This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Digitized by Google

US 6029.7

JUL 23 1902

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

THROUGH

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

8355.12

NAVAL WAR RECORDS.

OFFICE MEMORANDA No. 9.

U. S. — Navy dept.

INDEX OF OFFICIAL RECORDS OF THE UNION AND CONFEDERATE NAVIES IN THE WAR OF THE REBELLION.

SERIES I, VOLUMES 1-13.

U. S. — OFFICE OF NAVAL WAR RECORDS,

NAVY DEPARTMENT.

PROFESSOR EDWARD K. RAWSON, U. S. N., SUPERINTENDENT.
CHARLES W. STEWART, CHIEF CLERK.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1902.

Digitized by Google

U. S. 6029.7

98/23/10

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
APR 5 1902
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

Digitized by Google

INDEX

NAVAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 1.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Page.

Abbott, William A. Report of recapture of schooner George G. Baker, Aug. 8, 1861 61

Abby Bradford, American schooner.

Capture of, July 25, 1861. Report of Raphael Seemes 622

See also *Sumter, C. S. S. Journal of, May 24, 1861, to April 11, 1862.*

Disposition of, as prize. Communication from Raphael Semmes 624

Recapture of, Aug. 13, 1861. Report of David D. Porter 65

See also *Sumter, C. S. S. Search for. Report of David D. Porter*, p. 104.

Mentioned 65, 92, 97, 105, 623–625, 628, 632, 698, 744

A. B. Thompson, American ship.

Capture of, May 21, 1861. Communication from Daniel Hood 33

Mentioned 33

Abeille, French steamer. Mentioned 705

A. C. Gunnison, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818

Acheron, French steamer. Mentioned 217, 645, 721–724

Achilles, American steamer. Mentioned 336

Ada, American brig. Mentioned 296

Adams, Charles F. Mentioned 156, 160, 161, 168, 169, 190, 191, 201, 230, 231, 278, 299, 364, 395–397, 399, 401, 405, 414, 429, 430, 468, 508, 509, 575, 593, 601, 686, 763

For correspondence, etc., see *London, U. S. minister at.*

Adams, George M. Mentioned 653

Adams, Richard. Mentioned 85

Adderly, H., & Co. Mentioned 427, 567, 756, 757

Adela, British steamer. Mentioned 400

Adeline, British schooner. Mentioned 63

Adelso, Blockade runner. Case of. Communication from S. W. Macy 66

Adirondack, U. S. S.

Loss of, Aug. 23, 1862.

Communications from

Du Pont, Samuel F 422, 426

Gansevoort, Guert 428

Nassau, U. S. consul at 427

Navy Department, U. S 428

Spotts, James H 420

Reports of

Du Pont, Samuel F 419

Gansevoort, Guert 420, 422

Green, Joseph F 425

Parker, James 424

Mentioned 399, 400, 406, 408, 412, 417, 419, 420, 422, 424, 426–428, 479, 487, 504

Digitized by Google

Admiralty, British. Correspondence with — Page.
Foreign Office, British 158, 161, 163, 172, 325
Mason, James M 157
Moir, James 172
Williams, Richard 163
Adrianna, American schooner. Mentioned 87
African Squadron. Movements of vessels of. Report of William Inman 63, 99
Agents, C. S. Seizure of, Dec. 7, 1861.
Communications from
Havana, U. S. consul-general at 233
Smith, Frederick F 237
Zacharie, J. W 235
Report of Daniel B. Ridgely 232, 233
Agnes, British schooner. Mentioned 536
Agrippina, Bark. Mentioned 559, 575, 586, 771, 773, 774, 783, 805, 806
Agrippina, C. S. bark. Owners of. Correspondence with ——— McQueen 771
Alabama,* C. S. S.
Captures by, list of 780
Escape of, from Liverpool, July 30, 1862.
Communications from
Bulloch, James D 771–775, 777
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 415
London, U. S. minister at 415
Report of T. Augustus Craven 414
Escape of, from Martinique, Nov. 19, 1862.
Communications from
Martinique, Governor of 550
Martinique, U. S. consul at 551
Abstract log of U. S. S. San Jacinto 554
Reports of
Baker, John 551
Chandler, R 552, 553
Coop, Henry J 552
Keene, Henry T 553
Ronckendorff, William 549
Semmes, Raphael 778
See also *Alabama, C. S. S. Journal of, Aug. 20, 1862, to Jan. 4, 1863.*
Fitting out of. Communication from Bulloch, James D 770–777
Journal of, Aug. 20, 1862, to Jan. 4, 1863 783–817
Mentioned 415, 417, 419, 421, 429, 431, 433, 463, 470, 472, 476, 480, 482–484, 486, 490, 493, 502, 506–510, 517–520, 522, 523, 525–530, 533, 538, 542, 543, 545, 546, 549–554, 559, 572–575, 577–583, 586–595, 597, 602–605 607, 609, 686, 688. 769, 773, 775–784, 809, 810, 812
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Bulloch, James D 775–777
Delano, J. C 493
Lisbon, U. S. minister at 490
Navy Department, U. S 491, 529, 583
Redden, Henry 527
Smith, John T 528
Reports of
Pickering, Charles W 490, 540

* Also known as the 290 and the Enrica.

Digitized by Google

Alabama, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Operations and movements of—Continued.
Reports of—Continued.
Ronckendorff, William 574
Semmes, Raphael 778
Wilkes, Charles 483
Search for.
Communications from
Barbados, U. S. consul at 590
Brava, Cape Verde Islands, U. S. consul at 607
Craven, T. Augustus 575
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 537
Glisson, Oliver S 606
Goldsborough, Louis M 431
Jones, J. D 508
Keene, Henry T 590
Lee, Samuel P 517, 520
Lisbon, U. S. minister at 537
Marshall, C. H 545
Montgomery, John B 601
Navy Department, U. S 525
Nicholson, James W. A 530
Paulding, Hiram 529, 532
Pickering, Charles W 511
Ringgold, Cadwalader 597
Wilkes, Charles 483, 593
Instructions of Navy Department, U. S 509, 510, 587
Orders of Navy Department, U. S.. 416, 417, 508, 517, 518, 522, 523, 533, 575, 601
Reports of
Baldwin, Charles H 538, 563, 605
Bryson, Andrew 537, 546, 562
Craven, T. Augustus 428, 519, 609
Glisson, Oliver S 592
McKinstry, James P 545
Nickels, J. Frederick 575
Pickering, Charles W 540
Ronckendorff, William 559, 589, 602
Wilkes, Charles 502, 505, 542, 557, 558, 571, 586
Supplies for. Communications from owners of British bark Agrippina... 771
Albemarle, Steamer. Mentioned 50
Albert Adams, American brigantine. Mentioned 619, 620, 622, 630, 695, 744
Albury, John. Mentioned 567, 568
Alert, American bark. Mentioned 780, 789
Alert, British schooner. Mentioned 516
Alice, American schooner. Mentioned 559
Alice, British steamer. Mentioned 492, 493
Allen, Charles M. Mentioned 257, 261, 262, 484, 485, 497, 499, 504, 512, 595
For correspondence, etc., see *Bermuda, U. S. consul at.*
Allen, George D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 536
Alma, British schooner. Mentioned 259
Almy, John J. Report of search for U. S. ship Vermont, March 1–April 12, 1862 344
Altamaha, American brig. Mentioned 780, 789
Alvarado, American bark. Mentioned 818
Amazon, British steamer. Mentioned 644

Digitized by Google

Page.
America, Steamer. Mentioned 302
American Eagle, Bark. Mentioned 305, 306
Anandale, H. A. Report of escape of C. S. S. Sumter from Martinique, Nov. 23, 1861 216
Anderson, Mr. Mentioned 764
Andrew, John A. For correspondence, etc., see *Massachusetts, Governor of.*
Andrews, W. S. G. Mentioned 51
Andrews, William. Mentioned 508, 509, 521, 688–690
Andros, R. S., et al. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 22
Angela Brewer, Bark. Mentioned 306
Anglia, British steamer Mentioned 400, 501
Ann E. Berry, Schooner. Mentioned 402
Antonica, British steamer. Mentioned 556, 562, 582
Apponyi, Count. Mentioned 170
Arcade, American schooner. Mentioned 646, 726, 744
Archibald, Edward M. Mentioned 192
Areal, Steamer. Mentioned 767
Arerall, C. B. Mentioned 818
Ariadne, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 308, 368
Ariel, American steamer.
Capture of, Dec. 7, 1862.
Communication from Theodorus Bailey 595
Reports of
Sartori, Lewis C 577, 579
Semmes, Raphael 778
Statement of A. G. Jones 782
Disposition of, as prize 782
Mentioned 577–579, 595, 603, 608, 609, 779, 780, 782, 811
Arizona, British steamer. Mentioned 492
Arkansas, C. S. S. Mentioned 441
Armstrong, James F.
Reports of escape of C. S. S. Nashville into harbor of Beaufort, N. C., Feb. 28, 1862 ..... 332, 333
Mentioned 63, 333
Armstrong, Richard F.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 684
Mentioned 613, 614, 683–686, 771
Aroostook, U. S. S. Mentioned 337, 342, 350–351
Aspinwall, New Granada. Affairs at. Report of Thomas M. Brasher 89
Aspinwall, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 66
Aspinwall, William H.
Correspondence with Allan McLane 16
Mentioned 8
Asterion, American ship. Mentioned 637
Astrée, French steamer. Mentioned 368
Atherton, William, Sir. Mentioned 168
Atlantic, Brigantine. Mentioned 556
Atlantic, British steamer 742
Atlantic, Steamer. Mentioned 302, 492
Auchrim, John L. Mentioned 748, 752
Augusta, U. S. S. Mentioned 115, 526, 529
Augusta Jessie, British bark. Mentioned 34
Austin, Steamer. Mentioned 492
Austria, Emperor of. Mentioned 188

Digitized by Google

Page.
Averett, Samuel W. Mentioned 768
Azores Islands. Affairs in vicinity of.
Communication from U. S. minister at Lisbon 580
Report of Daniel P. Upton 481
B. C. Scribner, American schooner. Mentioned 118
B. K. Eaton, American brig. Mentioned 389, 818
B. T. Martin, American brig. Mentioned 59, 60, 818
Bacchante, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Bacon, Francis. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 240, 241
Backus, Simeon. Correspondence with State Department, U. S. 67
Bahama, British steamer. Mentioned 400, 416, 527, 537, 575, 580, 686, 756–759, 763, 764, 775, 776, 783–786, 788
Bahama Islands, Governor of.
Correspondence with Guert Gansevoort 411
Mentioned 404, 406, 408, 410, 428, 486, 487, 491, 502, 555, 556, 571
Bailey, Theodorus.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 598
Wilkes, Charles 595
Mentioned 301
Bainbridge, U. S. brig. Mentioned 72, 74, 75, 76, 78
Baker, John.
Mentioned 549, 554
Report of escape of C. S. S. Alabama from Martinique, Nov. 19, 1862 551
Baker, N. B. Mentioned 818
Baker, T. Harrison. Mentioned 28, 29, 30, 818
Baker, William L. Mentioned 383, 384
Baldwin, Augustus S.
Mentioned 347–349
Reports of cruise and conditions of U. S. ship Vermont, March 1–April 12, 1862 ..... 335, 336, 338, 342, 349
For correspondence, see *Birnie, Edward A.*
Baldwin, Charles H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 533, 575
Mentioned 544
Reports of search for C. S. S. Alabama 538, 563, 605
Ball, Mr. Mentioned 274
Ball, William H. Mentioned 43
Ballin, Pilot. Mentioned 97
Baltic, American steamer. Mentioned 236, 337, 338, 342–344, 346, 347
Bamberg, Ship. Mentioned 98
Banks, Nathaniel P. Mentioned 587
Barbados, British bark. Mentioned 807
Barbados, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with William Ronckendorff 590
Mentioned 91, 106, 303
Barcelona,* C. S. S. Mentioned 482, 490, 519
Bard, James I. Mentioned 818
Baring Brothers & Co. Mentioned 202, 362, 372, 387, 656, 737
Barney, Hiram. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 548
Treasury Department, U. S 38
Mentioned 539

*Same as C. S. S. Alabama.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Barney, Joseph N. Mentioned 769
Barnstein, Pilot. Mentioned 527
Baron de Castine, American brig.
Capture of, Oct. 29, 1862. See *Alabama, C. S. S. Journal of, Aug. 20, 1862, to Jan. 4, 1863.*
Disposition of, as prize 781
Mentioned 526, 780, 781, 802
Barracouta, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 368, 555, 571, 651
Barrett, Doctor. Mentioned 765, 766, 767, 768
Barstow, I. E. Mentioned 345
Bartlett, John K. Mentioned 351
Bartlett, Richard C. Mentioned 228, 818, 820
Bayley, Charles J. Mentioned 404, 408, 410, 428, 491, 572
For correspondence, etc., see *Bahamas Islands, Governor of.*
Beaufort, Duke of. Mentioned 738
Beaufort, M. P. Mentioned 614, 684
Beaumont, John C. Mentioned 342, 350
Beauregard, C. S. privateer.
Capture of, Nov. 12, 1861.
Abstract log of U. S. bark W. G. Anderson 207
Reports of William C. Rogers 206, 211
Mentioned 121, 206, 207, 211, 818, 821
Bedingfield, Norman B. Mentioned 24
Belcher, F. Mentioned 818
Bell, Charles H.
Correspondence with
Bissell, Simon B 291, 297
Hollins, George N 20
McDougal, David 304, 394
Middleton, Edward 304, 383
Navy Department, U. S 274, 303, 391, 392, 594
Palmer, James S 21
Sartori, Lewis C 580
Stanly, Fabius 384, 471, 584
Mentioned 379, 577, 578
Relinquishes command of U. S. forces in Mediterranean Sea 37
Reports of
Mediterranean Sea. Operations and movements of U. S. naval forces in 20, 23, 26, 35
Messina, Italy. Disturbances at 4, 5, 6
Mexico. Affairs in 383
Pacific coast. English and French naval forces on 391
Pacific Squadron. Operations and movements of vessels of 279, 291, 298, 303, 357
Panama. Affairs at 401
Privateers, Confederate. Fitting out of 292
Bella Engracia, Spanish brig. Mentioned 63
Belligerents, rights of. See *Neutrality regulations.*
Bellups, Quartermaster. Mentioned 767
Ben, American ship. Mentioned 285
Ben De Ford, Steamer. Mentioned 419
Ben Dunning, American brigantine. Mentioned 619, 620, 622, 630, 695, 744
Benjamin Burgess, American bark. Mentioned 49
Benjamin, Judah P. For correspondence, etc., see *State Department, C. S.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Benjamin Tucker, American ship. Mentioned 780, 790
Bennett, Captain. Mentioned 66
Bennett, John W. Mentioned 748, 752
Berg, H. H. Mentioned 385
Bermuda, British steamer. Mentioned 230, 277, 317, 364
Bermuda, Islands of. Affairs at.
Communications from
Stone, David M 98
U. S. consul at Bermuda 515
Reports of
De Camp, John 257
Frailey, James M 257
LeRoy, William E 261
Wilkes, Charles 483, 493, 502
Bermuda, Governor of.
Correspondence with
Glisson, Oliver S 596, 597
Stevens, Thomas H 502
Wilkes, Charles 493, 494, 495, 496
Mentioned 121, 161, 247, 261, 484, 488, 494, 502, 504, 512, 516, 528, 569, 595
Bermuda, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 494, 515
Mentioned 120, 202, 219, 222, 243, 247, 257, 261, 262, 484, 485, 497–499, 502–504, 563, 595
Bernstorff, Count.
Correspondence with Baron Gerolt 174
Mentioned 176
Berry, B. W. Mentioned 51, 818
Bertholier, French steamer. Mentioned 385
Berthollet, French steamer. Mentioned 368
Betsey Ames, American brig.
Capture of, Oct. 17, 1861.
Communication from James H. Young 228
Libel of master of C. S. privateer Sallie 820
Order of C. S. district court 821
Mentioned 818
Betsey Williams, American bark. Mentioned 557
Beveridge, J. Mentioned 747
Bierwirth, Leopold D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 229
Bird, Captain. Mentioned 227
Birnie, Edward A.
Correspondence with Hiram Paulding 336
Mentioned 337, 339, 350
Bissell, Simon B.
Correspondence with
Bell, Charles H 291, 297
Montgomery, John B 54, 57
Mentioned 25, 46, 56, 57, 88, 279, 291, 292
Report of fitting out of Confederate privateers 379
Black, Captain. Mentioned 570
Blackstone, American steamer. Mentioned 341, 344, 587
Blair, Montgomery. For correspondence, etc., see *Post-Office Department, U. S.*
Blake, Homer C. Mentioned 346, 347
Blakeney, William. Mentioned 533, 534

Digitized by Google

Page.
Blanche, British steamer. Mentioned 505
Blandy, Charles R. Mentioned 801, 802
Blockade runners.
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Halifax, U. S. Consul at 202
Havana, U. S. consul at 258, 492
London, U. S. consul at 226, 227
Marchand, John B 202
Nassau, U. S. consul at 501, 562, 570, 588
Navy Department, U. S 211, 388
Welch, R. W 203
Reports of
Du Pont, Samuel F 258
Frailey, James M 384
Temple, William G 245, 248, 255, 260, 266, 268, 284
Search for.
Communications from
Du Pont, Samuel F 256
Montgomery, John B 239
Nassau, U. S. consul at 555
Wilkes, Charles 477, 499, 522
Instructions of Navy Department, U. S 566
Orders of Navy Department, U. S 207, 478
Reports of
Frailey, James M 285
Marchand, John B 224
Moore, Henry T 353
Ridgely, Daniel B 218, 220
Rodgers, George W 515, 539
Rogers, William C 305
Stevens, Thomas H 511
Temple, William G 273, 280
Bloodgood, Delevan. Mentioned 492, 508
Blunt, E. & George W. Correspondence with
Conley, John 67
Navy Department, U. S 67
Blunt, George W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 59
Blunt, William S. Mentioned 263
Board of Trade, Boston. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S .. 542, 544
Bonita, British steamer. Mentioned 556, 562
Borchert, George A. Mentioned 24
Bosch, Milans de. Mentioned 354, 355
Boston Harbor. Protection of. Communications from
Board of Trade, Boston 542
Marine Society, Boston 547
Bowen, Francis. Mentioned 11, 13
Bradford, Otey. Mentioned 760, 763, 764, 769, 770
Bragg, Ira W. Mentioned 553
Brand, Frederick B. Mentioned 692
Brandenburg, Count. Mentioned 174, 176
Brannan, John M. Mentioned 110, 356
Brasher, Thomas M.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 22, 73

Digitized by Google

Brasher, Thomas M.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 74, 75, 78
Reports of
Aspinwall. Affairs at 89
Commerce. Protection of 84
Sumter, C. S. S. Search for 66
Brazil Squadron, U. S. Movements of vessels of. Reports of Joshua R. Sands 27, 30, 70
Breese, K. Randolph. Mentioned 134, 139
Breese, Samuel L.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, Samuel F 114
Navy Department, U. S 15, 17, 19, 39, 40, 41, 43, 85, 113, 116
Palmer, James S 41
Smith, Charles H 51
Woodhull, Maxwell 116
Mentioned 15, 85, 116, 120
Report of fitting out of Confederate privateers 17
Bright, John. Mentioned 156
Brilliant, American ship. Mentioned 510, 517–519, 780, 792, 793, 801
Brilliant, British schooner. Mentioned 581
British Queen, British steamer. Mentioned 560
Brooklyn, U. S. S. Mentioned 34, 615–618, 622, 629, 641, 691–694
Brooks, William P. Mentioned 614
Brower, Alfred S. Correspondence with George H. Preble 452
Brown, Lieutenant. Mentioned 764
Brown, Master. Mentioned 725
Brown, E. H. Mentioned 768
Brown, Francis S.
Mentioned 442
Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 443
Brown, Joseph E. Correspondence with State Department, C. S 688
Brown, Joseph T. Mentioned 653
Brown, S. P. Correspondence with
Carlisle, Hiram 50
Navy Department, U. S 50
Bruce, H. W. Correspondence with T. Augustus Craven 287
Brunnow, Baron. Mentioned 176, 188, 189
Bryan, George D. Mentioned 760, 764, 770
Bryson, Andrew.
Correspondence with
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 537
Navy Department, U. S 479
Pickering, Charles W 541
Mentioned 524, 540
Reports of
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 537, 546, 562
Sumter, C. S. S. Guarding of 523, 601
Sumter, C. S. S. Sale of 588, 593
Buchanan, Franklin.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 762
Mentioned 761, 767, 768, 769
Bueno, Antonio. Mentioned 736
Bull Dog, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 249, 256, 267, 281, 500, 506, 525, 764

Digitized by Google

Bulloch, James D. Pages.
Correspondence with
Butcher, Mathew J 773
Low, John 756, 757
Maffitt, John N 755, 760
Mason, James M 690, 770, 775, 777
Navy Department, C. S 689, 753, 775
Yonge, C. R 773
Mentioned 414, 419, 421, 431, 527, 684–686, 689–691, 745, 746, 752, 758, 763, 771, 772, 783, 786
Report of preparation of C. S. S. Florida for sea 753
Bunce, J. S. Mentioned 557
Bunch, Robert. Mentioned 168
Burcham, George E. Mentioned 348
Burden, H. J. Mentioned 801, 802
Burge, William J. Mentioned 314, 315
Burgess, George. Correspondence with
Lemprieu, Charles 234
Rogers, Thomas S 233
Burnside, Ambrose E. Mentioned 333, 580
Burnside, Bruce L. Mentioned 534, 535
Butcher, Mathew J.
Correspondence with James D. Bulloch 773
Mentioned 772, 773, 783, 784, 786
Bynkershoek, Cornelius Van. Mentioned 198
Cacho, John. Mentioned 766
Cadiz, Captain of port of. Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 638
Cadiz, Governor of.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 638, 640, 643, 644, 652, 653, 657, 658
Mentioned 367, 375, 377, 646, 655, 656, 680, 734, 735, 737
Cadiz, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Marin, Matthias C 638
Semmes, Raphael 377
Mentioned 23, 290, 312, 313, 318, 361, 367, 374, 375, 377, 378, 653, 655, 658, 659, 677, 679, 735, 737
Cadmus, British frigate. Mentioned 122, 369, 700
Caldwell, Henry. Mentioned 308
Caleb Stetson, American schooner. Mentioned 246
Calhoun, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
California steamers. Protection of.
Communications from
Bell, Charles H 471
Carpender, Edward W 74, 75, 76
King, D. R., & Co 23
Latham, Milton S 44
McLane, Allan 14, 16, 17, 72
Montgomery, John B 54, 55, 76, 77
Navy Department, U. S 14, 26, 73, 77, 78, 393, 609
Sumner, Edwin V 74
Tinklepaugh, E. L 75
Vanderbilt, Cornelius 8, 604, 605, 609
Orders of Navy Department, U. S 3, 22, 604, 608
Petitions of
Merchants of New York 10
Merchants and bankers of New York 8

Digitized by Google

California steamers. Protection of—Continued. Page.
Reports of
Carpender, Edward W 74
Ritchie, Robert 25, 35
Thomas, Charles 3
Calvert, George H. Mentioned 367
Cambridge, Steamer. Mentioned 38, 39, 45
Cameleon, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Cameron, Simon. For correspondence, etc., see *War Department, U. S.*
Campbell, Captain. Mentioned 59
Campbell, John. (Seaman.) Mentioned 370
Campbell, John. Mentioned 559
For correspondence, etc., see *Martinique, U. S. Consul at.*
Canandaigua, U. S. S. Mentioned 420, 422, 424, 425, 426
Candé, de Maussion de. Mentioned 208, 210, 213, 222, 549, 553, 554, 644, 645, 647–651, 719–723, 805
For correspondence, etc., see *Martinique, Governor of.*
Cann, Thomas. Correspondence with John T. Fisher, *et al* 528
Cape Verde Islands, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Glisson, Oliver S 607
Ringgold, Cadwalader 608
Mentioned 597, 606, 607
Carlisle, Hiram.
Correspondence with S. P. Brown 50
Mentioned 50
Caroline, Case of the ship. Mentioned 197, 199, 200
Carpender, Edward W.
Correspondence with
Sumner, Edwin V 74
Tinklepaugh, E. L 75, 76
Mentioned 84, 90
Report of protection of California steamers 74
Cartter, D. K. Mentioned 578
Carver, Benjamin. Mentioned 659
Carver, Charles G. Mentioned 659
Carver, Isaac. Mentioned 659
Carver, John. Mentioned 659
Cary, Clarence. Mentioned 752
Casanuova, Mr. Mentioned 152
Case, Washington. Mentioned 818
Castro, Don José. Mentioned 697, 698
Cavendy, Edward.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 515
Reports of
Commerce. Protection of 541
M. Sandford, American steamer. Assistance rendered U. S. troops on. 587
Cayuga, U. S. S. Mentioned 338, 393, 432, 436, 437, 439
Ceballos, M. Mentioned 781
Cedar, Bremen bark. Mentioned 104
Cecile, Steamer. Mentioned 755
Central America, American ship. Mentioned 726
Cerubs, Master. Mentioned 500
Chads, Henry.
Correspondence with T. Augustus Craven 356
Mentioned 357

Digitized by Google

Page.
Challenger, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 308, 368
Chamberlain, Phelps & Co. Mentioned 801
Chandler, Mr. Mentioned 302
Chandler, Ralph.
Correspondence with William Ronckendorff 583
Mentioned 549, 554, 559, 583, 590
Reports of escape of C. S. S. Alabama from Martinique, Nov. 19, 1862 ... 552, 553
Chapman, A. J. Mentioned 339, 350
Chapman, Robert T.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 666, 669
Mentioned 589, 613, 614, 621, 664, 688, 689, 690, 691, 696, 697, 719, 771, 778
Charybdis, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Chase, Salmon P. Mentioned 38, 66, 548
For correspondence, etc., see *Treasury Department, U. S.*
Chiabura, General. Mentioned 4
Chippewa, U. S. S. Mentioned 479, 524, 537, 540, 580
Christophe, French bark. Mentioned 793
Cialdini, General. Mentioned 4, 5, 6, 7
Cienfuegos, Governor of.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 619
Mentioned 93, 104, 519, 620, 625, 631, 696
Cimarron, U. S. S.
Condition of. Report of Maxwell Woodhull 473
Mentioned 469, 470, 472, 474, 486, 505, 513, 542, 586
Circassian, English steamer. Mentioned 385
Clarissa and Falmouth, Slavers. Case of.
Communications from
Madrid, U. S. minister at 375, 376, 377
Marin, Matthias C 377
Reports of Matthias C. Marin 366, 374
Mentioned 366, 367, 374, 376, 377
Clary, Albert G.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 545
Mentioned 558
Reports of
Commerce. Protection of 560
Nonsuch, British schooner. Capture of, Dec. 1, 1862 ..... 567, 568
Cleary, Judge. Mentioned 68
Clendenin, J. W. Mentioned 774
Clio, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Clipper, Schooner. Mentioned 561
Clontman, Benjamin S. Mentioned 276
Coal, Supplies of.
Communications from
Nassau, U. S. consul at 487, 488
Navy Department, U. S 479, 486
Wilkes, Charles 477
Order of Navy Department, U. S 560
Report of James P. McKinstry 486
Cobden, Richard. Mentioned 156
Codrington, William J. Mentioned 738
For correspondence, etc., see *Gibraltar, Governor of.*
Coffee,* C. S. privateer. Mentioned 60, 67

* Same as Winslow, C. S. privateer.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Coggeshall, T. & J. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 37
Coleman, William T., & Co., et al. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 10
Colhoun, John. Mentioned 63
Collingbridge, Augustus. Mentioned 23
Collins, James. Mentioned 534
Collins, Napoleon.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 483, 486, 534, 598
Wilkes, Charles 499
Mentioned 511, 540, 545, 558
Reports of
Elias Reed, Schooner. Seizure of, Nov. 5, 1862 ..... 533, 535
Mont Blanc, British schooner. Capture of, Dec. 25, 1862 598–600
Colorado, U. S. S. Mentioned 301
Columbia, American steamer. Mentioned 85, 400, 413, 419, 420, 422
Commerce.
Depredations upon.
Communications from
Delano, J. C 493
Fayal, Azores, U. S. consul at 480
Smith, John T 526
Reports of
Marin, Matthias C 482
Upton, Daniel P 480
Protection of
Communications from
Bell, Charles H 297, 584
Forbes, J. M., & Co 102
Forbes, R. B 21
Lisbon, U. S. consul at 530
Massachusetts, Governor of 44
Montgomery, J. B 220
Navy Department, U. S 9, 392
Pickering, Charles W 507
Richards, A. C 576
Ringgold, Cadwalader 608
Spofford, Tileston & Co 85
Thomas, William B 45
Underwriters, New York Board of 221, 229
Weed, W. F., & Co 10
Instructions of Navy Department, U. S 470
Orders of Navy Department, U. S 15, 19, 84, 85, 124, 127, 212, 221, 230, 272, 288, 301, 332, 399, 475, 515, 524, 525, 566
Petitions of
Chamber of Commerce, New York 576, 577
Insurance Companies, Boston, Mass 22
Insurance Companies, New York 9
Merchants and shipowners of Boston, Mass 240
Reports of
Brasher, Thomas M 84
Cavendy, Edward 541
Clary, Albert G 560
Creesy, Josiah P 276

Digitized by Google

Commerce—Continued. Page.
Protection of—Continued.
Reports of—Continued.
DeCamp, John 280, 303
Glynn, James 101, 250
LeRoy, William E 247
Marin, Matthias C 388, 519
Montgomery, John B 71
Rogers, William C 365
Schenck, James F 218
Thatcher, Henry K 370
Wilkes, Charles 557
Resolution of New York Chamber of Commerce 577
Commissioners, Confederate. Capture of, Nov. 8, 1861.
Communications from
Admiralty, British 157, 158, 163, 172
Bernstorff, Count 174
Foreign Office, British 159–161, 165, 168, 176, 188–192, 196
Havana, Cuba, British consul-general at 171
Hewett, W 195
Hudson, William L 146
Hulsemann, M. de 170
Mason, James M 148, 150, 151, 157
Slidell, John, *et al* 146
State Department, U. S 172, 177, 195
Thouvenel, M 164
Washington, British minister at 162, 167, 169–171, 174, 176, 177, 187, 188, 192, 193–196
Williams, Richard 158, 163
Congratulatory letter from Navy Department, U. S 148
Correspondence laid before Parliament in 1862 158
Abstract log of U. S. S. San Jacinto 132
Orders of Navy Department, U. S 145, 147
Protest of
Master of British steamer Trent 172
Yancey, William L., *et al* 152
Reports of
Dahlgren, Charles B 138
Fairfax, D. M 133
Goldsborough, Louis M 142
Grace, H. P 138
Greer, James A 134
Hall, George W 137
Houston, J. B 136
Hudson, William L 148
Mason, James M., *et al* 139
Simpson, Robert G 138
Slidell, John, *et al* 139
Wilkes, Charles 129, 142, 143, 145, 147
Yancey, W. L., *et al* 154
Comstock, James H. Mentioned 768
Comstock, Joseph J.
Correspondence with Cadwalader Ringgold 342
Mentioned 338, 343
Reports of search for U. S. ship Vermont, March 1–April 12, 1862 ..... 343, 345

Digitized by Google

Page.
Congress, U. S. frigate. Mentioned 30, 70, 743
Conley, John. Correspondence with Blunt, E. & G. W 67
Connecticut, U. S. S. Mentioned 116, 437, 438, 453, 516, 606, 608, 609
Conqueror, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 281-284
Constellation, U. S. sloop of war. Mentioned 64, 99, 293, 332, 382, 383, 509
Constitution, U. S. frigate. Mentioned 18
Contencin, Louis. Mentioned 801
Cook, L. G. Mentioned 598
Cook, Peter G. Mentioned 818
Cooke, E. Mentioned 587
Coop, Henry J.
Mentioned 549, 554, 559
Report of escape of C. S. S. Alabama from Martinique, Nov. 19, 1862 552
Cooper, George H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 604
Mentioned 426, 608
Coote, Captain. Mentioned 287
Cope, Francis R. Mentioned 780
Cope, Thomas P. Mentioned 780
Copernicus, Bremen bark. Mentioned 29
Corning, E. L. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 123
Cornubia and Thistle, British steamers. Boarding of, Nov., 1862.
Order of Navy Department, U. S 565
Reports of T. Augustus Craven 564, 565
Times, London, letter in 566
Cornwell, George F. Mentioned 688, 689
Cortina, Valentino. Mentioned 13
Corwin, U. S. Coast Survey steamer. Mentioned 84
Corwin, Thomas. Mentioned 308
Costarelli, Mariano. Mentioned 801
Coughlin, Michael. Mentioned 96
Courier, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 544
Courser, American schooner. Mentioned 780, 790
Coxetter, Louis M. Mentioned 42, 406, 412, 515, 818
Craig & Nicoll. Mentioned 798, 799
Craven, T. Augustus.
Correspondence with
Bruce, H. W 287
Chads, Henry 356
Creesy, Josiah P 312, 319, 322
Gibraltar, Governor of 324, 327, 328, 329, 330, 356
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 331, 352, 373, 382
Lisbon, U. S. minister at 530, 573, 580
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 415
London, U. S. minister at 276, 295, 395, 415
Madrid, U. S. minister at 317, 320, 359, 370
Navy Department, U. S 230, 297, 389, 395, 405, 430, 468, 565, 566
Nickels, J. Frederick 575
Patey, Charles G. E 279, 294, 295, 300
Pickering, Charles W 381, 396, 507
Shelby, John 418
Stewart, Sir Houston 429, 430
Tangier, U. S. consul at 310
Upton, Daniel P 489

Digitized by Google

Craven, T. Augustus—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with—Continued.
Warden, Frederick 327
Willcox, J. A 278
Mentioned 111, 203, 249, 305, 312–319, 358, 360, 361, 382, 385, 396, 397, 481, 489, 490, 521, 541, 562, 575, 746, 777
Reports of
Alabama, C. S. S. Escape of, from Liverpool, July 30, 1862 414
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 428, 519, 609
Cornubia and Thistle. Boarding of, Nov., 1862 ..... 564, 565
Myers and Tunstall, Messrs. Seizure of, Feb. 19, 1862 ..... 310, 392
Nashville, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 275, 277, 286, 299
Neutrality regulations, British 289, 293, 322
Southampton. Arrival at 398, 400
Sumter, C. S. S. Abandonment of 373
Crawford, Joseph T.
Correspondence with
Havana, U. S. consul-general at 283
Washington, British minister at 171
Mentioned 171, 172, 232, 283
Creesy, Josiah P.
Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 312, 319, 322
Navy Department, U. S 291, 386
Palermo, U. S. consul at 372
Pickering, Charles W 364
Tucker, N. E 372
Mentioned 310, 314, 386, 392, 544, 673
Reports of
Commerce. Protection of 276
Myers and Tunstall, Messrs. Seizure of, Feb. 19, 1862 ..... 312, 318
Privateers, Confederate. Search for 231
Sumter, C. S. S. Abandonment of 386
W. E. Alexander, schooner. Case of 371
Crenshaw, American schooner.
Capture of, Oct. 26, 1862. See *Alabama, C. S. S. Journal of, Aug. 20, 1862, to Jan. 4, 1863.*
Mentioned 527, 780, 799, 800
Crescent, Steamer. Mentioned 768
Cridland, F. J. Mentioned 237
Crocker, Mr. Mentioned 216
Crol, J. D. Mentioned 362
For correspondence, etc., see *Curaçao, Governor of.*
Crusader, U. S. S. Mentioned 62, 111, 705
Cuba, Steamer Mentioned 432, 492, 493
Cuba, American brigantine. Mentioned 619–622, 630, 631, 695, 696, 744
Cuddy, Thomas C. Mentioned 614, 684, 770
Cumberland, U. S. frigate. Mentioned 743
Cummings, Simeon W. Mentioned 614, 684
Curaçao, Governor of.
Correspondence with
Palmer, James S 205
Porter, David D 79, 80, 81, 82
Semmes, Raphael 621, 697
Mentioned 78, 93, 105, 204, 362, 631, 697, 698

Digitized by Google

Curaçao, U. S. consul at. Page.
Correspondence with
St. Thomas, U. S. consul at 47
State Department, U. S 89
Mentioned 66, 88, 204, 205, 697
Curgenven, R. For correspondence, etc., see *Sir Lewis T. Jones.*
Curlew, U. S. S. Mentioned 115, 117, 118
Curry, Azariah. Mentioned 598
Curtin, Andrew G. Mentioned 476
Curtis, Cornelius. Correspondence with Gustavus H. Scott 113
Cyane, U. S. S. Mentioned 25, 46, 53, 54, 56, 57, 71, 88, 279, 291, 292, 298, 357
Dabney, Charles W. Mentioned 480, 481, 482, 541, 546
For correspondence, etc., see *Fayal, U. S. consul at.*
Dacotah, U. S. S. Mentioned 214, 217, 219, 224, 230, 246, 251, 252, 336, 338, 340, 431, 470, 472, 487, 488, 491–493, 505, 507, 508, 513, 525, 529, 532, 542, 545, 548, 556, 586, 666, 686, 735, 742
Dade, F. C.
Mentioned 437, 442, 452
Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 444
Dahlgren, Charles B.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 133
Mentioned 134, 135
Report of capture of Confederate Commissioners, Nov. 8, 1861 138
Dahlgren, John A.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 15, 43, 44
Mentioned 15
Dale, U. S. S. Mentioned 38, 44, 46
Dalton, J. Frank. Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Moble Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 451
Dalton, W. R. Mentioned 752
Daniel Trowbridge, American schooner. Mentioned .. 209, 216, 239, 637, 716, 717, 744
Darling, T., & Co. Mentioned 423, 424, 427
Dames, Captain. Mentioned 568
Davis, Jefferson. Mentioned 14, 28–30, 122, 167, 180, 206, 407, 712, 769
Dawson, Frank. Mentioned 748
Day, Towboat. Mentioned 302
Daylight, U. S. S. Mentioned 51
De Camp, John.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 242, 272, 273
Mentioned 64, 242, 249, 262, 286, 289, 300, 309, 739
Reports of
Bermuda. Affairs at 257
Commerce. Protection of 280, 303, 306
Privateers, Confederate. Search for 362
Delafield, R. Mentioned 539
Delano, J. C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 493
Delisle, Emile S. Mentioned 559
DeLong, James. Mentioned 310, 312, 314, 315, 317, 318, 358–360, 382
For correspondence, etc., see *Tangier, U. S. consul at.*
Delta, British steamer. Mentioned 521
Derby, Lord. Mentioned 741
Desperate, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 368, 488, 496, 497, 503, 511, 512, 516
De Soto, U. S. S. Mentioned 208, 245
Devastation, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391

Digitized by Google

Page.
Devereaux, Captain. Mentioned 42, 818
Devereux, A. S. C. Mentioned 781
Dias, Don Mariano.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 620
Mentioned 620, 625, 696
Dimick, Justin.
Correspondence with William L. Hudson 146
Mentioned 146, 147, 148
Dixie, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 121, 818
Dixie, Schooner. Mentioned 603
Doane, Daniel. Mentioned 51, 818
"Doblado." Mentioned 355
Donaldson, Edward. Mentioned 109, 459
Donegal, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 308, 368
Dornin, Thomas A. Mentioned 64, 99
Douglas, Mr. Mentioned 427
Drain, Francis P. Mentioned 602
Drummond-Hay, John H.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 671, 672
Mentioned 315, 360, 665, 668, 670, 671, 673, 674, 678, 742
Duchaxel, M. E. F.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 650, 651
Mentioned 645
Dudley, Thomas H. For correspondence, etc., see *Liverpool, U. S. consul at.*
Duguid, H. Mentioned 363, 364, 763
Duncan, James. Mentioned 767
Duncan, Johnson K. Mentioned 628, 692, 693
Dunkirk, American brigantine. Mentioned 527, 780, 793, 794
Dunlop, Hugh. Mentioned 159, 249, 354, 355, 368, 369
Dunn, Edward T. Mentioned 585
Dunton, F. J. Mentioned 231, 276
Du Pont, Samuel F.
Correspondence with
Breese, Samuel L 114
Gansevoort, Guert 420, 426
Marchand, John B 114
Navy Department, U. S. 15, 16, 113, 115–117, 422
Ridgely, Daniel B 256
Spotts, James H 420
Mentioned 15, 124, 126, 129, 202, 225, 259, 270, 271, 281, 389, 417, 422, 426, 472, 541, 642, 643
Reports of
Adirondack, U. S. S. Loss of, Aug. 23, 1862 419
Blockade runners. Movements of 258
Dyke, J. H. Mentioned 768
E. Cline, American schooner. Mentioned 49
E. Drummond, American schooner. Mentioned 104
E. J. Talbot, American schooner. Mentioned 247, 251
E. W. Perry, American schooner. Mentioned 246
Eagle, American steamer. Mentioned 530, 572
Eagle, Henry. Mentioned 232
Eastern State, American brig. Mentioned 597
East India Squadron. Movements of vessels of. Report of J. P. McKinstry. 246

Digitized by Google

Page.
Eastman, Captain. Mentioned 225, 226
Eben Dodge, American bark. Mentioned 646, 728, 744
Echo, Brig. See *Jeff. Davis, C. S. privateer.*
Eclipse, American schooner. Mentioned 559
Economist, Steamer. Mentioned 400
Edgar, John T. Mentioned 289, 603
For correspondence, etc., see *St. Thomas, U. S. consul at.*
Edge, George W. Mentioned 45, 818
Edwards, John. Mentioned 13
Edwards, Thomas. Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 450
Eggleston, Ebenezer S. Mentioned 312, 313, 375, 377
For correspondence, etc., see *Cadiz, U. S. consul at.*
Eggleston, John R. Mentioned 768
Elias Reed, Confederate schooner.
Mentioned 533–536, 541, 558
Seizure of, Nov. 5, 1862.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 534
Reports of Napoleon Collins 533, 535
Statements of
Johnstone, John A 536
Roberts, Stephen 536
Royley, Edward, *et al* 534
Elisha Dunbar, American bark. Mentioned 780, 790
Eliza Bonsall, British ship. Mentioned 245, 255, 260, 267, 285
Ella Warley, Blockade runner. Mentioned 245, 248, 255, 259, 260, 267, 285
Elsinore, American brig. Mentioned 818
Embleton, Captain. Mentioned 427
Emily Farnham, American ship. Mentioned 510, 517, 780, 792, 793
Emily Fisher, American brig. Mentioned 818
Emma, British schooner.
Capture of, July 23, 1862. Report of Guert Gansevoort 402
Mentioned 402, 403, 406
Emmerson, Captain. Mentioned 98
Empire Parish, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 693
Enchantress, American schooner. Mentioned 42, 818
Endicott, Charles. Mentioned 231, 276
Engle, Frederick. Mentioned 246
Enoch Train, Steamer. Mentioned 26
Enrica, Steamer. See *Alabama, C. S. S.*
Equal, Schooner. Mentioned 501
Eschol, American brig. Mentioned 480
Essex, U. S. frigate. Mentioned 274
Esther, American ship. Mentioned 487, 488
Eugenia Smith affair. See *Agents, C. S. Seizure of, Dec. 7, 1861.*
Eugenia Smith, British schooner. Mentioned 190, 192, 220, 232, 233, 235, 237
Eustis, Captain. Mentioned 227
Eustis, Mrs. Mentioned 163
Eustis, George.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 141, 142, 145
Mentioned 130–134, 136–143, 151, 153, 155, 159, 167, 173, 177, 178, 180, 187, 192, 193, 196
Evans, Captain. Mentioned 427
Evans, James. Mentioned 748, 752

Digitized by Google

Evans, William E. Page.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 627
Mentioned 613, 614, 695, 696, 702, 703, 711, 771
Everglade, Steamer. Mentioned 18
Ewart, Charles J. F. Mentioned 428
Eytinge, Henry S.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 126, 127
Mentioned 224, 307, 346
Reports of search for C. S. S. Sumter 222, 308
Ezilda, Confederate schooner. Mentioned 98
Fairfax, Donald McN.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 133
Mentioned 64, 130–132, 134–139, 155, 158, 163, 179
Report of capture of Confederate Commissioners, Nov. 8, 1861 133
Fairfield, George H. Mentioned 551, 559
Falcon, British brigantine. Mentioned 717
Falmouth, Slaver.
Case of. See *Clarissa and Falmouth, Slavers. Case of.*
Mentioned 24, 366, 367, 374–378
Falmouth, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 84, 90
Fannie Lewis, British brig. Mentioned 501, 570
Farnsworth, B. B., & Co. Mentioned 781
Farragut, David G.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 455
Preble, George H 433, 434, 440, 456
Mentioned 356, 368, 369, 390, 434, 440, 445, 446, 457, 458, 461, 463, 468, 472
Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 431
Farrer, George W. Mentioned 268
Fauntleroy, Charles M. Mentioned 746, 752
Fayal, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with Daniel P. Upton 480
Mentioned 480, 482, 490, 541, 546, 562
Fearn, Walker.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 644
Mentioned 735
Fergola, General. Mentioned 4–7
Fessenden, Samuel C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 389
Fessenden, William P.
Correspondence with
Hood, Daniel 33
Navy Department, U. S 33
Mentioned 458, 459
Fifield, J. C.
Correspondence with William L. Hudson 42
Mentioned 37, 41–43, 818
Fingal, British steamer. Mentioned 202, 230, 745
Fisher, Coxswain. Mentioned 794
Fisher, John T. Correspondence with Thomas Cann 528
Fitch, R. H. Correspondence with George H. Preble 452
Fitzhugh, William E. Mentioned 54
Flag, U. S. S. Mentioned 84
Flahault, Count. Mentioned 164, 165, 169, 177
Flambeau, U. S. S. Mentioned 207, 222, 245, 246, 254–256, 259, 260, 270, 271
Florida, American steamer. Mentioned 17

Digitized by Google

Page.
Florida, Schooner. Mentioned 582
Florida,* C. S. S.
Escape of, into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862.
Communications from
Farragut, David G 433, 440, 455, 456
Lincoln, Abraham 459
Navy Department, C. S 761
Navy Department, U. S 458
Preble, George H 434, 441, 445
Thornton, James S 457
Court of enquiry
Findings and opinion 466
Testimony of
Maffitt, John N 464
Thornton, James S 460
Abstract log of U. S. S. Oneida 432
Reports of
Brown, F. S 443
Dade, F. C 444
Dalton, J. Frank 451
Edwards, Thomas 450
Farragut, David G 431
Green, Francis M 449
Hassler, C. W 447
Herold, James 454
Naile, Fred. J 453
Parker, William 455
Preble, George H 432, 433, 436
Ross, Elijah 450
Sicard, Montgomery 442
Taylor, John Y 446
Wood, George W 453
Statement of assistant engineers of U. S. S. Oneida 452
See also *Florida, C. S. S. Journal of, May 4, to Dec. 31, 1862.*
Fitting out of.
Communications from
Bulloch, James D 753, 755, 756
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 363
London, U. S. minister at 364
Abstract log of, Aug. 17, 1862, to Jan. 15, 1863 769
Journal of, May 4 to Dec. 31, 1862 763–769
Mentioned 317, 363, 364, 373, 388, 397, 398, 399, 400, 404, 407, 408, 416, 419–423, 431, 433, 435, 436–438, 440, 442, 443, 445–455, 457–460, 462–468, 470, 472, 476, 506, 513, 558, 588, 685, 686, 753–756, 758, 759–761, 763–767, 769, 771
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Bulloch, James D 756
Grinnell, M. H 468
Havana, Confederate agent at 760
Low, John 757
Maffitt, John N 760
Navy Department, U. S 388

* Also known as the Manassas and the Oreto.

Digitized by Google

Florida C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Operations and movements of—Continued.
Instructions of Navy Department, C. S 758, 762
Reports of
Maffitt, John N 759
Winslow, Francis 415
See also *Florida, C. S. S., journal of. May 4 to Dec. 31, 1862. Abstract log of, Aug. 17, 1862, to Jan. 15, 1863.*
Search for.
Communications from
Havana, U. S. consul at 421
Lardner, J. L 421
Navy Department, U. S 397
Pickering, Charles W 363, 364
Florida, U. S. S. Mentioned 115
Floyd, Richard S. Mentioned 760, 764, 765, 766, 769
Flying Mist, American schooner. Mentioned 339, 350
Forbes, John M.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 38, 39, 41, 43, 288
Mentioned 41, 43
Forbes, J. M., & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 102
Forbes, Robert B.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 21
Ward, C., jr 275
Mentioned 99, 100, 274, 292
Ford, W. G. Mentioned 818
Foreign Office, British. Correspondence with
Admiralty, British 158, 161, 163, 172, 325
Mann, A. Dudley 152
Napier, Lord 188
Rost, P. A 152
Washington, British minister at 159–162, 165, 165, 167–170, 174, 176, 177, 188–192, 194–196
Yancey, William L 152
Foreman, Robert. Mentioned 313
Forrest, Dulany A. Mentioned 768
Forrest, George. Mentioned 794, 805, 807
Forsyth, Colonel. Mentioned 768
Forsyth, Mrs. Mentioned 768
Forward, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Foudre, French steamer. Mentioned 368
Fovette, French schooner. Mentioned 597
Fox, Gustavus V. Mentioned 194, 223, 309
For correspondence, etc., see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Foxhound, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 386
Frailey, James M.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 242, 249, 290
Mentioned 243, 262, 273, 280, 303, 309
Reports of
Bermuda. Affairs at 257
Blockade runners. Movements of 384
Blockade runners. Search for 485
Sumter, C. S. S. Search for 270, 289, 306
St. Thomas. Arrival at 267
West Indies. Affairs in 367

Digitized by Google

Page.
France, American ship. Mentioned 559
Francis II, King of Naples. Mentioned 5, 6
Franklin, American brig. Mentioned 104
Fraser, Captain. Mentioned 31
Fraser & Co. Mentioned 150, 152, 775
Fraser, Trenholm & Co.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 662
Mentioned 660, 664, 670, 689, 770, 783
Fredonia, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 220, 357
Freeborn, U. S. S. Mentioned 341
Freeling, S. Mentioned 322, 328, 664
For correspondence, etc., see *Gibraltar, Governor of.*
Freeman, Miles J.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 666, 669
Mentioned 614, 684
Fremantle, Colonel. Mentioned 738, 739
French, Captain. Mentioned 59
French, Henry. Mentioned 62
French, William H.
Correspondence with U. S. vice-consul-general at Havana 112
Mentioned 109–111, 203
Fry, Joseph. Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 617
Fulton, American steamer. Mentioned 228, 229
Fulton, C. C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 577
Gaines, C. S. S. Mentioned 767
Galena, U. S. S. Mentioned 476
Galt, Francis L. Mentioned 613, 614, 686, 771
Gamble, William M. Mentioned 257, 262, 267, 270
Gansevoort, Guert.
Correspondence with
Bahamas, Governor of 411
Du Pont, Samuel F 420, 426
Hickley, H. D 408–412
Nassau, Governor of 410
Nassau, U. S. consul at 428
Navy Department, U. S 399, 413, 416, 417
Spotts, James H 422
Mentioned 406, 419, 420, 421, 422, 426, 427
Reports of
Adirondack, U. S. S. Loss of, Aug. 23, 1862 ..... 420, 422
Emma, Confederate schooner. Capture of, July 23, 1862 402
Herald, blockade runner. Case of 403, 406
Garcia & Co. Mentioned 23
Gardner, Cecil. Mentioned 582
Garland, A. Mentioned 578, 595
Garretson, Frederic. Mentioned 767
Gefken, J. W. Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 627
Gemsbok, U. S. bark. Mentioned 333, 513, 515, 572
General Armstrong, U. S. S. Mentioned 274
Gentry, M. P.
Correspondence with State Department, C. S 687
Mentioned 688
Geoffroy, John. Mentioned 59, 818
George, Henry. Mentioned 340

Digitized by Google

Page.
George B. Hunt, American bark. Mentioned 303
George G. Baker, Prize schooner.
Mentioned 61, 818
Recapture of. Report of William A. Abbott 61
Georgina, British brigantine. Mentioned 561
Gerolt, Baron. Correspondence with Count Bernstorff 174
Gibraltar. Affairs at.
Communication from Raphael Semmes 676
Reports of Charles W. Pickering 358, 365
Gibraltar, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
Gibraltar*. Mentioned 601
Gibraltar, Governor of.
Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 324, 327–330, 356
Pickering, Charles W 360, 361, 366
Semmes, Raphael 660, 668, 682
Mentioned 322, 324, 327, 331, 352, 358, 361, 365, 654, 657, 660, 664, 665, 670, 738, 740–742, 744
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Bryson, Andrew 537
Craven, T. Augustus 331, 352, 373, 382
Lisbon, U. S. minister at 537
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 363
London, U. S. minister at 364, 509
Navy Department, U. S 305, 508, 520, 524
Pickering, Charles W 397, 576
Mentioned 21, 317, 323, 328, 329, 358, 363, 366, 371, 373, 378, 381, 394, 396, 523, 537, 540, 541, 562, 563, 576, 581, 588, 589, 593, 609, 654, 660, 661, 662, 665, 667, 741
Gibson, William. Mentioned 235, 236
Gibson, Walter M. Mentioned 218
Giddings, George H. Correspondence with Ordnance Department, C. S. 234
Gikie, Robert. Mentioned 534
Giraffe, British steamer. Mentioned 588
Giraud, Pierre. Mentioned 263
Gillem, Alvan C. Mentioned 110
Gilliard, Doctor. Mentioned 765
Gladden, Mr. Mentioned 233
Gladiator, British steamer. Mentioned 202, 211, 224–227, 230, 245, 248, 249, 255, 256, 258, 259, 260, 266, 268, 273, 280–282, 285, 484, 512, 516
Glasse, Frederick H.
Correspondence with Thomas Cann 528
Mentioned 595, 596
Glendy, William M.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 272, 394, 600
Mentioned 64
Glenn, American bark. Mentioned 818
Glisson, Oliver S.
Correspondence with
Bermuda, Governor of 596, 597
Cape Verde Islands, U. S. consul at 607
Navy Department, U. S 517, 531
Ringgold, Cadwalader 597, 606, 607

* Formerly C. S. S. Sumter.

Digitized by Google

Glisson, Oliver S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 545, 608
Reports of
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 592
Neutrality regulations, British 595
Glynn, James.
Correspondence with
Havana, U. S. vice-consul-general at 62
Navy Department, U. S 84, 103, 271
Mentioned 223
Reports of
Commerce. Protection of 101, 250
Privateers, Confederate. Search for 95, 219
Sumter, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 62
Sumter, C. S. S. Search for 224
Godon, Sylvanus W. Mentioned 63
Golden, William H. Mentioned 538
Golden Eagle, British schooner. Mentioned 581
Golden Rocket, American ship. Mentioned 622, 630, 695, 744
Goldsborough, John R.
Mentioned 52, 819
Report of destruction of C. S. privateer York, Aug. 9, 1861 60
Goldsborough, Louis M.
Correspondence with
McKinstry, James P 431
Navy Department, U. S 19
Ringgold, Cadwalader 341
Woodhull, Maxwell 431
Mentioned 117, 333, 341, 342, 417, 468, 486
Report of capture of Confederate Commissioners, Nov. 8, 1861 142
Good Luck, Spanish brig. Mentioned 570
Gordon, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 44, 50–52, 59, 60, 67, 124, 149–151, 245, 818
Gorgas, J. For correspondence, etc., see *Ordnance Department, C. S.*
Gortschakoff, Prince. Mentioned 176, 188
Gov. A. Mouton, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
Grace, Henry P.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 133
Mentioned 133–138, 337
Report of capture of Confederate Commissioners, Nov. 8, 1861 138
Grafton, Joseph D. Mentioned 768
Granada, American brig.
Capture of, Oct. 12, 1861. Communication from A. C. Pettengill 121
Mentioned 121, 818
Grant, James. Mentioned 496, 497
Grappler, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Graves, Mrs. Mentioned 768
Green, Charles. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 475
Green, Daniel S. Mentioned 54
Green, Francis M. Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 449
Green, Joseph F.
Mentioned 424
Report of loss of U. S. S. Adirondack, Aug. 23, 1862 425
Greer, James A.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 133

Digitized by Google

Greer, James A.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 131-134, 136-139
Report of capture of Confederate Commissioners, Nov. 8, 1861 134
Grey Feather, Ship. Mentioned 231
Greyhound, British schooner. Mentioned 121
Greyhound, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 403, 404, 406, 408, 764
Grinnell, M. H. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 229
State Department, U. S 468
Guadalquivir, Spanish steamer. Mentioned 765
Guerin, Mr. Mentioned 719
Guerriere, French steamer. Mentioned 368
Guthrie, John J.
Correspondence with Alfred Taylor 12
Mentioned 11, 12
Report of capture of slaver Nightingale, April 21, 1861 13
H. G. Colhurst, American ship. Mentioned 285
Habana, Steamer. Afterwards C. S. S. Sumter, which see.
Hagar, George. Mentioned 510, 518
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 202
Hall, George W.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 133
Mentioned 134-136, 138
Report of capture of Confederate Commissioners, Nov. 8, 1861 137
Hall, W. K. Mentioned 430
Hallett, Virginia. Mentioned 768
Hamburg, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 388
Hamilton, American bark. Mentioned 574
Hamilton, William P. Mentioned 752
Hamilton, Megault & Thompson. Mentioned 798
Hammond, E. For correspondence, etc., see *Foreign Office, British.*
Hampden, American brig. Mentioned 549, 551-554
Hanckel, Mr. Mentioned 155
Handy, Robert.
Correspondence with William L. Hudson 38, 49
Mentioned 42, 49
Report of search for Confederate privateers 49
Hannah Balch, American brig. Mentioned 68
Hannibal, American bark. Mentioned 347
Hanover, American schooner. Mentioned 818
Hardy, Pilot. Mentioned 527
Harkaway, British schooner. Mentioned 581
Harlan, David. Mentioned 54
Harriet Pinckney, British steamer. Mentioned 512, 516
Harriet Spaulding, American bark. Mentioned 577
Harriman, Captain. Mentioned 818
Harrington, George. For correspondence, etc., see *Treasury Department, U. S.*
Harris, Captain. Mentioned 16
Harris, J. G. Mentioned 608
Harrisburg, American ship. Mentioned 512
Hart, David S. Mentioned 52
Hartford, U. S. S. Mentioned 246, 431-433, 436, 440, 455, 456
Harvest Home, American ship. Mentioned 317, 360, 677, 679, 743

Digitized by Google

Page.
Harvey, James E. Mentioned 370, 376, 388, 482, 507, 537, 541, 546
For correspondence, etc., see *Lisbon, U. S. minister at.*
Harvey Birch, American ship. Mentioned 156, 221, 230, 746
Harwood, Andrew A. For correspondence, etc., see *Ordnance Bureau, U. S.*
Hassaurek, Frederick. Mentioned 220
Hassell, Edward. Mentioned 752
Hassler, C. W. Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 447
Haswell, Gouvenor K. Mentioned 423–425
Hatteras Inlet. Affairs at. Communications from
Backus, Simeon 67
Conley, John 67
Hautefeuille. Mentioned 253
Havana, U. S. consul-general at.
Correspondence with
Crawford, Joseph T. 283
French, William H 112
Key West, Senior Officer U. S. Navy at 62, 98
McKinstry, James P 492
Navy Department, U. S 492
Ridgely, Daniel B 258, 302
Spotts, James H 421
Mentioned 48, 127, 130, 203, 218, 220, 232, 249, 256, 258, 270, 282, 301, 302, 356, 420, 421, 492, 507, 557, 572, 586, 594, 705, 766
Havener, Master. Mentioned 818
Haxtun, Milton.
Mentioned 333
Report of escape of C. S. S. Nashville into harbor of Beaufort, N. C., Feb. 28, 1862 334
Hay, Gilbert. Mentioned 818
Hays, Charles W. Mentioned 12, 13
Hays, William Lee. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 560
Hayes, Wingate. Mentioned 66
Hecate, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Hedges, Philip. Correspondence with Robert B. Pegram 751
Helm, Charles J.
Correspondence with State Department, C. S 760
Mentioned 757, 760
Henrietta, U. S. revenue cutter. Mentioned 66
Henry Nutt, American schooner. Mentioned 68
Henry W. Johnson, American schooner. Mentioned 31, 203
Herald, blockade runner. Case of.
Communications from
Gansevoort, Guert 409, 411, 412
Hickley, H. D 408, 410, 411
Nassau, Governor of 410
Reports of Guert Gansevoort 403, 406
Mentioned 400, 404, 406, 408, 409, 412, 413, 515, 556, 561
Herold, James. Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 454
Herbert Manton, American schooner. Mentioned 68
Hero, American steamer. Mentioned 561
Hero, British steamer. Mentioned 413

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hester, Joseph. Mentioned 508, 509, 683, 684, 688–690
Hewett, William.
Correspondence with British minister at Washington 193, 195
Mentioned 157, 192, 193, 195, 196
Heyliger, Louis. Mentioned 757, 759
Hickley, Henry D.
Correspondence with Guert Gansevoort 408–412
Mentioned 404, 406–408, 410, 764
Hicks, William A.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 625
Mentioned 99, 613, 614
Hill, Bennett H. Mentioned 232, 233
Hill, L. Mentioned 748
Hillyar, Henry S. Mentioned 122, 369, 700
Hiram, Brig. Mentioned 577
Hitchcock, Robert B. Mentioned 463
Hitchins, Richard. Mentioned 71
Hoadley, D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 77
Hobart, Augustus C. Mentioned 386
Holden, John F. Mentioned 613
Hollins, George N.
Correspondence with Charles H. Bell 20
Mentioned 20, 720
Hood, Daniel. Correspondence with William P. Fessenden 33
Hood, James. Mentioned 747, 749, 752
Hoole, James L. Mentioned 768
Hopkins, Mrs. Mentioned 768
Hord, William F. Mentioned 54
Horner, G. R. B. Mentioned 508
Houston, G. P. Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 604
Houston, James B.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 133
Mentioned 133, 135, 137, 139
Report of capture of Confederate Commissioners, Nov. 8, 1861 136
Howe, Charles. Mentioned 112
Howell, Becket K. Mentioned 614, 686
Howlett, H. L. Mentioned 237, 238
Howes, Osborne, et al. For correspondence, etc., see *Marine Society, Boston.*
Hoxie, Allen. Mentioned 367
Hoyt, Moses.
Correspondence with F. S. Lathrop *et al.* 31
Mentioned 31, 37, 203
Hudgins, Albert G.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 621
Mentioned 613, 614, 631, 696
Hudson, William L.
Correspondence with
Dimick, Justin 146
Fifield, J. C 42
Handy, Robert 38, 49
Navy Department, U. S 15, 40, 42, 49, 147, 148, 336, 337, 340, 344
Wilkes, Charles 147
Mentioned 15, 39, 147, 318, 336, 350, 351
Huger, Thomas B. Mentioned 91, 768

Digitized by Google

Page.

Hull, Joseph B.
Correspondence with Silas H. Stringham 52
Mentioned 84
Hulsemann, M. de. Correspondence with Count Rechberg 170
Hume, Mr. Mentioned 191
Hunt, Henry G. Correspondence with Thomas Cann 528
Hunt, Timothy A.
Correspondence with John B. Montgomery 55
Mentioned 25, 298
Hunter, Captain. Mentioned 385
Hunter, Charles. Mentioned 505
Hunter, Robert M. T. For correspondence, etc., see *State Department, C. S.*
Hunter, Thomas T. Mentioned 767, 768
Huntsville, U. S. S. Mentioned 203
Huse, Caleb. Mentioned 752
Hutchinson, Samuel W. Mentioned 614, 619
Hutchison, James. Mentioned 800
Hutton, Frederick. Mentioned 121
Iasigi, Goddard & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 240, 241
Idalia, English schooner. Mentioned 340
Inglis, John, Sir. Mentioned 739
Ingraham, Duncan N. Mentioned 149, 150
Ingraham, John H. Mentioned 748, 752
Inman, William.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 64
Mentioned 24
Reports of movements of vessels of African Squadron 63, 99
Ino, U. S. S. Mentioned 231, 276, 292, 310, 312, 313, 315, 316, 359, 360, 363, 370, 372, 381, 383, 386, 392, 525, 526, 529, 671, 673, 674, 676–680, 685, 687, 735, 742, 743
Investigator, American bark.
Capture of, Jan. 18, 1862. See *Sumter, C. S. S. Operations and movements of. Report of Raphael Semmes,* p. 654, *and journal, May 24, 1861, to April 11, 1862.*
Disposition of, as prize 659
Mentioned 656, 659, 738, 744
Iris, British vessel Mentioned 365
Iroquois, U. S. S. Mentioned 7, 20, 21, 27, 40, 41, 43, 62, 96, 118, 119, 216, 217, 219, 222, 224, 242, 243, 247, 251, 252, 258, 261, 267, 271–273, 280, 286, 293, 300, 307, 309, 362, 641, 642, 645, 649–652, 686, 721–724, 727, 735
Isaac, S. Correspondence with R. B. Pegram 751
Isabel, Steamer. See *Ella Warley,* Blockade runner.
Mentioned 124, 245, 255
Isabella, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
Isabella, Schooner 568
Isard, Master's mate. Mentioned 618
Itasca, American brig. Mentioned 68
Ivy *, C. S. S. Mentioned 302, 692, 693
J. E. Coffee, Steamer. See *Winslow, C. S. privateer.*
J. M. Chapman, American schooner. Mentioned 339, 341, 346, 350
J. J. Spencer, American schooner. Mentioned 206
J. O. Nixon, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
J. P. Ellicott, American brig. Mentioned 818
J. W. Warner, American schooner. Mentioned 37, 42
Jackson, C. S. S. Mentioned 302, 618

* Formerly V. H. Ivy, C. S. privateer.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Jackson, Charles. Mentioned 388
Jackson, M. M. For correspondence, etc., see *Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at.*
Jackson, William H. Mentioned 768
James Adger, U. S. S. Mentioned 115, 125, 129, 156, 160, 168, 225, 226, 253, 254
Jamestown, American schooner. Mentioned 45
Jamestown, U. S. Sloop of war 475
Jamieson, Robert. Mentioned 340
Jarvis, Charles E. Mentioned 781
Jarvis, Francis M. Mentioned 781
Jarvis, John H. Mentioned 781
Jarvis, Sarah E. Mentioned 781
Jason, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 368, 693
Jefferson Davis, C. S. privateer. Mentioned .. 37–40, 42, 44, 49, 56, 69, 241, 406, 637, 818
Jeffers, William. Mentioned 340
Jefferson, Thomas. Mentioned 186
Jenkins, John G. Mentioned 661
Jesurun, Moses. Mentioned 66
For correspondence, etc., see *Curaçao, U. S. consul at.*
John Adams, American schooner. Mentioned 818
John Bunyan, American ship. Mentioned 259
John Carver, American brig.
Capture of, Aug., 1861. Communication from Ellen McCarthy 241
Mentioned 46, 241, 818
John C. Daily, American schooner. Mentioned 239
John Goodwin, American ship. See *Mary Goodell.*
John N. Genin, American schooner. Mentioned 211
John Welsh, American brig. Mentioned 37, 38, 42, 818
Johnson, Captain. Mentioned 602, 604
Johnson, Henry L. Mentioned 276
Johnson, Philip C. Mentioned 24
Johnstone, John A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 536
Joines, John. Mentioned 351
Jones, ———. Mentioned 764
Jones, Catesby Ap R. Mentioned 506
Jones, A. G.
Mentioned 577, 578, 595
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 782
Deposition concerning steamer Ariel 783
Jones, J. D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 9, 508
Jones, J. D., et al. Correspondence with Abraham Lincoln 9
Jones, Lewis T., Sir.
Correspondence with Captain Seymour 405
Mentioned 405
Jones, Thomas. Mentioned 752
Jones, Wesley. Discharge of prisoners 52
Jonquières, A. A. de. Mentioned 368
Jorgen Lorentzen, Danish bark.
Mentioned 263–265, 353
Seizure of, Dec. 26, 1861.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 265
State Department, U. S 264
Reports of Henry T. Moore 263, 265

Digitized by Google

Page.
Joseph, American brig. Mentioned 28, 29, 30, 818
Joseph Maxwell, American bark.
Capture of, July 27, 1861. See *Sumter, C. S. S. Search for. Report of David D. Porter*, p. 104. Also *Sumter, C. S. S. Operations and movements of. Report of Raphael Semmes*, p. 628, and *journal, May 24, 1861, to April 11, 1862.*
Disposition of, as prize. Communication from Raphael Semmes 625
Mentioned 62, 63, 68, 69, 78, 98, 104, 105, 625, 626, 632, 633, 699, 744
Joseph M. Houston, American schooner. Mentioned 541
Joseph Park, American brig.
Capture of, Sept. 25, 1861. See *Sumter, C. S. S. Operations and movements of. Report of Raphael Semmes*, p. 628, and *journal, May 24, 1861, to April 11, 1862.*
Disposition of, as prize. Communication from Raphael Semmes 627
Mentioned 209, 627, 636, 637, 711, 744
Joyce, R. O. Mentioned 509, 740, 741
Julia Usher, steamer. Mentioned 400
Kanawha, U. S. S. Mentioned 436
Karnak, British steamer. Mentioned 266
Kate, Blockade runner. Mentioned .. 284, 404, 408, 413, 501, 556, 561, 562, 568, 570, 763
Kearsarge, U. S. S. Mentioned 284, 292, 297, 317, 320, 331, 359, 361, 366, 370, 371, 381–383, 392, 393, 395, 397, 399, 401, 405, 479, 481, 509, 517, 520–524, 526, 531, 537, 540, 541, 580, 586, 676, 680, 681, 685, 743
Keene, Henry T.
Correspondence with William Ronckendorff 590
Mentioned 549, 554, 590
Report of escape of C. S. S. Alabama from Martinique, Nov. 19, 1862 553
Keith, Dennis. Mentioned 340
Kell, John M.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 666, 669
Mentioned 613, 614, 686, 771
Kellogg, Mortimer. Mentioned 559
Kendall, W. T. Mentioned 818
Kennebec, U. S. S. Mentioned 436
Kensington, U. S. S. Mentioned 337, 349, 350
Kent, James. Mentioned 143
Keystone State, U. S. S. Mentioned 48, 66, 72, 73, 79, 83, 89–91, 101, 105, 111, 118, 120, 123, 205, 221, 222, 248, 257, 258, 267, 268, 270, 419, 641, 705, 717, 727, 735
Kimball, Master. Mentioned 66
Kimball, Mr. Mentioned 26
King, D. R., & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 23, 26
King, James. Mentioned 527
King, T. Butler. Mentioned 232
King, William. Mentioned 527
Kingston, Governor of. Mentioned 811
Klengender, Melchir G. Mentioned 227
Klingander, Mileba G. Mentioned 593
Knapp, William, jr. Mentioned 402, 403, 406
L. Boardman, American steamer. Mentioned 338
La Bayonnaise, French steamer. Mentioned 391, 401
Labuan, British steamer. Mentioned 368
La Cornelie, French steamer. Mentioned 391
Lodona, Steamer. Mentioned 400, 413
Lady Davis, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 33

Digitized by Google

Lafayette, American ship. Page.
Capture of, Oct. 23, 1862. See *Alabama, C. S. S. Journal of, Aug. 20, 1862, to Jan. 4, 1863.*
Mentioned 527, 780, 798
Lafitte, John B. Mentioned 427, 759
La Galathée, French steamer. Mentioned 391
Laird & Co. Mentioned 416
Lamar, C. W. Mentioned 17
Lamb, Robert B. Mentioned 172
Lambert, Master. Mentioned 492
Lambdin, John H. Mentioned 781
Lambdin, Robert P. Mentioned 781
Lambdin, Thomas J. Mentioned 781
Lamothe Piquet, French steamer. Mentioned 391
Lamplighter, American bark. Mentioned 527, 780, 795
Landrail, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 101, 345
Lancaster, U. S. S. Mentioned 46, 47, 53, 54, 71, 88, 279, 401
Lanman, Joseph. Mentioned 401
La Paz, Lower California. Protection of. Communication from Robert Ritchie 34
La Plata, British steamer. Mentioned 163
Lardner, James L.
Correspondence with
McKinstry, James P 492
Spotts, James H 421
Mentioned 398, 416, 420, 422, 423, 431, 471, 472, 487, 492, 507, 508
Latham, Milton S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 44
Lathrop, F. S. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 37, 229
Welch, R. W 203
Lathrop, F. S., et al. Correspondence with
Hoyt, Moses 31
Navy Department, U. S 31
Lauraetta, American bark.
Capture of, Oct. 28, 1862. See *Alabama, C. S. S. Journal of, Aug. 20, 1862, to Jan. 4, 1863.*
Mentioned 527, 780, 801, 802
Lawrence, Messrs. Mentioned 527
Layard, Austen H. Mentioned 676, 687
Leach, Joseph. Mentioned 818
Lebby, Henry S. Mentioned 121, 818, 820
Le Cassini, French steamer. Mentioned 391
Le Diamant, French steamer. Mentioned 391
Le Duguay, French steamer. Mentioned 391
Leeds & Co. Mentioned 691
Lee, Samuel P.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 508, 509, 518, 529, 608
Ronckendorff, William 510, 517, 520
Mentioned 486, 544, 559, 574
Lees, Judge. Mentioned 764
Lemprieu, Charles.
Correspondence with George Burgess 234
Mentioned 233
L[enthall], J[ohn]. Mentioned 46, 246, 474

Digitized by Google

Page.
Leopard, British steamer. Mentioned 400, 413, 501, 556, 562
LeRoy, William E.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 221, 222, 239, 243, 268
Mentioned 63, 257, 258, 267, 270
Reports of
Bermuda. Affairs at 261
Commerce. Cruise for protection of 247
Levant, British sloop of war (prize). Mentioned 274
Levant, U. S. sloop. Mentioned 53
Le Vert, Mrs. Mentioned 768
Levi Starbuck, American ship. Mentioned 551, 780, 802
Lewis, Richard. Mentioned 348
Lewis, Rodman. Mentioned 86
Liberia, President of. Mentioned 13
Lilly, A. Correspondence with War Department, C. S 821
Lincoln, Captain. Mentioned 551
Lincoln, Abraham.
Correspondence with
Jones, J. D., *et al* 9
Navy Department, U. S 458
New Jersey, Governor of 19
Preble, George H 441
Satterthwaite, T. B 221
Senate, U. S 459
Mentioned 174, 175, 687
Linnekin, Thomas J. Mentioned 52, 818
Lisbon, U. S. minister at.
Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 530, 573, 580
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 537
Pickering, Charles W 490
Mentioned 288, 370, 376, 388, 482, 490, 507, 537, 541, 546, 562
Liverpool, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 415
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 363
Mentioned 211, 225, 230, 364, 575, 771
Livingston, C. S. S. Mentioned 302
Lloyds, Steamer. Mentioned 413
Locke, Erie. Mentioned 356
Lockwood, Captain. Mentioned 556
Lockwood Brothers. Mentioned 245
Lockwood, Thomas J. Mentioned 124, 151, 818
London, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 330, 356, 357, 360
London, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with John B. Marchand 226, 227
Mentioned 211, 225, 230, 575
London, U. S. minister at.
Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 276, 295, 395, 415
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 364, 509
Marchand, John B 226
Mentioned 126, 156, 160, 161, 168,
169, 190, 191, 201, 225, 230, 238, 286, 293, 299, 364, 395–397, 399, 401, 405, 414

Digitized by Google

Page.
Lorencez, Charles. Mentioned 368
Loring, Mr. Mentioned 543
Loroda, Captain. Mentioned 556
Lorton, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
Louisa Kilham, American bark. Mentioned 619, 620, 622, 630, 695, 744
Low, John.
Correspondence with James D. Bulloch 756, 757
Mentioned 756, 763
Lufkin, Henry J. Mentioned 781
Lufkin, Mark H. Mentioned 781
Lydia Martin, Brig. Mentioned 59
Lynch, Junius J. Mentioned 762
Lyon, Nathaniel. Mentioned 712
Lyons, Lord. Mentioned 159–161, 165, 169, 534, 536, 569
For correspondence, etc., see *Washington, British minister at.*
M. Sandford, American steamer. Assistance rendered U. S. troops on. Report of Edward Cavendy 587
M. S. Perry, Steamer. See *Salvor, steamer.*
McBlair, Charles H. Mentioned 767, 768
McCarthy, Ellen. Correspondence with War Department, U. S 241
McCarty, John. Mentioned 241
McCaskey, Benjamin P. Mentioned 614, 684
McClintoc, H. G. Mentioned 752
McCook, Roderick S. Mentioned 28
Macdonald, Francis, & Co. Mentioned 800
McDougal, Charles J.
Correspondence with H. G. Monutt 374
Mentioned 387, 394
Report of Chinese neutrality regulations 373
McDougal, David.
Correspondence with
Bell, Charles H 304, 394
Montgomery, John B 58, 220
Navy Department, U. S 301
Mentioned 36, 240, 280, 303, 357
Report of affairs in Chinese waters 472
Macfarland, James E.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 141, 142, 145
Mentioned 130–143, 153, 155–159, 167, 173, 177, 178, 180, 187, 192, 193, 195, 196
McGilvery, Captain. Mentioned 42, 818
McGlinchy, Captain. Mentioned 559
McGrath, William H. Mentioned 107
McGuire, Thomas. Certificate of identification of John McCarty 241
McIlvaine, William D. Correspondence with George H. Preble 452
McKay, Mr. Mentioned 110–112
McKean, William W. Mentioned 301, 302, 705
McKillop, Henry F. Mentioned 281, 764
McKinstry, James P.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, Louis M 431
Havana, U. S. consul-general at 492
Lardner, James L 492
Nassau, U. S. consul at 487
Navy Department, U. S 251, 518

Digitized by Google

McKinstry, James P.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with—Continued.
Paulding, Hiram 336
Wilkes, Charles 514
Mentioned 217, 219, 488, 491, 493, 532, 556
Reports of
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 545
Coal. Supplies of 486
Commerce. Cruise for protection of 491
East India Squadron. Movements of vessels of 246
Vermont, U. S. S. Search for, March 1–April 12, 1862 340
McLane, Allan.
Correspondence with
Aspinwall, William H 16
Navy Department, U. S 14, 17, 72, 73, 78
Mentioned 48, 78
McLellan, Thomas. Mentioned 818
McLenan, John. Mentioned 112
McMurtrie, Horace. Correspondence with George H. Preble 452
McQueen, Alexander.
Correspondence with owners of British bark Agrippina 771
Mentioned 527, 559, 774
McRae, C. S. S. Mentioned 81, 82, 91, 302, 618
Macedonian, U. S. S. Mentioned 84, 95, 101, 103, 204, 210, 223, 229, 247, 271
Machias, American brigantine. Mentioned 619, 620, 622, 630, 695, 744
Mackenzie, George. Correspondence with Post-Office Department, U. S 228
Macomb, William H. Correspondence with Joshua R. Sands 32
Macon, John. Mentioned 745, 752
Macy, Seth W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 66
Madeira, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 320
Madison, James. Mentioned 186, 741
Madrid, U. S. minister at. Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 317, 320, 359, 370
Marin, Matthias C 375, 376, 377
Pickering, Charles W 360
Maffit, John N.
Assumes command of C. S. S. Florida 758
Correspondence with
Bulloch, James D 755, 760
Navy Department, C. S 758, 761, 762
Testimony before court of enquiry 464
War Department, C. S 758
Mentioned 419–421, 464, 466, 685, 686, 756, 757, 760, 761, 769, 771
Report of operations and movements of C. S. S. Florida 759
See *Florida, C. S. S. Abstract log of, Aug. 17, 1862, to Jan. 15, 1863, and journal of, May 4 to Dec. 31, 1862.*
Magnolia, U. S. S. Mentioned 408, 419, 420, 422, 423
Mahan, Alfred T. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 87
Maitland & Phelps. Mentioned 205
Major Barbour, British schooner. Mentioned 63
Malcolm, Captain. Mentioned 555, 556, 571
Mallory, Stephen R. For correspondence, etc., see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Manassas, Steamer. See *Florida, C. S. S.*

Digitized by Google

Page

Manassas, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
Manassas,* C. S. S. Mentioned 302
Manchester, American ship. Mentioned 527, 780, 794
Mann, A. Dudley.
Correspondence with Foreign Office, British 152
State Department, C. S 154
Maranham, Governor of. Correspondence with David D. Porter 92
Maranham, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 107, 120, 636, 708, 709
Marchand, John B.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, Samuel F 114
London, U. S. consul at 226, 227
London, U. S. minister at 226
Sanford, H. S 225
Mentioned 115, 156, 160, 161
Reports of
Blockade runners. Search for 224
Nashville, C. S. S. Search for 114, 124, 128
Maria, American brig. Mentioned 91, 103, 107, 124
Maria Adelaide, Sardinian frigate. Mentioned 6, 7
Marin, Matthias C.
Correspondence with
Cadiz, U. S. consul at 377
Madrid, U. S. minister at 375, 376, 377
Navy Department, U. S 288, 290, 388, 469
Reports of
Cadiz, Spain. Arrival at 361
Canary Islands. Arrival in 393
Clarissa and Falmouth, slavers. Case of 366, 374
Commerce. Depredations upon 482
Commerce. Protection of 388, 519
Fayal. Arrival at 395
Madeira. Arrival at 403
Marine, American brig. Mentioned 239
Mariner, Blockade runner. Mentioned 501, 506
Mariner, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 51, 67, 818
Marine Society, Boston. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 547
Marion, American steamer. Mentioned 85, 112
Marion, U. S. S. Mentioned 43, 44
Marque and reprisal. Letters of. Communication from U. S. Navy Department 98
Marsh, George P. Mentioned 364, 371
Marshall, C. H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 545
Marston, John. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 333
Martin, Master's mate. Mentioned 61
Martinique, Governor of. Correspondence with
Palmer, James S 210
Ronckendorff, William 550
Semmes, Raphael 647, 648, 649
Martinique, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with William Ronckendorff 551
Mentioned 209, 213, 637, 649, 719, 720

* Formerly C. S. privateer.

Digitized by Google

Marvin, William. Page.
Decision in case of schooner Mont Blanc 600
Mentioned 110, 111, 536, 600
Mary Alice, American schooner. Mentioned 818
Mary E. Morgan, American schooner. Mentioned 574, 582, 583
Mary E. Thompson, American brig. Mentioned 38, 818
Mary Goodell, American ship. Mentioned 37, 42, 818
Mary Pinkney, British steamer. Mentioned 484
Mason, C. S. [gunboat ?]. Mentioned 302
Mason, James M. Capture of, Nov. 8, 1861. See *Commissioners, Confederate. Capture of, Nov. 8, 1861.*
Correspondence with
Admiralty, British 157
Bulloch, James D 690, 770, 775, 777
Navy Department, C. S 670, 691
Semmes, Raphael 659, 662, 663, 670, 673, 674, 676, 678, 681, 684, 740
Somerset, Duke of 157
State Department, C. S 148, 150, 151, 676, 679, 688, 690, 752
Wilkes, Charles 139, 141, 142, 146
Mentioned 113–115, 124, 125, 129–143, 148, 152, 155, 156, 158–178, 180, 187, 192–196 198, 202, 262, 281, 642, 663, 664, 683–685, 689, 723, 727, 735, 740, 743, 745–747
Mason, Mrs. Mentioned 753
Massachusetts, U. S. S. Mentioned 34, 426, 540, 561
Massachusetts, Governor of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 44
Massena, French steamer. Mentioned 308, 368
Matagorda, steamer. Mentioned 302
Matilda, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
Matteo, Mr. Mentioned 360
Matthews, Captain. Mentioned 351
Maury, [William L. ?] Mentioned 155
Meade, Richard W., jr. Mentioned 54
Mediterranean Sea.
Affairs in. Communication from U. S. consul at Gibraltar 382
Movements of U. S. naval forces in. Reports of Charles H. Bell .. 20, 23, 26, 35
Melita, British steamer. Mentioned 388, 400, 413, 686
Mellen, Captain. Mentioned 551
Melpomene, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 428
Memminger, Charles G. Mentioned 613
Memphis, steamer. Mentioned 400
Merchant vessels. Licenses to. Communication from U. S. consul at Nassau, New Providence 581
Mercier, Henri.
Correspondence with E. A. Thouvenel 164
Mentioned 165, 166, 169, 177
Mercure, French ship. Mentioned 720
Merida, Mexico, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with Charles Wilkes .. 602
Merlin, British steamer. Mentioned 511, 516
Mermaid, American schooner. Mentioned 818
Merrimac, British steamer. Mentioned 400, 484
Merrimack, C. S. S. [Virginia, C. S. S.] Mentioned 382, 743
Merrimack No. 2, C. S. S. [Virginia, No. 2, C. S. S.] Mentioned 476
Mersey, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 308, 368, 381
Mervine, William. Mentioned 62, 68, 72, 73, 83, 103
Messina, Italy. Disturbances at. Reports of Charles H. Bell 4, 5, 6
Mexico. Affairs in. Reports of.
Bell, Charles H 383

Google

Mexico. Affairs in. Reports of—Continued. Page.
Powell, Levin M 307, 354, 355, 368, 379, 380, 390
Middleton, Edward.
Correspondence with
Bell, Charles H 304, 383
Montgomery, John B 56, 57, 77
Mentioned 57, 77, 86, 303, 383
Miller, Joseph N. Mentioned 30
Miller, Thomas. Mentioned 53
Miller, W. C. Mentioned 364
Milne, Alexander, Sir. Mentioned 157, 159, 161, 162, 247, 261, 284, 563, 582
Milo, British brig. Mentioned 805
Minho, British steamer. Mentioned 385, 400, 413, 484, 512, 516
Minna, British steamer. Mentioned 388, 413
Minnesota, U. S. S. Mentioned 28, 29, 341, 692
Mitchell, John K. Mentioned 25, 36
Mohican, U. S. S. Mentioned 63, 517, 525, 529, 531, 545, 592, 597, 608, 666, 742
Moir, James.
Correspondence with British Admiralty 172
Mentioned 139, 140, 172–174
Moise, E. Warren.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 625, 626
Mentioned 624
Monitor, U. S. S. Mentioned 336, 338, 382, 476
Monroe, James. Mentioned 186
Montauk, U. S. S. Mentioned 548
Mont Blanc, British schooner. Capture of, December 25, 1862.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S. 598
Decree of U. S. district court 600
Reports of Napoleon Collins 598, 599, 600
Mentioned 598, 599, 600
Montgomery, U. S. S. Mentioned 505, 506
Montgomery Brothers. Mentioned 798, 799
Montgomery, John B.
Correspondence with
Bissell, Simon B 54, 57
Hunt, Timothy A 55
McDougal, David 58, 220
Middleton, Edward 56, 57, 77
Murray, Francis K 55, 86
Navy Department, U. S. 15, 601
Nichols, Edward T 601
Ritchie, Robert 76
Watson, James M 239
Mentioned 15–17, 25
Reports of
Commerce. Protection of 71
Pacific Squadron. Operations and movements of vessels of 46, 53, 86, 88
Monti, Luigi. Mentioned 371, 372
For correspondence, etc., see *Palermo, U. S. consul at.*
Montmorenci, American ship.
Capture of, Nov. 25, 1861. See *Sumter, C. S. S. Journal of, May 24, 1861, to April 11, 1862.*
Disposition of, as prize 653
Mentioned 215, 224, 267, 271, 300, 646, 653, 725, 744

Digitized by Google

Page.
Monutt, H. G. Correspondence with Charles J. McDougal 374
Mooltan, British steamer. Mentioned 373
Moore, Henry T.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 212
Mentioned 264, 265
Reports of
Commerce, U. S. Protection of 296, 353
Jorgen Lorentzen, Danish bark. Seizure of, Dec. 26, 1861 ..... 263, 265
Privateers, Confederate. Search for 238, 259
Moore, Thomas J. Mentioned 818
Moore, Thomas O. Mentioned 628, 692
Moran, Benjamin. Mentioned 580
For correspondence, etc., see *London, U. S. minister at.*
Morgan, C. S. S. Mentioned 767
Morgan, Edwin D. For correspondence, etc., see *New York, Governor of.*
Morning Light, U. S. ship. Mentioned 212, 259, 263–266, 353
Morocco, Sultan of. Mentioned 371, 679
Morse, Freeman H. For correspondence, etc., see *London, U. S. consul at.*
Morse, Richard E. Mentioned 204
Morse, William H. Mentioned 597, 607
For correspondence, etc., see *Cape Verde Islands, U. S. consul at.*
Morrison, James H. Correspondence with George H. Preble 452
Mosquera, General. Mentioned 66, 85
Mount Vernon, U. S. S. Mentioned 19
Muldaur, Alonzo W. Mentioned 232
Munro, Colonel. Mentioned 497
Murray, Francis K.
Correspondence with John B. Montgomery 55, 86
Mentioned 36, 86
Murray, John C. Mentioned 752
Murray, Robert. Mentioned 145
Murrell, J. W., Mrs. Mentioned 768
Music, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
Mutine, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Myers, Master. Mentioned 818
Myers, Henry.
Mentioned 310, 311, 358–360, 382, 613, 614, 665, 668–671, 673, 674, 676–678, 687, 742, 743
Seizure of. See *Myers and Tunstall, Messrs. Seizure of, Feb. 19, 1862.*
Myers, M.
Correspondence with State Department, C. S 687
Mentioned 687, 688
Myers and Tunstall, Messrs. Seizure of, Feb. 19, 1862.
Communications from
Craven, T. Augustus 312
London, C. S. Commissioner at 676
Madrid, U. S. minister at 317, 359
Myers, M 687
Pickering, Charles W 360
Semmes, Raphael 670, 671, 673, 674, 677, 678
Tangier, U. S. consul at 310, 311
Reports of
Craven, T. Augustus 310, 392
Creesy, Josiah P 312, 318

Digitized by Google

Page.
Myrover, American schooner. Mentioned 104
Mystic, U. S. S. Mentioned 63, 90, 122, 666, 742
Nagle, Henry. Mentioned 14
Nahant, U. S. S. Mentioned 543, 544, 547
Naiad, American brigantine. Mentioned 619, 620, 622, 630, 695, 744
Naiad, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Naile, Fred. J. Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 453
Napier, Lord. Correspondence with British Foreign Office 188
Napoleon I, Emperor. Mentioned 702
Napoleon III, Emperor. Mentioned 156, 164, 180, 188, 210, 550, 676, 678, 703, 732
Narragansett, U. S. S. Mentioned 25, 46, 53, 71, 298, 303, 304, 357, 382, 584
Nashville, C. S. S.
Cruise of, Oct. 26, 1861, to Feb. 28, 1862. Report of Robert B. Pegram 745
Escape of, into harbor of Beaufort, N. C., Feb. 28, 1862.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 333
Abstract log of U. S. S. State of Georgia 335
Reports of
Armstrong, James F 332, 333
Haxtun, Milton 334
See also *Nashville, C. S. S. Cruise of, Oct. 26, 1861, to Feb. 28, 1862.*
Mentioned 113–117, 120, 124–126, 128, 129, 149, 151, 152, 156, 160, 191, 202, 219, 221, 228–230, 254, 257, 275–279, 286, 289, 293, 294, 297, 299, 300, 322, 332–334, 382, 384, 732, 739, 745–748, 750–753
Officers of, 1861 752
Operations and movements of.
Communication from Hiram Paulding 219
Reports of
Craven, T. Augustus 275, 277, 286, 299
Pegram, Robert B 745
Search for.
Communications from
Breese, Samuel L 114, 116
Du Pont, Samuel F 114, 115, 117
New York and Havre Steamship Company 228
Orders of Navy Department, U. S 113, 116, 230, 297
Reports of
Marchand, John B 114, 124, 128
Watmough, Pendleton G 117
Woodhull, Maxwell 120
Nashville, Steamer. Mentioned 413
Nassau, Blockade runner. Mentioned 763
Nassau, Governor of. Correspondence with
Gansevoort, Guert 410
Nassau, U. S. consul at 487, 488
Temple, William G 553
Nassau, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Gansevoort, Guert 428
McKinstry, James P 487
Nassau, Governor of 487, 488
Navy Department, U. S 246, 427, 428
Wilkes, Charles 490, 501, 555, 562, 570, 581, 588
Mentioned 207, 253, 398, 399, 406–408, 416, 423, 470, 486, 487, 499, 500, 557, 568, 571, 764

Digitized by Google

Nassau, New Providence. Page.
Affairs at.
Communication from U. S. consul at Nassau 490
Reports of William G. Temple 243, 281
Blockade runners at. Communication from Guert Gansevoort 413
Nathaniel Chase. American schooner.
Capture of, July 25, 1861. Communication from Charles H. Smith 51
Mentioned 51, 68, 818
National Guard, U. S. ship. Mentioned 560
Navy Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Buchanan, Franklin 762
Bulloch, James D 689, 753, 775
Maffitt, John N 758, 761, 762
Mason, James M 670, 691
Semmes, Raphael 613, 614, 615, 671
Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Andros, R. S., *et al* 22
Bacon, Francis, *et al* 240
Bailey, Theodorus 598
Baldwin, Charles H 533, 575
Barney, Hiram 548
Bell, Charles H 274, 303, 391, 392, 594
Bierwirth, Leopold D., *et al* 229
Blunt, E. & G. W 67
Blunt, George W 59
Board of Trade, Boston 542, 544
Brasher, Thomas M 22, 73
Breese, Samuel L 15, 17, 19, 39–41, 43, 85, 113, 116
Brown, S. P 50
Bryson, Andrew 479
California mail steamers, agents of 393
Cavendy, Edward 515
Coggeshall, T. & J 37
Coleman, William T., & Co. *et al* 10
Collins, Napoleon 483, 486, 534, 598
Cooper, George H 604
Corning, E. L 123
Craven, T. Augustus 230, 297, 389, 395, 405, 430, 468, 565, 566
Creesy, Josiah P 291, 386
Dahlgren, John A 15, 43
De Camp, John 242, 272, 273
Delano, J. C 493
Du Pont, Samuel F 15, 16, 113, 115, 116, 422
Eytinge, Henry S 126, 127
Farragut, David G 455
Fessenden, Samuel C 389
Fessenden, William P 33
Forbes, J. M 38, 39, 41, 43, 288
Forbes, J. M., & Co 102
Forbes, R. B 21
Frailey, James M 242, 249, 290
Fulton, C. C 577
Gansevoort, Guert 399, 413, 416, 417
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 305, 508, 520, 524

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Glendy, William M 272, 394, 600
Glisson, Oliver S 517, 531
Glynn, James 84, 103, 271
Goldsborough, John R 19
Green, Charles 475
Grinnell, M. H 229
Havana, U. S. vice-consul-general at 98
Hays, William Lee 560
Hoadley, D 77
Hudson, William L 15, 40, 42, 147, 337, 340, 344
Iasigi, Goddard & Co 240, 241
Johnstone, John A 536
Jones, J. D 9, 508
Jones, Wesley 52
King, D. R., & Co 23, 26
Latham, Milton S 44
Lathrop, F. S 37, 229
Lathrop, F. S., *et al* 31
Lee, Samuel P 508, 509, 517, 518, 529, 608
LeRoy, William E 221, 222, 239, 243, 268
McDougal, David 301
McKinstry, James P 251, 518
McLane, Allan 14, 17, 72, 73, 78
Macy, S. W 66
Mahan, Alfred T 87
Marin, Matthias C 288, 290, 388, 469
Marine Society, Boston 547
Marshall, C. H 545
Marston, John 333
Massachusetts, Governor of 44
Montgomery, John B 15, 601
Moore, Henry T 212
Nassau, U. S. consul at 246, 427, 428
New Jersey, Governor of 24
New York, Governor of 475, 476, 539, 546, 548
Nickels, J. Frederick 523
Palmer, James S 82, 83, 216, 240
Parrott, Enoch G 30
Paulding, Hiram 145, 219, 249, 336–338, 341, 343–345, 527, 529, 532, 544
Pearson, George F 15, 43, 44
Pendergrast, Garrett J 529
Perkins, William 240
Pettengill, A. C 121
Pickering, Charles W 284, 331, 405, 522, 524, 584
Platt, Charles, *et al* 59, 60
Porter, David D 65, 71, 83
Preble, George H 434, 445
Richards, A. C 576, 577
Ridgely, Daniel B 127, 206, 233, 270, 301, 387, 388, 389
Ringgold, Cadwalader 522, 524
Rogers, William C 100
Ronckendorff, William 528, 544
Royley, Edward 534

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
St. Thomas, U. S. consul at 118, 589
Sands, Joshua R 70
Satterthwaite, T. B 292
Scott, Gustavus H 48
Smith, Elisha D 36
Smith, John T 526, 528
Spofford, Tileston & Co 85
State Department, U. S 88, 99, 264, 265
Steedman, Charles 124
Stone, David M 98
Temple, William G 207, 211, 217, 271
Thatcher, Henry K 332
Thomas, Charles 3
United States, President of 9, 458
Vanderbilt, Cornelius 8, 604, 605, 609
War Department, U. S 241
Watkins, James T 387
Weed, W. F., & Co 10
Wenzell, Henry 26, 27
Wilkes, Charles 145, 146, 148, 470, 472, 476, 477, 479, 491, 499, 510, 525, 532, 558, 566, 569, 583, 587, 606
Williams, James M 525
Williams, John 534
Winslow, Francis 397
Nazarine, American bark. Mentioned 96
Neapolitan, American bark. Capture of, Jan. 18, 1862. Communication from U. S. minister at Madrid 370
See also *Sumter, C. S. S. Operations and movements of. Report of Raphael Semmes*, p. 654, *and journal, May 24, 1861, to April 11, 1862.*
Mentioned 370, 371, 656, 737, 738, 740, 744
Nelson, M. Mentioned 746
Nelson, Thomas S. Mentioned 357
Nelson, William. Mentioned 585
Nereus, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Nesbitt, C. R. For correspondence, etc., see *Nassau, Governor of.*
Neutrality regulations, Brazilian. Communication from David D. Porter 92
Neutrality regulations, British.
Communications from
Bahamas, Governor of 254
Bermuda, Governor of 493, 495, 496, 596, 597
Chads, Henry 356
Craven, T. Augustus 278, 279, 294, 295, 327, 328, 430
Foreign Office, British 325
Gibraltar, Governor of 324, 327, 328, 329, 330, 356
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 305, 331, 352
Glisson, Oliver S 595
Hedges, Philip 751
Jones, Lewis T., Sir 405
London, C. S. Commissioner at 752
London, U. S. minister at 276, 295
Monutt, H. G 374
Nassau, U. S. consul at 246
Navy Department, U. S 569

Digitized by Google

Neutrality regulations, British—Continued. Page.
Communications from—Continued.
Patey, Charles G. E 279, 294, 295, 300, 749, 750
Pegram, Robert B 749, 750, 751
Ronckendorff, William 528
Semmes, Raphael 654, 660, 667, 668, 669, 682
Shelby, John 418
Stewart, Houston 429
Temple, William G 253
Warden, Frederick 327, 330
Wilkes, Charles 494, 496
Willcox, J. A 278
Proclamation of Governor of Bahama Islands 572
Reports of
Craven, T. Augustus 289, 293, 322
Glisson, Oliver S 595
McDougal, Charles J 373
Stevens, Thomas H 488
Temple, William G 252
Wilkes, Charles 500, 571
See also *Commissioners, Confederate. Capture of, Nov. 8, 1861. Correspondence laid before Parliament in 1862.* Also *Florida, C. S. S. Fitting out of. Communication from Navy Department, U. S.*, p. 397. Also *Herald, blockade runner. Case of.*
Neutrality regulations, French. Communications from
Martinique, Governor of 210, 648
Semmes, Raphael 647, 649, 650, 651
Neutrality regulations, Netherlands. Communications from
Curaçao, Governor of 80, 82, 205
Porter, David D 79, 81
Semmes, Raphael 621
Neutrality regulations, Spanish. Communications from Raphael Semmes .. 619, 640, 652, 653, 657, 658, 680
Neutrality regulations, Venezuelan. Communication from Raphael Semmes. 623
Neva, American ship. Mentioned 68
New Ironsides, U. S. S. Mentioned 476
New Jersey, Governor of. Correspondence with
Lincoln, Abraham 19
Navy Department, U. S 24
New Jersey. Protection of coasts of the State of. Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 24
New Jersey, Governor of 19
New York, Governor of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 475, 476, 539, 546, 548
New York Harbor. Protection of. Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 476
New York, Governor of 475, 539, 546, 548
New York, U. S. collector at 548
Niagara, U. S. S. Mentioned 641, 692, 705, 727, 735
Nicholas, John S.
Mentioned 64
Report of capture of slaver Triton, May 21, 1861 24
Nichols, Edward T.
Correspondence with John B. Montgomery 601
Mentioned 601

Digitized by Google

Page.
Nichols, W. C. Mentioned 389
Nicholson, J. W. A. Correspondence with Hiram Paulding 530
Nickels, J. Frederick.
Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 575
Navy Department, U. S 523
Mentioned 580
Report of search for C. S. S. Alabama 575
Nickerson, Captain. Mentioned 554
Nightingale, Slaver.
Capture of, April 21, 1861.
Communication from Alfred Taylor 12
Report of
Guthrie, John J 13
Taylor, Alfred 11
Mentioned 11–13, 24
Nightingale, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 273
Nile, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 247, 563
Nimble, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 244
Nixon, James. Mentioned 340
Nonsuch, British schooner. Capture of, Dec. 1, 1862. Reports of Albert. G. Clary 567, 568
North Carolina. Defenses of coast of. Communication from George W. Blunt 59
North, James H.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 639, 771
Mentioned 660, 663, 664, 675, 739, 746, 763
North, James H., Mrs. Mentioned 771
Northern Belle, American schooner. Mentioned 276
Northern Light, American steamer. Mentioned 44, 48, 55, 74
O.K., Sloop. Capture of, Feb., 1862. Report of Daniel B. Ridgely 356
O'Brien, Matthew. Mentioned 614, 684
O'Brien, Michael. Mentioned 349
Ocean Rover, American bark. Mentioned 780, 788
Ocmulgee, American ship. Mentioned 480, 780, 787, 788
Octorara, U. S. S. Mentioned 338, 470, 472, 477, 490, 499, 504, 511, 516, 523, 535, 536, 539, 545, 555, 558, 560, 568
Oldelin, British steamer. Mentioned 227
Olden, Charles S. For correspondence, etc., see *New Jersey, Governor of.*
Oliver H. Booth, Schooner. Mentioned 345
Oliver, Mr. Mentioned 120
Oliver, Mr. Mentioned 735
Olivia, Schooner. Mentioned 568
Olivier, Mr. Mentioned 708
Oltmanns, J. G. Correspondence with Gustavus H. Scott 113
Oneida, U. S. S. Mentioned 338, 431, 432, 434, 436–438, 440, 442, 446–448, 453, 454, 457, 458, 460–467
O'Neil, James. Mentioned 45
Onward, U. S. S. Mentioned 523, 526, 580
Ord, H. St. George. Mentioned 261, 516, 569
For correspondence, etc., see *Bermuda, Governor of.*
Ordnance Department, C. S. Correspondence with George H. Giddings 234
Oreto, Steamer. See *Florida, C. S. S.*
Orozembo. Case of the ship. Mentioned 199

Digitized by Google

Page.
Orr, John. Mentioned 632, 698
Ortolan. Mentioned 253
Osborn, Abraham. Mentioned 787
Osborne, Captain. Mentioned 308
Osceola, American steamer. Mentioned 389
Ouachita, Steamer. Mentioned 511, 516
Overman, Danish bark. Mentioned 789
Pacific, Steamer. Mentioned 191, 277, 278, 413, 427, 561, 676
Pacific coast. English and French naval forces on. Report of Charles H. Bell 391
Pacific Squadron. Operations and movements of vessels of.
Communications from
Bell, Charles H 291, 297, 304, 383, 384, 471, 594
Montgomery, John B 54–58, 76, 77, 220, 239
Murray, Francis K 86
Reports of
Bell, Charles H 279, 291, 292, 298, 303, 357, 383, 391, 401
Montgomery, John B 46, 53, 71, 86, 88
Paez, José Antonio. Mentioned 362
Paget, C. Correspondence with British Admiralty 172
Palermo, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with Josiah P. Creesy 372
Mentioned 364, 371, 372
Palmer, ———. Mentioned 30
Palmer, James S.
Correspondence with
Anandale, H. A 216
Bell, Charles H 21
Breese, Samuel L 41
Curaçao, Governor of 205
Martinique, Governor of 210
Navy Department, U. S 82, 83, 216, 240
Wilkes, Charles 119
Mentioned 20, 40, 43, 96, 119, 205, 219, 224, 242, 251, 252, 271, 273, 280, 642, 645, 739
Reports of
Privateers, Confederate. Search for 49
Sumter, C. S. S. Escape of, from Martinique, Nov. 23, 1861 ..... 213, 215, 216
Sumter, C. S. S. Search for 90, 122, 208, 212, 229
Palmerston, Lord. Mentioned 156, 168, 741
Panama. Affairs at. Report of Charles H. Bell 401
Panama, American brig. Mentioned 818
Paramaribo, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with commanding officers U. S. Navy 97, 117, 118
Mentioned 96, 98, 123, 491, 704, 705
Parke, Captain. Mentioned 385
Parker, Mr. Mentioned 109
Parker Cook, American bark. Mentioned 780, 808, 810
Parker, George W. Mentioned 231
Parker, James.
Mentioned 424, 426, 427
Report of loss of U. S. S. Adirondack, Aug. 23, 1862 424
Parker, Samuel B. Mentioned 818
Parker, William. Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 455

Digitized by Google

Page.

Parrott, Enoch G.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 30
Mentioned 28
Report of capture of Confederate privateer Savannah, June 3, 1861 29
Partnage, Mr. Mentioned 216
Passaic, U. S. S. Mentioned 548
Patey, Charles G. E.
Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 279, 294, 295, 300
Pegram, Robert B 749, 750
Williams, Richard 158
Mentioned 277, 286, 293, 295, 299, 300, 750, 751
Patterson, Alexander, *et al.* Correspondence with Gustavus H. Scott 113
Patrullo, Ramon J. y. For correspondence, etc., see *Merida, Mexico, U. S. consul at.*
Paulding, Hiram.
Correspondence with
Birnie, E. A 336
McKinstry, James P 336
Navy Department, U. S 145, 219, 249, 336–338, 341, 343–345, 346, 527, 529, 532, 544
Nicholson, J. W. A 530
Paulding, Leonard 529
Redden, Henry 527
Mentioned 16, 251, 428, 538, 539, 545–548
Report of Nashville, C. S. S. Movements of 124
Paulding, Leonard. Correspondence with Hiram Paulding 529
Paul Jones, U. S. S. Mentioned 474
Peacock & Co. Mentioned 738
Pearl, Confederate schooner. Mentioned 747
Pearson, George F.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 15, 43, 44
Pegram, James W. Mentioned 752
Pegram, Robert B.
Correspondence with
Hedges, Philip 751
Isaac, S 751
Patey, Charles G. E 749, 750
Somerset, Duke of 750
Mentioned 149, 150, 156, 500, 506, 752, 753
Report of cruise of C. S. S. Nashville, Oct. 26, 1861, to Feb. 28, 1862 745
Pelot, Thomas P. Mentioned 33
Pembroke, Steamer. Mentioned 39, 41, 43, 45, 99, 100
Pender, J. Mentioned 747
Pendergrast, Garrett J.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 529
Mentioned 22, 73
Pendleton, P. Mentioned 659
Pendleton, William D. Mentioned 606
Penguin, U. S. S. Mentioned 73, 421
Penny, Thomas P. Mentioned 661
Pepita, Schooner. Mentioned 602
Perkins, William. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 240
Perry, Mr. Mentioned 112

Digitized by Google

Page.
Perry, U. S. brig. Mentioned 28–30, 78
Perry, Horatio J. Mentioned 358
For correspondence, etc., see *Madrid, U. S. minister at.*
Perry, William. Mentioned 818
Persano, Admiral. Mentioned 4–7
Perseverant, French bark. Mentioned 285
Petrel, C. S. privateer.
Capture of, July 28, 1861. Abstract log of U. S. S. St. Lawrence 51
Mentioned 112, 818
Petrel, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 416, 764
Pettengill, A. C.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 121
Mentioned 818
Phæton, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 368, 369
Phillimore, Robert. Mentioned 798–801
Phillips, James D. Mentioned 85
Phœbe, British steamer. Mentioned 484
Phœbe Ann, Steamer. Mentioned 400
Pickering, Charles W.
Correspondence with
Bryson, Andrew 541
Craven, T. Augustus 381, 396, 507
Creesy, Josiah P 364
Gibraltar, Governor of 360, 361, 366
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 397, 576
Lisbon, U. S. minister at 490
Madrid, U. S. minister at 360
Navy Department, U. S 284, 331, 405, 522, 524, 584
Warden, Frederick 366
Mentioned 110, 317, 366, 371, 381, 382, 392, 399, 481, 523, 537, 546, 562, 563, 580
Reports of
Alabama, C. S. S. Movements of 490, 540
Confederate cruisers. Search for 521
Florida, C. S. S. Search for 363
Gibraltar. Affairs at 358, 365
Sumter, C. S. S. Abandonment of 378
Sumter, C. S. S. Guarding of 393, 396, 586
Sumter, C. S. S. Sale of 576
Sumter, C. S. S. Search for 320
Pierson, John S. Mentioned 794
Pinola, U. S. S. Mentioned 436
Pintard, Samuel. Mentioned 501
Pinto, Captain. Mentioned 708
Pioneer, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
Platt, Charles, et al. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 59
Plover, British ship. Mentioned 718
Plover, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 516
Poinsett, Joel R. Mentioned 171
Poor, Charles H.
Mentioned 630
Report of escape of C. S. S. Sumter from Mississippi River, June 30, 1861 34
Poor Orphan, French brigantine. Mentioned 718
Port Royal. U. S. S. Mentioned 474

Digitized by Google

Page.

Porter, David D.
Correspondence with
Curaçao, Governor of 79, 80, 81, 82
Maranham, Governor of 92
Navy Department, U. S 65, 71, 83
Mentioned 25, 72, 83, 96, 118, 124, 642
Reports of
Abby Bradford, American schooner. Recapture of 65
Sumter, C. S. S. Search for 68, 78, 91, 103, 104
Portsmouth, U. S. sloop. Mentioned 63, 368
Post-Office Department, U. S. Correspondence with George Mackenzie 228
Postell, William R. Mentioned 38, 39, 42
Powell, Master. Mentioned 818
Powell, Levin M. Report of affairs in Mexico 307, 354, 355, 368, 379, 380, 390
Powell, William L. Mentioned 767
Power, Thomas B. Mentioned 818
Powhatan, U. S. S. Mentioned 72, 83, 90, 91, 96, 97, 105, 118, 119, 122-124, 130, 615, 616, 618, 629, 641, 692, 693, 717, 727, 735
Pozuela, Don José de la. For correspondence, etc., see *Cienfuegos, Governor of.*
Preble, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 41, 62, 720
Preble, George H.
Correspondence with
Brower, Alfred S 452
Farragut, David G 433, 434, 440, 450
Fitch, R. H 452
Lincoln, Abraham 441
McIlvaine, William D 452
McMurtrie, Horace 452
Morrison, James H 452
Navy Department, U. S 434, 445
Thornton, James S 457
Dismissed from U. S. Navy 434
Mentioned 431, 435, 453-456, 458, 459, 462, 463, 464, 466, 467, 766
Renominated as a commander in U. S. Navy 459
Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay Sept. 4, 1862 .... 432, 433, 436
President, C. S. Mentioned 153, 155, 215, 613, 653, 659, 781, 782, 820
President, U. S. Mentioned 9, 25, 99, 100, 167, 169, 176, 178, 188, 192, 232, 434, 436, 440-442, 446, 456, 598-600, 640, 641
For correspondence see *Lincoln, Abraham.*
Pressley, B. C. Libelant's proctor in case of brig Betsey Ames 820
Price, Cicero. Report of search for Confederate cruisers 581
Price, Sterling. Mentioned 515
Price, Thomas. Mentioned 306
Prim, Juan. Mentioned 354, 355, 396
Prince Albert. Mentioned 764, 765, 770
Prince Alfred, British schooner. Mentioned 570
Prince of Wales, British schooner. Mentioned 99, 249
Priscilla, American schooner. Mentioned 50
Priscilla C. Ferguson, Schooner. See *Beauregard, C. S. S.*
Private armed vessels. Communications from
Lathrop, F. S 37
Lathrop, F. S., *et al* 31
Privateers, Confederate.
Fitting out of.
Communications from
Bell, Charles H 594

Digitized by Google

Privateers, Confederate—Continued. Page.
Fitting out of—Continued.
Communications from—Continued.
Ward, C., jr 275
Wenzell, Henry 26
Reports of
Bell, Charles H 292
Bissell, Simon B 379
Breese, Samuel L 17
Schenck, James F 68
List of 818
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
American marine insurance companies 59
Barney, Hiram 38
Coggeshall, T. & J 37
Forbes, J. M 38
Report of William Ronckendorff 603
Search for.
Communications from
Bell, Charles H 304, 394
Breese, Samuel L 40, 41
Dahlgren, John A 43
Fifield, Captain 42
Forbes, J. M 39
Hudson, William L 38, 40, 42, 49
Navy Department, U. S 18, 476
Pearson, George F 43
St. Thomas, U. S. consul at 589
Wilkes, Charles 514
Orders of Navy Department, U. S 15, 16, 17, 19, 39, 41, 43, 100, 468, 472
Reports of
Creesy, Josiah P 231
De Camp, John 362
Glynn, James 219
Handy, Robert 49
Moore, Henry T 238, 259
Palmer, James S 49
Rogers, William C 128, 206, 296, 380
Scott, Gustavus H 55, 56
Treatment of. Communications from Elisha D. Smith 36
Prometheus, H. M. S. Mentioned 24
Protector, American schooner. Capture of, July 28, 1861.
Communication from Joseph B. Hull 52
Mentioned 52, 818
Pruyn, Robert H. Mentioned 301
Puerto Cabello, Governor of.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 623
Mentioned 632, 698, 699
Pulaski, U. S. S. Mentioned 32, 33, 475
Purviance, Hugh Y. Mentioned 51, 819
Quaker City, U. S. S. Mentioned 242, 243, 262, 267, 272, 280, 293, 307, 309
Queen of the West, British brig. Mentioned 244
Queen Victoria, British brig. Mentioned 285
Quinn, Charles W. Mentioned 764, 769
"R. N." Correspondence with London Times 566

Digitized by Google

Page

R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S. Mentioned 398, 400, 415, 416, 421, 764
Rachel Seaman, U. S. S. Mentioned 431, 435, 437, 441, 444, 446–448, 451, 453, 460, 461, 466
Rahming, Mr. Mentioned 487
Raasloff, Colonel. Mentioned 264
Rainey, Lieutenant. Mentioned 768
Rains Castle, British bark. Mentioned 259
Randolph, George W. Mentioned 402
For correspondence, etc., see *War Department, C. S.*
Ransom, Mr. Mentioned 749
Rattlesnake, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
Read, Mr. Mentioned 360
Read, Charles W. Mentioned 768
Read, J. Laurens. Mentioned 764, 765, 769
Rechberg, Count. Correspondence with M. de Hulsemann 170
Redden, Henry. Correspondence with Hiram Paulding 527
Redmond, Michael. Mentioned 13
Reiley, Edward. Mentioned 534
See *Royley, Edward.*
Release, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 509, 520, 537, 586
Relief, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 63, 64
Retribution, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 589, 603, 604, 818
Revolution, American bark. Mentioned 564
Rhode Island, U. S. S. Mentioned 62, 203, 457
Rice, Mr. Mentioned 216
Rice, William T. Mentioned 381
Richards, A. C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 576
Richibucto, British bark. Mentioned 732
Richmond, U. S. S. Mentioned 35, 73, 641, 735
Ridgely, Daniel B.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, Samuel F 256
Havana, U. S. consul-general at 233, 258, 283, 302
Navy Department, U. S 127, 206, 233, 270, 301, 387, 388, 389
Wilkes, Charles 526
Mentioned 208, 222, 235, 236, 258, 266, 283, 284, 532
Reports of
Agents, C. S. Seizure of, Dec. 7, 1861 232
Blockade runners. Search for 218, 220, 282, 361
O. K., Sloop. Capture of, Feb., 1862 356
Right of search. Instructions of Navy Department, U. S 417
Rinaldo, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 157, 192, 194–196
Ringgold, Cadwalader.
Correspondence with
Cape Verde Islands, U. S. consul at 608
Comstock, J. J 342
Glisson, Oliver S 597, 606, 607
Goldsborough, Louis M 341
Navy Department, U. S 522, 524
Mentioned 343, 346, 351
Report of search for U. S. ship Vermont, March 1–April 12, 1862 346
Rising Dawn, British schooner. Mentioned 582
Ritchie, Robert.
Correspondence with John B. Montgomery 76

Digitized by Google

Ritchie, Robert—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 15, 53, 77, 292, 297, 298
Reports of California steamers. Protection of 25, 35
Rivet, British schooner. Mentioned 582
Roanoke, U. S. S. Mentioned 547, 548
Robert Gilfillan, American brig. Mentioned 747
Roberts, Stephen.
Statement of 536
Mentioned 501
Robertson, Captain. Mentioned 480
Robinson, Andrew J. Mentioned 86
Robinson, Tracy. Mentioned 66
Robinson, William. Mentioned 614, 684
Rodgers, George W.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 522
Mentioned 499, 511, 512
Reports of blockade runners. Search for 515, 539
Rodrigues, Señor. Mentioned 709
Roediger, Albert de. Mentioned 534
Rogers, Thomas S.
Correspondence with George Burgess 233
Mentioned 233, 236, 238
Seizure of. See *Agents, C. S. Seizure of, Dec. 7, 1861.*
Rogers, William. Mentioned 653
Rogers, William C.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 100
Mentioned 290, 303, 307, 819, 821
Reports of
Beauregard, C. S. privateer. Capture of, Nov. 12, 1861 ..... 206, 211
Blockade runners. Search for 305
Privateers, Confederate. Search for 128, 206, 260, 296, 300, 365, 380
Rogers, William M. Mentioned 653
Romaine, W. G. For correspondence, etc., see *Admiralty, British.*
Ronckendorff, William.
Correspondence with
Barbados, U. S. consul at 590
Chandler, Ralph 583
Keene, Henry T 590
Lee, Samuel P 510, 517, 520
Martinique, Governor of 550
Martinique, U. S. consul at 551
Navy Department, U. S 528, 544
Mentioned 554, 589
Reports of
Alabama, C. S. S. Escape of, from Martinique, Nov. 19, 1862 549
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 559, 574, 582, 589, 602
Privateers, Confederate. Movements of 603
Rosalind, British bark. Mentioned 581, 582
Ross, Elijah. Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862. 450
Ross, Thomas. Mentioned 52
Rost, P. A. Correspondence with
Foreign Office, British 153
Semmes, Raphael 680
State Department, C. S 154

Digitized by Google

Page.

Rothsay, British brigantine. Mentioned 717
Rousseau, Lawrence. Mentioned 624
Rowena, American bark. Mentioned 818
Royley, Edward. Statement of 534
Ruhl, Eugene. Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 624
Russell, Earl. Mentioned 158, 163
172, 177–179, 187, 299, 305, 325, 331, 356, 357, 361, 430, 662, 664, 667, 676, 678
For correspondence, etc., see *Foreign Office, British.*
Russell & Co. Mentioned 387
S. J. Waring, American schooner. Mentioned 42, 818
Sabine, U. S. frigate. Mentioned 343–348, 351, 522, 526
Saginaw, U. S. S. Mentioned 219, 374, 387, 394
St. Louis, U. S. sloop. Mentioned 288, 293, 381, 383, 517, 520, 526, 581, 679
St. Louis, American steamer. Mentioned 298
St. Mary's, U. S. sloop. Mentioned 25,
35, 53, 56, 57, 71, 77, 86, 303, 304, 357, 383, 585, 811
St. Thomas, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Curaçao, U. S. consul at 47
Navy Department, U. S 118, 589
Mentioned 56, 205, 289, 603, 604
Saliqué, M. de. Mentioned 354
Sallie, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 121, 389, 818, 820
Salmon, Everett. Mentioned 661
Salvor, Steamer.
Capture of, Oct. 13, 1861.
Communications from
Havana, U. S. consul at 112
Patterson, A., *et al* 113
Report of Gustavus H. Scott 109
Mentioned 111–113
Samoset, Brigantine. Mentioned 347, 348
Sands, Joshua R.
Correspondence with Macomb, William H 32
Reports of Brazil Squadron. Movements of vessels of 27, 30, 70
Sanford, H. S. Correspondence with John B. Marchand 225
San Francisco, Steamer. Mentioned 346, 347
San Jacinto, U. S. S. Mentioned 64, 118, 122, 134–136, 138–142, 145, 147, 148, 153,
155, 156, 158, 159, 162–166, 170–173, 175, 178, 179, 184, 188, 196, 340, 508, 510,
517, 518, 521, 525, 531, 549, 551, 553, 574, 583, 589, 641, 723, 727, 735, 779, 806
San Roman, Joseph. Mentioned 238
Sans Pareil, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 308, 368
Santa Clara, American brig. Mentioned 818
Santee, U. S. frigate. Mentioned 232
Santiago de Cuba, U. S. S. Mentioned 127, 208,
218, 222, 232, 235, 236, 238, 245, 256, 258, 266, 267, 270, 282–
284, 387, 389, 421, 470–472, 505, 507, 513, 532, 557, 558, 561
Saranac, U. S. S. Mentioned 53, 54, 71, 76, 77, 292, 297, 298, 357
Saratoga, U. S. S. Mentioned 24, 63, 64, 272, 292
Sartori, Lewis C.
Correspondence with Charles H. Bell 580
Mentioned 110, 595, 603, 779, 811
Reports of capture of American steamer Ariel, Dec. 7, 1862 ..... 577, 579

Digitized by Google

Satterthwaite, T. B. Correspondence with — Page.
Lincoln, Abraham 221
Navy Department, U. S 292
Saunders, John. Mentioned 781
Savage, Thomas. Mentioned 62
For correspondence, etc., see *Havana, U. S. consul-general at.*
Savannah, C. S. privateer.
Capture of, June 3, 1861.
Congratulatory letter from Navy Department, U. S 30
Abstract log of U. S. brig Perry 29
Reports of
Parrott, Enoch G 29
Stringham, Silas H 28
Mentioned 28-30, 633, 818
Savannah, U. S. S. Mentioned 52, 84, 539, 546-548
Sawyer, Francis. Mentioned 748, 752
Sawyer, Henry. Mentioned 704
For correspondence, etc., see *Paramaribo, U. S. consul at.*
Saxon, American steamer. Mentioned 337, 340, 342-345, 347, 351
Saxony, American bark. Mentioned 726
Schenck, J. Findlay.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 507
Reports of
Commerce. Protection of 218
Privateers, Confederate. Fitting out of 69
Scotia, British steamer. Mentioned 400, 413, 491, 501
Scott, Gustavus H.
Correspondence with
Curtis, Cornelius 113
Navy Department, U. S 48
Oltmanns, J. G 113
Patterson, A 113
Mentioned 83, 89, 90, 118
Reports of
Salvor, blockade runner. Capture of, Oct. 13, 1861 109
Sumter, C. S. S. Search for 55, 56, 69, 72, 73, 96
Scott, J. K. Mentioned 818
Scott, William, Sir. Mentioned 143, 181, 197, 199, 200, 738
Scott, W. W. Mentioned 764
Sealine, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
Sea Witch, American schooner. Mentioned 68
Seeley, John. Mentioned 749, 764, 766
Seligman, William, & Co. et al. Correspondence with Treasury Department, U. S 8
Seminole, U. S. S. Mentioned 27, 28, 30, 84, 693
Semmes, Raphael.
Assignment to command 613
Assumes command of C. S. S. Sumter 614
Correspondence with
Armstrong, Richard F 684
Cadiz, Captain of Port of 638
Cadiz, Governor of 638, 640, 643, 644, 652, 653, 657, 658
Cadiz, U. S. consul at 638
Chapman, R. T 666, 669
Chief Pilot, mouth of Mississippi River 616

Digitized by Google

Semmes, Raphael—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with—Continued.
Cienfuegos, Governor of 619
Curaçao, Governor of 621, 697
Dias, Don Mariano 620
Drummond-Hay, John H 671, 672
Duchaxel, M. E. F 650, 651
Evans, William E 627
Fearn, Walker 644
Forts Jackson and St. Philip, Commanding Officer at 692
Fraser, Trenholm & Co 662
Freeman, M. J 666, 669
Fry, Joseph 617
Gefken, J. W 627
Gibraltar, Governor of 660, 668, 682
Hicks, William A 625
Hudgins, Albert G 621
Kell, John M 666, 669
Mason, James M 659, 662, 663, 670, 673, 674, 676, 678, 681, 684, 740
Martinique, Governor of 647, 648, 649
Moïse, E. Warren 625, 626
Navy Department, C. S 613, 614, 615, 671
North, James H 639, 771
Rost, P. A 680
Ruhl, Eugene 624
Slidell, John 674, 677
Surinam, Governor of 626, 627
Tangier, Governor of 669
Times, London 640
Warden, Frederick 654, 667
Woolfien, F. S 693
Yancey, William L 639, 644
Mentioned 47, 65, 83, 96, 97, 105, 107, 108, 223, 327, 373, 398, 399, 404, 408, 416, 490, 491, 509, 520, 527, 537, 578, 582, 583, 587, 595, 614, 676, 679, 680, 688–690, 760, 770, 773–778, 780, 781, 782
Reports of.
Alabama, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 778
See also *Alabama, C. S. S. Journal of, Aug. 20, 1862, to Jan. 4, 1863.*
Sumter, C. S. S.
Abandonment of 683, 685
Armament and condition of 615
Escape of, from Mississippi River, June 30, 1861 616–618
Operations and movements of 622, 628, 644, 654, 685
See also *Sumter, C. S. S. Journal of, May 24, 1861, to April 11, 1862.*
Semmes, Thomas J. Mentioned 674
Serrano, Francisco. Mentioned 760
Seward, Frederick W. Mentioned 195, 788
For correspondence, etc., see *State Department, U. S.*
Seward, William H. Mentioned 145, 160, 161, 165, 168–171, 174, 176, 177, 188–192, 194, 196, 198–202, 386, 534, 535, 720, 788
For correspondence, etc., see *State Department, U. S.*
Seyes, John. Mentioned 12
Seymour, Captain. Correspondence with Sir Lewis T. Jones 405
Seymour, Mr. Mentioned 174
Shannon, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 299, 747
Sharkey, Seaman. Mentioned 767

Digitized by Google

Page.
Shasgehard, Turkish steamer. Mentioned 537
Shaw & Finlay. Mentioned 798
Shelby, John. Correspondence with T. Augustus Craven 418
Shepherd Knapp, U. S. S. Mentioned 126, 127, 223, 224, 230, 247, 307-309, 346
Shirk, James W. Mentioned 468
Shirley, Paul. Mentioned 86
Shufeldt, Robert W. Mentioned ..... 130, 203, 218, 220, 249, 256, 258, 270, 301, 302, 420, 421, 492, 507, 766.
For correspondence, etc., see *Havana, U. S. consul-general at.*
Siam, Ship. Mentioned 720
Sibley, Henry H. Mentioned 383
Sicard, Montgomery.
Mentioned 445
Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 442
Sidney Price, American schooner. Mentioned 567
Silphide, Bark. Mentioned 17
Simms, Charles C. Mentioned 768
Simpson, Robert G.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 133
Mentioned 134
Report of capture of Confederate Commissioners, Nov. 8, 1861 138
Sinclair, George T. Mentioned 685, 686, 689, 771, 775
Sinclair, George T., jr. Mentioned 760, 763, 766, 767, 770
Sinclair, William B. Mentioned 752
Skinner, T. L. Correspondence with Archibald Wilson 61
Slaneiro, Spanish brig. Mentioned 259
Slaughter, James E. Mentioned 768
Slavers. See *Clarissa and Falmouth, slavers. Case of.* Also *Nightingale, slaver*, and *Triton, slaver.*
Slidell, Miss. Mentioned 163
Slidell, Mrs. Mentioned 163, 678
Slidell, John.
Capture of, Nov. 8, 1861. See *Commissioners, Confederate. Capture of, Nov. 8, 1861.*
Correspondence with
Semmes, Raphael 674, 677
Wilkes, Charles 139, 141, 142, 146
Mentioned 113-115, 124, 125, 129-143, 148-152, 155-178, 180, 187, 192-196, 198, 202, 262, 281, 628, 642, 676, 690, 692, 723, 727, 735-745, 747
Slidell, John, et al. Statement of capture of Confederate Commissioners, Nov. 8, 1861 139
Smith, Captain. Mentioned 42
Smith, Captain. Mentioned 747
Smith, Captain. Mentioned 766
Smith, Master. Mentioned 818
Smith, Charles H. Correspondence with Samuel L. Breese 51
Smith, Elisha D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 36
Smith, Frederick F.
Mentioned 233, 235
Statement relative to seizure of Confederate agents 237
Smith, James. Mentioned 590
Smith, John. (Seaman.) Mentioned 633
Smith, John T. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 526, 528
Smith, J. T. Mentioned 376

Digitized by Google

Page.
Smith, W. Breedlove. Mentioned 614, 654, 704
Smith, William. Mentioned 752
Somerset, Duke of.
Correspondence with
Mason, James M 157
Pegram, Robert B 750
Mentioned 157
Sonoma, U. S. S. Mentioned 470, 472, 483, 484, 489, 494–500, 502–504, 512, 515, 516, 556, 558, 560, 568, 572, 587
Soper, Master. Mentioned 818
Sophia, Steamer. Mentioned 400
Sousa, Señor. Mentioned 108
Southampton, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 293
South Carolina, U. S. S. Mentioned 61, 62
Southwick, Steamer. Mentioned 400
Sparrow, Thomas. Mentioned 51
Spartan, British brig. Mentioned 637, 713
Spear, Alden T. Mentioned 263
Spicer, William F. Mentioned 337, 351
Spidell, John. Mentioned 749, 752, 769
Spiteful, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 487
Spitfire, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 460
Spofford, Tileston & Co.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 85
Mentioned 124
Spotts, James H.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, Samuel F 420
Gansevoort, Guert 422
Havana, U. S. consul-general at 421
Lardner, James L 421
Mentioned 419, 420, 423
Sprague, Horatio J. Mentioned 317, 358, 363, 366, 371, 373, 381, 382, 386, 394, 540, 541, 661
For correspondence, etc., see *Gibraltar, U. S. consul at.*
Sprague, Thomas. Mentioned 86
Stanley, British steamer. Mentioned 400, 413, 491
Stanly, Fabius.
Correspondence with Charles H. Bell 384, 471, 584
Mentioned 383
Stannard, Joseph E. Mentioned 430
Staples, Master. Mentioned 818
Star of the East, Schooner. Mentioned 427
Starlight, American schooner. Mentioned 480, 780, 788, 789
State Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Brown, Joseph E 688
Gentry, M. P 687
Helm, Charles J 760
Mann, A. Dudley 154
Mason, James M 148, 150, 151, 679, 688, 690, 752
Myers, M 687
Rost, P. A 154
Yancey, William L 154
Zacharie, J. W 235

Digitized by Google

State Department, U. S. Correspondence with — Page.
Backus, Simeon 67
Curaçao, U. S. consul at 89
Grinnell, M. H 468
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 202
Navy Department, U. S 88, 99, 264, 265
Washington, British minister at 171, 172, 177, 187, 195, 196
State of Georgia, U. S. S. Mentioned 332–335, 508
Steady, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 244, 249, 281
Steece, Tecumseh. Mentioned 595
Steedman, Charles. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 124
Steele, Master. Mentioned 216
Stellwagen, Henry S. Mentioned 59, 301
Stephenson, Sergeant. Mentioned 688
Stettin, British steamer. Mentioned 388
Stevens, Edwin A. Mentioned 19
Stevens, Thomas H.
Correspondence with
Bermuda, Governor of 502
Wilkes, Charles 488, 499, 555, 593
Mentioned 494, 497, 503, 516, 556
Report of Blockade runners. Search for 511
Stevenson, John A. Mentioned 818
Stewart, Houston, Sir. Correspondence with T. Augustus Craven 429, 430
Stillman, Charles. Mentioned 238
Stillman, Cornelius. Mentioned 238
Stockton, Robert F. Mentioned 19
Stone, Consul. Mentioned 557
Stone, Mr. Mentioned 767
Stone, David M. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 98
Stone, S. G. Mentioned 768
Stowell, Lord. Mentioned 198, 569
Stribling, John M. Mentioned 408, 613, 614, 686, 693, 760, 764–767, 769, 770
Stringham, Silas H.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, John R 60
Hull, Joseph B 52
Mentioned 18, 30
Report of capture of Confederate privateer Savannah, June 3, 1861 28
Stuart, R. H. Mentioned 42
Styx, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 744
Sumner, Edwin V.
Correspondence with Edward W. Carpender 74
Mentioned 53–55, 57, 75, 76
Sumpter, U. S. S. Mentioned 63
Sumter, C. S. S.
Abandonment of.
Communications from
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 373
London, C. S. Commissioner at 679
Pickering, Charles W 381
Semmes, Raphael 663, 664, 674, 681
Reports of
Craven, T. Augustus 373
Creesy, Josiah P 386

Digitized by Google

Sumter, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Abandonmet of—Continued.
Reports of—Continued.
Pickering, Charles W 378
Semmes, Raphael 683, 685
Thatcher, Henry K 381
Armament and condition of. Report of Raphael Semmes 615
Captures by, 1861–'62 744
Disposition of officers of. Communication from James D. Bulloch 770
Escape of, from Martinique, Nov. 23, 1861.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Iroquois 214
Reports of
Anandale, H. A 216
Palmer, James S 213, 215
See also *Sumter, C. S. S. Journal of, May 24, 1861, to April 11, 1862. Also Report of Raphael Semmes*, p. 644.
Escape of, from Mississippi River, June 30, 1861.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Brooklyn 34
Reports of
Poor, Charles H 34
Semmes, Raphael 622, 628
See also *Sumter, C. S. S. Journal of, May 24, 1861, to April 11, 1862.*
Guarding of.
Communications from
Craven, T. Augustus 396
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 397
Pickering, Charles W 397
Orders of Navy Department, U. S 405, 479
Reports of
Bryson, Andrew 523, 601
Pickering, Charles W 393, 396, 586
Thatcher, Henry K 385
Upton, Daniel P 489
Journal of, May 24, 1861, to April 11, 1862 691–744
List of officers of 614
Mentioned 34, 41, 44, 47, 48, 55, 56, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68–70, 72, 73, 78–83, 87, 89, 90–96, 98, 99, 103–109, 117–120, 122, 123, 130, 168, 191, 204, 205, 208–210, 213–217, 219, 222–224, 239, 240, 242, 243, 247, 251, 252, 260, 267, 271–274, 277, 284, 286, 288, 290, 291, 299, 300, 305–307, 309–314, 317, 318, 320, 322, 324, 327–329, 331, 332, 352, 358, 359, 361, 365, 366, 367, 370, 371, 373, 378, 381, 382, 386, 389, 394, 396–399, 401, 479, 489, 491, 508, 509, 521, 523, 524, 537, 563, 576, 581, 583, 586–589, 593, 601, 613, 614, 616, 637–639, 641–643, 645, 652–654, 659, 660, 663, 664, 667, 670, 676, 678, 679, 681, 682, 684–691, 693, 704, 710, 722, 740, 742, 744, 762, 764, 770, 771, 776, 778, 786, 794, 814
Murder on board of.
Communications from
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 508, 509
London, C. S. Commissioner at 688, 690
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Corning, E. L 123
Curaçao, U. S. consul at 47, 89
Frailey, James M 290
Havana, U. S. consul-general at 62, 98

Digitized by Google

Sumter, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Operations and movements of—Continued.
Communications from—Continued.
Navy Department, U. S 83
Paramaribo, U. S. consul at 97, 117, 118
State Department, U. S 88
Semmes, Raphael 640
Reports of
Glynn, James 62
Semmes, Raphael 622, 628, 644, 654
Sale of.
Communications from
Bulloch, James D 689, 690
Mason, James M 688, 690
Navy Department, C. S 691
Reports of
Bryson, Andrew 588, 593
Pickering, Charles W 576
Search for.
Communications from
Creesy, Josiah P 322
McKinstry, James P 251
Mahan, Alfred T 87
Navy Department, U. S 288, 292
Instructions of Navy Department, U. S 82
Orders of Navy Department, U. S 48, 240, 242, 284, 290, 291
Reports of
Brasher, Thomas M 66
Eytinge, Henry S 222, 308
Frailey, James M 270, 289, 306
Glynn, James 224
Palmer, James S 90, 122, 203, 208, 212, 213–215, 229
Porter, David D 68, 78, 91, 103, 104
Rogers, William C 260, 300
Scott, Gustavus H 69, 72, 73, 96
Wilkes, Charles 119
Supplies for. Communications from
Navy Department, C. S 670
Semmes, Raphael 639, 644, 659, 662
Supply, U. S. S. Mentioned 688
Surinam, Governor of. Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 626, 627
Surinam, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 634
Susanne, French bark. Mentioned 803
Susquehanna, U. S. S. Mentioned 7, 20, 27, 436, 437, 453–455
Swartwout, Samuel. Mentioned 273, 368
Swasey, Captain. Mentioned 99
Sweeting, Anthony. Mentioned 556
Sylph, Steamer. Mentioned 400
Symmetry, British bark. Mentioned 563
T. B. Wales, American ship. Mentioned 551, 780, 803, 807
Tangier, Governor of. Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 669
Tangier, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with T. Augustus Craven 310, 311
Mentioned 310, 312, 313–315, 317, 358–360, 664, 668–671, 673, 674, 676, 678, 687, 743

Digitized by Google

Page.
Tartar, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 280
Tatham, Edward. Mentioned 368
Taylor, Alfred.
Correspondence with
Guthrie, John Julius 12
U. S. district court of New York, judge of 11
Mentioned 64, 143
Report of capture of slaver Nightingale, April 21, 1861 11
Taylor, John Y. Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 446
Taylor, Moses. Mentioned 265
Taylor, Richard. Mentioned 748, 752
Temple, William G.
Correspondence with
Nassau, Governor of 253, 254
Navy Department, U. S 207, 211, 217, 271
Mentioned 246, 256, 259, 270
Reports of
Blockade runners.
Movements of 245, 248, 255, 260, 266, 268, 284
Search for 243, 273, 280, 281
Neutrality regulations, British 252
Tennessee, Steamer. Mentioned 302
Termagant, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391, 401
Terrible, British frigate. Mentioned 5
Terror, H. B. M. bark. Mentioned 247, 251
Tessier, E. L. Mentioned 783
Thatcher, Henry K.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 332, 390
Mentioned 382, 383
Reports of
Commerce. Protection of 370
Sumter, C. S. S.
Abandonment of 381
Guarding of 385
Thaxter, Mr. Mentioned 26
Theodora,* Steamer. Mentioned 124, 130, 149–152, 245, 248, 249, 259, 260, 285
Thistle, British steamer.
Boarding of. See *Cornubia and Thistle. Boarding of, Nov., 1862.*
Mentioned 564–566
Thomas, Charles.
Report of protection of California steamers 3
Correspondence with Navy Department 3
Thomas, Francis M. Mentioned 752
Thomas, William B. Correspondence with Treasury Department, U. S 45
Thomas & Co. Mentioned 364
Thompson, Marine. Mentioned 684
Thompson, Mr. Mentioned 582
Thompson, A. J. Correspondence with William G. Temple 254
Thompson, Otis A. Mentioned 568
Thomsen, John. Mentioned 375, 377
Thomson, Edward R. Mentioned 27, 28, 30

*Formerly C. S. privateer Gordon.

Digitized by Google

Thornton, James S. Page.
Correspondence with George H. Preble 457
Mentioned 439, 460, 464, 466, 576
Testimony before court of enquiry 460
Thouvenel, Edouard A.
Correspondence with M. Mercier 164
Mentioned 165, 166, 169, 177, 676, 677
Thrupp, Captain. Mentioned 496
Times, London.
Correspondence with
"R. N." 566
Semmes, Raphael 640
Tinklepaugh, E. L.
Correspondence with Edward W. Carpender 75, 76
Mentioned 74
Tioga, U. S. S. Mentioned 470,
472, 483, 484, 494–500, 502, 503, 511, 512, 526, 557, 558, 560, 569
Tobey, Edward S., et al. For correspondence, etc., see *Board of Trade, Boston.*
Todd, Henry D. Mentioned 484
Tolfree, James E. Mentioned 605
Tonawanda, American ship.
Capture of, Oct. 9, 1862. See *Alabama, C. S. S. Journal of, Aug. 20, 1862, to Jan. 4, 1863.*
Disposition of, as prize 780
Mentioned 527, 780, 794, 795
Tonta, American steamer. Mentioned 341
Topaze, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Totten, Joseph G. Mentioned 75, 109, 476
Toucey, Isaac. For correspondence, etc., see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Train, George F. Mentioned 225
Train, Samuel F. Mentioned 314, 315
Transit, American schooner. Mentioned 68
Treasury Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Barney, Hiram 38
Seligman, William, & Co. *et al* 8
Thomas, William B 45
Young, James H 228
Trenchard, Stephen D. Mentioned 62, 73
Trenholm, George A. Mentioned 149, 150
Trent, British steamer. Mentioned 130,
131, 133–142, 153–156, 158–160, 162–170, 172–174, 176–181, 184.
185, 187–194, 196, 198, 200, 201, 391, 590, 670, 672, 678, 727, 732
Trent affair. See *Commissioners, Confederate. Capture of, Nov. 8, 1861.*
Trinidad, Governor of. Mentioned 633, 699, 700
Triton, Slaver. Capture of, May 21, 1861. Report of John S. Nicholas 24
Trowbridge, Edward. Mentioned 105
For correspondence, etc., see *Barbados, U. S. consul at.*
Tubal Cain, British steamer. Mentioned 400, 413
Tucker, N. E.
Correspondence with Josiah P. Creesy 372
Mentioned 371, 372
Tunstall, Thomas T.
Mentioned 310,
311, 317, 358–360, 382, 386, 392, 665, 668, 669, 671, 673, 674, 676–678, 742, 743
Seizure of. See *Myers and Tunstall, Messrs. Seizure of, Feb. 19, 1862.*

Page.
Turenne, French steamer. Mentioned 368
Turner, Levi W. Mentioned 314
Tuscarora, U. S. S. Mentioned 191, 249, 278, 287, 300, 305, 312–314, 318, 327, 329–331, 357, 358, 361, 365–367, 370, 381, 385, 394, 396, 397, 405, 418, 419, 429, 430, 481, 489, 490, 507, 509, 517, 520, 521, 526, 531, 537, 541, 546, 562, 565, 666, 676, 680, 681, 685, 686, 741–743, 746, 747, 749–754, 775, 777
Tyler, Henry B., jr. Mentioned 11, 12
U. S. district court of New York, Judge of. Correspondence with Alfred Taylor 11
Ulloa, Spanish steamer. Mentioned 396
Una, Danish brig. Mentioned 716
Unenca, Eugene. Mentioned 52
Union, American schooner.
Capture of, Dec. 5, 1862. See *Alabama, C. S. S. Journal of, Aug. 20, 1862 to Jan. 4, 1863.*
Disposition of, as prize 781
Mentioned 780, 781, 810
Union, American ship. Mentioned 263, 346
Union, U. S. S. Mentioned 19, 52, 59
Upton, Daniel P.
Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 489
Fayal, U. S. consul at 480
Mentioned 537, 586
Reports of
Azores Islands. C. S. S. Alabama in vicinity of 480, 481
Sumter, C. S. S. Guarding of 489
Urana, American brig. Mentioned 500, 511, 515, 558
V. H. Ivy, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
Vanderbilt, Blockade runner. Mentioned 302
Vanderbilt, U. S. S. Mentioned 302, 479, 505, 526, 533, 538, 544, 575, 576, 604, 799
Vanderbilt, Cornelius.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 8, 604, 605, 609
Mentioned 23, 604, 782
Van Dorn, Earl. Mentioned 54, 55, 57, 515
Van Lansberge, R. F. For correspondence, etc., see *Surinam, Governor of.*
Van Zandt, Nicholas H. Mentioned 54
Van Zandt, William V. R. Mentioned 512
Vattel, Emmerich de. Mentioned 143, 180, 197, 199, 409
Venus, American bark. Mentioned 89
Venus, Dutch bark. Mentioned 296
Vermont, U. S. ship. Mentioned 336–338, 340–351
Search for, March 1–April 12, 1862.
Communications from
Blake, Homer C 341
Goldsborough, Louis M 341
Hudson, William L 336, 337, 340, 344
Paulding, Hiram ..... 336, 337, 338, 341, 343—346
Ringgold, Cadwalader 342
Reports of
Baldwin, Augustus S 335, 336, 338, 342, 349
Comstock, Joseph J 343, 345
McKinstry, James P 340
Ringgold, Cadwalader 346
Vesterling, A. Mentioned 765, 770

Digitized by Google

Page.
Victor Emanuel, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 5, 6
Victor Emanuel, Sardinian frigate. Mentioned 4, 6, 7
Victoria, British schooner. Mentioned 232
Victoria, British steamer. Mentioned 492
Victory, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 287
Vigilant, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 287
Vigilant, American ship. Mentioned 646, 727, 744
Vigo, y Mendez de. Mentioned 640
For correspondence, etc., see *Cadiz, Governor of.*
Villaverde, Du Santos. Mentioned 63
Ville de Malaga, French steamer. Mentioned 310
Vincennes, U. S. S. Mentioned 38, 40, 42, 49, 301
Virginia, American bark. Mentioned 780, 790
Virginia, Confederate steamer. Case of. Communications from Charles Wilkes 602, 604
Virginia, U. S. S. Mentioned 344
Virginia Price, American schooner. Mentioned 36
Vixen, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 460
Vogel, L. Mentioned 764, 770
Vulture, French steamer. Mentioned 634, 704
W. B. Alexander, Confederate schooner. Case of. Report of Josiah P. Creesy 371
W. G. Hewes, Steamer. Mentioned 492
Wachusett, U. S. S. Mentioned 470, 472, 490, 493, 495–497, 502–504, 523, 526, 540, 542, 557, 560, 571, 572, 582
Waddy, Thomas B. Mentioned 781
Wainwright, Jonathan M. Mentioned 223, 459
Walker, John T. Mentioned 768
Wallace, Johnson. Mentioned 96
Wallen, Henry D. Mentioned 74, 75
Wanderer, Yacht. Mentioned 18
War Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Lilly, A 821
Maffitt, John N 758
War Department, U. S. Correspondence with Ellen McCarthy 241
Ward, Mr. Mentioned 379
Ward, C., jr.
Correspondence with R. B. Forbes 275
Mentioned 275, 292, 297
Ward, William J. Mentioned 744
Warden, Frederick.
Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 327
Pickering, Charles W 366
Semmes, Raphael 654, 667
Mentioned 323, 329, 366, 662, 739, 741, 742
Warren Winslow,* C. S. privateer. Mentioned 51, 59, 67
Warrior, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 328, 329, 741
Washington, British minister at. Correspondence with
Crawford, Joseph T 171
Foreign Office, British 159–162, 165, 167–170, 174, 176, 177, 188–192, 194–196
Hewett, W 193, 195
State Department, U. S 171, 172, 177, 187, 195, 196

* Same as Winslow, C. S. privateer.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Washington, George. Mentioned 354, 641
Washita, British steamer. Mentioned 484
Waterman, F. H. Mentioned 384
Watkins, Captain. Mentioned 58
Watkins, James T. Report on assuming command of Saginaw 387
Watmough, Pendleton G.
Mentioned 115, 117
Report of search for C. S. S. Nashville 117
Watson, Ship. Mentioned 230
Watson, Benjamin F. Mentioned 356
Watson, George W. Mentioned 764
Watson, James M.
Correspondence with John B. Montgomery 239
Mentioned 220
Watson, William F. Mentioned 237
Wave Crest, American bark. Mentioned 780, 793
Weather Gauge, American schooner. Mentioned 780, 789
Webb, Steamer. Mentioned 302
Webb, James Watson. Mentioned 581
Webb, Mrs. Mentioned 581
Webster, C. W. Mentioned 17
Weed, W. F., & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 10
Weidman, John. Mentioned 576
Welch, R. W. Correspondence with F. S. Lathrop 203
Welch, William. Mentioned 340
Welsh, Richard. Mentioned 534
Welles, Gideon. Mentioned 640, 641, 642, 643, 735
For correspondence, etc., see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Wells, Pargo & Co. Mentioned 783
Wenzell, Henry. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 26, 27
West India Squadron. Operations and movements of. See *Wilkes, Charles.*
West Wind, American bark. Mentioned 619, 620, 622, 630, 695, 744
Wetson, J. Mentioned 635, 710
Weymouth, British schooner. Mentioned 718
Wheaton, Henry. Mentioned 143, 153, 197, 198, 409
Whipple, George A. Mentioned 682, 744
Whiting, Samuel. Mentioned 398, 399, 406, 407, 416
For correspondence, etc., see *Nassau, U. S. consul at.*
Whittle, William C. Mentioned 748, 752
Wiley, J. H. Mentioned 534
Wilkes, Charles.
Assignment to command
U. S. S. San Jacinto 64
West India Squadron 470
Correspondence with
Bailey, Theodorus 595
Bermuda, Governor of 493, 494, 495, 496
Bermuda, U. S. consul at 494, 515
Clary, Albert G 545
Collins, Napoleon 499
Dahlgren, Charles B 133
Eustis, George 141, 142, 146
Fairfax, Donald McN 133
Grace, H. P 133

Digitized by Google

Wilkes, Charles—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with—Continued.
Greer, James A 133
Hall, George W 133
Houston, G. P 604
Houston, James B 133
Hudson, William L 147
Inman, William 64
Macfarland, James E 141, 142, 146
McKinstry, James P 514
Mason, James M 141, 142, 146
Merida, Mexico, U. S. consul at 602
Nassau, U. S. consul at 490, 501, 555, 562, 570, 581, 588
Navy Department, U. S 145, 146, 148, 470, 472, 476, 477, 479, 491, 493, 499, 502, 510, 525, 532, 558, 566, 569, 583, 587, 606
Palmer, James S 119
Ridgely, Daniel B 526
Rodgers, George W 522
Schenck, J. Findlay 507
Simpson, R. G 133
Slidell, John 141, 142, 146
Stevens, Thomas H 499, 555, 593
Wyman, Robert H 477
Mentioned 64, 118, 122, 135, 141, 142, 145–147, 167–172, 173, 176, 178, 179–181, 184, 185, 189, 190, 193, 196, 201, 486, 487, 492, 515, 517, 556, 559–561, 569, 582, 599–602
Reports of
Bermuda. Affairs at 483, 493, 502
Commissioners, Confederate. Capture of, Nov. 8, 1861 ..... 129, 142, 143, 145, 147
Neutrality regulations, British 500, 571
Sumter, C. S. S. Search for 119
West India Squadron. Operations and movements of 483, 493, 499, 502, 505, 513, 532, 542, 557, 558, 571, 586, 606
Willcox, J. A. Correspondence with T. Augustus Craven 278
William G. Anderson, U. S. bark. Mentioned 100, 127, 128, 206, 223, 261, 289, 303, 305, 307, 365, 380, 821
William H. Webb,* C. S. privateer. Mentioned 818
William McGilvery, American brig.
Capture of, July 25, 1861. Communication from Hiram Carlisle 50
Mentioned 50, 68, 818
Williams, F. W. Mentioned 534
Williams, Henry. Mentioned 337, 590
Williams, James M. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 525
Williams, John. Mentioned 96
Williams, John. (Seaman.)
Statement of 534
Mentioned 534, 535
Williams, Richard.
Correspondence with
Admiralty, British 163
Patey, Charles G. E 158
Mentioned 141, 158, 159, 163, 173, 177–180

* Afterwards C. S. S. Webb.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Wilson, Captain. Mentioned 112
Wilson, Captain. (R. N.) Mentioned 487
Wilson, Master. Mentioned 492
Wilson, Archibald. Correspondence with T. L. Skinner 61
Wilson, John. Mentioned 818
Wilson, Joseph D. Mentioned 613, 614, 684
Windward, American schooner. Mentioned 216
Winona, U. S. S 431–433, 435, 436, 438, 439, 444, 446, 448, 450, 451, 453, 457, 460–463, 466, 467
Winslow,* C. S. privateer. Mentioned 51, 59, 67
Winslow, Francis.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 397
Mentioned 400
Report of movements of steamer Oreto [C. S. S. Florida] 415
Winslow, J. A. Mentioned 576
Wiswell, Captain. Mentioned 513
Wood, George W. Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida into Mobile Bay, Sept. 4, 1862 453
Woodbury, Captain. Mentioned 303
Woodhull, Maxwell.
Correspondence with
Breese, Samuel L 116
Goldsborough, Louis M 431
Mentioned 356
Reports of
Cimarron, U. S. S. Condition of 468, 473
Nashville, C. S. S. Search for 120
Wool, John E. Mentioned 84
Woolfien, F. S. Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 693
Woolsey, Theodore D. Mentioned 153
Worden, John L. Mentioned 819
Worrell, C. Mentioned 764
Wright, Mr. Mentioned 96
Wright, George. Mentioned 383
Wyke, Charles, Sir. Mentioned 162
Wyman, acting marine officer C. S. S. Florida. Mentioned 764–766
Wyman, Henry. Mentioned 568
Wyman, Robert H.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 477
Mentioned 484, 497, 498, 504
Wyoming, U. S. S. Mentioned 25, 35, 36, 46, 53, 58, 71, 86, 220, 221, 240, 280, 292, 301, 303, 304, 357, 391, 392, 394
Yancey, William L.
Correspondence with
Foreign Office, British 152
Semmes, Raphael 639, 644
Mentioned 639, 644, 647, 656, 659, 660, 735, 739, 740, 746, 747
Yancey, William L., et al. Report of capture of C. S. Commissioners, Nov. 8, 1861 154
Yonge, Clarence R. Correspondence with James D. Bulloch 773

* Same as Warren Winslow, C. S. S.

Digitized by Google

York, C. S. privateer. Page.
Capture of schooner George G. Baker. Report of William A. Abbott.... 61
Destruction of, August 9, 1861.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Union 61
Report of Goldsborough, John R 60
Mentioned..... 59–61, 818
Young, James H. Correspondence with Treasury Department, U. S..... 228
Young, J. H. Mentioned 781
Zacharie, J. W.
Correspondence with State Department, C. S 235
Mentioned..... 220, 232, 233, 235, 237, 238
Seizure of. See *Agents, C. S. Seizure of, Dec. 7, 1861.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

NAVAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 2.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Page.

A. R., Austrian bark. Mentioned 677
A. Rowell, Brig. Mentioned 341
Abernethy, John J. Mentioned 81
Acacia, U. S. S. Mentioned 513, 515, 520, 521, 531, 535
Ada, American schooner.
  Capture of, June 23, 1863 656
  Mentioned 332, 656
Ada S. Winswell, American schooner. Mentioned 477
Adams, Charles Francis. See *Great Britain, U. S. minister to.*
Adams, James. Mentioned 763
Adams, John. See *John Adams, U. S. sloop.*
Adamson, L. For correspondence, see *Cape of Good Hope, Governor of.*
Adamson, Thomas, jr. Mentioned 204, 205
  For correspondence, see *Pernambuco, U. S. consul at.*
Adderly, A. J. Mentioned 163
Adela, U. S. S.
  Mentioned 275–277, 295, 337, 346
  Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 292, 341
  Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 277
Adger, James. See *James Adger, U. S. S.*
Adirondack, U. S. S. Mentioned 13, 15
Admiral Du Pont, Chartered steamer.
  Mentioned 311, 313, 321
  Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 311
Adrolorem, British brig. Mentioned 389
Agan, Captain. Mentioned 618
Agawam, U. S. S. Mentioned 512, 515, 518, 521, 522
Agrippina, Bark. Mentioned 5, 6, 40, 56, 162, 256, 262, 270, 371, 379, 441, 443, 508, 510, 562, 590, 679, 723, 740, 741, 743
Ahlstram, John. Mentioned 812
Aitchison, David. Statement of capture of British bark Saxon 484
Alabama, C. S. S.
  Attitude of British Government toward, Cape of Good Hope 692–706
  Cruise, January 4 to May 12, 1863. Report of Raphael Semmes 683
  Cruise, May 12 to August 5, 1863. Report of Raphael Semmes 689
  Cruise, September 19 to December 22, 1863. Report of Raphael Semmes .. 706
    See also *Journal of Alabama*, pp. 720–807.
  Engagement with U. S. S. Hatteras, January 11, 1863.
    Parole of prisoners 21
    Reports of
      Blake, Homer C 18
      Matthews, Edward S 20
      Partridge, L. H 21
      Semmes, Raphael 684
    See also *Journal of Alabama*, pp. 721, 722.
  Journal of, January 5, 1863–March 31, 1864 720–807
  List of captures 685

Digitized by Google

Alabama, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 5-7, 9, 10, 17-23, 25, 37, 38, 40, 45, 46, 51, 54, 56, 58-61, 64-67, 72-74, 76, 79-92, 94, 105-109, 111, 118, 134, 135, 138, 141, 144, 146, 156, 157, 160, 162, 168, 170, 172, 175, 179, 186-188, 201-204, 207, 210, 216-221, 233, 234, 251, 253, 257-259, 261-263, 270, 340, 347, 353, 354, 370, 371, 374, 377, 381, 382, 385, 400, 402, 404-408, 417, 427, 428, 441, 443-446, 455, 456, 458, 459, 470, 473, 474, 476, 477, 480, 481, 487, 490, 491, 493, 494-496, 500-502, 504, 506, 507, 561, 562, 568-570, 572-574, 576, 581, 584, 585, 588, 589, 591, 593, 596, 601, 603, 604, 606, 610, 616-618, 630, 643, 649, 679, 684-688, 691, 692, 694-699, 701-706, 708-719, 721, 722, 748, 750, 795, 805, 807, 813
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Cape of Good Hope, Governor of 694
Cape Town, Collector of customs at 703
Cape Town, U. S. consul at 477, 572
Forsyth, Charles C 698, 699
Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul-general at 64
James Town, St. Helena, U. S. consul at 585
Japan, U. S. minister to 606
Navy Department, U. S 17
Revely & Co 581
Walker, Baldwin W 697, 698, 702
Reports of
Glisson, Oliver S 202
McDougal, David 591
Price, Cicero 604
Semmes, Raphael 683, 689, 706
See also *Journal of C. S. S. Alabama*, pp. 720-807.
Search for.
Communications from
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 257
Buenos Ayres, U. S. consul at 619
Montevideo, U. S. consul at 618
Navy Department, U. S 217
Santa Catharina, Brazil, U. S. consul at 407, 617
Santos, Brazil, U. S. consul at 405
Wilkes, Charles 134
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S ... 45, 58, 60, 61, 67, 82, 90, 253, 261, 262, 490, 501, 588
Price, Cicero 616
Wilkes, Charles 9, 46, 51, 73, 88-92, 105-107, 167, 353
Reports of
Baldwin, Charles H 37, 74, 85, 93, 407, 417, 426, 429, 445, 466, 480, 504, 576, 586
Clark, William H 609, 610
Emmons, George F 79
Eytinge, Henry St. C 92
Glisson, Oliver S ... 94, 256, 381, 403, 405, 470, 493, 571, 572, 584, 585, 617, 619
McDougal, David 502, 506
Nichols, Edward T 175
Ridgely, Daniel B 10
Trenchard, Stephen D 111
Wilkes, Charles 5, 56, 104, 160, 184
Williams, James M 23, 441
Stores belonging to, on board C. S. bark Tuscaloosa 713

Digitized by Google

Alabama, U. S. S. Page.
Attitude of British Government toward, Prince Rupert's 96, 132
Attitude of Danish Government toward, St. Thomas, West Indies 148–155
Condition of 126, 191, 412
Mentioned 45, 87, 91–93, 98, 99, 102, 103, 106, 114, 118, 119, 127, 133, 138, 153, 186–188, 190, 192, 211, 213, 233, 251, 271, 304, 352, 359, 360, 366, 418, 419
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 25, 65, 84, 112, 126, 131, 132, 175, 183
Orders for movements, etc 92, 107, 178, 213, 214, 418
Peterhoff, British steamer. Examination of 112
Protection of commerce 183
Albatross, Vessel. Mentioned 703
Albemarle, C. S. S. Mentioned 827
Albertra, Brig. Mentioned 349
Albion, Steamer. Mentioned 613
Albro, George L. Mentioned 178
Aldebaran, American schooner. Capture of, March 13, 1863 ..... 648, 671, 677
Alden, James.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 432, 436, 441, 451
Report of cruise for interception of blockade runners 450
Alexander, Adam C. Mentioned 98, 102
Alexander, Barton S. Mentioned 172
Alexandra, Steamer. Mentioned 144
Alfred H. Partridge, American schooner. Capture of, June 7, 1863 655
Algiers, Algeria, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 472
Alice (Matagorda), Confederate steamer. Mentioned 118, 255
Allegro, American schooner. Mentioned 477
Allen, Barton Fletcher. Mentioned 453
Allen, Charles M. See *Bermuda, West Indies, U. S. consul at.*
Allen, D. B. For correspondence, see *Vanderbilt, Cornelius.*
Allen, Ethan. See *Ethan Allen, U. S. bark.*
Allen, Francis. See *Victoria, Vancouver Island, U. S. consul at.*
Allen, Weld N.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 133, 177, 191, 209
Mentioned 119, 175, 214, 366
Reports of search for Confederate cruisers 133, 209
Allman, T. Mentioned 713
Alley, John B. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 307
Alma, British ship. Mentioned 585
Almon, Dr. Mentioned 553, 555
Almy, John J.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 420, 423, 439, 442
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Search for 439, 440
Commerce. Protection of 423
Connecticut, U. S. S. Preparation of, for cruise 442
Alpha, British mail steamer. Mentioned 551, 827
Amanda, American bark.
Capture of, November 6, 1863 ..... 707, 779
Mentioned 502, 707, 779, 780
Amazonian, American bark.
Capture of, June 2, 1863 ..... 690, 747, 748
Mentioned 371, 382, 690, 747
Amelia, British brig. Mentioned 680

Digitized by Google

Page.
America, Steamer. Mentioned 34-37
America, Chartered steamer.
Mentioned 282, 283, 286, 303, 312, 314, 318, 341
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 303, 341
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 283, 318
America, U. S. yacht.
Cruise in search of stolen schooner Medford 434, 436
Mentioned 277, 280, 295, 304, 313, 434, 436
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 313
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 280
Ames, George. Mentioned 557
Amoy, China, U. S. vice-consul at. Mentioned 604
Amy, Chartered schooner.
Mentioned 287, 304, 342
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 287
Anderson, A. Mentioned 713
Anderson, H. Mentioned 713
Anderson, Robert. Mentioned 178
Anderson, Saxon & Co. Mentioned 763
Anderson, William. Mentioned 762
Andrew, John A. See *Massachusetts, Governor of.*
Andrews, George L.
Correspondence with War Department, U. S 329
Report of cutting out of U. S. revenue cutter Caleb Cushing 326
Anglo Saxon, American ship. Capture of, August 21, 1863 660
Anna, Vessel. Mentioned 8
Anna F. Schmidt, American ship. Capture of, July 2, 1863 ..... 690, 754
Anne Sherwood, Bark. Mentioned 732
Annette, British steamer. Mentioned 610
Annie Childs, Steamer. Mentioned 60
Antigua, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 183
Antona, Vessel. Mentioned 31
Aquila, American ship. Mentioned 216, 264, 441
Arabella, American brig.
Capture of, June 12, 1863 656
Mentioned 327, 656
Archer, American schooner.
Capture of, June 24, 1863. Report of Charles W. Read 656
Converted into Confederate cruiser 654, 656
Cruise of. Report of Charles W. Read 654, 656, 657
See also *Search for Clarence, Tacony, and Archer, C. S. vessels*, pp. 273-349.
Mentioned 322, 324, 326-332, 337, 339, 654, 656
Recapture of, June 27, 1863.
Communications from
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 339
Portland, Me., Collector of customs at 330, 331, 337
Inventory of articles on board 330-332
List of prisoners 328
Reports of
Andrews, George L 326
Collins, Edward 328
Merryman, James H 325
Portland, Me., Collector of customs at 322
Prime, Nathaniel 327

Digitized by Google

Page

Archer, J. J. Mentioned 824
Archibald, E. M. Mentioned 486
Archibald, Mr. Mentioned 478
Ardill, George W. Statement and protest, capture of steamer Victor 224–228
Argo, American ship. Mentioned 528
Ariadne, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 112, 147
Ariel, American steamer. Mentioned 3, 5, 17, 25, 34, 56, 58, 71, 123, 137, 683
Aries, British steamer. Mentioned 119, 125, 153
Aries, U. S. S. Mentioned 194, 345, 377, 385, 399, 440
Armstrong, General. See *General Armstrong, Vessel.*
Armstrong, Thomas. Mentioned 619, 751, 752
Aroostook, U. S. S. Mentioned 30
Arrastia, Ramon de. Correspondence with William E. Hardy 44
Ascencion, Ship. Mentioned 818
Aspinwall, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with Enoch G. Parrott 36
Athenian, British mail steamer. Mentioned 625
Atlantic, American steamer. Mentioned 314
Atlantic, Brigantine. Capture of, February 15, 1863. Report of Thomas H. Stevens 124
Atlantic, Vessel. Mentioned 255
Atlas, Schooner. Mentioned 573, 689, 758
Augusta, U. S. S.
  Mentioned 3, 389, 416
  Protection of commerce 410
Augusta Dinsmore, U. S. S. Mentioned 519
Aumaitre, Mr. Mentioned 663
Aurora, Brig. Mentioned 811
Austin, John E. See *John E. Austin, American schooner.*
Autze, Dutch brig. Mentioned 813
Avalanche, British ship. Mentioned 562, 782
Averett, Samuel W.
  Appointed to command C. S. bark Lapwing 671, 677
  Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 640, 643
  Mentioned 648, 649, 659, 671–673, 677–679, 681
  Relieved of command of C. S. bark Lapwing 679
  Report of quality of coal received at Havana 640
Avon, American ship. Capture of, March 29, 1864 683
Avon, British schooner. Capture of. Report of Albert G. Clary 84
Aylett, Patrick H. Correspondence with State Department, C. S 550
Azzopadi, G. See *G. Azzopadi, Bark.*
B. F. Hoxie, American ship. Capture of, June 16, 1863 653
Babcock, James D. Statement of capture of ship Contest 561
Backstay, Ben. Mentioned 713
Bacon, William. See *William Bacon, U. S. schooner.*
Bahama Islands, Governor of. Mentioned 13, 14, 135, 160
Bahia, Brazil, British consul at. Mentioned 256
Bahia, Brazil, President of.
  Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 687
  Mentioned 258, 743–745
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at.
  Correspondence with
    Clark, William H 610
    Glisson, Oliver S 257–259, 476, 627
    Rio de Janeiro, U. S. consul at 477
  Mentioned 216, 221, 256, 371, 609, 611, 627, 628, 629, 744, 745

Digitized by Google

Bailey, Theodorus. Page.
Correspondence with
Cavendy, Edward 51
Ronckendorff, William 52
Mentioned 18, 27, 34, 45, 47, 50, 62, 67, 111, 118, 134, 138, 228, 229, 255, 272, 379, 460, 466, 490
Bainbridge, U. S. brig. Mentioned 724
Baker, L. C. Correspondence with War Department, U. S 628
Balch, John W. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston 311
Baldwin, Augustus S.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York 280, 285, 333
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 333
Baldwin, Charles H.
Correspondence with
Cape of Good Hope, Governor of 474, 475
Daniels, Joseph D., *et al* 576
Keith, Albert M 481
Mauritius, Governor of 468, 469
Navy Department, U. S 37, 60, 61, 74, 85, 93, 98, 99, 138, 159, 253, 407, 417, 426, 429, 445, 466, 481, 504, 576, 586
St. Helena, Governor of 430, 431
Walker, Baldwin W 448
Wilkes, Charles 353
Mentioned 97, 98, 103, 104, 112, 114, 115, 131, 159, 160, 256, 447, 448, 483 484, 568–570
Reports of.
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 37, 74, 85, 93, 407, 417, 426, 429, 445, 466, 480, 504, 576, 586
Blockade runners. Search for 586
Commerce. Protection of 417
Florida, C. S. S. Search for 74, 93
Georgia, C. S. S. Search for 445
Gertrude, English steamer. Capture of, April 16, 1863 159
Jacob Bell, American ship. Capture and destruction of 93
Johanna Elizabeth, Dutch bark. Assistance rendered to 445
Lapwing, C. S. bark. Destruction of, June 20, 1863 407
Neutrality, British 429, 468, 469
Penguin Island, Africa. Amount and value of coal taken from 576
Peterhoff, British steamer. Capture of, February 25, 1863 ..... 98, 99
Saxon, British bark. Capture of, and killing of mate 480
Ball, W. B. Mentioned 824
Baltic, American steamer. Mentioned 314
Bandle, John M. Mentioned 691
Banks Expedition. Mentioned 17, 31, 683, 684, 721, 722
Banks, B. Correspondence with John A. Winslow 489
Barbados, West Indies, Governor of.
Correspondence with
Maffitt, John N 641
Wilkes, Charles 115
Mentioned 114, 115, 135, 642, 670
Barbados, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 114–117, 127, 132, 407, 576
Baring Brothers. Mentioned 86, 93, 120
Barney, Commodore. See *Commodore Barney, U. S. S.*

Digitized by Google

Page.

Barney, Joseph N.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Florida 460, 660
Correspondence with Samuel Barron 661
Mentioned 460, 586, 660, 662, 663, 680, 681
Relieved of command of C. S. S. Florida 661
Baron de Castine, American brig. Mentioned 80
Barracouta, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 59, 192
Barricks, Bark. Mentioned 815
Barron, Samuel. Correspondence with
Barney, Joseph N 661
Campbell, W. P. A 819
Evans, William E 810
Fauntleroy, Charles M 820–822
Low, John 715, 716, 718
Maury, William L 807, 809, 810
Morris, Charles M 662, 666
Barron, Samuel, jr. Mentioned 681
Barry, George J. Mentioned 521
Barton, William Henry. Mentioned 393, 494
Bass, Antonio. Mentioned 812
Batavia, Java, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 473, 778
Bath, Me., Collector of customs at. Correspondence with Treasury Department, U. S 376
Battell, Joshua. Mentioned 685
Bayley, Charles J. See *Bahama Islands, Governor of.*
Bayman, Robert. See *Funchal, Madeira, Acting U. S. consul at.*
Beauregard, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 66
Beaver, Mr. Mentioned 792
Beazly, Jessie. See *Jessie Beazly, British ship.*
Behn, F. W. See *Messina, Italy, U. S. consul at.*
Belden, Samuel. Mentioned 136
Bell, Charles H.
Correspondence with
Hopkins, William E 601
Middleton, Edward 461
Navy Department, U. S. 122, 156, 171, 215, 217, 262, 416, 422, 431, 579, 583, 608, 622
Perry, Roger 594
Stanly, Fabius 423
Shirley, Paul 461
Reports of.
Confederate privateers. Fitting out of 156, 583, 608
J. M. Chapman, schooner. Seizure of, March 15, 1863 122
Pacific Squadron. Operations and movements of .. 156, 171, 214, 215, 416, 431
Mentioned 272, 613
Bell, George. Mentioned 685
Bell, Henry H. Mentioned 18, 169, 460
Bell, Jacob. See *Jacob Bell, American ship.*
Bell, Mr. Mentioned 104
Belle of the Mersey British brig. Mentioned 627
Bello Corcumes, Vessel. Case of, cited 553
Belony & Lamotte. Mentioned 557
Benjamin, Judah P. Mentioned 538
For correspondence, etc., see *State Department, C. S.*
Ben McCree, Schooner. Mentioned 817
Benson, John. Mentioned 812

Digitized by Google

Bermuda Islands, Governor of. Page.
Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 650
Mentioned 8, 450
Bermuda Islands, Lieutenant-governor of. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 650
Bermuda, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 211, 436, 441, 450, 652
Berbice, British ship. Mentioned 610, 627
Bernadotte, Swedish brigantine. Mentioned 813
Bernardino, Steamer. Mentioned 595
Berner, Mr. Mentioned 725
Berry, Captain. Mentioned 333
Berwick, W. B. Mentioned 208
Bethiah Thayer, American ship.
Capture of, March 1, 1863 730
Ransom bond 686
Mentioned 685, 686, 730
Bibber, Albert J. Mentioned 328
Bickford, Joseph G. Mentioned 760, 765, 766
Bigelow, John. See *Paris, France, U. S. consul at.*
Billings, Henry R. Mentioned 112
Billups, James W. Mentioned 328, 657
Birche. See *St. Thomas, West Indies, Governor of.*
Bird, Robert A.
Correspondence with Francis H. Gregory 512
Mentioned 325, 512
Bissell, Simon B. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Mare Island 95
Bizot, Mr. Mentioned 786
Blackley, John. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 238
Blackstone, Chartered steamer.
Mentioned 280, 286, 320, 333
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 333
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 280, 285
Blake, Homer C.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 18-20, 22, 23
Mentioned 21, 162, 722
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Hatteras and C. S. S. Alabama, January 11, 1863 18
Blanche, British steamer. Mentioned 49
Blanco, H. C. M. S. Mentioned 368
Blandy, Mr. Mentioned 615, 665, 666
Blockade Runners.
Chase of. Reports of
Craven, T. Augustus 3, 4
Trenchard, Stephen D 182
Convoy and protection of, by British cruisers. Reports of
Fleming, Charles E 125
Wilkes, Charles 147
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Havana, U. S. acting consul-general at 254, 265
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 60, 192, 221
State Department, U. S 82

Digitized by Google

Blockade Runners—Continued. Page.
Operations and movements of.
Reports of
Collins, John, jr 466
Preble, George H 613
Wyman, Robert H 365
Search for.
Communication from T. Augustus Craven 11
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 420, 432, 436, 441
President, U. S 410
Wilkes, Charles 143, 145, 189
Reports of
Alden, James 451
Almy, John J 439, 440
Baldwin, Charles H 586
Clary, Albert G 199
Trenchard, Stephen D 198, 351
Wilkes, Charles 195
Bloodgood, Delavan. Mentioned 529
Blunt, G. W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 84
Board of Trade, Boston, Mass.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 193, 212, 315, 382
Mentioned 382, 383, 391
Board of Trade, Portland, Me. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 336, 375, 380
Bold Hunter, American ship.
Capture of, October 9, 1863 ..... 808, 817
Bill of lading 809
Indemnity for cargo requested 809
Bonsall, Albert G.
Correspondence with John M. B. Olitz 231
Statement of treatment of crew of steamer Victor 231
Bonsall, Sallie. See *Sallie Bonsall, Vessel.*
Bordeaux, France, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with Calais, U. S. consular agent at 635
Borden, Mr. Mentioned 333
Bordino, American ship. Mentioned 22
Boreas, British brig. Mentioned 383, 385
Boston Harbor. Protection of. See *Commerce, Protection of.*
Boston, Mass., Mayor of. Mentioned 174
Boston, Mass., Collector of customs at. Mentioned 515, 517
Bound, Mr. Mentioned 102
Bourne, I. T. Mentioned 658
Boyce, Captain. Mentioned 484, 485
Boynton, Thomas J. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 62
Boynton, William. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Bradford, Otey. Mentioned 824
Bradley, Frederick W. Mentioned 686
Bradley, J. Bowdoin. Mentioned 686
Braganza, British steamer. Mentioned 479, 818
Bragg, Ira W. Mentioned 27
Braine, Daniel L.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York 582
Mentioned 577, 582

Digitized by Google

Braine, John Clibbon. Page.
Captures steamer Chesapeake 512–560
Correspondence with John Parker 541
Mentioned 523, 536–539, 540, 542–546, 552–554
Brave, British sloop. Capture of. Report of Napoleon Collins 26
Brazil, U. S. minister to. Correspondence with O. S. Glisson 403, 404, 455, 456
Brazil, Emperor of. Mentioned 404, 647
Brazil, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 264, 403, 408, 409, 452, 453, 477
Breese, Samuel L. Opinion, court of enquiry, Margaret and Jessie affair ... 249
Breese, S. Livingston.
Correspondence with
Johnson, William H 297
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 290, 298
Mentioned 285, 297
Reports of.
Glen, British steamer. Seizure of 298
Noles, A. B. Arrest of 298
Bremen, Bark. Mentioned 812
Bremontier, French bark. Mentioned 201, 205, 649
Brest, France, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 489
Brewer, H. O., & Co. Mentioned 39
Brewer, S. Mentioned 713
Brisco, Mr. Mentioned 580
Britannia, Steamer.
Capture of, June 25, 1863. Report of Robert H. Wyman 367
Mentioned 78, 341, 342, 367, 372
British Admiralty, Secretary of the. Correspondence with Baldwin W. Walker 697, 702, 708, 715
British minister to the United States.
Correspondence with
Milne, Alexander 13
State Department, U. S 12, 63
Mentioned 8, 12, 14, 24, 63, 101, 161, 224, 228, 237, 266, 520, 533, 534, 540, 552
British Queen, Mail packet. Mentioned 10
British secretary of state for the colonies.
Correspondence with governor of Cape of Good Hope 486, 694, 703, 705, 714, 715, 719
Mentioned 116, 237
British secretary of state for foreign affairs.
Correspondence with Confederate States commissioner to Great Britain .. 248, 249
Mentioned 13, 14, 86, 116, 147, 185, 249, 468, 566, 629, 696, 706, 787
British secretary of state for home affairs. Mentioned 487
Brittain, P. See *P. Brittain, Schooner.*
Brooklyn, U. S. S. Mentioned 18, 667, 684, 721, 722
Brooks, Mr. Mentioned 536
Brothers, British schooner. Capture of. Report of Albert G. Clary 133
Brown, Charles. Mentioned 812
Brown, Charles H. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York 277
Brown, Eugene H. Mentioned 324, 327, 328, 644, 649, 657, 673, 679
Brown, George F.
Mentioned 204–206, 673
Statement of capture of bark Henrietta 204
Brown, James F. Mentioned 205
Brown, J. Nibbs. Mentioned 13–15

Digitized by Google

Brown, John. Page.
Mentioned 47–49
Statement of capture of brig Estelle 48, 49
Brown, Joseph. Mentioned 815
Brown, Peter. Mentioned 205
Brown, Thomas F. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Bryan, George D.
Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 652
Mentioned 671, 673, 674, 676, 678, 679, 681
Bryant, Charles G. See *Guaymas, Mexico, U. S. consul at.*
Bryson, Andrew.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 74, 88, 148, 234
Trenchard, Stephen D 235
Wilkes, Charles 189
Mentioned 195, 197, 221
Report of escape of steamer Sumter from Gibraltar, February 6, 1863 74
Buchanan, Franklin.
Correspondence with
Maffitt, John N 639
Minor, Robert D 822
Mentioned 324
Buckingham, Governor. See *Governor Buckingham, Chartered steamer.*
Buckingham, William A. See *Connecticut, Governor of.*
Buckner, General. See *General Buckner, Steamer.*
Buenos Ayres, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with Oliver S. Glisson 619
Mentioned 751
Buenos Ayres, British consul at. Mentioned 748, 751
Buffalo, N. Y. Affairs at.
Communication from J. R. Smith 435
Report of John C. Carter 435
Bull Dog, Steamer. Mentioned 506
Bulloch, Irvine S. Mentioned 428, 751
Bulloch, James D. Mentioned 269, 460, 820, 821, 827
Bunting, James H. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston 289
Burgoyne, Mary V. Mentioned 557
Burnside, Bruce L. Mentioned 238, 242–244
Burnside, Charles B. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 246
Burnside, General. See *General Burnside, Steamer.*
Burot, A. Mentioned 808
Burton. See *Sarah Burton, Chartered schooner.*
Bustard, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 630
Butcher, Captain. Mentioned 462, 464
Butler, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 616
Mentioned 623
Butler, Thomas. Mentioned 332
Butman, James S. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston 284
Butt, Walter R. Mentioned 823, 829
Byzantium, American ship.
Capture of, June 21, 1863 656
Mentioned 320, 324, 331, 332, 656
Cadiz, Spain, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with George H. Preble 401
Mentioned 401, 425, 489

Digitized by Google

Page.
Cain, John. Mentioned 812
Calais, France, U. S. consular agent at. Correspondence with
Bordeaux, France, U. S. consul at 635
Winslow, John A 621
Calcutta, India, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 363
Caldwell, Charles H. B. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 612
Callao, Peru, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 594, 595
Caleb Cushing, U. S. revenue cutter.
Commanding officer of. Report of the collector at Portland, Me., concerning 329
Cutting out of, June 27, 1863. Reports of
Andrews, George L 326
Collins, Edward 328
Merryman, James H 325
Portland, Me., U. S. collector of customs at 322
Prime, Nathaniel 327
Read, Charles W 654, 657
Mentioned 322, 325–328, 334, 339, 538, 539, 654, 656, 657
Caledonia, British brig. Mentioned 417, 551
Calhoun, J. C. See *J. C. Calhoun, Steamer.*
California steamers. Convoy and protection of.
Communications from
Aspinwall, New Grenada, U. S. consul at 36
Butler, Benjamin F 616
McLane, Allan 623
Maury, Jeff 36
Parrott, Enoch G 35
Vanderbilt, Cornelius 163
Wilson, David 35
Orders and instructions.
Bell, Charles H 423
Navy Department, U. S 166, 180, 181
Reports of
Cooper, George H 3, 117, 123, 137, 171, 182, 196
Lardner, James L 578, 630
Parrott, Enoch G 34
Calypso, British steamer. Chase of. Report of T. Augustus Craven 3
Camanche, U. S. S. Mentioned 216
Cambridge, U. S. S.
Mentioned 373, 385–388, 411
Orders for movements 373, 386
Cameronian, British ship. Mentioned 764
Camp, John N. Mentioned 22, 86
Campbell, Marshall C. Mentioned 363
Campbell, William P. A.
Correspondence with Samuel Barron 819
Mentioned 605, 621
Canada, Governor-general of. Mentioned 546, 548, 826
Canada, Provincial secretary of. Mentioned 529
Cancede, French bark. Mentioned 812
Canning, George. See *George Canning, Bark.*
Cape Breton Island, U. S. vice-consul at. Mentioned 478
Capen, Mary. See *Mary Capen, American ship.*

Digitized by Google

Cape of Good Hope, Governor of. Page.
Correspondence with
Baldwin, Charles H 474, 475
British secretary of state for the colonies..... 486, 694, 703, 705, 714, 715, 719
Cape Town, U. S. consul at 717
Forsyth, Charles C 699
Glisson, Oliver S 571, 572
Low, John 711, 712, 716, 717
Semmes, Raphael 689, 692–694
Walker, Baldwin W 699–702, 710–712
Mentioned. 427, 446, 475, 480, 571–573, 693, 694, 697–699, 708, 711, 715, 716, 718, 758–760
Cape Haitien, Haiti, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 197
Cape Town, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Governor of Cape of Good Hope 717, 718
Glisson, Oliver S 572, 573
Netherlands, Consul-general of 447, 448
Rio de Janeiro, U. S. minister to 477
Mentioned 446, 447, 477, 571, 693–696, 704–706, 714, 717, 759, 765, 766
Capper, Peter. Mentioned 208
Capricorn, Norwegian brig. Mentioned 815
Cardiff, Wales, French consul at. Mentioned 203, 458
Cardiff, Wales, U. S. consul at. Report of transfer of men from C. S. S. Florida 457
Carew, C. Mentioned 713
Carolina, Steamer. Mentioned 361
Carswell, James. Mentioned 395
Carter, John C.
Correspondence with
Cox, Jacob D 499
Navy Department, U. S... 414, 435, 474, 478, 488, 495, 496, 498, 499, 503, 508, 590
Smith, J. R 435
Mentioned 825
Reports of.
Buffalo, N. Y. Affairs at 435
Johnson's Island. Guarding prisoners at 478, 498, 499, 503
Johnson's Island. Rumor of attack upon 590
Recruiting, etc 414
Carter, Robert R. Mentioned 823, 827, 829
Cartney, Thomas M. Mentioned 686
Carvin, Pelipe. Mentioned 44
Casey, Captain. Mentioned 324
Casco, Steamer. Mentioned 323
Castelbrance, Joaquin Pedro de. Correspondence with Charles M. Morris. 666, 667
Castor, British bark. Mentioned 144, 256–259, 270, 271, 371, 443, 744, 745, 813
Caswell, James. Mentioned 398
Cathcart, Mr. Mentioned 403, 404
Catherina Maria, Dutch bark. Mentioned 814
Cavan, Michael, & Co. Mentioned 642
Cavendy, Edward.
Correspondence with
Bailey, Theodorus 51
Wilkes, Charles 143
Mentioned 212
Report of grounding of Lucinda and Sparkling Sea, U. S. transports 17

Digitized by Google

Cavillier, Theodore. Page.
Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 246
Mentioned 245, 246, 248
Ceará Island, Brazil, Governor of. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt .. 650
Centaur, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 364
Chads, Henry. Mentioned 75
Challenger, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 724
Challenger,* Ship. Mentioned 750, 816
Chamber of Commerce, New York.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 306, 375, 417
Memorial of, for protection of commerce 402
Chambers, Mate. Mentioned 312
Champion, Steamer. Mentioned 34–37, 118, 123
Chaplin, James C.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 294
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 277
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 294
Chapman, J. M. See *J. M. Chapman, Schooner.*
Chapman, Robert T. Mentioned 355, 143
Chancy, British brig. Mentioned 682
Chandler, Mr. Mentioned 50
Chandler, Ralph. Mentioned 27
Charles Hill, American ship.
Capture of, March 25, 1863. Statement of Franklin Percival 206
See also p. 735.
Mentioned 201, 203, 206–208, 685, 735
Charlton, Thomas J. Mentioned 661, 681
Chase, Salmon P. See *Treasury Department, U. S.*
Chase, Whitman. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston .. 287
Chasseloup-Laubat, Ct. de. For correspondence, see *French secretary of state for marine and for the colonies.*
Chastelaine, American brig.
Capture of, January 27, 1863 725
Mentioned 170, 685, 725
Che Kiang, American steamer. Mentioned 161
Cheduba, Steamer. Mentioned 581
Cherbourg, France, U. S. consular agent at. Correspondence with John A. Winslow 507, 567, 575
Cherokee, Blockade runner. Mentioned 255
Cherokee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 282, 286, 287, 290, 315, 316, 321, 341
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 282, 286, 316
Chesapeake, American steamer.
Caleb Cushing affair 323–329
Capture of, December 8, 1863, by John C. Braine.
Action of British Government 530–535, 543, 546, 551, 552, 556–560
Communications from
Bermuda, West Indies, Confederate States agent at 541
Massachusetts, Governor of 514
Navy Department, U. S 513, 514
Ritchie, J. W 544
State Department, C. S 550, 554
Turlington, William H 539
Weir, B 542

* Afterwards Queen of Beauty.

Digitized by Google

Chesapeake, American steamer—Continued. Page.
Capture of, December 8, 1863, by John C. Braine.
Decision of British vice-admiralty court 556
Orders and instructions.
Parker, John 541
State Department, C. S 544
Reports of
Holcombe, James P 551, 556
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 513
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 513
Portland, Me., Deputy collector of customs 512
Testimony of Isaac Willett 535
Mentioned 323–325, 328, 341, 512–530, 532–535, 537–551, 553–560, 600, 616, 827
Recapture of, December 17, 1863.
Communications from
American Telegraph Company 524
Clary, Albert G 525, 530–533
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Provincial secretary at 530–532, 534
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 524, 525
Reports of
Clary, Albert G 524, 528
Nickels, J. Frederick 524, 526
Search for.
Communications from
Cromwell, H. B., & Co 514
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 523
Boston, Mass., U. S. marshal at 513
Jones, J. D 516
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 515, 517, 520, 523, 524
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 516, 518, 519
Navy yard, Portsmouth, N. H., Commandant of .. 515, 516, 518, 520, 522, 528
Portland, Me., Collector of customs at 520
Rhind, Alexander C 521
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 515, 517
Shelburne, Nova Scotia, U. S. consular agent at 524
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 513–519, 523, 525
Reports of
Clary, Albert G 528
Craven, Thomas T 521, 534
Nickels, J. Frederick 526
Steedman, Charles 525
Chieftain, British bark. Mentioned 816
Childs, Annie. See *Annie Childs, Steamer.*
Chile, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 461
Chippewa, U. S. S.
Escape of steamer Sumter from Gibraltar 74
Mentioned 76, 78, 148, 195, 196, 197, 221, 222, 234, 235, 351
Operations, etc., in search of blockade runners 189, 195
Orders for movements 148, 189
Choate, Rufus. See *Rufus Choate, American schooner.*
Choshio, Prince. Mentioned 397
Christian, Danish brig. Mentioned 648, 671
Christobel, British bark. Mentioned 815
Chronometer, Schooner. Mentioned 410
Chuquisac, French ship. Mentioned 813
Cimarron, U. S. S. Mentioned 54

Digitized by Google

City of Bath, American ship. Page.
Capture of, June 28, 1863 815
Mentioned 408, 815
City of Petersburg, Steamer. Mentioned 489
Claiborne, H. B. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 243, 244
Clara, British bark. Mentioned 680
Clarence,* American brig.
Capture of, May 6, 1863 ..... 649, 679
Converted into Confederate cruiser 649, 679
Mentioned 201, 220, 273–279, 281, 285, 292, 296, 301, 324, 331, 332, 339, 354, 371, 644, 649, 653, 654–656, 679
Cruise of. Report of Charles W. Read 654–656
Orders for movements, etc 645
Read, Charles W., appointed to command 645
Search for.
Communications from
Lee, Samuel P 274, 275, 301
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 275
Souder, E. A., & Co 273
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 274, 275
Report of John G. Mitchell 301
See also *Search for Clarence, Tacony, and Archer, C. S. vessels*, pp. 273–349.
Clark, W. B. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York ... 319
Clark, William. Mentioned 395, 398
Clark, William H.
Correspondence with
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 610, 611
Glisson, Oliver S 611
Navy Department, U. S 471, 490, 512, 609, 629
Reports of.
Confederate cruisers. Search for 609, 610
Tuscaloosa, C. S. S. Search for 629
Clarke, Captain. Mentioned 322
Clarke, Mr. See *Foo-Chow, China, U. S. vice-consul at.*
Clary, Albert G.
Correspondence with
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Provincial secretary at 530–534
Navy Department, U. S 67, 121, 133, 134, 362, 369, 462, 525
Navy yard, Portsmouth, Commandant of 524, 528
Wilkes, Charles 67, 84, 164, 199
Mentioned 11, 265, 359, 361, 366, 372, 412, 421, 432, 518, 520, 522, 525, 527, 528, 535
Reports of.
Avon, British schooner. Capture of 84
Blockade runners. Search for 199
Brothers, British schooner. Capture of 133
Chesapeake, American steamer. Recapture of, December 17, 1863 .. 524, 528
Five Brothers, Confederate schooner. Capture of, March 16, 1863 121
Florence Nightingale, British schooner. Capture of, March 13, 1863 .. 121
Florida, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 67
Granite City, British steamer. Capture of, March 22, 1863 133
Herald, Confederate steamer. Capture of 462
Julia, British schooner. Capture of 369
Justina, British sloop. Capture of 164
Victory, Confederate steamer. Capture of, June 21, 1863 362

* Formerly Coquette.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Clay, Thomas H. See *Nicaragua, U. S. minister to.*
Cleary, John C. Mentioned 20
Cleeman, Mr. Mentioned 351
Cleveland, Charles D. For correspondence, see *Cardiff, Wales, U. S. consul at.*
Clifford, Mr. Mentioned 536
Clifton, Edward. Mentioned 208
Clipper, Hamburg barkentine. Mentioned 815
Clitz, John M. B.
Correspondence with
Cronin, Francis, *et al* 231
Havana, Cuba, U. S. vice-consul-general at 368
Kautz, Albert 229
Lardner, James L 228, 508
Lee, Samuel P 166
Maxwell, James G 229
Navy Department, U. S 175, 271, 367, 377-379, 508
Pollard, William 230
Rich, Reuben, *et al* 231
Schriver, Albert 232
Stimpson, James H 230
Wilkes, Charles 145, 180, 234, 349
Mentioned 229, 254, 359, 366, 412, 421, 432, 457, 463, 492, 498
Reports of.
Don José, British schooner. Capture of, July 2, 1863 ..... 377, 378
Elizabeth, British schooner. Capture of, June 14, 1863 349
Fashion, Confederate schooner. Capture of, June 13, 1863 271
Harvest, Confederate schooner. Capture of 175
Victor, British steamer. Capture of, May 28, 1863 228
Cloete, Mr. Mentioned 703
Clyde, Schooner. Capture of, April 14, 1863. Report of Thomas H. Stevens. 156, 162
Clyde, Lord. See *Lord Clyde, Steamer.*
Coal Supplies.
Communications from
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 257, 627
France, U. S. minister to 605
State Department, U. S 82
Wilkes, Charles 353
Reports of
Allen, Weld N 209
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 610
Baldwin, Charles H 409, 426, 429, 480, 576
Board of officers of C. S. S. Florida 640
Glisson, Oliver S 256, 403
Lardner, James L 631
Marin, Matthias C 97
Nichols, Edward T 25, 183
Nickels, J. Frederick 270
Preble, George H 615
Wilkes, Charles 127
Cobb, Mr. See *Singapore, East Indies, U. S. consul at.*
Coburn, Abner. For correspondence, see *Maine, Governor of.*
Coffin, Whilten. Statement of capture of brig Estelle 48, 49
Coggill, C. J. & F. W. Correspondence with Edward Cooper 428
Coghlan, Joseph B. Mentioned 528
Cohen, Mr. Mentioned 792

Digitized by Google

Page.
Cohn, Abraham. Mentioned 581
Coin, Thomas. Mentioned 66
Colcord, M. J. See *M. J. Colcord, American bark.*
Collins, David. Mentioned 536, 537, 541
Collins, Edward.
Mentioned 326–328
Report of cutting out of U. S. revenue cutter Caleb Cushing 328
Collins, John jr.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 415, 449, 466, 470, 491
Reports of.
Commerce. Protection of 449, 466, 470
Neutrality, British 466
Collins, Major. Mentioned 540
Collins, Napoleon.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 16, 26, 120, 124, 126, 129, 162, 164, 208, 361, 593, 598, 599, 611, 635
Mentioned 12–15, 68, 121, 200, 359, 360, 366, 372, 412, 421, 432
Reports of.
Brave, British sloop. Capture of, January 15, 1863 26
Eagle, British steamer. Capture of, May 18, 1863 208
Five Brothers, Confederate schooner. Capture of, March 16, 1863 .. 124, 129
Florence Nightingale, British schooner. Capture of, March 13, 1863 ... 120
Handy, British schooner. Capture of, April 22, 1863 164
John Williams, British schooner. Capture of, March 19, 1863 129
Rising Dawn, British schooner. Capture of 16
Rosalie, Confederate sloop. Capture of, March 16, 1863 ..... 126, 129
Victory, Confederate steamer. Capture of, June 21, 1863 361
W. Y. Leitch, British schooner. Capture of, April 20, 1863 162
Colman, José. Mentioned 44
Colorado, U. S. S. Mentioned 118
Columbia, Vessel. Mentioned 500
Columbian, Mail steamer. Mentioned 495
Colvocoresses, George. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Philadelphia 332
Comet, British brig. Capture of. Report of Daniel B. Ridgely 10
Commerce.
Depredations upon.
Communications from
Forster, Henry, & Co 201
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 489
Havana, U. S. consul-general at 47, 49, 51, 64, 65
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 423
McLane, Allan 350
Murdaugh, William H 828
Navy Department, U. S 262, 354
Pernambuco, Brazil, U. S. consul at 202, 263
Revely & Co 581
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, U. S. consul at 381
Totten, George M 351
Reports of
Baldwin, Charles H 93
Glisson, Oliver S 182, 200, 202, 371
McDougal, David 591
Nichols, Edward T 112
See also *Search for Clarence, Tacony, and Archer, C. S. vessels,* pp. 273–349.

Digitized by Google

Commerce—Continued. Page.
Protection of.
Communications from
Bath, Me., collector of customs at 376
Bell, Charles H 422
Board of Trade, Boston 193
Braine, Daniel L 582
Chamber of Commerce, New York 306
Citizens of Boston, Mass 374
Citizens of Gloucester, Mass 374
Cranston, William H 309
Davis, Timothy 373
Forbes, Robert B 380, 382
Hardy, Alpheus, & Co 372
Maine, Governor of 375
Massachusetts, Governor of 72, 171–174, 178, 340, 347
Morgan, Edward D 300, 304
Navy Department, U. S 158, 176, 181, 212, 213, 234, 305, 314, 321, 333, 338, 345, 346, 355, 357, 375, 377, 379, 380, 391, 400, 417, 420, 432, 496
Navy yard, Mare Island, Commandant of 158, 420
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 582
Nesmith & Sons 300, 356
New York insurance companies 233
New York, Mayor of 321
Portland, Me., Mayor of 334
Port Louis, Mauritius, U. S. consul at 490
President, U. S 278, 381
Provincetown, Mass., Selectmen of 348
Sprague, Soule & Co 357
Stetson, C. A 579
Sturges, Clearman & Co 320
Treasury Department, U. S 376
Wool, John E 322, 332
Memorial of the Chamber of Commerce, New York 402
Orders and instructions.
Bell, Charles H 461, 601
Navy Department, U. S 12, 58, 125, 178, 213, 214, 216, 250, 253, 300, 415, 419, 422, 433, 574, 577, 579, 593
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 334, 335
Navy yard, Mare Island, Commandant of 141
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 369
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 332
Price, Cicero 602
Petitions of
Board of Trade, Boston, Mass 382
Merchants of Boston, Mass 314
Merchants and underwriters of Boston, Mass 383
Reports of
Almy, John J 423
Baldwin, Charles H 417
Collins, John, jr 449, 466, 470
Eytinge, Henry St. C 139
Macy, Henry G 364
Marin, Matthias C 96
Navy yard, Mare Island, Commandant of 95, 140, 169

Digitized by Google

Commerce—Continued. Page.
Protection of.
Reports of
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 577
Nichols, Edward T 183
Parker, William A 435
Parrott, Enoch G 410, 416
Pennell, Isaac A 477
Preble, George H 401
Price, Cicero 362
Ridgely, Daniel B 392
Ringgold, Cadwalader 79
Stellwagen, Henry S 421
Thatcher, Henry K 371
Williams, James M 157, 264
Resolutions of
Board of Trade, Portland, Me 375
Harbor and Frontier Defense Commission, New York 305
See also *California steamers*.
Commodore Barney, U. S. S. Mentioned 277
Commodore Jones, U. S. S.
Mentioned 274, 275, 293, 295, 301, 346
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 301
Commonwealth, American ship.
Capture of, April 17, 1863 ..... 649, 672
Mentioned 201, 206, 649, 672, 679
Confederate privateers.
Fitting out of.
Communications from
Matamoras, Mexico, U. S. consul at 158
Victoria, Vancouver Island, U. S. consul at 260
Reports of
Bell, Charles H 156, 583, 608
Navy yard, Mare Island, Commandant of 169
Nichols, Edward T 24, 25
Wilkes, Charles 161
Operations and movements of.
Communication from U. S. consul at St. Thomas 11
Report of Edward T. Nichols 65, 84
Search for.
Orders and instructions.
Navy yard, Mare Island, Commandant of 165
Wilkes, Charles 142
Report of
Craven, T. Augustus 123
Navy yard, Mare Island, Commandant of 259
Nichols, Edward T 25, 65, 84
Confederate States commissioner to France.
Correspondence with
Maffitt, John N 658
Maury, William L 808
Mentioned 101, 236
Confederate States commissioner to Great Britain.
Correspondence with British secretary of state for foreign affairs 248, 249
Mentioned 101, 236, 237, 540, 716, 787

Digitized by Google

Page.
Conkling, Frederick A. Mentioned 23
Conn, Captain. Mentioned 585
Connecticut, Governor of. Mentioned 338
Connecticut, U. S. S.
Convoy and protection of California steamers 117, 123, 137, 171, 181, 182, 196
Mentioned 3, 45, 166, 181, 251, 420, 433, 440
Operations, etc., in search of blockade runners 439
Orders for movements 181, 420, 442
Connelly, Mr. Mentioned 825
Conner, Henry P. Mentioned 62, 108
Conner, Patrick. Mentioned 537, 557
Conrad, American bark.
Capture of, June 20, 1863 ..... 690, 751
Commissioned C. S. bark Tuscaloosa 688, 751
Mentioned 382, 474, 480, 481, 573, 587, 619, 688, 690, 708–713, 715, 751
See also *Tuscaloosa, C. S. bark.*
Constellation, U. S. ship.
Attitude of Italian Government toward, Naples 594
Mentioned 12, 137, 372, 401
Orders for movements 12
Protection of commerce 371, 464, 472
Constitution, American ship.
Capture of, June 25, 1863 814
Mentioned 408, 814, 815
Contest, American steamer.
Capture of, November 11, 1863. Statement of James D. Babcock 561
See also pp. 560, 707, 780, 781.
Mentioned 561, 604, 707, 781, 782
Converse, James C. Mentioned 383
Cook, James A. Mentioned 84
Cooke, J. W. Mentioned 827
Cooper, Captain. Mentioned 732
Cooper & Co. Mentioned 591
Cooper, Edward. Interview with Raphael Semmes 428
Cooper, George H.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 3, 117, 123, 137, 171, 181, 182, 196, 259
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 369
Mentioned 45, 342
Reports of convoy and protection of California steamers 3, 117, 123, 137, 171, 182, 196
Cooper, Simon W. Statement of affair at Shimonosćki, Japan 395
Cory, Kate. See *Kate Cory, American brig.*
Coquette,* American brig. Mentioned 301, 354
Coquette, Blockade runner. Mentioned 827
Corea, British bark. Mentioned 816
Corliss, Benjamin H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 374
Cornell, James D. Mentioned 481
Corner, George W.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Philadelphia 283, 304
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 304
Cornubia, Blockade runner. Mentioned 420

*Afterwards C. S. brig Clarence.

Digitized by Google

Cornubia, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 517, 523, 524, 535
Order for search of steamer Chesapeake 523
Corris Ann, American brig.
Capture of, January 22, 1863 ..... 639, 668, 674
Mentioned 51, 639, 668, 674
Corson, Dr. Mentioned 202
Corthell, Benjamin A. Statement of capture of brig Estelle 48, 49
Cosme, Luis. Mentioned 44
Coupal, Confederate States agent, St. Pierre, Martinique. Mentioned 187
Covel, William. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Cowper, Christopher. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie .. 238, 241
Cox, Jacob D. Correspondence with John C. Carter 499
Cox, William. Mentioned 812
Coxen, J. H. Mentioned 766
Craig, William. Mentioned 748
Cranch, William. Cited 552
Cranston, William H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 309
Craufurd, Fred. A. B. Correspondence with Oliver S. Glisson 452–454
Craven, T. Augustus.
Correspondence with
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 75
Navy Department, U. S 3, 11, 75, 77, 82, 108, 123, 156
Portugal, U. S. minister to 109, 110
Mentioned 107
Reports of.
Calypso, Flora, and Ruby, British steamers. Chase of 3
Confederate privateers. Search for 123
Sumter, steamer. Escape from Gibraltar, February 6, 1863 77
Craven, Thomas T.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 517, 521, 522, 525, 535
Mentioned 528
Reports of search for the steamer Chesapeake 521, 534
Crawford, John Vincent. See *Havana, Cuba, Acting British consul-general at.*
Crawford, Joseph Tucker. See *Havana, Cuba, British consul-general at.*
Crenshaw, Fanny. See *Fanny Crenshaw, American bark.*
Cressy, Walter K. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York 285
Crocker, David. Mentioned 686
Cromwell, George. See *George Cromwell, American steamer.*
Cromwell, H. B., & Co.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 514
Mentioned 514, 516
Cromwell, H. B. Mentioned 516, 535
Crooks, William. Mentioned 301
Cronin, Francis. Statement of treatment of crew of steamer Victor 231
Cronstadt, British steamer. Capture of. Report of Stephen D. Trenchard .. 424
Croply, Samuel. Mentioned 44
Crosbie, J. Mentioned 301
Crosby, R. H. Mentioned 809, 810
Croscup, Ezekiel. Mentioned 349
Croscup, W. H. Mentioned 349
Croskey, U. S. consul. Mentioned 112
Crosman, Frederick B. Mentioned 326, 327

Digitized by Google

Page.
Crown Point, American ship.
Capture of, May 13, 1863 ..... 263, 652, 680
Mentioned 264, 271, 652, 680
Crystal, Brigantine. Mentioned 818
Crusader, U. S. S. Mentioned 83
Cuba, British bark. Mentioned 818
Cuba, Captain-general of. Mentioned 27, 47, 50, 368, 492, 641
Cuba, Steamer. Mentioned 254, 255
Cullen, William. Mentioned 812
Cumberland, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 505
Cumbria, Chartered steamer.
Mentioned 285, 286, 290, 297
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 297
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 285, 290
Cumming, Beaver & Co.
Correspondence with Raphael Semmes 507
Mentioned 506, 591
Cummings, S. W. Mentioned 758
Cunard, Edward. Mentioned 671, 677
Curaçao, West Indies, Governor of. Mentioned 263
Curaçao, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 263
Curlew, Chartered steamer.
Mentioned 285, 286
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 285
Curry, Pilot. Mentioned 222
Curtis, R. W. Mentioned 636, 812
Cushing, Caleb. See *Caleb Cushing, U. S. revenue cutter.*
Cushing, J. M., & Co. Mentioned 582
Cutts, Oscar. Mentioned 365
Cuyahoga, U. S. revenue steamer. Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 278, 279
Cuyler, R. R. See *R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.*
Cyane, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 95, 122, 140, 169, 171, 173, 215, 461
Orders for movements 95, 461
Seizure of schooner J. M. Chapman 122
Cygnet, H. B. M. S. Overhauling of. Report of Stephen D. Trenchard 110
D. Colden Murray, Chartered bark. Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 319
Dabney, Charles W. See *Fayal, Azores, U. S. consul at.*
Dabney, William H. See *Teneriffe, Canary Islands, U. S. consul at.*
Dacotah, U. S. S.
Mentioned 54, 59, 75, 274, 275, 495, 515, 516, 518, 520, 522, 524, 527, 528, 530, 535, 752, 795, 805
Operations in search of steamer Chesapeake 528
Orders for search of steamer Chesapeake 518
Dahlgren, John A. Mentioned 313, 491
Dai Ching, U. S. S.
Mentioned 275–277, 304, 316, 334, 346
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 294
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 277, 316
Dale, U. S. ship. Mentioned 801
Dallas, James. Mentioned 113
Danenhower, Charles. Mentioned 481, 482, 485, 486

Digitized by Google

Page

Daniels, Joseph D. Report of amount and value of coal taken from Penguin Island, Africa 577
Darien, French war steamer. Mentioned 255
Daring, British revenue schooner. Mentioned 533
Dart, Mr. Mentioned 601
Davenport, Dudley. Mentioned 322–325, 329
David, W. Mentioned 636
Davidson, Edward F. Mentioned 731, 732
Davis, E. J. Mentioned 158
Davis, George. Correspondence with William H. Turlington 539
Davis, Jeff. See *Jeff Davis, blockade runner.*
Davis, Jefferson. See *President, C. S.*
Davis, John R. Mentioned 654
Davis, Timothy. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 373
Davisson, C. For correspondence, see *Bordeaux, France, U. S. consul at.*
Dayton, William L. See *France, U. S. minister to.*
Dayton, William L., jr. For correspondence, see *France, U. S. minister to.*
De Kantzow, Walter S. Mentioned 111
De Leon, P. M. Mentioned 824
De Mass, Mrs. Mentioned 205
De Soto, U. S. S.
Mentioned 62, 111, 255
Orders for movements 62
Denby, Edwin R. Report of affair at Shimonoséki, Japan 395
Dennis, Charles. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 233, 234
Denyssen, Mr. Mentioned 705
DePass, Spence & Co. Mentioned 762
Deppemann, Mr. Mentioned 201
Destremeaux, Master. Mentioned 205
Devens, Edward F.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston 310
Mentioned 440
Diamond, Bark. Mentioned 815
Diaz, Ramon S. Mentioned 44
Dicks, John W. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston 317
Dictator, American ship.
Capture of, April 25, 1864 811
Mentioned 355, 811
Dilegente, Schooner. Mentioned 818
Dillen, P., & Co. Mentioned 327
Dimick, Justin. Mentioned 195
Dingee, William H. Mentioned 617
Dinsmore, Augusta, U. S. S. See *Augusta Dinsmore, U. S. S.*
Diomede, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 754
Dixie, Schooner. Mentioned 26, 45, 46, 65, 100
Dobbin, J. C. See *J. C. Dobbin, Revenue steamer.*
Dodge, George H. Mentioned 126
Dodge, Richard D. Statement of treatment of crew of steamer Victor 231
Dodge, William E. For correspondence, etc., see *Chamber of Commerce, New York.*
Dodge, William M. See *William M. Dodge, Brig.*
Dolan, Dennis. Mentioned 341
Dollner, Potter & Co. Mentioned 293
Dolphin, British steamer.
Capture of, March 25, 1863. Report of Charles E. Fleming 135
Mentioned 131, 135, 136, 143, 150, 151, 153–155, 210, 570

Page.
Don José, British schooner. Capture of, July 2, 1863.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S. 378
Report of John M. B. Clitz 377, 378
Don Pedro Segundo, Brig. Mentioned 617
Dorcas Prince, American ship.
Capture of, April 26, 1863 ..... 741, 742
Mentioned 685, 741, 742
Dornin, Thomas L. Mentioned 623
Dorothea, Danish brig. Mentioned 818
Dorsett, Octavius H. Mentioned 238, 241
Douglas, Steamer. Mentioned 60
Doussan, Messrs. Mentioned 238
Doyle, Charles Hastings. Mentioned 533–535, 540
Doyle, Michael. Mentioned 395, 398
Drain, Francis P.
Correspondence with John Johnson 39
Mentioned 39, 41
Drayton, A. L. Mentioned 331, 337
Druid, Steamer. Mentioned 613
Dudley, Thomas H. See *Liverpool, England, U. S. consul at.*
Duggan, J. Mentioned 713
Dunlop, Hugh. Mentioned 86, 724
Dunovan, James. Mentioned 815
Dunton, Captain. Mentioned 320, 321
Du Pont, Admiral. See *Admiral Du Pont, Steamer.*
Du Pont, Samuel F. Mentioned 62, 234, 341, 342
Dusty Miller, British bark. Mentioned 814
Dyer, C. V. Mentioned 632
Dyer, Kate. See *Kate Dyer, American ship.*
Dyke, James H. Mentioned 671–673, 678, 681
E. D. Peters, American ship. Mentioned 401
Eagle, British steamer.
Capture of, May 18, 1863. Report of Napoleon Collins 208
Mentioned 200, 208, 255
Earl of Mar and Kelly, British vessel. Mentioned 573
Earle, John H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 233
Eastern State, American brig. Mentioned 80
Eastman, Edwin G. For correspondence, see *Queenstown, U. S. consul at.*
Eaton, James. Mentioned 81
Eclectic, British bark. Mentioned 815
Edgar, John T. See *St. Thomas, West Indies, U. S. consul at.*
Edna Jones, Pilot boat. Mentioned 377, 378
Edwards, Alfred. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 233
Edwards, P. J. Mentioned 101
Edwards, Pierrepont. Mentioned 731
Eggleston, Ebenezer S. See *Cadiz, Spain, U. S. consul at.*
Eggleston, John R. Mentioned 828
Eggleston, Thomas. Mentioned 685
Egmont, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 453
Elias Reed, Confederate schooner. Mentioned 12–14
Elizabeth, British schooner. Capture of, June 14, 1863. Report of John M. B. Clitz 349
Elizabeth Ann, American schooner.
Capture of, June 22, 1863 656
Mentioned 332

Digitized by Google

Ella and Annie, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 450, 513, 515, 517, 524–527, 529, 530, 532, 535, 539, 541–543, 546
Orders for search of steamer Chesapeake 517
Recapture of steamer Chesapeake 524, 526
Ella Morse, Steamer. Mentioned 376
Ellen Wyley, Schooner. Mentioned 818
Ellicott, J. P. See *J. P. Ellicott, American brig.*
Elliot, Sir Charles. See *St. Helena, Governor of.*
Ellis, Alex. Mentioned 812
Elmstone, Captain. Mentioned 762, 763
Elortondo, Frederico. Mentioned 751
Emile, Schooner. Mentioned 818
Emily Wylde, British schooner. Mentioned 489
Emma, Steamer. Mentioned 200
Emma Jane, American ship.
Capture of, January 14, 1864 795
Mentioned 630, 795
Emmons, Elizabeth W. Mentioned 686
Emmons, George F.
Correspondence with
Farragut, David G 28, 79, 118
Hitchcock, Robert B 30, 33
Navy Department, U. S 72
Wilkes, Charles 46, 73, 111
Mentioned 64, 89, 358
Reports of.
Confederate cruisers. Search for 72, 79
Florida, C. S. S. Escape of, from Mobile, January 16, 1863 28–33
Emmons, Nathaniel H. Mentioned 686
Emmons, Nathaniel H., jr. Mentioned 686
Emory, Thomas. Mentioned 681
Emperor, Steamer. Mentioned 827
Empress, American ship. Capture of 690
Emulous, Ship. Mentioned 552
England, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 489
Ennesly, Mate. Mentioned 205
Ericsson, Chartered steamer.
Escape from C. S. S. Florida 383–385, 653
Mentioned 309, 313, 319, 385, 653
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 319
Erskine, E. M. Mentioned 132
For correspondence, see *Prince Rupert's, Acting excise officer at.*
Esk, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 447
Estelle, American brig.
Capture of. Statement of John Brown *et al* 48, 49
See also pp. 639, 668, 674.
Mentioned 47–49, 65, 639, 668, 674
Estrella, Bark. Mentioned 818
Estrella, Ship. Case of, cited 548
Ethan Allen, U. S. bark.
Mentioned 281, 295, 299, 306, 344, 345, 387–389, 427, 433, 466
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 306
Orders for movements 295, 299, 386, 433
Protection of commerce 477, 478

Digitized by Google

Page.
Etta, Schooner. Seizure of. Communications from
District of New Jersey, U. S. attorney for 438
Navy Department, U. S 439
Eugenie (General Buckner), Steamer. Mentioned 255
Euphrates, British ship. Mentioned 816
Evans, William B.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Georgia 810
Mentioned 355, 635, 743, 808, 810, 811, 814, 822
Evening Star, American bark. Chase of. Communication from U. S. consul at Ponce, Puerto Rico 350
Excelsior, British ship. Mentioned 813
Express, American ship.
Capture of, July 6, 1863 ..... 754, 755
Mentioned 754–756
Eytinge, Henry St. C.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 45, 92, 197
Wilkes, Charles 107, 139, 142, 191
Mentioned 45, 97, 198, 214, 359
Reports of.
Commerce. Protection of 139
Confederate cruisers. Search for 92
Shepherd Knapp, U. S. ship. Loss of, May 18, 1863 197
Factory Girl, British ship. Mentioned 815
Fahkee, U. S. S. Mentioned 313
Fair Haven, U. S. transport. Mentioned 138
Fairfield, Ship. Mentioned 183, 210
Fairs, John, & Co. Mentioned 731, 732
Fairy, Steamer. Mentioned 632
Falcon, British bark. Mentioned 473
Falk, H. B. Mentioned 206, 735
Fanny Crenshaw, American bark. Mentioned 451
Farquhar, Norman H. Mentioned 236
Farragut, David G.
Correspondence with
Emmons, George F 28, 79, 118
Hazard, Samuel F 94
Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul-general at 64
Hitchcock, Robert B 28
Partridge, Leander H 21
Wilkes, Charles 134
Mentioned 30, 32, 47, 72, 111, 113, 140, 158, 182, 358, 569, 742
Farrallones, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 416, 431
Farwell, W. B. Mentioned 123
Fashion, Confederate schooner. Capture of, June 13, 1863. Report of John M. B. Clitz 271
Faucon, E. H. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston .. 286, 386
Fauntleroy, Charles M. Reports of condition and needs of C. S. S. Rappahannock 820–822
Fayal, Azores, British consul at. Mentioned 413
Fayal, Azores, Civil governor of. Mentioned 600
Fayal, Azores, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with U. S. consul at Liverpool 144
Mentioned 80–82, 391, 413

Digitized by Google

Page.
Fernandina, U. S. bark. Mentioned 434
Fernando de Noronha, Brazil, Governor of. Mentioned 203, 207, 208, 408, 442, 649, 687, 688, 690, 738–741
Fickett, Zenrow M. Statement of capture of brig Estelle 48, 49
Field, Mr. Mentioned 725
Figueiredo, José B. da Cunha. For correspondence, see *Island of Ceará, Brazil, Governor of.*
Finney, William. Mentioned 824
Fisher, George S. See *Kanagawa, Japan, U. S. consul at.*
Fisher, Roland. For correspondence, see *Bath, Me., U. S. collector at.*
Fitzgerald, John. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 238
Five Brothers, Confederate schooner. Capture of, March 16, 1863. Reports of
Clary, Albert G 121
Collins, Napoleon 124, 129
Fleming, Charles E.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 135
St. Thomas, West Indies, Lieutenant-governor of 150, 151
Wilkes, Charles 105, 125, 135, 143, 211
Mentioned 7, 130, 144, 147, 151, 210, 211, 359
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Convoy and protection of, by British cruisers 125
Dolphin, British steamer. Capture of, March 25, 1863 135
Neptune, steamer. Chase of 131
Flint & Hall. Mentioned 732
Flora, British ship. Mentioned 764
Flora, British steamer.
Chase of. Report of T. Augustus Craven 3
Mentioned 4, 200
Florence, American schooner. Capture of, June 22, 1863 656
Florence Nightingale, British schooner. Capture of. Reports of
Clary, Albert G 121
Collins, Napoleon 120
Florès, General. Mentioned 620
Florida, C. S. S.
Abstract log, January 16–May 31, 1863 ..... 673–678, 679, 680
Abstract log, September 17, 1863–March 31, 1864 680–683
Arming and equipping, etc. Communications from
Havre, France, U. S. consul at 592
London, U. S. consul at 596
Attitude of Brazilian Government toward.
Bahia 370
Fernando de Noronha 643
Island of Ceará 650
Pernambuco 217, 645–648
Attitude of British Government toward.
Nassau, New Providence 59
West India ports 113–117
Attitude of French Government toward, Brest 458, 459
Attitude of Portuguese Government toward, Funchal, Madeira 665–667
Attitude of Spanish Government toward, Havana 49, 50, 641
Barney, Joseph N., appointed to command 460, 660
Barney, Joseph N., relieved of command 661
Blockade of, at Brest, France. Reports of John A. Winslow 458, 473, 494, 510, 563, 586

Digitized by Google

Florida, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Chase of chartered steamer Ericsson. Reports of
Maffitt, John N 653
Miller, Joseph N 383, 384
Chase of, February 1 and 2, 1863.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Sonoma 69
Report of Thomas H. Stevens 68–70
See also *Florida, C. S. S., Journal of*, p. 669; also *Abstract log of*, p. 675.
Condition of.
Communications from John N. Maffitt 658
Report of Charles M. Morris 663
Cruise and captures, March to May, 1863. Report of John N. Maffitt 648
Cruise and captures, May to July, 1863. Report of John N. Maffitt 652
Cruise and captures, July to September, 1863. Report of John N. Maffitt. 659
Cruise, February 10 to 19, 1864. Report of Charles M. Morris 664
Escape from Funchal, Madeira. Report of George H. Preble 622, 625
Escape from Mobile, January 16, 1863.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 17, 88
Orders and instructions, Franklin Buchanan 639
Reports of
Emmons, George F 28–33
Hazard, Samuel F 28
Hitchcock, Robert B 27
Maffitt, John N 639
Temple, William G 33
See also *Florida, C. S. S., Journal of*, pp. 667, 668; also *Abstract log of*, p. 673.
Exchange of salutes with British Government, Bermuda 650
Journal of, January 13–April 30, 1863 667–673
List of articles sent aboard steamer Robert E. Lee 652
List of officers, January 16, 1863 673
List of officers, February 10, 1864 681
Maffitt, John N., relieved of command 460
Mentioned 17, 27, 28–33, 45–54, 56, 58–62, 65, 67–74, 79, 82, 83, 88–93, 99, 105–107, 110–118, 132, 134, 135, 138, 141, 160, 182, 187, 201–206, 209, 216–221, 233, 234, 251, 253, 255, 257, 261, 262, 264, 271–275, 291, 293, 294, 301, 313, 324, 330, 337, 339, 340, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 376, 377, 381, 385, 387–390, 399, 402, 404–408, 415, 419, 423, 433, 441, 444, 445, 449, 457–460, 463, 464, 469–471, 473, 479, 480, 494, 496, 499, 500, 501, 509, 510, 563, 564, 569, 570, 583, 586, 589, 592, 596, 597, 598, 606, 607, 610, 614, 615, 622, 623, 625, 626, 631, 632, 636, 639, 641–644, 646, 648–650, 653–655, 657–662, 667–670, 673, 678, 679–681, 698, 699, 731, 744
Morris, Charles M., appointed to command 662
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 257
Havana, Cuba, C. S. agent at 641
Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul-general at 64
Jones, J. D 419
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 423
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 415
Palmer, F. H 386
Pernambuco, U. S. consul at 263
Orders and instructions, Samuel Barron 662

Digitized by Google

Florida, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Operations and movements of.
Reports of
Clary, Albert G 67
Glisson, Oliver S 371
Maffitt, John N 648, 652, 659
Morris, Charles M 664
Preble, George H 479, 631
See also *Florida, C. S. S., Journal of*, pp. 667–673; also *Abstract logs of*, pp. 673–683; also *Reports of cruises*, pp. 648–650, 652–654, 659, 664.
Petition of officers and men to be transferred with John N. Maffitt 661
Recruiting, etc.
Communications from
France, U. S. minister to 462, 463, 496
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 469
Report of John A. Winslow 470
Search for.
Communications from
Glisson, Oliver S 257, 405, 407
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 385, 387–389, 399
Pernambuco, Brazil, U. S. consul at 217
Santa Catharina, Brazil, U. S. consul at 407
Santos, Brazil, U. S. consul at 405
Wilkes, Charles 134
Orders and instructions.
Bailey, Theodorus 52
Navy Department, U. S. 61, 62, 67, 82, 90, 253, 261, 262, 385–387, 389, 400
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 386, 388
Wilkes, Charles 46, 51, 53, 61, 73, 88–92, 105–107
Reports of
Baldwin, Charles H 74, 93
Clark, William H 609, 610
Emmons, George F 79
Eytinge, Henry St. C 92
Glisson, Oliver S 182, 381
Hazard, Samuel F 113
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 389
Preble, George H 444
Trenchard, Stephen D 111, 208
Wilkes, Charles 56, 104, 113, 160, 184
Williams, James M 441
Winslow, John A 449, 606, 607, 632
Transfer of men from. Report of U. S. consul at Cardiff, Wales 457
Florida No. 2 (C. S. bark Tacony). Mentioned 331, 339, 340
Flories, Mrs. Mentioned 205
Florie, Steamer. Mentioned 613
Flower of Yarrow. Mentioned 703
Flowers, Master. Mentioned 22
Floyd, Richard S.
Appointed to command C. S. bark Lapwing 679
Mentioned 649, 673–676, 679, 681
Flushing, American steamer. Mentioned 265
Flying Spur, British ship. Mentioned 816
Folsom, Arthur. See *Cape Haitien, Haiti, U. S. consul at.*
Folsom, J. L. Statement of affair at Shimonoséki, Japan 395

Digitized by Google

Page.
Foo-Chow, China, Affairs at. Report of David McDougal 629
Foo-Chow, China, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 630, 743
Foo-Chow, China, U. S. vice-consul at. Mentioned 604, 630
Foote, Andrew H. Mentioned 275, 286
Forbes, James.
Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 238
Mentioned 238, 240, 241
Forbes, J. M., & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 382
Forbes, Robert B. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 314, 333, 374, 377, 382, 391
See also *Board of Trade, Boston.*
Ford, Acting master's mate. Mentioned 272
Foreman, Ivey. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 243
Forenzo, Bark. Mentioned 817
Forest City, Chartered steamer.
Caleb Cushing affair 323–329
Mentioned 323–328, 341, 657
Forster, Henry, & Co. Mentioned 201, 202, 220
Forsyth, Charles C.
Correspondence with
Cape of Good Hope, Governor of 699
Walker, Baldwin W 698
Mentioned 695–699, 759
Fort Jackson, U. S. S.
Attitude of British Government toward, Bermuda 450
Cruise for interception of blockade runners 450
Orders for movements 432, 436, 441, 451
Foster, John G. Mentioned 655
Foute, Robert C. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 242
Fox, Gustavus V. Mentioned 158, 439, 496, 517
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
France, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with
State Department, U. S 605
Winslow, John A 496, 498, 510, 563, 589, 597, 605
Mentioned 469, 471, 562, 596, 597, 605, 635
Francesco, Italian brig. Mentioned 683
Francis, Allen. For correspondence, see *Victoria, Vancouver Island, U. S. consul at.*
Fraser, John, & Co.
Correspondence with State Department, C. S 242
Mentioned 222
Fraser, Trenholm & Co. Mentioned 144, 145, 650, 658, 707, 719
Frazar, A. A.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 377
Mentioned 314, 374
Frederick, Jonathan M., & Son. Mentioned 691
Fredonia, U. S. sloop. Mentioned 608
Freeborn, James. Mentioned 462
French minister of foreign affairs. Mentioned 496, 498
French secretary of state for marine and for the colonies. Correspondence with maritime prefects *et al* 607
Frisbee, Captain. Mentioned 93, 670
Frisbee, Louis. Mentioned 670

Digitized by Google

Page.
Frisbee, Mrs. Mentioned 670
Frohock, P. W. Mentioned 332
Frost, William S. Mentioned 754
Frost, William T. Mentioned 685
Fullam, George T. Mentioned 207
Funchal, Madeira, Acting U. S. consul at. Mentioned.. 614, 615, 622, 631, 665, 666
Funchal, Madeira, U. S. consul at.
Death of. Report of George H. Preble 614
Mentioned 614, 631, 665
Furlong, Alex. W. Mentioned 395, 398
Fusi Yama, British steamer. Mentioned 260
Fyfe, Mr. Mentioned 724
G. Azzopadi, Bark. Mentioned 750
G. W. Horton, American bark. Mentioned 364
Gaines, C. S. S. Mentioned 667
Galatea, U. S. S.
Convoy and protection of California steamers 630
Orders for movements 595
Galena, U. S. S. Mentioned 312
Gallaher, J. C. For correspondence, etc., see *Ponce, Puerto Rico, U. S. consul at.*
Galli & Co. Mentioned 748
Gansevoort, Guert. Mentioned 443
Gardner, Edmund. Mentioned 26
Gardner, J. M. Mentioned 824
Gardner, R. C. Mentioned 735
Garonne, French bark. Mentioned 818
Garretson, Frederic.
Mentioned 670, 673
Report of quality of coal received at Havana, Cuba 640
Gavan & Co. Mentioned 670
Geffrard. See *Haiti, West Indies, President of.*
Gem, Vessel. Mentioned 703
Gemsbok, U. S. bark.
Mentioned... 71, 89, 91, 113, 115, 143, 211, 214, 251, 297, 298, 359, 412, 421, 432, 457, 463
Orders for movements 51, 143
General Armstrong, U. S. privateer. Case of, cited 548
General Buckner, Steamer. Mentioned 255
General Burnside, Steamer. Mentioned 337
Genoa, Italy, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 137
George Canning, bark. Mentioned 682
George Cromwell, American steamer. Mentioned 342
George Green, American ship. Mentioned 351
George Griswold, American ship.
Capture of, June 8, 1863 814
Mentioned 371, 382, 814
George Mangham, U. S. schooner.
Attitude of British Government toward, Summerside, Prince Edward Island 466
Mentioned 415, 478
Orders for movements 415
Protection of commerce 449, 470, 491
George Shattuck, chartered steamer.
Mentioned 317, 321, 342
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 317
George Shotten, American schooner. Mentioned 477

Digitized by Google

Georgia,* C. S. S. Page.
Abstract log of, April 9, 1863–January 18, 1864 811–818
Condition of, report of William L. Maury 809
Cruise of, Cape of Good Hope to Cherbourg, France. Report of William L. Maury 807
Description of. Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 354
Phillips, George M 355
Evans, William E., appointed to command 810
List of officers 635
Maury, William L., relieved of command 810
Mentioned 144, 201, 202, 216, 257, 258, 262, 269, 270, 354, 355, 370, 371, 377, 381, 382, 389, 390, 402, 404–408, 427, 443, 445–467, 470, 473, 474, 477, 479, 480, 489, 493, 494, 500, 501, 507, 509, 510, 562, 563, 567, 572–575, 583, 585, 586, 589, 596–598, 607, 610, 615, 632, 635, 690, 696–698, 703, 743–745, 809, 810, 819, 822
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Cape of Good Hope, U. S. consul at 572, 573
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 489
Walker, Baldwin W 697, 698
Reports of
McDougal, David 473
Preble, George H 479
Winslow, John A 479, 607
See also *Georgia, C. S. S., abstract log of*, pp. 811–818; also *Report of cruise*, p. 807.
Recruiting, etc 812, 815
Refitting, etc. Communication from U. S. consular agent at Cherbourg, France 567, 575
Search for.
Communications from
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 258
Glisson, Oliver S 405, 407
Santos, Brazil, U. S. consul at 405
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 501
Reports of
Baldwin, Charles H 445
Glisson, Oliver S 381, 470, 571, 573, 584, 585
Winslow, John A 494, 632
Georgiana, British ship. Mentioned 813
Georgiana, Steamer. Mentioned 109, 124
Gerard, Georges. For correspondence, etc., see *St. Helena, U. S. consul at.*
Germain, John. Report of amount and value of coal taken from Penguin Island, Africa 576
Gertrude, British steamer. Capture of, April 16, 1863. Reports of
Baldwin, Charles H 159
Wilkes, Charles 159
Gibbs, W. Mentioned 713
Gibraltar,† Steamer.
Search for. Communications from Navy Department 356
Mentioned 75, 78, 144, 356, 420, 433
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 489
Mentioned 75, 401, 421, 500, 509

*Also known as the Japan and Virginia. †Formerly C. S. S. Sumter.

Digitized by Google

Page

Gift, G. W. Mentioned 824
Gilbert, Thomas. Mentioned 66
Gilbreath, Joseph. Mentioned 238, 241
Gildersleeve, S. See *S. Gildersleeve, American ship.*
Gillespie, Nevey. See *Nevey Gillespie, Brig.*
Gilmore Meredith, American brig. Mentioned 12, 66
Giraffe,* Steamer. Mentioned 60, 365, 669
Glaucus, U. S. S.
Mentioned 612, 623, 634
Orders for movements 612
Glen, British schooner. Seizure of. Report of S. Livingston Breese 297
Glencoe, American brig. Mentioned 365
Glendy, William M. Mentioned 80, 81
Glidden, W. T. Mentioned 174
Glidden & Williams. Mentioned 174
Glisson, Oliver S.
Correspondence with
Brazil, U. S. minister to 403, 404, 455, 456
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 257–259, 476, 627
Buenos Ayres, U. S. consul at 619
Cape of Good Hope, Governor of 571, 572
Cape Town, U. S. consul at 572, 573
Clark, William H 611
Craufurd, Fred. A. B 452–454
Montevideo, U. S. consul at 618–620
Pernambuco, U. S. consul at 202, 217
Navy Department, U. S 90, 94, 155, 161, 182, 200, 201, 216, 256, 357, 365, 371, 381, 403, 405, 434, 442, 443, 451, 465, 470, 476, 493, 571, 574, 584, 585, 588, 595, 617, 627, 628
Rio de Janeiro, U. S. consul at 381, 382
St. Helena, U. S. consul at 585
Santa Catharina, Brazil, U. S. consul at 407, 617
Santos, Brazil, U. S. consul at 405, 406
Wilson, H 571
Mentioned 80, 81, 97, 220, 409, 589, 593, 609, 633
Reports of.
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 94, 443, 470, 493, 571, 572, 584, 585, 617–619
Castor and Agrippina, British barks. Movements of 256
Commerce. Depredations upon 182, 200, 202, 371
Confederate cruisers. Search for 155, 161, 201, 216, 434, 476
Florida, C. S. S. Search for 182, 371
Georgia, C. S. S. Search for 470, 571, 573, 584, 585
Gracie, British bark. Chase of, September 13, 1864 451
Neutrality, Brazilian 403
Neutrality, British 571
Tuscaloosa, C. S. S. Search for 571, 572, 584, 585, 595, 617–619
Go Ahead, Steamer. Mentioned 595
Godson, Seaman. Mentioned 804
Goethe, Bremen bark. Mentioned 343
Golden Age, Pacific mail steamer. Mentioned 416
Golden Eagle, American ship.
Capturé of, February 21, 1863 ..... 728, 729
Mentioned 685, 728, 729

* Also known as the R. E. Lee.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Golden Rule, American bark.
Capture of, January 26, 1863 724
Mentioned 170, 685, 724
Goldsborough, John R. Mentioned 33, 118
Good Hope, American bark.
Capture of, June 13, 1864 814
Mentioned 371, 382, 814
Good Hope, British bark. Mentioned 481
Goodspeed, American bark.
Capture of, June 21, 1863 656
Mentioned 320, 324, 331, 332, 656
Goodwyn, M. P. Mentioned 824
Gordon, Captain. Mentioned 814
Gordon, James. Mentioned 369
Gordon, Robert.
Appointed Confederate States agent at Bridgetown, Barbados 642
Mentioned 642, 670
Gormley, Crawford H. Mentioned 824
Gould, Abraham N. Mentioned 16
Gould, Samuel. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 382
Governor Buckingham, Chartered steamer.
Mentioned 320, 342
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 320
Gracie,* British bark.
Chase of, September 13, 1863.
Communications from
Brazil, U. S. minister to 455, 456
Craufurd, Fred. A. B 452, 453
Glisson, Oliver S 452, 454
Protest of Robert Talbot 453
Report of Oliver S. Glisson 451
Mentioned 451–454, 456
Grafton, Edward C. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston. 316
Grafton, Joseph D.
Mentioned 652, 653, 658, 671, 673, 678–680
Report of quality of coal received at Havana, Cuba 640
Graham, Captain. Mentioned 416
Graham, Walter. See *Cape Town, U. S. consul at.*
Grand Gulf, U. S. S. Mentioned 514, 518
Granite City, British steamer.
Capture of, March 22, 1863. Report of Albert G. Clary 133
Mentioned 133, 134, 200
Grant, Alpin. Mentioned 560
Grant, William. Mentioned 736
Gray, Francis. Mentioned 815
Gray, James. Mentioned 484–486, 488
Gray, John H. Mentioned 535, 536, 538, 540, 541, 553
Great Britain, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 75
London, U. S. consul at 505
Winslow, John A 508, 565
Mentioned 11–13, 563, 566, 632

* Formerly American bark Fanny Crenshaw.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Green, Mr. Mentioned 206
Green, Francis M. Mentioned 534
Green, George. See *George Green, American ship.*
Greene, Theodore P.
Correspondence with
Lardner, James L 512
Navy Department, U. S 400, 511
Mentioned 366, 412, 421, 432, 457, 463, 492
Report of condition of U. S. S. Mercedita 400
Gr gorie, Miro & Co. Mentioned 724
Gregory, Francis H.
Correspondence with R. A. Bird 512
Mentioned 521
Gregory, Hugh M.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York 317, 343, 344
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 343
Gregory, Samuel B.
Mentioned 294, 302
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 291, 294
Grey Eagle, American ship. Collision with U. S. S. Mohican. Report of Oliver S. Glisson 585
Grey, George. See *British secretary of state for home affairs.*
Greyhound, Steamer. Mentioned 613
Greyhound, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 724
Grimball, John. Mentioned 820
Grinnell, Charles. Mentioned 812
Grinnell, M. H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 233
Griswold, George. See *George Griswold, American ship.*
Griswold, George R. Mentioned 138
Grossenbacher, John. Mentioned 208
Grove, Albert P. Mentioned 477
Guadeloupe, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 175, 183
Guadeloupe, West Indies, U. S. vice-consul at. Mentioned 192, 210
Guard, National. See *National Guard, U. S. ship.*
Guaymas, Mexico, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 602
Guest, John.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 595
Mentioned 630
Gueydon, Comte de.
Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 659
Mentioned 471, 607, 608
Guinhut, Camille. Mentioned 459
Gunnison, N. For correspondence, see *Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. vice-consul at.*
Habanero, Spanish steamer. Mentioned 255, 265
Haiti, West Indies, President of. Mentioned 575
Hale, Joseph. See *Joseph Hale, Bark.*
Hale, Mr. Mentioned 825
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Provincial secretary at. Correspondence with Albert G. Clary 530–532, 534
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 321, 600
Mentioned 520, 524, 529, 535, 540, 542, 543
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. vice-consul at. Correspondence with
Portland, Me.. Collector of customs at 520
State Department, U. S 523

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hall, John W. Mentioned 84
Hall, Mr. Mentioned 255
Halleck, H. W. Mentioned 634
Halliday, Fox & Co. Mentioned 692, 746, 779
Halsted, George A. Correspondence with S. J. Redgate 101
Hamlin, Hannibal. Mentioned 381
Hand, Captain. Mentioned 671
Handy, British schooner. Capture of. Report of Napoleon Collins 164
Hanna, James. Mentioned 247
Hanna, Jane. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 247
Hanna, William. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 245
Hannah, Engineer. Mentioned 818
Hanover, Vessel. Mentioned 185
Hansa, Steamer. Mentioned 391
Harappy, Francisco. Mentioned 44
Harbeck & Co. Mentioned 732
Hardy, Alpheus. Mentioned 333, 380
Hardy, Alpheus, & Co.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 306, 307, 372, 379
Mentioned 307, 377
Hardy, William E. Statement of seizure of steamer Virginia 44
Harriet Pinckney, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 510, 562, 654
Hartman, A. Mentioned 44
Harty, John. Mentioned 812
Harvest, Confederate schooner. Capture of. Report of John M. B. Clitz 175
Harvey, James E. For correspondence, etc., see *Portugal, U. S. minister to.*
Hatch, Louisa. See *Louisa Hatch, Ship.*
Hatteras, U. S. S.
Engagement with C. S. S. Alabama, January 11, 1863.
Casualties 20
Parole of prisoners 21
Reports of
Blake, Homer C 18
Matthews, Edward S 20
Partridge, L. H 21
Semmes, Raphael 684
Result of court of enquiry 22
See also *Alabama, C. S. S., Journal of,* pp. 721, 722.
Mentioned 18–23, 61, 64, 72, 79, 84, 86, 90, 684, 722
Havana, Cuba, Acting British consul-general at. Mentioned 224, 226
Havana, Cuba, British consul-general at. Mentioned 147, 226–228
Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Nichols, Edward T 24
Farragut, David G 64
State Department, U. S 47, 49
Mentioned 48–51, 61, 70, 74, 142, 145, 492, 641
Havana, Cuba, U. S. vice-consul-general at.
Correspondence with
Clitz, John M. B 368
Wilkes, Charles 254, 265
Mentioned 168, 180, 367
Havelock, British ship. Mentioned 427, 757
Havelock, Steamer. Mentioned 25, 85

Digitized by Google

Havre, France, U. S. consul at. Page.
Correspondence with
London, England, U. S. consul at 596
Winslow, John A 583, 592
Mentioned 597
Hawley, Seth C. See *Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at.*
Hawthorn, James. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Haxhall, Mary. See *Mary Haxhall, American bark.*
Hay, Allen. Mentioned 742
Hay, Gilbert. Mentioned 66
Hays, William Lee. Mentioned 412, 421, 432, 457, 463
Hazard, American bark. Mentioned 493
Hazard, Samuel F.
Correspondence with
Farragut, David G 94
Wilkes, Charles 52, 53, 64, 88, 90, 106, 113
Mentioned 52, 92, 106, 107, 119, 134
Reports of.
Florida, C. S. S. Escape from Mobile, January 16, 1863 28
Florida, C. S. S. Search for 113
Healy, William. Mentioned 20
Heco, Pilot. Mentioned 397
Heintzelman, Samuel P. Mentioned 634, 635
Helen Augusta, British bark. Mentioned 365
Helm, Charles J.
Correspondence with State Department, C. S 641
Mentioned 668
Helper, Hinton R. For correspondence, see *Buenos Ayres, U. S. consul at.*
Henderson, Corporal. Mentioned 11
Henderson, Daniel. Mentioned 537
Henrietta, American bark.
Capture of, April 23, 1863. Statement of George F. Brown 204
See also pp. 649, 672.
Mentioned 201, 204–206, 644, 649, 672, 673, 679
Henry, Alexander. Mentioned 557
Henry, William. Mentioned 557
Herald, Confederate steamer.
Capture of. Report of Albert G. Clary 462
Mentioned 118
Herbert Manter, Chartered schooner. Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 289
Hermann, American steamer. Mentioned 34–36, 158
Hermione, British ship. Mentioned 734
Hero,* American steamer. Mentioned 162, 254, 265
Herques & Maseras. Mentioned 725, 726
Herrera, Diaz de. Mentioned 368
Hersey, T. C. For correspondence, see *Board of Trade, Portland, Me.*
Hett, Wilson & Co. Mentioned 220
Hewett, James. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Hewlett, A. R. Mentioned 630
Heyliger, L.
Correspondence with State Department, C. S 236
Mentioned 669

* Afterwards British steamer Victor.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Hiawatha, British vessel. Mentioned 495
Hickling, Mr. Mentioned 600
Hicks, Colonel. Mentioned 25
Hicks, James M. Mentioned 685
Highflyer, American schooner. Mentioned 477
Highlander, American ship.
  Capture of, December 26, 1863 ..... 591, 793
  Mentioned 581, 582, 591, 793
Hill, Charles. See *Charles Hill, American ship.*
Hill, V. H. See *V. H. Hill, American schooner.*
Hilton, William B. Report of capture of steamer Rosita, January 28, 1864 .. 599
Himalaya, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 816
Hinckley, Francis M. Mentioned 671
Hindoo, British bark. Mentioned 680
Hitchcock, Robert B.
  Correspondence with
    Emmons, George F 30, 33
    Hazard, Samuel F 28
    Temple, William G 33
  Mentioned 29, 30, 32, 33
  Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida from Mobile, January 16, 1863 27
Hoadley, David. Correspondence with George M. Totten 351
Hoblyn, E. R. Mentioned 628
Hoets, J. M. Mentioned 717
Hogan John. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Hogg, George. See *Trinidad, West Indies, U. S. consul at.*
Holcombe, James P.
  Appointed Confederate commissioner in Chesapeake affair 544
  Mentioned 550
  Reports on Chesapeake affair 551, 556
Hollis, George F. Mentioned 26, 125, 164
Holmes, Henry. Mentioned 136
Holt, John E. Mentioned 557
Homer & Sprague. Mentioned 48
Honduras, Chartered steamer.
  Mentioned 158, 316, 317, 343, 344
  Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 343
  Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 317
Hone, William. Mentioned 121
Hongkong, China, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 494
Hoole, James L.
  Mentioned 673–676, 681
  Report of quality of coal received at Havana, Cuba 640
Hope, Steamer. Mentioned 78
Hopkins, William E.
  Correspondence with
    Bell, Charles H 601
    Navy yard, Mare Island, commandant of 141, 165
    Victoria, Vancouver Island, U. S. consul at 261
  Mentioned 259, 260
Horton, G. W. See *G. W. Horton, American bark.*
Hough, W. D. Mentioned 681
Houston, George P. Mentioned 6
Howard, J. Q. For correspondence, etc., see *St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Howes & Crowell. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 314
Howquah, U. S. S.
Mentioned 308, 310, 313, 321, 342, 374
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 310
Hoxie, B. F. See *B. F. Hoxie, Ship.*
Hubbs, P. K. Mentioned 260
Hudgins, Albert G. Mentioned 824
Hudson, H. W. Mentioned 416
Hudson, W. L. Mentioned 513
Hughes, Richard. Mentioned 370
Hughes, William L. See *William L. Hughes, Steamer.*
Humbert, Prince. Mentioned 594
Hunt, C. E. Mentioned 636
Hunter, T. T., jr. Mentioned 673, 681
Huntsville, U. S. S. Mentioned 255
Hyde, Jeremiah. Mentioned 464
Hyde, William. Mentioned 302
Hyer, Seaman. Mentioned 789
Hyland, Michael. Mentioned 44
Iceton, Captain. Mentioned 703
Imperador, Steamer. Mentioned 617
Incantavel, Steamer. Mentioned 453
Inch, Philip. Mentioned 591
Ingraham, John H. Mentioned 355, 635, 811
Ino, U. S. ship.
Attitude of British Government toward, St. Helena 23
Mentioned 60, 157, 212, 216, 264, 441, 442
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 23, 441, 442
Orders for movements 216
Protection of commerce 157, 212, 264
Intrinsic, Bark. Mentioned 154, 155
Iron Age, U. S. S.
Mentioned 308, 310, 313, 321, 335, 338, 344, 345, 374, 377, 385
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 310
Iroquois, U. S. S. Mentioned 119, 740
Isaac Webb, American ship.
Capture of, June 20, 1863 656
Mentioned 300, 301, 327, 346, 656
Isabel, Schooner. Mentioned 484
Isabel, Spanish steamer. Mentioned 255
Isabella, Schooner. Mentioned 703
Isabella Thompson, British brig.
Capture of. Report of Richard W. Meade, jr 293
Mentioned 293, 315, 340
J. C. Calhoun, Steamer. Mentioned 354
J. M. Chapman, Schooner.
Mentioned 122, 140, 260, 261
Seizure of, March 15, 1863. Reports of
Bell, Charles H 122
Navy yard, Mare Island, Commandant of 122
Shirley, Paul 122
J. G. Curtis, Chartered schooner. Orders for movements 334
J. C. Dobbin, Revenue steamer. Mentioned 512, 515
J. P. Elliott, American brig. Mentioned 65, 66, 85

Digitized by Google

Page.

J. W Seaver, American bark.
Capture of, June 14, 1863 814
Mentioned 371, 382

Jabez Snow, American ship.
Capture of, May 29, 1863 ..... 690, 746, 747
Mentioned 371, 382, 690, 746, 747

Jackson, Mortimer M. See *Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at.*

Jackson, Stonewall. See *Stonewall Jackson, Confederate steamer.*

Jackson, T. J. Mentioned 670, 815

Jackson, William H. Mentioned 640, 642, 673

Jacob Bell, American ship.
Capture of, February 12, 1863. Reports of
Baldwin, Charles H 93
Maffitt, John N 642
See also pp. 669, 675.
Mentioned 92, 93, 105, 112, 114, 134, 642, 644, 669, 670, 675

Jacob S. Whedon, Chartered schooner. Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 284

Jacques, Caire. Mentioned 44

Jaguaribe, Coasting steamer. Mentioned 263

Jamaica, West Indies, Governor of. Mentioned 724

Jamaica, West Indies, Lieutenant-governor of. Mentioned 86

James Adger, U. S. S.
Mentioned 311, 314
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 342
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 311, 318

Jamestown, U. S. ship.
Attitude of British Government toward, Cape Town, Africa 120
Mentioned 177, 394, 494, 592, 606
Protection of commerce 362, 436

Jane, Steamer. Mentioned 523

Jane Spiers, British bark. Mentioned 444

Japan. Affairs in.
Communication from Kanagawa, Japan, U. S. consul at 438
Reports of
McDougal, David 170, 268
Price, Cicero 436
See also *Shimonoséki, Japan, Affair at, July 16, 1863.*

Japan, British minister to. Mentioned 364

Japan, Steamer. See *Georgia, C. S. S.*

Japan, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with
McDougal, David 396
State Department, U. S 606
Mentioned 170, 268, 364, 396, 437, 606

Jarman, Captain. Mentioned 101, 103

Jasmine, U. S. S. Mentioned 312

Jason, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 724

Jaurés, Admiral. Mentioned 394, 396, 397

Jean, Ducomte. Mentioned 44

Jeff Davis, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 420

Jenkins, Thornton A. Mentioned 28, 31

Jessie Beazly, British ship. Mentioned 813

Jessurun, Samuel. Mentioned 522

Jewell, Harvey. Mentioned 250

Digitized by Google

Jewett, Jedediah. See *Portland, Me., Collector of customs at.* Page.
Johanna Elizabeth, Dutch bark. Assistance rendered to.
Communications from
Cape Town, Africa, Netherlands consul-general at 447
Cape Town, Africa, U. S. consul at 448
Report of Charles H. Baldwin 445
John Adams, U. S. sloop. Mentioned 342
John A. Parks, American ship.
Capture of, March 2, 1863 730–732
Mentioned 685, 730–732
John E. Austin, American schooner. Mentioned 336
John Watts, American ship. Capture of, August 30, 1863 ..... 808, 816
John Williams, British schooner. Capture of, March 19, 1863. Report of Napoleon Collins 129
Johnson, Captain. Mentioned 703
Johnson, Charles. Mentioned 536, 537
Johnson, James. Mentioned 536, 537, 557
Johnson, John.
Correspondence with Francis P. Drain 39
Mentioned 15, 16, 38, 40, 41
Statement of capture of steamer Virginia 39
Johnson, John (Seaman). Mentioned 653, 680
Johnson, Miller H.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Philadelphia .. 283, 303, 318, 341
Mentioned 312, 341
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 303, 341
Johnson, Samuel. Mentioned 238, 241
Johnson, William. Mentioned 486
Johnson, William H. Report of condition of chartered steamer Cumbria ... 297
Johnson's Island.
Expedition to, for relief of Confederate prisoners. Communication from Robert D. Minor 822
Guarding prisoners at.
Communications from
Carter, John C 495
Cox, Jacob D 499
Navy Department, U. S 474
Ohio, Governor of 495
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 488, 495, 496, 508
Reports of John C. Carter 478, 498, 499, 503
Rumor of attack upon. Report of John C. Carter 590
Johnston, J. W. Mentioned 557
Johnston, J. W. K. Mentioned 557
Johnston, James D. Mentioned 828
Johnston, William R. Mentioned 132
Johnston, Comber & Co. Mentioned 610
Johnstone, John A. Mentioned 129
Johnstone, Montague Cholmeley. Mentioned 467
For correspondence, etc., see *Mauritius, Governor of.*
Jones, Commodore. See *Commodore Jones, U. S. S.*
Jones, E. Mentioned 713
Jones, Edna. See *Edna Jones, Pilot boat.*
Jones, H. Mentioned 610
Jones, J. D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 419, 516
Jones, Lewis T. Correspondence with John A. Winslow 564

Digitized by Google

Pages.
Jones, W. Mentioned 713
Jones, William. Statement of affair at Shimonoséki, Japan 395, 396
Jones & Co. Mentioned 144
Joseph Hale, Bark. Mentioned 750
Juan, Pedro. Mentioned 44
Julia, British schooner. Capture of. Report of Albert G. Clary 369
Julia, Steamer. Mentioned 622
Juniata, U. S. S.
Attitude of Spanish Government toward, Havana 367–369
Captures 175, 222, 271, 349, 377
Mentioned 98, 142, 160, 166, 180, 210, 222–226, 228, 230, 234, 251, 254, 255, 265, 359, 366, 369, 378, 379, 412, 421, 432, 457, 463, 473, 492, 498, 503, 508, 568
Orders for movements 145, 166, 508
Junior, Hanover bark. Mentioned 343
Junius, Captain. Mentioned 447
Juno, Steamer. Examination of. Report of John A. Winslow 412
Justina, American bark.
Capture of, May 25, 1863 ..... 690, 745
Ransom bond 691
Justina, British sloop. Capture of, April 23, 1863. Report of Albert G. Clary 164
Kadie, Steamer. Mentioned 766
Kanagawa, British brig. Mentioned 814
Kanagawa, Japan, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with Cicero Price 438
Mentioned 268, 364
Kane, Marshal. Mentioned 824, 825
Kane, Patrick. Mentioned 20
Kane, Theodore F.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York 280, 313
Mentioned 434
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 313
Karstens, G. A. Mentioned 493
Kate Cory, American brig.
Capture of, April 15, 1863 740
Mentioned 201, 203, 204, 207, 218, 643, 685, 740
Kate Dyer, American ship.
Capture of, April 20, 1863 679
Mentioned 649, 673, 679
Kate Stewart, American schooner.
Capture of, June 12, 1863 656
Mentioned 273, 274, 282, 284, 291, 293, 294, 327, 336, 354, 656
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 336
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 284
Kautz, Albert.
Mentioned 223
Report of capture of British steamer Victor, May 28, 1863 229
Kearsarge, U. S. S.
Attitude of British Government toward.
Margate Roads 629
Queenstown 489
Blockade of C. S. S. Florida at Brest, France 458, 473, 494, 586, 606
Blockade of C. S. S. Rappahannock at Calais, France 632
Examination of steamer Juno 412
Mentioned 38, 129, 142, 146, 269, 401, 402, 413, 433, 445, 449, 458, 479, 494, 498–500, 563–566, 583, 592, 596–598, 601, 606, 607, 622, 624, 628, 633, 635, 681

Digitized by Google

Kearsarge, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 269, 433, 449, 479, 494, 509, 511, 607
Orders for movements 88, 579
Proposed attack upon, by Confederate cruisers 583, 589, 592, 596-598, 624
Protection of commerce 390
Recruiting, etc 496, 498, 563-566, 597
Keasbey, A. Q. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 438
Keeler & Voorhis. Mentioned 724
Kehoe, Thomas. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Keith, Albert M.
Mentioned 481, 485, 486
Report of capture of British bark Saxon, and killing of mate 481
Keith, Mr. Mentioned 553, 555
Kell, John M. Mentioned 203
Kelley, John W. Mentioned 81
Kendall, Mary. See *Mary Kendall, British bark.*
Kennebec, U. S. S. Mentioned 30
Kennedy, Lumley.
Mentioned 224, 226
Statement and protest, capture of steamer Victor 224
Kennedy, W. R. Mentioned 713, 717
Kent, British ship. Mentioned 815
Kent, Captain. Mentioned 724
Kentuckian, American ship. Mentioned 477
Kenyon, Charles W. Mentioned 312
Ker & Co. Mentioned 779
Kerros, Mr. Mentioned 606, 607
Keyes, J. S. Mentioned 517
Keyser, Edward S. Mentioned 481, 486
Keystone State, U. S. S. Mentioned 312
Key West, Fla., British vice-consul at. Mentioned 225
Key West, Fla., Spanish consul at. Mentioned 223
Key West, Fla., U. S. district attorney at. Mentioned 378
Key West, Fla., U. S. marshal at. Mentioned 272
Kienchang, French steamer. Mentioned 394, 397
Kiernan, Father. Mentioned 766
Kin Kiang, Vessel. Mentioned 624
King, Charles K.
Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 243, 244
Mentioned 635
King, Peter. Mentioned 393
King, Thomas. Mentioned 134, 462
Kingfisher, American schooner.
Capture of, March 23, 1863. Statement of Thomas F. Lambert 203
See also p. 734.
Mentioned 201, 203, 204, 208, 301, 685, 734
Kingsbury, E. L. Mentioned 472
Kirkland, William A. Mentioned 494
Kirkland & Von Sachs. Mentioned 752
Kittatinny, U. S. schooner.
Mentioned 275-278, 281
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 348
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 277, 281
Knapp, Shepherd. See *Shepherd Knapp, U. S. ship.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Koerner, Gustavus. Mentioned 461
Kroon, Walter. Mentioned 812
Kuper, Augustus L. Mentioned 147
Kwan-tung, Chinese gunboat. Mentioned 760
L'Armistad de Reues, Vessel. Case of, cited 553
Lackawanna, U. S. S. Mentioned 61
La Conception, Vessel. Case of, cited 553
La Coquena, American bark. Mentioned 49
Ladd, Mr. Mentioned 473
Lady of the Lake, Schooner. Mentioned 301
L'Etoile, French brig. Mentioned 817
Lafayette, American bark.
Capture of, April 15, 1863 740
Mentioned 201, 203, 204, 218, 685, 740
Lafitte, J. B. Mentioned 669
Lake, J. C. Mentioned 681
Lambert, Thomas F. Statement of capture of schooner Kingfisher 203
Lancaster, U. S. S.
Mentioned 351, 416
Protection of commerce 171, 214, 434
Langley J. H. Mentioned 634
Lanrick, British brig. Mentioned 395, 396
Lappidge, W. F. Mentioned 416
Lapwing,* American bark.
Abstract log, March 30 to May 3, 1863 ..... 678, 679
Capture of, March 28, 1863 ..... 648, 671, 677
Converted into Confederate cruiser 671, 677
Destruction of, June 20, 1863. Report of Charles H. Baldwin 407
Mentioned 201, 233, 371, 377, 379, 648, 649, 652, 653, 671–673, 677–680
Orders for movements 643
Lardner, James L.
Appointed to command West India Squadron 250
Assumes command West India Squadron 358
Correspondence with
Clitz, John M. B. 228, 508
Greene, Theodore P. 512
Navy Department, U. S. 223, 228, 250, 261, 272, 354, 356, 358, 366, 379, 390, 411, 412, 420, 432, 456, 460, 463, 471, 472, 489, 490, 492, 493, 497, 503, 504, 575, 578, 584, 592, 598, 624, 630, 631
Nichols, Edward T. 418
Trenchard, Stephen D. 634
Wilkes, Charles 358–360
Mentioned 253, 358, 401, 417, 418, 465, 476, 511, 578, 580, 595, 634
Reports of.
California steamers. Convoy and protection of 578, 630
Confederate cruisers. Search for 379
Neutrality, Spanish 584
San Domingo, West Indies. Affairs in 492
West India Squadron. Insufficiency of 503
West India Squadron. Operations and movements of 366, 390, 411, 420, 432, 456, 457, 463, 472, 492, 497, 575, 592, 598
West India Squadron. Supplies for 631

*Also known as C. S. bark Oreto.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Larra Mara, British ship. Mentioned 677
La Santissima Trinidad, Vessel. Case of, cited 548, 553
Lathers, Richard. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 496
Latimer, William A. R. Mentioned 200
Latimer & Co. Mentioned 128, 185
Laws, James. Mentioned 272
Lawyer, J. J. Mentioned 532
Lays, Christopher. Mentioned 332
Leach, Captain. Mentioned 351
Leal, Antonio Gomes. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 643
Leavitt, Samuel W. Statement of affair at Shimonoséki, Japan 395
Lee, Robert E. See *Robert E. Lee, Steamer.*
Lee, Robert E. Mentioned 416, 670, 760, 765
Lee, Samuel P.
Correspondence with
Clitz, John M. B 166
Navy Department, U. S 61, 274, 275, 277, 278, 291, 293, 294, 297, 300, 301, 308, 312, 316, 334
Mentioned 61, 67, 373, 433, 436, 440–442, 655
Reports of search for C. S. bark Tacony 291, 293, 294, 297, 301, 312, 334
Lee, Sidney S., jr. Mentioned 635
Leggett, Mr. Mentioned 824
Legris, H. Mentioned 713
Leitch, W. Y. See *W. Y. Leitch, British schooner.*
Leonce Lacoste, French brig. Mentioned 675
Leroy, Schooner. Mentioned 291, 293, 294
Lescau, J., & Co. Mentioned 755
Lescau, Valdeavellano & Co. Mentioned 755
Lewis, Elnathan. Mentioned 98, 103
Liais, Edouard. Mentioned 621
For correspondence, see *Cherbourg, France, U. S. consular agent at.*
Lillie, Thomas W. Mentioned 742
Lincoln, Abraham. See *President, U. S.*
Lindsey, B. See *Santa Catharina, Brazil, U. S. consul at.*
Lindsey, Margaret. See *Margaret Lindsey, British ship.*
Lindsey, Samuel. Statement of capture of brig Estelle 48
Lisboa, Henrique Marques d'Oliv^a. Correspondence with U. S. consul at Santos, Brazil 406
Lisboa, Manuel. Mentioned 44
Lisbon, Spain, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 401
Liscomb, Captain. Mentioned 325, 326
Little Ada, Steamer. Mentioned 618
Littlepage, H. Beverly. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie. 243
Liverpool, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Fayal, Azores, U. S. consul at 144
Navy Department, U. S 423, 460
Winslow, John A 469
Mentioned 11, 457, 471, 563, 597
Living Age, American ship.
Capture of 718
Mentioned 617, 718
Livramento, Baron de. Mentioned 217, 220
Lizzie, Steamer. Capture of, July 15, 1863. Report of Robert H. Wyman ... 392
Locke. Vernon. Mentioned 524, 529, 537–540, 542–546, 552–555

Digitized by Google

Page.

Lockwood, Robert Warner. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 238
London, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 75
London, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 505
Havre, France, U. S. consul at 596
Winslow, John A 597
Mentioned 271, 510, 592, 596, 597, 605, 632
Lord, James. Mentioned 377
Lord Clyde, Steamer. Mentioned 269
Lord of the Isles, Vessel. Mentioned 484
Louisa Hatch, American ship.
Capture of, April 4, 1863 736
Mentioned 201, 203, 204, 207, 208, 218, 643, 685, 736, 740
Low, A. A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 306, 375
Low, G. P. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 374
Low, John.
Appointed to command C. S. bark Tuscaloosa 688, 751
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel 715, 716, 718
Cape of Good Hope, Governor of 711, 712, 716, 717
Semmes, Raphael 688, 689
Walker, Baldwin W 710, 711
List of officers, stores, etc., C. S. bark Tuscaloosa 713
Mentioned 500, 501, 690, 691, 708, 709, 711-713, 715, 717, 751, 759, 762
Protest against seizure of C. S. bark Tuscaloosa 711
Reports of.
Tuscaloosa, C. S. bark. Cruise of 718
Tuscaloosa, C. S. bark. Seizure of 715, 716, 718
Statement concerning C. S. bark Tuscaloosa 709
Low, William W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 460
Mentioned 457, 463
Lowe, A., & Co. Mentioned 170
Loyall, Benjamin P. Mentioned 824, 826
Lucas, A. H. Mentioned 423
Lucas, Frederick G. Mentioned 561
Lucinda, U. S. transport. Grounding of, January 7, 1863 17
Luscomb, Richard. Reported for gallant conduct 250
Lynch, Junius J.
Mentioned 654, 658, 673
Report of quality of coal received at Havana, Cuba 640
Lynch, Michael. Mentioned 395, 398
Lyons, Lord. See *British minister to the United States.*
Lyons, Master. Mentioned 364
M. A. Shindler, American schooner.
Capture of, June 12, 1863 656
Mentioned 273, 354, 656
M. J. Colcord, American bark.
Capture of, March 30, 1863 ..... 648, 671
Mentioned 648, 671, 678
McCarrick, Patrick. Mentioned 824

Digitized by Google

Page.

McCauley, Edward Y. Report of capture of suspicious schooner, January 4, 1864 580
McClellan, George B. Mentioned 670
McClennol, Captain. Mentioned 672
McCree, Ben. See *Ben McCree, Schooner.*
McCuaig, Mr. Mentioned 825, 826
McDonald, John (Landsman). Mentioned 23
McDonald, John (Seaman). Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
McDonald, Mr. Mentioned 478
McDougal, David.
Correspondence with
Japan, U. S. minister to 396
Navy Department, U. S 58, 104, 136, 146, 170, 261, 268, 363, 393, 396, 473, 493, 494, 501, 502, 506, 560, 591, 629
Price, Cicero 602, 603, 616
Mentioned 606
Reports of.
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 502, 506
Commerce. Depredations upon 502, 560, 591
Confederate cruisers. Operations and movements of 473, 494, 502
Foo-Chow, China. Affairs at 629
Japan. Affairs in 170, 268, 363
Shimonoséki, Japan. Affair at 393. 396
Maoedonian, Ship. Mentioned 401, 426, 670
McEwan, John. Mentioned 133
M'Gloin, William. Mentioned 159, 527
McGowan, John. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 279
Treasury Department, U. S 278
McGower, Edward. Mentioned 20
McGrath, Fennald J. Mentioned 20
McInlay, James. Mentioned 557
McIntosh, Alex. Mentioned 44
McIntosh, William P. Mentioned 601
Mack, H. M. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 338
Mackey, Samuel. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 244
Mackey, Thomas.
Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 247
Mentioned 245
McKinney, Mr. Mentioned 537
McKinstry, James P. Mentioned 59
McLane, Allan.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 350, 355, 623
Mentioned 217, 616
McLean, D. Mentioned 122
McLean, John. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 238-241
McLean, John T. Mentioned 122
McLean, R. E. Mentioned 331
McLellan, Jacob. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 334, 336
McLeod, Mr. Mentioned 132
McLoon, William. Mentioned 686
McQueen, Alexander. Mentioned 509
McWilliams, D. Mentioned 681
Macy, Henry G. Report of protection of commerce 364
Madeira, Governor of. Mentioned 600, 615, 622, 623, 626, 665-667

Digitized by Google

Maffitt, John N. Page.
Correspondence with
Averett, Samuel W., *et al* 640
Averett, Samuel W 643
Barbados, West Indies, Governor of 641
Bermuda Islands, Governor of 650
Boynton, William, *et al* 661
Brest, France, Admiral commanding station 659
Bryan, George D 652
Buchanan, Franklin 639
Ceará Island, Brazil, Governor of 650
Confederate States commissioner to France 658
Leal, Antonio Gomes 643
Maury, Matthew F 660, 661
Navy Department, C. S 639, 642, 648, 652, 657, 659
Pernambuco, Brazil, Governor of 645–647
Read, Charles W 644, 645
Mentioned 47, 48, 59, 83, 114-116, 124, 135, 218, 220, 291, 294, 339, 370, 423, 442, 458, 460, 641–648, 650, 654–656, 673
Petition of officers and men to be transferred with 661
Promoted to commander in C. S. Navy 658
Relieved of command of C. S. S. Florida 460, 660
Reports of.
Florida, C. S. S. Cruise and captures, January 16 to 27, 1863 639
Florida, C. S. S. Cruise and captures, January 27 to February 26, 1863. 642
Florida, C. S. S. Cruise and captures, March to May, 1863 648–650
Florida, C. S. S. Cruise and captures, May to July, 1863 652–654
Florida, C. S. S. Cruise and captures, July to September, 1863 659
See also *Florida, C. S. S., Abstract log*, pp. 673–680 and *Journal*, pp. 667–673.
Florida, C. S. S. Escape from Mobile, Ala., January 16, 1863 639
Magicienne, British brig.
Capture of, January 28, 1863. Report of J. Frederick Nickels 62, 107
Restoration of 62, 63
Maine, Governor of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 375
Mais, Mr. Mentioned 724
Maisi, Spanish steamer. Mentioned 254
Malcolm, George J. Mentioned 13
Malcolm, Ormond D. Mentioned 245–248
Mallory, S. R. See *S. R. Mallory, Ship.*
Mallory, Stephen R. Mentioned 655, 787, 823
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Maltman, J. B. Mentioned 818
Manchester, British ship. Mentioned 816
Mandell, Augustus H. Mentioned 165
Mangham, George. See *George Mangham, U. S. schooner.*
Mankin, Mary. See *Mary Mankin, Vessel.*
Mansfield, Captain. Mentioned 350
Manter, Herbert. See *Herbert Manter, Chartered schooner.*
Maraeana, Brazilian war vessel. Mentioned 501
Marcial & Co. Mentioned 724
Marengo, American schooner.
Capture of, June 22, 1863 656
Mentioned 332, 656

Digitized by Google

Margaret and Jessie, Confederate steamer. Page.
Chase of, May 30, 1863.
Communications from
British secretary of state for foreign affairs 249
Fraser, John, & Co 242
Great Britain, Confederate States commissioner to 248
Heyliger, L 236
Declarations of
Burnside, Charles B 246
Cavillier, Theodore 246
Claiborne, H. B 244
Foreman, Ivey, *et al* 243
Foute, Robert C 242
Hanna, Jane 247
Hanna, William 245
King, Charles K 244
Littlepage, H. Beverly 243
Mackey, Samuel 244
Mackey, Thomas 247
Morris, Charles M 243
Trigg, Daniel 243
Opinion of court of enquiry 249
Protest of William Wilson *et al* 238
Report of Stephen D. Trenchard 235
Mentioned 236-244, 248-250, 351
Margaret Lindsey, British ship. Mentioned 304
Marin, Matthias C.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 88, 96
Report of protection of commerce 96
Marion, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 277, 280, 285, 286, 295, 298, 309, 434, 436
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 298
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 280
Marione (or Merriam), Steamer. Mentioned 200
Maritime prefects et als. Correspondence with French secretary of state for marine and for the colonies 607
Marmilstein, A. Mentioned 713
Marmium, Norwegian brig. Mentioned 813
Mars, Michael. Mentioned 803, 804
Martaban, Bark. See *Texan Star, Bark.*
Martha Wenzel, American bark.
Capture of, August 9, 1863 760
Mentioned 573, 698, 760
Martin, Captain. Mentioned 121
Martin, P. C., Mrs. Mentioned 824
Martinique, Governor of.
Correspondence with Edward T. Nichols 188
Mentioned 186, 359
Martinique, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 175, 176, 187, 191, 390
Marvin, Joseph D. Mentioned 299
Mary Alice, British brig. Mentioned 337
Mary Alvina, American schooner.
Capture of, June 9, 1863 655
Mentioned 332, 655
Mary Ann, Vessel. Mentioned 818

Digitized by Google

Page.
Mary Capen, American ship. Mentioned 606
Mary Haxhall, American bark. Mentioned 473
Mary Kendall, British bark. Mentioned 751
Mary Mankin, Vessel. Mentioned 13
Mary Teresa, Vessel. Mentioned 26
Mason, Edwin C. Mentioned 323
Mason, James M. For correspondence, etc., see *Confederate States commissioner to Great Britain.*
Massachusetts, Governor of. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 72, 173, 176, 178, 181, 307, 340, 345, 347, 400, 514
President, U. S 171
Sumner, Charles 174
Massingham, S. J. Mentioned 133
Masten, William, jr. Statement of treatment of crew of steamer Victor 231
Matagorda (Alice), Confederate steamer. Mentioned 118
Matamoras, Mexico, British vice-consul at. Mentioned 349
Matamoras, Mexico. U. S. consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 158
Matherson, J. W. Mentioned 328, 657
Matlack, Edward. Mentioned 20
Matthew Vassar, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 278
Matthews, E. Orville.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York 280, 298
Mentioned 434
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 298
Matthews, Edward S. Report of casualties in engagement between C. S. S. Alabama and U. S. S. Hatteras 20
Mattos, W. N. de. Mentioned 735
Mauritius, Governor of. Correspondence with Charles H. Baldwin 468, 469
Maury, Jeff. Correspondence with Enoch G. Parrott 36
Maury, Matthew F. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 660
Maury, William L.
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel 807, 809, 810
Confederate States commissioner to France 808
Mentioned 216, 258, 355, 690, 698, 743, 744
Relieved of command of C. S. S. Georgia 810
Report of cruise of C. S. S. Georgia, Cape of Good Hope to Cherbourg, France 807, 808
See also *Georgia, C. S. S., Abstract log*, pp. 811–818.
Maxwell, James G. Report of capture of British steamer Victor, May 28, 1863 229
Mazatlan, Mexico, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 422
Mead, Samuel H. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston 288
Meade, George G. Mentioned 416
Meade, Richard W., jr.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York 279, 293, 315, 339
Mentioned 285
Reports of.
Isabella Thompson, British brig. Capture of 293
Search for C. S. bark Tacony 315, 339
Medea, Norwegian brig. Mentioned 818
Medford, Schooner. Search for. Report of commandant of navy yard, Portsmouth, N. H 434, 436

Digitized by Google

Page.
Medusa, H. N. M. ship. Mentioned 394
Melandez, Juan. Mentioned 725
Melbourne, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 494
Mellen, W. R. G. For correspondence, see *Port Louis, Mauritius, U. S. consul at.*
Memphis, Blockade runner. Mentioned 4
Mercedita, U. S. S.
Mentioned 166, 180, 181, 209, 251, 359, 366, 400, 401, 412, 419, 424
Orders for movements 166, 419
Protection of commerce 364
Meredith, Gilmore. See *Gilmore Meredith, American brig.*
Merida, Mexico, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 15, 42
Mero, William. Mentioned 298
Merriam (or Marione), British steamer. Mentioned 199, 200
Merrimac, American ship. Mentioned 445
Merrimac, Blockade runner. Mentioned 11, 315
Merrimack, C. S. S. Mentioned 823
Merriman, Edgar C. Mentioned 367
Merriman, Mr. Mentioned 369
Merryman, James H.
Correspondence with Treasury Department, U. S 325
Report of cutting out of U. S. revenue cutter Caleb Cushing, June 27, 1863 .. 325
Messick, Engineer. Mentioned 312
Messina, Italy, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 462
Messinger, W. Harrison. Mentioned 136
Meunier, Master's mate. Mentioned 782
Mexican minister to the United States. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 43
Micawber, American schooner. Capture of, June 20, 1863 656
Michigan, U. S. S.
Cruise in Lake Erie 414, 435
Guarding prisoners at Johnson's Island, Ohio 478, 488, 495, 496, 499, 503
Mentioned 474, 488, 495, 496, 499, 503, 508, 635, 823–826, 828
Orders for movements 435, 474, 508, 634
Middleton, Edward.
Correspondence with Charles H. Bell 461
Mentioned 461, 609
Miller, Charles. Mentioned 691
Miller, F. Aug. Mentioned 11
Miller, George. Mentioned 271
Miller, Joseph N.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 383, 384
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 319
Mentioned 598
Report of chase of steamer Ericsson by C. S. S. Florida 383, 384
Miller, Lewis F. Mentioned 686, 687
Milne, Alexander.
Correspondence with
British minister to the United States 13
Wilkes, Charles 266, 267
Mentioned 12, 13, 265, 266
Mindello, Portuguese Government steamer. Mentioned 600, 601
Minor, John T. Mentioned 713

Digitized by Google

Minor, Robert D. Page.
Correspondence with Franklin Buchanan 822
Mentioned 829
Mississippi, Steamer. Mentioned 315
Mitchell, Hubbard W. Mentioned 441
Mitchell, John G. Report of search for C. S. brig Clarence 301
Mitchell, John K. Mentioned 827
Modden, D. A. Mentioned 121
Modern Greece, Vessel. Mentioned 540
Moffat, Howard F. Mentioned 293, 315
Moffett, ———. Mentioned 331
Mohican, U. S. S.
Attitude of Brazilian Government toward.
Santa Catharina 403–405
Santos 406
Attitude of British Government toward, Cape Town 571–573
Chase of the bark Gracie 451–456
Mentioned 60, 80, 81, 83, 94, 97, 161, 202, 220, 256, 257, 270, 271, 355, 371, 377, 381, 403–407, 409, 417, 441, 443, 444, 451–454, 465, 470, 476, 477, 493, 571, 572, 574, 584, 585, 588, 589, 593, 611, 617, 619, 620, 624, 628, 629, 633
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 94, 155, 161, 182, 200–203, 216, 217, 256–258, 371, 381, 434, 442, 443, 465, 470, 476, 493, 571–574, 584, 595, 617, 627, 628
Orders for movements 90, 588
Mohl, F. Correspondence with State Department, C. S 101
Molk, Martin. Mentioned 713
Mona, British steamer. Mentioned 495, 769
Monck, Lord Viscount. See *Canada, Governor-general of.*
Monitor, American steamer. Mentioned 437, 438
Monongahela, U. S. S. Mentioned 61
Monroe, James. See *Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, U. S. consul at.*
Montevideo, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with Oliver S. Glisson 618–620
Montgomery, John B. Mentioned 174, 179, 276, 307, 314, 333, 372, 513, 525–527
For correspondence, etc., see *Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of.*
Montgomery, U. S. S.
Mentioned 32, 276, 281, 282, 286, 290, 335, 338, 342, 346, 385–387, 388, 411
Orders for movements 286, 386
Monticello, U. S. S. Mentioned 303
Montreal, Schooner. Mentioned 628
Moore, Thomas J. (?) Mentioned 193
Moran, Benjamin. For correspondence, see *Great Britain, U. S. minister to.*
Morgan, C. S. S. Mentioned 667
Morgan, Edwin D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S .. 300, 304, 305, 321
Morgan & Co., Messrs. E. D. Correspondence with Revely & Co 581
Morgan, James M. Mentioned 355, 635
Morgan, John D. Mentioned 333
Morning Star, American ship.
Capture of, March 23, 1863 734
Mentioned 685, 734
Morning Star, Danish bark. Mentioned 93, 642, 670, 676
Morrell, E. Mentioned 713
Morris, Charles M.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Florida 662
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel 662–666
Castelbrance, Joaquin Pedro de 666, 667

Digitized by Google

Morris, Charles M.—Continued. Page.
Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 243
Mentioned 243, 244, 586, 614, 661, 681
Reports of cruises of C. S. S. Florida, February 10 to 29, 1864 ..... 664, 665
See also *Florida, C. S. S., Abstract log, January 9 to March 31, 1864*, pp. 681–683.
Morris, U. S. revenue steamer. Mentioned 334, 339
Morse, Ella. See *Ella Morse, Steamer.*
Morse, Freeman H. See *London, U. S. consul at.*
Morse, Richard E. See *Curaçao, West Indies, U. S. consul at.*
Morse, William. Mentioned 557
Morse, W. H. See *Santiago, Cape Verde Islands, U. S. consul at.*
Mount Royal, British ship. Mentioned 477
Muldaur, Alonzo W. Mentioned 135, 136, 143
Mulgrave, Earl of. See *Nova Scotia, Canada East, Lieutenant-governor of.*
Munday, William G. Mentioned 273, 274, 331, 332
Munos, A. C. Mentioned 44
Munro, William. For correspondence, see *Bermuda Islands, Lieutenant-governor of.*
Murdaugh, William H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 828
Mentioned 823, 829
Murillo, Senor. Mentioned 612, 634
Murphy, Mr. Mentioned 749
Murphy, Charles J. Mentioned 393, 395, 398
Murray, Alexander. Mentioned 515, 518
Murray, D. Colden. See *D. Colden Murray, Chartered bark.*
Murray, Francis K.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 613
Mentioned 579
Murrison, Captain. Mentioned 429
Mutine, H. B. M. ship. Mentioned 416
Nabob, American bark. Mentioned 447
Nagato, Japan, Prince of. Mentioned 393, 397
Nan-Nan, British steamer. Mentioned 265
Narcissus, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 447, 708, 718, 760, 765
Narragansett, U. S. S.
Mentioned 156, 215, 351, 416, 422, 423, 431, 583, 622
Orders for movements 423, 622
Nash, W. B. See *W. B. Nash, American brig.*
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 59
Wilkes, Charles 192, 221
Mentioned 55, 67, 70, 133, 160, 161, 167, 183, 184, 189, 190, 195, 199, 200, 209, 236, 237, 351
Nassau, New Providence, Governor of. Mentioned .. 60, 115, 116, 192, 199, 238, 669
National Guard, U. S. ship. Mentioned 71, 83, 111, 128, 168, 180, 185, 189–191, 197, 232, 233, 251, 253, 359, 360, 412, 421, 432, 457, 463
Nautilus, Lubec brig. Mentioned 813
Navy Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Maffitt, John N 639, 642, 648, 652, 657, 659
Murdaugh, William H 828
Read, Charles W 654, 655
Semmes, Raphael 683, 689, 706

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with Page.
Alden, James 432, 436, 441, 450
Almy, James J 420, 423, 439, 442
Baldwin, Charles H 37, 60, 61, 74, 85, 93, 98, 99, 138, 159, 253, 407, 417, 426, 429, 445, 466, 480, 504, 576, 586
Bell, Charles H 122, 156, 171, 214, 215, 217, 262, 416, 422, 431, 579, 583, 608, 622
Blake, Homer C 18, 22
Blunt, G. W 84
Board of Trade, Boston 193, 212, 315, 382
Board of Trade, Portland, Me 336, 375, 380
Boynton, Thomas J 62
Bryson, Andrew 74, 88, 148, 234
Butler, Benjamin F 616
Caldwell, Charles H. B 612
Cardiff, Wales, U. S. consul at 457
Carter, John C 414, 435, 474, 478, 488, 495, 496, 498, 499, 503, 508, 590, 634
Cavendy, Edward 17
Chamber of Commerce, New York 402, 417
Chaplin, J. Crossan 294
Clark, William H 471, 490, 512, 609, 629
Clary, Albert G 67, 121, 133, 134, 362, 369, 462, 525
Clitz, John M. B 175, 271, 367, 377–379, 508
Collins, John, jr 415, 449, 466, 470, 491
Collins, Napoleon 16, 26, 120, 124, 126, 129, 162, 164, 208, 361, 592, 593, 598, 599, 611, 635
Cooper, George H 3, 117, 123, 137, 171, 181, 182, 196, 259
Cranston, William H 309
Craven, T. Augustus 3, 11, 75, 77, 82, 108, 123, 156
Craven, Thomas T 517, 521, 522, 525, 534
Davis, Timothy 373
Dennis, Charles, *et al* 233, 234
Emmons, George F 72
Eytinge, Henry St. C 45, 92, 197
Fleming, Charles E 135
Forbes, Robert B 333, 374, 380, 382, 391
Forbes, Robert B., *et al* 314, 377
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 489
Glisson, Oliver S 90, 94, 155, 161, 182, 200–202, 216, 256, 357, 365, 371, 381, 403, 405, 434, 442, 443, 451, 465, 470, 476, 493, 571, 574, 584, 585, 588, 595, 617, 627, 628
Greene, Theodore P 400, 511
Guest, John 595
Hardy, Alpheus, & Co 306, 307, 372, 379
Hilton, William B 599
Jones, J. D 419, 516
Keasbey, A. Q 438
Lardner, James L 223, 228, 250, 261, 272, 354, 356, 358, 366, 379, 390, 411, 420, 432, 456, 460, 463, 471, 472, 489, 490, 492, 497, 503, 504, 575, 578, 584, 592, 598, 624, 630, 631
Lathers, Richard, *et al* 496
Lee, Samuel P 61, 274, 275, 277, 291, 293, 294, 297, 300, 301, 308, 312, 316, 334
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 423, 460
Low, A. A 306, 375
Low, G. P., *et al* 374
Low, William W 460

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
McCauley, Edward Y. 580
McDougal, David 58, 104, 136, 146, 170, 261, 268, 363, 393, 396, 473, 493, 494, 501, 502, 506, 560, 591, 629
McGowan, John 279
Maine, Governor of 375
Mack, H. M 338
McLane, Allan 350, 355, 623
McLellan, Jacob 334, 336
Marin, Matthias C 88, 96
Massachusetts, Governor of 72, 173, 176, 178, 181, 340, 345, 347, 400, 514
Massachusetts, Governor of, *et al* 307
Miller, Joseph N 383, 384
Morgan, Edwin D 300, 304, 305, 321
Murray, Francis K 613
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 59
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 276, 281, 282, 290, 295, 306, 308, 312, 315, 321, 335, 338, 342, 344, 345, 373, 385–389, 399, 400, 411, 414, 416, 427, 432, 513, 515, 517, 520, 521, 523, 526
Navy yard, Mare Island, Commandant of 95, 122, 137, 139, 140, 158, 169, 170, 173, 259, 275, 420
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 276, 282, 295, 302, 308, 309, 311, 312, 314, 318, 336, 341, 357, 389, 514
Navy yard, Portsmouth, Commandant of 434, 436, 515, 516, 518, 520, 522, 523, 528
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 275–278, 286, 295, 297, 308, 309, 313, 316, 339, 415, 513, 514, 516, 518–520, 574, 577, 582, 590
Nazro, Charles G., *et al* 382
Nesmith & Sons 300, 356
Newcomb, H. S 460, 465
Nichols, Edward T 65, 84, 418
Nickels, J. Frederick 62, 107, 125, 270, 370, 443
Ohio, Governor of 495
Opdyke, George 321
Palmer, F. H 386
Parker, William A 297, 343, 422, 435
Parrott, Enoch G 34, 410, 416
Patterson, Thomas H 342
Pennell, Isaac A 388, 433, 477
Phillips, George M 354, 355
Pickering, Charles W 129, 142
Ponce, Puerto Rico, U. S. consul at 350
Poor, Charles H 574
Port Louis, Mauritius, U. S. consul at 490
Preble, George H 259, 363, 401, 425, 444, 463, 479, 488, 500, 509, 590, 600, 613–616, 622, 625, 631, 633, 636
President, U. S 381, 410
Price, Cicero 120, 177, 362, 436, 604
Ransom, George M 166, 419, 424
Rhind, A. C 513, 521
Ridgely, Daniel B 392
Ringgold, Cadwalader 79, 419
Rolando, Henry 296
Ronckendorff, William 26, 89, 475, 497
St. Thomas, West Indies, U. S. consul at 11

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Sanford, E. S 524
Sanford, J. P 578, 580, 582
Secor & Co., Messrs 212
Seyburn, Isaac D 348
Souder & Co., Edmund A 273, 274
Sprague, Soule & Co 357
State Department, U. S 63, 82, 605, 606
Steedman, Charles 525
Stellwagen, Henry S 421, 461, 472, 594
Stetson, C. A 579
Stevens, Thomas H 68, 73, 124, 156, 222, 223, 272
Stodder, Louis N 292, 341
Sturges, Clearman & Co 320
Thatcher, Henry K 12, 137, 371
Treasury Department, U. S 376
Trenchard, Stephen D 67, 76, 110, 182, 196, 235, 424, 634
U. S. district court of Massachusetts, Marshal of 513
Vanderbilt, C 3, 163
Walke, H 588, 599, 612, 624, 633, 636
Walker, William M 62
Wilkes, Charles ..... 4, 5–9, 12, 14, 17, 24, 38, 40, 45, 54, 70, 83, 97, 99, 104, 113, 118, 127, 130, 139–141, 147, 152, 159–161, 180, 182, 184, 190, 195, 210, 253, 262, 265, 352, 35[illegible], 567, 571
Williams, James M 23, 157, 216, 441, 442
Winslow, John A 88, 146, 269, 390, 412, 433, 449, 458, 470, 473, 479, 494, 509, 562, 563, 566, 579, 586, 596, 606, 624, 632
Wool, John E 322, 332
Wyman, Robert H 361, 365, 367, 372, 392
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Acting master, commanding schooner W. S. Baker 335
Balch, John W 311
Bunting, James H 289
Butman, James S 284
Chase, Whitman 287
Devens, Edward F 310
Dicks, John W 317
Faucon, E. H 286, 386
Grafton, Edward C 316
Mead, Samuel H 288
Navy Department, U. S 276, 281, 282, 290, 295, 306–308, 312, 315, 321, 335, 338, 342, 344, 345, 373, 385–389, 399, 400, 411, 414, 416, 427, 432, 513, 515, 517, 520, 521, 523, 526
Nickels, J. Frederick 526
Norton, E. L 287
Peakes, Thomas M 288
Pennell, Isaac A 299
Pitman, Henry C 334
Ridgely, Daniel B 388
Small, Alonzo 290
Spicer, William F 386
Stone, Edward E 310
Strong, Frederic W 286
Welsh, John H 319
West, William C 287

Digitized by Google

Navy Yard, Mare Island, Cal., Commandant of. Correspondence with Page.
Bissell, Simon B 95
Hopkins, William E 141, 165
Navy Department, U. S 95, 122, 137, 139, 140, 158, 169, 173, 259, 420
Shirley, Paul 122
Wright, G 95
Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Baldwin, Augustus S 280, 285, 333
Braine, D. L 582
Breese, S. Livingston 290, 298
Clark, W. B 319
Cooper, George H 369
Cressy, Walter K 285
Gregory, Hugh M 317, 343
Kane, Theodore F 280, 313
Matthews, E. Orville 280, 298
Meade, Richard W., jr 279, 293, 315, 339
Miller, Joseph N 319
Navy Department, U. S 275–278, 286, 295, 297, 308, 309, 313, 316, 339, 415, 513, 514, 516, 518–520, 574, 577, 582, 590
Nicholson, James W. A 320
Parker, William 277
Ringgold, Cadwalader 285
Seyburn, Isaac D 281
Williams, James M 264
Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Colvocoresses, George 332
Corner, George W 283, 304
Johnson, Miller H 283, 303, 318, 341
Navy Department, U. S 275, 276, 282, 295, 302, 308, 309, 311, 312, 314, 318, 336, 341, 357, 389, 514
Patterson, Thomas H 318
Ridgely, Daniel B 299, 318
Tallman, Henry C 283, 303
West, John 284, 336
Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Clary, Albert G 524, 528
Navy Department, U. S 434, 436, 515, 516, 518, 520, 522, 523, 528
Naylor, Gunner. Mentioned 818
Nazro, Charles G., *et al.* Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 382
See also *Board of Trade, Boston.*
Nelson, Horatio. Mentioned 622
Nelson, Thomas. Statement of treatment of crew of steamer Victor 231
Nelson, Thomas H. See *Chile, U. S. minister to.*
Neptune, British steamer.
Chase of. Report of Charles E. Fleming 131
Mentioned 125, 131, 143, 149–151, 153, 155, 254, 255, 265
Neptune, U. S. S.
Convoy and protection of California steamers 630
Mentioned 578, 580, 582
Orders for movements 578, 630
Nesmith & Sons. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 300, 356
Netherlands, Consul-general of. Correspondence with U. S. consul at Cape Town 447, 448

Digitized by Google

Page.
Neuse, C. S. ironclad gunboat. Mentioned 827
Neutrality. Instructions relative to observance of, by U. S. vessels.
President, U. S 411
Navy Department, U. S 250, 253
Neutrality, Brazilian.
Communications from
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 257, 258
Glisson, Oliver S 403–405
Leal, Antonio Gomes 643
Maffitt, John N 645, 646
Pernambuco, Brazil, Governor of 645, 647
Pernambuco, Brazil, U. S. consul at 217–221
Santos, Brazil, Military commandant of 406
Santos, Brazil, U. S. consul at 406
Semmes, Raphael 687
Extract from Journal de Bahia 370
Reports of
Glisson, Oliver S 403
Semmes, Raphael 689
Williams, James M 442
See also *Alabama, C. S. S., Journal of*, pp. 743–745.
Neutrality, British.
Communications from
Baldwin, Charles H 430, 431, 468, 469
Barbados, Governor of 117
Bermuda, Governor of 650–652
British minister to United States 12
British secretary of state for the colonies 703, 706
Cape of Good Hope, Governor of 475, 572, 693–697, 700, 701, 705, 714
Cape Town, Port captain at 120, 571
Forsyth, Charles C 699
Glisson, Oliver S 571
Low, John 711
Mauritius, Governor of 468
Milne, Alexander 13, 266
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 59
Navy Department, U. S 24
Nichols, Edward T 96
Prince Rupert's, West Indies, Acting excise officer at 96
Queenstown, Examining officer at 489
St. Helena, Governor of 430
Semmes, Raphael 694
Talbot, Charles 629
Walker, Baldwin W 448, 697–699, 701, 702, 708, 710, 711
Wilkes, Charles 8, 14, 139, 265–267
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 12, 250–253
Reports of
Alden, James 451
Baldwin, Charles H 429
Collins, John, jr 466
Glisson, Oliver S 571
McDougal, David 506
Nichols, Edward T 132
Price, Cicero 120

Digitized by Google

Neutrality, British—Continued. Page.
Reports of
Wilkes, Charles 71, 113–117
Williams, James M 23
See also *Chesapeake affair*, pp. 512–560; also *Margaret and Jessie, Chase of*, pp. 235–250.
Neutrality, Danish.
Communications from
Fleming, Charles E 150
St. Thomas, West Indies, Lieutenant-governor of 148, 152, 155
Reports of Charles Wilkes 130, 151–154
Neutrality, French.
Communication from governor of Martinique 188
Instructions of secretary of state for marine and for the colonies 607
Newspaper clippings 459
Reports of
Wilkes, Charles 186–188
Winslow, John A 458
Neutrality, Mexican. Communications from Mexican minister to United States 43
Neutrality, Moorish. Report of George H. Preble 488
Neutrality, Portuguese.
Communications from
Craven, T. Augustus 108, 110
Funchal, Madeira, Governor of 666
Portugal, U. S. minister to 109
Reports of
Morris, Charles M 665, 666
Preble, George H 600, 615
Neutrality, Spanish.
Communications from
Clitz, John M. B 367, 368
Havana, U. S. consul-general at 49, 50
Havana, Vice-consul-general at 368
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 504
Report of James L. Lardner 584
Nevey Gillespie, Brig. Mentioned 818
Nevis, Mr. Mentioned 561
Newcastle, Duke of. See *British secretary of state for the colonies.*
Newcomb, Henry S.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 460, 465
Mentioned 457, 463
New Era, Brig. Mentioned 10
New Granada, Steamer. Mentioned 595
New York, British consul at. Mentioned 742
New York, U. S. collector of customs. Mentioned 515
Niagara, U. S. S.
Mentioned 477, 517, 525, 528, 534, 543
Operations in search of steamer Chesapeake 521, 534
Orders for search of steamer Chesapeake 517, 525
Nicaragua, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 215
Nichols, Edward T.
Correspondence with
Erskine, E. M 96
Havana, U. S. consul at 24

Digitized by Google

Nichols, Edward T.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Lardner, James L. 418
Martinique, Governor of 188
Navy Department, U. S 65, 84, 418
Wilkes, Charles 25, 92, 107, 112, 126, 131, 175, 178, 183, 213
Mentioned 45, 91, 93, 98, 99, 114, 119, 133, 186, 187, 190, 192, 233, 366, 412
Reports of.
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 175
Commerce. Depredations upon 112
Commerce. Protection of 183
Confederate cruisers. Search for 25, 131
Confederate privateers. Operations and movements of 25, 65, 84
Neutrality, British 132
Peterhoff, British steamer. Examination of 112
Retribution, C. S. privateer. Search for 25
Nicholson, James W. A. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York 320
Nicholson, Somerville. Mentioned 342
Nickels, J. Frederick.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 62, 107, 125, 270, 370, 443
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 526
Mentioned 371, 524, 529, 530
Reports of.
Chesapeake, American steamer. Recapture of, December 17, 1863 .... 524, 526
Confederate cruisers. Movements of 270, 370
Magicienne, British brig. Capture of, January 28, 1863 .... 62, 107
Onward, U. S. ship. Cruise of, from March 30 to September 10, 1863 443
Nickerson, John. Mentioned 348
Nightingale, Florence. See *Florence Nightingale, British schooner.*
Nina, Steamer. Mentioned 60
Nita, Steamer. Mentioned 254, 255
Nixon, John W. Mentioned 655
Noe-Daquy, Steamer. See *Virginia, Confederate steamer.*
Noles, A. B. Arrest of. Report of S. Livingston Breese 298
Nora, American ship.
Capture of, March 25, 1863 735
Mentioned 201, 203, 206-208, 685, 735
Norman, American steamer. Mentioned 357
Norman, John E. Mentioned 264
Norseman, British steamer. Mentioned 199, 222
Northern Chief, American schooner. Mentioned 477
Northern Lakes.
Plans for operations in. Communication from William M. Murdaugh 828
Protection of commerce on. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 634
Northern Light, American steamer. Mentioned 137, 365
Northern Light, Schooner. Mentioned 344
North Heath, Steamer. Mentioned 613
North, James H. Mentioned 821
Norton, Charles. Mentioned 124, 157, 162
Norton, E. L. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston 287
Nova Scotia, Lieutenant-governor of. Correspondence with State Department, C. S. 550

Digitized by Google

Page

Nova Scotia, Canada East, Lieutenant-governor of. Mentioned..... 548
Nye, American bark.
Capture of, April 24, 1863..... 741
Mentioned..... 685, 741
O'Brien, Captain. Mentioned..... 528, 533
Ocean Queen, American mail steamer Mentioned..... 34, 182, 337, 350, 365
Octorara, U. S. S.
Captures..... 16, 26, 120, 124, 126, 129, 162, 164, 208, 361
Mentioned..... 10, 13–15, 70, 111, 121, 129, 199, 200, 251, 255, 359, 361, 362, 366, 412, 421, 432, 457, 460, 463
Orders for movements..... 460
Ogilvie, Mr. Mentioned..... 744
Ohio, Governor of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 495
Ohio, U. S. ship. Mentioned..... 174, 177, 179, 194, 213, 284, 288–290
Olive Jane, American bark.
Capture of, February 21, 1863..... 728, 729
Mentioned..... 685, 728, 729
Oliver, George. Mentioned..... 159
Oneida, American ship.
Capture of, April 24, 1863. Statement of Jesse F. Potter..... 205
See also pp. 649, 673.
Mentioned..... 644, 649, 673, 6[illegible]
Oneida, U. S. S.
Escape of C. S. S. Florida from Mobile..... 27–34
Mentioned.... 27–32, 34, 50, 52, 57, 61, 64, 65, 70, 71, 83, 90, 92, 94, 97, 98, 102, 104, 106, 107, 113, 114, 118, 119, 126, 127, 131, 132, 134, 140, 175, 177, 182, 186–188, 191, 192, 201, 205, 211, 214, 233, 263, 352, 358, 359, 360, 366, 390, 417, 569
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers..... 104, 113, 133, 134, 209
Orders for movements..... 52, 53, 64, 88, 90, 94, 106, 113, 177, 191
Return to Western Gulf Blockading Squadron..... 140
Onward, U. S. ship.
Captures..... 62, 107
Mentioned..... 62, 63, 80, 125, 371, 471, 490, 512, 627, 633
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers..... 270, 443, 609, 610
Orders for movements..... 125, 490
Opdyke, George. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 321
Oread, American whaling schooner. Mentioned..... 66
Ord, H. St. George. See *Bermuda Islands, Governor of.*
Ordway, William A. Mentioned..... 175
Oreto, C. S. bark. See *Lapwing, American bark.*
Oreto, Steamer. See *Florida, C. S. S.*
Orion, Steamer. Mentioned..... 193, 222, 269
Osborne, Sherrard. Mentioned..... 391, 760
Osburn, Robert. Mentioned..... 537
Ottone, Bremen ship. Mentioned..... 793
Owen, Captain. Mentioned..... 800
Owens, R. Mentioned..... 713
Oxnard, John H. Mentioned..... 331
P. Brittain, Schooner. Mentioned..... 336
Pacific mail steamers. See *California steamers.*
Pacific Squadron. Operations and movements of. Reports of Charles H. Bell..... 156, 171, 214, 215, 416, 431, 601
Pactolus, Steamer. Mentioned..... 78
Page, Pitkin. Mentioned..... 685

Digitized by Google

Page

Page, Thomas Jefferson. Mentioned 371, 464, 472
Pallas, Hamburg schooner. Mentioned 812
Palmer, Mr. Mentioned 333
Palmer, F. H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 386
Palmerston, Lord. Mentioned 787
Palmetto, American schooner.
Capture of, February 3, 1863 726
Mentioned 685, 726
Panama, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 35
Paris, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 510, 563
Parker, Alphonso. Statement of capture of brig Estelle 48
Parker, George. Mentioned 524
Parker, John. Correspondence with John Clibbon Braine 541
See also *Locke, Vernon G.*
Parker, John A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 233
Parker, Mr. Mentioned 35
Parker, Robert W. Mentioned 441
Parker, William.
Deposition in case of capture of ship Santee 692
Mentioned 691, 692
Parker, William A.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 297, 343, 422, 435
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 277
Reports of.
Commerce. Protection of 435
Tacony, C. S. bark. Search for 297, 343
Parks, John A. See *John A. Parks, American ship.*
Parr, Henry A. Mentioned 536–539, 541–546, 552, 554
Parrott, Enoch G.
Correspondence with
Aspinwall, New Granada, U. S. consul at 36
Maury, Jeff 36
Navy Department, U. S 34, 410, 416
Wilson, David 35, 37
Reports of.
California steamers. Convoy and protection of 34–37
Commerce. Protection of 410, 416
Partridge, Alfred H. See *Alfred H. Partridge, American schooner.*
Partridge, Leander H.
Mentioned 20
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Hatteras and C. S. S. Alabama 21
Pasaro del Oceano, Steamer. Mentioned 254, 265
Passaic, U. S. S. Mentioned 321
Patee, Mr. Mentioned 744
Patrie, French bark. Mentioned 808, 818
Patrullo, Ramon J. y. See *Merida, Mexico, U. S. consul at.*
Patten, William. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Patterson, Thomas H.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Philadelphia 318
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 342
Paulding, Hiram. Mentioned 276, 292, 294, 296, 300, 322, 337, 348
For correspondence, etc., see *Navy yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Pavia, Don P. Mentioned 591
Peakes, Thomas M. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston 288

Digitized by Google

Pearce, John James. Page.
Mentioned 223, 224, 226, 232
Statement and protest, capture of steamer Victor 224
Pearl, British steamer. Mentioned 25, 85
Pearson, George F. Mentioned 521
For correspondence, etc., see *Navy yard, Portsmouth, Commandant of.*
Pembina, U. S. S.
Escape of C. S. S. Florida from Mobile 33
Mentioned 27, 28, 30, 31, 32
Pembroke, American steamer. Mentioned 393, 395, 397
Pendleton, William D. Mentioned 125, 211
Peninsula and Oriental Steam Navigation Company. Mentioned 746
Pennell, Isaac A.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 433, 477
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 299, 388
Mentioned 344, 466
Report of protection of commerce 477
Penney, Edward. Mentioned 393
Penny, M. H. Mentioned 594
Pentz, Antonio. Mentioned 812
Pepita, Schooner. Mentioned 6, 16, 39–42
Percival, Franklin.
Mentioned 206, 208, 735
Statement of capture of ship Charles Hill 206
Percy, Bark. Mentioned 818
Perkins, William. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 314
Pernambuco, Brazil, British consul at. Mentioned 220
Pernambuco, Brazil, Governor of. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt. 645–648
Pernambuco, Brazil, President of. Mentioned 201, 203, 217–219, 743
Pernambuco, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Glisson, Oliver S 202, 217
State Department, U. S 217, 263
Mentioned 202, 205, 206, 208, 216, 408, 609
Perrin, H. W. Mentioned 824
Perry, Jesse. Mentioned 332
Perry, Roger.
Mentioned 608
Report of departure of suspicious vessel from Callao, Peru 594
Perry, U. S. brig. Mentioned 345, 432
Peru, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 595, 609
Pet, Steamer. Mentioned 119, 125, 143, 147, 153
Peterhoff, British steamer.
Capture of, February 25, 1863.
Communications from
Mohl, F 101
Tatham, Edward 100
Wilkes, Charles 100
Reports of
Baldwin, Charles H 98, 99
Redgate, S. J 101
Wilkes, Charles 97, 99, 100
Examination of. Report of Edward T. Nichols 112
Mentioned 97–103, 112, 119, 138, 149, 153, 155, 570, 577

Digitized by Google

Page.
Peters, E. D. See *E. D. Peters, American ship.*
Peters, E. D., & Co. Mentioned 582
Peterson, Andrew. Mentioned 493
Peterson, John. Mentioned 815
Petrel, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 684, 721, 722
Petrel, Pilot boat. Mentioned 564, 565
Phaeton, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 99, 125, 131, 184
Phantom, British brig. Mentioned 383, 384
Phantom, Steamer. Mentioned 145, 391
Phillimore, Robert. Cited 552, 726, 731, 755
Phillips, George M. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354, 355
Phinney, Alvan. Mentioned 332
Pickering, Charles W.
Mentioned 146, 577
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Kearsarge 146
Reports of cruise of U. S. Kearsarge 129, 142
Pierce, Leonard, jr. See *Matamoras, U. S. consul at.*
Pierson, Abraham B. Mentioned 369
Pierson, W. S. Mentioned 826
Pike, Herbert K. Mentioned 600
Pike, Samuel B. Mentioned 792
Pilot Boat No. 2. Mentioned 163
Pilot Boat No. 6. Mentioned 339
Pinckney, Harriet. See *Harriet Pinckney, Confederate steamer.*
Pine, John, & Co. Mentioned 736
Pinkerton, Alexander. Mentioned 208
Pinola, U. S. S. Mentioned 27, 30
Pitman, Henry C. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston. 334
Plane, Thomas. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 238
Planter, U. S. transport. Mentioned 59
Plover, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 72
Plymouth, England, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 562
Pollard, William. Statement of treatment of crew of steamer Victor 230, 231
Ponce, Puerto Rico, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 350
Ponta Delgada, St. Michael, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 601
Poor, Charles H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 574
Mentioned 583
Pope, Mr. Mentioned 478
Porpoise, Ship. Mentioned 725
Portland (Me.) Board of Trade. Mentioned 380
Portland, Me., Mayor of. Mentioned 337
Portland, Me., U. S. collector of customs at.
Correspondence with
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. vice-consul at 520
State Department, U. S 520
Treasury Department, U. S 322, 329–331, 337
Mentioned 339, 513, 515, 517, 521
Reports of.
Caleb Cushing. Conduct of commanding officer of 329
Caleb Cushing. Cutting out of, June 27, 1863 322
Portland, Me., U. S. deputy collector of customs at. Report of capture of steamer Chesapeake, December 8, 1863 512

Digitized by Google

Port Louis, Mauritius, U. S. consul at. Page.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 490
Mentioned 467
Port Mahon, Minorca, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 472
Port Royal, U. S. S. Mentioned 460, 466
Porter, Henry O. Mentioned 20
Portugal, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with T. Augustus Craven 109, 110
Mentioned 108, 363, 479, 489, 590
Postell, W. R. Mentioned 126
Potomac, U. S. frigate. Mentioned 516
Potter, Jesse F.
Mentioned 205, 206, 233, 253, 673
Statement of capture of ship Oneida 205
Powell, John, & Sons. Mentioned 747
Power, Thomas B. Mentioned 545
Powhatan, U. S. S.
Mentioned 475, 476, 493, 503, 578, 592
Operations and movements of 497, 575, 578, 598, 624
Orders for movements 475
Preble, George H.
Assumes command of U. S. ship St. Louis 259
Correspondence with
Cadiz, Spain, U. S. consul at 401
Navy Department, U. S 259, 363, 401, 425, 444, 463, 479, 488, 500, 509, 590, 600, 613–615, 622, 625, 631, 633, 636
Teneriffe, Canary Islands, U. S. consul at 626
Mentioned 665
Reports of.
Blockade runners. List of 613
Commerce. Protection of 401, 425
Confederate cruisers. Search for 444, 500, 509, 590, 625
Florida, C. S. S. Armament of 631
Florida, C. S. S. Escape from Funchal, Madeira 622, 625
Funchal, Madeira. Establishment of coal depot at 615
Georgia. Operations and movements of 479
Moorish authorities. Attitude of, toward Confederate vessels 488
Neutrality, Portuguese 600, 615
Premier, British bark. Mentioned 681
President, C. S. Mentioned 260, 331, 523, 538, 541, 544–546, 548, 550, 555, 556, 647, 656, 658, 823, 829
President, U. S.
Correspondence with
Massachusetts, Governor of 171
Navy Department, U. S 381, 410
Treasury Department, U. S 278
Mentioned 173, 174, 176, 279, 439, 538, 567, 594, 735, 807
Presto, Steamer. Mentioned 827
Price, Cicero.
Correspondence with
Kanagawa, Japan, U. S. consul at 438
McDougal, David 602, 603, 616
Navy Department, U. S 120, 177, 362, 436, 604
Wilson, J. P 120
Mentioned 494, 606, 629

Digitized by Google

Price, Cicero—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Alabama, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 604
Commerce. Protection of 362, 604
Japan. Affairs in 436
Neutrality. British 120
Prime, Nathaniel.
Mentioned 326
Report of cutting out of U. S. revenue cutter Caleb Cushing 327
Prince, Dorcas. See *Dorcas Prince, American ship.*
Prince of Wales, American ship. Mentioned 815
Prince Rupert's, Acting excise officer at. Correspondence with Edward T. Nichols 96
Princeton, U. S. S. Mentioned 312, 318, 336
Prior, Gilbert S. Mentioned 361
Prizes, Disposition of. Communication from Navy Department 366
Proctor, Joseph O. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 374
Pruyn, Robert H. See *Japan, U. S. minister to.*
Pryde, N. B. Mentioned 328, 657
Punjaub, American ship.
Capture of, March 15, 1863 733
Mentioned 685, 686, 733, 734, 763
Ransom bond 686
Putnam, James O. See *Havre, France U. S. consul at.*
Pyramid, Ship. Mentioned 618
Pyrrho, Sebastião José Basilio. Mentioned 643
Quaker City, U. S. S. Mentioned 334, 440
Quang Tung, Vessel. Mentioned 792
Quang Tung, American steamer. Mentioned 806
Queen of Beauty,* Ship. Mentioned 750
Queenstown, Ireland, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with John A. Winslow 563
Mentioned 562, 564
Quinn, Charles W. Mentioned 663, 665, 668, 673, 681
R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.
Escape of C. S. S. Florida from Mobile 27-34
Mentioned 27, 28, 30, 32-34, 50-52, 61, 65, 71, 74, 91, 105, 111, 113, 118, 134, 140, 255, 569, 668
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 72, 79, 134
Orders for movements 46, 73, 113
Return to Western Gulf Blockading Squadron 118, 140
R. W. Packer, American brig. Mentioned 365
Rabadan, Raymond. Mentioned 392
Raccoon, Steamer. Mentioned 237
Radford, William. Mentioned 339
For correspondence, etc., see *Navy yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Raison, James. Mentioned 159
Rankin, John P. Mentioned 122
Ransom, George M.
Correspondence with
Macy, Henry G 364
Navy Department, U. S 166, 419, 424
Mentioned 181, 359, 366, 412
Reports of movements of U. S. S. Mercedita 209, 424

* Formerly Challenger.

Digitized by Google

Rappahannock,* C. S. S. Page.
Arming and equipping, etc.
Communications from France, U. S. minister to 605
Orders and instructions, Samuel Barron 810
Blockade of, at Calais, France. Report of John A. Winslow 509, 632
Condition and needs of. Report of Charles M. Fauntleroy 820–822
Escape from London, November 25, 1863. Communications from
France, U. S. minister to 510
London, U. S. consul at 505
Interception of. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 579
Mentioned 505, 509–511, 562, 563, 579, 583, 589, 590, 592, 596, 597, 605, 607, 621, 623, 632, 810, 819
Proposed cruise of. Orders and instructions, Samuel Barron 819
Search for. Report of George Henry Preble 590
Rattler, Ship. Mentioned 104, 818
Rawson, Rawson W. For correspondence, see *Cape of Good Hope, Governor of.*
Read. Charles W.
Appointed to command C. S. brig Clarence 645, 679
Capture of, June 27, 1863.
Extract from notebook 329
Papers in possession 331, 332
Reports of
Andrews, George L 326
Collins, Edward 328
Merryman, James H 325
Portland, Me., U. S. collector of customs at 322
Prime, Nathaniel 327
Correspondence with
Maffitt, John N 640, 644, 645
Navy Department, C. S 654–657
Mentioned 274, 324, 326–329, 331, 332, 339, 340, 346, 354, 649, 653, 655, 673, 678–680
Proposition to cruise against the enemy's commerce 644
Reports of.
Caleb Cushing, U. S. revenue cutter. Cutting out of, June 27, 1863. 654–657
Clarence, Tacony, and Archer. Cruises of 654–657
See also *Search for Clarence, Tacony, and Archer, C. S. vessels,* pp. 273–349.
Havana, Cuba. Quality of coal received at 640
Reaney, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 47, 49, 50, 52
Redgate, S. J. Report of capture of British steamer Peterhoff 101
Red Gauntlet, American ship.
Capture of, June 14, 1863 653
Mentioned 423, 653
Reed, Elias. See *Elias Reed, Confederate schooner.*
Reisserton, L. E. Mentioned 664
Renton, W. Mentioned 713
Resolute, Schooner. Mentioned 59
Restless, U. S. bark. Mentioned 351
Retribution,† Confederate privateer.
Mentioned 11, 12, 24–26, 45, 46, 65, 66, 83, 85, 87, 100, 118, 138, 185, 188, 438, 524, 539, 540, 545, 554, 555
Operations and movements of.
Communication from U. S. consul at St. Thomas 11
Report of Edward T. Nichols 24, 25, 65

* Formerly Victor, of Royal Navy. † Formerly Uncle Ben.

Digitized by Google

Retribution, Confederate privateer—Continued. Page.
Search for.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S. 45
Report of Edward T. Nichols 25
Revely & Co. Correspondence with Messrs. E. D. Morgan & Co 581
Rhea Silvia, British ship. Mentioned 816
Rhind, Alexander C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 513, 521
Rhoades, Henry B., jr. Mentioned 162
Rhode Island, U. S. S.
Captures 424
Convoy and protection of California steamers 578
Cygnet, H. B. M. S. Overhauling of 110
Margaret and Jessie affair 235–250
Mentioned 61, 76, 79, 110, 111, 130, 165, 167, 168, 183, 185, 189–193, 197, 198, 221, 222, 232, 235, 237, 240, 248–251, 254, 351, 359, 366, 412, 421, 424, 432, 457, 463, 472, 492, 498, 503, 578, 631, 634
Operations, etc., in search of blockade runners 182, 198, 351
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 76, 111, 208
Orders for movements 67, 167, 190, 634
Rice, Alexander H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 307
Rice, Francis W. See *Aspinwall, New Granada, U. S. consul at.*
Rich, Reuben. Statement of treatment of crew of steamer Victor 231
Richardson, Mr. Mentioned 147
Richardson, C. A. Mentioned 325, 326
Richblave, O. L. P. Mentioned 611
Ridgely, Daniel B.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S. 392
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 388
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 299, 318
Wilkes, Charles 9, 10, 51, 57, 89
Mentioned 7, 29, 31, 46, 47, 64, 91, 130, 142, 167, 185, 190
Reports of.
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 10
Comet, British brig. Capture of 10
Commerce. Protection of 392
Rienzi, American schooner.
Capture of, July 8, 1863 653
Mentioned 410, 653
Riley, Fireman. Mentioned 784
Ribeiro 2d, Schooner. Mentioned 501
Ringgold, Cadwalader.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S. 79, 419
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 285
Mentioned 94
Report of protection of commerce 79
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, British consul at. Mentioned 453–456
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 477
Glisson, Oliver S. 381, 382
Mentioned 381, 408, 455, 476, 611
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, U. S. minister to. Correspondence with
Cape Town, U. S. consul at 477
St. Catharine's, Brazil, U. S. consul at 500

Digitized by Google

Ripple, American schooner. Page.
Capture of, June 22, 1863 656
Mentioned 332, 656
Rising Dawn, British schooner. Capture of. Report of Napoleon Collins .. 16
Rising Sun, American whaling schooner. Mentioned 263
Ritchie, J. W.
Correspondence with B. Weir 544
Mentioned 542, 543, 553, 555
Roanoke, U. S. S. Mentioned 194, 213, 254, 265, 300, 305, 306, 321, 322, 332, 333
Robert E. Lee, Steamer. Mentioned 365, 420, 652, 654, 658, 824
Robert P. King, Schooner. Mentioned 349
Roberta, Ship. Mentioned 120, 363
Roberts, John. Mentioned 13
Roberts, Mrs. Mentioned 205
Roberts, S. Mentioned 713
Robertson, R. L. See *Mazatlan, Mexico, U. S. consul at.*
Robertson, S. Mentioned 713
Robinson, George. Mentioned 536, 538
Robinson, J. L. Mentioned 331
Robinson, Thomas. Mentioned 602
Robinson, Thomas (Seaman). Mentioned 815
Roby, F. M. Mentioned 824
Rodgers, Mr. Mentioned 478
Roe, Captain. Mentioned 484
Rogers, William.
Commendable conduct of. Report of Stephen D. Trenchard 250
Mentioned 250, 424
Rolando, Henry.
Mentioned 277
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 296
Rollins, Daniel M. Mentioned 202
Romance, Brig. Mentioned 183, 210
Romero, M. Mentioned 41
For correspondence, etc., see *Mexican minister to the United States.*
Ronckendorff, William.
Correspondence with
Bailey, Theodorus 52
Navy Department, U. S 26, 89, 475, 497
Wilkes, Charles 53, 57, 58, 64
Mentioned 17, 71, 72, 411, 421, 432, 457, 463
Report of chase of steamers and receipt of orders 26
Ropes, Henry J. Mentioned 619
Rosalie, Confederate sloop. Capture of. Report of Napoleon Collins 126, 129
Rosario, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 192
Rose, Steamer. Mentioned 613
Rose, Walter. Mentioned 681
Rosecrans, William S. Mentioned 765
Rosita, Steamer. Capture of, January 28, 1864. Report of William B. Hilton. 599
Ross & Co. Mentioned 557
Ross, J. Mentioned 713
Ross, John (Executive officer). Mentioned 294
Ross, John (Mate). Statement of capture of steamer Virginia 40
Ross, John (Quartermaster). Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Rothe. See *St. Thomas, West Indies, Lieutenant-governor of.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Rothschild, American whaling bark. Mentioned 209
Rover, Vessel. Mentioned 572
Rowell, A. See *A. Rowell, Brig.*
Ruby, British steamer.
Chase of. Report of T. Augustus Craven 3
Mentioned 3, 4, 147, 254, 265
Rufus Choate, American schooner.
Capture of 656
Mentioned 332, 656
Runnymede, British brig. Mentioned 677
Russell, Earl. See *British secretary of state for foreign affairs.*
Russell, Thomas. Mentioned 238, 241
Ryan, John. Mentioned 206
S. Gildersleeve, American ship. Capture of, May 25, 1863 ..... 690, 745, 746
S. R. Mallory, Ship. Mentioned 272, 273
Sabine, Counro. Mentioned 383
Sabine, U. S. sailing frigate.
Mentioned 79, 94, 194, 212, 213, 277, 285, 286, 419
Orders for movements 285, 419
Protection of commerce 79
Sacramento, U. S. S.
Mentioned 588, 599, 601, 612, 615, 622, 624–626, 633, 636, 727
Movements of 599, 612, 624, 633, 636
Orders for movements 588
Saddler, John. Mentioned 652
Saddler, Thomas. Mentioned 93
Sagamore, U. S. S. Mentioned 18
Sagerman, Thomas. Mentioned 205
Saginaw, U. S. S.
Mentioned 95, 137, 140, 141, 165, 169, 170, 173, 215, 259–261, 431, 583, 601, 602
Orders for movements 137, 141, 165, 601
Said-Mad-Schid, Hamburg bark. Mentioned 816
St. Catharine's, Brazil, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Glisson, Oliver S 407, 617
Rio de Janeiro, U. S. minister to 500
Mentioned 403–405, 617
St. Helena, Governor of.
Correspondence with Charles H. Baldwin 430, 431
Mentioned 157, 427, 429
St. Helena, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with Oliver S. Glisson 585
Mentioned 23, 427, 504, 584
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 515, 517
St. Louis, American mail steamer. Mentioned 416
St. Louis, U. S. Ship.
Mentioned 401, 426, 463, 464, 479, 488, 500, 509, 596, 600, 614, 622, 623, 625, 626, 632, 633, 636, 665, 682
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 363, 444, 463, 479, 500, 509, 590, 600, 614, 622, 625, 631, 633
Protection of commerce 96, 401, 425
St. Mary's, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 215, 461, 462, 609
Orders for movements 461

Digitized by Google

Page.
St. Thomas, West Indies, Governor of. Mentioned..... 65, 100, 128, 130, 188, 210
St. Thomas, West Indies, Lieutenant-governor of.
Correspondence with
Fleming, Charles E..... 150
Wilkes, Charles..... 148–155
Mentioned..... 100, 152, 154, 188
St. Thomas, West Indies, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 11
Mentioned..... 65, 87, 93, 113, 128, 148, 151, 177, 178
Sallie Bonsall, Vessel. Mentioned..... 59
Sampson, Charles. Mentioned..... 557
Sampson, W., & Son. Mentioned..... 488
Sancifield, Steamer. Mentioned..... 397
San Domingo, West Indies. Affairs in.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S..... 504
Report of James L. Lardner..... 492
San Domingo, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned..... 492, 575
Sands, Benjamin F. Mentioned..... 302
Sands, Sarah. See *Sarah Sands, British ship.*
Sanford, E. S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 524
Sanford, Joseph P.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 578, 580, 582
Mentioned..... 630
Sangamon, U. S. S. Mentioned..... 593, 598, 599
San Jacinto, U. S. S.
Mentioned..... 4, 12, 17, 27, 37, 45, 51, 53, 57, 58, 61, 64, 66, 70, 71, 83, 89, 114, 117, 119, 308, 309, 567
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers..... 26
Orders for movements..... 26, 52, 53, 57, 64, 71, 308
San Juan, Puerto Rico, U. S. consul at. Mentioned..... 88, 185
Santee, American ship.
Capture of, July 31, 1863.
Deposition of William Parker..... 692
Ransom bond..... 691
See also p. 690.
Mentioned..... 690–692, 759
Santiago, Cape Verde Islands, U. S. consul at. Mentioned..... 80, 81
Santiago de Cuba, U. S. S.
Captures..... 10, 361, 365, 367, 372, 392
Mentioned..... 7, 29, 46, 50, 61, 65, 71, 73, 74, 91, 105, 110, 111, 130, 165, 167, 168, 185, 189–191, 196–198, 208, 251, 254, 263, 351, 352, 359, 361, 362, 366, 412, 421, 432, 457, 463, 473, 492, 498, 503, 511, 512, 528, 669
Operations, etc., search for Confederate cruisers..... 10
Orders for movements..... 9, 51, 57, 89, 512
Santos, Brazil, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Glisson, Oliver S..... 405, 406
Lisboa, Henrique Marques d'Oliv[a]..... 406
Mentioned..... 404, 405
Sarah Burton, Chartered schooner. Orders for movements, etc. Search for C. S. bark Tacony..... 288
Sarah Sands, British ship. Mentioned..... 730
Saranac, U. S. S. Mentioned..... 156, 169, 171, 173, 215, 351, 356, 583
Saratoga, Schooner. Mentioned..... 628

Digitized by Google

Page.
Saratoga, U. S. S.
Mentioned 311, 332, 357, 497
Orders for movements 332
Saulsbury, William H. Mentioned 619
Saunders, Collector. Mentioned 15
Saunders, Beverly. Mentioned 824
Saurick, Brig. Mentioned 397
Savage, Thomas. See *Havana, Cuba, U. S. vice-consul-general at.*
Savannah, U. S. ship. Mentioned 240
Saxon, American steamer. Mentioned 357
Saxon, British bark.
Capture of, and killing of mate.
Communication from governor of Cape of Good Hope 486
Reports of
Baldwin, Charles H 480
Keith, Albert M 481
Statements of
Aitchison, David 484
Sheppard, Stephen 482
Mentioned 480, 481, 483–487, 504, 573
Saxon, British mail steamer. Mentioned 715
Sayers, Tom. Mentioned 538, 541
Schmid, John. Mentioned 815
Schmidt, Anna F. See *Anna F. Schmidt, American ship.*
Schriver, Albert. Statement of treatment of crew of steamer Victor 232
Schroeder, J. Charles. Mentioned 824
Scott, John. Mentioned 39, 238, 241
Scylla, Steamer. Mentioned 505
Sea Bride, American bark.
Capture of, August 5, 1863 ..... 690, 759
Mentioned 428, 481, 491, 573, 690, 695, 698, 699, 701–703, 705, 717, 759, 762, 763
Sea Lark, American ship.
Capture of, May 3, 1863 742
Mentioned 685, 742
Seaver, J. W. See *J. W. Seaver, American bark.*
Sebago, U. S. S. Mentioned 514, 518, 519
Secor & Co., Messrs.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 212
Mentioned 216
Seddon, James A. Mentioned 823
Seeley, Mr. Mentioned 536
Seja, Ship. Mentioned 644
Selfridge, Thomas O. Mentioned 215, 583
For correspondence, etc., see *Navy yard, Mare Island, Cal., Commandant of.*
Seminole, U. S. S.
Mentioned 275–277, 296, 346
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 296
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 277
Semiramis, H. I. M. S. Mentioned 396
Semmes, Raphael.
Correspondence with
Bahia, Brazil, Governor of 687
Cape of Good Hope, Governor of 689, 692–694
Low, John 688
Interview with Edward Cooper 428

Digitized by Google

Semmes, Raphael—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 5, 22, 58, 72, 186, 187, 207, 365, 379, 428, 429, 459, 487, 506, 562, 581, 591, 604, 643, 649, 685, 686, 691, 694–699, 702–706, 709, 715, 717–719
Reports of.
Alabama, C. S. S. Cruise and captures, January 4 to May 12, 1863... 683–685
Alabama, C. S. S. Cruise and captures, May 12 to August 5, 1863.... 689, 690
Alabama, C. S. S. Cruise and captures, September 19 to December 22, 1863 706–708
See also *Alabama, C. S. S., Journal of*, pp. 720–807.
Serrurier, Louis A. For correspondence, etc., see *Cape of Good Hope, Governor of.*
Seward, George F. See *Shanghai, China, U. S. consul-general at.*
Seward, William H. Mentioned 101, 249, 266, 533, 534
For correspondence, see *State Department, U. S.*
Seyburn, Isaac D.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York 281
Mentioned 277
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 348
Shaffer, Owen. Mentioned 536
Shanghai, China, U. S. consul-general at. Mentioned 395, 396, 604
Shannon, S. L. Mentioned 557
Sharkey, William.
Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Mentioned 680
Shatemuc, American ship.
Capture of, June 24, 1863 656
Ransom bond 331
Shattuck, George. See *George Shattuck, Chartered steamer.*
Shean, Mathew. Mentioned 812
Shelburne, Nova Scotia, U. S. consular agent at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 523
Shenandoah, U. S. S.
Mentioned 275, 295, 309, 312, 314, 341, 385–389, 414, 416
Orders for movements 295, 299, 318, 388, 414, 416
Search for C. S. S. Florida 392
Shepherd Knapp, U. S. ship.
Loss of, May 18, 1863. Reports of
Eytinge, Henry St. C 197
Trenchard, Stephen D 196, 198
Mentioned 45, 92, 93, 97, 105, 113, 115, 185, 186, 191, 196, 198, 208, 209, 214, 232, 235, 251, 263, 352, 359
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 92, 139
Orders for movements 45, 107, 142, 191
Sheppard, Stephen.
Mentioned 484–486
Statement of capture of British bark Saxon 482
Sheppardson, William. Mentioned 824
Sherman, Jay H. Mentioned 478
Sherwood, Anne. See *Anne Sherwood, Bark.*
Shimonoséki, Japan. Affair at, July 16, 1863.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Wyoming, July 13 to 16, 1863 397–399
Casualties 395, 398
Chart 394
Communication from U. S. minister to Japan 396
Damages to U. S. S. Wyoming 399

Digitized by Google

Shimonoséki, Japan. Affair at, July 16, 1863—Continued. Page.
Reports of
Denby, Edwin R. ... 395
McDougal, David ... 393, 396
Statement of Simon W. Cooper *et al* ... 395
Shindler, M. A. See *M. A. Shindler, Schooner.*
Shirley, Paul.
Correspondence with Charles H. Bell ... 461
Mentioned ... 122, 461
Report of seizure of schooner J. M. Chapman, March 15, 1863 ... 122
Shotten, George. See *George Shotten, American schooner.*
Shubrick, U. S. revenue cutter. Mentioned ... 260
Shufeldt, Robert W. For correspondence, etc., see *Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul-general at.*
Silveira, Captain. Mentioned ... 617
Sinclair, George T. Mentioned ... 109, 821
Sinclair, George T., jr. Mentioned ... 649, 672, 673, 678, 681
Sinclair, W. B., jr. Mentioned ... 681
Sinclair, William H. Mentioned ... 692, 713, 715, 719, 751
Singapore, East Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned ... 495, 506, 507, 561
Siphoner, Canadian vessel. Mentioned ... 812
Sirius, Steamer. Mentioned ... 193, 199, 222, 269, 365
Skues, Peter. Mentioned ... 238, 241
Sleeper, O. Mentioned ... 364
Sleptowitch, Christopher. Mentioned ... 20
Slidell, John. Mentioned ... 101, 540, 641, 660, 808, 809
For correspondence, see *Confederate States commissioner to France.*
Slieve Donard, British ship. Mentioned ... 813
Small, Alonzo. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston ... 290
Small, F. A. Mentioned ... 51
Smith, Engineer. Mentioned ... 541
Smith, Mr. Mentioned ... 736, 737
Smith, Albert N. Mentioned ... 221
Smith, Daniel Drake. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S ... 233
Smith, J. R. (Lieut. Colonel, U. S. A.) Correspondence with John C. Carter. 435
Smith, J. R. Mentioned ... 736
Smith, James. Mentioned ... 331
Smith, Robert. Mentioned ... 816
Smith, Samuel T. Mentioned ... 60
Smith, Thomas. Mentioned ... 17
Smith, V. Mentioned ... 260
Smith, W. Breedlove. Mentioned ... 21, 685, 687, 691
Smoker, British steamer. Mentioned ... 390, 391
Smoot, George W. Mentioned ... 451
Snow, Jabez. See *Jabez Snow, American ship.*
Snyder, Joseph H. Mentioned ... 731, 732
Snyder, Wilson P. Mentioned ... 395, 398
Soler, Vessel. Mentioned ... 254, 255
Sonoma, U. S. S.
Abstract log, February 1 and 2, 1863 ... 69
Captures ... 38–44, 70, 73, 124, 156, 162
Chase of C. S. S. Florida, February 1 and 2, 1863 ... 68–70, 669, 675
Mentioned ... 5–8, 13, 15, 38, 40–44, 46, 54, 57, 58, 65, 68, 70, 71, 79, 88, 90, 145, 147, 162, 167, 168, 185, 196, 210, 234, 251, 253–255, 272, 352, 359, 669
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers ... 5–7, 68–70, 161
Orders for movements ... 15, 46, 54, 57, 58, 61, 68, 145, 164, 196

Digitized by Google

Sonora, American ship. Page.
Capture of, December 26, 1863 ..... 591, 793
Mentioned 581, 582, 591, 793
Soper, Robert. Mentioned 348
Souder, Edmund A., & Co. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 273
Teague, George E 274
Southern Cross, American ship. Capture of, June 6, 1863 653
Southern Rights, American ship. Capture of, July 27, 1863 659
Southerner, Steamer.
Movements of.
Communication from U. S. minister to France 462
Report of Henry S. Stellwagen 464, 472
Mentioned 145, 371, 401, 421, 425, 462, 464, 472, 500
Souza, João Silveira de. For correspondence, see *Pernambuco, Brazil, Governor of.*
Spanish minister to the United States. Mentioned 223, 504, 584
Sparkling Sea, U. S. transport.
Grounding of, January 9, 1863 17
Mentioned 17, 18, 272
Spaulding, Mr. Mentioned 428
Speiden, William. Mentioned 362
Spicer, William F.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston 386
Mentioned 373
Spidell, John.
Mentioned 673
Report of quality of coal received at Havana, Cuba 640
Spiers, Jane. See *Jane Spiers, British bark.*
Spitfire, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 21
Sprague, Horatio J. See *Gibraltar, U. S. consul at.*
Sprague, Soule & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 357
Springbok, British bark. Capture of. Report of Thomas H. Stevens 70, 73
Stanly, Fabius.
Correspondence with Charles H. Bell 424
Mentioned 156, 215, 416, 422
Stanton, Edwin M. For correspondence, etc., see *War Department, U. S.*
Star of Peace, American ship. Capture of, March 6, 1863 ..... 648, 671, 676, 677
Star of the South, Chartered steamer.
Mentioned 342, 369
Orders for movements 369
State Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Aylett, Patrick H 550
Fraser, John, & Co 242
Helm, Charles J 641
Heyliger, L 236
Holcombe, James P 544, 551-556
Mohl, F 101
Nova Scotia, Lieutenant-governor of 550
Taylor & Millar 809
Walker, N. S 541
State Department, U. S. Correspondence with
British minister to the United States 12, 63
France, U. S. minister to 605
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 321, 600

Digitized by Google

State Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. vice-consul at 523
Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul-general at 47, 49
Japan, U. S. minister to 606
Matamoras, U. S. consul at 158
Mexican minister to the United States 43
Navy Department, U. S 63, 82, 605, 606
Pernambuco, Brazil, U. S. consul at 217, 263
Portland, Me., Collector of customs at 520
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 515, 517
Shelburne, Nova Scotia, U. S. consular agent at 523
Steady, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 65
Steedman, Charles. Report of search for steamer Chesapeake 525
Stellwagen, Henry S.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 421, 464, 472, 594
Reports of.
Italy, ruling powers of. Marked attentions of 594
Southerner, steamer. Movements of 464, 472
Stetson, C. A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 579
Stevens, John Austin, jr. For correspondence, see *Chamber of Commerce, New York.*
Stevens, Thomas H.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 73, 124, 156, 222, 223, 272
Wilkes, Charles 15, 42, 46, 54, 57, 58, 61, 68, 69, 145, 161, 164, 168, 196
Yucatan, Governor of 42
Mentioned 6, 10, 13, 15, 40–42, 57, 68, 142, 147, 185, 210, 224, 225, 229, 230, 234, 254, 265, 359
Reports of.
Atlantic, Brigantine. Capture of, February 15, 1863 124
Clyde, British steamer. Capture of, April 14, 1863 ..... 156, 162
Confederate cruisers. Search for 73, 161
Florida, C. S. S. Chase of, February 1 and 2, 1863 68–70
Springbok, British bark. Capture of, February 3, 1863 73
Victor, British steamer. Capture of, May 28, 1863 ..... 222, 223
Virginia, Confederate steamer. Seizure of, January 18, 1863 42
Stevenson, Captain. Mentioned 164
Stewart & Blandy. Mentioned 615
Stewart, Alex. Mentioned 552, 556
Stewart, Kate. See *Kate Stewart, American schooner.*
Stewart, Thomas. Mentioned 395, 398
Stimpson, James H.
Mentioned 223, 231, 379
Statement of treatment of crew of steamer Victor 230
Stodder, Louis N.
Mentioned 277, 337
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 292, 341
Stone, Edward E. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston. 310
Stone, Sardine G., jr.
Mentioned 671, 673, 674, 680, 681
Report of quality of coal received at Havana, Cuba 640
Stonewall Jackson, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 118
Story, Joseph. Mentioned 552
Stowell, Lord. Mentioned 8
Stribling, Cornelius K. Mentioned 336, 342
For correspondence, etc., see *Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of.*

Digitized by Google

Page.

Striebeck, Auguste. Mentioned 537
Stringham, Silas H. Mentioned 513
For correspondence, etc., see *Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of.*
Strong, Frederic W. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston. 286
Stuart, Frederick D. Mentioned 256
Stuart, Mr. Mentioned 105
Studley, S. M. Mentioned 365
Sturges, Clearman & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 320
Sturgis, Russell. Mentioned 439
Sumner, Charles.
Correspondence with governor of Massachusetts 174
Mentioned 177
Sumpter, U. S. S. Mentioned 275, 295, 302, 645
Sumter,* Steamer.
Escape from Gibraltar, February 6, 1863.
Extract from Gibraltar Chronicle 77
Reports of
Bryson, Andrew 74
Craven, T. Augustus 77
Mentioned 5, 74–78, 144, 353, 356, 379, 420, 433, 662, 721, 743, 753, 819
Validity of sale of. Communication from T. Augustus Craven 75
Sunrise, American ship.
Capture of, July 7, 1863 653
Mentioned 423, 653
Susa, Vessel. Case of, cited 726
Susquehanna, U. S. S. Escape of C. S. S. Florida from Mobile 27–34
Suwanee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 282, 283, 303
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 304
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 283
Sweeney, John E. Mentioned 393
Tabb, John. Mentioned 824
Tacony, American bark.
Capture of, June 12, 1863. Report of Charles W. Read 654, 656
Converted into Confederate cruiser 654, 656
Mentioned 273, 274, 276, 277, 279–281, 283–290, 292, 293, 295, 298, 299, 301, 302, 304, 306–309, 311–322, 324, 326–349, 354, 372, 374, 385, 389, 400, 497, 654, 656
Operations and movements of. Report of Charles W. Read 654, 656
See also *Clarence, Tacony, and Archer, C. S. vessels, Search for*, pp. 273–349.
Search for.
Communications from
Board of Trade, Boston, Mass 315
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 321
Hardy, Alpheus, & Co 306
Lee, Samuel P 278, 291, 293, 294, 297
Massachusetts, Governor of 347
Navy Department, U. S 281, 292, 293, 301, 307–309, 345, 346
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 282, 290, 306, 308, 312, 315, 335, 338
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 276–278, 286, 295, 297, 308, 309, 313, 316
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 276, 311, 336, 341
Portland, Me., Mayor of 336

* See also Gibraltar, Steamer.

Digitized by Google

Tacony, American bark—Continued. Page.
Search for.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S. 276, 277, 279, 282, 295, 307–309, 311, 316, 335
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of. 284, 286–290, 299, 310, 311, 316, 317, 319
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of. 279–281, 285, 290, 317, 319, 320
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of. 283, 284, 299, 318
President, U. S. 278
Treasury Department, U. S. 278
Reports of
Baldwin, Augustus S. 333
Chaplin, James C. 294
Corner, George W. 304
Gregory, Hugh M. 343
Gregory, Samuel B. 291, 294
Johnson, Miller H. 304, 341
Kane, Theodore F. 313
Lee, Samuel P. 312
Matthews, E. Orville 298
Meade, Richard W., jr. 293, 315, 339
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of. 321, 338, 342, 344, 345
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of. 282, 302, 311, 312, 314, 318
Parker, William A. 297, 343
Patterson, Thomas H. 342
Rolando, Henry 296
Seyburn, Isaac D. 349
Stodder, Louis N. 292, 341
Tallman, Henry C. 303
West, John 336
Tahoma, U. S. S. Mentioned 272
Talbot, Charles. Correspondence with John A. Winslow 629
Talbot, Robert, Protest, case of bark Gracie 453
Talisman, American ship.
Capture of, June 5, 1863 690, 748, 749
Mentioned 382, 690, 717, 748, 749, 751
Talisman, French war steamer. Mentioned 509
Tallman, Henry C.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Philadelphia 283, 303
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony 303
Tancred, French war ship. Mentioned 396
Tangier, Morocco, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 488
Tappan, John P. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 233, 496
Tasmania, British mail steamer. Mentioned 269
Tassara, Gabriel Garcia y. See *Spanish minister to the United States.*
Tatham, Edward.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 100
Mentioned 99, 100, 184
Tayler, Daniel G. Mentioned 350, 377, 379
Taylor, Alfred. For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of.*
Taylor, Benjamin. Mentioned 126
Taylor, Henry. Mentioned 121
Taylor, Richard. Mentioned 681
Taylor, Robert L. Mentioned 685
Taylor & Millar. Correspondence with State Department, C. S. [illegible]

Digitized by Google

Teague, George E. Page.
Correspondence with Edward A. Souder & Co 274
Mentioned 273
Telfair, D. A. Mentioned 822
Temple, William G.
Mentioned 27, 32
Report of escape of C. S. S. Florida from Mobile, January 16, 1863 33
Teneriffe, Canary Islands, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with George H. Preble 626
Mentioned 124, 391
Tentenio, British brig. Mentioned 814
Tergipano, Brazilian schooner. Mentioned 208
Tessier, E. Mentioned 665
Texan Star, Bark.
Capture of, December 24, 1863 792
Mentioned 581, 591, 792
Thames, Steamer. Mentioned 261
Thacher, Oliver. Mentioned 359, 412, 421, 432, 457, 463
Thatcher, Henry K.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 12, 137, 371
Mentioned 464
Thayer, Bethiah. See *Bethiah Thayer, American ship.*
Thionville, H. See *Guadeloupe, West Indies, U. S. vice-consul at.*
Thistle, Steamer. Mentioned 60, 109
Thomas Woodward, Chartered schooner.
Mentioned 319, 372
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 319
Thompson, Isabella. See *Isabella Thompson, Brig.*
Thompson, Otis A. Mentioned 133
Thompson, William. Mentioned 395, 398, 493
Thorndyke, Frederick. Mentioned 750
Thornton, James S. Statement concerning shipment of British subjects for U. S. S. Kearsarge 565
Ticonderoga, U. S. S.
Search for steamer Chesapeake 525
Mentioned 250, 251, 253, 261, 272, 358, 359, 379, 390, 411, 412, 417, 421, 432, 456, 457, 463, 515, 520, 525, 765
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 379, 390
Orders for search for steamer Chesapeake 515
Tinklepaugh, Edward L. Mentioned 365
Tioga, U. S. S.
Captures 84, 121, 133, 164, 362, 369, 462, 580
Mentioned 8–11, 65, 67, 70, 71, 111, 121, 222, 237, 251, 265, 359, 361, 366, 412, 421, 432, 457, 460, 463, 465, 580
Operations, etc., in search of
Blockade runners 199
Confederate cruisers 67
Orders for movements 67, 68, 460
Titcomb, Eldridge. Mentioned 328
Toala, Austrian brig. Mentioned 818
Tobey, E. S. For correspondence, etc., see *Board of Trade, Boston.*
Tod, D. For correspondence, see *Ohio, Governor of.*
Todd, Henry D. Mentioned 115
Tolfree, James E. Report of amount and value of coal taken from Penguin Island, Africa 577

Digitized by Google

Tonawanda, Chartered steamer. Page.
Mentioned 282, 288, 304, 336
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 303
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 283
Torrey, George C. Mentioned 429
Totten, Steamer. Mentioned 535
Totten, George M.
Correspondence with David Hoadley 351
Mentioned 356
Townsend, B. C. Mentioned 268
Townsend, Seaman. Mentioned 782, 789
Treasury Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Bath, Me., U. S. collector at 376
McGowan, John 278
Merryman, J. H 325
Navy Department, U. S 376
Portland, Me., U. S. collector at 322, 329–331, 337
President, U. S 278
Trenchard, Stephen D.
Correspondence with
Bryson, Andrew 235
Lardner, James L 634
Navy Department, U. S 67, 76, 110, 182, 196, 235, 424, 634
Wilkes, Charles 167, 190, 198, 199, 208, 250, 351
Mentioned 130, 167, 189, 191, 192, 197, 232, 235, 249, 250, 359, 366, 401, 412, 421, 432, 457, 463, 492, 631
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Chase of 182
Blockade runners. Search for 351
Confederate cruisers. Search for 76, 110, 111, 198, 208
Cronstadt, British steamer. Capture of, August 16, 1863 424
Cygnet, H. B. M. S. Overhauling of 110
Margaret and Jessie, Confederate steamer. Chase of, May 30, 1863 235
Shepherd Knapp, U. S. ship. Loss of, May 18, 1863 ..... 196, 198
William Rogers and Richard Luscomb. Commendable conduct of 250
Trent, British steamer. Mentioned 102
Trias, José Maria. Mentioned 44
Tribune, Canadian ship. Mentioned 813
Trieste, Austrian bark. Mentioned 815
Trigg, Daniel. Declaration, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 243
Trimble, I. R. Mentioned 824
Trinidad, British ship. Mentioned 255
Trinidad, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 127, 132, 187
Trinity, Chartered bark.
Mentioned 290, 338, 346
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 290
Tripp, Charles H. Mentioned 206
Trowbridge Winston J. See *Barbados, West Indies, U. S. consul at.*
True, George. See *Funchal, Madeira, U. S. consul at.*
Truter, O. J. For correspondence, see *Netherlands, Consul-general of.*
Tubal Cain, Steamer. Mentioned 575
Tucker, John T. Mentioned 824
Tucker, John C. Mentioned 630
Tupper, Charles. For correspondence, see *Halifax, Nova Scotia, Provincial secretary at.*

Digitized by Google

Page.

Turlington, William H. Correspondence with George Davis 539

Tuscaloosa,* C. S. bark.

Attitude of Brazilian Government toward, St. Catharine's 500, 506

Attitude of British Government toward, Cape of Good Hope 696–698, 699–706, 708–720

Cruise of. Report of John Low 718

List of officers and crew 713

List of stores and fittings on board 713

Mentioned 473, 474, 480, 484, 487, 500, 501, 572, 573, 585, 586, 595, 610, 611, 617–619, 688, 690–692, 696–698, 701–706, 708–719, 751, 759, 760, 762, 763, 806, 807

Operations and movements of.

Communications from

Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 610

Cape of Good Hope, Governor of 694

Cape of Good Hope, U. S. consul at 572, 573

Cape Town, Collector of customs at 703

Walker, Baldwin W 697, 698, 702

Orders and instructions 688

Report of David McDougal 473

Restoration of.

Communication from British secretary of state for the colonies 719

Orders and instructions of British secretary of state for the colonies. 715

Search for.

Communications from

Buenos Ayres, U. S. consul at 619

Montevideo, U. S. consul at 618

St. Catharine's, Brazil, U. S. consul at 617

Reports of

Clark, William H 629

Glisson, Oliver S 571, 572, 584, 585, 595, 617–619

Seizure of.

Communications from

Cape of Good Hope, Governor of 710, 712, 714, 716–718

Cape Town, U. S. consul at 717

Low, John 716, 717

Walker, Baldwin W 708, 710–712, 715

Protest of John Low 711

Reports of John Low 713, 715, 716, 718

Statement of John Low 709

Tuscarora, U. S. S.

Attitude of Portuguese Government toward, Lisbon, Portugal 108–110

Mentioned 38, 80, 82, 107, 275, 276, 297, 300, 308, 312, 343, 346, 385–388, 390, 399, 400, 422, 435, 601

Operations, etc., in search of

Blockade runners 3

Confederate cruisers 123, 297

Orders for movements 82, 277, 300, 422

Tuttle, Hiram. For correspondence, etc., see *Montevideo, U. S. consul at.*

Umpire, American brig.

Capture of, June 15, 1863 656

Mentioned 301, 324, 331, 332, 656

Unadilla, U. S. S. Mentioned 26

Uncle Ben, Steamer.† Mentioned 24, 439

* Formerly American bark Conrad. † Afterwards C. S. privateer Retribution.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Underwriter, U. S. S. Mentioned 827
Union, American whaling schooner. Mentioned 263
Union, Steamer. Mentioned 286
Union, Spanish steamer. Mentioned 254, 255
Union Jack, American bark.
Capture of, May 3, 1863 742
Mentioned 685, 742, 743
United States, Chartered steamer.
Captures 293
Mentioned 279, 285, 286, 315, 316
Operations, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony 293, 315, 339
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 279, 285
U. S. district court of Massachusetts, Marshal of.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 513
Mentioned 517
Upton, George B.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 377
Mentioned 314, 374
Urania, American bark. Mentioned 428, 429, 806
Urcelay, Nicholas. Mentioned 15, 16, 40–42
V. H. Hill, American schooner. Capture of, June 27, 1863 653
Valorous, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 447, 573, 695, 697, 705, 759
Valparaiso, Vessel. Mentioned 351
Vanderbilt, Cornelius.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 3, 163
Mentioned 616
Vanderbilt, U. S. S.
Attitude of British Government toward.
Cape Town 475
Port Louis, Mauritius 468, 469
St. Helena 429–431
Attitude of Danish Government toward, St. Thomas, West Indies 148–155
Captures 97–104, 159, 480–488
Detention of, in West India Squadron 567–571
Mentioned 4, 54, 59–61, 85, 92, 97, 98, 100, 102–104, 111–115, 119, 130, 131, 149, 153, 185, 186, 200, 202, 235, 251, 254, 265, 304, 352, 353, 356, 359, 377, 390, 441, 443, 444, 447, 448, 475–477, 483–487, 491, 493, 567–571, 573, 587, 669, 703, 727, 765, 766, 807
Operations, etc., in search of
Blockade runners 586–588
Confederate cruisers 37, 74, 85, 93, 262, 407, 417, 426, 429, 445–448, 466, 480, 504, 576, 586
Orders for movements 60, 61, 253, 353
Peterhoff affair 97–104
Protection of commerce 417
Saxon affair 480–488
Vanderpoel, J. Mentioned 305
Vansittart, Edward W. Mentioned 147
Vassar, Matthew. See *Matthew Vassar, U. S. schooner.*
Vendroux, Mr. Mentioned 510
For correspondence, see *Calais, France, U. S. consular agent at.*
Venecia, Rodriguez & Co. Mentioned 48
Veritas, Brig. Mentioned 61
Vernon, British ship. Mentioned 752

Digitized by Google

Vicksburg, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 514, 518, 519, 577, 582
Protection of commerce 577, 582
Victor,* British steamer.
Capture of, May 28, 1863, and treatment of crew.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S 222, 223
Reports of
Clitz, John M. B 228
Kautz, Albert 229
Lardner, James L 228
Maxwell, James G 229
Stevens, Thomas H 222, 223
Statements of
Cronin, Francis, *et al* 231
Pollard, William 230
Rich, Reuben, *et al* 231
Schriver, Albert 232
Stimpson, James H 230
Statement and protest of John J. Pearce *et al* 224
Mentioned 222-226, 228-232, 254, 265
Victor,† H. B. M. S. Mentioned 505, 510
Victoria, British Columbia, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with W. E. Hopkins 260
Mentioned 170, 260, 583
Victory, Confederate steamer.
Capture of, June 21, 1863. Reports of
Clary, Albert G 362
Collins, Napoleon 361
Wyman, Robert H 361
Mentioned 341, 361, 362, 365, 367
Vigilantia, Vessel. Case of, cited 726
Viking, Ship. Mentioned 268
Vincente Brothers. Mentioned 726
Virginia,‡ Confederate steamer.
Mentioned 5, 6, 15, 16, 38-44, 46
Seizure of, January 18, 1863.
Communications from
Drain, Francis P 39
Havana, Mexican consul at 43
Mexican minister to the United States 43
Orders and instructions, Charles Wilkes 15
Reports of
Stevens, Thomas H 42
Wilkes, Charles 4-7, 38, 40
Statements of
Hardy, William E., *et al* 44
Johnson, John 39
Ross, John 40
Virginia, U. S. S.
Mentioned 275-277, 346
Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 277
Visser, Simon de. Mentioned 752
Vivaldi, Charles F. de. See *Santos, Brazil, U. S. consul at.*

* Formerly American steamer Hero.
† Afterwards C. S. S. Rappahannock.
‡ Formerly steamer Noe-Daquy.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Vixen, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 19
Vogel, Lionel. Mentioned 673
Volant, British brig. Mentioned 364
W. B. Nash, American brig. Capture of, July 8, 1863 653
W. H. Wall, American bark. Mentioned 342
W. S. Baker, Chartered schooner. Orders for movements 335
W. Y. Leitch, British schooner. Capture of. Report of Napoleon Collins ... 162
Wachusett, U. S. S.
Attitude of Danish Government toward, St. Thomas, West Indies 148–155
Captures 38–44, 135
Mentioned 5–7, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 49, 51, 53, 61, 65, 71, 92, 98, 102, 105, 114, 119, 130, 134, 142–144, 148, 149, 151, 153, 154, 186, 210, 211, 251, 253, 359, 379, 568, 593, 598, 611
Operations, etc., in search of
Blockade runners 125, 131
Confederate cruisers 5, 83
Orders for movements 105, 143, 211, 593
Virginia affair 38–44
Wade, George. Mentioned 531, 532, 535
Wales, Thomas B. Mentioned 686
Wales, Thomas B., jr. Mentioned 686
Walke, Henry.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 588
Mentioned 601, 627
Reports of search for Confederate cruisers 599, 612, 624, 636
Walker, Baldwin W.
Correspondence with
Baldwin, Charles H 448
British admiralty, Secretary of the 697, 702, 708, 715
Cape of Good Hope, Governor of 699–702, 710–712
Forsyth, Charles C 698
Low, John 710, 711
Mentioned 446, 696, 714, 717, 718, 759, 760, 806
Walker, James. See *Barbados, West Indies, Governor of.*
Walker, John T. Mentioned 355, 635, 816
Walker, Norman S.
Correspondence with
State Department, C. S 541
Wier, B 542
Mentioned 654
Walker, Thomas W. Mentioned 342
Walker, William. Mentioned 40
Walker, William M.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 62
Mentioned 111
Wall, W. H. See *W. H. Wall, American bark.*
Wallace, Andrew. Mentioned 395, 398
Wallace, Stillman S. Statement of capture of brig Estelle 48
Wallace, William H. Statement of capture of brig Estelle 48
Walley, Samuel H. For correspondence, etc., see *Board of Trade, Boston.*
Wanderer, American schooner.
Capture of, June 23, 1863 656
Mentioned 332, 656
Wandering Jew, American ship. Mentioned 604
Warburton, William F. Mentioned 312

Digitized by Google

War Department, U. S. Correspondence with — Page.
Andrews, George L. — 329
Baker, L. C. — 628
Warrior, Steamer. Mentioned — 222
Washburn, I., jr. For correspondence, see *Portland, Me., Collector of customs at.*
Washington, American ship.
Capture of, February 27, 1863 — 730
Mentioned — 685, 730, 755
Ransom bond — 685
Washington, L. Q. Mentioned — 238
Washington, Steamer. Mentioned — 158
Wateree, U. S. S.
Mentioned — 579, 613
Orders for movements, etc., Pacific Squadron — 613
Waters, John. Mentioned — 824
Watson, George. Mentioned — 395, 398
Watson, John. Mentioned — 208
Watts, John. See *John Watts, American ship.*
Webb, Isaac. See *Isaac Webb, American ship.*
Webb, James Watson. See *Brazil, U. S. minister to.*
Weir, Thomas. Mentioned — 760
Weldon, Mr. Mentioned — 535
Welles, Gideon. Mentioned — 433, 598
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Wells, C. C. Mentioned — 416
Welsh, John H.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston — 319
Mentioned — 372
Welsh, Mr. Mentioned — 227
Welton, Mr. Mentioned — 428, 429
Welton, Henry. Mentioned — 441
Wenzell, Martha. See *Martha Wenzell, American bark.*
West, Brig. Mentioned — 298
West, Captain. Mentioned — 301
West, John.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Philadelphia — 284, 336
Report of search for C. S. bark Tacony — 336
West, William C. Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Boston — 287
Western Metropolis, U. S. steam transport. Capture of British steamer Resita — 599
Western World, U. S. S.
Mentioned — 275, 291, 292, 294, 302, 346
Operations, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony — 291, 294
Orders for movements, etc., in search of C. S. bark Tacony — 275
West India Squadron.
Insufficiency of — 4, 5, 7, 54, 141, 160, 503
Lardner, James L.
Appointed to command of — 250
Relinquishes command of — 358
Operations and movements of. Reports of
Lardner, James L. — 366, 390, 411, 420, 432, 456, 457, 463, 472, 492, 497, 503, 575, 592, 598, 634
Wilkes, Charles. 5, 54, 70, 83, 97, 104, 118, 130, 141, 160, 184, 195, 210, 262, 352, 358

Digitized by Google

West India Squadron—Continued. Page
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S. 250, 471, 490
Wilkes, Charles.
Relieved of command of 253
Relinquishes command of 358
Westoe, British bark. Mentioned 81
Westward, American schooner. Mentioned 12
Westwood, John J. C. See *Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, British consul at.*
Wetmore, Mr. Mentioned 535, 536, 538, 539
Whampoa & Co. Mentioned 791
Wheaton, Henry. Cited 14, 548, 696, 700, 702, 704, 706
Whedon, Jacob S. See *Jacob S. Whedon, Chartered schooner.*
Wheeden, Thomas J. Mentioned 636, 810
Whidden, Mr. Mentioned 575
Whipple, A. W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 233
Whistling Wind, American bark.
Capture of 655
Mentioned 324, 331, 332, 354, 655
Whitby, Captain. Mentioned 628
White, Charles F. Mentioned 428
White, Cornelius. For correspondence, see *Shelburne, Nova Scotia, U. S. consular agent at.*
White, George. Mentioned 208
White, Isaac. Mentioned 671, 676
White, John. Mentioned 20
White, Joseph G. Mentioned 685
White, Philip H. Statement of treatment of crew of steamer Victor 231
Whiting, Samuel. For correspondence, see *Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at.*
Whitridge, Thomas. Mentioned 204
Wier, B.
Correspondence with
Ritchie, J. W 544
Walker, N. S 542
Mentioned 541, 553, 555
Wiley, J. Howard. Mentioned 121, 163
Wilkes, Charles.
Correspondence with
Allen, Weld N 133, 177, 191, 209
Baldwin, Charles H 353
Barbados, West Indies, Governor of 115
Bryson, Andrew 189
Cavendy, Edward 143
Clary, Albert G 67, 84, 164, 199
Clitz, John M. B 145, 180, 234, 349
Emmons, George F 46, 73, 111
Eytinge, Henry St. C 107, 139, 142, 191
Farragut, David G 134
Fleming, Charles E 105, 125, 131, 135, 143, 211
Havana, Cuba, U. S. vice-consul-general at 254, 265
Hazard, Samuel F 52, 53, 64, 88, 90, 106, 113
Lardner, James L 358
Milne, Alexander 266
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 192, 221

Digitized by Google

Wilkes, Charles—Continued. Page

Correspondence with

Navy Department, U. S. 4, 5–9, 12, 15, 17, 24, 38, 40, 45, 54, 70, 83, 97, 99, 104, 113, 118, 127, 130, 139–141, 147, 152, 159–161, 180, 182, 184, 190, 195, 212, 253, 262, 265, 352, 358, 567, 571

Nichols, Edward T. ..... 25, 92, 107, 112, 126, 131, 175, 178, 183, 213, 27[illegible]

Ransom, George M. ..... 20[illegible]

Ridgely, Daniel B. ..... 9, 10, 51, 57, 8[illegible]

Ronckendorff, William 53, 57, 64

St. Thomas, West Indies, Lieutenant-governor of 148–155

Stevens, Thomas H. ..... 15, 42, 46, 54, 57, 58, 61, 68, 69, 145, 161, 164, 168, 19[illegible]

Tatham, Edward 100, 101

Trenchard, Stephen D. 167, 190, 198, 208, 250, 351

Wyman, Robert H. 167, 232

Mentioned 13, 24, 29, 31, 38, 42–44, 45, 47–51, 65, 67, 72–74, 79, 90, 92, 98, 99, 102, 104, 118, 138, 148, 150, 151, 166, 225, 230, 235, 236, 251, 272, 364, 356, 358, 366

Relieved of command of West India Squadron 253, 358

Reports of.

Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 5, 184

Blockade runners. Search for 195

Coal supplies 127

Confederate privateers. Fitting out of 161

Florida, C. S. S. Attitude of British officials toward 113–117

Florida, C. S. S. Search for 83, 113, 184

Gertrude, British steamer. Capture of, April 16, 1863 159

Neutrality, British 71, 113–117

Neutrality, Danish 130

Neutrality, French 186–188

Peterhoff, British steamer. Capture of, February 25, 1863 ..... 97, 99, 100

R. R. Cuyler and Oneida, U. S. steamers. Return of, to Western Gulf Blockading Squadron 140

Vanderbilt, U. S. S. Detention of, in West India Squadron 566–569

Virginia, Confederate steamer. Seizure of, January 18, 1863 ..... 4–7, 38, 40

West India Squadron. Insufficiency of 4, 5, 7, 54, 141, 160

West India Squadron. Operations and movements of 5, 7, 54, 70, 83, 97, 104, 118, 130, 134, 141, 160, 184, 195, 210, 262, 352, 358

Wilkinson, Henry. Mentioned 824

Wilkinson, John. Mentioned 365, 544, 669, 823, 824, 826, 827

Willard & Co. Mentioned 48

Willett, Isaac.

Mentioned 515, 535, 538

Testimony concerning capture of steamer Chesapeake 535

William Bacon, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 278

William L. Hughes, Steamer. Mentioned 200

William M. Dodge, Brig. Mentioned 262

Williams, Henry A. Mentioned 59

Williams, Horace. Mentioned 686

Williams, James M.

Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 23, 157, 216, 441, 442

Reports of.

Commerce. Protection of 157, 264

Confederate cruisers. Search for 23, 441

Neutrality, Brazilian 442

Williams, John. Mentioned 812

Digitized by Google

Page.
Williams, John. See *John Williams, British schooner.*
Williams, Lieutenant. Mentioned 668, 669
Williams, Mrs. Mentioned 670
Williams, R. Mentioned 713
Williams, T. Mentioned 713
Williams, William. Mentioned 424
Willis, Foster. Mentioned 70, 73
Wilson, David.
Correspondence with Enoch G. Parrott 35, 37
Mentioned 35, 36
Wilson, H.
Correspondence with Oliver S. Glisson 571
Mentioned 699
Wilson, J. P. Correspondence with Cicero Price 120
Wilson, John. Mentioned 66
Wilson, John (Merchant). Mentioned 724
Wilson, John (Seaman). Mentioned 493
Wilson, Master. Mentioned 365
Wilson, Pilot. Mentioned 168, 190
Wilson, Thomas F. See *Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at.*
Wilson, William. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Wilson, William.
Declaration and protest, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 238
Mentioned 238, 240, 241
Wilson, W. H. Mentioned 673
Wilson & Hett. Mentioned 220
Wilson, Hett, Lane & Co. Mentioned 747
Winder, Edward L. Mentioned 828
Winder, John H. Mentioned 540
Windward, American bark. See *Whistling Wind, American bark.*
Windward, American brig.
Capture of, January 22, 1863 ..... 639, 668, 674
Mentioned 49, 639, 668, 674
Winged Racer, American ship.
Capture of, November 10, 1863 ..... 707, 780
Mentioned 502, 506, 507, 779–781
Winslow, John A.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Kearsarge 146
Certificate concerning shipment of British subjects for U. S. S. Kearsarge .. 564
Correspondence with
Banks, B. 489
Calais, France, U. S. consular agent at 621
Cherbourg, France, U. S. consular agent at 507, 567, 575
France, U. S. minister to 462, 496, 498, 510, 563, 589, 597, 605
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 508, 565
Havre, France, U. S. consul at 583, 592
Jones, Lewis T 564
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 469
London, England, U. S. consul at 597
Navy Department, U. S 88, 146, 269, 390, 412, 433, 449, 458, 470, 473, 479, 494, 509, 562, 563, 566, 579, 586, 596, 606, 624, 632
Queenstown, U. S. consul at 563
Thornton, James S 565

Digitized by Google

Wilkes, Charles—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S. 4, 5–9, 12, 15, 17, 24, 38, 40, 45, 54, 70, 83, 97, 99, 104, 113, 118, 127, 130, 139–141, 147, 152, 159–161, 180, 182, 184, 190, 195, 212, 253, 262, 265, 352, 358, 567, 571
Nichols, Edward T 25, 92, 107, 112, 126, 131, 175, 178, 183, 213, 271
Ransom, George M 209
Ridgely, Daniel B 9, 10, 51, 57, 89
Ronckendorff, William 53, 57, 64
St. Thomas, West Indies, Lieutenant-governor of 148–155
Stevens, Thomas H 15, 42, 46, 54, 57, 58, 61, 68, 69, 145, 161, 164, 168, 196
Tatham, Edward 100, 101
Trenchard, Stephen D 167, 190, 198, 208, 250, 351
Wyman, Robert H 167, 232
Mentioned 13, 24, 29, 31, 38, 42–44, 45, 47–51, 65, 67, 72–74, 79, 90, 92, 98, 99, 102, 104, 118, 138, 148, 150, 151, 166, 225, 230, 235, 236, 251, 272, 304, 356, 358, 366
Relieved of command of West India Squadron 253, 358
Reports of.
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 5, 184
Blockade runners. Search for 195
Coal supplies 127
Confederate privateers. Fitting out of 161
Florida, C. S. S. Attitude of British officials toward 113–117
Florida, C. S. S. Search for 83, 113, 184
Gertrude, British steamer. Capture of, April 16, 1863 159
Neutrality, British 71, 113–117
Neutrality, Danish 130
Neutrality, French 186–188
Peterhoff, British steamer. Capture of, February 25, 1863 ..... 97, 99, 100
R. R. Cuyler and Oneida, U. S. steamers. Return of, to Western Gulf Blockading Squadron 140
Vanderbilt, U. S. S. Detention of, in West India Squadron 566–569
Virginia, Confederate steamer. Seizure of, January 18, 1863 ..... 4–7, 38, 40
West India Squadron. Insufficiency of 4, 5, 7, 54, 141, 160
West India Squadron. Operations and movements of 5, 7, 54, 70, 83, 97, 104, 118, 130, 134, 141, 160, 184, 195, 210, 262, 352, 358
Wilkinson, Henry. Mentioned 824
Wilkinson, John. Mentioned 365, 544, 669, 823, 824, 826, 827
Willard & Co. Mentioned 48
Willett, Isaac.
Mentioned 515, 535, 538
Testimony concerning capture of steamer Chesapeake 535
William Bacon, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 278
William L. Hughes, Steamer. Mentioned 200
William M. Dodge, Brig. Mentioned 262
Williams, Henry A. Mentioned 59
Williams, Horace. Mentioned 686
Williams, James M.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 23, 157, 216, 441, 442
Reports of.
Commerce. Protection of 157, 264
Confederate cruisers. Search for 23, 441
Neutrality, Brazilian 442
Williams, John. Mentioned 812

Digitized by Google

Williams, John. See *John Williams, British schooner.* Page.
Williams, Lieutenant. Mentioned 668, 669
Williams, Mrs. Mentioned 670
Williams, R. Mentioned 713
Williams, T. Mentioned 713
Williams, William. Mentioned 424
Willis, Foster. Mentioned 70, 73
Wilson, David.
Correspondence with Enoch G. Parrott 35, 37
Mentioned 35, 36
Wilson, H.
Correspondence with Oliver S. Glisson 571
Mentioned 699
Wilson, J. P. Correspondence with Cicero Price 120
Wilson, John. Mentioned 66
Wilson, John (Merchant). Mentioned 724
Wilson, John (Seaman). Mentioned 493
Wilson, Master. Mentioned 365
Wilson, Pilot. Mentioned 168, 190
Wilson, Thomas F. See *Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at.*
Wilson, William. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Wilson, William.
Declaration and protest, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 238
Mentioned 238, 240, 241
Wilson, W. H. Mentioned 673
Wilson & Hett. Mentioned 220
Wilson, Hett, Lane & Co. Mentioned 747
Winder, Edward L. Mentioned 828
Winder, John H. Mentioned 540
Windward, American bark. See *Whistling Wind, American bark.*
Windward, American brig.
Capture of, January 22, 1863 ..... 639, 668, 674
Mentioned 49, 639, 668, 674
Winged Racer, American ship.
Capture of, November 10, 1863 ..... 707, 780
Mentioned 502, 506, 507, 779–781
Winslow, John A.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Kearsarge 146
Certificate concerning shipment of British subjects for U. S. S. Kearsarge .. 564
Correspondence with
Banks, B. 489
Calais, France, U. S. consular agent at 621
Cherbourg, France, U. S. consular agent at 507, 567, 575
France, U. S. minister to 462, 496, 498, 510, 563, 589, 597, 605
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 508, 565
Havre, France, U. S. consul at 583, 592
Jones, Lewis T. 564
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 469
London, England, U. S. consul at 597
Navy Department, U. S. 88, 146, 269, 390, 412, 433, 449, 458, 470, 473, 479, 494, 509, 562, 563, 566, 579, 586, 596, 606, 624, 632
Queenstown, U. S. consul at 563
Thornton, James S. 565

Digitized by Google

Winslow, John A.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 129, 460, 596, 597, 621
Reports of.
Azores Islands. Suspicious vessels in vicinity of 146
Confederate cruisers. Search for 269, 390, 433, 449, 494, 562, 632
Florida, C. S. S. Blockade of, at Brest, France 458, 473, 494, 510, 563, 586
Florida, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 470, 606, 607
Georgia, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 479, 607
Juno, steamer. Examination of 412
Kearsarge, U. S. S. Proposed attack upon, by Confederate cruisers ... 596
Neutrality, French 458
Rappahannock, C. S. S. Blockade of, at Calais, France 632
Winslow, William H. Mentioned 229, 272
Winswell, Ada S. See *Ada S. Winswell, American schooner.*
Wise, Henry A. Mentioned 373
Wodehouse, Philip Edmund. For correspondence, see *Cape of Good Hope, Governor of.*
Wood, Francis L. Mentioned 710, 760
Wood, John Taylor. Mentioned 827, 829
Wood, William W. W. Mentioned 390
Woods, Matthew. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Woodward, Thomas. See *Thomas Woodward, Chartered schooner.*
Woodworth, Selim E. Mentioned 583
Wool, John E.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 322, 332
Mentioned 321
Woolsey, Mr. Mentioned 725
Worms, Hippolyte. Mentioned 736, 737
Worth, Edward Rush. For correspondence, etc., see *Mauritius, Governor of.*
Wright, Franklin. See *Foo-Chow, China, U. S. consul at.*
Wright, G.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Mare Island 95
Mentioned 95, 583
Wright, Henry X. Mentioned 824
Wright, Horace. Mentioned 685
Wurtemberg, American ship. Mentioned 271
Wyatt, Frank. Mentioned 393
Wylde, Emily. See *Emily Wylde, British schooner.*
Wylde, Isaac J. Mentioned 557
Wyley, Ellen. See *Ellen Wyley, Schooner.*
Wyman, Henry. Mentioned 481
Wyman, R. H.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Santiago de Cuba 167
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 361, 365, 367, 372, 392
Wilkes, Charles 167, 232
Mentioned 168, 169, 185, 189–191, 197, 198, 359, 360, 366, 401
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Operations and movements of 365
Britannia, steamer. Capture of, June 25, 1863 367
Lizzie, steamer. Capture of, July 15, 1863 392
Victory, Confederate steamer. Capture of, June 21, 1863 361

Digitized by Google

Page.
Wyoming, U. S. S.
Affair at Shimonoséki 393–399
Condition of 104, 136, 146, 560
Mentioned ..261, 262, 351, 362, 437, 501, 502, 574, 581, 602, 604, 606, 707, 777–780, 791, 805
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers .. 473, 493, 494, 502, 506, 560, 591
Orders for movements 58, 170, 261, 268, 501, 602, 603, 616, 629
Yates, Arthur R. Mentioned 123
Yokohama, Japan, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 268
Young, Captain. Mentioned 66
Young, Commander. Mentioned 760
Young, David L. Mentioned 685
Young, George W. Mentioned 399
Young, William. Mentioned 312
Young Rover, U. S. bark. Mentioned 274, 275, 303, 304, 334, 346
Young Turk, Chartered bark. Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 288
Yucatan, Governor of. Correspondence with Thomas H. Stevens 42
Zimmerman, Fairs & Co. Mentioned 731, 732
Zetus, British bark. Mentioned 813

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Wilkes, Charles—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S. 4, 5–9, 12, 15, 17, 24, 38, 40, 45, 54, 70, 83, 97, 99, 104, 113, 118, 127, 130, 139–141, 147, 152, 159–161, 180, 182, 184, 190, 195, 212, 253, 262, 265, 352, 358, 567, 571
Nichols, Edward T. 25, 92, 107, 112, 126, 131, 175, 178, 183, 213, 271
Ransom, George M. 209
Ridgely, Daniel B. 9, 10, 51, 57, 89
Ronckendorff, William 53, 57, 64
St. Thomas, West Indies, Lieutenant-governor of 148–155
Stevens, Thomas H. 15, 42, 46, 54, 57, 58, 61, 68, 69, 145, 161, 164, 168, 196
Tatham, Edward 100, 101
Trenchard, Stephen D. 167, 190, 198, 208, 250, 351
Wyman, Robert H. 167, 232
Mentioned 13, 24, 29, 31, 38, 42–44, 45, 47–51, 65, 67, 72–74, 79, 90, 92, 98, 99, 102, 104, 118, 138, 148, 150, 151, 166, 225, 230, 235, 236, 251, 272, 304, 356, 358, 366
Relieved of command of West India Squadron 253, 358
Reports of.
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 5, 184
Blockade runners. Search for 195
Coal supplies 127
Confederate privateers. Fitting out of 161
Florida, C. S. S. Attitude of British officials toward 113–117
Florida, C. S. S. Search for 83, 113, 184
Gertrude, British steamer. Capture of, April 16, 1863 159
Neutrality, British 71, 113–117
Neutrality, Danish 130
Neutrality, French 186–188
Peterhoff, British steamer. Capture of, February 25, 1863 97, 99, 100
R. R. Cuyler and Oneida, U. S. steamers. Return of, to Western Gulf Blockading Squadron 140
Vanderbilt, U. S. S. Detention of, in West India Squadron 566–569
Virginia, Confederate steamer. Seizure of, January 18, 1863 4–7, 38, 40
West India Squadron. Insufficiency of 4, 5, 7, 54, 141, 160
West India Squadron. Operations and movements of 5, 7, 54, 70, 83, 97, 104, 118, 130, 134, 141, 160, 184, 195, 210, 262, 352, 358
Wilkinson, Henry. Mentioned 824
Wilkinson, John. Mentioned 365, 544, 669, 823, 824, 826, 827
Willard & Co. Mentioned 48
Willett, Isaac.
Mentioned 515, 535, 538
Testimony concerning capture of steamer Chesapeake 535
William Bacon, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 278
William L. Hughes, Steamer. Mentioned 200
William M. Dodge, Brig. Mentioned 262
Williams, Henry A. Mentioned 59
Williams, Horace. Mentioned 686
Williams, James M.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 23, 157, 216, 441, 442
Reports of.
Commerce. Protection of 157, 264
Confederate cruisers. Search for 23, 441
Neutrality, Brazilian 442
Williams, John. Mentioned 812

Digitized by Google

Williams, John. See *John Williams, British schooner.* Page.
Williams, Lieutenant. Mentioned 668, 669
Williams, Mrs. Mentioned 670
Williams, R. Mentioned 713
Williams, T. Mentioned 713
Williams, William. Mentioned 424
Willis, Foster. Mentioned 70, 73
Wilson, David.
Correspondence with Enoch G. Parrott 35, 37
Mentioned 35, 36
Wilson, H.
Correspondence with Oliver S. Glisson 571
Mentioned 699
Wilson, J. P. Correspondence with Cicero Price 120
Wilson, John. Mentioned 66
Wilson, John (Merchant). Mentioned 724
Wilson, John (Seaman). Mentioned 493
Wilson, Master. Mentioned 365
Wilson, Pilot. Mentioned 168, 190
Wilson, Thomas F. See *Bahia, Brasil, U. S. consul at.*
Wilson, William. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Wilson, William.
Declaration and protest, chase of steamer Margaret and Jessie 238
Mentioned 238, 240, 241
Wilson, W. H. Mentioned 673
Wilson & Hett. Mentioned 220
Wilson, Hett, Lane & Co. Mentioned 747
Winder, Edward L. Mentioned 828
Winder, John H. Mentioned 540
Windward, American bark. See *Whistling Wind, American bark.*
Windward, American brig.
Capture of, January 22, 1863 ..... 639, 668, 674
Mentioned 49, 639, 668, 674
Winged Racer, American ship.
Capture of, November 10, 1863 ..... 707, 780
Mentioned 502, 506, 507, 779–781
Winslow, John A.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Kearsarge 146
Certificate concerning shipment of British subjects for U. S. S. Kearsarge .. 564
Correspondence with
Banks, B. 489
Calais, France, U. S. consular agent at 621
Cherbourg, France, U. S. consular agent at 507, 567, 575
France, U. S. minister to 462, 496, 498, 510, 563, 589, 597, 605
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 508, 565
Havre, France, U. S. consul at 583, 592
Jones, Lewis T. 564
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 469
London, England, U. S. consul at 597
Navy Department, U. S. 88, 146, 269, 390, 412, 433, 449, 458, 470, 473, 479, 494, 509, 562, 563, 566, 579, 586, 596, 606, 624, 632
Queenstown, U. S. consul at 563
Thornton, James S. 565

Digitized by Google

Winslow, John A.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 129, 460, 596, 597, 621
Reports of.
Azores Islands. Suspicious vessels in vicinity of 146
Confederate cruisers. Search for 269, 390, 433, 449, 494, 562, 632
Florida, C. S. S. Blockade of, at Brest, France 458, 473, 494, 510, 563, 586
Florida, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 470, 606, 607
Georgia, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 479, 607
Juno, steamer. Examination of 412
Kearsarge, U. S. S. Proposed attack upon, by Confederate cruisers ... 596
Neutrality, French 458
Rappahannock, C. S. S. Blockade of, at Calais, France 632
Winslow, William H. Mentioned 229, 272
Winswell, Ada S. See *Ada S. Winswell, American schooner.*
Wise, Henry A. Mentioned 373
Wodehouse, Philip Edmund. For correspondence, see *Cape of Good Hope, Governor of.*
Wood, Francis L. Mentioned 710, 760
Wood, John Taylor. Mentioned 827, 829
Wood, William W. W. Mentioned 390
Woods, Matthew. Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 661
Woodward, Thomas. See *Thomas Woodward, Chartered schooner.*
Woodworth, Selim E. Mentioned 583
Wool, John E.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 322, 332
Mentioned 321
Woolsey, Mr. Mentioned 725
Worms, Hippolyte. Mentioned 736, 737
Worth, Edward Rush. For correspondence, etc., see *Mauritius, Governor of.*
Wright, Franklin. See *Foo-Chow, China, U. S. consul at.*
Wright, G.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, Mare Island 95
Mentioned 95, 583
Wright, Henry X. Mentioned 824
Wright, Horace. Mentioned 685
Wurtemberg, American ship. Mentioned 271
Wyatt, Frank. Mentioned 393
Wylde, Emily. See *Emily Wylde, British schooner.*
Wylde, Isaac J. Mentioned 557
Wyley, Ellen. See *Ellen Wyley, Schooner.*
Wyman, Henry. Mentioned 181
Wyman, R. H.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Santiago de Cuba 167
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 361, 365, 367, 372, 392
Wilkes, Charles 167, 232
Mentioned 168, 169, 185, 189–191, 197, 198, 359, 360, 366, 401
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Operations and movements of 365
Britannia, steamer. Capture of, June 25, 1863 367
Lizzie, steamer. Capture of, July 15, 1863 392
Victory, Confederate steamer. Capture of, June 21, 1863 361

Digitized by Google

Wyoming, U. S. S. Page.
Affair at Shimonoséki 393–399
Condition of 104, 136, 146, 560
Mentioned .261, 262, 351, 362, 437, 501, 502, 574, 581, 602, 604, 606, 707, 777–780, 791, 805
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers .. 473, 493, 494, 502, 506, 560, 591
Orders for movements 58, 170, 261, 268, 501, 602, 603, 616, 629
Yates, Arthur R. Mentioned 123
Yokohama, Japan, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 268
Young, Captain. Mentioned 66
Young, Commander. Mentioned 760
Young, David L. Mentioned 685
Young, George W. Mentioned 399
Young, William. Mentioned 312
Young Rover, U. S. bark. Mentioned 274, 275, 303, 304, 334, 346
Young Turk, Chartered bark. Orders for movements, etc., search for C. S. bark Tacony 288
Yucatan, Governor of. Correspondence with Thomas H. Stevens 42
Zimmerman, Fairs & Co. Mentioned 731, 732
Zetus, British bark. Mentioned 813

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

NAVAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 3.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Page.

A. D. Vance,* Steamer. Mentioned 99, 655

A. Harton, American schooner. Mentioned 137, 142

A. J. Bird, American schooner. Mentioned 836

A. Richards, American brig. Capture of, August 11, 1864 ..... 137, 142, 703

Abigail, American bark. Capture of, May 27, 1865 ..... 789, 792, 822, 823

Acadia, Steamer. Mentioned 393

Achom, Josiah. See *Josiah Achom, American schooner.*

Adams, A. S. Mentioned 703

Adams, Charles Francis. See *Great Britain, U. S. minister to.*

Adams, Henry A., jr.

Mentioned 101

Report of search for C. S. S. Florida 106

Adams, Nicholas. Mentioned 72

Adams & Co. Mentioned 624

Adelaide, Bark. Capture of, November 12, 1864 ..... 412, 760, 786, 787, 792, 803

Adelaide, British brigantine. Mentioned 38

Adger, James. See *James Adger, U. S. S.*

Admiral, U. S. S. Convoy and protection of U. S. transport steamer Crescent. 169

Admiral Du Pont, Chartered steamer. Mentioned 333

Admiral Guise, Peruvian brig of war. Mentioned 434, 454

Adriatic, American ship. Mentioned 145, 154, 167, 703

Agamenticus, U. S. monitor. Mentioned 502, 504, 507

Agrippina, Bark. Mentioned 99

Ahern, Michael. Mentioned 68

Ahern, William. Mentioned 256, 613, 615, 636

Alabama,† C. S. S.

Arrival of, at Cherbourg, France, for repairs 50, 51, 647, 651

Arrival of portion of crew of, at Halifax, Nova Scotia 121

Attitude of French authorities toward, Cherbourg, France 57, 58, 647, 652, 654, 658, 661, 662, 663

Challenge to U. S. S. Kearsarge 648

Engagement with U. S. S. Kearsarge, June 19, 1864.

Abstract log of U. S. S. Kearsarge 64

Armament and crew of 59, 77, 80, 81, 655

Casualties 69, 80, 649, 655, 665

Chart 81

Communications from

France, C. S. commissioner to 654

France, U. S. minister to 75

Lancaster, John 665

Navy Department, U. S 72–74

Semmes, Raphael 663, 664

Disposition of crew of 657, 664

List of officers 654

* Afterwards captured and known as U. S. S. Advance and later U. S. S. Frolic.

† Also known as the 290.

Digitized by Google

Alabama, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Engagement with U. S. S. Kearsarge, June 19, 1864.
Prisoners taken by U. S. S. Kearsarge.
Number of 65, 655
Parole of 65, 71, 74–76, 78, 655
Reports of
Armstrong, Richard F 653
Barron, Samuel 648, 654
Browne, John M 60, 69
Cushman, William H 63
Graham, Franklin A 64
Preble, Edward E 67
Semmes, Raphael 649
Stoddard, E. M 66
Sumner, D. H 66
Thornton, James S 61
Walton, J. C 63
Wheeler, James R 65
Winslow, John A 59–61, 65, 67, 68, 71, 75–81
Rescue of portion of crew of, by British yacht Deerhound 60, 74, 77, 650, 656, 665, 668
Rescue of portion of crew of, by French pilot boat 653, 655
Treatment of wounded 69, 655
Impending engagement with U. S. S. Kearsarge 57
Increase of crew of, protest against 55
Journal of, April 1 to June 16, 1864 669
Mentioned .. 9, 12, 14, 19, 21, 22, 28, 38, 50, 52, 53, 55, 57–61, 63–83, 85, 86, 89, 90, 95, 98–100, 121, 127, 207, 253, 255, 264, 283, 286, 324, 343, 356, 372, 427, 440, 459, 497, 509, 600, 616, 647–649, 652–668, 676, 707, 744, 750–752, 758, 793–795, 802, 836
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Batavia, Java, U. S. vice-consul at 9
Cherbourg, France, U. S. vice-consul at 53
Reports of David McDougal 9, 99
See also *Journal of, April 1 to June 16, 1864.*
Search for.
Reports of
Price, Cicero 14
Walke, Henry 21
Winslow, John A 50
Vessels overhauled by, 1862 to 1864 677
Vessels ransomed by, 1862 to 1864 677
Alabama, U. S. S. Mentioned 329, 330
Albany, U. S. transport steamer. Mentioned 333
Albert, Schooner. Mentioned 148
Albion Lincoln, American bark. Capture of, October 31, 1864 ..... 318, 712
Alciape, American schooner. Mentioned 148
Alcott, Henry.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 781
Mentioned 653, 654, 757, 785, 792, 804
Alden, James. Mentioned 269, 278
Alden, James M. Mentioned 278, 280
Alert, American bark. Mentioned 678
Alexander, David. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Alexander, P. C. See *P. C. Alexander, American bark.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Alexander, Russian steam frigate. Mentioned 515
Alexandra,* Steamer. Mentioned 99, 210
Alice, Blockade runner. Mentioned 456
Alina, American bark.
Capture of, October 30, 1864 ..... 760, 785, 800
Mentioned 402, 497, 760, 785, 786, 792, 800, 802
Allen, Mr. Mentioned 813
Allen, Charles M. See *Bermuda Islands, U. S. consul at.*
Allen, D. B. For correspondence, see *Vanderbilt, Cornelius.*
Allen, Daniel. Correspondence with U. S. consul at Montevideo 425
Allen, H. A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 287, 288
Allen, William H.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 411
Mentioned 410, 433, 455, 470
Alliance, U. S. transport steamer.
Collision of, with C. S. S. Florida 274
Mentioned 274, 277, 280
Alma, American brig. Mentioned 148
Almaz, Russian yacht. Mentioned 515
Almy, John J.
Correspondence with
McNair, Frederick V 450
Navy Department, U. S 432
Mentioned 474, 585
Reports of.
Juniata, U. S. S. Condition of 447, 471, 549
Juniata, U. S. S. Drowning of portion of crew of 449
Alpha, British mail steamer. Mentioned 185
Altamaha, American brig. Mentioned 678
Alvin Baker, Steamer. Mentioned 333
Amanda, American bark. Mentioned 681
Amazonian, American bark. Mentioned 680
America, Steamer. Mentioned 100, 101, 569, 577, 623–625
American Telegraph Line, Superintendent of. Correspondence with Thomas T. Eckert 102
Ammen, Daniel.
Mentioned 32–36, 49
Decision of court in case of mutiny on board steamer Ocean Queen 36
Report of mutiny on board steamer Ocean Queen, May 15, 1864 28
Request for court-martial in the matter of the mutiny on board steamer Ocean Queen 31
Statement of mutiny on board steamer Ocean Queen 32, 35
Amphitrite, U. S. S. Mentioned 137, 142
Anderson, B. M. Mentioned 654
Anderson, Saxon & Co. Mentioned 38
André, Mr. Mentioned 342
Andrews, Mr. Mentioned 411
Anemone, U. S. S.
Mentioned 201
Orders for movements 201
Anna, Danish schooner. Mentioned 199
Anna F. Schmidt, American ship. Mentioned 680
Anna Jane, Danish brig. Mentioned 786, 802

* Afterwards Mary.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Annette, Chartered steamer. Mentioned 7, 13, 18, 19, 81
Annie, Steamer. Mentioned 332, 711
Antwerp, Belgium, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with John A. Winslow 13
Mentioned 89, 342–344
Arabia, British mail steamer. Mentioned 185
Arago, American steamer. Mentioned 392, 393
Arbizer, Don Gregorio. For correspondence, see *San Salvador, Minister of foreign relations of.*
Archer, Captain. Mentioned 405
Arcole, American ship. Mentioned 836
Arey, Henry. Report of escape of C. S. S. Chickamauga into Wilminton, N. C. 338
Argentine Confederation, President of. Mentioned 385
Ariel, American steamer. Mentioned 56, 677, 678
Arman, Mr. Mentioned 16, 22, 85, 207, 441, 443, 722, 723, 738
Armerding, Charles. Mentioned 256
Arms and ammunition. Shipment of, for Confederate use. Report of U. S. consul at London 386
Armstrong, General. See *General Armstrong, Steamer.*
Armstrong, Richard F.
Mentioned 343, 654, 655, 677, 678, 680
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 653
Armstrong, Sir W. G. Mentioned 731
Arnold, Frederick. Mentioned 216
Ascutney, U. S. S.
Mentioned 116, 131, 171
Orders for movements 116, 131
Ashby, J. W. Correspondence with Charles M. Morris 617
Asia, Steamer. Mentioned 438
Aspinwall, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 353, 355, 500
Associated Press, Agent of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. .. 314
Aster, U. S. tug.
Mentioned 143, 155, 161
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 155
Astronom, Bremen ship. Mentioned 332
Atherton, James. Mentioned 256
Atkinson, Captain. Mentioned 122
Atlanta, C. S. ram. Mentioned 626, 645
Atlanta,* Steamer. Mentioned 162, 184
Atlanta,† U. S. S. Mentioned 274, 276–280
Atlantic, American schooner. Mentioned 703
Atlantic, Steamer. Mentioned 396
Aubin, Monsieur. Mentioned 70
Auchinleck, Alexander. Mentioned 55
Augusta, U. S. S.
Accident to engine 383
Arrival at Hampton Roads, Va., in tow of U. S. transport steamer Arago .. 392
Condition of 346, 348
Convoy and protection of California steamers 346, 382
Mentioned 319, 348, 349, 364, 365, 376, 383, 392
Orders for movements 349

*Afterwards C. S. S. Tallahassee. †Formerly C. S. ram Atlanta.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Aurora, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 492, 561, 734
Austin, Charles. Mentioned 484
Austin, Horatio T. Mentioned 47
Averett, Samuel W.
Correspondence with Charles M. Morris 610
Mentioned 611–613, 644
Avon, American ship. Capture of, March 29, 1864 ..... 609, 643
Ayers, Edward. Mentioned 53
Babcock, Captain. Mentioned 10
Bachman, Andrew. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Badger, Steamer. Mentioned 568
Badlam, William H. Mentioned 62, 63, 77
Bahama, Steamer. Mentioned 207
Bahia, Brazil. Seizure of the C. S. S. Florida by U. S. S. Wachusett at, October 7, 1864 ..... 254–270, 631–642
Bahia, Brazil, President of the Province of.
Correspondence with
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 252, 253, 269
Blake, Francis B 293
Macebo, Gervasio 640
Morris, Charles M 634, 635
Mentioned 265, 266, 270, 282, 283, 285, 290–292, 301, 585
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with president of the Province of Bahia 252, 253, 269
Mentioned 83, 131, 191, 253, 256, 257, 259, 266, 269, 283–285, 585, 631, 632, 634, 635
Bailey, Theodorus. Mentioned 6, 20, 117
Bain, Mr. Mentioned 710
Baker, Captain. Mentioned 704
Baker, Alvin. See *Alvin Baker, Steamer.*
Baker, C. W. See *C. W. Baker, American brig.*
Baker, Jonathan.
Correspondence with David D. Porter 273–276
Mentioned 274, 276–278, 280
Report of sinking of the C. S. S. Florida 277
Baldwin, Charles H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 166, 205, 206, 210, 378
Mentioned 38, 222
Report of search for blockade runners 299
Baltimore, U. S. S. Mentioned 269
Bankhead, John P.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 472, 558
Mentioned 575
Reports of search for Confederate cruisers 543, 582, 590, 594
Banshee, Steamer. Mentioned 456
Banshee No. 2, Steamer. Mentioned 711
Banuelos, Mr. Mentioned 419, 420, 423
Barbados, West Indies, Governor of.
Correspondence with Charles S. Boggs 492, 493
Mentioned 492
Barbados, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 46, 492, 561
Barclay, Charles J. Mentioned 11, 12, 257, 259, 260
Barclay, J. T. Mentioned 256
Baring Brothers & Co. Mentioned 457, 542, 575
Barnes, William. Mentioned 72

Digitized by Google

Barney, Hiram. See *New York City, U. S. collector of customs at.* Page.
Barney, Joseph N. Mentioned 380
Baron de Castine, American brig. Mentioned 677, 678
Barracouta, British bark. Mentioned 784, 791, 832
Barrios, Gerard. Mentioned 363, 364, 388, 433
Barron, Samuel.
Correspondence with
Armstrong, Richard F 653
Bulloch, James D 756
Evans, William E 682
Fauntleroy, Charles M 683–686, 691, 694, 695, 697–701
Morris, Charles M 626, 631, 641, 642
Page, Thomas J 719, 741
Semmes, Raphael 649, 651–653, 657, 664
Waddell, James I 749, 755, 759
Mentioned 462, 647, 648, 661, 677, 721, 729, 735
Reports of engagement between U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 ..... 648, 654
Barron, Samuel, jr. Mentioned 632, 635, 643
Barrosa, Vessel. Mentioned 193
Barry, Henry. Mentioned 256
Barry, Thomas. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Barry, Thomas P. Mentioned 710
Bartlett, Ezra. Mentioned 62, 77, 81
Bartlett, H. N. Mentioned 703
Barton, Captain. Mentioned 384
Bat, Steamer. Mentioned 99
Batavia, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 9
Batavia, U. S. vice-consul at. Correspondence with David [illegible]ongal 9
Bate & Co. Correspondence with U. S. consul at Montevideo 425
Bates, E. Mentioned 130
Bates, James T.
Correspondence with Bennett Burley 496
Mentioned 371, 388, 495, 496, 718
Bay State, American bark. Capture of, August 11, 1864 ..... 137, 142, 703
Bayne, Colonel. Mentioned 725
Beall, John Y. Capture of steamers Philo Parsons and Island Queen by 716
Beardon, William. Mentioned 256
Beardslee, Lester A.
Charges preferred against, by Napoleon Collins 258
Mentioned 258, 259, 638
Reply of, to charges 259
Reports of.
Florida, C. S. S. Personal effects of Charles M. Morris on board 264, 265
Florida, C. S. S. Seizure of, October 7, 1864 259
Bearse, C. Mentioned 402
Beatrice,* Steamer.
Arrival of, at Liverpool 564
Chase of.
Communications from U. S. minister to Great Britain 565
Reports of Henry Walke 563, 565
Mentioned 563–566, 571

* Formerly C. S. S. Rappahannock.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Beaumont, John C.
Mentioned 323
Report of search for C. S. steamers Chickamauga and Olustee 334
Beaver, Mr.
Correspondence with chief commissioner of police of Melbourne, Australia. 770
Mentioned 773, 810, 811
Beck, Peter. Mentioned 256
Beckwith, N.
Correspondence with U. S. minister to Belgium 92
Mentioned 91
Bedlack, B. A.
Mentioned 34–36
Statement of mutiny on board steamer Ocean Queen 35
Beferte, Antonio. Mentioned 256
Belgian minister of foreign affairs. Mentioned 129
Belgian minister of marine. Mentioned 129
Belgian minister of war. Mentioned 129
Belgium, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with
Beckwith, N 92
Craven, Thomas T 414, 415
France, U. S. minister to 413
Goldsborough, Louis M 567
Portugal, U. S. minister to 415
State Department, U. S 573
Mentioned 89, 91, 129, 413, 436, 578
Belknap, George E.
Mentioned 326
Report of search for C. S. S. Olustee 329
Bell, Charles H.
Correspondence with
Murray, Francis K 4, 194
Navy Department, U. S 3, 351
Poor, Charles H 214, 391
Mentioned 32, 250, 269, 308
Relieved of command of Pacific Squadron 250, 308
Reports of.
California steamers. Convoy and protection of 212
Commerce. Protection of 83, 212
Confederate cruisers. Search for 83
Pacific Squadron. Operations and movements of 10
Bell, Henry H. Appointed to command East India Squadron 575
Bell, Peter. Mentioned 256
Bell, Thomas G.
Mentioned 28–35, 36, 49
Statement of mutiny on board steamer Ocean Queen 35
Bell, William. See *William Bell, Pilot boat.*
Bella, Steamer. Mentioned 456
Belle, British schooner. Mentioned 24, 643
Belligerent rights.
Communication from State Department, C. S., concerning 626
Attitude of Union cruisers toward Governments granting.
Communications from
Goldsborough, Louis M 572, 579
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 572
State Department, U. S 604

Digitized by Google

Belligerent rights—Continued. Page.
Attitude of Union cruisers toward Governments granting.
Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, Louis M 549, 570, 571, 573, 577
Navy Department, U. S 541, 558, 586, 593, 600
Reports of
Godon, Sylvanus W 584
Goldsborough, Louis M 578
Withdrawal of. Communications from
British minister to the United States 557
British secretary of state for foreign affairs 552
Navy Department, U. S 551, 555, 558
State Department, U. S 550, 551, 553, 557, 560
See also *Prizes, Treatment of.*
Belligerents. Issue of coal to.
Circular from British secretary of state for the colonies 618
Communications from
Bermuda, Lieutenant-governor of 619
Morris, Charles M 619
Benavides, Mr. Mentioned 418, 419, 423, 424
Benjamin, Judah P. Mentioned 242, 388
For correspondence, see *State Department, C. S.*
Benjamin Tucker, American ship. Mentioned 678
Benson, John. Mentioned 72
Berberry, U. S. S. Orders for movements 201
Bermuda, U. S. S. Mentioned 152, 315
Bermuda Islands, Attorney-general of.
Correspondence with lieutenant-governor of Bermuda 244
Mentioned 247
Bermuda Islands, Confederate agent at. Correspondence with Charles M. Morris 621
Bermuda Islands, Governor of.
Correspondence with Charles M. Morris 610
Mentioned 620, 713
Bermuda Islands, Lieutenant-governor of.
Correspondence with
Bermuda, Attorney-general of 244
British secretary of state for the colonies 243, 247
Morris, Charles M 615, 618, 619
Mentioned 432
Bermuda Islands, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 90, 162, 163, 243, 244, 433
Berrien, J. M. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 324
Berrien, Thomas M. Mentioned 710
Berry, General. See *General Berry, American bark.*
Bethia Thayer, American ship. Mentioned 677, 679
Bickford, John F. Mentioned 66, 68
Bigelow, George A. Mentioned 345, 466
Bigelow, John. See *France, U. S. minister to.*
Bill, William. Mentioned 789
Billow, American brig. Capture of, August 12, 1864 ..... 145, 151, 703
Bird, A. J. See *A. J. Bird, American schooner.*
Bishop, Joshua. Report of search for C. S. steamers Chickamauga and Olustee. 319
Black, Mr. Mentioned 230, 246
Black, George B. For correspondence, see *Bermuda Islands, Confederate agent at.*
Black, William L. Mentioned 302, 354, 355, 357

Digitized by Google

Blackbourn, John M. Correspondence with — Page.
Jeremy, J 767
Melbourne, commissioner of trade and customs at 766
Waddell, James I 766
Blacker, J. C.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 781
Mentioned 785, 792
Blackstone. Cited 797
Blaisdell, Benjamin H. Mentioned 63
Blake, Francis B.
Correspondence with
Bahia, President of the Province of 293
Godon, Sylvanus W 291
Mentioned 290, 291
Report of having made amende honorable to Brazil for seizure of C. S. S. Florida 292
Blake, George S. For correspondence, see *Naval Academy, Superintendent of.*
Blake, Levy. Mentioned 703
Blanche, Blockade runner. Mentioned 285
Blandy Brothers & Co. Mentioned 756
Blockade runners.
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 99, 344
London, assistant secretary of U. S. legation at 128
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 189
St. Michael, Azores, U. S. consul at 122
Reports of
Boggs, Charles S 432
Downes, John 163
Harris, Thomas C 320
Morris, George U 331
Stellwagen, Henry S 394
Search for.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 90, 178, 205, 222
Reports of
Baldwin, Charles H 299
Craven, Thomas T 342
Magaw, Samuel 227
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 179
Preble, George H 121
Ridgely, Daniel B 341, 369
Taylor, William Rogers 251, 252
Walke, Henry 130
Blucking, John. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Blue Jacket, British brig. Mentioned 111
Blunt, George W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 112, 113, 145
Mentioned 146
Blydenbaugh, B. B. Mentioned 230
Bocock, Th. S. Mentioned 668
Boggs, Charles S.
Correspondence with
Barbados, Governor of 492, 493
Navy Department, U. S 422

Digitized by Google

Boggs, Charles S.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Page, Thomas J 520, 521
Stribling, Cornelius K 533
Mentioned 488, 509
Reports of.
Commerce, protection of 432, 447, 491, 497, 506, 520, 533
Neutrality, British 492
Stonewall, C. S. ram, negotiations for surrender of 520
Bohn, Henry. Mentioned 256
Bolt, A. William. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Bold, Thomas. Mentioned 26
Bombay, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 427
Bond, William. Mentioned 68
Bonfils, Ad.
Correspondence with
France, C. S. commissioner to 661, 662
Semmes, Raphael 648
Mentioned 647, 651, 654, 658, 660, 661, 677
Borchert, George A. Mentioned 729
Bordeaux, France.
Construction of Confederate vessels at.
Communications from
Beckwith, N 92
France, U. S. minister to 348
Reports of
Rodgers, C. R. P 190, 206
Winslow, John A 51
Departure of steamer Yeddo from. Reports of
Netherlands, U. S. minister to 88
Winslow, John A 85, 93
Bordeaux, France, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 15, 414
Bosse, Admiral. Mentioned 487
Boston, Blockade runner. Mentioned 106
Boston, Mass., U. S. district attorney at. Mentioned 187
Boston, Mass., U. S. marshal at.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 275, 352
Mentioned 288
Boudet, James. Mentioned 357
Boulogne, France, attorney in chief. Correspondence with commissioner of police, Boulogne, France 697
Boulogne, France, commissioner of police. Correspondence with attorney in chief, Boulogne, France 697
Bourse, Peter. Correspondence with U. S. consul at Montevideo 425
Bout, Joseph. Mentioned 256
Bowers, Mary. See *Mary Bowers, Blockade runner.*
Bowmanville, Steamer. Mentioned 371
Boy, John.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 789
Boyce, Sarah A. See *Sarah A. Boyce, American schooner.*
Brabant, Duke of. Mentioned 129
Bradbury, Captain. Mentioned 531
Bradford, David. Mentioned 710
Bradley, Patrick. Mentioned 2

Digitized by Google

Page.

Bradshaw, John.
Mentioned 302, 354, 357, 360, 361, 363, 387, 388
Statement concerning plot to capture steamers Salvador and Guatemala .. 388
Brady, James. Mentioned 272
Bragg, Braxton. Mentioned 711
Braine, John C.
Appointed acting master in C. S. Navy 238
Captures steamer Roanoke 229–248
Correspondence with Havana, Cuba, C. S. agent at 238
Mentioned 230, 231, 233–237, 239, 240, 242, 243, 245–247, 393, 456
Brandon, Thomas. Mentioned 72
Bray, Captain. Mentioned 633
Brazil, Emperor of. Mentioned 292
Brazil Squadron.
Godon, Sylvanus W., appointed to command 473, 485, 486
Operations and movements of.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 475, 548
Report of Sylvanus W. Godon 583
Brazil, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with
Clark, William H 22, 489
Rodgers, C. R. P 370
State Department, U. S 426
Mentioned 22, 83, 266, 288, 292, 300, 370, 385, 400, 426, 457, 488, 489, 518
Brazilian minister of foreign affairs. Mentioned 290, 427
Brazilian minister to the United States.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 282, 285
Mentioned 282, 287–289, 290
Breck, Joseph B.
Mentioned 172
Report of escape of C. S. S. Tallahassee into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864 173
Breese, K. R. Report of collision of steamer Florida* with U. S. transport steamer Alliance 274
Brest, France, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 128, 592
Brice, William. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Bridgman, William R. Mentioned 355
Brilliant, American ship. Mentioned 678
Britannia, U. S. S.
Escape of C. S. S. Tallahassee into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864 173
Mentioned 171
British admiralty, Lords of the. Correspondence with British secretary of state for foreign affairs 599
British colonial authorities. Correspondence with British secretary of state for the colonies 779
British colonies, Governors of. Correspondence with British secretary of state for the colonies 613
British minister to the United States.
Correspondence with
British secretary of state for foreign affairs 552
State Department, U. S 373, 553, 557
Mentioned 244, 296, 517, 521, 551, 555, 557, 604

* Late C. S. S. Florida.

Digitized by Google

British secretary of state for the colonies. Correspondence with — Page.
Bermuda, Lieutenant-governor of 243, 247
British colonial authorities 613, 779
British secretary of state for foreign affairs 599
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Lieutenant-governor of 706–708
British secretary of state for foreign affairs.
Correspondence with
British admiralty, Lords of the, *et al* 599
British minister to the United States 552
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 26
Mason, James M 777, 778
Waddell, James I 783
Mentioned 7, 320, 553, 554, 557, 558, 572, 598–600, 709, 778, 779, 792, 835
Britt, Morris. Mentioned 653
Broadhead, John. Mentioned 449, 451
Broderick, James. Mentioned 72
Brogan, John. Mentioned 256, 637
Brooklyn, U. S. S. Mentioned 289–291
Brooks, William P. Mentioned 653, 654, 738
Brosnan, James. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Brown, Charles A. Mentioned 355
Brown, George. Mentioned 601
Brown, H. Reports of.
Olustee, C. S. S. Chase of 310, 311
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Search for 149
Brown, John. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Brown, John B. Mentioned 256, 613, 620, 636
Brown, John T. Mentioned 256
Brown, Lewis A. Mentioned 4
Brown, Robert. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Brown, William. Mentioned 789
Browne, John M.
Mentioned 62, 72, 77
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 ..... 60, 69
Browne, Orris A.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 779
Mentioned 757, 785, 792
Bruce, Frederick W. A. See *British minister to the United States.*
Bruner, E. D. Report of escape of C. S. S. Chickamauga into Wilmington, N. C 339
Brunswick, American ship. Capture of, June 28, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 828, 829
Bryan, George D. Mentioned 256, 636, 638
Bryant, Charles G. See *Guaymas, Mexico, U. S. vice-consul at.*
Buchanan, Franklin. Mentioned 146
Buckingham, William A. For correspondence, see *Connecticut, Governor of.*
Buenos Ayres, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 385
Buffalo, N. Y., Mayor of. Correspondence with John C. Carter 349
Bullitt, Judge. Mentioned 715
Bulloch, Mrs. Mentioned 734
Bulloch, Irvine S.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 779
Mentioned 654, 757, 785, 787, 792, 832, 834

Digitized by Google

Page.

Bulloch, James D.
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel 756
Crenshaw, W. G. 724–726
Davidson, Hunter 726, 732
Mason, James M 775
Navy Department, C. S 720
Page, Thomas J 730, 731, 737, 741, 743, 745, 747
Shryock, George S 729
Waddell, James I 749, 756, 776
Mentioned 128, 613, 620, 642, 661, 665, 682, 683, 685, 691, 694, 698, 719, 722–724, 728, 735, 740, 741, 749, 778, 812
Reports of.
Shenandoah, C. S. S. Fitting out of 757
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Condition of 736
Bunting, J. G. Correspondence with John A. Winslow 14
Burgess, T. Mentioned 402
Burley, Bennett G.
Correspondence with James T. Bates 496
Mentioned 496, 716
Burnett, William.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 789
Burnley, J. Hume. For correspondence, see *British minister to the United States.*
Burnside, General. See *General Burnside, American schooner.*
Burrell, Edward. Mentioned 72
Burrows, John. Mentioned 259
Burton, Allen A. See *United States of Colombia, U. S. minister to.*
Bussell, Alfred. Mentioned 28–30, 33, 35, 36
Butler, Benjamin F. Mentioned 319, 393, 712, 717
Butler, James. Mentioned 626
Butt, Charles. Mentioned 67
Butt, James B. Mentioned 202
C. Murray, American schooner. Mentioned 148
C. W. Baker, American brig. Mentioned 333
Cabella, Gaetano. Mentioned 661
Cabot, Stephen.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 120, 122, 124
Mentioned 199
Cactus, U. S. S. Mentioned 106
Cadieu, Charles H. Mentioned 145, 151
Cadiz, Spain, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with U. S. consul at Gibraltar 54
Mentioned 417, 421–424
Calais, France, Commissioner of marine of the port of. Correspondence with Charles M. Fauntleroy 687, 688
Calais, France, U. S. consular agent at.
Correspondence with John A. Winslow 42
Mentioned 190
Calancha, José Leonardo. For correspondence, see *Panama, President of the State of.*
Caldwell, Alfred. For correspondence, see *Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, U. S. consul at.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Caldwell, C. H. B. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 160
California, James.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 789
California steamers.
Convoy and protection of.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 179, 368
Spofford, Tileston & Co. and E. Clinton Hunter 384
Vanderbilt, Cornelius 181, 215
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 181, 196, 212, 213, 215, 217, 226, 349, 368, 373, 377, 498, 499, 532
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 181, 215
Reports of
Bell, Charles H 212
Cooper, George H 229, 249, 340
Corbin, Thomas G 346, 382
Howell, J. C 225, 397
Lardner, James L 123, 192, 217
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 181, 216, 319, 348
Nicholson, Somerville 381
Patterson, T. H 527, 528
Pearson, George F 398, 494, 510
Ransom, George M 223, 299, 307, 375
Sanford, Joseph P 217, 382, 389, 394, 395, 513, 530
Stevens, George H 294
Trenchard, Stephen D 534, 548
Plot to capture.
Communications from
Allen, William H 410
Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul-general at 484
London, U. S. consul at 455
Navy Department, U. S 410
Reports of George F. Pearson 455, 470, 484, 510
Callahan, James. Mentioned 145, 146, 703
Callao, Peru, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with George F. Pearson 455
Mentioned 433, 454
Calypso, U. S. S. Mentioned 333
Camanche, U. S. monitor. Mentioned 399
Campbell, William P. A. Mentioned 699, 700
Campbell, U. S. revenue cutter. Mentioned 104
Canada, American steamer. Mentioned 640
Canby, Edward R. S. Correspondence with War Department, U. S 519
Canary Islands, Governor of. Mentioned 609
Canning, George P.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 781
Mentioned 814
Canning, H. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Canonicus, U. S. monitor. Mentioned 525, 535, 536, 545
Canseco, General. Mentioned 533
Cape Haitien, Haiti. Affairs at. Reports of
Sanford, Joseph P 514, 531
Trenchard, Stephen D 559

Digitized by Google

Cape Haitien, Haiti, U. S. consul at. Page.
Correspondence with T. H. Patterson 528
Mentioned 49, 447, 528
Cape Town, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 38
Walke, Henry 97
Capitan, Vincenzio. Mentioned 256
Cappé, Jacop. See *Jacop Cappé, French barkentine.*
Caprera, British ship. Mentioned 333
Carey, **Edward.** See *Edward Carey, American ship.*
Carlos, **Emilie.** Mentioned 256
Carpenter, **C. C.** Report of search for C. S. S. Florida 109
Carr, **James.** Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Carrie Estelle, American brig. Capture of, August 11, 1864 ..... 137, 142, 703
Carrol, American schooner. Capture of, August 11, 1864 ..... 137, 142, 703
Cartagena, Spain, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with George H. Preble 510
Mentioned 509
Carter, **John C.**
Correspondence with
Buffalo, Mayor of 349
Navy Department, U. S 96, 218, 347, 352, 374
Mentioned 96, 116, 220, 377
Reports of.
Georgian, Steamer. Arming and purchase of, by Confederates 349
Great Lakes. Cruise in 39
Johnson's Island. Guarding prisoners at 136, 219, 220
Lake Erie. Affairs in 254
Philo Parsons and Ocean Queen, American steamers. Capture of ... 219, 220
Carter, **Robert R.** Mentioned 721, 732, 746, 758, 759
Carter, **William F.** Mentioned 726, 728, 738, 744, 745
Cary, **Clarence.** Journal of cruise of C. S. S. Chickamauga by 710
Case, **A. Ludlow.** Mentioned 128, 157
Casen, **John.** Mentioned 72
Castelfiardo, Italian ram. Mentioned 414
Castilla, **Ramon.** Mentioned 434
Castine, **Baron de.** See *Baron de Castine, American brig.*
Catharine, American bark. Capture of, June 26, 1865 ..... 790, 792, 828
Cauricorde, **Marquis of.** Mentioned 16
Causé, **M.** Mentioned 85
Cavan & Co. Mentioned 200
Chambers, Mr. Mentioned 770, 773
Chandler, Master. Mentioned 703
Chapell, **Richard H.** Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 517
Charles Hill, American ship. Mentioned 679
Charles W. Morgan, Vessel. Mentioned 581
Charlotte, Blockade runner. Mentioned 320, 331
Charlotte and Mary, Vessel. Mentioned 321
Charlton, **Thomas J.** Mentioned 256, 265, 609, 611, 620, 636, 638, 639
Charter Oak, American schooner.
Capture of, November 6, 1864 ..... 407, 760, 786, 801
Mentioned 402, 407, 497, 760, 786, 792, 801, 802
Chastelaine, American brig. Mentioned 679
Chattanooga, Brig. Mentioned 333

Digitized by Google

Page.
Chenery, Mr. Mentioned 577
Cherbourg, France. Engagement between the U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 ..... 59–82, 648–669
Cherbourg, France, U. S. consular agent at.
Correspondence with
France, U. S. minister to 52
Winslow, John A 53, 55
Mentioned 51, 52, 64, 648, 677
Cherbourg, France, Vice-admiral, maritime prefect at.
Correspondence with
French minister of the marine and the colonies 58
Winslow, John A 85
Mentioned 662
Cherokee, U. S. S.
Escape of C. S. S. Chickamauga into Wilmington, N. C., November 19, 1864. 339
Mentioned 338
Chesapeake, American steamer. Mentioned 230, 234, 237, 336, 393, 394
Cheston, James. See *James Cheston, American ship.*
Chew, Francis T.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 779
Mentioned 757, 785, 792, 799, 815, 827, 829
Cheyne. Cited 754
Chickamauga, C. S. S.
Escape of, from Wilmington, N. C. Report of H. Brown 309
Escape of, into Wilmington, N. C. Reports of
Arey, Henry 338
Bruner, E. D 339
Dennison, William E 339
Porter, David D 337
Watmough, Pendleton G 337
Journal of, September 26 to December 15, 1864 710–714
List of officers 710
Mentioned 308, 318, 322, 324, 714
Operations and movements of. See *Chickamauga and Olustee, C. S. steamers. Search for*, pp. 308–340; also *Journal of*, pp. 710–714.
Search for.
Communications from
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 337
Navy Department, U. S 318
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 336
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 337
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 318, 319, 324, 335
Reports of
Beaumont, J. C 334
Bishop, Joshua 319
DeHaven, Joseph E 313
Harris, Thomas C 320
Morris, George U 331, 332, 334–336, 340
Parker, James 322
Porter, David D 322
Renshaw, Richard T 332
Chile, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with George F. Pearson 511
Mentioned 137

Digitized by Google

Page.
Chippewa, U. S. S
Mentioned 201, 525, 545
Orders for movements 201
Christine, Norwegian ship. Mentioned 713
Churchill, Mr. Mentioned 717
Churchill, Henry.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 301
Mentioned 112
Cicerone, Spanish steamer. Boarding of.
Communication from secretary of U. S. legation, London 343
Report of Thomas T. Craven 341
Mentioned 341–343
Circassian, U. S. S.
Mentioned 102, 103, 112, 233, 505
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 112
Orders for movements 103, 301
City of Richmond, Steamer. Mentioned 440, 722, 726, 729, 730, 734, 738
City of Troy, Steamer. Mentioned 332
Clarendon, Earl of. Mentioned 604
Clark, Captain. Mentioned 427
Clark, John. See *John Clark, American ship.*
Clark, William. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Clark, William H.
Correspondence with
Brazil, U. S. minister to 22, 489
Collins, Napoleon 195
Libbey, Henry 400
Montevideo, U. S. consul at 426
Montevideo, U. S. vice-consul at 425, 426
Navy Department, U. S 379, 518
Reports of.
Commerce. Protection of 424
Confederate cruisers. Search for 83, 195, 300, 400, 424, 488
Kate Prince, American ship. Capture and convoy of 400, 401
Onward, U. S. ship. Detention of, in Brazilian waters 22
Onward, U. S. ship. Refitting of, at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil 351
Clarke, W. C. See *W. C. Clarke, American brig.*
Clarke, William. Mentioned 72
Clarke, William. See *William Clarke, British schooner.*
Clary, Albert G.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 177
Reports of search for C. S. S. Tallahassee 153, 183
Clay, Clement C. Mentioned 717, 719
Clematis, U. S. S.
Escape of C. S. S. Chickamauga into Wilmington, N. C., November 19, 1864. 339
Mentioned 330, 338, 339
Clemens, James. Mentioned 72
Clitz, John M. B. Mentioned 330
Clowery, I. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Coal, Supplies of.
Circular from British secretary of state for the colonies 619
Communications from
Bermuda, Lieutenant-governor of 618
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Lieutenant-governor of 704, 705, 707, 709
Morris, Charles M 619
Navy Department, U. S 499, 543

Digitized by Google

Coal, Supplies of—Continued. Page.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 373
Reports of
Cape Town, U. S. consul at 38
Goldsborough, Louis M 568
Coatzacoalcos, Steamer. Mentioned 488
Cobby, Charles. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Codd, William H.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 781
Mentioned 701, 757, 785
Coffin, George W. Mentioned 303
Cohen, David M. Mentioned 355
Cole, Charles H. Mentioned 221, 715–717
Coles, William L. Mentioned 449–451
Collantes, Calderon. Mentioned 418
Collier, Charles H. Mentioned 613, 620, 621
Collier, Michael H. Mentioned 30
Collins, John. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Collins, Napoleon.
Charges preferred by, against Lester A. Beardslee 258
Correspondence with
Beardslee, Lester A 259
Navy Department, U. S 123, 266, 269
Porter, David D 273
Rutherford, William H 261, 262
Wilkes, Charles 264
Court-martial of.
Proceedings and sentence 268
Sentence disapproved 268
Mentioned 11, 195, 258, 259, 268, 269, 284, 285, 300, 350, 390, 489, 637, 638
Reports of.
Confederate cruisers. Search for 5, 24, 38, 54, 98, 131, 195, 198, 248
Florida, C. S. S. Seizure of, October 7, 1864 ... 254, 258, 260, 262–267, 270, 272
Princess, American ship. Relief rendered to 191
Relief, U. S. storeship. Transfer of command of 120
Sea King, British steamer. Fitting out of 10
Wachusett, U. S. S. Drowning of three of crew of 11
Collyer, Thos. See *Thos. Collyer, Steamer.*
Colonel Ellsworth. American schooner. Assistance rendered to. Report of A. J. Drake 223
Colonel Lamb, Steamer. Mentioned 99
Colorado, American steamer. Mentioned 531, 571, 582, 587, 589
Colorado, U. S. S.
Mentioned 281, 319, 333, 541, 542, 592
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 550, 557, 567–569, 577–579
Orders for movements 319
Mentioned 281, 551, 570, 591, 603–605
Colton, Lodge.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 781
Mentioned 757, 785, 792
Columbia, Steamer. Mentioned 384
Columbine, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Columbus, Steamer. Mentioned 361, 363
Columbus, Tug. Mentioned 278
Colvocoresses, George M. Reports of search for Confederate cruisers. 533, 545, 589

Digitized by Google

Commerce. Page.
Depredations upon.
Communications from
Batavia, Java, U. S. vice-consul at 9
Cherbourg, France, U. S. vice-counsel at 53
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 393
Lisbon, Portugal, U. S. consul at 55
Massachusetts, Governor of 117, 118
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 118
Swift, H. H., & Co 412
Treasury Department, U. S 587
Reports of
McDougal, David 9
Navy yard, Mare Island, Cal., Commandant of 569, 571, 581
Peru, U. S. minister to 497
Russell, John H 497
San Francisco, Cal., Collector of customs at 588
See also *Appearance of C. S. S. Florida on Atlantic coast*, pp. 100–116; *Search for the C. S. S. Tallahassee*, pp. 137–185; *Capture of steamers Philo Parsons and Island Queen*, pp. 218–221; *Capture of steamer Roanoke*, pp. 229–248; *Search for C. S. steamers Chickamauga and Olustee*, pp. 308–340; *Cruise of the C. S. S. Shenandoah*, pp. 749–836.
Protection of.
Communications from
Cape Haitien, Haiti, U. S. consul at 528
Clark, William H 426
Connecticut, Governor of 335
Eliot, Thomas D 512
Japan, U. S. minister to 407
Low, Gorham P., *et al* 44
Massachusetts, Governor of 119
Montevideo, Uruguay, U. S. vice-consul at 425
Navy Department, U. S 48, 129, 410, 413, 448, 451, 459, 532
New York, Deputy collector of customs at 314
Pacific Mail Steamship Company, President of 396, 409, 452
Panama, U. S. consul at 409
Swift & Allen *et al* 512
Zimmerman, Fair & Co. *et al* 425
Memorial of merchants of New London, Conn 516
Orders and instructions.
Bell, Charles H 4, 194, 214
Navy Department, U. S 6, 41, 43, 47, 90, 126, 131, 133, 169, 174, 178–180, 188, 196, 250, 408, 428, 473, 505, 517
Patterson, T. H 529
Reports of
Boggs, Charles S 432, 447, 491, 497, 506, 520, 533
Bell, Charles H 83, 212
Clark, William H 424
Drake, A. J 175, 180, 183, 223, 224
Eaton, William B 169
French, Charles A 306
McDougal, David 99
Magaw, Samuel 294

Digitized by Google

Commerce—Continued. Page.
Protection of.
Reports of
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 179
Patterson, T. H 528
Pearson, George F 433
Preble, George H 490, 495
Sanford, Joseph P 514, 531
Shirley, Paul 449
Shufeldt, Robert W 20
Steedman, Charles 86
See also *California steamers, Convoy and protection of; Passenger steamers, Protection of.*
Comstock, D. See *D. Comstock, American schooner.*
Conard, Henry. Mentioned 532
Conception, Spanish steamer. Mentioned 461, 464
C...ay, George. Mentioned 704
Confederate privateers.
Fitting out of.
Communications from
Allen, William H 411
Havana, Cuba, U. S. vice-consul-general at 380
London, U. S. consul at 455
Reports of
Craven, Thomas T 386, 398
Downes, John 162
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 458
London, U. S. consul at 386
Operations and movements of. Report of U. S. collector of customs at New York 516
Search for.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 213, 379, 422, 510
Reports of Daniel B. Ridgely 213, 216, 228
Congress, American bark. Capture of, June 28, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 829
Connecticut, Governor of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S ... 335
Connecticut, U. S. S.
Attitude of British authorities toward, Barbados 492, 493
Mentioned 422, 431, 447, 488, 492, 509, 521
Protection of commerce 431, 432, 447, 491, 497, 506, 520, 533
Orders for movements 422
Conrad, American bark. Mentioned 680
Conroy, George. Mentioned 72
Constellation, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 41
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 299, 394
Orders for movements, etc 41
Protection of commerce 27, 46
Constitution, American steamer. Mentioned 333
Contest, American ship. Mentioned 681
Convoy fleet.
Condition of.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 498
Reports of
Sanford, Joseph P 395, 490, 513
Trenchard, Stephen D 548
Discontinuance of. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S ... 560

Digitized by Google

Convoy fleet—Continued. Page.
Exchange of vessels of. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S. 498, 499
Operations and movements of.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 532
Reports of
Sanford, Joseph P 513
Patterson, T. H 527, 528
See also *California steamers, Convoy and protection of.*
Patterson, T. H., assumes command 525, 528
Patterson, T. H., relieved of command 532
Sanford, Joseph P., appointed to command 373
Trenchard, Stephen D., appointed to command 532
Transfer of command of. Reports of
Sanford, Joseph P 530
Patterson, T. H 525, 528
Cook, Henry. Mentioned 67
Cook, Parker. See *Parker Cook, American bark.*
Cooper, George H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 226, 377
Mentioned 395, 401
Reports of.
California steamers. Convoy and protection of 229, 249, 340
Glaucus, U. S. S. Condition of 340, 399, 402, 407, 534
Coquette, Steamer. Mentioned 163, 394
Corbett, G. H. Mentioned 750, 752, 757, 758
Corbin, Thomas G.
Mentioned 269
Reports of.
Augusta, U. S. S. Condition of 382, 392
California steamers. Convoy and protection of 346, 382
Cork, Ireland, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 130
Corliss, Benjamin H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 44, 48
Corona, General. Mentioned 391
Corry, Samuel. For correspondence, etc., see *Maine, Governor of.*
Corson, L. C. Mentioned 703
Coruña, U. S. consular agent at.
Correspondence with
Ferrol, U. S. consular agent at 459, 460
Spain, U. S. minister to 460
Mentioned 417, 424, 435, 440, 442, 443
Cory, Kate. See *Kate Cory, American brig.*
Costa Rica, American steamer. Mentioned 215, 294, 300, 376, 381, 500
Costa Rica, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 433
Cottage Girl, American schooner. Mentioned 148
Cotton, John. Mentioned 256
Couronne, Ironclad. Mentioned 79
Courser, American schooner. Mentioned 678
Court of enquiry. Sinking of steamer Florida 278–281
Courts-martial.
Affairs between C. S. ram Stonewall and U. S. steamers Niagara and Sacramento, off Ferrol, Spain 467
Florida, C. S. S. Seizure of, by U. S. S. Wachusett, October 7, 1864 ..... 268, 269
Ocean Queen, American steamer. Mutiny on board of, May 15, 1864 31–36
Covington, American bark.
Capture of, June 28, 1865 ..... 791, 829
Mentioned 791, 792, 829

Digitized by Google

Page

Cow Bay, Collector of the port of. Correspondence with Halifax, Nova Scotia, Lieutenant-governor of 709
Cranston, W. H. For correspondence, etc., see *Newport, R. I., Mayor of.*
Craven, T. Augustus. Mentioned 146
Craven, Thomas T.
Correspondence with
Belgium, U. S. minister to 414, 415
Dover, U. S. consular agent at 414
Flushing, Netherlands, U. S. consular agent at 415, 416
France, U. S. minister to 348, 441, 442
Goldsborough, Louis M 570, 571
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 127, 342–344
Kimball, Jacob 186
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 344, 372
Liverpool, U. S. vice-consul at 133
London, U. S. consul at 386
Navy Department, U. S 40, 41, 188, 298, 379, 384
Netherlands, U. S. minister to the 88
Portugal, U. S. minister to 477, 483, 484
Spain, U. S. minister to 429, 436, 438, 444, 458, 462
Winslow, John A 128
Court-martial of 467
Mentioned 132, 298, 344, 414, 415, 439, 440, 446, 458. 463, 464, 467–470, 476, 478–482, 507, 542, 569, 573, 743, 745
Reports of.
Cicerone, Spanish steamer. Boarding of 341
Confederate cruisers. Search for 42, 43, 89, 91, 118, 129, 198, 378, 398, 515, 561, 562, 592
Confederate privateers. Fitting out of 386, 398
Georgia, Steamer. Capture of, August 15, 1864 ..... 186, 187
Laurel, Steamer. Search for 341
Niagara, U. S. S. Firing upon at Lisbon, Portugal, March 28, 1865 .. 476, 477
Russia, Grand Duke of. Escort to remains of 515, 529
St. Nazaire, France. Construction of Confederate vessels at 347
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Affairs between, and U. S. steamers Niagara and Sacramento, off Ferrol, Spain 461
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Movements of 413, 434, 442
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Repairs to at Ferrol, Spain 434, 436, 442
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Search for 415
Union cruisers. Attitude of the Government of the Netherlands toward 562
Crawford, A. W. See *Antwerp, Belgium, U. S. consul at.*
Crawford, William. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Creighton, J. Blakeley.
Mentioned 103, 112
Report of search for C. S. S. Florida 112
Crenshaw, American schooner. Mentioned 678
Crenshaw, S. Mentioned 200
Crenshaw, William G.
Correspondence with James D. Bulloch 724–726
Mentioned 722, 726
Crenshaw Company. Mentioned 734
Crescent, U. S. transport steamer. Convoy and protection of. Report of William B. Eaton 169

Digitized by Google

Page.
Crosby, Peirce. Mentioned 292
Crowell, R. Mentioned 191
Crowninshield, A. S. Mentioned 304
Cuba, Attorney-general of. Mentioned 243, 244
Cuba, Captain-General of.
Correspondence with
Godon, Sylvanus W 536, 540
Havana, Cuba, C. S. agent at 242
Page, Thomas J 748
Mentioned 235, 236, 240, 241, 520, 535, 538, 539, 545, 566, 575, 595, 596, 747, 748, 775
Cuba, Military governor of. Correspondence with Sylvanus W. Godon 540
Cuddy, Thomas C. Mentioned 654
Curlew, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 631
Currian, Frank. Mentioned 72
Curtis, R. W. Mentioned 729–731, 737
Cushing, William B. Mentioned 170
Cushman, C. H. Mentioned 504
Cushman, William H.
Mentioned 62, 77
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 63
Cuthber, Alfred. Mentioned 256
Cuyler, R. R. See *R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.*
Cuyp, Colonel. Mentioned 560
Cyane, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 30, 250, 379, 399, 434, 494
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 497, 511
Cygnet, H. B. M. sloop. Mentioned 28
D. Comstock, American schooner. Mentioned 148
D. Ellis, schooner. Mentioned 704
D. Godfrey, American bark.
Capture of, November 8, 1864 ..... 760, 786, 802
Mentioned 402, 760, 786, 792, 802
Dabney, Messrs. Mentioned 568
Dacotah, U. S. S.
Mentioned 139, 141, 146, 154, 183, 184, 505, 510, 584, 805
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 153, 177, 183
Orders for movements 139, 141, 510
Dacres, Sydney C. Mentioned 507
Dahlgren, John A.
Correspondence with
Almy, John J 449
Navy Department, U. S 428
Mentioned 43, 210, 346, 383, 428, 468, 472, 490, 518, 525, 539
Damino, Joseph A. Mentioned 671
Damino & Moscosa. Mentioned 671
Danby, Robert. Mentioned 471, 472
Danforth, Charles H. Mentioned 62, 77, 81
Dare, Virginia. See *Virginia Dare, Steamer.*
Darling, Sir Charles H. See *Victoria, Australia, Captain-general of.*
Darrell, Richard. Mentioned 246, 247
Davenport, Henry K.
Correspondence with George F. Pearson 354
Mentioned 250, 353, 359, 367, 387, 396

Digitized by Google

Davenport, Henry K.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Guatemala, American steamer. Plot to capture 359, 396
Salvador, American steamer. Frustration of plot to capture..... 354, 396
Davey, John. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Davidson, Hunter.
Correspondence with James D. Bulloch 726, 732
Mentioned 721, 722, 725, 726, 729–731
Davis, Charles H. Mentioned..... 468
Davis, George. Mentioned..... 669
Davis, Jefferson. See *President, C. S.*
Davis, John L.
Correspondence with
Huxley, John W 327
Navy Department, U. S 505
Mentioned 324, 329
Report of chase of C. S. S. Olustee 324
Davis, Margaret Y. See *Margaret Y. Davis, Schooner.*
Dayton, William L. See *France, U. S. minister to.*
Dea del Mare, Sardinian ship. Mentioned 787
Dean, Emma. See *Emma Dean, British brig.*
Deane & Johnson. Mentioned 38
Deas, George. Mentioned 789
Deborah, Schooner. Mentioned 183
Deerhound, British yacht.
Mentioned..... 60, 61, 65, 74–77, 650, 656, 657, 665–668
Rescue of portion of crew of C. S. S. Alabama by.
Communications from
Great Britain, C. S. commissioner to..... 656
Lancaster, John..... 656, 665
Navy Department, U. S 74
President of the Confederate States 668
Joint resolution of C. S. Congress..... 668
Reports of
Semmes, Raphael..... 650
Winslow, John A..... 60, 77
Defense, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 515, 529
DeHaven, Joseph E. Reports of search for C. S. steamers Chickamauga and Olustee 312, 313, 321
Delano, Ambrose. Mentioned 703
Delano, Benjamin F. Mentioned 322
Delgada, British schooner. Mentioned 459, 460
Delombas, Antonio. Mentioned..... 789
Delphine, American bark.
Capture of, December 29, 1864 ..... 760, 787, 807
Mentioned 497, 760, 765, 787, 788, 792, 807, 808
Delta, British mail steamship. Mentioned 185
De Luce, Edmund S. Mentioned 348
De Mars, J. E. Mentioned 194
Dempsey, John W. Mentioned 60, 62, 69
Denison, G. T. Mentioned..... 495
Denman, Joseph. Mentioned 599
Denmark, Minister of marine of. Mentioned 723
Dennison, William E.
Mentioned 338
Report of escape of C. S. S. Chickamauga into Wilmington, N. C..... 339

Digitized by Google

Page.
Desert, General. Mentioned 130
Devastation, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 391
Devens, Edward F. Mentioned 154
Devine, Robert. Mentioned 72
Diadem, Schooner. Mentioned 704
Dictator, U. S. S.
Mentioned 58, 412, 501
Orders for movements 501
Djambe, Dutch sloop of war. Mentioned 203
Dobbin, George. Mentioned 704
Doña Januaria, Brazilian corvette. Mentioned 282, 283, 292, 640
Donegal, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 835
Donegal, U. S. S. Mentioned 161, 315
Donnelly, William H. Mentioned 63
Dorcas Prince, American ship. Mentioned 679
Douglas, Captain. Mentioned 355, 364
Dover, England, U. S. consular agent at.
Correspondence with
Craven, Thomas T. 414
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 344
Labado, F 415
Mentioned 190, 341, 548
Dow, J. M.
Correspondence with
Hoadley, David 361
La Libertad, Commander of the port of 360
San Salvador, Minister of foreign relations of 360
Mentioned 359
Downes, John.
Mentioned 141
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Operations and movements of 163
Confederate privateers. Fitting out of 162
R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S. Sacrifice of fittings and equipment of, for fuel .. 163
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Search for 140, 147, 161-165
Downs, John H. Mentioned 128
Doyle, Charles Hastings. See *Nova Scotia, Governor of.*
Dozier, William G. Mentioned 710
Drake, A. J.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 174, 248
Reports of.
Commerce. Protection of 175, 180, 183, 223, 224
General Burnside, Colonel Ellsworth, and Empress, American vessels.
Assistance rendered to 223
Lillias, American bark. Assistance rendered to 250
Draper, Simeon. For correspondence, see *New York, U. S. collector of customs at.*
Drayton, A. L.
Appointed a pilot in U. S. Navy 125
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 93, 125, 199
Mentioned 120, 122, 124, 125
Report of search for C. S. S. Florida 199
Drayton, Percival. Mentioned 269
Drew, Francis A. Mentioned 229, 230, 232

Digitized by Google

Page.
Drouyn de Lhuys. See *French minister of foreign affairs.*
Dubigeon Fils. Mentioned 414
Dublin, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 592
Dudgeon, Mr. Mentioned 725
Dudley, Thomas H. See *Liverpool, England, U. S. consul at.*
Dufam, Monsieur. Mentioned 70
Dugan, Joseph. Mentioned 63
Dulany, Walter. Mentioned 256, 257, 636
Dulce, Don Domingo. See *Cuba, Captain-General of.*
Dumbarton, U. S. S.
Arrival at New York in need of repairs 149
Chase of C. S. steamers Chickamauga and Olustee 309–311
Mentioned 141, 146, 154, 161, 167
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 149
Dunbar, Elisha. See *Elisha Dunbar, American bark.*
Duncan, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 705
Dunham & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 144
Dunkirk, American brig. Mentioned 678
Dunn, W. Mentioned 402
Dunning, Robert. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Dunovant, Charles. Mentioned 703
Duplex, French vessel of war. Mentioned 203
Du Pont, Admiral. See *Admiral Du Pont, Chartered steamer.*
Du Pont, Lamont. See *Lamont Du Pont, American schooner.*
Dupouy, A. For correspondence, etc., see *Cherbourg, France, Vice-admiral, maritime prefect at.*
Dupré, Monsieur. Mentioned 453, 487
Durand, Julius. Mentioned 710
Duvall, Captain. Mentioned 11
Dwyer, James.
Correspondence with Charles M. Morris 636
Mentioned 633
Dyke, James H. Mentioned 632, 635, 642
E. F. Lewis, American schooner. Mentioned 836
Eagle, Steamer. Mentioned 384
Eanis, T. Mentioned 402
East India Squadron.
Bell, Henry H., appointed to command 575
Composition of 575
Operations and movements of. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 575
Eaton, William B. Report of convoy and protection of U. S. transport steamer Crescent 169
Ebson, Henry L. Mentioned 260
Eckert, Thomas T. Correspondence with
American Telegraph Line, Superintendent of 102
Navy Department, U. S 197
Ecuador, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 4
Edes, Richard A. See *Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at.*
Edgar, John T. See *St. Thomas, West Indies, U. S. consul at.*
Edge, Frederick M. Mentioned 71
Edgerton, George. Mentioned 653
Edith, Steamer. Mentioned 169, 180, 196, 312, 313
Edward, American bark.
Capture of, December 4, 1864 ..... 403, 760, 787, 804
Mentioned 403–405, 497, 760, 787, 792, 804, 805

Digitized by Google

Page.
Edward Cary, American ship. Capture of, April 1, 1865 ..... 588, 788, 792, 817, 818
Egenton.* Mentioned 302, 354
Eggleston, Ebenezer S. See *Cadiz, Spain, U. S. consul at.*
Elder, Mr. Mentioned 763
Electric Spark, American steamer.
Capture of, July 10, 1864 ..... 103, 107, 109, 624, 646
Diplomatic correspondence captured on 625
Mentioned ... 103, 106, 107, 109, 113, 114, 116, 192, 197, 201, 204, 211, 344, 624, 625, 646
Eliot, Thomas D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 512
Elisha Dunbar, American bark. Mentioned 678
Eliza, American whaling ship. Mentioned 11
Ella, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 130, 386
Ellet, Richard. Mentioned 224
Ellis, D. See *D. Ellis, Schooner.*
Elsie, Steamer. Mentioned 121, 122
Embuscade, L', French frigate. Mentioned 284
Emery, Captain. Mentioned 100
Emery, John. Mentioned 72
Emily B. Souder, American steamer.
Mentioned 454, 455
Detention of, at Callao, Peru. Report of George F. Pearson 454
Emily Farnham, American ship. Mentioned 677, 678
Emily St. Pierre, British sloop. Mentioned 99, 207
Emma Dean, British brig. Mentioned 164
Emma Henry,† U. S. S. Mentioned 518, 525, 548
Emma Jane, American ship. Mentioned 9, 100, 681
Emma L. Hall, American Bark. Capture of, October 31, 1864 ..... 318, 712
Emma Villerau, British steamer. Mentioned 495
Emory, Thomas. Mentioned 256, 636, 637
Empire, Schooner. Mentioned 89
Empire State, American schooner. Mentioned 182, 183
Empress, British bark. Assistance rendered to. Report of A. J. Drake 223
Empress Theresa, American bark. Mentioned 836
Englishman, British ship. Mentioned 643
Eolus, U. S. S.
Mentioned 137, 138, 142, 151, 155–158
Orders for movements 155
Era, Bark. Mentioned 333
Ericsson, Chartered steamer. Mentioned 144
Ericsson, John. Mentioned 501
Esson.* Mentioned 302, 354
Ethel, British schooner. Mentioned 340
Etta Caroline, American schooner. Mentioned 703
Eugenie, Vessel. Mentioned 99
Euphrates, American ship. Capture of, June 22, 1865 ..... 790, 792, 825
Europa, Steamer. Mentioned 121
European Squadron.
Composition of 542
Goldsborough, Louis M., appointed to command 541
Operations and movements of.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S. 541, 544
Report of Louis M. Goldsborough 577
Euryalus, H. B. M. frigate. Mentioned 192, 193, 590

* Alias of Thomas E. Hogg. † Later U. S. S. Wasp.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Evans, James. Mentioned 654
Evans, Richard. Mentioned 72
Evans, William E.
Mentioned 683, 684
Report of proposed cruise of C. S. S. Georgia 682
Evening Star, American steamer. Mentioned 234, 238
Exaurdar, Juan. See *Cuba, Military governor of.*
Excellent, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 73
Excelsior, Bark. Mentioned 643
Exchange, Schooner. Mentioned 774
Expounder, American ship. Relief rendered to. Report of George H. Preble. 210
Express, American ship. Mentioned 670, 680
Express, British schooner. Mentioned 340
Exshaw, J. A. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Fabius, Rear-Admiral. Mentioned 560
Fahkee, U. S. S. Mentioned 317, 332, 525, 535, 545
Fairbanks, U. S. transport steamer. Mentioned 333
Fairfax, Donald McN. Mentioned 104
Fairline, British brig. Mentioned 458, 460
Falcon, Steamer. Mentioned 710, 711
Falcon (290), British steamer. Mentioned 122
Fanny, Blockade runner. Mentioned 456
Fargo, W. G. For correspondence, see *Buffalo, Mayor of.*
Farnham, Emily. See *Emily Farnham, American ship.*
Farragut, David G. Mentioned 41, 468
Farrallones, U. S. ship. Mentioned 10, 214, 250, 379, 494
Faucon, E. H. Report of chase and running fight with C. S. S. Olustee 328
Faun, Thomas. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Fauntleroy, Charles M.
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel 683, 685, 691, 695, 700
Calais, Commissioner of marine of the port of 687, 688
Shryock, George S 689, 696
Mentioned 190, 642, 649, 682, 690
Reports of.
Rappahannock, C. S. S. Arming and equipping, etc 684, 686, 698, 699
Rappahannock, C. S. S. Capacity of 698
Rappahannock, C. S. S. Collision of, with French ship Nil 694, 695, 697
Rappahannock, C. S. S. Discharge of crew of 701
Rappahannock, C. S. S. Disposition of stores of 701
Rappahannock, C. S. S. Number of crew of 699, 700
Favorite, American bark. Capture of, June 28, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 828, 829
Fayal, Azores, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 350
Fearn, Captain. Mentioned 241
Febiger, John C. Mentioned 601
Fellows, Thomas Howard. Mentioned 774
Fenner, William. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Fergusson, Captain. Mentioned 813
Fernandez, A. F. Mentioned 416, 435
Ferrol, Spain. Affairs between the U. S. steamers Niagara and Sacramento and the C. S. ram Stonewall, March 21, 23, and 24, 1865 ..... 461–470, 741
Ferrol, U. S. consular agent at.
Correspondence with U. S. consul at Coruña 459, 460
Mentioned 418, 419, 424, 441, 442
Field, Stephen J. Mentioned 33, 35, 36

Digitized by Google

Page.
Fish, Captain. Mentioned 580, 581
Fisher, Captain. Mentioned 122
Flambeau, U. S. S. Mentioned 170
Flamingo, Blockade runner. Mentioned 122, 456
Flood, George. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Floral Wreath, American schooner. Mentioned 703
Florence, Steamer. Mentioned 456
Florida, C. S. S.
Abstract log, April 1 to August 13, 1864 643
Armament and weight of projectiles carried by 261
Arrival of, at Bahia, Brazil. Protest of U. S. consul 252
Arrival of, at Hampton Roads, Va., with U. S. S. Wachusett. Report of David D. Porter 270
Attitude of Brazilian authorities toward, Bahia 252, 635
Attitude of British authorities toward, St. George, Bermuda 616, 619
Attitude of Spanish authorities toward, Santa Cruz, Teneriffe 625, 626
Condition of 611, 612, 614, 615, 618, 620
Collision with U. S. transport steamer Alliance. Report of K. R. Breese .. 274
Cruise, April 30 to May 24, 1864. Report of Charles M. Morris 611
Cruise and captures, February 29 to April 26, 1864. Report of Charles M. Morris 609
Cruise and captures, May 13 to June 18, 1864. Report of Charles M. Morris. 617
Cruise and captures, July 2 to 13, 1864. Report of Charles M. Morris 623
Description of. Report of William P. Gibbs 109
Disposition of crew of. Communications from Samuel Barron 641, 642
Engineer department of. Need of increase in. Reports of
Morris, Charles M 611
Quinn, Charles W 612
Escape of, from Funchal, Madeira. Report of George H. Preble 23
Funds for.
Report of Charles M. Morris 620
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, C. S 613
Mentioned 3, 12, 17, 19, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 38, 39, 41, 45, 48, 49, 51, 52, 54, 78, 86, 89, 90, 91, 93, 95, 100–114, 116, 118, 119, 121–125, 129, 131, 133, 191, 192, 199, 200, 207, 211, 226, 227, 229, 235, 241, 248, 249, 252–261, 263–283, 285–289, 291, 299, 300, 303, 304, 333, 344, 350, 352, 406, 422, 432, 440, 446, 463, 474, 585, 610, 615, 616, 622, 626, 630–642, 647, 705, 729, 740, 744, 757, 759
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Beckwith, N 93
London, Secretary of U. S. legation at 344
Navy Department, U. S 3
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, C. S 612
Reports of
McDougal, David 99
Morris, Charles M 620, 621
Preble, George H 17, 210
Winslow, John A 93
See also *Appearance of C. S. S. Florida on Atlantic coast*, pp. 100-116; also *Cruises and abstract log of*, pp. 609–646.
Payment of crew of.
Communication from Charles M. Morris 642
Instructions from Samuel Barron 642

Digitized by Google

Florida, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Search for.
Communications from
American Telegraph Line, Superintendent of 103
Blunt, George W 112, 113
Drayton, A. L 93
Merchants' Exchange News Room, New York 100
Navy Department, U. S 105
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 126
Taylor, William S., & Co 113
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S ... 40, 41, 90, 101-103, 107, 111-114, 116, 120, 123-125
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 104
Reports of
Adams, Henry A., jr 106
Carpenter, C. C 109
Collins, Napoleon 54, 131, 248
Craven, Thomas T 42, 43, 91, 118, 129
Creighton, J. Blakeley 112
Drayton, A. L 199
Lardner, James L 27, 45, 48
Lee, Samuel P 101, 106, 108, 114
McDougal, David 111
Naval Academy, U. S., Superintendent of 103
Navy yard, Boston, Mass., Commandant of 102, 103, 112
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 108
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 104, 105, 110, 113
Ridgely, Daniel P 114
Rodgers, C. R. P 228
Russell, John H 106, 111
Steedman, Charles 101, 108, 132, 227, 303
Winslow, John A 192
Seizure of, by U. S. S. Wachusett, October 7, 1864.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Wachusett 257
Amende honorable to Brazil for.
Communication from president of Bahia 293
Orders and instructions.
Godon, Sylvanus W 291
Navy Department, U. S 289
Reports of
Blake, Francis B 292
Godon, Sylvanus W 288-291
Charges preferred against Lester A. Beardslee 258
Communications from
Bahia, Brazil, Governor of 636
Bahia, Brazil, President of 269
Brazilian minister to the United States 282
Morris, Charles M 635
State Department, U. S 282, 285, 287, 288
Videky, L de 633
Condition of paymaster's department. Report of Richard Taylor 636
Court-martial of Napoleon Collins 268
Discharge of portion of crew. Communications from Samuel Barron 641, 642

Digitized by Google

Florida, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Seizure of, by U. S. S. Wachusett, October 7, 1864.
Disposition of prisoners.
Communications from
Boston, Mass., U. S. marshal at 275, 352
State Department, U. S 287, 288
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 270, 271, 272, 275, 287, 288, 352
Porter, David D 273
Reports of
Collins, Napoleon 270, 272
Fort Warren, Commandant of 287
Porter, David D 272
Porter, Thomas K 638–640
Winslow, John A 350
Disposition of property.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 265, 270, 271, 273
Porter, David D 274, 275, 281
Reports of
Beardslee, Lester A 264
Collins, Napoleon 270
Escape of portion of crew from U. S. S. Wachusett.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 263
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 266
Reports of Napoleon Collins 263, 266, 272
List of prisoners 256
Protest of Charles M. Morris 634
Reports of
Beardslee, Lester A 259
Collins, Napoleon 254-258, 260, 262–267, 270, 272
Macebo, Gervasio 640
Morris, Charles M 631
Rutherford, William H 261, 262
Porter, Thomas K 637
Treatment of prisoners. Report of Thomas K. Porter 637–640
Sinking of.
Collision with U. S. transport steamer Alliance 274
Court of enquiry.
Finding of court 280
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 278, 279, 281
Reports of
Baker, Jonathan 277
Porter, David D 276
Woodward, Thomas J 277
Transfer of crew of, to C. S. ram Stonewall. Report of U. S. consul at Liverpool 446
Florida, U. S. S.
Abstract log, September 26 to October 8, 1864 297
Attitude of British authorities toward, Halifax, Nova Scotia 294–296
Mentioned 161, 167, 197, 198, 201, 221
Orders for movements 197, 198, 201, 222, 224, 225, 227
Protection of commerce 204, 294–297
Florie, Steamer. Mentioned 711
Florier, George. Mentioned 256

Digitized by Google

Page.
Floyd, Richard S. Mentioned 200, 256, 636
Flushing, Netherlands, U. S. consular agent at.
Correspondence with
Craven, Thomas T 415, 416
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 416
Portugal, U. S. minister to 415
Mentioned 51, 89
Follansbee, Joshua. Mentioned 110, 471, 472
Folsom, Arthur. See *Cape Haitien, Haiti, U. S. consul at.*
Fonestall, William. Mentioned 72
Forbes, Mr. Mentioned 315
Ford, Captain. Mentioned 239, 241
Forrest, Douglas F. Mentioned 701
Forrest, Nathan B. Mentioned 715
Fort Jackson, U. S. S. Mentioned 106, 108, 332
Fort Morgan, U. S. S. Mentioned 233
Fowler, George. Mentioned 111
Fox, Steamer. Mentioned 568
Fox, Gustavus V. Mentioned 113, 224, 352, 503
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Fox, H. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
France. Withdrawal of belligerent rights by. Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 551, 558
State Department, U. S 550
France, C. S. commissioner to. Correspondence with
Bonfils, Ad 661, 662
French minister of foreign affairs 691
Persigny, Duke de 692
Semmes, Raphael 647, 654, 663
Spanish ambassador to Paris 735
State Department, C. S 658, 735
France, Emperor of. Mentioned 552, 658–661, 693
France, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with
Belgium, U. S. minister to 413
Cherbourg, France, U. S. consular agent at 52
Craven, Thomas T 348, 441, 442
French secretary of state for foreign affairs 52
Goldsborough, Louis M 567
Spain, U. S. minister to 439, 440, 462
State Department, U. S 15, 51, 57
Winslow, John A 3, 5, 17, 20, 22, 37, 51, 57
Mentioned 13, 18, 19, 37, 41, 42, 50, 51, 70, 78, 87–89, 91, 92, 118, 128, 129, 209, 298, 347, 376, 384, 413, 416, 418–423, 436, 437–439, 444, 462, 463, 550, 571, 578, 635, 659, 660, 692
Frances Milly, Bark. Mentioned 643
Francia, José Gaspar. Mentioned 427
Francis, James G. For correspondence, etc., see *Melbourne, Commissioner of trade and customs at.*
Franconia, American steamer. Mentioned 182, 183, 205, 210
Fraser, John. See *John Fraser, Ship.*
Fraser, Trenholm & Co.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 75
Mentioned 99, 207, 613, 625, 754

Digitized by Google

Page.
Predonia, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 250, 379, 454
Preeman, Miles J. Mentioned 649, 654, 679
Preemantle, George. Mentioned 72
Prench, Charles A.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 178, 307
Report of protection of commerce 306
Prench, James.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 789
Prench ambassador to Spain. Mentioned 418–421, 424
Prench secretary of state for foreign affairs.
Correspondence with
France, C. S. commissioner to 691
France, U. S. minister to 52
Mentioned .. 16, 22, 52, 57, 58, 92, 348, 376, 419, 420, 437, 440–442, 660, 661, 663, 693, 694
Prench secretary of state for marine and colonies.
Correspondence with vice-admiral, maritime prefect at Cherbourg 58
Mentioned 57, 58, 70, 347, 348, 419, 441, 442, 659, 660, 663, 686, 687, 691, 693, 695
Prink & Prentis. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 516
Prolic,* U. S. S.
Mentioned 541, 542, 549, 550, 568–570, 578, 579, 592
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 572
Orders for movements 549, 551
Pry, J. B. Correspondence with Bennett H. Hill 218
Pulham, George T. Mentioned 654
Pulton, U. S. transport steamer. Mentioned 333
Pulton, W. W. For correspondence see *Associated Press, Agent of.*
Punchal, Madeira, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 757
Punk, James. See *James Funk, Pilot boat.*
Gadsden, Henry A. Mentioned 392
Gage, S., Mrs. Mentioned 402
Galatea, U. S. S.
Arrival at New York for repairs 25, 47, 211
Condition of 21, 192, 196
Convoy and protection of California steamers 381
Convoy of U. S. S. Glaucus 399, 401, 402
Mentioned 4, 21, 25, 26, 28, 47, 87, 123, 192, 196, 211, 212, 213, 217, 368, 373, 389, 395, 399, 401, 403, 490, 494, 498, 499, 514, 527, 528, 529, 531, 532, 548, 559, 560, 702
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 87
Orders for movements, etc 26, 211, 368, 529
Galt, A. T. Correspondence with collector of customs at Port Colborne 374
Galt, Francis L. Mentioned 70, 653, 654, 664, 665
Garrison, Pilot. Mentioned 710
Geffrard, Fabre. Mentioned 514, 531
Gem, Blockade runner. Mentioned 381
Gemsbok, U. S. bark.
Arrival of, at New York 98
Mentioned 4, 28, 36, 44, 46, 98
Orders for movements 44, 46
General Armstrong, Steamer. Mentioned 456, 711, 712
General Berry, American bark. Capture of, July 10, 1864 ..... 623, 645
General Burnside, American schooner. Assistance rendered to. Report of A. J. Drake 223

* Formerly U. S. S. Advance.

Digitized by Google

Page

General Grant, Steamer. Mentioned 315, 318
General Meigs, U. S. transport steamer. Mentioned 333
General Pike, American bark. Capture of, June 26, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 828
General Sedgwick, Steamer. Mentioned 111
General Williams, American ship. Capture of, June 25, 1865 ..... 790, 792, 827
Genoa, Italy, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 603, 604
George, Brig. Mentioned 185
George Latimer, American schooner. Capture of, May 18, 1864 ..... 618, 644
George, Thomas. Mentioned 256
Georgia, C. S. S.
Arrival of, at Liverpool 26
Mentioned 3,
6, 7, 12, 13, 15, 18, 19, 23, 27, 37, 39, 52, 503, 647, 649, 656, 657, 682–685, 738
Movements of crew of. Communication from John A. Winslow 37
Operations and movements of. Communications from
France, U. S. minister to 3
Winslow, John A 5
Proposed cruise of. Report of William E. Evans 682
Repairs to. Report of U. S. minister to France 15
Georgia,* Steamer.
Capture of, August 15, 1864. Reports of Thomas T. Craven 186, 187
Arrival of, in disabled condition at
Beaufort, N. C 205
New London, Conn 221, 222
Departure of, from Liverpool 136
Mentioned 99, 127, 129–133, 186–188, 199, 221, 222, 224, 297
Preparation of, for departure from Liverpool. Communications from
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 127
Liverpool, U. S. vice-consul at 133
London, Assistant secretary of U. S. legation at 127, 130, 132
Search for. Reports of
Craven, Thomas T 129
Walke, Henry 130
Georgian, Steamer.
Fitting out of
Communications from
Burley, Bennett 496
Navy Department, U. S 352, 370
State Department, U. S 495
Townsend, E. D 352
Reports of
Buffalo, New York, Mayor of 349
Carter, John C 219
Montreal, Canada, U. S. consul at 371
Thompson, Jacob 718
Toronto, Canada, U. S. consular agent at 372, 495, 496
Mentioned 349, 352, 371–375, 377, 388, 389, 495, 496, 718
Operations and movements of.
Communication from British minister to the United States 373
Reports of F. A. Roe 377, 388
Search for.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 374
Report of U. S. consul at Toronto, Canada 496

* Formerly C. S. S. Georgia.

Digitized by Google

Gerolt, Baron. See *Prussian minister to the United States.* Page.
Gerrish, Edwin A. Mentioned 53
Gettysburg, U. S. S. Mentioned 106, 329
Geyer, Rufus. Mentioned 704
Gibbons, Alex. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Gibbs, E. H.
Mentioned 34–36
Statement of mutiny on board steamer Ocean Queen 35
Gibbs, William P.
Capture and parole of, by C. S. S. Florida.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 107
Reports of
Gibbs, William P 109
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 103
Mentioned 103, 109, 624, 646
Gibraltar,* Steamer. Mentioned 99
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with
Cadiz, Spain, U. S. consul at 54
Lisbon, Portugal, U. S. consul at 55
Gibson, Augustus A.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 287
Mentioned 640
Gibson, B. Mentioned 710
Gildersleeve, S. See *S. Gildersleeve, American ship.*
Gilligan, Frederick. Mentioned 256
Gilman, Samuel J. Mentioned 402, 801, 802
Gipsey, American bark. Capture of, June 26, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 828
Given, William F. See *Martinique, U. S. consul at.*
Givens, Alex. Mentioned 789
Glace Bay, Cape Breton Island, Collector of the port of. Correspondence with lieutenant-governor of Halifax, Nova Scotia 709
Glasgow, Scotland, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 456
Glaucus, U. S. S.
Arrival at
Key West, Fla 407
New York in tow of U. S. S. Magnolia 534
Condition of 340, 394, 399, 401, 402
Convoy and protection of California steamers 229, 249, 340
Mentioned 156, 157, 160, 161, 196, 226, 341, 394, 395, 401, 402
Orders for movements 160, 226, 377
Glenavon, American bark.
Capture of, August 13, 1864 ..... 148, 703
Mentioned 148, 152, 703
Glisson, Oliver S.
Correspondence with
Breck, J. B 173
Taylor, D. E 174
Mentioned 170–172, 338
Reports of.
Confederate cruisers. Operations and movements of 12
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Escape of, into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864. 172
Godfrey, D. See *D. Godfrey, American bark.*

* Formerly C. S. S. Sumter.

Digitized by Google

Godon, Sylvanus W. Page.
Appointed to command Brazil Squadron 473, 485, 486
Appointed to command special squadron to search for C. S. ram Stonewall. 518
Correspondence with
Blake, Francis B 291, 292
Cuba, Captain-general of 536, 540
Cuba, Military governor of 540
Maury, Matthew F 546
Navy Department, U. S 169, 180, 289, 473, 485, 486, 518, 543, 548, 558, 593
Mentioned 102, 145, 519, 524, 542, 593
Reports of.
Brazil Squadron. Operations and movements of 583
Florida, C. S. S. Amende honorable to Brazil for seizure of 288–291
Special squadron. Preparation of, for search for C. S. ram Stonewall. 525
Special squadron. Operations and movements of 535, 538, 545
Special squadron. Return of, to Hampton Roads 545
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Negotiations for surrender of, to United States. 535, 536, 538
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Search for 496
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Surrender of, to Spanish authorities at Havana, Cuba 535
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Search for 167
Godson, Henry. Mentioned 72
Godwin, Charles. Mentioned 653
Golconda, American bark. Capture of, July 8, 1864 ..... 623, 645
Golden Eagle, American ship. Mentioned 679
Golden Gate, American steamer. Mentioned 361
Golden Rule, American bark. Mentioned 679
Goldsborough, Louis M.
Appointed to command European Squadron 541
Correspondence with
Craven, Thomas T 570, 571
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 572, 604
Harrell, A. D 573, 591
Navy Department, U. S 541, 544, 551, 558, 586, 588, 603, 605
Prussia, U. S. minister to 567
U. S. ministers to France, the Netherlands, Belgium, Prussia 567
Upshur, J. H 549, 551
Upshur, J. H., *et al* 570
Walke, Henry 565, 570
Mentioned 269, 458, 561, 562
Reports of.
European Squadron. Operations and movements of 550, 557, 567–569, 572, 577
Portugal. Attitude of, toward the United States 579
Goll & Co. Mentioned 724
Gomarz, John. Mentioned 256
Gonaïves, Haiti, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 528, 529
Goodspeed, American schooner.
Capture of, November 1, 1864 712
Mentioned 313, 323, 712
Gordon, Mr. Mentioned 374
Gordon, Robert. Mentioned 200
Gorringe, Henry H. Correspondence with David D. Porter 506

Digitized by Google

Gowin, William. Page.
Death of. Report of John A. Winslow 71
Mentioned 60, 62, 69–71
Gracie, British bark. Mentioned 83
Grady, Timothy J. Mentioned 302, 354, 355, 357
Graham, Franklin A.
Mentioned 62, 77
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 64
Graham, Walter. See *Cape Town, Cape Colony, U. S. consul at.*
Grand Gulf, U. S. S.
Condition of 375
Convoy and protection of California steamers 223, 299, 307, 375
Mentioned 137, 138, 142, 149, 151, 154–157, 159, 382
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 145, 151
Orders for movements 142, 155, 217
Grange, British ship. Mentioned 284
Grant, General. See *General Grant, Steamer.*
Grant, Ulysses S. Mentioned 591, 660, 776, 791
Grattan, Thomas. Mentioned 302
Gray, S. Brownlow. For correspondence, see *Bermuda, Attorney-general of.*
Great Britain.
Commission to adjust claims between the United States and 600
Removal of restrictions upon Union cruisers.
Communications from
British secretary of state for foreign affairs 599
State Department, U. S 598, 604
U. S. minister to Great Britain 598
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 600
Withdrawal of belligerent rights by. Communications from
British minister to the United States 557
British secretary of state for foreign affairs 552
Navy Department, U. S 555
State Department, U. S 551, 553, 557, 560
Great Britain, C. S. commissioner to. Correspondence with
Lancaster, John 656
Morris, Charles M 625
Great Britain, Portuguese minister to. Mentioned 133
Great Britain, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with
British secretary of state for foreign affairs 26
Craven, Thomas T 127, 342–344
Dover, England, U. S. consul at 344
Flushing, Netherlands, U. S. consular agent at 416
Goldsborough, Louis M 572, 604
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 99
Liverpool, U. S. vice-consul at 132
State Department, U. S 598
Walke, Henry 298, 564, 565
Winslow, John A 7, 8, 75, 127, 130
Mentioned 7, 13, 16, 58, 75, 76, 129–132, 186–188, 216, 341–343, 380, 384, 398, 416, 418, 517, 552, 563–565, 572, 586, 598, 605, 835
Greeley, Horace. Mentioned 715
Green, Bennett W. Mentioned 730
Green, Charles. Mentioned 256
Greene, Theo. P. Correspondence with Daniel B. Ridgely 228

Digitized by Google

Greenland, American bark. Page.
Capture of, July 9, 1864 ..... 100, 623, 645
Mentioned 100, 114, 623, 645
Gregory, Francis H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 501, 505
Mentioned 84
Grenada, West Indies, Colonial secretary of. Mentioned 304, 305
Grenada, West Indies, Governor of. Mentioned 304, 305
Grenada, West Indies, Lieutenant-governor of.
Correspondence with Charles Steedman 305, 306
Mentioned 304–306
Grey Eagle, American ship. Mentioned 333
Grey, George. Correspondence with British secretary of state for foreign affairs 599
Griffith, John. See *John Griffith, U. S. schooner.*
Griffiths, John. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Grimball, John.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 757, 785, 788, 792, 804, 808, 809, 813, 815, 824, 825
Grimes, J. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Grove, Thomas G. Mentioned 198, 258, 259, 263, 267
Guadaloupe, West Indies, Governor of. Mentioned 583
Guadaloupe, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 491, 583
Guard, U. S. ship. See *National Guard, U. S. ship.*
Guatemala, American steamer.
Mentioned 302, 345, 356, 359–361, 363, 387, 388, 396, 409
Plot to capture.
Communications from
Dow, John M 360–364
Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul at 302
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 302
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 359, 396
Panama, U. S. consul at 409
Pearson, George F 345, 359, 386, 396
Statement of John Bradshaw 388
Guaymas, Mexico, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 214
Guest, John.
Correspondence with
Lardner, James L 26, 211
Navy Department, U. S 510
Mentioned 4, 21, 87, 584
Reports of condition of U. S. S. Galatea 21, 25, 47, 211
Guise, Admiral. See *Admiral Guise, Peruvian brig of war.*
Guttenburg, Bremen bark. Mentioned 332
Guy, Edward. Mentioned 11
Guy, John L. Mentioned 757, 785
H. Lloyd Company. Mentioned 784
Hale, John P. See *Spain, U. S. minister to.*
Hale, William H. Mentioned 103
Haley, James. Mentioned 66, 68
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Lieutenant-governor of. Correspondence with
British secretary of state for the colonies 706–708
Sydney, Pictou, Cow Bay, Lingan, and Glace Bay, Cape Breton Island, Collectors of the ports of 709
Wood, John Taylor 704

Digitized by Google

Halifax, Nova Scotia, Provincial secretary at. Correspondence with Page.
Halifax, U. S. consul at 707
Wood, John Taylor 704
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Halifax, Provincial secretary at 707
Morris, George U 331, 337
Navy Department, U. S 149, 151
State Department, U. S 121, 152, 156, 159, 177, 210, 393, 444, 452
Mentioned.... 157, 159, 165, 176, 177, 210, 297, 318, 320, 321, 331, 336, 438, 444, 706, 709
Hall, Mr. Mentioned 360
Hall, Emma L. See *Emma L. Hall, American bark.*
Hall, Thomas.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 813
Halleck, H. W. Correspondence with
Hoffman, W 95
Navy Department, U. S 96
Hallett, Master. Mentioned 402
Ham, Mark G. Mentioned 62, 68
Hamell, Benjamin F. Mentioned 530
Hamilton, Charles H. Mentioned 449–451
Hamley, W. G. For correspondence, etc., see *Bermuda Islands, Lieutenant-governor of.*
Hammas, Frank. Mentioned 72
Hammond, Captain. Mentioned 580
Hammond, E. Mentioned 778
For correspondence, see *British secretary of state for foreign affairs.*
Hannabergh, Augustus S. See *Cartagena, United States of Colombia, U. S. consul at.*
Hanscom, Isaiah. Mentioned 322
Hansen, F. W. Mentioned 402
Hansom, Jacob. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Hanson, Captain. Mentioned 802
Hanson, George. Mentioned 256
Hardison, William H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 346
Harkaway, American brig. Mentioned 333
Harrell, Abram D.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, Louis M 570, 573, 591
Navy Department, U. S 475
Mentioned 515, 542
Reports of search for C. S. ram Stonewall 494, 507
Harriet Lane,* Steamer.
Negotiations for surrender of, to United States.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 593
Spanish minister to United States 594
Mentioned 381, 394, 593, 595
Harriet Stevens, American bark.
Capture of, July 1, 1864 ..... 621, 622, 645
Shipment of opium captured on 622
Harriet White, Schooner. Mentioned 183
Harris, Frank M. Mentioned 356

* Also called Lavinia.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Harris, John H. Mentioned 340
Harris, Sarah B. See *Sarah B. Harris, American schooner.*
Harris, T. A. Correspondence with David D. Porter 327
Harris, Thomas C. Reports of.
Confederate cruisers. Search for 214, 320
Olustee, C. S. S. Chase and running fight with 327
Harrison, Mr. Mentioned 496
Harrison, George H. Mentioned 66, 68
Harrocke, Thomas. Mentioned 815
Hartford, U. S. S. Mentioned 473, 575
Hartley, J. F. For correspondence, see *Treasury Department, U. S.*
Harton, A. See *A. Harton, American schooner.*
Hartwell, Seth E. Mentioned 77
Harvest, American bark. Capture of, April 1, 1865 ..... 588, 788, 792, 817–819
Harvey, James E. See *Portugal, U. S. minister to.*
Harwood, George. Mentioned 751, 785, 793
Haskins, Charles R. Mentioned 259
Hatch, Louisa. See *Louisa Hatch, American ship.*
Hatteras, U. S. S. Mentioned 679
Hattie, Steamer. Mentioned 710
Havana mail steamers. See *California steamers, Convoy and protection of.*
Havana, Cuba, C. S. agent at. Correspondence with
Cuba, Captain-general of 242
Braine, John C 238
State Department, C. S 234, 239–241
Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul-general at.
Correspondence with
Panama, U. S. consul at 302
State Department, U. S 484
Mentioned 28, 235, 484, 511, 519, 535, 536, 538, 539, 596
Havana, Cuba, U. S. vice-consul-general at.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 380
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 380
Mentioned 228, 302, 353, 360, 379, 398
Hawaiian Islands, U. S. minister to. Correspondence with U. S. collector of customs at San Francisco 580
Hawk, Steamer. Mentioned 162, 163, 456
Hawley, Frank E. Statement of capture of steamer Roanoke 230
Hawthorne, James. Mentioned 256
Haxtun, Milton. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 524
Hayden, William. Mentioned 30
Hayes, John. Mentioned 67, 68
Headly, John W. Mentioned 717
Hector, American ship. Capture of, April 1, 1865 ..... 588, 788, 792, 817, 818
Hector, Mr. See *Flushing, Netherlands, U. S. consular agent at.*
Helen, Steamer. Mentioned 331, 710, 711
Helen Snow, Ship. Mentioned 581
Helm, Charles J. Mentioned 411, 740
For correspondence, see *Havana, Cuba, C. S. agent at.*
Heneage, Algernon C. F. Mentioned 559
Henry, Emma. See *Emma Henry, U. S. S.*
Henry, Samuel. Mentioned 72
Henry, W. A. See *Nova Scotia, Attorney-general of.*
Henschell, C. Mentioned 402

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hero, Steamer. Mentioned 386
Herty, James W. Mentioned 701, 730
Hestake, Henry. Mentioned 72
Hetherington, John. Mentioned 259
Heyliger, L. Mentioned 234, 239, 736, 745
Hickling, Thomas. See *St. Michael, Azores, U. S. consular agent at.*
Hiddle, John S. Mentioned 302, 354, 355, 357
Higgin, Henry. Mentioned 72
Higgin, Joseph. Mentioned 302, 354, 355, 357
Higgins, Engineer. Mentioned 232
Higgs, Mr. Mentioned 162
Higgs, James. Mentioned 72
Highlander, American ship. Mentioned 681
Hill, Bennett H.
Mentioned 220, 221, 254, 377, 388, 389
Report of capture of steamers Philo Parsons and Island Queen 218
Hill, Charles. See *Charles Hill, American ship.*
Hill, John. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Hill, William. Mentioned 256
Hillan, William. Mentioned 256
Hillman, American ship. Capture of, June 28, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 829
Hines, Captain. Mentioned 717
Hitchcock, Ethan A. Mentioned 220
Hoadley, David. Correspondence with J. M. Dow 361
Hobson, Mr. Mentioned 200, 734
Hoff, Henry K. Mentioned 347
Hoffman, W. Correspondence with H. W. Halleck 95
Hogan, John. Mentioned 256
Hogan, William. Mentioned 256
Hogg, Thomas E.*
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 356
Mentioned 237, 302, 353–357, 409
Holt, Mr. Mentioned 714
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with U S. collector of customs at San Francisco 580
Hooker, Joseph. Mentioned 590
Hoole, James L.
Correspondence with Charles M. Morris 610
Mentioned 609, 611
Hope, Steamer. Mentioned 99, 130, 189, 340
Hope, James, Sir.
Correspondence with Charles M. Morris 615
Interview with John Taylor Wood 705
Mentioned 321, 322, 492, 615–617, 630, 702, 705, 706, 708
Hopkins, Charles. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Hopkins, James A. P. Mentioned 624, 646
Hopkins, William B. Mentioned 250
Hornet, Schooner. Mentioned 148
Hornet, U. S. S.
Convoy to C. S. ram Stonewall from Havana, Cuba, to Washington, D. C. 600–602
Mentioned 595, 596, 600–602
Orders for movements 596
Hornsby, Alfred. Mentioned 103
Horrigan, John. Mentioned 72

* Alias Egenton; also Esson.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Horsburgh. Cited 754
Hough, W. D. Mentioned 256, 636
Howard, American schooner. Capture of, June 10, 1864 ..... 623, 645, 703
Howard, John Q. See *St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at.*
Howe, Captain. Mentioned 826
Howell, Becket K. Mentioned 343, 654
Howell, John C.
Correspondence with commandant of navy yard, New York 181
Reports of convoy and protection of California steamers 225, 397, 412, 512
Howes, Mary A. See *Mary A. Howes, American schooner.*
Howes, Stephen A. Mentioned 703
Howland, Isaac. See *Isaac Howland, American ship.*
Hoyt, Eben. Mentioned 562
Hubbard, William R. Mentioned 449, 450
Hughes, Peter. Mentioned 72
Hunt, Cornelius E. Mentioned 757, 785, 792
Hunter, E. Clinton. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 384
Hunter, James. Mentioned 221
Hunter, Joseph. Mentioned 256
Hunter, Robert M. T. Mentioned 668
Hunter, Thomas T., jr. Mentioned 256, 632, 633, 636, 637
Huron, U. S. S. Orders for movements 201
Huse, Samuel.
Mentioned 171, 172
Report of escape of C. S. S. Tallahassee into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864 173
Hutchinson, John.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 781
Mentioned 785
Huth, Frederick, & Co. Mentioned 738
Huxley, John W.
Mentioned 326
Report of chase of C. S. S. Olustee 327
Hyarns, Mr. Mentioned 496
Hyland, William C. J. Mentioned 229, 245
Illinois, U. S. transport steamer. Mentioned 332
Imperial, French lugger. Mentioned 7
India, U. S. consul-general to. Mentioned 97
Ingraham, J. J. Mentioned 710
Ino, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 101, 178, 315, 318
Orders for movements 178, 307
Protection of commerce 175, 306
Iosco, U. S. S.
Assistance rendered American bark Lillias 250
Assistance rendered American vessels General Burnside, Colonel Ellsworth, and Empress 223
Mentioned 161, 167, 174, 175, 248
Orders for movements 174, 224, 248
Protection of commerce 180, 183, 223, 224, 250
Ipña, Antonio. Mentioned 388
Iroquois, U. S. S.
Attitude of Brazilian authorities toward, Pernambuco 301
Attitude of Dutch authorities toward, East Indies 560
Attitude of French authorities toward, Cherbourg, France 191
Ceremonies on receipt of news of death of President Lincoln 560

Digitized by Google

Iroquois, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Condition of 369, 523
Mentioned 91, 128, 133, 190, 191, 199, 206, 208, 209, 225, 226, 228, 299, 370, 400, 404–406, 442–445, 473, 486, 489, 502, 542, 558, 560, 575, 582, 805
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 128, 189, 190, 206–209, 216, 228, 301, 369, 385, 403–406, 430, 431, 486, 522, 523, 559, 560
Orders for movements 90, 133, 225, 452, 542
Isaac Howland, American ship. Capture of, June 28, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 829
Isabella, American bark. Capture of, June 26, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 828
Isherwood, Benjamin F. Mentioned 384
Island Queen, American steamer. Capture of, by John Y. Beall.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 218–220
Reports of
Carter, John C 219, 220
Hill, Bennett H 218
Thompson, Jacob 716
Isonomia, U. S. S. Mentioned 155, 156
Itasca, U. S. S. Mentioned 296
Iuka, U. S. S. Mentioned 252
Iverica, Spanish ship. Mentioned 676
Jabez Snow, American ship. Mentioned 680
Jackson, Gunner. Mentioned 127
Jackson, Mortimer M. See *Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at.*
Jackson, Thomas J. Mentioned 718
Jackson, William H. Mentioned 624
Jacop Cappé, French barkentine. Mentioned 713
James Adger, U. S. S.
Convoy and protection of California steamers 525, 527, 528
Mentioned 498, 499, 530, 532, 548, 573
Orders for movements 499
James, Charles. For correspondence, see *San Francisco, U. S. collector of customs at.*
James Chester, American ship. Mentioned 350
James Funk, Pilot boat (No. 22).
Capture of, August 11, 1864 ..... 137, 703
Mentioned 138, 144, 154, 703
James Littlefield, American ship. Capture of 703
James Maury, American ship. Capture of, June 28, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 828, 829
Jamestown, U. S. ship.
Arrival at navy yard, Mare Island, Cal 579
Mentioned 40, 194, 201, 202, 407, 408, 421, 429, 485
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 14, 508
Orders for movements 421
Protection of commerce 40, 42, 43, 95, 121, 134, 135, 192
Japan, Affairs in.
Communications from U. S. minister to Japan 40, 43, 135, 407
Reports of Cicero Price 42, 121, 134
See also *Shimonoseki, Japan, Affairs at; Shimonoséki, Japan, Opening of Strait of; Yokohama, Japan, Affairs at.*
Japan,* Steamer. Mentioned 26, 99, 127, 129, 130, 132, 187, 188, 199
Japan, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with Cicero Price 40, 43, 135, 407, 485
Mentioned 42, 95, 121, 134, 193
Protection extended to, by U. S. ship Jamestown 121

* Also known as C. S. S. Georgia and steamer Virginia.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Jashoop, Purser. Mentioned 230
Jason, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 295, 297
Jauris, C. Mentioned 194
Jefferson, Thomas. Mentioned 284
Jenkens, Clerk. Mentioned 710
Jenkins, Thornton A. Mentioned 269
Jeremy, J. Correspondence with J. M. Blackbourn 767
Jerome, French lugger. Mentioned 7
Jireh Swift, American bark. Capture of, June 22, 1865 ..... 790, 792, 826, 827
Joe, Seaman. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Joe, Long. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Johannisberg, Vessel. Mentioned 97
John, British ship. Mentioned 333
John A. Parke, American ship. Mentioned 679
John Clark, American ship. Mentioned 333
John Fraser, Ship. Mentioned 812
John G., British ship. Mentioned 736
John Griffith, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 167
John L. Stephens, Steamer. Mentioned 391, 392
Johnson, Pilot. Mentioned 809, 812, 813
Johnson (*alias* Bradshaw). Mentioned 361, 363, 388
Johnson (*alias* Braine, John C.) Mentioned 230, 240, 246
Johnson, Andrew. Mentioned 554, 776
Johnson, Charles Peter. Mentioned 256, 272
Johnson, John. Mentioned 72
Johnson, Joseph. Mentioned 230
Johnson, Mott. Mentioned 399
Johnson's Island.
Guarding prisoners at.
Communications from
Hoffman, W 95
Navy Department, U. S 96
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 96, 218, 347
Reports of
Carter, John C 136, 219, 220
Martin, E. G 116
Roe, F. A 508, 590
Plans for release of prisoners at.
Communication from James D. Bulloch 721
Report of Jacob Thompson 716
Johnston, David. Mentioned 484, 485
Johnston, Joseph E. Mentioned 521, 776, 827
Johnston, William B.
Mentioned 34-36
Statement of mutiny on board steamer Ocean Queen 35
Jones, Captain. Mentioned 382, 383
Jones, D. S. Mentioned 701
Jones, Hank. Mentioned 484, 485
Jones, J. Pembroke. Mentioned 721
Jones, John D. For correspondence, see *New York Board of Underwriters, President of.*
Jones, John W. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Jones, Phillip F. Appointed C. S. agent for Port Phillip, Australia 767, 768
Jones, Thomas J. Mentioned 305

Digitized by Google

Page.
Jones, William J. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Joseph, Francois John. Mentioned 514
Josephine, American schooner. Mentioned 340
Josiah Achom, American schooner. Capture of 704
Julia, Blockade runner. Mentioned 86
Julia and Martha, Schooner. Mentioned 148
Juniata, U. S. S.
Condition of 447, 471, 549
Detention of, at Philadelphia navy yard.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 105
Reports of commandant of navy yard, Philadelphia 105, 110
Departure of, from Philadelphia. Report of commandant of navy yard, Philadelphia 113
Drowning of portion of crew 449, 451
Mentioned 87, 88, 101, 102, 105, 110, 111, 113, 149, 152, 166, 432, 447–450, 471, 472, 474, 549, 585
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 139, 140, 147, 154, 160, 223, 251, 252, 447
Orders for movements 87, 88, 90, 95, 101, 113, 114, 154, 165, 222, 223, 432
Juno, Steamer. Mentioned 386
Jupiter, Blockade runner. Mentioned 381
Justina, American bark. Mentioned 677, 680
Kalfus, Dr. Mentioned 715
Kanaka, Joe. Mentioned 789
Kansas, U. S. S.
Escape of C. S. S. Chickamauga into Wilmington, N. C., November 19, 1864. 337
Mentioned 201, 339
Orders for movements 201
Kate Cory, American brig. Mentioned 679
Kate Prince, American ship.
Capture of, November 12, 1864 ..... 400–402, 760, 786, 803
Convoy of 400
Mentioned 400–402, 424, 427, 428, 497, 760, 786, 792, 803
Kearney, Laurence. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Kearsarge, U. S. S.
Attitude of British Government toward, London 7–9, 16
Attitude of French Government toward, Cherbourg 57, 58, 85
Blockade of C. S. S. Alabama at Cherbourg, France 55, 57
Blockade of C. S. S. Rappahannock at Calais, France 3, 5, 6–9, 13, 14, 17–20, 37, 39, 42, 128
Challenged by C. S. S. Alabama 648
Condition 6–9, 15, 37, 94
Engagement with C. C. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864.
Abstract log, June 14 to 21, 1864 64
Armament and crew 59, 80, 81
Casualties 59, 60, 69, 80
Chart 81
Communications from
France, U. S. minister to 75
Lancaster, John 665
Navy Department, U. S 72, 73
Semmes, Raphael 663, 664
Damages 63, 81

Digitized by Google

Kearsarge, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Engagement with C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864.
Death of William Gowin 71
Expenditure of ordnance stores 64
List of those of crew especially commended for good conduct 68, 81
List of officers of C. S. S. Alabama 654
Muster roll.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 74
Report of John A. Winslow 76, 77
Neglect to reward crew. Communication from David H. Sumner 82
Prisoners taken.
Number of 65, 655
Parole of 65, 71, 74–76, 78, 655
Reports of
Armstrong, Richard F 653
Barron, Samuel 648, 654
Browne, John M 60, 69
Cushman, William H 63
Graham, Franklin A 64
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 81
Preble, Edward E 67
Semmes, Raphael 649
Stoddard, Eben M 66
Sumner, David H 66
Thornton, James H 61
Walton, James C 63
Wheeler, James R 65
Winslow, John A 59–61, 65, 67, 68, 71, 75–81
Rescue of portion of crew of C. S. S. Alabama by
British yacht Deerhound 60, 74, 77, 650, 656, 665, 668
French pilot boat 653, 655
Treatment of wounded 69
Impending engagement with C. S. S. Alabama. Communication from U. S. minister to France 57
Mentioned ..... 7, 8, 14, 16, 19, 20, 37, 42, 50, 52–55, 57–60, 63, 65, 68–74, 76, 78, 86, 89, 94, 111, 118, 127, 130, 192, 210, 324, 350–352, 475, 476, 515, 529, 542, 550, 569, 570, 573, 578, 592, 638, 648–655, 660–666, 668, 677.
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers. 50, 51, 93, 136, 192, 350, 494, 507
Orders for movements 124, 324, 475, 573, 591
Kehoe, Thomas. Mentioned 256
Kell, John McIntosh. Mentioned 121, 128, 651, 654, 655, 657, 677–680
Kelley, T. John A. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Kelly, Charles. Mentioned 449, 451
Kelly, John. Mentioned 28–30, 32, 33, 35, 36, 790
Kent. Cited 236
Kent, Vessel. Mentioned 55
Kerr, Mr. Mentioned 361
Ketting, J. Mentioned 703
Keyes, John S. For correspondence, see *Boston, U. S. marshal at.*
Keystone State, U. S. S. Mentioned 184
Kiely, John. Mentioned 256
Kilgoner, James. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Kimball, Jacob.
Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 186
Mentioned 186, 187, 221

Digitized by Google

Kimball, Jacob—Continued. Page.
Reports of Georgia, Prize steamer. Arrival of at
Beaufort, N. C., in disabled condition 205
New London, Conn., in disabled condition 222
Kimball, R. J. For correspondence, see *Toronto, Ontario, U. S. consul at.*
King, Pilot. Mentioned 381
King, J. B. Mentioned 632, 635, 642
King, Martin 72
King, William H. Mentioned 383
King, William M. Mentioned 12, 39, 259, 266
Kingfisher, American schooner. Mentioned 679
Kirkpatrick, Thomas. See *Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at.*
Knight, William. Mentioned 103
Knox, Lieutenant. Mentioned 162
Kohala, Hawaiian brig. Mentioned 791
Koudriaffsky, M. M. de. Mentioned 515
Kuper, Augustus L. Mentioned 194
Labado, F.
Mentioned 414
Report of fitting out of C. S. ram Stonewall 415
Lady Sterling, Steamer. Mentioned 310, 333, 710
Lafayette, American bark. Mentioned 678, 679
Lafitte, J. B. Mentioned 200
Lake, John C. Mentioned 611
Lake Erie, Affairs in. See *Northern Lakes, Affairs in vicinity of.*
La Libertad, Commander of the port of. Correspondence with J. M. Dow. 360
Lamplighter, American bark. Mentioned 678
Lamont Du Pont, American schooner. Mentioned 703
Lancaster, John.
Correspondence with
Great Britain, C. S. commissioner to 656
London Daily News, Editor of the 665
President of the Confederate States 668
Mentioned 650, 668
Lancaster, U. S. S.
Capture of Confederates on board American steamer Salvador, November 10, 1864 352–368
Ceremonies on receipt of news of death of President Lincoln 521
Condition of 513
Mentioned 49, 83, 194, 212, 250, 308, 345, 353, 355, 358, 366, 379, 390, 396, 398, 433, 488, 513, 577
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 494, 577
Protection of commerce 10, 386, 399, 403, 454–456, 470, 513
Lane, British schooner. Mentioned 103, 109, 623, 624, 646
Lane, Harriet. See *Harriet Lane, Steamer.*
Langlands, Brothers & Co.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 763
Mentioned 762, 763, 765, 769, 773
Lapelin, de, Monsieur. See *Martinique, West Indies, Governor of.*
Laperty, Peter. Mentioned 72
Lapwing, Bark. Mentioned 200
Laroo, Mr. Mentioned 189
Lardner, James L.
Correspondence with
Guest, John 21, 26, 211
McNair, Antoine R. 44

Digitized by Google

Lardner, James L.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S. 212, 213
Ronckendorff, William, *et al.* 56
Sanford, Joseph P. 49, 56
Mentioned 25, 28, 30, 84, 87, 88, 211
Reports of.
California steamers. Convoy and protection of 87, 123, 192, 217
Florida, C. S. S. Search for 27, 45, 48
Gemsbok, U. S. bark. Compliance with order concerning 36, 46
Ocean Queen, American steamer. Mutiny on board of 48
West India Squadron. Condition of 21, 55, 117, 192, 196
West India Squadron. Insufficiency of 192, 196
West India Squadron. Operations and movements of 4, 132
West India Squadron. Striking of flag of 249
West India Squadron. Supplies for 4
Latimer, George. See *George Latimer, American schooner.*
Lauraetta, American bark. Mentioned 678
Laurel,* Steamer.
Fitting out of. Reports of
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 344
London, Secretary of U. S. legation at 343
Departure of, from Liverpool. Reports of
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 344
London, Secretary of U. S. legation at 343
Mentioned 298, 341–345, 372, 373, 750–753, 756, 757, 785, 793–796
Operations and movements of. Reports of
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 372
London, Secretary of U. S. legation at 345
Search for. Report of Thomas T. Craven 341
Lavinia,† Steamer. Mentioned 394
Law, Richard L. Mentioned 30, 214, 250
Lawsen, Wm. See *Wm. Lawsen, British schooner.*
Lee, Daniel M. Mentioned 710
Lee, James H. Mentioned 67, 68
Lee, O. H. See *O. H. Lee, U. S. schooner.*
Lee, Robert E.
Ceremonies on receipt of news of surrender of. Reports of
Craven, Thomas T 515
Preble, George H 500, 509
Mentioned 500, 509, 515, 521, 547, 776, 791, 803
Lee, Samuel P.
Correspondence with
Downes, John 147
Glisson, Oliver S 172
Huse, Samuel 173
Kimball, Jacob 205
Navy Department, U. S 102, 107
Phelon, Henry A 172
Ridgely, Daniel B 114
Mentioned 101, 106, 165, 201, 295, 468
Reports of.
Boston, Blockade runner. Capture of 106
Florida, C. S. S. Search for 101, 106, 108, 114

* Tender to C. S. S. Shenandoah.

† Also called Harriet Lane.

Digitized by Google

Lee, Samuel P.—Continued. Page
Reports of.
Greenland, American bark. Capture of, July 9, 1864 100
Little Ada, Blockade runner. Capture of 106
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Escape of, into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864 170-172
Lee, Sidney Smith, jr.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 757, 785, 792, 803, 804, 815, 824, 826, 830
Leggett, David. Mentioned 72
Lelia, Steamer. Mentioned 734
Lenthall, John. Mentioned 84
Leopard, Schooner. Mentioned 704
Lessowsky, Admiral. Mentioned 515, 529
Levant, Schooner. Mentioned 148
Le Vesconte, Isaac. Mentioned 295
Levi Starbuck, American ship. Mentioned 678
Lewis, E. F. See *E. F. Lewis, American schooner.*
Liais, Edouard. See *Cherbourg, U. S. consular agent at.*
Libbey, Henry.
Correspondence with William H. Clark 400
Report of capture of American steamer Kate Prince 402
Lilian,* British steamer. Mentioned 622
Lilian, U. S. S.
Chase and running fight with C. S. S. Olustee 327
Mentioned 328, 329
Lillias, American bark. Assistance rendered to. Report of A. J. Drake 250
Lily, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 559
Lilly, Thomas. Mentioned 11
Lincoln, Abraham. See *President, U. S.*
Lincoln, Albion. See *Albion Lincoln, American bark.*
Linda, British bark. Mentioned 633, 635
Linden, British bark. Assistance rendered to. Report of George M. Ransom 376
Lindrose, William. Mentioned 256
Lingan, Nova Scotia, Collector of the port of. Correspondence with lieutenant-governor of Halifax, Nova Scotia 709
Lining, Charles B.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 779
Mentioned 757, 785, 823
Lisbon, Portugal. Firing upon the U. S. S. Niagara by the fort at, March 28, 1865 476-484
Lisbon, Portugal, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Gibraltar, U. S. consul at 55
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 136
Mentioned 133
Little, Mr. Mentioned 245
Little Ada, Blockade runner. Capture of. Report of Samuel P. Lee 106
Littlefield, James. See *James Littlefield, American ship.*
Liverpool, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 529
Liverpool, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Craven, Thomas T 344, 372
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 99
Lisbon, U. S. consul at 136

* Captured, and afterwards U. S. S. Lilian.

Digitized by Google

Liverpool, U. S. consul at—Continued. Page
Correspondence with
Portugal, U. S. minister to 458, 460
Spain, U. S. minister to 446
Mentioned 341, 343, 344, 380, 398, 458, 565, 571, 602-605
Liverpool, U. S. vice-consul at.
Correspondence with
Craven, Thomas T 133
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 132
Spain, U. S. minister to 458
Mentioned 127
Livingston, John W. Mentioned 101
Lizzie M. Stacey, American schooner.
Capture of, November 13, 1864 ..... 404, 760, 787, 804
Mentioned 404, 405, 497, 760, 787, 792, 804, 819
Lloyd, H., Company. See *H. Lloyd Company.*
Llewellyn, David Herbert. Mentioned 70, 649, 654
London, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Craven, Thomas T 386
State Department, U. S 455
Winslow, John A 13, 18
Mentioned 7, 78, 94, 199, 341, 342, 377, 455, 508
London Daily News, Editor of the. Correspondence with John Lancaster. 665
Long, Joseph. Mentioned 789
Look, P. W. Mentioned 703
Lopez, Don Francisco Solano. Mentioned 427
Lordan, William. Mentioned 103
Louisa Ann Fanny, British steamer. Mentioned 429, 435, 738
Louisa Hatch, American ship. Mentioned 255, 679
Loulé, Duke de. For correspondence, etc., see *Portuguese minister and secretary of state for foreign affairs.*
Low, Gorham P. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 44, 48
Low, John. Mentioned 678, 679, 721, 722
Lowdez, Fred. Mentioned 204
Lucy, Steamer. Mentioned 333, 712
Ludlam, Heineken & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 229, 232, 233
Ludlow, Nicoll. Mentioned 259, 266
Ludlow, William H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 137
Mentioned 158
Luis Marina, Brig. Mentioned 120
Lydia, American whaler. Mentioned 10
Lynch, Patrick Meiser. Mentioned 658, 659, 661
Lynch, Dominick. Correspondence with David D. Porter 273
Lynch, John C.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 785
Lynx, Steamer. Mentioned 710
Lyon, Robert B. Mentioned 302, 354, 355, 357
Lyon, Steamer. Mentioned 333
Lyons, Mr. Mentioned 717
Lyttleton, Thomas. Mentioned 770, 810, 811
For correspondence, see *Melbourne, Australia, Superintendent of police of.*
Mabbs, A. Mentioned 724, 728, 729

Digitized by Google

Page.

McBride, James. For correspondence, see *Hawaiian Islands, U. S. minister tc.*
McCall, Mr. Mentioned 597
McCalla, Bowman H. Mentioned 319
McCann, John. Mentioned 449, 451
McCann, William P. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 498
McCarty, Dennis. Mentioned 30
McCaskey, Benjamin P. Mentioned 649, 654
McClellan, George B. Mentioned 715
McClintock, P. Leopold, Sir. Mentioned 492, 561, 562, 584
McColley, James H. See *Callao, Peru, U. S. consul at.*
McConnell, Henry. Mentioned 62, 63, 77
McCoy, Henry. Mentioned 72
MacDiarmid, John. Mentioned 573
McDonald, Mr. Mentioned 394
McDonald, John. Mentioned 256
McDonald, Joseph E. Mentioned 715
McDonald, Larry. Mentioned 496
MacDonnell, Richard Graves, Sir. See *Nova Scotia, Lieutenant-governor of.*
McDougal, David.
Correspondence with
Batavia, U. S. vice-consul at 9
Navy Department, U. S 9
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 104
Mentioned 40, 104, 110
Reports of.
Confederate cruisers. Operations and movements of 99
Florida, C. S. S. Search for 111
See also *Navy yard, Mare Island, Commandant of.*
McDowell, Irvin. Mentioned 212, 214, 367
MacFarlin, Mr. Mentioned 765, 810
McGilvery, William. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 448
McGinley, William. Mentioned 72
McKee, Alexander R. See *Panama, U. S. consul at.*
McKenzie, William. Mentioned 72
McLane, Allan. For correspondence, see *Pacific Mail Steamship Company, President of.*
McLane, James. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
McNab, James. Mentioned 295
McNair, Antoine R.
Appointed to command U. S. bark Gemsbok 44
Mentioned 46
Report of arrival of U. S. bark Gemsbok at New York 98
McNair, Frederick V.
Mentioned 449, 450
Report of drowning of portion of crew of U. S. S. Juniata 450
McNulty, Fred. J.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 785, 823
McRae, Colin J. Mentioned 240, 725
McWilliams, Daniel. Mentioned 611, 612, 620
Macbeth, James. Mentioned 60, 62, 69
Macebo, Gervasio. Report of seizure of C. S. S. Florida, October 7, 1864 640
Mackinaw, U. S. S.
Mentioned 316, 317, 319, 323
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 334

Digitized by Google

Page.

Macomb, David B. Mentioned 472
Madeira, Governor of. Mentioned 122
Madick, Match. Mentioned 72
Madrid, Spain, U. S. chargé d'affaires at. Mentioned 417, 436, 441, 442, 462, 467, 503, 578
For correspondence, see *Spain, U. S. minister to.*
Maffitt, Eugene A. Mentioned 654
Maffitt, John N. Mentioned 163, 200, 444
Magaw, Samuel.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 201, 222, 224, 294
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 198
Von Donop, E. P. B 295, 296
Reports of.
Georgia, Prize steamer. Arrival of, at New London, Conn 221
Passenger steamers. Protection of 204, 221, 225, 227, 294, 297
Magnolia, Schooner. Mentioned 704
Magnolia, Steamer. Mentioned 371
Magnolia, U. S. S. Mentioned 534
Magruder, John Bankhead. Mentioned 747
Maguire, James. Mentioned 72
Maguire, Rochfort. Mentioned 702
Maguire, William. Mentioned 72
Magune, J. W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 119
Mahoney, John. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mahopac, U. S. S. Mentioned 413
Maiama or Miami (Shenandoah), **Steamer.** Mentioned 580, 581
Maine, Governor of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 117-119, 129
Mainwaring, David. Mentioned 704
Major, Minor. Mentioned 717
Mallory, Stephen R. Mentioned 234-240, 302, 353, 355, 356, 360, 393, 610, 626, 720, 726, 750, 753
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Malvern, U. S. S. Mentioned. 171, 263, 271, 273, 274, 276, 278, 279, 281, 316, 319, 324, 337
Malwa, John. Mentioned 789
Manchester, American ship. Mentioned 678
Mann, A. Dudley. Mentioned 775
Manning, Thomas S.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 781
Mentioned 785, 789
Maranham, Brazil, Governor of. Mentioned 303
Maranham, Brazil, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 303
Maratanza, U. S. S. Mentioned 311
Marblehead, U. S. S.
Mentioned 102, 104, 148, 319
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 109, 319
Orders for movements 102
Margaret Y. Davis, American schooner. Capture of, July 9, 1864 ..... 623, 645
Margarita, Spanish ship. Mentioned 643
Maria, Dutch bark. Mentioned 402
Maria Frederica, Danish bark. Mentioned 645
Mariner, Brig. Mentioned 340
Mark L. Potter. American bark. Capture of, October 30, 1864 ..... 318, 712
Marlow, James. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782

Digitized by Google

Page.

Mars, Michael. Mentioned 653
Marson, Joseph E. Mentioned 703
Martaban,* Bark. Mentioned 616, 705
Martha, American bark. Capture of, June 28, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 829
Martha Wenzel, American bark. Mentioned 680
Martin, B. G. Report of guarding prisoners at Johnson's Island 116
Martin, R. M. Mentioned 717, 718
Martin, Thomas J. Mentioned 411
Martinique, West Indies, Governor of. Mentioned 453, 584
Martinique, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 46, 303, 453, 584
Mary, Brig. Mentioned 643
Mary,† Steamer. Operations and movements of.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 210
Report of U. S. consul at Halifax, Nova Scotia 210
Mary A. Howes, American schooner. Capture of 703
Mary Bowers, Blockade runner. Mentioned 121
Mary Celestina, British steamer. Mentioned 122
Mary Raymond, British ship. Mentioned 185
Maryland, Schooner. Mentioned 516
Mason, James M.
Correspondence with
British secretary of state for foreign affairs 777, 778
Bulloch, James D 775
Mentioned 776, 779
See also *Great Britain, C. S. commissioner to.*
Mason, John S. Mentioned 367
Mason, John T.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 757, 785, 792, 801
Massachusetts, U. S. S. Mentioned 448
Massasoit, U. S. S.
Mentioned 103, 166, 175, 182, 205, 210, 317, 332
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 175, 182, 335
Orders for movements 166, 205, 210
Massilon, Monsieur. Mentioned 453
Mastrello, Eugene. Mentioned 256
Mathilde, Danish brigantine. Mentioned 231, 243, 246
Matsudaira Daizen-no-Daibo, Yoshi Chika. Mentioned 204
Maumee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 309, 311, 312, 322, 323, 334
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 311, 312, 322
Orders for movements 308
Maury, James. See *James Maury, American ship.*
Maury, Matthew F.
Correspondence with
Godon, Sylvanus W 546
Vera Cruz, U. S. consul at 546
Mentioned 546, 738
Maury, R. L. Mentioned 547
Maximilian. Mentioned 214
Mazatlan, Mexico, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 391
Meigs, General. See *General Meigs, Steamer.*
Melathorne, Henry. Mentioned 357
Melbourne, Attorney-general of. Correspondence with James I. Waddell .. 771

* Also known as Texan Star. † Formerly Alexandra.

Google

Melbourne, Chief commissioner of police of. Correspondence with — Page.
Beaver, Mr 770
Waddell, James I 766
Melbourne, Commissioner of trade and customs at.
Correspondence with
Blackbourn, John M 766
Waddell, James I 761-772, 774
Mentioned 810, 813
Melbourne, Superintendent of police. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 810
Melbourne, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 810, 811, 813
Mercedita, U. S. S.
Escape of C. S. S. Tallahassee into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864 174
Mentioned 170-173
Orders for movements 524
Merchants' Exchange News Room. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 100
Mercier, Henri. See *French ambassador to Spain.*
Mercury, Bark. Mentioned 581
Merrill, J. M. See *Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at.*
Merrimac, U. S. S. Orders for movements 131
Merryman, A. B. Mentioned 704
Merton Castle, Schooner. Mentioned 460
Mervine, William. Mentioned 251
Messina, Antonio. Mentioned 256
Mett, Peter. Mentioned 256
Mexico. Affairs in. Reports of
Pearson, George F 390
Poor, Charles H 391
Miami, U. S. revenue steamer. Mentioned 151, 152, 297
Miantonomoh, U. S. S. Mentioned 501
Michigan, U. S. S.
Mentioned 96, 221, 347, 349, 352, 370, 372, 375, 377, 389, 591, 716, 718
Operations in Great Lakes 39, 116, 136, 218-220, 254, 349, 388, 508, 590
Orders for movements 96, 218-220, 347, 374
Plans to capture 352, 716
Middleton, Edward. Mentioned 194, 250, 399, 433
Miller, Frederick L. Mentioned 62, 63, 77
Miller, William. Mentioned 72, 449, 451
Milo, American ship.
Capture of, June 22, 1865 ..... 790, 825, 826
Mentioned 569, 588, 790, 792, 825, 826
Mindello, French mail steamer. Mentioned 86
Mingoe, U. S. S.
Mentioned 139, 143
Orders for movements 139
Minnesota, U. S. S. Mentioned 106, 108, 148, 720
Minor, J. F.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 781
Mentioned 757, 785, 787, 792
Minor, William T. For correspondence, etc., see *Havana, U. S. consul-general at.*
Mitchell, John G. Mentioned 131
Mitchell, William. For correspondence, see *Grenada, West Indies, Lieutenant-governor of.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Mitchell, William. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 116
Mobile, U. S. S. Mentioned 312
Moccasin, U. S. tug.
Mentioned 143, 155
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 155
Mockabee, James C. Mentioned 328
Mocquard, Constant. Mentioned 658
Mogul, British ship. Mentioned 785, 799, 800
Mohican, U. S. S.
Mentioned 12, 333, 385, 489, 505
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 12
Mohongo, U. S. S.
Mentioned 543, 562, 584–586
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 561
Orders for movements 543
Mohr, John. Mentioned 256
Mon, Mr. See *Spanish ambassador to France.*
Monadnock, U. S. S.
Mentioned 318–320, 324, 333, 518, 521, 525, 535, 536, 539, 543, 545, 546
Orders for movements 318, 324
Mondamin, American bark. Mentioned 256, 257, 265, 636, 646
Monitor, American steamer. Mentioned 134
Monroe, J. Mentioned 402
Montevideo, Uruguay, U. S. vice-consul at. Correspondence with
Clark, William H 425, 426
Zimmerman, Fair & Co. *et al* 425
Montezuma, British steamer. Mentioned 251
Montgomery, U. S. S.
Chase and running fight with C. S. S. Olustee 328
Mentioned 316, 317, 327, 329, 332, 333
Monticello, U. S. S.
Escape of C. S. S. Tallahassee into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864 172
Mentioned 101, 106, 107, 170, 171, 173, 174, 316, 317, 319, 320, 331, 332, 506, 525, 545, 546
Montreal, U. S. vice-consul-general at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 371
Mentioned 375
Moore, Charles. Mentioned 66, 68
Moore, R. H. Mentioned 703
Moores, Robert B. Mentioned 120
Moran, Benjamin.
Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 344
Mentioned 565
Moran, Michael. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
More, James. Mentioned 256
Morgan, Charles W. See *Charles W. Morgan, Vessel.*
Morning Star, American ship. Mentioned 677, 679
Morning Star, American steamer. Mentioned 234, 238
Morris, Charles M.
Correspondence with
Ashby, J. W 617
Averett, Samuel W 610
Bahia, President of the Province of 634, 635
Barron, Samuel 641, 642

Digitized by Google

Morris, Charles M.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Bermuda Islands, Governor of 610
Bermuda Islands, Lieutenant-governor of 615, 618, 619
Bermuda Islands, C. S. agent at 621
Dwyer, James 636
Great Britain, C. S. commissioner to 625
Hoole, James L 610
Hope, James, Sir 615
Navy Department, C. S 612
Porter, Thomas K 637
Quinn, Charles W 612, 614
Taylor, Richard 636
Videky, de, L 633
Mentioned 109, 255, 264-266, 630, 632, 635, 636, 643, 705
Paroles William P. Gibbs 109
Personal effects of, on board C. S. S. Florida.
Orders of Navy Department, U. S 264, 265
Reports of Lester A. Beardslee 264, 265
Protest in case of seizure of C. S. S. Florida 634
Reports of.
Electric Spark, American steamer. Diplomatic correspondence captured on 625
Florida, C. S. S. Arrival of, at Santa Cruz, Teneriffe 625, 626
Florida, C. S. S. Condition of 615
Florida, C. S. S. Cruise and captures, February 29 to April 26, 1864 .. 609
Florida, C. S. S. Cruise, April 30 to May 24, 1864 611
Florida, C. S. S. Cruise and captures, May 13 to June 18, 1864 617
Florida, C. S. S. Cruise and captures, July 2 to 13, 1864 623
Florida, C. S. S. Funds for 620
Florida, C. S. S. Need of increase in engineer department of ... 611, 615, 620
Florida, C. S. S. Seizure of, October 7, 1864 631
Fort Warren, Mass. Escaped prisoner from 626
Harriet Stevens, American bark. Capture of, July 1, 1864 621
Harriet Stevens, American bark. Shipment of opium captured on ... 622
Prizes. Treatment of 616
Sinclair, William B. Drowning of 622
Morris, George U.
Correspondence with
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 331, 337
Navy Department, U. S 335
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 316
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 336
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 337
Mentioned 290, 317
Reports of search for C. S. steamers Chickamauga and Olustee 323, 331, 332, 334-336, 340
Morris, John. Mentioned 789
Morse, Freeman H. See *London, U. S. consul at.*
Morton, Charles H. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Morton, G. W. Mentioned 448
Moss, John. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Moss, Walter. Mentioned 256
Mottue, Joseph. Mentioned 256
Mount, Captain. Mentioned 164

Digitized by Google

Mount Vernon, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 101, 106
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 106
Mount Washington, U. S. S. Mentioned 106
Mugguffeney, Ernest.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 781
Mentioned 785
Munro, Charles A. See *Lisbon, Portugal, U. S. consul at.*
Murat, Prince. Mentioned 658
Murch, George P. Mentioned 302, 354
Murdaugh, William H. Mentioned 721, 722
Murphy, Thomas. Mentioned 653
Murray, Alexander.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 596
Mentioned 318, 595, 596, 602
Reports of.
Confederate cruisers. Search for 318, 597
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Convoy of, to United States 600–602
Murray, C. See *C. Murray, American schooner.*
Murray, Francis K.
Correspondence with Charles H. Bell 4, 194
Mentioned 250
Reports of search for Confederate cruisers 12, 26, 97
Murray, Maurice.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 789
Murray, William. Mentioned 30
Muscoota, U. S. S. Mentioned 410
Nagato, Japan, Prince of. Mentioned 43, 134, 193, 202–204
Nantes, France. Construction of Confederate vessels at. Communication from U. S. minister to France 348
Nantes, France, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 209, 413, 414, 436
Narragansett, U. S. S.
Mentioned 10, 250, 345, 457
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 457
Nassau, American ship. Capture of, June 28, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 829
Nassau, New Providence. Affairs at. Communication from U. S. consul at Nassau, New Providence 189
Nassau, New Providence, Governor of. Mentioned 493
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 189
Mentioned 493, 516
National Guard, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 4, 28, 117, 542, 592
Sanitary condition of. Report of James L. Lardner 117
Naval Academy, Superintendent of. Correspondence with
Bishop, Joshua 319
Carpenter, C. C 109
Navy Department, U. S 102, 103, 143, 148
Naval Station, Baltimore, Md., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 500
Navy Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel 648, 654
Braine, John C 238
Bulloch, James D 720, 736, 757

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, C. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Hogg, Thomas E 356
Morris, Charles M 609, 611, 612, 615–617, 620–625, 625, 626
State Department, C. S 626
Waddell, James I 759
Wood, John Taylor 701, 705
Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A., jr 106
Allen, H. A 287, 288
Almy, John J 432, 447, 471, 549
Ammen, Daniel 28, 31, 36
Associated Press, Agent of 314
Baldwin, Charles H 166, 205, 206, 210, 299, 378
Bankhead, John P 472, 543, 558, 582, 590, 594
Beardslee, Lester A 264, 265
Bell, Charles H 3, 10, 83, 212, 302, 351, 575
Berrien, J. M 324
Blunt, George W 112, 113, 145
Boggs, Charles S 422, 432, 447, 491, 492, 497, 506, 520, 533
Boston, U. S. marshal at 275, 352
British chargé d'affaires at Washington 373
Brown, H 149
Cabot, Stephen 120, 122, 124
Caldwell, C. H. B 160
Cape Town, U. S. consul at 38
Carter, John C 39, 96, 136, 218–220, 254, 347, 349, 352, 374
Churchill, H 301
Clark, William H 22, 83, 195, 300, 351, 379, 400, 401, 424, 488, 518
Clary, Albert G 177, 183
Collins, Napoleon 5, 10, 11, 24, 38, 54, 98
120, 123, 131, 191, 195, 198, 248, 254–256, 258, 260, 262, 265–267, 269
Colvocoresses, George M 533, 545, 589
Connecticut, Governor of 335
Cooper, George H 226, 229, 249, 340, 377, 399, 402, 407, 534
Corbin, Thomas G 382, 392
Craven, Thomas T 40–43, 89, 91, 118, 129, 186–188, 198, 298,
341, 347, 378, 379, 384, 386, 398, 413, 415, 434, 461, 476, 515, 529, 561, 562, 592
Dahlgren, John A 428
Davis, John L 505
DeHaven, Joseph E 312, 321
Downes, John 140, 161–163
Drake, A. J 174, 175, 180, 183, 223, 224, 248, 250
Drayton, A. L 93, 125, 199
Dunham & Co 144
Eaton, William B 169
Eckert, Thomas T 197
Eliot, Thomas D 512
French, Charles A 178, 306, 307
Gibbs, William P 107, 109
Gibson, Augustus A 287
Godon, Sylvanus W 167, 169,
180, 288–291, 473, 485, 486, 496, 518, 525, 535, 538, 543, 545, 548, 558, 583, 593
Goldsborough, Louis M 541,
544, 550, 551, 557, 558, 568, 572, 577, 579, 586, 588, 603, 605
Gregory, Francis H 501, 505

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Guest, John 25, 47, 211, 510
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 149, 151
Halleck, H. W 96
Hardison, William H 346
Harrell, Abram D 475, 494, 507
Harris, Thomas C 214
Havana, U. S. vice-consul-general at 380
Haxtun, Milton 524
Howell, John C 225, 397, 412, 512
Hunter, E. Clinton 384
Kimball, Jacob 222
Lardner, James L 4, 21, 27, 36, 45, 46, 48, 55, 87, 117, 123, 132, 192, 196, 212, 213, 217, 249
Lee, Samuel P 100–102, 106, 108, 114, 170, 171
Low, Gorham P., *et al* 44, 48
Ludlam, Heineken & Co 229, 232, 233
Ludlow, William H 137
McCann, William P 498
McDougal, David 9, 99, 367
McNair, Antoine R 98
Magaw, Samuel 201, 204, 221, 222, 224, 225, 227, 294
Magune, J. W 119
Maine, Governor of 117–119, 129
Martin, E. G 116
Merchants' Exchange News Room 100
Mitchell, William 116
Morris, George U 323, 331, 332, 334, 335, 340
Murray, Alexander 596, 597, 600, 601
Murray, Francis K 12, 26, 97
Naval Academy, Superintendent of 102, 103, 143, 148
Navy yard, Baltimore, Md 500
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 81, 102, 103, 112, 116, 139, 141, 143, 146, 166, 168, 169, 175, 178, 179, 183–185, 205, 210, 220, 315, 318, 324, 431, 500, 505
Navy yard, Mare Island, Cal., Commandant of 569, 571, 581, 587–589
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 38, 39, 99, 102, 103, 108, 111, 126, 127, 131, 134, 137, 138, 142, 144, 145, 151, 152, 155–161, 167, 168, 175, 178, 179, 181, 197, 215, 216, 219, 220, 316–320, 348, 349, 500, 501
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 500
Navy yard, Pensacola, Fla 500
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 101, 104, 105, 110, 113, 139, 143, 155–157, 159, 161, 168, 201, 500
Navy yard, Portsmouth, N. H., Commandant of 500, 502, 504, 507
Newport, R. I., Mayor of 313
New York Board of Underwriters, President of 141
New York, U. S. collector of customs at 231
Nicholson, Somerville 368, 381
Nicholson, J. W. A 543, 561
Osbon, B. S 137
Owen, E. K 499
Pacific Mail Steamship Company, President of 396, 409, 410, 452, 459
Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana, U. S. consul at 120
Parker, James 311, 312, 322
Patterson, Thomas H 499, 525, 527, 528
Pearson, George F 250, 308, 345, 352, 357, 359, 364, 367, 379, 386, 390, 396, 398, 399, 403, 410, 433, 454–456, 470, 484, 488, 494, 510, 513, 521, 558, 576, 577

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Poor, John A 451
Poor, John A. *et al* 448
Porter, David D 263, 270–273, 276, 308, 309, 314, 316–320, 322, 324, 337
Porter, Thomas K 639
Preble, George H 17, 23, 43, 54, 83, 86, 121, 122, 210, 218, 298, 346, 428, 490, 495, 499, 509, 573
Price, Cicero 14, 42, 95, 121, 134, 192, 201, 202, 421, 508, 579
Quackenbush, J. N 176
Radford, William 519
Ransom, George M 145, 217, 223, 299, 307, 375
Renshaw, Richard T 175, 182
Ridgely, Daniel B 213, 216, 228, 341, 369
Rodgers, C. R. P 90, 128, 133, 189, 190, 206, 209, 216, 225, 228, 301, 369, 385, 403, 405, 430, 431, 452, 486, 522, 523, 542, 558–560
Rodgers, John 219, 501
Roe, F. A 377, 388, 508, 590
Russell, John H 106, 107, 111, 497, 511
Sanford, Joseph P .. 84, 213, 373, 382, 389, 394, 395, 401, 490, 493, 498, 513, 514, 530, . 31
Shirley, Paul 390, 407, 408, 429, 449, 491, 502, 531, 547, 564
Shufeldt, Robert W 6, 20
Spofford, Tileston & Co 384
State Department, U. S 87, 188, 226, 282, 287, 288, 367, 426, 444, 495, 503, 516, 517, 521, 537, 550, 551, 555, 557, 560, 566, 569, 571, 574, 586, 593–596, 598, 602, 604
Steedman, Charles 47, 86, 98, 101, 108, 124, 125, 132, 227, 303
Stellwagen, Henry S 27, 41, 46, 299, 394
Stevens, George A 148, 150, 153, 176, 294
Swift & Allen *et al* 512
Swift, H. H., & Co 412, 413
Taylor, William Rogers 87, 88, 90, 95, 114, 139, 140, 147, 154, 160, 165, 222, 223, 251, 252
Taylor, Wm. J., & Co 113
Timmerman, Louis F 445
Townsend, Robert 352, 429, 444, 446, 453, 487, 502, 558
Treasury Department, U. S 370, 579, 587
Trenchard, Stephen D 532, 534, 548, 558–560
U. S. squadrons, Commanders of 600
Upshur, John H 138, 141, 148
Vanderbilt, Cornelius 179, 181, 215, 368
Walke, Henry 21, 90, 96, 126, 130, 249, 376, 389, 408, 417, 420, 463, 508 547, 563, 565
Walker, John G 185
War Department, U. S 519
Werden, R 315
Whiting, W. D 517
Williams & Haven *et al* 516, 532
Winslow, John A 6, 7, 14–16, 19, 37, 39, 49, 50, 59–61, 65, 67, 68, 71–79, 81, 85, 93, 94, 124, 136, 192, 350
Woodworth, Selim E 457
Navy Yard, Baltimore, Md. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S .. 500
Navy Yard, Boston, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Brown, H 149
Clary, Albert G 153
Creighton, J. Blakeley 112
Navy Department, U. S 81, 102, 103, 112, 116, 139, 141, 143, 146, 166, 168, 169, 175, 178, 179, 183–185, 205, 210, 220, 315, 318, 324, 431, 500, 505

Digitized by Google

Page

Navy Yard, Mare Island, Cal., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 367, 569, 571, 581, 587–589

Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Corbin, Thomas G 346
Havana, U. S. vice-consul-general at 380
Howell, John C 181
Magaw, Samuel 198
Morris, George U 316
Navy Department, U. S 38, 39, 99, 102, 103, 108, 111, 126, 127, 131, 134, 137, 138, 142, 144, 145, 151, 152, 155–161, 167, 168, 175, 178, 179, 181, 197, 215, 216, 219, 220, 316–320, 348, 349, 500, 501
Ransom, George M 142, 151
Sanford, Joseph P 216
Spotts, J. H 178
Stevens, George A 138, 215
Upshur, John H 140

Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 500

Navy Yard, Pensacola, Fla., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 500

Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Glisson, Oliver S 12
McDougal, David 104, 111
Navy Department, U. S. 101, 104, 105, 110, 113, 139, 143, 155–157, 159, 161, 168, 201, 500

Navy Yard, Portsmouth, N. H., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 500, 502, 504, 507

Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 500

Neat, John. Mentioned 72

Neil, George. Mentioned 357

Nelson, Thomas H. See *Chile, U. S. minister to.*

Nelson, William. Mentioned 353, 355, 361, 365

Nemay, Eugene. Mentioned 256

Neptune, U. S. S.
Condition of 55, 56, 84, 490
Convoy and protection of California steamers . 216, 382, 389, 394, 395, 513, 514, 530
Convoy of steamer Ocean Queen 49
Convoy of U. S. S. Glaucus 401
Detention of, at New York 216
Mentioned 4, 28, 30, 48, 55, 56, 84, 87, 212, 215, 216, 373, 382, 397, 490, 493, 498, 499, 514, 525, 527, 528
Orders for movements 213, 215, 373
Protection of commerce 531

Nereus, U. S. S.
Arrival at New York 512
Convoy and protection of California steamers 181, 225, 397, 412
Mentioned 156, 161, 167, 181, 196, 490, 498, 499, 513, 514, 527
Orders for movements 181

Netherlands, U. S. minister to the.
Correspondence with
Craven, Thomas T 88
Goldsborough, Louis M 567
Mentioned 51, 89, 91, 199, 578

Digitized by Google

Page.

Netherlands, Government of the. Attitude of, toward Union cruisers.
Report of Thomas T. Craven 562
Neutrality. Instructions relative to observance of.
Canadian finance department 374
Goldsborough, Louis M 549
Mallory, S. R 356
Navy Department, U. S 429, 432, 473, 541, 558
State Department, C. S 626
See also *Right of search.*
Neutrality, Brazilian.
Communications from
Bahia, President of the Province of 253
Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at 252
Brazil, U. S. minister to 426
State Department, U. S 426
Order of Brazilian Government 428
Report of Charles Steedman 304
See also *Seizure of C. S. S. Florida, October 7, 1864*, pp. 254–294.
Neutrality, British.
Circular from British secretary of state for the colonies 619
Communications from
Barbados, Governor of 493
Bermuda, Lieutenant-governor of 618
British minister to the United States 557
British secretary of state for foreign affairs 552
British secretary of state for the colonies 613
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 8
Grenada, Lieutenant-governor of 305, 306
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Lieutenant-governor of 704, 710
Hope, James, Sir 616
Magaw, Samuel 296
Morris, Charles M 617, 619
Navy Department, U. S 180, 186, 555
State Department, C. S 626
State Department, U. S 226, 551, 553, 557, 560
Steedman, Charles 305
Von Donop, E. P. B 295, 296
Winslow, John A 5, 7, 8
Opinion of Lord Stowell 617
Order of British Government 226
Order of executive council of Nova Scotia 295
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 16, 90, 91, 493, 558, 586
Reports of
Boggs, Charles S 492
Rodgers, C. R. P 190
Steedman, Charles 227, 304
Wood, John Taylor 702
See also *Arrival of C. S. S. Shenandoah at Melbourne, Australia*, pp. 761–774.
Neutrality, French.
Communications from
Cherbourg, France, Prefect maritime at 85
French minister for marine and the colonies 58
Navy Department, U. S 551
State Department, U. S 550
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 558

Digitized by Google

Neutrality, French—Continued. Page.
Reports of
France, C. S. commissioner to 658
Rodgers, C. R. P. 190
Townsend, Robert 453
Neutrality, Portuguese. Reports of
Goldsborough, Louis M 579
Page, Thomas J 744
See also *Niagara, U. S. S., Firing upon, at Lisbon, Portugal, March 28, 1865.*
Neutrality, Spanish. See *Roanoke, Steamer, Capture of; Stonewall, C. S. ram, Attitude of Spanish authorities toward, Ferrol, Spain; Stonewall, C. S. ram, Attitude of Spanish authorities toward, Havana, Cuba; Stonewall, C. S. ram, Negotiations for surrender of, to United States.*
Neva, American brig. Mentioned 704
New, William J. Correspondence with Henry Walke 513
New Berne, U. S. S. Mentioned 156, 160, 332
Newcastle, Duke of. Mentioned 618, 619
New Granada, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 251
New Ironsides, U. S. S. Mentioned 161
New Jersey, Steamer. Mentioned 333
Newport, R. I., Mayor of.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 313
Mentioned 316
Newski, Russian steam frigate. Mentioned 515
New York, President of Board of Underwriters. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 141
New York, Deputy surveyor of the port of. Correspondence with surveyor of the port of New York 314
New York City. Rumor of attack upon. Communications from
State Department, U. S 444
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 444
New York, Surveyor of the port of. Correspondence with deputy surveyor of the port of New York 314
New York, U. S. collector of customs at.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 231
New York and Virginia Steamship Company, President of 232
Treasury Department U. S 516
Mentioned 197, 201, 485, 516, 517
New York and Virginia Steamship Company, President of. Correspondence with U. S. collector of customs at New York 232
Niagara, U. S. S.
Abstract log of, March 21 to 28, 1865 464
Affairs with the C. S. ram Stonewall, off Ferrol, Spain, March 21, 23, and 24, 1865 ..... 461–470, 741
Attitude of Belgian authorities toward, Antwerp 129
Attitude of British authorities toward, Queenstown, Ireland 561
Attitude of Netherlands authorities toward, Flushing 562
Capture of steamer Georgia, August 15, 1864 186–188
Escort to remains of the Grand Duke of Russia 515, 529
Firing upon, by fort at Lisbon, Portugal, March 28, 1865 ..... 466, 476–484
Mentioned 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 58, 88, 89, 92, 111, 127, 129, 131–133, 186, 342, 348, 372, 378, 380, 414, 423, 429, 434, 436, 439, 440, 443, 452, 458, 461, 463, 465–467, 476–484, 507, 515, 529, 542, 550, 561, 569, 570, 573, 592, 683, 699, 727, 730, 737, 742, 745

Digitized by Google

Niagara, U. S. S.—Continued. Page
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 43, 89, 91, 118, 129, 198, 341-344, 347, 386, 398, 413, 415, 434-444, 515, 561, 562, 592
Orders for movements 38-42, 188, 298, 379, 384, 570, 571
Salute fired by, on receipt of news of reelection of President Lincoln 378
Nice, France, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 603, 604
Nichols, Captain. Mentioned 807
Nichols, Mrs. Mentioned 807-809
Nichols, Edward D. Statement of capture of steamer Roanoke 230
Nicholson, James W. A.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 543
Mentioned 586
Report of cruise 561
Nicholson, Somerville.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 368
Patterson, Thomas H 529
Mentioned 395, 528
Report of convoy and protection of California steamers 381
Nicolay, John G. Mentioned 82
Night Hawk, Steamer. Mentioned 99
Nil, French ship. Collision with C. S. S. Rappahannock 686, 689, 690, 694-697
Nile, American bark. Capture of, June 28, 1863 ..... 791, 792, 829
Nimrod, American bark. Capture of, June 26, 1865 ..... 788, 790, 792, 828
Niphon, U. S. S.
Escape of C. S. S. Tallahassee into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864 173
Mentioned 171, 173, 332, 333
Nipsic, U. S. S.
Mentioned 170, 290-294, 548
Orders for movements 291
Salutes Brazilian flag at Bahia 292
Nollet, Mr. Mentioned 453
Nora, American ship. Mentioned 679
Norman, Henry. Mentioned 256, 637
North America, American schooner. Capture of 704
North Star, American steamer. Mentioned 225, 249, 346, 382, 383
Northern Lakes. Affairs in vicinity of.
Communications from
British minister to the United States 373
Bulloch, James D 721
Burley, Bennett G 496
Hoffman, W 95
Navy Department, U. S 96, 352, 370
State Department, U. S 495
Townsend, E. D 352
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 96, 218-220, 347, 374
Reports of
Buffalo, New York, Mayor of 349
Carter, John C 39, 136, 219, 220, 254, 349
Hill, Bennett H 218
Martin, E. G 116
Montreal, Canada, U. S. consul at 371, 496
Roe, F. A 377, 388, 508, 590
Thompson, Jacob 714
Toronto, Canada, U. S. consular agent at 372, 495, 496

Digitized by Google

Page

Northern Light, American steamer. Mentioned 50
Northwestern States. Efforts to arouse, in favor of Confederacy. Report of Jacob Thompson 714
Norton, Charles S. Mentioned 161, 162
Norville, Edward J. Mentioned 302, 354, 357
Nova Scotia, Attorney-general of. Mentioned 295
Nova Scotia, Governor of. Mentioned 320, 702, 705
Nova Scotia, Lieutenant-governor of. Mentioned 295, 702, 704, 707, 709
Nova Scotia, Provincial secretary of. Mentioned 295, 706
Numancia, Spanish ironclad. Mentioned 598
Nye, American bark. Mentioned 679
Nye, Wm. C. See *Wm. C. Nye, American ship.*
O. H. Lee, U. S. schooner. Orders for movements 167
O'Brien, Matthew.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 779
Mentioned 343, 654, 757, 785
Ocean Gem, Bark. Mentioned 112
Ocean Pearl, British brig. Mentioned 148
Ocean Queen, American steamer.
Mentioned 28–33, 35, 49, 50, 299, 307, 375, 382
Mutiny of draft of men on board of, May 15, 1864.
Decision of court-martial 36
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 28
Lardner, James L 48
Sanford, Joseph P 48
Request for court-martial 31
Statements of
Ammen, Daniel 32, 35
Bedlack, B. A 35
Bell, Thomas G 35
Gibbs, E. H 35
Johnston, William B 35
Phelps, E. R 35
Tinklepaugh, Edward L 33
Woodward, George F 35
Ocean Rover, American bark. Mentioned 678
Ochure, James. Mentioned 72
Ocmulgee, American ship. Mentioned 677
Ohio, U. S. district attorney for. Mentioned 220
Ohio, U. S. ship. Mentioned 505
Old Dominion, Blockade runner. Mentioned 320, 331
Oleander, Vessel. Mentioned 463
Oleg, Russian steam frigate. Mentioned 515
Olinde,* Steamer. Mentioned 414, 415, 422, 434, 440, 476, 537
Olive Jane, American bark. Mentioned 679
Olustee,† C. S. S.
Chase of.
Chart 326
Reports of
Brown, H 310
Davis, John L 324
Huxley, John W 327
Porter, David D 324

* Also known as C. S. ram Stonewall and steamer Staerkodder. † Formerly C. S. S. Tallahassee.

Digitized by Google

Olustee, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Chase and running fight with. Reports of
Faucon, E. H 328
Harris, T. A 327
Cruise and captures 836
Mentioned 308, 318, 322, 324, 337
Operations and movements of. See *Search for the C. S. steamers Chickamauga and Olustee*, pp. 308–340.
Search for.
Communications from
Connecticut, Governor of 335
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 331, 337
Navy Department, U. S 309, 318
New York, Deputy collector of customs at 314
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 336
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 337
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 314, 315, 317–320, 324, 335
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 316
Porter, David D 308
Reports of
Associated Press, Agent of 314
Beaumont, J. C 334
Belknap, George E 329
Bishop, Joshua 319
DeHaven, Joseph E 312, 313, 321
Harris, T. C 320
Morris, George U 323, 331, 332, 334–336, 340
Murray, Alexander 318
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 315
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 316–320
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 315
Newport, R. I., Mayor of 313
Parker, James 311, 312, 322
Porter, David D 308, 309, 316, 317, 319, 322
Renshaw, Richard T 332
Onward, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 24, 120, 131, 195, 198, 290, 351, 379, 425–427, 474, 489, 518
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers. 22, 83, 195, 300, 400, 401, 424–426
Orders for movements 195, 379, 518
Protection of commerce 488–490
Refitting at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil 351
Ore, James. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Osaco, Steamer.
Construction of, at Bordeaux, France.
Communication from N. Beckwith 92
Report of C. R. P. Rodgers 190
Departure of, from Bordeaux, France. Report of C. R. P. Rodgers 207
Mentioned 22, 23, 92, 190, 199, 207
Transfer of, to Prussian Government. Report of Thomas T. Craven 199
Osbon, B. S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 137
Osceola, U. S. S. Mentioned 328, 330
O'Shea, John. Mentioned 785
Ostende, Belgium, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 15
Otter Rock, American schooner. Capture of, November 1, 1864 712

Digitized by Google

Page.

Outen, Jacob. Mentioned 39

Owen, Elias K.

Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 499

Mentioned 498

Owl, Steamer. Mentioned 99, 128, 710

P. C. Alexander, American bark. Capture of 704

Pacific Mail Steamship Company, President of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 396, 409, 410, 452, 459

Pacific mail steamers. See *California steamers.*

Pacific Squadron.

Bell, Charles H., relieved of command 250, 308

Pearson, George F.

Appointed to command 250

Assumes command 308

Operations and movements of.

Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 250

Reports of

Bell, Charles H 10

Pearson, George F 379, 399, 494

Packer, Robert E. See *Robert E. Packer, American schooner.*

Page, Mrs. Mentioned 746

Page, Thomas J.

Appointed to command C. S. ram Stonewall 719

Correspondence with

Barron, Samuel 719, 741

Boggs, Charles S 520, 521

Bulloch, James D 730, 731, 737, 741, 743, 745, 747

Cuba, Captain-general of 748

Mentioned 415, 434–436, 442, 443, 452, 461, 562, 520, 535, 721, 727–730, 732, 736, 745, 775

Reports of.

Niagara and Sacramento, U. S. steamers. Affairs with, March 21, 23, and 24, 1865 741

Stonewall, C. S. ram. Repairs to 737

Stonewall, C. S. ram. Surrender of, to Spanish authorities at Havana, Cuba 747

Paine, Henry. Mentioned 446

Palmer, Mr. Mentioned 464

Palmer, James S. Mentioned 468

Palmer, John. Mentioned 443

Palmetto, American schooner. Mentioned 679

Panama, Isthmus of. Affairs in vicinity of. Reports of

Cartagena, United States of Colombia, U. S. consul at 510

Preble, George H 499, 509

Panama, President of the State of. Correspondence with George F. Pearson 357, 358

Panama Railroad Company, Commercial agent of the. Correspondence with Pablo E. de Yeaza 366

Panama, U. S. consul at.

Correspondence with

Havana, U. S. consul-general at 302

Pearson, George F 366

State Department, U. S 409

Mentioned 302, 345, 353, 355, 360, 365, 409, 433, 470, 485, 511

Digitized by Google

Page.
Paraense, Steamer. Mentioned 640, 641
Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 120
Paris, France, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S. 87
Park, J. A. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Parke, Jno. A. See *Jno. A. Parke, American ship.*
Parker, Mr. Mentioned 30
Parker Cook, American bark. Mentioned 678
Parker, James.
Correspondence with David D. Porter 308
Reports of search for C. S. steamers Chickamauga and Olustee 311, 312, 322
Parker Thomas. Mentioned 72
Parkersburg, American steamer. Mentioned 457
Parkinson, Richard. Mentioned 72
Parr, Mr. Mentioned 245
Parsons, Charles W., jr. For correspondence, see *Montevideo, U. S. vice-consul at.*
Parsons, Philo. See *Philo Parsons, American steamer.*
Paschall, J. A. Mentioned 710
Passenger steamers.
Protection of.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 197, 201, 205
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 198
Reports of
Magaw, Samuel 204
Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of 197
Rumored plot to capture. Communications from
Eckert, Thomas T 197
Peck, J. J 197
Pater, Captain. Mentioned 85
Patres, Solferino. Mentioned 256
Patterson, Alex. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Patterson, Thomas H.
Assumes command of convoy fleet 525, 528
Correspondence with
Cape Haitien, U. S. consul at 528
Navy Department, U. S 499
Nicholson, Somerville 529
Mentioned 498, 530, 532, 534, 548
Relieved of command of convoy fleet 532
Reports of.
Convoy fleet. Operations and movements of 527, 528
Convoy fleet. Transfer of command of 525, 528
Paulding, Hiram. Mentioned 84, 109, 139, 148, 167, 176, 215, 219, 294, 307, 315, 379, 382, 412, 468, 487
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Paulding, Leonard. For correspondence, see *Navy yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Pawnee, U. S. S. Mentioned 25
Pawtuxet, U. S. S.
Mentioned 161, 167, 178, 179
Orders for movements 178, 179
Payne, Mr. Mentioned 763
Payne, H. Mentioned 402

Digitized by Google

Page.
Paynter, James A. Mentioned 835, 836
Peabody & Flint. Mentioned 609
Pearl, American schooner. Capture of 704
Pearl, American ship. Capture of, April 1, 1865 ..... 588, 788, 789, 792, 817, 818
Pearson, Engineer. Mentioned 738
Pearson Brothers. Mentioned 200
Pearson, C. F. Mentioned 511
Pearson, Frederick.
Correspondence with Cicero Price 202
Report of affair at Shimonoséki, Japan, September 5–8, 1864 203
Pearson, George F.
Appointed to command Pacific Squadron 250
Assumes command of Pacific Squadron 308
Correspondence with
Callao, Peru, U. S. consul at 455
Chile, U. S. minister to 511
Davenport, Henry K 354, 355, 359, 396
Navy Department, U. S 250, 367, 410, 456, 484, 558, 576
Panama, President of the State of 357, 358
Panama, U. S. consul at 366
Peru, U. S. minister to 497
Poor, Charles H 391
Mentioned 347, 351, 367, 390, 497, 510, 532, 534, 543, 547, 569, 587, 588
Reports of.
California steamers. Convoy and protection of 398, 494, 510
California steamers. Plot to capture 455, 470, 484
Coatzacoalcos, Steamer. Search for 488
Guatemala, American steamer. Plot to capture 345, 359, 386, 396
Lancaster, U. S. S. Arrival of, at San Francisco, Cal., for repairs 513
Lincoln, Abraham. Ceremonies on receipt of news of death of 521
Mexico. Affairs in 390
Pacific Squadron. Operations and movements of 345, 379, 399, 433, 494
Peru. Affairs in 403, 454
Salvador, American steamer. Disposition of prisoners captured on. 357, 364
Salvador, American steamer. Frustration of plot to capture 352, 357, 359, 364, 386, 396
Shenandoah, C. S. S. Search for 577
Pease, Joachim. Mentioned 67, 68
Peasey, George. Mentioned 72
Peck, Charles S. Mentioned 710
Peck, J. J.
Correspondence with War Department, U. S 197
Mentioned 197, 201
Peixoto, Mr. Mentioned 585
Pelin, Hawaiian schooner. Mentioned 788
Pela, J. P. See *Batavia, East Indies, U. S. consul at.*
Pendergast Brothers. Mentioned 412, 803
Perez, Mr. Mentioned 745
Perez & Co. Mentioned 738
Pernambuco, Brazil, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with U. S. consul at St. Catharine's 24
Perris, Manod. Mentioned 256
Perry, Brigadier-General. Mentioned 235, 242
Perry, Horatio J. See *Madrid, Spain, U. S. chargé d'affaires at.*

Digitized by Google

Page

Perry, Roger. Mentioned 454
Perry, Thomas. Mentioned 67, 68
Persigny, Duke de.
Correspondence with C. S. commissioner to France 692
Mentioned 658, 660, 693
Peru. Affairs in. Reports of
Colvocoresses, George M 589
Pearson, George F 454
Peru, U. S. minister to
Correspondence with George F. Pearson 497
Mentioned 4, 454, 497, 533
Peru and Spain. Probable adjustment of difficulties between. Report of George F. Pearson 403
Pesquira, General. Mentioned 214
Petropawlowka (C. S. S. Shenandoah), Steamer. Mentioned 825
Petropolis, Brazil, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 22
Pfiel, Hawaiian schooner. Mentioned 580, 581
Phelon, Henry A.
Mentioned 170, 171
Report of escape of C. S. S. Tallahassee into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864 172
Phelps, E. R.
Mentioned 30, 33–36
Statement of mutiny on board steamer Ocean Queen 35
Phelps, S. Ledyard. Mentioned 397, 452, 459
Phillimore. Cited 797
Phillips, C. E. Mentioned 704
Philo Parsons, American steamer.
Capture of, by John Y. Beall.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 218–220
Reports of
Carter, John C 219, 220
Hill, Bennett H 218
Thompson, Jacob 716
Mentioned 218, 221, 716
Phipps, Mr. Mentioned 412
Phoenix, Lloyd. Mentioned 343, 345
Pictou, Collector of the port of. Correspondence with lieutenant-governor of Halifax, Nova Scotia 709
Pieper, Master. Mentioned 246
Pike, General See *General Pike, American bark.*
Pike, James S. See *Netherlands, U. S. minister to the.*
Pilot Boat No. 7. Mentioned 154
Pilot Boat No, 22.* Capture of 137–139, 142, 154, 167, 703
Pilot Boat No. 24.† Capture of 144, 167, 703
Pinola, U. S. S. Mentioned 103, 109
Plantagenet, British steamer. Mentioned 163
Polk, Leonidas. Mentioned 814
Pollard, Edwin J. Mentioned 395
Pontiac, U. S. S.
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 106, 111
Orders for movements 107

---

*Also known as James Funk. †Known also as pilot boat William Bell.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Pontoosuc, U. S. S.
Attitude of British authorities toward, Halifax, Nova Scotia 708
Convoy and protection of California steamers 294
Mentioned 137, 138, 142, 157–159, 215, 300, 708, 709
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 148, 150, 176
Orders for movements 138, 153, 215

Poole, William B. Mentioned 67, 68

Poor, A. B. Correspondence with David D. Porter 281

Poor, Charles H.
Correspondence with Charles H. Bell 214
Mentioned 83, 194, 212, 250, 390, 511
Report of affairs in Mexico 391

Poor, David N. Mentioned 703

Poor, John A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 448, 451

Pope, John. Mentioned 347

Port Colborne, Collector of customs at. Correspondence with A. T. Galt 374

Port Phillip, Australia, C. S. agent at. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 767, 768

Port au Prince, Haiti, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 528, 529

Porter, David D.
Correspondence with
Arey, Henry 338
Baker, Jonathan 273–277
Beaumont, J. C 334
Belknap, George E 329
Breese, K. R 274
Bruner, E. D 339
Collins, Napoleon 263, 270, 272, 273
Davis, John L 324
DeHaven, Joseph E 313
Dennison, William E 339
Faucon, E. H 328
Gorringe, Henry H 506
Harris, T. A 327
Harris, Thomas C 320
Lynch, D 273
Navy Department, U. S 263, 270–273, 309, 314, 318–320
Parker, James 308
Poor, A. B 281
Renshaw, Richard T 332
Thatcher, Henry K 278, 279, 281
Watmough, Pendleton G 337
Woodward, Thomas J 277
Mentioned 265, 280, 312, 321–324, 369, 393, 412, 638, 639, 711
Reports of.
Chickamauga, C. S. S. Escape of, into Wilmington, N. C 337
Chickamauga, C. S. S. Search for 322
Florida, C. S. S. Arrival of, at Hampton Roads with U. S. S. Wachusett 270
Florida, C. S. S. Disposition of prisoners captured on 272
Florida, C. S. S. Sinking of 276
Olustee; C. S. S. Search for 308, 309, 316, 317, 319, 320, 324

Porter, Thomas K.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 639
Mentioned 255, 256, 258, 612, 615, 632, 636
Report of seizure of C. S. S. Florida, October 7, 1864 637

Digitized by Google

Page.
Porterfield, John. Mentioned 717
Portland, Me., U. S. collector of customs at. Mentioned 323
Portugal. Attitude of, toward the United States 579, 588
Portugal, King of. Mentioned 515
Portugal, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with
Belgium, U. S. minister to 415
Craven, Thomas T 477, 483, 484
Flushing, Netherlands, U. S. consular agent at 415
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 458, 460
Portugal, Minister and secretary of state for foreign affairs of .. 478, 479, 482
Mentioned 415, 417, 420-423, 461, 476, 477, 507, 578, 579
Portuguese minister and secretary of state for foreign affairs.
Correspondence with U. S. minister to Portugal 478, 479, 482
Mentioned 476
Potter, John F. For correspondence, see *Montreal, U. S. consul-general at.*
Potter, Mark L. See *Mark L. Potter, American bark.*
Potter, Thomas. Mentioned 72
Potter, Thomas M. Mentioned 345
Poulson, George. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Powhatan, U. S. S.
Arrival at Key West, Fla 4
Convoy and protection of California steamers 217
Mentioned 4, 21, 36, 44, 46, 55, 117, 123, 196, 211, 212, 217, 300
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 27, 45, 48, 123, 132, 249
Orders for movements 212
Pratt, Mr 234
Preble, Edward E.
Mentioned 77
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 67
Preble, George H.
Assumes command of U. S. S. State of Georgia 490
Correspondence with
Cartagena, U. S. consul at 510
Navy Department, U. S 43, 428, 573
Winslow, John A 83
Mentioned 50, 54, 55, 85, 122, 428
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Search for 121
Commerce. Protection of 490, 495
Confederate cruisers. Search for 17, 54, 83, 86, 210, 218, 298, 346
Florida, C. S. S. Escape of, from Funchal, Madeira 23
Florida, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 17
Panama, Isthmus of. Affairs in vicinity of 499, 509
United States vessels. Recruits for 122
Prentis, Edward. Mentioned 104
President, C. S.
Correspondence with John Lancaster 668
Mentioned 234-237, 239, 242, 520, 526, 552, 626-629, 631, 633, 668, 718, 719, 776, 791, 816, 817, 820, 827, 832

Digitized by Google

President, U. S. Page.
Ceremonies on receipt of news of death of.
Reports of
Colvocoresses, George M 533
Craven, Thomas T 515
Godon, Sylvanus W 584
Pearson, George F 521
Rodgers, C. R. P 560
Shirley, Paul 547
Ceremonies in honor of reelection of. Report of Thomas T. Craven 378
Correspondence with D. H. Sumner 82
Mentioned 16, 73, 81, 82, 135, 378, 382, 469, 509, 515, 521–523, 533, 537, 539, 547, 552, 554, 560, 561, 570, 584, 585, 593, 598, 692, 713–715, 759, 777
Preston, William C. Mentioned 239, 241
Price, Cicero.
Correspondence with
Japan, U. S. minister to 40, 43, 135, 407, 485
Navy Department, U. S 421
Pearson, Frederick 202, 203
Mentioned 194
Reports of.
Alabama, C. S. S. Search for 14
Jamestown, U. S. ship. Arrival of, at San Francisco, Cal 579
Japan. Affairs in 42, 95, 134
Shenandoah, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 508
Shimonoséki, Japan. Affair at, September 5–8, 1864 201–204
Shimonoséki, Japan. Opening of Strait of 192
Priest, True W. Mentioned 63
Prince, Captain. Mentioned 484
Prince, Kate. See *Kate Prince, American ship.*
Princess, American ship. Relief rendered to. Report of Napoleon Collins .. 191
Princeton, U. S. S. Mentioned 315
Pring, W. For correspondence, see *Port Colborne, Collector of customs at.*
Privateers, Confederate. See *Confederate privateers.*
Prizes. Treatment of.
Communications from
British secretary of state for the colonies 613
Hope, James, Sir 616
Morris, Charles M 617
State Department, C. S 626
Opinion of Lord Stowell 617
Report of Charles M. Morris 616
See also *Right of search.*
Proctor, Joseph O. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 44, 48
Proctor, T. R. Mentioned 355
Proteus, U. S. S.
Orders for movements 6
Protection of commerce 20
Prussia, U. S. minister to. Correspondence with Louis M. Goldsborough ... 567
Prussian minister to U. S. Mentioned 591
Pruyn, Robert H. See *Japan, U. S. minister to.*
Puggard, Rudolph. Mentioned 722–724, 728, 730
Pulson, Joseph. Mentioned 72
Pundt, John. Mentioned 649, 654

Digitized by Google

Page.
Punjaub, American ship. Mentioned 677, 679
Pusey, Jones & Co. Mentioned 471
Quackenbush, J. N. Report of search for C. S. S. Tallahassee 176
Quaker City, U. S. S. Mentioned 171, 328
Queenstown, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with U. S. minister to Madrid 452
Mentioned 418, 438, 452
Quinn, Charles W.
Mentioned 611, 618, 620
Report of condition of C. S. S. Florida 612, 614
R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.
Mentioned 106, 148, 333
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 140, 147, 161-165
Orders for movements 140, 141
Sacrifice of fittings and equipment of, for fuel 163
Rabitch, Laurence. Mentioned 256
Rachel Seaman, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 333
Radford, William.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 519
Mentioned 518
Rafalela, Italian barkentine. Mentioned 676
Ramsay, John F. Mentioned 701, 722, 739, 750-753, 756-758
Ranger, Steamer. Mentioned 386
Ransom, George M.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 217
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 142
Mentioned 142, 151, 154, 160, 382
Reports of.
Billow, American brig. Disposition of 145, 151
California steamers. Convoy and protection of 223, 299, 307, 375
Grand Gulf, U. S. S. Condition of 375
Linden, British bark. Assistance rendered to 376
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Search for 145, 151
Rappahannock,* C. S. S.
Abandonment of.
Communications from U. S. minister to France 22
Instructions from Samuel Barron 700
Reports of
Fauntleroy, Charles M 701
Rodgers, C. R. P 190
Arming and equipping, etc.
Instructions from Samuel Barron 683
Reports of Charles M. Fauntleroy 684, 686, 698, 699
Attitude of French Government toward, Calais, France .. 7, 190, 658, 662, 686-701
Blockade of, at Calais, France.
Communications from
France, U. S. minister to 3
New, William J 513
Winslow, John A 5, 14, 17, 20, 37, 128
Reports of
Walke, Henry 249, 508
Winslow, John A 14, 19, 39

* Afterwards steamer Beatrice, which see.

Digitized by Google

Rappahannock, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Capacity of. Report of Charles M. Fauntleroy 698
Collision of, with French ship Nil.
Communication from attorney in chief of Boulogne, France 697
Decision of tribunal of commerce of Calais 690, 696
Instructions from Samuel Barron 695
Reports of
Fauntleroy, Charles M 694, 695, 697
Shryock, George S 689, 696
Mentioned 3, 6, 7, 13–15, 17–20, 22, 37, 39, 42, 50, 55, 78, 89, 90, 95, 121, 128, 190, 249, 418, 440, 446, 508, 513, 544, 548, 551, 563–566, 571, 574, 578, 591, 642, 647, 649, 656, 658–660, 663, 682–684, 687, 690–693, 695–698, 701, 729, 730, 746
Number of crew of. Reports of Charles M. Fauntleroy 699, 700
Proposed cruise of.
Communications from
Fauntleroy, Charles M 683, 685, 686, 694, 698
France, C. S. commissioner to 691–694
Instructions from Samuel Barron 683, 685, 691
Recruiting. Communications from U. S. consul at Antwerp, Belgium 13
Search for. Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, Louis M 551, 591
Navy Department, U. S 544
Rattlesnake, Steamer. Mentioned 456
Rawes, Edward. Mentioned 72
Rawle. Cited 814
Raymond, Mary. See *Mary Raymond, British ship.*
Raymond, Peter. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Read, Charles A. Mentioned 66, 68
Read, Edmund G. Mentioned 729, 730, 743, 745
Read, George B. Mentioned 67, 68
Reed, M. A. Mentioned 703
Regnault, Captain. Mentioned 690
Reliance, British schooner. Mentioned 712
Reliance, U. S. transport steamer. Mentioned 332
Relief, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 120, 131, 198, 429, 575
Transfer of command of. Report of Napoleon Collins 120
Renshaw, Richard T. Reports of.
Chickamauga and Olustee, C. S. steamers. Search for 332
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Search for 175, 182
Resolute, American ship. Mentioned 340
Resolution, Schooner. Mentioned 162
Restless, American schooner. Capture of 703
Reynolds, Thomas.
Mentioned 302, 354, 357, 363, 388
Statement concerning plot to capture steamers Salvador and Guatemala 388
Rhett, Mr. Mentioned 13
Rhode Island, U. S. S.
Abstract log, October 26 to November 23, 1865 601
Convoy and protection of California steamers 534, 548
Convoy to ram Stonewall from Havana, Cuba, to Washington, D. C 600–602
Mentioned 273, 348, 376, 532, 534, 548, 558, 560, 595, 596, 600, 601
Orders for movements 348, 532, 560, 596
Protection of commerce 559
Rice, Francis W. See *Aspinwall, U. S. consul at.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Rich, Reuben. Mentioned 259
Richard, Engineer. Mentioned 484, 485
Richards, A. See *A. Richards, American brig.*
Richards, Charles. Mentioned 112, 113
Ridgely, Daniel B.
Correspondence with
Greene, Theo. P 228
Navy Department, U. S 228
Mentioned 114, 347
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Search for 341, 369
Confederate privateers. Search for 213, 216, 228
Florida, C. S. S. Search for 114
Right of search.
No longer to be exercised. Order of Louis M. Goldsborough 570
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S. 90, 91, 180, 205, 429, 432, 473, 558
Riley, John. Mentioned 72
Riley, Thomas. Mentioned 30
Rinaldo, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 48
Rio de Contes, Yacht. Mentioned 641
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 22, 131, 489
Rivière, Henri Arman de. Mentioned 721-724, 728, 731, 732, 737
Roan, Brig. Capture of 704
Roanoke, American steamer.
Capture of, by John C. Braine, September 29, 1864.
Communications from
Bermuda Islands, Lieutenant-governor of 243
Braine, John C 238
British secretary of state for the colonies 247
Ludlam, Heineken & Co 229, 233
Navy Department, U. S 232, 233
New York, Collector of customs at 231
New York and Virginia Steamship Company, President of 232
State Department, C. S 239
Reports of
Bermuda Islands, Attorney-general of 244
Havana, Cuba, C. S. agent at 234-243
Statements of Edward D. Nichols and Frank E. Hawley 230
Mentioned 229-234, 238, 240-247, 301, 393
Search for. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 301
Roanoke, U. S. S. Mentioned 501
Robbins, Joseph. Mentioned 704
Robert E. Packer, American schooner. Capture of 703
Robert L. Townes, British bark. Mentioned 790, 825
Robertson, M. P. Mentioned 730, 732, 734, 754
Robertson, William. Mentioned 654
Robinson, Mr. Mentioned 221
Robinson, Christopher. See *Peru, U. S. minister to.*
Robinson, William. Mentioned 649, 654
Robinson, William, Seaman. Mentioned 653
Roby, F. M. Mentioned 710
Rocas, F. Mentioned 402
Rockingham, American ship.
Capture of, April 23, 1864 ..... 53, 671
Mentioned 52, 53, 55, 681

Digitized by Google

Page.
Rodericks, Joaquin. Mentioned 789
Rodgers, C. R. P.
Correspondence with
Brazil, U. S. minister to 370
Navy Department, U. S. 90, 133, 225, 452, 542, 558
Mentioned 299, 400, 427, 445, 502, 575, 582, 805
Reports of.
Bordeaux and St. Nazaire, France. Construction of Confederate vessels at 189, 206
Commerce. Protection of 128, 189, 190, 206, 209, 216, 228, 301, 369, 385
Shenandoah, C. S. S. Search for 403, 405, 430, 431, 486, 522, 523, 559
Rodgers, George W. Mentioned 264
Rodgers, John.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 219, 501
Mentioned 219, 220, 397, 412
Roe, F. A. Reports of.
Georgian, Steamer. Operations and movements of 377, 388
Northern Lakes. Affairs in 508, 590
Ronckendorff, William. Report of condition of U. S. S. Neptune 56
Rosales, Don Antonio. Mentioned 391
Rose, Walter. Mentioned 611, 612, 620
Roselle, Robert. Mentioned 789
Rowe, Louis. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Royal Saxon, British ship. Mentioned 786
Royalist, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 395
Russel, John. Mentioned 256
Russell, Alfred. Mentioned 496
Russell, Earl. See *British secretary of state for foreign affairs.*
Russell, John. Mentioned 72
Russell, John H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 107
Reports of.
Florida, C. S. S. Search for 106, 111
Shenandoah, C. S. S. Operations and movements of 497, 511
Russia, Grand Duke of. Escort to remains of. Reports of Thomas T. Craven. 515, 529
Rutherford, William H.
Mentioned 98, 259, 266
Report of batteries of C. S. S. Florida and U. S. S. Wachusett 261, 262
Ryan, William. Mentioned 449, 450
S. Gildersleeve, American ship. Mentioned 680
Saco, U. S. S.
Mentioned 116, 166, 169, 175, 178, 179, 183–185, 317, 324, 329
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 185
Orders for movements 116, 166, 169, 175, 178
Sacramento, Steamer. Mentioned 354, 355
Sacramento, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 21 to 28, 1865 465
Affairs with the C. S. ram Stonewall, off Ferrol, Spain, March 21, 23, and 24, 1865 ..... 461–470, 741
Blockade of C. S. S. Rappahannock at Calais, France 249
Chase of steamer Beatrice (Rappahannock) 563, 565
Mentioned. 21, 24, 38, 86, 90, 94, 96, 97, 99, 118, 126, 130, 186, 189, 199, 249, 342, 398, 413, 416, 417, 420, 422, 423, 434–437, 441, 442, 452, 458, 461, 463–467, 476, 478–481, 483, 489, 507, 508, 513, 542, 544, 547, 550, 562–565, 569, 570, 577, 742, 744, 745

Digitized by Google

Sacramento, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Operations in search of blockade runners 130
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 21, 90, 96, 376, 389, 416, 420, 508, 547, 562, 563, 565
Orders for movements 126, 408, 570
Recruiting 126
Saginaw, U. S. S. Mentioned 10, 250, 365, 367, 379, 387, 399, 433, 577, 582
Sagres, Portuguese corvette. Mentioned 481
Sailor, Charles.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 789
St. Catherine's, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with U. S. consul at Pernambuco 24
Mentioned 385, 490
St. Clair, George. Mentioned 256
St. Cloud, Steamer. Mentioned 333
St. Helena, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 100
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
Morris, George U 336
State Department, U. S 118
Mentioned 117, 331, 335, 336
St. Louis, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 17, 23, 43, 50, 51, 54, 55, 74, 78, 83, 85, 86, 122, 210, 218, 273, 305, 346, 428, 429, 490
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 17, 23, 54, 83, 86, 121, 210, 218, 298, 346
Orders for movements 43, 54, 55, 83, 428
Recruiting 122
St. Mary's, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 194, 250, 379, 399, 410, 433, 434, 494
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 533, 545, 589
St. Michael, Azores, U. S. consular agent at. Mentioned 121, 122
St. Nazaire, France. Construction of Confederate vessels at.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 298
Reports of
Craven, Thomas T 347
Rodgers, C. R. P 190, 206
St. Pierre, Emily. See *Emily St. Pierre, British ship.*
St. Thomas, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 27, 46, 303, 583
Salnave, Sylvain. Mentioned 531
Salvador, American steamer.
Disposition of prisoners captured on.
Communications from
Panama, President of 358, 366
Panama, U. S. consul at 366
State Department, U. S 367
Reports of
Navy yard, Mare Island, Cal., Commandant of 367
Pearson, George F 357, 364
Frustration of plot to capture.
Communications from John M. Dow 360–364
Congratulatory letter from Navy Department, U. S 367
List of prisoners captured on board 355
Orders and instructions, George F. Pearson 354
Papers found on board 356

Digitized by Google

Salvador, American Steamer—Continued. Page.
Frustration of plot to capture.
Reports of
Davenport, Henry K 354, 396
Pearson, George F 352, 357, 359, 364, 386, 396
Statements of
Bradshaw, John 388
Reynolds, Thomas 388
Mentioned 352–360, 363, 364, 367, 387, 388, 396, 409
Plot to capture. Report of U. S. consul at Panama 409
Sampson, J. M. Mentioned 402
Sampson, Thomas. Mentioned 411
Sands, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with H. Brown 309, 310
Mentioned 163
Sands, Sarah. See *Sarah Sands, British ship.*
Sanford, Henry S. See *Belgium, U. S. minister to.*
Sanford, Joseph P.
Appointed senior officer of convoy fleet 373
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 213, 373, 493, 498
Mentioned 4, 30, 48, 49, 55, 216, 397, 499, 525, 527, 528
Reports of.
California steamers. Convoy and protection of 56, 217, 382, 389, 394, 530
Cape Haitien, Haiti. Affairs at 514, 531
Convoy fleet. Condition of 56, 84, 216, 394, 395, 399, 490, 513, 530
Ocean Queen, American steamer. Mutiny on board of 49
San Francisco, Peruvian war vessel. Mentioned 414
San Francisco, Steamer. Mentioned 190
San Francisco, U. S. collector of customs at.
Correspondence with
Hawaiian Islands, U. S. consul at 580
Hawaiian Islands, U. S. minister to 580
Treasury Department, U. S 189, 580, 588
Mentioned 188, 577, 579, 587
San Jacinto, U. S. S.
Detention of, at New York 145, 157, 158
Mentioned 144, 145, 148, 152, 157–160
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 160, 176
Orders for movements 144 159
San Salvador, Minister of foreign relations of.
Correspondence with John M. Dow 360
Mentioned 362
San Salvador, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 361, 396
Santiago de Cuba, U. S. S.
Escape of C. S. S. Tallahassee into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864 172
Mentioned 170, 339
Santos, Brazil, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 385
Santos, dos, Chevalier. Mentioned 132
Sarah A. Boyce, American schooner.
Capture of, August 11, 1864 ..... 137, 703
Mentioned 137, 142, 703
Sarah B. Harris, American schooner.
Capture of 153, 703
Mentioned 153, 703
Sarah Louise, American schooner. Capture of 704

Digitized by Google

Page.
Sarah Sands, British ship. Mentioned 643
Saranac, U. S. S.
Mentioned 83, 84, 194, 212, 250, 379, 390, 391, 434, 459, 494, 577, 588, 589
Orders for movements 214
Protection of commerce 391
Sargent, D. B. Mentioned 62
Sartori, E. W. Mentioned 194
Sassacus, U. S. S.
Chase of C. S. S. Olustee 324–327
Mentioned 316, 317, 322, 324, 329, 330, 332, 505
Orders for movements 505
Satow, Ernest. Mentioned 204
Saugus, U. S. monitor. Mentioned 412
Saunders, James. Mentioned 67
Savage, Captain. Mentioned 460
Savage, Thomas. See *Harana, Cuba, U. S. vice-consul-general at.*
Sawtell, Arthur M. Mentioned 383
Sawyer, Henry. See *Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana, U. S. consul at.*
Sayer, C. H. Mentioned 703
Scales, Dabney M.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 757, 785, 792, 815, 824, 826, 827, 832
Schenck, Caspar. Mentioned 105
Schiller, Bremen bark. Mentioned 112
Schmidt, Anna F. See *Anna F. Schmidt, American ship.*
Schroeder, J. Charles. Mentioned 710
Schroeder, Julius. Mentioned 654
Scott, Captain. Mentioned 734
Scott, George H. Mentioned 577, 582
Sea Bride, American bark. Mentioned 680
Sea Foam, U. S. brig. Mentioned 103
Sea King,* British steamer.
Fitting out of.
Report of Napoleon Collins 10
Statement of Captain Babcock 10
Mentioned 11, 345, 372, 402, 406, 407, 445, 497, 605, 721, 757, 758, 795, 799
Operations and movements of. Communication from secretary of U. S. legation, London 345
Sea Lark, American ship. Mentioned 679
Sea Nymph, Dutch bark. Mentioned 402
Sea Queen, British steamer. Mentioned 122
Seaman, Alfred. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Seaman, Rachel. See *Rachel Seaman, U. S. ship.*
Seao Velloso, Dom Pedro. See *Bahia, Brazil, President of.*
Sedgwick, General. See *General Sedgwick, Steamer.*
Segarson, David. Mentioned 100
Selfridge, Thomas O. Mentioned 194
Semiramis, H. I. M. S. Mentioned 95
Semmes, Alexander A. Mentioned 28, 32
Semmes, Raphael.
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel 649, 651–653, 657, 664
Bonfils, Ad 648
France, C. S. commissioner to 647, 654, 663

* Afterwards C. S. S. Shenandoah.

Digitized by Google

Semmes, Raphael—Continued. Page.
Journal of C. S. S. Alabama 669–681
Mentioned 59–61, 68, 79, 80, 100, 128, 130, 207, 298, 343, 344, 356, 372, 406, 497, 648, 649, 654–656, 658, 659, 661–663, 665–668, 705, 823
Report of engagement between C. S. S. Alabama and U. S. S. Kearsarge, June 19, 1864 649
Senac, Felix. Mentioned 710, 759
Seneca, U. S. S. Mentioned 498, 499, 527, 532, 548
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 329
Orders for movements 499
Sermons, Pilot. Mentioned 710
Serrano, Captain-general. Mentioned 235
Sevier, C. P. Mentioned 710
Seward, William H. Mentioned 16, 38, 58, 135, 244, 251, 281, 288, 289, 302, 367, 370, 375, 409, 410, 433, 437, 438, 458, 463, 484, 511, 551, 553, 558, 561, 565, 583, 584, 586, 588, 593, 596, 597, 605, 692, 814
For correspondence, see *State Department, U. S.*
Shamokin, U. S. S. Mentioned 292
Shanghai, Steamer. Mentioned 190
Shannon, S. Leonard. Mentioned 295
Shawmut, U. S. S.
Mentioned 290, 317, 542, 548, 569, 578
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 323, 331, 332, 334, 335, 340
Orders for movements 316, 335–337
Shenandoah,* C. S. S.
Abstract log of, October 2C, 1864, to November 5, 1865 785
Arrival of, at Melbourne, Australia, for repairs and supplies.
Communications from
Blackbourn, John M 766
Jeremy, J 767
Langlands Brothers & Co 763
Melbourne, Australia, Commissioner of trade and customs at 761, 763–769, 772
Waddell, James I 761, 762, 764, 766, 767, 769–771, 774
Report of James I. Waddell 761
See also *Notes on C. S. S. Shenandoah*, pp. 809–813.
Attitude of British authorities toward, Melbourne, Australia 761–774
See also *Notes on C. S. S. Shenandoah*, pp. 809–813.
Cessation of operations by.
Circular of the British secretary of state for the colonies 779
Communications from
British secretary of state for foreign affairs 778
Mason, James M 777, 778
Officers and crew, relative to port of destination 779, 783
Orders and instructions, Bulloch, James D 775–777
Cruise and captures, October 19, 1864, to January 25, 1865. Report of James I. Waddell 759
Description of. Reports of
Timmerman, Louis F 445
Lizzie M. Stacey and Edward, American vessels, masters and mates of. 404
See also *Notes on C. S. S. Shenandoah*, p. 797.
Desertion of portion of crew of. Communication from commissioner of police of Melbourne, Australia 766

* Formerly steamer Sea King.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Silva, Ignacio de Avellar Barloza da. For correspondence, see *Brazilian minister to United States.*
Silva, Peter. Mentioned 256
Silva Gomez, Antonio Joaquim da. See *Bahia, Brazil, President of.*
Simms, Duke. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Simpson, William. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Sinclair, Arthur. Mentioned 734
Sinclair, Arthur, jr. Mentioned 654
Sinclair, George T., jr. Mentioned 256, 636
Sinclair, William B.
Drowning of. Report of Charles M. Morris 622
Mentioned 622, 646
Sinclair, William H. Mentioned 77, 80, 130
Sisco, Pierre. See *Dover, England, U. S. consular agent at.*
Skiddy, Francis. Mentioned 231
For correspondence, see *New York and Virginia Steamship Company, President of.*
Slamm, Jefferson A. Mentioned 103
Slidell, Misses. Mentioned 664
Slidell, Mrs. Mentioned 648, 664
Slidell, John. Mentioned 241, 625, 651, 653, 676, 695, 775
Smith, Pilot. Mentioned 710
Smith, A. M. Mentioned 371
Smith, A. M., & Co. Mentioned 349
Smith, Captain. Mentioned 330
Smith, David. Mentioned 313
Smith, E. Kirby. Mentioned 776
Smith, Frank. Mentioned 329
Smith, Henry. Mentioned 256
Smith, John. Mentioned 72
Smith, Joseph A. Mentioned 62, 72, 77
Smith, Leon. Mentioned 379, 380, 398
Smith, Melancton. Mentioned 269, 468
Smith, Sidney L. Mentioned 62, 63, 77
Smith, William. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Smith, William (Fireman). Mentioned 63, 66, 68
Smith, W. Breedlove.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 779
Mentioned 654, 757, 785
Snow Flake, American schooner. Mentioned 148
Snow, Helen. See *Helen Snow, Ship.*
Snow, Jabez. See *Jabez Snow, American ship.*
Sonora, American ship. Mentioned 681
Sophia Thornton, American ship. Capture of, June 22, 1865 ..... 790, 792, 826, 827
Souche, Don Pedro. Mentioned 546
Souder, Emily B. See *Emily B. Souder, American steamer.*
Southard, F. J. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 448
Spain. Withdrawal of belligerent rights by. Report of Louis M. Goldsborough 578
Spain, French ambassador to. Correspondence with U. S. minister to Spain 421
Spain, Queen of. Mentioned 578, 747
Spain, U. S. minister to.
Correspondence with
Coruña, U. S. consular agent at 460
Craven, Thomas T 429, 436, 438, 444, 458, 462

Digitized by Google

Spain, U. S. minister to—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
France, U. S. minister to 439, 440, 462
Goldsborough, Louis M 567
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 446, 458
Queenstown, U. S. consul at 452
Spain, French ambassador to 421
State Department, U. S 416, 417, 422
Mentioned 515, 735, 743
Spanish ambassador to France. Correspondence with C. S. commissioner to France 735
Spanish minister to the United States.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 523, 526, 537, 566, 574, 587, 594
Mentioned 235, 452, 521, 537, 540, 566, 569, 574, 586, 593, 594, 596, 748
Sparkling Wave, American ship. Mentioned 100
Sparrow, Thomas. Mentioned 703
Special squadron.
Creation of, for search of C. S. ram Stonewall. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 518
Godon, Sylvanus W., appointed to command 518
Operations and movements of.
Congratulatory letter from Navy Department, U. S 543
Reports of Sylvanus W. Godon 535, 538, 545
Preparation of, for search for C. S. ram Stonewall. Report of Sylvanus W. Godon 525
Return of, to Hampton Roads. Report of Sylvanus W. Godon 545
Speedwell, American bark. Capture of, November 2, 1864 713
Spence, Mr. Mentioned 496
Sperry, E. K. See *Barbados, West Indies, U. S. consul at.*
Sphinx,* Steamer.
Construction of, at Bordeaux, France. Reports of C. R. P. Rodgers 190, 207
Mentioned 190, 207, 208, 722–724
Spitfire, British steamer. Mentioned 167
Spofford, Tileston & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 384
Spokane, American schooner. Capture of 703
Spotts, J. H. Correspondence with commandant of New York Navy Yard 178
Sprague, Master. Mentioned 703
Spring, John. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Squadrons, U. S. Intercourse with British naval vessels. Instructions from Navy Department, U. S 600
Squando, U. S. monitor. Mentioned 505
Stacey, Lizzie M. See *Lizzie M. Stacey, American schooner.*
Staerkodder,† Steamer. Mentioned 422, 440
Standish, Richard C. Mentioned 773, 811
For correspondence, see *Melbourne, Chief commissioner of police of.*
Stanly, Fabius.
Mentioned 449, 490
Relieved of command of U. S. S. State of Georgia 490
Stansbury, Joseph. Mentioned 449–451
Stanton, Clarence L. Mentioned 710
Stanton, Edwin M. Mentioned 201, 367
For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
Staples, Captain. Mentioned 402, 802
Star, Blockade runner. Mentioned 381

*Afterwards C. S. ram Stonewall.
† Also known as steamer Olinde and C. S. ram Stonewall.

Digitized by Google

Page

Star of the South, Chartered steamer. Mentioned 333
Starbuck, Levi. See *Levi Starbuck, American ship.*
Starlight, American schooner. Mentioned 677
State Department, C. S. Correspondence with
France, C. S. commissioner to 658, 735
Havana, Cuba, C. S. agent at 234, 239, 240, 241
Navy Department, C. S 626
Thompson, Jacob 714
State Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Allen, William H 411
Belgium, U. S. minister to 573
Brazil, U. S. minister to 426
Brazilian minister to the United States 282, 285
British minister to the United States 373, 553, 557
France, U. S. minister to 15, 51, 57
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 598
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 121, 152, 156, 159, 177, 210, 393, 444, 452
Havana, U. S. consul-general at 484
London, U. S. consul at 455
Montreal, U. S. vice-consul-general at 371
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 189
Navy Department, U. S 87, 188, 226, 282, 287, 288, 367, 426, 444, 495, 503, 516, 517, 521, 537, 550, 551, 555, 557, 560, 566, 569, 571, 574, 586, 593–596, 598, 602, 604
Panama, U. S. consul at 409
Paris, France, U. S. consul at 87
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 118
Spain, U. S. minister to 416, 417, 422
Spanish minister to the United States 523, 526, 537, 566, 574, 587, 594
Toronto, U. S. consul at 495
State of Georgia, U. S. S.
Mentioned 101, 449, 451, 490, 495, 573
Orders for movements 573
Protection of commerce 495, 499, 500, 509, 510
Steady, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 244
Steedman, Charles
Correspondence with
Grenada, West Indies, Lieutenant-governor of 305, 306
Navy Department, U. S 47, 98, 124, 125
Mentioned 122, 124–127, 200, 278
Reports of.
Confederate cruisers. Search for 101, 108, 132, 227, 303
Commerce. Protection of 86
Neutrality, Brazilian 304
Neutrality, British 227, 304
Stellwagen, Henry S.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 41
Mentioned 451
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Operations and movements of 394
Confederate cruisers. Search for 27, 299
Tunis. Affairs at 46
Stenam, George. Mentioned 256
Stephens, Alexander H. Mentioned 526, 776

Digitized by Google

Stephens, John L. See *John L. Stephens, Steamer.* Page.
Steptram, Eugene. Mentioned 256
Sterling, Lady. See *Lady Sterling, Steamer.*
Stevanovitch, Antonio. Mentioned 256
Stevens, George A.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 153
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 138, 215
Mentioned 708
Reports of.
California steamers. Convoy and protection of 294
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Search for 148, 150, 176
Stevens, Harriet. See *Harriet Stevens, American bark.*
Stevens, Josh. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Stevens, Thomas H. Mentioned 264
Stevens & Sons. Mentioned 402, 445
Stewart, K. I. Mentioned 718
Stimpson, James H.
Appointed to command U. S. storeship Relief 120
Mentioned 11, 12, 120, 198, 575
Stoddard, Mr. Mentioned 302, 354
Stoddard, Eben M.
Mentioned 77, 81
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 66
Stoddard, T. K. Mentioned 357
Stone, Sardine G. Mentioned 109, 256, 624, 636–640, 646
Stonewall,* C. S. ram.
Affairs with U. S. steamers Niagara and Sacramento, off Ferrol, Spain, March 21, 23, and 24, 1865.
Abstract logs of
Niagara, U. S. S 464
Sacramento, U. S. S 465
Court-martial of Thomas T. Craven 467
Reports of
Craven, Thomas T 461
Page, Thomas J 741
Walke, Henry 463
Attitude of Spanish authorities toward.
Ferrol, Spain 416, 417, 421, 422, 434, 436, 439, 440–442, 452, 463, 735, 741
Havana, Cuba 523, 526
Attitude of Portuguese authorities toward, Lisbon 744
Condition of. Report of James D. Bulloch 736, 738
Delivery of, to Confederate Government.
Agreement between H. A. de Rivière and James D. Bulloch 722
Communication from James D. Bulloch 720
System of telegraphing 724
Description of 416, 435, 440, 442, 443, 458, 463, 722
Fitting out of.
Communications from
Bulloch, James D 724, 726, 730–732, 737
Crenshaw, William G 725
Davidson, Hunter 732

* Also known as Olinde and Staerkodder.

Digitized by Google

Stonewall, C. S. ram—Continued. Page.
Fitting out of.
Memoranda for combined movements of supply vessel and ram..... 728
Orders and instructions, James D. Bulloch 729
Report of F. Labado 415
Mentioned..... 415–420, 422–424, 429, 433–443, 446, 452, 458–467, 469, 470, 476–481, 483, 500–507, 516, 518–521, 523–527, 533, 535–540, 543, 545, 546, 566, 569, 574, 575, 587, 593–597, 600–602, 721, 726, 727, 729, 730, 732–736, 738–748, 775
Negotiations for surrender of, to United States.
Communications from
Cuba, Captain-general of 540
Page, Thomas J 521
State Department, U. S..... 537
Congratulatory letter from Navy Department, U. S..... 543
Reports of
Boggs, Charles S 520
Godon, Sylvanus W..... 535, 536, 538
Operations and movements of.
Communications from
Bulloch, James D..... 721, 739, 745
Canby, E. R. S..... 519
Navy Department, U. S..... 500–503, 516, 519
Page, Thomas J..... 741, 743
State Department, U. S..... 517, 519, 521
Orders and instructions, Samuel Barron..... 719
Reports of
Belgium, U. S. minister to 414, 415
Craven, Thomas T..... 413, 434, 442
Dover, England, U. S. consular agent at 414
Ferrol, Spain, U. S. consular agent at..... 459, 460
New York, U. S. collector of customs at..... 516
Paris, France, U. S. consul at..... 413
Page, Thomas J., appointed to command..... 719
Preparations to resist attack by.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S..... 500–502, 505
Reports of
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of..... 505
Navy yard, Portsmouth, Commandant of..... 504, 507
Repairs to, at Ferrol, Spain.
Communications from
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at..... 452
Page, Thomas J..... 737
Paris, France, U. S. consul at..... 439, 441, 462
Reports of
Craven, Thomas T..... 434, 436, 442
Spain, U. S. minister to..... 416, 417, 421, 422, 434, 436, 440, 458, 462
Search for
Communication from Henry H. Gorringe..... 506
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S..... 475, 518, 519, 524
Reports of
Belgium, U. S. minister to..... 415
Craven, Thomas T..... 415
Flushing, Netherlands, U. S. vice-consul at 415, 416
Godon, Sylvanus W..... 496, 545
Harrell, A. D..... 494, 507
Walke, Henry 416, 421

Digitized by Google

Stonewall, C. S. ram—Continued. Page.
Supplies for. Reports of
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 458, 460
Spain, U. S. minister to 460
Surrender of, to Spanish authorities at Havana, Cuba.
Communications from State Department, U. S 537
Reports of
Godon, Sylvanus W 535
Page, Thomas J 747
Surrender of, to United States.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 569, 593, 595
Spanish minister to the United States 566, 574, 587, 594
State Department, U. S 566, 574, 586, 594, 596
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 596
Reports of Alexander K. Murray 600–602
Transfer of crew of C. S. S. Florida to. Report of U. S. consul at Liverpool 446
Stowell. Cited 616, 617
Strachan, James. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Strahan, Robert. Mentioned 67, 68
Stribling, Cornelius K.
Correspondence with Charles S. Boggs 533
Mentioned 161, 233, 401, 512, 520, 533, 535, 536, 538
See also *Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of.*
Stringham, Silas H. Mentioned 149, 150, 161, 177, 219
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of.*
Strong, Thomas. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Strout, Jesse B. Mentioned 446
Suliote, Bark. Capture of 167, 703
Sullivan, Henry. Mentioned 302, 354, 357, 360, 362
Sumner, Charles. Mentioned 264
Sumner, David H.
Correspondence with the President of the United States 82
Mentioned 67, 77, 81, 82
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 66
Sumter, C. S. S. Mentioned 99, 416–420, 437
Supply, U. S. ship. Mentioned 82
Susan, American brig.
Capture of, November 10, 1864 ..... 407, 760, 786, 802
Mentioned 402, 407, 446, 497, 760, 786, 792, 802, 803
Susan Abigail, American brigantine. Capture of, June 23, 1865 ..... 790–792, 827
Susquehanna, U. S. S.
Attitude of foreign Governments toward 583
Mentioned 111, 134, 137, 138, 142, 145, 157, 158, 169, 175, 180, 288, 318–320, 324, 333, 473, 475, 485, 486, 496, 521, 524, 525, 540, 543, 548, 583
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers .. 167, 496, 525, 535–541, 545, 583
Orders for movements 134, 169, 175, 180, 318, 324, 548
Sutherland, Henry. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Suwanee, U. S. S.
Commendatory letter to commander of 564
Mentioned 390, 410, 456, 491, 564, 577, 588, 589
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers .. 408, 429, 449, 491, 502, 531, 547
Orders for movements 390, 407
Swain, Edward A. Mentioned 302, 354, 355, 357
Swift & Allen et al. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 512

Digitized by Google

Page.
Swift, H. H., & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department U. S 412, 413
Swift, Jireh. See *Jireh Swift, American bark.*
Sydney, Collector of the port of. Correspondence with lieutenant-governor of Halifax, Nova Scotia 709
Sylvia, Emmanuel.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Mentioned 789
T. B. Wales, American ship. Mentioned 678
T. D. Wagner, American brig. Mentioned 836
Tacony, C. S. bark. Mentioned 44, 125
Taffe, Arthur F. Mentioned 449, 450
Tahoma, U. S. S.
Mentioned 498, 499, 527, 532, 548, 559
Orders for movements 498
Ta-Kiang, Chartered steamer.
Affair at Shimonosóki, Japan, September 5–8, 1864 201–204
Mentioned 193, 202, 203
Orders for movements 202
Talisman, American ship. Mentioned 680
Talisman, Steamer. Mentioned 710, 711
Tallahassee,* C. S. S.
Attitude of British authorities toward, Halifax, Nova Scotia 156, 702–710
Coal, shipment of, by, at Halifax, Nova Scotia. Communication from lieutenant-governor of Halifax, Nova Scotia 707
Cruise and captures. Report of John Taylor Wood 701
Description and armament of 137, 138, 140, 145, 146, 148, 172–174
Escape of, into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864.
Reports of
Breck, Joseph B 173
Huse, Samuel 173
Glisson, Oliver S 172
Lee, Samuel P 170–172
Phelon, Henry A 172
Taylor, Dudley E 174
List of vessels captured by 703
Mentioned 137–143, 145–163, 165–167, 169–171, 174, 176–180, 182–184, 196, 308–321, 323–327, 329–332, 334–337, 339, 340, 384, 447, 544, 551, 574, 578, 591, 701, 706–710, 712–714
Operations and movements of. Report of John Taylor Wood 701
See also *Search for the C. S. S. Tallahassee,* pp. 137–185.
Search for.
Communications from
Blunt, George W 145
Dunham & Co 144
Ludlow, William H 137
Navy Department, U. S 141, 156, 157, 166
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 140
New York Board of Underwriters, President of 141
Osbon, B. S 137
Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, Louis M 551, 591
Navy Department, U. S 138–142, 144, 153–155, 159–161, 165, 166, 168, 169, 175, 177–179, 544
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 138, 142, 178, 180

* Formerly steamer Atlanta and afterwards C. S. S. Olustee.

Digitized by Google

Tallahassee, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Search for.
Reports of
Brown, H 149
Clary, Albert G 153, 183
Downes, John 140, 147, 161–165
Godon, Sylvanus W 167
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 149, 151, 152, 156, 159, 165, 177
Naval Academy, U. S., Superintendent of 143, 148
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 141, 143, 146, 166, 179, 183, 184
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 137, 138, 142, 144, 145, 151, 152, 156, 158, 159, 161, 167, 179
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 143, 155, 157, 159, 161
Quackenbush, J. N 176
Ransom, George M 145, 151
Renshaw, Richard T 175, 182
Stevens, George A 148, 150, 176
Taylor, William Rogers 139, 140, 147, 154, 160
Upshur, John H 148
Walker, John G 185
Tallapoosa, U. S. S.
Condition of 321
Mentioned 178, 309, 312, 320, 321
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 312, 313, 321
Orders for movements 178
Tapper, F. Correspondence with U. S. consul at Montevideo 425
Tassara, Gabriel Garcia y. See *Spanish minister to the United States.*
Taylor, Alfred. For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of.*
Taylor, Dudley E.
Mentioned 171, 172
Report of escape of C. S. S. Tallahassee into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864 174
Taylor, Richard.
Correspondence with Charles M. Morris 636
Mentioned 632, 633, 635, 642, 776
Taylor, William J., & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 113
Taylor, William Rogers.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 87, 90, 114, 139, 154, 165, 222
Mentioned 140, 141
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Search for 223, 251, 252
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Search for 139, 140, 147, 154, 160
Teneriffe, Canary Islands, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 500, 501
Tennent, George W. Mentioned 710
Terp, Nicholas. Mentioned 256
Tessier, E. Mentioned 207, 738, 739, 745
Texan Star, Bark. Mentioned 97, 681
Thacher, Oliver. Mentioned 4
Thatcher, Henry K.
Correspondence with David D. Porter 278, 279, 281
Mentioned 280
Thayer, Bethiah. See *Bethiah Thayer, American ship.*
Thetis, Danish bark. Mentioned 644
Thionville, H. See *Guadaloupe, West Indies, U. S. consul at.*
Thomas, John. Mentioned 449, 450

Digitized by Google

Page

Thomas, Samuel W. Report of condition of U. S. S. Neptune 56
Thomas Collyer, U. S. transport steamer. Mentioned 332
Thompson, Jacob.
Mentioned 371, 495, 496
Report of efforts to arouse Northwestern States in favor of Confederacy .. 714
Thompson, William. See *William Thompson, American ship.*
Thompson, Winfield Scott. Mentioned 256, 613, 620, 622–624, 636
Thomson, Watson & Co. Mentioned 38
Thorn, U. S. transport steamer. Mentioned 333
Thorne, James H. Mentioned 295
For correspondence, see *Halifax, Nova Scotia, Provincial secretary at.*
Thornton, James S.
Correspondence with
Graham, Franklin A 64
Stoddard, Eben M 66
Sumner, David H 66
Walton, James C 63
Wheeler, James R 65
Mentioned 60, 69, 73, 77
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 61
Thurlow, Mark. Mentioned 703
Thurston, D. See *Toronto, Ontario, U. S. consul at.*
Thurston, David. Mentioned 72
Ticonderoga, U. S. S.
Attitude of Brazilian authorities toward, Maranham, Brazil 304
Attitude of British authorities toward, Grenada, West Indies 227, 304–306
Mentioned 47, 48, 99, 102, 108, 112, 122, 124, 125, 127, 198, 206, 305, 332, 350, 380
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 108, 127, 132, 199, 227, 303
Orders for movements 47, 98, 99, 101, 111, 112, 124–126
Protection of commerce 86
Timmerman, Louis F. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 445
Tinklepaugh, Edward L.
Mentioned 29–33, 35, 49
Statement of mutiny on board steamer Ocean Queen 33
Tioga, U. S. S. Orders for movements 517
Tolbert, E. J. Mentioned 704
Tomlinson, J. W. Mentioned 710
Tonawanda, American ship. Mentioned 677, 678
Toongsuy, Vessel. Mentioned 118
Toronto, Ontario, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with
State Department, U. S 495
Montreal, U. S consul-general at 371
Mentioned 370, 371, 495
Townes, Robert L. See *Robert L. Townes, British bark.*
Townsend, E. D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 352
Townsend, Robert.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 429, 444, 558
Mentioned 575
Reports of.
Shenandoah, C. S. S. Search for 446, 453, 502
Wachusett, U. S. S. Repairs to, at St. Pierre, Martinique 487
Transit, Schooner. Mentioned 484, 485, 511

Digitized by Google

Page.

Treasury, Lords of the. Correspondence with British secretary of state for foreign affairs 599
Treasury Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 370, 579, 587
New York, U. S. collector of customs at 516
San Francisco, U. S. collector of customs at 189, 580, 588
Tremlett, Mr. Mentioned 665
Trenchard, Stephen D.
Appointed to command convoy fleet 532
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 532, 560
Reports of.
California steamers. Convoy and protection of 534, 548
Cape Haitien, Haiti. Affairs at 559
Convoy fleet. Condition of 548
Tripp, Edgar. Mentioned 72
Tristram Shandy, U. S. S. Mentioned 116, 141, 143, 149, 154
Tritonia, U. S. S. Mentioned 106
Troplong, Raymond Theodore. Mentioned 693
Try Me, British schooner. Examination of, April 20, 1864. Report of Robert W. Shufeldt 20
Tucker, Abel. Mentioned 216
Tucker, Benjamin. See *Benjamin Tucker, American ship.*
Tucker, Henry. Mentioned 72
Tucker, John R. Mentioned 739
Tucker, John T. Mentioned 710
Tunis. Affairs at. Report of Henry S. Steliwagen 46
Tunxis, U. S. S. Mentioned 332
Tupper, Charles. See *Nova Scotia, Provincial secretary of.*
Turner, Eleazer S.
Mentioned 120, 198, 265
Relieved of command of U. S. storeship Relief 120
Turner, T. Mentioned 468
Tuscaloosa, C. S. bark. Mentioned 12, 100, 627
Tuscarora, U. S. S. Mentioned 111
Twee Gebroeders, Vessel. Mentioned 237
Tycoon, American bark.
Capture of, April 27, 1864 ..... 53, 672
Mentioned 53, 672, 681
Unadilla, U. S. S. Orders for movements 201
Underwood, Warner L. See *Glasgow, Scotland, U. S. consul at.*
Union, American schooner. Mentioned 677, 678
Union Jack, American bark. Mentioned 679
United States of Colombia, President of. Mentioned 266, 357, 364, 365
United States of Colombia, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 428, 499, 509
Upshur, John H.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, Louis M 549, 551, 570
Navy Department, U. S 138, 141
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 140
Mentioned 140, 542
Report of search for C. S. S. Tallahassee 148
Vance, A. D. See *A. D. Vance, Steamer.*
Vanderbilt, Cornelius. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 179, 181, 215, 368

Digitized by Google

Vanderbilt, U. S. S. Page.
Baldwin, Charles H., relieved of command 378
Mentioned 38, 166, 205, 206, 210, 222, 227, 297, 299, 378, 489, 713
Operations, etc.
Search of blockade runners 299
Search of Confederate cruisers 445
Orders for movements 205, 206
Van Meeteren, Commodore. Mentioned 560
Vapor, American schooner. Mentioned 836
Vattel. Cited 236, 797
Vedder, Alexander M. Mentioned 202, 509
Velfongir, Conrad. Mentioned 256
Vendroux. See *Calais, France, U. S. consular agent at.*
Venezuela, U. S. minister to. Mentioned 497
Vera Cruz, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with Matthew F. Maury 546
Verbor, Jacob. Mentioned 72
Vicksburg, U. S. S. Mentioned 311, 333
Viclopuschi, Edward. Mentioned 256
Victoria, Australia, Captain-General of.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 761
Mentioned 761–774, 809–812
Victoria, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 812
Videky, L. de.
Correspondence with Charles M. Morris 633
Mentioned 632
Village Girl, Brig. Mentioned 230, 231, 246, 247
Villerau, Emma. See *Emma Villerau, British steamer.*
Virginia, American bark. Mentioned 678
Virginia, Steamer. Mentioned 711, 712
Virginia, U. S. transport steamer. Mentioned 332
Virginia Dare, Steamer. Mentioned 97
Von Donop, Edward P. B.
Correspondence with Samuel Magaw 295, 296
Mentioned 295, 297
Von Meulnier, Max. Mentioned 654
Vries, A. A. de. Mentioned 563
W. C. Clarke, American brig. Capture of, June 17, 1864 ..... 618, 645
Wabash, U. S. S. Mentioned 170
Wachusett, U. S. S.
Armament and weight of projectiles carried 261
Arrival at Hampton Roads with C. S. S. Florida. Report of David D. Porter 270
Attitude of French authorities toward.
Fort de France, Martinique 453
St. Pierre, Martinique 487
Loss by drowning of three of crew 11
Mentioned 25, 83, 120, 195, 259, 260, 262, 263, 265, 269–272, 275, 282–286, 292, 300, 301, 333, 350, 369, 427, 429, 430, 445, 452, 453, 473, 488, 489, 491, 502, 558, 575, 582, 585, 586, 631–635, 637, 638, 640, 641, 757
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 5, 10, 24, 38, 54, 98, 131, 191, 195, 198, 248, 446, 453, 502
Orders for movements 123, 429, 444
Relief rendered American ship Princess 191
Repairs to, at St. Pierre, Martinique 487

Digitized by Google

Wachusett, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Seizure of C. S. S. Florida by, October 7, 1864.
Abstract log, October 4-7, 1864 257
Amende honorable to Brazil for.
Communication from president of Bahia 293
Orders and instructions.
Godon, Sylvanus W 291
Navy Department, U. S 289
Reports of
Blake, Francis B 292
Godon, Sylvanus W 288-291
Charges preferred against Lester A. Beardslee 258
Chase of, by Brazilian war vessels 640
Communications from
Bahia, Brazil, President of 269
Brazilian minister to the United States 282
Dwyer, James 636
Morris, Charles M 635
Videky, L. de 633
State Department, U. S 282, 285, 287, 288
Condition of paymaster's department, C. S. S. Florida. Report of Richard Taylor 636
Disposition of prisoners.
Communications from
Boston, Mass., U. S. marshal at 275, 352
State Department, U. S 287, 288
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 270-272, 275, 287, 288, 352
Porter, David D 273
Reports of
Collins, Napoleon 270, 272
Fort Warren, Commandant of 287
Porter, David D 272
Porter, Thomas K 637-640
Winslow, John A 350
Disposition of property.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 265, 270, 271, 273
Porter, David D 274, 275, 281
Reports of
Beardsley, Lester A 264
Collins, Napoleon 270
Escape of prisoners.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S 263
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 266
Reports of Napoleon Collins 263, 266, 272
Extracts from court-martial of Napoleon Collins 268
List of prisoners 256
Protest of Charles M. Morris 634
Reports of
Beardslee, Lester A 259
Collins, Napoleon 254-258, 260, 262-267, 270, 272
Macebo, Gervasio 640
Morris, Charles M 631
Porter, Thomas K 637
Rutherford, William H 261, 262

Digitized by Google

Waddell, James I. Page.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Shenandoah 749, 756
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel 749, 755, 759
Blackbourn, John M 766
British secretary of state for foreign affairs 783
Bulloch, James D 749, 756, 776
Chew, Francis T., *et al* 779
Codd, William H., *et al* 781
Fraser, Trenholm & Co 756
Grimball, John, *et al* 782
Langlands Brothers & Co 763
Melbourne, Attorney-general of 771
Melbourne, Chief commissioner of police of 766
Melbourne, Commissioner of trade and customs at 761-772, 774
Melbourne, Superintendent of police of 810
Morton, Charles H., *et al* 782
Port Phillip, Australia, C. S. agent at 767, 768
Victoria, Australia, Captain-general of 761
Whittle, William C 775
Extracts from notes on C. S. S. Shenandoah by 792
Mentioned 298, 402, 407, 426-428, 445, 497, 722, 757-759, 766, 767, 775, 784, 785, 791, 792
Report of cruise and captures, C. S. S. Shenandoah, October 19, 1864, to January 25, 1865 759
Wade, Joseph M. Mentioned 509
Wagner, T. D. See *T. D. Wagner, American brig.*
Waite, Henry. Mentioned 164, 165
Wakefield, Henry. Mentioned 277
Wakeman, A. For correspondence, see *New York, Surveyor of the port of.*
Wales, T. B. See *T. B. Wales, American ship.*
Walke, Henry.
Correspondence with
Cape Town, U. S. consul at 97
Goldsborough, Louis M 570
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 298, 564, 565
Navy Department, U. S 126, 408
New, William J 513
Mentioned 38, 118, 130, 186, 342, 348, 386, 465, 466, 542, 544, 571
Reports of.
Beatrice, Steamer. Chase of 563, 565
Blockade runners. Search for 130
Confederate cruisers. Search for 21, 90, 96, 130, 376, 389, 416, 420, 547, 562
Rappahannock, C. S. S. Blockade of, at Calais, France 249, 508
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Affairs between, and U. S. steamers Niagara and Sacramento, off Ferrol, Spain 463
Walker, Edward. Mentioned 216
Walker, Henry M. Mentioned 24, 25
Walker, James. See *Barbados, West Indies, Governor of.*
Walker, John G.
Mentioned 542
Report of search for C. S. S. Tallahassee 185
Walker, Norman S. Mentioned 615, 618, 620, 621, 730, 734, 740, 745
Walkington, British ship. Mentioned 736
Wallace, Pilot. Mentioned 710

Digitized by Google

Page.
Walton, James C.
Mentioned 62, 77
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 63
Wando, Blockade runner. Mentioned 711
Wando, U. S. S. Mentioned 539
War Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Canby, E. R. S 519
Navy Department, U. S 519
Peck, John J 197
Ward, James H. Mentioned 449, 450
Ward, William H. Mentioned 714
Warren, William. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Warwick, Robert W. Mentioned 784
Washburn, Mr. Mentioned 427
Washburn, Israel, jr. See *Portland, Maine, U. S. collector of customs at.*
Washington, American ship. Mentioned 677, 679
Washington, George. Mentioned 284
Wasp,* U. S. S. Mentioned 548
Wateree, U. S. S.
Mentioned 194, 214, 250, 379, 399, 433, 459, 488, 494
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 12, 26, 97, 597
Orders for movements 4, 194
Waterman, C. D. Mentioned 624, 646
Waters, Edward. Mentioned 39
Watmough, Pendleton G. Report of escape of C. S. S. Chickamauga into Wilmington, N. C 337
Watrous, Jason R. Mentioned 62
Watson, John S. Mentioned 115
Watson, Thomas. Mentioned 72
Watts, James. Mentioned 148, 152, 703
Wave Crest, American bark. Mentioned 678
Waverly, American bark. Capture of, June 28, 1865 ..... 791, 792, 829
Way, Walter Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Weather Gauge, American schooner. Mentioned 678
Webb, Francis R. Mentioned 317
Webb, James Watson. See *Brazil, U. S. minister to.*
Weeks, Edward. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Wier, B. Mentioned 702
Welles, Gideon. Mentioned 19, 31, 32, 44, 82, 187, 268, 281, 380, 410, 467, 468, 470, 575, 595, 604, 639–641
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Welsh, James. Mentioned 653
Wenzel, Martha. See *Martha Wenzel, American bark.*
Werden, R. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 315
West India Squadron.
Condition of 21, 55, 117, 192, 196
Discontinuance of.
Orders of Navy Department, U. S 212
Report of James L. Lardner 249
Insufficiency of 192, 196
Operations and movements of.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 196
Reports of James L Lardner 4, 27, 45, 46, 48, 87, 123, 132, 217

*Formerly U. S. S. Emma Henry.

Digitized by Google

Page.

West, William. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Westervelt, W. P. For correspondence, see *American Telegraph Line, Superintendent of.*
Wheaton. Cited 237, 797
Wheeler, James R.
Mentioned 13, 18, 19, 67, 77, 81
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Kearsarge and C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 65
Whelan, W. Correspondence with J. M. Browne 69
White, Harriet. See *Harriet White, Schooner.*
White, James. Mentioned 256
Whiting, W. D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 517
Whittington, Wesley. Mentioned 11
Whittle, William C., jr.
Correspondence with James I. Waddell 775
Mentioned 694, 698, 722, 750, 751, 757, 785, 791, 795, 809, 814, 828, 832
Wiggins, Lewis. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Wild Pigeon, British schooner. Mentioned 242
Wild Rover, Blockade runner. Mentioned 710
Wilderness, U. S. S.
Mentioned 330, 338, 339
Escape of C. S. S. Chickamauga into Wilmington, N. C., November 19, 1864. 338
Wilding, Henry. See *Liverpool, U. S. vice-consul at.*
Wilkes, Charles.
Correspondence with Napoleon Collins 264
Mentioned 666
Wilkie, J. Mentioned 456
Wilkins, Charles R. Report of condition of U. S. S. Neptune 56
Wilkinson, John Mentioned 710, 714
William Bell, Pilot boat (No. 24). Capture of, August 13, 1864 ..... 144, 145, 703
William C. Nye, American bark. Capture of, June 26, 1865 ..... 790, 792, 828
Wm. Clarke, British schooner. Mentioned 623
Wm. Lawsen, British schooner. Mentioned 340
William Thompson, American ship. Capture of, June 22, 1865 ..... 790, 792, 825
William & Barns. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 516
Williams, Captain. Mentioned 803, 826, 827
Williams, C. A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 516
Williams, David. Mentioned 72
Williams, General. See *General Williams, American ship.*
Williams, John. Correspondence with James I. Waddell 782
Williams, R. Y. Mentioned 256
Williams, Samuel. Mentioned 72
Williams, William W. Mentioned 12, 255, 258, 259, 266, 267
Williams & Haven et al. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S .. 516, 532
Wilson, Marine engineer. Mentioned 763
Wilson, Major. Mentioned 725, 726
Wilson, Hett, Lane & Co. Mentioned 402
Wilson, James. Mentioned 72
Wilson, John. Mentioned 72
Wilson, Joseph D.
Correspondence with John A. Winslow 76
Mentioned 75, 76, 649, 654, 678
Wilson, Moses A. Mentioned 449, 450
Wilson, Nathaniel. Mentioned 269

Digitized by Google

Wilson, Thomas F. See *Bahia, Brazil, U. S. consul at.* Page.
Wilson, William. Mentioned 72, 256
Wilt, Edward. Mentioned 66
Wincapaw, Owen. Mentioned 704
Winged Racer, American ship. Mentioned 681
Winslow, John A.
Correspondence with
Antwerp, U. S. consul at 13
Browne, John M 60
Bunting, Dr. J. G 14
Calais, France, U. S. consular agent at 42
Cherbourg, France, U. S. consular agent at 53, 55
Cherbourg, France, Vice-admiral, prefect maritime at 85
Craven, Thomas T 128
Cushman, William H 63
France, U. S. minister to 3, 5, 17, 20, 22, 37, 51, 57
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 7, 8, 75, 127, 130
London, U. S. consul at 13, 18
Navy Department, U. S 16, 72–74, 124
Preble, Edward E 67
Preble, George H 83
Thornton, James S 61
Wilson, Joseph D 76
Mentioned 52, 54, 55, 57, 71, 77, 81, 83, 91–93, 127, 468, 655, 665–667
Reports of.
Confederate cruisers. Construction of, at Bordeaux, France 51
Confederate cruisers. Operations and movements of 19, 93, 136
Confederate cruisers. Search for 50, 192, 350
Kearsarge, U. S. S. Condition of 6–9, 15, 37, 94
Kearsarge, U. S. S. Engagement with the C. S. S. Alabama, June 19, 1864 ..... 59–61, 65, 67, 68, 71, 75–81
Rappahannock, C. S. S. Blockade of, at Calais, France 14, 19, 39
Yeddo, Steamer. Departure of, from Bordeaux, France 85
Winter, Thomas. Mentioned 72
Withacomb, W. Mentioned 130, 188
Wood, Charles. Correspondence with British secretary of state for foreign affairs 599
Wood, John Taylor.
Correspondence with
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Lieutenant-governor of 704
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Provincial secretary at 704
Interview with Sir James Hope 705
Mentioned 137, 138, 142, 630, 703, 708
Report of cruise and captures by the C. S. S. Tallahassee 701
Wood, William H. Mentioned 342
Woodman, William H. Mentioned 639
Woodward, George F.
Mentioned 30, 33–36
Statement of mutiny on board steamer Ocean Queen 35
Woodward, Thomas J. Report of sinking of the C. S. S. Florida 277
Woodworth, Selim E.
Mentioned 250
Report of arrival of U. S. S. Narragansett at New York 457
Worth, Captain Mentioned 405, 804

Digitized by Google

Page.
Wright, Emory. Mentioned 161
Wright, Robert. Mentioned 72
Wyatt, G. H. Mentioned 371
Wyman, Robert H.
Correspondence with Louis M. Goldsborough 570
Mentioned 542
Wyoming, U. S. S.
Mentioned 38, 104, 110, 452, 472, 473, 558, 575, 582, 594
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers. 9, 99, 110, 111, 543, 582, 590, 594
Orders for movements 104, 472
Yantic, U. S. S.
Attitude of British authorities toward, Halifax, Nova Scotia 320
Mentioned 143, 159, 161, 201, 214, 309, 320, 321
Operations, etc., in search of Confederate cruisers 159, 214, 320
Orders for movements 201
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with George U. Morris 337
Mentioned 336
Yates, Pilot. Mentioned 146
Yates, Henry. Mentioned 72
Yates, John. Mentioned 417
Yates, Robert. Mentioned 703
Yeaton, William H. Mentioned 54, 77
Yeaza, Pablo E. de. Correspondence with commercial agent of the Panama Railroad Company 366
Yeddo, Steamer.
Construction of, at Bordeaux, France. Communication from N. Beckwith. 92
Delivery of, to Germany. Report of C. R. P. Rodgers 190
Departure of, from Bordeaux, France.
Communication from U. S. minister to the Netherlands 88
Reports of John A. Winslow 85, 93
Mentioned 15, 22, 23, 78, 85, 88, 92, 94, 190
Yokohama, Japan. Affairs at. Report of Cicero Price 95
Young, Dr. Mentioned 592
Young, C. T. Mentioned 62
Young, James G. Mentioned 472
Young, Jerry. Mentioned 63
Young Mechanic, American ship. Mentioned 148
Young Rover, U. S. S. Mentioned 271
Zelinda, American bark. Capture of, July 10, 1864 ..... 623, 645
Zeller, Theodore. Mentioned 471
Zimmerman, Fair & Co. Correspondence with U. S. consul at Montevideo ... 425
Zwiss, D. Cited 617

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

NAVAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 4.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Page.

A. B. Leon, Sloop. Capture of 587, 588

A. Colby, Schooner.
- Guarantee of safe conduct 400, 401
- Mentioned 324

Abbott, Walter. Mentioned 385

Abert, S. Thayer.
- Mentioned 50, 53
- Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 43, 44

Ada, Schooner.
- Mentioned 547
- Search for 548

Adams, Henry A.
- Correspondence with
  - Baldwin, Aug. S 176
  - Berryman, Otway H 88
  - Bragg, Braxton 95, 112, 113, 115, 117, 168
  - Brown, Harvey 119–121, 133, 141, 143–146, 148, 149, 151, 160, 161, 169
  - Du Pont, Samuel F 125, 202
  - Gale, E. B 100
  - Gibson, Alexander 145, 195
  - Horta, A. & P 98
  - Ingraham, Duncan N 104
  - Looker, Thomas H 96
  - McKean, William W 133, 179, 180
  - Mullany, J. R. M 204
  - Navy Department, U. S 67, 84, 102, 110, 129, 163
  - Pendergrast, Garrett J 15, 64, 70
  - Poor, Charles H 84, 105, 131
  - Porter, David D 130, 131, 150
  - Ronckendorff, William 160
  - St. John, Powers & Co 99
  - Slemmer, Adam J 113, 114
  - Strong, James H 163
  - Vogdes, Israel 80, 110, 115–118
  - Walker, William S 82, 89, 93, 100
- Mentioned 9, 70, 111, 135–137, 142, 145, 146, 150, 159, 182, 183, 196, 197, 201, 207, 208, 212
- Reports of.
  - Berryman, Otway H., death of 104
  - Fort Pickens, Fla. Measures for protection 109, 115, 118, 120, 128, 143, 175
  - General Miramon, British steamer. Detention of, off Mobile, Ala 194
  - Gulf Blockading Squadron. Operations and movements of 200
  - Key West, Fla. Measures for protection of 144
  - Mount Vernon, U. S. S. Detention of, off Pensacola, Fla 199
  - Pensacola, Fla.
    - Issue of notice of blockade of 168
    - Vessels in vicinity of.
      - Movements of 85, 153, 155, 166
      - Supplies for 97, 100, 104, 105

Digitized by Google

Adams, Henry A.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Sabine, U. S. frigate. Arrival of, at Pensacola, Fla 79
Tortugas, Fla. Measures for protection 144
Adams, James M. Correspondence with John P. Gillis 448
Adams, LaRue P. Mentioned 385
Adams, Samuel W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 740
Adelaide, Steamer.
Landing of mail and passengers from, at Old Point, Va 378, 379
Mentioned 445
Adger, James. See *James Adger, U. S. S.*
Admiral Bromney, Bremen bark. Mentioned 438, 445
Aid, Schooner. Capture of 200, 207
Alabama. Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Alabama, Governor of. Correspondence with William H. Chase 215
Alabama, U. S. transport. Mentioned 320, 335
Albion, Norwegian bark. Wrecked near Cape Henry 387
Alden, James.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 172, 275, 299
Mentioned 203, 209, 281, 292-295, 335
Reports of.
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va. Abandonment and destruction of, April 20, 1861 300
South Carolina, U. S. S. Movements of 200
Alena, Sloop. Seizure of 516
Alexander, Adam C. Mentioned 385
Alexander, George H. Mentioned 555
Alexandria, Va.
Detention of vessels at. Report of commandant of Washington navy yard 456
Evacuation of, by Confederate troops, May 24, 1861. Report of George H. Terrett 481
Measures for protection. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S. 487, 644
Movements of suspicious vessel near.
Communications from George D. Ramsay 437
Reports of
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 437
Russell, John H 438
Movements of vessels to and from.
Communication from Treasury Department, U. S 487
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 487
Occupation of, by Union troops, May 24, 1861.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 480
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 478
Prisoners captured 482
Reports of
Lowry, Reigart B 479
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 477
Rowan, Stephen C 478
See also *Fort Ellsworth, Va.*
Protection of vessels at.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 456
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 457
Report of commandant of Washington navy yard 456, 457
Telegraphic communication with Washington established 488

Digitized by Google

Page.

Alger, C. C. See *C. C. Alger, steamer.*
Alleghany, U. S. S.
Condition and needs of 352
Mentioned 283, 285, 286, 363, 386, 396–398, 468
Movements of 316, 352, 362
Orders for movements 314, 337
Allen, Weld N. Mentioned 291, 576
Allison, Mr. Mentioned 704
Alvarado, Schooner. Mentioned 515
Ambler, John. Mentioned 44, 45
Amelia, Ship. Mentioned 559
Ammen, Daniel. Mentioned 316
Anacostia, U. S. S.
Collins, Napoleon.
Assumes command of 485
Relieved of command 644
Engagement with batteries at Aquia Creek, Va., May 29–June 1, 1861 ... 490–501
Fitting out of 415
List of vessels examined by, June 6 and 7, 1861 515
Mentioned 288, 292, 363, 413, 425, 433, 445, 451, 455, 459, 469, 470, 487, 656, 723, 756, 759
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 417, 422, 426, 428–430, 435, 438, 440, 444, 447, 453, 464, 466, 469, 483, 485, 506, 760
Orders for movements 284, 410, 415, 426, 431, 443, 448, 449, 486, 489, 504, 505
Anderson, John. Mentioned 385
Anderson, Robert. Mentioned 221, 223, 224, 227, 243–247, 249, 250, 252–255, 263
Andrew, John A. Mentioned 655
Andrews, Captain. Correspondence with Thomas O. Moore 218
Andromeda, British schooner. Mentioned 208
Anna J. Russell, Schooner. Seizure of 393
Annapolis, Md.
Measures for protection. See *Naval Academy, Measures for protection.*
Transfer of Naval Academy from, to Fort Adams, Newport, R. I 361, 392
Annie Dean, Schooner. Seizure of 394
Ann Pickrell, Schooner. Mentioned 515
Appleton, Cutter. Mentioned 205
Aquia Creek, Va.
Affairs at. Report of John R. Goldsborough 654
Construction of earthworks in vicinity of. Report of A. D. Harrell 756
Engagement between batteries on, and vessels of Potomac Flotilla.
Communications from
Bate, William B 500
Lynch, W. F 499
McClusky, M. W 501
Navy Department, U. S 494
Rowan, Stephen C 494
Ward, James H 494
Reports of
Lynch, W. F 495, 496
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 493
Rowan, Stephen C 492
Ruggles, Daniel 496–499
Ward, James H 490–492
Erection of batteries.
Communication from Stewart Van Vliet 717

Digitized by Google

Aquia Creek, Va.—Continued. Page.
Erection of batteries—Continued.
Reports of
Craven, Thomas T 614
Fillebrown, Thomas Scott 464, 466
Gillis, John P 461
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 469
Ruggles, Daniel 774
Sproston, J. Glendy 462
Reconnoissance in. Report of Thomas H. Williamson and H. H. Lewis .. 771
Arctic, Schooner. Mentioned 467
Ariel, Ship. Mentioned 186
Arkansas Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 1st 689, 699
Armstrong, James.
Extracts from court of enquiry regarding surrender of Pensacola navy yard 19, 53
General court-martial order in case of 53–56
Mentioned 9, 17–44, 46–48, 53–56, 60, 61, 64, 81, 82
Report of surrender of Pensacola navy yard 16
Request for court of enquiry concerning the surrender of the Pensacola navy yard 18
Statement concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 48
See also *Navy yard, Pensacola, Fla., Commandant of.*
Armstrong, John. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Arnold, Lewis G. Mentioned 83, 195
Arrow, Tug.
Mentioned 403
Orders for movements 402
Artis, Jos. T. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Artist, Schooner. Capture of 587
Aspinwall, William H.
Correspondence with
Braine, D. L 357
Navy Department, U. S 327, 328, 336, 349
Mentioned 248, 250, 321, 332, 333, 347
Astor, John Jacob, jr. Mentioned 250
Atlantic, U. S. transport. Mentioned .. 118, 120–126, 140, 142, 205, 209–211, 239, 258, 262
Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Detachment of vessels from, for duty in Potomac Flotilla 678, 714, 715
Attorney-General's Office, U. S. Correspondence with Hiram Paulding ... 310
Austin, Charles A. Report of operations of U. S. S. Anacostia in Potomac Flotilla 760
Averell, William W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 662
Bache, A. D. Correspondence with
Palmer, W. R 505
Wise, George D 526
Bachelor, Schooner.
Permit granted to, to fish in Potomac River 518
Release of 519
Seizure of 518, 520
Bailey, U. S. schooner.
Mentioned 509, 526, 570, 572, 578, 596, 651, 658, 659, 704, 755
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 576
Orders for movements 513
Seizure of suspicious schooner by 746
Bailey, G. D. Mentioned 128

Digitized by Google

Page.
Bailey, William. Mentioned 649
Bailey, William H. Mentioned 616
Baker, Adam N. Mentioned 291
Balch, George T. Mentioned 107
Baldwin, Aug. S.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Wyandotte 154
Correspondence with Henry A. Adams 176
Mentioned 155, 211
Baldwin, Thomas J. Correspondence with Jos. R. Flanigan 613
Balkman, Henry C. Correspondence with Dad, Hugh, Snider 556
Ball, Lieutenant. Mentioned 208
Ball, Dulany. Mentioned 481, 482
Ballance, Captain. Mentioned 393
Ballantine, William. Mentioned 292
Ballew, Thomas. Mentioned 9
Balloon, Steamer. Purchase of 665
Baltic, U. S. transport.
Mentioned 146, 225, 243, 246, 248–256, 262, 263, 326, 340, 341, 344, 361, 399, 419
Operations, etc., for relief of Fort Sumter 244
Baltimore, Steamer. Mentioned 472
Baltimore, U. S. S.
Fitting out of 417
Mentioned 354, 357, 427, 432, 461, 465, 467, 468, 471, 472, 477, 678, 738, 741, 744, 748, 755, 763, 765
Operations, etc., in Potomac River. 430, 434, 440, 451, 455, 482, 485, 574, 582, 626–628
Orders for movements 359, 430, 439, 448, 449, 454, 460, 464
Russell, John H., appointed to command 430
Seizure and transfer of, to Navy Department, U. S 416
West, W. C., appointed to command 439
Baltimore, Md. Affairs in vicinity of. Report of John Faunce 377
See also *Fort McHenry, Md.*, and *Naval Academy, U. S.*
Baltimore, Md., U. S. Collector of Customs at. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 592
Baltimore and Norfolk Passenger and Mail Steamers. Correspondence relative to movements of 356, 359, 365, 376, 378, 379, 384
Baltimore Steam Packet Company. Refusal of, to transport troops to Norfolk, Va 286, 287
Bankhead, J. P. Mentioned 348
Banks, Nathaniel P. Mentioned 612, 625
Barbot, Alphonse. Mentioned 334
Barker, Albert S. Mentioned 385
Barnard, John G. Mentioned 653
Barnes, Lieutenant. Mentioned 499
Barnes, John S. Mentioned 374
Barreda, Mr. Mentioned 370
Barrett, John. Mentioned 581
Barril Bros. Mentioned 370
Barron, Samuel.
Correspondence with
Chase, William H 77
Kennedy, C. H 775
Lynch, W. F 495, 496
Navy Department, U. S 66, 73, 220

Digitized by Google

Barron, Samuel—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Robb, R. G 404
Rootes, Thomas R 405
Mentioned 60, 78, 212–214, 382, 404, 553
Reports of affairs in vicinity of Pensacola, Fla 71, 76
Barry, Garrett R. Mentioned 345, 348
Barry, William F. Mentioned 107, 141, 211
Barth, W. G. Mentioned 9
Bartlett, John K. Mentioned 187
Bartlett, John R. Mentioned 385
Barton, William S 497
Batcheller, Oliver A. Mentioned 385
Bate, William B.
Correspondence with War Department, C. S 500
Mentioned 497, 498, 501, 552, 600
Bates, Edward. For correspondence, see *Attorney-General's Office, U. S.*
Bates, George A. Mentioned 513
Baxter, I. J. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 241
Bayne, William. Mentioned 547, 548
Bayne, William C. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Beal, J. P. Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 371
Beale, Lieutenant. Mentioned 544
Beale, G. N. Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard .. 747
Beans, Henry. Mentioned 581
Beauregard, Gustave T.
Correspondence with
Confederate States commissioners 259
Hartstene, Henry J 262
Huger, T. B 262
War Department, C. S 138
Mentioned 247, 263
Beebe, Vessel. Correspondence of captain of, with Stanton & Co 218
Belknap, George E. Mentioned 97, 115
Belvidere, Steamer. Mentioned 433
Ben Deford, Steamer. Mentioned 561
Benedick, Richard J. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 622
Bennett, George. Mentioned 555
Bennett, Thomas J. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Bennett, John W. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Benson, J. B. Correspondence with President, U. S 623
Bentrick, Charles.
Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 683
Mentioned 669, 732
Reports of operations of tug E. H. Herbert in Potomac River 666, 669, 688, 728, 759
Ben Vandiver, Schooner. Mentioned 515
Berrien, Hobart F. Mentioned 237, 238
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Berryman, Otway H.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 88
Navy Department, U. S 65, 75
Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of 13, 14, 216
O'Hara, Theodore 216

Digitized by Google

Berryman, Otway H.—Continued. Page.
Death of.
Communication from Duncan N. Ingraham 104
Report of Henry A. Adams 104
Mentioned 21, 36, 37, 50, 52, 54, 71, 81, 82, 93, 104, 128, 210, 211
Best, William J. Mentioned 538, 540
Betts, Lieutenant. Mentioned 499
Bibb, U. S. Coast Survey steamer. Mentioned 286, 342
Bienville, U. S. transport.
Livingston, J. W., appointed to command 648
Mentioned 432, 436, 458, 460, 461
Bier, George H. Mentioned 362
Bierwirth, Leopold. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 180
Bigler, William.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 213
Mentioned 74
Bird, Daniel. Mentioned 649
Biscoe, W. L. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Bishop, William S. Mentioned 44
Blackwell, ———. Mentioned 507
Blair, Montgomery. Mentioned 223, 246, 247, 365, 378, 619
For correspondence, see *Post-Office Department, U. S.*
Blake, Charles F. Mentioned 385
Blake, Elliott C. V. Mentioned 384
Blake, Francis B. Mentioned 315
Blake, George S. Mentioned 270, 279, 315, 318, 320, 329, 334, 335, 337, 353, 362, 363, 395
For correspondence, see *Naval Academy, U. S., Superintendent of.*
Blake, John B.
Mentioned 564
Statement regarding character of owner of sloop Teaser 563
Blatchford, R. M. Mentioned 318
Blockade of Southern ports.
Communications from
Adams, Henry A 161, 169, 180
Bragg, Braxton 168
Brown, Harvey 160, 161
Fuller, Charles H 192
Hills, S. C 361
Meade, R. W 152
Mobile, Ala., British consul at 185
Navy Department, U. S 192, 346, 511, 599
New York. Officers of insurance companies of 186, 187
Pendergrast, Garrett J 343
Phillips, P 154
Poor, Charles H 190
Porter, David D 185, 192
Orders and instructions.
Adams, Henry A 163
Craven, T. Augustus 159
Navy Department, U. S 155, 158, 167, 349, 363, 364, 367–369, 445, 486, 488, 509, 570, 597
Pendergrast, Garrett J 358, 359, 363, 369
Rowan, Stephen C 510
Ward, James H 512

Digitized by Google

Blockade of Southern ports—Continued. Page.
Proclamations of President, U. S. 156, 340
Reports of
Adams, Henry A. 168
Lowry, Reigart B. 547
McKean, William W. 176, 196
Pendergrast, Garrett J. 356
Poor, Charles H. 187
Porter, David D. 193
Ward, James H. 484, 509
See also *Gulf Blockading Squadron.*
Blue, Henry M.
Mentioned 493, 506, 535, 602, 763–765
Report of arrest of J. H. Lindenberger 602
Blunt, George W. Mentioned 224, 225, 245, 246, 248
Bogert, J. W.
Mentioned 525, 587, 588
Reports of.
A. B. Leon, Sloop. Capture of 587
Pocahontas, schooner, and Mary Grey, sloop. Capture of 598
Bond, La Forrest. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Bonsall, William R. Mentioned 710
Booth, Mrs. Mentioned 704
Boston, Steamer. Mentioned 394, 399, 440, 442
Bowers, George. Mentioned 581
Boyne, British ship. Mentioned 206
Bradford, Colonel. Mentioned 314
Bradford, William. Mentioned 581
Bradley, John B. Mentioned 385
Bradley, John F. Mentioned 641
Brady, Nicholas. Mentioned 555
Bragg, Braxton.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A. 95, 112, 113, 115, 117, 168
Brown, Harvey 132
Cooper, Samuel 134, 136
Deas, George 217
Slemmer, Adam J. 92, 93
War Department, C. S. 134–136, 138
Mentioned 98, 99, 101, 110, 117, 125, 126, 129, 131–133, 137, 142, 146, 168, 169, 179, 180, 203, 209
Reports of.
Fort Pickens, Fla. Measures for protection 135, 136, 138
Pensacola, Fla. Measures for protection 136
Braine, David L.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Monticello 324
Correspondence with
Aspinwall, William H. 357
Haggerty, Peter 346
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 325, 331
Pendergrast, Garrett J. 338, 351, 355, 358
Mentioned 321, 333, 348, 355, 420, 430, 432
Report of movements of U. S. S. Monticello 354
Bramley Moore, British ship. Mentioned 206
Brannan, John M. Mentioned 4

Digitized by Google

Page.

Braxton, Captain. Mentioned 543
Breese, Samuel L. Mentioned 89, 91, 162, 196, 250, 320, 327, 335, 349, 387, 419, 420, 441, 645
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Bremen, Minister of. Mentioned 445
Brent, George. Mentioned 680
Brewster, William R. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 745
Briccard, Mr. Mentioned 190
Bridge, Horatio. Mentioned 171, 328
Bridgford, D. B. Mentioned 271
Bridgman, William R. Mentioned 385
Bright, Mr. Mentioned 348
Brilliante, Mexican schooner. Mentioned 190
Broady, E. H. Mentioned 114
Brockenbrough, John M. Mentioned 544
Bromney, Admiral. See *Admiral Bromney, Bremen bark.*
Brooke, J. M. Correspondence with Daniel Ruggles 774
Brooklyn, U. S. S.
Capture of barkentine H. E. Spearing 187
Condition and needs of 96–98, 100, 101, 118, 119, 153
Craven, Thomas T., appointed to command 757, 760
Detention of steamer General Miramon 194
Mentioned 37, 71, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79–82, 85, 89, 91, 93, 102, 105, 119, 125–128, 130, 140, 143, 147–149, 155, 156, 161, 162, 167, 181–183, 190, 192, 196–198, 200, 201, 203, 207–210, 213, 222, 224, 302
Movements of 104, 221
Operations, etc.
Attempt to relieve Fort Sumter, S. C 221
Gulf Blockading Squadron 190
Relief of Fort Pickens 115, 118
Orders for movements 66, 74, 84, 219, 220
Brooks, John A. J. Mentioned 770, 771
Brooks, F. W. Correspondence with William Conway 57
Brooks, George J. Correspondence with William Conway 57
Broome, John L. Mentioned 201, 239
Brower, Edwin T. Mentioned 385
Brown, Colonel. Mentioned 604
Brown, Mr. Mentioned 767
Brown, George. Mentioned 68, 207, 208, 231
Brown, George M. Mentioned 385
Brown, George W. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Brown, Harvey.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 119–121, 133, 141, 143–146, 148, 149, 151, 160, 161, 169
Bragg, Braxton 132
McKean, William W 180, 183
Meigs, Montgomery C 122, 123, 140, 142
Navy Department, U. S 167
Porter, David D 123, 124, 149
Scott, Winfield 107
Tower, Zealous B 183
Mentioned 108, 118–120, 123, 125–133, 138, 144, 146, 150, 153, 160, 174, 175, 181, 182, 184, 196, 207, 208
Report of measures for protection of Key West and Tortugas, Fla 145

Digitized by Google

Page.
Brown, Isaac N. Mentioned 381
Brown, Joseph E. Correspondence with War Department, C. S 138
Brown, James. Mentioned 401
Brown, John. Mentioned 555
Brown, Ransom. Mentioned 744, 748, 751
Brown, William S. Mentioned 631
Bruce, David. Mentioned 279
Bruffey, J. E. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Brunette, Schooner.
Release of 578
Seizure of 577
Buchanan, U. S. light-house tender. Seizure of 271
Buchanan, Franklin. Mentioned 284, 287, 413, 418, 673
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Washington D. C., Commandant of.*
Buchanan, James. Mentioned 215, 246, 247
Buckler, Samuel.
Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 338
Mentioned 393
Buckner, William P. Mentioned 392
Budd, Mr. Mentioned 342
Budd, Mrs. Mentioned 726
Budd, Thomas A.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Penguin 665
Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 669, 706, 717
Mentioned 667, 668, 684, 708
Reports of.
Penguin, U. S. S.
Collision of, with U. S. S. Rescue 706
Condition of 717
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 671
Suspicious vessel. Movements of 674
Budd, William.
Correspondence with
McClellan, George B 611
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 503
Ward, James H 519
Mentioned 420, 430, 491, 494, 507, 509, 519, 526, 527, 549, 553, 557, 558, 566, 569, 576, 578, 602, 603, 609, 637, 648
Reports of.
Mathias Point, Va. Descent on, June 25, 1861 533
Persimmon Point, Va. Affair near, August 15, 1861 609
Resolute, U. S. S. Operations, etc., in Potomac River 507, 604, 619, 629
Torpedo. Discovery of, in Potomac River 567, 568
Wicomico and Pocomoke rivers. Reconnoissance in 586
Buena Vista, Schooner.
Disposition of cargo 592
Seizure of 519, 526, 528, 529
Buissere, Louis. Mentioned 555
Buist, A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 287
Bull Run, Battle of.
Cooperation of U. S. Marine Corps in.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 579
Reports of
Marine Corps, U. S., Commandant of 579
Reynolds, John George 580

Digitized by Google

Bull Run, Battle of—Continued. Page.
Escape of United States soldiers captured at. Reports of
Craven, Thomas T 672, 694, 695
Gillis, John P 694
Bunn, Samuel. Mentioned 667, 668
Burch, Mr. Mentioned 456
Burgess, Colonel. Mentioned 713
Burket, J. M. Report of condition of steamer Ice Boat 678
Burns, Michael W. Mentioned 446
Burroughs, James H. M. Mentioned 640
Burroughs, Thomas F. Mentioned 640
Burrows, Mr. Mentioned 680
Burrows, Sloop. Mentioned 205
Butler, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 469
Mentioned 250, 315, 319, 346, 352, 392, 395, 397, 398, 617
Report of recapture of Smith's Point light-boat 468
Butler, George. Mentioned 201
Byrd, Thomas J. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Byrnes, Edward C. Mentioned 469
C. C. Alger, Steamer. Mentioned 747
Cabell, H. C. Report of measures for defense of Gloucester Point, Va 406
Cahawba, Steamer. Mentioned 458, 460, 461
Cahoone, Benjamin J. Mentioned 443
Cain, Robert. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Caldwell, Charles H. B. Mentioned 374
Cambridge, Schooner. Seizure of 337, 338, 393
Cambridge, Steamer. Mentioned 463, 547, 558, 571
Cameron, Simon. For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
Campbell, Alexander. Mentioned 680
Campbell, John. Mentioned 107
Campbell, John A. Mentioned 259
Campbell, Richard L.
Mentioned 18, 25, 28, 46, 51, 59
Statement of surrender of Pensacola navy yard 17
Campbell, William. Mentioned 680
Cannon, Captain. Mentioned 378
Cannon, Michael. Mentioned 581
Carhart, A. B. Capture of 637
Carland, David R. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Carlisle, James M. Mentioned 19
Carpenter, George. Mentioned 768
Carpenter, George W. Mentioned 521-523, 631
Carrie, Schooner. Seizure of 393
Carrigan, Charles W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 511
Carrington, Edward C. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 594
Carrington, William F. Mentioned 137
Carrothers, John K. Mentioned 384
Carter, Judge. Mentioned 465
Cary, P. & Dryden, H. Mentioned 586
Cary, R. M. Report of engagement between batteries on Potomac Creek, Va., and vessels of Potomac Flotilla, August 23, 1861 633
Casey, Silas. Mentioned 201
Cash, John C. Mentioned 97, 115, 128

Digitized by Google

Cash, Thomas M. Page.
Mentioned 629, 724, 737
Reports of.
St. Mary's River, Md. Expedition to 704
Yankee, U. S. S. Boat expedition from 725
Casita, Schooner. Mentioned 324
Casper Heft, Schooner. Seizure of 394
Castillane, Schooner. Mentioned 515
Cataline, Steamer. Mentioned 451, 452
Catawba, Steamer.
Mentioned 255
Transfer of United States troops from Fort Sumter, S. C., to steamer Baltic .. 263
Catharine Jane, Schooner. Mentioned 679
Ceres, U. S. S.
Mentioned 656, 660, 670
Transfer of, to Atlantic Blockading Squadron 678
Chambers, Major. Mentioned 135
Chaplin, Schooner. Mentioned 570
Chaplin, J. C.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 541
Mentioned 293, 478, 479, 493, 525, 526, 535, 537–539, 541, 670, 696, 763, 764, 770
Reports of.
Mathias Point, Va. Affair at, June 27, 1861 539
Potomac River. Cruise in 525
Chandler, William. Mentioned 465, 700
Charter, purchase, and fitting out of vessels by U. S. Government.
Communications from
Aspinwall, William H 328, 336, 349
Meigs, Montgomery C 665
Navy Department, U. S 627, 664
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 373
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 342, 347, 360, 384, 391, 416, 631, 677
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 417
Reports of
Livingston, J. W 637
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 332, 333, 347, 443, 458
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 321, 322, 334
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 627, 632, 699
Pendergrast, Garrett J 378, 379
Chase, Salmon P. Mentioned 184, 256, 329, 333, 342, 353, 416, 448, 453, 469, 488
For correspondence, see *Treasury Department, U. S.*
Chase, William H.
Correspondence with
Alabama, Governor of 215
Barron, Samuel 77
Gilman, J. H 63
Navy Department, C. S 213
Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of 211–214
Randolph, Victor M 58, 59
Mentioned 29, 33, 43, 59, 61, 63, 71, 74, 76, 77, 92, 93, 98, 101, 110, 125, 212, 215
Cheny, Henry. Mentioned 555
Cherry, Enoch. Mentioned 292
Cherubim, Steamer. Mentioned 452

Digitized by Google

Chesapeake, Schooner. Page.
Capture of 587
Mentioned 179, 286, 452
Chesapeake Bay. Operations in. Reports of
Crosby, Peirce 397
Du Pont, S. F 394
Steedman, Charles 394
Watmough, Pendleton G 396
Chew, Mr. Mentioned 553
Chew, Agnes. Mentioned 682
Chew, Richard S. Mentioned 385
Chew, Robert S. Mentioned 259
Chew, Thornton. Mentioned 682
Chick, Amos. Mentioned 232
Christiana Keen, Schooner. Capture and destruction of 516, 517, 533
Churchill, Mr. Mentioned 400
Churchill, Charles C. Mentioned 357
City of New York, Steamer. Mentioned 483
City of Richmond, Steamer. Mentioned 487
Clapham, John. Mentioned 413
Clare, William. Mentioned 592
Clark, Mr. Mentioned 586
Clark, Henry. Mentioned 581
Clark, John. See *John Clark, Ship.*
Clarke, Henry F. Mentioned 107
Clary, Albert G.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 738
Mentioned 741, 746
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Dawn and battery opposite Maryland Point 749
Claybrook, Colonel. Mentioned 544
Clegg, Samuel. Mentioned 581
Clements, Frank. Mentioned 680
Clinch, General. See *General Clinch, C. S. S.*
Clinton, Mary. See *Mary Clinton, Schooner.*
Clitz, Henry B. Mentioned 107
Coal, Supplies of.
Communications from
Aspinwall, William H 328, 336, 349
Lenthall, John 390
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 671
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 265, 267, 364
Reports of
Harrell, A. D 755
Pendergrast, Garrett J 267, 338, 356, 386
Coatzacoalcos, Steamer. Mentioned 103, 467, 472
Cobb, Howell. See *Howell Cobb, U. S. schooner.*
Cocke, Philip St. G.
Correspondence with
Garnett, R. S 773
Lee, Robert E 771
Maury, William L., and Smith, William T 772
Ruggles, Daniel 772
Mentioned 404, 775

Digitized by Google

Cockpit Point, Va. Page.
Erection of batteries at. Report of Thomas T. Craven 726
Value of, as military position. Communication from Lewis McKenzie ... 736
Code, Captain. Mentioned 620-622
Cœur de Lion, U. S. S. Mentioned 706, 723, 759, 761, 770
Coffee, Mr. Mentioned 767
Colbert, John. Mentioned 555
Colby, A. See *A. Colby, Schooner.*
Cole, James J. Mentioned 331
Collamer, Jacob. Mentioned 222
Collins, Napoleon.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Anacostia 485
Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 486, 489, 505
Mentioned 491, 515
Reports of.
Anacostia, U. S. S. List of vessels examined by 515
Orders, receipt of 644
Collyer, Steamer. Mentioned 438, 478, 608
Colorado, U. S. S. Mentioned 302
Columbia, Steamer. Mentioned 366, 446, 451, 762, 765
Columbia, U. S. ship. Scuttling and abandonment of 294, 306
Columbus, U. S. ship. Scuttling and abandonment of 306
Combe, Dr. Mentioned 603
Commerce, Steamer. Mentioned 397, 446
Commerce.
Depredations upon. Communications from
Atlantic Mutual Insurance Company, President of 186
Sun Mutual Insurance Company, President of 187
Protection of.
Communication from Robert Spear 453
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 342, 357, 504
Ward, James H 517
Report of John Faunce 372
Cone, Edward. Mentioned 555
Confederate States Commissioners. Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T 259
South Carolina, Governor of 258, 259
State Department, C. S 256-260
Confederate Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery—Braxton's Field Battery 543
Infantry—Carolina Greys, 501; Lee's Legion, 544; Washington Guards, 499.
Connor, W. T. Mentioned 332, 336
Conrad, Charles M. Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 61
Constitution, U. S. ship.
Abstract log, April 21-May 9, 1861 398
Convoy and protection of U. S. transports 337
Measures for protection 272, 315, 327
Mentioned 269, 302, 326-328, 336, 340, 341, 348, 373, 383, 392, 394, 395, 629
Movements of 345
Orders for movements 361
Conway, William.
Gold medal presented to 56, 57
Mentioned 21
Orders from Navy Department, U. S., concerning gallant conduct of 55

Digitized by Google

Page.
Cook, John A. Mentioned 581
Cooke, James W. Mentioned 495
Coombs, Captain. Mentioned 622
Cooper, James M.
Mentioned 63
Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 38, 39
Cooper, Samuel. Correspondence with Braxton Bragg 134, 136
Corbatt, Owen. Mentioned 555
Corcoran, Michael. Mentioned 695
Corwin, U. S. Coast Survey steamer. Mentioned 286, 342
Cotton, Charles S. Mentioned 385
Cottrell, Captain. Mentioned 674
Courtney, J. B. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Court of Enquiry. Surrender of Pensacola navy yard, January 12, 1861 .. 17, 19–56
Cox, Captain. Mentioned 661
Cox, Dr. Mentioned 536
Cracker, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 225
Crall, George A. Mentioned 385
Crane, John A. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Crane, Robert. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Crane, R. B. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Craven, T. Augustus.
Correspondence with
Meigs, Montgomery C 3
Navy Department, U. S 75, 82, 89, 162
Stanly, Fabius 4
Mentioned 90, 92, 94–96, 159, 176, 177, 182, 205
Reports of.
Crusader, U. S. S. Condition of 147, 184, 198
Forts Taylor and Jefferson, Fla. Protection of 3, 65, 69
Key West, Fla.
Affairs at 102
Supplies for 147
Southern ports. Issue of notice regarding blockade of 159
Suwanee, Steamer. Detention of, at Key West, Fla 184
United States vessels. Movements of 79
Wanderer, Yacht. Seizure and detention of 169
Craven, Thomas T.
Appointed to command
Potomac Flotilla 541, 545, 570
U. S. S. Brooklyn 757
Correspondence with
Austin, Charles A 760
Benedick, Richard J., and Smith, Z. R 622
Bentrick, Charles 683, 728, 759
Brewster, William R 745
Budd, Thomas A 669, 671, 674, 706, 717
Budd, William 604, 609, 619, 629
Cash, Thomas M 704
Davis, Charles H 601
Dove, Benjamin M 574, 638, 664
Ely, Robert B 620, 649
Eastman, Thomas H 599, 707, 724
Foxwell, A. J., *et al* 578
Frank, A. J 674, 678, 715

Digitized by Google

Craven, Thomas T.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Gillis, John P. 719
Goldsborough, John R. 654
Gray, James L 576, 659
Gunnell, F. M. 610
Haines, Edward L. 679
Harrell, A. D 690, 694, 706, 709, 710, 720, 723, 724, 728, 730, 741, 744, 748, 749, 755–758
Harris, Arnold G 711
Hooker, Joseph 739, 742, 743, 753
Livingston, J. W 637, 653
Lowry, Reigart B 572, 587, 591, 592, 594
McCrea, E. P 632, 689, 708
Magaw, Samuel 720
Marbury, Leonard 703
Mygatt, J. P. K 604
Navy Department, U. S. 545, 570, 589, 593, 597, 599, 601, 605, 612, 615, 616, 618, 624, 625, 629–631, 635, 643, 646, 653, 655–657, 661, 663, 665, 670, 674, 680, 682, 685, 687, 691–693, 698, 700, 703, 705, 707, 709, 712, 713–715, 724, 728–731, 734, 738, 739, 745, 747, 749, 753, 762
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 609, 627, 730, 656, 660, 671, 698, 732, 734
Norton, C. S. 687
Parker, Foxhall A. 619, 661
Pattison, Thomas 632, 667
Rowan, Stephen C. 576
Sickles, Daniel E. 735
Street, William T 650, 711, 751, 761
Taylor, Nelson 731
Walker, Edward A 684
Wyman, Robert H. 667, 669, 681, 703, 722
Mentioned 83, 541, 571, 573, 578, 583, 586, 588, 598, 607, 609, 618, 625, 626, 628, 629, 631, 632, 638, 644, 646, 649, 659, 674, 679, 688, 689, 704, 721, 722, 727–729, 731. 735, 756, 758, 760, 769
Denies charges of negligence of officers of Potomac Flotilla 658
Relieved of command of Potomac Flotilla 757
Requests to be relieved of command of Potomac Flotilla 733, 754
Reports of.
Aquia Creek, Va. Affairs at 614
Brunette and Ring Dove, Schooners. Seizure of 577
Bull Run, Battle of. Escape of United States soldiers captured at 672, 694, 695
Capture of schooner by Confederates 727
Carhart, A. B. Capture of 637
Cockpit Point, Va. Erection of battery at 726
Dawn, U. S. S. Movements of 746
Dean, William T. Capture of 652
Eagle, Schooner. Capture of 648
Ferry Landing, Va. Burning of boats near 647
Fugitive slaves. Transfer of, to Washington navy yard 681
George Page, C. S. S.
Arming of 592
Movements of 733
Harford, Schooner. Seizure of 679

Digitized by Google

Craven, Thomas T.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Ice Boat, Steamer. Disposition of 754
Jacob Bell, U. S. S. Collision of, with U. S. S. Island Belle 702
James Murray, U. S. S. Condition of 710
Jane Wright and T. W. Riley, Sloops. Destruction of 617
Kinsale, Va. Expedition to 604
Leonardtown, Md. Search for arms near 588, 595
Leonardtown and Port Tobacco, Md. Reconnoissances of 662
Mathias Point, Va.
Erection of batteries on 668
Necessity of occupancy of, by United States troops 675
Orders. Receipt of 714, 760
Penguin, U. S. S. Movements of 708
Persimmon Point, Va. Affair near, August 15, 1861 609
Potomac Flotilla.
Condition of 678
Cooperation of, with the Army 742
Distribution of vessels of 666
Exchange of shots between vessels of, and battery on Marlborough Point, Va 590
Increase of force 623
Insufficiency of force 716
Operations and movements of 607
Potomac River.
Affairs on 673, 683, 732, 741, 758
Increase of Confederate force on 702
Passage of U. S. steamers Pocahontas and Seminole by Confederate batteries on 718, 722
Protection of navigation of 645
Prisoners. Statements of 600, 737
Refugees. Information received from 645
Remittance, Schooner. Seizure of 639, 641
Robert K. Scott, Schooner. Detention of 596
St. George's Island, Md. Reconnoissance of 620
Seminole, U. S. S., Collision of, with Valley City, U. S. S 696
Seminole, U. S. S. Detachment of, from Potomac Flotilla 702
T. J. Evans, Schooner. Seizure of 649
Thomas Freeborn, U. S. S. Operations, etc., in Potomac River 591
Travers, Mr. and Mrs. Examination and detention of 575
Underwriter, U. S. S. Condition of 639
Union, U. S. S. Condition of 723
Whitestone Point, Va. Erection of battery at 677
Yankee, U. S. S.
Collision of, with schooner Samuel B. Grice 701
Condition of 608
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 602
Crawford, U. S. Coast Survey schooner. Mentioned 322
Crawford, Martin J. For correspondence, see *Confederate States Commissioners.*
Crindall, J. A. Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 324
Cromwell, H. B., & Co. Mentioned 321
Crosby, Peirce.
Correspondence with Charles Steedman 332, 352
Mentioned 319, 339, 394-396
Report of operations in Chesapeake Bay 397

Digitized by Google

Cross, William B. B. Page.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 19
Mentioned 19, 20, 22, 24, 30, 35, 39, 43, 47, 48
Crusader, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 16 to May 20, 1861 205
Condition and needs of 147, 184, 198
Detention of steamer Suwanee 184
Mentioned 5, 10, 14, 80, 94, 96, 111, 120, 121, 139, 140, 142, 148, 156, 159, 166, 176, 177, 199, 204, 302, 495
Movements of 84, 95, 96, 102
Operations, etc., in defense of Forts Taylor and Jefferson, Fla 82, 83
Orders for movements 7, 15, 64, 89, 90, 144
Preparation of, for convoy duty 91
Seizure and detention of yacht Wanderer 169
Crystal Palace, Longboat. Mentioned 592
Cumberland, U. S. ship.
Condition and needs of 266, 268, 273, 343
Mentioned 68, 72, 85, 87, 250, 264, 277, 288–300, 302, 303, 324, 328, 331, 338–340, 344, 345, 351, 353, 359, 360, 363, 369–381, 383, 384, 386–390, 393, 439, 452
Movements of 266, 268, 273
Orders for movements 76, 267, 268, 278, 299, 317
Operations, etc.
Defense of Norfolk navy yard 279
Destruction of Norfolk navy yard 289–297, 305, 309
Seizure of vessels by 330, 356, 370, 378
Tender for 350
Transfer of flag of Home Squadron to 86
Cunningham, Mr. Mentioned 495, 531
Curran, John. Mentioned 555
Cushman, Steamer. Mentioned 166
Cutter, H. F Correspondence with William Conway 57
Cuyler, R. R. See *R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.*
Dabney, William J. Mentioned 633
Dad, Hugh, Snyder. Correspondence with Henry C. Balkman 556
Dahlgren, John A.
Appointed to command Washington navy yard 418
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 284
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 411–413, 417
Mentioned 225, 284, 410, 413, 416, 420, 421, 425, 437, 485, 509, 516, 533, 567, 585, 586, 589, 625, 637, 638, 640, 641, 643, 649, 652, 672, 694, 695, 706, 716, 726, 738, 741, 753, 763
Reports of.
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va. Abandonment and destruction of 278
Navy yard, Washington. Decrease of force 413
See also *Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of.*
Daley, John. Mentioned 555
Dallas, Jacob M. Report of collision between U. S. steamers Seminole and Valley City 696
Dalton, C. H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 655
Dana, U. S. schooner.
Capture of sloop Teaser 563
Condition and needs of 761
Engagement at Stafford Mills, Va 711
Mentioned 509, 527, 538, 547, 561, 562, 564, 570, 578, 595, 602, 604, 658, 680, 712, 752

Digitized by Google

Dana, U. S. schooner—Continued. Page.
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 649–652
Reconnoissance of
Mathias Point, Va 751
St. George's Island, Md 620–623
Danby, Robert. Mentioned 275, 280, 281
Danels, Joseph D. Mentioned 396–398
Danube, Ship. Mentioned 186
Dare, Charles P. Mentioned 322, 394–396
Davenport, Francis O. Mentioned 384
Davis, Charles H. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 601
Davis, Jefferson. Mentioned 246, 572, 673
For correspondence, see *President, C. S.*
Davis, Lady. See *Lady Davis, C. S. S.*
Dawn, U. S. S.
Engagement with Confederate battery near Marlborough Point 749
Mentioned 347, 348, 465, 700, 738, 741, 745, 746
Movements of 700, 746
Orders for movements 738, 746
Day, H. See *H. Day, Sloop.*
Daylight, U. S. transport. Mentioned 203, 432, 435, 442
Dean, Annie. See *Annie Dean, Schooner.*
Dean, William T. Capture of 652, 653, 656
Deans, Thomas C. Mentioned 804
Deas, George. Correspondence with
Bragg, Braxton 217
Holmes, T. H 534
De Bree, John. Mentioned 346
Deford, Ben. See *Ben Deford, Steamer.*
De Krafft, J. C. P. Mentioned 201
Delafield, Richard. Mentioned 282
Delaware, Light-house schooner. Mentioned 353, 362
Delaware, U. S. ship. Scuttling and abandonment of 294, 306
Delaware, Steamer. Mentioned 693
Delaware River. Reconnoissance in. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 382
Dement, William F. Mentioned 629
Dempsey, John. Mentioned 581
Dent, George. Mentioned 674, 676, 679, 680
Dent, John. Mentioned 660
Dent, S. H. Mentioned 216
Depeyster, Captain. Mentioned 332
Derby, Elias H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 221
Dermott, Jesse. Mentioned 581
De Russy, Gustavus A. Mentioned 371, 375
Devereux, John. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 754, 757
Devins, Major. Mentioned 395
Devlin, William. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Diamond State, Steamer. Mentioned 550
Diana, Schooner. Mentioned 207
Dilehay, Francis. Mentioned 680
Dimick, Justin.
Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 339, 351, 370, 372, 376, 379, 384
Mentioned 289, 296, 327, 330, 343, 353, 354, 380, 381
Dimmock, C. Mentioned 403, 404

Digitized by Google

Page.
Dispatch, Schooner. Mentioned 586
Dix, Colonel. Mentioned 621
Dix, John A.
Correspondence with George B. McClellan 657
Mentioned 222, 604, 657, 658, 672
Dixon, Archibald. Mentioned 256
Dixon, John T. Mentioned 681
Dixon, Robert.
Mentioned 163
Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 42
Dobbin, U. S. revenue cutter. Mentioned 271
Dodge, Allen W. Mentioned 581
Dodge, Henry L. Correspondence with William Conway 57
Dodge, Lizzie. See *Lizzie Dodge, Sloop.*
Dolphin, U. S. brig.
Mentioned 277, 343
Scuttling and abandonment of 288–298, 305,-306
Donaldson, Edward. Mentioned 289, 291, 292
Doran, Edward C.
Correspondence with
Garnett, R. S 313
Gwynn, Walter 310
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 310, 311
Virginia, Governor of 312
Mentioned 310–313, 346, 383
Dorothy Haines, Schooner. Seizure of 393
Douglas, Stephen A. Mentioned 555
Dove, Benjamin M.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Pocahontas 484
Correspondence with
Ely, R. B 563
McCrea, E. P 663
Navy Department, U. S 585
Rowan, Stephen C 558
Mentioned 550, 569, 576, 578, 583, 632, 633, 667, 668, 681, 740, 765
Reports of.
George Page, Steamer. Demonstration on, by U. S. S. Pocahontas 565
Pocahontas, U. S. S.
Cruise of, in Potomac and Patuxent rivers 569
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 561, 583, 598
Potomac Flotilla. Engagement between vessels of, and batteries on Potomac Creek, August 23, 1861 638
Resolute, U. S. S. Shelling of Virginia shore by 664
Taliaferro, ———. Arrest of 574
Teaser, Sloop. Capture of, July 5, 1861 562
Dowling, John. Escape of, from Confederate Navy 530
Downes, John. Mentioned 232, 237, 240
Doyle, Daniel. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Doyle, James H. Mentioned 9, 29, 31
Dozier, W. G. Correspondence with Henry J. Hartstene 260, 261
Draper, S. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 156
Drayton, Percival.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 714
Mentioned 703, 767

Digitized by Google

Page.
Drury, T. T. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Dryden, H. Mentioned 586
Ducanson, Robert. Mentioned 581
Duer, Rufus K. Mentioned 384
Duffin, Francis. Mentioned 555
Duncan, James M. Mentioned 184, 205
Dunn, Elisha W. Correspondence with Henry Walke 62
Du Pont, Samuel F.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 125, 202
Trenchard, Stephen D 303
Mentioned 374, 385, 715-717, 761
See also *Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of.*
Duryea, H.
Report of expedition to mouth of Potomac River 657
Mentioned 658
Duycker, Bernard. Mentioned 188, 232
E. B. Hale, U. S. S.
Abstract log, September 4 to November 22, 1861 762
Mentioned 705, 708, 709, 726, 753, 754, 756, 758
Orders for movements 753, 756
E. H. Herbert, Tug.
Charter of 627
Mentioned 650, 660, 666, 669, 672, 683, 688, 702, 711, 716, 728, 732, 737, 759, 760
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 666, 669, 683, 688, 728, 730, 737, 759
Orders for movements 644
Eagle, Schooner. Capture of 647, 648
Eagle, Henry.
Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 369, 388
Mentioned 322, 324, 325, 333, 336, 338, 370, 432
East, Brigantine. Mentioned 206
Eastman, Thomas H.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Yankee 707
Correspondence with
Bogert, J. W 598
Cash, T. M 725
Craven, Thomas T 599
Report of boat expedition from U. S. S. Yankee 724
Eaton, Amos B. Mentioned 233, 249
Eckles, Lieutenant. Mentioned 499
Eddy, A. R. Mentioned 139
Edelin, Captain. Mentioned 713
Edelin, James. Mentioned 289, 291, 299
Edelin, Thomas B. Mentioned 291
Edith, Schooner. Mentioned 221
Edwards, Captain. Mentioned 59, 60
Edwards, Alfred. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 186
Edwin Forrest, Tug.
Charter of 627
Mentioned 632, 636
Orders for movements 631
Eggleston, John R. Mentioned 81
Eldridge, Captain. Mentioned 344
Elite, Schooner. Seizure of 393

Digitized by Google

Elizabeth River, Va. Page.
Obstruction of. Communication from John Rodney 271
Reconnoissance of. Reports of D. L. Braine 355, 357
Elizabeth Russell, Schooner. Mentioned 205
Eliza Fiske, Schooner. Mentioned 207
Ellen Galligen, Sloop. Mentioned 205
Ellicott, James F. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Elliott, Mr. Mentioned 515
Ellis, Edward. Mentioned 640
Ellis, George. Mentioned 208
Ellis, Julius L. Mentioned 524
Ellis, Leonard K. Mentioned 421
Ellison, Francis B. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 175
Ellsworth, Elmer E.
Death of. Report of commandant of Washington navy yard 477
Mentioned 446, 477–479
Ely, Robert B.
Mentioned 527, 562, 620, 649, 650–652, 658
Reports of.
St. George's Island, Md. Reconnoissance of 620
T. J. Evans, Schooner. Seizure of 649
Teaser, Sloop. Capture of, July 5, 1861 563
Empire, Steamer. Orders for movements 405, 407
Empire City, U. S. transport.
Convoy of, by U. S. S. Mohawk 94, 101, 106
Mentioned 90, 91, 95, 103, 107, 139
English, Morgan H. Mentioned 276
Enterprise, Schooner. Mentioned 752
Erben, Henry.
Mentioned 34, 51, 233
Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 39, 40
Erickson, Steamer. Mentioned 442
Erskine, Samuel. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Escort, Schooner. Permit to run on Potomac canceled 693
Etchells, Joshua. Mentioned 581
Etting, Henry.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 274
Mentioned 231, 273, 345
Report of measures for protection of Norfolk navy yard 286
Evans, Mr. Mentioned 464, 629
Evans, O. N. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Evans, T. J. See *T. J. Evans, Sloop.*
Evansport, Va.
Engagement between batteries at, and U. S. steamers Pocahontas and Seminole. Reports of
Craven, Thomas T 718, 722
Gillis, John P 718–720
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 721
Erection of batteries at. Reports of
McCrea, Edward P 686
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 699
Evarts, William. Mentioned 318
Eyring, Jacob. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
F. Russell, Brig. Mentioned 376
Fabent, F. A. Correspondence with William Conway 57

Digitized by Google

Page.
Pagan, James F. Mentioned 498
Pairfax, Mr. Mentioned 682
Pairfax, Archibald B.
Correspondence with
Gibbs, J. M. 403, 404
Milligan, Captain 405
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 402
Mentioned 309, 401
Palcon, Schooner. Mentioned 467
Pallon, William. Mentioned 592
Palls, Moor N.
Correspondence with W. W. Hunter 287
Mentioned 378
Parrand, Ebenezer.
Correspondence with S. A. Williams 8
Mentioned 21, 23, 25, 28, 31, 32, 35, 36, 38–40, 42–44, 46, 50, 51, 58, 60, 61, 88, 217
See also *Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of.*
Pashion, Steamer. Mentioned 165, 205, 577
Paulkner, George H. Correspondence with William Conway 57
Paunce, John.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 236, 342
Mentioned 238, 249, 254, 313, 336, 390
Reports of.
Baltimore, Md. Affairs in vicinity of 377
Commerce. Protection of 372
Harriet Lane, U. S. S. Movements of 256
Pavorite, Schooner. Sinking of 577
Pay, R. S., jr. Mentioned 469
Pell, J. G. Mentioned 9
Pell, William J. Mentioned 9
Pellon, R. Mentioned 555
Pelton, S. M.
Correspondence with
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 314
Steedman, Charles 352
Mentioned 394, 395
Pendall, Philip R. Mentioned 284
Perguson, Henry. Mentioned 674, 679, 680
Perguson, James. Mentioned 395, 396, 768
Perguson, J. F. Mentioned 766
Pessenden, William P. Mentioned 222
Pields, Perry. Mentioned 691
Pillebrown, Thomas Scott.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 415
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 443, 449, 484
Mentioned 413, 415, 426, 431, 440, 443, 452
Reports of.
Anacostia, U. S. S. Operations in Potomac River 422, 429, 444, 447, 464, 466
White House Bluff, Va. Examination of 435
Pilmore, Harris. Mentioned 681
Pisher, George W. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Piske, Eliza. See *Eliza Fiske, Schooner.*
Pitch, Le Roy. Mentioned 155

Digitized by Google

Page.

Flag,* U. S. S. Orders for movements 175
Flanigan, Joseph R. Correspondence with John Kennedy, *et al* 613
Fletcher, Captain. Mentioned 249, 252
Fletcher, Frank H. Mentioned 240
Fletcher, William. Mentioned 663
Florida. Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Florida, Commissioners of the State of. Mentioned 16, 60, 61
Florida, Governor of.
Correspondence with
Forney, John H 215
Randolph, Victor M 59
Mentioned 16, 18, 60
Florida, U. S. S. J. R. Goldsborough appointed to command 655
Flusser, Charles W. Mentioned 393, 468, 469
Flying Flotilla.
Arrival of, at Washington navy yard 471
Departure of, from New York navy yard 467
Detail of officers 430
Fitting out of vessels for 443, 458, 461
Proposition of James H. Ward concerning 420
Foley, Edward. Mentioned 581
Follansbee, Joshua. Mentioned 89
Foote, Andrew H. Mentioned 94, 203, 204, 251
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, New York, Acting commandant of.*
Forbes, Colonel. Mentioned 604
Forbes, J. M. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 165
Forbes, R. B. See *R. B. Forbes, U. S. S.*
Forney, John H.
Appointed to command District of Pensacola 215
Correspondence with acting commandant of Pensacola navy yard 215
Mentioned 99, 101
Forney, J. W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 416
Forrest, Edwin. See *Edwin Forrest, U. S. tug.*
Forrest, French. Mentioned 309, 310, 312, 313, 400, 403
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of.*
Forrest, J. Pitt. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Forrest, Moreau. Mentioned 385
Forsyth, John. For correspondence, see *Confederate States Commissioners.*
Fort Adams, Newport, R. I. Transfer of Naval Academy from Annapolis, Md., to.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S 341
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 340, 361
Reports of
Naval Academy, Superintendent of 326, 345, 392
Rodgers, G. W 335
Fort Ellsworth, Va. Occupancy of, by Union forces.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S 654
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 641, 655
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 641, 642
Reports of
Franklin, W. B 642, 643
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 589, 654
Fort Jefferson, Fla. See *Tortugas, Fla.*

* Formerly steamer Phineas Sprague.

Digitized by Google

Port McHenry, Md. Occupancy of. Page.
Action of board of police, Baltimore 316
Communications from
Felton, S. M 352
Watmough, Pendleton G 354
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 263, 264, 314
Report of William W. Hunter 316
Port Mifflin, Pa. Reenforcement of. Communications from A. J. Pleasonton. 314
Port Monroe, Va. Measures for protection. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 358
Port Pickens, Fla.
Affairs at.
Communications from Henry A. Adams 125
Report of Henry Walke 78
Agreement between Confederate and Federal authorities concerning 74, 76, 77, 92, 93, 95, 109, 112, 113, 117, 134-136, 213, 216
Attitude of Confederate authorities toward 211, 213
Instructions from William H. Chase relative to communication with Pensacola navy yard 212-214
Measures for protection.
Communications from
Adams, Henry A 113, 129-134, 148
Bragg, Braxton 112, 113, 115, 117
Brown, Harvey 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 132, 133, 141, 144, 148, 149, 151, 180, 183
Cooper, Samuel 134
Craven, T. Augustus 111
Gilman, J. H 63
McKean, William W 180
Meigs, Montgomery C 120, 122, 123, 140
Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of 13
Poor, Charles H 131
Porter, David D 112, 122, 123, 130, 149, 150
Slemmer, Adam J 12, 113, 114
Tower, Z. B 183
Vogdes, I 80, 110, 115-118
Walker, W. S 82
War Department, U. S 189
Worden, John L 136
Orders and instructions.
Adams, Henry A 130, 131, 146, 176
McKean, William W 133
Navy Department, U. S 66, 67, 73, 75, 84, 110, 138, 190
Navy yard, Pensacola, Fla., Commandant of 14
President, U. S 108, 109, 128
Scott, Winfield 90, 107
State Department, U. S 112
War Department, U. S 74
Reports of
Adams, Henry A 109, 115, 118, 120, 128, 143, 175
Bragg, Braxton 135, 136, 138
McKean, William W 181
Meigs, Montgomery C 172
Poor, Charles H 84
Walke, Henry 63
Worden, John L 111

Digitized by Google

Fort Pickens, Fla.—Continued. Page.
Supplies for.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 11, 12, 102
Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of 13
Report of Henry Walke 11
Fort Sumter, S. C.
Cooperation of the Navy in the attempts to relieve.
Abstract log, U. S. S. Pawnee, April 9 to 19, 1861 254
Communications from
Baxter, I. J 241, 242
Beauregard, G. T 259
Campbell, John A 258
Confederate States Commissioners 256-260
Derby, Elias H 221
Fox, Gustavus V 223-225
Goldsborough, John R 226
Lamar, C. A. L 257
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 226, 229-234, 237-241
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 219, 221, 241
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 240
Pickens, F. W 258
President, U. S 251
Scott, Winfield 227
Smith, D. N 226
State Department, C. S 257
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 219, 220, 228-230, 234-237
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 229
President, U. S 227
Scott, Winfield 220, 232
Thomas, L 233
War Department, U. S 227, 232
Powhatan, U. S. S. Correspondence relative to 226, 227, 229, 233, 234, 236-240, 244
Reports of
Faunce, John 256
Fox, Gustavus V 244-251
Gillis, John P 243, 251
Rowan, S. C 243, 253
Walker, W. S 221
Evacuation of. Reports of
Fox, Gustavus V 245
Gillis, John P 251
Hartstene, H. J 263
Rowan, S. C 253
Measures to prevent reenforcement of, by U. S. Government.
Communication from T. B. Huger 262
Orders and instructions, Henry J. Hartstene 260-262
Fort Taylor, Fla. See *Key West, Fla.*
Fort Washington, Md. Measures for protection.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S 444
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 409, 429, 430
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 434, 448, 449, 454

Digitized by Google

Fort Washington, Md. Measures for protection—Continued. Page.
Reports of
Jeffers, W. N 450
Morris, George U 436
Russell, John H 434
Taylor, A. S 409
Forward, U. S. revenue cutter.
Condition and needs of 320, 353
Convoy and protection of U. S. transports 329
Fitting out of 333
Mentioned 334, 468
Foss, Joseph R. Statement concerning the seizure of schooner T. J. Evans and escape of George Henry 650
Foster, Amos P.
Mentioned 647, 649, 652, 706, 709, 710, 726, 727, 762, 768
Report of burning of boats near Ferry Landing, Va 647
Foster, Charles. Mentioned 406
Foster, Edward. Mentioned 546
Foster, William J. Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 755
Fowler, B. W. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Fox, Gustavus V.
Appointed to command expedition for relief of Fort Sumter, S. C 232
Mentioned 224, 232, 233, 235, 252–254, 332, 333, 336, 348, 456, 477, 582, 607, 636, 652, 670, 741
Report of expedition for relief of Fort Sumter, S. C 244–251
See also *Navy Department, U. S.*
Fox, Peter F. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Foxwell, A. J. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Frailey, James M.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 102
Reports of Release, U. S. storeship.
Condition of 105
Cruise of 157
Frances, Antonio. Mentioned 555
Frank, Captain. Mentioned 393
Frank, A. J.
Correspondence with Reigart B. Lowry 573
Mentioned 640, 680
Reports of.
Howell Cobb, U. S. S.
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 674
Rumor of intended attack upon 678
Mathias Point, Va. Action at 715
Franklin, William B.
Correspondence with J. S. Williams 635
Mentioned 641, 642
Report of measures for protection of Fort Ellsworth, Va 642, 643
Franklin, U. S. frigate. Mentioned 127
Franklin, U. S. S. Mentioned 190
Frazier, G. H. Mentioned 555
Freestone Point, Va.
Activity of batteries on.
Communication from A. D. Harrell 694
Report of F. S. Haggerty 692

Digitized by Google

Freestone Point, Va.—Continued. Page.
Engagement between battery on, and vessels of Potomac Flotilla, September 25, 1861. Reports of
Gillis, John P 688
Harrell, A. D 690
McCrea, Edward P 689
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 691
Wigfall, Louis T 691
Erection of batteries on. Reports of
McCrea, Edward P 686
Norton, C. S 687
Free Wind, Schooner. Attack upon, near Aquia Creek, Va 630
French, Hayden T. Mentioned 385
French, James S. Mentioned 692
French, William H. Mentioned 147, 176
Fugitive slaves. Attitude of U. S. Government toward 387, 508, 583, 584, 598, 629, 667, 681, 687, 692, 748
Fuller, Charles A. Correspondence with David D. Porter 192
Fuller, John T. Mentioned 610
Fuller, Richard. Mentioned 555
Fulton,* C. S. S.
Condition of, and progress of work upon 217
Mentioned 58
Fulton, U. S. S. Mentioned 28, 35, 38, 98
Gager, Edwin V. Mentioned 354
Gale, E. B. Correspondence with Henry A. Adams 100
Gallager, John. Mentioned 9
Gallagher, Dr. Mentioned 398
Galligen, Ellen. See *Ellen Galligen, Sloop.*
Gardner, William H. Mentioned 319, 334
Garnett, Captain. Mentioned 544
Garnett, Algernon S. Mentioned 555
Garnett, R. S. Correspondence with
Cocke, P. St. G 773
Doran, E. C 313
Ruggles, Daniel 496–498, 773, 774
Taliaferro, William B 408
Gatch, Benjamin W. Statement concerning the seizure of schooner T. J. Evans and escape of George Henry 650
Gates, Henry S. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Gemeny, William. Mentioned 604, 605
General Clinch, C. S. S. Mentioned 260, 261
General Miramon, British steamer.
Detention of, off Mobile, Ala 194
Mentioned 197, 206
Petition for release of 195
General Parkhill, Ship. Seizure of 206
General Putnam, U. S. S.
Mentioned 659, 670, 676–678
Orders for movements 659
Transfer of, to Atlantic Blockading Squadron 678
General Rusk, Steamer. Mentioned 165, 184
General Worth, Longboat. Mentioned 683

*Formerly U. S. S. Fulton.

Digitized by Google

George M. Smith, Schooner. Page.
Articles taken from 353
Disposition of 364, 383, 386
Mentioned 377
Orders for movements 346
Seizure of 330, 393
George Page,* Confederate steamer.
Attack on 565, 739, 742, 743
Mentioned 422, 429, 466, 471, 473, 483, 509, 512, 529, 531, 550, 558, 566, 578, 654, 731, 732, 734, 736, 741, 744, 750, 758, 759, 763, 765, 766, 770
Movements of 733
Refitting of 592, 593
George Peabody, Steamer. Mentioned 467, 471, 472
George Weems, Steamer. Plan to capture 569–572
Georgia, Steamer. Mentioned 335
Georgia. Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Georgia Troops. Mentioned. Infantry: Confederate States Sentinels 530
Georgiana, Schooner. Mentioned 572, 576
Germain, Charles. Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 350, 389, 390
Germantown, U. S. ship.
Fitting out of 272
Mentioned 277, 281
Scuttling and abandonment of 288–298, 305, 306
Gessford, James W. Mentioned 615
Gibbs, J. M. Correspondence with A. B. Fairfax 403, 404
Gibson, Alexander.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 145
Navy Department, U. S 88, 178
Mentioned 119, 181, 210
Reports of.
St. Louis, U. S. ship.
Condition of 178, 202
Withdrawal of, from Tortugas, Fla 195
Tortugas, Fla. Measures for protection 150
Gibson, F. Mentioned 555
Gibson, William. Mentioned 294
Gilchrist, William. Mentioned 685
Gillis, John P.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Pocahontas 266
Correspondence with
Adams, James M 448
Dallas, Jacob M 697
McCrea, E. P 689
Navy Department, U. S 236, 266, 423, 424, 714
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 438, 455, 459
Norton, C. S 696
Sproston, J. G 461–463, 465–467
Mentioned 234, 249, 250, 254, 422, 432, 433, 438, 470, 475, 476, 689, 694, 720, 765
Reports of.
Aquia Creek, Va. Erection of battery on 461
Bull Run, Battle of. Escape of United States soldiers captured at 694
Fort Sumter, S. C. Cooperation of Navy in attempts to relieve 243, 251

*Known by the Confederates as C. S. S. Richmond.

Digitized by Google

Gillis, John P.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Pocahontas, U. S. S.
Cruise from New York to Washington 419
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 432, 445
Operations, etc., in Chesapeake Bay and Potomac and Rappahannock rivers 472
Operations, etc., in Potomac River and Chesapeake Bay 428
Potomac Flotilla. Engagement between vessels of, and battery on Freestone Point, Va., September 25. 1861 688
Potomac River. Passage of U. S. steamers Pocahontas and Seminole by Confederate batteries on 718-720
Rappahannock River, Va. Affairs in 464, 466
Transports, U. S Convoy and protection of..... 447, 455, 457, 460, 461, 467
Gilman, Jeremiah H
Correspondence with William H. Chase 63
Mentioned 47, 49-51
Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 35-38
Gilmore, Quincy A. Mentioned 122
Gipsy, Steamer.
Detention of, for use by Potomac Flotilla 584, 585
Mentioned 438, 478, 763
Glading, William H. Mentioned 232, 241
Glasson, John J.
Correspondence with Charles W. Sandford 320
Mentioned 348
Report of movements of U. S. brig Perry 335
Glisson, H. Y. Mentioned 373
Glisson, Oliver S.
Correspondence with commandant of Philadelphia navy yard 388
Mentioned 170-172, 196, 197, 201, 319, 341, 571, 706
Reports of.
Ice Boat, Steamer. Movements of 372
Parkersburg, U. S. transport, condition of 179
Gloucester Point, Va.
Exchange of shots between U. S. S. Yankee and batteries on, May 7, 1861.
Reports of.
Pendergrast, Garrett J 380, 381
Selfridge, Thomas O 380
Taliaferro, William B 381
Measures for defense.
Report of H. C. Cabell 406
Orders and instructions, Robert E. Lee 406
Movements of United States vessels in vicinity of. Report of William B. Taliaferro 408
Glynn, James.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 6, 7, 10, 13, 14, 67, 74, 78
Pendergrast, Garrett J 87
Mentioned 78, 85-87, 212, 266
Reports of Macedonian, U. S. ship.
Arrival of, at Pensacola, Fla 80
Condition of 62
Operations and movements of 75, 76
Goff, Mr. Mentioned 494

Digitized by Google

Golding, Daniel. Page.
Correspondence with William W. McKean 195
Mentioned 197
Goldsborough, John R.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 226, 357, 618, 655
Mentioned 321, 335, 341, 623, 682, 691, 705, 707, 711, 717, 738, 745
Report of affairs at Aquia Creek, Va 654
Goldsmith, Mr. Mentioned 600
Goldsmith, John M. Mentioned 534
Gonzales, J. S. Mentioned 18
Gonzales, Samuel Z. Mentioned 29, 31, 35, 44
Gordon, C. S. S. Mentioned 260, 261
Gouldin, John M. Mentioned 544
Grafton, Henry T. Mentioned 385
Graham, Charles K. Mentioned 750–752
Graham, George R. Mentioned 201
Graham, James D. Mentioned 384
Granison, William Henry. Mentioned 681
Granite, U. S. sloop. Mentioned 738
Grant, John. See *John Grant, Schooner.*
Grapeshot, Schooner. Mentioned 324
Gray, Captain. Mentioned 122
Gray, James L.
Correspondence with Reigart B. Lowry 573
Mentioned 526, 596, 620–622, 640, 651, 658, 704
Reports of.
Bailey, U. S. schooner.
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 576
Seizure of suspicious schooner by 746
Blockade, breach of 659
Green, Archie. Mentioned 682
Grey, Mary. See *Mary Grey, Sloop.*
Grice, Samuel B. See *Samuel B. Grice, Schooner.*
Griffin, Mr. Mentioned 629
Griffin, Charles. Mentioned 580
Griffiths, J. R. See *J. R. Griffiths, Schooner.*
Grimes, Thomas Penny. Mentioned 680, 682, 750
Grinnell, M. H.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 186
State Department, U. S 187
Mentioned 318
Gulf Blockading Squadron.
Insufficiency of. Report of Charles H. Poor 187
Operations and movements of.
Communication from Henry A. Adams 202
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 155, 172, 175
Reports of
Adams, Henry A 200
McKean, William W 176, 181, 196, 200
Porter, David D 193
Supplies for.
Orders and instructions.
Adams, Henry A 204
Navy Department, U. S 167, 174, 204

Digitized by Google

Gulf Blockading Squadron—Continued. Page
Supplies for.
Reports of
Breese, Samuel L. 174, 203, 204
Mullany, J. R. M 204
Gulf Ranger, Schooner. Mentioned 207
Guest, John. Mentioned 195, 201
Gulick, John S. Mentioned 238, 241
Gunnell, F. M. Reports of
Mathias Point, Va. Casualties resulting from affair at, June 27, 1861 538
Persimmon Point, Va. Casualties resulting from affair at 610
Guy, James. See *James Guy, Steamer.*
Gwathmey, Washington. Mentioned 97, 98, 100
Gwynn, Walter.
Correspondence with
Doran, Edward C 310
Pendergrast, Garrett J 330, 387
Mentioned 306, 309, 312, 400, 408
H. Day, Sloop.
Mentioned 527
Permit granted to, to fish in Potomac River 518
Release of 519
Seizure of 519, 520
H. E. Spearing, Barkentine. Capture of 187
H. M. Smith, Schooner. Mentioned 515
Habana, Steamer. Mentioned 165
Hagerty, D. Mentioned 633
Haggerty, Francis S.
Correspondence with
Montgomery, W. R 682
Navy Department, U. S 635, 638, 644, 660
Mentioned 682
Report of activity of batteries on Freestone Point, Va 692
Haggerty, Peter. Correspondence with D. L. Braine 346
Haines, Edward L.
Mentioned 679, 680, 693, 709, 768
Report of seizure of schooner Harford 679
Hainey, Henry. Mentioned 463
Hale, John P. Mentioned 302
Hale, William H. Mentioned 581
Hall, E. J. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 619
Hall, Jilson. Mentioned 681
Hall, Joshua. Mentioned 581
Hall, Norman J. Mentioned 223, 246
Halleck, Henry W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 57
Mentioned 56, 57
Hamblin, J. E. Correspondence with H. Duryea 657
Hamilton, John R. Mentioned 136, 138
Hamilton, Paul. Mentioned 225
Hamlin, Hannibal. See *Vice-President, U. S.*
Hammond, Lemuel W. Mentioned 619
Hannum, Josiah A. Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 503, 504
Hardee, Mr. Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 644

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hardy, Benjamin. Mentioned 679
Harford, Schooner. Seizure of 679–681, 693
Harmony, Tug. Mentioned 401
Harrell, Abram D.
Appointed to command
Potomac Flotilla 758
U. S. S. Miami 761
Assumes command of U. S. S. Union 695
Correspondence with
Craven, Thomas T 694
McCutcheon, John F 759
Magaw, Samuel 750
Navy Department, U. S 710
Mentioned 662, 695, 709, 723, 728, 730, 732, 741, 742, 748, 749, 751, 758, 768
Relieved of command of Potomac Flotilla 761
Reports of.
Aquia Creek, Va. Construction of earthworks in vicinity of 756
Maryland Point, Md. Engagement between U. S. S. Thomas Freeborn and battery opposite 749
Mathias Point, Va. Erection of battery at 730
Potomac Flotilla. Engagement between vessels of, and battery on Freestone Point, Va., September 25, 1861 690
Potomac River. Affairs on 706, 728, 741, 744, 748, 755, 757, 758
Quantico Creek, Va.
Destruction of schooner in 709
Engagement between battery on, and U. S. S. Seminole 720
Union, U. S. S. Condition of 724
Harriet Lane, U. S. S.
Convoy and protection of U. S. transports 336, 372
Fitting out of, for relief of Fort Sumter, S. C 228
Mentioned 223, 224, 229, 231, 235, 238, 241, 243, 244, 248, 249, 251–256, 262, 273, 313, 322, 327, 347–349, 377, 390, 399, 414, 446, 606, 700, 705, 721, 722–724, 727–730, 732, 733, 737, 741, 742, 746, 747, 749, 754, 758, 760
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 726
Orders for movements 236, 342, 703
Protection of commerce 372
Harriet Lane, Vessel. Mentioned 400
Harriman, B. T. Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 324
Harrington, Charles H. Mentioned 762
Harris, ———. Mentioned 507
Harris, ———. Mentioned 122
Harris, Arnold G.
Mentioned 593, 594, 715, 751
Reports of.
Scout, U. S. schooner. Captures by 594
Stafford Mills, Va. Engagement at 711
Harris, Francis. Mentioned 581
Harris, John Mentioned 299, 409, 424, 484, 489, 589, 625, 635, 642
For correspondence, see *Marine Corps, U. S., Commandant of.*
Harris, Thomas C. Mentioned 208, 231
Harrison, George W.
Appointed to command Pinners Point battery 406
Mentioned 308, 401
Harrow, ———. Mentioned 555

Digitized by Google

Hartstene, Henry J. Page.
Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T. 262
Dozier, W. G 260, 261
Mentioned 225, 247, 252
Report of evacuation of Fort Sumter, S. C. 263
Hartsuff, George L. Mentioned 107
Harwood, Andrew A.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 190
Mentioned 363
Haskin, Benjamin F. Mentioned 385
Haskin, Joseph A.
Correspondence with Enoch G. Parrott 585
Mentioned 422, 587, 591
Haswell, Gouveneur K. Mentioned 385
Hawkins, Albert M. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Hayne, ———. Mentioned 105
Hayne, H. Mentioned 427
Hays, A. J. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 264
Hazard, Samuel F.
Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 4, 15
Mentioned 85, 88, 97
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Pocahontas 70
Hazeltine, Edward C. Mentioned 385
Healy, Mr. Mentioned 508
Heap, G. H. Mentioned 112, 239
Heath, F. A. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Heflebower & Co. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Heft, Casper. See *Casper Heft, Schooner.*
Heilman, Private. Mentioned 292
Helm, Charles J. Mentioned 67
Heloise, Ship. Mentioned 445
Henderson, John, & Co. Mentioned 316
Henderson, William. Mentioned 645
Henry, George. Capture and escape of 649-652
Henry Smith, Schooner. Mentioned 721
Henry, William. See *William Henry, Schooner.*
Herbert, E. H. See *E. H. Herbert, Tug.*
Hercules, Steamer. Mentioned 378
Hero, Tug. Orders for movements 382
Herrest, J. W. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Herriman, Dearborn.
Correspondence with
Pendergrast, Garrett J 324
Peters & Reed 400
Mentioned 401
Heth, Henry. Mentioned 288
Hetzel, U. S. S. Orders for movements 746
Hewes, William G. See *William G. Hewes, Steamer.*
Hickey, Thomas. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Hicks, Thomas H. For correspondence, see *Maryland, Governor of.*
Higginson, Francis J. Mentioned 385
Hills, S. C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 361
Hilton, J. T. Mentioned 427
Hinks, Samuel. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 551

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hitch, Marcellus. Mentioned 693
Hitchcock, Robert B. Mentioned 327
Hitchcock, Robert E. Mentioned 580, 581
Hodges, James G. Mentioned 304, 309
Hollins, Fred. H. Mentioned 555
Hollins, George N.
Extracts from notes concerning capture of steamer St. Nicholas 553
Mentioned 555
Hollins, George N., jr. Mentioned 555
Holmes, Mr. Mentioned 776
Holmes, Isaac Edward. Mentioned 247
Holmes, Lewis. Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard .. 43
Holmes, Theophilus H.
Correspondence with War Department, C. S 551
Mentioned 500, 552, 686
Reports of.
Mathias Point, Va.
Affair at, June 27, 1861 542
Descent on, June 25, 1861 534
St. Nicholas, Steamer. Capture of, June 29, 1861 552
Holt, Joseph. Mentioned 246
For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
Holton, William C. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Home Squadron.
Condition of. Report of Garrett J. Pendergrast 68, 266
Funds for. Report of Garrett J. Pendergrast 86
Insufficiency of. Report of Garrett J. Pendergrast 343, 354, 357
List of captures. Report of Garrett J. Pendergrast 393
Means of communication with Navy Department, U. S. Report of Garrett J. Pendergrast 67, 68
Operations and movements of.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 76, 358, 359
Pendergrast, Garrett J 70
Report of Garrett J. Pendergrast 66, 69, 86, 87, 266, 355
Request for suitable flagship for 268
Tender for flagship. Communication from Navy Department, U. S 350
Todd, Henry D. Appointed flag-lieutenant 377
Transfer of flag of. Report of Garrett J. Pendergrast 68, 86
Vessels constituting 302, 354
Hoodless, John. Report of condition and progress of work upon steamer Fulton 217
Hooe, A. B.
Burning of residence of 533, 534
Mentioned 553, 682
Hooe, E. B. Mentioned 630
Hooker, Joseph.
Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 739, 742, 743, 753
Mentioned 734, 743, 750
Hope, James Barron. Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 360
Hopkins, Alfred. Mentioned 155, 382
Hopkins, J. H. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Hopkins, William R. Mentioned 393
Horta, A. & P. Correspondence with Henry A. Adams 98
Hotchkiss, Henry S. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hotchkiss, William J. Mentioned 670
Howard, Charles. Correspondence with W. W. Hunter 316, 317
Howell Cobb, U. S. schooner.
Engagement at Mathias Point, Va 715
Mentioned 509, 527, 578, 595, 570, 658
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 674
Orders for movements 573
Rumor of intended attack upon 678
Howell, Edward. Mentioned 581
Howison, H. L.
Mentioned 454, 670, 765, 766
Report of convoy and protection of U. S. transports 455
Howland & Aspinwall. Mentioned 349
Hudson, Captain. Mentioned 393
Hudson, Edward McK. Mentioned 244, 249, 252
Hudson, William L. Mentioned 344, 385
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of.*
Huger, Alfred. Mentioned 247
Huger, T. B. Correspondence with G. T. Beauregard 262
Hughes, John T. Mentioned 581
Hughes, Aaron K. Mentioned 319, 389
Hughes, Ben. Mentioned 603
Hughes, John. Mentioned 681
Hugh Jenkins, Steamer.
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 657
Purchase of 665
Hull, Isaac. Mentioned 329
Humphrey, C. H. Mentioned 385
Hunt, Captain. Mentioned 501
Hunt, Edward B. Mentioned 83
Hunt, George. Mentioned 581
Hunt, Henry J. Mentioned 107, 142
Hunt, James P. Mentioned 555
Hunt, Symmes H. Mentioned 385
Hunter, Robert. Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 42
Hunter, R. M. T.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 213
Mentioned 74
Hunter, T. T.
Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 407
Mentioned 327
Hunter, William W.
Correspondence with
Falls, M. N 287
Howard, Charles 316, 317
Navy Department, U. S 314, 316
Reports of.
Fort McHenry, Md. Measures for protection 316
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va. Measures for protection 283, 285, 286
Huntington, Charles L. Mentioned 385
Huntington, Robert P. Mentioned 384
Huntsville, U. S. S.
Chartered by U. S. Government 321
Mentioned 165, 176, 177, 180–183, 197, 199, 201, 209, 347
Orders for movements 158, 162, 164

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hurd, John R. Mentioned 673, 674
Hurry, James C. Mentioned 569
Huselman, Mrs. Mentioned 563
Ice Boat,* Steamer.
Condition and needs of 502, 619, 678, 748, 754
Engagement with Confederate batteries at mouth of Potomac Creek, August 23, 1863 ..... 632–634, 638
Fitting out of 319, 372
Letter of thanks for use of 757
Mentioned 321, 334, 373, 473, 476, 477, 529, 557, 576, 582, 583, 605–607, 611, 666, 728, 731, 732, 741, 744, 755, 756, 766–768
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 667
Orders for movements 388, 474
Parker, Foxhall A.
Appointed to command 389
Relieved of command 627
Pattison, Thomas, appointed to command 627, 628
Petition of crew 613
Return of, to owners 751, 754
Illinois, U. S. transport. Mentioned 123, 125, 126, 140–142, 151, 155, 209
Ingalls, Rufus. Mentioned 107
Ingraham, Duncan N.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 104
Lynch, W. F 774
Mentioned 115, 127, 137, 211
Irwin, John.
Explanation of absence from duty 81, 82
Mentioned 10, 33, 36, 49, 210, 289, 291
Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 33–35
Isabel, Steamer. Mentioned 3, 250, 255
Isherwood, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 276
Mentioned 185, 276, 277, 300
Report of measures for protection of Norfolk navy yard 280
Island Belle, U. S. S.
Collision with U. S. S. Jacob Bell 702
Engagement at Stafford Mills, Va 711
Mentioned 656, 660, 677, 700, 702, 711, 715, 731, 737, 741, 748, 750–752, 758, 768
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 737
J. R. Griffiths, Schooner. Mentioned 674
J. R. Thompson, Steamer. Mentioned 396
J. W. Maitland, Schooner. Rescue of 564
Jackson, Albert. Mentioned 737
Jackson, Kelly. Mentioned 764
Jacob Bell, U. S. S.
Collision with U. S. S. Island Belle 702
Engagement with Confederate batteries at Freestone Point, Va., September 25, 1861 688–691
Engagement with Confederate batteries at mouth of Potomac Creek, August 23, 1861 ..... 632–634, 638
Expedition to St. Mary's River, Md 704
McCrea, E. P., assumes command of 631
Mentioned 626, 628, 663, 666, 678, 708, 767, 768, 770
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 663, 686, 760

* Known also as Refrigerator and Release.

Digitized by Google

Page.
James, William H. Mentioned 28, 29
James Adger, U. S. transport. Mentioned 320, 335
James Guy, Steamer.
Mentioned 425, 473, 475, 477, 485, 486, 535, 561, 573, 574, 608, 766
Orders for movements 503, 504, 548
Seizure of 472, 475, 486
James Jerome, Steamer. Mentioned 422, 672
James Murray, U. S. tug.
Condition and needs of 710
Mentioned 666, 672, 690, 711, 716, 759, 769
Orders for movements 707
James River, Va. Fortification of. Orders and instructions, Robert E. Lee. 404
James Skidmore, Sloop. Mentioned 599
James Yeo, British ship. Mentioned 154
Jane Wright, Sloop.
Capture of 594
Destruction of 615–617
Opinion of U. S. attorney for District of Columbia concerning 594
Jeffers, William N.
Appointed to command steamer Philadelphia 439
Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 439, 449, 455
Reports of.
Fort Washington, Md. Measures for protection 450
Philadelphia, Steamer. Cruise of, from Washington, D. C., to New York and return 483
Jenkins, Hugh. See *Hugh Jenkins, Steamer.*
Jenkins, Thornton A. Mentioned 92
Jenkins, William. Mentioned 577
Jerome, James. See *James Jerome, Steamer.*
John Clark, Ship. Mentioned 446
John Grant, Schooner. Mentioned 621
John H. Roe, Schooner. Mentioned 209
John Lenthall, Schooner. Mentioned 671
John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.
Mentioned 676, 677
Orders for movements 691
John McAdam, Schooner. Mentioned 429
John McCabe, Schooner. Capture of 587
John Rowlett, Schooner. Mentioned 515
John Wilson, Schooner. Mentioned 679
Johns, William B. Mentioned 107
Johnson, Mr. Mentioned 603
Johnson, Alexander. Mentioned 640, 641
Johnson, Andrew W. Mentioned 293
Johnson, Henry L. Mentioned 385
Johnson, John. Mentioned 596, 680
Johnson, Mortimer L. Mentioned 385
Jones, ———. Mentioned 674, 679
Jones, Mr. Mentioned 98, 99
Jones, Captain. Mentioned 330
Jones, Dr. Mentioned 622
Jones, Catesby ap R.
Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 403
Mentioned 399, 400, 404
Jones, C. M. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578

Digitized by Google

Jones, David R. Page
Correspondence with Henry J. Hartstene 263
Mentioned 263, 772
Jones, J. D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 186, 192
Jones, James K. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Jones, Meriwether P. Mentioned 155
Jones, R. C. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Jones, Randolph. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Jordan, Charles W. Mentioned 275
Jordan, Marshall P. Mentioned 201
Jordan, Thomas. Correspondence with George H. Terrett 481
Josephine, Schooner. Mentioned 376
Jouett, James B. Permit to leave Pensacola navy yard 59
Juarez, Benito. Mentioned 68
Judah & Le Baron. Mentioned 161
Junken, Mr. Mentioned 506
Kane, Morris. Statement concerning the seizure of schooner T. J. Evans and escape of George Henry 650
Karnak, Steamer. Mentioned 349
Katahdin, Ship. Mentioned 206
Kate, British brig. Mentioned 208
Kautz, Albert. Correspondence with commandant of Philadelphia navy yard. 382
Kedar, Cunard steamer. Mentioned 328, 336, 453
Keen, Christiana. See *Christiana Keen, Schooner.*
Keige, Edward M. Mentioned 152, 153
Keitt, Lawrence M. Mentioned 247
Kell, John. Mentioned 44
Kelly, Charles. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Kelly, Peter. Mentioned 695
Kellogg, Edward N. Mentioned 385
Kellogg, John. Mentioned 541
Kelty, Mary Ann. See *Mary Ann Kelty, Schooner.*
Kempff, Louis. Mentioned 384
Kennedy, C. H. Report of reconnoissance of Potomac River 775
Kennedy, John. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Kennedy, John A. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 685
Kentucky Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 2d (*Scott Life Guards*), 673, 674.
Kerr, ———. Mentioned 556
Kerr, William H. Mentioned 771, 774
Kettle Bottom Shoals, Potomac River.
Removal of buoys from. Report of commandant of Washington navy yard. 431
Replacing of buoys.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 431
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 436
Reports of
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 438
Sproston, J. Glendy 441
Key, ———. Mentioned 507
Keyes, Erasmus D.
Correspondence with Harvey Brown 145
Mentioned 107, 122
Keystone State, Steamer.
Charter and fitting out of 283, 287
Condition and needs of 423

Digitized by Google

Keystone State, Steamer—Continued. Page.
Cruise from Washington navy yard to New York and return 440, 463
Mentioned 303, 304, 320, 344, 348, 373, 425, 441, 442
Operations, etc., in destruction of Norfolk navy yard 291, 293
Orders for movements 298, 299, 323, 365, 444, 503
Trenchard, Stephen D., appointed to command 318
Key West, Fla. Measures for protection.
Communications from
Brown, Harvey 121, 143
Meigs, Montgomery C 3, 83, 142
Navy Department, U. S 82, 162
Totten, Joseph G 83
Orders and instructions.
Brown, Harvey 133
Craven, T. Augustus 4
Navy Department, U. S 75, 89
Proclamation of President, U. S 163
Reports of
Adams, Henry A 144
Brown, Harvey 145
Craven, T. Augustus 3, 65, 102, 147
Kill von Kull, Steamer. Mentioned 331, 432, 451, 453, 458
King, James W. Mentioned 293, 294
King, S. G. *See S. G. King, Schooner.*
King, William M. Mentioned 373
King Philip,* U. S. S. Mentioned 745
Kinsale, Va. Expedition to. Report of Thomas T. Craven 604
Kitchen, John S. Mentioned 419
Klassen, ———. Mentioned 287
Knapp, C. P.
Correspondence with
Walker, W. S 93
Watson, Josiah 6
Mentioned 6, 89, 93
Knight, H. Mentioned 518
Kressler, Jacob. Mentioned 581
Lacy, Richard. See *Richard Lacy, Vessel.*
Lady Davis, C. S. S.
Fitting out of 260
Orders for movements 260–262
Lamar, C. A. L. Correspondence with
Lamar, G. B 257
State Department, C. S 257
Lamar, G. B. Correspondence with C. A. L. Lamar 257
Lamberton, W. H. Mentioned 31
Lamdin, James F. Mentioned 231
Lamdin, William J. Mentioned 231
Lamon, Ward H. Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 652
Lamson, Roswell H. Mentioned 384
Lancaster, Steamer. Seizure of 397
Lancaster, Mr. Mentioned 640
Lane, John. Mentioned 581
Lane, Harriet. See *Harriet Lane, U. S. S.*

* Formerly steamer Powhatan, which see.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Lang, William. Mentioned 581
Langdon, Loomis L. Mentioned 80, 116
Langley, N. B. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Langley, Walter. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Langly, H. M. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Lannan, John. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Lardner, James L. For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of.*
Larmour, R. B. Mentioned 495
Laughlin, James. Mentioned 555
Laura, Schooner.
Permit to run on Potomac River canceled 693
Seizure of 393
Lavalette, Elie A. P. Mentioned 19
Lawrence, Hiram. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Lawrence, John. Petition for damages in the case of the destruction of sloop Jane Wright 616
Laws, Elijah. Mentioned 232
Laws, James. Mentioned 232
Lawson, James. Mentioned 667, 668
Lawton, Elbridge. Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 27-30, 31
Laycock, William. Mentioned 647, 648
Le Baron, Mr. Mentioned 137
Lee, George W. C. Mentioned 410
Lee, Robert E.
Correspondence with
Cocke, Philip St. G 771
Holmes, T. H 542
Talcott, Andrew 404
Taliaferro, William B 381, 406
Whittle, William C 382
Mentioned 402, 404, 405, 407, 774
Lee, Samuel Perry. Mentioned 491
Leffler, G. R. H. Mentioned 590, 592
Lelar, Henry. Mentioned 682, 692
Lenthall, John. Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augustus 198
Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of 44, 45
Pendergrast, Garrett J 390
Lenthall, John. See *John Lenthall, Schooner.*
Leon, A. B. See *A. B. Leon, Sloop.*
Leonardtown Md.
Reconnoissance of.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 662
Report of Thomas T. Craven 662
Search for arms at.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 589, 595
Report of Thomas T. Craven 588, 595
Leslie, Robert. See *Robert Leslie, U. S. tug.*
Letcher, John. Mentioned 297, 301, 312, 313, 553
For correspondence, see *Virginia, Governor of.*
Lewis, George. Mentioned 581
Lewis, Daingerfield. Mentioned 598

Digitized by Google

Page.
Lewis, Fielding. Mentioned 667, 668
Lewis, Henry H.
Mentioned 413, 551, 552–554, 771, 774
Report of reconnoissance in Aquia Creek, Va 771
Lewis, James. Mentioned 284
Lewis, Orin. Mentioned 345
Lewis, Robert P. R. Mentioned 115, 208
Lilburn, John G. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Lincoln, Abraham. See *President, U. S.*
Lindenberger, J. H. Arrest of 602
Lioness, Tug.
Mentioned 378, 396
Seizure of 397
Livingston, Mr. Mentioned 292
Livingston, J. W.
Correspondence with
Mygatt, J. P. K 633
Prichett, J. M 639
Mentioned 289, 291, 560, 572, 623, 637, 653, 717
Reports of.
Carhart, A. B. Capture of 637
Dean, William T. Capture of 653
Orders. Receipt of 648
Pembroke, Gunboat. Movements of 637
Lizzie Dodge, Sloop. Mentioned 660
Lloyd Milton, Schooner. Mentioned 515, 637
Locker, James B. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Lockett, Henry. Mentioned 641
Lockwood, John L. See *John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.*
Lockwood, Samuel. Mentioned 644
Logan, Steamer. Mentioned 459, 465, 470, 473
Lomax, Tennent. Mentioned 25, 27, 28, 30, 31, 58, 60
London Times, Correspondent of. See *Russell, William H.*
Long, Robert H. Mentioned 165, 201, 371
Looker, Thomas H. Report of supplies for vessels in vicinity of Pensacola, Fla 96
Louisiana. Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Louisiana, Steamer. Mentioned 205
Lowe, Professor. Mentioned 562
Lowery, A. H. Mentioned 225
Lowry, Philip W. Mentioned 385
Lowry, Reigart B.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Freeborn 539
Assumes command of
U. S. S. Thomas Freeborn 545
U. S. S. Underwriter 700
Correspondence with
Frank, A. J 573
Gray, James L 573
Harris, Arnold G 594
Rowan, Stephen C 539, 548, 549, 556, 572
Spencer, C. B 546
Storrow, Samuel A ..... 5[illegible]1
Mentioned 478–480, 493, 518, 520, 522, 537, 562, 564, 569, 571, 576, 588, 591, 700

Digitized by Google

Lowry Reigart B.—Continued. Page
Reports of.
A. B. Leon, Sloop. Capture of 587
Alexandria, Va. Occupation of, by Union troops, May 24, 1861 479
Clare, William. Detention of 592
George Weems, Steamer. Warning given to 572
J. W. Maitland, Schooner. Rescue of 564
Passenger, Sloop. Destruction of 556
St. Nicholas, Steamer. Capture of, June 29, 1861 549
Scout, U. S. Schooner. Captures by 593, 594
Thomas Freeborn, U. S. S.
Condition of 572
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 547, 591
Lull, Edward P. Mentioned 392
Lyell, John H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 186
Lynch, W. F.
Correspondence with
Fredericksburg News, Editor of the 499
Ingraham, Duncan N 774
Mentioned 348, 401, 494, 498, 531, 773–775
Report of engagement between batteries on Aquia Creek, Va., and vessels of Potomac Flotilla 495, 496
See also *Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of.*
Lyons, George. Mentioned 320
McAdam, John. See *John McAdam, Schooner.*
McAnulty, John. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
McBlair, William.
Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 405
Mentioned 413
McCabe, John. See *John McCabe, Schooner.*
McCafferty, Henry. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
McCafferty, Patrick. Mentioned 737
McCann, Mr. Mentioned 765
McCann, Charles H. Mentioned 204
McCann, Henry. Mentioned 581
McCann, William P. Mentioned 209
McCarthy, William. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
McCauley, C. S. Mentioned. 266, 275, 276, 278, 280, 281, 289, 291, 292, 294–296, 300–302
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of.*
McChenny, William. Mentioned 538
McCrista', Edward. Mentioned 581
McClellan, George B.
Correspondence with
Budd, William 611
Dix, J. A 657
Meigs, Montgomery C 665
Navy Department, U. S 606, 656, 684, 704, 726, 727, 739, 747
Mentioned 605, 607, 634, 642, 658, 664, 666, 670, 672, 682, 698, 742, 743
McClenaghan, Robert. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
McCluskey, M. W. Correspondence with War Department, C. S 501
McCormick, Alexander H. Mentioned 385
McCormick, William J. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
McCoy, Hugh. Mentioned 581

Digitized by Google

McCrea, Edward P. Page.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Jacob Bell 631
Correspondence with John P. Gillis 689
Mentioned 675, 687, 688, 705, 708, 716, 760, 765
Reports of.
Evansport, Va. Erection of batteries at 686
Potomac Flotilla.
Engagement between vessels of, and batteries on Potomac Creek, August 23, 1861 632
Engagement between vessels of, and battery on Freestone Point, Va., September 25, 1861 689
Operations and movements of 708
Virginia coast. Inspection of 663
McCue, William. Detention of, as prisoner 600, 601
McCutcheon, John F.
Correspondence with A. D. Harrell 759
Mentioned 768
McDevitt, James. Mentioned 397, 398
McDowell, Irvin. Mentioned 579, 580
McElmell, Jackson. Mentioned 231
McFarland, John. Mentioned 385
McFarland, Walter. Mentioned 211
McGarvey, William. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
McGary, Charles P. Mentioned 294
McGlensey, J. F. Mentioned 690
McGowan, John. Mentioned 245
McGuigan, John. Mentioned 581
McIlvane, Henry C. Mentioned 232
McIntosh, McQueen. Mentioned 103
McIntosh, Charles F.
Mentioned 401
Report of seizure of light-house tender Buchanan 271
McKay, Charles E. Mentioned 337
McKay, B. F. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
McKay, Edward. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
McKean, William W.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 133, 179, 180, 194
Brown, Harvey 180, 183
Gibson, Alexander 178, 202
Golding, D 195
Navy Department, U. S 56, 155, 367, 368
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 164, 360, 366–368
Poor, Charles H 190
Mentioned 130, 132, 158, 162, 165, 175, 181, 183, 203, 206, 323, 344, 371, 374
Reports of.
Gulf Blockading Squadron. Operations and movements of 181, 196, 200
Southern ports. Blockade of 176
McKenny, George. Mentioned 538
McKenzie, Lewis. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 630, 736
McKenna, John. Mentioned 581
McLaughlin, Patrick. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
McLean, William. Mentioned 292
McLellan, G. M. Mentioned 192
McLoud, Francis. Mentioned 232

Digitized by Google

Macedonian, U. S. ship. Page.
Mentioned 85, 212, 266, 302
Movements of 62, 75, 76, 80, 86
Orders for movements 6, 10, 14, 67, 74, 76, 78, 87
Macomb, David B. Mentioned 368
Maddox, Mr. Mentioned 603
Maddox, Joe. Mentioned 635
Maddox, Tom. Mentioned 635
Maffitt, John N.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 7, 15, 64
Mentioned 5, 7, 10, 14, 83, 84
Report of movements of U. S. S. Crusader 10
Magaw, Samuel.
Mentioned 668, 670, 702, 730, 749, 751, 757
Reports of.
Henry Smith, Schooner. Assistance rendered to 720
Maryland Point, Battery opposite. Engagement with U. S. S. Thomas Freeborn 750
Magee, James. For correspondence, see *Mobile, Ala., British acting consul at.*
Magruder, A. B. Mentioned 56
Magruder, George A. Correspondence with Superintendent of U. S. Naval Academy 270
Magruder, John B. Correspondence with H. C. Cabell 406
Magruder, William B. Mentioned 564
Maitland, J. W. See *J. W. Maitland, Schooner.*
Mallory, Stephen R. Mentioned 74, 76, 77, 92, 98, 110, 125, 217, 553
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Manley, Henry De H. Mentioned 187
Mannar, J. B. Correspondence with Winfield Scott 532
Manning, Peter. Mentioned 555
Mansfield, Joseph K. F. Mentioned 448, 477, 573, 629
Marbury, Leonard. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 703
Marcy, Randolph B.
Mentioned 712, 714
Report of affairs on Potomac River 712
Marcy, Samuel. Mentioned 254, 255
Margaret, Vessel. Capture of 555
Marine Corps, U. S. Cooperation of, in battle of Bull Run.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 579
Reports of
Marine Corps, U. S., Commandant of 579
Reynolds, George J 580
Marine Corps, U. S., Commandant of. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 5, 73, 263, 285, 409, 415, 469, 485, 579, 585, 625, 655, 693
Reynolds, John G 580
Slack, William B 6
Taylor, A. S 409
Watson, J 73
Marion, U. S. transport. Mentioned 320, 335, 462
Marlborough Point, Va. Exchange of shots between battery on, and vessels of Potomac Flotilla. Report of Thomas T. Craven 590
Marley, Joseph. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Marquis of Havana, Steamer. Mentioned 165
Marshall, Mr. Mentioned 650, 651
Marshall, Ship. Mentioned 208
Marshall, Charles H. Mentioned 225, 246, 248

Digitized by Google

Marston, John. Page.
Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 15
Mentioned 289, 300, 452
Report of measures for protection of Norfolk navy yard 279
Martha Washington, Schooner. Mentioned 768
Martha Whitmore, Ship. Mentioned 428
Marvin, Joseph D. Mentioned 368
Marvin, William. Mentioned 90, 103
Mary and Virginia, Schooner. Seizure of 393
Mary Ann Kelty, Schooner. Mentioned 515
Mary Clinton, Schooner. Capture of 188, 189, 208
Mary Grey, Sloop. Capture of 598
Mary Jane, British schooner. Mentioned 205
Mary Pierce, Vessel. Capture of 554, 555
Mary Rogerson, British bark. Mentioned 209
Mary Washington, Steamer. Mentioned 553, 560, 570
Maryland, Steamer. Mentioned 319, 394, 395, 398, 399
Maryland, Sloop. Seizure of 684
Maryland, Governor of. Correspondence with War Department, U. S. 617
Maryland Point, Va.
Engagement between vessels of Potomac Flotilla and batteries opposite.
Reports of
Clary, Albert G 749
Harrell, A. D 749
Magaw, Samuel 750
Suspicious stores at.
Discovery of. Report of Stephen C. Rowan 520, 521
Disposition of. Orders and instructions.
Rowan, Stephen C 522
Navy Department, U. S 523
Seizure of.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 521
Report of Stephen C. Rowan 521, 522
Maryland Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Maryland Zouaves, 555.
Mason, Mr. Mentioned 729
Mason, Charles. Mentioned 682
Mason, Randolph F. Mentioned 291
Massachusetts, U. S. S. Orders for movements 172
Massachusetts Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 3d, 292, 293; 6th, 319; 8th, 398; Devins's Rifle Battalion, 395.
Matagorda, Steamer. Mentioned 165
Matagorda Bay, Texas. Affairs in. Report of J. H. Strong 103
Matanzas, U. S. transport. Mentioned 458, 460, 461
Mather, S. W. Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 359, 369, 388
Mathias, Bonaparte. Mentioned 681
Mathias Point, Va.
Affair at, June 27, 1861.
Casualties 538
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 541
Ward, James H 538
Reports of
Chaplin, J. C 539
Holmes, T. H 542
Mayo, Ro. M 544
Moore, J. W 541

Digitized by Google

Mathias Point, Va.—Continued. Page.
Affair at, June 27, 1861.
Reports of
Parker, Foxhall A 536
Rowan, Stephen C 537, 539
Ruggles, Daniel 542
Action at, October 11, 1861. Reportof A. J. Frank 715
Closer blockade of, urged 670, 671
Descent on, June 25, 1861. Reports of
Budd, William 533
Holmes, T. H 534
Erection of batteries at.
Communications from
Benson, J. B 623
Ingraham, Duncan N 774
Reports of
Craven, Thomas T 668
Harrell, A. D 730
Navy yard, Washington, commandant of 731
Necessity for occupation of, by Union troops.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 628
Report of Thomas T. Craven 675
Reconnoissance of. Reports of
Rowan, Stephen C 535
Street, William T 751
Request for troops to assist in clearing undergrowth from 533
Maturity, Vessel. Detention of 656
Maull, William N. Escape of, from Norfolk, Va 304
Maury, Dabney H. Correspondence with R. M. Cary 633
Maury, John M. Mentioned 552, 553, 555
Maury, J. S. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 405
Maury, Richard L. Mentioned 555
Maury, William L.
Correspondence with Philip St. G. Cocke 772
Mentioned 772, 773
Maxwell, Mr. Mentioned 713
Maxwell, James G. Mentioned 155
Mayo, Ro. M.
Mentioned 542, 543
Report of affair at Mathias Point, Va., June 27, 1861 544
Meade, Richard W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 152
Mentioned 373
Meeks, Captain. Mentioned 393
Meiere, Julius E. Mentioned 469
Meigs, Montgomery C.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 120
Brown, Harvey 122, 123, 140, 142
Craven, T. Augustus 3
McClellan, George B 665
Porter, David D 123
Totten, Joseph G 83
Mentioned 3, 4, 76, 83, 107, 111, 112, 121, 123, 124, 132, 173, 174, 204, 211, 234, 238, 250, 581, 664
Report of measures for protection of Fort Pickens, Fla 172

Digitized by Google

Mercer, Samuel. Page.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S. 227, 235
Pendergrast, Garrett J. 15, 87
Mentioned 68, 86, 87, 109, 112, 128, 226, 230–232, 234, 236–241, 244, 249–253, 266
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Powhatan 109
Report of movements of U. S. S. Powhatan 265
Merrimack, U. S. S.
Alden, James, appointed to command 275
Detention of, at Norfolk Navy Yard 280
Mentioned 281, 301, 302, 304
Orders for removal of, from Norfolk, Va., to Philadelphia, Pa. 275, 276, 300
Fitting out of 274, 275, 277, 280, 300
Scuttling and abandonment of 288–298, 305, 306
Mervine, William. Mentioned 167, 172, 175, 203
Mexico. Affairs in. Communications from Garrett J. Pendergrast 68, 72
Mexico, U. S. minister to. Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 72
Miami, U. S. S. A. D. Harrell appointed to command 761
Middleton, A. G. Mentioned 9
Middleton, W. H. See *W. H. Middleton, Smack.*
Milburne, Joseph. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Miles, James H. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Miles, William Porcher. Mentioned 263
Miller, Captain. Mentioned 421
Miller, J. N. Assumes command of U. S. brig Perry 696
Miller, M. Mentioned 385
Milligan, Captain. Correspondence with A. B. Fairfax 405
Mills, Captain. Mentioned 393
Milsted, James. Mentioned 688
Milton, Lloyd. See *Lloyd Milton, Schooner.*
Minnesota, U. S. S. Mentioned 140, 153, 256, 302, 336, 367, 369, 390, 465, 606
Minor, James. Mentioned 667, 668
Minor, Lewis W. Mentioned 407
Minor, Robert D. Mentioned 554, 555
Miramon, General. See *General Miramon, British steamer.*
Miramon, Miguel. Mentioned 68
Mississippi. Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Mississippi, U. S. S. Mentioned 172, 203, 302
Mitchell, Captain. Mentioned 427
Mitchell, Archibald N. Mentioned 384
Mitchell, Heb. Mentioned 680
Mitchell, R. S. Mentioned 641
Mitchell, Walter. Mentioned 680
Mitchell, William. Mentioned 194
Mobile, Steamer. Mentioned 165
Mobile, Ala., British acting consul at. Correspondence with David D. Porter 185
Mohawk, U. S. S.
Condition and needs of 69, 106, 139
Convoy to transport steamer Empire City 94, 101, 106
Mentioned 4, 79, 126, 127, 147, 155, 156, 164, 179, 180–183, 197, 302
Movements of 93, 96, 103, 139, 153
Operations, etc., in defense of Forts Taylor and Jefferson, Fla. 3, 65, 69, 82, 83
Orders for movements 65, 75, 90, 146, 163
Preparation of, for convoy duty 91
Strong, James H., appointed to command 89

Digitized by Google

Page.
Moncure, Nelly. Mentioned 624
Montgomery, U. S. S.
Movements of 196
Orders for movements 175
Montgomery, William R.
Correspondence with
Haggerty, F. S 682, 692
Navy Department, U. S 664
Mentioned 660, 664, 682
Monticello, Brig. Capture of 554
Monticello, U. S. S.
Braine, D. L., appointed to command 324
Chartered by U. S. Government 321
Condition and needs of 351
Convoy and protection of U. S. transports 327, 331
Mentioned 325, 328, 332, 333, 336, 338, 339, 346–348, 354, 355, 357, 358, 369, 381, 388, 432, 453, 465
Movements of 339, 354
Orders for movements 324, 325, 338, 351, 358, 369, 388
Reconnoissances of Sewell's Point and Elizabeth River, Va 355, 357
Moore, Isaac. Mentioned 581
Moore, A. B. For correspondence, see *Alabama, Governor of.*
Moore, Bramley. See *Bramley Moore, British ship.*
Moore, J. W. Report of affair at Mathias Point, Va., June 27, 1861 541
Moore, Thomas O.
Correspondence with
Andrews, Captain 218
Whitmore, Captain 218
Mentioned 165, 211
Morgan, ———. Mentioned 165
Morgan, Dr. Mentioned 599
Morgan, Edwin D. Mentioned 318
Morgan, George D. Mentioned 318, 323, 347
Morgan, Van R. Mentioned 264
Morning Star, Longboat.
Capture of 594
Opinion of U. S. attorney for District of Columbia concerning 591
Permit to run on Potomac River 502
Release of 595
Morrill, W. Mentioned 9
Morris, Mr. Mentioned 427
Morris, George U.
Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 434
Mentioned 293, 294, 436, 477, 642
Report of measures for protection of Fort Washington, Md 436
Morris, William W. Mentioned 352, 354, 396
Morrow, Jacob. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Mortimer, John. Mentioned 556
Morton, J. St. Clair. Mentioned 396–398
Moses, I. Report of affairs on Potomac River 634
Mount Vernon, U. S. S. (Side-wheel.)
Abstract log, May 13–19, 1861 470
Condition and needs of 428
Fitting out of 417, 418

Digitized by Google

Mount Vernon, U. S. S. (Side-wheel)—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 426, 439, 447, 452, 455, 472, 477, 486, 524, 528, 529, 547, 549, 556, 563, 564, 576, 607, 662, 741, 746, 762, 763, 765
Name of, changed to Mount Washington 745
Operations, etc.
Potomac River 421, 425, 426, 453, 454, 462, 506, 516, 545, 609, 618, 721
Rappahannock River and Indian Creek 464–468
Orders for movements 419, 427, 448, 449, 459, 460, 560, 705
Passage of Confederate batteries on Potomac River by 722
Seizure and transfer of, to Navy Department, U. S 416
Mount Vernon, U. S. S. (Screw.)
Assistance rendered chartered steamer Parkersburg 179
Chartered by U. S. Government 321
Condition and needs of 170, 171
Detention of, off Pensacola, Fla 199
Mentioned 170–172, 179, 196, 197, 199–201, 206, 207, 321, 347, 348, 560, 562, 571, 608, 705, 708
Movements of 171, 172
Orders for movements 170
Mount Vernon, Schooner. Mentioned 511, 527
Mount Washington,* U. S. S. Mentioned 745
Mudd, Mr. Mentioned 427
Mullany, J. R. M.
Correspondence with Henry A. Adams 204
Mentioned 115, 119, 210, 211
Report of movements of U. S. storeship Supply 204
Murdaugh, William H. Mentioned 121, 126, 141, 143, 155
Mure, William. See *New Orleans, British consul at.*
Murphey, W. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Murphy, Charles J. Mentioned 673, 674
Murphy, Peter U.
Mentioned 403
Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 402
Murray, Alexander.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Pocahontas 70
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 265
Pendergrast, Garrett J 71, 87
Mentioned 87, 255, 266, 300, 302
Report of movements of U. S. S. Pocahontas 264
Murray, James. Mentioned 555
Murray, James. See *James Murray,* U. S. tug.
Musgrave, William.
Mentioned 29
Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 31, 32
Mygatt, J. P. K.
Correspondence with Stephen C. Rowan 510, 522
Mentioned 374, 492, 506, 519, 522, 547, 549, 556, 560, 562, 603, 610, 633, 640, 641, 698
Reports of.
Passenger, Sloop. Destruction of 556
Potomac Flotilla. Engagement between vessels of, and batteries on Potomac Creek, August 23, 1861 633
Reliance, U. S. S. Operations, etc., in Potomac River 604
St. Nicholas, Steamer. Capture of, June 29, 1861 549

*Formerly U. S. S. Mount Vernon, which see.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Mystic, Brig. Mentioned 184, 205
Nagle, Mr. Mentioned 587
Nalle, Frederick J. Mentioned 385
Naley, Alfred. Mentioned 680, 681, 715
Nanjemoy Post-Office, Md. Seizure of mail matter at. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 631
Nashville, Steamer. Mentioned 249, 255, 262
Naval Academy, U. S.
Details from.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 315, 377
Reports of
Naval Academy, Superintendent of 325, 392
Rodgers, C. R. P 384
Early graduation of first class. Report of Superintendent of Naval Academy 270
Measures for protection.
Communications from
Naval Academy, Superintendent of 269
Navy Department, U. S 272
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 334
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 270, 272, 279, 314, 317–319, 327, 337
Reports of
Naval Academy, Superintendent of 362
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 318
Transfer of, from Annapolis, Md., to Fort Adams, Newport, R. I.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 341
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 340, 361
Reports of
Naval Academy, Superintendent of 326, 345, 392
Rodgers, G. W 335
Naval Academy, U. S., Superintendent of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 269, 270, 272, 315, 325–327, 337, 340, 345, 361, 362, 377, 392
Navy Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Chase, William H 213
Conrad, Charles M 61
Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of 212
Sinclair, George T 306
Slidell, John, *et al* 213
War Department, C. S 552
Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 67, 79, 84, 85, 97, 100, 102, 104, 105, 109, 110, 115, 118, 120, 128, 129, 143, 144, 153, 155, 163, 166, 168, 175, 199, 200
Adams, Henry A., *et al* 84
Adams, Samuel W 740
Alden, James 172, 200, 275, 299, 300
Armstrong, James 18
See also *Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of.*
Aspinwall, William H 327, 328, 336, 349
Averell, William W 662
Butler, Benjamin F 468, 469
Baldwin, Augustus S 154
Baltimore, U. S. collector of customs at 592
Barron, Samuel 66, 71, 73, 76, 220

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Baxter, I. J 241
Berryman, O. H 65, 75
Bogert, J. W 587
Brown, Harvey 167
Budd, Thomas A 665
Budd, William 533, 586
Buist, A 287
Carrigan, Charles W 511
Chaplin, J. C 541
Clary, Albert G 738, 749
Collins, Napoleon 485, 644
Conway, William 57
Cross, William B. B 19
Craven, T. Augustus 3, 65, 69, 75, 79, 82, 89, 102, 147, 159, 162, 169, 184
Craven, Thomas T 545, 570, 575, 577, 588–593, 595–597, 599–602, 604–609, 612, 614–618, 620, 623–625, 629–631, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645–649, 652, 653, 655–658, 661–666, 668, 670, 672–675, 677–680, 682, 683, 685, 687, 691–696, 700–703, 705, 707–710, 712–716, 718, 722–724, 726–734, 737–739, 741, 742, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 754, 757, 758, 760
Dahlgren, J. A 284, 287
Dalton, C. H 655
Derby, Elias H 221
Devereux, John 754, 757
Dove, B. M 484, 558, 583
Ellison, Francis B., *et al* 175
Etting, Henry 274
Faunce, John 236, 256, 342, 372, 377
Fillebrown, T. S 415, 422, 429, 435, 444, 477, 464, 466
Forbes, J. M 165
Forney, J. W 416
Foster, Amos P 647
Frailey, J. M 102, 105, 157
Franklin, W. B 642, 643
Gibson, Alexander 88, 150, 178
Gillis, J. P 236, 243, 251, 266, 419, 423, 424, 428, 445, 447, 455, 457, 460, 461, 462, 464, 466–468, 472, 688, 694, 714, 718
Gillis, J. P., *et al* 714
Glasson, John J 335
Glisson, Oliver S 179
Glynn, James 6, 7, 10, 13, 14, 62, 75, 76, 78, 80
Glynn, James, *et al* 67, 74
Goldsborough, John R 226, 357, 618, 655
Haggerty, F. S 635, 638, 644, 660
Hall, E. J 619
Halleck, H. W 57
Harrell, A. D 710, 758, 761
Harwood, A. A 190
Hays, A. J 264
Hills, S. C 361
Hinks, Samuel 551
Hunter, W. W 283, 285, 286, 314, 316
Irwin, John 81
Isherwood, B. F 276, 280
Jones, J. D 192

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Jones, J. D., *et al* 186
Lardner, James L 559
Lawrence, John 616
Livingston, J. W 648
Lowry, Reigart B 593, 700
McClellan, George B 606, 656, 684, 704, 726, 727, 739, 747
McCrea, Edward P 631, 686
McIntosh, Charles F 271
McKean, William W 56, 155, 176, 181, 196, 200, 367, 368
McKenzie, Lewis 630, 736
Maffitt, John N 7, 10, 15, 64
Marcy, R. B 712
Maull, William N 304
Meade, R. W 152
Mercer, Samuel 227, 235, 265
Miller, J. N 696
Montgomery, W. R 664
Moore, J. W 541
Mullany, J. R. M 204
Murray, Alexander 264, 265
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 391
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 84, 90, 91, 93-96, 102, 158, 162, 164, 165, 170-172, 174, 203, 204, 226, 228-231, 233, 234, 236-240, 273, 275, 276, 280, 283, 284, 286, 313, 318, 321, 322, 332, 342, 344, 347, 360, 371, 391, 413, 414, 430, 443, 458, 461, 467, 659, 670
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of ... 219, 221, 228, 241, 265, 270, 272-277, 279, 288
Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of 5, 7-10, 14, 16, 45, 46
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 106, 138, 139, 282, 283, 287, 318-321, 333, 339, 353, 391, 394, 473, 474, 559
Navy yard, Portsmouth, N. H, Commandant of 391
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 228, 240, 284, 409, 410, 414-419, 421, 423-432, 435-438, 440, 441, 443, 448, 450, 451, 453, 454, 456, 457, 459, 461, 469, 471, 474-477, 482-489, 493, 502, 503, 504, 506, 515, 516, 519, 523, 524, 542, 545, 548, 550, 557-559, 561, 562, 564, 571, 573-575, 578, 582, 583, 585, 588, 589, 595, 606, 608, 609, 615, 618, 625-629, 631, 632, 636, 638, 641-644, 646, 653, 654, 668, 669, 676, 677, 681, 688, 691, 693, 698-700, 703, 716, 721, 722, 723, 731, 735, 744, 745, 747, 749, 753, 756, 760, 761
Parker, Foxhall A 536
Paulding, Hiram 278, 282, 289, 298
Pendergrast, Garrett J 5, 9, 66-70, 76, 86, 234, 265-269, 278, 316, 317, 330, 338, 343, 344, 346, 349, 350, 353-359, 363-365, 369, 370, 374-376, 378-381, 383, 384, 386, 387, 390
Phillips, P 154
Poor, Charles H 167, 187
Porter, David D 166, 188, 189, 193
Post-Office Department, U. S 224, 225, 356
Potomac River, Commanding officers of U. S. vessels in 502
Powell, Levin M 272
President, U. S 128, 227, 251
Price, Cicero 158
Prichett, James M 516
Renshaw, Francis B 60
Ridgely, Daniel B 337, 352, 362
Rodgers, C. R. P 383-385

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Rodgers, G. W 335, 345
Rodney, John 271
Ronckendorff, William 138, 147, 154, 159, 199, 280
Rowan, Stephen C 234, 235, 243, 253, 285, 423, 478, 480, 487, 488, 492, 494, 506, 508, 513, 520, 521, 525, 526, 530, 535–537, 539, 541, 546, 559, 560, 564, 566, 569, 571, 576, 583, 584, 596, 597, 602, 607
Sandford, Charles W 327, 336
Sands, Benjamin F 78
Scott, Winfield 223, 227, 365, 444
Shaw, T. D 196
Smith, Abel 473, 474
Smith, C. F 416
Smith, Melancton 172
Spear, Robert 453
State Department, U. S 445, 569
Stewart, Thomas R 651
Storer, George W 19
Stringham, S. H 323
Strong, James H 89, 94, 101, 103, 106, 139, 146
Totten, Joseph G 83
Treasury Department, U. S 447, 487
Trenchard, Stephen D 318, 323, 365, 440, 463
U. S. Marine Corps, Commandant of 5, 73, 263, 285, 409, 415, 469, 485, 579, 585, 625, 655, 693
U. S. Naval Academy, Superintendent of 269, 270, 272, 315, 325–327, 337, 340, 345, 361, 362, 377, 392
Van Vliet, Stewart 717
Walke, Henry 63, 64, 78
Walker, William S 66, 220, 221
War Department, U. S 189, 232, 244, 272, 341, 420, 421, 482, 557, 628, 646, 730
Ward, James H 91, 420, 475, 484, 488, 490, 491, 494, 504, 505, 508–511, 514, 516, 521, 526, 529, 531, 533
Watmough, Pendleton G 618, 659, 695
Williams, Lawrence 601
Williams, S 697
Williamson, J. C 706
Woodhull, Maxwell 282
Worden, John L 111, 118
Worthington, Charles 550
Wyman, R. H 708, 761
Navy Yard, Boston. Detail of midshipmen to, from Naval Academy 385
Navy Yard, Boston, Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 391
Navy Yard, New York. Detail of Midshipmen to, from Naval Academy. 384, 385
Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Braine, D. L 324, 325, 331
McKean, William W 164, 360, 366–368
Navy Department, U. S. 84, 90, 91, 93–96, 102, 158, 162, 164, 165, 170–172, 174, 203, 204, 226, 228–231, 233, 234, 236–240, 273, 275, 276, 280, 283, 284, 286, 313, 318, 321, 322, 332, 333, 342, 344, 347, 360, 371, 413, 414, 430, 443, 458, 461, 467, 659, 670
Parkersburg, Propeller. Master of the 170
Paulding, Hiram 204, 373
Porter, David D 111, 112
President, U. S 109

Digitized by Google

Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with—Cont'd. Page.
Price, Cicero 164
Roe, Francis A 239
Strong, James H 96
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va.
Abandonment and destruction of, April 20, 1861.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Pawnee, April 20–23, 1861 292
Communications from
Buist, A 287
Trenchard, Stephen D 303
Escape of William N. Maull 304
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 282, 284
Paulding, Hiram 298, 299
Reports of
Alden, James 300
Dahlgren, John A 287
Paulding, Hiram 289, 305
Sinclair, George T 306
Wilkes, Charles 293
Wright, H. G 296
Seizure of United States funds by Confederate authorities 310–313
Testimony of Isaac Toucey 302
Measures for protection.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 272–278, 280, 282–285, 299
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 401–403, 405, 406
Refusal of Baltimore Steam Packet Company to transport troops ... 286, 287
Reports of
Alden, James 300
Etting, Henry 286
Hunter, William W 283, 285, 286
Isherwood, B. F 280
Marston, John 279
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 276, 286
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 272, 273, 277, 280, 288
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 283, 287
Testimony of Isaac Toucey 302
Occupation of, by Virginia forces.
Pegram, Robert B., appointed to command 399
Report of William B. Taliaferro 306
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Doran, E. C 310, 311
Fairfax, A. B 402
Harrison, George W 406
Hunter, T. T 407
Jones, Catesby ap R 403
McBlair, William 405
Maury, J. S 405
Murphy, P. U 402
Navy Department, U. S 219, 221, 228, 241, 265, 270, 272–277, 279, 288
Robb, R. G 402
Rootes, Thomas R 401
Page, R. L 406, 408
Pendergrast, Garrett J 267

Digitized by Google

Page.

Navy Yard Norfolk, Commandant of. Correspondence with—Continued.
Pierce, Joseph 402
Virginia, Governor of 311
Whittle, W. C 400
Young America, Commander of tug 401
Navy Yard, Pensacola, Fla.
Defense of.
Communications from William H. Chase 58, 215
Orders and instructions, William H. Chase 59
Instructions from William H. Chase in case of attack upon 211, 213
Instructions from William H. Chase relative to communication with Fort Pickens, Fla 212-214
Measures for relief of employés of.
Communications from
Navy Department, C. S 61, 62
Williams, S. A 8
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 10
Reports of commandant of Pensacola navy yard 7-9, 11
Resolutions relative to 9
Protection of public property at. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 5, 6, 9
Randolph, Victor M., appointed to command 58
Supplies for.
Communications from
Knapp, C. P 6
Slack, W. B 6
Watson, J 6
Report of Commandant of Marine Corps 5
Supplies for paroled prisoners from 62
Surrender of, January 12, 1861.
Communication from F. B. Renshaw 60
Court of enquiry concerning 19-53
General court-martial orders 53-56
Orders and instructions, James Armstrong 15
Reports of
Armstrong, James 16
Walke, Henry 78
Request for court of enquiry 18
Special orders thanking Florida volunteers for services in connection with 59
Statements of
Armstrong, James 16, 48
Campbell, Richard L 17
Randolph, V. M., *et al* 17
Transportation of paroled prisoners from. Report of Henry Walke 64
Navy Yard, Pensacola, Acting Commandant of. Correspondence with
Forney, J. H 215
Berryman, O. H 216
Hoodless, John 217
Navy Yard, Pensacola, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Berryman, O. H 13, 14
Chase, William H 211, 214
Irwin, John 82
Lenthall, John 44, 45
Navy Department, C. S 212

Digitized by Google

Page

Navy Yard, Pensacola, Commamdant of. Correspondence with—Cont'd.
Navy Department, U. S 5, 7-10, 14, 16, 45, 46
Randolph, Victor M 217
Slemmer, Adam J 12, 13
Walke, Henry 11, 12, 15
Warrington, Lewis, jr 11
Navy Yard, Philadelphia. Detail of midshipmen to, from Naval Academy. 385
Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Felton, S. M 314
Glisson, Oliver S 372, 388
Kautz, Albert 382
Navy Department, U. S 106, 138, 139, 282, 283, 287, 318-321, 333, 339, 353, 394, 473, 474, 559
Nones, H. B 329
Parker, Foxhall A 389
Paulding, Hiram 334
Pleasonton, A. J 314
Steedman, Charles 314, 341, 394
War Department, U. S 329, 331
Watmough, Pendleton G 322, 354
Werden, Reed 559
Navy Yard, Warrington, Fla. See *Navy yard, Pensacola, Fla.*
Navy Yard, Washington, D. C.
Buchanan, Franklin, relinquishes command of 418
Dahlgren, John A., appointed to command 418
Decrease of force. Reports of
Dahlgren, John A 413
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 414
Employment of pilots at 427
Equipment of vessels at 416-418, 486, 502, 656, 660, 676, 699
Measures for protection.
Communications from
Dahlgren, John A 411, 412
Navy Department, U. S 420, 421
Reports of commandant of Washington navy yard 410, 421, 424
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 585
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 411, 413
Movements of vessels to and from. Reports of commandant of Washington navy yard 414, 415, 421, 423, 425, 426, 428, 430, 435, 439, 440, 451, 453, 459, 469, 471, 474-477, 483, 485, 503, 506, 523, 532, 545, 550, 557-559, 561, 562, 571, 574, 575, 582, 608, 609, 626-628, 636, 644, 646, 676, 677, 693, 699, 700, 721, 722, 744, 747, 756, 760, 761
Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 228, 240, 284, 409, 410, 414-419, 421, 423-432, 435-438, 440, 441, 443, 448, 450, 451, 453, 454, 456, 457, 459, 461, 469, 471, 474-477, 482-489, 493, 502, 503, 504, 506, 515, 516, 519, 523, 524, 542, 545, 548, 550, 557-559, 561, 562, 564, 571, 573-575, 578, 582, 583, 585, 588, 589, 595, 606, 608, 609, 615, 618, 625-629, 631, 632, 636, 638, 641-644, 646, 653, 654, 668, 669, 676, 677, 681, 688, 691, 693, 698-700, 703, 716, 721, 722, 723, 731, 735, 744, 745, 747, 749, 753, 756, 760, 761
Beale, G. N 747
Bentrick, Charles 666, 688
Blake, John B 563

Digitized by Google

Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., etc. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Budd, William 503
Collins, Napoleon 486, 489, 505, 515
Craven, Thomas T 609, 627, 630, 656, 66), 671, 681, 698, 732, 734
Dahlgren, John A 411-413, 417, 418
Dove, Benjamin M 561, 565, 598
Fillebrown, Thomas S 443, 449, 484
Foster, William J 755
Gillis, John P 438, 455, 459
Hannum, Josiah A 503, 504
Hardee, Mr 614
Howison, H. L 455
Jeffers, William N 439, 449, 450, 455, 483
Lamon, Ward H 652
Livingston, J. W 637
Morris, George U 434, 436
Parker, Foxhall A 643
Parrott, Enoch G 584
Pattison, T 628
Paulding, Hiram 439
Ramsay, George D 437
Roe, F. A 641
Rowan, Stephen C 229, 450, 457, 522
Russell, John H 430, 434, 438, 449, 454
Sproston, J. Glendy 433, 436, 441, 446, 451, 460, 470
Stuyvesant, M. S 489
Trenchard, Stephen D 444, 503
Van Buren, James L 732
Wainwright, Richard 707
Walter, Robert 536
War Department, U. S 731
West, W. C 439, 448, 449, 454, 460, 464
Williamson, J. C 752
Woods, D. C 560
Neafie, Steamer. Mentioned 166
Neil, J. H. Mentioned 680
Neill, H. W. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Neitzey, Henry. Mentioned 518, 519
Nelson, William. Mentioned 413
Neptune, Smack. Seizure of 205
Neptune, Ship. Mentioned 446
Neptune's Car, Tug. Mentioned 453
Nesbitt, Isaac. Correspondence with Post-Office Department, U. S 671
Neutral Vessels. Attitude of U. S. Government toward. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Newcomb, H. S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 714
Newell, Harman. Mentioned 232
Newhouse, Jacob. Mentioned 419
Newman, L. Howard. Mentioned 115, 208, 209
New Orleans, La. Blockade of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
New Orleans, La., British consul at. Mentioned 194, 197
Newport, R. I. See *Fort Adams, Newport, R. I.*
Newton, Isaac. Mentioned 276, 394
New York, U. S. ship. Mentioned 306

Digitized by Google

Page.

New York Herald, Editor of. Correspondence with Francis B. Renshaw .. 60

New York Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 1st (*Ellsworth's Zouaves*), 446; 3d (*Excelsior Brigade*), 729; 4th (*Excelsior Brigade*), 745; 5th (*Excelsior Brigade*), 658, 751; 7th, 336, 394, 395, 399, 432; 8th, 320, 469; 13th, 320, 396, 468; 14th, 580; 38th, 673, 674; 69th, 694, 695; 71st, 477, 485, 486, 490, 523, 524; Ulster County Guards, 446.

Niagara, U. S. S.
- Abstract log, May 5–June 7, 1861 206
- Capture of schooner Aid 200
- Condition and needs of 344, 368
- Mentioned 133, 158, 165, 175, 180, 181, 183, 188, 191, 194, 199, 201, 208, 328, 332, 333, 336, 348, 361, 371, 374, 446, 453
- Operations, etc., Gulf Blockading Squadron 176, 196, 200
- Orders for movements 155, 323, 360, 366, 367

Nichols, Smith W. Mentioned 384

Nicholson, Aug. S.
- Correspondence with Hiram Paulding 299
- Mentioned 581

Nicholson, James H. For correspondence, see *Knapp, C. P.*

Nicholson, James W. A. Mentioned 252, 334, 766

Nicholson, William C. Mentioned 319

Nix, W. Mentioned 9

Noble, John. Mentioned 295

Nones, H. B.
- Correspondence with commandant of Philadelphia navy yard 329
- Mentioned 320, 334

Norris Brothers. Mentioned 737

Norris, C. J. Mentioned 656

Norris, B. S. Mentioned 737

Norris, Richard, & Son. Mentioned 637

North, Captain. Mentioned 393

North, James H. Mentioned 306

Northampton, Steamer. Mentioned 403, 404

North Carolina. Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*

North Carolina, U. S. ship. Mentioned 91, 227, 229, 231, 237, 240, 273, 274, 298, 332, 348, 420, 441

North Star, Schooner. Mentioned 649

Norton, Charles S.
- Mentioned 687, 689, 690
- Reports of.
  - Freestone Point, Va. Erection of batteries on 687
  - Seminole, U. S. S., and Valley City, gunboat. Collision between 696

Ocean, Tugboat. Mentioned 208

Ocean Eagle, Sloop. Mentioned 529

Ocean Wave, Schooner.
- Capture of 578
- Converted into U. S. schooner Scout 594
- Mentioned 591

Octagon, Steamer. Mentioned 452

Octavia Ellen, Schooner. Mentioned 515

Octorara, Steamer. Mentioned 452, 455

Odeon, William J. Mentioned 710

O'Donohue, William. Mentioned 694

Digitized by Google

Page

O'Hara, Theodore. Correspondence with O. H. Berryman 216
Ohio Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 1st, 673, 674.
O'Kane, James. Mentioned 201, 368
O'Keefe, William. Mentioned 555
Onward, Schooner. Mentioned 438
Oregon, Steamer. Mentioned 32
Oriental, Pilot boat. Mentioned 153, 174, 207-209
Orizaba, Steamer. Mentioned 165
Osprey, Schooner. Mentioned 465
Otto, Frederick. Mentioned 581
Page, Captain. Mentioned 486
Page, Mr. Mentioned 667
Page, George. See *George Page, Steamer.*
Page, P. R. Mentioned 381
Page, R. L. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 406, 408
Page, Thomas J. Mentioned 408
Palmer, William R.
Mentioned 503, 506, 517, 535, 763, 764, 768
Report of reconnoissance in Potomac River 505
Pampero, Steamer. Mentioned 184
Parker, Mr. Mentioned 586
Parker, Foxhall A.
Appointed to command steamer Ice Boat 389
Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 661
Mentioned 583, 589, 596, 606, 627, 643, 670, 765
Relieved of command of steamer Ice Boat 627
Reports of.
Ice Boat, Steamer. Condition of 619
Mathias Point, Va. Affair at, June 27, 1861 536
Potomac River. Affairs on 643
Parker, John A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 186
Parker, M. C. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Parker, William. Mentioned 119
Parkersburg, U. S. transport, Master of the. Correspondence with commandant of New York navy yard 170
Parkersburg, U. S. transport.
Arrival of, at Key West, Fla., in disabled condition 179
Mentioned 196, 197, 199, 200, 432
Orders for movements 170
Parkhill, General. See *General Parkhill, Ship.*
Parks, George. Mentioned 751
Parrish, Edw. G. Mentioned 9
Parrott, Enoch G.
Correspondence with
Haskin, J. A 585
Runyon, Theodore 582
Report of detention of steamer Gipsy for use by Potomac Flotilla 584
Partridge, Mr. Mentioned 515
Passenger, Sloop. Destruction of 556
Patterson, James H. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Patterson, Robert. Mentioned 304, 314, 319, 322, 331, 334, 352, 394, 395, 671
Pattison, Thomas.
Appointed to command steamer Ice Boat 627, 628
Correspondence with J. M. Burket 678
Mentioned 627, 633, 744

Digitized by Google

Pattison, Thomas—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Ice Boat, Steamer. Fugitive slaves on board of 667
Potomac Flotilla. Engagement between vessels of, and batteries on Potomac Creek, August 23, 1861 632
Patuxent, Steamer. Mentioned 560
Paulding, Hiram.
Correspondence with
Attorney-General's Office, U. S 310
Etting, H 286
Navy Department, U. S 278, 282, 298
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 204, 373
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 334
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 439
Nicholson, A. S 299
Pendergrast, Garrett J 298, 299
Rowan, Stephen C 298
Wilkes, Charles 293
Mentioned 175, 270, 277–279, 283, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 303, 308, 343, 363, 424, 425, 756
Report of abandonment and destruction of Norfolk navy yard, April 20, 1861 ..... 289, 305
Pawnee, U. S. S.
Abstract logs.
April 9–19, 1861 254
April 20–23, 1861 292
May 20–August 21, 1861 763
Condition and needs of 596, 597
Engagement with batteries at Aquia Creek, Va., May 29–June 1, 1861 491–501
Fitting out of, for relief of Fort Sumter, S. C 228, 229
Mentioned 223, 224, 240, 244, 245, 248, 249, 251, 262, 298, 301, 302, 381, 422–425, 444, 456, 459, 460, 470, 471, 484, 486, 488, 503, 506, 508–510, 513, 518, 525, 527, 529–531, 542, 547, 548, 551–554, 557, 560, 564, 566, 569–572, 576, 577, 583, 600, 605, 611, 661, 707, 762, 769
Operations, etc.
Relief of Fort Sumter, S. C 241, 243, 253–256
Destruction of Norfolk navy yard 289–297, 305, 308
Occupation of Alexandria, Va., May 24, 1861 478–481
Potomac River 414, 451, 489, 506, 508, 520–522, 535, 537, 545, 559, 560, 575, 582, 583, 602, 608, 721
Orders for movements .. 234, 235, 285, 450, 457, 487, 502, 512, 541, 559, 593, 607, 629, 714
Passage of Confederate batteries on Potomac River by 722
Wyman, R. H., appointed to command 708
Peabody, George. See *George Peabody, Steamer.*
Pearson, C. C. Mentioned 427
Pearson, Frederick. Mentioned 385
Pearson, John. Mentioned 34, 49
Peerless, Steamer. Order from State Department, U. S., concerning 368
Pegram, Robert B.
Appointed to command Norfolk navy yard 399
Mentioned 306, 308
Pegram, William J. Mentioned 633
Pembroke, Steamer.
Mentioned 547, 561, 661
Movements of 637
Sale of, to private parties 655

Digitized by Google

Pendergrast, Garrett J. Page.
Certificate regarding schooner Satilla 345
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 64, 70
Adelaide, Captain of steamer 379
Beal, J. P 371
Braine, D. L 338, 351, 354, 355, 358
Buckler, Samuel 338
Dimick, J 339, 351, 370, 372, 376, 379, 384
Eagle, Henry 369, 388
Germain, Charles 350, 389, 390
Glynn, James 87
Gwynn, W 330, 387
Hazard, Samuel F 4
Herriman, Dearborn, *et al* 324
Hope, James Barron 360
Lenthall, J 390
Marston, John 279
Mather, S. W 359, 369, 388
Mercer, Samuel 87
Mercer, Samuel, *et al* 15
Mexico, U. S. minister to 72
Murray, Alexander 70, 71, 87
Navy Department, U. S 5, 9, 70, 76, 234, 265, 269, 278, 316, 317, 344, 346, 349, 350, 358, 359, 363–365, 369, 370, 376, 383, 384, 387, 390
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 267
Paulding, Hiram 298, 299
Poor, Charles H 64, 70
Selfridge, Thomas O 350, 375, 376, 380
Todd, Henry D 337, 377
Vera Cruz, U. S. consul at 72
West, W. C 359
Mentioned 78, 250, 256, 264, 265, 277, 284, 288, 289, 291, 292, 294, 300, 331, 356, 408, 430, 439, 486, 489, 504, 505, 757, 760
Reports of.
Cambridge, Schooner. Seizure of 338
Coal, Supplies of 267
George M. Smith, Schooner.
Capture of 353
Disposition of 386
Gloucester Point, Va. Exchange of shots between U. S. S. Yankee and batteries on, May 7, 1861 ..... 380, 381
Home Squadron.
Composition of 354
Condition of 68, 266
Insufficiency of 343, 357
Means of communication with Navy Department, U. S 67, 68
Operations and movements of 66, 69, 86, 87, 266, 355
Supplies for 86, 386
Transfer of flag 68, 86
Vessels captured by 393
Mexico. Affairs in 68
Sarah and Mary, Schooner. Seizure of 356
Seizure of vessels for use of U. S. Government 378
William Selden, Steamer. Capture of 386

Digitized by Google

Pendergrast, Garrett J.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Yankee, U. S. S.
Charter of 379
Operations and movements of 374, 375
Young America, Tug, and George M. Smith, schooner. Seizure of .. 330, 331
Requests suitable flagship for Home Squadron 268
Penguin, U. S. S.
Budd, Thomas A., appointed to command 665
Collision with tug Rescue 706
Condition and needs of 717
Livingston, J. W., relieved of command 648
Mentioned 560, 572, 637, 644, 653, 656, 666, 669, 676, 684, 688, 690, 705, 708, 716, 758, 759
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 623, 671, 674
Orders for movements 715
Stevens, Thomas H., appointed to command 648
Pennsylvania, U. S. ship of the line.
Mentioned 273, 274, 283, 285, 286, 288, 290–292, 298, 302, 303
Scuttling and abandonment of 294, 295, 306
Pennsylvania Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments, 4th, 395.
Pensacola, Fla.
Affairs in vicinity of. Report of Samuel Barron 71, 76
Blockade of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Measures for protection.
Communication from Samuel Cooper 136
Orders and instructions, L. P. Walker 138
Report of Bragg, Braxton 136
Movements of suspicious vessels in harbor of. Communication from Harvey Brown 145
Vessels in vicinity of.
Movements of. Report of Henry A. Adams 153, 155, 156
Supplies for.
Communications from
Berryman, O. H 88
Horta, A. & P 98
Mobile, bank of 100
Poor, Charles H 105
St. John, Powers & Co 99
Walker, W. S 89, 93, 100
Orders and instructions.
Bragg, Braxton 99
Navy Department, U. S 88
Reports of
Adams, Henry A 97, 100, 104, 105
Looker, Thomas H 96
Pensacola, Fla., District of.
Chase, William H., relieved of command 215
Extent of command 217
Forney, John M, appointed and assumes command 215
Pensacola, U. S. S. Mentioned 626, 654, 733
Perkins, Benjamin F. Mentioned 581
Perry, Lavinia, Mrs. Mentioned 239
Perry, Madison S. Mentioned 71, 215
For correspondence, see *Florida, Governor of.*
Perry, Matthew C. Mentioned 239, 240

Digitized by Google

Perry, U. S. brig. Page.
Convoy and protection of U. S. transports 335
Mentioned 313, 322, 336, 342, 348, 373, 611, 636, 752, 767
Orders for movements 320, 582
Miller, J. N., assumes command of 696
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 584, 585, 682, 692
Williamson, J. C., assumes command of 706
Persimmon Point, Va. Affair near, August 15, 1861.
Casualties 610
Reports of
Budd, William 609
Craven, Thomas T 609
Perthshire, British ship. Mentioned 206
Peters & Reed.
Correspondence with Dearborn Herriman 400
Mentioned 401
Peters, William. See *William Peters, Schooner.*
Peters, William H. Mentioned 312
Petit, Charles J. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Phelps, Samuel L. Mentioned 293–295, 449
Phelps, Thomas S. Mentioned 232, 464
Philip, John W. Mentioned 384
Philadelphia, U. S. S.
Cruise from Washington navy yard to New York and return 483
Fitting out of 417
Jeffers, William N., appointed to command 439
Mentioned 427, 450, 457, 458, 460, 475, 643
Morris, George U., appointed to command 434
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 435, 436, 440, 451, 485, 532, 574
Orders for movements 429, 434, 449, 455, 641
Seizure and transfer of, to Navy Department, U. S 416
Philadelphia, U. S. transport. Mentioned 155, 161, 162, 207, 209
Phillips, P.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 154
Mentioned 19, 47
Phineas Sprague,* Steamer. Seizure and fitting out of 333
Phoenix, Lloyd. Mentioned 337, 384
Pickens, Francis W. Mentioned 247, 258
For correspondence, see *South Carolina, Governor of.*
Pickering, Charles W. Mentioned 90, 92
Pickett, J. T. For correspondence, see *Vera Cruz, U. S. consul at.*
Pickrell, Ann. See *Ann Pickrell, Schooner.*
Pierce, Granville T. Mentioned 97
Pierce, Joseph. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 402
Pierson, D. Mentioned 429
Piper, Grandison. Mentioned 645
Pitman, J. T. Mentioned 432
Planet, Steamer. Mentioned 693
Planter, Steamer. Mentioned 560
Pleasonton, A. J. Correspondence with commandant of Philadelphia navy yard 314
Plymouth, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 270, 277, 302
Orders for movements 269, 274, 279

* Afterwards U. S. S. Flag.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Plymouth, U. S. ship—Continued.
Request of Superintendent of Naval Academy for presence of, at Annapolis, Md 269
Scuttling and abandonment of 288–298, 305, 306
Pocahontas, Schooner. Capture of 598
Pocahontas, U. S. S.
Abstract log, April 25–October 15, 1861 765
Condition and needs of 265, 448
Cruise of, from Mexico to Hampton Roads 264
Dove, Benjamin M., assumes command of 484
Fitting out of, for relief of Fort Sumter, S. C 228
Gillis, J. P., assumes command of 266
Hazard, Samuel F., relieved of command 70
Mentioned 71, 72, 85, 235, 244, 245, 248–256, 268, 302, 315, 372, 422, 426, 427, 433, 435, 442, 446, 451, 463, 467, 470, 471, 474, 475, 486, 510, 527, 560, 562–565, 570, 574, 576, 578, 582, 584, 603, 605, 607, 611, 615, 664, 666, 669, 676, 681, 700, 762, 769
Murray, Alex., appointed to command 70
Operations, etc.
Relief of Fort Sumter, S. C 243, 251
Potomac River 419, 432, 445, 447, 457, 460, 461, 550, 558, 561, 565, 569, 583, 598, 667, 669, 681
Potomac River and Chesapeake Bay 428
Potomac and Rappahannock rivers and Chesapeake Bay 472
Rappahannock River 464
Orders for movements 4, 76, 86, 87, 236, 265, 413, 414, 419, 423, 424, 438, 455, 459, 489, 557–559, 583, 674, 703, 714
Passage of Confederate batteries on Potomac River by 718–720
Withdrawal of, from Home Squadron 234
Poindexter, Carter B. Mentioned 291
Poor, Charles H.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 105, 131
McKean, William W 190
Navy Department, U. S 67, 84, 167
Pendergrast, Garrett J 15, 64, 70
Mentioned 70, 115, 119, 182, 192, 194, 197, 198, 208, 212
Reports of.
Fort Pickens, Fla. Measures for protection 84
H. E. Spearing, Barkentine. Capture of 187
Porter, Mr. Mentioned 327
Porter, Andrew. Mentioned 580, 634
Porter, Benjamin H. Mentioned 385
Porter, David D.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Powhatan 108
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 130, 131, 150
Brown, Harvey 123, 124, 149
Fuller, Charles A 192
Meigs, Montgomery C 123
Mobile, Ala., British acting consul at 185
Navy Department, U. S 166
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 111, 112
State Department, U. S 112, 122
Mentioned 108, 109, 122, 123, 128, 142, 173, 181, 207, 237–240, 250

Digitized by Google

Porter, David D.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Fort Pickens, Fla. Attempt to relieve 122
Gulf Blockading Squadron. Operations and movements of 193
Mary Clinton, Schooner. Capture of 188, 189
Porter, John L.
Mentioned 9
Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 32, 33
Port Tobacco, Md.
Expedition to, June 17, 1861. Report of commandant of Washington navy yard 524
Reconnoissance of
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 662
Report of Thomas T. Craven 662
Posey, Mr. Mentioned 629, 675, 683, 688, 728, 729
Posey, A. P. Mentioned 521
Posey, William. Mentioned 640
Post-Office Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 224, 225, 356
Nesbitt, Isaac 671
Pote, Philip G. Mentioned 529
Potomac Creek, Va.
Engagement between batteries on, and vessels of Potomac Flotilla, August 23, 1861. Reports of
Cary, R. M 633
Dove, Benjamin M 638
McCrea, Edward P 632
Mygatt, J. P. K 633
Pattison, T 632
Increase of Confederate force at.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 704
Report of Thomas T. Craven 702
Potomac Flotilla.
Abstract logs of vessels serving in 762–771
Charge of negligence of officers of, denied 658
Condition of. Report of Thomas T. Craven 678
Cooperation of, with the Army 734, 735, 742
Craven, Thomas T.
Appointed to command 541, 545, 570
Relieved of command 757
Requests to be relieved of command 733, 754
Detachment of vessels from 629, 678, 694, 700, 707, 714, 715
Distribution of vessels of. Report of Thomas T. Craven 666, 705
Engagement between vessels of, and batteries on Aquia Creek, Va.
Communications from
Bate, William B 500
Lynch, W. F 499
McCluskey, M. W 501
Navy Department, U. S 494
Rowan, Stephen C 494
Ward, James H 494
Reports of
Lynch, W. F 495, 496
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 493
Rowan, Stephen C 492
Ruggles, Daniel 496–499
Ward, James H 490–492

Digitized by Google

Potomac Flotilla—Continued. Page.
Engagement between vessels of, and battery on Freestone Point, Va., September 25, 1861. Reports of
Gillis, John P 688
Harrell, A. D 690
McCrea, Edward P 689
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 691
Wigfall, Louis T 691
Engagement between vessels of, and batteries on Potomac Creek. August 23, 1861. Reports of
Cary, R. M 633
Dove, Benjamin M 638
McCrea, Edward P 632
Mygatt, J. P. K 633
Pattison, T 632
Exchange of shots between vessels of, and battery on Marlborough Point, Va. Report of Thomas T. Craven 590
Harrell, A. D.
Appointed to command 758
Relieved of command 761
Increase of force 508–510, 514, 584, 623, 630, 631, 636–638, 644, 666, 668, 670, 676, 677
Insufficiency of force 658, 660, 661, 729
Supplies for. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 675, 681, 751
Vessels constituting 570
Wyman, R. H., appointed to command 761
Potomac River. Operations on 409–776
Potomac, U. S. ship. Mentioned 203, 204, 373
Potter, Thomas. Mentioned 581
Potter, Thomas M. Mentioned 165, 371
Potts, Thomas J. Mentioned 649
Powell, E. B. Mentioned 482
Powell, Levin M.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 272
Mentioned 19, 272, 302, 303
Power, Mr. Mentioned 416
Powers, William. Mentioned 555
Powhatan, U. S. S.
Abstract log, April 5–June 3, 1861 207
Capture of schooner Mary Clinton 188, 189
Condition and needs of 233
Fitting out of, for relief of Fort Sumter, S. C 229–232, 234, 237–241
Mentioned 4, 15, 64, 66, 68–72, 112, 127, 128, 130, 132, 140, 143, 150, 156, 161, 181–183, 185, 191–193, 196–198, 200, 201, 203, 209, 226, 244, 245, 248–250, 253, 256, 264–266, 268, 302
Mercer, Samuel.
Relieved of command 109
Relinquishes command of 238–241
Operations, etc., for relief of Fort Pickens, Fla 122–124, 149
Orders for movements 76, 86, 87, 109, 131, 166, 235, 237
Order to put out of commission revoked 229–232
Porter, David D.
Appointed to command 108
Assumes command 238–241
Put out of commission 227, 229

Digitized by Google

Powhatan,* U. S. S. Page
Fitting out of 417
Mentioned 383, 416, 417, 426, 428, 430, 432, 433, 436–438, 440–442, 445, 446, 451, 455, 459, 460, 486, 744, 745
Name of, changed to King Philip 745
Operations, etc., in Potomac River and Chesapeake Bay 428, 430, 433, 438, 440, 441, 451, 744
Orders for movements 436, 446
Seizure and transfer of, to Navy Department, U. S 416
Sproston, J. Glendy, appointed to command 436
Preble, Edward E. Mentioned 385
President, C. S. Correspondence with Louis T. Wigfall 691
President, U. S.
Correspondence with
Benson, J. B 623
Mercer, Samuel 109
Navy Department, U. S 128, 227, 251
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 109
Porter, David D 108
Mentioned 51, 74, 108, 109, 111, 112, 122, 123, 127, 129–133, 142, 143, 155–157, 159, 161, 163, 166, 167, 183, 213, 223, 238, 245, 247, 248, 250, 251, 256, 259, 305, 318, 320, 340, 342, 343, 346, 347, 349, 355, 356, 367, 407, 411, 416, 570, 598
Preston, Samuel W. Mentioned 385
Price, Mr. Mentioned 470
Price, Cicero.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 158
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 164
Mentioned 165, 177
Price, W. Mentioned 586
Prichett, James M.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Resolute 557
Correspondence with Stephen C. Rowan 557
Mentioned 516, 558, 630, 639, 643, 654
Reports of.
Alena, Sloop. Seizure of 516
Underwriter, U. S. S. Condition of 639
Problem, Schooner. Mentioned 692
Pryor, Roger A. Mentioned 263
Purdy, John. Mentioned 231
Pusey, Steamer. Mentioned 660, 691, 699, 711, 762
Putnam, General. See *General Putnam, U. S. tug.*
Pye, Henry. Mentioned 630
Quaker City, U. S. S.
Mentioned 332, 354, 355, 359, 360, 369, 387–389, 446, 453
Orders for movements 359, 369, 388
Quantico Creek, Va.
Activity of batteries on. Report of J. C. Williamson 752
Destruction of schooner in.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 710
Report of A. D. Harrell 709
Engagement between battery on, and U. S. S. Seminole. Report of A. D. Harrell 720
Queen, Walter W. Mentioned 208, 231, 237, 240

* Afterwards U. S. S. King Philip.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Quinn, John W. Mentioned 532
R. B. Forbes, U. S. S.
Mentioned 698, 699
Orders for movements 714
R. R. Cuyler,* Steamer. Mentioned 286, 399
R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.
Mentioned 203
Orders for movements 175
Radcliff, R. D. P. Mentioned 521
Rainbow, John. Mentioned 413
Ramsay, George D.
Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 437
Mentioned 451, 585
Randolph, Victor M.
Appointed to command Pensacola navy yard 58
Correspondence with
Chase, William H 59
Florida, Governor of 59
Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of 217
Mentioned 18, 20, 23, 25, 27–29, 42, 46, 51, 53, 59, 73, 77, 88, 212, 213
Statement of surrender of Pensacola navy yard 17
See also *Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of.*
Rannohan, John. Mentioned 581
Rappahannock River, Va. Affairs in. Reports of
Gillis, John P 464, 466
Sproston, J. Glendy 465–467
Raritan, U. S. ship. Scuttling and abandonment of 294, 306
Raynor, W. H. Mentioned 673, 674
Read, Abner. Mentioned 81, 119, 128
Read, John J. Mentioned 385
Reaney, William B. See *William B. Reaney, Tug.*
Reed, James. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Reed, John H. Mentioned 385
Refrigerator,† Steamer. Orders for movements 557, 558, 583
Release,† Steamer. Mentioned 570, 578, 619, 634, 638, 667, 678, 768, 769
Release, U. S. storeship.
Cruise from New York to Fort Pickens, Fla 157
Mentioned 197, 201, 209, 230, 233
Movements of 105, 166
Orders for movements 102
Reliance, U. S. S.
Engagement with batteries at Aquia Creek, Va., May 29–June 1, 1861 490–501
Exchange of shots with battery on Marlborough Point 590
Fitting out of, for Potomac Flotilla 458
Mentioned 507–509, 512, 520, 529, 537–539, 547–549, 560, 570, 578, 590, 595, 598, 605, 607, 609–611, 633, 660, 666, 695, 708, 709, 762–764, 766, 768
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 525, 550, 556, 562, 604
Orders for movements 510, 522
Remittance, Schooner.
Capture and detention of 639
Disposition of 641
Renner, Mr. Mentioned 629

* Afterwards U. S. S. R. R. Cuyler.
† Known also as Ice Boat, steamer, which see.

Digitized by Google

Renshaw, Francis B. Page.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 60
New York Herald, Editor of 60
Mentioned 21, 28, 29, 31, 35, 36, 38–40, 46, 56, 60, 127
Rescue, U. S. tug.
Collision with U. S. S. Penguin 706
Mentioned 666, 707, 709, 730–732, 735, 738, 741, 762, 768
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 668, 679
Resolute, U. S. S.
Descent on Mathias Point, Va., June 25, 1861 533
Engagement near Persimmon Point, Va 609, 610
Engagement with batteries at Aquia Creek, Va., May 29–June 1, 1861 490–501
Fitting out of, for Potomac Flotilla 458
Mentioned 502, 505, 508, 509, 526, 527, 537, 539, 548, 549, 556, 559, 561, 569, 575–578, 603, 607, 611, 632, 633, 644, 648, 649, 652, 666, 672, 678, 683, 690, 704, 707, 709, 727, 750, 762, 763, 765–769
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 503, 507, 523, 550, 557, 558, 566–568, 604, 619, 629, 646, 647, 664
Orders for movements 503, 519, 557, 606
Prichett, J. M., appointed to command 557
Reconnoissance in Wicomico and Pocomoke rivers 586
Reynolds, Mr. Mentioned 713
Reynolds, John. Mentioned 295, 296
Reynolds, John G.
Mentioned 579, 580, 662
Report of cooperation of U. S. Marine Corps in battle of Bull Run 580
Reynolds, Samuel F. Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 40, 41
Reynolds, Silas. Mentioned 536
Reynolds, W. T. Correspondence with William Conway 57
Rich, Jabez C. Mentioned 292
Richard Lacy, Longboat.
Capture of 594
Opinion of U. S. attorney for District of Columbia concerning 594
Release of 595
Richards, John P. Mentioned 640
Ridgely, Daniel B.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 337
Mentioned 362, 363
Report of movements of U. S. ship Alleghany 352, 362
Riggin, William C. Mentioned 532
Riley, John. Mentioned 581
Riley, T. W. See *T. W. Riley, Sloop.*
Riley, Thomas E. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Ring Dove, Schooner.
Capture of 577
Release of 578
Ripley, R. S. Mentioned 262
Rising Sun, Schooner. Mentioned 683
Roanoke, U. S. S. Mentioned 302, 373, 381, 467, 560
Robb, Robert G.
Appointed to command defenses on Rappahannock River 404
Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 402
Mentioned 291, 301, 408
Robert K. Scott, Schooner. Detention of, at Piney Point 596

Digitized by Google

Robert Leslie, U. S. tug. Page.
Mentioned 438, 527, 545, 620, 723
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 438, 545
Roberts, Major. Mentioned 177
Roberts, Jonathan. Mentioned 598
Roberts, Marshall O. Mentioned 245
Roberts, William. Mentioned 165, 371
Robertson, James P. Mentioned 384
Robertson, Patton. Mentioned 495, 496, 501
Robins, Major. Mentioned 309
Robinson, John. Mentioned 581
Robinson, T. B. Mentioned 687
Rochelle, James H. Mentioned 399
Rodgers, C. R. P.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 383
Mentioned 399
Report of details from Naval Academy 384, 385
Rodgers, Frederick. Mentioned 384
Rodgers, George W.
Mentioned 315, 326
Reports of.
Constitution, U. S. ship. Movements of 345
Naval Academy, U. S. Removal of, from Annapolis, Md., to Fort Adams, Newport, R. I 335
Rodgers, John. Mentioned 290, 292, 294–297, 309
Rodney, John. Report of obstruction of Elizabeth River, Va 271
Roe Francis A.
Correspondence with
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 239
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 641
Mentioned 239, 240, 642, 654, 700
Roe, John H. See *John H. Roe, Schooner.*
Rogers, Captain. Mentioned 393
Rogerson, Mary. See *Mary Rogerson, British bark.*
Roman, A. B. For correspondence, see *Confederate States Commissioners.*
Ronckendorff, William.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 160
Navy Department, U. S 138, 280
Mentioned 182
Reports of movements of U. S. S. Water Witch 147, 154, 159, 199
Rootes, Thomas R.
Appointed to command frigate United States 405
Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 401
Mentioned 291, 310, 311
Rorty, James M. Mentioned 695
Rosenbrock, Captain. Mentioned 679
Roswell, Mr. Mentioned 621
Rowan, Stephen C.
Correspondence with
Blue, H. M 602
Budd, William 507, 567
Chaplin, J. C 525, 539
Dove, Benjamin M 558, 562, 569
Gunnell, F. M 538
Lowry, Reigart B 479, 539, 545, 547–549, 556, 564, 572

Digitized by Google

Rowan, Stephen C.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Mygatt, J. P. K 510, 522
Navy Department, U. S 234, 235, 285, 423, 480, 487, 494, 526, 536, 541, 546, 559, 569
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 229, 450, 457, 522
Paulding, Hiram 598
Prichett, J. M 557
Rutherford, W. H 597
Union 593
Ward, James H 512, 538
Mentioned 234, 240, 243, 244, 249, 250, 252, 254, 296, 298, 414, 457, 484, 491, 492, 506, 518, 520, 521, 523, 529, 531, 536, 541, 548, 562, 565, 572, 575, 578, 592, 765
Reports of.
Alexandria, Va.
Occupation of, by Union troops, May 24, 1861 478
Opening of telegraphic communication with Washington 488
Bates, George A. Detention of, on board U. S. S. Pawnee 513
Dowling, John. Escape of, from Confederate Navy 530
Fort Sumter, S. C. Cooperation of the Navy in attempts to relieve .. 243, 253
George Weems, Steamer. Warning given to 571
J. W. Maitland, Schooner. Rescue of 564
Lindenberger, J. H. Arrest of 602
Maryland Point. Suspicious stores at.
Discovery of 520, 521
Seizure of 521, 522
Mathias Point, Va.
Affair at, June 27, 1861 ..... 537, 539
Reconnoissance of 535
Pawnee, U. S. S.
Condition of 596
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 506, 508, 525, 583
Potomac Flotilla.
Engagement between vessels of, and batteries on Aquia Creek, Va .. 492
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 560
Torpedo. Discovery of, in Potomac River 566
Travers, Mr. and Mrs. Examination and detention of 576
Rowland, John H. Mentioned 384
Rowlett, John. See *John Rowlett, Schooner.*
Rucker, D. H. Mentioned 735
Rudenstein, John. Mentioned 291
Ruggles, Daniel.
Correspondence with
Brooke, J. M 774
Cocke, Philip St. G 772
Garnett, R. S 773
Lewis, H. H 771
Mayo, Ro. M 544
Williamson, Thomas H 771
Mentioned 500, 542, 771-773
Reports of.
Aquia Creek, Va.
Engagement between batteries on, and vessels of Potomac Flotilla 496-499
Erection of batteries on 774
Mathias Point, Va. Affair at, June 27, 1861 542

Digitized by Google

Page.
Rumsey, Henry B. Mentioned 385
Runyea, Mr. Mentioned 729
Runyon, Theodore.
Correspondence with Enoch G. Parrott 582
Mentioned 765
Rusk, General. See *General Rusk, Steamer.*
Russell, Elizabeth. See *Elizabeth Russell, Schooner.*
Russell, P. See *P. Russell, Brig.*
Russell, John P. Mentioned 616
Russell, John H.
Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 430, 449
Mentioned 294, 295, 413, 432
Reports of.
Alexandria, Va. Search for suspicious vessel near 438
Baltimore, Steamer. Movements of 434
Mount Vernon, Steamer. Operations in Potomac River 454
Russell, William H.
Courtesies extended to. Order of Navy Department, U. S 269
Mentioned 207
Rustic, John T. Mentioned 292
Rutherford, W. H.
Mentioned 596
Report of condition of U. S. S. Pawnee 597
Ryan, George P. Mentioned 385
S. G. King, Schooner. Mentioned 515
Sabine, U. S. frigate.
Abstract log, April 12–July 5, 1861 208
Condition and needs of 97, 98, 118, 143, 153
Mentioned 37, 44, 66, 69, 72, 78, 80, 85, 100, 104, 105, 109, 110, 113, 120, 125–128, 130–132, 136, 137, 140, 142, 145, 146, 148, 155, 156, 160, 161, 166, 168, 176, 180, 181, 183, 197, 199–201, 204, 207, 209, 211, 212, 302
Operations, etc.
Gulf Blockading Squadron 202
Relief of Fort Pickens, Fla 79, 115, 118, 153
Orders for movements 9, 64, 67, 70, 84, 133, 163
St. George's Island, Md. Reconnoissance of. Reports of
Craven, Thomas T 620
Ely, Robert B 620
St. John, Powers & Co. Correspondence with Henry A. Adams 99
St. Lawrence, U. S. ship. Mentioned 559
St. Louis, U. S. ship.
Condition and needs of 97, 98, 100, 105, 118, 119, 150, 178, 202
Mentioned 37, 66, 69, 72, 78, 80, 85, 120, 121, 126, 127, 132, 140, 142, 147, 155, 156, 166, 177, 179–183, 197, 201, 204, 205, 209, 212, 302
Movements of 150, 178
Operations, etc., in the relief of Fort Pickens, Fla 115, 118
Orders for movements 5, 64, 67, 70, 84, 144, 145
Withdrawal of, from Fort Jefferson, Fla 195
St. Mary's River, Md. Expedition to. Report of Thomas M. Cash 705
Saint, Mr. Mentioned 29
St. Nicholas, Steamer.
Capture of, June 29, 1861 549–555
Cruise and captures 554, 555
Information concerning 514

Digitized by Google

St. Nicholas, Steamer—Continued. Page.
List of officers and men 555
Mentioned 494, 519, 547, 548, 560, 562, 570, 575, 587, 598, 686, 705
Sally Frances, Schooner. Mentioned 458, 765
Sampson, William T. Mentioned 337
Samuel B. Grice, Schooner. Collision with U. S. S. Yankee 701
Sanders, Edward. Mentioned 640, 641
Sanders, Morton W. Mentioned 385
Sandford, Charles W.
Correspondence with
Glasson, John J 320
Navy Department, U. S 327, 336
Mentioned 322, 335
Sandford, Joseph P. Mentioned 374
Sands, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 78
Mentioned 292–295
Sands, W. F. Mentioned 506
Santa Rosa Island, Fla. Measures for protection. Proclamation of President, U. S 163
Sarah and Mary, Schooner. Seizure of 356, 393
Sarah Jane, Schooner. Mentioned 324
Sartori, Lewis C.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 175
Mentioned 335
Satellite, U. S. S.
Abstract log, September 12–December 7, 1861 767
Mentioned 670, 688, 690, 731, 732, 762, 769
Movements of 676, 677
Orders for movements 659
Satilla, Schooner. Prevented from entering Norfolk, Va 345
Saulsbury, William. See *William Saulsbury, Schooner.*
Saunders, John S. Mentioned 18
Savannah, Schooner (privateer). Mentioned 527
Savannah, U. S. ship. Mentioned 332, 373, 656
Schley, Winfield Scott. Mentioned 206
Schofield, Samuel T. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Schreple, Leonard. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Schriver, Albert. Mentioned 284
Schroeder, Charles. Mentioned 555
Scoot, Andrew. Mentioned 532
Scotia, Ship. Mentioned 458
Scott, Henry L.
Correspondence with Winfield Scott 232
Mentioned 248
Scott, James. Mentioned 645
Scott, Robert K. See *Robert K. Scott, Schooner.*
Scott, Robert W. Mentioned 392
Scott, Thomas A. Mentioned 612, 617
Scott, Winfield.
Correspondence with
Brown, Harvey 107
Mannar, J. B 532
Navy Department, U. S 223, 227, 365, 444
Scott, H. L 232
War Department, U. S 227
Woods, Charles R 220

Digitized by Google

Scott, Winfield—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 90, 91, 94, 110, 111, 125, 127, 223, 224, 246–248, 289, 327, 365, 383, 416, 523, 625
Scout,* U. S. schooner. Operations, etc., in Potomac River 593, 594
Sea Gull, Ship. Mentioned 482, 485
Secretary, Schooner. Mentioned 532
Selden, William. See *William Selden, Steamer.*
Selfridge, Thomas O.
Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 350
Mentioned 279, 288, 289, 355, 374, 375, 380
Reports of.
Gloucester Point, Va. Exchange of shots between U. S. S. Yankee and batteries on, May 7, 1861 380
Yankee, U. S. S. Operations and movements of 375, 376
Seminole, U. S. S.
Collision with U. S. S. Valley City 696, 697
Condition and needs of 702
Engagement with Confederate batteries at Freestone, Point, Va., September 25, 1861 688–691
Mentioned 665, 666, 676, 694, 700, 762, 767, 769, 770
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 668, 684, 687
Orders for movements 714
Passage of Confederate batteries on Potomac River by 718–721
Semmes, Alexander A. Mentioned 289, 291, 343, 566
Semple, James A. Mentioned 374
Sener, Joseph W. Mentioned 499
Seward, William H. Mentioned 108, 109, 111, 112, 155, 157, 163, 166, 237–240, 258, 340, 578, 685
Sewell's Point, Va. Reconnoissance of. Report of D. L. Braine 355
Seymour, George. Mentioned 610
Shackelford, T. R. Mentioned 577
Sharp, William. Mentioned 291
Shaw, T. Darrah.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 175
Report of movements of U. S. S. Montgomery 196
Shepard, Edwin M. Mentioned 385
Sherburne, E. A. Mentioned 686, 687, 689, 699
Sherman, William T. Mentioned 395
Sherwin, John. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Shipley, ———. Mentioned 27
Shoe, Captain. Mentioned 394
Shriver, Steamer. Mentioned 396
Shufeldt, R. W. Mentioned 182, 332, 349
Sickles, Daniel E.
Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 735
Mentioned 732, 735, 752
Simmons, G. H. Mentioned 521
Simms, Charles C. Mentioned 413, 495, 555, 686
Simons, James. Mentioned 254
Simpson, Edward. Mentioned 340, 392
Sinclair, Arthur. Mentioned 291, 309
Sinclair, George T.
Mentioned 291, 308, 399, 405
Report of abandonment and destruction of Norfolk navy yard, April 20, 1861 306

* Formerly schooner Ocean Wave.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Sinclair, William B. Mentioned 291
Six Sons, Schooner. Permit to run on Potomac River canceled 691
Skidmore, James. See *James Skidmore.*
Skinner, Thomas. Mentioned 555
Slack, William B.
Correspondence with
U. S. Marine Corps, Commandant of 6
Watson, Josiah 6
Mentioned 581
Slaves. See *Fugitive slaves.*
Slavin, Francis P. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Slemmer, Adam J.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 113, 114
Bragg, Braxton 92, 93
Navy Department, U. S 74
Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of 12, 13
War Department, U. S 74
Mentioned 12,
25, 26, 30, 32, 34–38, 47, 49–52, 54, 63, 76, 88, 95, 117, 127, 137, 212, 213, 215
Slemons, John. Mentioned 581
Slidell, John.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 213
Mentioned 74, 213
Small, Wilson. See *Wilson Small, Steamer.*
Smead, Lieutenant. Mentioned 105
Smith, Captain. Mentioned 393
Smith, Mr. Mentioned 620
Smith, Abel.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 473, 474
Mentioned 320, 398
Smith, Albert N. Mentioned 115
Smith, C. F. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 416
Smith, Daniel Drake. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 186
Smith, D. N. Correspondence with Henry Wilson 226
Smith, Frederick R. Mentioned 385
Smith, George M. See *George M. Smith, Schooner.*
Smith, Henry. See *Henry Smith, Schooner.*
Smith, Ira. For correspondence, see *Knapp, C. P.*
Smith, James M. Mentioned 555
Smith, Melancton. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 172
Smith, T. A. Mentioned 521
Smith, Watson. Mentioned 207, 208, 232, 237, 239, 240
Smith, William P. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 578
Smith, William Taylor.
Correspondence with Philip St. G. Cocke 772
Mentioned 772, 773
Smith, Z. R. Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 622
Snell, Alfred T. Mentioned 337, 764
Snow, W. D. Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 324
Snyder, George W. Mentioned 243, 252, 263, 448, 449
Solomon, D., & Co. Mentioned 154
Somerset, Schooner. Capture and destruction of 507
Sophia, Steamer. Mentioned 576, 577
South Carolina. Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*

Digitized by Google

Page.

South Carolina, Governor of. Correspondence with Confederate States Commissioners 258, 259
South Carolina, U. S. S.
Abstract log, May 22–June 7, 1861 209
Mentioned 203, 300
Movements of 200
Orders for movements 172
Southern ports. Blockade of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Sparks, Thomas. See *Thomas Sparks, Steamer.*
Speake, J. L. Mentioned 684
Spear, Robert. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 453
Spearing, H. E. See *H. E. Spearing, Barkentine.*
Speere, J. W. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Spence & Reid. Mentioned 555
Spencer, C. B. Report of condition of U. S. S. Thomas Freeborn 546
Spinney, Joseph. Mentioned 670, 767
Spotswood, Charles F. M. Mentioned 291, 405, 553
Spransey, Joseph R. Mentioned 684, 688
Sproston, J. Glendy.
Correspondence with
Gillis, John P 461, 463
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 436, 446, 460, 470
Mentioned 428, 432, 438, 441, 451, 462, 465, 467
Reports of.
Aquia Creek, Va. Erection of battery on 462
Kettle Bottom Shoals, Potomac River. Replacing of buoys 441
Powhatan, U. S. S. Operations, etc., in Potomac River 433, 451
Rappahannock River. Affairs in 465–467
Stafford Mills, Va. Engagement at. Reports of
Harris, Arnold G 711
Street, William T 711
Stanley, John. Mentioned 581
Stanly, Fabius.
Correspondence with T. Augustus Craven 4
Mentioned 3
Stanton, Edwin M. Mentioned 66, 73, 77, 125, 136, 227, 247, 285, 327, 395, 482
For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
Stanton & Co. Correspondence with
Beebe, Captain of 218
Whitmore, Captain of 218
Star, Steamer. See *Monticello, U. S. S.*
Star of the South, American steamer. Mentioned 372, 446, 447
Star of the West, Steamer. Mentioned 58, 103, 106, 165, 184, 220–223, 245
State Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Confederate States Commissioners 256–260
Lamar, C. A. L 257
State Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Carrington, Edward C 594
Draper, S 156
Grinnell, M. H 187
Kennedy, John A 685
Navy Department, U. S 445, 569
Porter, David D 112, 122
U. S. land and naval forces, Commanders of 602
U. S. naval force, Commanders of 368

Digitized by Google

Page.
State of Maine, Steamer. Mentioned 668
Steece, Tecumseh. Mentioned 385
Steedman, Charles.
Correspondence with
Crosby, Peirce 332, 352, 397
Felton, S. M 352
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 314, 341
Watmough, Pendleton G 396
Mentioned 319, 322, 334, 339, 340, 354, 394
Report of operations in Chesapeake Bay 394
Steiner, Garret. Mentioned 581
Stellwagen, Henry S. Mentioned 691
Stephens, Pilot. Mentioned 436, 451
Stephens, Jacob. Mentioned 232
Stepping Stones, U. S. S. Mentioned 738, 747, 751, 754, 755
Stevens, Thomas H. Mentioned 648
Stevens, William O. Mentioned 729
Stewart, Dr. Mentioned 667, 681
Stewart, Mrs. Mentioned 584
Stewart, Charles. Mentioned 248
Stewart, George H. Mentioned 577
Stewart, John. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Stewart, Samuel. Mentioned 581
Stewart, Thomas R.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 651
Mentioned 649, 650
Stewart, William F. Mentioned 337, 385, 709, 768
Stillwell, James. Mentioned 155
Stirk, Henry A. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Stone, Charles P. Mentioned 488
Storer, George W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 19
Finding in court of enquiry, James Armstrong 48
Storrow, Samuel A. Correspondence with Reigart B. Lowry 591
Stratton, M. A. F. Mentioned 511
Street, William T.
Correspondence with James Gray 746
Mentioned 603
Reports of
Dana, U. S. schooner. Condition of 761
Mathias Point, Va. Reconnoissance of 751
Stafford Mills, Va. Engagement at 711
T. J. Evans, Schooner. Seizure of 650
Stribling, John M. Mentioned 9, 10
Stringham, Silas H.
Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 393
Mentioned 92, 127, 149, 165, 197, 198, 247, 248, 257, 328, 332, 336, 337, 367, 369, 390, 445, 456, 490, 549, 559, 560, 606, 629
Report of movements of U. S. S. Niagara 323
Strong, James H.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Mohawk 89
Correspondence with Henry A. Adams 163
Mentioned 91, 94, 96, 127
Reports of.
Mohawk, U. S. S. Movements of 146
Transports, U. S. Convoy and protection of 94, 96, 101, 103, 106, 139

Digitized by Google

Page.
Stuart, John H. Mentioned 775
Sturgis, Russell. Mentioned 225, 246, 248
Stuyvesant, M. S. Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 489
Summers, Charles. Mentioned 555
Sumner, George W. Mentioned 385
Sumter, C. S. S. Mentioned 165
Supply, U. S. storeship.
Abstract log, January 9–June 14, 1861 210
Mentioned 13, 16, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 30, 34–37, 39, 40, 44, 47–50, 52, 62, 63, 73, 81, 102, 119, 127, 155, 156, 161, 162, 179, 302
Movements of 93, 94, 97, 100, 105, 166, 204
Operations, etc., in defense of Fort Pickens, Fla 78
Orders for movements 11, 12, 15, 45, 88, 204
Transports paroled United States troops from Pensacola navy yard to New York 64
Sutton, Captain. Mentioned 547, 548
Suwanee, Steamer.
Detention of, at Key West, Fla 184
Mentioned 209
Swan, Steamer. Mentioned 208
Swann, Samuel A. Mentioned 600
Swann, Thomas L. Mentioned 201
Swift, Mr. Mentioned 603
Swift, John. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
T. J. Evans, Sloop. Seizure of 649–652
T. W. Riley, Sloop. Destruction of 615–617
Talcott, Andrew. Correspondence with Robert E Lee 404
Talcott, Thomas M. R. Mentioned 309, 405
Taliaferro, ———. Arrest of 573, 574
Taliaferro, William B.
Appointed to command Virginia troops at Norfolk, Va 399
Correspondence with Robert E. Lee 406
Mentioned 288, 291, 382, 399
Reports of.
Gloucester Point, Va.
Exchange of shots between U. S. S. Yankee and batteries on 381
Movements of United States vessels near 408
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va. Occupation of, by Confederate forces 306
Tappan, John S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 186
Tatem, Samuel. Mentioned 555
Tattnall, Josiah. Mentioned 127
Tayloe, John. Mentioned 667, 668
Taylor, A. S. Report of measures for protection of Fort Washington, Md 409
Taylor, Nelson.
Correspondence with Thomas T. Craven 731
Mentioned 729, 732, 773
Taylor, Richard C. Mentioned 308
Teaser, Sloop.
Capture of, July 5, 1861 ..... 562, 563
Release of 564
Tennessee, Steamer. Mentioned 66, 165
Tennessee Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery—Walker's Battery, 495, 496, 499, 500, 542, 543.
Infantry—Walker Legion, 497, 498, 500, 501.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Terrett, George H.
Mentioned 479, 480, 773
Report of evacuation of Alexandria, Va., by Confederate troops, May 24, 1861 481
Terry, Silas W. Mentioned 385
Teschemascher, Henry P. Correspondence with William Conway 57
Texas. Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Texas, Steamer. Mentioned 165
Thatcher, Colonel. Mentioned 261
Theresa C., Schooner. Seizure of 393
Thomas, Charles W. Mentioned 31, 249
Thomas Collyer, Steamer.
Capture of 484
Mentioned 763
Release of 485
Thomas Freeborn, U. S. S.
Affair at Mathias Point, Va., June 27, 1861 536-545
Condition and needs of 502, 545, 572, 582
Engagement with Confederate batteries
At Aquia Creek, Va., May 29-June 1, 1861 490-501
Near Maryland Point, Va 749, 750
Fitting out of, for Potomac Flotilla 458
Lowry, R. B.
Appointed to command 539
Assumes command 445
Mentioned 244, 249, 250, 467, 472, 474, 484, 508-510, 512, 516, 518, 519, 523, 529, 531, 533, 546, 556, 559, 561, 562, 565, 567, 569, 573, 576, 592-595, 607, 611, 626, 662, 666, 667, 694, 720, 731, 741, 751, 763, 764, 766, 767, 769
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 471, 475, 526, 547, 549, 550, 564, 571, 572, 575, 587, 591, 598
Orders for movements 539
Thomas, George. Mentioned 291
Thomas, L. Correspondence with D. D. Tompkins 233
Thomas, Nathaniel W. Mentioned 385
Thomas, R. (Richard T. Zarvona). Mentioned 554, 555, 570
Thomas Sparks, Steamer. Mentioned 396-398
Thompson, J. R. See *J. R. Thompson, Steamer.*
Thompson, Egbert. Mentioned 207, 208, 230, 232
Thompson, James. Mentioned 555
Thompson, Joseph. Mentioned 555
Thompson, William C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 186
Thomson, J. Edgar.
Correspondence with Samuel F. Du Pont 329
Mentioned 329
Thorburn, Charles E. Mentioned 555
Thorburn, Robert D. Mentioned 495, 499, 531, 775
Thornton, Major. Mentioned 233
Thornton, Mr. Mentioned 213
Tiger, Private. Mentioned 581
Tigress, Tug.
Charter of, by U. S. Government 627
Mentioned 632, 636, 652, 653, 666-668, 732
Orders for movements 631
Todd, Henry D.
Appointed flag-lieutenant of Home Squadron 377
Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 337

Digitized by Google

Page.
Todd, Westwood A. Mentioned 400
Tompkins, Daniel D.
Correspondence with L. Thomas 233
Mentioned 91, 96, 233, 248, 366
Toombs, Robert. Mentioned 213
For correspondence, see *State Department, C S.*
Tortugas, Fla.
Affairs at. Report of T. Augustus Craven 69
Measures for protection.
Communications from
Brown, Harvey 143
Meigs, Montgomery C 3, 83, 142
Navy Department, U. S 82
Totten, Joseph G 83
Orders and instructions.
Adams, Henry A 145
Brown, Harvey 133
Craven, T. Augustus 4
Navy Department, U. S 3, 7, 66, 75
Proclamation of President, U. S 163
Reports of
Adams, Henry A 144
Brown, Harvey 145
Craven, T. Augustus 3
Gibson, Alexander 150, 195
Totten, Joseph G. Correspondence with
Meigs, Montgomery C 83
Navy Department, U. S 83
Toucey, Isaac.
Mentioned 20, 35, 44, 64, 70, 72, 73, 77, 82, 87, 212, 223, 272, 302, 303, 305
Testimony as to the abandonment and destruction of the Norfolk navy yard 302
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Tower, Zealous B.
Correspondence with Harvey Brown 183
Mentioned 113, 117, 122, 181
Towers, Captain. Mentioned 421
Townsend, Edward D. Correspondence with
Vogdes, Israel 90
Wright, H. G 296
Townsend, Robert. Mentioned 700
Tracy, Charles W. Mentioned 385
Trader, Samuel. Mentioned 620, 621
Transports, U. S. Convoy and protection of.
Communications from
Aspinwall, William H 327, 349
Hooker, Joseph 753
Navy Department, U. S 347
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 671
Sandford, Charles W 320, 336
Ward, James H 91
War Department, U. S 329, 482
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 90, 170–172, 325, 327, 342, 360, 423, 424, 438, 450, 482
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 331

Digitized by Google

Transports, U. S. Convoy and protection of—Continued. Page.
Orders and instructions.
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 314
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 438, 449, 455, 464
Reports of
Breese, Samuel L 170, 171
Crosby, Peirce 397
Du Pont, Samuel F 394
Gillis, John P 432, 447, 455, 457, 460, 461, 467, 472
Howison, H. L 455
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 91, 93–96, 313, 344
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 461
Strong, James H 94, 96, 101, 103, 106, 139
Trenchard, Stephen D 463
Ward, James H 533
Watmough, Pendleton G 396
Travers, Mr. and Mrs. Examination and detention of 575, 576
Travis, J. Thomas. Mentioned 705
Treasury Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 447, 487
Valiant, William T 511
Trenchard, Stephen D.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Keystone State 318
Correspondence with
Du Pont, Samuel F 303
Navy Department, U. S 323, 365
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 444, 503
Mentioned 284, 344
Reports of.
Keystone State, U. S. S. Cruise of, from Washington, D. C., to New York and return 440
Transports, U. S. Convoy and protection of 463
Trial, Brig. Mentioned 446
Trilley, Joseph. Mentioned 764
Trimble, J. R. Mentioned 317, 396, 397
Trobel, Lieutenant. Mentioned 495
Truxtun, William T. Mentioned 284, 304
Tucker, Mr. Mentioned 665
Tucker, John R. Mentioned 291, 300, 404
Tucker, William. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Tully, Thomas. Mentioned 610
Tyler, Robert O. Mentioned 249
Tynan, John W. Mentioned 555
Tyson, Herbert B. Mentioned 385
Unadilla, U. S. S. Napoleon Collins appointed to command 645
Uncle Ben, Tug. Mentioned 249, 250
Underwood, William. See *William Underwood, Chartered steamer.*
Underwriter, U. S. S.
Condition and needs of 639, 699
Lowry, R. B., assumes command of 700
Mentioned 626, 656, 660, 668, 681, 698
Transfer of, to Potomac Flotilla 630
Union. Correspondence with Stephen C. Rowan 593
Union, U. S. S.
Abstract log, August 22-December 10, 1861 768
Charter and fitting out of 321

Digitized by Google

Union, U. S. S.—Continued. Page
Condition and needs of 723, 759
Goldsborough, John R.
Appointed to command 321
Relieved of command 655
Harrell, A. D.
Assumes command of 695
Relieved of command of 761
Mentioned 474, 632, 666, 667, 676, 706, 724, 730–732, 749, 760, 767
Operations, etc., in Potomac River .. 623, 654, 709, 710, 720, 728, 741, 744, 748, 755–758
Orders for movements 357, 618, 761
Watmough, Pendleton G.
Assumes command of 659
Relinquishes command of 695
Union Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery—Regiments: 1st (*Regulars*), 4, 12, 63; 2d, M (*Regulars*), 107; 4th (*Regulars*), 396; Flying, 211.
Infantry—Regiments: 3d, C (*Regulars*), 107; Washington Light, A, 421; Union Volunteers, C, 421; German Turner Rifles, A, 421.
Engineers—Topographical, 503, 535.
United States,* C. S. receiving ship. Thomas. R. Rootes appointed to command 405
United States, U. S. frigate.
Abandoned at Norfolk, Va 295
Mentioned 295, 402, 405
Pumping out of, by Confederates 402
United States, Steamer. Mentioned 165
V. H. Ivy, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 208
Valiant, William T. Correspondence with Treasury Department, U. S 511
Valley City, U. S. S.
Abstract log, September 13–October 22, 1861 770
Collision with U. S. S. Seminole 696, 697
Mentioned 677, 688–690, 708, 709, 716, 717, 738
Van Buren, James L. Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 732
Vanderbilt, Steamer. Mentioned 361
Vandiver, Ben. See *Ben Vandiver, Schooner.*
Van Vliet, Stewart.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 717
Mentioned 698, 729
Varina, U. S. Coast Survey schooner. Mentioned 322
Velasco, Vessel. Mentioned 206
Vera Cruz, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast ... 72
Vice-President, U. S. Mentioned 321, 327, 333
Vickery, Jacob. Mentioned 308
Village Belle, Schooner. Mentioned 752
Virginia. Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Virginia. Extracts from Executive Journal of State of 399
Virginia, Governor of. Correspondence with
Doran, E. C 312
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 311
Taliaferro, William B 306
Virginia, Steamer. Mentioned 459, 465, 466, 470

* Formerly U. S. frigate United States.

Digitized by Google

Virginia Troops. Mentioned. Page.
Artillery—Fredericksburg, 498.
Infantry—Richmond Volunteers, E, 499; Stafford Guards, 499; Virginia Volunteers, 773, 774.
Vladimar, Russian steamer. Mentioned 225
Vogdes, Israel.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 80, 110, 115–118
Townsend, Edward D 90
Mentioned 89, 96, 109–111, 115, 120, 125, 176
W. H. Middleton, Smack. Mentioned 205
Wabash, U. S. S. Mentioned 302, 332, 373, 697
Wade, ——. Mentioned 292
Wainwright, Richard.
Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 707
Mentioned 413, 636, 642, 654, 655, 749
Walke, Henry.
Correspondence with
Dunn, E. W 62
Navy yard, Pensacola, Commandant of 11, 12, 15
Mentioned 21, 27, 50, 81, 170
Reports of.
Fort Pickens, Fla.
Affairs at 78
Protection of 63
Navy yard, Pensacola, Fla. Transportation of paroled prisoners from .. 64
Walker, Edward A. Report of signals between Maryland and Virginia shores 684
Walker, H. H. Correspondence with Daniel Ruggles 542
Walker, L. P. For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*
Walker, John S. Mentioned 495, 497, 499, 501, 513
Walker, R. L. Mentioned 634
Walker, William M. Mentioned 293, 294
Walker, William S.
Correspondence with
Adams, Henry A 82, 89, 93, 100
Knapp, C. P 93
Navy Department, U. S 66, 74, 84, 220
War Department, U. S 74
Mentioned 66, 102, 115, 119, 220
Report of cooperation of the Navy in the attempts to relieve Fort Sumter, S. C 221
Wallace, James. Mentioned 385
Walpole, Thomas. Correspondence with Joseph R. Flanigan 613
Walter, Ernest. Mentioned 610
Walter, Robert.
Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 536
Mentioned 427, 433, 436, 463, 471
Walton, Randolph. Mentioned 635
Wanderer, Yacht. Seizure and detention of 169
War Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Bate, William B 500
Beauregard, G. T 138
Bragg, Braxton 134–136, 138
Brown, J. E 138

Digitized by Google

War Department, C. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Holmes, T. H 551, 552
McCluskey, M. W 501
Navy Department, C. S 552
Worden, John L 136
War Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Glynn, James, *et al* 74
Maryland, Governor of 617
Navy Department, U. S 189, 232, 244, 272, 341, 420, 421, 482, 557, 628, 646, 730
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 329, 331
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 731
Scott, Winfield 227
Slemmer, Adam J 74
Ward, Martin. Mentioned 581
Ward, James H.
Correspondence with
Budd, William 519
Navy Department, U. S. 91, 488, 494, 504, 505, 508, 510, 511, 514, 521, 529, 531, 533
Rowan, Stephen C 512, 538
Death of 536–538, 540, 541
Mentioned 90, 94, 233, 343, 361, 430, 443, 461, 458, 467, 471, 472, 474, 476, 486, 487, 492, 493, 502, 503, 518–520, 527, 532, 534, 536, 537–541, 545, 546, 551, 553, 554, 561, 562, 570, 572, 584, 590, 764
Proposition to establish Flying Flotilla 420
Reports of.
Christiana Keen, Schooner. Burning of 516
Potomac Flotilla.
Operations and movements of 484, 509, 526
Engagement between vessels of, and batteries on Aquia Creek, Va 490–492
Potomac River. Affairs on 475, 509
Wardrop, David W. Mentioned 289, 291, 292, 294, 296
Ware, John. Mentioned 680
Ware, Thomas R. Mentioned 348
Warren, Isaac. Mentioned 760
Warrington, Lewis, jr.
Correspondence with commandant of Pensacola navy yard 11
Mentioned 49, 50
Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 21–24
Washington, George. Mentioned 667, 668
Washington, John T. Mentioned 775
Washington, Mary. See *Mary Washington, Steamer.*
Washington, Mason. Mentioned 681
Watchman, Schooner. Mentioned 515
Water Witch, U. S. S.
Commissioned 106
Mentioned 126, 127, 131, 153, 154, 181, 182, 201, 271, 302
Movements of 139, 147, 155, 159, 166, 199
Orders for movements 106, 138, 160, 280
Watmough, Pendleton G.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Union 659
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 618, 659
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 354
Mentioned 319, 339, 348, 352, 374, 394, 395, 397, 768

Digitized by Google

Watmough, Pendleton G.—Continued. Page.
Ordered to duty at Perryville, Md 322
Reliquishes command of U. S. S. Union 695
Report of operations in Chesapeake Bay 396
Watson, Major. Mentioned 533
Watson, Mr. Mentioned 674, 679
Watson, Josiah.
Correspondence with
Knapp, C. P 6
Slack, W. B 6
Mentioned 6, 28–30, 43, 50, 53
Parole of 73
Testimony concerning surrender of Pensacola navy yard 24–27, 30, 41, 42
Watson, Samuel. Mentioned 295
Watts, George. Mentioned 555
Weaver, Benjamin. Mentioned 645
Webster, John A. Mentioned 271
Weems, George. See *George Weems, Steamer.*
Weidman, John. Mentioned 385
Weisiger, David A. Mentioned 308
Weller, J. B. For correspondence, see *Mexico, U. S. minister to.*
Welles, Gideon. Mentioned 49, 53–56, 94, 104, 110, 111, 125, 136, 213, 217, 231, 232, 234, 248, 250, 334, 341, 359, 373, 379, 383, 391, 393, 411, 425, 437, 455, 459, 519, 530, 559, 592, 593, 601, 621, 634, 652, 708, 734
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Welsh, Charles W. Mentioned 44
Wemple, David D. Mentioned 385
Werden, Reed. Correspondence with commandant of Philadelphia navy yard 559
West, Brig. Seizure of 393
West, William C.
Appointed to command steamer Baltimore 439
Correspondence with
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 448, 449, 454, 460, 464
Pendergrast, Garrett J 359
Mentioned 358, 440, 477
Wheeler, Captain. Mentioned 684
Wheelwright, Frederick. Mentioned 645
Whelan, Moses. Mentioned 581
Whetmore, Hiram. Mentioned 555
Whildin, William. See *William Whildin, Steamer.*
Whipple, W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 186
White, Elick. Mentioned 681
White, George B. Mentioned 319, 395, 397, 627
White House Bluff.
Examination of. Report of Thomas S. Fillebrown 435
Expedition to, June 19, 1861. Report of commandant of Washington navy yard 524
White, Richard. Mentioned 681
Whitestone Point, Va.
Erection of battery at. Report of Thomas T. Craven 677
Reconnoissance of. Report of R. H. Wyman 681
Whiting, W. H. C. Mentioned 691
Whitmore, Captain. Correspondence with Thomas O. Moore 218
Whitmore, Captain of. Correspondence with Stanton & Co 218
Whitmore, Martha. See *Martha Whitmore, Ship.*

Digitized by Google

Whittle, William C. Page
Correspondence with
Lee, Robert E 382
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 400
Mentioned 381, 382
Wigfall, Louis T. Report of engagement between battery on Freestone Point, Va., and vessels of Potomac Flotilla, September 25, 1861 .. 691
Wiley, James. Mentioned 232
Wilkes, Charles.
Mentioned 290, 292, 293
Report of abandonment and destruction of Norfolk navy yard 293
Willcox, O. B. Mentioned 480
William B. Reany, Tug.
Explosion of boiler 396-398
Mentioned 408
William G. Hewes, Steamer. Mentioned 165
William Henry, Schooner. Mentioned 515
William Peters, Schooner. Mentioned 515
William Saulsbury, Schooner. Seizure of 393
William Selden, Steamer. Capture of 386
William Underwood, Chartered steamer. Mentioned 468
William Whildin, Steamer. Mentioned 397, 769
Williams, Captain. Mentioned 621
Williams, Daniel W. Mentioned 555
Williams, J. S. Correspondence with W. B. Franklin 635
Williams, John. Mentioned 537, 538, 540-542
Williams, Lawrence. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 601
Williams, Samuel. Mentioned 295
Williams, S. A. Correspondence with Ebenezer Farrand 8
Williams, Seth. Correspondence with
Moses, I 634
Navy Department, U. S 697
Williams, Thomas E. Mentioned 705
Williamson, James C.
Assumes command of U. S. brig Perry 706
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 706
Mentioned 119, 155, 211
Report of affairs on Potomac River 752
Williamson, R. S. Mentioned 729
Williamson, Thomas H.
Mentioned 739, 774
Report of reconnoissance in Aquia Creek, Va 771
Willmuth, George.
Mentioned 413, 418, 421, 425, 426
Report of cruise of U. S. S. Mount Vernon 425
Willson, F. W. Mentioned 387
Wilson, Henry. Correspondence with D. N. Smith 226
Wilson, James. Mentioned 586
Wilson, John. See *John Wilson, Schooner.*
Wilson, John E. Mentioned 645
Wilson, Joseph. Mentioned 232
Wilson Small, Steamer. Mentioned 504, 511, 532, 586, 587
Windsor Forest, Ship. Mentioned 164
Wise, Captain. Mentioned 499, 500
Wise, George D. Correspondence with A. D. Bache 526

Digitized by Google

Page.

Wise, Henry A. (Ex-Governor of Virginia). Mentioned 406
Wise, Henry A. (U. S. Navy). Mentioned 290, 293-295
Wood, Abel I. Mentioned 581
Wood, George W. Mentioned 385
Wood, Robert C., jr. Mentioned 92, 99, 117, 217
Woodbury, Daniel P. Mentioned 535, 764
Woodhull, Maxwell.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 282
Mentioned 282-284, 291, 293, 318
Woods, Charles R. Correspondence with Winfield Scott 220
Woods, David C.
Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 560
Mentioned 477, 523
Woodward, Edwin T. Mentioned 385
Woodward, John B. Mentioned 468
Wooford, Captain. Mentioned 393
Wool, J. E. Mentioned 321, 323, 327, 331-333, 360, 372
Worden, John L.
Arrest of 118, 135, 136
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 118
War Department, C. S 136
Mentioned 115, 125, 135, 136, 211
Report of services in the relief of Fort Pickens, Fla 111
Worthington, Charles. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 550
Wright, H. G.
Mentioned 285, 289, 290. 292-296, 309
Report of abandonment and destruction of Norfolk navy yard, April 20, 1861 296
Wright, Jane. See *Jane Wright, Sloop.*
Wright, Robert C. Mentioned 373
Wyandotte, U. S. S.
Abstract log, January 12-May 16, 1861 210
Baldwin, Augustus S., assumes command of 154
Condition and needs of 98, 101, 118, 119
Mentioned 10, 12, 21, 23, 24, 26, 30-37, 40, 45, 47-50, 52-54, 64, 71, 77-82, 85, 88, 104, 111, 114, 116, 117, 120, 122, 127, 132, 137, 140, 143, 144, 150, 155, 156, 179, 181, 182, 197, 201, 208, 209, 214, 216, 302, 395, 397, 711, 733, 754
Operations, etc., in the relief of Fort Pickens, Fla 115, 118, 166, 175
Orders for movements 4, 13, 14, 65, 75, 131, 176
Wyman, R. H.
Appointed to command Potomac Flotilla 761
Assumes command of U. S. S. Pawnee 708
Correspondence with
Craven, Thomas T 703
Navy Department, U. S 714
Mentioned 577, 595, 600, 615, 722, 767
Reports of.
Pawnee, U. S. S. Passage of Confederate batteries on Potomac River by 722
Pocahontas, U. S. S. Operations, etc., in Potomac River 669
Potomac River. Affairs on 667
Whitestone Point, Va. Reconnoissance of 681
Yancy, ———. Mentioned 555
Yancey, John G. Mentioned 499

Digitized by Google

Yankee, U. S. S. Page
Collision with schooner Samuel B. Grice 701
Condition and needs of 350, 608, 615
Conduct of commanding officer of 564
Correspondence concerning charter of 379, 384
Eastman, Thomas H., appointed to command 707
Exchange of shots with batteries at
Gloucester Point, Va., May 7, 1861 380–382
Marlborough Point, Va 590
Expedition to Kinsale, Va 604
Mentioned 244, 249, 250, 298, 332, 333, 336, 347, 348, 351, 354, 355, 358, 360, 371, 393, 486, 487, 565, 570, 573, 575, 588, 591, 592, 596, 607, 611, 614, 616, 617, 626, 633, 634, 637, 641, 646, 647–649, 652, 658, 662, 666, 673, 675, 677, 681, 683, 687, 692, 694, 696, 702–704, 709, 710, 714, 716, 718, 721, 764, 766
Operations, etc.
Destruction of Norfolk Navy Yard 289, 291, 292
Potomac River 485, 571, 577, 595, 600, 604, 639, 645, 668, 724–726
Orders for movements 350, 389, 390, 489, 559
Reconnoissances 375, 376
Wyman, R. H., relieved of command 708
Yates, Charles A. Mentioned 640, 641
Yeo, James. See *James Yeo, British ship.*
York River, Va.
Batteries on. See *Gloucester Point, Va. Exchange of shots between U. S. S. Yankee and batteries on, May 7, 1861.*
Reconnoissance of. Report of Thomas O. Selfridge 376
Young America, Commander of tug. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 401
Young America, Tug.
Capture of 330, 331, 393
Condition and needs of 504
Convoy and protection of U. S. transports 372
Mentioned 505, 507, 509
Orders for movements 401
Request for ordnance for 351
Young, Dr. Mentioned 645
Young, Henry. Mentioned 645, 661
Zarvona, Richard T. (Richard Thomas). Mentioned 554, 555, 570
Zeilin, Jacob. Mentioned 470, 581
Zimmerman, Charles W. Mentioned 384

O

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

NAVAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 5.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Page.

A. B. Thompson, Ship. Capture of, by C. S. S. Lady Davis, May 19, 1861.
Communications from
Gilchrist, R. C 650
Hood, Daniel 649
Navy Department, U. S 649
Deposition of C. S. collector of customs at Beaufort, S. C 652
Petition and testimony relating to share in prize money 652–658
Proceeds of sale. Statement of Treasury Department, C. S 652
Testimony of F. A. Hussey 650
A. C. Powell,* U. S. S. Movements of 50
A. W. Thompson, Schooner. Capture of 238, 239
Abercrombie, John J. Mentioned 425, 438, 440
Able, Edward. Mentioned 5, 69
Active, Schooner. Mentioned 65
Ada, Schooner. Information concerning 751
Adams, Rev. Mr. Mentioned 740
Adams, Albert. Mentioned 642, 643
Adams, Henry. Mentioned 98
Adams, Henry A. Mentioned 175, 178
Adams, Robert. Mentioned 280, 284
Adela, U. S. S.
Attached to Potomac Flotilla 540
Mentioned 566, 567, 574
Admiral Peter Tordenskjold, Norwegian bark. Mentioned 691
Adolph Hugel, U. S. schooner.
Captures made by 349, 377, 490–492
General Orders thanking officers and crew of, for aid in defense of Alexandria, Va 473
Mentioned 174, 204, 245, 252, 260, 303, 307, 362, 367, 374, 376, 380, 394, 408, 437, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Adriatic, Tug. Firing upon, by Confederates, while bearing a flag of truce. 771, 774
Ainsworth, Charles. Mentioned 502, 506, 584
Airs, Rice. Mentioned 511
Alabama.
Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Order raising blockade 568
Albatross, U. S. S.
Mentioned 635, 662, 664, 754, 755, 768, 774, 780, 791, 793, 795
Ordered to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron 735
Alert,* U. S. tug. Orders for movements 75
Alexander, Mrs. Mentioned 146
Alexandria, Va. Withdrawal of guard vessel from 573
Alexandria, Va., Military Governor of. General Orders issued by, thanking officers and crew of U. S. schooner Adolph Hugel for services. 473

* See Watch, U. S. S.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Alleghanian, Ship.
Burning of, by Lieutenant Wood, C. S. Navy, and party, October 29, 1862.
Arrest of Peter Smith for complicity in 141
Communications from
Jones, Warner T 141
Navy Department, U. S 140
Order of Navy Department, U. S., for investigation of 138
Reports of
Babcock, W. L 139
Harwood, A. A 138
Provost, Nelson 137
Statements of
Case, A. Ludlow 140
Jackson, James L 140
Mentioned 146, 346
Allen, Edward S. Mentioned 384, 470
Allen, Frederic B. Mentioned 531
Allen, W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 6
Allen, William. Mentioned 80, 85
Alliance, Ship. Correspondence concerning, from
Peterson, J. C 782
Navy Department, U. S 754
Allison, William. Mentioned 103
Allston, F. J. Mentioned 128, 131, 132
Almira Ann, Schooner. Capture of 637
Amelia, Ship.
Capture of 728, 729
Mentioned 742, 749
Amy Warwick, Brig. Capture of 784
Anacostia, U. S. S.
Abstract log, September 29, 1862, to April 6, 1863 580
Attack upon Confederate pickets near Freestone Point, Va 3
Boat expeditions from, to
Port Royal, Va 66, 67
St. George's Island 157
Burning of sloop Buckskin 492
Captures made by 49, 209, 253, 254, 270, 274–276, 282, 302
Condition of 28, 372
Cooperation with Army in expedition to Northern Neck of Virginia 442–451
Engagement with Confederate batteries at
Brandywine Hill, Va., December 10, 1862 193
Cockpit Point, Va 15
Port Royal, Va., December 4, 1862 ..... 184, 185, 191
Expeditions to
Machodoc Creek, Virginia 410
Tappahannock, Va 277, 278
Mentioned 25, 27, 50–54, 56, 58, 65, 73, 75–77, 80, 125, 137, 161, 165, 166, 171, 176, 178, 182, 183, 186, 189, 195, 199, 200, 203, 205, 207, 212, 215, 217, 256–258, 260–262, 267, 268, 273, 281, 283, 284, 287, 303, 329, 353, 357, 362, 363, 366, 367, 370, 374, 375, 380, 383, 387, 388, 390, 391, 393, 407, 408, 413, 426, 429, 430, 441, 496, 502, 506, 508, 510, 522, 531, 536, 584, 587–590, 592, 596, 600, 601, 603, 606, 607, 610, 611, 696, 711
Operations, etc., in
Mobjack Bay 44–46
Potomac River 167
Rappahannock River 78, 269

Digitized by Google

Anacostia, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Orders for movements 326, 389, 514
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Anderson, Aaron. Mentioned 535
Anderson, Caroline. See *Caroline Anderson, Schooner.*
Anderson, Charles. Mentioned 686
Anderson, E. C. Mentioned 735
Anderson, Joseph R. Mentioned 117
Anderson, Samuel. Mentioned 90, 600
Anderson, William. Mentioned 491
Andrew, John A. Mentioned 632
Andrews, Thomas. Mentioned 139
Ann Hamilton, Schooner.
Report of provost-marshal-general of Maryland concerning 391
Seizure of 392
Ann Pickerel, Schooner. Order of Commander Parker regarding seizure of. 525
Ann Squires, Sloop. Seizure of 112–115
Anna Maria, Sloop. Mentioned 608
Anna Smith, Schooner. Capture of 720
Aquia Creek, Virginia. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army at.
Communications from
Alexandria, Va., Mayor of 74
Burnside, A. E 68, 70, 72, 76
Navy Department, U. S 68, 73, 285, 286
Wilkes, Charles 68
Orders and instructions.
Harwood, A. A 286
Navy Department, U. S 68, 72, 75, 76, 155, 285, 286, 472
Reports of
Ives, Thomas P 289
Foster, Amos P 70
Hamilton, Alex 71
Harwood, A. A 155
Magaw, Samuel 168, 286
Morris, George U 71
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 77
Parker, Foxhall A 454, 472
Quackenbush, S. P 71, 72, 75
Shankland, William F 71
Arabia, British steamer. Mentioned 776
Arago, Steamer. Mentioned 608
Archer, W. H. Mentioned 67
Arcola, Schooner.
Capture of 722
Disposition of 701, 725
Mentioned 726
Arctic, Schooner.
Capture and destruction of 85, 277
Mentioned 93
Argo, Ship.
Capture of 630, 637
Mentioned 631
Ariel, British bark. Mentioned 783
Arkansas Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment: 3d, 26.

Digitized by Google

Arletta, U. S. schooner. Page.
Boat expedition from, to Freestone Point, Va 127
Mentioned 108, 128, 142
Armstrong, William M. Mentioned 749, 756
Army of the Potomac. See *Potomac Flotilla. Cooperation of, in the movements of the Army of the Potomac.*
Aroostook, U. S. S.
Mentioned 100
Orders for movements 72
Arrants, Richard B. Mentioned 531
Arthur, Francis. Mentioned 421, 608
Arthur, William A.
Correspondence with
Eldridge, J. H 555
Street, William T 473
Mentioned 352, 353, 358, 405, 437, 455, 483, 484, 496, 502, 506, 508, 550, 562, 564
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Arrest of 486
Milford Haven Creek. Burning of schooner in 353
President, U. S. Search for assassin of 556
Shelton Creek, Virginia. Destruction of salt works on 455
Smith's Point. Capture of boat from light-ship at 489
Stutt's Creek, Virginia. Expedition to 484
Ashton, George D. Mentioned 312
Ashton, H., Miss. Mentioned 312
Ashton, James R. Mentioned 152
Ashton, William (Colored). Mentioned 127
Ashton, William. Mentioned 227
Athey, J. C. Mentioned 320, 321
Atkins, Benjamin. Mentioned 105
Atlanta, U. S. S.
Arrival of, at Fortress Monroe in tow of U. S. S. Commodore Read 467
Mentioned 464, 465
Atlantic, Steamer. Mentioned 682, 683
Atlantic, Tug. Mentioned 215–217
Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Affairs of. Reports of S. H. Stringham 714, 726, 749
Captures made by. Reports of S. H. Stringham 729, 737
Condition of 665, 691
Disposition of vessels. Reports of S. H. Stringham. 630, 662, 664, 753, 755, 774, 791
Fitting out of vessels for 619
Increase of force 627, 628, 639, 659, 666, 677, 678, 681, 685, 687, 707, 710, 711, 713, 718, 734–736, 773, 783
Insufficiency of force 664, 682, 793
Order of Navy Department, U. S., regarding name and vessels 635
Stringham, S. H.
Appointed to command 619
Assumes command 624
Supplies for.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 633
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 641, 680, 703
Stringham, S. H 641
Reports of S. H. Stringham 624, 637

Digitized by Google

Atlantic Blockading Squadron—Continued. Page.
Transfer of cannon to, by War Department, U. S.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S. 745
Stringham, S. H. 750
Order countermanded 770
Purchase of vessel 745, 750, 757, 758
Vessels constituting 630, 635
Atwell, Benjamin. Mentioned 700
Augur, Christopher C. Mentioned 495, 550, 555
Babcock, Charles A. Mentioned 405, 420
Babcock, William L.
Mentioned 114, 139, 160–162, 204, 472
Reports of.
Alleghanian, Ship. Burning of, by John Taylor Wood and party, October 29, 1862 139
T. A. Ward, U. S. schooner. Captures made by 115, 116, 283
Bache, A. D. Mentioned 471
Bacon, William. See *William Bacon, U. S. schooner.*
Badger, Oscar C.
Mentioned 15, 25, 44, 50
Notice issued by, to citizens of Virginia to surrender arms 49
Report of reconnoissance in Mobjack Bay 44
Bagby, William. Mentioned 152
Bagley, ———. Mentioned 63
Bailey, Mr. Mentioned 5
Bailey, Mr. Mentioned 590, 592
Bailey, U. S. schooner.
Mentioned 4, 5
Orders for movements 82
Bailey, William. Mentioned 53
Bainbridge, U. S. brig. Mentioned 636, 678, 696, 702
Baine, Washington. Mentioned 607
Baker, Captain. Mentioned 593
Baker, Annetta. Mentioned 685
Baker, John G.
Mentioned 352, 353, 378, 392
Report of attack upon U. S. revenue steamer Hercules while aground in Great Wicomico River, Virginia 354
Baker, Lizzie. See *Lizzie Baker, Steamer.*
Baker, Nellie. See *Nellie Baker, Steamer.*
Baker, T. Harrison. Mentioned 692
Balch, Hannah. See *Hannah Balch, Brig.*
Baldwin, Charles E. Mentioned 229
Ball, Albert. Mentioned 225
Ball, Thomas. Mentioned 456, 457
Baltic, Steamer. Mentioned 682, 683
Baltimore, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 165, 399, 451, 609
Passage of Confederate batteries on Potomac River by 22
Baltimore, Md., U. S. District Judge. Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast 695, 722
Bamberg, Ship.
Arrival of, at Havana 756
Mentioned 765

Digitized by Google

Page

Bandy, Eli. Mentioned 83
Banks, James. Mentioned 208
Banks, Nathaniel P. Mentioned 49, 107, 109, 785
Banshee, U. S. S.
Assistance rendered U. S. revenue steamer Tiger 517
Attached to Potomac Flotilla 497, 501, 503
Mentioned 502, 506, 508, 526, 528–533, 566, 567, 569
Orders for movements 512, 514
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 574
Barkous, Dennis. Mentioned 632
Barlock, Henry. Mentioned 480
Barnard, L. T. Mentioned 660
Barnàrd, Martha. Mentioned 685
Barnes, ———. Mentioned 557
Barnes, James. Mentioned 98
Barnes, James (General).
Correspondence with William T. Street 504
Mentioned 476, 481, 495, 500, 558
Barnes, Walter. Mentioned 219
Barnes, Wat. Mentioned 5
Barney, Commodore. See *Commodore Barney, U. S. S.*
Barney, Hiram. Mentioned 781
Barnum, Martha. Mentioned 685
Barnwell, S. E. Mentioned 652
Barrack, Henry. Mentioned 424
Barrett, John. Mentioned 502, 506, 508, 531
Barron, Samuel.
Mentioned 809
Report of naval defenses of Virginia 803
Barrow, John. See *John Barrow, British vessel.*
Barry, Catharine. Mentioned 684
Barry, Charles. Mentioned 146
Barry, George H. Mentioned 185
Barstow, J. J. Mentioned 138
Bartholomew, Lyman. Mentioned 267
Bateman, T. R. Mentioned 133
Bayer, G. W. Mentioned 377
Bayley, William. Mentioned 227
Bayne, William. Mentioned 752
Beale, Richard L. T. Mentioned 187
Bean, ———. Mentioned 69
Beam, Peter M., jr. Mentioned 536
Beardsley, Seaman. Mentioned 448
Becket, William M. Mentioned 155
Belham, J. H. Mentioned 137
Bell, Mrs. Mentioned 746
Bell, Jacob. See *Jacob Bell, U. S. S.*
Bell, Lemuel. Mentioned 365
Bell, Thomas. Mentioned 456, 457
Belle Conway, Schooner.
Capture of 637
Mentioned 729
Benjamin, James S. Mentioned 251, 354
Benjamin, Judah P. Mentioned 33
Bennett, H. Mentioned 239
Benson, John. Mentioned 155

Digitized by Google

Page.
Benson, William. Mentioned 105
Bentley, Ambrose. Mentioned 126, 148, 149
Bentley, John W. Mentioned 728, 730
Bentrick, Charles. Mentioned 14
Berret, James G. Mentioned 111
Berrien, John M. For correspondence, see *Naval station, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of.*
Berry, George H. See *George H. Berry, Schooner.*
Berry, T. See *T. Berry, Sloop.*
Bibb, U. S. Coast Survey steamer.
Arming and equipping 461, 462
Grounding of, in Bush River, Maryland 466
Guarding Gunpowder River bridge, Maryland 463
Transfer to U. S. Coast Survey 471
Bickman, J. C. See *J. C. Bickman, Brig.*
Bigger, William. Mentioned 145
Bile, Daniel. Mentioned 73
Billups, B. F. Mentioned 159, 160
Billups, John W. Mentioned 147
Bingham, William. Mentioned 340, 341
Biscoe, Jacob. Mentioned 131, 132
Blair, Francis P. Mentioned 503, 504, 594
Blakistone, John, jr. Mentioned 5
Blakistone Island. Damage done to light-house on. Report of Foxhall A. Parker 433
Bland, Robert. Mentioned 313
Blockade of Southern ports.
Communications from
Brewster, Jacob 753
Guyer, William A 746
Harrington, George 720
Lowry, R. B 688
Navy Department, U. S 689, 719, 746, 753, 766, 786
Rodney, T. M 720
Stringham, S. H 622, 625, 682, 732
Wilson, Peter 766
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 619, 621-624, 626, 641, 660, 661, 677, 686, 696, 701
Stringham, S. H 640, 671
Proclamation of President, U. S 620, 621
Reports of
Pendergrast, G. J 793
Stringham, S. H 662, 664, 682, 691, 726
Raising of.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 568
Parker, Foxhall A 570, 571
President, U. S 568
Report of Edward Hooker 570, 572
Blockade runners.
Movements of.
Advertisement in Gere's General Advertiser, of Liverpool 752
Communications from
Brewster, Jacob 753
Grimshaw, A. H 746

Digitized by Google

Blockade runners—Continued. Page.
Movements of.
Communications from
Guyer, William A 746
Liverpool, U. S. vice-consul at 776, 783
London, U. S. consul at 778
Navy Department, U. S 746, 751, 754, 756, 757, 761, 775, 778, 781, 782
Peterson, J. C 782
St. Petersburg, U. S. consul at 757
State Department, U. S 752, 776, 778
Wilson, Peter 766
Report of J. W. Livingston 767
Search for. Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 721, 735
Pendergrast, G. J 737
Blossom, Sloop. Capture of 62
Blount, S. E. Mentioned 652
Boenigker, Herman. Mentioned 320
Boggs, Ely M. Mentioned 701
Bold, C. M. Mentioned 652, 653
Bold, H. E. Mentioned 652, 653
Bold, J. W. Mentioned 652, 653
Bonille, George T. Mentioned 151
Booth, John J. Mentioned 376
Booth, John Wilkes. Mentioned 556, 558, 563
Booth, Oliver H. Mentioned 40
Boothe, Pilot. Mentioned 486
Boozby, William. Mentioned 344
Borden, Hiram C. Mentioned 301, 412, 466
Boss, Robert I. Mentioned 452, 453
Botts, John Minor. Mentioned 295
Boush, George R. Mentioned 660
Bowie, Wallace A. Mentioned 536
Bowie, Walter A. Mentioned 96, 110
Bowles, John R. Mentioned 40
Bowman, Isaac. Mentioned 345
Boyce, Captain. Mentioned 355
Boyce, Patrick. Mentioned 550
Boyd's Hole, Va.
Confederate battery at. Report of R. H. Wyman 7
Reconnoissance of. Report of A. A. Harwood 354
Bradmar, John. Mentioned 5
Bradshaw, H. R. Mentioned 86, 94
Brain, Ezekiel W. Mentioned 376
Brainard, John. Mentioned 698
Braine, Daniel L.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 713
Pendergrast, G. J 737
Mentioned 645, 671, 672, 719, 737, 744, 788, 789
Reports of.
Monticello, U. S. S. Condition of 695, 711, 789
Peterson, Augustus. Death of 739
Rappahannock River. Affair on, between U. S. S. Monticello and Confederates 738

Digitized by Google

Braine, Daniel L.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Refugees. Information received from 747
Sewell's Point, Va. Engagement between U. S. steamers Monticello and Thomas Freeborn and Confederate battery at 645
Braine, John C. Capture of schooners St. Mary's and J. B. Spafford by party under 540
Brandywine, U. S. frigate. Mentioned 26, 28, 29
Brandywine Hill. Engagements at, December 10 and 11, 1862. Reports of
Harwood, A. A 190, 194
Johnson, Henry 192
Linnekin, T. J 192, 195
Magaw, Samuel 191, 195
Provost, Nelson 193
Sheridan, Philip 194
Street, William T 193
Turner, James W 193
Brasher, Thomas M. Mentioned 678
Braxton, John. Mentioned 365
Brayton, James B. Mentioned 305
Breese, Samuel L. Mentioned 634, 638, 684, 730
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Brewster, General. See *General Brewster, Steamer.*
Brice, John J.
Mentioned 45, 78, 105, 133, 135, 137, 144, 204, 317, 356, 485, 486, 535, 536, 594
Report of reconnoissance in Piankatank River, Virginia 45
Brickman, J. Mentioned 239
Brier, James. Statement concerning Confederate affairs 504
Bristow, John. Mentioned 86
British Ownership. Transfer of American vessels to.
Extract from instructions to British consuls under merchant shipping act 760
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 759
Treasury Department, U. S 759
Wilson, Peter 766
Brookbank, Benjamin. Mentioned 104
Brooks, Beverly. Mentioned 146
Brower, Captain. Mentioned 720
Brown, Dr. Mentioned 5
Brown, Charles H.
Mentioned 146, 151, 153, 205, 228-230, 243, 244
Reports of.
Emily Murray, Schooner. Capture of 229
Griffen, James T. Information received from 143
Gwynn's Island, Virginia. Expedition to 147
Port Royal, Va. Engagement at, December 4, 1862 184
Brown, J. Thompson. Mentioned 188
Brown, John. Mentioned 309
Brown, John H. Mentioned 167
Brown, Lewis A.
Mentioned 738, 739
Report of affair on Rappahannock River between U. S. S. Monticello and Confederates 739
Brown, Robert. Mentioned 146
Brown, S. Lockwood. Correspondence with captain of John Warner 298

Digitized by Google

Page.
Brown, Simon. Mentioned 545
Brown, Thomas. Mentioned 333, 336, 338
Brown, William. Mentioned 350
Browning, R. W. Mentioned 161
Bruce, David. Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast 710
Bryan, Joseph. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 26
Bryan, Margaret. Mentioned 685
Bryant, Nathaniel C. Mentioned 631, 637, 714, 749
Buckley, Captain. Mentioned 505
Buckley, John T. Mentioned 372
Buckley, T. Mentioned 536
Buckskin, Sloop. Destruction of 492
Budd, Thomas A. Mentioned 785
Buell, M. C. B. Report of capture of tug Titan, and attack on telegraph office at Cherrystone 399
Buford, John. Mentioned 327
Bunch, Robert. Mentioned 692, 726
Burch, G. C. Mentioned 67
Burch, H. Mentioned 67
Burhans, L. Report of condition of U. S. S. Dawn 724
Burke, John. Mentioned 303
Burley, Bennett G. Mentioned 423, 424
Burnett, George. Mentioned 291, 293
Burnett, James G. Mentioned 321
Burnside, Ambrose E.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 68, 70, 72, 73, 76, 164, 165
Mentioned 65–67, 72, 73, 75, 78, 163, 168–171, 173–178, 182, 190, 195, 198–200, 202–204, 206, 213, 588
Burnside, General. See *General Burnside, Steamer.*
Burrows, S. B. Mentioned 382
Burt, Cramer. Mentioned 781
Burton, John W. Mentioned 40
Bush River Bridge, Maryland. Measures for protection.
Communications from Foxhall A. Parker 471
Orders and instructions.
Harwood, A. A 292
Navy Department, U. S 292, 459, 547
Taylor, James 460
Reports of
Eastman, Thomas H 460
McConnell, George E 466
Mintzer, F. W 550
Parker, Foxhall A 460
Street, William T 462, 463, 465, 466, 471
Butler, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with
Parker, F. A 413
Pendergrast, G. J 674, 679, 700, 706, 730
Townsend, Edward D 458
White, Frank J 413
Mentioned 383, 385, 291, 392, 404, 405, 413, 414, 488, 642, 662, 665, 674, 675, 679, 694, 698, 706, 708, 712, 719, 745, 750, 774, 779
Report of capture of tug Titan 401
Butler, John. Mentioned 660

Digitized by Google

Page.
Butler, John H. Mentioned 148, 149
Butler, Joseph, Mentioned 113
Butler, Thomas. Mentioned 179
Butler, William. Mentioned 368
Butt, E. A., Mrs. Mentioned 685
Butterfield, Daniel.
Correspondence with S. Magaw 235, 259, 282
Mentioned 259, 260
Byers, John. Mentioned 727
Bythewood, Benjamin R. Deposition concerning prize ship A. B. Thompson. 652
C. F. Ward, Lifeboat. Capture of 125–127
Cactus, U. S. S. Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Cadwalader, John. Correspondence with Lewis C. Sartori 731
Cahaba, Steamer. Mentioned 635
Cambridge, Steamer. Assistance rendered bark Young Greek 790
Cameron, S. F. Mentioned 231
Camey, John W. Mentioned 153
Camilla, * Yacht. Movements of 735
Campbell, J. Mentioned 127
Campbell, N. L. Report of casualties on board of U. S. S. Harriet Lane, resulting from engagement with Pig Point battery 698
Canby, Edward R. S. For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
Candy, Charles. Correspondence with Samuel P. Heintzelman 224
Cantatore, Mrs. Mentioned 9
Cape Henry, Va. Necessity for occupation of. Report of S. H. Stringham .. 649
Capitola, Sloop. Capture of 153, 154
Care, Samuel. Statement of loss of barges J. C. Davis and Liberty 216
Carolina, Steamer. Mentioned 635
Caroline Anderson, Schooner.
Destruction of 273
Mentioned 581
Carpenter, James N. Mentioned 267, 351, 577
Carr, Overton.
Correspondence with
Farrer, Solon 713
Pendergrast, Garrett J 718
Mentioned 701, 713, 759, 769, 774
Report of attack upon boat party from U. S. S. Quaker City by Confederates 742
Carrick, W. Swing. Mentioned 307
Carrico, Joseph L. Mentioned 95, 96, 110, 111
Carrington, Edward C. Mentioned 98
Carroll, Jane. Mentioned 685
Carroll, John. Mentioned 280, 284
Carter, ———. Mentioned 354
Carter, Mr. Mentioned 548
Carter, Hiram. Mentioned 452, 453
Carter, Jesse M. Mentioned 613
Carter, Robert R. Correspondence with Robert E. Lee 808
Carter, T. H. Mentioned 187
Carter's Creek, Virginia. Expedition into. Reports of
Hooker, Edward 403, 415
Parker, Foxhall A 414

* Formerly America.

Digitized by Google

Carvelle, John. Mentioned 231
Casco, U. S. S. Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Case, Augustus Ludlow.
Mentioned 140, 157, 660, 774
Report of disrespect shown to flag of truce by Confederates 771
Statement of burning of ship Alleghanian 140
Case, Charles. Mentioned 249
Cassandra, Schooner. Capture of 299-302
Cassin, W. D. Mentioned 231
Castle Thunder, Richmond, Va. Escape of prisoners from. Report of A. A. Harwood 375
Catherer, Mrs. Mentioned 486
Catherine, Schooner.
Capture of 674
Mentioned 675, 680
Catherwood, Thomas B. Mentioned 653
Cecil, Steamer. Mentioned 635
Cedar Point, Va. Guns and equipment for battery at. Orders and instructions commandant Norfolk navy yard 811
Chalmers, William H. Mentioned 85
Chamberlain, Charles. See *Charles Chamberlain, Steamer.*
Chamberlin, Steamer.
Chase of 12
Mentioned 7, 14
Chambers, James S.
Correspondence with Andrew A. Harwood 170
Mentioned 169
Chambliss, John R, jr. Mentioned 413
Champanero, Schooner. Seizure of 538
Chandler, Captain. Mentioned 505
Chandler, D. T. Mentioned 231
Chandler, Ralph. Mentioned 722, 733, 784
Chandler, William.
Correspondence with Albert W. Reynolds et al 724
Mentioned 628, 630, 670
Reports of
Dawn, U. S. S.
Condition of 723, 736, 765, 769
Movements of 732
Chandler, Zachariah. Mentioned 644
Chapel Point, Schooner. Mentioned 93
Chapelear, George. Mentioned 243
Chaplin, J. E. Mentioned 653, 658
Chaplin, James C. Mentioned 575
Charity, Schooner. Mentioned 581
Charles Chamberlain, Steamer. Mentioned 523, 526, 586
Charles Henry, Schooner. Mentioned 592
Charleston, S. C.
Blockade of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Movements of United States vessels to and from 727
Vessels employed in and about 634
Chase, Provost-Marshal. Mentioned 600
Chase, Salmon P. Mentioned 765
For correspondence, see *Treasury Department, U. S.*
Chatard, Mr. Mentioned 726
Chatard, Frederick. Mentioned 25

Digitized by Google

Page.
Chatham, Sutler's schooner. Seizure of 238
Chauncey, John S.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 764
Sewell, George 773
Stringham, Silas H 772
Reports of.
Susquehanna, U. S. S.
Condition of 772
Offer of rifled cannon for 743
Cherrystone Inlet.
Protection of Government property at.
Orders and instructions, Edward Hooker 514
Report of William F. Shankland 514
Raid on. See *Titan, Tug. Capture of.*
Chester, Steamer. Mentioned 785
Chicomuxen Creek, Virginia. Necessity for armed launch at. Report of R. H. Wyman 11
Chimo, U. S. S.
Mentioned 558
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Chinn, Colonel. Mentioned 223
Chisholm, Thomas. Mentioned 695, 723
Chouan, Colonel. Mentioned 223
Christian, Joseph. Statement of affair between U. S. S. Monticello and Confederates on Rappahannock River, June 24, 1861 740
Christopher, Riley. Mentioned 223
Chum, W. B. Mentioned 40
Cirous Point, Va. Expedition to. Report of Foxhall A. Parker 411
City of Richmond, Steamer. Mentioned 675, 677
Clagett, Maurice. Mentioned 227
Clankins, S. W. Mentioned 20
Clara Ann, Sloop. Capture of 308, 309
Clark, E. Mentioned 73
Clark, Wensel. Mentioned 365
Clarke, ———. Mentioned 323
Clarke, Mr. Mentioned 65
Clarke, Frank. Mentioned 212, 253, 314, 591
Clarke, Robert M. Mentioned 349
Clary, W. F. Mentioned 377
Clay, T. W. Mentioned 345
Claybrook, Colonel. Mentioned 582
Clayton, Captain. Mentioned 306
Clayton, Edward. Mentioned 636, 637, 680, 716
Claytor, R. B. Mentioned 306
Clinch, General. See *General Clinch, Steamer.*
Clinch, Robert. See *Robert Clinch, Steamer.*
Cline, Sidney B. Mentioned 536, 596
Close, James H. Mentioned 485
Clum, Alfred. Mentioned 508
Coal, Supplies of.
Communications from Samuel Magaw 177
Orders and instructions.
Harwood, A. A 175, 176, 180
McCrea, E. P 181, 182, 206
Navy Department, U. S 87, 173, 174

Digitized by Google

Coal, Supplies of—Continued. Page.
Orders and instructions.
Parker, Foxhall A. 512, 514, 516
Taylor, James 504
Reports of
Harwood, A. A. 84, 169, 170, 173, 174, 178
Hooker, Edward 417, 513, 515
McCrea, E. P. 170–173
McGowan, John, jr. 207
Magaw, Samuel 78, 174
Street, William T. 513
Coalie, William A. Mentioned 382
Coan River. Destruction of boats in. Report of Foxhall A. Parker 495
Cobb, Charles H. Mentioned 424, 457, 598
Cobb, Howell. See *Howell Cobb, U. S. schooner.*
Cocke, H. H. Mentioned 804
Cockpit Point, Va.
Abandonment of battery on. Report of R. H. Wyman 23, 25
Attack upon battery on, by U. S. steamers Anacostia and Yankee. Report of R. H. Wyman 15
Destruction of battery on. Report of Samuel Magaw 121
See also *Potomac River. Passage of Confederate battery on, by vessels of Potomac Flotilla.*
Code, Colonel. Mentioned 90
Cœur de Lion, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 15, 1861, to June 2, 1865 580–583
Burning of schooners Odd Fellow and Sarah Margaret 285
Captures made by 228, 229, 243, 303, 306, 312, 321, 349
Destruction of boats on Coan River, Virginia 495
Engagement with Confederate batteries at Port Royal, Va., December 4, 1862 ..... 184, 191
Expedition to Gwynn's Island, Virginia 147
Guarding Gunpowder bridge, Maryland 294
Mentioned 28, 47, 75, 100, 129, 145, 146, 148, 151, 153, 161, 167, 171, 176, 178, 183, 185, 186, 189, 198, 200, 203, 205, 230, 244, 256–258, 260, 265, 267, 273, 281, 287, 304, 320, 362, 365, 367, 374, 380, 383, 408, 409, 426, 438, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 543–545, 558, 586, 587, 594, 599, 600, 607, 613
Movements of 37, 71
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 143, 158, 279
Orders for movements 296, 348
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Coffee, C. S. privateer. Capture of prize brig Hannah Balch 744
Coffin, Edwin. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 540
Coggeshall, T. & J. Report of depredations committed by C. S. privateer Jefferson Davis 787
Cohen, Andrew J. Correspondence with David McM. Gregg 186
Colamer, A. W. Mentioned 233
Cole, Mr. Mentioned 597
Cole, Benjamin. Mentioned 146
Cole, Daniel J. Mentioned 166, 336, 337, 339
Coleman, Robert. Mentioned 522
Collier, R. R. Mentioned 648
Collins, John, jr. Mentioned 205, 220, 225, 231, 232
Collins, Napoleon. Mentioned 711
Colonel C. G. Sawtelle, Steamer. Mentioned 588

Digitized by Google

Page.

Colquitt, Peyton H. Report of engagement between U. S. steamers Monticello and Thomas Freeborn and Confederate battery at Sewell's Point, Va 647
Colton, Richard. Mentioned 80, 96, 111
Columbus, Steamer. Mentioned 582
Commodore Barney, U. S. S. Mentioned 464, 560
Orders for movements 286
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Commodore Foote, Steamer. Mentioned 422
Commodore Jones, U. S. S. Mentioned 323, 328–330, 592
Commodore Morris, U. S. S. Mentioned 328–330, 332, 592
Commodore Read, U. S. S.
Abstract log, September 8, 1863, to June 21, 1865 583–586
Arrival of, at Fortress Monroe with U. S. S. Atlanta in tow 467
Assistance rendered ship Old Dominion and schooner James McGee 569
Condition of 509
Cooperation with the Army in expeditions to
Fredericksburg, Va 522–524
Northern Neck of Virginia 442–451
Rappahannock River 527–531
Destruction of salt works in Shelton's Creek, Virginia 454, 455
Expeditions to
Dividing Creek, Virginia 455
York River, Virginia 532, 533
Mentioned 196, 361, 362, 367, 374, 377, 380, 381, 383, 384, 386–390, 402, 408, 409, 411, 425, 436, 437, 439–441, 452, 453, 456, 457, 463, 468, 474–477, 480, 482, 490, 496, 502, 506, 508, 510, 512, 514–518, 520, 521, 541, 543–546, 548, 549, 551–553, 555, 560–562, 564–567, 570–573, 593, 594, 596, 597, 599, 602, 604, 608, 611–613
Operations, etc.
In consequence of capture and destruction of steamer Harriet De Ford 545
In consequence of capture and destruction of U. S. picket boat No. 2 by Confederates 486–488
In Rappahannock River 526
Orders for movements 400, 461, 464, 465, 525, 542, 566, 573
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 574
Confederate States Authorities at Port Royal, Va. Correspondence with S. Magaw 200
Confederate Troops. Mentioned. Cavalry—Regiment: 2d, 457.
Conrad, Thomas N. Arrest of. Report of Foxhall A. Parker 555
Contrabands. See *Refugees, etc.*
Conway, Belle. See *Belle Conway, Schooner.*
Cook, Alfred. Mentioned 673
Cook, Charles L. Mentioned 81
Cook, Lewis G. Mentioned 422, 426, 429, 437, 496, 502, 506, 508, 523, 531
Cooke, B. Mentioned 114
Cooke, Henry S. Mentioned 336, 337, 344, 345
Cooke, J. C. Mentioned 114
Coop, Henry J. Mentioned 496, 502, 506, 508, 531
Cooper, Charles. Mentioned 309
Cooper's Point, Steamer. Mentioned 67, 73, 391
Copernicus, Bremen bark. Mentioned 692
Coquette, Schooner.
Capture of 490
Mentioned 344–346, 491

Digitized by Google

Page.
Corbin, Washington. Mentioned 354
Corey, David B. Mentioned 291
Cornish, Isaac. Mentioned 239
Corwin, U. S. Coast Survey steamer.
Mentioned 62, 80, 106
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 60
Cosby, Frank C. Mentioned 80
Cosden, Captain. Mentioned 466
Courtney, Bushrod B. Mentioned 81
Covington, S. Mentioned 483, 487
Cowan, Lemuel C. Mentioned 599
Crab, Vincent. Mentioned 161
Crabbles, Q. F., & Co. Mentioned 20
Cracroft. ———. Mentioned 96, 110
Craig, Robert B. Mentioned 520
Crandall, F. H. Mentioned 65, 235, 236
Crane, Andrew. Mentioned 130
Craney Island, Va. Guns and equipment for. See *Virginia. Preparations for defense of.*
Crange, John. Mentioned 489
Crange, William. Mentioned 489
Creighton, J. Blakeley.
Correspondence with Andrew A. Harwood 286
Mentioned 285, 286
Crisp, R. F. Mentioned 211
Critcher, John. Mentioned 245
Cropley, Samuel. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 10
Crosby, Peirce.
Mentioned 669, 775, 779, 788
Ordered to special duty 708, 712
Crossan, Thomas M. Mentioned 744
Croswell, Caleb. Mentioned 757, 763
For correspondence, see *St. Petersburg, U. S. consul at.*
Crowbar, Robert. Mentioned 486
Crowbar, Thomas. Mentioned 486
Crowell, L. Mentioned 632
Crump, Charles A. Correspondence with Joseph Christian 740
Crusader, U. S. S.
Mentioned 139, 398, 531, 533, 560, 607
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Crutchfield, Stapleton. Mentioned 259
Cubana, Teresa. See *Teresa Cubana, Spanish bark.*
Cully, R. Mentioned 127
Cumberland, U. S. sloop.
Mentioned 623, 626, 628, 630, 631, 635, 636, 659–661, 664, 665, 668–670, 672–675, 677–681, 683, 687, 690, 691, 693–697, 700, 701, 705–712, 716, 718, 719, 721, 722, 725, 730, 733, 734, 736, 737, 741, 753, 766–769, 774, 777, 781
Orders for movements 751
Report of Flag-Officer Stringham suggesting service for 648
Request of commanding officer of, to participate in retaking of Norfolk, Va 768
Suggestions of Flag Officer Pendergrast concerning 640
Cundip, Mrs. Mentioned 41
Cunningham, Mr. Mentioned 247
Cunningham, Charles. Mentioned 308

Digitized by Google

Page.
Cunningham, J. H. Mentioned 491
Curley, Bowlin. Mentioned 250, 251, 605
Curran, Margaret. Mentioned 685
Currituck, U. S. S.
Abstract log, November 27, 1862, to January 14, 1865 587–593
Arrival of, at Aquia Creek, Virginia 71
Captures made by 208, 210–212, 215, 220–222, 253, 254, 270, 274–276, 284, 309, 318, 321, 368, 416
Destruction of salt works by 209, 210, 212
Engagement with Confederate battery at
Brandywine Hill, Va., December 10, 1862 ..... 191, 192, 194, 195
Port Royal, Va., December 4, 1862 ..... 183, 191
Mouth of Yeocomico River, Virginia 482
Examination of schooner George Washington 364
Expedition to Tappahannock, Va 277, 278
Hooker, E., appointed to command 357
Mentioned 75, 90, 91, 97–99, 112, 125, 128, 164, 165, 168, 171, 172, 176, 178, 179, 184–186, 189, 190, 202–205, 207, 217, 257, 260, 263, 265, 267, 268, 271, 273, 280, 281, 283, 287, 308, 310, 314, 323–325, 328, 329, 332, 334, 343, 351–353, 362, 366, 367, 369, 374, 378, 380, 382–384, 388, 389, 391, 393, 398, 402, 406–408, 417, 422–424, 427, 430, 431, 437, 441, 460, 481, 487, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 543, 544, 549, 567, 573, 580, 583, 596, 601, 602, 606, 607, 611
Operations, etc., in
Indian, Barnes, and Tapp's creeks, Virginia 223
Piankatank River, Virginia 223
Rappahannock River 269, 372, 429
Orders for movements 196, 201, 426
Curtis, Edwin M. Mentioned 766
Cushing, John. Mentioned 241
Cushing, John, jr. Mentioned 241
Cushing, William B. Mentioned 781
Custer, George A. Mentioned 282
Custis, G. W. Parke. Mentioned 715
Cuyler, R. R. See *R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.*
D. C. Pearce, Bark. Aid afforded captain and crew of, by U. S. S. Minnesota. 632
Dade, F. B., Mrs. Mentioned 603
Dahlgren, John A. Mentioned 696
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of.*
Dahlgren, Ulric. Mentioned 155
Daiger, Joseph. Mentioned 161
Dailey, Mr. Mentioned 5
Dale, U. S. sloop.
Mentioned 707, 754
Ordered to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron 710
Daley, Jeremiah. Mentioned 191, 192, 195
Daly, Charles. Mentioned 632
Dameron, Henry C. Mentioned 407
Dan Smith, U. S. schooner.
Abstract log, January 1, 1862, to July 28, 1863 593
Captures made by 199, 225–228, 230
Mentioned 159, 160, 174, 205, 206, 215, 216, 246, 260, 268, 298, 307, 332
Dan Webster, Steamer. Mentioned 120, 137, 138, 140
Dana, U. S. schooner.
Arrival of, at Philadelphia, Pa. 51
Operations, etc., in Potomac River 4
Orders for movements 12

Digitized by Google

Page

Daniels, Ezekiel. Mentioned 577
Darrington, ———. Mentioned 297
Davidson, Mary. Mentioned 382
Davis, Andrew J. Mentioned 153
Davis, Benjamin F. Mentioned 200
Davis, Charles. Mentioned 584
Davis, Drury D. Mentioned 522
Davis, George R. Statement of loss of barges J. C. Davis and Liberty 215
Davis, Henry A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 6
Davis, J. C. See *J. C. Davis, Barge.*
Davis, Jefferson. See *Jefferson Davis, C. S. privateer.*
Davis, Jefferson. See *President, C. S.*
Davis, Lady. See *Lady Davis, Steamer.*
Davis, Larking. Mentioned 120
Davis, Lewis. Mentioned 144
Davis, Neil. Mentioned 98
Davis, Perry. Mentioned 608
Davis, Raymond. Mentioned 219
Dawn, U. S. S.
Capture of schooners General Knox and Georgeana 670
Condition of 722–724, 728, 736, 765, 769
Mentioned 627, 630, 635, 661, 662, 664, 665, 682, 691, 706, 743, 750, 753, 768, 770, 774, 785
Movements of 628, 732
Dawson, William. Mentioned 582
Day, Benjamin F. Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 571
Daylight, U. S. S.
Captures made by 762, 763
Mentioned 635, 662, 664, 707, 748, 750, 753, 755, 780, 791, 793, 795
Movements of 709, 716
Ordered to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron 687
Deagle, Isaac. Mentioned 452, 453
Deagle, William H. Mentioned 452, 453
Dean, Benjamin C.
Mentioned 159, 199, 205, 206, 214, 216, 225, 226, 230
Reports of.
Dan Smith, U. S. schooner. Captures made by 227
Urbana, Va. Shots fired over, by U. S. revenue steamer Hercules 160
Deas, George.
Correspondence with John Bankhead Magruder 740
Mentioned 811
Deavers, J. Mentioned 491
Deavers, J. C. Mentioned 491
Decey, Captain. Mentioned 735
Deer, William. Mentioned 586
De Ford, Benjamin. Mentioned 552, 553
De Ford, Harriet. See *Harriet De Ford, Steamer.*
Degen, H. Mentioned 144
De Krafft, James C. P.
Correspondence with Andrew A. Harwood 317
Mentioned 78
Report of arrest of blockade runners 318
Delano, James H. Report of movements of party of marines from C. S. ram Virginia 537

Digitized by Google

Page.
Delano, William. Mentioned 218, 219
Delaware, U. S. S.
Arrival of, at Aquia Creek, Virginia 71
Cooperation with the Army in expeditions up Rappahannock River 522–524, 527–531
Expedition to Potomac Creek 575
Mentioned 75, 92, 93, 95, 507, 521, 526, 532, 555, 566, 567, 573, 586, 604
Operations, etc., in
Port Tobacco River 94
Potomac River 83
Delaware Farmer, Schooner. Capture of 630, 637
Denfil, John. Mentioned 144
Dennis, John U. See *John U. Dennis, Schooner.*
Dent, Samuel. Mentioned 291
Dent, W. L. Mentioned 243
De Russy, René E. Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 635
De Treville, William J. Mentioned 652
Detroit, Steamer. Mentioned 308, 607
Dezburgh, James R. Report of condition of U. S. S. Harriet Lane 717
Diamond State, Steamer. Mentioned 688
Dickinson, Joseph. Mentioned 282
Dills, Mr. Mentioned 5
Dims, William. Mentioned 5
Dirham, Edward. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 6
District of Columbia Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment: 1st, 354, 595.
Dividing Creek, Virginia. Expedition to.
Letter of disapproval from Foxhall A. Parker concerning 457
Reports of
Hooker, Edward 455
Street, William T 456
Dixon, Mr. Mentioned 561
Dockray, William P.
Mentioned 205, 246, 257
Report of captures made by U. S. S. Reliance 165, 166, 168, 247
Doggett, William. Correspondence with Robert H. Wyman 41
Don, U. S. S.
Abstract log, May 16, 1864, to July 31, 1865 593
Assistance rendered U. S. transport steamer Nellie Pentz 485
Captures made by 497, 551
Cruise of 503
Destruction of houses on Fleet's Point, Great Wicomico River, and reconnoissance in Rappahannock River, Virginia 490
Dispersion of Confederates at Jones Bluff, Rappahannock River 521
Eastman, Thomas H., appointed to command 479
Mentioned 475, 477, 478, 482–484, 492–496, 502, 504, 506, 508, 510, 516, 518–520, 522, 525, 530–532, 534–537, 540, 542, 544, 547–550, 552, 555, 557–559, 563–567, 570, 571, 573–578, 585, 586, 599, 603
Orders for movements 498, 503, 507, 543
Dornin, Thomas A. Mentioned 122, 471
For correspondence, see *Naval station, Baltimore, Commandant of.*
Dorothy Haynes, Schooner. Examination of 19, 20
Dorsey, R. B. Mentioned 136
Dorton, Henry F. Report of burning of steamer Kingston 469
Doughty, Captain. Mentioned 273, 581

Digitized by Google

Page.
Douglas, Charles. Mentioned 290, 293
Douglass, John. Mentioned 105
Downes, John. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 463
Downing, Captain. Mentioned 94
Downing, Steamer. Mentioned 86
Downs, Ned. Mentioned 5
Dragon, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 22, 1863, to March 27, 1865 594–596
Captures made by 265, 268, 290, 292, 396
Condition of 242
Engagement with Confederate battery near Fort Lowry, Va., February 21, 1863 ..... 235, 236
Mentioned 92, 105, 129, 170–172, 176, 178, 182, 205, 207, 246, 248, 256–258, 260–264, 267, 287, 322, 330, 348, 350, 352, 354, 360, 362, 367, 374, 380, 408, 422, 427, 429, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 549, 584, 591, 592, 601, 602
Operations in consequence of capture of steamers Satellite and Reliance 323, 328, 329
Orders for movements 426, 504
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Rumored attack upon 189, 190
Drake, F. A.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 703
Mentioned 730
Draper, Alonzo G.
Correspondence with
Eastman, Thomas H 442
Hooker, Edward 453
Parker, Foxhall A 450
Mentioned 422–424, 433, 443–447, 449–451, 612
Drew, Charles H. Correspondence with
Hooker, Edward 555
War Department, U. S 555
Drury, Charles W. Mentioned 350
Drury, Samuel. Mentioned 350
Drury, William P. Mentioned 350
Dubbin & Pennyman. Mentioned 579
Dudley, William J. Mentioned 358
Dungan, Thomas M.
Mentioned 97, 159, 160, 483, 511
Report of shots fired over Urbana, Va., by U. S. revenue steamer Hercules. 158
Dunn, George. Mentioned 584
Dunn, W. A. Mentioned 399
Dunton, Louisa. Correspondence with Robert H. Wyman 42
Du Pont, Samuel F. Mentioned 731
Duryea, Abram. Mentioned 668
Dyson, Logan. Mentioned 536, 599
E. J. Petty, Schooner. Mentioned 604
E. H. Herbert, Tug. Discharge of, from service 14
E. Waterman, Schooner. Capture of 246, 247
Eagle, Henry.
Correspondence with
Braine, Daniel L 645
Pendergrast, Garrett J 672, 674
Stringham, Silas H 670, 671
Mentioned 631, 644, 662, 669, 671, 672, 676, 677, 784

Digitized by Google

Bagle, Henry—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Monticello, U. S. S. Condition of 676
Prizes. Disposition of 680
Sewell's Point, Va. Engagement between U. S. steamers Monticello and Thomas Freeborn and Confederate battery at 644
Barly, Charles. Mentioned 368
Barly, Jubal A. Mentioned 458
See *Potomac Flotilla. Movements of, in consequence of raid of Confederate Army into Maryland under General Early.*
Bastman, Captain. Mentioned 369
Bastman, F. S. Appointed chief of staff of Potomac Flotilla 479
Bastman, Thomas H.
Appointed fleet captain of Potomac Flotilla 406
Correspondence with
Draper, Alonzo G 442
Hooker, Edward 419, 426, 427, 445, 451, 463, 474, 475
Navy Department, U. S 459, 556
Parker, Foxhall A 543
Street, William T 442
Mentioned 15, 21, 407, 410, 412, 425, 431, 439, 459, 461, 496, 502, 506, 508, 521, 531, 534, 536, 558, 559, 597
Relieved of duty as fleet captain of Potomac Flotilla 479
Reports of.
Don, U. S. S. Cruise of 503
Machodoc Creek, Virginia. Combined Army and Navy expedition to. 410
Mattox Creek, Virginia. Operations in 535, 536
Point Lookout, Md. Guarding prisoners at 435, 458
Potomac Flotilla.
Cooperation of, in movements of the Army of the Potomac 417, 426, 432–435
Movements of, in consequence of Confederate raid into Maryland under General Early 460
President, U. S. Search for assassin of 557
Satellite, U. S. S. Destruction of wreck of 439
Transports, U. S. Convoy and protection of 452
East River, Virginia. Expedition to. Report of R. H. Wyman 47
Echo, Brig. Mentioned 794
Eckert, Thomas T. Correspondence with
Buell, M. C. B 399
Navy Department, U. S 399
Edelen, Philip F. Mentioned 480
Edmunds, Eli D. Mentioned 370, 536
Edmunds, Page. Mentioned 299
Edward, British bark. Mentioned 714, 726
Edward, Mr. Mentioned 324
Edwards, Captain. Mentioned 584
Edwards, Mr. Mentioned 147
Elder, ———. Mentioned 327
Eldridge, Henry C. Mentioned 412
Eldridge, Joshua H.
Correspondence with William A. Arthur 555
Mentioned 527–529, 533
Reports of.
Potomac Creek. Expedition to, in search of buried torpedoes 575
Rappahannock River. Operations in 529
Satellite and Reliance, U. S. steamers. Capture of, August 23, 1863 333

Digitized by Google

Page.
Eliza and Catherine, British schooner. Mentioned 692
Elizabeth River and Vicinity.
Defenses of. See *Virginia. Preparations for defense of.*
Obstructing of channel of. Orders and instructions, commandant Norfolk navy yard 809
Ella, U. S. S.
Abstract log, August 10, 1862, to August 24, 1863 596
Captures made by 560
Condition of 396
Mentioned 85, 100, 103, 108, 115–117, 138, 172, 173, 176–178, 180, 207, 208, 256, 258, 260, 262, 265, 267, 273, 274, 280, 281, 284, 287–289, 293, 296, 299, 300, 313, 316, 328, 329, 333, 351, 377, 391–394, 397, 400, 401, 403–405, 407–411, 413–416, 421, 436, 441, 442, 445, 449–452, 454, 457, 463–465, 469–471, 473, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 558, 567, 573, 574, 588, 600, 603
Ellery, Mrs. Mentioned 9
Elliott, Stephen, jr., et al.
Petition to share in proceeds of sale of ship A. B. Thompson 652–654
Mentioned 654–658
Elmor, Frances. See *Frances Elmor, Schooner.*
Emerson, Henry O. Mentioned 320, 321
Emily, Schooner.
Capture of 274–276
Mentioned 590
Emily Ann, Schooner. Capture of 630, 637
Emily Murray, Schooner. Capture of 228, 229
Emma, Steamer. Mentioned 635
Emory, L. M. Mentioned 377
Empire, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 799, 809, 810
Enchantress, Schooner. Capture of 794
Engel, J. L. Mentioned 153
Engram, James. Mentioned 358
Ernest Mercke, Swedish steamer. Communication of U. S. vice-consul at Liverpool concerning 776
Estep, John. Mentioned 96, 110
Etheridge, J. H. See *J. H. Etheridge, Schooner.*
Eubank, Captain. Mentioned 456, 457, 598
Eureka, Steamer. Capture of 37
Eureka, U. S. S.
Captures made by 124, 133, 135, 137, 144, 240
Condition of 515
Engagement with Confederates near Urbana, Va 412
Mentioned 34, 45, 64, 78, 99, 105, 119, 130, 131, 134, 136, 143, 154, 204, 248, 257, 258, 260, 267, 273, 317, 320, 321, 329, 374, 426, 437, 438, 447, 448, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 581, 583, 584, 593, 596, 597, 611
Euroth, L. Mentioned 632
Evans, Mr. Mentioned 378
Evans, Frank. Mentioned 211
Evans, Revel. Mentioned 40
Evans, Solomon. Mentioned 208
Evansport, Va. Abandonment of battery at. Report of R. H. Wyman 25
Everglade, Steamer. Mentioned 735
Ewell, James. Mentioned 223
Exchange, Schooner.
Capture of 209
Mentioned 588

Digitized by Google

Page.

Express, Steamer. Order of Commander Parker for investigation regarding detention of 403
F. U. Johnson, Schooner. Capture of 376, 377
F. W. Johnson, Schooner. Capture of 690, 695, 707, 708, 723
Faber, John C. Mentioned 240, 241
Fairchild, Josiah B. Mentioned 240
Fairfax, Archibald B. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 810
Fairy, U. S. S. Mentioned 478
Falcon, Schooner. Capture of 38
Farnham, H. N. See *H. N. Farnham, Schooner.*
Farragut, David G. Mentioned 504, 594
Farrell, Thomas M. Mentioned 683
Farren, ———. Mentioned 354
Farrer, Solon.
Mentioned 712
Reports of.
Quaker City, U. S. S. Condition of 713
Yankee, U. S. S. Condition of 707
Faunce, John.
Correspondence with
Campbell, N. L. 698
Dezburgh, James R 717
Navy Department, U. S. 627
Pendergrast, Garrett J 694, 733
Mentioned 631, 697, 716–718, 737
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Va. Reconnoissance in vicinity of 697
Harriet Lane, U. S. S. Condition of 717
Pig Point, Va. Engagement between U. S. S. Harriet Lane and Confederate battery at 698
Fauntleroy, Charles M. Mentioned 805
Favcrite, U. S. transport. Mentioned 447, 584, 585
Fedderman, Richard C. Mentioned 32, 33
Felix, Ambrose. Mentioned 223, 224, 591–593
Ferguson, Colin B. Mentioned 202, 206
Ferguson, John. Mentioned 115, 117
Fernandina, Fla. Blockade of 640
Fessenden, William P. Correspondence with Daniel Hood 649
Fifield, J. C. Mentioned 787
Fink, John F. Mentioned 228, 229
Finnegan, William. Mentioned 192
Fisher, Tug. Mentioned 273
Fisher, George F. Mentioned 144
Fisher, George P. Mentioned 746
Fisher, Jefferson. Mentioned 297
Fisher, Marvin P. Mentioned 351, 352, 354, 355, 595
Fithian, Edwin. Mentioned 500, 501
Fitzgerald, ———. Mentioned 345
Fitzgerald, William B. Mentioned 798, 800
Fitzhugh, T.
Capture of U. S. transport steamer Harriet De Ford by party under 541–546
Mentioned 147, 414–416, 509, 510, 548, 551
Fitzhugh, Thornton. Mentioned 144

Digitized by Google

Flag, U. S. S. Page.
Capture of brig Hannah Balch 731
Convoy to transport Iowa 686
Mentioned 711, 714, 726–728, 744, 753, 781
Ordered to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron 666
Flag of Our Union, Barge. Mentioned 216
Flag of truce. Disrespect shown to, by Confederates.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S. 783
Reports of
Case, A. Ludlow 771
Stringham, S. H. 774
Fleet's Point, Great Wicomico River. Burning of houses on. Report of Foxhall A. Parker 490
Flight, Schooner. Mentioned 581
Flippo, Mr. Correspondence with Edward Hooker 548
Florida.
Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Order raising blockade 568
Flowers, William. Mentioned 291
Flying Cloud, Sloop.
Capture of 282
Mentioned 283, 606, 607
Fog Point. Rumor of Confederate expedition to 476, 477
Fogg, L. G. Mentioned 597
Fogg, William H. Mentioned 332, 333, 339–341
Fontain, E. Mentioned 491
Foote, Andrew H. Mentioned 170, 179
Foote, Commodore. See *Commodore Foote, Steamer.*
Ford, N. Mentioned 5
Ford, Rufus K. Mentioned 487
Forrest, French.
Correspondence with
Jones, Warner T 141
Pegram, Robert B 699
Mentioned 802, 803
See also *Navy yard, Norfolk, Va, Commandant of.*
Forrest, William F. Mentioned 208
Fort Jackson, U. S. S. Mentioned 503
Fort Lowry, Va.
Armament of 805
Confederate arms at. Report of Edward Hooker 517
Engagement between U. S. S. Morse and Confederate battery near. Reports of
Hyde, George W 530
Lourie, J 531
Parker, Foxhall A 530
Engagement with Confederate battery near, February 21, 1863. Report of Samuel Magaw 235
See also *Rappahannock River. Expedition up the*, pp. 33–36.
Fortress Monroe, Va. Repair of U. S. vessels at. Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 721
Pendergrast, G. J 719
Foster, Amos P.
Mentioned 94, 95
Report of arrival of U. S. S. Satellite at Aquia Creek, Virginia 70
Foster, General. See *General Foster, Army gunboat.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Foster, James R. Mentioned 358
Foster, John G. Mentioned 722
Fox, Gustavus V. Mentioned 263, 265, 325, 342, 418
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Frances Elmor, Schooner.
Burning of 118, 119
Mentioned 346
Frank, A. J.
Correspondence with Andrew A. Harwood 233
Mentioned 9, 238, 239, 285, 302, 349
Reports of.
Music, Sloop. Capture of 349
Pointer, Sloop. Capture of 143
Franklin, George B. Mentioned 299
Franklin, Samuel R.
Appointed to command First Division Potomac Flotilla 99
Mentioned 87, 100
Franklin, William B. Mentioned 189, 195
Fraser, John, & Co. Mentioned 776
Fraser, Trenholm & Co. Mentioned 752, 776, 778
Frazer, William. Mentioned 291, 293
Frazier, Mrs. Mentioned 480
Frazier, John M. Correspondence with Governor of Maryland 56
Frazier, Nelson. Mentioned 339, 340
Fredericksburg, Va.
Affairs in vicinity of. Communications from Samuel Magaw 176, 177
Combined Army and Navy expedition to, March 6–8, 1865.
Orders and instructions, Foxhall A. Parker 522
Reports of
Hooker, Edward 523
Parker, Foxhall A. 521, 522
Concentration of Confederate forces near.
Reports of R. H. Wyman 25–27, 29–32
Statements of
Johnson, Charles H 30
League, John S 30
Cooperation of the Navy with the Army at. Communications from
Harwood, A. A 213
Magaw, Samuel 213
Expedition to. Report of R. H. Wyman 37, 38
Freeborn, Thomas. See *Thomas Freeborn, U. S. S.*
Freeman, Lewis. Mentioned 145
Freestone Point, Va.
Attack upon Confederate pickets near. Report of R. H. Wyman 3
Expedition to. Report of W. G. Wright 127
Protection of building at.
Communications from Samuel Cropley 10
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 10
Frenkle, A. Mentioned 219
Frick, William, jr. Mentioned 241
Frick & Ball. Mentioned 241
Fripp, M. W. Mentioned 652, 653, 658
Fuchsia, U. S. S.
Abstract log. August 8, 1863, to August 5, 1865 596–599
Boat expedition from, to Windmill Point, Va 361

Digitized by Google

Fuchsia, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Captures made by 368-370
Convoy to transports Keyport and L. Baker 434
Cooperation with Army in expedition to Northern Neck of Virginia 442-451
Disposition of property taken by crew of, from private residence 441, 442
Expeditions to
Carter's Creek, Virginia 415
Dividing Creek, Virginia 455
Machodoc Creek, Virginia 410
Milford Haven and Stutt's Creek, Virginia 484
Mill Creek, Virginia 423
Guarding Bush River bridge, Maryland 462, 463, 465, 466, 471
Mentioned 196, 347, 351, 362, 366, 367, 374, 402, 405, 408, 411, 417, 422, 424, 456, 457, 460, 476, 477, 482, 483, 485, 496, 502, 505, 506, 508, 531, 567, 574, 575, 583, 584, 592, 593, 601, 602, 611, 612
Operations, etc., in Rappahannock River 431, 436
Orders for movements 396, 400, 426, 431, 434, 437, 473, 474, 575
Fugitive Slaves. Correspondence requesting return of 40-43
Fuller, H. M. Mentioned 652, 653
Fuller, Robert M., jr. Mentioned 652, 653
Fuller, Robert M., sr.
Testimony concerning capture of ship A. B. Thompson 658
Mentioned 652
Furney, Edward. Mentioned 98
G. B. McClellan, Steamer. Mentioned 399, 400, 611
G. W. Green, Sloop.
Capture of 156
Mentioned 161
Gabrielson, Erick. Mentioned 219, 232
Gage, William L. Mentioned 211
Gahghasser, Charles. Mentioned 377
Gale, Amelia. Mentioned 632
Gale, C. Mentioned 632
Galena, U. S. S. Mentioned 540
Gallagher, Mr. Mentioned 525, 539
Gallagher, James. Mentioned 147
Gallagher, James. Mentioned 365
Gallagher, Mary. Mentioned 685
Gansevoort, Guert. Correspondence with
Hooker, Edward 476
Navy Department, U. S 325, 472
Weidman, John 330
Gardner, D. C. Mentioned 219
Gardner, D. S. Mentioned 104
Gardner, Joseph M. Mentioned 345
Gardy, Jacob. Mentioned 32, 365, 480
Garfield, Walter H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 497
Mentioned 501, 502
Garison, Lewis. Mentioned 491
Garland, Daniel. Mentioned 365
Garland, James. Mentioned 365
Garner, W. H. Mentioned 176, 178
Garnett, George W. Mentioned 397, 601
Garnett, R. S. Correspondence with Walter Gwynn 646

Digitized by Google

Page
Garnsey, E. H. Mentioned 233
Gazelle, Schooner. Mentioned 581
Geddes, Engineer. Mentioned 655
General Brewster, Steamer. Mentioned 611
General Burnside, Steamer. Mentioned 440
General Clinch, Steamer. Mentioned 635
General Foster, U. S. Army gunboat. Operations, etc., in Great Wicomico River, Virginia 487, 488
General Green, Bark. Capture of 700
General Knox, Schooner. Capture of 670
General Parkhill, Ship. Capture of 629
General Putnam, U. S. S. See *William G. Putnam, U. S. S.*
George, John M. Mentioned 318
George, William P. Mentioned 318
George, Zamuth. Mentioned 318
George and William, Schooner. Mentioned 596
George H. Berry, Schooner.
Examination of, by U. S. schooner William Bacon 87
Instructions from Commodore Harwood regarding 98
Report of Commodore Harwood regarding 102
George Mangham, U. S. schooner.
Captures made by 219, 225, 232
Mentioned 174, 205, 206, 217, 229, 231, 260
George Page, Confederate steamer.
Destruction of 23, 25
Mentioned 14, 26, 809
Movements of 13
Plan to capture 6
George Peabody, U. S. transport steamer.
Attack upon, while ashore opposite Mathias Point, Va., by Confederates. 305, 306
Mentioned 65, 600, 639, 690
George Washington, Schooner. Examination of 364
George Weems, Steamer. Mentioned 785
Georgeana, Schooner. Capture of 670
Georgetown, S. C. Imprisonment of U. S. collector and deputy collector of customs at. Communications from
Drake, F. A 703
Navy Department, U. S 702
Georgia.
Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
List of guns sent from Norfolk navy yard to 806
Order raising blockade 568
Georgia Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment: 45th, 613; City Light Guards, 647, 648.
Georgiana, Schooner. Search for 785, 786
Georgiana, U. S. transport. Mentioned 612
Germain, Charles.
Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 668
Mentioned 631
Germantown, Ship. Mentioned 806, 808
Gerrard, George. Mentioned 267
Gersham, Mr. and Mrs. Mentioned 65
Gibbarr, James. Mentioned 138
Gibbes J. S. Mentioned 653

Digitized by Google

Page.
Gibbons, John. Mentioned 762
Gibbs, Captain. Mentioned 73
Gibson, ———. Mentioned 505
Gibson, William. Mentioned 51, 775
Gibson, William C. Mentioned 506, 508, 531
Gidding, John S., & Co. Mentioned 241
Gifford, Thomas H. Mentioned 701, 730
Gilchrist, R. C.
Correspondence with A. G. Magrath 650
Mentioned 652, 655, 657, 658
Gill, Robert S.
Correspondence with President, U. S 627
Mentioned 660
Gilley, J. T. Mentioned 20
Gilley, William L. Mentioned 531
Gillis, James H. Mentioned 361
Gillis, John P.
Correspondence with Daniel L. Braine 789
Mentioned 788
Reports of.
Monticello, U. S. S. Condition of 789
Monticello, U. S. S. Cooperation with the Army 768
Gilman, J. T. Mentioned 113
Girsh, M. Mentioned 155
Gisby, Scott. Mentioned 85
Glen Cove, Steamer. Mentioned 747, 748
Glisson, Oliver S.
Mentioned 526, 532, 734, 755, 767, 768
Report of affairs on Rappahannock River 787
Gloucester Point, Va.
Armament of Confederate battery at 804
Transfer of guns and equipment from, to Yorktown, Va. Communication from William C. Whittle 812
Godfrey, Thomas. Mentioned 632
Godon, Sylvanus W. Mentioned 504, 594
Goff, Captain. Mentioned 511
Golden Fleece, Vessel. Mentioned 778
Golden Leaf, Schooner.
Capture of 322
Mentioned 600
Golden Rod, Schooner.
Capture of 344
Mentioned 346
Goldsborough, Edmund K. Mentioned 67
Goldsborough, John R.
Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast 795
Mentioned 690, 695, 696, 707, 711, 714, 728, 741, 742, 764, 781, 792
Report of capture of ship Amelia 729
Goldsborough, Louis M.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 334
Mentioned 27, 28, 47, 50, 60, 72
Goldsmidt, Leon. Mentioned 123, 124
Goldsmith, John M. (?) Mentioned 433, 443, 448
Goodell, Mary. See *Mary Goodell, American ship.*

Digitized by Google

Page.

Goodrich, John Z. Correspondence with
Treasury Department, U. S 642
Tyler, John S 643
Goodrich, Washington. Mentioned 608
Goodridge, Mr. Mentioned 307
Goodwin, John. See *John Goodwin, American ship.*
Goodwyn, Matthew P. Mentioned 345
Gordon, Dr. Mentioned 34
Gordon, Steamer. Mentioned 794
Gordon, James B. Mentioned 683, 730, 784
Gordon, James H. Mentioned 154
Gordon, John. Mentioned 5
Gordon, Joseph R. Mentioned 730
Gormly, George M. Mentioned 16
Gough, T. W. Mentioned 5
Gould, Charles. Mentioned 104
Graham, Charles K. Mentioned 18, 406, 408
Granger, Brownell. Mentioned 272
Grant, Ulysses S. Mentioned 472, 504, 526, 528, 532, 534, 537, 578
Grapeshot, Sloop. Capture of 151
Gratitude, Schooner. Mentioned 592
Graves, George W. Mentioned 777
Gray, H. Y. Mentioned 652
Gray, James. Mentioned 318
Gray, James L. Mentioned 4, 5
Great Meadows, Va. Captures made at. Report of William T. Street 245
Great Wicomico River.
Burning of three houses on Fleet's Point. Report of Foxhall A. Parker .. 490
Engagement between U. S. S. Mercury and Confederates in. Report of Thomas Nelson 488
Green, Charles
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 681
Pendergrast, Garrett J 722, 725
Mentioned 707, 721
Report of cruise of U. S. ship Jamestown from June 19 to July 3, 1861 763
Green, G. W. See *G. W. Green, Sloop.*
Green, General. See *General Green, Bark.*
Green, H. W. Mentioned 730
Greene, Paul. Mentioned 508
Greenwood, Mary. Mentioned 685
Gregg, D. McM. Report of engagement at Port Royal, Va., December 4, 1862. 186
Gresham, James W.
Correspondence with Robert H. Wyman 42
Mentioned 741
Gresham, William. Mentioned 738
Greyhound, Steamer. Mentioned 470
Griffen, James T. Mentioned 143
Griffin, George B. Mentioned 506, 508, 531
Griffin, R. B. Mentioned 132
Griffiths, ———. Mentioned 279
Grimes, Curtis. Mentioned 162, 168
Grimes, Penny. Mentioned 162, 168
Grimshaw, A. H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 746
Mentioned 750

Digitized by Google

Page.
Grins, A. Mentioned 67
Gulick, Mr. Mentioned 349, 355
Gunpowder River Bridge, Maryland.
Burning of. Reports of
McConnell, George E 466
Parker, Foxhall A 465
Street, William T 462
Wallace, Lew 460
Measures for protection.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 292, 459, 547
Harwood, A. A 292, 294
Schulze, G. C 468
Reports of
Eastman, Thomas H 460
Morris, W. G 294
Parker, Foxhall A 460, 462, 463, 549
Gurge, William H. Mentioned 219
Guyer, John. Mentioned 289
Gwynn, Mrs. Mentioned 705
Gwynn, Walter.
Correspondence with
Colquitt, Peyton H 647
Lee, Robert E 646
Pendergrast, G. J 673
Mentioned 632, 672, 799
Report of engagement between U. S. steamers Monticello and Thomas Freeborn and Confederate battery at Sewell's Point, Va 646
Gwynn's Island, Virginia. Expedition to. Reports of
Brown, Charles H 147
McCrea, E. P 146
H. N. Farnham, Schooner.
Mentioned 643
Order of Secretary of the Navy concerning cargo of 642
Haack, Henry W. Mentioned 105
Hader, George. Mentioned 344
Hadley, Enery. Mentioned 161
Hahn, Jacob. Mentioned 249, 266, 280
Haines, Samuel. Mentioned 496, 502, 506, 508, 531
Haley, W. D. Mentioned 233
Hall, George B. Mentioned 589-592
Hall, Michael, Mrs. Mentioned 684
Hall, Moses. Mentioned 480
Hall, Theron E. Mentioned 271
Halleck, H. Mentioned 295
Halleck, Henry W.
Correspondence with
Meade, George G 327, 328
Navy Department, U. S 162
Schenck, Robert C 310
Wallace, Lew 460
Mentioned 162, 224, 310, 329, 417, 419, 434, 435, 554
Hallie Jackson, Brig.
Capture of 714
Mentioned 726, 727, 730, 749

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hallock, Isaac. Mentioned 412, 496, 502, 506, 536, 594
Hallowing Point, Va. Proposition of Caleb S. Wright to transport troops for capture of battery at 11
Hamilton, Ann. See *Ann Hamilton, Schooner.*
Hamilton, John. See *John Hamilton, Confederate schooner.*
Hamilton, Alex. Report of arrival of U. S. S. Cœur de Lion at Aquia Creek, Virginia 71
Hamlin, Hannibal. For correspondence, see *Vice-President, U. S.*
Hammitt, George. Mentioned 219
Hammond, William. Mentioned 81
Hampton Roads, Commanding Officer. Correspondence with
Hooker, E 513
Navy Department, U. S 556, 680, 721
Hampton Roads, Va. Reconnoissance in vicinity of. Report of John Faunce 697
Hampton, Schooner.
Capture of 209–212
Mentioned 588
Hampton, Wade. Mentioned 446, 449
Hancock, Winfield S. Mentioned 563
Hand, John. Mentioned 336
Hannah Balch, Brig.
Capture of 731
Recapture of, by C. S. privateer Coffee 744
Hannah M. Johnson, Schooner. Capture of 686
Hanon, Thomas. Mentioned 136
Hansiell, Warren. Mentioned 115, 117
Hanson, John (Colored). Mentioned 5
Hanson, John. Mentioned 83
Harbonner, John. Mentioned 660
Hardaway, Robert A. Mentioned 186–188
Harden, Pilot. Mentioned 45
Hardie, James A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 425
Hardin,* Captain. Mentioned 36
Harding, John, jr. Mentioned 354
Harding, Lucius. Mentioned 354
Hardingham, Alfred. Mentioned 291, 293
Hardman, William. Mentioned 376
Hardwick, Hiram. Mentioned 83
Hardwick, James H. Mentioned 660, 685
Hardy, John. Mentioned 453
Harmon, William. Mentioned 179
Harper's Ferry. Defense of. See *Virginia. Preparations for defense of.*
Harrell, Abram D. Mentioned 784
Harriet De Ford, U. S. transport steamer.
Capture of, by Confederates under T. Fitzhugh.
Description of 543
Reports of
Hooker, Edward 546
Naval station, Baltimore, Commandant of 542
Sewall, F. D 541
Destruction of. Reports of
Hooker, Edward 545
Parker, Foxhall A 546

*Lieutenant Charles B. Hardy, Ninth Virginia Cavalry, was in that section of country at this time.

Digitized by Google

Harwood, A. A.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Alleghanian, Ship. Burning of, by John Taylor Wood and party, October 29, 1862 138
Army, U. S. Measures to prevent desertions from 224, 356
Blockade. Resumption of 205
Blockade. Violations of 86, 95, 104, 109–111, 133, 360, 381
Boyd's Hole and Mathias Point, Va. Reconnoissance of 354
Brandywine Hill, Va. Engagements at, December 10 and 11, 1862 .. 190, 194
Castle Thunder, Richmond, Va. Escape of prisoners from 375
Coal, Supplies of 169, 170, 173, 174
Coal, Supplies of. Depot for 84
Confederate batteries. Destruction of, and capture of sloop Ann Squires 112–114
George H. Berry, Schooner. Movements of 102
George Peabody, U. S. transport. Attack upon, at Mathias Point, Va 305, 306
Henry Walcott, Schooner. Arrival of, at Washington navy yard in disabled condition 290
Hercules, U. S. revenue steamer. Granting of passes by commanding officer of 378
J. C. Davis and Liberty, Barges. Destruction of, and rescue of crews. 216
Leslie, U. S. S. Movements of 155
Lower Shipping Point, Va. Destruction of magazines at 105
Mathias Point, Va. Examination of 350, 352
Mathias Point, Va., and Maryland shore. Signaling between 360
Milford Haven Creek. Burning of schooner in, and grounding of U. S. revenue steamer Hercules 352
Orders. Receipt of 83, 296
Piankatank River, Virginia. Affairs in 362
Point Lookout, Md. Guarding prisoners at 347, 377
Potomac Flotilla.
Affairs in 93, 95, 178, 283, 365
Captures made by. 83, 85, 87, 94, 97, 104, 105, 112–114, 117, 121, 123–127, 131–137, 143–146, 150–155, 160–162, 167, 169, 199, 208–212, 218–222, 225, 226, 228, 230–232, 238–241, 243, 246, 250, 253, 254, 265, 268–271, 273–275, 283–285, 288, 289, 291, 293, 295, 296, 299, 300, 302–304, 308, 309, 313, 320–322, 349, 367, 376
Condition of vessels of 142, 307
Cooperation with the Army in Rappahannock River 165
Distribution of vessels of 259, 260, 287, 366, 367
Precautionery measures against attack upon vessels of 157, 310
Tour of inspection of 319
Regulations governing fishing in 247
Rappahannock River.
Affairs in 258, 314
Withrawal of vessels from 256
Refugees, Disposition of 310, 311
St. George's Island. Expedition to 375
Satellite and Reliance, U. S. steamers. Capture of, August 23, 1863. 324–326, 328, 331–333
Scouts, Union. Detention of 298
Starrett, G. Removal of family of, from Virginia 355
Urbana, Va. Shots fired over, by U. S. revenue steamer Hercules 159
Virginia.
Movements of Confederates in 368
Unprotected condition of eastern shore of 360

Digitized by Google

Page.
Harwood, James K. Mentioned 678, 695, 696
Hatch, William. Mentioned 116
Hatteras Inlet, N. C. Engagement between U. S. S. Roanoke and Confederate battery at. Report of G. J. Pendergrast 791
Haupt, Hermann. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 226
Havener, Captain. Mentioned 794
Havens, Joseph A. Mentioned 280, 424, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 591
Havre de Grace, Md. Measures for protection of ferry at.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 290
Report of A. A. Harwood 290
Haxall, Vessel. Mentioned 696, 708
Haxter, R. Mentioned 155
Hayes, ———. Mentioned 742
Haynes, Dorothy. *See Dorothy Haynes, Schooner.*
Hays, Peter.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Satellite 91
Correspondence with Foxhall A. Parker 533
Mentioned 145, 152, 182, 203, 204, 531, 533
Reports of.
Blakistone Island. Taking of refugee from 125
Crane, Andrew. Loss of, from U. S. S. Satellite 130
Piankatank River. Destruction of schooner in 207
Hazard, Charles. Mentioned 747, 748
Hazel, James. Mentioned 350
Hecht, Coleman. Mentioned 219
Heintzelman, Samuel P.
Correspondence with
Candy, Charles 224
Harwood, A. A 316
Mentioned 28, 224, 298
Heliotrope, U. S. S.
Abstract log, April 24, 1864, to June 12, 1865 599
Cooperation with the Army in expedition to Fredericksburg, Va 522–524
Mentioned 506, 508, 531, 544, 545, 549, 553, 567, 574, 583, 586, 613
Operations in Mattox Creek, Virginia, March 16–18, 1865 534–537
Orders for movements 514
Helming, James. Mentioned 145
Hemsworth, Mary. Mentioned 685
Henderson, Captain. Mentioned 551–553
Henderson, James L. Mentioned 804
Henry, Charles. See *Charles Henry, Schooner.*
Henry, John F. Mentioned 333
Henry Wolcott, Schooner. Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Satellite 290
Hepenstall, James, et al.
Correspondence with President, U. S 627
Mentioned 660
Herbert, Tug. See *E. H. Herbert, Tug.*
Herbert, George H. Mentioned 67
Herbert, H. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 809
Hercules, U. S. revenue steamer.
Attack upon, by Confederates while ashore in Great Wicomico River, Virginia 354
Mentioned 58, 97, 98, 285, 352, 353, 372
Passes and permits issued by commanding officer of 378
Seizure of schooner Ann Hamilton 392
Shots fired by, over Urbana, Va 158–160, 172, 179, 214

Digitized by Google

Page.
Herold, David E. Mentioned 563
Herring Creek, Virginia. Trunks found in. Report of E. P. McCrea 158
Herring, William J. Mentioned 471
Hetzel, U. S. S. Mentioned 526, 527
Hewitt, T. B. Mentioned 349, 350
Hewitt, Thomas. Mentioned 8
Hiawatha, British bark.
Mentioned 684
Seizure of 659
Hicks, Captain. Mentioned 733
Hicks, Thomas H. See *Maryland, Governor of.*
Highland Light, Steamer. Rumor of plot to seize 547
Hiland, J. Mentioned 46
Hill, Ambrose P. Mentioned 358
Hill, Daniel H. Report of engagement at Port Royal, Va., December 4, 1862. 186, 188
Hill, George E.
Mentioned 205, 258, 265, 268, 292, 350–352, 354, 360, 406, 416, 595
Reports of captures made by U. S. S. Dragon 265, 290
Hill, John A. Mentioned 227
Hill, John O. Mentioned 307
Hinks, Edward W. Mentioned 410
Hinks, Samuel. Mentioned 762, 763
Hinly, Simon. Mentioned 153
Hitchcock, Mrs. Mentioned 475
Hitchcock, E. D. Mentioned 475
Hitchcock, Ethan A. Mentioned 347
Hoar, David A. Mentioned 536
Hodges, C. R. Mentioned 67
Hodges, H. B. Mentioned 156, 161
Hodges, J. Mentioned 298
Hodges, J. Wilson. Mentioned 158, 167
Hodgkinson, William F. Mentioned 496
Hodson, Daniel W. Mentioned 90
Hoe, William D. Mentioned 146
Hoffman, Henry W. Mentioned 746
Hoffman, William. Correspondence with
War Department, U. S 438
White, Frank J 476
Hogan, Edward K. Mentioned 272
Hoge, Francis L. Mentioned 336, 337, 344, 345
Holden, James. Mentioned 222
Holliday, Thomas N. Mentioned 376
Hollins, George N. Appointed to command naval defenses of James River ... 811
Holmes, Mr. Mentioned 351
Holmes, John. Mentioned 648
Holmes, Theophilus H. Mentioned 31, 579
Hood, Daniel.
Correspondence with William P. Fessenden 649
Mentioned 651
Hood, John B. Mentioned 740
Hooker, Edward.
Appointed to command
First Division Potomac Flotilla 393
Second Division Potomac Flotilla (temporarily) 356
Commendatory letter from Foxhall A. Parker, regarding 574

Digitized by Google

Hooker, Edward—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Arthur, William A 455, 486, 489, 556
Draper, Alonzo G 453
Drew, Charles H 555
Eastman, Thomas H 419, 426, 427, 434, 445, 451, 463, 474, 475
Eldridge, Joshua H 529
Flippo, Mr 548
Gansevoort, Guert 476
Hampton Roads, Commanding officer of 513
Harwood, A. A 357, 370–373, 379
Hyde, George W 530
Little Ada, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 566
Nansemond, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 566
Naval station, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 513
Nelson, Thomas 487, 488, 508, 511, 522
Parker, Foxhall A 386, 389–391, 396, 397, 400, 404, 407, 411, 413, 420, 431, 437, 441, 464, 465, 479, 483, 507, 519, 522, 525, 542–544, 548, 563, 564, 571, 573
Schulze, G. C 405, 406
Shankland, William F 514, 517, 529
Street, William T 369, 370, 423, 441, 443, 456, 534
Taylor, James 461, 474, 514
Thomas Freeborn, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 565
Mentioned 362, 363, 366, 368, 371–373, 375, 378, 380, 390, 396, 401, 419, 420, 422, 427, 429, 431, 436, 437, 444, 450, 452, 454, 481, 496, 502, 506, 508, 512, 523, 561, 533, 570, 574, 586, 601
Relieved of command of First Division Potomac Flotilla 566
Reports of.
Army of the Potomac. Cooperation of Potomac Flotilla in movements of 426–430, 434, 435, 439
Blockade. Breach of 560
Carter's Creek, Virginia. Expedition into 403, 415
Coal, Supplies of 512, 515
Commodore Read. Arrival of, at Fortress Monroe, Va., with U. S. S. Atlanta in tow 467
Confederate forces. Movements of 369, 395, 414, 457, 468, 475–477, 480, 510, 516, 541
Deserters. Information received from 358
Dividing Creek, Virginia. Expedition to 455
Fort Lowry and Jones Point. Confederate arms at 517
Fredericksburg, Va. Combined Army and Navy expedition to 523
George Washington, Schooner. Examination of 364
Harriet De Ford, U. S. transport.
Capture of 546
Destruction of 545
Recovery of property captured on 551–553
Search for 544
Hercules, U. S. revenue steamer. Granting of passes by commanding officer of 378
Mathews County, Va. Proposed raising of United States flag in 561
Mill Creek, Virginia. Combined Army and Navy expedition to 422
Piankatank River. Affairs on 363, 372
Picket boat No. 2. Capture and destruction of 486
Potomac Flotilla.
Affairs of 359, 405
Captures made by 387, 452, 518, 520

Digitized by Google

Hooker, Edward—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Potomac Flotilla.
Cooperation of, in the movements of the Army of the Potomac.. 526, 527
Distribution of vessels of
First Division..... 562
Second Division..... 366, 374, 380
Supplies for..... 474
Rappahannock River. Proposed reconnoissance in 402
Shelton Creek, Virginia. Destruction of salt works on..... 454
Ship Old Dominion and schooner James McGee. Assistance rendered.. 569
Tiger, U. S. revenue cutter. Assistance rendered..... 517
Titan, Tug. Capture and destruction of 398
Trade. Opening of ports to, within limits of Potomac Flotilla 572
Urbana, Va. Reconnoissance near 403
Virginia, Northern Neck of.
Cooperation of the Navy with the Army in expeditions to..... 388, 444–449, 451
Proposed cooperation of the Navy with the Army in expedition to 382-384
William G. Putnam, U. S. S. Attack upon..... 4[illegible]
Wolf Trap light-ship. Finding of, at Hampton Roads, Va., and other matters ..... [illegible]
York River, Virginia. Expedition to..... 532, 53[illegible]
Hooker, Joseph.
Correspondence with
Magaw, S..... 236
Williams, Seth..... 13
Mentioned..... 11, 13, 14, 17, 21, 25, 235, 247, 255, 256, [illegible] 259–263, 265, 281, 284, 414
Hooper, John H. Mentioned..... 280, 284, 285
Hough, Robert. Mentioned..... 241
Hovey, Christopher P. Mentioned 611
Howard, Michael. Mentioned..... 138
Howard, William A. Correspondence with Treasury Department, U. S..... 704
Howard, William E. Mentioned..... 685
Howell, Augustus. Mentioned 136
Howell Cobb, U. S. Coast Survey schooner.
Arrival of, at Philadelphia, Pa..... 51
Mentioned..... 9
Howland, Elijah K. Mentioned 496, 502, 506
Hubbard, John. Mentioned..... 239
Hudgins, Albert G. Mentioned..... 345, 744
Hudgins, Lewis. Mentioned..... 139, 146, 484
Hudgins, Robert. Mentioned..... 546
Hudson, C. B. Mentioned..... 302
Hudson, J. C. Mentioned 302
Hudson, James. Mentioned..... 545
Hudson, William L. Mentioned 617, 781
Hugel, Adolph. See *Adolph Hugel, U. S. schooner.*
Huger, Benjamin.
Correspondence with
Lee, Robert E..... 802
Pendergrast, Garrett J..... 679, 694, 705
Mentioned 693, 694, 771, 774, 775, 800, 801, 810
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Harriet Lane and Confederate battery at Pig Point, Va..... 699

Digitized by Google

Hull, Joseph B. Page.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 734
Report of arrival of U. S. ship Savannah at Hampton Roads 795
Hunchbeck, Abram. Mentioned 243
Hungerford, John. Mentioned 81
Hunt, Richard. Mentioned 105
Hunt, Samuel. Mentioned 105
Hunt, William H. Mentioned 226-228, 230
Hunter, Thomas T.
Appointed to command defenses of Norfolk navy yard 798
Correspondence with
Fairfax, A. B 810
McBlair, William 800
Navy yard Norfolk, Commandant of 799, 810
Mentioned 800
Notice issued by, to refugees 660
Hunter, William. Mentioned 293
Huntsville, U. S. S. Mentioned 628
Hurdlen, ———. Mentioned 354
Hurl, Steamer.
Order of Flag-Officer Pendergrast concerning 737
Order of Navy Department concerning 721
Hurst, ———. Mentioned 354
Hurst, James. Mentioned 253, 254, 589
Hurt, Quartermaster. Mentioned 811
Hussey, F. A. Testimony concerning capture of ship A. B. Thompson 650
Hutchings, A. B. Mentioned 85
Hutchinson, Thomas C. Mentioned 135
Hyde, George W.
Correspondence with
Delano, James H 537
Lourie, John 531
McDaniel, Charles A 537
Nelson, Thomas 507
Mentioned 496, 502, 504, 506, 508, 529-531, 533
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Morse and Confederate battery near Fort Lowry, Va 530
Indiana Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 30th, 51st, 397.
Industry, Schooner.
Capture of 637
Mentioned 729
Ingalls, Rufus.
Correspondence with Montgomery C. Meigs 163
Mentioned 163, 198, 203
Ingraham, Duncan N. Correspondence with William C. Whittle 812
Ingram, W. C. Mentioned 364
Inquirer and Chronicle. Correspondence with J. Wills 458
Iowa, Sloop. Convoy of, by U. S. S. Flag 686
Iris, Schooner.
Capture of 673
Mentioned 675, 680
Ironsides, U. S. S. See *New Ironsides, U. S. S.*
Iroquois, U. S. S.
Mentioned 682, 683, 754
Ordered to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron 773
Irwin, John. Mentioned 281

Digitized by Google

Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 531
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Isabel, Steamer. Mentioned 635
Isherwood, B. F. Report of repair of U. S. S. Dawn 723
Island Belle, Steamer.
Mentioned 27, 28, 45, 609–611
Operations, etc., in Rappahannock River 33–36
Reconnoissance in East River, Virginia 47
Ives, Thomas Poynton.
Appointed fleet captain of Potomac Flotilla 279
Correspondence with
Harwood, Andrew A 355
Morris, William G 285
Todd, George B 194
Mentioned. 118, 130, 132, 177, 193, 204, 280, 281, 284, 287, 288, 317, 324, 335, 348, 356
Reports of.
Frances Elmor, Schooner. Burning of 118
Lomax, Dr., and Pye, Mr. Arrest of 87
Rappahannock River. Affairs on 351
Richard Vaux, Sloop-yacht. Seizure of, and destruction of buildings at Aquia Creek, Virginia 289
Satellite and Reliance, U. S. steamers. Capture of, August 23, 1863 .. 333
J. B. Spafford, Schooner. Capture of, by John C. Braine, March 31, 1865 540
J. C. Bickman, Brig. Mentioned 408
J. C. Davis, Barge. Loss and destruction of 215–217
J. C. Warner, Schooner. See *S. J. Waring, Schooner.*
J. H. Etheridge, Schooner.
Capture of 637
Mentioned 729
J. Jerome, Steamer. Mentioned 688
Jabber, Columbus. Mentioned 98
Jackson, ——. Mentioned 474
Jackson, A. Mentioned 219
Jackson, Fort. See *Fort Jackson, U. S. S.*
Jackson, Hallie. See *Hallie Jackson, Brig.*
Jackson, James H. Mentioned 518
Jackson, James L.
Mentioned 139
Statement of burning of ship Alleghanian 140
Jackson, John L. Mentioned 424
Jackson, Joseph H. Mentioned 281, 302
Jackson, Thomas J.
Correspondence with Daniel H. Hill 186
Mentioned 136, 258
Jackson, William. Mentioned 222
Jacob Bell, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 8, 1863, to May 13, 1865 600–603
Assistance rendered U. S. transport steamer George Peabody 305, 306
Boat expedition from, to St. George's Island 375
Captures made by 126, 234, 298, 304, 322, 396, 555
Destruction of salt works in Shelton's Creek, Virginia 454, 455
Engagements with Confederate batteries at
Brandywine Hill, Va., December 10, 1862 ..... 193, 195
Port Royal, Va., December 4, 1862 ..... 183, 185, 191
Freestone Point, Va 3

Digitized by Google

Jacob Bell, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Expeditions to
Dividing Creek, Virginia 455
Nomini Creek, Virginia 148
Mentioned 8, 9, 12, 14, 47, 85, 93, 96, 100, 112, 114, 124, 127, 128, 132, 133, 151, 156, 158, 167, 171, 172, 182, 184, 196–198, 200, 201, 203, 204, 206, 214, 217, 218, 248, 257, 260, 267, 273, 281, 284, 292, 301, 303, 319, 323, 347, 362, 366, 367, 374, 380, 383, 388, 393, 395, 397, 402, 405–408, 413, 417, 424, 427–431, 439, 440, 441, 444, 445, 447–449, 452, 456, 466, 468, 471, 491, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 543–545, 583, 587, 588, 591, 592, 609–611
Operations, etc., in
Consequence of capture of steamers Satellite and Reliance 328, 329
Potomac River 77, 89–92, 103
Rappahannock River 33–36, 436
Orders for movements 75, 189, 389, 390, 426, 474
Passage of Confederate batteries on Potomac River by 22
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Street, William T., appointed to the temporary command of 102, 181
James, Mr. Mentioned 612
James Landry, Sloop. Capture of 490, 491
James McGee, Schooner. Assistance rendered to, by U. S. S. Commodore Read 569
James Murray, Tug. Discharge of, from service 14
James River. Defenses of. See *Virginia. Preparations for defense of.*
James River Flotilla. Charles Wilkes relieved of command of 72
Jamestown, Steamer. Mentioned 294, 797, 809
Jamestown, U. S. ship.
Cruise from June 19 to July 3, 1861 763
Mentioned 707, 753
Movements of 721
Orders for movements 681, 725
Preparation of, for sea 722
Jefferson Davis, C. S. privateer. Depredations committed by 787, 793
Jeffers,* Captain. Mentioned 36
Jenkins, Richard W. Mentioned 83
Jenkins, Thornton A. Mentioned 77
Jennings, George H. Mentioned 133
Jerome, J. See *J. Jerome, Steamer.*
John Barrow, British vessel. Mentioned 779
John Goodwin, Ship. Mentioned 787
John Hamilton, Schooner. Seizure of 763
John L. Lockwood, U. S. S. Mentioned 576, 577
John Parkinson, British ship. Mentioned 783
John U. Dennis, Schooner. Mentioned 509
John Warner, Steamer. Correspondence between captain of, and S. Lockwood Brown 298
John Welsh, Brig. Capture of 787, 793
Johnson, Charles (Colored). Mentioned 83
Johnson, Charles (Seaman). Mentioned 698
Johnson, Charles H. Statement of movements of Confederate troops 30
Johnson, D. S. Mentioned 222
Johnson, Edward, Mentioned 425
Johnson, F. U. See *F. U. Johnson, Schooner.*
Johnson, F. W. See *F. W. Johnson, Schooner.*

* Captain Jos. R. Jeffries, Ninth Virginia Cavalry, was in that section of country at this time.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Johnson, Frederick. Mentioned 5
Johnson, Hannah M. See *Hannah M. Johnson, Schooner.*
Johnson, Henry.
Mentioned 278, 280
Report of casualties resulting from engagement at Brandywine Hill, Va.. 192
Johnson, Isaac. Mentioned 178, 333, 340, 341
Johnson, Isaiah. Mentioned 222
Johnson, James. Mentioned 309
Johnson, James G. Correspondence with captain of schooner E. Waterman. 246
Johnson, James S. Mentioned 531
Johnson, John (Engineer). Mentioned 78
Johnson, John. Mentioned 757
Johnson, Samuel. Mentioned 222
Johnson & Higgins.
Correspondence with War Department, U. S. 663
Mentioned 672
Jones, A. B. Mentioned 158, 167
Jones, C. M. Mentioned 577
Jones, Catesby ap R. Mentioned 803, 804
Jones, Commodore. See *Commodore Jones, U. S. S.*
Jones, Edward. Mentioned 217
Jones, Hugh.
Mentioned 303, 304
Report of arrest of blockade runners 306, 312
Jones, J. A. Mentioned 602
Jones, J. Paul. Mentioned 239
Jones, J. Pembroke.
Appointed to command Pig Point battery 800
Mentioned 805
Jones, John H. Mentioned 98
Jones, L. Mentioned 161
Jones Point, Va.
Confederate arms at. Report of Edward Hooker 517
Dispersion of Confederate force on. Report of Foxhall A. Parker 521
Jones, S. S. See *S. S. Jones, Schooner.*
Jones, Sydney. See *Sydney Jones, Schooner.*
Jones, Thomas R. Mentioned 240, 241
Jones, Warner T. Correspondence with French Forrest 141
Jones, William. Mentioned 280, 284
Jones, Neilson & Whitlock. Mentioned 663
Jordan, Marshall P.
Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast 748
Refusal of, to take oath of allegiance to the United States 748
Jordan, Stephen. Mentioned 491
Joseph, Brig. Mentioned 692, 693
Josselyn, Francis.
Mentioned 62, 63, 65, 77, 80
Report of depredations committed by U. S. transports 70
Jotank Creek, Maryland. Expedition to. Report of Foxhall A. Parker 520
Joyce, B., Miss. Mentioned 685
Juana Teresa, Spanish brig. Mentioned 779
Juniata, U. S. S. Mentioned 471
Juniper, U. S. S.
Abstract log, July 11, 1864, to May 26, 1865 603
Attached to Potomac Flotilla 468

Digitized by Google

Juniper, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 502, 506, 508, 531
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Kadosh, Schooner.
Killing of master of 191, 193–195
Mentioned 207
Kaiser, Rudolph. Mentioned 375
Kane, Chris. Mentioned 698
Kane, John. Mentioned 138
Kate, Sutler's schooner. Seizure of 237
Kater, T. F. Mentioned 219
Kautz, Albert.
Correspondence with Lewis C. Sartori 731
Report of recapture of prize brig Hannah Balch by C. S. privateer Coffee .. 744
Keenan, Peter. Mentioned 183, 587
Keenon, Edwin. Mentioned 115
Keller, George W. Mentioned 486
Kellogg, John. Mentioned 79
Kelly J. R. Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast 677
Kelly, Mack. Mentioned 41
Kendall, Robert. Mentioned 312
Kennon, Beverly.
Information concerning buried torpedoes given by 576
Mentioned 493
Kent, James. Mentioned 354
Kerkesalegen, William. Mentioned 216
Keyport, U. S. transport steamer.
Convoy of, by U. S. S. Fuchsia 434
Mentioned 128, 129, 294, 305, 312, 431
Keys, James W. Mentioned 33
Keys, Selden. Mentioned 376
Keystone State, U. S. S.
Mentioned 576, 577, 660, 706
Movements of 634, 639, 684
Kidder, Frederic, & Co. Mentioned 643
Killam, Thomas. See *Thomas Killam, British vessel.*
Kilpatrick, Judson.
Mentioned 281, 282, 284, 420, 456
Report of attempt to destroy U. S. steamers Satellite and Reliance 327, 328
Transportation of command of, across Rappahannock River 281
Kilty, A. H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 495, 498
Report of measures for protection of U. S. S. Roanoke against attack by torpedoes 500, 501
Kimball, R. J. For correspondence, see *Toronto, U. S. consul at.*
King, Mr. Mentioned 251
King, John H. Mentioned 350
King, William. Mentioned 482
King Philip, U. S. S. Mentioned 214, 215, 217–219, 226, 230, 248, 310, 357, 377, 419–421, 431, 433
Kingfisher, Tug. Mentioned 487
Kingston, Steamer. Burning of 469
Kintzing, M. R. Mentioned 766
Kirk, Andrew. Mentioned 569
Kirkendall, Charles H. Mentioned 313
Kirwin, Solomon F. Mentioned 239

Digitized by Google

Page

Klingender, M. G., & Co. Mentioned 752
Knapp, Joseph D. Mentioned 660
Knapp, Sarah. Mentioned 685
Knickerbocker, Steamer. Destruction of 508-510
Knight, Henry. Mentioned 351
Knowles, Robert. See *Robert Knowles, Schooner.*
Knox, General. See *General Knox, Schooner.*
Kune, Henry. Mentioned 239
Lacey, James. Mentioned 131, 132
Lacey, Robert. Mentioned 131, 132
Lachemeyer, O. Mentioned 67
Ladies' Delight, Schooner. Capture of 268-270
Lady Davis, C. S. S.
  Capture of ship A. B. Thompson. See *A. B. Thompson, Ship. Capture of, by C. S. S. Lady Davis, May 19, 1861.*
  Mentioned 635, 649-658, 735
  Purchase of, by C. S. Government from State of South Carolina 657
Lady Washington, Yawl. Capture of 133
Lahey, Thomas. Mentioned 344
Lamb, W. W.
  Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast 673, 679
  Mentioned 632
Lamb, William. Mentioned 648
Lambert, John. Mentioned 144
Landry, James. See *James Landry, Sloop.*
Lane, George W. Mentioned 88
Lane, Harriet. See *Harriet Lane, U. S. S.*
Lane, James. Mentioned 747, 748
Langley, W. Mentioned 219
Lanman, Joseph. Mentioned 503, 504
Latchem, J. W. Mentioned 674
Laughlin, Mary. Mentioned 685
Laurie, Agnes. Mentioned 685
Lawrence, Center H. Mentioned 375
Lawrence, William. Mentioned 5, 219
Lawson, Major. Mentioned 403
Layton, Robert. Mentioned 43
League, John S. Statement of movement of Confederate troops 30
Leary, A. Mentioned 368
Leatch, James J. Mentioned 152
Lee, Mr. Mentioned 369, 370, 596
Lee, Daniel M. Mentioned 140
Lee, G. T. Mentioned 239
Lee, George G. Correspondence with Robert H. Wyman 41
Lee, Robert. Mentioned 536
Lee, Robert E.
  Correspondence with
    Carter, Robert R 808
    Gwynn, Walter 646
    Hollins, George N 811
    Huger, Benjamin 699, 802
    Navy Department, C. S 808
    Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 801
    Tucker, John R 797, 802
    Virginia, Governor of 806
  Mentioned 188, 235, 358, 518, 550, 562, 715, 811

Lee, Samuel Phillips. Page.
Correspondence with
Harwood, A. A. 358, 361
Navy Department, U. S. 262, 659, 685
Pendergrast, G. J. 795
Mentioned 95, 104, 116, 254, 255, 257-260, 263, 292, 293, 295, 296, 328, 360, 361, 400, 405, 464, 466, 467, 678, 685, 707, 781
Lee, W. H. F.
Report of engagement at Port Royal, Va., December 4, 1862 187
Mentioned 188
"**Lee, W. P.**" Mentioned 256
Lee, William. Mentioned 491
Leech, Harrison & Torwood. Mentioned 776
Leeds, Joseph. Mentioned 693
Leigh, William. Mentioned 804
Lelan, Charles. Mentioned 387, 592
Lelan, Marietta E. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 43
Leland, L. B. Mentioned 249, 251
Lenieur, Mary. Mentioned 685
Lenthall, John. Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast 668
Leonard, Delia. Mentioned 685
Leslie, Colonel. Mentioned 227
Leslie, U. S. tug.
Mentioned 62, 64, 155, 165-167, 210, 260, 300, 305, 351, 352, 356, 593, 596, 611
Orders for movements 409
Letcher, John. For correspondence, see *Virginia, Governor of.*
Letters of Marque.
Commission of C. S. privateer schooner Savannah 692
Proclamation of President, C. S 796
Report of R. Sheldon McCook 693
Leuty, Joseph. Statement concerning shells made in Richmond 395
Levy, Charles H. Mentioned 774
Lewis, ———. Mentioned 88
Lewis, ———. Mentioned 34
Lewis, Captain. Mentioned 722, 725
Lewis, Aaron. Mentioned 222
Lewis, Alexander. Mentioned 603
Lewis, Charles. Mentioned 104
Lewis, Henry. Mentioned 5
Lewis, Henry H.
Mentioned 26, 578, 805
Report of obstruction of Rappahannock River, etc 579
Lewis, John. Mentioned 368
Lewis, Meriwether. Mentioned 448
Lewis, William H.
Correspondence with President, U. S. 627
Mentioned 660
Libby Prison, Richmond, Va. Arrival of escaped Union officers from, at Washington navy yard 397
Liberty, Barge. Loss and destruction of 215-217
Light-House Board. Correspondence with William W. State 315
Light-houses and Vessels. Reports and correspondence concerning 315, 433, 489, 506, 507, 509, 514, 517, 519, 520
Lilonthorn, William. Mentioned 151
Lincoln, A. Mentioned 225
Lincoln, Abraham. For correspondence see *President, U. S.*

Digitized by Google

Linnekin, Thomas J. Page.
Correspondence with
Arthur, William A 353
Harwood, A. A 201, 212
Magaw, S 192, 196, 204
Street, William T 277, 280, 462
Mentioned 205, 208, 210, 211, 220–222, 254, 268, 270, 273–275, 280, 309, 318, 320, 323, 325, 351, 352, 358, 588
Reports of.
Brandywine Hill, Va. Engagements at, December 10 and 11, 1862 .. 192, 195
Milford Haven Creek. Burning of schooner in, and grounding of U. S. revenue steamer Hercules 353
Potomac Flotilla.
Captures made by 211, 215, 223, 253, 269, 275, 321
Precautionary measures against attack upon vessels of 325
Salt works. Destruction of 210
Satellite and Reliance, U. S. steamers. Capture of, August 23, 1863 .. 324
Tappahannock, Va. Expedition to 278
Little Ada, U. S. S.
Attached to Potomac Flotilla 527, 537
Captures made by 549
Commanding officer of. Correspondence with E. Hooker 566
Mentioned 567, 574
Orders for movements 566
Littlepage, William T. Mentioned 158, 167, 218, 219
Liverpool, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S. 776, 783
Livingston, George B. Mentioned 560
Livingston, John W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 734
Mentioned 790
Reports of.
Orders. Receipt of 743
Penguin, U. S. S. Cruise of, from July 8 to 11, 1861 784
Penguin, U. S. S. Cruise of, to York River, and information regarding steamer Wilson G. Small 767
Lizzie Baker, U. S. transport steamer.
Convoy of, by U. S. S. Fuchsia 434
Mentioned 431
Lloyd, John. Mentioned 456, 457
Locke, Milo W. Mentioned 73
Lockwood, Henry H. Mentioned 120, 121, 147
Lockwood, John L. See *John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.*
Lockwood, Samuel.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 687
Stringham, S. H 763
Mentioned 707, 716, 755
Report of departure of U. S. S. Daylight from New York navy yard 709
Locust, John. Mentioned 81
Logan, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 809
Lomax, Dr. Mentioned 87
Lomax, Samuel. Mentioned 333
London, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 778
Long Branch, Steamer. Mentioned 410
Longstreet, James. Mentioned 34

Digitized by Google

Page.
Lookout, Schooner. Capture of 38
Lorigan, John. Mentioned 536
Loring, Harrison.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 634
Mentioned 648
Louisiana.
Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
List of guns sent from Norfolk navy yard to 806
Order raising blockade 568
Louisiana Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment: 10th, 293.
Lourie, J. Report of damage done to U. S. S. Morse in engagement with battery near Fort Lowry, Va 531
Low, Andrew. Mentioned 735
Low, Isaac, & Co. Mentioned 735
Lower Shipping Point, Va.
Confederate battery at. Report of R. H. Wyman 7
Destruction of magazines at. Report of A. A. Harwood 105
Lower Sandy Point, Va. See *Potomac River. Passage of Confederate batteries on, by vessels of Potomac Flotilla.*
Lowndes, Lloyd. Mentioned 67
Lowry, Reigart B.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 688, 689
Mentioned 785, 786
Loyd, James. Mentioned 742
Lucas, Pincade. Mentioned 146
Lucas, J. Mentioned 660
Lucas, Phil. Mentioned 135
Lucas, William. Mentioned 135
Lynch, John. Mentioned 368
Lynch, Peter. Mentioned 742
Lynch, William F. Mentioned 803, 805
Lynchburg, Schooner. Capture of 683
Lyon, Catharine. Mentioned 685
McAllan, Captain. Mentioned 584
McBlair, Fanny. Mentioned 241
McBlair, William.
Correspondence with navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 800
Mentioned 805
McCabe, John. Statement of capture of schooners Coquette and Two Brothers. 344.
McCarty, Charles. Mentioned 289
McCaulley, James. Mentioned 333, 337, 338
McClellan, G. B. See *G. B. McClellan, Steamer.*
McClellan, George B.
Correspondence with
Harwood, A. A 109
Navy Department, U. S 28
Mentioned 110
McClure, William S. Mentioned 14
McCluskey, John. Mentioned 191, 192
McConnell, George E.
Mentioned 90, 151, 521
Reports of.
Bibb, U. S. S. Movements of, in consequence of Confederate raid into Maryland under General Early 466
Nomini Creek, Virginia. Expedition to 148

Digitized by Google

McConnell, George E.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Raley, James. Visit to the house of 167
Satellite and Reliance, U. S. steamers. Capture of, August 23, 1863 .. 333
McCook, Roderick Sheldon.
Mentioned 631, 637, 692, 714, 771
Report of arrival of C. S. privateer schooner Savannah at New York 693
McCormick, Christopher. Mentioned 333, 340, 341
McCormick, James. Mentioned 309
McCrea, E. P.
Correspondence with
Babcock, William L 139
Brown, Charles H 147
Dean, Benjamin C 160
Harwood, Andrew A 89, 129, 175, 202, 255
Linnekin, T. J 275
Provost, Nelson 157
Robinson, John F. D 276
Savage, Hugh H 120, 134
Shankland, William F 91, 108, 181, 182
Street, William T 12, 22, 89, 90, 96, 102, 132, 181, 206, 255
Mentioned 3, 9, 10, 14, 16, 24, 85, 93, 97, 104, 116, 117, 131, 138, 148, 151, 159–161, 165, 166, 168, 169, 173–180, 196, 202, 203, 207, 212, 213, 236, 243, 255, 256, 260, 262, 587, 605
Relieved of duty as fleet captain of Potomac Flotilla 279
Reports of.
Coal, Supplies of 170–173
Gwynn's Island and Nomini Creek, Virginia. Expedition to 146
Mathias Point, Va. Destruction of works at 91
Pilot, Schooner. Release of 92
Potomac Flotilla.
Affairs of 112, 124, 128, 214, 217, 218, 267
Captures made by 103, 114, 156, 158, 234, 267, 273
Disposition of vessels of Second Division 248, 257
Rappahannock River, Virginia.
Expedition up the 33–36
Cooperation with the Army on 171
McDaniel, Charles A. Report of movements of party of marines from C. S. ram Virginia 537
McDaniel, H. C. Correspondence with commandant of Navy yard, Norfolk. 811
MacDiarmid, John. Mentioned 730
McDonald, Captain. Mentioned 511
McDonald, Bedan B. Mentioned 397
McDonald, James. Mentioned 219, 225
McDonald, James G. Mentioned 138
McDonald, Michael. Mentioned 138
McDonald, Sarah. Mentioned 685
McDowell, Irvin. Mentioned 47
Macedonian, U. S. sloop. Mentioned 636, 696, 702
McGee, E. Mentioned 298
McGee, James. See *James McGee, Schooner.*
McGowan, John, jr.
Mentioned 55, 70, 77, 80, 206
Reports of.
Coal, Supplies of 207
Wyandank, U. S. S. Captures made by 179

Digitized by Google

Page.
McGruder, Zachariah S. Correspondence with S. Magaw 200
Machodoc Creek, Virginia. Combined Army and Navy expedition to.
Reports of
Eastman, Thomas H 410
Parker, Foxhall A 410
McHugh, Mary. Mentioned 685
McIntosh, Charles F. Mentioned 805
Mack, Thomas. Mentioned 381
McKarnaff, Charles. Mentioned 289
McKean, William W.
Mentioned 39, 626, 669, 692
Report of capture of ship General Parkhill 629
McKenney, B. B.
Correspondence with R. H. Wyman 40
Mentioned 41
McKenzie, Lewis. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 73, 82
Mackinaw, U. S. S. Mentioned 464
McKnew, M. E. Mentioned 283
McLane, William. Mentioned 80
McLaughlin, Augustus. Mentioned 241
McLean, Louis A. Mentioned 158, 167
McLellan, Charles H. Mentioned 333
McMillan, Thomas. Mentioned 272
McNeil, George H. Mentioned 482
McPhail, J. L.
Correspondence with
Harwood, Andrew A 365
Parker, Foxhall A 391
Rogers, Henry J 156
Mentioned 557
Macy, Henry G. Mentioned 502, 506, 508, 529, 531
Maddox, ———. Mentioned 410
Maddox, William. Mentioned 29
Magar, Benjamin S. Mentioned 356
Magaw, Samuel.
Appointed to command Second Division, Potomac Flotilla 100
Correspondence with
Babcock, William L 283
Brown, Charles H 143
Brice, John J 45
Butterfield, Daniel 235, 259, 282
C. S. authorities at Port Royal, Va 200
Harwood, Andrew A 59, 61, 63, 69, 74, 113, 119, 129, 154, 162, 177, 180, 207, 213, 237, 248, 252, 256, 260–263, 265, 271, 272, 280, 286, 292, 295, 302, 315
Hill, George E 265
Hooker, Joseph 236
Ives, Thomas P 118
Josselyn, Francis 70
Linnekin, T. J 192, 196, 204, 278, 321, 325
McGruder, Zachariah S 200
Navy Department, U. S 56, 265, 268
Plunkett, James L 55
Provost, Nelson 67, 73, 78, 185, 193, 258
Schulze, G. C 305
Shankland, William F 183

Digitized by Google

Magaw, Samuel—Continued. Page

Correspondence with

Sheridan, Philip 194

Street, William T..... 185, 193, 196–198, 201, 244, 245, 249, 251, 287, 297, 304, 331

Turner, James W 193

Williams, Seth 255, 264

Mentioned 12, 17, 18, 44, 54, 57, 59, 60, 63, 66, 76, 77, 84, 85, 90, 92, 93, 105, 112, 113, 116, 119, 120, 129, 131, 146, 153, 155, 174–176, 178, 182, 195, 197, 201, 207, 214, 225, 235, 239, 247, 248, 256–260, 262, 267, 271, 280, 284, 296, 301, 314, 315, 317, 319, 324, 325, 328, 329, 335, 352, 363, 365, 373, 377, 387, 583, 591, 605

Reports of.

Arctic, Schooner. Burning of 85

Brandywine Hill, Va. Engagements at, December 10 and 11, 1862.. 191, 195

Coal, Supplies of 174

Dragon, U. S. S. Condition of 242

Hercules, U. S. revenue steamer. Permits issued by 58

Mathias Point, Va. Reconnoissance of 123

Patrick Henry, C. S. S. Information concerning 294

Piankatank River. Reconnoissance in 45

Port Royal, Va.

Engagement at, December 4, 1862 182

Erection of works near, by Confederates 196

Proposed attack upon 200

Port Royal and Fredericksburg, Va. Affairs at 176

Potomac and Rappahannock rivers. Affairs in 78

Potomac Flotilla.

Captures made by vessels of 52, 55, 59, 80, 145, 300

Disposition of vessels of 58, 66, 245, 268, 361, 362, 367, 374, 380

Operations of vessels of Second Division 168

Racer and Sophronia, U. S. mortar schooners. Movements of 206

Rappahannock River.

Affairs on 190, 198, 199, 203, 204, 255, 313, 348

Crossing of, by Judson Kilpatrick 281

Reconnoissance in, and engagement near Fort Lowry, Va 235, 236

Satellite and Reliance, U. S. steamers. Capture of, August 23, 1863. 322, 323

Shipping Point and Cockpit Point, Va. Destruction of batteries on.. 121

Tayloe, John. Taking of arms from house of 142

Thomas Freeborn, U. S. S. Movements of 51, 84

Virginia. Protection of citizens of 53

Wyandank, U S. S. Grounding of 189

Magaw, William P. Mentioned 45, 78

Magee, Sally. See *Sally Magee, Confederate bark.*

Magordon, Steamer. Mentioned 635

Magrath, A. G.

Correspondence with R. C. Gilchrist 650

Mentioned 650, 654

Magruder, John Bankhead.

Correspondence with George Deas 740

Mentioned 46, 812

Mahaska, U. S. S.

Captures made by 291

Mentioned 286, 287, 289, 296, 595

Orders for movements 285, 295

Mahoney, Edward. Mentioned 81

Mahopac, U. S. S. Orders for movements 571

Digitized by Google

Mail, Schooner. Page.
Mentioned 237
Release of 55, 233
Seizure of 55, 232, 234
Maine Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 1st, 6th, 19th, 233.
Malacca, Steamer. Mentioned 752
Mallory, Stephen R. For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Maloney, Bridget. Mentioned 685
Malvern, U. S. S. Mentioned 465
Mangham, George. See *George Mangham, U. S. schooner.*
Mangan, Henry L. Mentioned 333, 337, 339
Mara, Caroline. Mentioned 382
Maratanza, U. S. S. Orders for movements 72
Marchand, John B. Mentioned 640
Marchant, James. Mentioned 209
Marmaduke, Milton. Mentioned 251
Marmaduke, William. Mentioned 125, 131
Marshall, Mrs. Mentioned 7
Marshall, Addison. Mentioned 308
Marshall, Frank. Mentioned 217
Marston, Gilman. Mentioned 329, 347, 375, 382–389, 391, 395, 400, 408, 600
Marston, John.
Mentioned 631, 640, 678, 781
Request of, to participate in the retaking of Norfolk, Va 768
Martin, Charles. Mentioned 695
Martin, H. C. Mentioned 452, 453
Martin, John. Mentioned 303
Martin, Thomas. Mentioned 303
Martindale, John H. Mentioned 60, 61, 241, 248, 249, 263
Mary, Schooner.
Capture of 637
Mentioned 691, 729, 792
Mary E. Thompson, Brig. Capture of 793
Mary Elizabeth, Schooner. Order of Commodore Harwood regarding 124
Mary Goodell, Ship. Capture of 794
Mary Jane, Vessel. Mentioned 128
Mary Washington, Vessel. Mentioned 785
Mary Willis, Schooner.
Capture of 630, 637
Mentioned 14
Maryland, Governor of.
Correspondence with
Frazier, John M 56
Navy Department, U. S 56
Mentioned 56, 57
Maryland Troops (Confederate). Mentioned.
Artillery—Battery: 1st, 480.
Cavalry—Regiment: 1st, 283, 307.
Infantry—Regiment: 1st, 30, 73, 115.
Masenger, Joseph. Mentioned 167
Masher, John. Mentioned 377
Massey, Elijah B. Mentioned 285
Massachusetts, U. S. S. Mentioned 630
Massasoit, U. S. S. Mentioned 460

Digitized by Google

Page.
Masten, David. Mentioned 297
Masten, Thomas G. Mentioned 297
Mather, Henry W. Mentioned 596
Mather, S. W.
Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast 681
Mentioned 631, 683, 742
Mathews County, Va. Proposed raising of United States flag in. Report of Edward Hooker 561
Mathews, S. H. Mentioned 790
Mathias Point, Va.
Attack upon U. S. transport George Peabody at. Reports of
Harwood, A. A 305, 306
Schulze, G. C 305
Capture of Confederates near. Report of James C. Tole 489
Clearing timber from.
Orders and instructions.
Harwood, A. A 92
Navy Department, U. S 100
Report of William T. Street 89
Confederate signal station on. Report of A. A. Harwood 360
Destruction of works at. Report of E. P. McCrea 91
Reconnoissance of.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 350, 351
Reports of
Harwood, A. A 350, 352, 354
Magaw, Samuel 123
Matingly, Mr. Mentioned 5
Matthew Vassar, U. S. Schooner.
Captures made by 135
Mentioned 99, 121, 128, 136, 142, 393, 407, 408, 426, 432, 437, 441
Operations, etc., in
Potomac River 134
Rappahannock River 120
Mattox Creek, Virginia.
Expedition to. Report of William T. Street 304
Operations in, March 16–18, 1865. Reports of
Eastman, Thomas H 535, 536
Parker, Foxhall A 534, 536
Maury, John S. Mentioned 798
Maury, Matthew F. Mentioned 25
Maury, William L.
Appointed to command Sewell's Point battery 801
Mentioned 805
Maxwell, John. Mentioned 422–424
May, G. Mentioned 239
Mayo, W. R. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 800
Meade, George G.
Mentioned 298, 329, 404, 405
Report of attempt to destroy U. S. steamers Satellite and Reliance 327, 328
Mealy, Robert. Mentioned 5
Mears, Sally. See *Sally Mears, Confederate schooner.*
Mechanic, Schooner. Mentioned 297
Mee, John. Mentioned 333, 340, 341

Digitized by Google

Meigs, Montgomery C. Page.
Correspondence with
Harwood, A. A 233, 305
Ingalls, Rufus 163
Navy Department, U. S 12, 163, 262
Mentioned 156, 162, 236, 286, 401, 453
Melville, ———. Mentioned 103
Melvin, George. Mentioned 98
Memminger, Charles G. For correspondence, see *Treasury Department, C. S.*
Mercer, Samuel.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 639
Mentioned 687, 714, 729, 742, 763, 791
Reports of.
Amelia, Ship. Capture of 728
Charleston, S. C. Movements of United States vessels to and from 727
Union, U. S. S. Movements of 781
Wabash, U. S. S. Movements of 684
Merchant, Clarke. Mentioned 330
Merchant Shipping Act. See *British Ownership. Transfer of American vessels to.*
Mercke, Ernest. See *Ernest Mercke, Steamer.*
Mercury, U. S. S.
Attached to Potomac Flotilla 473, 474
Captures made by 495, 522
Engagement with Confederates in Great Wicomico River, Virginia 488
Expedition to Milford Haven and Stutt's Creek, Virginia 484
Mentioned 475–477, 482, 483, 489, 496, 502, 506, 511, 520, 531, 543, 544, 549, 567, 574, 585, 599
Operations, etc., in consequence of
Burning of schooner Knickerbocker 508–510
Capture and destruction of U. S. picket boat No. 2 by Confederates. 486–488
Protection of light vessel off Smith's Point 507
Merrick & Sons. Mentioned 793
Merrill, J. Amos. Mentioned 403
Merrimack,* C. S. S.
Mentioned 115, 117, 119, 125, 130, 145, 747, 748
Preparations to resist attack by 24, 29
Raising and docking of 801, 804, 806, 808
Merriman, John. Mentioned 703
Mervine, William. Mentioned 623, 752
Metzler, J. Mentioned 239
Miffleton, Margaret. Mentioned 146
Mignonette, Sutler's schooner. Seizure of 273
Milburn, Wesley. Mentioned 211
Miles, Mr. Mentioned 656, 658
Miles, Samuel G. Mentioned 392
Milford Haven Creek, Virginia.
Burning of schooner in.
Communications from A. A. Harwood 358
Reports of
Arthur, William A 353
Harwood, A. A 352
Linnekin, T. J 353

*Called officially by the Confederates C. S. S. Virginia.

Digitized by Google

Milford Haven Creek, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Expedition to, September 24, 1864. Reports of
Parker, Foxhall A 484
Street, William T 484
Millbourne, ———. Mentioned 483
Mill Creek, Virginia.
Combined Army and Navy expedition to. Reports of
Hooker, Edward 422
Parker, Foxhall A 421
Street, William T 423
Organization of expedition to. Report of Foxhall A. Parker 481
Miller, Horace B. Mentioned 252
Minge, Sarah. See *Sarah Minge, Schooner.*
Minna, U. S. transport.
Guarding Bush River bridge, Maryland 465
Orders for movements 468
Minnesota, U. S. S.
Aid afforded captain and crew of bark D. C. Pearce 632
Captures made by 630, 637, 639, 756
Condition of 617-619
Cruise from June 11 to 18, 1861 726
Mentioned 361, 459, 464, 467, 594, 620, 621, 631, 635, 638, 640, 641, 644, 648, 649, 659-662, 664, 665, 670, 671, 677, 678, 682, 686, 690, 692, 708, 714, 715, 727, 729, 730, 732, 736, 737, 739, 740, 743, 748-750, 753, 755, 758, 759, 762, 764, 765, 767, 771, 774, 775, 777, 779-781, 784, 786, 788, 790, 791, 794, 795
Movements of 625, 629, 669, 691
Orders for movements 617, 619, 667
Stringham, S. H.
Hoists his flag on board of 624
Ordered to hoist his flag on board of 617
Mintzer, F. W. Report of measures for protection of Bush River bridge, Maryland 550
Mississippi.
Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Order raising blockade 568
Mississippi, U. S. S. Mentioned 623, 676
Mitchell, Alexander. Mentioned 15
Mitchell, Archibald N. Mentioned 769, 774, 784, 788
Mitchell, George B. Correspondence with William T. Street 443
Mitchell, Hugh. Mentioned 131, 132
Mitchell, John. Mentioned 131, 132
Mitchell, John G. Mentioned 637
Mitchell, Judson. Correspondence with A. A. Harwood 233
Mobjack Bay. Reconnoissance in. Reports of
Badger, O. C 44
Wyman, R. H 44
Moccasin, U. S. S.
Attached to Potomac Flotilla 527
Mentioned 567, 574, 577
Mockabee, James C.
Correspondence with William T. Street 462
Mentioned 598
Monitor, Sloop. Capture of 49
Monitor, U. S. S. Mentioned 24
Monroe's Creek, Virginia. Expedition to. Report of William T. Street 251

Digitized by Google

Page.
Montague, C. W. Mentioned 740
Monterey, Schooner. Capture of 38
Montgomery, Ictho. Mentioned 365
Montgomery, Ijams. Mentioned 365
Montgomery, John B. Mentioned 461, 567, 573, 574
For correspondence, see *Navy Yard, Washington, Commandant of.*
Montgomery, Judson. Mentioned 365
Monticello, U. S. S.
Affair on the Rappahannock River June 24, 1861 738–741
Arrival of, at Washington navy yard with schooners Iris and Catherine and transport Stars and Stripes 680
Change of orders for movements 672, 676
Condition of 676, 695, 711, 788–790
Cooperation with Army on James River 768
Engagement with Confederate battery at Sewell's Point, Va., May 18 and 19, 1861 644–648
Mentioned .630, 631, 635, 660, 662, 664, 665, 669, 674, 677, 716, 744, 747, 748, 750, 753, 756
Movements of 719
Name of. Communication from Flag Officer Stringham concerning 670
Orders for movements 671, 675, 713, 737, 743, 754
Moody, Mr. Mentioned 427
Moore, Mr. Mentioned 5
Moore, Pilot. Mentioned 345
Moore, Charles P. Mentioned 132
Moore, Francis. Mentioned 295
Moorman, M. N. Mentioned 187
Morgan, H. C. Mentioned 652, 653
Morgan, Van R. Mentioned 755
Morrill, Lot M. Mentioned 644
Morris, ———. Mentioned 134
Morris, Commodore. See *Commodore Morris, U. S. S.*
Morris, Fannie Ann. Mentioned 673
Morris, George U.
Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast 694
Mentioned 72
Report of arrival of U. S. S. Port Royal at Aquia Creek, Virginia 71
Morris, Henry W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 11, 15
Report of passage of batteries on Potomac River by U. S. S. Pensacola 16–18
Morris, Isabella. Mentioned 673
Morris, John. Mentioned 673
Morris, William G.
Correspondence with A. A. Harwood 296, 348
Mentioned 273, 284, 495, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 581
Reports of.
Gunpowder River bridge, Maryland. Arrival of U. S. S. Cœur de Lion at 294
Odd Fellow and Sarah Margaret, Schooners. Burning of 285
Potomac Flotilla. Captures made by 279, 321
Morse, Mrs. Mentioned 363
Morse, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 21, 1864, to June 10, 1865 604
Attached to Potomac Flotilla 494, 496
Cooperation with Army in expedition up Rappahannock River 527–531

Digitized by Google

Morse, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 464, 502, 506, 508, 511, 512, 526, 532, 533, 538, 549, 562, 586
Movements of 537
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Morse, F. H. For correspondence, see *London, U. S. consul at.*
Mortar Boat No. 12. See *Dan Smith, Mortar schooner.*
Mosby, John S. Mentioned 440, 505, 521, 550
Mosswood, U. S. Army gunboat.
Cooperation with Navy in expedition up Rappahannock River 527-531
Mentioned 526, 538, 586, 604
Mount Vernon, U. S. S.
Mentioned 635, 662, 664, 748, 750, 753, 755, 767, 768, 785, 787
Movements of 734
Mount Washington, U. S. S. Mentioned 377
Mowe, Samuel. Mentioned 146
Mudd, Dr. Mentioned 556
Mudd, Albert. Mentioned 67
Mudd, George. Mentioned 67
Mullen, P. Mentioned 535
Munford, George W. For correspondence, see *Virginia, Governor of.*
Munro, P. G. Mentioned 643
Murdock, Lieutenant. Mentioned 540
Murdock, Robert. Mentioned 344
Murphy, Dennis. Mentioned 456, 457
Murray, Pilot. Mentioned 655
Murray, Emily. See *Emily Murray, Schooner.*
Murray, James. See *James Murray, Tug.*
Murray, Philip P. Mentioned 652
Murray, William. Mentioned 331
Mustard, George. Mentioned 651
Music, Sloop. Capture of 349
Myer, Joseph. Mentioned 144
Myers, Myer. Mentioned 774
Mygatt, Jared P. K. Mentioned 755, 767
Mystic, U. S. S.
Captures made by 540
Mentioned 531, 556
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
Nagle, Patrick. Mentioned 344
Nanjemoy, Schooner.
Capture of 299-302
Mentioned 304
Nansemond, U. S. S.
Attached to Potomac Flotilla 527
Commanding officer of. Correspondence with E. Hooker 566
Mentioned 543, 549, 556, 557, 567, 573
Orders for movements 566
Nash, Peter. Mentioned 45
Nash, Thomas. Mentioned 648
Nashville, Steamer. Mentioned 635
Naval Station, Baltimore, Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 286, 478, 494, 542
Naval Station, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of. Correspondence with Hooker, E 513
Navy Department, U. S 526, 537

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, C. S. Correspondence with — Page.
Lee, Robert E 808
Lewis, Henry H 579
Tucker, John R 812
War Department, C. S 578
Wood, John Taylor 344
Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Braine, Daniel L 695, 711, 713
Bryan, Joseph 26
Burnside, Ambrose E 68, 70, 72, 73, 76, 164, 165
Chandler, William 736, 765
Chauncey, John S 743, 764, 772
Coffin, Edwin 540
Coggeshall, T. & J 787
Cropley, Samuel 10
De Krafft, J. C. P 318
Downes, John 463
Drake, F. A 703
Eagle, Henry 680
Eastman, Thomas H 417, 426, 434, 435, 452, 458–460, 556, 557
Eckert, Thomas T 399
Faunce, John 627
Foster, Amos P 70
Gansevoort, Guert 325, 472
Garfield, Walter H 497
Goldsborough, John R 729
Goldsborough, Louis M 334
Green, Charles 681
Grimshaw, A. H 746
Halleck, Henry W 162
Hamilton, Alexander 71
Hampton Roads, Senior naval officer 556, 680, 721
Hardie, James A 425
Harris, J. B 21
Harwood, Andrew A 5, 6, 16, 20, 22–24, 26, 37, 53–57, 59, 60, 62, 64, 66, 76, 77, 81–87, 93–95, 97, 99, 101–105, 107, 109, 112, 114, 116–123, 125, 127, 131, 133–136, 138, 140, 142, 143, 145, 149–151, 153, 155–157, 159, 160, 162, 164–167, 169, 173, 174, 178, 190, 194, 196, 197, 199, 202, 205, 208, 209, 212, 214, 216, 218, 220, 221, 224–226, 228, 230–232, 237, 238, 240, 241, 243, 246, 247, 250, 253, 254, 256–259, 261–263, 265, 268, 271, 273, 274, 283, 285–288, 290–296, 298, 299, 302, 303, 305–308, 310, 311, 313–317, 319, 320, 322, 324–328, 331–333, 346–352, 354–356, 360–362, 365–368, 371–373, 375–381
Haupt, Herman 226
Hays, Peter 91
Hooker, Edward 428, 434
Hull, Joseph B 734
Kautz, Albert 744
Kilty, Augustus H 495, 498, 500, 501
Lee, Samuel P 262, 659, 685
Lelan, Marietta E 43
Livingston, John W 734, 743
Lockwood, Samuel 687, 709
Loring, Harrison 634
Lowry, Reigart B 688, 689
McCabe, John 344

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S.—Continued. Correspondence with Page.
McClellan, George B 28
McCook, R. Sheldon 693
McCrea, Edward P 33
McKean, William W 629
McKenzie, Lewis 73, 82
Magaw, Samuel 51–53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 265, 268
Marston, John 768
Maryland, Governor of 56
Meigs, Montgomery C 12, 163, 262
Mercer, Samuel 639, 684
Montgomery, John B 409
Morris, George U 71
Morris, Henry W 11, 15–18
Naval station, Baltimore, Commandant of 286, 478, 494, 542
Naval station, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 526, 537
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 460
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 627, 628, 631
Navy yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of .. 461, 473, 478, 498, 554, 556, 571, 645
Nicholson, William C 736
Ord, Edward O. C 539
Palmer, James S 773
Parker, Foxhall A 18, 24, 379, 381, 384, 386, 388, 391, 392, 394, 396, 397, 399–401, 404, 405, 407–411, 413, 414, 416–421, 425, 427–429, 431, 433–442, 449–452, 454, 458–465, 468–473, 478, 479, 481, 482, 484–486, 490, 492, 493, 495–499, 501–503, 505, 506, 508, 510, 512, 513, 515, 518–524, 530, 531, 534, 536, 537, 539, 540, 542, 544, 546–552, 554, 555, 557–560, 562, 563, 565, 567, 568, 570, 572–574, 576, 577
Pendergrast, G. J 633, 636, 640, 659, 669, 675, 676, 678, 680, 681, 683, 685, 690, 691, 695–697, 701, 705–709, 711, 712, 715, 716, 718, 719, 721, 722, 725, 728, 734, 737, 741, 766
Pierson, Abraham B 51
Porter, David D 525, 527, 547
Prentiss, George A 735
Provost, Nelson 65
Purviance, H. Y 32, 718, 775, 791
Quackenbush, Stephen P 71, 72, 75
Radford, William 507
Rogers, C. R. P 793
Rucker, Daniel H 453
Sartori, Lewis C 666, 686
Shankland, William F 71
Shinn, Stephen 86
Smith, William H 425
Sommers, Rudolph 332
State Department, U. S 663, 752, 776, 778
Street, William T 505
Stringham, Silas H 617–619, 621–627, 629–635, 637–639, 641, 642, 644, 648, 649, 659, 660–662, 664, 666, 667, 669, 677, 682, 686, 691, 701, 702, 704, 707, 714, 715, 719, 726, 727, 729, 730, 732, 735, 739, 740, 742, 743, 745, 746, 748–751, 753–759, 761, 762, 764–767, 769, 770, 773–775, 777–784, 786–788, 790, 791, 793
Studley, Ira B 36
Stuyvesant, Moses S 467
Taylor, James 554
Thompson, Peter, et al 6
Treasury Department, U. S 704, 759

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S.—Continued. Correspondence with Page.
Trenchard, Stephen D 634, 684
Turner, James W 51
Walters, Henry 342
War Department, U. S 47, 48, 347, 385
Wells, Clark H 540
Whiting, William D 76
Wilkes, Charles 68, 72, 74, 75, 77, 81, 82
Williams, Seth 13
Wilson, Peter 766
Wright, Caleb S 11
Wyman, Robert H 3, 4, 7–16, 19–23, 25–32, 33, 37–40, 44, 46–50
Yard, Edward M 710
Navy Yard, Boston, Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 460
Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 627, 628, 631
Parrott, Enoch G 628
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va.
List of guns sent from, to North Carolina, Tennessee, Louisiana, and Georgia 806
Preparations of defenses. See *Virginia. Preparations for defense of.*
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of. Correspondence with
Fairfax, A. B 810
Herbert, H 809
Hunter, Thomas T 798, 799, 810
Jones, J. Pembroke 800
Lee, Robert E 801
McBlair, William 800
McDaniel, H. C 811
Maury, W. L 801
Mayo, W. R 800
Page, Richard L 798, 799, 801
Parks, Marshal 802
Pegram, Robert B 800, 801
Poindexter, C. B 810
Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of. Correspondence with
Day, Benjamin F 571
Navy Department, U. S 37, 461, 473, 478, 498, 554, 556, 571, 645
Parker, Foxhall A 461, 469, 474
See also *Harwood, A. A.*
Neal, Isaac N. Mentioned 127
Needham, George F. Mentioned 56, 57
Needham & Sons. Mentioned 56
Nellie Baker, Steamer. Mentioned 174
Nellie Pentz, U. S. transport steamer. Assistance rendered to, by U. S. S. Don 485
Nelson, Ellen. Mentioned 685
Nelson, Thomas (Refugee).
Correspondence with President, U. S 627
Mentioned 660
Nelson, Thomas.
Mentioned 221, 223, 224, 269, 270, 280, 402, 412, 444, 482, 486, 496, 502, 506, 509, 520, 531, 587–590, 592, 593

Digitized by Google

Nelson, Thomas—Continued.
Reports of.
Great Wicomico River. Engagement between U. S. S. Mercury a
Confederates in
Guerrillas. Depredations committed by
Knickerbocker, Steamer. Burning of
Mercury, U. S. S. Confederate deserters on board of
Picket boat No. 2. Capture and destruction of
Smith's Point light. Measures for protection
Neptune, U. S. S. Mentioned
Nettleton, A. Mentioned
Neutral Vessels. Attitude of U. S. Government toward. See *Blockade Southern ports.*
Nevitt, James. Mentioned
Nevitt, Thomas. Mentioned
New Ironsides, U. S. S. Mentioned 141
New Jersey Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment: 39th, 485.
New York, U. S. District Judge. Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast.
New York Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery—Regiment: 16th, 73.
Cavalry—Regiment: 8th, 185.
Infantry—Regiments: 5th (*Duryea's Zouaves*), 668; 9th (*Hawkins' Zouave* 67.
Newman, Joseph. Mentioned
New Moon, Longboat. Chase and capture of 165
Newton, Thomas (Master's Mate). Mentioned
Newton, Thomas. Mentioned
Newton, Willoughby. Mentioned
Niagara, U. S. S.
Capture of ship General Parkhill
Mentioned 623, 625, 626, 630, 661, 669
Nicholson, William C. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S
Pendergrast, G. J
Nickerson, Sylvanus.
Mentioned 377, 394, 473, 490–492, 496, 502, 506
Report of seizure of schooner Champanero
Nino, Steamer. Mentioned
Noemie, Ship.
Communication from U. S. consul at St. Petersburg concerning
Mentioned
Noland, C. St. George. Mentioned
Nomini Creek, Virginia. Expedition to. Reports of
McConnell, G. E
McCrea, E. P
Parker, Foxhall A
Street, William T
Norfolk, Va. Request of John Marston to participate in retaking of
North, James H. Mentioned
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Transfer of vessels from, to Potomac Flotilla
Vessels ordered to duty in
North Carolina.
Blockade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
List of guns sent from Norfolk navy yard to
Order raising blockade

Digitized by Google

North Carolina, Ship. Page.
Capture of 637
Mentioned 729, 769
North Carolina Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 2d, 3d, 26.
Northampton, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 809
Northern Neck of Virginia. See *Virginia, Northern Neck of.*
Northup, William R. Mentioned 340, 341
Norton, Charles, Mrs. Mentioned 297
Norton, Richard. Mentioned 382
Nott, Sarah. Mentioned 685
Numsen, J. Mentioned 239
Numsen, Carroll, & Co. Mentioned 233
Oaks, Ann. Mentioned 685
O'Brien, Martin. Statement of loss of barges J. C. Davis and Liberty 216
Occoquan Creek, Virginia. Engagement between U. S. S. Stepping Stones and Confederates on. Report of commandant Washington navy yard 5
O'Connor, Margaret. Mentioned 685
Odd Fellow, Schooner.
Burning of 285
Mentioned 581
Ohio Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 101st, 397; 138th, 476.
Old Dominion, Ship. Assistance rendered to, by U. S. S. Commodore Read.. 569
Oliver, Mr. Mentioned 137
Omensetter, Robert L. Mentioned 299
Ord, Edward O. C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 539
Otis, J. Mentioned 143
Otterback, Mrs. Mentioned 30
Otterback, Philip, jr. Protection extended to. Report of R. H. Wyman 21
Owen, John. Mentioned 120, 121
Owen, Silas.
Mentioned 496, 502, 506, 508, 511, 531
Report of capture made by U. S. S. Primrose 479
Owens, Ignatius. Mentioned 104
Owens, Ned. Mentioned 5
Pacific, Tug. Mentioned 90, 92
Padgett, J. B. Mentioned 349, 350
Page, George. See *George Page, Confederate steamer.*
Page, Richard L. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard. 798, 799, 801
Page, Thomas J. Mentioned 804, 812
Palmer, James S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 773
Parke, John G. Mentioned 175, 177, 181
Parker, Foxhall A.
Appointed to command Potomac Flotilla 379
Assumes command of Potomac Flotilla 381
Correspondence with
Butler, Benjamin F 413
Dorton, Henry F 469
Draper, Alonzo G 450
Eastman, Thomas H 410, 432, 439, 503, 535, 536, 543
Eldridge, Joshua H 575
Hays, Peter 533
Hooker, Edward 382–384, 386–391, 393, 395, 396–398, 400, 402–405, 407, 411, 413–417, 420, 422, 426, 429–431, 435, 437, 439, 441, 444–447, 451, 452, 454, 455, 457, 464, 465, 467, 468, 474–477, 479, 480, 483, 486, 507, 509, 510, 512, 515–520, 522, 523, 525–527, 532, 533, 541–546, 548, 551–553, 560–564, 566, 569–573

Digitized by Google

Parker, Foxhall A.—Continued.
Correspondence with
McPhail, J. L.
Mintzer, Frederick W
Navy Department, U. S
391, 399, 400, 409, 417, 419, 425, 434, 451, 458, 464, 468, 470,
499, 501, 503, 505, 512, 513, 523, 539, 548, 554, 562, 563, 568
Navy yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of 461
Nickerson, Sylvanus
Owen, Silas
Roane, Laurence D
Schulze, Gerhard C
Shankland, William F
Sheridan, Philip
Smith, William H
Street, William T 396, 411, 431, 437, 443, 463, 466, 471, 481, 484
Taylor, James
Tole, James C
Wyman, Robert H
Mentioned
141, 379, 385, 399, 409, 417, 418, 426, 434, 451, 454, 463, 473, 474, 476,
497, 500, 511, 525–527, 539, 540, 554, 556, 557, 565, 566, 567, 583, 593
Reports of.
Aquia Creek, Virginia. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army at.
Bibb, U. S. S. Transfer of, to Coast Survey
Blakistone Island. Damage done to light-house on
Buckskin, Sloop. Burning of, and capture of army wagons
Carter's Creek, Virginia. Expedition to
Circus Point, Va. Expedition to, and engagement of U. S. S. Eure
with Confederates
Confederate forces. Movements of 397
Fleet's Point. Burning of houses on, and reconnoissance in Rapp
hannock River
Fort Lowry, Va. Engagement between Confederate battery near, a
U. S. S. Morse
Fredericksburg, Va. Combined Army and Navy expedition to
Gunpowder and Bush river bridges, Maryland. Measures for prote
tion
Harriet De Ford, U. S. transport.
Destruction of
Recovery of property captured on
Search for
Highland Light, Steamer. Rumor of plan to capture
Jones Bluff. Dispersion of Confederate force on
Jotank and Passpatansy creeks, Maryland. Expeditions to
Kingston, Steamer. Burning of
Libby Prison. Escape of Union officers from
Little Ada, U. S. S. Chase of Confederates
Machodoc Creek, Virginia. Combined Army and Navy expedition t
Mattox Creek, Virginia. Operations in
Milford Haven and Stutt's Creek, Virginia. Expedition to
Mill Creek, Virginia.
Combined Army and Navy expedition to
Organization of expedition to
Morse and Periwinkle, U. S. steamers. Movements of

Digitized by Google

Parker, Foxhall A.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Mount Vernon, Va. Ice-bound schooners near 384
Nellie Pentz, U. S. transport steamer. Assistance rendered 485
Nomini, Va. Expedition to 386
Orders. Receipt of 388, 478
Patuxent River, Maryland. Disposition of boats seized in 577
Pensacola, U. S. S. Passage of Confederate battery at Lower Sandy Point, Va., by 18
Picket boat No. 2. Capture and destruction of 486
Point Lookout, Md. Guarding prisoners at 435
Potomac Flotilla.
Captures made by 381, 392, 396, 407, 413, 416, 421, 452, 479, 485, 490–492, 495, 510, 518, 540, 555, 560
Cooperation of, in the movements of the Army of the Potomac .. 418, 420, 421, 427–429, 431, 435, 436, 438, 440, 537
Decrease of force 567, 570, 573
Disposition of vessels 408, 496, 502, 506, 508, 515, 531, 577
Insufficiency of force 492
Movements of, in consequence of Confederate raid into Maryland under General Early 459–463, 465
Potomac River. Removal of telegraph cable across 479
President, U. S. Search for assassin of 557–559
Rappahannock River.
Detail of vessels to 404
Reconnoissance in 405
Roanoke, U. S. S. Measures for protection against attack by torpedoes. 502
Shelton Creek, Virginia. Destruction of salt works on 454
Smith's Point light-boat. Measures for protection 519
Stewart, John. Shooting of 394
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Measures to resist attack by 565
Taylor, Mr. Depredations committed on plantation of 441, 442
Thomas Freeborn, U. S. S. Condition of 420
Titan, Tug. Destruction of 401
Torpedoes. Finding of 497, 576
Virginia, Northern Neck of.
Combined Army and Navy expedition to, June 11–21, 1864 ..... 449, 450
Cooperation of the Navy with Army in expedition to 388
Wolf Trap light. Measures for protection 506
Yankee, U. S. S. Capture by Confederates of party from 493, 494
Yeocomico River. Expedition to 482
York River, Virginia. Restrictions placed upon oyster boats in 524
Parker, George. Mentioned 146
Parker, H. P. Mentioned 88, 102
Parker, Richard. Mentioned 67
Parker, William A. Mentioned 503
Parker, William H. Mentioned 803, 804
Parkhill, General. See *General Parkhill, Ship.*
Parkinson, John. See *John Parkinson, British ship.*
Parks, James. Mentioned 489
Parks, Marshal. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard .. 802
Parrott, Enoch G.
Correspondence with
Commandant of New York navy yard 628
Stringham, Silas H 640, 641

Digitized by Google

Parrott, Enoch G.—Continued.
Foreign vessels boarded and warned by
Mentioned
Reports of.
Hannah M. Johnson. Capture of
Perry, U. S. brig. Condition of, and fitting out of Confederate vessel
Parrott, Robert P. Mentioned
Parsons, J. H. Mentioned
Parsons, Joseph. Mentioned
Passpatansy Creek, Maryland. Expedition to. Report of Foxhall A. Parker
Paston, Thomas. Mentioned
Pate, I. Mentioned
Patrick Henry,* C. S. S.
Mentioned 140
Orders for movements
Statement of William Harris concerning
Patterson, Robert O. Mentioned
Patuxent River, Maryland. Disposition of boats seized in. Report of Foxhall A. Parker
Paulding, Hiram. Correspondence with S. H. Stringham 665
Pawnee, U. S. S. Mentioned 186, 678, 688, 689, 733, 762
Payne, D. J. Arrest of.
Report of William T. Street
Mentioned
Payne, Nicholas. Mentioned
Peabody, George. See *George Peabody, Steamer.*
Pearce, D. C. See *D. C. Pearce, Bark.*
Pearson, ———. Mentioned
Pearson, George F. Mentioned
Pegram, Robert B.
Appointed to command
Pig Point battery
Sewell's Point battery
Mentioned 753
Relieved of command of Sewell's Point battery
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Harriet Lane and Confederate battery on Pig Point, Va
Peirce, Mr. Mentioned
Pelham, John. Mentioned
Pelot, James. Mentioned
Pelot, Thomas P.
Mentioned 649, 650, 653, 654
Testimony concerning capture of ship A. B. Thompson
Pembroke, Steamer. Mentioned
Pendergrast, Garrett J.
Correspondence with
Baltimore, Md., U. S. district judge
Braine, Daniel L
Bruce, David
Butler, Benjamin F 674, 679, 700
Carr, Overton
Chandler, William
Crosby, Peirce
De Russy, René E

* Also called the Yorktown, which see.

Digitized by Google

Pendergrast, Garrett J.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Eagle, Henry 672, 674–676
Farrer, Solon 707
Faunce, John 694, 697, 698, 717, 733
Germain, Charles 668
Goldsborough, John R 795
Green, Charles 722, 725
Gwynn, Walter 673
Huger, Benjamin 679, 694, 705
Jordan, Marshall P 748
Kelly, J. R 677
Lamb, W. W 673, 679
Lee, Samuel P 795
Lenthall, John 668
Mather, S. W 681
Morris, George U 694
Navy Department, U. S 633, 636, 640, 678, 683, 685, 697, 705, 715, 718, 728
New York, U. S. district judge 683, 700
Nicholson, William C 769
Selfridge, Thomas O 705, 711
Stringham, Silas H 630, 631, 640
Tallmadge, Grier 701
Todd, Henry D 672, 693
Van Brunt, Gershom J 736
Washington, D. C., U. S. district judge 670, 673, 674
Wilson, Thomas W 713
Woodstock, Henry 670
Mentioned 623, 624, 632, 648, 659, 661, 680, 684, 702, 736, 744, 751, 765, 774, 777, 791
Reports of.
Condition of vessels under command of 691
Cumberland, U. S. S.
Administering oaths of allegiance to officers and crew of 659
Deficiency of officers 669, 691, 695
Dawn, U. S. S. Condition of 722
F. W. Johnson, Schooner. Capture of 707
Fresh water. Supplies of 636, 681, 716
Hampton Roads, Va. Arrival and departure of U. S. vessels from 669, 687, 690, 711, 716, 719, 721, 734, 741
Harriet Lane, U. S. S.
Condition of 716
Movements of 725
Sloop captured by 709
Monticello, U. S. S. Change of orders of 676
Prizes. Disposition of 725
Quaker City, U. S. S.
Condition of 701, 712
Movements of 725
Roanoke, U. S. S.
Cruise from Hampton Roads, Va., to Charleston, S. C., and engagement with Confederate battery at Hatteras Inlet, N. C 791
Hoisting of flag on 766
Preparation of, as flagship for West India Squadron 636
Union, U. S. S. Movements of 792
Vandalia, U. S. S. Orders for 680

Digitized by Google

Pendergrast, Garrett J.—Continued.
Reports of.
West India Squadron.
Affairs of
Cooperation of, with the Army
Movements of vessels
Need of paymaster for 669, 691,
Yankee, U. S. S. Condition of
Young America, U. S. S. Condition of
Pendleton, Dr. Mentioned
Pendleton, A. S. Correspondence with Daniel H. Hill
Penguin, U. S. S.
Condition of
Cruise from July 8 to 11, 1861
Mentioned 635, 662, 664, 739, 754, 755,
Ordered to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron
Pennsylvania Troops. Mentioned. Cavalry—Regiment: 8th, 183, 186.
Penobscot, U. S. S. Mentioned
Pensacola, U. S. S.
Arrival of, at Hampton Roads
Mentioned 12,
Orders for movements
Passage of Confederate batteries on Potomac River by
Preparation of, to pass Confederate batteries on Potomac River
Pentz, John W. Mentioned
Pentz, Nellie. See *Nellie Pentz, Steamer.*
Periwinkle, U. S. S.
Attached to Potomac Flotilla
Mentioned 502, 506, 508–511, 529, 531, 532, 549, 562, 564, 565,
Orders for movements
Perry, U. S. brig.
Captures made by 686,
Condition of
Mentioned 8, 627, 635, 654, 657, 662, 664, 665, 683, 714, 753,
Movements of
Operations, etc., in Atlantic Blockading Squadron
Orders for movements
Supplies for
Perry, Franklin. Mentioned
Peters, Edward D., & Co. Mentioned
Peterson, August. Mentioned
Peterson, Eric P. Mentioned
Peterson, J. C.
Correspondence with Vice-President, U. S
Mentioned
Pettit, Charles H. Mentioned
Petty, E. J. See *E. J. Petty, Schooner.*
Phelps, Charles R. Mentioned
Phelps, J. W. Mentioned
Phelps, Thomas S.
Mentioned 62,
Reports of.
Potomac River. Violation of blockade of
Stewart, R. H. Expedition to house of
Philip, Captain. Mentioned

Digitized by Google

Page.
Phillips, Pilot. Mentioned 738, 739
Phillips, Wesley J. Mentioned 239
Phinick, Mr. Mentioned 5
Phinney, Alvin.
Mentioned 240, 241
Report of captures made by Potomac Flotilla 88, 291, 308
Piankatank River, Virginia.
Affairs in. Reports of
Harwood, A. A 362
Hooker, Edward 372
Army expedition to. Report of G. C. Schulze 405, 406
Destruction of schooner in. Report of P. Hays 207
Reconnoissance in. Reports of
Brice, J. J 45
Magaw, Samuel 45
Wyman, R. H 44
Picayune, Vessel. Mentioned 783
Pickens, Francis W. See *South Carolina, Governor of.*
Pickerel, Ann. See *Ann Pickerel, Schooner.*
Picket Boat No. 2 (U. S.). Capture and destruction of, by Confederates on Potomac River 486–488
Picket Boat No. 4 (U. S.). Mentioned 567
Picket Boat No. 6 (U. S.). Mentioned 548, 567
Piedmontese, Steamer. Operations, etc., in Potomac River 33–36
Pierce, Fleet. Mentioned 227
Pierson, Abraham B.
Mentioned 24
Report of movements of U. S. schooner Howell Cobb 51
Pig Point, Va.
Armament of Confederate battery at 806
Engagement between U. S. S. Harriet Lane and Confederate battery at, June 5, 1861. Reports of
Faunce, John 698
Huger, Benjamin 699
Pegram, R. B 699
Jones, J. Pembroke, appointed to command battery at 800
Pegram, R. B., appointed to command battery at 801
Pilot, Schooner. Release of 92
Pinn, David. Mentioned 537
Pinola, U. S. S. Passage of Confederate batteries on Potomac River by ... 20, 22, 23
Pioneer, Bark. Disposition of 667
Piper, E., Mrs. Mentioned 9
Planter, Steamer. Mentioned 312
Pleasonton, Alfred. Correspondence with S. Williams 264
Plowden, E. T. Mentioned 112, 128, 177, 178, 206
Plunkett, James L.
Mentioned 79, 101, 111, 113, 124, 142, 168, 267
Report of seizure of schooner Mail 55
Plymouth, Ship. Mentioned 779, 806, 808
Pocahontas, U. S. S. Mentioned 664, 678
Poindexter, C. B. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard .. 810
Point Lookout, Md.
Designated a depot for Confederate prisoners 313

Digitized by Google

Point Lookout, Md.—Continued.
Guarding prisoners at.
Communications from
Butler, Benjamin F.....
Harwood, A. A.....
Hoffman, W.....
War Department, U. S.....
Orders and instructions.
Harwood, A. A.....
Navy Department, U. S..... 379, 435, 438,
Parker, Foxhall A.....
Reports of
Eastman, Thomas H.....
Harwood, A. A.....
Parker, Foxhall A.....
Withdrawal of guard vessel from.....
Pointer, Sloop. Capture of.....
Polk, Mr. Mentioned.....
Polka, British brig. Mentioned.....
Poole, S. H. See *S. H. Poole, Schooner.*
Pope, Captain. Mentioned.....
Pope's Creek, Virginia. Examination of. Report of William T. Street...
Port Royal, U. S. S.. Mentioned.....
Porter, A. Parker. Mentioned.....
Porter, David D.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 525,
Mentioned..... 486, 498, 500, 501,
Porter, Edward. Mentioned.....
Porter, Nicholas. Mentioned.....
Porter, William. Mentioned.....
Port Royal, U. S. S. Arrival of, at Aquia Creek, Virginia.....
Port Royal, Va.
Affairs at. Report of Samuel Magaw.....
Engagement at, December 4, 1862. Reports of
Brown, Charles H.....
Gregg, D. McM.....
Hill, Daniel H.....
Lee, W. H. F.....
Magaw, Samuel.....
Provost, Nelson.....
Shankland, William F.....
Street, William T.....
Erection of works near, by Confederates. Report of Samuel Magaw...
Expedition to. Reports of
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of.....
Provost, Nelson.....
Proposed attack upon. Report of Samuel Magaw.....
Posey, Charles H. Mentioned.....
Posey, Zacariah. Mentioned..... 304,
Postell, William R. Mentioned.....
Potomac Creek. Expedition to. Report of J. H. Eldridge.....
Potomac Flotilla.
Abstract logs of vessels serving in, from December 7, 1861, to July 31, 1865.
Certificates of captures made by vessels of..... 124–127, 131–137,
150–154, 161, 167, 199, 208–211, 219–222, 225, 228, 230, 232, 238–241,
270, 273–275, 277, 282, 284, 289, 299, 300, 302–304, 309, 321, 368, 377,

Digitized by Google

la - Continued. Page.
f 142, 307, 497, 498
of, in the movements of the Army of the Potomac.
ication from Foxhall A. Parker 419
nd instructions.
y Department, U. S 162, 164, 417–420, 428, 434, 435, 547
tman, Thomas H 419, 426
ker, Foxhall A 420, 426, 430, 431, 437
of
tman, Thomas H 417, 426, 432–435
ker, Edward 426–430, 434, 435, 439, 526, 527
ker, Foxhall A 418, 420, 421, 427–429, 431, 435, 436, 438, 440, 537
et, William T 431
quia Creek, Virginia. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army at;
so entries under *Fredericksburg* and *Port Royal, Va.*, and *Rappa-*
nnock River, Virginia.
force 567, 570, 573, 574, 577
s committed by. Report of Edward Hooker 387
of.
order of Commander Foxhall A. Parker 578
nd instructions, Navy Department, U. S 576
of vessels 52, 54, 56, 58, 66, 77, 245, 248, 257, 259, 260, 287, 361, 362,
6, 367, 374, 380, 389, 391, 408, 441, 496, 502, 506, 508, 515, 531, 548, 562, 577
S., appointed chief of staff 479
homas H.
ed fleet captain of 406
l of duty as fleet captain 479
on.
n, S. R., appointed to command 99
Edward, appointed to command 393
Edward, relieved of command 566
nd, W. F., appointed to command 566
constituting 204
ructions for government of 74, 79, 98, 99, 150, 154, 205, 248, 393, 394
A.
ed to command 82
l of command of 76, 379
force 408, 409,
8, 469, 473, 474, 478, 493–495, 497, 501, 503, 507, 525–527, 537, 540, 547, 548
f.
and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 316
of A. A. Harwood 319
of force 19, 103, 242, 260, 307, 492
nton, appointed fleet captain 279
mmand 77, 94, 204, 407, 468, 505, 568
ons 150
P., relieved of duty in, as fleet captain 279
of, in consequence of raid of Confederate Army into Maryland
nder General Early.
nications from commandant of Washington navy yard, ... 461
and instructions.
tman, Thomas H 463
y Department, U. S 458–461, 463
lor, James 460, 461

Digitized by Google

Potomac Flotilla—Continued.
Movements of, in consequence of raid of Confederate Army into Marylar
under General Early.
Reports of
Eastman, Thomas H
McConnell, George E
Parker, Foxhall A 459-
Street, William T 462, 463,
Operations of
Parker, Foxhall A.
Appointed to command
Assumes command of
Precautionary measures against attack upon vessels of.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S
Orders and instructions.
Harwood, A. A
Navy Department, U. S 495, 497, 498,
Parker, Foxhall A 393,
Taylor, James
Reports of
Harwood, A. A
Hooker, Edward
Kilty, A. H
Linnekin, T. J
Parker, Foxhall A
Roderick, Edmund A., appointed chief of staff of
Second Division.
Hooker, E.
Appointed to temporary command
Relieved of command
Magaw, Samuel, appointed to command
Shankland, William F., appointed to temporary command
Street, William T., appointed to temporary command
Vessels constituting
Supplies for.
Communications from Samuel Magaw
Orders and instructions.
Harwood, A. A 175, 176,
McCrea, E. P 181,
Navy Department, U. S
Parker, Foxhall A 512,
Taylor, James
Reports of
Harwood, A. A 84, 169, 170, 173,
Hooker, Edward 417, 474,
McCrea, E. P
McGowan, John, jr
Magaw, Samuel 7
Street, William T
Wyman, R. H
Transfer of command of, to A. A. Harwood
Wilkes, Charles.
Appointed to command
Relieved of command of
Wyman, R. H.
Assumes command of
Relieved of command of

Digitized by Google

r. Page.
' channel of.
and instructions, Navy Department, U. S..... 29
of R. H. Wyman..... 27
. See *Virginia. Preparations for defense of.*
on..... 3-613
Confederate batteries on, by vessels of the Potomac Flotilla.
nications from Navy Department, U. S..... 12
and instructions, Navy Department, U. S..... 15, 16
s of
rris, Henry W..... 11, 16-18
vy yard, Washington, Commandant of..... 16, 20, 22, 23
rker, Foxhall A..... 18
eet, William T..... 22
man, R. H..... 22
of Lieutenant Wyman for operations against Confederate bat-
eries on..... 20
s governing fishing in..... 21, 242, 247
l correspondence regarding navigation of..... 316, 378, 384, 479

..... 208
..... 588
d E. Mentioned..... 629
m H. Mentioned..... 508, 531
See *A. C. Powell, U. S. S.*
min. Mentioned..... 365
ntioned..... 187, 197, 198, 201, 587
H. Mentioned..... 522
Va.
t at, December 4, 1862. See *Port Royal, Va.*
ance of. Orders and instructions, William F. Shankland..... 189
es. Mentioned..... 526
ge A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 735
.
..... 499, 692, 693, 703, 744, 745, 797
on concerning letters of marque..... 796
S.
on of.
of assassin..... 563
l Orders announcing..... 553
of Navy Department, U. S., concerning..... 554, 556, 563, 564
for assassin.
nmunications from
Drew, C. H..... 555
Taylor, James..... 554
ter of Navy Department, U. S., censuring Commander F. A.
Parker..... 559
ders and instructions.
Eldridge, J. H..... 555
Navy Department, U. S..... 555-557
War Department, U. S..... 555
ports of
Arthur, W. A..... 556
Eastman, Thomas H..... 557
Parker, Foxhall A..... 557-559
ence with James Hepenstall et al..... 627

Digitized by Google

President, U. S.—Continued.
Mentioned 33, 47, 48,
260, 560, 577, 578, 603, 618–621, 623, 625, 631, 638, 640, 641. 660, 663,
Pressley, B. C. Correspondence with Treasury Department, C. S.....
Preston, Samuel. Mentioned .....
Price, Pilot. Mentioned.....
Price, William H. See *William H. Price, Confederate schooner.*
Prichett, James M. Mentioned .....
Prickett, M. A., Mrs. Mentioned.....
Primrose, U. S. S.
Abstract log, February 26, 1863, to April 19, 1865.....
Attached to Washington navy yard.....
Boat expedition from, to Monroe's Creek, Virginia.....
Captures made by 245, 266–270, 282, 284, 289, 297, 303, 421,
Expeditions to
Mattox Creek, Virginia.....
Rosier's Creek, Virginia.....
Stratford Mills, Va.....
Tappahannock, Va.....
Mentioned 244, 246, 2
256–258, 260, 264, 271, 273, 280, 281, 283, 285, 287, 288, 308, 317, 331. 3
362, 367, 374, 408, 425, 426, 436, 437, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 567, 582,
Orders for movements.....
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla.....
Privateers, Confederate.
Depredations committed by.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S.....
Report of C. R. P. Rodgers.....
Search for.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S.....
Report of S. H. Stringham.....
Prizes. Disposition of.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S.....
Pendergrast, G. J..... 683, 695, 700, 701,
Sartorf, L. C.....
Stringham, S. H..... 638,
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 641, 667,
Pendergrast, G. J..... 670,
Reports of
Eagle, Henry .....
McCook, R. Sheldon .....
Pendergrast, G. J.....
Stringham, S. H 667,
See also *Potomac Flotilla. ' Certificates of captures made by vessels of.*
Provost, Nelson.
Correspondence with
Harwood, A. A.....
Shankland, W. F.....
Street, William T.....
Mentioned 66, 77,
209, 212, 258, 270, 274, 278, 282, 283, 302, 303, 353, 357, 363, 372,
Reports of.
Alleghanian, Ship. Burning of.....
Anacostia and Dragon, U. S. steamers. Movements of.....

Digitized by Google

on—Continued. Page.

tia, U. S. S.
tures made by 157
rations in Rappahannock River 78
wine Hill, Va. Engagement at, December 10, 1862 193
yal, Va.
ngagement at, December 4, 1862 ..... 184, 185
xpedition to 67
c Flotilla. Movements of vessels of 65
annock River. Expedition down 73
Mentioned 483
n. Mentioned 762
n W. Mentioned 318
n. Mentioned 309
gh Y.
ence with Navy Department, U. S 718
St. Lawrence, U. S. frigate.
ncy in complement 775, 791
ents of 32, 784
ng. Mentioned 19
am G. See *William G. Putnam, U. S. S.*
tioned 87
B. Mentioned 536, 599
S. P. Report of cooperation of the Navy with the Army at
quia Creek, Virginia 71, 72, 75
J. S. S.
n boat party from, by Confederates 742, 749
ade by 683, 700
f 691, 706, 712, 713, 718, 719
rvice performed by 667
service rendered by 631
..... 630,
662, 674, 675, 681, 696, 705, 707, 708, 715, 716, 725, 726, 753, 769, 774, 790
of 737, 755
f, by U. S. Government 677
additional officers 759
Mentioned 382
as. Mentioned 632
Mentioned 145
Fleet, Sloop.
..... 222
..... 589
r. Mentioned 149, 150
Schooner. Mentioned 747
J. S. S. Mentioned 463, 464
hooner.
ade by 240, 291, 308
t with Confederate battery at Mathias Point, Va 306
..... 100, 206, 207, 241, 243, 248, 260, 297, 307
etc., in Potomac River 88
am.
ence with Navy Department, U. S 507
..... 504, 521, 565, 594
n H. Mentioned 407
oner. Mentioned 19

Digitized by Google

Rainbow, John. Mentioned.....
Raley, James. Mentioned.....
Raley & Lucas. Mentioned.....
Randolph, George W. For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*
Rangoon, Steamer. Mentioned.....
Ranney, A. Mentioned.....
Ranney, H. W. Mentioned.....
Rappahannock, C. S. S. Operations, etc., in Rappahannock River.....
Rappahannock River.
Affair on, June 24, 1861, between U. S. S. Monticello and Confederates.
Communications from J. B. Magruder.....
Death of Augustus Peterson.....
Reports of
Braine, D. L.....
Brown, L. A.....
Stringham, S. H.....
Statement of Joseph Christian.....
Wounding of Heber Smith.....
Affairs on. Reports of
Glisson, O. S.....
Harwood, A. A.....
Ives, Thomas P.....
Magaw, Samuel.....
Capture of muskets on. Report of R. H. Wyman.....
Crossing of, by Judson Kilpatrick.....
Defenses of. See *Virginia. Preparations for defense of.*
Depredations committed by U. S. transports at mouth of. Report of Josselyn.....
Obstruction of.
Communication from Navy Department, C. S.....
Report of H. H. Lewis.....
Operations on.....
Rauh, Margaret. Mentioned.....
Raynor, S. Mentioned.....
Rea, John E. Mentioned.....
Read, Commodore. See *Commodore Read, U. S. S.*
Redman, John. Mentioned.....
Reed, Dr. Mentioned.....
Reed, Frederick. Mentioned.....
Reed, John H. Mentioned.....
Reese, Robert. Mentioned.....
Refugees, contrabands, blockade runners, deserters, etc. Reports a
correspondence concerning.....
16, 21, 23, 32, 33, 40, 52, 53, 54, 56–62, 65, 69, 80, 81, 85–90, 9
98, 101, 103–105, 107–112, 114–117, 120–127, 129, 131–137, 143–146,
158, 160–162, 167, 169, 179, 199, 201, 208, 209–212, 214, 215, 217–
246, 250–253, 261, 265–271, 274–277, 280, 283–285, 287–291, 293–314,
320–322, 348, 349, 356, 358, 359, 362–367, 368–371, 373, 375–378, 380,
392, 394–397, 408, 411–416, 440, 452, 453, 467, 479, 480, 484–486, 489–
510, 518, 520, 522, 526, 539, 540, 560, 564, 627, 632, 634, 638, 660, 672,
684, 685, 694, 706, 715, 730, 742, 743, 746, 747, 748, 751, 752, 755, 761-
Reid, Joseph. Mentioned.....
Reilly, Francis J., jr. Mentioned.....
Reilly, John F. Mentioned.....
Reilly, Thomas. See *Thomas Reilly, Sloop.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
p. Capture of 38
mer. Mentioned 11, 156
. S.
destroy.
and instructions.
rwood, A. A 326
vy Department, U. S 325–327
s of
rwood, A. A 325, 326, 328
patrick, J 327, 328
ade, George G 327, 328
eet, William T 331
idman, John 330
ition from, into Sturgeon Creek, Virginia 62–65
by John Taylor Wood and party, August 23, 1863.
gs and opinions of the court of enquiry 335–339
esolution of thanks of Confederate Congress 346
officers 333
and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 333, 334
s of
ard of officers 333
rwood, A. A 324, 332, 333
nekin, T. J 324
gaw, Samuel 322, 323
od, John Taylor 344
ents of
llman, William D 323
lters, Henry 342
ade by 62, 143, 165, 166, 246, 247
etc., in
c River 83, 168
hannock River 33–36
..... 51, 54, 56, 58, 66,
0, 77, 78, 80, 81, 99, 128, 205, 206, 218, 254, 257, 261, 262, 267, 273, 310, 314,
40, 341, 343, 345, 354, 358, 395, 420, 430, 511, 591, 592, 635, 662, 664, 756, 767
revenue steamer. Location of persons implicated in death of
ommander of. Report of William T. Street 483
xander D. Mentioned 333, 336, 339
S.
c Flotilla 478
gton navy yard 574
..... 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 567, 583
. S.
rendered U. S. transport steamer George Peabody 305, 306
ition from, into Sturgeon Creek, Virginia 62–65
ade by 64, 154, 413
to Machodoc Creek, Virginia 410
..... 50, 54,
6, 58, 66, 77–79, 86, 96, 99, 124, 128, 134, 147, 153, 204, 207, 246, 255–257,
30, 287, 289, 295, 308, 313, 314, 354, 359, 362–364, 366, 367, 374, 380, 408, 409,
22, 426, 438, 447, 465, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 595, 600, 635, 662, 664, 785, 786
etc., in
Creek, Virginia, March 16–18, 1865 534–537
hannock River 33–36
d from duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574

Digitized by Google

Revere, Captain. Mentioned
Reynolds, A. W. Report of condition of U. S. S. Dawn
Rhode Island Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment: 4th, 73.
Rice, Albert F. Mentioned
Rice, Ann. Mentioned
Rice, Daniel. Mentioned
Rice, Hugh. Mentioned
Rich, Robert. Mentioned
Rich, William. Mentioned
Richard Vaux, Sloop-yacht.
Capture of
Mentioned
Richards, John M. Mentioned
Richardson, Colonel. Mentioned
Richardson, George. Mentioned
Richardson, Thomas. Mentioned
Richmond, C. S. S. Mentioned
Riley, B. M. Mentioned
Riley, Margaret. Mentioned
Riley, Rosanna. Mentioned
Ripley, Henry E. Mentioned
Risby, Richard S. Mentioned
Roach, Mary. Mentioned
Roach, Peter. Mentioned
Roane, Laurence D.
Correspondence with F. A. Parker
Mentioned
Roanoke, Steamer.
Cancellation of contract with Virginia navy
Importance of work performed by
Use of, by Virginia navy, authorized
Roanoke, U. S. S.
Arrival of, at Hampton Roads
Cruise of, from Hampton Roads to Charleston, S. C., and exchange of shot with Confederate battery at Hatteras Inlet, July 10, 1861
Departure of, from Point Lookout for Hampton Roads
Guarding Point Lookout, Md
Hoisting of flag of West India Squadron on
Mentioned 504, 636, 678, 751, 774, 777, 792, 793,
Orders for movements 736, 766,
Preparation of
As flagship for Home Squadron
For protection against attack by torpedoes
Rumor of preparations for attack upon 495, 498,
Suggestions of Flag-Officer Pendergrast concerning
Robb, Master. Mentioned
Robb, Robert G. Mentioned
Robbins, Ezra L. Mentioned
Robbins, John. Mentioned
Robert Clinch, Steamer. Mentioned
Robert Knowles, Schooner. Capture of
Robert Leslie, U. S. S. See *Leslie, U. S. S.*
Robert Wilbur, Schooner. Destruction of
Roberts, Joseph. Mentioned
Roberts, Richard E. Mentioned

Digitized by Google

Page.
nel H. Mentioned 523, 524, 526, 528
'ilson. Mentioned 297
P. Mentioned 155
ward. Mentioned 228, 229
ary. Mentioned 43
nes W. Mentioned 595
n F. D.
..... 269, 270, 273, 274, 277, 290, 321, 322, 324, 333, 336, 341–343, 345

and Sarah, Schooners. Capture of 277
Schooner. Capture of 276
n H. Mentioned 161
es H. Mentioned 803, 804
nn E. Mentioned 730
mund A.
chief of staff of Potomac Flotilla 483
..... 412, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531
I. P. Report of depredations committed by C. S. privateer
Jefferson Davis 793
mas J. Mentioned 745
nas M.
lence with Treasury Department, U. S 720
..... 719, 730
Mentioned 359
y J.
..... 152
capture of sloop G. W. Green 156
am. Mentioned 20
am P.
lence with A. A. Harwood 98, 346
..... 132, 133, 136, 137
examination of schooner George H. Berry 87
us W. Mentioned 33
N. Mentioned 119, 145, 245, 249–252
as R. Mentioned 579, 806
Mentioned 629
tioned 231
l P. Mentioned 320
k, Virginia. Expedition to. Report of William T. Street 249
Mentioned 20
as L. Mentioned 345
transport steamer. Depredations committed by, near mouth of
Rappahannock River 70, 79
eamer.
..... 38
..... 37
hen C. Mentioned 785
James. Mentioned 337, 339
m. Mentioned 211
el H.
lence with Navy Department, U. S 453
..... 163, 206, 384
n R. Mentioned 273, 274
nd, jr. Mentioned 809
ain. Mentioned 705

Digitized by Google

Russell, Charles. Mentioned .....
Russell, John H. Mentioned .....
Rutledge, John. Mentioned .....
Ryan, Michael. Mentioned .....
S. J. Waring, Schooner. Capture of 787,
S. H. Poole, Schooner. Expedition to Gwynn's Island, Virginia .....
S. S. Jones, Schooner. Seizure of .....
Sabel, F. Mentioned .....
Sabine, Confederate schooner. Mentioned .....
Sable, ———. Mentioned .....
Saco, U. S. S. Mentioned .....
Saddler, Susan. Mentioned .....
Sadler, George. Mentioned .....
St. George's Island. Expedition to. Reports of
Harwood, A. A .....
Provost, Nelson .....
St. Inigoes. Sale of naval property at.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S .....
Report of Foxhall A. Parker .....
St. John, G. P. Mentioned .....
St. Lawrence, U. S. frigate.
Deficient in number of officers .....
Mentioned .....
Movements of 31
Ordered to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron .....
St. Mary's, Schooner. Capture of, by John C. Braine, March 31, 1865 .....
St. Mary's, Steamer. Mentioned .....
St. Mary's, U. S. ship. Mentioned .....
St. Nicholas, Steamer.
Destruction of .....
Mentioned 26, 30, 31, 34, 751, 755, 762,
St. Petersburg, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department
U. S .....
Sally Magee, Bark. Capture of .....
Sally Mears, Schooner.
Capture of .....
Disposition of .....
Mentioned .....
Salmi, Russian bark. Mentioned .....
Sampson, J. Mentioned .....
Samuel First, Schooner. Seizure of .....
Sanders, A. M, Correspondence with R. H. Wyman .....
Sands, George L. Mentioned .....
Sanford, John. Mentioned .....
Sangamon, U. S. S.
Mentioned .....
Operations in consequence of capture of steamers Satellite and Re
liance 326,
Orders for movements .....
Santee, U. S. ship.
Condition of .....
Mentioned ..... 769, 774, 780.
Sarah, Schooner. Capture of .....
Sarah Ann, Schooner.
Capture of .....
Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

Page.
Schooner. Capture of 266–271
, Schooner.
..... 285
..... 581
chooner. Mentioned 193, 588
C.
nce with
der, John 731
lbert 731
partment, U. S 666
..... 666, 711, 714, 726, 781
nvoy and protection of U. S. transports 686
S. Orders for movements 565
.
December 16, 1861, to September 15, 1862 609–611
Aquia Creek, Virginia 70
ndered schooner Henry Wolcott 290
estroy.
nd instructions.
vood, A. A 326
Department, U. S 325–327
of
vood, A. A 325, 326, 328
atrick, J 327, 328
de, George G 327, 328
et, William T 331
lman, John 339
by John Taylor Wood and party, August 23, 1863.
of schooners Golden Rod, Coquette, and Two Brothers 344–346
and opinions of court of enquiry 339–342
olution of thanks of Confederate Congress 346
fficers 333
nd instructions, Navy Department, U. S 333, 334
of
d of officers 333
vood, A. A 324, 331, 332, 333
ekin, T. J 324
aw, Samuel 322, 323
mers, Rudolph 332
d, John Taylor 344
nt of William D. Spillman 323
de by 145, 152, 270, 274–277, 304, 321
of wreck of. Report of Thomas H. Eastman 439
with Confederate batteries at Brandywine Hill, Va., Decem-
r 11, 1862 195
of wreck of 439
assumes command of 91
..... 28, 75, 90, 96, 100,
5, 123, 125, 128, 130, 143, 162, 173, 174, 177, 178, 182, 189, 198, 200, 203, 204,
6–208, 215, 248, 254, 257, 260, 263, 265, 267, 268, 273, 281, 283, 284, 287, 303,
0, 314, 320, 335, 336, 337, 338, 343, 354, 395, 420, 430, 588, 590–592, 600, 606
etc., in Rappahannock River 33–36, 269
Orders for movements 571, 572
ge. Mentioned 105
iam. Mentioned 105

Digitized by Google

Savage, Hugh H.
Mentioned 121, 18
Report of captures made by U. S. schooner Matthew Vassar .....
Savannah, C. S. privateer schooner.
Capture of .....
Mentioned 714, 726, 727, 732, 73
Savannah, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 75
Movements of .....
Ordered to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron .....
Savannah, Ga. Fitting out Confederate vessels at. Report of E. G. Parro
Sawtelle, Colonel C. G. See *Colonel C. G. Sawtelle, Steamer.*
Scearce, William W. Mentioned .....
Schenck, Robert C. Correspondence with Henry W. Halleck .....
Scherr, E. N., jr. Mentioned .....
Schley, Winfield S. Mentioned .....
Schohardt, Mr. Mentioned .....
Schulze, Gerhard C.
Correspondence with
Parker, Foxhall A .....
Street, William T .....
Mentioned 281, 322, 375, 394, 402, 429, 471, 493, 49
Reports of.
George Peabody, U. S. transport. Attack upon, at Mathias Point, V
Jacob Bell, U. S. S. Captures made by .....
Leuty, Joseph. Statement made by .....
Piankatank River. Army expedition to .....
Schwarzkopt, William. Mentioned .....
Scott, Colonel. Mentioned .....
Scott, Charles. Mentioned .....
Scott, John A. Mentioned .....
Scott, Robert W. Mentioned .....
Scott, Winfield.
Correspondence with Union .....
Mentioned .....
Sea Bride, Bark. Mentioned .....
Sea Flower, Schooner. Capture of .....
Sea Queen, British bark. Mentioned .....
Seabrook, William. See *William Seabrook, Confederate steamer.*
Sebastian, J. H. Mentioned .....
Seeley, Mr. Mentioned .....
Seeley, J. E. Mentioned .....
Seeson, James. Mentioned .....
Segar, Miss. Mentioned 761, 76
Segar, Joseph. Mentioned .....
Selden, Mr. Mentioned .....
Selfridge, Thomas O., jr.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Yankee 70
Mentioned .....
Seminole, U. S. S.
Attached to Atlantic Blockading Squadron .....
Mentioned .....
Serpell, G. M. Mentioned .....
Sewall, F. D. Report of capture of U. S. transport steamer Harriet De Fo
Seward, William H. Mentioned 55

For correspondence, see *State Department, U. S.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
e. Report of condition of U. S. S. Susquehanna 773
, Va.
L., appointed to command battery at 801
B.
ted to command battery at 800
d of command of battery at 801
t between U. S. steamers Monticello and Thomas Freeborn and
Confederate battery at, May 18 and 19, 1861.
s of
ine, D. L 645
quitt, Peyton H 647
gle, Henry 644
ynn, Walter 646
vy yard, Washington, Commandant of 645
ingham, S. H 644
c N. See *Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S.*
y. Mentioned 87
illiam F.
ence with
Charles H 184
, E 514, 52
, E. P 91, 108, 181, 182
, Nelson 184
William T 183, 189
..... 97, 98, 181, 191, 512, 531, 532, 566, 587

stone Inlet. Protection of Government property at 514
ck, U. S. S. Arrival of, at Aquia Creek, Virginia 71
oyal, Va. Engagement at, December 4, 1862 183
J. S. revenue cutter. Assistance rendered 517
k. Mentioned 368
e H. Mentioned 472
el. Statement of, concerning affairs in Virginia 117
, Virginia. Destruction of salt works on, June 30, 1864. Reports of
A 455
ward 454
hall A 454
William. Mentioned 345
ander. Mentioned 307
ip.
ence with Foxhall A. Parker 470
..... 77, 96, 97, 131,
47, 150, 151, 153, 204, 245, 251, 294, 298, 386, 470, 484, 502, 506, 508, 531, 533
engagement at Brandywine Hill, Va., December 10, 1862 194
ip H. Mentioned 447
n. Mentioned 799
n. Correspondence with
rtment, U. S 86
, James S 94
t, Va.
ent of battery on. Report of R. H. Wyman 23, 25
of battery on. Report of Samuel Magaw 121
Potomac River. *Passage of Confederate batteries on, by vessels of Potomac Flotilla.*

Digitized by Google

Shirk, James W. Mentioned .....
Shore, E. Mentioned .....
Short, William H. Mentioned .....
Shrieves, George D. Mentioned .....
Shubrick, William B. Correspondence with A. A. Harwood .....
Shurtleff, E. S. Mentioned 456, 524, 527, 528, 58
Sigel, Franz. Mentioned .....
Silner, Jacob. Mentioned .....
Silva, Elijah. Mentioned .....
Silvey, Samuel. Mentioned .....
Simmons, Samuel A. Mentioned 19
Simmons, Thomas, & Co. Mentioned .....
Simms, Charles C. Mentioned .....
Simms, George. Mentioned .....
Simpson, John. Mentioned .....
Sinclair, Arthur. Mentioned 80
Sinclair, George T. Mentioned .....
Sleigenhammer, M. Mentioned .....
Slough, John P. Mentioned .....
Slowman, B. W. Mentioned .....
Sluyter, Stephen G. Correspondence with commanding officer of U. S
Tulip .....
Sly, D. W. Mentioned .....
Small, J. W. Mentioned .....
Small, James M. Mentioned .....
Small, Wilson G. See *Wilson G. Small, Steamer.*
Smedes, Bennet. Mentioned .....
Smith, Captain. Mentioned .....
Smith, Dr. Mentioned .....
Smith, Mrs. Mentioned .....
Smith, Anna. See *Anna Smith, Schooner.*
Smith, C. Ross. Correspondence with Judson Kilpatrick .....
Smith, Charles. Mentioned .....
Smith, Charles. Mentioned .....
Smith, Dan. See *Dan Smith, U. S. schooner.*
Smith, E. Delafield. Mentioned .....
Smith, E. A., Mrs. Mentioned .....
Smith, Gustavus W. Mentioned .....
Smith, Heber. Mentioned .....
Smith, Henry. Mentioned .....
Smith, Henry F. Mentioned .....
Smith, Isaac. Mentioned .....
Smith, J. F. Mentioned .....
Smith, John. Mentioned .....
Smith, John. Mentioned .....
Smith, Morris. Mentioned .....
Smith, Parker. Mentioned .....
Smith, Peter. Arrest of, for complicity in burning of ship Alleghanian ..
Smith, Thomas E. Report of affairs in Accotink Creek, Virginia .....
Smith, Robert. Mentioned .....
Smith, William. Mentioned .....
Smith, William H.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S .....
Parker, F. A .....
Mentioned 357, 44

Digitized by Google

Page.
m Taylor. Mentioned 805
m V. Mentioned 763
l.
ne to light-house on. Report of William W. State 315
boat from light-ship at. Report of William A. Arthur 489
or protection of light boat at.
and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 519
s of
lson, Thomas 507
rker, Foxhall A 519
Confederate expedition to 476, 477
n. Mentioned 469, 470
Mentioned 302
. Mentioned 240
Mentioned 714, 790
. Mentioned 279, 284, 581
dolph.
..... 227, 276, 333, 339–341, 592
capture of U. S. S. Satellite, August 23, 1863 332
S.
movements 72
. H., appointed to command 50
S. schooner.
ade by 273
n with Army in expedition to Northern Neck of Virginia 442–451
..... 142, 206, 207, 246,
260, 267, 274, 287, 307, 362, 366, 367, 374, 380, 389, 408, 437, 469, 498, 584, 604
movements 308
a.
f coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
ng blockade 568
a, U. S. S. Mentioned 630
a, Governor of. Mentioned 654, 656
a Troops. Mentioned.
Beaufort Volunteers, 658.
Hampton's Legion, 449.
chooner. Seizure of 96, 97
. See *J. B. Spafford, Schooner.*
C. Mentioned 61, 62, 93, 111
ob. Mentioned 763
. Mentioned 88, 99
n. Mentioned 161
liam D.
..... 324, 325, 510, 592
of capture of U. S. steamers Satellite and Reliance, August 23,
863 323
thony. Mentioned 336, 337, 339
H. Mentioned 777, 784, 788
See *Ann Squires, Sloop.*
ph. Mentioned 151
ptain. Mentioned 129
Max. Mentioned 113
in M. Mentioned 555
For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*

Digitized by Google

Star, Bark. Seizure o.....
Star, Schooner. Coal taken from.....
Star, Steamer. Mentioned..... 422, 423
Star, U. S. S. See *Monticello, U. S. S.*
Starrett, G. Mentioned.....
Stars and Stripes, U. S. S. Mentioned.....
State, William W. Report of damage done to Smith's Island light-house.
State Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Liverpool, U. S. consul at.....
London, U. S. consul at.....
Navy Department, U. S..... 663, 752
St. Petersburg, U. S. consul at.....
Toronto, U. S. counsel at.....
War Department, U. S.....
State of Georgia, Steamer. Mentioned.....
Stavey, N. H. Mentioned.....
Stepping Stones, U. S. S.
Attached to Potomac Flotilla.....
Engagement with Confederate forces in Occoquan Creek, Virginia.....
Mentioned..... 44, 95, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 544, 549, 558, 559, 567
Operations in Mattox Creek, Virginia, March 16–18, 1865.....
Reconnoissance in East River, Virginia.....
Sterling, John. Mentioned.....
Sterling, John. Mentioned.....
Sterrett, Mrs. Mentioned.....
Steuart, George H. Mentioned.....
Stevens, Steamer. Mentioned.....
Stevenson, Mr. Mentioned.....
Steward, Charles. Mentioned.....
Stewart, Dr. Mentioned.....
Stewart, Mrs. Mentioned.....
Stewart, Charles A. Mentioned..... 251, 289, 297, 303
Stewart, E. V. Mentioned.....
Stewart, John. Shooting of. Report of Foxhall A. Parker.....
Stewart, R. B. Mentioned.....
Stewart, Robert G. Mentioned.....
Stewart, Robert H. Mentioned.....
Stewart, R. H. Expedition to house of. Report of Thomas S. Phelps.....
Stimson, Valentine, & Co. Mentioned.....
Stockdale, James. Mentioned.....
Stockholm, ——. Mentioned.....
Stockton, Edward C.
Mentioned..... 653
Testimony concerning capture of ship A. B. Thompson.....
Stoddard, E. M. Mentioned.....
Stone, Henry O. Mentioned..... 496, 502
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Preparation against surprise by..... 563
Stratford Mills, Va. Expedition to. Report of William T. Street.....
Street, William T.
Appointed to command
U. S. S. Jacob Bell.....
Second Division Potomac Flotilla (temporarily).....
Correspondence with
Arthur, William A.....
Barnes, James.....

Digitized by Google

m T.—Continued. Page.
lence with
an, T. H 442
, Thomas A 463
od, A. A 148, 239
Hugh 306
nell, G. E 167, 466
a, E. P 12, 132, 255
, Samuel 196–198, 201, 244
ll, George B 443
bee, J. C 462
, F. A 396, 411, 437, 443, 481, 575
e, G. C 468
and, William F 189
James 308, 460, 504
..... 4, 34, 97, 126, 127, 131, 132,
98, 204, 250, 252, 255, 267, 269, 270, 280–282, 284, 285, 289, 304, 348, 351, 400,
402–404, 412, 414, 415, 422, 423, 427, 429, 440–442, 444, 447, 448, 452, 456, 468,
477, 484, 496, 502, 506, 508, 518, 531, 532, 584, 596, 598, 599, 605–607, 612, 613

wine Hill, Va. Engagement at, December 10, 1862 193
iver bridge, Maryland. Measures for protection 462, 463, 466, 471
upplies of 513
t and Shipping Points, Va. Passage of Confederate batteries
n, by vessels of Potomac Flotilla 22
erate forces. Movements of 317, 482, 534
g Creek, Virginia. Expedition to 456
s Point, Va. Clearing of trees from 89
Creek, Virginia. Expedition to 304
Haven and Stutt's Creek, Virginia. Expedition to 484
eek, Virginia. Combined Army and Navy expedition to 423
's Creek, Virginia. Expedition to 251
Creek, Virginia. Expedition to 148
Creek, Virginia. Examination of, and captures made at Great
Meadows, Va 245
oyal, Va. Engagement at, December 4, 1862 ..... 183, 185
c Flotilla.
tures made by 90, 96, 266, 280, 297, 369, 370
operation of, with the Army of the Potomac 431
vements of, in consequence of Confederate raid into Maryland
nder General Early 462, 463, 465, 466
c River.
airs on 4
cation of torpedoes in 482
e, U. S. revenue steamer. Location of persons implicated in
eath of commander of 483
e, U. S. S. Arrival of, at Hampton Roads 505
s Creek, Virginia. Expedition to 249
e and Reliance, U. S. steamers. Attempt to destroy 331
rd Mills, Va. Expedition to 287
annock, Va. Expedition to 277
Mr. Depredations committed on plantation of 441
a, Northern Neck of. Combined Army and Navy expedition to. 443
ill Point, Va. Expedition to 364
D. Mentioned 397

Digitized by Google

Stringham, S. H.
Appointed to command Atlantic Blockading Squadron .....
Assumes command of Atlantic Blockading Squadron .....
Correspondence with
Braine, Daniel L. .....
Carr, Overton .....
Case, A. Ludlow .....
Chandler, William .....
Chauncey, John S .....
Eagle, Henry 644
Gillis, John P .....
Glisson, Oliver S .....
Green, Charles .....
Hull, Joseph B .....
Livingston, J. W .....
Lockwood, Samuel .....
Mercer, Samuel 727
Navy Department, U. S 460, 621, 622–624, 626,
634, 635, 638, 641, 642, 661, 666, 677, 686, 701, 702, 704, 707, 715, 719,
732, 735, 742, 743, 745, 746, 751, 754, 757, 761, 766, 767, 769, 770, 773
Parrott, Enoch G 640, 641, 686
Paulding, Hiram 665
Pendergrast, G. J 630, 631, 640, 687
Purviance, H. Y .....
Van Brunt, Gershom J .....
Went, G. M .....
Mentioned .....
634, 637, 639, 640, 666, 669, 672, 675, 676, 678, 681, 684–687, 690,
708, 710–713, 718, 722, 725, 733–736, 742, 743, 752, 766, 768, 772
Reports of.
Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Affairs of 714, 749
Captures made by 630, 637, 639, 669, 729, 756
Disposition of vessels 630, 662, 664, 753, 755
Insufficiency of force .....
Cape Henry, Va. Necessity for occupation of .....
Cumberland, U. S. S. Service for .....
D. C. Pearce, Bark. Aid afforded .....
Fresh water. Supplies of .....
Hiawatha, British bark. Seizure of .....
Jordan, Marshall P. Refusal of, to take oath of allegiance to t
United States .....
Minnesota, U. S. S.
Arrival of, at Fortress Monroe, Va .....
Condition of .....
Cruise of, from June 11 to 18, 1861 .....
Departure of, from Boston, Mass., deficient in officers .....
Transfer of officers .....
Monticello, U. S. S. Condition of .....
Orders. Receipt of .....
Perry and Keystone State, U. S. vessels. Arrival of, at Hampton Road
Prizes. Disposition of 667
Quaker City, U. S. S.
Deficiency in officers .....
Rescue of refugees .....
Services of .....

Digitized by Google

. H.—Continued. Page.
:
hannock River. Affair on, between U. S. S. Monticello and Confederates 739,740
ees. Transportation of 660
an cannon. Purchase of vessel for 758
nah, C. S. privateer schooner. Capture of, by U. S. brig Perry .. 691
ole, U. S. S. Movements of 786
l's Point, Va. Engagement between U. S. steamers Monticello and Thomas Freeborn and Confederate battery at 644
India Squadron. Disposition of vessels 764
Greek, Bark. Assistance rendered, by steamer Cambridge 790
d. Mentioned 115, 117
Mentioned 158
s E. B.
dence with W. H. F. Lee 187
l 188, 322
B.
dence with Navy Department, U. S 36
l 41–43
ek, Virginia. Skirmish in. Report of A. A. Harwood 62–64
ell. Mentioned 663
, Virginia. Expedition to, September 24, 1864. Reports of
illiam A 484
xhall A 484
lliam T 484
M. S. Report of movements of John Taylor Wood 467
ward. Mentioned 344
hn. Mentioned 320
illiam H. Mentioned 535–537
vin V. Mentioned 176
m. Mentioned 318
, U. S. S.
of 772, 793
l 504, 743, 773, 777, 779, 788
r rifled cannon for 764
els.
of.
unication from M. C. Meigs 262
s and instructions. A. A. Harwood 262
acticed by.
unications from
eorgetown, D. C. Collector of customs at 233
arwood, A. A 233
s and instructions, A. A. Harwood 233, 234, 236, 237
ts of
arwood, A. A 232, 237–239, 273
cCrea, E. P 234, 273
n of order for detention 268
y A. Mentioned 308
in. Mentioned 751
., Mrs. Injuries done to property of. Report of Thomas H. Eastman 536
s. Mentioned 250, 251, 605
Mentioned 136
el. Mentioned 486
ert R. Mentioned 32

Digitized by Google

Sword, James. Mentioned .....
Sydney Jones, Schooner. Capture of .....
T. A. Ward, U. S. schooner.
Captures made by 114–117, 156
Mentioned 129, 139, 147, 149, 160, 162, 174, 204, 255
T. Berry, Sloop. Mentioned .....
Talbot, William. Mentioned .....
Tallmadge, Grier. Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast .....
Tangier Sound. Movements of Confederates in. Report of Edward Hooke
Tanner's Creek, Virginia. Guns and equipments for. See *Virginia. Pre*
arations for defense of.
Tappahannock, Va. Expeditions to. Reports of
Linnekin, T. J .....
McCrea, E. P .....
Street, William T .....
Tattnall, Josiah. Mentioned .....
Tayloe, Angelo. Mentioned .....
Tayloe, John.
Mentioned .....
Taking of arms from house of .....
Taylor, ———. Mentioned .....
Taylor, Dr. Mentioned .....
Taylor, Mr. Depredations committed on plantation of.
Orders and instructions. Navy Department, U. S .....
Reports of
Parker, Foxhall A .....
Street, William T .....
Taylor, George. Mentioned .....
Taylor, Henry. Mentioned .....
Taylor, James. Mentioned .....
Taylor, James, Acting Master.
Correspondence with
Hooker, E 461
Navy Department, U. S .....
Parker, F. A .....
Street, William T 308
Mentioned 389, 403, 496, 502, 506, 508
Taylor, John S. Mentioned .....
Taylor, John W. Mentioned .....
Taylor, Joseph H. Correspondence with F. D. Sewall .....
Taylor, Robert. Mentioned .....
Taylor, Samuel C. Mentioned .....
Taylor, William E. Mentioned .....
Taylor, William L. Mentioned .....
Teaser, C. S. S.
Assigned to Army duty .....
Mentioned .....
Teaser,* U. S. S.
Assistance rendered U. S. transport steamer George Peabody .....
Boat expeditions from, to
Monroe's Creek, Virginia .....
Nomini, Va .....
Captures made by 131, 151,
Inability to reach Gunpowder River bridge in time to prevent destructio

* Formerly C. S. S. Teaser.

Digitized by Google

.—Continued. Page.
t with Confederate battery at Brandywine Hill, Va., December 10, 1862 194
s to
's Island, Virginia 147
loc Creek, Virginia 410
s Creek, Virginia 249, 251
ugees, contrabands, and goods brought to Washington navy yard by 98
..... 77, 96, 97, 100, 115, 127, 128, 132, 148, 150, 154, 171, 177, 180, 182, 189, 198, 200, 203, 204, 244-246, 255-258, 260, 265, 268, 294, 298, 321, 352, 360, 362, 367, 380, 383, 390, 396, 402, 408, 425, 426, 436, 437, 447, 460, 465, 466, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 582, 584, 593, 595, 604, 605, 608
om duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
S. transport steamer. Depredations committed by, near mouth of Rappahannock River 70, 79
ge W. Mentioned 345

s sent from Norfolk navy yard to 806
ng blockade 568
Mentioned 538
a, Spanish bark. Mentioned 692
. See *Juana Teresa, Spanish brig.*
lmon. Mentioned 456, 457
ade of coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
. Mentioned 643
-. Mentioned 785
nipman. Mentioned 655
(Colored). Mentioned 491
. Mentioned 137, 303, 305
I. Mentioned 382
orrell, Sutler's schooner. Seizure of 237
orn, U. S. S.
g, March 22, 1863, to June 17, 1865 611-613

dericksburg, Va 51
omac River 84
ade by 55, 59, 80, 85, 124, 146, 153, 486, 518
of 420
ng officer. Correspondence with E. Hooker 565
n of salt works in Shelton's Creek, Virginia 454, 455
t with Confederate battery
ort Lowry, Va., February 21, 1863 ..... 235, 236
ell's Point, Va., May 18 and 19, 1861 644-648
s to
ng Creek, Virginia 455
l Haven and Stutt's Creek, Virginia 484
k Bay and Piankatank River 44-46
ven Creek, Virginia 353
appointed to command 356
..... 8, 27, 28, 49, 52-54, 56, 58, 66, 67, 76, 78, 92, 93, 100, 101, 105, 113, 121, 123, 130, 142, 143, 145, 162, 168, 174, 176, 177, 190, 195, 200, 203, 204, 213, 242, 244, 246, 255-257, 260-264, 268, 281, 284, 287, 294, 323, 329, 343, 347, 348, 351-352, 358, 359, 362, 366, 367, 374, 391, 393, 397, 398, 402, 403, 406, 407, 408, 413, 415, 417, 427, 436, 437, 441, 444-448, 456, 481-483, 489, 496, 502, 506, 508, 510, 512, 526, 531, 532, 534, 543-546, 550, 562, 564, 582, 583, 585, 586, 591, 593, 594, 598-600, 607, 609, 661, 664, 665, 689, 785, 786, 788, 795

Digitized by Google

Thomas Freeborn, U. S. S.—Continued.
Orders for movements
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla
Search for assassin of Abraham Lincoln
Smith, W. H., appointed to command
Thomas Killam, British vessel. Mentioned
Thomas Reilly, Sloop. Seizure of
Thompson, A. B. See *A. B. Thompson, Ship.*
Thompson, A. D. Mentioned
Thompson, A. W. See *A. W. Thompson, Schooner.*
Thompson, Charles D. Mentioned
Thompson, George. Mentioned
Thompson, Henry. Mentioned
Thompson, Jacob. Mentioned
Thompson, M. Mentioned
Thompson, Mary E. See *Mary E. Thompson, American brig.*
Thompson, Peter, et al. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S
Thompson, William. Mentioned
Thompson, William (Colored). Mentioned
Thompson, William. Mentioned
Thompson, William H. Mentioned
Thomson, Edward R. Mentioned 78
Thornton, Edward. Mentioned
Thornton, Frank. Mentioned
Three Brothers, Schooner. Capture of
Three Brothers, Steamer. Capture of
Tiger, U. S. revenue cutter. Assistance rendered to, by U. S. S. Banshee
Tioga, U. S. S. Orders for movements
Titan, Tug.
Capture of. Reports of
Buell, M. C. B
Butler, Benjamin F
Eckert, Thomas T
Hooker, Edward
Destruction of. Reports of
Hooker, Edward
Parker, Foxhall A
Mentioned 398, 400–402, 414, 416, 424, 583, 597
Search for
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S
Parker, Foxhall A
Report of Foxhall A. Parker
Todd, Captain. Mentioned
Todd, Captain. Mentioned
Todd, Dr. Mentioned
Todd, George B.
Mentioned
Report of casualties resulting from engagements at Brandywine Hill, V
Todd, Henry B. Mentioned
Todd, Henry D.
Correspondence with Garrett J. Pendergrast
Mentioned 673
Todd, T. R. Mentioned

Digitized by Google

Page.
..... 54,
3-65, 77, 154, 204, 295, 364, 366, 452, 453, 467, 492, 496, 497, 502, 506, 508, 531
apture of Confederates near Mathias Point, Va 489
muel. Report of condition of U. S. S. Dawn 724
rt. Mentioned 693, 797
Mentioned 211
W. Mentioned 113
Admiral Peter. See *Admiral Peter Tordenskjold, Norwegian bark.*
Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S. 499

..... 497
of 432, 433
in Rappahannock River 427, 482
of, by Confederates to attack U. S. S. Roanoke. 495, 497, 498, 500-503
from Rappahannock River 429
..... 575, 576
entioned 561
D. Correspondence with B. F. Butler 458
entioned 209
erican vessels to British ownership. See *British ownership, ransfer of American vessels to.*
S.
. Reports of
d, A. A 305, 306
, G. C 305
See *Harriet De Ford, U. S. transport. Capture of.*
protection of.
nications from
dle, James A 425
Clellan, George B 28
dergrast, G. J 677
and instructions.
y Department, U. S 425, 451
dergrast, G. J 675
lor, James 308
of
tman, Thomas H 452
ker, Foxhall A 485
tori, L. C 686
ith, W. H 425
man, R. H 27, 28
Potomac Flotilla. Cooperation of, in the movements of the Army of e Potomac.
ns committed by. Report of F. Josselyn 70
Mentioned 166
nas. Mentioned 285
s. Mentioned 33
rtment, C. S. Correspondence with B. C. Pressley 652
rtment, U. S. Correspondence with
omas M 158
ohn Z 642
George 720
illiam A 704

Digitized by Google

Treasury Department, U. S.—Continued. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S
Rodney, Thomas M
Trenchard, Stephen D.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S
Report of transport of refugees to New York
Trescot, **William H.** Mentioned 654, 65
Triumph, Steamer. Mentioned
Tropic **Wind**, British schooner. Disposition of
Tuck, **Amos.** Mentioned
Tucker, **John R.**
Apppointed to command
C. S. S. Yorktown
Naval defenses of James River
Correspondence with
Lee, Robert E
Navy Department, C. S
Mentioned
Tulip, U. S. S.
Condition of
Mentioned 323, 328, 352–354, 36
374, 380, 383, 388, 391, 393, 398, 401, 402, 406–408, 415, 425, 436, 44
Turner, **H. C.**, Mrs. Mentioned
Turner, **James W.**
Mentioned 29
Reports of.
Brandywine Hill, Va. Engagement at, December 10, 1862
Cassandra and Nanjemoy, Schooners. Capture of
Dana, U. S. schooner. Movements of
Turner, **Robert.** Mentioned
Turner, **T. P.** Mentioned
Turner, **Thomas.** Correspondence with A. Ludlow Case
Turpin, **John.** Mentioned
Turpin, **Sewell.** Mentioned
Two **Brothers**, Schooner.
Capture of
Mentioned
Tye, **John.** Mentioned
Tyler, **Erastus B.** Mentioned
Tyler, **John S.**
Correspondence with John Z. Goodrich
Mentioned
Tyson, **Jack.** Mentioned
Uncle **Ben**, Steamer. Capture of 662–66
Underwriter, U. S. S. Mentioned
Union. Correspondence with Winfield Scott
Union, U. S. S.
Captures made by 690, 695, 707, 7
Mentioned 635, 662, 664, 665, 682, 683, 711, 726, 742, 744, 749, 75
Movements of
Operations, etc., off Charleston, S. C
Orders for movements 74
Union **Troops.** Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 8th (*Regulars*), 550; 3
(*Colored*), 450.

Digitized by Google

s, C. S. frigate. Page.
t of, as school ship 808
..... 806
H. Mentioned 464
, Virginia. Encampment of Confederate forces near. Report
of Edward Hooker 395

nt between U. S. S. Eureka and Confederates at. Report of
Foxhall A. Parker 411
sance near. Report of Edward Hooker 403
over, by U. S. revenue steamer Hercules. Reports of
Benjamin C 160
n, T. M. 158
ood, A. A 159, 178
Mentioned 239
James.
..... 204, 232, 233
captures made by U. S. schooner Adolph Hugel 252
ershom J.
dence with
rgrast, Garrett J 736
ham, Silas H 667
..... 624, 730
. ship.
..... 636, 678, 680, 707, 728, 753, 792
s of 727
movements 659, 685, 795
V. T. B., jr. Mentioned 730
hew. See *Matthew Vassar, U. S. ship.*
d. See *Richard Vaux, Sloop-yacht.*
tug.
o Potomac Flotilla 468, 469
..... 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 567, 574
t, U. S. Correspondence with J. C. Peterson 782
sh schooner. Mentioned 714

f coast of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
sels employed by, June 24, 1861 809
ing blockade 568
ns for defense of.
unications from
nger, Benjamin 802
e, R. E 806
vy Department, C. S 808
f naval defenses 804–806
and instructions.
rron, S 797, 802, 809
e, R. E 802, 808, 811
vy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 798–802, 809–811
rginia, Governor of 797
of S. Barron 803
of citizens of.
and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 52
s of
agaw, Samuel 53
yman, R. H 31, 46

Digitized by Google

Virginia, C. S. ram. Movements of a party of marines from .....
Virginia, C. S. S. See *Merrimack, C. S. S.*
Virginia, Steamer.
Destruction of .....
Mentioned 26, 30, 31, 34, 57
Virginia, Eastern Shore of. Unprotected condition of.
Communications from
Lee, S. P .....
Navy Department, U. S .....
Report of A. A. Harwood .....
Virginia, Governor of.
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel .....
Lee, Robert E .....
Tucker, John R .....
Virginia State Convention .....
Mentioned .....
Virginia, Northern Neck of.
Combined Army and Navy expedition to, June 11-21, 1864.
Communications from
Draper, Alonzo G .....
Eastman, Thomas H .....
Depredations committed during.
Communication from Thomas H. Eastman .....
Report of Edward Hooker .....
Orders and instructions.
Eastman, Thomas H .....
Hooker, Edward .....
Parker, Foxhall A .....
Street, William T .....
Reports of
Hooker, Edward .....
Parker, Foxhall A .....
Street, William T .....
Cooperation of the Navy with the Army in expedition to, January 12, 18
Communication from Foxhall A. Parker .....
Orders and instructions, Foxhall A. Parker .....
Reports of
Hooker, Edward 38
Parker, Foxhall A .....
Movements of Confederate troops on. Reports of
Hooker, Edward 46
Nelson, Thomas .....
Parker, Foxhall A .....
Virginia State Convention. Correspondence with Governor of Virginia.
Virginia Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery—Moorman's Battery, 187; Norfolk Light Artillery Blues, 6
Stuart's Horse Artillery Battalion, 188; Walker's Battery, 27
Cavalry—Regiments: 4th, 320; 5th, 345, 809; 9th, 113, 142, 318, 398, 5
10th, 200, 297; 15th, 318; Stuart's, 187.
Infantry—Regiments: 12th, 520; 13th, 73; 26th, 598; 40th, 376; 55th, 3
358, 370, 518, 597; Norfolk Junior Volunteers, 648; Northumb
land Home Guards, 488, 490; Westmoreland Reserves, 5
Woodis Rifles, 648.
Vista, Sutler's schooner. Seizure of .....

Digitized by Google

Page.
amer. Mentioned 11
es. Mentioned 344
S.
..... 635, 661, 662, 664, 677, 702, 714, 726–729, 742, 753, 763, 764, 781, 792
of 684, 687
duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron 639
S. S.
..... 79, 81, 84
, etc., in Potomac River 77
movements 72
nin F. Mentioned 644
James S.
ence with
od, A. A. 110
Stephen 94
..... 62, 64, 86, 94, 102, 104, 109, 110, 135
Jonathan M. Mentioned 775
in. Mentioned 805
nipman. Mentioned 655, 657, 658
Mentioned 597
amin. Mentioned 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 592, 600
les H. Mentioned 596
er. Mentioned 520
am L. Mentioned 52, 53
nard. Mentioned 778
Mentioned 158, 167
.
ence with William T. Street 465
urning of Gunpowder River bridge 460
rt. Mentioned 161
. Mentioned 18
y.
..... 143, 165, 247, 333–338, 341, 344, 345, 591, 592
of capture of U. S. S. Reliance 342
Mentioned 112
ent, C. S. Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 578
ent, U. S.
ence with
Benjamin F 401
Charles H 555
n, William 438
n & Higgins 663
epartment, U. S 47, 48, 347, 385
epartment, U. S 663
a Rodman cannon from, to Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
nications from
y Department, U. S 745
ingham, S. H 750
countermanded 770
se of vessel for 757, 758
Mentioned 126, 127
See *C. F. Ward, Life boat.*
H. Mentioned 343, 644, 645, 661, 664, 665, 669, 677
.. See *R. C. A. Ward, Schooner.*
n W. Mentioned 496, 502, 506, 508

Digitized by Google

Ward, **T. A.** See *T. A. Ward, U. S. schooner.*
Ward, **W. Walter.** Mentioned .....
Ware, **Thomas R.** Mentioned .....
Waring, **S. J.** See *S. J. Waring, Schooner.*
Warner, **John.** See *John Warner, Steamer.*
Warren, **Gouverneur K.** Mentioned.....
Warren, **J.** Mentioned.....
Warwick, **Amy.** See *Amy Warwick, Brig.*
Washington, **George.** Mentioned.....
Washington, **George.** See *George Washington, Schooner.*
Washington, **Lady.** See *Lady Washington, Yawl.*
Washington, **Mary.** See *Mary Washington, Vessel.*
Washington, **D. C., U. S. District Judge.** Correspondence with G. J. Pe
dergrast 670,
Watch,* U. S. S. Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla.....
Waterman, **E.** See *E. Waterman, Schooner.*
Watson, Mr. Mentioned.....
Watson, **Charles F.** Mentioned 145, 146,
Watson, **James.** Mentioned .....
Watson, **Josiah.** Mentioned .....
Watson, **William S.** Mentioned.....
Watts, **Samuel.** Mentioned .....
Webster, **Alexander.** Mentioned.....
Webster, **C. Everett.** Mentioned.....
Webster, **Dan.** See *Dan Webster, Steamer.*
Weems, **George.** See *George Weems, Steamer.*
Weever, **J.** Mentioned .....
Weidman, **John.** Report of attempt to destroy steamers Satellite ar
Reliance .....
Welch, **James.** Mentioned .....
Welch, **James F.** Mentioned .....
Welch, **John L.** Mentioned.....
Welles, **Benjamin F.** Mentioned 320,
Welles, **Gideon.** Mentioned.....
For correspondence, see *Nary Department, U. S.*
Wells, Mrs. Mentioned .....
Wells, **A. H.** Mentioned.....
Wells, **C. H.** Report of capture of schooners St. Mary's and J. B. Sps
ford by John C. Braine.....
Wells, **John C.** Mentioned .....
Welsh, **John.** See *John Welsh, Brig.*
Welsh, **Mary,** Mrs. Mentioned .....
Went, **G. M.** Report of condition of U. S. S. Monticello .....
Werden, **Reed.** Mentioned .....
Wessels, **William.** Mentioned .....
West, **George N.** Mentioned .....
West India Squadron.
Affairs of.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S.....
Report of G. J. Pendergrast .....
Cooperation of, with the Army.
Communication from G. J. Pendergrast.....
Orders and instructions, G. J. Pendergrast.....
Report of G. J. Pendergrast .....

* Purchased under name of A. C. Powell, which see; name then changed to Alert, which se
Watch.

Digitized by Google

nadron—Continued. Page.
'orce 678, 681
of vessels. Report of S. H. Stringham 764
flag of, on U. S. S. Roanoke. Report of G. J. Pendergrast 766
master for 669, 691, 695, 708
vy Department, U. S., regarding name and vessels 636
. Report of G. J. Pendergrast 636, 681, 716
tituting 636
d, U. S. S.
Potomac Flotilla 527
..... 391, 393, 408, 409, 521, 543
m duty in Potomac Flotilla 567, 574
t D. Mentioned 518
vard. Mentioned 602
. Mentioned 309
nas. Mentioned 309
J. Correspondence with
amin F 413
illiam 476
V. Mentioned 591
C. Mentioned 222
d. Mentioned 794
n. Mentioned 685
n W. Statement concerning purchase of C. S. S. Lady Davis
C. S. Government from State of South Carolina 657
am D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 76
——. Mentioned 483
Mentioned 663
n. Mentioned 85
ury C. Mentioned 241, 308
m C.
nce with D. N. Ingraham 812
..... 804
n. Mentioned 344
Mentioned 147, 148
. See *Robert Wilbur, Schooner.*
y. For correspondence, see *Liverpool, U. S. consul at.*
s.
o command Potomac Flotilla 72, 76
nce with
d, Andrew A 84
epartment, U. S 68, 75
..... 70, 71, 73, 76, 78
command of
iver Flotilla 72
Flotilla 82

Receipt of 74
Flotilla. Disposition of vessels of 77
nk, U. S. S. Captures made by 81
es H. Mentioned 653
. Mentioned 456, 457
ohn, Schooner.
..... 637
..... 729

Digitized by Google

William Bacon, U. S. schooner.
Captures made by 13
Condition of .....
Examination of schooner George H. Berry .....
Mentioned 88, 99, 100, 102, 113, 131, 13
347, 360, 362, 367, 391, 393, 407, 408, 436, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 56
Orders for movements .....
William G. Putnam, U. S. S.
Attack upon, in York River, Virginia .....
Mentioned 140, 531, 549, 55
Orders for movements .....
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla .....
William H. Price, Schooner. Mentioned .....
William Henry, Schooner.
Capture of .....
Mentioned .....
William Seabrook, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Williams, D. H. Mentioned .....
Williams, George. Mentioned .....
Williams, Griffin. Correspondence with Robert H. Wyman .....
Williams, H. Mentioned .....
Williams, John. Mentioned .....
Williams, Seth.
Correspondence with
Hooker, Joseph .....
Magaw, S .....
Navy Department, U. S .....
Pleasonton, Alfred .....
Mentioned .....
Willis, Mary. See *Mary Willis, Schooner.*
Willis, William. Mentioned .....
Wills, J. Correspondence with Inquirer and Chronicle .....
Wilmer, J. B. B. Mentioned .....
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of. See *Blockade of Southern ports.*
Wilson, A. J. Mentioned .....
Wilson, Edward. Mentioned .....
Wilson, Edward. Mentioned .....
Wilson, James. Mentioned .....
Wilson, John S. Mentioned .....
Wilson, Peter. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. .....
Wilson, Thomas W.
Correspondence with G. J. Pendergrast .....
Mentioned 71
Wilson G. Small, Steamer.
Mentioned .....
Report of Commander J. W. Livingston concerning .....
Winder, G. B. Mentioned .....
Winder, John H. Mentioned .....
Winder, W. S. Mentioned .....
Winder, William. Mentioned .....
Windmill Point, Va. Expedition to. Report of William T. Street .....
Winfield, William. Mentioned .....
Winfred, Bark. Capture of .....
Winslow, Samuel. Mentioned .....
Wirt, William. Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

Page.
Mentioned 138
J. Mentioned 405
ry. See *Henry Wolcott, Schooner.*
ght.
or protection.
nication from Navy Department, U. S. 506
and instructions, Foxhall A. Parker 507
of Foxhall A. Parker 506
Report of Edward Hooker 509
oal. Grounding of bark Young Greek on. Report of S. H. Stringham 790
Taylor.
f the ship Alleghanian by party of Confederates under command of 137–141
lution of thanks of Confederate Congress to 346
..... 119, 334, 359, 369, 398, 414, 474
s of. Report of M. S. Stuyvesant 467
.
unication from A. A. Harwood 370
and instructions.
arwood, A. A 371
vy Department, U. S 371
capture of U. S. steamers Satellite and Reliance, August 23, 1863. 344
es. Mentioned 251
hn. Mentioned 703
y L. R. Mentioned 278, 582
r. Mentioned 698
Henry.
dence with G. J. Pendergrast 670
..... 670, 765
. Mentioned 489
. Mentioned 134
mas C. See *Thomas C. Worrell, Vessel.*
b S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 11
rt C.
dence with A. A. Harwood 189
rumored attack upon U. S. S. Dragon 190
. Report of expedition to Freestone Point, Va 127
V. Mentioned 272
iam. Mentioned 531, 540
iam G. Mentioned 531
. S. S.
nade by 81, 179, 238, 239, 538
of 34
l as storeship of the Potomac Flotilla 141
of 182, 189, 190
..... 56, 58, 69, 77, 78, 80, 96, 97, 99, 112, 128, 171, 175–178, 195, 196, 203, 205, 206, 207, 214, 215, 234, 243, 248, 257, 260, 267, 273, 285, 350, 356, 362, 367, 374, 380, 389, 408, 409, 496, 502, 506, 508, 531, 534–536, 567, 574, 577, 588, 590
movements 173
U. S. S.
..... 104
movements 76, 116
Mentioned 765

Digitized by Google

Wyman, R. H.
Appointed to command of U. S. S. Sonoma
Assumes command of Potomac Flotilla
Correspondence with
Badger, Oscar C
Navy Department, U. S
Doggett, William
Dunton, Louisa
Gresham, James W
Lee, George G
McKenney, B. B
Magaw, Samuel
Parker, F. A
Sanders, A. M
Street, William T
Williams, Griffen
Mentioned 10, 17, 18, 22, 28, 36, 48, 50, 5
Proposition of, for operations against Confederate batteries on Potom River
Relieved of command of Potomac Flotilla
Reports of.
Blockade. Means for more efficient
Boyd's Hole and Lower Shipping Point, Va. Confederate batteries
Chicomuxen Creek, Virginia. Necessity for armed launch at
Cockpit and Shipping Points, Va. Abandonment of batteries at
Cockpit Point, Va. Attacks upon Confederate battery at, by U. steamers Anacostia and Yankee
Confederate forces. Movements of
Dorothy Haynes, Schooner. Examination of
E. H. Herbert and James Murray, Tugs. Discharge of
East River, Virginia. Expedition to
Fredericksburg, Va.
Concentration of Confederate troops near 25-
Expedition to
Freestone Point, Va. Attack upon Confederate pickets near
Fort Lowry, Va. Abandonment of
George Page, Steamer. Practicability of cutting out of
Hampton Roads, Va. Dispatch of U. S. vessels to
Mathews County, Va. Expedition into
Mobjack Bay and Piankatank River. Reconnoissance in
Otterback, Philip, jr. Protection extended to
Potomac Flotilla.
Captures made by 9, 16, 33,
Insufficiency of force
Supplies for
Potomac River.
Affairs on
Passage of Confederate batteries on, by vessels of Potomac F tilla
Practicability of blocking channel of
Prisoners. Release of
St. Lawrence, U. S. frigate. Movements of
Transports, U. S. Convoy and protection of
Virginia.
Protection to citizens of
Union sentiment in

Digitized by Google

—Continued. Page.

U. S. S. Condition of..... 29
Rover, U. S. S.
itive slaves on board of..... 40–43
ements of..... 39
Mentioned 685
S.
tion from, to Nomini, Va 386
party from, by Confederates, November 24, 1861..... 493, 494
ade by 87, 132, 299–302, 304, 309
f..... 29, 347, 435, 437, 462, 668, 696, 705, 707, 711
with the Army in expedition to Fredericksburg, Va 522–524
t with Confederate battery at
wine Hill, Va., December 10, 1862 193
Point, Va 15
to
Creek, Virginia..... 415
oc Creek, Virginia..... 410
eek, Virginia 422
annock River..... 429, 436
..... 25, 41, 43, 50, 100, 113, 118, 130, 131, 172, 180,
2, 186, 189, 190, 191, 195, 196, 197, 199, 200, 201, 203, 204, 244, 246, 255–258,
0, 263, 264, 267, 268, 271, 280, 281, 284, 287, 303, 308, 313, 329, 351, 362, 367,
4, 380, 382–384, 387,388, 389, 391, 393, 395, 397, 398, 402, 403, 405, 406, 407,
8, 414, 416, 417, 419, 424, 427, 428, 430, 431, 472, 490, 496, 502, 506, 508, 512,
1, 531, 543–545, 548, 549, 585, 586, 588, 591, 593, 594, 596, 600–602, 606, 610,
3, 630, 631, 641, 642, 662, 663, 674, 697, 700, 706, 753, 762, 773, 777, 781, 788
novements..... 75, 254, 426, 670, 693, 694
m duty in Potomac Flotilla..... 567, 574
homas O., appointed to command 705, 711, 712
M.
o command U. S. S. Monticello 713
ence with Navy Department, U. S 710
..... 707
Mentioned..... 655
Mentioned 358
ver, Virginia. Expedition to. Report of Foxhall A. Parker. 482
Mentioned 210, 590
S. Mentioned 179
irginia.
n U. S. S. William G. Putnam in. Report of Edward Hooker. 417
. S. S. Penguin to. Report of J. W. Livingston..... 767
. See *Virginia. Preparations for defense of.*
to. Report of Edward Hooker 532, 533
upon fisheries in.
nication from E. O. C. Ord..... 539
of Foxhall A. Parker 524
. S. S.
of..... 798, 802–804, 809
..... 753
n R., appointed to command 802
. Transfer of guns and equipment to, from Gloucester Point,
a. Communication from William C. Whittle..... 812

* Better known as Patrick Henry, which see.

Digitized by Google

Young America, U. S. tug.
Condition of
Mentioned 630, 696, 701, 706, 708
Orders for movements
Young, George. Mentioned
Young Greek, Bark.
Assistance rendered to, by steamer Cambridge
Mentioned
Young Rover, U. S. S.
Fugitive slaves on board of
Mentioned 353
Ordered to duty in Eastern Gulf Blockading Squadron
Ordered to duty in Potomac Flotilla
Yulee, David L. Mentioned
Zealy, H. M. Mentioned
Zeta, U. S. picket boat.
Guarding Bush River bridge, Maryland
Relieved from duty in Potomac Flotilla
Zion, Sloop. Capture of

O

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

VAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 6.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Page.

Brig. Mentioned 479
son, Ship. Mentioned 116, 182
ns, Schooner. Mentioned 787
nce, Ship. Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Cambridge 475
lam A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 517
t, Schooner. Mentioned 26
rd, Schooner. Mentioned 218
onfederate steamer. Mentioned 590
r. Burning of, in Corrotoman Creek, Virginia 407, 408, 422, 423
les Francis. For correspondence, see *Great Britain, U. S. Minister to.*
. See *John Adams, Schooner.*
lam. Mentioned 339
lam J. Mentioned 339
ry, Correspondence with John P. Baldwin 185
hooner. Mentioned 296
hooner. Mentioned 227
amer. Mentioned 164, 265, 305, 448, 455
S. chartered steamer.
of 108
..... 120, 121, 126, 129, 134, 135
ish schooner. Mentioned 117, 118, 498
s. See *James Adger, U. S. S.*
ckade runner. Mentioned 531
mer. Mentioned 473
e, British barkentine. Mentioned 60
l, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 533
hip. Mentioned 96, 97
hooner. Capture of 152
r. Mentioned 346, 347
roclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S 90
hooner. Mentioned 689
S. S.
l 340, 356, 387
Spanish bark Providencia 386, 441
S. S.
og, June 25, 1861, to March 7, 1862 688
made by 18, 31, 32, 49
of 32, 49, 545, 600, 686
on of ship York 520, 521
ent with North Carolina steamer Beaufort, July 21, 1861 20–23
l 4, 5, 10, 12, 24, 192, 203, 236,
269, 280, 282, 328, 334, 353, 375, 422, 451, 453, 456, 460, 486, 496, 535, 603, 668
s of 200, 416, 418, 437, 465, 546
movements 39, 335, 465

* Probably Appomattox. † Afterwards Alert.

Digitized by Google

Albemarle, C. S. S. Mentioned 223, 781–78
Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal.
Blocking of. Communications from L. M. Goldsborough .....
See also *Edenton, N. C. Expeditions to, and for obstruction of Albema and Chesapeake Canal.*
Importance of, to Confederates. Report of W. F. Lynch .....
Albert, Schooner. Mentioned 100, 50
Albion, Schooner.
Capture of, August 16, 1861 .....
Mentioned 9
Alden, James. Mentioned .....
Alert, Norwegian brig. Mentioned .....
Alert,* Schooner.
Capture of .....
Mentioned .....
Alexander, Ship. Mentioned .....
Alexander, J. See *J. Alexander, Schooner.*
Alexander, Joseph W.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Raleigh .....
Mentioned .....
Alexina, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Alice Price, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned .....
Alleghany, U. S. ship. Protection of Annapolis, Md .....
Allen, Captain. Mentioned .....
Allen, Colonel. Mentioned .....
Allen, Alick. Mentioned .....
Allen, Ethan. See *Ethan Allen, U. S. S.*
Allen, Francis P.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, Louis M .....
Navy Department, U. S .....
Mentioned .....
Allen, George S. Mentioned .....
Allen, J. E. Correspondence with Benjamin M. Hodge, jr .....
Allen, John. Mentioned .....
Allen, Joseph W. Mentioned .....
Allen, Thomas H. Correspondence with W. Bevershaw Thompson .....
Allen, William.
Correspondence with Catesby ap R. Jones .....
Mentioned 698, 701, 71
Allen, William. Mentioned .....
Allen Middleton, Schooner. Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Mount Vern
Alliance, British ship. Mentioned .....
88, 96–98, 102, 202, 225, 259, 269, 305, 48
Alvarado, Bark. Destruction of, by U. S. ship Jamestown, August 5, 1861
Alvarado, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Amanda, U. S. bark.
Collision with U. S. bark Braziliera .....
Condition of 37
Mentioned 476, 477, 60
Movements of .....
Orders for movements .....
Amelia, Bark. Mentioned .....

* Formerly Adelaide.

Digitized by Google

Page.
iel. Mentioned 163
'essel. Mentioned 447
S. S. Orders for movements 102
C. Mentioned 450, 510, 722, 723
seph R.
..... 488, 759, 760
destruction of British ship York 521
S. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard .. 778
seph. Mentioned 339
illiam G. Mentioned 128
illiam S. G.
..... 64, 79, 120, 122, 127, 139–141, 251
capture of Confederate batteries at Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina, August 28 and 29, 1861 143
d. Measures for protection. Report of Daniel B. Ridgely ... 13
Schooner. Mentioned 396
amer. Mentioned 462
. See *Lady Antrim, Schooner.*
C. S. S. Mentioned 595, 596, 788, 789
Mentioned 219
ner. Mentioned 201, 202
er. Mentioned 714, 727
tish schooner.
f 205
..... 206, 240
ner. Mentioned 165, 176, 227, 250, 257, 319, 320, 355
brig.
f 344
..... 98, 102, 371
roclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S. 90
nition, etc.
penditure of, to be exercised. Order of S. S. Lee 707
re, testing, etc. Report of A. B. Fairfax 772
into Confederate States from abroad. Communications from
in, John P 185
rd, George M 302
an, Ed 370
uth, U. S. consul at 203
orough, L. M 391, 436
Britain, U. S. minister to 176, 265, 330, 406
x, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 171
England, U. S. consul at 190
ool, U. S. consul at 100, 117, 146, 169–171, 411, 450, 462, 653, 683
n, U. S. consul at 171, 213, 368, 443, 444, 448, 454, 460–462
, R. D 731
n, New Providence, U. S. consul at 406
Department, U. S 117, 146, 154, 169, 185, 305, 314, 329; 351, 354, 355, 367, 389, 405, 411, 443, 447–449, 454, 460, 479, 603, 683
, Jeremiah 279
, Thomas 389
Department, U. S 330, 368
, George B 302
John E 434

Digitized by Google

Armstrong, James F.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M.....
Navy Department, U. S.....
Van Brunt, Gershom J.....
Mentioned.....
Report of blockade of Beaufort, N. C.....
Armstrong, John R. Mentioned.....
Armstrong, Thomas. Mentioned.....
Arnold, Henry N. T.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M.....
Navy Department, U. S.....
Mentioned.....
Report of condition of U. S. S. Mystic.....
Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Abstract logs of vessels serving in.....
Affairs of.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S.....
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M.....
Stringham, S. H.....3, 7
Captures made by.....
36, 40, 41, 56, 61, 85, 88, 89, 103, 104, 113, 115, 147, 152, 156, 166, 191
197, 199, 204, 205, 219, 237, 262, 263, 273, 283, 288, 295–298, 317, 32
See also *Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina. Capture of Confederate batte at*, pp. 119–145.
Condition of vessels.....
102, 171, 180, 186, 188, 194, 203, 244, 247, 255, 301, 307, 345, 357, 36
See also *Baltimore, Md. Repair of vessels at.*
Disposition of vessels. Reports of S. H. Stringham.....5, 31, 19
Division of, into North and South Atlantic squadrons.....234, 28
Goldsborough, L. M.
Appointed to command.....
Assumes command.....
Increase of midshipmen for.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S.....
Recommendation of S. H. Stringham.....
Iroquois, U. S. S. Detached from.....
Location of headquarters of. Report of S. H. Stringham.....
Purchase, charter, etc., of vessels for duty in.....
40, 45, 46, 64, 83, 105, 175, 29
Recruits for.....
Reduction of complement of officers of vessels, assignments, etc.....
187, 193, 204, 24
Stringham, S. H.
Relieved of command of.....23
Relinquishes command of.....
Requests to be relieved of command of.....
Vessels constituting.....5, 19
Vessels ordered to duty in.....3, 23, 31, 45, 51, 105, 181, 188, 189, 234, 28
Wabash, U. S. S. Detached from.....
Atroll, Mr. Mentioned.....
Augusta, U. S. S. Mentioned.....
Augustus Holly, Vessel. Mentioned.....
Ayres, James. Mentioned.....

Digitized by Google

Page.
Mentioned 338
Brig. Burning of 41
nder D.
dence with Thomas S. Phelps 430
l 318, 431
Virginia. Boat expedition up, July 24, 1861. Reports of
Ro 35
n, S. H 34
r C. Mentioned 75
ge. Mentioned 597, 788
Mentioned 236
mer. Mentioned 684
J. S. brig. Mentioned 219
es E. Mentioned 553
e G. See *George G. Baker, Schooner.*
Mentioned 653
ey. Mentioned 249, 264, 273
isa. See *Louisa Balance, Schooner.*
ben O. Mentioned 162
h. See *Hannah Balch, Brigantine.*
n P. Correspondence with Henry Adderly 185
Mentioned 396
. Mentioned 781
n E. Mentioned 781
man. Mentioned 596
er. Mentioned 423
d. Repair of vessels at..... 375, 376, 379, 381, 409, 410, 423, 424, 428, 432, 433, 451, 452, 456, 460, 470, 471, 485, 487, 538, 541, 542, 546, 600, 649, 660, 686
hooner.
f 263
l 342
eamer. Mentioned 216
S. S.
l 81, 199, 207, 246, 367, 438, 591, 636
s of 651
movements 660
ohn P. Mentioned 275
aniel P. Mentioned 672
S. Consul at. Mentioned 356
n. See *John Barbour, Blockade runner.*
Mentioned 103, 180
n D. Mentioned 675
& Co. Mentioned 468
ard. Mentioned 75
rge M. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 302
rge W. Mentioned 199
S. Mentioned 136
les R. Mentioned 790
modore. See *Commodore Barney, U. S. S.*
m. For correspondence, see *New York, U. S. Collector of Customs at.*
ph N.
dence with Franklin Buchanan 752
l 21, 765, 772

Digitized by Google

Barney, Joseph N.—Continued.
Reports of.
Jamestown, C. S. S. Condition of 747, 75
Jamestown, C. S. S. Movements of .....
Barron, Samuel.
Appointed to command defenses of Virginia and North Carolina .....
Correspondence with
Cocke, H. H .....
Cooke, J. W .....
Jones, Catesby ap R 697–699, 701–70
Lee, Sidney S .....
Murdaugh, William H .....
Navy Department, C. S 71
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of .....
Rousseau, Lawrence .....
Simms, Charles C .....
Sinclair, Arthur .....
Tucker, John R .....
General order of, on assuming command of defenses of Virginia a
North Carolina .....
Mentioned 120, 122, 127, 140, 141, 143, 251, 707, 710, 711, 719, 723, 726, 74
Reports of.
Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina. Capture of Confederate batteries
August 28 and 29, 1861 .....
Virginia and North Carolina. Purchase of vessels for defense of ..
Barstow, Nathaniel S. Mentioned .....
Barton, George De F. Mentioned .....
Baulsir, William J. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough .....
Baum, Edward. Mentioned .....
Bauman, Becas. Mentioned .....
Bavitt, Charles E. Mentioned .....
Beacon Island, North Carolina.
Destruction of Confederate fortifications on, September 17, 1861.
Congratulatory communication from Navy Department, U. S .....
Reports of
Chauncey, John S .....
Maxwell, J. G .....
Rowan, S. C .....
Stringham, S. H .....
Proposed expedition to, for destruction of Confederate fortificatio
Communications from S. C. Rowan 21
Beaufort, C. S. S.
Abstract log, July 9 to August 24, 1861 .....
Engagement with U. S. S. Albatross, July 21, 1861 .....
Mentioned 145, 590, 595, 596, 607, 722, 726, 752, 777, 781–783, 785, 78
Orders for movements .....
Parker, William H., appointed to command .....
Beaufort, N. C.
Blockade of.
Communication from W. N. W. Hewett .....
Orders and instructions, L. M. Goldsborough .....
285, 329, 334, 335, 358, 391, 43
Reports of
Armstrong, James F .....
Cavendy, Edward .....
Prentiss, George A .....

Digitized by Google

C.—Continued. Page.
f. Communications from
Department, U. S 181
ms, G. C 182
r, Steamer. Mentioned 447
Mentioned 338
swain's mate. Mentioned 382
s F. W.
lence with L. M. Goldsborough 358
..... 527, 551, 587, 665
.
ke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862. 569, 571
ield, U. S. S. Movements of 522
. Mentioned 544
ohnson & Co. Mentioned 236
Mentioned 101
M. S. Mentioned 507
eamer. Mentioned 416
Brig. Sailing letter issued to 52
U. S. ship. Mentioned 102, 603
an. See *John Benjamin, Schooner.*
dah P. Mentioned 728, 736, 739, 759, 760, 762, 765
For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*
omas. See *Thomas Benjamin, Schooner.*
en. Mentioned 180
. Mentioned 102
in. Mentioned 482
amer.
f, into Savannah, Ga 279, 286, 287, 300, 302, 322
..... 146, 164, 169–171, 176, 190, 201, 203, 213,
214, 265, 305, 323, 330, 331, 367, 368, 411, 444, 509, 510, 512, 513, 653, 683, 684
S. Consul at. Mentioned 479
l R. Mentioned 202
sh schooner.
..... 283, 284
..... 210
n. See *Sarah Bibbey, Vessel.*
H. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard... 772
opold. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 77
y R. Mentioned 317
Mentioned 455
. Mentioned 235
Mentioned 338
. Mentioned 339
Mentioned 338
C. Mentioned 338
Mentioned 338
. Mentioned 35, 37
W. Mentioned 339
s. Mentioned 338
n. Mentioned 338
r, C. S. schooner.
n of 607, 608, 622
..... 595, 597, 623, 635
Henry R. Mentioned 696
ohn. Mentioned 236

Digitized by Google

Blackwell, Manuel. Mentioned .....
Blackwell, Solomon. Mentioned .....
Blake, Admiral. See *Admiral Blake, British barkentine.*
Blanch, Thomas. Mentioned .....
Blatchford, John T. Mentioned .....
Blockade of Southern ports.
Communications from
Dunlop, Hugh .....
Hewett, W. N. W .....
Hickley, H. D .....
Navy Department, U. S 6–8, 53, 98, 11
Treasury Department, U. S .....
State Department, U. S .....
Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, L. M 266, 281, 30
Navy Department, U. S 50, 93, 162, 210, 233, 252, 45
Proclamation of President, U. S .....
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M .....
Mercer, Samuel .....
Stringham, S. H .....
See also *Blockade runners. Movements of.*
Blockade runners.
Capture of. See *Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by;* a
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.
Destruction of. Reports of
Livingston, J. W .....
Stringham, S. H .....
Movements of.
Communications from
Barnard, George M .....
Boston, Mass., U. S. collector of customs at .....
Boston, Mass., U. S. marshal at .....
Brennan, Ed .....
Brown Brothers & Co. and Howard Potter .....
Cushing, Andre .....
Falmouth, U. S. consul at .....
Godfrey, N. P .....
Goldsborough, L. M .....
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 47, 176, 243, 26
Gunnison, N .....
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 171, 210, 227, 25
Havana, U. S. consul-general at .....
Kittredge, J., & Co .....
Leeds, England, U. S. consul at .....
Liverpool, Anonymous .....
Liverpool, U. S. consul at .....
47, 48, 117, 146, 169–171, 213, 411, 450, 462, 509, 510, 530, 65
London, U. S. consul at 164, 171, 213, 368, 443, 444, 448, 454, 46
McPherson, E. M .....
MacRae, J. and D., & Co .....
Mansfield, J. K. F .....
Massachusetts, Adjutant-general of .....
Massachusetts, U. S. district attorney for .....
Massachusetts, U. S. marshal for .....

Digitized by Google

ners—Continued. Page.
of.
nications from
ssau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 406
vy Department, U. S 19, 33, 46, 65, 68, 88, 96, 100,
15, 117, 146, 164, 169, 171, 176, 189, 190, 200, 201, 210, 213, 227, 243, 250, 258,
65, 272, 274, 278, 279, 286, 305, 314, 329, 355, 356, 367, 389, 395, 405, 411, 443,
47–449, 454, 460, 473, 479, 509, 512, 519, 530, 549, 603, 653, 670, 671, 683, 685
w York, Collector of customs at 76
ney, Jeremiah 279, 300
rtland, Me., Collector of customs at 200
tnam, J. O 513
John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 97, 201
ller, Elbridge 189
te Department, U. S 33, 164–166, 190, 201, 202, 330, 368, 510
ddard, Charles 202
npico, Mexico, U. S. consul at 395, 396
asury Department, U. S 76, 243
rkey, U. S. minister to 532
rk's Islands, U. S. consul at 228–231
r Department, U. S 66
skro, R. T 98–100
s of
nstrong, James F 679
sson, O. S 511
dsborough, L. M 287
nds, Thomas 389
otured on board of, retained as witnesses 498
outhern harbors. See *Obstruction of Southern harbors by sinking vessels loaded with stone.*
amin. Mentioned 28, 29
n. Mentioned 339
rd. Mentioned 338
G. W. Mentioned 94
W. Mentioned 413
oating battery. Mentioned 472, 473
See *Eliza Bonsall, Ship.*
am R. Mentioned 102
Mentioned 36
aim.
..... 527, 551, 558
attle of Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862. 578
rton. Mentioned 338
Mentioned 338
n. Mentioned 339
Mentioned 370
r. Mentioned 338
, U. S. Collector of Customs at.
ence with Treasury Department, U. S 243
..... 257
U. S. Marshal at. Correspondence with
rtment, U. S 189, 258
ridge 189
um. Mentioned 675
pen, jr. Mentioned 339
pen, sr. Mentioned 339

Digitized by Google

Bowden, Littleton. Mentioned.....
Bowden, Parker. Mentioned.....
Bowen; Thomas. Mentioned.....
Bowen, William. Mentioned.....
Boyd, Robert, jr. Mentioned.....
Bracket, Abby. See *Abby Bracket, Schooner.*
Bradford, Abby. See *Abby Bradford, Schooner.*
Bradford, Charles. Mentioned.....
Bradford, James A. J. Mentioned..... 138, 139, 144
Bragg, Seaman. Mentioned.....
Braine, Daniel L.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M..... 255, 261, 329, 384
Marston, John .....
Mentioned..... 127, 280, 291, 324, 327, 386, 484, 511
Reports of.
Kinnakeet, N. C. Engagement between U. S. S. Monticello and Co
federates at, October 5, 1861.....
Monticello, U. S. S. Condition of.....
New Inlet, North Carolina. Engagement between U. S. S. Montice
and masked battery at, November 18, 1861.....
Providencia, Spanish bark. Case of.....
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of.....
Brandywine, U. S. ship.
Mentioned..... 367, 496
Movements of.....
Bransford, Private. Mentioned.....
Brant, Captain. Mentioned .....
Branton, William. Mentioned.....
Braxton, Caxter. Mentioned.....
Braziliera, U S. bark.
Collision with U. S. bark Amanda.....
Mentioned..... 359, 375, 391, 437, 486
Orders for movements.....
Breese, Samuel L. Mentioned.....
Brennan, Ed. Correspondence with J. Pollaky.....
Bridgers, John L. Mentioned.....
Briggs, William H.
Correspondence with Catesby ap R. Jones.....
Mentioned .....
Bright, George S.
Mentioned .....
Report of condition of U. S. S. Miami.....
Brinker, Henry. See *Henry Brinker, U. S. S.*
Brisk, British brig. Mentioned .....
British Minister to the United States. Correspondence with State Depa
ment, U. S.....
British Ownership. Transfer of American vessels to.
Communications from
Liverpool, U. S. vice-consul at.....
London, U. S. vice-consul at.....
Navy Department, U. S.....
Tampico, Mexico, U. S. consul at.....
Report of G. J. Pendergrast.....

Digitized by Google

tary of State for Foreign Affairs. Page.
dence with U. S. minister to Great Britain 176
l 54
n, Schooner. Capture of 675
rick. Mentioned 199
M. Mentioned 728, 731
ert. Mentioned 9
S. S.
l 302
s of 494
y C. See *Henry C. Brooks, Brig.*
A. J. Mentioned 566, 615
ers & Co.
dence with State Department, U. S 118
l 117
. Mentioned 783
s A. Mentioned 127
rt E. Mentioned 569
ey & Co. Mentioned 341
. Mentioned 37
am. Mentioned 199
tt M. Mentioned 127, 128, 142
ge W.
dence with
borough, L. M 463
Department, U. S 437
..... 463, 601, 602
.
Lee, Schooner. Boarding of 601
ndina, U. S. bark. Movements of 459
River Inlet, North Carolina. Affair in, December 13, 1861 ... 473, 474
m H. Northrup, Schooner. Capture of 487
See *K. L. Bruce, Schooner.*
t. See *Robert Bruce, Brig.*
S. Minister to. Mentioned 530, 603
r. Correspondence with De Lagnel, J. A 753
y. Mentioned 560, 581
aniel C. Mentioned 163
I. Mentioned 653
rew.
dence with
borough, L. M 490, 645
on, John 629
rave, William 644
Department, U. S 457
ms, Thomas 630
f.
Head, N. C. Movements of U. S. S. Chippewa to 628, 644
nlet, North Carolina. Obstruction of, by Confederates 529
ranklin.
l to command James River defenses 776
dence with
y, Joseph N 752, 768
C. ap R 742
, R. D 304*a*
Department, C. S 734, 779, 780

Digitized by Google

Buchanan, Franklin—Continued.
Correspondence with
Simms, C. C.....
Tucker, John R..... 756, 765, 766, 77
Whittle, William C.....
Mentioned..... 731, 734, 76
Buchanan, McKean. Mentioned.....
Buckley, Nathan. Mentioned.....
Buckmaster, Ezekiel. Mentioned.....
Buckner, S. B. Mentioned.....
Buckner, William P. Mentioned.....
Budd, Thomas A. Mentioned.....
Bulloch, James D. Mentioned..... 33
Bunch, Robert. See *Charleston, S. C., British Consul at.*
Bunker, Mr. Mentioned.....
Burdett, Frances. See *Frances Burdett, Schooner.*
Burgwyn, H. K. Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S.....
Burke, Martin. Mentioned..... 8
Burke, William E. Mentioned..... 47
Burnside, Ambrose E.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M..... 468, 469, 472, 49
McClellan, George B.....
Navy Department, U. S.....
Mentioned..... 468, 489, 495, 523, 526, 527
539, 541, 544, 554, 555, 563, 564, 578, 580–593, 600, 636, 656, 694, 75
Proclamation to the people of North Carolina.....
Burnside Fleet. See *Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Preparations for ex*
dition to.
Burr, Henry. Mentioned.....
Burtwhedellin, John. Mentioned.....
Burwell's Bay. Construction of batteries in.
Communication from Benjamin S. Ewell.....
Orders and instructions from Robert E. Lee.....
Report of Catesby ap R. Jones.....
Butler, Lieutenant. Mentioned.....
Butler, Andrew J. Mentioned.....
Butler, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with Peirce Crosby.....
Mentioned..... 12,
34, 40, 70, 74, 112, 116, 120–123, 127, 128, 134, 138, 140, 143, 198, 20
Special order of, concerning steamer Wilson Small.....
Butler, B. F., Mrs. Mentioned.....
Butler, John O. Mentioned.....
Butt, Walter R. Mentioned.....
Byron, Brigantine. Mentioned.....
C. Sherman, English brig. Mentioned.....
C. A. Nichols, Canal boat. Mentioned.....
Cadet, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned.....
Cadiz, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned.....
Cahill, John. Mentioned.....
Calhoun, C. S. privateer. Mentioned.....
Cambria, Vessel. Mentioned.....
Cambridge, U. S. S.
Abstract log, August 29, 1861, to March 7, 1862.....
Assistance rendered ship A. M. Lawrence.....

Digitized by Google

. S S.—Continued. Page.
f schooner Revere 193
vith schooner Chief 379
of 438
..... 38, 188, 192, 206, 236, 240, 269,
282, 328, 353, 375, 377, 407–409, 418, 419, 423, 424, 437, 441, 603, 668, 689, 748
s of 390, 532
movements 285, 376, 425
. Mentioned 218
ion. Mentioned 116, 311, 312
For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
t A. Mentioned 594, 597, 782
arles W. Mentioned 566
niel A. Statement of defenses of inlets of North Carolina 78
ne. See *Jane Campbell, Schooner.*
L. Report of casualties on board of U. S. S. Hetzel in battle of Roanoke Island 560
, Va. Reestablishment of lights at. Report of A. Murray ... 455, 471
ver, North Carolina. Sinking of obstructions in, by Confederates. Report of O. S. Glisson 646
, U. S. Commercial Agent at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 228
lliam. Mentioned 199
edish brig. Mentioned 510
. Mentioned 295, 332
ain. Mentioned 268
mer. Mentioned 683, 684
ndrew G. For correspondence, see *Grand Turk, Turk's Islands, U. S. Consul at.*
vel. Mentioned 338
ohard. Mentioned 339
P. Mentioned 75
. Mentioned 18, 94, 113
rd, Schooner. Mentioned 396
arles S. See *Charles S. Carstairs, Schooner.*
ner. Mentioned 788
. Mentioned 338
t R. Mentioned 9, 717
Mentioned 116
A. Mentioned 128
low.
dence with Daniel W. Flagler 643
..... 70, 123
139, 216, 249, 252, 356, 364, 462, 514, 523, 544, 552, 555, 572, 592, 593, 663, 672
condition of U. S. S. Whitehall 414
. Mentioned 341
Mentioned 722, 723
Mentioned 722, 723
M. S.
..... 145, 293, 295, 522, 640, 669, 689
Norfolk, Va 501–507
Mentioned 234, 642, 643
ward.
dence with L. M. Goldsborough 391
..... 210, 237, 353, 354, 539

Digitized by Google

Cavendy, Edward—Continued.
Reports of.
Beverly, Schooner. Capture of
Gemsbok, U. S. S.
Movements of
Qualities of
Mary E. Pindar, Schooner.
Capture of 28
Loss of
Central America, Steamer. Mentioned
Ceres, U. S. S.
Battle of Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862... 57
Casualties at Elizabeth City, N. C., February 10, 1862
Efforts to render assistance to wrecked French war steamer Prony
Inefficiency of commanding officer of
Mentioned 248, 255, 256
267, 270, 271, 282, 309, 316, 344, 366, 377, 397, 398, 401, 402, 404, 418
551, 552, 554, 561, 562, 582–584, 586–593, 603, 605–607, 620, 623, 69
Needs and condition of
Operations in Hatteras Inlet
Orders for movements
Challenger, H. B. M. S. Mentioned
Chambers, James S. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough
Chancellor Livingston, Steamer. Mentioned
Chandler, Ralph.
Mentioned 211, 29
Report of destruction of ship Thomas Watson
Chandler, William.
Correspondence with Louis M. Goldsborough
Reports of.
Dawn, U. S. S.
Condition of
Movements of 3
Josephus, Sloop. Capture of
Chaplin, James Crossan.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M
Mann, George R
Mentioned 376, 527, 551, 60
Reports of.
Elizabeth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862
Rappahannock River. Blockade of
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862
Sea Bird and Fanny, C. S. steamers. Destruction of machinery of.
Valley City, U. S. S. Condition of
Charity, Schooner. Seizure of
Charles D. Horton, British schooner. Mentioned
Charles McClees, Schooner. Mentioned
Charles Phelps, U. S. ship. Mentioned
Charles S. Carstairs, Schooner. Mentioned
Charleston, S. C.
Arrival of H. B. M. S. Steady and H. I. M. S. Catinat at. Report of Jo
Marston
Blockade of.
Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, L. M 25
Pendergrast, G. J

Digitized by Google

C.—Continued. Page.
.
of
cer, Samuel 13
ori, L. C 397
. S. S. Nashville from, October 26, 1861.
nications from
lsborough, L. M 360
y Department, U. S 359
of
Pont, S. F 362
lsborough, L. M 360, 361
dner, J. L 361, 362
ston, John 359
Iason and Slidell from 735, 737, 738
British consul at, concerning delivery of letters. Reports of
Samuel 254
rast, G. J 92
C., British Consul at. Mentioned 92, 153, 178, 254, 269
C., Spanish Consul at. Mentioned 254
, Schooner. Mentioned 153
Mentioned 103
n. For correspondence, see *Tampico, U. S. Consul at.*
Mentioned 338
. Mentioned 563, 605, 613
del. See *Nathaniel Chase, Schooner.*
P. Mentioned 27, 31, 71, 74, 91, 96, 101, 151, 389, 415, 642, 671
For correspondence, see *Treasury Department, U. S.*
. Army steamer. Mentioned 472, 473, 553, 585, 586, 588
n S.
nce with
epartment, U. S 45
Stephen C 158, 216, 220, 221, 264, 273
am, Silas H 187
121, 131, 155, 159, 160, 172, 173, 191, 200, 222, 227, 242, 260, 264, 270, 308, 342

ut, British schooner. Capture of 205
Island, North Carolina. Destruction of Confederate fortifications on, September 17, 1861 224
s Inlet, North Carolina. Prizes captured in 262
Carolina. Confederate defenses of 238
anna, U. S. S. Movements of 14, 116, 119
ritish brig. Mentioned 218
ay. Blockade of. Communication from L. M. Goldsborough .. 435
Mentioned 200, 368, 412, 510, 531
. Collision with U. S. S. Cambridge 379
Inlet, Virginia.
ater in. Report of A. Murray 453
of schooner in.
nications from Navy Department, U. S 288, 289
of
dsborough, L. M 288
rray, A 288, 289
Island, Virginia. Correspondence concerning loyal citizens
f 335–339, 415, 423, 442, 443, 466, 642

Digitized by Google

Chippewa, U. S. S.
Condition of 644, 6
Mentioned 529, 545, 586, 6
Movements of 546, 604, 6
Orders for movements 457, 4
Chisholm, Hugh. See *Hugh Chisholm, Schooner.*
Chisholm, Thomas. Mentioned .....
Chowan River, North Carolina. Reconnoissance of, February 18–20, 1
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M. .....
Rowan, S. C .....
Christian, Schooner. Correspondence concerning movements of .....
Chrysolite, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Churchill, Charles C. Mentioned .....
Cienfuegos, Cuba. Sailing letter issued by consular agent at, to brig Dunning .....
Circassian, British steamer. Mentioned .....
City of New York, Steamer. Mentioned .....
City of Washington, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Clairmont, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Clapp, Samuel L. Mentioned .....
Clark, Charles. Mentioned .....
Clark, H. T. Mentioned .....
For correspondence, see *North Carolina, Governor of.*
Clark, Hugh. Report of repairs of C. S. S. Patrick Henry .....
Clark, John. See *John Clark, American ship.*
Clark, Thomas. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough .....
Clarke, Charles. Mentioned .....
Clarke, William E. Mentioned .....
Clary, Albert G.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough .....
Mentioned 475, 4
Clayville, George. Mentioned .....
Clayville, Henry W. Mentioned .....
Clayville, William. Mentioned .....
Cleborne, Christopher J. Mentioned .....
Clements, Captain Mentioned .....
Clements, Nehemiah Kelly. Mentioned .....
Cliff, James. Mentioned .....
Clifton, U. S. S. Mentioned 6
Clifton, Joseph. Mentioned .....
Clinton, Benjamin. Mentioned .....
Clitz, John M. B. Mentioned .....
Clymer, George. Mentioned .....
Coal, Supplies of 245, 271, 532, 6
Coale, James Carey. Correspondence with S. H. Stringham .....
Coats & Co. Mentioned .....
Coatzacoalcos, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned .....
Cobb, Howell. For correspondence, see *President, C. S. Congress.*
Cobb, Warren. Mentioned .....
Cobb's Point Battery. See *Elizabeth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1*
Cockatoo, Bark. Mentioned .....
Cocke, H. H.
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel .....
Jones, C. ap R .....

Digitized by Google

—Continued. Page.
lence with
obert E 698, 706
S 707
..... 697, 700, 703, 705, 709
ivateer. Mentioned 68, 270, 344
. Mentioned 682
S. S.
o Atlantic Blockading Squadron 367
..... 357, 358, 515, 603, 661, 668
T. P. C. Mentioned 141, 143
rles. Mentioned 570
f. Mentioned 364, 575, 581
und R.
..... 458, 527, 551, 557, 583, 748

ke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862 ... 568
iver, Virginia. Reconnoissance in 433
, from command of U. S. S. Shawsheen to that of U. S. S. Hunch-
back 490
ner. Mentioned 355
Cuthbert. Mentioned 294
eon. Correspondence with S. H. Stringham 102
B. Mentioned 35, 37
Steamer. Mentioned 781–783, 794–796
Schooner. Capture and destruction of 166
gh E. Correspondence with John R. Tucker 774, 775
mer. Mentioned 218, 407
crate schooner. Mentioned 786, 788
arney,† U. S. S.
oanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 567
of 380–382, 678
... 394, 432, 476, 489, 523, 526, 536, 551, 557, 585, 586, 591–593, 603, 654, 692
of 500
novements 409, 410, 471, 513
erry, U. S. S.
g, February 19 and 20, 1862 691

oth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 ..... 613, 614, 621
ke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 ..... 564, 565, 681
of 416, 432, 678
to Edenton, N. C., February 12, 1862 637
..... 417, 428, 476, 489, 523,
26, 527, 536, 551, 566, 567, 585, 586, 589–593, 603, 606–608, 616, 622, 623, 692
of 496
novements 471, 513
ance in Chowan River and engagement at Winton, N. C., Feb-
uary 18–20, 1862 654
ar?), Ship. Mentioned 680
frigate.
ence relative to crew of 494, 496, 524, 525
of armament 441
o resist attack upon, by Confederates 437–440, 512, 516, 525

called Narragansett. † Formerly ferryboat Ethan Allen, which see.

Digitized by Google

Congress, U. S. frigate—Continued.
Mentioned
269, 282, 285, 310, 311, 334, 350, 393, 437, 442, 445, 450–452, 457, 4
489, 490, 492, 497, 515, 526, 536, 593, 603, 628, 663, 668, 683, 686, 6
Movements of
Orders for movements 189, 2
Preparation of, for protection against torpedoes
Conman, Alexander. Mentioned
Connecticut, U. S. S.
Mentioned 102, 152, 153, 254, 4
Movements of
Conner, J. G. Mentioned
Connor, James G. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough
Constellation, U. S. ship. Mentioned
Constitution, Steamer. Mentioned
Constitution, U. S. frigate. Mentioned
Consul, Steamer. Mentioned 412, 460, 4
Consuls. Attitude of U. S. Government toward foreign 178, 5
Contrabands. See *Fugitive slaves*.
Coogan, Beman. Mentioned
Cook, A. B. See *A. B. Cook, Schooner*.
Cook, John. Mentioned
Cook, T. W. Mentioned
Cook, William. Mentioned
Cooke, James W.
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of
Mentioned 595, 605, 613, 623, 7
Report of battles of Roanoke Island and Elizabeth City, N. C., Febr
7 and 10, 1862
Cooper, Samuel. Correspondence with
Gatlin, R. C
Hill, Daniel H
Huger, Benjamin
Cora, Steamer. Mentioned
Coriell, S. A.
Correspondence with War Department, U. S
Mentioned
Corkran, Francis S.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S
Mentioned
Corrotoman Creek, Virginia. Expedition to.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M
Gwin, William
Parker, William A
Corwin, U. S. Coast Survey steamer.
Attack upon, by C. S. S. Curlew in Hatteras Inlet, November 14, 1861.
Condition of
Engagement with Confederate steamer in Hatteras Inlet
Mentioned 172, 184, 4
Operations in inlets of North Carolina
Cosby, G. B. For correspondence as acting assistant adjutant-general
Magruder, J. Bankhead.

Digitized by Google

Page.
S. Army steamer. Mentioned 473, 553, 583, 586
rles S. Mentioned 94
t, Steamer. Mentioned 783
ouis M. Mentioned 59, 684
nd, Virginia.
nt of battery 741
nts of Confederates on and about. Report of J. B. Hull 183
illiam. Mentioned 338
Mr. Mentioned 236
omas T. Mentioned 77, 105, 110, 186, 341
J. S. revenue steamer. Mentioned 28
Joseph. Mentioned 467
chooner. Mentioned 795
S. Mentioned 9
und, North Carolina. Operations in. See *Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Battle of.*
rederick. Mentioned 553
H. B. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 177
homas. Mentioned 379
illiam. Mentioned 235
roe.
ed 34, 63, 74, 120, 158, 174, 195, 198
of.
y Emma, Sloop. Capture of 115
on Small, Steamer. Examination of, and expedition to Pocomoke Sound 73
omas M. Mentioned 79, 155
. Mentioned 370
. Mentioned 102
l, U. S. ship.
s made by 417, 434
n of 6, 27
s to resist attack upon, by Confederates 437–440, 512, 516
ed 12, 31, 60, 72, 94, 106, 121, 122, 125, 126, 134–137, 139, 143, 163, 179, 191, 192, 204, 209, 218, 236, 282, 310, 311, 334, 350, 442, 446, 451, 452, 495, 496, 522, 526, 593, 603, 663, 687, 748
nts of 4, 70, 194, 352
or movements 23, 516
Alfred. Mentioned 35
John. Mentioned 675
lson & Co. Mentioned 684
S.
upon U. S. Coast Survey steamer Corwin in Hatteras Inlet, November 14, 1861 ..... 430, 431
of U. S. Army steamer Fanny, October 1, 1861 ..... 275–278, 280
tion of 590, 594, 596
out of 732
ed 428, 553, 554, 571, 574, 589, 595, 597, 625, 635, 712, 722, 733, 784–789, 795
reenlist crew of 774
S. Army steamer. Mentioned 584, 586
Mentioned 723
vid, & Co. Mentioned 775
Confederate steamer. Mentioned 21, 732, 790–792
Ship. Mentioned 213

Digitized by Google

Currituck, U. S. S.
Mentioned
Orders for movements
Currituck Sound, North Carolina. Reconnoissance of, February 19 and 2
1862. Report of William N. Jeffers
Curtis, Frederick R. Mentioned
Curtis Peck, Steamer. Mentioned
Cushing, Andre. Correspondence with Thornton K. Lothrop
Cushing, William B. Mentioned
Custis, William H. P. Mentioned
Cyclone, Schooner. Mentioned
Czar, Steamer. Mentioned
Dacey, Timothy. Mentioned
Dahlgren, John A. Mentioned
Dale, U. S. ship.
Capture of schooner Specie
Mentioned 41, 61, 192, 215, 217, 236, 257
Orders for movements
Request for increase of armament
Vessels boarded by, August 11 to September 14, 1861
Daley, James. Mentioned
Dalton, Hamilton H. Mentioned
Dan Mersham, Schooner. Mentioned
Dana, Richard H., jr. Correspondence with George B. Upton
Danby, Robert. Mentioned
Daniel, George W. Mentioned
Daniel, Thomas T. Mentioned
Daniels, C. H. Mentioned
Daniels, Charles. Mentioned
Daniels, Thomas J. McK. Mentioned
Darton, Mr. Mentioned
Dashiell, B. R. Mentioned
Davenport, Henry K.
Correspondence with
Campbell, N. L
Flusser, Charles W
Franklin, Charles L
Hotchkiss, William J
Rowan, Stephen C
Smith, William
Mentioned 527, 551, 565, 586, 587, 606
Reports of.
Elizabeth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862.
Davidson, Hunter. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yar
Davis, Steamer. Mentioned
Davis, Charles H. Mentioned
Davis, George. See *George Davis, Schooner.*
Davis, George W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S
Mentioned
Davis, Hamilton. Mentioned
Davis, James M. Mentioned
Davis, Jefferson. For correspondence, see *President, C. S.*
Davis, Jefferson. See *Jefferson Davis, C. S. privateer.*
Davis, John. Mentioned

Digitized by Google

. See *Lady Davis, C. S. S.* Page.
ll. Mentioned 339
ughby. Mentioned 128
t. For correspondence, see *Leeds, England, U. S. Consul at.*
3.
made by 34–37
of 107, 255, 307, 438
n of charter 40
d 3,
5, 17, 38, 46, 50, 192, 236, 257, 282, 418, 423, 426, 516, 533, 542, 603, 696, 748
ts of 36, 159, 180, 547
r movements 252, 256, 425
of, by U. S. Government 315
in service after expiration of charter 45
erican bark. Mentioned 117
S. S.
log, July 17, 1861, to March 7, 1862 691
made by 113, 114, 147
of 42, 357, 418, 438
ent with Confederate battery in Lynn Haven Bay 305, 306
n of charter 61
d 4,
5, 10, 12, 26, 31, 43, 89, 160, 168, 171, 172, 192, 217, 236, 282, 423, 516, 603, 652
ts of 11, 169, 533, 542, 545
r movements 436, 460
of, by U. S. Government 315
n. Mentioned 709, 727, 728
,* Captain. Mentioned 742
ulius A.
ndence with
, Henry 753
nder, John Bankhead 753
er, J. R. 753
d 740
. S. S.
log, December 7, 1861, to March 7, 1862 692
beth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 ..... 605, 606–609, 612, 613
oke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 ..... 563, 564
d 527, 543, 551, 553,
571, 574, 578, 579, 582, 584, 586–593, 603, 617, 619–621, 623, 637, 665, 691, 697
ts of 474
r movements 456, 513
ssance in Chowan River and engagement at Winton, N. C., February 18–20, 1862 ..... 654, 655
rmer, Schooner. Mentioned 268
C. Mentioned 321
S. Mentioned 418
ain. Mentioned 468, 563
onio M. For correspondence, see *New York, Spanish Consul at.*
aptain. Mentioned 791
Charles S. Mentioned 339

* Probably C. H de Fontanges de Couzan.

Digitized by Google

Dickinson, John R.
Mentioned .....
Report of seizure of schooner Fanny Lee .....
Dillard, Thomas. Mentioned .....
Dimick, Justin. Mentioned .....
Dismal Swamp Canal. Defense of. Orders and instructions of command of Norfolk navy yard .....
Dix, John A.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 349, 35
Navy Department, U. S .....
State Department, U. S .....
Wool, John E .....
Mentioned 202, 349, 435, 437, 46
Dixie, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 62, 68, 8
Donestick, Frederick. Mentioned .....
Dornin, Thomas L. Mentioned .....
Doughty, George. Mentioned .....
Douglass, Jereh. Mentioned .....
Downes, John. Mentioned .....
Downing, M. E. See *M. E. Downing, Steamer.*
Doyle, John. Mentioned .....
Doyle, Thomas. Mentioned .....
Dragon, U. S. S.
Attached to North Atlantic Blockading Squadron .....
Mentioned 51
Orders for movements .....
Dragoon, Brig. Mentioned .....
Drayton, Percival. Mentioned .....
Du Bois, Theodore B. Mentioned .....
Duchess, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Dudley, Thomas H. For correspondence, see *Liverpool, U. S. Consul at.*
Duffie, John. Mentioned .....
Duncan, W. B. Mentioned .....
Dunlavey, John H. Mentioned .....
Dunlop, Hugh.
Correspondence with Samuel Mercer .....
Mentioned .....
Dunning, Ben. See *Ben Dunning, Brig.*
Dunsmore, Daniel. Report of ammunition expended by U. S. S. Stars Stripes in battle of Roanoke Island .....
Du Pont, Samuel F.
Arrival of, at Hampton Roads .....
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 343, 35
Lardner, James L .....
Navy Department, U. S .....
389, 395, 405, 411, 443, 447–449, 454, 460, 479, 519, 528, 530, 549, 60
Departure of, from Hampton Roads with vessels of South Atlantic Blo ading Squadron .....
Mentioned 14, 46, 51, 65, 9
282, 313, 331, 332, 343, 361, 379–381, 409, 414, 424, 425, 476, 489, 51
Report of escape of C. S. S. Nashville from Charleston, S. C., October 26, 18
Duvall, R. C.
Mentioned .....
Report of engagement between North Carolina steamer Beaufort U. S. S. Albatross, July 21, 1861 .....

Digitized by Google

U. S. S. Page.
d 248, 256, 257, 307
to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron 234
Army steamer. Mentioned 584, 586
y, Steamer. Mentioned 473
en, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 582, 585, 586
te, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 585, 586, 630, 662, 663
dwin G. Description of schooner Stephen Hart 461
homas H. Mentioned 222, 224, 241, 264, 270
on, Vessel. Mentioned 268
ander. Mentioned 481
C. Expedition to, February 12, 1862, and for the obstruction of the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal. Reports of
ough, L. M 632, 635
William N 638
A 637, 638
. C 637
. S. S.
d 710–712, 732, 782, 794–796
r movements 715, 736
oner. Mentioned 356, 690
obert D. Mentioned 407, 408
Mentioned 411
ll, Ship. Mentioned 47, 412, 510
nd Jane, Schooner. Mentioned 219
nn, Schooner. Capture of 49, 689
lty, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862.
logs of
nodore Perry, U. S. S 614
ware, U. S. S 613
y Brinker, U. S. S 620
el, U. S. S 611
e, U. S. S 616
y City, U. S. S 615
chead, U. S. S 617
ion expended by
ware, U. S. S 613
el, U. S. S 610
ment of Confederate vessels captured and destroyed 622
es 613–615, 621
latory letters from
sborough, L. M 605
Department, U. S 624
an, S. C 621
of
lin, J. C 614
e, James W 597
nport, H. K 609
ser, C. W 613
ch, Charles A 616, 617
ings, John E 620
sborough, L. M 604, 606
es, G. W 618
, Peter 616
ningsen, C. F 624
hkiss, William J 620

Digitized by Google

Elizabeth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862—Continued.
Reports of
Jeffers, William N
Lynch, William F
Murray, A
Quackenbush, S. P
Rowan, S. C
Woodward, Thomas J
Ella, Blockade runner. Mentioned
Ellen, U. S. S.
Mentioned 397, 398, 401, 403, 404, 413
Movements of
Ellen Goldsborough, Schooner. Mentioned
Ellen P. Stewart, Brig. Mentioned
Ellen Stewart, Ship. Mentioned
Ellery, William. Statement concerning schooner Aigburth
Elliot, Mr. Mentioned
Elliott, Jared L.
Correspondence with Louis M. Goldsborough
Mentioned 255
Report of condition of U. S. S. Ceres
Ellis, C. S. S.
Abstract log, August 2, 1861, to February 7, 1862
Battle of Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862
Capture of 596, 597, 605, 607, 608, 613
Mentioned
590–592, 594, 595, 598, 610, 623, 631, 632, 635, 710–712, 726, 782–785
Ellis, Isabella. See *Isabella Ellis, Schooner.*
Elvira, British schooner. Mentioned
Ely, Seaman. Mentioned
Ely, Moses. Correspondence with State Department, U. S
Emeline, British schooner. Mentioned
Emerson, Samuel. Mentioned
Emery, Schooner. Mentioned
Emily St. Pierre, Ship. Mentioned 47
Empire, Steamer. Mentioned
Enchantress, Schooner.
Mentioned 21, 32,
Recapture of
Enterprise, Schooner. Mentioned
Equator, Schooner. Mentioned
Ericsson, John.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S
Mentioned 515, 517, 522, 525, 529, 534, 541, 658, 670
Essex, British ship. Mentioned 447
Ethan Allen, Ferryboat. Mentioned 380–382, 39
See also *Commodore Barney, U. S. S.*
Etheridge, M. C. See *M. C. Etheridge, Schooner.*
Etna, Steamer. Mentioned
Eureka, Steamer. Mentioned
Evans, Richard. Correspondence with Sidney S. Lee
Eve, Francis A. Mentioned
Evelyn, Schooner. Examination of, by U. S. S. Roanoke
Ewell, Benjamin S.
Correspondence with Catesby ap R. Jones
Mentioned 69

Digitized by Google

S. steam transport. Page
by C. S. S. Sea Bird in Hampton Roads, December 29, 1861 491–493
d 73, 692, 748
ner. Capture of 147
'. Mentioned 141
les.
ndence with Louis M. Goldsborough 502, 503
d 501, 504
Captain. Mentioned 114
hibald B.
ndence with
r, Benjamin 729
r, George 772
d 150, 739, 772
M. S. Mentioned 97
N.
ndence with Navy Department, U. S 688
d 226, 252
rig. Mentioned 43
ngland, U. S. Consul at.
ndence with State Department, U. S 203
d 201
. S.
t and ordnance stores on board, October 8, 1861 738
ion of 596, 608, 618–620, 622, 646
d 590, 595, 612, 614, 616, 617, 623, 635, 678, 784, 787, 789
. Army steamer.
of, October 1, 1861 ..... 275–278, 280
of sloop Mary Emma 115
ion of Confederate fortifications on Beacon Island, North Caro-
lina 221–225
tion of steamer Wilson Small and expedition to Pocomoke Sound. 73
d 74,
120, 122, 126, 130, 134–136, 154, 198, 216, 220, 241, 242, 245, 264, 291, 292, 304
r movements 63
Schooner.
of 413
tion of, by U. S. bark Fernandina 601
f 602
s, Brigantine. Mentioned 666
hael. Mentioned 103
n S.
ndence with Navy Department, U. S 68
d 75
. Mentioned 112
avid G.
ndence with Navy Department, U. S 549, 603, 653, 683
d 544
enezer. Mentioned 728
. W. Mentioned 142
harles J. Mentioned 84
n.
ndence with Garrett J. Pendergrast 84
d 75, 120

* Formerly U. S. Army tug. † Afterwards C. S. S. Fanny.

Digitized by Google

Faunce, John—Continued.
Reports of.
Harriet Lane, U. S. S.
Condition of
Movements of
Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina. Capture of Confederate batteries
August 28 and 29, 1861
Fauntleroy, Charles M. Mentioned
Favorite, Vessel. Mentioned
Fawcett, Preston & Co. Mentioned 653
Faxon, William. Correspondence with G. C. Williams
Fearing, George R. Mentioned
Ferguson, John F. Mentioned
Fernandina, U. S. bark.
Affair in Little River Inlet, North Carolina, December 13, 1861
Captures made by 487
Examination of schooner Fanny Lee
Mentioned 438
Movements of 459, 463, 473
Orders for movements
Fernie Brothers & Co. Mentioned
Fillebrown, Thomas S. Mentioned
Filletti, G. Mentioned
Fingal, Steamer. Mentioned 355, 356, 367–370, 391, 405, 406, 411, 418, 44
Fisher, H. G. B. Mentioned
Fisher, J. M. Mentioned
Fisher, Miles. Mentioned
Flag, U. S. S.
Capture of schooner Alert
Collision with U. S. S. Susquehanna
Condition of
Destruction of ship Thomas Watson
Mentioned 5, 25, 26, 48, 49, 156, 171, 188, 192, 211, 217,
236, 240, 260, 282, 296, 314, 324, 325, 328, 332, 340, 360–363, 386, 38
Movements of 52,
Orders for movements
Flagler, Daniel W. Correspondence with A. Ludlow Case
Flags of Truce. Correspondence concerning 70, 115, 287, 300, 665, 74
Flanagan, S. Mentioned
Fletcher, Captain. Mentioned
Fletcher, James. Mentioned
Fletcher, Spencer. Mentioned
Fletcher, Thomas. Mentioned
Flora, U. S. revenue steamer. Mentioned
Florida. Proclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S.
Florida, Pilot schooner. Mentioned
Florida, Schooner. Mentioned
Florida, U. S. S. Mentioned
Floyd, John B. Mentioned
Flusser Charles W.
Mentioned 56, 58, 163, 551, 585, 606–608, 614, 62
Reports of.
Elizabeth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862
Flye, William.
Mentioned
Report of loss of U. S. S. R. B. Forbes, February 25, 1862

Digitized by Google

Page

, Bark. Mentioned 218
Mentioned 447
. Mentioned 653
w H. Mentioned 593
P. Mentioned 493
. Mentioned 244, 245
. See *R. B. Forbes, U. S. S.*
on J. Mentioned 129
ers. Mentioned 306
suls in Southern States. Attitude of U. S. Government toward 178, 501-507, 521
S.
on of 596, 608, 622
l 590, 594, 595, 597, 623, 635, 784-786, 789
ch. Mentioned 711, 739, 743, 749, 752, 758, 761, 765-767, 776
For correspondence, see *Navy Yard, Norfolk, Commandant of.*
ard. Mentioned 102
uel D. Mentioned 97
es. Mentioned 128
I. C. See *Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina. Confederate defenses of;* also, *Capture of Confederate batteries in*, pp. 119-145.
N. C.
of.
unications from
urgwyn, H. K 721
ill, D. H 739
avy Department, C. S 739
t of George A. Prentiss 269, 486
intended attack upon. Communication from Henry T. Clark .. 725
Va. Armament of 740
Va. Armament of 740
can. Construction of. See *Jamestown Island. Construction of battery on.*
G. Mentioned 578-580, 582, 583, 585, 587, 590, 592
L. Mentioned 553
l G. Mentioned 599
rles D. See *Cienfuegos, Cuba, U. S. Consular Agent at.*
For correspondence, see *Falmouth, England, U. S. Consul at.*
us V. Mentioned 132
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
es M. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 463
eph. Mentioned 296
dett, Schooner. Mentioned 219
, Brig. Mentioned 218
ia. See *Lydia Francis, Brig.*
exander. Mentioned 9
arles L.
dence with Stephen C. Rowan 665
l 163, 559, 591, 610
ammunition expended by U. S. S. Hetzel in battle of Elizabeth City, N. C 610
. See *John Fraser, Vessel.*
& Co. Mentioned 34, 47, 48, 147, 169, 171, 738
holm & Co. Mentioned 34, 100, 147, 164, 169, 176, 213, 214, 265, 305, 331, 368, 411, 509, 510, 531

Digitized by Google

Freeborn, James. See *James Freeborn, Steamer.*
Freeman, William M. Mentioned
French, Charles A.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Whitehead
Correspondence with Louis M. Goldsborough
Mentioned 41, 527, 5
Reports of.
Elizabeth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 186
French, Henry. Mentioned
French Minister to the United States. Correspondence with State Dep ment, U. S
Friendship, Schooner. Mentioned
Fritszinger, I. J. Mentioned
Fritszinger, J. G. Mentioned
Frobel, B. W. Mentioned
Frothingham, R. Correspondence with N. Gunnison
Fugitive slaves. Correspondence concerning 8-10, 51, 95, 107, 113, 114, 252, 296, 297, 342, 363, 364, 409, 424, 529, 535, 5
Fullerton, Mr. Mentioned
Fulton, Charles C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S.
Furniss, Hartman K. Mentioned
G. P. Upshur, Schooner. Mentioned
Gabaudan, E. C. Mentioned
Gager, Edwin V. Mentioned
Gaither, B. S. Mentioned
Gale, Captain. Mentioned
Gallagher, Charles K.
Mentioned
Parole and statement of
Gamage, Howard. Mentioned
Gambia, Blockade runner. Mentioned
Gardner, A. S. Report of condition of U. S. S. O. M. Pettit
Gardner, Joseph M. Mentioned 596, 722, 7
Garrison, S. T. See *S. T. Garrison, Schooner.*
Garvin, John J. Mentioned
Gassendi, H. I. M. S.
Arrival at Hampton Roads
Mentioned
Gates, Captain. Mentioned
Gatling, Richard C.
Mentioned
Report of capture of Confederate batteries at Hatteras Inlet, North C lina, August 28 and 29, 1861
Gautherins, Edward, & Co. Mentioned
Gemsbok, U. S. bark.
Abstract log, August 30, 1861, to March 7, 1862
Captures made by 28
Condition of 49
Mentioned 210, 219, 23 282, 284, 328, 343, 353, 354, 392, 437, 496, 520, 543, 603, 641, 668, 67
Movements of 227, 37
Orders for movements
General J. E. Wool, Supply boat. Mentioned
George Davis, Schooner. Mentioned
George G. Baker, Schooner. Mentioned

Digitized by Google

Page.
gham, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 533
e,* C. S. S.
d 711
. C., appointed to command 710
body, U. S. chartered steamer.
f, at Hampton Roads with prize brig Henry C. Brooke 155, 157
n of 108
d 51, 120, 126–130, 134, 135, 174, 175, 468, 469, 494, 500, 584, 586
r movements 494

nte defenses of. Communications from
s, George W 320
Department, U. S 300, 320
y, Jeremiah 300
tion of blockade of, by President, U. S 90
ops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 3d, 626; 10th, 35, 720.
ry. Mentioned 47
arles.
ndence with Louis M. Goldsborough 660
d 651
n, C. S. ship.
ut of 716
d 659, 723, 751
hooner. Mentioned 336, 337, 383
ncroft. Mentioned 629, 644
hn E.
ndence with Louis M. Goldsborough 487, 511
d 344, 527, 551, 606, 623
f.
beth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862 620
oke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862 573
mas H. Report of condition of U. S. S. Union 81
dward. Mentioned 246, 257
trick. Mentioned 641
James. Mentioned 103
hn. Mentioned 236
illiam T. Report of collision between U. S. barks Braziliera and Amanda 680
ry A. Mentioned 140, 142, 143
P.
ndence with Navy Department, U. S 172
d 120–123, 127, 135, 171, 314
f.
eras Inlet, North Carolina. Capture of Confederate batteries at, August 28 and 29, 1861 ..... 123, 125
icello, U. S. S. Movements of 30, 194
nole, U. S. S. Movements of 332
orge. Mentioned 297
eorge C. Mentioned 102
I. B. M. S. Mentioned 26, 85, 86, 95, 218, 219
teamer. Mentioned 443, 444, 454, 455, 460, 461
Mentioned 68
essel. Mentioned 699

* Afterwards C. S. S. Richmond, which see.

Digitized by Google

Glisson, Oliver S.
Correspondence with
Braine, Daniel L.....
Goldsborough, L. M..... 3
Navy Department, U. S..... 1
Stringham, S. H.....
Mentioned.....
81, 110, 114, 116, 160, 296, 298, 342, 419, 438. 455, 465, 467, 476, 4
Reports of.
Allen Middleton, Schooner. Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Mo
Vernon.....
Blockade runners. Movements of.....
British Queen, Schooner. Capture of.....
Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Sinking of obstructions in,
Confederates.....
Fugitive slaves.....
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Engagement between U. S. S. Savan
and C. S. tug Harmony in, August 30, 1861.....
Mariner, Steamer. Chase of.....
Mississippi, U. S. transport steamer. Assistance rendered, by U.
Mount Vernon.....
Monticello, Brig. Recapture of.....
Mount Vernon, U. S. S.
Capture made by.....
Condition of.....
Movements of.....
Rappahannock River, Virginia. Reconnoissance in.....
Wild Pigeon, Sloop. Capture of.....
Wilmington, N. C.
Blockade of.....
Destruction of light-ship off.....
Gloucester Point, Va.
Armament of battery.....
Defenses of. Report of William C. Whittle.....
Godfrey, A. M. Mentioned.....
Godfrey, N. P.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S.....
Mentioned.....
Gold Hunter, Brigantine. Mentioned.....
Goldsborough, Ellen. See *Ellen Goldsborough, Schooner.*
Goldsborough, John R.
Mentioned.....
Reports of.
B. T. Martin, Brig. Burning of.....
Union, U. S. S. Movements of.....
Goldsborough, Louis M.
Appointed to command Atlantic Blockading Squadron.....
Assumes command of Atlantic Blockading Squadron.....
Correspondence with
Allen, Francis P.....
Armstrong, James F.....
Arnold, Henry N. T.....
Baulsir, William J.....
Behm, Charles F. W..... 358, 5
Boomer, Ephraim.....
Braine, Daniel L..... 255, 261, 329, 384, 385, 4

Digitized by Google

h, Louis M.—Continued. Page.
ndence with
ne, George W 459, 463, 473, 474, 487
n, Andrew 490, 529, 628, 644, 645
nide, Ambrose E 468, 469, 472, 494, 500, 672
ndy, Edward 391, 477, 497
bers, James S 681
dler, William 255, 256
in, James Crossan 357, 363, 376, 489
, Thomas 514
, Albert G 425
un, Edmund R 433, 568
nodore Barney, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 410
or, James G 337
John A 349, 350, 431, 436
ont, Samuel F 343, 350, 356
t, Jared L 249
, Charles 502, 503
st, French 742
h, Charles A 491
ner, Arthur S 381
ain, Charles 660
ngs, John E 487, 511, 573
n, Oliver S .. 297, 303, 358, 436, 464, 465, 477, 483, 493, 511, 545, 646, 674, 675
vin, Nathaniel 372, 380, 490
s, George W 317, 451, 456, 495
, Charles 260, 328, 353, 391, 427, 476, 500
hs, Herbert M 382, 414
Peter 492, 571
er, Edward 382
kiss, William J 576, 577
, Benjamin 287, 503
hrey, John 433, 446
s, William N 561, 656
, Samuel J 580, 621
ner, James L 260, 280, 291, 298, 332
George P 388
gston, John W 352, 417
wood, Samuel 305, 306, 357, 436, 460
k, Robert 380
g, Charles H 347
, Reigart B 301
iarmid, John 575, 576
on, John 260,
293, 295, 324, 329, 332, 334, 340, 353, 359, 521, 544, 652, 661, 662, 668, 673
l, James M 388
n, George D 484
y, Alexander 269, 271, 288, 298, 335–337, 366, 442, 453, 455, 466, 470, 495
Department, U.S. 189, 234, 243, 246, 247, 249–252, 257, 258, 265, 272, 274, 278,
279, 289, 293, 298–300, 305, 308, 310, 313–315, 319, 329, 336, 339, 341, 342, 349,
351, 354–356, 359, 367, 376, 377, 389, 395, 400, 405, 411, 414, 422–424, 433, 443,
447–449, 454, 460, 462, 471, 473, 476, 478, 479, 486, 489, 498, 501, 502, 507, 509,
512, 516, 517, 519, 527, 528, 530, 580, 593, 594, 603, 624, 642, 653, 664, 666, 683
York, Spanish consul at 388
, William F 272
r, William A 285, 376, 390, 407, 409, 419, 424, 475

Digitized by Google

Goldsborough, Louis M.—Continued.
Correspondence with
Phelps, Thomas S
Porter, Benjamin H
Powhatan,* U. S. S., Commanding officer of
Prentiss, George A 269, 335, 416, 453, 46
Purviance, Hugh Y 280, 34
Quackenbush, Stephen P
Renshaw, Richard T 49
Reynolds, Silas
Ringgold, Cadwalader
Ringgold, Cadwalader, *et al*
Rowan, Stephen C
255, 264, 270, 523, 524, 537, 539, 542, 605, 606, 631, 637, 6
Sanborn, Francis W
Sartori, Lewis C 38
Shaw, J. M
Smith, William 285, 363, 392, 438, 439, 441, 444, 450, 452, 457, 458, 475, 49
Stellwagen, Henry S 267, 279, 30
Stringham, Silas H
Studley, Ira B 469, 48
Thacher, Oliver
Thompson, Ebenezer
Trenchard, Stephen D 34
Van Brunt, Gershom J 543, 66
Van Brunt, Gershom J., *et al*
Wells, Francis S 485, 495, 57
Werden, Reed 26
318, 319, 342, 344, 377, 389, 397, 400, 410, 414, 428, 464, 480, 497, 555, 53
Whealton, John A. M
Wilmington, N. C., Senior U. S. naval officer off
Woodhull, M. S
Woodward, Thomas J 49
Wool, John E 259, 299, 351, 432, 434, 435, 501, 504, 51
Yard, Edward M 23
General instructions regarding blockade 266, 36
Letter of instructions to prize masters
Memorandum regarding movements of vessels in Hampton Roads
Mentioned 232, 237, 248, 268, 28
313, 332, 358, 361, 362, 384, 387, 437, 447, 456, 457, 463, 471, 493, 502, 50
525, 528, 535, 538, 539, 586, 604, 629, 630, 641, 643, 651, 663, 669, 677, 6
Order for observance of day of fasting and prayer
Proclamation to the people of North Carolina
Reports of.
Ariel, British brig. Capture of
Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Affairs of
Condition of vessels
Disposition of vessels
Movements of vessels 3
Brooklyn, U. S. S. Movements of
Cambridge, U. S. S. Collision with schooner Chief
Charleston, S. C. Escape of C. S. S. Nashville from, October 26, 1861. 3
Chincoteague Inlet, Virginia. Destruction of schooner in
Chincoteague Island, Virginia. Loyal inhabitants of

*Afterwards U. S. S. King Philip.

Digitized by Google

gh, Louis M.—Continued. Page.
of.
van River, North Carolina. Reconnoissance of, February 18–20, 1862 655
nodore Barney.
ncrease of armament of 678
Condition of 380–382
nodore Perry. Increase of armament 678
ress, U. S. ship. Crew of 496
ont, S. F.
Arrival of, at Hampton Roads 340
Departure of, from Hampton Roads 375
ton, N. C. Expedition to, and for the obstruction of the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal 632, 635
beth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862 ..... 604, 606
ite, U. S. sloop, and Hetzel, U. S. S. Change of armament of 678
pton Roads, Virginia. Capture of water tank in, December 29, 1861 491
eras Inlet, North Carolina. Operations in 307, 412, 526
N. Seymour, U. S. S. Loss of, February 20, 1862 657
s River, Virginia. Capture of two fishing boats in 434
imack (Virginia), C. S. S.
Preparations to resist attack by 333
Rumor of proposed demonstration by 287
port News, Va. Rumor of attack upon U. S. vessels at, by Confederates 437
h Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Affairs of 490
Captures made by vessels of 480
Condition of vessels 413, 438
Disposition of vessels 375
Movements of vessels 408, 445, 456, 463, 465, 474, 497, 500
h Carolina.
Loyal citizens of 540
Reconnoissance of inlets of 318
coke Inlet, North Carolina. Blocking of 430
ina, U. S. S. Collision with schooner John B. Holmes 379
y, French war steamer. Loss of, November 5, 1861 ..... 399, 402, 418
idencia, Spanish bark. Case of 384, 386, 441
Raps, The. Proposed transfer of, from the Army to the Navy 312
oke Island, North Carolina.
Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862 549–555
Plan to capture 421
Preparations for attack upon 536, 538, 544
oke, U. S. S. Condition of 394
nnah, Ga. Escape of steamer Bermuda into, September 16, 1861. 286, 287
n Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Condition of vessels 380, 381, 416, 427, 432
Departure of vessels of, from Hampton Roads 375, 425
Movements of vessels 409
hern ports. Blockade of 281, 307, 418
as Watson, Ship. Destruction of 323
ns tank. Detention of 346
. Mentioned 33, 34, 46, 47, 48, 67, 269, 305, 680
harles. Mentioned 102
es. Mentioned 161

Digitized by Google

Pa

Good Egg, Sloop. Capture of .....

Goodell, Mary. See *Mary Goodell, Ship.*

Goodrich, J. Z. For correspondence, see *Boston, Mass., U. S. Collector of Customs at.*

Goodwin, Nathaniel.
- Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 380,
- Mentioned .....
- Report of condition of U. S. bark Amanda .....

Gordon,* C. S. Privateer.
- Charter of .....
- Mentioned 68, 79, 86, 406, 407, 499, 545, 695, 713, 737, 781, 782, 794,

Gordon, Edward. Mentioned .....

Gordon, James B. Mentioned .....

Gordon, Ship. See *Gondar, Ship.*

Gorgas, Josiah. Mentioned 723,

Gough, William. Correspondence with J. and D. MacRae & Co .....

Governor Morehead, Steamer. Mentioned .....

Grafton, Edward C. Mentioned 163, 250,

Grand Turk, Turk's Islands, U. S. Consul at.
- Correspondence with
  - Salt Cay, Turk's Islands, U. S. consular agent at 229,
  - State Department, U. S .....
- Mentioned 227, 229-231,

Granite, U. S. sloop.
- Battle of Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 .....
- Change of armament .....
- Mentioned 442, 453, 466, 527, 542, 551, 558, 559, 571, 582, 586, 587,
- Orders for movements .....

Grant, Henry D.
- Correspondence with Samuel Phillips Lee .....
- Mentioned .....

Grant, Ulysses S. Mentioned .....

Grapeshot, Floating battery. Mentioned 472,

Gravely, Mr. Mentioned .....

Graves, George W.
- Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 317, 451,
- Mentioned 527, 551, 558, 606, 623, 637-
- Reports of.
  - Elizabeth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862 .....
  - John L. Lockwood, U. S. S. Movements of .....
  - Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862 ...

Grazebrook, William J. Mentioned 100,

Great Bridge, Va. Defense of. Communications from commandant of Norfolk navy yard .....

Great Britain, U. S. Minister to.
- Correspondence with
  - British Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs .....
  - Liverpool, U. S. consul at 4
  - State Department, U. S 47, 265, 330,
- Mentioned 34, 46, 100, 176, 214, 243, 248, 265, 330, 405, 454,

Green, Charles.
- Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough .....
- Mentioned 25, 225, 370, 371, 380, 417,

*Afterwards called Theodora, which see.

Digitized by Google

les—Continued. Page.
of.
urth, Schooner. Capture of 152
rado, Bark. Destruction of, August 5, 1861 56–58
nel Long, Schooner. Capture and destruction of 166
lock, Sloop. Capture of 476
stown, U. S. ship.
Condition of 500
Movements of 15, 328
nnah, Ga. Blockade of 48, 352
ington, N. C. Blockade of 353, 391, 427
rles H. Mentioned 163, 204
Marcia. See *Marcia Greenleaf, Ship.*
muel S. Mentioned 722
lliam B. Mentioned 157, 158
oating battery. Mentioned 472, 473
. Mentioned 81
mbus L. Mentioned 127
nas J. Report of condition of U. S. S. Miami 648
lter B. Mentioned 578, 611
rbert M. Reports of.
n City, N. C. Value of Confederate vessels captured and destroyed in battle of 622
ttit, U. S. S. Condition of 382
l, U. S. S. Condition of 414
rge W. Mentioned 140, 143
wrence. Correspondence with Thomas Sands 389
ses H.
ndence with State Department, U. S 7
d 12
rk. Mentioned 473
Army steamer. Mentioned 473, 584–586
. Correspondence with R. Frothingham 354
am.
d 407, 424, 689–691, 748
f expedition to Corrotoman Creek, Virginia 408
lter. Mentioned 791
on, Schooner. Chase of, by steamer Theodora 406
mes B. Mentioned 199
rancis S. Mentioned 61, 252, 314
Mentioned 396
vard L. Mentioned 425
See *E. B. Hale, U. S. S.*
W. Mentioned 395
See *Kate Hale, Schooner.*
va Scotia, U. S. Consul at.
ndence with
Department, U. S 171, 210, 227, 258, 274
Department, U. S 320
d 227, 250, 258, 319, 549, 685
entioned 777
entioned 338
. Mentioned 338
. See *Sidney Hall, Steamer.*
Mentioned 338
on, Brig. Mentioned 18

Digitized by Google

Page

Hammond, Josiah B. Mentioned 571, 578, 57
Hammond, Joseph H. Mentioned 66
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Affairs in vicinity of.
Communications from
Marston, John 535, 662, 67
Van Brunt, G. J 543, 67
Reports of
Marston, John 66
Sharp, William 74
Capture of water tank in, December 29, 1861. Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M 49
Hays, Peter 49
Lynch, William F 49
Engagement between Federal vessels and C. S. tug Harmony in, August 30, 1861.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 14
Wool, John E 16
Reports of
Forrest, F 15
Glisson, O. S 14
Hull, J. B 148, 14
Movements of vessels in. Memoranda of L. M. Goldsborough concerning. 51
Movements of Federal troops in vicinity of. Report of J. F. Milligan 74
Presence of French vessels of war in. Reports of John Marston 521, 64
Proposed attack upon Federal vessels in. Orders and instructions of William F. Lynch 75
Removal of obstructions for passage of C. S. S. Virginia (Merrimack) to. 747, 74
Return of Burnside fleet to. Communication from J. C. Harwood 75
See also *Newport News, Va.*; also, *Norfolk, Va.*
Hampton, Va. Burning of. Report of S. H. Stringham 6
Hand, Alexander. Mentioned 575, 58
Hanell, George. Mentioned 67
Hanks, Captain. Mentioned 79
Hannah Balch, Brigantine. Mentioned 8, 62, 78
Hanson, Mr. Mentioned 39
Hardee,* Captain. Mentioned 3
Harlan, George C.
Mentioned 3
Report of condition of U. S. S. Union 8
Harmony, Schooner. Capture of 237, 284, 69
Harmony, Tug.
Charter of, by Confederates 70
Engagement with U. S. ship Savannah in Hampton Roads, August 30, 1861 148-15
Mentioned 722, 724, 732, 733, 76
Harrell, Abram D.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 53
Mentioned 358, 367, 547, 678, 68
Reports of.
Miami, U. S. S.
Condition of 547, 64
Movements of 65

* Probably Richard R. Hawes.

Digitized by Google

, U. S. S. Page.
of 171, 172, 186
ent with Confederate batteries at Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina, August 28 and 29, 1861 129–131
eived in passing Confederate battery at Shipping Point, Va 651
l 75, 84,
94, 120–122, 125, 126, 134–136, 139, 143, 154, 156, 159, 175, 192, 236, 282, 782
ts of 83, 92, 95, 650, 655
movements 77, 180, 183
yan, Schooner. Mentioned 197, 199, 227–231, 263, 271
Captain. Mentioned 268
George. For correspondence, see *Treasury Department, U. S.*
es. Mentioned 559–561, 581
d. Mentioned 9
x M. Mentioned 595
H. Mentioned 689
poleon B. Mentioned 427
omas L. Mentioned 719
miah. Mentioned 9
W. Mentioned 276, 278
n. See *Stephen Hart, Schooner.*
S. S. Mentioned 542, 544
hooner. Mentioned 566
A.
dence with
borough, L. M 678
Joseph B 209
, Joseph 604
l 220
C. Correspondence with John R. Tucker 756
omas M. Mentioned 111
et, North Carolina.
of.
unications from S. C. Rowan 158, 273
s and instructions.
oldsborough, L. M 489, 491, 495, 511–514
avy Department, U. S 162, 534
ringham, S. H 159
an Brunt, G. J 299
ts of
hauncey, John S 206
oldsborough, L. M 307, 412, 418
owry, R. B 303, 378
owan, S. C 154, 160, 161, 172–175, 191, 198, 264, 270
elfridge, Thomas O 72
ellwagen, H. S 268, 279, 309
ringham, S. H 64
erden, Reed 497
f Confederate batteries at, August 28 and 29, 1861.
act logs of
innesota, U. S. S 134
onticello, U. S. S 134
awnee, U. S. S 136
usquehanna, U. S. S 136
abash, U. S. S 136

Digitized by Google

Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina—Continued.
Capture of Confederate batteries at, August 28 and 29, 1861.
Articles of capitulation
Casualties
Communications from
President, C. S.
Stringham, S. H., forwarding reports of Confederate officers
Congratulatory communications from Navy Department, U. S.
Disposition of prisoners
Reports of.
Andrews, W. S. G.
Barron, S
Faunce, John
Gatlin, R. C
Gillis, John P
Martin, William F
Mercer, Samuel
North Carolina, Governor of
Rowan, S. C
Sinclair, A
Stellwagen, H. S
Stringham, S. H 119-
Confederate defenses of.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S
New York Board of Underwriters
Thompson, W. Bevershaw
Orders and instructions.
Barron, S
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of
Thompson, W. Bevershaw
Statement of Daniel A. Campbell and Henry W. Penny
Disposition of prizes captured in. Orders and instructions, Navy De
ment, U. S
Engagement between C. S. S. Curlew and U. S. S. Corwin in, Novembe
1861.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S
Treasury Department, U. S
Report of Thomas S. Phelps
Engagement between United States and Confederate vessels in. Re
of Reed Werden
Expedition to. Preparations for.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 69
Scott, Winfield
Orders and instructions.
Scott, Winfield
Wool, John E
Reports of
Huger, Benjamin
Stellwagen, H. S
Stringham, S. H 84, 102, 1
Importance of, as base of military operations. Report of S. C. Rowan
Movements of Confederate vessels in. Report of Reed Werden
Obstruction of. See *Obstruction of Southern harbors*, etc.

Digitized by Google

let, North Carolina—Continued. Page.
ns in. Report of L. M. Goldsborough 526
Confederates to attack forts in. Communications from
Department, U. S 486
l, John E 486
ptured in. Reports of
ncey, John S 262
an, S. C 197, 199, 263
gham, S. H 195, 197
seph. Mentioned 235
oa, U. S. Consul-General at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 118, 479
loop. Capture of 476
ptain. Mentioned 28
. Mentioned 783
ce, U. S. Consul at.
ndence with State Department, U. S 513
d 512
nsh C.
ndence with Stephen C. Rowan 272
d 121,
155, 162, 198, 207, 222, 238, 239, 241, 242, 246, 264, 270, 275, 289, 586, 654
ooner. Mentioned 787, 788
James. Mentioned 675
niel. Mentioned 199
Mentioned 570
cock H. Mentioned 570
d 527, 551, 606, 623
f.
beth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862 616
pton Roads, Virginia. Capture of water tank in, December 29, 1861 492
oke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862 .. 571
nuel F.
d 299, 472, 523, 551, 582, 584, 587
condition of U. S. S. Whitehall 414
& Co. Mentioned 541, 542
oe B. Correspondence with Edward W. Ward 521
dward P. Mentioned 560
dward. Mentioned 199
am H. Mentioned 650
Mentioned 509, 653
Mr. Mentioned 101
Crusoe. Mentioned 107
J. J. Mentioned 596
James L. Mentioned 724, 725, 730, 740
John. Mentioned 235
Charles F.
d 595, 608
f battle of Elizabeth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 624
Mentioned 370
ker, U. S. S.
f
beth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 620
oke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 ..... 573, 574

Digitized by Google

Henry Brinker, U. S. S.—Continued.
Mentioned 474, 527, 551, 554, 562, 566, 567, 582, 586, 589-592, 6
Orders for movements .....
Henry C. Brooks, Brig.
Capture of .....
Mentioned .....
Henry, Edmund W. Mentioned .....
Henry Middleton, Schooner.
Capture of .....
Mentioned .....
Henry Nutt, Schooner.
Capture of .....
Mentioned .....
Ordered to Philadelphia for adjudication .....
Herald, British brig.
Capture of, July 16, 1861 .....
Mentioned 46, 61,
Orders concerning .....
Herald, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Herbert, James. Mentioned .....
Hermine, Bremen ship. Mentioned .....
Herndon, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Hero, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Hetzel, U. S. S.
Abstract log, October 5, 1861, to March 7, 1862 .....
Battles of
Elizabeth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 .....
Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 5
Condition of .....
Mentioned 253, 267, 268, 282, 307-309, 41
458, 527, 551, 565, 578, 582, 586, 588, 590, 591, 593, 603, 606-608, 6
Movements of .....
Orders for movements .....
Hewett, W. N. W. Correspondence with S. H. Stringham .....
Hickley, Henry D. Correspondence with S. H. Stringham .....
Hicks, Captain. Mentioned .....
Hicks, William A. Mentioned .....
Highlander, U. S. Army schooner. Mentioned .....
Hill, C. Mentioned .....
Hill, Colonel. See *Colonel Hill, Steamer.*
Hill, Daniel H.
Correspondence with
Cooper, S .....
Navy Department, C. S .....
Mentioned .....
Hill, George H. Mentioned .....
Hill, George W. Mentioned .....
Hill, I. A. Mentioned .....
Hill, John. Mentioned .....
Hill, Littleton R. Mentioned .....
Hill, Munro Berry. Mentioned .....
Hill, Timothy. Mentioned .....
Hind, British bark. Mentioned .....
Hitch, Mr. Mentioned .....
Hitchcock, James B. Mentioned .....
Hitchings, Mr. Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

y. Mentioned 129
Mentioned 597
es R. Mentioned 689
amin M., jr. Correspondence with J. E. Allen 341
regory. Correspondence with
L 759
. St. George 758
. Mentioned 790
Virginia. Reestablishment of light at. Report of A. Murray 455
D. (?) Mentioned 196
Mentioned 572, 581
n S. D. Mentioned 235
r's Mate. Mentioned 366
stus. See *Augustus Holly, Vessel.*
er. Mentioned 473
n B. See *John B. Holmes, Schooner.*
ophilus H.
atory orders concerning Lieutenant C. C. Simms, C. S. Navy 735
l 721
ah. Mentioned 338
en. Mentioned 339
B. Mentioned 35, 36
vard.
dence with Alexander Murray 384
l 288
loss of schooner John Wesley 382
L. Mentioned 594, 595
red. Mentioned 289, 338, 366
ary. Mentioned 235, 338
ry C. See *Mary C. Hopkins, Vessel.*
lliam R. Mentioned 13
H. E. Mentioned 689
d B., jr. Mentioned 102
rew. Mentioned 564, 565, 581
rles D. See *Charles D. Horton, British schooner.*
Villiam J.
l 275, 527, 551, 606, 610, 623
f.
beth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862 620
, French war steamer. Loss of, November 5, 1861 402
oke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862 .. 576, 577
orge P. Mentioned 56, 58
pooner.
l 542, 573–576, 585, 589
movements 514
liam A. Mentioned 28
n C. Mentioned 163, 204
. Mentioned 142
Eustis. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 228
bert G. Mentioned 745
K. Mentioned 724, 746
lliam. Mentioned 446
lliam E. Mentioned 724
. Mentioned 107
Mentioned 339

Digitized by Google

Hudson, Joshua. Mentioned.....
Hudson, William L. Mentioned.....
Hugel, Adolph. See *Adolph Hugel, U. S. schooner.*
Huger, Benjamin.
Correspondence with
Fairfax, A. B.....
Goldsborough, L. M.....
Henningsen, C. F.....
Hunter, Thomas T.....
Lynch, W. F.....
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of... 743–745, 749, 757, 759, 768, 76
Stringham, S. H.....
War Department, C. S.....
Wise, H. A.....
Wright, A. R.....
Mentioned..... 70, 71, 115, 138, 489, 598, 600, 632, 665, 719, 739, 750, 75
Report of expedition to Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina.....
Hugh Chisholm, Schooner. Mentioned.....
Hughes, Mr. Mentioned.....
Hughes, Thomas W. B. Mentioned.....
Hull, J. B.
Correspondence with James S. Palmer.....
Mentioned..... 3,
Reports of.
Craney Island, Virginia. Movements of Confederates on and abou
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Engagement between U. S. ship Savan
and C. S. tug Harmony in, August 30, 1861.....
James River, Virginia. Movements of Confederate steamer in.....
Patrick Henry, C. S. S. Attack upon U. S. steamers Louisiana
Savannah, Septemer 13, 1861.....
Humphrey, John.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough.....
Mentioned.....
Reports of.
York River, Virginia. Affairs in.....
Young Rover, U. S. S. Condition of.....
Humphreys, Humphrey. Mentioned.....
Hunchback, U. S. S.
Attached to North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.....
Battle of Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862.....
Colhoun, Edmund R., appointed to command.....
Mentioned. 514, 523, 527, 551, 553, 557, 570, 578, 583, 586, 591, 593, 603, 609, 61
Orders for movements.....
Hunt, Theodore G. Correspondence with C. ap R. Jones.....
Hunter, John. Mentioned.....
Hunter, Miles. Mentioned.....
Hunter, Peter. Mentioned.....
Hunter, R. M. T. For correspondence, see *State Department, C. S.*
Hunter, Samuel. Mentioned.....
Hunter, Thomas T.
Correspondence with
Alexander, James W.....
Huger, Benjamin.....
Lee, Sidney S.....
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of..... 719, 72
Mentioned..... 428, 430, 595, 625, 720, 72

Digitized by Google

Page.
Army steamer. Mentioned 472, 473, 586
ain. Mentioned 182
hard. Mentioned 127
lbert. Mentioned 9
James. Mentioned 116
James, Mrs. Mentioned 116
o. Mentioned 170
W. Mentioned 337
schooner. Mentioned 73
ps. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment: 20th, 276–278, 289–292.
eph N. Mentioned 560, 581
ncan N. Mentioned 709, 728
lliam G. Mentioned 364, 366
ain. Mentioned 195
. S.
from Atlantic Blockading Squadron 157
of, at Hampton Roads 167, 168
..... 25, 69, 72, 95, 133, 149, 156, 163, 172, 181, 192, 218, 287, 476
s of 51, 92, 145, 151
movements 152, 274
Mentioned 163
mour, U. S. S.
Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 ..... 574, 581
of 452
..... 527,
551, 554, 557, 558, 562, 582, 584, 586, 589–592, 603, 606, 609, 619, 623, 658, 694
s of 445
movements 485, 495
ebruary 20, 1862 657
S., appointed to command 445
, Schooner. Mentioned 396
oner. Mentioned 795
. Mentioned 341
Schooner. Mentioned 795, 796
mer. Mentioned 360
. P. Report of condition of U. S. S. Miami 648
S. Mentioned 796
P. Mentioned 553
. Mentioned 531
Schooner. Mentioned 268, 310
Brig. Mentioned 14
. revenue steamer. Mentioned 28
lie. See *Hallie Jackson, Brig.*
es. Mentioned 581
n P. See *John P. Jackson, U. S. S.*
M. Mentioned 237, 274
or correspondence, see *Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. Consul at.*
uel. Mentioned 748
liam C. Mentioned 596, 597, 607, 610, 611
, Bark. Mentioned 473
esday. Mentioned 107
U. S. S. Mentioned 455, 461
orn, Steamer. Mentioned 679
y, U. S. chartered tug. Ordered to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron 299

Digitized by Google

James P. Whitbee, Schooner. Mentioned.....
James River, Virginia.
Captures made in. Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M.....
Livingston, J. W.....
Defenses of.
Buchanan, Franklin, appointed to command.....
Communications from
Colston, R. E.....
Magruder, J. B.....
Navy Department, C. S.....
Navy Department, U. S.....
Niles, N.....
Tucker, John R.....
Orders and instructions, Magruder, J. B.....
Engagement between United States vessels and C. S. S. Patrick Henry i
December 2, 1861. Reports of
Smith, W.....
Tucker, John R.....
Movements of Confederate vessels in. Reports of
Hull, J. B.....
Livingston, J. W.....
Request of L. M. Goldsborough for light-draft gunboat for.....
Jamestown,* C. S. S.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S., concerning.....
Condition of..... 747,
Mentioned..... 257, 351, 435, 659, 661, 662, 710, 711, 746, 751, 759, 776,
Movements of.....
Orders for movements.....
Jamestown, Schooner. Mentioned.....
Jamestown, U. S. ship.
Captures made by..... 152,
Condition of.....
Destruction of bark Alvarado, August 5, 1861.....
Detention of, at Hampton Roads.....
Mentioned.....
26, 65, 163, 211, 217, 226, 261, 282, 370, 371, 427, 477, 478, 484, 539,
Movements of..... 15, 48, 192, 328, 352, 353,
Orders for movements.....
Jamestown Island, Virginia.
Construction of Confederate batteries on.
Communications from
Barron, S..... 703-
Jones, Catesby ap R.....
Lee, S. S.....
Magruder, J. Bankhead.....
Minor, R. D.....
Orders and instructions.
Barron, S.....
Cocke, H. H.....
Reports of Catesby ap R. Jones..... 699, 701, 702,
Jones, Catesby ap R., relieved of command of defenses of.....
Proposed expedition against. Communication from Edward Moore.....

* Known also as Thomas Jefferson.

Digitized by Google

ell, Schooner. Page.
f 689, 690
d 447, 486
iam N.
d 237,
428, 527, 542, 551, 566, 567, 574, 582, 587, 589–591, 593, 606, 608, 623, 636–638
f.
narle and Chesapeake Canal. Obstruction of 638
tuck Sound, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in, February 19
and 20, 1862 656
beth City, N. C., battle of, February 10, 1862 611
coke Inlet, North Carolina. Obstruction of 429
oke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862 ... 561
omas. See *Thomas Jefferson, C. S. S.*
vis, C. S. privateer.
d 21, 31, 32, 57–59, 684, 688
ts of 151
Mentioned 170
es S. Mentioned 339
. Mentioned 339
s. Mentioned 339
Mentioned 339
iam. Mentioned 339
diah. For correspondence, see *Portland, Me., U. S. Collector of Customs at.*
, Schooner. Mentioned 101
nes, Schooner. Collision with U. S. S. Pembina 379
r, Blockade runner. Mentioned 530, 531
ain, Schooner. Mentioned 783
Ship. Assistance rendered by U. S. S. Daylight 305, 306
Vessel. Mentioned 33, 34, 47
xwood, U. S. S.
beth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 618
oke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 573
of Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal 638
of 438, 456
ent with Confederate batteries, Hampton Roads, December 29,
1861 492
on to Edenton, N. C., February 12, 1862 637
d 282, 334, 418, 437, 439, 442, 452, 527, 551,
554, 558, 562, 574, 581–583, 586, 589–592, 603, 606, 608, 609, 612, 623, 654, 692
r movements 252, 272, 451, 495
of Confederate encampment above Newport News, Va 450, 458
xson, U. S. S. Mentioned 665, 668, 669
essel. Mentioned 411, 412
y, Schooner. Loss of 382–384
otain. Mentioned 531, 790
drew W. Mentioned 695
shrod R. Mentioned 650
arles. Mentioned 464
nolly. Mentioned 297, 298
ancis. Mentioned 442, 453
W. See *H. W. Johnson, Schooner.*
nes L. Mentioned 596

Digitized by Google

Johnson, John. Mentioned .....
Johnson, Lucius J. Mentioned .....
Johnston, George. Mentioned .....
Johnston, George W. Mentioned 14
Johnston, John. Mentioned .....
Johnston, Josiah. Mentioned .....
Johnston, Ro. Correspondence with G. B. Cosby .....
Johnston, Stuart L. Mentioned .....
Jones, Captain. Mentioned .....
Jones, Burton. Mentioned .....
Jones, Catesby ap R.
Correspondence with
Allen, William .....
Barron, Samuel 697, 698, 703, 706, 7
Cocke, H. H .....
Ewell, Benj. S .....
Hunt, T. G .....
Lee, Robert E .....
Lee, Sidney S .....
McLaws, L .....
Magruder, J. Bankhead 712, 715, 7
Minor, R. D 7
Navy Department, C. S .....
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of .....
Wilson, John P .....
Mentioned 708, 712, 716, 7
Relieved of command of defenses of Jamestown Island .....
Reports of construction of battery on Jamestown Island 699, 701, 7
Jones, Edward. Mentioned .....
Jones, George. Mentioned .....
Jones, George P. Mentioned .....
Jones, I. T. Mentioned .....
Jones, James. Mentioned .....
Jones, John. Mentioned .....
Jones, John Edward. Mentioned .....
Jones, Samuel J.
Mentioned .....
Reports of.
Elizabeth City, N. C. Casualties resulting from battle of .....
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Casualties resulting from battle o
Jones, Sidney S. Mentioned .....
Jones, William P. Mentioned .....
Jordon, T. C. Mentioned .....
Jos. H. Toone, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Joseph Whitney, U. S. transport. Mentioned .....
Josephine, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Josephus, Sloop. Capture of .....
Joy, Rufus. Mentioned .....
Judah, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Julia, British schooner. Mentioned 2
Junaluska, C. S. S.
Capture of U. S. Army steamer Fanny, October 1, 1861 .....
Mentioned .....
Orders for movements .....
Juster, William, jr. Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

Page
Schooner. Mentioned 396
amer. See *Kakakee*, Steamer.
eamer. Mentioned 712, 722, 724, 762, 764
Schooner. Mentioned 482
s,* Bark. Mentioned 200
y. Mentioned 129
t L. Mentioned 114, 692
is. Mentioned 103, 104
harles H.
idence with C. C. Simms 719
d 735
es H. Mentioned 692
eth. Mentioned 107
S. Mentioned 189
For correspondence see *Boston, Mass., U. S. Marshal.*
ate, U. S. S. Mentioned 496
ry J. See *Mary J. Kimball, Bark.*
W. Mentioned 63
m H. Report of condition of U. S. S. Union 81
m M. Report of casualties at Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina, August 28 and 29, 1861 128
J. S. bark. Ordered to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron 181
N. C. Engagement between U. S. S. Monticello and Confederates at, October 5, 1861.
log of U. S. S. Monticello 292
f
e, D. L 291
ner, J. L 291
Brunt, G. J 290
, & Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 72
M. G. Mentioned 510
ncey. Mentioned 62
tain. Mentioned 321
V. Mentioned 141
rius A. Mentioned 597, 781
iam D. Mentioned 781, 786
J. D. Mentioned 124, 134
Schooner. Mentioned 661, 662, 668
mer. Mentioned 460
, Schooner. Mentioned 796
C. S. S. Mentioned 182
B. Mentioned 97
. Mentioned 615, 621
ain. Mentioned 590, 628
Mentioned 322
Mentioned 754
Mentioned 141, 143
am W. Mentioned 446
For correspondence, see *Norfolk, Va. Mayor of.*
oint, Va. Armament of battery 741
J. S. S. Mentioned 215
Army steamer. Mentioned 472, 473, 553, 584, 586
et. See *Harriet Lane, U. S. S.*

* Formerly San Jacinto.

Digitized by Google

Lanier, Edmund.
Correspondence with George P. Lee
Mentioned 35
Report of case of Spanish bark Providencia
Lardner, James L.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Susquehanna
Correspondence with
Braine, Daniel L
Goldsborough, L. M 28
Stellwagen, H. S
Werden, Reed
Mentioned 275, 290, 329, 34
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Escape of C. S. S. Nashville from, October 26, 1861
Kinnakeet, N. C. Engagement between U. S. S. Monticello and C
federates at, October 5, 1861
Susquehanna, U. S. S. Movements of
Larned, Frank H. Mentioned
Lascalle, Edward. Mentioned
Lasselle, James T. Mentioned
Lawrence, A. M. See *A. M. Lawrence, Ship.*
Lawton, Alexander R. Mentioned
Lay, John L. Mentioned
Layton, Charles. Mentioned
Lee, Agnes. See *Agnes Lee, Ship.*
Lee, Fanny. See *Fanny Lee, Schooner.*
Lee, George P.
Correspondence with E. Lanier
Report of case of Spanish bark Providencia
Lee, George W. C. Mentioned
Lee, Robert E.
Correspondence with
Cocke, H. H
Jones, Catesby ap R
Mentioned 697, 700, 706, 7
Lee, Samuel Phillips.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M
Grant, Henry D
Pendergrast, Garrett J
Whiting, William D
Mentioned 13, 103, 104, 274, 293, 324, 327, 3
Reports of.
Catinat, H. I. M. S. Arrival off Charleston, S. C
Henry Middleton, Schooner. Capture of
Thomas Watson, Ship. Destruction of
Lee, Sidney S.
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel
Cocke, H. H
Evans, Richard
Hunter, Thomas T
Jones, C. ap R
Lynch, William F
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 7
Mentioned 711, 7

Digitized by Google

Page.
n K. Mentioned 81
ain. Mentioned 783
and, U. S. Consul at.
ndence with State Department, U. S 190
d 214
S. Consul at. Mentioned 202
am. Mentioned 724
es. Mentioned 352
amer. Mentioned 786, 787
amer. Mentioned 243, 257
y E. Mentioned 464
Mentioned 626
n. Mentioned 723
Mentioned 306
Mentioned 115
el. Mentioned 339
d. Mentioned 339
d W. Mentioned 600
y. See *Fanny Lewis, Brigantine.*
ling. Mentioned 51
. Mentioned 235
y H. Mentioned 114
. Mentioned 338
. Mentioned 339
kade runner. Mentioned 530, 531
mes A. Mentioned 168
raham. For correspondence, see *President, U. S.*
Mentioned 360
rk. Mentioned 67, 78, 79
Inlet, North Carolina. Affair in, December 13, 1861. Report
of George W. Browne 473, 474
. S. Consul at.
ndence with
t Britain, U. S. minister to 47, 48
Department, U. S 34,
100, 117, 146, 169, 170, 213, 411, 450, 462, 510, 530, 653, 666, 683
d 33, 46, 100,
117, 146, 151, 169, 213, 214, 243, 331, 411, 447, 449, 460, 509, 510, 530, 653, 666
Chancellor. See *Chancellor Livingston, Steamer.*
J. W.
d 36, 83, 85, 87, 285, 363, 495, 663, 748
f.
berland, U. S. ship. Supplies and ammunition for 352
s River, Virginia.
Captures made in 417
Movements of Confederate vessels in 40
uin, U. S. S.
Condition of 86
Cruise of, and destruction of blockade runner Louisa 85
Royal, S. C. Receipt of orders to sail for 522
d. Mentioned 579, 581
ooner. Mentioned 549
Henry H.
ndence with Treasury Department, U. S 642
d 453

Digitized by Google

Lockwood, John L. See *John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.*
Lockwood, Samuel.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough
Mentioned 10, 11, 42, 73, 113, 114,
Reports of.
Daylight, U. S. S.
Condition of
Movements of
Extra, Schooner, and Good Egg, Sloop, capture of
Harriet Lane, U. S. S. Condition of
Lynn Haven Bay. Engagement between U. S. S. Daylight and Co
erate battery in
Monticello, Brig. Recapture of
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of
Lockwood, Robert. Mentioned
Lockwood, Thomas J. Mentioned
Lodor, Richard. Mentioned
Lomax, Robert. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough
London, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S
State Department, U. S 164, 213, 368, 443, 444, 448, 454,
Mentioned 19, 34, 100, 164, 213, 266, 331,
Long, Colonel. See *Colonel Long, Schooner.*
Long, William. Mentioned
Looker, Thomas H. Mentioned
Loomis, Gustavus. Correspondence with Winfield Scott
Loring, Charles H.
Mentioned 216,
Reports of.
Miami, U. S. S. Condition of
Winans tank. Description of
Lothrop, Thornton K. Correspondence with
Cushing, Andre
Navy Department, U. S
Louisa, Schooner. Destruction of
Louisa Agnes, British Schooner. Mentioned
Louisa Balance, Schooner. Mentioned
Louisiana. Proclamation of blockade of, by President U. S
Louisiana, U. S. S.
Attack upon, by C. S. S. Patrick Henry, September 13, 1861
Battles of
Elizabeth City, N. C., February 10, 1862
Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862
Boat expedition from, into Swans Gut Creek, Virginia
Capture of schooner S. T. Garrison
Condition of
Destruction of Confederate schooner in Chincoteague Inlet, Virginia
Expedition to Edenton, N. C., February 12, 1862
Mentioned 50, 83, 149, 172, 192, 236, 282, 335-337, 379, 384, 415, 443, 4
551, 558, 581, 582, 586, 588-593, 603, 606-608, 617, 623, 638, 639,
Movements of
Orders for movements 51, 269, 271,
Louisiana Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Battalion: 1st (*Rightor's*), 35
Low, J. H. Mentioned
Low, Seth. See *Seth Low, Steamer.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
C. Mentioned 653
gart B.
ndence with
gher, Charles K 156
Department, U. S 282
Brunt, Gershom J 299
ed 7, 12, 50, 51, 120, 128, 157, 175, 282, 377, 379, 397, 401, 403, 404, 413
of.
ge Peabody, U. S. S. Movements of 155
eras Inlet, North Carolina. Blockade of 303
coke Inlet, North Carolina. Feasibility of obstructing 378
y, French war steamer. Loss of, November 5, 1861 397
erwriter, U. S. S. Condition of 301, 345
jamin P.
ndence with Henry M. Shaw 765
ed 600, 748
y concerning battle of Roanoke Island, February 7 and 8, 1862 ... 598
illiam H. For correspondence, see *Dix, John A.*
d P. Mentioned 163
ng. Mentioned 107
ge. Mentioned 284, 693
Martha, Schooner. Mentioned 789
cis, Brig. Mentioned 78
inick. Mentioned 114, 147, 692
n. Mentioned 614
liam. Mentioned 338
liam F.
ndence with
ey, Joseph N 747
e, J. W 597
er, Benjamin 729, 730
Sidney S 758
ruder, J. Bankhead 730
ry, Matthew F 633
Department, C. S 760
yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 732
ns, C. C 719, 721
oe, James L 738
ker, John R 751, 753
ttle, William C 724
e, Henry A 754
ed 114, 277, 278, 493, 607, 620, 622, 625, 632, 710, 723, 732, 736, 754, 758–760, 762–766, 784, 785, 787
of.
marle and Chesapeake Canal. Importance of improving 755
pton Roads, Virginia. Capture of water tank in, December 29, 1861 492
noke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862 .. 594
inia and North Carolina. Defenses of 726
n Bay.
ment between U. S. S. Daylight and Confederate battery in.
munications from Navy Department, U. S 306
ort of Samuel Lockwood 305, 306
ng of light boat in. Report of William A. Parker 532
Schooner. Mentioned 792

Digitized by Google

Lyons, Algernon McL. Mentioned 48, 49, 9
Lyons, John B. Mentioned .....
Lyons, Lord. Mentioned 50
For correspondence, see *British Minister to the United States.*
Lyons, Manning. Mentioned .....
Lyons, W. H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S .....
M. C. Etheridge, Schooner. Mentioned .....
M. E. Downing, Steamer. Mentioned .....
McCarrick, Patrick. Mentioned .....
McCarty, Patrick. Mentioned .....
McClees, Charles. See *Charles McClees, Schooner.*
McClellan, George B.
Correspondence with
Burnside, Ambrose E .....
Wool, John E .....
Mentioned 468, 486, 489, 590, 66
McCloud, Henry Augustus. Mentioned .....
McComas, William W. Mentioned .....
McCook, Roderick S. Mentioned 75, 40
McCoy, John. Mentioned .....
MacDiarmid, John.
Mentioned 398, 527, 55
Reports of.
Prony, French war steamer. Loss of, November 5, 1861 .....
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862.
McDonnell, James. Mentioned 409, 410, 428, 432, 451, 460, 47
McFarland, Mr. Mentioned .....
McGlensey, John F. Mentioned .....
McIntyre, Tully. Mentioned .....
McKay, Charles E. Mentioned .....
McKean, William W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S .....
329, 389, 395, 405, 411, 443, 447–449, 460, 479, 519, 528, 530, 549, 60
McLaws, Lafayette.
Correspondence with
Hodges, J. Gregory .....
Jones, Catesby ap R .....
Magruder, John B .....
Mentioned .....
Maclean, Maris & Co.
Correspondence with R. T. Waskro .....
Mentioned .....
McPherson, E. M. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S .....
McRae, Alex. Mentioned .....
MacRae, J. and D., & Co.
Correspondence with William Gough .....
Mentioned .....
Macy, S. W. For correspondence, see *Newport, R. I. U. S. Collector of C*
toms at.
Magruder, G. A., jr. For correspondence, see *Magruder, John Bankhead.*
Magruder, John Bankhead.
Correspondence with
De Lagnel, J. A .....
Johnston, Ro .....
Jones, Catesby ap R 712, 715, 717, 72
Lynch, William F .....

Digitized by Google

Magruder, John Bankhead—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
McLaws, Lafayette 720, 759
Navy Department, C. S. 725
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 750
Noland, C. St. George 723
War Department, C. S. 750
Mentioned 704, 712, 717, 720, 723, 724, 728, 737, 750, 752, 754, 756, 757, 767, 779
Major, Master. Mentioned 258
Malacca, Steamer. Mentioned 411, 462
Mallory, Charles K. Mentioned 596
Mallory, S. R. Mentioned 185, 251, 708
709, 710, 715, 719, 721, 728, 736, 742, 744, 746, 752, 756, 760, 765–768, 776, 794
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Manassas,* C. S. schooner.
Mentioned 729, 786, 789
Murdaugh, William H., appointed to command 718
Mangham, George. See *George Mangham, U. S. schooner.*
Mann, George R. Report of casualties on board of U. S. S. Valley City in battle of Elizabeth City, N. C 615
Mann, W. B. Mentioned 625
Mansfield, Joseph K. F.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 666, 671
Mentioned 475, 670, 671
Manumit, Schooner. Mentioned 784
Marchand, John B. Mentioned 455
Marcia Greenleaf, Ship. Mentioned 680
Marcy, Peter. See *Peter Marcy, American ship.*
Margaret Ridley, Vessel. Mentioned 450
Mariner, Steamer. Mentioned 68, 79, 86, 96, 483, 484, 696, 794
Marion, Steamer. See *Mariner, Steamer.*
Marmaduke, Henry H. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 766
Marsh, Moses. Mentioned 81
Marshal Ney, Steamer. Mentioned 473
Marshall, Benjamin.
Mentioned 401
Report of loss of French war steamer Prony, November 5, 1861 404
Marshall, John H. Mentioned 102
Marston, John.
Correspondence with
Braine, Daniel L 541
Browne, George W 601
Bryson, Andrew 629
Gillespie, William T 680
Goldsborough, L. M 260, 329, 334, 544, 652, 662
Lee, S. Phillips 295, 324, 325
Navy Department, U. S 23, 525, 538, 604, 651, 656, 670, 678, 683, 685–687
Parker, William A 532
Prentiss, George A 520
Sartori, Lewis C 326
Van Brunt, Gershom J 627
Mentioned 12, 121, 314, 323, 360, 441, 546, 601, 624, 629, 648, 651, 687

* Formerly Minot.

Digitized by Google

Marston, John—Continued.
Reports of.
Alert, Schooner. Capture of.....
Charleston, S. C.
Blockade of.....
Escape of C. S. S. Nashville from, October 26, 1861.....
Congress, U. S. ship. Detention of, in Hampton Roads.....
Cumberland, U. S. ship.
Condition of.....
Movements of.....
Evelyn, Schooner. Examination of.....
Fanny Lee, Schooner. Boarding of.....
Flora, U. S. revenue steamer. Supplying of coal to.....
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Affairs in vicinity of.....
Damage done by gale in.....
Presence of French vessels of war in.....
Merrimack (Virginia), C. S. S.
Plan to attack.....
Undocking of.....
Monitor, U. S. S. Receipt of order for movement of.....
Mount Vernon, U. S. S. Movements of.....
Norfolk, Va. Confederate defenses near.....
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Condition of vessels..... 534, 627,
Disposition of vessels.....
Movement of vessels.....
539, 542, 546, 547, 643, 649, 650, 652, 655, 668,
R. B. Forbes, U. S. S. Loss of.....
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Coal supplied to tugs chartere
expedition to.....
Roanoke, U. S. S. Movements of.....
Steady, H. B. M. S., and Catinat, H. I. M. S. Arrival off Charle
S. C.....
Thomas Watson, Ship. Destruction of.....
York River, Virginia. Receipt of information concerning breac
blockade of.....
Martin, B. T. See *B. T. Martin, Brig.*
Martin, Captain. Mentioned.....
Martin, Mr. Mentioned.....
Martin, F. Report of condition of U. S. revenue steamer Corwin.....
Martin, Silas H. Mentioned.....
Martin, William F.
Mentioned..... 120, 122, 138,
Report of capture of Confederate batteries at Hatteras Inlet, North C
lina, August 28 and 29, 1861.....
Mary Alice, Schooner.
Mentioned.....
Recapture of.....
Mary and Hetty, Schooner. Mentioned.....
Mary C. Hopkins, Schooner. Mentioned.....
Mary E. Pindar, Schooner.
Capture of.....
Loss of.....
Mentioned.....

Digitized by Google

Page.
Mary E. Thompson, Brig. Mentioned 28
Mary Eliza, Schooner. Mentioned 790, 791
Mary Ellen, Schooner. Movements of 670, 671
Mary Emma, Sloop. Capture of 115
Mary Frances, Schooner. Mentioned 268
Mary Goodell, Ship. Mentioned 28
Mary J. Kimball, Bark. Mentioned 473
Mary Wood, Schooner. Mentioned 197, 199, 263
Maryland, Steamer. See *Mariner, Steamer.*
Mason, Alexander M. Mentioned 304*a*, 304*b*
Mason, James. Mentioned 339
Mason, James M.
Correspondence with State Department, C. S 735, 737, 738
Escape of, from Charleston, S. C. See *Mason and Slidell. Escape of, from Charleston, S. C.*
Mentioned 684
Mason, J. M., Mrs. Mentioned 738
Mason, Peter. Mentioned 235
Mason, Randall. Mentioned 235, 339
Mason, William. Mentioned 338
Mason and Slidell. Escape of, from Charleston, S. C. Communications from
Slidell, John, and Mason, James M 735, 737, 738
Trescott, William H 735, 738
See also Vol. 1, pp. 129–202.
Massachusetts, U. S. S. Mentioned 118
Massachusetts Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 25th, 578.
Massey, Mr. Mentioned 236
Mather, S. W. Mentioned 30
Mathilda, Vessel. Mentioned 447
Matthews, Mr. Mentioned 235
Matthews, James. Mentioned 621
Matthews, Samuel M. Mentioned 338
Maury, J. M. Mentioned 746
Maury, John S. Mentioned 745
Maury, Matthew F.
Correspondence with
Lynch, William F 633
Minor, R. D 304*a*
Mentioned 304*a*. 624, 632, 664, 701, 702, 709, 749
Maury, William L. Correspondence with George T. Sinclair 733
Maxwell, James G.
Mentioned 221, 222, 241
Report of destruction of Confederate fortifications on Beacon Island, North Carolina, September 17, 1861 223
Mayflower, Vessel. Mentioned 417
Mayo, Miss. Mentioned 70
Mayo, Mr. Mentioned 597
Mayo, Steamer. Mentioned 473
Meade, R. K. Mentioned 212, 219
Meade, Richard W. Mentioned 749
Meader, Samuel B. Mentioned 696
Meades, Mr. Mentioned 714
Meeker, Edward P. Mentioned 578
Meers, J. T. Mentioned 338
Melius, Stephen. Mentioned 575, 581

Digitized by Google

Mercer, John. Mentioned .....
Mercer, Samuel.
Correspondence with Hugh Dunlop .....
Mentioned 11, 15, 49, 60, 61, 67, 1
Reports of.
Blockade of Southern ports .....
Charleston, S. C. Inefficiency of blockade .....
Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina. Capture of Confederate batteries
August 28 and 29, 1861 .....
Petrel, C. S. privateer. Sinking of, by U. S. ship St. Lawrence ....
Wabash, U. S. S. Collision with U. S. S. Seminole, and captures m
by .....
Mercier, Henri. Mentioned .....
For correspondence, see *French Minister to the United States.*
Mercury, U. S. S. Mentioned .....
Mermaid, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Merrick & Sons. Mentioned .....
Merrill, John M. Correspondence with Louis M. Goldsborough .....
Merrimack,* C. S. S.
Buchanan, Franklin, ordered to command .....
Description of .....
Fitting out of 446, 482, 535, 543, 640, 731, 743, 744, 746, 757, 766, 769–7
Mentioned 334, 393, 394, 571, 593, 627, 668, 728, 750, 758, 7
Preparation of, for attack upon U. S. vessels in Hampton Roads .....
333, 7
Preparation to resist attack by 437–440, 512, 516, 525, 536, 538, 5
Proposed attack by, upon New York City .....
Rumor of contemplated attack by 659, 6
Merrill, Jacob. See *Jacob Merrill, Bark.*
Mersham, Dan. See *Dan Mersham, Schooner.*
Mervine, William. Mentioned .....
Metts, Logan. Mentioned .....
Meyers, George. Mentioned .....
Miami, U. S. S.
Condition of 547–549, 6
Mentioned 6
Movements of 6
Ordered to duty in North Atlantic Blockading Squadron .....
Michaels, A. Mentioned .....
Middleton, Allen. See *Allen Middleton, Schooner.*
Middleton, Henry. See *Henry Middleton, Schooner.*
Midget, Mr. Mentioned .....
Miles, Captain. Mentioned .....
Miles, Mr. Mentioned .....
Miles, John B. Mentioned .....
Miller, Mr. Mentioned .....
Miller, Charles. Mentioned .....
Miller, Joseph N. Mentioned .....
Miller, William. Mentioned .....
Milligan, J. F. Report of movement of Federal troops in vicinity of Ha
ton Roads, Virginia .....
Mills, John. Mentioned .....
Millward, James, jr. Mentioned .....
Milne, Alexander. Mentioned .....

* Known also to the Confederates as Virginia, which see.

Digitized by Google

Minnesota, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 3–6, 8, 10–12, 16, 18, 19, 24–26, 30–32, 34, 35, 38–40, 42, 43, 46, 49, 51, 52, 61, 64, 66, 69, 70, 74, 75, 80, 81, 83–85, 88, 91, 92, 94, 95, 102, 103, 106, 108–110, 112, 113, 126, 128, 130, 132–135, 138–141, 143, 144, 151, 155, 158, 159, 163, 187, 192–195, 197, 199, 200, 203, 204, 207, 210, 211, 215–217, 219, 221, 226, 227, 236, 237, 247–253, 255, 256, 259–261, 264, 266, 267, 269, 271, 272, 280–282, 285–288, 290, 296, 299, 307–312, 315, 317–319, 323, 329, 331–336, 340, 343, 344, 346, 347, 350, 356–358, 360, 361, 363, 371, 375, 376, 379–382, 384, 386, 388, 391, 393, 394, 399, 408–410, 412–419, 421, 422, 425, 427, 428, 432–439, 441–445, 451, 452, 455, 456, 460, 463–466, 470, 474, 475, 478, 480, 485, 487–491, 494–498, 500–504, 511–514, 543, 581, 593, 603, 606, 627, 645, 648, 663, 668, 672, 677, 712, 748, 759
Movements of 191
Operations during engagement with Confederate batteries at Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina, August 28 and 29, 1861 ..... 119–125, 134

Minor, George.
Correspondence with
Barney, Joseph N 756
Fairfax, Archibald B 772
Tucker, John R 746, 749, 757, 759, 768, 772, 773, 777, 778, 780
Mentioned 633

Minor, Robert D.
Correspondence with
Buchanan, Franklin 304*a*
Jones, Catesby ap R 722, 728, 731
Report of attempt to blow up a Federal vessel at Newport News, Va., with torpedoes, October 10, 1861 ..... 304*a*

Minot, Schooner. See *Manassas, C. S. schooner.*

Miranda, Bark. Mentioned 218

Mississippi. Proclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S 90

Mississippi, U. S. transport steamer.
Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Mount Vernon 674
Mentioned 675, 683

Missroon, John S.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 343
Mentioned 257, 281, 314, 329, 343

Mitchell, Captain. Mentioned 684

Monger, Kendall. Mentioned 339

Mohawk, Schooner. Mentioned 219

Monitor, U. S. S.
Departure of, from New York 684
Fitting out of 525, 529, 534, 604, 669, 673, 676
Launched and commissioned 517
Mentioned 593, 624, 627, 659, 660, 686
Orders for movements 538, 569, 678, 679, 681, 682
Trial trip 658, 670
Worden, John L.
Appointed to command 515–517
Assumes command of 522

Monroe, Mr. Mentioned 62

Montaignac, Le Marquis de. Mentioned 522, 640, 661

Monterey, Blockade runner. Mentioned 33, 34

Monticello, Brig.
Mentioned 148, 151
Recapture of 113, 114

Monticello, U. S. S.
Abstract log, July 16, 1861, to March 7, 1862 694

Digitized by Google

Monticello, U. S. S.—Continued.
Condition of 171, 188, 1
Engagement with
Batteries at Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina, August 28 and 29, 186
125–1
Confederates at Kinnakeet, N. C., October 5, 1861 .....
Masked battery near New Inlet, North Carolina, November 18, 186
List of officers of .....
Mentioned 3, 5, 18,
130, 136, 172, 192, 236, 257, 260, 268, 270, 271, 273, 275, 282, 28
326, 327, 331, 332, 343, 360, 388, 418, 484, 499, 511, 529, 542, 603, 6
Movements of 30, 4
Orders for movements 255, 261, 267, 329, 4
Recharter of .....
Taking of mate and papers from Spanish bark Providencia by 3
Moore, Colonel. Mentioned .....
Moore, Charles. Correspondence with R. T. Waskro .....
Moore, Edward.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S .....
Mentioned .....
Moore, James O. Mentioned .....
Moore, Joseph. Mentioned .....
Moore, W. Mentioned .....
Mooring, Francis. Mentioned .....
Mooring, John. Mentioned .....
Morehead, Governor. See *Governor Morehead, Steamer*.
Morgan, Ben. See *Ben Morgan, U. S. ship*.
Morgan, George D.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough .....
Mentioned .....
Morgan, Van R. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy ya
745, 7
Morley, M. B. Mentioned .....
Morris, Colonel. Mentioned .....
Morris, Edward Joy. Mentioned .....
For correspondence see *Constantinople, U. S. Minister to*.
Morris, George U. Mentioned .....
Morrison, J. H. Report of capture of U. S. Army steamer Fanny, Octob
1861 .....
Morrison, Robert J. Mentioned .....
Morse, Freeman H. For correspondence see *London, England, U. S. Cons*
Morse, U. S. S.
Battles of
Elizabeth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 .....
Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 5
Engagement with C. S. S. Sea Bird, December 29, 1861 .....
Mentioned 527, 551, 566, 567, 582, 586, 590, 591, 593, 603, 606, 607, 614, 6
Movements of .....
Orders for movements .....
Morton, William R. Mentioned .....
Mosquito, Launch. Mentioned .....
Moss, George. Mentioned .....
Mount, Randolph. Mentioned .....
Mount Vernon, U. S. S.
Captures made by .....
Chase of steamer supposed to be the Mariner .....

Digitized by Google

Mount Vernon, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Condition of 247
Destruction of light-boat off Wilmington, N. C., by expedition from 493
Expiration of charter 40
Fugitive slaves on board of 8–10, 31, 107, 342
Mentioned 3, 5, 25, 46, 50, 81, 110, 113–115, 149, 150, 160, 169, 192, 236, 282, 298, 418, 423, 466, 467, 476, 478, 499, 511, 545, 603, 686, 748
Movements of 303, 437, 464, 477, 519, 646, 674, 680
Orders for movements 358, 419, 426, 432, 436, 465
Reconnoissance in Rappahannock River 95
Retained in service after expiration of charter 45
Moye, M. T. Mentioned 140, 143
Muir, Captain. Mentioned 468, 473, 685
Muir, Robert. Mentioned 98, 99, 102
Mulgrave, Schooner. Mentioned 258
Mumford, A. B. Mentioned 117
Mumford, James. Mentioned 338
Mungoe, J. W. Mentioned 257
Murdaugh, William H.
Appointed to command C. S. schooner Manassas 718
Mentioned 127, 128, 138–140, 143, 145, 708, 718, 723, 782
Recommended for promotion for gallantry at Hatteras Inlet 144
Murphy, Peter U. Mentioned 726, 733
Murphy, John. Mentioned 199
Murray, Alex.
Correspondence with
French, Charles A 617
Goldsborough, L. M 269, 271, 335, 442, 466, 470, 495
Graves, George W 573
Hooker, Edward 384
Jeffers, William N 638
Navy Department, U. S 51
Rowan, Stephen C 543
Stringham, S. H 208
Mentioned 27, 75, 92, 226, 288, 289, 336–339, 382, 415, 443, 527, 551, 585–587, 606, 608, 609, 623, 637, 654
Reports of.
Chincoteague Inlet, Virginia.
Depth of water in 453
Destruction of schooner in 288, 289
Chincoteague Island, Virginia. Loyal citizens of 336, 337
Edenton, N. C. Expeditions to, February 12, 1862, and for the obstruction of the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal 637, 638
Elizabeth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862 609
Hog Island and Cape Charles. Reestablishment of lights at 455, 471
Louisiana, U. S. S.
Condition of 471
Recommending change of battery of 194
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862 557
S. T. Garrison, Schooner. Capture of 298
Swans Gut Creek, Virginia. Expedition into 366
Murray, James. See *James Murray, Steamer.*
Muse, William T. Mentioned 726, 781, 784, 795
Muse, William T., jr. Mentioned 781
Musgrave, William. Report of condition of U. S. S. Chippewa 614
Myer, Albert J. Mentioned 748

Digitized by Google

Myers, Mr. Mentioned.....
Myers, L. B. See *L. B. Myers, Schooner.*
Mystic, U. S. S.
Abstract log, November 30, 1861, to March 7, 1862.....
Condition of.....
Mentioned..... 471, 516, 603, 6
Movements of.....
Orders for movements.....
Nag's Head, N. C. Movements of U. S. S. Chippewa, to.
Communications from T. Williams.....
Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, L. M.....
Marston, John.....
Reports of
Bryson, Andrew..... 6
Marston, John.....
Nahum Stetson, Brig. Mentioned.....
Napoleon, Vessel. Mentioned.....
Narragansett, U. S. S.
Movements of.....
Name of, changed to Cohassett.....
Nashville, C. S. S.
Escape of,
From Charleston, S. C., October 26, 1861..... 3
Into Beaufort, N. C., February 28, 1862.....
Mentioned..... 6
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S.....
Mentioned.....
Nathan Thompson, Ship. Mentioned.....
Nathaniel Chase, Schooner. Mentioned.....
Navy Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel..... 138, 144, 710, 712, 7
Barney, Joseph N.....
Buchanan, Franklin..... 734, 7
Burgwyn, H. K.....
Clark, Henry T.....
Jones, C. ap R.....
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of.....
Hill, Daniel H.....
Lynch, William F..... 594, 7
Magruder, John B.....
Moore, Edward.....
Simms, Charles C..... 710, 7
Sinclair, Arthur.....
War Department, C. S.....
Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Abbott, William A.....
Allen, Francis P.....
Armstrong, James F.....
Arnold, Henry N. T..... 6
Barnard, George M.....
Bierwirth, Leopold.....
Boston, Mass., U. S. marshal at.....
Braine, Daniel L.....

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Browne, George W 437
Bryson, Andrew 457
Burnside, Ambrose E 493
Cavendy, Edward 641
Chaplin, J. C 390
Chauncey, John S 14, 45, 116, 262
Corkran, F. S 687
Cromwell, H. B 177
Davis, George W 320–323
Dix, John A 349, 681
Du Pont, Samuel F 329, 362, 389, 395, 405, 411, 443, 447, 449, 454, 460, 479, 519, 528, 530, 549, 603, 653, 683
Elliott, Jared L 364
Ericsson, John 538, 660
Falls, Moor N 688
Farlow, J. S 68
Farragut, David G 549, 603, 653, 683
Faunce, John 186
Flye, William 664
Frailey, James M 463
Fulton, Charles C 650
Gillis, John P 30, 125, 172, 194, 332
Glisson, Oliver S 113–115, 432
Goldsborough, L. M 189, 233, 234, 243, 246–252, 256–258, 265, 266, 272, 274, 278, 279, 281, 282, 286–289, 293, 298–300, 305, 308, 310, 312–315, 318, 319, 323, 329, 331, 333, 336, 339–342, 344, 346, 349, 351, 354–357, 359, 361, 367, 371, 375–377, 379–382, 384, 386, 389, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 408, 409, 411–416, 418, 421–425, 427, 432–434, 437, 438, 441, 443, 445, 447–449, 454, 456, 460, 462, 463, 465, 471, 473, 474, 476, 478, 479, 480, 486, 489–491, 494, 496–498, 500–502, 507, 509, 512, 516, 517, 519, 526–528, 530, 536, 538, 540, 544, 549, 550, 580, 593, 594, 603, 604, 606, 624, 632, 635, 642, 653, 655, 657, 664, 666, 683
Green, Charles 352
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 171, 227, 258, 274
Harrell, Abram Davis 534, 547, 647, 651
Hull, Joseph B 148, 149
Humphrey, John 244
Kittredge, J., & Co 72
Lee, S. Phillips 104
Livingston, John W 522
Lockwood, Samuel 169, 171
London, U. S. consul at 171
Loring, Charles H., *et al* 648
Lothrop, Thornton K 482
Lowry, Reigart B ..... 282.
Lyons, W. H 482
McKean, William W 293, 329, 389, 395, 405, 411, 443, 447–449, 460, 479, 519, 528, 530, 549, 603, 653, 683
McPherson, E. M 176
Mansfield, Joseph K. F 666, 671
Marston, John 4, 6, 23, 27, 519, 525, 532–536, 538, 539, 542, 546, 547, 601, 602, 604, 627, 628, 640, 643, 646, 648–652, 655, 656, 659, 660, 669–671, 676–678, 680–683, 685–687
Mercer, Samuel 125
Murray, Alexander 51, 289, 471
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 627, 682
New York, N. Y., U. S. district attorney at 211

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued.
Niles, N
Olney, Jeremiah
Palmer, James S 151, 1
Parker, Foxhall A
Pendergrast, Garrett J 41, 1
Portland, Me., U. S. collector of customs at
Prentiss, George A
President, U. S
Quackenbush, Stephen P
Ridgely, Daniel B
Ringgold, Cadwallader
Rowan, Stephen C 129, 160, 173, 174, 195, 197, 225, 240, 2
Sartori, Lewis C
Selfridge, Thomas O
Smith, Daniel Drake, *et al*
Smith, William
State Department, U. S
151, 164, 165, 178, 190, 201, 202, 212, 330, 368, 405, 467, 5
Stellwagen, Henry S 50, 127, 133, 1
Stringham, Silas H
8, 10–12, 16–19, 24–27, 30–34, 38–40, 42–46, 49–52, 59, 61, 64–71
80, 82–85, 87, 88, 91–94, 96, 98, 100, 102, 105–115, 117, 119, 120, 12
146, 149, 153, 157, 158, 162–164, 166, 169, 171, 176–178, 180–195, 19
203, 204, 206, 207, 210–213, 215–217, 219, 221, 225–227, 231, 232, 2
Thompson, William C
Thomson, Edward R
Treasury Department, U. S 27, 29, 76, 243, 4
Upton, George B
Van Brunt, Gershom J 290, 2
Wainwright, Jonathan M
War Department, U. S 66, 312, 313, 6
Wool, John E
Worden, John L 517, 522, 529, 534, 659, 6
Yard, Edward M

Navy yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S
Shankland, William F
Worden, John L

Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Alexander, James W
Anderson, S. S
Barron, Samuel
Bier, George H
Cooke, James W
Davidson, Hunter
Goldsborough, Louis M
Huger, Benjamin 743–745, 749, 757, 759, 768, 7
Hunter, Thomas T 719, 7
Jones, Catesby ap R
Lee, Sidney S 7
Lynch, William F
Magruder, John B
Marmaduke, H. H
Morgan, Van R 732, 745, 7
Navy Department, C. S
Norfolk, Va. Mayor of

Digitized by Google

Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of. Correspondence with—Cont'd. Page.
Parker, William H 720, 767, 769
Parrish, William 747
Peters, William H 709
Porter, John L 770
Reynolds, William 721
Sinclair, Arthur 723, 728, 733
Spotswood, Charles F. M 720
Webb, W. G 744
Naylor, B. B. Report of condition of U. S. S. Union 81
Nelson, Mr. Mentioned 383
Nelson, Horatio. Mentioned 294
Nelson, William. Mentioned 723, 727
Neptune, British bark. Mentioned 479
Neville, John S. Mentioned 688, 689
Nevins, A. M. Mentioned 213
New Berne, N. C. Defenses of.
Communications from D. H. Hill 739
Statement of Daniel A. Campbell and Henry W. Penny 78
New Brunswick, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 585, 586
Newcomb, Henry S. Mentioned 314
New Inlet, North Carolina.
Engagement between U. S. S. Monticello and masked battery at, November 18, 1861. Report of D. L. Braine 440
Obstruction by Confederates. Reports of
Braine, D. L 499
Bryson, A 529
Newitt, John. Mentioned 675
New Jersey Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 9th, 563, 570, 579, 581, 582.
Newport News, Va.
Attack upon U. S. vessels Savannah and Louisiana near, September 13, 1861, by C. S. S. Patrick Henry. Reports of
Hull, J. B 208–210
Stringham, S. H 207
Attempt to blow up Federal vessel at, October 10, 1861.
Orders and instructions of Franklin Buchanan 304*a*
Report of R. D. Minor 304*a*
Proposed attack upon Federal vessels at, by Confederates.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, C. S 779
Report of John R. Tucker 779
Rumor of attack upon U. S. vessels at, by Confederates.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 525
Van Brunt, G. J 663, 672
War Department, U. S 662
Wool, John E 299, 662
Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, L. M 438–440, 452, 512, 515
Smith, W 450
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M 287, 333, 437
Marston, John 536, 659, 661
Smith, W 475, 524
Shelling of Confederate encampment above, by U. S. steamers Shawsheen and J. L. Lockwood. Report of W. Smith 450

Digitized by Google

Newport, R. I., U. S. Collector of Customs at. Correspondence with U
collector of customs at New York .....
Newton, Kent. Mentioned .....
New York, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 88, 58
New York, Spanish Consul at.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough .....
Mentioned .....
New York, U. S. Collector of Customs at.
Correspondence with
Liverpool, England, anonymous .....
Newport, R. I., U. S. collector of customs at .....
Treasury Department, U. S .....
Mentioned 27, 29, 59
New York, N. Y., U. S. District Attorney at. Correspondence with N
Department, U. S .....
New York Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 9th (*Hawkins Zouav*
591, 654, 655, 691; 10th, 650; 23d, 617; 53d (*D'Epineuil Zouav*
692; 99th (*Union Coast Guard*), 578, 579.
Niagara, U. S. S. Mentioned .....
Nichols, C. A. See *C. A. Nichols, Canal boat.*
Nichols, Samuel. Mentioned .....
Nicholson, James W. A. Mentioned .....
Nightingale, U. S. ship.
Movements of .....
Orders for movements .....
Niles, N. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S .....
Nixon, William.
Correspondence with U. S. consular agent at Salt Cay, Turk's Islands.
Mentioned 19
Noank, Sloop. See *Havelock, Sloop.*
Noland, C. St. George.
Correspondence with
Hodges, J. Gregory .....
Magruder, John B .....
Tucker, John R .....
Mentioned .....
Norfolk, Va.
Armament of Confederate works in vicinity of .....
Confederate operations in and about.
Communications from
Abbott, William A .....
Buchanan, Franklin .....
Lyons, W. H .....
Navy Department, U. S .....
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of .....
Wool, John E .....
Order of Navy Department, U. S., concerning .....
Reports of John Marston .....
Visit of French war steamer Catinat to.
Communications from
Fabre, C .....
Goldsborough, L. M .....
Navy Department, U. S 50
State Department, U. S .....
United States, British minister to .....
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S .....

Digitized by Google

Page.

Norfolk, Va., French Consul at. Mentioned 502
Norfolk, Va., Mayor of. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 751
Norris, Charles A. Report of value of Confederate vessels captured and destroyed in battle of Elizabeth City, N. C 622
Northampton, Steamer. Mentioned 722, 728
North, Captain. Mentioned 268
North, William F. Correspondence with Louis M. Goldsborough 272
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Abstract logs of vessels serving in 688–697
Captures made by 413, 417, 434, 476, 477, 480, 487, 601, 602, 675
Condition of vessels 375, 376, 379, 391, 394, 408, 409, 418, 438, 451, 452, 456, 460, 470, 471, 485, 487, 497, 500, 534, 541, 544, 546, 547, 600, 627, 644–649, 660, 686
Disposition of vessels. Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M 375
Marston, John 602, 603
General instructions to commanders of vessels 419
Goldsborough, L. M., appointed to command 234, 282, 313
Instructions of Navy Department, U. S., regarding commanders of vessels. 454
Purchase, charter, etc., of vessels for duty in 661, 662
Supplies for.
Orders and instructions. L. M. Goldsborough 464, 681
Reports of John Marston 532, 535
Vessels constituting 603
Vessels ordered to duty in 437, 447, 456, 457, 463, 516
North Carolina.
Confederate defenses of. Reports of
Chauncey, John S 238
Green, Charles 328
Prentiss, George A 269
Rowan, S. C 240–243
Loyal citizens of. Report of L. M. Goldsborough 540
Proclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S 90
Obstruction of inlets of. See *Obstruction of Southern harbors, etc.*
Proclamation of L. M. Goldsborough and A. E. Burnside to citizens of ... 639
Proposed operations against coast of. Report of S. H. Stringham 12
Reconnoissance of inlets of. Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M 318
Phelps, Thomas S 318
North Carolina, Steamer.
Detention of, at Wilmington, N. C 177, 511
Mentioned 85, 178, 477, 545, 695
North Carolina, U. S. Ship. Mentioned 749
North Carolina, Adjutant-General of.
Correspondence with
Andrews, W. S. G 149
Martin, William F 140
Mentioned 251
North Carolina, Governor of.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, C. S 725
War Department, C. S 137, 138
Mentioned 22, 101, 251

Digitized by Google

North Carolina Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery—Regiments: 3d* (*Lenoir Braves*), 129, 141.
Infantry—Battalion: 1st, 654. Regiments: 7th† (*Tar River Boys, Ham ion Guards*), 122, 128, 129, 138, 140-142, 144, 764; 8th, 600, 788; 17 (*Roanoke Guards*), 129, 626; 32d (*Jonesboro Guards, Junior Guard* 128, 129, 698, 699; 37th (*North Carolina Defenders*), 129.
Northerner, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned
Norway, Ship. Mentioned
Nuthall, Charles. Report of condition of U. S. S. Miami
Nutt, Henry. See *Henry Nutt, Schooner.*
O. M. Pettit, U. S. S.
Condition of
Mentioned 397, 398, 401, 403, 404
Movements of
Oakley, William. Mentioned
Oasis, British schooner. Mentioned
Obstruction of Southern harbors by sinking vessels loaded with stone
Correspondence 188, 206, 210, 259, 268
Orders 50, 93, 162, 233, 252, 261, 267, 308
Reports 64, 182, 186, 199, 256, 279, 309, 315, 344, 377, 378, 412, 414, 428
Ocean Wave, Brig. Mentioned
Ocean Wave, Schooner. Mentioned 197, 199, 263
Ocracoke Inlet, North Carolina.
Blockade of.
Communications from L. M. Goldsborough
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M
Jeffers, William N
Phelps, T. S.
Werden, Reed
Westervelt, Jacob
Description of defenses of.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S.
New York Board of Underwriters
Statement of Daniel A. Campbell and Henry W. Penny
Obstruction of. See *Obstruction of Southern harbors, etc.*
Occupation of fort on.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S.
Report of S. H. Stringham
See also *Beacon Island, North Carolina. Destruction of Confederate for fications on, September 17, 1861.*
O'Haver, Warren. Mentioned
Oliphant, M. Mentioned
Olney, Jeremiah.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S.
Mentioned
O'Mara, Thomas. Mentioned
O'Neil, Edward. Mentioned
Ord, Edward O. C. Mentioned
Oregon Inlet, North Carolina.
Blockade of. Report of S. H. Stringham

*Also known as Fortieth North Carolina State Troops.
†Also known as Seventeenth North Carolina State Troops.

Digitized by Google

Oregon Inlet, North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Description of defenses of.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 77
New York Board of Underwriters 77
Statement of Daniel A. Campbell and Henry W. Penny 78
Obstruction of. See *Obstruction of Southern harbors, etc.*
Oreto,* Steamer. Mentioned 653, 666, 683
Orion, Vessel. Mentioned 268
Osgood, Mr. Mentioned 517
Ottawa, U. S. S. Mentioned 340
Ouley, William. Mentioned 339
Owens, Susan G. See *Susan G. Owens, Ship.*
P. F. Williston, Schooner. Mentioned 258
Pacific, Steamer. Mentioned 510
Page, Benjamin. Mentioned 566
Page, George. See *George Page, C. S. S.*
Page, Thomas J. Mentioned 705, 724, 745, 746
Pain, James. Mentioned 339
Palinurus, British ship. Mentioned 93, 115, 254
Palmature, George. Mentioned 235
Palmer, Elizabeth. Mentioned 81
Palmer, James S.
Correspondence with Joseph B. Hull 152
Mentioned 150, 168, 181, 476
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Affairs at 151
Iroquois, U. S. S. Detention of, at Hampton Roads 167
R. B. Forbes, U. S. S.
Grounding of 156
Incompetency of commanding officer of 157
Panama, Brig. Mentioned 101
Parke, John G. Mentioned 583, 586
Parker, Dr. Mentioned 235
Parker, Foxhall A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 686, 687
Parker, George. Mentioned 199
Parker, William A.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 285, 376, 409, 419
Gwin, William 408
Mentioned 206, 425, 438, 748
Reports of.
A. M. Lawrence, Ship. Relief extended to, by U. S. S. Cambridge 475
Cambridge, U. S. S. Movements of 390
Corrotoman Creek, Virginia. Expedition to 407
Lynn Haven Bay. Grounding of light-boat in 532
Rappahannock River. Blockade of 424
Revere, British schooner. Capture of 193
Parker, William H.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Beaufort 720
Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 767, 769
Mentioned 595, 596, 722, 726, 761, 769, 772
Parks, Marshall. Mentioned 761, 762, 764, 769, 790

* Afterwards C. S. S. Florida.

Digitized by Google

Parrish, William.
Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard .....
Mentioned .....
Parrott, Enoch G.
Mentioned .....
Report of movements of brig Perry .....
Parsons, James. Mentioned. .....
Pasquell, Richard. Mentioned.....
Patrick Henry,* C. S. S.
Attack upon U.S. vessels Savannah and Louisiana, September 13, 1861. 20
Engagement with Federal vessels in James River, Virginia, Decembe
1861 .....
Fitting out of..... 709, 711, 746, 749, 757, 759, 766, 771–77
Mentioned..... 144, 304*b*, 525, 717, 723, 748, 751, 754, 756, 758, 767, 76
Orders for movements..... 71
Patriot, Schooner. Mentioned.....
Patterson, R. O. Mentioned..... 8
Patuxent, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned..... 58
Paulding, Hiram. Mentioned..... 87, 51
For correspondence see *Nary yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Pauling, Joseph W. Mentioned.....
Pawnee, U. S. S.
Captures made by..... 191, 19
Engagement with Confederate batteries at Hatteras Inlet, North Carol
August 28 and 29, 1861 .....
Mentioned 106, 110, 120–122, 124, 126, 130, 131, 133–136, 139, 143, 15
192, 194, 216, 217, 225, 236, 239, 248, 249, 253, 257, 267, 272, 273, 27
Movements of.....
Operations, etc., in vicinity of Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina.....
160, 161, 172–175, 191, 195–199, 207, 220-224, 240–243, 24
Orders for movements..... 105, 15
Peacock, Francis M. Mentioned .....
Peabody, George. See *George Peabody, U. S. chartered steamer.*
Peck, Curtis. See *Curtis Peck, Steamer.*
Pegram, Robert B. Mentioned .....
Peil, John. See *John Peil, Vessel.*
Pelot, Thomas P. Mentioned.....
Pembina, U. S. S. Collision with schooner John B. Holmes.....
Pendergrast, Austin. Mentioned .....
Pendergrast, Garrett J.
Correspondence with
Faunce, John.....
Lee, Samuel P .....
Navy Department, U. S.....
Detached from command of West India Squadron .....
Mentioned 11–13, 25, 50, 8
Relinquishes command of West India Squadron.....
Reports of.
Albion, Schooner. Capture of.....
British ownership. Transfer of American vessels to.....
Charleston, S. C. Request of British consul at .....
Henry Middleton, Schooner. Capture of .....
Roanoke, U. S. S. Movements of.....
West India Squadron. Movements of vessels.....

* Formerly steamer Yorktown.

Digitized by Google

Penguin, U. S. S. Page.
Condition of 86
Mentioned 5, 11, 18, 36, 38, 40, 43, 87, 192
Movements of 83, 85
Ordered to duty in South Atlantic Blockading Squadron 314
Pennington, W. F. Mentioned 396
Pennsylvania, U. S. ship. Mentioned 6
Pennsylvania Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment 51st, 563, 564.
Penny, Henry W. Statement concerning defenses of inlets of North Carolina. 78
Pequennock, Schooner. Mentioned 271
Perana, British bark. Mentioned 447
Pericles, Bark. Mentioned 14
Perry, U. S. brig.
Mentioned 3, 5, 13, 17, 18, 25, 61, 424
Movements of 60, 533
Perry, Commodore. See *Commodore Perry, U. S. S.*
Perry, Roger. Mentioned 332
Perthshire, Ship. Mentioned 117, 118
Peter Marcy, Ship. Mentioned 19
Peters, James A. Mentioned 783, 785
Peters, William H. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard .. 709
Peterson, C. A. Mentioned 396
Petrel, C. S. privateer.
Mentioned 52, 65, 69, 74, 94, 95, 219, 784
Sinking of, by U. S. ship St. Lawrence 63
Pettit, O. M. See *O. M. Pettit, U. S. S.*
Pevrull, Henry. Mentioned 338
Phantom, Schooner. Examination of, by U. S. S. Rhode Island 466
Phelps, Charles. See *Charles Phelps, U. S. ship.*
Phelps, John W.
Correspondence with John E. Wool 351
Mentioned 209, 350, 450
Phelps, Thomas S.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 318
Mentioned 316, 318, 428, 431
Reports of.
Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina. Engagement between C. S. S. Curlew and U. S. S. Corwin in, November 14, 1861 430
Ocracoke Inlet, North Carolina. Obstruction of 429
Philadelphia, Steamer. Mentioned 473
Philadelphia, U. S. S.
Battle of Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 549–555
Mentioned 423, 523, 524, 526, 527, 536–540, 542, 544, 559, 570–572, 574, 578, 580, 582, 584–587, 589, 590, 593, 603–605, 621–623, 628, 631, 632, 635, 645, 650, 652, 655, 657, 660, 678, 681
Orders for movements 367, 514
Philadelphia, U. S. District Attorney at. Mentioned 94, 226
Philadelphia, U. S. District Judge at. Mentioned 237
Phillips, William T. Mentioned 246
Phœnix, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 586
Phœnix, Lloyd. Mentioned 75, 102
Phythian, Robert L. Mentioned 56, 58
Picket, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned .. 472, 473, 526, 553, 568, 581, 583–587, 589, 592
Pig Point, Va. Armament of battery 741

Digitized by Google

Pillow, Gideon J. Mentioned
Pillsbury, Albert. Mentioned
Pilot Boy, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 583-58
Pindar, Mary E. See *Mary E. Pindar, Schooner.*
Pine, Sloop. Mentioned
Pinkney, Robert F. Mentioned
Pinner's Point, Va. Armament of battery
Pioneer, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 472, 473, 55
Pitts, Judge. Mentioned
Planet, Propeller. Mentioned
Plus Ultra, Spanish ship. Collision with U. S. S. Union
Pocahontas, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned
Pocahontas, U. S. S.
Mentioned
Ordered to duty in South Atlantic Blockading Squadron
Pocomoke River, Virginia. Establishment of Confederate battery on. C
munication from John E. Wool
Pocomoke Sound. Expedition to. Report of Peirce Crosby
Pointer, David. Mentioned
Pointer, James. Mentioned
Pollaky, J. Correspondence with Ed. Brennan
Poltena, Vessel. Mentioned
Pomone, H. I. M. S.
Arrival at Hampton Roads
Departure from Hampton Roads
Mentioned
Poole, Mr. Mentioned
Poole, W. E. Mentioned
Poor, Captain. Mentioned
Poquosin River, Virginia. Confederate battery on. Report of Ira B. Stud
Porter, Benj. H.
Commendatory letter of L. M. Goldsborough concerning
Mentioned 553, 55
Report of battle of Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1
Porter, David D. Mentioned
Porter, George R. Mentioned
Porter, John L. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard
Portland, Me., U. S. Collector of Customs at. Correspondence with N
Department, U. S
Post Boy, Steamer. Mentioned
Poter, W. J. Mentioned
Potter, Fred E. Mentioned
Potter, Howard. Correspondence with State Department, U. S
Powell, William L. Mentioned
Powhatan, Steamer. Mentioned 761, 76
Powhatan, U. S. S. Mentioned
Powhatan,* U. S. tug.
Correspondence of commanding officer of, with L. M. Goldsborough
Mentioned
Orders for movements
Pratt, General. Mentioned
Pratt, William F. Mentioned
Preble, U. S. ship. Movements of

* Afterwards called U. S. S. King Philip.

Digitized by Google

orge A. Page.
ıdence with
borough, L. M 269, 335, 465
Department, U. S 686
d 10, 18, 24, 31, 32, 280, 353, 391, 451, 452, 460, 465
f.
ross, U. S. S.
rrival of, at Philadelphia in charge of prizes 49
ondition of 600
ngagement with North Carolina steamer Beaufort, July 21, 1861. 20
fort, N. C. Blockade of 416, 486
nia. Affairs in eastern portion of 453
British ship. Destruction of 520
onfederate States.
ıdence with President of the Confederate States Congress 137
d 323, 703–706, 708, 721, 730, 760, 762, 765
nited States.
ıdence with
Deparment, U. S 53
r, B 67
rder concerning relative rank 293
d 7, 55, 67, 69, 71, 75, 90, 91, 233, 253, 293, 489, 593
tions by, concerning blockade of Southern ports 90
See *Alice Price, U. S. Army steamer.*
n. Mentioned 85
ng. Mentioned 594
rt, Steamer. Mentioned 509, 510
d, Schooner. Capture of 262
arlotte, Steamer. Mentioned 243, 257
yal, Steamer. Mentioned 117, 447
K. Mentioned 47, 48, 147, 265, 331, 510
War. Exchange, treatment, etc 65, 69, 83, 88, 102–105, 112, 119, 121, 124, 132, 133, 146, 155, 156, 180, 251, 296–298, 300, 342, 434, 441, 498, 508, 631, 632, 745
aptain. Mentioned 408
Confederate
ions committed by. Communications from
Department, U. S 27, 100
York, collector of customs at 28
ury Department, U. S 27
on of.
nunications from Navy Department, U. S 288, 289
rts of
oldsborough, L. M 288
Mercer, Samuel 63
Murray, A 288, 289
ut of.
nunication from U. S. marshal at Boston, Mass 258
rt of John Humphrey 446
ts of. Communications from
Haitien, U. S. commercial agent at 228
au, New Providence, U. S. consul at 406, 407
Department, U. S 67
Department, U S 151
Evidence required in. Communications from
partment, U. S 211
k, U. S. district attorney for 211

Digitized by Google

Prizes. Disposition of.
Form of letter to prize masters
Orders and instructions.
Barron, S
Goldsborough, L. M
Navy Department, U. S
Reports of
Rowan, S. C
Stringham, S. H
Prony, H. I. M. S.
Loss of, November 5, 1861 397-
Mentioned
Providencia, Spanish bark. Case of
Pruit, Henry. Mentioned
Pruit, L. P. Mentioned
Pruitt, J. Mentioned
Puerto Rico, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned
Purchase, charter, etc., vessels.
Confederate 709, 712, 714,
Union 31, 40, 45, 46, 64, 83, 105, 175, 299, 315,
Purviance, Hugh Y.
Correspondence with Louis M. Goldsborough
Mentioned 19, 61, 63, 65,
Reports of.
Fanny Lee, British schooner. Capture of
Savannah, Ga. Blockade of
Putnam, James O. For correspondence see *Harre, U. S. Consul at.*
Putnam, William G. See *William G. Putnam, U. S. S.*
Quackenbush, Stephen P.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, Louis M
Navy Department, U. S
Mentioned 527, 551, 564, 606,
Reports of.
Elizabeth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1
Quaker City, U. S. S.
Detached from North Atlantic Blockading Squadron
Expiration of
Charter
Term of enlistment of crew of
Mentioned 5, 18, 25, 30, 67, 68, 78, 85, 88, 110, 171, 192, 236,
Movements of
Orders for movements
Purchase of
Queen of the Lake, British bark. Mentioned
Quigley, Patrick J. Mentioned
Quillin, Asa. Mentioned
R. B. **Forbes**, U. S. S.
Grounding of
Incompetency of commanding officer of
Loss of, February 25, 1862
Mentioned 392,
Ordered to duty in South Atlantic Blockading Squadron
R. B. **Sumner**, Ship. Mentioned
R. D. **Shepherd**, Ship. Mentioned

Digitized by Google

Page.
M. sloop. Mentioned 48, 49, 93, 215, 254
lliam. Mentioned 663
S.
r, J. W., appointed to command 711
f U. S. Army steamer Fanny, October 1, 1861 ..... 275, 278
d 277, 590, 596, 710, 760, 769, 777, 786–789
ner. Mentioned 702
lbert V. Mentioned 727
ieutenant. Mentioned 699, 702
eorge W. Mentioned 725, 730
ictor M. Mentioned 746
. Army steamer. Mentioned 472, 473, 553, 584, 586
amer. Mentioned 411, 462
Mentioned 190
via. Mentioned 9
ck River, Virginia.
of.
s and instructions, L. M. Goldsborough 376, 425, 475
rts of
rnold, H. N. T 641
haplin, J. C 363
arker, William A 424
of schooner in. See *Corrotoman Creek, Virginia. Expedition to.*
of. Orders and instructions, Franklin Buchanan 741
sance in. Report of O. S. Glisson 95
rd. Mentioned 180
ger & Milliken. Mentioned 99
mes H. Mentioned 612, 692
l. Mentioned 789
mer. Mentioned 519
. Army schooner. Mentioned 473
hooner. Mentioned 396
chooner. Mentioned 218
Mentioned 339
rles. Mentioned 541, 542
. bark.
d 434, 441
r movements 377
amer. Mentioned 473
toreship. Mentioned 235
ry. Mentioned 296
Brig. Mentioned 473
L. Mentioned 578, 582–584, 586
ichard T.
ndence with Louis M. Goldsborough 495
d 551, 557, 585, 669
f battle of Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 567
. S.
to Atlantic Blockading Squadron 367
ent with Confederates in Corrotoman Creek, Virginia, and burning of schooner Ada 407, 408, 422, 423
d 192, 377, 390, 425, 515, 603, 661, 691
r movements 186, 187, 419, 424, 426

Digitized by Google

Revere, British schooner.
Capture of.....
Mentioned 165
Reynaud, Aimé-Félix-Saint-Elme. Mentioned.....
Reynolds, Richard. Mentioned.....
Reynolds, Silas.
Correspondence with Louis M. Goldsborough.....
Mentioned .....
Report of value of Confederate vessels captured and destroyed in ba
Elizabeth City, N. C.....
Reynolds, William. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy
Rhoades, J. See *J. Rhoades, Brig.*
Rhode Island, U. S. S.
Mentioned..... 62, 104, 218, 240, 296, 329, 331, 341, 353
Movements of.....
Rhode Island Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Battalions: 5th, 656.
ments: 4th, 564, 565, 581, 613, 621.
Richmond*, C. S. S.
Mentioned .....
Simms, C. C.
Appointed to command.....
Relieved of command .....
Richmond, U. S. S. Mentioned.....
Richmond, Lewis. For correspondence, see *Burnside, Ambrose E.*
Ridgely, Daniel B.
Mentioned .....
Report of measures for protection of Annapolis, Md.....
Ridgley, George. Mentioned .....
Ridgely, George H. Statement of capture of U. S. Army steamer I
October 1, 1861.....
Ridgeway, Mr. Mentioned .....
Ridley, Margaret. See *Margaret Ridley, Vessel.*
Rightor, N. H. Mentioned.....
Riley, James. Mentioned.....
Rinaldo, H. B. M. S. Mentioned.....
Ringgold, Cadwalader.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, Louis M.....
Navy Department, U. S.....
Mentioned .....
Rio, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Rip Raps, The. Proposed transfer of, from the Army to the Navy.
Communication from
Goldsborough, L. M.....
Navy Department, U. S .....
Scott, Winfield.....
War Department, U. S.....
Wool, John E.....
Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, L. M.....
Navy Department, U. S.....
Report of L. M. Goldsborough.....
Risley, William. Mentioned.....
Roanoke, C. S. S. Mentioned..... 764, 786

*Formerly C. S. S. George Page, which see.

Digitized by Google

S. S. Page.
n of 394, 408, 409
ion of ship Thomas Watson 324
e of courtesies with French frigate Pomone 521
d 5, 10, 13,
14, 34, 39, 52, 65, 68, 84, 89, 90, 92, 95, 96, 103, 163, 183, 187, 192, 193, 204, 210,
236, 246, 254, 257, 282, 293, 295, 311, 323, 325, 327, 332, 360, 519, 532–536, 538,
539, 541, 542, 544, 546, 547, 601–604, 627–629, 640, 643, 646, 648–650, 652, 655,
656, 659–662, 664, 665, 668, 669, 671, 673, 676, 677, 680–683, 686, 748, 759, 793
ts of 25, 41, 48, 179, 340, 353, 359
r movements 260, 329, 334
and, North Carolina.
, February 7 and 8, 1862.
ract logs of
Commodore Perry, U. S. S 565
Delaware, U. S. S 564
Henry Brinker, U. S. S 574
Hetzel, U. S. S 560
Hunchback, U. S. S 569
Morse, U. S. S 572
Stars and Stripes, U. S. S 557
Valley City, U. S. S 567
Whitehead, U. S. S 573
unition expended by
Ceres, U. S. S 576
Delaware, U. S. S 564
Hetzel, U. S. S 561
Louisiana, U. S. S 558
Morse, U. S. S 572
Southfield, U. S. S 570
Stars and Stripes, U. S. S 556
Valley City, U. S. S 566
William G. Putnam, U. S. S 577
alties 560, 581
t 555
unication from L. M. Goldsborough 580
ratulatory order of L. M. Goldsborough 550
ratulatory letter from Navy Department, U. S 593, 594
rts of
Behm, Charles F. W 569, 571
Boomer, E 578
Chaplin, J. C 565
Colhoun, Edmund R 568
Cooke, J. W 597
Davenport, H. K 558
Flusser, C. W 564, 565
French, Charles A 572
Giddings, John E 573
Goldsborough, L. M 549–555
Graves, G. W 573
Hayes, Peter 571
Hotchkiss, William J 576, 577
effers, William N 561
Lynch, William F 594
MacDiarmid, John 575, 576
Murray, A 557

Digitized by Google

Roancke Island, North Carolina—Continued.
Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862.
Reports of
Porter, Benjamin H
Quackenbush, S. P
Renshaw, R. T
Wells, F. S
Werden, Reed
Woodward, Thomas J
Rough notes on, by Henry Van Brunt
Testimony of B. P. Loyall
Confederate defenses of.
Communications from
Hill, D. H
Huger, Benjamin
Hunter, Thomas T
Lynch, William F
Navy Department, C. S
War Department, C. S
Wise, Henry A
Orders and instructions, Commandant of Norfolk navy yard
Movements of Federal vessels in vicinity of. Communication from Loyall
Plan to capture.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S
Report of L. M. Goldsborough
Preparations for expedition to.
Communications from
Burnside, A. E 468,
Goldsborough, L. M
Navy Department, U. S
Wool, John E
Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, L. M 523, 524,
McClellan, George B
Rowan, S. C
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M 526, 536,
Marston, John
Robert Bruce, Brig. Mentioned 468,
Roberts, Joseph. Mentioned
Robeson, Thomas R. Mentioned
Robins, John. Mentioned
Robinson, Balinar. Mentioned
Robinson, James. Mentioned
Robinson, John F. D. Mentioned
Rochelle, James H. Mentioned
Rochester, Thomas H. Mentioned
Rocket, Floating battery. Mentioned
Rodgers, C. R. P. Mentioned
Rogerson, McGilbert. Mentioned
Rollins, Stephen. Mentioned
Roman, U. S. ship. Mentioned
Rose, William. Mentioned
Rosway Belle, Brig. Mentioned
Rousseau, Lawrence. Correspondence with Samuel Barron

Digitized by Google

ephen C. Page.
ulatory letter concerning battle of Elizabeth City, N. C..... 621
ondence with
plin, James C..... 565, 614, 646
uncey, John S..... 158, 216, 220, 221, 264, 273
enport, Henry K..... 543, 546, 558, 609
ser, Charles W..... 564, 613
nklin, Charles L..... 665
ch, Charles A..... 572, 616
lings, John E..... 620
lsborough, L. M..... 253, 255, 523, 524, 537, 539, 542, 631, 650
ves, George W..... 618
s, Peter..... 616
rkins, Rush C..... 272
rs, William N..... 611
well, James G..... 223
ray, Alex..... 543, 557, 609, 637, 638
y Department, U. S..... 173, 174, 225, 248
ckenbush, Stephen P..... 563, 612
nolds, Silas, *et al*..... 622
ngham, S. H..... 159
den, Reed, *et al*..... 543
slow, Warren..... 155
dward, Thomas J..... 618
ed..... 120, 194, 195, 197, 205, 224, 226, 239, 258, 526, 527, 551, 553–555, 559, 575, 582–584, 586, 590–592, 605, 606, 612, 615, 619, 623, 636, 663, 664
of.
con Island, North Carolina. Destruction of Confederate fortifications on, September 17, 1861..... 222
wan River, North Carolina. Reconnoissance of, February 18–20, 1862..... 654
, supplies of..... 245
nton, N. C. Expeditions to, February 12, 1862, and for the obstruction of the Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal..... 637
abeth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862..... 605, 606
ny, U. S. Army steamer. Capture of, October 1, 1861..... 275
. Brooks, Brig, and Henry Nutt, Schooner. Capture of..... 263
teras Inlet, North Carolina.
Blockade of..... 160, 161, 264
Capture of Confederate batteries at, August 28–29, 1861..... 129
Prizes captured in..... 191, 197, 199
h Carolina. Confederate defenses of..... 240–243
es. Disposition of..... 263
noke Island, North Carolina. Erection of Confederate batteries on 270
n Jane, Schooner. Capture of..... 195
. Mentioned..... 223, 224
rk. Mentioned..... 653
Mentioned..... 81
rl. Mentioned..... 54, 176
correspondence, see *British Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs.*
. Mentioned..... 338
n. Mentioned..... 338
lliam. Mentioned..... 675
iet P. See *Harriet P. Ryan, Schooner.*
ding, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned..... 108, 198, 199, 242, 245, 246, 253, 258, 270, 271, 273, 290, 298, 309, 316, 342, 401, 526, 527, 581, 584–587, 591, 668, 669, 690

Digitized by Google

S. T. Garrison, Schooner.
Capture of.....
Mentioned..... 33
Sabine, U. S. ship.
Mentioned..... 211, 257, 282, 314, 354, 360, 37
Orders for movements..... 188, 25
Sachem, U. S. S. Mentioned..... 67
St. Helena, Va. Defenses of. Communications from commandant of Norfolk navy yard..... 74
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S..... 9
Mentioned..... 96, 20
St. Lawrence, U. S. ship.
Captures made by..... 21
Mentioned..... 3, 5, 19, 33, 35, 40, 42, 46, 49, 61, 65, 69, 74, 7
92, 94, 95, 145, 151, 163, 192, 215, 217, 236, 281, 282, 314, 601, 602, 627, 66
Orders for movements..... 280, 34
Sinking of C. S. Privateer Petrel.....
Vessels boarded, spoken, and captured, July 16 to September 12, 1861.....
St. Nicholas, Confederate steamer. Mentioned.....
95, 113, 114, 148, 363, 375, 391, 71
St. Nicholas, Steamer. Mentioned.....
St. Pierre, Emily. See *Emily St. Pierre, Ship.*
St. Simon's Sound, Georgia. Blockade of. Orders and instructions, L. M. Goldsborough.....
Saddler, John. Mentioned..... 57
Salt Cay, Turk's Islands, U. S. Consular Agent at.
Correspondence with
Grand Turk, Turk's Islands, U. S. consul at..... 22
Nixon, William.....
Mentioned..... 22
Sanborn, Francis W. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough.....
Sand Fly, Confederate launch. Mentioned.....
Sandford, Carrie. See *Carrie Sandford, Schooner.*
Sands, Captain. Mentioned.....
Sands, Thomas. Report of movements of British brig Brisk.....
Sanford, Nathan. Mentioned.....
San Francisco, Steamer. Mentioned.....
San Jacinto,* Bark. Mentioned.....
San Jacinto, U. S. S. Movements of.....
San Juan, Schooner. Capture of.....
Santiago de Cuba, U. S. S. Movements of.....
Sarah, Schooner. Mentioned.....
Sarah Bibbey, Vessel. Mentioned.....
Sarah Starr, Brigantine.
Capture of.....
Mentioned..... 65, 66, 68, 69, 8
Sartori, Lewis C.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M.....
Lanier, Edmund.....
Mentioned..... 25, 52, 227, 255, 314, 324, 325, 340, 343, 360, 386, 38
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of.....

* Name changed to Kate Waters.

Digitized by Google

vis C.—Continued. Page.
of.
, U. S. S.
Movements of 65, 69
Qualities and requirements of 15
idencia, Spanish bark. Case of 386
nas Watson, Ship. Destruction of 326
nry. Mentioned 338
os. For correspondence, see *Havana, U. S. Consul-General at.*
C. S. privateer. Mentioned 28
C. S. ship.
pon, by C. S. S. Patrick Henry, September 13, 1861 ..... 207–210, 226
nent with C. S. tug Harmony in Hampton Roads, August 30, 1861 . 148–150
ed 3, 5, 11, 17, 30, 31, 41, 48, 64, 66, 73, 85, 102, 103, 152, 163, 168, 172, 183, 192, 194, 204, 216, 236, 254, 281, 282, 286, 314, 385, 386, 522, 695, 717
nts of 6, 61, 226
or movements 343, 516
Ga.
e of.
rs and instructions, L. M. Goldsborough 329
orts of
Goldsborough, L. M. 286
Green, Charles 48, 352
Purviance, H. Y. 145
Stringham, S. H. 69
of. Orders and instructions, commandant of Norfolk navy yard 745
o *Georgia, Confederate defenses of.*
e of steamer Bermuda into, September 16, 1861.
munications from
Barnard, George M 302
Davis, G. W 320
Navy Department, U. S 279, 300
Olney, Jeremiah 279, 300
Upton, George B 302
rs and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 286
rt of L. M. Goldsborough 287
nts of Confederate vessels at. Communications from
Moses 96
y Department, U. S 96
er, B 67
thias. Mentioned 129
orge. Mentioned 338
P. Mentioned 653
er, C. M. Mentioned 163, 204
Villiam. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 165
nfederate vessel. Mentioned 728
rt G., jr. Mentioned 212, 219
rt W. Mentioned 163
nas A. For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
ield.
ndence with
nis, Gustavus 132
l, John E 82, 106, 313
ed 19, 70, 77, 82, 107, 108, 110, 132, 311–313
oner. Mentioned 473

Digitized by Google

Scruggs, William R. Mentioned 60
Sea Bird, C. S. S.
Capture of water tank and engagement with Federal fleet in Hamp
Roads, December 29, 1861 .....
Destruction of 596, 607, 608, 613, 62
Mentioned 590, 595, 598, 611, 614, 632, 635, 752, 753–755, 76
Sebisa, I. Mentioned .....
Seeller, Elbridge. Correspondence with U. S. marshal at Boston, Mass ...
Segar, Joseph. Mentioned .....
Selden, William B. Mentioned .....
Selfridge, Thos. O., jr.
Mentioned .....
Report on means of effectual blockade of Hatteras Inlet .....
Selliere, F. A. Mentioned .....
Seminole, U. S. S.
Collision with U. S. S. Wabash .....
Mentioned 4, 31, 65, 72, 88, 89, 95, 110, 112, 149, 150, 152, 172, 18
Movements of .....
Orders for movements 3, 18
Seneca, Bark. Mentioned .....
Seneca, U. S. S. Mentioned .....
Sentinel, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 472, 47
Seth Low, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Seward, Pilot. Mentioned .....
Seward, Frederick W. For correspondence see *State Department, U. S.*
Seward, William H. Mentioned 6, 12, 19, 33, 42, 44, 46, 67, 90, 9
110, 112, 117, 146, 164, 201, 212, 213, 219, 227, 229. 237, 238, 243, 26
370, 395, 405, 406, 448, 460, 479, 489, 498, 501–504, 509, 519, 530, 65
For correspondence, see *State Department, U. S.*
Sewell's Point, Va. Defenses of.
Armament of batteries .....
Communications from commandant of Norfolk navy yard .....
Orders and instructions, commandant of Norfolk navy yard .....
Seymour, Isaac N. See *Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S.*
Shackleford, George. Mentioned .....
Shankland, William F. Correspondence with commandant of New Y
navy yard .....
Sharp, Thomas H. Mentioned 14
Sharp, William.
Mentioned 127, 138, 139, 14
Report of affairs in Hampton Roads, Virginia .....
Sharpley, I. W. Mentioned .....
Sharpley, J. O. Mentioned .....
Sharpley, John W. Mentioned .....
Sharpley, William. Mentioned .....
Shaw, Henry M. Correspondence with Benjamin P. Loyall .....
Shaw, H. M. Mentioned 598–600, 754, 755, 76
Shaw, J. M.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough .....
Mentioned .....
Shawsheen, U. S. S.
Battles of
Elizabeth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 .....
Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 .....

Digitized by Google

n, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
g of Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal 638
n, Edmund R., relieved of command of 490
on of 427, 432
ned 437, 439, 458,
527, 551, 554, 562, 583, 584, 586, 590-593, 603, 606, 608, 623, 657, 665, 694, 748
ents of 425
for movements 433, 495
oissance in York River, Virginia 433
g of Confederate encampment above Newport News, Va. 450
ard, Thomas J., appointed to command 490
hor, Schooner. Mentioned 368
aptain. Mentioned 338
R. D. See *R. D. Shepherd, Ship.*
Steamer. Mentioned 473
C. See *C. Sherman, English brig.*
Edward. Mentioned 748
Point, Va. Firing upon U. S. S. Harriet Lane by Confederate battery at. Report of J. M. Wainwright 651
ac. Mentioned 338
Floating battery. Mentioned 472, 473
rth, William L. Mentioned 121
Robert W. Mentioned 30
For correspondence, see *Havana, Cuba, U. S. Consul-General at.*
, A. Dwight. Mentioned 24
. Mentioned 449
ll, Steamer. Mentioned 460, 462
oseph A. Mentioned 166, 487-489
ncis A. Mentioned 450, 451, 458
Elijah. Mentioned 199
James F. Mentioned 481
William. Mentioned 180
arles C.
ted to command C. S. S. George Page (Richmond) 710
ndatory order of T. H. Holmes concerning 735
ondence with
chanan, F 741
nnedy, C. H 719
nch, William F 719, 721
vy Department, C. S 710, 719, 721
ned 595, 735, 788
d of command of C. S. S. Richmond (George Page) 743
hn D. Mentioned 745
Brig. Mentioned 603
rthur.
ondence with
rron, Samuel 718
vy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 723, 728, 733
ned 138, 712, 720, 726
of capture of Confederate batteries at Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina, August 28 and 29, 1861 138
eorge T.
ondence with W. L. Maury 733
ned 721
John. Mentioned 581

Digitized by Google

Singleton, William. Mentioned .....
Sirian, George. Mentioned .....
Skinner, Captain. Mentioned .....
Skinner, St. J. B. Mentioned .....
Skirmisher, U. S. Army schooner. Mentioned .....
Slaughter, Richardson. Mentioned .....
Slidell, John.
Correspondence with State Department, C. S .....
Escape of, from Charleston, S. C. See *Mason and Slidell. Escape of, Charleston, S. C.*
Mentioned .....
Smead, John P. Mentioned .....
Smith, Boatswain. Mentioned .....
Smith, Captain. Mentioned .....
Smith, Master. Mentioned .....
Smith, Charles. Mentioned .....
Smith, Charles H. Mentioned .....
Smith, Daniel Drake. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S .....
Smith, E. Delafield. Mentioned .....
For correspondence, see *New York, U. S. District Attorney at.*
Smith, Henry. Mentioned .....
Smith, John. Mentioned .....
Smith, John A. Mentioned .....
Smith, John T. Mentioned .....
Smith, Joseph.
Correspondence with
Harwood, Andrew A .....
Stimers, Alban C .....
Worden, John L .....
Opinion on loss of French war steamer Prony, November 5, 1861 .....
Smith, Joseph B. Mentioned .....
Smith, Melancton. Mentioned .....
Smith, Silas. Mentioned .....
Smith, William.
Correspondence with
Davenport, Henry K .....
Goldsborough, L. M 285, 363, 438, 439, 444,
Mentioned 492, 525, 663,
Reports of.
Congress, U. S. ship.
Condition of .....
Preparation of, to resist attack from torpedoes .....
James River, Virginia. Engagement between U. S. vessels and C. Patrick Henry in, December 2, 1861 .....
Newport News, Va.
Preparation to resist attack by Confederates on U. S. vessels
Shelling of Confederate encampment above, by U. S. stea Shawsheen and J. L. Lockwood .....
Smith, William. Mentioned .....
Smith, William A. Mentioned .....
Snead, James. Mentioned .....
Snead, Robert. Mentioned .....
Snead, Thomas. Mentioned .....
Snow, Josiah. Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

Page.
Mentioned 411, 462
Brigantine. Mentioned 62
l, Schooner. Mentioned 268
aptain. Mentioned 661
ichard. Mentioned 661
aptain. Mentioned 18
antic Blockading Squadron.
ure of vessels of, from Hampton Roads under command of S. F. Du Pont. Report of L. M. Goldsborough 375
t, S. F., appointed to command 234, 282, 313
on of vessels 380–382, 409, 410, 413, 414, 416, 417, 424, 427, 428, 432
ordered to duty in 314, 340, 343, 424, 425, 516
olina. Proclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S 90
nd, Schooner. Mentioned 268, 310
ton, Steamer. Mentioned 243, 257
Harbors. See *Obstruction of Southern harbors*, etc.
Star, Schooner. Mentioned 788
States.
of ex-diplomatic officials appointed from.
nmunications from State Department, U. S 212
lers and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 212
e of U. S. Government toward foreign consuls in 178, 501–507, 521
r, Vessel. Mentioned 268
, U. S. S.
ed to North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 484
of Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 .. 569–571, 581
ned 514, 523, 527, 538, 551, 552, 554, 561, 563, 564, 574, 583, 586–588, 590–593, 603
ents of 497, 522
for movements 513
inister to the United States. Mentioned 385
Thomas. Mentioned 140
Colonel. Mentioned 322
S. R. See *S. R. Spaulding, U. S. Army steamer.*
hooner. Capture of 317
d, C. F. M.
ondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard 720
ned 709, 721, 732
J. Mentioned 790, 793
r. Mentioned 356
l Moss, Schooner. Mentioned 788
ames M. Mentioned 139, 143, 144, 781
. P. For correspondence see *Salt Cay, Turk's Islands, U. S. Consular Agent at.*
Schooner. Mentioned 473
John J. Mentioned 215
Nathan. Mentioned 579
ritish brig. Mentioned 685
dwin M. Mentioned 650
For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
e South,* Steamer. Mentioned 397
Union,* Steamer. Mentioned 689
illiam E. Mentioned 625

*See Union, Steamer.

Digitized by Google

Starr, Sarah. See *Sarah Starr, Brigantine.*
Stars and Stripes, U. S. S.
Abstract log, September 19, 1861, to March 7, 1862
Battle of Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862
Capture of schooner Charity
Engagement with Confederate vessels in Hatteras Inlet
Mentioned 17, 248, 256, 257, 260, 275, 280, 2
309, 315, 316, 319, 342, 345, 346, 397, 400, 404, 405, 410, 412, 414, 4
527, 543, 551, 574, 575, 581–583, 586, 590–593, 603, 605, 613, 651,
Movements of
Operations in sounds of North Carolina
Orders for movements 234,
State Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Mason, James M
Slidell, John
Trescott, William H
State Department, U. S.
Anonymous communication to, from New York
Correspondence with
British minister to the United States
Brown Brothers & Co
Dix, John A
Ely, Moses
Falmouth, England, U. S. consul at
French minister to the United States
Godfrey, N. P
Great Britain, U. S. minister to 47,
Grand Turk, Turk's Islands, U. S. consul at
Grinnell, Moses H
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at
Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul-general at
Havre, France, U. S. consul at
Hubbard, G. Eustis
Leeds, England, U. S. consul at
Liverpool, England, U. S. consul at
100, 117, 146, 169, 170, 213, 411, 450, 462, 510, 530,
London, England, U. S. consul at 164, 213, 368, 443, 444, 448, 454,
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at
Navy Department, U. S
33, 151, 164, 165, 178, 190, 201, 202, 212, 330, 368, 405, 467,
Potter, Howard
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at
Schouler, William
Stoddard, Charles
Stoddard & Clark
State of Georgia, U. S. S.
Mentioned 496, 603,
Movements of
Orders for movements
Preparation of, for duty in North Atlantic Blockading Squadron
State of Maine, Steamer. Mentioned
Statia, Stephen. Mentioned
Steady, H. B. M. S. Mentioned
Stebbins, Augustus G. Mentioned
Steelman, David. Mentioned

Digitized by Google

Page

Henry S.
ndence with
sborough, L. M. 267, 308
, William M. 128
ner, James L. 290
y, Reigart B. 303
Department, U. S. 50, 133
len, Reed 316
d 50, 51, 64, 69, 77,
82, 107, 120, 186, 206, 211, 217, 235, 253, 257, 259, 261, 281, 282, 307, 315, 316
of.
eras Inlet, North Carolina.
Capture of Confederate batteries at, August 28 and 29, 1861 127
Unseaworthiness of vessels chartered for expedition to 108
n Carolina. Obstruction of inlets of 175, 268, 279, 309
nia. Disaffected citizens of 234
T. C. Mentioned 128
rt, Schooner. Mentioned 460, 461
ones, U. S. S.
n of 376
d 351
ts of 357
r movements 341, 358, 367, 380
hum. See *Nahum Stetson, Brig.*
nry K. Mentioned 444, 748
en. See *Ellen Stewart, Ship.*
en P. See *Ellen P. Stewart, Brig.*
illiam F.
d 41
f condition of U. S. S. Union 81
any & Co. Mentioned 99
oan C.
d 525, 670
of.
tor, U. S. S.
Expected sailing of, from New York navy yard 669
Trial trip of 658, 673
harles.
ndence with State Department, U. S. 202
d 201, 202
Clark.
ndence with State Department, U. S. 7
d 12
ain. Mentioned 268
Mentioned 639
Mentioned 396
oh B. Mentioned 641

ndence with President, U. S. 67
d 69
Silas H.
ndence with
ndy, Edward 283, 284
ndler, William 36, 159, 180
ncey, John S. 119, 187, 205, 224, 238

Digitized by Google

Stringham, Silas H.—Continued.
Correspondence with
Coale, James Carey
Collins, Napoleon
Faunce, J
Gillis, John P
Glisson, Oliver S 8, 9, 17, 95,
Goldsborough, John R
Green, Charles 15, 48, 5
Hewett, W. N. W
Hickley, H. D
Huger, Benjamin
Hull, Joseph B
Livingston, John W
Lockwood, Samuel 1
Lowry, R. B
Marston, John
Martin, F
Mercer, Samuel
Murray, Alexander
Navy Department, U. S.
27, 33, 34, 39, 42, 44, 45, 50, 59, 65, 67, 68, 71, 75, 77, 82, 87,
100, 105, 107, 111, 114, 115, 117, 131, 146, 149, 153, 157, 158,
169, 171, 176–178, 180–182, 184, 189, 190, 193, 197, 199, 201, 206
Parker, William A
Parrott, Enoch G
Pendergrast, G. J 25, 48, 52,
Prentiss, George A
Purviance, Hugh Y
Rowan, S. C 154, 159, 161, 172, 191, 198, 199, 207
Sartori, Lewis C
Stellwagen, H. S
Watmough, P. G., *et al*
White, G. B
Wool, John E
Yard, Edward M
Mentioned 3, 4, 14, 23, 30, 41, 45, 50, 51, 69, 82, 106,
113, 117, 120, 125, 127, 128, 132, 138–140, 143, 145, 151, 156, 158,
183, 186, 188, 189, 194, 210, 220, 225, 226, 233, 234, 244, 253, 262,
Relieved of command of Atlantic Blockading Squadron 231,
Reports of.
Albion, Schooner. Capture of
Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Affairs of 3, 61, 74,
Condition of vessels
Disposition of vessels
Location of headquarters of
Midshipmen for
Movements of vessels
10, 11, 25, 38, 43, 51, 83, 110, 183, 185, 187, 188, 194, 200
Reduction of complement of vessels
Beacon Island, North Carolina. Destruction of Confederate for
tions on, September 17, 1861
Ben Dunning, Brig. Sailing letter issued to
Dawn, U. S. S. Expiration of charter of
Enchantress, Schooner. Capture and disposition of

Digitized by Google

Silas H.—Continued. Page.
of
of truce. Disrespect shown to, by Confederates 70
itive slaves.
Clothing for 91
Disposition of 8
pton, Va. Burning of 66
teras Inlet, North Carolina.
Blockade of 64
Capture of Confederate batteries at, August 28 and 29, 1861 ..... 119–125, 132–134
Preparations for expedition to 84, 102, 108, 109, 112
ld, British brig. Capture of 19
isa, Schooner. Destruction of 85
siana, U. S. S. Attack upon, by C. S. S. Patrick Henry, September 13, 1861 207
nesota, U. S. S.
Exchange of courtesies with Dutch frigate 94
Movements of 191
nt Vernon, U. S. S. Expiration of charter of 40
h Carolina. Proposed operations against coast of 12
coke Inlet, North Carolina. Occupation of fort on 200
on Inlet, North Carolina. Obstruction of 186
oners of war. Exchange, etc., of 84, 88
es. Disposition of 40
ker City, U. S. S.
Expiration of charter 83
Expiration of terms of service of crew of 113
nnah, U. S. ship. Attack upon, by C. S. S. Patrick Henry, September 13, 1861 207
hern ports. Blockade of 24, 66, 69, 85, 92, 203, 204
n Jane, Schooner. Capture of 195
inia. Violation of blockade of 46
nington, N. C. Blockade of 11
of, to be relieved of command of Atlantic Blockading Squadron 216
. Mentioned 180
derick W. Mentioned 407, 408
B.
ndence with L. M. Goldsborough 515
f affairs in York River, Virginia 469, 484
nry L. Mentioned 493, 674
J. S. Consul at. Mentioned 202
y W. Mentioned 322
itish schooner. Mentioned 549
d, Schooner. Mentioned 310
arles. Mentioned 202
B. See *R. B. Sumner, Ship.*
. S. S. Mentioned 43
S. S. Mentioned 52, 65, 151, 302, 455, 476, 624
S. barge. Mentioned 721, 722, 724, 786
S. ship. Mentioned 66, 172, 257
I. M. S. Mentioned 370
wens, Ship. Mentioned 170, 213
, Schooner.
of 195–199, 263
ed 165, 176, 226, 259

Digitized by Google

Susquehanna, U. S. S.
Captures made by
Collision with U. S. S. **Flag**
Destruction of Confederate fortifications on Beacon Island, North Car
Engagement with Confederate batteries at Hatteras Inlet, North Car
August 28 and 29, 1861
Lardner, James L., appointed to command
Mentioned 3, 5
121, 122, 126, 130, 131, 134, 135, 139, 141, 143, 159, 192, 216, 218, 2
236, 239, 240, 264, 265, 273–275, 282, 289, 290, 292, 308, 311, 314,
Movements of 6, 14, 105, 116, 119, 238, 291, 298,
Orders for movements 45, 187,
Sutton, William. Mentioned
Suwanee, Steamer. Mentioned
Swans Gut Creek, Virginia. Expedition into. Report of A. Murray
Sweeny, Andrew. Mentioned
Swindell, James H. Mentioned
Symmes, William. Mentioned
T. A. Ward, U. S. schooner. Mentioned
Tabb, Dr. Mentioned
Tage, French steamer. Mentioned
Talcott, Andrew. Mentioned
Talcott, Thomas M. R. Mentioned
Talisman, Steamer. Mentioned
Tallmadge, Grier. Mentioned
Tampico, Mexico, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with Treasury De
ment, U. S
Tanner, Mr. Mentioned
Tanner's Creek, Virginia. Armament of battery
Tarpen, John L. Mentioned
Tattnall, Josiah. Mentioned 67
Tatum, William. Mentioned
Tayloe, James L.
Mentioned
Report of armament and ordnance on board of C. S. S. Fanny, Octo
1861
Taylor, Captain. Mentioned
Taylor, Captain. Mentioned
Taylor, Ambrose. Mentioned
Taylor, Anna. See *Anna Taylor, Schooner.*
Taylor, Atwell. Mentioned
Taylor, Collomore. Mentioned
Taylor, D. Mentioned
Taylor, E. Mentioned
Taylor, Henry S. Mentioned
Taylor, Isaac. Mentioned
Taylor, John McL. Mentioned
Taylor, John S. Mentioned
Taylor, Richard. Mentioned
Taylor, William B. Mentioned
Teaser, C. S. S.
Mentioned 757,
Orders for movements
Tempest, Tug. Mentioned 130, 135, 175, 220–222, 224,
Templeton, Captain. Mentioned
Tennessee. Proclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S

Digitized by Google

Page.
. Mentioned 171, 203, 513
'illiam. Mentioned 199
lamation of blockade of, by President, U. S 90
ver. Correspondence with Louis M. Goldsborough 237
teamer.
by U. S. S. Mount Vernon 483, 511
schooner H. W. Johnson by 406, 407
tain. Mentioned 198
khead. Mentioned 257
ıry G. Mentioned 39
athan. Mentioned 127
jamin, Schooner. Mentioned 670, 671
rson,† C. S. S. Mentioned 525
son, Bark.
on of, October 15, 1861 323–328
l 101, 117, 213, 214, 272, 360
'aptain. Mentioned 790, 791
. B. See *A. B. Thompson, Ship.*
Ibenezer.
l 668
f.
Pettit, U. S. S. Condition of 382
hall, U. S. S. Condition of 414
d. See *Ed. Thompson, Vessel.*
Iary E. See *Mary E. Thompson, Brig.*
Iathan. See *Nathan Thompson, Ship.*
Ienry P. Mentioned 560, 581
V. Bevershaw.
dence with
Thomas H. 713
ow, Warren 713
l 79
Villiam C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 77
rtwright. Mentioned 199
lward R.
dence with Navy Department, U. S 3
l 52, 62, 150
mes. Mentioned 339
endell. Mentioned 339
iles B. Mentioned 338
illiam. Mentioned 338, 339
I. Mentioned 742
nch. Mentioned 20
arles W. Mentioned 223, 224, 578, 579
n. Mentioned 268
bert. Mentioned 708
H. See *Jos. H. Toone, Schooner.*
Correspondence concerning 26, 304*a*, 363, 392, 517
c. See *Isaac Toucey, Schooner.*
ner. Mentioned 724
Edward D. For correspondence as assistant adjutant-general, see *Scott, Winfield.*
Robert. Mentioned 549

† Formerly C. S. privateer Gordon, which see.
‡ Known also as C. S. S. Jamestown, which see.

Digitized by Google

Townson, Mason D. Mentioned .....
Townson, William. Mentioned .....
Tracy, J mes. Mentioned .....
Trader, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Trainer, Adam. Mentioned .....
Transfer of American vessels to British ownership. See *British O*
ship, Transfer of American vessels to.
Transit, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Transports, U. S. Convoy and protection of.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S .....
War Department, U. S .....
Wool, John E .....
Report of O. S. Glisson .....
Treasury Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Boston, Mass., U. S. collector of customs at .....
Lockwood, Henry H .....
Navy Department, U. S 27, 29, 76, 243,
New York, U. S. collector of customs at .....
Tampico, U. S. consul at .....
Tredwell, A. Mentioned .....
Trenchard, Stephen D.
Mentioned .....
Reports of.
Isabella, Ship. Letter found on board of .....
Phantom, British schooner. Detention of .....
Trenholm, George A. Mentioned .....
Trent, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Trescott, William H. Correspondence with State Department, C. S ...
Triggle, John. Mentioned .....
Trimble, Isaac R. Mentioned .....
Tripleet, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Tropic Wind, Schooner.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S., concerning .....
Mentioned .....
Tucker, John R.
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel .....
Buchanan, Franklin 756, 765, 766,
Clark, Hugh .....
Colston, Raleigh E .....
De Lagnel, J. A .....
Harwood, J. C .....
Lynch, William F .....
Minor, George **746, 749, 757,** 759, 768, 772, 773,
Navy Department, C. S 752, 756, 765,
Noland, C. St. George .....
Sharp, William .....
Mentioned 304*a*, 304*b*, 458,
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Engagement between U. S. vessels and C.
Patrick Henry in, December 2, 1861 .....
Newport News, Va. Readiness for attack upon .....
Turkey, U. S. Minister to.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S .....
Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

Page.
y. Mentioned 338
lam. Mentioned 338
menas T. Mentioned 13
. S. S. Mentioned 172
Mentioned 633
ert B. Mentioned 56, 58
S. S. Mentioned 340, 392, 397
teamer. Mentioned 85, 477, 499, 696, 726, 727
U. S. S.

beth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 ..... 611, 621
oke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 561
of Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal 638
of 301, 345, 397, 418
render assistance to wrecked French steamer Prony 397–399, 404
n to Edenton, N. C., February 12, 1862 637
l 253, 282, 309, 316, 344, 346, 377, 401, 403, 413, 422, 429, 527, 551, 552, 554, 562, 566, 567, 577, 578, 581, 582, 586–591, 593, 603, 606–608, 620, 623, 656
s in vicinity of Hatteras Inlet 303, 428
Navy Department, U. S., relative to appointment of commanding officer for 379
movements 282, 299
sance in Ocracoke Inlet, North Carolina 378
team transport.
..... 416
l 478, 690, 695
Army steamer.
l 584–586, 588, 591
sance in Currituck Sound, February 19 and 20, 1862 656
S.
f brig B. T. Martin 41
xtended 31
with Spanish ship Plus Ultra 11
of 80–82
l 5, 13, 25, 32, 48, 51, 52, 64, 71, 85, 87, 102, 192, 218, 358, 571, 795
s of 10, 61
s. Mentioned. Artillery—Regiment: 2d (*Regulars*), 3d, 112.
For State organizations, see respective States.
s, C. S. frigate.
l 518, 721, 732, 745, 749, 751, 758, 771, 774, 778, 785, 790
transfer of crew of C. S. S. Winslow to 728
movements 770
. See *G. P. Upshur, Schooner.*
H. Mentioned 163
ge B.
dence with
R. H., jr 166
Department, U. S 302
l 164
Mentioned 116
liam T. Mentioned 481
U. S. S.
to Atlantic Blockading Squadron 367

beth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 ..... 614–616, 621
oke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 565–567

Digitized by Google

Valley City, U. S. S.—Continued.
Condition of 35
Destruction of wrecks of C. S. steamers Sea Bird and Fanny .....
Mentioned 375, 419, 42
476, 527, 551, 554, 557, 562, 581, 582, 586, 589–592, 603, 606, 607, 60
Movements of .....
Orders for movements .....
Van Amringe, G. O., jr. Mentioned .....
Van Brunt, Gershom J.
Correspondence with
Armstrong, James F .....
Goldsborough, L. M 54
Lowry, R. B .....
Marston, John .....
Mentioned 120, 134, 139, 15
Reports of.
Charity, Schooner. Seizure of .....
Kinnakeet, N. C. Engagement between U. S. S. Monticello and C
federates at, October 5, 1861 .....
Mount Vernon, U. S. S. Captures made by .....
State of Georgia, U. S. S. Movements of .....
Whitehall, U. S. S. Condition of .....
Van Brunt, Henry.
Mentioned 581, 590, 591, 593, 60
Rough notes by, on naval expedition to Roanoke Island, etc .....
Vandalia, U. S. S.
Capture of Schooner Henry Middleton .....
Destruction of ship Thomas Watson .....
Haggerty, Francis S., appointed to command .....
Mentioned 10, 13, 14, 25, 26,
65, 163, 179, 192, 236, 249, 255, 274, 282, 293–295, 314, 323, 327, 33
Orders for movements .....
Vanderbilt, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Varina, U. S. revenue steamer .....
Varuna, U. S. S. Orders for movements .....
Vattinghams, William. Mentioned .....
Vaughn, Captain. Mentioned .....
Velasco, Schooner.
Capture of .....
Mentioned .....
Velma, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Vermont, U. S. ship. Mentioned .....
Vevers, Richard. Mentioned .....
Victor, Henry C. Mentioned .....
Victoria, Steamer. Mentioned 164, 259, 265, 305, 44
Vidette, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 472, 473, 55
Vincennes, U. S. ship. Mentioned .....
Vincent, D. B. Mentioned .....
Vinton, J. E. For correspondence, see *Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. Consul a*
Virginia.
Affairs on eastern shore of .....
Disaffected citizens of eastern shore of .....
Proclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S. .....
Virginia,* C. S. S. Mentioned 333, 363, 375, 391, 771, 772, 77

* Formerly Merrimack, which see.

Digitized by Google

Page

amer. Mentioned 114
S. Army steamer. Mentioned 585, 586, 592
North Carolina. Confederate naval operations in 697–796
onieta, Schooner. Mentioned 396
vy. Transfer of, to Confederate States Communications from
S. Barron 708, 709
ops. Mentioned.
—Batteries: Bedford (T. C. Jordan), 727; Hanover (W. Nelson), 727;
Jamestown (William Allen), 727; Cockade (G. V. Rambaut), 727.
—Battalions: Waddill's (*Greenville Guards*), 701, 702; 14th, 758;
59th, 625, 627.
Vise's Legion: 599, 608, 624, 625, 627, 639.
Coast Survey steamer. Mentioned 51, 397
S. Army bark. Mentioned 473
D. D. Mentioned 210
ett. Mentioned 268
S. S.
made by 61
with U. S. S. Seminole 52, 62
from Atlantic Blockading Squadron 246, 247
ent at Hatteras Inlet, August 28 and 29, 1861 ..... 125, 136
d 5, 10, 11, 13, 15, 25, 26, 41,
60, 66–68, 75, 81, 84, 85, 102, 103, 105, 120–122, 126, 130, 134, 135, 139, 141,
143, 163, 179, 192, 203, 204, 215, 233, 236, 254, 257, 283, 340, 356, 362, 717, 782
ts of 61–63
, Jonathan M.
d 24
f injury received by U. S. S. Harriet Lane from Confederate bat-
tery at Shipping Point, Va 651
, Richard. Mentioned 544, 650
e M. Mentioned 127
Mentioned 709
ıry Pinckney. Mentioned 269
n W. Mentioned 781
oy P. Mentioned 708, 728
For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*
than. Mentioned 781, 787
lliam. Mentioned 597
lliam M. Mentioned 214
ptain. Mentioned 767
Mentioned 235
lave yacht. Mentioned 322
ment, C. S. Correspondence with
, J. R 521
enry T 137, 138
enjamin 760
, John B 750
J. F 742
partment, C. S 733, 739
..... 59
ment, U. S. Correspondence with
. S 29
partment, U. S 66, 312, 313, 662, 676, 677
hn E 662, 677
ard W. Report of destruction of British ship York 521

Digitized by Google

Ward, James H. Mentioned.....
Ward, John E. Mentioned.....
Ward, T. A. See *T. A. Ward, Schooner.*
Warren Winslow, C. S. privateer and C. S. S.
Mentioned..... 79, 101, 128, 138–140, 216, 430, 713, 732, 781, 782, 784,
Order for transfer of crew of, to receiving ship United States.....
Orders for movements.....
Warwick River, Virginia. Obstruction of. Communications from Magruder.....
Washburn, Cornelius. Mentioned.....
Washington, N.C. Defenses of. Communications from D. H. Hill.....
Washington, Prophet. Mentioned.....
Waskro, R. T. Correspondence with
Maclean, Maris & Co.....
Moore, Charles.....
Waters, Kate. See *Kate Waters, Bark.*
Watmough, James H. Mentioned.....
Watmough, Pendleton G.
Mentioned.....
Report of condition of U. S. S. Union.....
Watson, Dr. Mentioned.....
Watson, John. Mentioned.....
Watson, Josiah. Mentioned.....
Watson, P. H. For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
Watson, Robert. Mentioned.....
Watson, Thomas. See *Thomas Watson, Bark.*
Watson, W., & Co. Mentioned.....
Watson, W. H., & Co. Mentioned.....
Watson, William. Mentioned.....
Watters, John. Mentioned.....
Webb, L. N. Mentioned.....
Webb, W. G. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard
Webb, William A. Mentioned.....
Weber, Max. Mentioned.....
Webster, Henry C. Mentioned.....
Webster, Newman. Mentioned.....
Weidman, John. Mentioned.....
Weldon N. Edwards, C. S. S. Mentioned.....
Welles, Gideon. Mentioned.....
103, 108, 132, 158, 237, 248, 256, 257, 306, 359, 361, 362, 400, 476,
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Wells, Francis S.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Isaac N. Seymour.....
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough.....
Mentioned..... 527, 551, 558, 591,
Reports of.
Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S. Loss of, February 20, 1862.....
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 18
Wells, John, & Son. Mentioned.....
Wendell, Tunis D. Mentioned.....
Werden, Reed.
Correspondence with
Dunsmore, Daniel.....
Goldsborough, L. M..... 261, 318, 319,
Hotchkiss, William J.....

Digitized by Google

eed—Continued.
pondence with Page.
ers, William N 429
lner, J. L 280
rry, R. B 345, 378, 397
Diarmid, John 403
shall, Benjamin 404
lps, Thomas S 429
an, Stephen C 543
tervelt, Jacob 345
ed 275, 364, 400, 402, 412, 413, 418, 480, 527, 551, 574, 586, 587, 592, 593, 657
of.
imore, Schooner. Capture of 342
rity, Schooner. Seizure of 480
teras Inlet, North Carolina.
Engagements between U. S. vessels and Confederates in 377, 464
Movements of Confederate vessels in 344, 389
h Carolina. Obstruction of inlets of 315, 316, 344, 414, 428
ıy, French war steamer. Loss of, November 5, 1861 ..... 397, 400, 401
noke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 1862. 555, 556
hn. See *John Wesley, Schooner.*
. Mentioned 553
Vorld, U. S. S. Mentioned 583
, Jacob.
ed 378
of.
abeth City, N. C. Value of Confederate vessels captured and destroyed in battle of 622
acoke Inlet, North Carolina. Obstruction of 345
U. S. S. Mentioned 665, 669, 673
, Bark. Mentioned 653
Squadron.
nuance of 145
nts of vessels. Report of G. J. Pendergrast 52, 84, 92
rast, G. J., relinquishes command of 183
, Va. Defenses of.
nt 746
of William C. Whittle 724, 734
Captain. Mentioned 653
dward T. Mentioned 339
Arthur D. Mentioned 88
John A. M. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 337
Daniel. Mentioned 338
John B. Mentioned 339
S., jr. Report of condition of U. S. S. Union 81
ohn D., jr. Mentioned 339
C. For correspondence, see *St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. Consul at.*
ames P. See *James P. Whitbee, Schooner.*
tain. Mentioned 268
P. Mentioned 754, 755, 764
hur F.
on as to manifest of schooner Charity 481
ed 480
rles. Mentioned 292
rge B. Report of condition of U. S. S. Union 81
n. Mentioned 336

Digitized by Google

White, Moses J. Mentioned .....
White, Perry. Mentioned .....
Whitehall, U. S. S.
Condition of 413, 414, 427, 4
Engagement with C. S. S. Sea Bird, December 29, 1861 .....
Mentioned 516, 5
Movements of .....
Orders for movements 428, 433, 4
Whitehead, U. S. S.
Battles of
Elizabeth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 .....
Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 .....
Blocking of Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal .....
French, Charles A., appointed to command .....
Mentioned 5
562, 566, 567, 581, 582, 586, 589, 590, 592, 603, 606–608, 623, 654, 6
Movements of .....
Orders for movements .....
Whiting, G. C. Mentioned .....
Whiting, Samuel. For correspondence, see *Nassau, New Providence, U*
Consul at.
Whiting, William D.
Mentioned .....
Report of destruction of ship Thomas Watson .....
Whitney, Joseph. See *Joseph Whitney, U. S. transport.*
Whittle, William C.
Mentioned .....
Report of defenses of York River, Virginia .....
Whutson, William. Mentioned .....
Wiegel, William H. Mentioned .....
Wierland, Frederick. Mentioned .....
Wild Pigeon, Sloop. Seizure of .....
Wilding, Henry. For correspondence, see *Liverpool, U. S. Consul at.*
Willet S. Robbins, Schooner. Mentioned .....
William Badger, U. S. ship. Mentioned .....
William G. Putnam, U. S. S.
Battles of
Elizabeth City, N. C., February 10, 1862 .....
Roanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7 and 8, 1862 .....
Efforts to render assistance to wrecked French war steamer Prony ...
Inefficiency of commanding officer of .....
Mentioned 2
265, 267, 270, 271, 275, 282, 309, 316, 344, 365, 377, 397, 398, 401, 4
527, 551, 552, 554, 561, 562, 566, 581–584, 586–589, 592, 603, 606, 6
Operations in Hatteras Inlet .....
Ordered to duty in Atlantic Blockading Squadron .....
William H. Northrup, Schooner.
Capture of .....
Mentioned .....
William L. Jones, Vessel. Mentioned .....
William L. Montague, Schooner. Mentioned .....
William W. Burns, Vessel. Mentioned .....
Williams, Mr. Mentioned .....
Williams, A. C. See *A. C. Williams, Schooner.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
d. Mentioned 727
Erasmus. Mentioned 297
. C.
ndence with William **Faxon** 182
ed 181
ohn. Mentioned 102
ohn, Mrs. Mentioned 116
Jassa S. Mentioned 612, 655
Thomas.
ndence with Andrew **Bryson** 630
ed 344, 378, 413, 583, 586, 629
William. Mentioned 180
William T. Mentioned 654
William W. Mentioned 339
rg, Va. Defenses of. **Communications from**
G 737
atesby ap R 737
, John D. Mentioned 646
, William P. Mentioned 765
A. S., & Co. Anonymous **communication** to, from Halifax, Nova Scotia 196
P. F. See *P F. Williston, Schooner.*
's Point, Va. Preparation of **ordnance** for, by Confederates. Communications from **John A. Dix** 452
, N. C.
e of.
munications from
Dix, John A 467
Hewett, W. N. W 184
Navy Department, U. S 473
State Department, U. S 467
rs and instructions, L. **M. Goldsborough** 260, 334, 380, 417, 463, 465, 478, 490
orts of
Braine, D. L 499
Browne, George W 487
Glisson, O. S 477, 483, 511, 545
Green, Charles 353, 391, 427
Lockwood, Samuel 11
Stringham, S. H 11
ion of light-ship off. **Report of O. S. Glisson** 493
of C. S. S. Nashville into. **Orders and instructions**, Navy Department, U. S 683
tain. Mentioned 268
amer. Mentioned 786, 787
chibald. Mentioned 102
orge, Mrs. Mentioned 9
nry. Mentioned 163
n P. Correspondence **with Catesby ap R. Jones** 700
bert. Mentioned 297
all, Steamer.
ation of, by U. S. S. **Fanny** 73
B. F. Butler concerning 63
riffin. Mentioned 338

Digitized by Google

Winans Tank. Correspondence regarding detention of.....
Winchester, John F. Mentioned.....
Windward, Blockade runner. Mentioned .....
Winfield Scott, Vessel. Mentioned.....
Wingan, Schooner. Mentioned.....
Winslow, C. S. privateer. See *Warren Winslow, C. S. privateer.*
Winslow, Warren.
Correspondence with
Duvall, R. C.....
Rowan, Stephen C.....
Thompson, W. Bevershaw.....
Mentioned.....
Winton, N. C. Engagement at, February 19 and 20, 1862. See *Chowan R*
North Carolina, Reconnoissance of.
Winyho, Pilot boat. Mentioned .....
Wise, Henry A.
Correspondence with
Huger, Benjamin.....
Lynch, William F.....
Mentioned..... 236, 591, 599, 600, 608, 609, 624, 626, 631, 639, 760, 7
Wise, John B. Mentioned.....
Wise, Tully. Mentioned.....
Wohmsley, John P. Mentioned.....
Wood, Captain. Mentioned.....
Wood, Lemuel C. Mentioned..... 148, 2
Wood, Mary. See *Mary Wood, Schooner.*
Wood, William M. Mentioned.....
Woodhull, M. S.
Mentioned.....
Report of movements of U. S. S. Narragansett.....
Woodhull, Maxwell. Mentioned.....
Woodley, T. J. Mentioned.....
Woodward, Thomas J.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Shawsheen.....
Correspondence with Louis M. Goldsborough.....
Mentioned..... 527, 5
Reports of.
Elizabeth City, N. C. Battle of, February 10, 1862.....
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Battle of, February 7 and 8, 186
Wool, General J. E. See *General J. E. Wool, Supply boat.*
Wool, John E.
Correspondence with
Crosby, Peirce.....
Dix, John E.....
Goldsborough, L. M..... 259, 299, 311, 351, 432, 434, 435, 501, 5
McClellan, George B.....
Navy Department, U. S.....
Phelps, John W.....
Scott, Winfield.....
Stringham, Silas H.....
War Department, U. S.....
General orders regarding expedition to Hatteras Inlet.....
Mentioned.....
84, 102, 107–110, 115, 116, 167, 168, 195, 234, 310, 312, 313, 350, 3
432, 436, 437, 486, 496, 525, 532, 640, 650, 659, 661, 662, 663, 676, 6

Digitized by Google

ohn L. Page.
ed to command U. S. S. Monitor 517
command of U. S. S. Monitor 522
ondence with
y Department, U. S 529, 659
y yard, New York, Commandant of 679
ted to command U. S. S. Monitor 515, 516
ed 84, 674, 681
of.
itor, U. S. S.
Defective steering qualities of 670
Departure of, from New York 684
Fitting out of 525, 534
Readiness of, for trial trip 676
nbrose R.
ed 626
of capture of U. S. Army steamer Fanny, October 1, 1861 277
nes D. Mentioned 215
hn. Mentioned 656
. & R. Mentioned 482
ary. Mentioned 338
obert H. Mentioned 314, 686
S. S. Mentioned 46, 50, 155, 161, 192, 198
ard M.
tion of, for additional guns for U. S. ship Dale 220
ondence with L. M. Goldsborough 251, 343
ed 215, 314, 343
of.
e, U. S. ship. Cruise from August 11 to September 14, 1861 218
cie, Schooner. Capture of 317
liam. Mentioned 439
uel. Mentioned 35, 37
privateer. Mentioned 71, 88, 102, 103, 795
sh ship.
tion of 520, 521
ed 690
boat. Mentioned 68, 79, 793
r, Virginia.
le of.
mmunications from
Goldsborough, L. M 435
Mansfield, J. K. F 671
Marston, John 671
Navy Department, U. S 670, 671
ers and instructions from L. M. Goldsborough 433, 515
ort of John Humphrey 446, 469, 484
s of.
nament 746
mmunications from J. K. F. Mansfield 666–668
ort of William C. Whittle 724
d presence of Confederates on.
mmunication from John E. Wool 432
orts of
Colhoun, Edmund R 433
Goldsborough, L. M 432

Digitized by Google

Yorktown,* C. S. S.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S., concerning
Mentioned 207-209, 226, 257, 351, 435, 457, 659, 661, 662
Yorktown, Va. Defenses of.
Armament
Communications from J. B. Magruder
Reports of William C. Whittle
Young America, U. S. S.
Condition of
Mentioned 25, 26, 192, 282, 336, 376, 418, 438, 512, 515, 603, 661, 665, 668,
Movements of
Orders for movements
Young Greek, Bark. Reward to seamen for rendering aid to, while ashore on Wolf Trap Shoal
Young Rover, U. S. S.
Condition of
Mentioned
236, 245, 261, 282, 283, 328, 329, 354, 370, 371, 392, 484, 496, 516,
Movements of 237,
Operations in York River, Virginia
Orders for movements 181,
Young, Master's Mate. Mentioned
Young, Mr. Mentioned
Young, George T. Mentioned
Young, George W. Mentioned
Young, James A. Mentioned
Young, Theodore. Mentioned
Yuell, E. Report of destruction of bark Alvarado, August 5, 1861
Zenith, Schooner. Mentioned
Zouave, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 472,
Zouave, U. S. S.
Mentioned 515,
Attached to North Atlantic Blockading Squadron
Orders for movements

* Known also as C. S. S. Patrick Henry, which see.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

VAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 7.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

ell,* U. S. S. Page.
ned 528, 536, 537, 563, 581, 593
ents of 536
amuel. Mentioned 505
nt of spirit ration in U. S. Navy 583, 584, 672
ng. Mentioned 551
hn. See *John Adams, U. S. ship.*
chard A. Mentioned 358, 707
amer. Mentioned 432, 463–465
Steamer. Mentioned 87
k, U. S. S. Mentioned 479, 528, 653
. S. Army transport.
tion to Washington, N. C., March 21, 1862 150–153
ned 702
Bark. Mentioned 627, 628, 680
Mentioned 442, 460, 468, 712, 715
ner. Mentioned 627, 629
Steamer. Mentioned 578, 579
U. S. S. Movements of 155
U. S. S.
ned 137, 139, 141, 184, 193, 198, 248, 729
ents of 154–156, 164
for movements 134, 145
Prize steamer. Mentioned 116, 203, 204, 702, 703, 710
Schooner. Seizure of 174
and Chesapeake Canal.
tion to. Reports of
sser, C. W 260
van, S. C 260
ing of Currituck Cut of. Report of L. M. Goldsborough 467
so *Dismal Swamp Canal.*
Sound, North Carolina.
tion up. Order of S. C. Rowan 287
, Reed, appointed to command U. S. naval forces in 127
Captain. Mentioned 304
. S.
ned 649, 688, 692–694, 709, 716, 735, 736
for movements 691
el. Mentioned 381
§ Ship. Mentioned 107, 108, 553, 555
, A. J. For correspondence, see *Stoneman, George.*
, Barton S. Mentioned 291, 523, 530, 534, 535
Joseph W. Mentioned 41, 42, 44, 49, 223, 767, 768
Partridge, Schooner. Mentioned 187

* See also Alert, U. S. S.
† Formerly Rangoon.
‡ See also A. C. Powell.
§ Afterwards William Graham.

Digitized by Google

Alice, Steamer.
Capture of
Mentioned
Alice Price, Steamer. Mentioned
Allen, Alick. Mentioned
Allen, C. M. For correspondence, see *Bermuda, U. S. consul at.*
Allen, Francis P. Mentioned
Allen, John. See *John Allen, Schooner.*
Allen, John A. Mentioned
Allen, Philip. See *Philip Allen, U. S. revenue steamer.*
Allen, William. Mentioned
Alliance, Ship.
Capture of
Mentioned
Alligator,* U. S. submarine torpedo boat. Mentioned
Allman & Watts. Mentioned
Almy, Thomas. Mentioned
Aloma, Dora. See *Dora Aloma, Schooner.*
Amanda, Blockade runner. Mentioned
Amanda, U. S. bark.
Mentioned 31, 91, 95, 1
Operations in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8 and 9, 1862
Orders for movements
Amelia, Ship. Mentioned
America, Sloop. Mentioned
America, Tug. Mentioned
American Coaster, Schooner.
Capture of
Mentioned
Ames, Sullivan D. Mentioned
Anacostia, U. S. S.
Mentioned 184, 285, 7
Movements of
Operations against York River batteries
Orders for movements
Anderson, Colonel. Mentioned
Anderson, James F. Mentioned
Anderson, James H. For correspondence, see *Hamburg, U. S. consul at.*
Andrew, Henry. See *Henry Andrew, U. S. S.*
Andrew, John A. For correspondence, see *Massachusetts, Governor of.*
Andrews, Thomas. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S.
Anglia, Steamer. Mentioned
Ann Bell, Vessel. Mentioned
Anna E. Berry, Schooner. Mentioned
Anne Wilson, British bark. Mentioned
Annie Childs, Steamer. Mentioned 216, 217, 2
Annie Laurie, Blockade runner. Mentioned
Appomattox River, Virginia.
Operations in. See *Petersburg, Va.;* also *Swift Creek, Virginia.*
Reconnoissance up. Report of William Smith
Aquia Creek, Virginia. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army at.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S
Report of Charles Wilkes

* See also Submarine Propeller.

Digitized by Google

artered steamer. Page.
r of 135, 141
rge of 405, 406
tions to captain of, regarding proposed attack upon the C. S. S. Vir-
..... 144
ned 136, 158, 161-163, 228, 237, 343, 349
ents of 156
l of crew of, to attack C. S. S. Virginia 165, 169
P. Mentioned 381
munition, etc.
cture of. Communications from George Minor 774
nt into Confederate States from abroad. Communications from
rmuda, U. S. consul at 166, 211, 520, 690
stol, U. S. consul at ..... 10 , 555
ssels, U. S. consul at 94, 107, 242, 258
diff, U. S. consul at 90, 107, 628
olin, U. S. consul at 106
mouth, U. S. consul at 520
sgow, U. S. consul at 465
nburg, U. S. consul at 193, 243, 304, 520, 628
vre, U. S. consul at 106
erpool, U. S. consul at 89, 105-107,
142, 217, 227, 242, 304, 373, 432, 463, 464, 489, 490, 554, 555, 579, 628, 683
ndon, U. S. consul at 89, 105, 218, 432, 465, 554, 579, 628, 658, 680-683
rseilles, U. S. consul at 463
sau, U. S. consul at 490
y Department, U. S 88, 94, 104, 107, 142, 166, 182, 192, 211, 215, 216, 227,
241, 257, 303, 372, 431, 463, 477, 489, 490, 520, 553, 578, 627, 653, 657, 679, 690
rcastle-upon-Tyne, U. S. consul at 183
nte à Pitre, Guadeloupe, U. S. consul at 216
, James F.
ondence with L. M. Goldsborough 147, 267, 660
ned 139, 237, 267, 279, 308, 466, 517, 564, 593, 660
of.
t Macon, N. C. Bombardment and capture of, April 25-26, 1862 280
y Elizabeth, Schooner. Capture of 670
hville, Steamer. Escape of, from Beaufort, N. C., March 17, 1862 136
sau, Steamer. Capture of 433
e of Georgia, U. S. S. Movements of 131, 508
mington, N. C.
Blockade of 354, 644, 659, 669, 685, 694, 697
Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 1862 ..... 266, 268
Evasion of blockade of, by steamer Carolina 660
ninger, Ship. Mentioned 463, 464
nry N. T.
ondence with L. M. Goldsborough 472
ned 238, 275, 504, 564, 593, 694
of evasion of blockade of Wilmington, N. C., by steamer Carolina 660-662
, U. S. S.
t log, May 8 to June 30, 1862 698
on of 658
ment with Confederate batteries in James River, May 8, 1862 ..... 328, 329
ned 236,
331, 353, 355, 357, 358, 365, 366, 368, 369, 400, 404, 406, 457, 469, 522, 524,
531, 534, 542, 563, 581, 593, 640, 650, 687, 705, 706, 708, 712, 715, 722, 723, 734

Digitized by Google

Aroostook, U. S. S.—Continued.
Movements of.....
See also *Drewry's Bluff, Va. Engagement at, May 15, 1862.*
Orders for movements.....
Reconnoissance up James River.....
Arrington, James. Mentioned.....
Arrowsmith, Steamer. Mentioned.....
Astor, John Jacob. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough.....
Astoria, Ship. Mentioned..... 432,
Atkinson, Paul. Report of damages sustained by U. S. S. Minnes
actions of March 8–9, 1862.....
Atlantic, Steamer.
Mentioned.....
Transfer of, from War to Navy Department.....
Attorney-General, C. S. Report of vessels sunk and burned in Pam
River, Virginia, May 5–17, 1862.....
Augusta, Königen. See *Königen Augusta, Ship.*
Augustus, Joseph. Mentioned.....
Averell, William W. Mentioned.....
Avery, Clark M. Mentioned.....
Avery, George H. Mentioned.....
Ayres, Romeyn B. Mentioned.....
Babcock, ———. Reports of operations in Hampton Roads, Virginia..
Babcock, Charles A. Mentioned.....
Babcock, D. S.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough.....
Mentioned.....
Bache, A. D.
Correspondence with D. L. Braine.....
Mentioned.....
Bache, George M. Mentioned.....
Badger, Oscar C. Correspondence with
McClellan, G. B.....
Wise, H. A.....
Badger, William. See *William Badger, U. S. ship.*
Bagby, John. Mentioned.....
Bahama, Steamer.
Mentioned.... 107, 182, 183, 216, 218, 241, 243, 245, 257, 258, 283, 303, 304,
Sketch of.....
Bain, Mr. Mentioned.....
Baker, Tug. Mentioned.....
Baker, Caroline. See *Caroline Baker, Schooner.*
Baker, Charles H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S.....
Mentioned.....
Baker, Henry. Mentioned.....
Ball, Elijah. Mentioned.....
Baltic, Chartered steamer. Mentioned.....
Baltimore, U. S. S.
Mentioned..... 91, 95, 96, 184, 237, 255, 331, 341, 343, 356, 414, 538, 539,
Orders for movements.....
Baltimore, Md. Repair of vessels at.....
189, 287, 294, 295, 346, 427, 438, 444,
Banfield, Mary. See *Mary Banfield, Vessel.*
Bangs, William. Mentioned.....
Banks, Nathaniel P. Mentioned.....

Digitized by Google

ohn G. Page.
ondence with Navy Department, U. S. 99
ed 167
ommodore. See *Commodore Barney, U. S. S.*
N.
ondence with
's Neck battery, Commanding officer of 772
rand, E 787
gruder, J. B 771
ker, J. R 784
ed 41, 42, 44, 48, 51, 53, 223, 767, 771, 780, 786
of.
es River, Virginia. Operations in 767
estown, C. S. S. Requisition for supplies for 752
. H. Mentioned 663
dward.
ed 150
of construction of Confederate vessels at Norfolk, Va 149
ohn. Mentioned 18
ew, Lyman. Mentioned 648
ulius. Mentioned 13, 16
B.
ondence with L. M. Goldsborough 144, 145, 158
ed 159, 160, 162–164
n. Mentioned 16
ing. Mentioned 403
illiam J. Mentioned 82
ury. See *Mary Baxter, Vessel.*
t. See *J. R. Baylis, Vessel.*
G. Correspondence with J. W. Ripley 93
. S. S. Mentioned 37, 41, 42, 44–46, 49, 51, 52, 54, 65, 69, 150, 625, 738, 750, 760, 768, 769, 771, 772, 774
I. C.
at.
mmunications from
Lockwood, Samuel 307
Parke, John G 307
ort of Samuel Lockwood 308
le of.
ers and instructions, L. M. Goldsborough 134, 139, 141, 147, 156, 231
orts of
Goldsborough, L. M 167
Parker, William A 128
Lockwood, Samuel 292
of steamer Nashville from, March 17, 1862.
mmunications from Navy Department, U. S 139
orts of
Armstrong, James F 136
Cavendy, Edward 138
Miller, J. N 137
Parker, William A 136
of C. S. S. Nashville into, February 28, 1862. Report of James F. Armstrong 131
d combined Army and Navy attack upon. Reports of S. C. Rowan 142, 173
of John G. Parke for services of gunboat at 569
Fort Macon, N. C. Bombardment and capture of, April 25–26, 1862.

Digitized by Google

Beaumont, John C.
Mentioned 236, 400, 440–4
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Operations in .....
Jamestown Island, Va. Destruction of Confederate works on ...
Drewry's Bluff, Va. Engagement at, May 15, 1862 .....
Beauregard, Schooner.
Destruction of .....
Mentioned .....
Beauregard, Gustave T. Mentioned .....
Beckett, Isaac. Mentioned .....
Behm, Charles F. W.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M .....
Rowan, S. C .....
Mentioned 110, 118, 237, 291, 298, 460, 485, 563, 5
Report of examination of Fort Powhatan, Va .....
Belgium, U. S. Minister to.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S .....
Mentioned 106, 107, 193, 2
Bell, Ann. See *Ann Bell, Vessel.*
Bell, C. H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S .....
Bell, David. Mentioned .....
Bell, Edward B. Mentioned .....
Bell, Eva. See *Eva Bell, Vessel.*
Bell, Isaac. Mentioned .....
Bell, Jacob. See *Jacob Bell, U. S. S.*
Benjamin, Judah P. For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*
Ben Morgan, U. S. ship. Mentioned 13, 184, 237, 406, 469, 531, 564, 5
Bennett, Seth. Mentioned .....
Benson, James. Mentioned .....
Berkly, William. Mentioned .....
Bermuda, Steamer. Mentioned 88, 89, 105–107, 192, 2
Bermuda, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 166, 2
Mentioned 166, 211, 214, 520, 5
Berry, Anna E. See *Anna E. Berry, Schooner.*
Berry, James. Mentioned .....
Berry, Richard. Mentioned .....
Berry, Robert. Mentioned .....
Betsey Richards, Vessel. Mentioned .....
Betts, Samuel R.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport .....
Mentioned .....
Beveridge, Captain. Mentioned .....
Bevin, Isaac. Mentioned .....
Bibly. J. Mentioned .....
Bienville, U. S. S.
Mentioned .....
Movements of .....
Bills, D. H. See *D. H. Bills, Schooner.*
Birney, ———. Mentioned .....
Birtwistle, James. Mentioned .....
Bittern, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Blacknall, George. Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

r River, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in. Reports of Page.
, Edmund R 440
s, John E 632
S. C 439
tgomery. For correspondence, see *Post-Office Department, U. S.*
. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 349
Albert G. Mentioned 149, 277
Charles A. Mentioned 237, 564, 593
. Mentioned 380
m, ———. Mentioned 379, 380
f Southern ports.
nications from
lsborough, L. M 621
van, S. C 547
th, Watson 635
nd instructions, Navy Department, U. S 175, 202
of L. M. Goldsborough 214
unners.
tion of information concerning movements of. Report of L. M.
borough 148
ions of the Secretary of the Navy regarding officers and crews of
red 186
nts of. Communications from
gium, U. S. minister to 94, 107, 242, 258
nuda, U. S. consul at 166, 211, 520, 690
tol, U. S. consul at 108, 555
liff, U. S. consul at 90, 107, 628
lin, U. S. consul at 106
nouth, U. S. consul at 520
gow, U. S. consul at 465
nburg, U. S. consul at 193, 243, 304, 520, 628
re, U. S. consul at 106
erpool, U. S. consul at 89, 105–
107, 142, 217, 227, 242, 304, 373, 432, 463, 464, 489, 490, 554, 555, 579, 628, 683
don, U. S. consul at 89, 105, 218, 432, 465, 554, 579, 628, 658, 680–683
seilles, U. S. consul at 463
sau, U. S. consul at 490
y Department, U. S 88, 94, 104, 107, 142, 166, 182, 192, 211, 215, 216, 227,
241, 257, 303, 372, 431, 463, 477, 489, 490, 520, 553, 578, 627, 653, 657, 679, 690
castle-upon-Tyne, U. S. consul at 183
te à Pitre, Guadeloupe, U. S. consul at 216
———. Mentioned 201
ge W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 146
ark. Mentioned 105
Tug. Mentioned 699, 700
Arnold. See *Arnold Boninger, Ship.*
iza. See *Eliza Bonsall, Ship.*
phraim. Mentioned 237, 564, 593
red D. Mentioned 358, 368, 706, 707
ince S. Mentioned 700
nes T. Mentioned 212, 521
ah S. See *Sarah S. Boyce, Schooner.*
ert. Mentioned 358, 707
neral. Mentioned 389
—. Mentioned 175

Digitized by Google

Braden, James. See *James Braden, Vessel.*
Bradley, Michael. Mentioned .....
Bragg, Ira W. Mentioned 92
Braine, Daniel L.
Correspondence with
Bache, A. D.....
Bunce, F. M .....
Foster, John G.....
Glisson, O. S.....
Goldsborough, L. M.....
Navy Department, U. S.....
Mentioned..... 194, 198, 237, 265, 267, 271, 275, 354, 474, 493
Reports of.
Federal Point, N. C. Reconnoissance of Confederate batteries
Little River Inlet, North Carolina. Expedition up .....
Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina. Burning of schooner near ..
Monticello, U. S. S. Exchange of shots with battery at New North Carolina.....
Orders. Execution of.....
Wilmington, N. C.
Blockade of.....
Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 1862 .....
Brandywine, U. S. ship.
Abstract log of, March 8 and 9, 1862 .....
Condition of.....
Grounding of .....
Mentioned.....
74, 82, 95–97, 155, 184, 238, 247, 313, 347, 349, 404, 406, 419, 435
485, 528, 531, 532, 537, 564, 578, 588, 589, 593, 600–602, 608, 609
Movements of..... 122
Orders for movements.....
Braziliera, U. S. bark.
Abstract logs of.
March 8–10, 1862 .....
April 11, 1862 .....
Mentioned 82, 184, 231, 233, 236, 240
Movements of .....
Orders for movements .....
Report of L. M. Goldsborough concerning crew of .....
Bremen Chargé d'Affaires at Washington. Mentioned.....
Bremen Consul-General at Baltimore. Mentioned .....
Brent, J. L. For correspondence, see *Magruder, J. B* .....
Bridges, John H. Mentioned.....
Brinnen, Stephen. Mentioned .....
Brinker, Henry. See *Henry Brinker, U. S. S.*
Brisberg, Richard G. Mentioned .....
Brislin, John. Mentioned .....
Bristol, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S .....
Mentioned .....
British Consul at Norfolk and Richmond. Mentioned .....
British Minister to the United States. Mentioned .....
Brooks, Mr. Mentioned.....
Brooks, Mrs. Mentioned.....
Brown, Captain. Mentioned .....
Brown, Calvin. Mentioned .....
Brown, Charles. Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

orge. Page.
ondence with L. M. Goldsborough 199
ned 236, 301, 593, 646, 694
hn. Mentioned 394
hn B. Mentioned 381
illiam L. Mentioned 35
eorge W.
ondence with L. M. Goldsborough 251
ned 238, 704
g. Mentioned 602
tain. Mentioned 433
vid. Mentioned 22
ert. See *Robert Bruce, Brig.*
n. Mentioned 734
U. S. Minister to. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 107, 242, 258
lliam G. Mentioned 187
ndrew.
ondence with L. M. Goldsborough 139, 267
ned 237, 266, 279, 292, 540, 564, 593
of.
ppewa, U. S. S. Contrabands on board of 409
t Macon, N. C. Bombardment and capture of, April 25–26, 1862 .. 280
lmington, N. C. Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 1862 .. 269
Franklin.
ondence with
es, C. ap R 63, 788
gruder, J. B 58
ned 41–43, 52, 54, 60, 64, 85, 90, 93, 95, 168, 740, 750, 751, 754, 756, 761, 763, 765, 783, 790, 792, 793, 799
tion of, to be admiral in the C. S. Navy 62
of.
mpton Roads, Virginia. Engagements in, March 8–9, 1862 ..... 44, 56, 57
tnall, Josiah. Court-martial of 798
ion of thanks of the Confederate States Congress 56
liam T. Mentioned 506, 507, 720
liam. Mentioned 602
mes D. Mentioned 107, 217, 228, 304, 579
ncis M.
ondence with G. H. Scott 662
ned 466, 506, 719, 720
of.
e Fear River, North Carolina. Obstructions in 493
le River Inlet, North Carolina. Expedition up 507
eta, Schooner. Capture of 467
mington, N. C. Evasion of blockade of, by steamer Carolina 660
ard. Mentioned 593
lliam P. Mentioned 564
illiam. Mentioned 43
Ambrose E.
ondence with
van, S. C 143, 277
Department, U. S 462
ned 100, 102, 110, 111, 113, 117, 118, 142, 143, 150, 168, 171, 173, 174, 178, 179, 213, 248, 256, 263, 266, 279, 292, 307, 372, 374, 418, 419, 461, 462, 467, 476, 479, 497, 549, 550, 560, 569, 615, 702, 724, 738
Mrs. Mentioned 678

Digitized by Google

Burt, John. Mentioned .....
Bushee, George. Mentioned .....
Bushly, Richard George. Mentioned .....
Butt, ———. Mentioned .....
Butt, Walter R.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S .....
Mentioned .....
Byrne, A. E. Mentioned .....
Cadwalader, John. Mentioned .....
Cahill, John. Mentioned .....
California, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Cambridge, U. S. S.
Abstract log of, March 8 and 9, 1862 .....
Condition of .....
Destruction of
Kate, Schooner .....
Modern Greece, Steamer .....
Escape of steamer Nashville into Beaufort, N. C .....
Exchange of shots with Confederate battery at New Inlet, North Car
Mentioned 8, 18–20, 30, 32, 132, 138, 179,
406, 469, 519, 531, 564, 589, 593, 608, 612, 645, 650, 691, 692, 694,
Movements of 168,
Orders for movements .....
Camilla, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Campbell, ———. Mentioned .....
Campbell, David.
Correspondence with
Dix, J A .....
Morris, G. U .....
Mentioned 364, 427, 442,
Report of engagement at Drewry's Bluff, Va., May 15, 1862 .....
Campbell, George C. Services rendered by, in engagement in Ha
Roads, March 8, 1862 .....
Campbell, Loudon. Mentioned .....
Cannon, LeGrand B. Report of engagements in Hampton Roads, Vi
March 8–9, 1862 .....
Cantwell, Edward. Correspondence with Norfolk navy yard, co
dant of .....
Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Obstructions in. Report of Fran
Bunce .....
Capps, John. Mentioned .....
Captain Williams, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Carcilie, Ship. Mentioned .....
Cardiff, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S .....
Mentioned .....
Cargill, Captain. Mentioned .....
Carncross, Septimus. Mentioned .....
Carolina, Steamer.
Evasion of blockade of Wilmington, N. C., by.
Order of L. M. Goldsborough .....
Report of board of enquiry .....
Mentioned .....
Caroline, Vessel. Mentioned .....
Caroline Baker, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Caroline Virginia, Schooner. Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

Page.
y P. Mentioned 237, 564, 593
, Charles S.
ned 379
of vessels sunk and burned in Pamunkey River, Virginia, May 5–17, 1862 ..... 380, 381
niel. Mentioned 370
onel. Mentioned 427, 442, 703
l. Mentioned 408, 716
lliam F. Mentioned 545
. Mentioned 433
metrius M. Mentioned 699
udlow.
ondence with
rris, Arnold G 426
Crea, E. P 430
y Department, U. S 427
nkland, W. F 130
th, William 429
tters, John 387
ned 343, 355, 414, 447, 467, 667
of proposed raising of sunken vessels in Hampton Roads, Virginia. 428
as.
ondence with J. E. Wool 191
ned 191, 219
ip. Mentioned 183
T. Dix, Schooner. Capture of 223
I. M. S. Mentioned 225
iam. Mentioned 707
, John B. Mentioned 17
dward.
ned 237, 279, 292
of.
ufort, N. C. Escape of steamer Nashville from, March 17, 1862 138
t Macon, N. C. Bombardment and capture of, April 25–26, 1862 280
nsbok, U. S. bark. Condition of 293
S. S. Mentioned 331, 335
. S.
es made by 375, 561, 562
on of 254
tion to Hamilton, N. C., July 9, 1862 556–558
ned 127, 172, 180, 184, 237, 288, 298, 306, 374, 383, 406, 469, 531, 560, 564, 593, 608, 622, 650
nts of 305
for movements 287
luff, Va. Establishment of battery at 799
y, Schooner. Mentioned 567
James S. Mentioned 572
Sloop. Destruction of 320
U. S. S. Mentioned 184, 709
Livingston, Steamer. Mentioned 568
ames C.
ondence with
dsborough, L. M 492, 534
lkes, C 649
ned 110
117, 237, 291, 298, 372, 391, 392, 415, 480, 492, 535, 539, 563, 581, 593, 692

Digitized by Google

Chapman, William. Mentioned .....
Charles H. Moller, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Charles Phelps, U. S. ship. Mentioned 29, 184, 237, 406, 469, 531, 564,
Charles, John. Mentioned .....
Charles, Tony. Mentioned .....
Charlotte Williams, Schooner .....
Chase, Luke B.
Correspondence with
Rowan, S. C .....
Wilkes, Charles .....
Mentioned .....
Chase, Salmon P. For correspondence, see *Treasury Department, U. S.*
Chattahoochie, C. S. S. Mentioned .....
Cheeney, William G. Mentioned .....
Chickahominy River, Virginia. Operations in.
Communications from
Goldsborough, L. M .....
McClellan, George B .....
Orders and instructions, Charles Wilkes .....
Report of W. Smith .....
Childs, Annie. See *Annie Childs, Steamer.*
Chippewa, U. S. S.
Condition of .....
Contrabands on board of .....
Mentioned 136–138, 141, 184, 237, 248, 264, 266, 271, 279–
308, 322, 354, 406, 419, 469, 531, 540, 564, 593, 608, 645, 646, 650,
Movements of .....
See also *Fort Macon, N. C. Bombardment and capture of, April 25, 26*
Orders for movements .....
Chippoak Creek, Virginia. Capture of vessels in.
Letter of thanks from Charles Wilkes .....
Report of Charles Wilkes .....
Chocura, U. S. S.
Abstract logs of.
April 8–12, 1862 .....
May 4 to September 2, 1862 .....
Condition of .....
Mentioned 88, 125, 184, 189,
310–312, 316, 318, 406, 455, 469, 488, 492, 529, 531, 539, 564, 593,
Movements of .....
See also *Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army ag*
May 4 to 7, 1862.
Orders for movements .....
Reconnoissance in Pamunkey River .....
Choiseul, Comte de. See *French consul at Charleston, S. C.*
Chowan River, North Carolina.
Expedition up. Reports of
Colhoun, Edmund R .....
Rowan, S. C .....
Woodward, Thomas J .....
Operations in, August 3–23, 1862. Reports of
Flusser, C. W .....
Hotchkiss, W. J .....
Christian, Edmond. Mentioned .....
Churchill, William L. Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

. S. S. Page.
al armament for 641
n of 696
ent at Harrison's Landing, James River, Virginia 607, 641
d 559,
563, 570, 581, 593, 605, 633, 640, 644, 647, 650, 654, 658, 687, 692, 693, 709
ts of 558, 568, 577
r movements 639, 696–698
Steamer. Mentioned 107
Va. Capture of a party of Federal officers and men at, May 19, 1862.
ications from
borough, L. M 397, 401, 405
r, Benj 396, 398
n, William 395
d instructions.
borough, L. M 396
Department, U. S 399
of captured officers 395
of William Smith 393, 398, 400
illiam, relieved of command of U. S. S. Wachusett 399
ck, Schooner. Mentioned 568
trick. Mentioned 18
. Mentioned 48
Mentioned 13, 16
as B. Mentioned 358, 707
am. Mentioned 678
. Correspondence with S. Williams 550
J. Mentioned 742
t G. Mentioned 238
sel. Mentioned 381
Dobyns. Mentioned 381
osina. See *Rosina Claypole, Bark.*
Cupid. Mentioned 498
Hardy. Mentioned 498
Charles D. For correspondence, see *Cardiff, U. S. consul at.*
el. Mentioned 187
odore E. Mentioned 530
Mentioned 467, 507
M. B.
ndence with
e, D. L 547
e, Francis M 467
borough, L. M 199, 267, 301
d 125, 208, 209, 236, 275, 308, 410, 465, 505, 564, 593, 612
of.
e, Sloop. Capture of, August 1, 1862 613
a, Schooner. Capture of 466
ington, N. C. Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 1862 269
Mentioned 394, 734
-. Mentioned 379, 381
es of 157, 229, 281, 322, 568
os, U. S. Army steamer.
d 402
ts of 425

Digitized by Google

Cobb, Edward. Mentioned .....
Cobb, Thomas R. R. Mentioned .....
Cobham Creek, Virginia.
Confederate operations on. Report of Maxwell Woodhull .....
Proposed expedition to.
Instructions from Charles Wilkes .....
Report of Maxwell Woodhull .....
Cœur de Lion, U. S. S.
Mentioned .....
404, 407, 427, 441, 451, 468, 469, 472, 473, 531, 541, 563, 571, 5
Movements of .....
Orders for movements .....
Reconnoissance up Appomattox River .....
Coffin, Roland F. Statement concerning evasion of blockade of Wil
ton, N. C. .....
Cohasset, U. S. S. Mentioned 184, 237, 406, 469, 531, 564, 593,
Coleman, C. Mentioned .....
Colhoun, Edmund R.
Application of, for appointment in the Regular Navy .....
Complimentary letter concerning, from S. C. Rowan .....
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K. .....
Porter, B. H .....
Mentioned 110, 237, 374, 377, 391, 415, 560, 564, 593, 624,
Reports of.
Blackwater River, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in .....
Chowan River, North Carolina. Expedition up .....
Collins, Josiah. Mentioned .....
Colton, Mr. Mentioned .....
Columbia, Steamer. Mentioned 304,
Columbus, U. S. ship. Mentioned .....
Colyer, Mr. Mentioned .....
Comet, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Commerce, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Commodore, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Commodore Barney, U. S. S.
Capture of New Berne, N. C., March 13-14, 1862 .....
Mentioned 125, 184, 190, 237,
383, 407, 469, 480, 492, 531, 535, 537-539, 542, 563, 573, 581, 605,
Movements of .....
Orders for movements 171, 406, 437,
Commodore Perry, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 10 to August 8, 1862 .....
Capture of New Berne, N. C., March 13-14, 1862 .....
Captures made by .....
Expeditions to
Hamilton, N. C., July 9, 1862 .....
Pasquotank and North rivers, North Carolina .....
Washington, N. C., March 21, 1862 .....
Mentioned 125, 184,
237, 260, 291, 298, 374, 385, 406, 474, 487, 531, 564, 593, 608, 650,
Movements of 383,
Orders for movements 143, 181,
Conemaugh, U. S. S. Orders for movements .....
Confederates States, C. S. ship. Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

. S. frigate. Page
n of wreck of 140
ion of. See *Hampton Roads, Virginia. Engagements between the U. S. forces and the C. S. S. Virginia and consorts in, March 8 and 9, 1862.*
ed 4, 5, 8–10, 15–21, 23, 24, 29, 30, 32–36, 38, 41, 42, 44–46, 48, 50, 52–54, 65–67, 69–71, 74, 82, 87, 92, 126, 201, 233, 243, 347, 737
. S.
ndence with Attorney-General, C. S 379
ons of thanks regarding actions
rewry's Bluff, Va 370
ampton Roads, March 8–9, 1862 ..... 56, 57
. S.
pproved July 14, 1862, abolishing spirit ration in U. S. Navy 583
ons of thanks regarding actions
oanoke Island, North Carolina, February 7, 8, and 10, 1862 612
ampton Roads, March 8–9, 1862 39
, U. S. S.
ed 92, 247
nts of 283
Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 11th, 702.
Mentioned 464
. See *J. T. Connor, Vessel.*
D. C. Report of.
Bluff, Va. Engagement at, May 15, 1862 363
Roads, Va. Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, and engagement with Sewell's Point battery, May 8, 1862 332
ck, U. S. S. Movements of 428
n, Steamer. Capture of 409, 450
n, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 191
reign. See *Foreign Consuls in Southern States.*
s. Enlistment, etc., in U. S. naval service 294, 324, 376, 474, 602
See also *Fugitive slaves.*
Correspondence with
Benjamin 54
r, J. Bankhead 55, 744
er. Purchase of, by C. S. Government 747
nes. Mentioned 98, 284
mas B. Mentioned 132
S. Coast Survey steamer.
made by 319–321, 480
ed 237, 262, 310–314, 318–320, 391, 406, 469, 529, 531, 699, 727, 733
nts of 261, 343
so *Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army against, May 4 to 7, 1862.*
or movements 199, 549
nk. Mentioned 394, 734
m P. See *William P. Cox, Schooner.*
ouis M. Mentioned 520
. Correspondence with ——— Babcock 86, 104, 120
iam J. Mentioned 47
ge A. Mentioned 296
nas J. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 439
See also *Wool, John E.*
uel G.
ondence with L. M. Goldsborough 134
ed 238

Digitized by Google

Crittenden, G. H. Mentioned .....
Crittenden, J. J. See *J. J. Crittenden, Schooner.*
Crockett, Robert W. Mentioned .....
Cronmonger, J. D. Mentioned.....
Cross, Albert. Mentioned .....
Cruikshank, Captain. Mentioned.....
Crusader, U. S. S. Orders for movements .....
Cullen, Sarah. See *Sarah Cullen, Schooner.*
Cumberland, U. S. ship.
Condition of wreck of .....
Examination of wreck .....
Mentioned..... 3, 4, 8–10, 15–20, 22, 23, 26, 29, 32–37, 40–42, 44, 65, 66, 68–70, 73. 74, 82. 87, 92, 126, 178, 233, 243, 284, 324, 402,
Order of Navy Department regarding salvage .....
Proposition to raise .....
Sinking of. See *Hampton Roads, Va. Engagements between the U. S. and the C. S. S. Virginia and consorts in, March 8 and 9, 1862*
Cumbria, Steamer. Mentioned.....
Cumming, Alfred. Mentioned .....
Cunningham, ———. Mentioned.....
Curey, William. Mentioned.....
Currituck, U. S. S.
Mentioned .....
121, 125, 130, 184, 201, 207, 209, 237, 238, 243, 290, 310–312, 314, 321, 371, 406, 469, 479, 482, 531, 538, 539, 542, 563, 581, 593, 595,
Movements of .....
See also *Pamunkey River, Virginia, joint Army and Navy forces up 17, 1862; Yorktown, Va., Cooperation of the Navy with the against, May 4 to 7, 1862.*
Orders for movements 199, 214, 253, 424
Reconnoissance up Mattapony River, Virginia.....
Curry, Kellock & Co. Mentioned .....
Curtis, Captain. Mentioned.....
Curtis Peck, Steamer. Mentioned.....
Curtis, William H. Mentioned.....
D. H. Bills, Schooner. Grounding of .....
Dacey, Timothy. Mentioned .....
Dacotah, U. S. S.
Abstract logs of.
April 11, 1862.....
June 28 to July 3, 1862 .....
Mentioned 81, 83–85, 236, 332–335, 338, 342, 343, 353, 355, 357, 386, 387, 455, 478, 522, 539, 542, 563, 564, 581, 583, 593, 598, 604, 652, 668, 688, 692, 693
Movements of.....
See also *Hampton Roads, Virginia. Appearance of C. S. S. Virgi May 8, 1862.*
Orders for movements..... 371
Dahlgren, John A. Mentioned 28, 92, 98
For correspondence, see *Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commanda*
Dalton, A. J. Mentioned.....
Damon, Samuel H. Mentioned.....
Daniel Webster, Steamer. Mentioned.....
Daniels, Charles H.
Commendatory letter concerning, from S. C. Rowan.....
Mentioned..... 110

Digitized by Google

Pages.
William. Mentioned 380, 381
rt, Henry K.
spondence with
olhoun, E. R 623
lusser, C. W 622, 676
oldsborough, L. M 600, 672
opkins, A 623, 645
orter, B. H 623, 632, 663
eynolds, Silas 616
Vells, F. S 623, 671
oned 51, 110, 117, 118, 237, 479, 564, 593, 599, 667, 668
ed to command vessels in sounds of North Carolina 571
ts of.
aac N. Seymour, U. S. S. Attempt to raise 685
orth Carolina. Operations in waters of 662
Vilson, Steamer, and G. H. Smoot, Schooner. Capture of 561, 562
aname, Schooner. Mentioned 380
George B.
spondence with L. M. Goldsborough 548, 633
oned 596
t of construction of Confederate vessels at Richmond, Va 589
, Hunter.
nted to command placing submarine batteries in James River 546
spondence with
ones, C. ap. R 58–60
avy Department, C. S 740, 789, 790
oned 47, 62, 543, 545
ptain. Mentioned 121
H.
spondence with Navy Department, U. S 583
oned 470
ank C. Mentioned 427
fferson. For correspondence, see *President, C. S.*
rbert. For correspondence, see *Newcastle-upon-Tyne, U. S. consul at.*
S. S.
oned 184, 238
nents of 288
r, Sloop. Mentioned 687
U. S. S.
act logs of.
pril 11–12, 1862 222
pril 25 to 28, 1862 702
xpedition from, and death of Acting Master's Mate Corlace, March 12, 1862 97
oned 184, 187, 190, 197, 198, 237, 247, 264, 278, 279, 281, 282, 292, 293, 307, 308, 406, 418, 419, 428, 469, 531, 547, 564, 569, 582, 593, 608, 637, 638, 650, 684
nents of 153, 231, 233, 530, 540, 546
also *Fort Macon, N. C. Bombardment and capture of, April 25–26, 1862.*
s for movements 231, 491, 689
ock Battery, Commanding Officer of. Correspondence with J. N. Barney 772
int, Va.
ment of battery 742
gement at, May 8, 1862. Report of John R. Tucker 786
also *James River, Virginia. Engagement of Federal vessels with Confederate batteries in, May 8, 1862.*

Digitized by Google

Day's Point, Va.—Continued.
Examination of Confederate defenses near. Report of John Watters
Number and character of guns at
Deaken, John. Mentioned
Dean, George S. Mentioned
Deborah Jones, Schooner. Mentioned
De Bree, John. Mentioned
De Ford, John W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S
Mentioned
Delamater, Cornelius H. Mentioned
Delano, Benjamin F. Mentioned
Delaware, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 13 to August 4, 1862
Capture of New Berne, N. C., March 13–14, 1862
Capture of schooners Albemarle and Lion
Expedition to Washington, N. C., March 21, 1862
Mentioned 178, 184, 189, 190, 203, 204, 237, 277, 403, 407, 415, 451, 4
473, 503, 524, 531, 534, 542, 563, 581, 593, 603, 631, 693, 709, 710, 7
Movements of
Orders for movements 143, 176, 287, 402,
Denison, Charles H. Mentioned
Dennison, John J. Mentioned
Denoviel, Emanuel. Mentioned
Despatch, Steamer. Mentioned 432,
Despatch, U. S. S. Mentioned
Devine, John. Mentioned
Dexter, Benjamin. Mentioned
Diana Hopkins, Schooner. Mentioned
Dibble & Brothers. Mentioned
Dillard, James. Mentioned
Dinsmore, W. B. Correspondence with War Department, U. S
Directer, Schooner. Capture of
Dismal Swamp Canal. Expedition to. Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M
Rowan, S. C
Dix, Catherine T. See *Catherine T. Dix, Schooner.*
Dix, Charles Temple. Mentioned
Dix, John A.
Correspondence with
Campbell, David
Goldsborough, L. M 478, 481, 527, 535, 536, 553,
Henry, E. W
McClellan, G. B
Mentioned
214, 454, 458, 460, 477, 481, 522, 523, 530, 531, 537, 568, 632, 6
Dixon, Peter. Mentioned
Dodge, Edward R. Mentioned
Dolphin, U. S. brig. Mentioned
Dora Aloma, Schooner. Mentioned
Doran, J. H. Mentioned
Dornin, Thomas A. Mentioned
Dougherty, Major. Mentioned
Dougherty, Owen. Mentioned
Dougherty, Thomas. Mentioned
Douglas, Duncan. Mentioned

Digitized by Google

S. S. Page.
ies on board of, in engagements in Hampton Roads, March 8 and 9, 1862 ..... 16, 30, 87
on of 458. 595, 598
ned 9, 12, 13, 17, 65, 68, 70, 72, 82, 91, 184, 238, 357, 397, 404, 406–408, 414, 441, 456, 469, 531, 542, 563, 567, 568, 581, 593, 688, 693, 707, 724
ents of 259
for movements 246. 387, 596
ht,* Vessel. Mentioned 745
ptain. Mentioned 381
Ship. Mentioned 489
. Joint resolution of thanks of Confederate States Congress to, for services in action at Drewry's Bluff, Va., May 15, 1862 370
Bluff, Va.
erate defenses of. Report of John P. Gillis 452, 472
ment at, May 15, 1862.
ualties 358, 363, 364, 366, 367
nmunications from
McCandless, William G 365
McClellan, G. B 373
Morris, George U 365
position of killed and wounded 364, 367
uries to U. S. S. Galena 359–362
lers and instructions, John Rogers 364
orts of
Beaumont, J. C 365
Campbell, David 366
Constable, D. C 363
Farrand, E 369
Faxon, William 366, 367
Fort, William S 363, 365
Goldsborough, L. M 356
Jeffers, William N 362
Morris, George U 363, 364
Newman, L. H 359–362
Rodgers, John 357, 367
Van Gieson, Ransford E 358
Wilson, J. Wall 368
olution of thanks of Confederate States Congress to officers and en for services in 370
e of land force at 802
of C. S. S. Virginia ordered to duty at 799
tion of James River at. Communications from
ney, J. N 787
son, Charles T 784
cker, John R 781
S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 106
homas H. For correspondence, see *Liverpool, U. S. consul at.*
harles. Mentioned 43
Co. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 209
& Steinmann. Mentioned 373
harles. Mentioned 13, 18
, E. A. C. Mentioned 607

* Supposed to refer to the U. S. S. Monitor.

Digitized by Google

Du Pont, S. F.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S...142, 175, 182, 186, 192, 2
241, 257, 294, 303, 356, 372, 463, 490, 553, 578, 580, 583, 592, 627,
Mentioned .....
123, 125, 193, 198, 212, 239, 248, 255, 358, 261, 276, 285, 393,
Durgin, William F. Mentioned .....
Dutch Consul at Charleston, S. C. Mentioned .....
Dyer, ———. Mentioned .....
E. A. Stevens, U. S. S. See *Naugatuck, U. S. S.*
Eagle's Wing, Vessel. Mentioned .....
Eakin, Samuel.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough .....
Mentioned 488,
Eastern Queen, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Eckert, Thomas T. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. .....
Economist, Steamer. Mentioned 88, 90, 166, 216, 218,
Economist No. 2, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Eddy, ———. Mentioned .....
Edwards, Henry D. Mentioned .....
Eggleston, John R.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S. 740,
Mentioned .....
Elder, George L. Mentioned .....
Eliza Bonsall, Ship. Mentioned .....
Eliza J. Raynor, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Elizabeth City, N. C.
Affairs at.
Communication from C. W. Flusser .....
Report of S. C. Rowan .....
Letter from C. W. Flusser to mayor of .....
Elizabeth River, Virginia.
Navigation of. Communications from L. M. Goldsborough .....
Obstruction of channel of.
Communications from
Huger, Benjamin .....
War Department, C. S. .....
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, C. S. .....
Ella D., Sloop.
Capture of .....
Mentioned .....
Ellen, Bark. Mentioned .....
Ellen, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Ellery, William. Mentioned .....
Ellis, Dewitt C. Mentioned .....
Ellis, E. Mentioned .....
Ellis, U. S. S.
Engagement at Winton, N. C. .....
Mentioned 127, 157, 174, 1
188, 204, 237, 251, 278, 325, 406, 415, 469, 477, 531, 560, 564, 593,
Operations near Swansborough, N. C., August 15–19, 1862 .....
Orders for movements 185,
Ely, Robert B. Mentioned .....
Emily, Schooner. Destruction of .....
Emma Slade, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Engle, M. P. For correspondence, see *Casey, Silas.*
Enlistments, appointments, etc. 498, 580, 583,
See also *Contrabands.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
e, Ship. Mentioned 489
Vessel. Mentioned 187
Steamer.
arge of 405–407
ctions to captain of, regarding proposed attack upon the C. S. S.
ginia 144
oned 214, 219, 228, 237, 246, 343, 402
nents of 213
s for movements 209
Battery. See *Monitor, U. S. S.*
John.
pondence with
avy Department, U. S 7, 96
imers, Alban C 26
oned 27, 482
Schooner.
re of 376
oned 711, 736
Steamer.
ding of 153
nents of 156
Captain. Mentioned 490
Vessel. Mentioned 187
John J. Mentioned 247
Alfred. Mentioned 410
nt, Schooner. Mentioned 380
Steamer. Mentioned 458
lliam W. Mentioned 48
G. See *J. & G. Fair, Schooner.*
Archibald B.
oned 58, 61, 790, 799
t of court-martial of Josiah Tattnall 798
Sarah A. See *Sarah A. Falconer, Vessel.*
thaniel. Mentioned 478
, U. S. Consul at.
pondence with State Department, U. S 520
oned 372, 520
lockade runner. Mentioned 105
onfederate steamer. Mentioned 700
S. S. Mentioned 41
wis, Brigantine. Mentioned 105, 107, 216, 217, 434
, Norman H. Mentioned 437, 692, 711, 712
D. G.
pondence with Navy Department, U. S .. 142, 175, 182, 186, 192, 211, 216, 227, 241, 257, 294, 303, 356, 372, 431, 463, 490, 579, 583, 592, 627, 656, 657, 679, 690
oned 371, 387, 402, 408, 455, 492
Ebenezer.
pondence with
arney, J. N 787
ncker, J. R 781
resolution of thanks of Confederate States Congress to, for services in action at Drewry's Bluff, Va., May 15, 1862 370
oned 780, 790, 799
ved of command of naval defenses of James River 800

Digitized by Google

Farrand, Ebenezer—Continued.
Reports of.
Drewry's Bluff, Va. Engagements at, May 15, 1862
Tattnall, Josiah. Court-martial of
Fawcett, Preston & Co. Mentioned
Faxon, William.
Mentioned
Reports of engagement at Drewry's Bluff, Va., May 15, 1862
Federal Point, N. C. Reconnoissance of Confederate batteries on. Rep
of D. L. Braine
Ferguson, David. Mentioned
Fernandina, U. S. bark.
Abstract log, March 31 to April 16, 1862
Destruction of schooner Kate
Mentioned 184, 197, 238, 341, 40
Movements of
Orders for movements
Fernie Brothers & Co. Mentioned 105, 24
Fessenden, William P. Mentioned
Fife, William. Mentioned
Finnegan, Thomas. Mentioned
Fish, Spencer. Mentioned
Fisher, William H., & Co. Mentioned
Flags of truce. Correspondence concerning 14
Flanner, John B. Mentioned
Fleming, Charles E. Mentioned
Fleming, James W. Mentioned
Fletcher, G. H., & Co. Mentioned
Florida, C. S. S. See *Oreto, Steamer.*
Flusser, Charles W.
Correspondence with
Elizabeth City, N. C., Mayor of
Graves, G. W
Hotchkiss, W. J
MacDiarmid, J
Porter, Benj. H
Rowan, S. C 181, 38
Woodward, Thomas J
Mentioned 110, 116, 151, 177, 178, 186, 208, 23
291, 298, 354, 374, 375, 415, 436, 476, 477, 486, 518, 547, 560, 561, 56
Reports of.
Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal. Expedition to
Chowan River, North Carolina. Operations in, August 3–23, 1862
Hamilton, N. C. Expedition to, July 9, 1862
North Carolina. Operations in waters of
Pasquotank and North rivers. Expedition to
Fly, Steamer. Mentioned
Fogerty, Mr. Mentioned
Folsom, Charles. Mentioned
Fonda, Stephen S. Mentioned
Forbes, J. Mentioned
Forbes, R. B. See *R. B. Forbes, U. S. S.*
Foreign Consuls in Southern States. Transportation of, in U. S. vessel
Communications from
Goldsborough, L. M
Jeffers, William N
Orders and instructions, John P. Gillis

Digitized by Google

Page.
, Ivey. Mentioned 49
Douglas F.
spondence with President, C. S 737
oned 48
French.
spondence with C. ap R. Jones 42, 801, 803
oned 54, 149, 748, 762, 763, 787-789
ved of command of Norfolk navy yard 749
quishes command of Norfolk navy yard 752
also *Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of.*
lliam S. Report of casualties on board U. S. S. Port Royal, resulting from engagement at Drewry's Bluff, Va., May 15, 1862 ... 363, 365
kin, Va. Armament 742
well, N. C.
ing of gun at 588
nation concerning communications from Jos. G. Totten 418
sed attack upon.
ommunications from Navy Department, U. S 341, 455, 456, 459
rders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 445, 453
eport of L. M. Goldsborough 342
ry, U. S. S. Movements of 240
ger, Va. Armament 742
con, N. C.
k upon, April 4, 1862. Report of S. C. Rowan 205
ardment and capture of, April 25-26, 1862.
ongratulatory orders from L. M. Goldsborough 281
eports of
Armstrong, James F 280
Bryson, A 280
Cavendy, Edward 280
Franklin, C. L 278
Goldsborough, L. M 277
Lockwood, Samuel 278, 282
Rowan, S. C 277
erms of capitulation 283
sed attack upon. Report of Samuel Lockwood 247
whatan, Va.
nination of. Report of Charles F. W. Behm 461
dition to. Reports of
Harrison, N. B 437
Smith, William 437
Amos P.
espondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 480, 499
Wilkes, C 594, 614, 652
sioned 563, 581, 593, 597, 598
Henry H.
espondence with L. M. Goldsborough 537
sioned 563, 581, 593, 692
John G.
espondence with D. L. Braine 601
tioned 109, 113, 117, 178, 562, 632, 642, 645, 663, 685, 702
Robert C. Mentioned 47
fred. For correspondence, see *Falmouth, U. S. consul at.*

Digitized by Google

Fox, Gustavus V.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 83, 8
Mentioned 26, 34, 77, 86, 91, 92, 95, 102
128, 145, 155, 159, 161–164, 244, 257, 258, 286, 418, 524, 525, 559, 57
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Engagements in, March 8–9, 1862 .....
Operations in and near 81, 85, 86, 90, 92,
See also *Navy Department, U. S.*
Francis, Mr. Mentioned .....
Francis, William. See *William Francis, Schooner.*
Francis & Theodore, Vessel. Mentioned .....
Frank, Andrew J. Mentioned 563, 58
Franklin, Charles L.
Correspondence with S. C. Rowan .....
Mentioned 127, 157, 178, 188, 237, 277, 298, 41
Report of bombardment and capture of Fort Macon, N. C., April 25-
1862 .....
Franklin, Samuel R. Mentioned 563, 58
Franklin, William B. Mentioned .....
229, 238, 287, 290, 291, 309–312, 316, 318. 319, 339, 34
Fraser, Trenholm & Co. Mentioned 89, 217, 304, 308, 373, 46
Frazer, N. See *N. Frazer, Steamer.*
Fred Kopp, Tug. Mentioned .....
Freeborn, Thomas. See *Thomas Freeborn, U. S. S.*
Freeman, James C. Mentioned .....
Frémont, John C. Mentioned .....
French, Charles A. Mentioned 237, 377, 440, 56
French, Henry. Mentioned .....
French Consul at Charleston, S. C. Mentioned .....
French Minister to the United States. Mentioned 23
Friendship, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Frieze, Charles J. Mentioned .....
Fugitive slaves. Correspondence concerning 229, 2
See also *Contrabands.*
Fulton, Charles C.
Correspondence with ——— Babcock .....
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Operations in and near .....
Second appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in .....
Furlong, Lawrence. Mentioned .....
Furlong, Samuel. Mentioned .....
Furniss, Hartman K.
Correspondence with S. C. Rowan .....
Mentioned 4
Report of condition of U. S. S. Valley City .....
G. H. Smoot, Schooner. Capture of 376, 5
Gabaudan, E. C. Mentioned 1
Gadsden, H. A.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough .....
Mentioned .....
Gage, Captain. Mentioned .....
Galena, U. S. S.
Abstract log, April 21 to August 18, 1862 .....
Condition of 253. 276, 283, 404, 405, 426, 456, 4
Engagement with Confederate batteries in James River, May 8, 1862 .

Digitized by Google

J. S. S.—Continued. Page.
ding of 339, 340
oned 167, 224, 244, 250, 257, 261, 284, 303, 309, 331, 346, 347, 353, 355, 357–360, 362, 364–370, 400, 406, 407, 414, 427, 441, 448, 453, 455, 460, 469, 473, 479, 485, 486, 496, 499, 500, 502, 503, 523–525, 528, 529, 531–535, 539, 541–543, 549, 550, 563, 567, 581, 593, 598, 604, 614, 654, 692, 693, 698; 703, 707, 708, 712, 713, 722–724, 734, 735, 777, 786, 795
nents of 256, 263, 345, 522
also *Drewry's Bluff, Virginia. Engagement at, May 15, 1862.*
s for movements 248, 326, 327, 653
Brig. Mentioned 88, 89
Thomas. Mentioned 18
A. S. Report of loss of U. S. S. Henry Andrew 674
John. Mentioned 17
J. M. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard ... 740
r & Braumly. Mentioned 381
Captain. Mentioned 380, 381
Algernon S. Mentioned 47
, Henry. Mentioned 266, 270, 323
David. Mentioned 216
, H. I. M. S.
oned 68, 73, 143, 225, 227, 239
t of commander of, of the engagements in Hampton Roads, March 8–9, 1862 64–73
Captain. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 143
lfred. Mentioned 602
, U. S. bark.
e of steamer Nashville into Beaufort, N. C 138
ding of 293
oned 131, 132, 136, 137, 184, 237, 279, 280, 282, 292, 307, 308, 345
nents of. See *Fort Macon, N. C. Bombardment and capture of, April 25–26, 1862.*
Meigs, Steamer. Mentioned 724
Scott, C. S. guard boat. Destruction of 320
U. S. S.
oned 455, 563, 570, 581, 593, 692, 693, 713, 724, 735
nents of 559
s for movements 445
Vashington, Tug. Mentioned 32, 394, 410, 723
Josiah Tattnall ordered to command naval defenses of 801
Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 10th, 55; Cobb's Legion, 56.
Charles. Mentioned 237, 593, 692
own, C. S. ship.
oned 150, 746, 749, 778, 779
of F. Forrest regarding employment of 739
William.
spondence with Charles Wilkes 598, 603, 642
oned 539, 563, 581, 593, 597, 603, 651, 658, 687
t of arrival of vessels of Potomac Flotilla at Hampton Roads 536
, John E.
oned 110, 237, 561, 564, 676
t of reconnoissance up Blackwater River, North Carolina 632
, William T.
spondence with
oldsborough, L. M. 229
avy Department, U. S 239
oned 236

Digitized by Google

Gilliam, Henry A. Mentioned
Gilliam, T. Mentioned
Gilliam, T. W. Mentioned
Gillis, John P.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Wachusett
Correspondence with
Beaumont, J. C
Behm, Charles F. W
Goldsborough, L. M 438, 446, 457, 459, 4
Jeffers, W. N
McCrea, E. P
Mentioned 236, 445, 446, 451, 458, 479, 491, 4
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, engagement with Sewell's Point battery, May 8, 1862
James River, Virginia. Operations in 452, 4
Gladiator, Steamer. Mentioned 627, 6
Glasgow, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S
Mentioned
Gleason, John H. Mentioned
Glenn, Bark. Mentioned 1
Glisson, Oliver S.
Correspondence with
Armstrong, J. F
Braine, D. L
Bunce, F. M
Goldsborough, L. M 139, 267, 287, 446, 5
Mentioned 132, 237, 270, 272, 273, 275, 447, 508, 516, 518, 564, 593, 6
Reports of.
Constitution, Steamer. Capture of
Emily, Schooner. Capture of
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Engagements in, March 8-9, 1862
Kate, Schooner. Destruction of
Little River Inlet, North Carolina. Expedition up
Mount Vernon, U. S. S.
Condition of 95,
Movements of
Napier, Brig. Capture of
North Carolina. Operations in waters of
Stars and Stripes, U. S. S. Condition of
Wilmington, N. C.
Blockade of 284, 4
Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 1862
Gloucester Point, Va. See *Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with Army in operations against.*
Godfrey, Mr. Mentioned
Goldsborough, John R. Mentioned
Goldsborough, Louis M.
Correspondence with
Armstrong, James F 131, 136, 147, 268, 354, 508, 644, 659, 660, 669, 6
Arnold, H. N. T
Astor, John Jacob
Babcock, D. S
Barton, D. B

Digitized by Google

ugh, Louis M.—Continued. Page.
ondence with
rton, D. B., et al 144
nm, C. F. W 492
ke, G. S 349
ine, D. L 168, 269, 270, 323, 497, 498, 567
wne, G. W 251
son, A 139, 269, 409
e, A. L 428
vendy, Edward 138
aplin, J. C 492, 534
tz, J. M. B 269, 301, 466
tz, J. M. B., et al 199
nstable, D. C 428
nm, T. J 439
ne, L. G 134
venport, H. K 571, 600, 662, 672, 685
vids, G. B 548, 633
, John A 478, 481, 527, 535, 536, 553, 565, 621, 635
kin, Samuel 499
zabeth River, Captains of tugboats in 584, 585
ster, Amos P 480, 499
ster, Henry H 537
dsden, Henry A 144, 169
rdner, A. S 674
utier, Captain 143
son, William 536
lespie, W. T 229
lis, John P 332, 446, 468, 472, 474, 485, 495
sson, O. S 29, 139, 181, 196, 268, 284, 287, 294, 438, 446, 450, 452, 457, 459, 460, 472, 481, 504, 506, 569, 582, 588, 602, 638, 671, 673
sson, O. S., et al 267
odwin, N 147
een, Charles 296, 297, 328, 340
le, Thomas G 122
mpton Roads, Commanding officers of vessels in 228
rris, A. G 426
rrison, N. B 414
ys, Peter 488, 534
nry, E. W 534
wett, W. N. W 192
pkins, A 599, 600
wes, Captain 122
ger, Benj 397, 398
fers, William N 28, 101, 340, 410, 449, 451, 458
hnson & Higgins 155
lar, Robert G 285
ckwood, Samuel. 97, 153, 231, 247, 278, 281, 282, 292, 302, 307, 308, 418, 491, 530
Cawley, C. G 422
Clellan, George B ... 191, 195, 200, 205, 206, 211, 215, 227, 229, 232, 300, 303, 305, 309, 323, 339, 340, 370, 371, 444, 481, 502-504, 508-510, 512-514, 521, 532, 551
Cook, R. S 470, 471, 517, 663, 676
Crea, E. P 430
Kinstry, J. P 104, 519, 522
nsfield, J. K. F 356
rston, John 135

Digitized by Google

Goldsborough, Louis M.—Continued.
Correspondence with
Missroon, J. S 199, 209, 212, 225, 232, 238, 243, 256, 259, 261, 2
Morris, George U .....
Murray, A 355, 377, 378, 439, 4
Navy Department, U. S .....
38, 73, 85, 94, 104, 107, 109, 119, 121, 125–127. 135, 139–142. 149
175, 182, 186, 192, 194, 202, 211, 213, 215, 216, 227, 234, 241, 244, 25
267, 272, 294, 299, 303, 316, 328, 346, 349, 371, 372, 382, 387, 392, 39
408, 413, 419, 424, 429, 431, 447, 453, 455, 456, 459, 461, 463, 472, 47
492, 494, 496, 498, 510, 511, 520, 526, 540, 546, 548, 552, 553, 578, 58
594, 604, 622, 627, 645, 646, 653, 656, 657, 666, 668, 675, 679, 689, 6
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of .....
Nicholson, S .....
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron, Commanding officers of
sels of .....
O'Brien, Richard .....
Parke, J. G .....
Parker, William A 136, 180, 468, 514–5
Patterson, T. H 188, 5
Phelps, Thomas S 3
Phillips, J. A .....
Poor, Charles H 1
Prentiss, G. A .....
President, U. S 326, 3
Quackenbush, S. P .....
Roberts, M. O .....
Rodgers, John 327–329, 345, 33
367, 414, 426, 496, 500, 502, 522–525, 528, 529, 532, 533, 539, 541, 5
Rowan, Stephen C 108, 1
142, 150, 170, 173, 174, 177, 187, 189, 203–205, 213, 241, 250, 260, 27
300, 306, 346, 353, 372, 374, 392, 406, 415, 436, 439, 446, 453, 470, 4
Selfridge, Thomas O., jr .....
Shaukland, W. F .....
Smith, Watson .....
Smith, William 29
315, 318, 344, 387, 393, 396, 398, 404, 405, 407, 417, 425, 429, 430, 4
Studley, Ira B .....
Totten, B. J 141, 418, 468, 537, 577, 5
Treasury Department, U. S 1
Turner, T .....
Van Brunt, G. J .....
Van Vliet, Stewart 500, 5
War Department, U. S .....
Warren, J. D 183, 189, 201, 2
Watson, William .....
Wilkes, Charles 563, 568, 595, 5
Wilmington, N. C., senior naval officer off .....
Wood, William M .....
Woodhull, M .....
Wool, J. E 124, 156, 185, 203, 234, 251–253, 283, 286, 298, 421, 422, 4
Wyman, R. H .....
James River Flotilla.
Detached from command of, and made an independent division ..
552, 5
Restored to command of 687, 6

Digitized by Google

ugh, Louis M.—Continued. Page.
ned 7, 31, 39, 86, 91, 92, 95, 99, 100, 102, 125, 147, 159, 160, 173, 176, 194, 209, 248, 254, 257, 296, 332, 387, 393, 399, 400, 402, 409, 423, 431, 435–437, 444, 462, 482, 498, 508, 509, 514, 540, 548, 551, 552, 558, 576, 578, 581, 598, 616, 636, 695
nends Edmund R. Colhoun for appointment in the Regular Navy.. 637
d of command of North Atlantic Blockading Squadron..... 574, 695, 698
s of.
emarle and Chesapeake Canal. Reopening of..... 467
ufort, N. C. Blockade of 141, 167
ckade runners. Distribution of information concerning movements of..... 148
ine, D. L. Orders issued to 198
ziliera, U. S. bark. Crew of..... 213
nbridge, U. S. S. Condition of 295
ylight, U. S. S. Condition of 547
ewry's Bluff, Va. Engagement at, May 15, 1862..... 356
ily, Schooner. Capture of..... 505
t Macon, N. C. Bombardment and capture of, April 25–26, 1862... 277
lena, U. S. S. Condition of 276
mpton Roads, Virginia.
Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, and engagement with Sewell's Point battery..... 330, 331
Operations in and near..... 103, 120, 123, 129, 133, 134, 144, 146, 155, 156, 164, 165, 168, 171, 179, 187, 193, 197, 198, 214, 230, 233, 236, 239, 240, 245–247, 255, 256, 258, 259, 263, 283, 284, 286, 288, 301, 306, 322, 324, 326, 341, 342, 345, 347, 405, 417, 425, 427, 434, 436, 438, 445, 454, 470, 474, 476, 478, 485, 490, 501, 527, 583, 587, 595, 603, 609, 631, 684
Second appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, April 11, 1862 219
ary Andrew, U. S. S. Loss of 674
and Belle, U. S. S. Destruction of 536
nes River Flotilla. Formation of, as independent division..... 565
nes River, Virginia.
Number and character of Confederate guns on..... 566
Operations in..... 347, 353, 386, 416, 502, 521, 522, 530, 535, 537, 538, 541
zie, Sloop. Capture of, August 1, 1862..... 612
thews County, Va. Illegal trade in 638
dern Greece, Steamer. Destruction of..... 515, 516
nitor, U. S. S. Condition of 449
y yard, Norfolk.
Condition of 348
Occupation of, by U. S. Navy..... 427
Refusal of General Wool to allow Navy to occupy..... 420–423
w Inlet, North Carolina. Strengthening of Confederate works at. 669
th Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Disposition of vessels of..... 184, 236, 436, 469, 531, 564, 570, 593, 608, 650
folk, Va.
Confederate documents captured at 475
Construction of Confederate vessels at 150, 165
th Carolina. Operations in waters of..... 298, 518
lers. Receipt of 180
nunkey River, Virginia. Joint expedition of Army and Navy orces up, May 17, 1862 377
ersburg, Va. Plans for destruction of railroad bridge at. 495, 497, 501, 526
zes. Disposition of..... 567
hmond, Va. Construction of Confederate vessels at..... 549, 569
eta, Schooner. Capture of..... 465

Digitized by Google

Goldsborough, Louis M.—Continued.
Reports of.
Wilmington, N. C.
Blockade of.....
Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 1862..... 2
Supplies for vessels at.....
Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army in opera
against..... 201, 317, 3
Requests to be relieved from command of North Atlantic Blocka
Squadron.....
Thanks of U. S. Congress to, for victory at Roanoke Island, N
Carolina.....
Goldwell, Mr. Mentioned.....
Gondar, Ship.
Capture of.....
Mentioned.....
Gooding, Matthew Robert. Mentioned.....
Goodwin, N.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough.....
Reports of engagements in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8-9, 1862
Gordon,* Steamer. Mentioned..... 267, 354, 4
Gorgas, Josiah. Mentioned.....
Goulding, James. Mentioned.....
Grady, John. Mentioned.....
Gragg, William F. Mentioned.....
Graham, W. Mentioned.....
Graham, William. See *William Graham, Ship.*
Grandby, Mr. Mentioned.....
Granite, U. S. sloop. Mentioned.....
178, 184, 195, 202, 204, 237, 288, 306, 406, 469, 531, 564, 3
Grant, Ulysses S. Mentioned.....
Graves & Nash. Mentioned.....
Graves, George W.
Mentioned..... 110, 237, 561, 5
Report of engagement in Pasquotank River, North Carolina.....
Gray, Pilot. Mentioned.....
Great Eastern, Steamer. Mentioned.....
Green, Charles.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough.....
Mentioned..... 237, 267, 269-276, 2
Reports of.
Intended, British brig. Capture of.....
Jamestown, U. S. ship. Condition of.....
Wilmington, N. C. Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 18
Green, David J. Mentioned.....
Green, J. Mentioned.....
Green, J. Mentioned.....
Green, Thomas. Mentioned.....
Green, W. R. Mentioned.....
Greene, Joseph A. Mentioned.....
Greene, Samuel D.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S.....
Mentioned.....
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Engagement in, March 9, 1862.....
Monitor, U. S. S. Qualities of.....

* Called also the Nassau and the Theodora.

Google

Page.
exander. Mentioned 559
& Bagby. Mentioned. 380
Benjamin F. Mentioned 381
unt. Mentioned 384
homas J. Mentioned 92, 180
James. Protest in case of capture of British brig Intended 297
ames W.
pondence with Navy Department, U. S 98
oned 96, 491
, William N. Mentioned 345, 505, 602
. Correspondence with G. B. McClellan 347
pe, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned 215
S. transport. Mentioned 663
an. Mentioned 13, 16
Mentioned 381
orse, Schooner. Mentioned 386
dward. Mentioned 89
Mentioned 122
mas G.
pondence with L. M. Goldsborough 122
oned 321
N. S., U. S. Consul at. Mentioned 233
tain. Mentioned 381
Henry W.
pondence with M. C. Meigs 666
oned 670, 738
O. S. Mentioned 161, 163
, U. S. Consul at
pondence with State Department, U. S 193, 242, 304, 520, 628
oned 183, 192, 241, 243, 303, 304, 372, 520, 627, 628
, Alexander. Mentioned 563, 575, 581, 593
, James. Mentioned 237, 564, 593
, John W. Mentioned 645, 697
, N. C. Expedition to, July 9, 1862.
lties 557, 558
ts of
usser, C. W 556, 557
acDiarmid, John 558
oodward, Thomas J 557
, Thomas. Mentioned 505
, William W. Mentioned 556, 561, 623, 676, 701
W. C. Mentioned 217, 304, 489
d, Henry B. For correspondence, see *Dublin, U. S. consul at.*
d, Josiah B. Mentioned 110, 113, 114, 416
, C. S. S. Mentioned 625, 786
Roads, Virginia.
rance of C. S. S. Virginia in, May 8, 1862.
ostract logs of—
Dacotah, U. S. S 333
Jamestown, U. S. ship 334
St. Lawrence, U. S. ship 335
Minnesota, U. S. S 334
San Jacinto, U. S. S 335
Susquehanna, U. S. S 335

Digitized by Google

Hampton Roads, Virginia—Continued.
Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, May 8, 1862.
Communications from
Eckert, Thomas T
President, U. S
War Department, U. S
Reports of
Constable, D. C
Gillis, John P
Goldsborough, L. M
Hewett, W. N. W
Tattnall, Josiah
Engagements in, between the U. S. forces and the C. S. S. Viginia consorts, March 8-9, 1862.
Abstract logs of—
Brandywine, U. S. ship
Braziliera, U. S. bark
Cambridge, U. S. S
St. Lawrence, U. S. frigate
Minnesota, U. S. S
Mount Vernon, U. S. S
Mystic, U. S. S
Roanoke, U. S. S
Ammunition expended by C. S. S. Patrick Henry
Appointment of Catesby ap R. Jones to be commander in C. S. Na
Arrival of U. S. S. Monitor
Casualties 7, 12, 13, 15-18, 22, 24, 2
Communications from
Dahlgren, John A
Davidson, Hunter
Fox, G. V
Goldsborough, L. M
Jones, Catesby ap R
McClellan, George B
Monitor, U. S. S., Crew of
Morris, George U
Simms, Charles C
Stimers, Alban C
War Department, U. S
Congratulatory letters from
J. B. Magruder to Franklin Buchanan
Josiah Tattnall to Franklin Buchanan
Letter of thanks to John L. Worden from Navy Department, U. S
List of officers saved from U. S. ship Cumberland
Message from the President of the Confederate States
Nomination of Franklin Buchanan to be admiral in C. S. Navy
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S
Reports of
Atkinson, Paul
Babcock, ——
Buchanan, Franklin
Cannon, LeG. B
Fox, G. V
Gassendi, H. I. M. S., Commander of
Glisson, O. S
Goodwin, N
Greene, S. D

Digitized by Google

Roads, Virginia—Continued. Page.
ements in, between the U. S. forces and the C. S. S. Virginia and consorts, March 8–9, 1862.
ports of
Homer, Charles W 13
Huger, Benj 54
Jeffers, William N 28
Jones, Catesby ap R 42, 46
Kennison, William W 22
Logue, Daniel C 25
Magruder, J. B 55
Mansfield, Joseph K. F 3, 4, 34
Marston, John 8
Morris, George U 21, 22
Navy Department, C. S 41, 43
Pendergrast, Austin 23, 24
Phillips, D. B 42, 43
Purviance, H. Y 18
Radford, William 20, 22
Rochelle, James H 49
Thompson, Ebenezer 14
Van Brunt, G. J 10
Watson, William 30
Whipple, W. D 4, 5, 7
Wood, William Maxwell 12, 15–18
Wool, John E 4, 5, 34, 84
solutions of thanks of C. S. Congress to
Buchanan, Franklin, and officers and men under his command 56
Officers and crews of C. S. vessels Patrick Henry, Jamestown, Teaser, etc 57
solution of thanks of U. S. Congress to John L. Worden 39
ions in and near.
mmunications from
Badger, O. C 285
Barnard, J. G 99
Barton, D. B 145
Baylor, T. G 93
Blake, G. S 349
Casey, Silas 191
Dahlgren, John A 93, 96
Forrest, Douglas F 737
Forrest, French 741
Fox, G. V 98, 250
Gadsden, Henry A 169
Goldsborough, L. M 251, 253
Halleck, H. W 666
Helleday, G. B 284
Lee, R. E 761, 766
McClellan, George B 99, 103, 191
Magruder, J. B 755
Mansfield, Joseph K. F 79
Marcy, R. B 77
Marston, John 83
Meigs, M. C 666
Navy Department, C. S 765, 766, 783
Navy Department, U. S 135, 141, 244
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 746

Digitized by Google

Hampton Roads, Virginia—Continued.
Operations in and near.
Communications from.
Reiss, W. H
Tattnall, Josiah
Taylor, J. P
War Department, U. S
Watson, P. H
Wilkes, Charles
Wise, H. A
Wool, John E 124, 1
Orders and instructions.
Case, A. L
Goldsborough, L. M 144, 145, 228, 330, 584, 585, 5
Lee, Robert E
McClellan, George B
Marston, John
Navy Department, C. S 751, 753, 757, 758, 760, 7
Navy Department, U. S
88, 103, 121, 126, 127, 147, 342, 382, 403, 405, 424, 454, 587, 588, 6
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of
Tattnall, Josiah 754, 7
War Department, U. S
Reports of
Babcock, ——
Fox, G. V 81, 85, 86, 90, 92
Fulton, Charles C
Goldsborough, L. M
120, 123, 129, 133, 134, 144, 146, 155, 156, 164, 165, 168, 171, 179, 18
198, 214, 230, 233, 236, 239, 240, 245–247, 255, 256, 258, 259, 263, 28
288, 301, 306, 322, 324, 326, 341, 342, 345, 347, 405, 417, 425, 427, 43
445, 454, 470, 474, 476, 478, 485, 490, 501, 527, 583, 587, 595, 603, 6
Huger, Benj
Mansfield, Joseph K. F
Marston, John 7
Tattnall, Josiah 7
Totten, B. J
Van Brunt, G. J
Wool, John E 77, 79, 84, 99, 100, 102, 120, 226, 2
See also *Correspondence concerning charter of steamship Illinois*, pp. 164; *Newport News, Va.; Norfolk, Va.; Virginia, C. S. S., Des tion of.*
Raising sunken vessels in 428, 429, 447, 448, 4
Second appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, April 11, 1862.
Abstract logs of
Braziliera, U. S. bark
Chocura, U. S. S
Dacotah, U. S. S
Daylight, U. S. S
Minnesota, U. S. S
San Jacinto, U. S. S
Instructions from Navy Department, C. S
Reports of
Fulton, Charles C
Goldsborough, L. M
Hewett, W. N. W
Tattnall, Josiah
Wool, John E

Digitized by Google

Page.
xander. Mentioned 558
Ann, Schooner. Mentioned 379, 380
Bluff, Va.
nent of battery 742
ement at, May 8, 1862. Report of John R. Tucker 786
also *James River, Virginia. Engagement of Federal vessels with Confederate batteries in, May 8, 1862.*
er and character of guns at 566
J. P. Mentioned 629
Peter J. Mentioned 24, 87, 201, 347
, C. S. S. Orders for movements 765
& Ballown. Mentioned 381
nd Sarah, Vessel. Mentioned 187
inckn y, Steamer. Mentioned 680
n, Dennis. Mentioned 12, 16
n, John. Mentioned 505
n, John M. Mentioned 21, 22, 87
rnold G.
pondence with
se, A. L. 426
ldsborough, L. M 426
oned 442
hn. Mentioned 422
. P. See *W. F. Harris, Schooner.*
George W. Mentioned 783, 786
Napoleon B.
oned 345, 402, 441, 563, 581, 593, 711
s of.
rt Powhatan, Va. Expedition to 437
ahaska, U. S. S. Grounding of 414
William H. Mentioned 358, 707
s Landing, Va. Engagement at. Report of Maxwell Woodhull 607
. Andrew A. Mentioned 258, 261
Thomas H. Mentioned 467
Charles H. Mentioned 48
hn P. Mentioned 123
Inlet, North Carolina.
nd ammunition for. Orders and instructions, L. M. Goldsborough 122
tions in. Report of Thomas J. Woodward 202
Cuba, U. S. Consul-General at. Mentioned 193
S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 106
Rush C.
pondence with S. C. Rowan 201
oned 177, 241, 250, 374, 383, 385, 476
William. Mentioned 376
Milton. Mentioned 178, 433, 729
Captain. Mentioned 489
Pilot. Mentioned 415
er.
pondence with L. M. Goldsborough 488, 534
oned 110, 177, 237, 285, 291, 377, 535, 539, 561, 563, 581, 593
Samuel F. Mentioned 109, 479, 578
len S. Mentioned 98
nan, Samuel P. Mentioned 146, 208, 427

Digitized by Google

Helleday, Gustave B.
Correspondence with W. D. Whipple
Mentioned
Hempstead, William D. Mentioned
Henderson, James P. Mentioned
Henrahan, James. Mentioned
Henrahan, John, Mentioned
Henrahan, Mary. Mentioned
Henri, George. Mentioned
Henry Andrew, U. S. S. Loss of, August 24, 1862
Henry Brinker, U. S. S.
Capture of New Berne, N. C., March 13–14, 1862
Expedition to Chowan River, North Carolina
Mentioned 184, 189, 190, 204, 237, 406, 469, 531, 561, 564, 593, 608, 6
Reconnoissance up Blackwater River, North Carolina
Henry, Edmund W.
Correspondence with
Dix, J. A
Goldsborough, L. M
Mentioned 237, 311, 314, 539, 563, 586, 593, 5
Henry, George. Mentioned
Herald, Steamer. Mentioned 88, 89, 105–107, 192, 211, 212, 214, 4
Hero, Steamer. Mentioned 3
Hero, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned
Herring, Benjamin S. Mentioned
Hetzel, U. S. S.
Capture of New Berne, N. C., March 13–14, 1862
Mentioned 18
406, 469, 531, 561, 562, 564, 572, 593, 600, 608, 616, 623, 632, 650, 6
Hewett, W. N. W.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, and attack by Federal ve
on Sewell's Point battery, May 8, 1862
Second appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, April 11, 1862
Hewitt, Abram S. Mentioned
Heywood, Charles. Mentioned
Hibble, Thomas. Mentioned
Highland Light, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned
Hildt, John McL. Mentioned
Hill, Daniel H. Mentioned
Hiller, Samuel W. Mentioned
Hitchcock, Robert B. Mentioned
Hoffner, R. J. Services rendered by, in engagement in Hampton Roads, M
8, 1862
Hollins, George N.
Mentioned 336, 337, 7
Report of court-martial of Josiah Tattnall
Holmes, Lucy C. See *Lucy C. Holmes, Schooner.*
Holmes, Theophilus H. Mentioned
Homer, Charles W. Report of ammunition expended by U. S. S. Minne
during actions of March 8–9, 1862
Hooker, Joseph.
Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard
Mentioned 5

Digitized by Google

Alfred. Page
pondence with
ıvenport, H. K 623, 645
ldsborough, L. M 599
owan, S. C 157, 427
oned 110, 181, 237, 564, 593
s of.
w Berne, N. C. Capture of, March 13–14, 1862 116
rfolk, Va. Construction of Confederate vessels at 172
nderwriter, U. S. S.
Condition of 444
Movements of 600
Diana. See *Diana Hopkins, Schooner.*
Samuel B. Mentioned 507
William H. Mentioned 358
s, **William J.**
pondence with John E. Giddings 632
oned 237, 560, 564, 593, 667, 676, 701
of operations in Chowan River, North Carolina 677–679
, **William H.** Mentioned 707
Colonel. Mentioned 419, 623
Schooner. Mentioned 195, 202
John T. Mentioned 445
Oliver O. Correspondence with W. F. Shankland 207
R. Mentioned 381
Robert V. W. Mentioned 35
Samuel. Mentioned 25, 31
aptain. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 122
William L. Mentioned 104
For correspondence, see *Nary yard, Boston, Commandant of.*
enjamin.
pondence with
ldsborough, L. M 397, 398
vy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 741, 746
nith, William 395, 396
ar Department, C. S 746
oned 335, 336, 394, 395, 397–399, 496, 734, 750, 769, 771, 778, 783, 784, 788, 795
s of.
ampton Roads, Virginia. Engagements in, March 8–9, 1862 54
rfolk, Va. Methods for protection of 745
ohn T. Mentioned 670
Thomas W. B. Mentioned 111, 114, 118
Michael. Mentioned 505
r. Mentioned 633
ck, U. S. S.
ct log, March 13 to May 29, 1862 709
re of New Berne, N. C., March 13–14, 1862 108–119
res made by 376, 377, 561, 562
ition up Chowan River, North Carolina 375
oned 184, 190, 237, 291, 325, 374, 406, 474, 477, 486, 487, 531, 560, 564, 593, 608, 637, 642, 643, 650, 671, 676, 711, 736
for movements 453, 469, 470
noissance in Black Water River, North Carolina 440
rd, **Benjamin S.** Mentioned 30
ward B. Mentioned 571
A. Mentioned 127

Digitized by Google

Hunt, T. G. Correspondence with John R. Tucker.....
Hunter, L. Mentioned.....
Hunter, R. M. T. Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S.....
Huntington, Charles L. Mentioned.....
Huntsville, U. S. S. Mentioned.....
Hussar, Steamer. Mentioned.....
Hustace, Richard. Mentioned.....
Ida, Schooner. Mentioned.....
Illinois, Steamer.
Correspondence regarding charter of..... 135, 1
Discharge of.....
Instructions regarding proposed attack upon C. S. S. Virginia by.....
Mentioned..... 136, 146, 179, 198, 228, 2
Movements of.....
Refusal of crew of, to attack C. S. S. Virginia.....
See also *Correspondence regarding charter of.*
Transfer of, from War to Navy Department.....
Indiana Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 20th, 35.
Ingalls, Rufus.
Correspondence with
Meigs, M. C.....
Murray, A.....
Sawtelle, C. G.....
Shankland, W. F.....
Mentioned..... 3
Ingraham, Duncan N. Mentioned.....
Intended, British brig.
Capture of.
Protest of James Griffiths.....
Reports of Charles Green.....
Mentioned.....
Inville & Tomlinson. Mentioned.....
Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S.
Measures for raising.....
Mentioned..... 180, 406, 415, 469, 531, 561, 562, 564, 5
Sinking of, August 24, 1862.....
Isaac Smith, Vessel. Mentioned.....
Isherwood, Benjamin F. Mentioned..... 2
Island Belle, U. S. S.
Attached to North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.....
Destruction of.....
Mentioned.... 184, 404, 425, 427, 431, 441, 442, 451, 458, 469, 485, 524, 708, 7
Movements of.....
Orders for movements.....
Reconnoissance up Chickahominy River.....
Ivas, Emerson. Mentioned.....
J. & V. Fair, Schooner. Mentioned.....
J. C. L. Sturgis, Schooner. Mentioned.....
J. J. Crittenden, Schooner. Mentioned.....
J. R. Bayliss, Vessel. Mentioned.....
J. T. Connor, Vessel. Mentioned.....
J. W. Sturges, Schooner. Capture of.....
Jack, E. Alexander. Mentioned.....
Jackson, Thomas J. Mentioned..... 64, 3

Digitized by Google

ll, U. S. S. Page.
gement at Watkins Bluff, James River, Virginia 493
oned 392, 404, 407, 469, 503, 534, 531, 537, 538, 542, 563, 581, 591, 593, 639, 640, 647, 688, 708, 712, 713, 724
nents of 434, 437
s for movements 393, 430, 639, 642, 691
noissance up James River 440-446
aden, Vessel. Mentioned 381
ver Flotilla.
tion and needs of 562, 573-576, 591, 598, 642
sition of sick and wounded 591
an independent division of North Atlantic Blockading Squadron ... 548, 552, 565, 573, 574
tions of. See *James River, Virginia. Operations in.*
for destruction of vessels of 582, 585
ry condition of.
rders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 643
eports of
Spear, J. C 618
Wilkes, Charles 651
Wood, William W 616
ies for 352, 568, 647
ls constituting 563, 581, 593
ls of, transferred to command of L. M. Goldsborough 692, 693
s ordered to duty in 577, 580, 583, 594, 632, 635, 641
s, Charles
ppointed to command 548
elieved of command of, and ordered to Potomac Flotilla 687, 688
drawal of, from James River. Communications from
ee, S. S 803
avy Department, U. S 673, 689
Vilkes, Charles 686
ver, Virginia.
ses of. Report of Alfred L. Rives 742
gement of Federal vessels with Confederate batteries in, May 8, 1862. Report of John Rodgers 328, 329
l trading in 621, 635
. S., appointed to command naval defenses of 800
er and character of Confederate guns on. Report of L. M. Goldsborough 566
tions in.
apture of C. S. S. Teaser 543
ommunications from
Barney, J. N 771, 772
Clarke, H. F 550
Dix, John A 527, 535, 537
Gillis, John P 468
Goldsborough, L. M ... 327, 352, 414, 425, 459, 481, 509, 510-513, 527, 595, 599
Hunt, T. G 775
Ingalls, Rufus 551
Jeffers, William N 458
Johnston, Joseph E 775, 778, 782
Lee, Robert E 646, 801
McClellan, George B 309, 323, 339, 340, 370, 371, 373, 444, 508, 509, 510, 512, 532, 551, 552, 572, 586, 596, 611, 614, 615, 623, 646

Digitized by Google

James River, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Operations in.
Communications from.
Magruder, J. B 775
Mansfield, J. K. F 356, 595
Marcy, R. B 615
Maury, M. F 780
Navy Department, C. S 778
Page, Th. J 780
Porter, F. J 605, 606
Rodgers, John 426
Sawtelle, C. G 551
Smith, William 407
Stoneman, George 371
Thomas, C. W 508
Treasury Department, U. S 326
Tucker, John R 774
Van Vliet, Stewart 500, 503, 509
War Department, U. S 319
Wilkes, Charles 693
Woodbury, D. P 587
Orders and instructions.
Gillis, John P 458
Goldsborough, L. M 327, 354, 387, 426, 429, 430, 438, 439, 446, 448, 451, 474, 480, 525, 532, 534, 539, 541, 577
Lee, Robert E 777
McClellan, George B 347
McKinstry, J. P 668
Navy Department, C. S 769, 785, 799, 800
Navy Department, U. S 326, 328, 341, 371, 403, 477, 488, 510, 528, 531, 548, 580, 591, 594, 634, 641, 654, 655
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 743
President, U. S 326, 521
Tattnall, Josiah 767, 768
Wilkes, Charles 572, 594, 604, 614–616, 647, 649, 652, 653, 673, 679
Reports of
Barney, J. N 767
Beaumont, J. C 443, 481
Gillis, John P 460, 485
Goldsborough, L. M 342, 343, 347, 353, 386, 416, 502, 521, 522, 530, 535, 537, 538, 541
Jeffers, William N 451
McKinstry, J. P 522
Mansfield, J. K. F 620
Patterson, T. H 539
Rodgers, John 345, 522–524, 528, 529, 532–534, 541, 543, 550, 619
Smith, William 404, 407, 417, 426, 440
Stevens, Thomas H 442, 543
Tattnall, Josiah 766, 769
Totten, B. J 609
Tucker, John R 771, 776, 781, 784, 785
Van Brunt, G. J 549
Wilkes, Charles 562, 573–576, 578, 585, 591, 594, 597, 598, 603, 610, 616, 629–631, 634, 642, 648, 649, 653, 654, 659, 670, 686
Woodhull, Maxwell 577, 603, 605, 633, 641, 647, 650, 654, 658, 687

Digitized by Google

ver, Virginia—Continued. Page.
ions in.
ansports. Convoy and for protection of 500
502–504, 508–512, 519, 522, 525, 527, 534, 537, 548, 550, 551, 570, 633, 644, 679
also *Appomattox River, Virginia; Chickahominy River, Virginia; City Point, Va., Capture of a party of Federal officers and men at, May 19, 1862; Cobham Creek, Virginia; Drewry's Bluff, Va., Engagement at, May 15, 1862; Fort Powhatan, James River, Virginia; Jamestown Island, Virginia; Petersburg, Va.; Watkins Bluff, Va.*
e of C. S. S. Teaser into, from Norfolk, Va. Report of W. A. Webb.. 745
capture Confederate vessels in 624–627
rine batteries in 544
, John R., appointed to command C. S. Naval forces in 768
n, C. S. S.
nition for 752
e of vessels in Hampton Roads 223
ned 5, 9–11, 23, 29, 30, 34, 35, 37, 41, 42, 44, 48, 51, 53, 54, 56, 66, 67, 70–72, 150, 203, 219, 220, 222, 329, 332, 347, 357, 366, 367, 705, 712, 750, 760, 769, 771, 772, 774, 781–783, 785–787
ents of 767, 784
for movements 743, 754, 767
for destruction of 248, 249
tion of thanks of Confederate States Congress to officers and crew, for gallant conduct in Hampton Roads, March 8 and 9, 1862 57
n, U. S. ship.
es made by 296
ion of 340
ned 184, 231, 237, 264–266, 270–275, 284, 285, 297, 298, 323, 331, 334, 345, 406, 469, 478, 718
ents of 328
also *Sewell's Point battery., Engagement with, May 8, 1862; Wilmington, N. C., Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 1862.*
n Island, Virginia.
ent of batteries 742
ction of Confederate works on. Report of J. C. Beaumont 473
r and character of Confederate guns at 566
dward. Mentioned 277
ptain. Mentioned 381
. Mentioned 187
illiam N.
ted to command U. S. S. Monitor 98, 101
ondence with
lis, J. P 458, 459
ldsborough, L. M 451, 458
wton, Isaac 450, 484
ith, W 456
ned ... 6, 85, 104, 236, 256, 346, 352–354, 394, 400, 454, 456, 460, 473, 563, 581, 593
s of.
ewry's Bluff, Va. Engagement at, May 15, 1862 362
lena, U. S. S. Condition of 457
nes River, Virginia. Operations in 451
nitor, U. S. S.
Ammunition expended by, in action of March 9, 1862 28
Condition of 410, 449, 482
well's Point, Va. Reconnoissance of Confederate works at 340

Digitized by Google

Page.

Jefferson, Schooner. Mentioned 381
Jenkins, S. A. Mentioned 628
Jenkins, Thornton A.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 603
Mentioned 492, 528, 539, 542, 563, 570, 576, 581, 593, 665, 734
Jenks, John H. Mentioned 368
Jennings, John. Mentioned 282
Jenny Lind, Schooner. Mentioned 381
Jestice, Cicero. Mentioned 187
Jewell, Jesse H. Mentioned 18
Joans, Jack. Mentioned 613
John Adams, U. S. ship. Movements of 485, 490
John Allen, Schooner. Mentioned 331
John B. White, C. S. tug.
Desertion of 330, 338
Mentioned 334
John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.
Capture of New Berne, N. C., March 13–14, 1862 108–119
Engagement in Pasquotank River, May 2, 1862 300
Expedition for destruction of Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal, April 23, 1862 260
Mentioned 172, 180, 184, 237, 298, 374, 383, 386, 406, 415, 469, 476, 531, 561, 564, 593, 608, 622, 650, 678, 702
Orders for movements 127
Johns, Walter S. Mentioned 649
Johnson, Alexander. Mentioned 18
Johnson & Higgins. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 155
Johnson, Cornelius V. Mentioned 380
Johnson, Frederick W. Mentioned 358, 707
Johnson, Henry. Mentioned 394, 734
Johnson, Joseph. Mentioned 358, 707
Johnson, William. Mentioned 331
Johnston, Joseph E.
Correspondence with
Tattnall, J 777
Tucker, John R 774, 775, 778, 782, 785
Mentioned 211, 313, 328, 379, 380, 382, 738, 743, 768, 775–777, 779, 780, 783
Jones, Catesby ap R.
Correspondence with
Buchanan, Franklin 63, 788
Davidson, Hunter 58–60
Forrest, French 801, 803
Navy Department, C. S 62, 64, 789, 790, 799
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 741
Phillips, D. B 42
Ramsay, H. Ashton 759
Simms, Charles C 61
Wood, J. Taylor 63
Mentioned 41, 43, 45–47, 58, 85, 91, 93, 336, 337, 740, 751, 756, 763, 793–796
Reports of engagements in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8–9, 1862 ..... 42, 46
Jones, Deborah. See *Deborah Jones, Schooner.*
Jones, Dr. Mentioned 374
Jones, J. Pembroke.
Correspondence with William A. Kerr 800
Mentioned 336

Digitized by Google

Page.
ul. See *Paul Jones, U. S. S.*
muel J. Report of casualties resulting from engagement at New Berne, N. C., March 13–14, 1862 114
phen. Mentioned 557
omas J. Mentioned 466, 507
oss. Mentioned 557
, Blockade runner. Mentioned 463
, Schooner. Mentioned 380
trick. Mentioned 13, 16
mes. Mentioned 114
er, Steamer. Mentioned 303, 304, 463, 464, 489, 553–555, 578, 579, 629
, C. S. S. Mentioned 781
. S. transport. Mentioned 551, 713
teamer. Mentioned 283
ooner.
ction of 196
ned 705
mer. See *Carolina, Steamer.*
well. Mentioned 13, 16
n. Mentioned 558
Edmund. Mentioned 735
Julia. Mentioned 525
, William W.
ned 21, 41, 402
es rendered by, in engagement in Hampton Roads, March 8, 1862 ..... 22, 40
mer. Mentioned 731
Charles. Mentioned 368, 707
ames H. Mentioned 704
liam A. Correspondence with J. P. Jones 800
Edward. Mentioned 21, 22
omas. Mentioned 47
mas M. Mentioned 208
asmus D.
pondence with T. H. Patterson 690
ned 219, 522, 530, 535, 712
State, U. S. S. Mentioned 131
. Mentioned 381
fessor. Mentioned 582
rles. Mentioned 798
liam H.
pondence with William Smith 456
of condition of U. S. S. Galena 457
lp,* U. S. S.
ned 91, 420, 422, 423, 427, 596, 598
nents of 417
for movements 546, 606
liam, Schooner. Mentioned 380
Steamer. Mentioned 33
Captain. Mentioned 381
er, Melchior G. Mentioned 629
Augusta, Ship. Mentioned 216, 217, 303
ed. See *Fred Kopp, Tug.*
Thomas. Mentioned 613
William M. Mentioned 22

* Known also as U. S. S. Powhatan.

Digitized by Google

Pages.

Laird, Messrs. Mentioned 553, 555, 578, 628, 629
Laird, Fletcher & Co. Mentioned 629
Lane, Charles M. Statement concerning evasion of blockade of Wilmington, N. C 661
Lane, James H. (?) Mentioned 178
Lapwing, American bark. Mentioned 183
Lardner, James L.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 403, 520, 553, 578, 583, 627, 656, 657, 679, 690
Mentioned 333, 335, 343, 417, 696, 697
Laura Gertrude, Schooner. Mentioned 183
Laurie, Annie. See *Annie Laurie, Blockade runner.*
Lawrence, Ship. Mentioned 530
Lawrence, H. K. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 248, 249
Lawson, E. Mentioned 381
Lay, George W. Mentioned 782, 785
Leadbeater, Charles. Mentioned 648
Leadbetter, Danville. Mentioned 742
Lee, Robert E.
Correspondence with
McClellan, G. B 646
Magruder, J. B 744
Navy Department, C. S 761, 802
Lee, Sidney S 801
Mentioned 572, 615, 646, 760, 765, 770, 776, 777, 794, 801, 802
Lee, Samuel Phillips.
Appointed to command North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 695, 696, 698
Mentioned 677
Lee, Sidney Smith.
Appointed to command
Naval defenses of James River 800
Norfolk navy yard 749
Correspondence with
Lee, Robert E 801
Navy Department, C. S 802, 803
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 752
See also *Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of.*
Mentioned 224, 336, 756, 757, 763, 764, 789, 790, 796
Lee, Thomas. Mentioned 505
Lee, William. Mentioned 380
Leeland, Henry. Mentioned 13, 16
Lefevre, Captain.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 144
Mentioned 145, 237
Leibnitz, Bremen bark. Mentioned 88, 90
Lelar, Robert G.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 285
Mentioned 237
Lenhart, John L. Mentioned 21, 22, 87
Lenthall, John.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 85
Mentioned 139, 327
Leonard, Henry. Mentioned 588
Leonard, John. Mentioned 43
Leonard, William W. Mentioned 700

Digitized by Google

Page.
Leonora, Schooner. Mentioned 197, 705
Leopard, Steamer. Mentioned 463, 465, 520, 521
Leroy, ———. Mentioned 18, 38
Leslie, U. S. S. Orders for movements 74
Leventhorpe, Collett. Mentioned 747
Lewis, Fanny. See *Fanny Lewis, Brigantine.*
Lilla, Steamer. Mentioned 372, 373, 463, 464
Lincoln, Abraham. For correspondence, see *President, U. S.*
Lind, Jenny. See *Jenny Lind, Schooner.*
Lindsay, Hugh. Mentioned 48
Lindsay, James E. Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 789, 790
Linsey, ———. Mentioned 476
Lion, Schooner. Seizure of 174
Little Addie, Sloop. Mentioned 379, 381
Littlefield, A. D. Statement concerning evasion of blockade of Wilmington, N. C 660, 661
"Little Joker," * Steamer. Mentioned 745
Littlepage, H. Beverly. Mentioned 47
Littlepage, T. B. Mentioned 381
Little River Inlet, North Carolina. Expedition up.
Orders and instructions, O. S. Glisson 506
Reports of
Braine, D. L 506
Bunce, F. M 507
Glisson, O. S 506
Little Wave, Vessel. Mentioned 381
Liverpool, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 89, 105, 107, 142, 217, 228, 242, 304, 373, 432, 463, 464, 489, 554, 579, 628, 683
Mentioned 88, 107, 142, 216, 217, 227, 231, 241, 304, 372, 432, 463, 464, 489, 553, 554, 578, 579, 595, 627, 628, 680
Livingston, Chancellor. See *Chancellor Livingston, Steamer.*
Livingston, John W. Mentioned 408, 423
Livingston, Tochlin. Mentioned 17
Lizzie, Sloop. Capture of 612, 613
Lizzie Taylor, Vessel. Mentioned 187
Lockwood, Captain. Mentioned 659
Lockwood, Henry H. Mentioned 214
Lockwood, John L. See *John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.*
Lockwood, Samuel.
Correspondence with
Armstrong, James F 280
Bryson, A 280
Cavendy, E 280, 293
Goldsborough, L. M 231, 281, 302, 307, 418, 491
Parke, John G 307
Mentioned 237, 266, 277, 283, 409, 564, 569, 593
Reports of.
Beaufort, N. C.
Affairs at 308
Blockade of 292
D. H. Bills and Eureka, chartered vessels. Assistance rendered 153

* Supposed to be the U. S. S. Monitor.

Digitized by Google

Lockwood, Samuel—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Daylight, U. S. S.
Boat expedition from, and death of Acting Master Corlace..... 97
Movements of..... 233, 530, 540
Fort Macon, N. C.
Bombardment and capture of, April 25-26, 1862..... 278, 282
Proposed attack upon..... 247
Wilmington, N. C. Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 1862.. 266
Lodona, Steamer. Mentioned..... 520, 578
Logan, Steamer. Mentioned..... 378
Logue, Daniel C. Report of casualties on board the U. S. S. Monitor in action of March 9, 1862..... 25
London, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S..... 89, 105, 218, 432, 465, 554, 579, 628, 658, 680-682
Mentioned..... 88, 216, 218, 431, 432, 463, 465, 489, 553, 554, 578, 579, 627, 628, 657, 680
Long, A. L. For correspondence, see *Lee, Robert E.*
Long, James C. Mentioned..... 47
Longshaw, William, jr. Mentioned..... 597
Lorch, Charles. Correspondence with D. W. Wardrop..... 36
Loring, Charles H. Mentioned..... 92, 451, 617, 644
Loring, Benjamin W. Mentioned..... 368
Louisa Reed, Schooner. Mentioned..... 735
Louisiana, U. S. S.
Capture of New Berne, N. C., March 13-14, 1862..... 108-119
Expedition to Washington, N. C., March 21, 1862..... 150-153
Mentioned.... 184, 203, 237, 285, 403, 406, 415, 469, 531, 564, 593, 608, 650, 702, 703, 709
Movements of..... 204
Orders for movements..... 143, 189, 402
Low, John. Mentioned..... 217
Low, Seth. See *Seth Low, Steamer.*
Lowber, A. B.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough..... 144
Mentioned..... 145, 237
Lowe, Samuel D. Mentioned..... 728
Lowell, John B. Statement concerning evasion of blockade of Wilmington, N. C..... 662
Lucas, James. Mentioned..... 648
Luce, Shubael K. Mentioned..... 467
Luckies, Captain. Mentioned..... 520
Lucy C. Holmes, Schooner. Mentioned..... 197, 705
Ludlow, Captain. Correspondence with C. W. Thomas..... 508
Luyster, Mary. See *Mary Luyster, Schooner.*
Lycurgus, Vessel. Mentioned..... 105
Lynch, William F. Mentioned..... 41, 49, 150
Lyon, James W. Mentioned..... 622
Lyons, Lord. See *British minister to the United States.*
McAbee, William. Mentioned..... 18
McBlair, Charles H. Mentioned..... 789
McBlair, William. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard. 739
McCandless, William G. Mentioned..... 365
For correspondence see *Campbell, David.*
McCann, William P. Mentioned..... 312
McCarthy, Thomas. Mentioned..... 707

Digitized by Google

McCawley, Charles G. Page.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 422
Mentioned 417
McCleary, Andrew. Mentioned 358, 707
McClellan, George B.
Correspondence with
Badger, Oscar C 241
Dahlgren, J. A 76
Dix, John A 74
Goldsborough, L. M 195, 200, 205, 206, 211, 215, 227, 229, 232, 300, 303, 305. 309, 323, 339, 340, 370, 371, 444, 481, 502–504, 508–510, 512–514, 521, 532, 551
Grover, C 347
Lee, R. E 646
McDowell, Irvin 102
Mansfield, J. K. F 595
Missroon, J. S 206, 208, 226, 231, 234, 240, 287
Navy Department, U. S 78, 99, 100, 233, 245, 253, 256, 309, 509
Rodgers, John 303, 503
Smith, William 308, 310
War Department, U. S 103, 338, 339, 373
Wilkes, C 572, 583, 586, 611, 614, 615, 623, 646
Wool, J. E 34, 74, 77, 84, 99, 100
Mentioned 75, 99, 102, 125, 199, 201, 209, 210, 214, 219, 225, 236, 244, 247, 250, 257, 259, 262, 288–290, 310–312, 316, 326, 327, 339, 347, 352, 353, 355, 356, 378, 397, 403, 404, 416, 417, 427, 429, 430, 441–443, 449, 451–453, 460, 479, 481, 482, 492, 495, 510–512, 521–524, 526, 528, 529, 533, 535, 538, 548, 550, 574, 575, 606, 623, 629–631, 648, 650, 651, 653–655, 658, 670, 699, 703, 704, 709, 731–733, 766
Reports of.
Pamunkey River, Virginia. Joint expedition of Army and Navy forces up, May 17, 1862 379
Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army in operations against 215, 226, 227, 238
McClusky, John. Mentioned 18
McCook, Roderick S.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 470, 676
Rowan, S. C 185, 437
Mentioned 108, 111, 112, 114, 117, 174, 178, 204, 291, 298, 384, 416, 515, 564, 593, 669, 673, 697
Reports of.
Modern Greece, Steamer. Destruction of 517
New Berne, N. C. Capture of, March 13–14, 1862 ..... 113, 116
Stars and Stripes, U. S. S. Condition of 471, 663
McCrady, Mote & Co. Mentioned 348
McCrea, Edward P.
Correspondence with
Case, A. L 430
Goldsborough, L. M 430
Wyman, R. H 393
Mentioned 83, 437, 441, 563, 568, 581, 593
Report of engagement at Watkins Bluff, Va., June 20, 1862 493
MacDiamid, John.
Correspondence with S. C. Rowan 254
Mentioned 237, 556, 560, 564, 593, 667
Report of expedition to Hamilton, N. C., July 9, 1862 558

Digitized by Google

Page.
McDonald, Joseph. Mentioned 16, 30
McDonnell, George. Mentioned 358, 707
McDonnell, James.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 155
Mentioned 188
McDonough, John. Mentioned 9, 16
McDougal, John. Mentioned 114
McDowell, Irvin.
Correspondence with G. B. McClellan 102
Mentioned 205
McFadden, Alex. Mentioned 17
McFaden, James. Mentioned 18
McGinnis, Arthur. Mentioned 114
McGunn, John. Mentioned 16
McIntire, William J. Report of engagements in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8–9, 1862 36
McKean, William W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 142, 175, 182, 186, 192, 211, 216, 227, 241, 257, 294, 303, 356, 372
McKinstry, James P.
Correspondence with
Shankland, W. F 668
Wilkes, Charles 604
Mentioned 125, 236, 534, 539, 542, 564, 580, 581, 593, 652, 692
Reports of.
Dacotah, U. S. S. Movements of 104
James River, Virginia. Operations in 522
McRithire, William J. Mentioned 602
Mack, Eugene. Mentioned 22
Macomb, William H.
Mentioned 563, 581, 593, 692
Report of movements of U. S. S. Genesee 559
Macomber, James H. Mentioned 645
Madgie, Steamer. Mentioned 729
Maffitt, John N. Mentioned 217, 665
Magic, Steamer. Mentioned 248
Magnolia, Steamer. Mentioned 594, 602, 609, 645, 669
Magruder, John Bankhead.
Correspondence with
Barney, J. N 771
Buchanan, Franklin 58
Cooper, S 744
Lee, Robert E 744
Tattnall, J 755
Tucker, J. R 775
Mentioned 34, 50, 90, 100, 223, 235, 313, 461, 743, 758, 760–762, 766–771, 775
Report of engagements in Hampton, Roads, Virginia, March 8–9, 1862 55
Mahaska, U. S. S.
Abstract log, May 5 to September 5, 1862 711
Grounding of 414
Mentioned 301, 345, 405, 406, 441, 443, 457, 469, 522, 524, 531, 542, 550, 563, 581, 593, 598, 649, 692, 693, 708, 724, 730
Movements of 402, 437
Mahone, William. Mentioned 800, 801
Maillefert, Benjamin. Mentioned 260
Majorey, Garrett G. Mentioned 718

Digitized by Google

Page.
Malacca, Steamer. Mentioned 463, 464
Mallory, Charles K., jr. Mentioned 49
Mallory, Stephen R. For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Manchester, Horace A. Mentioned 672
Mann, George R. Mentioned 677
Manney, Michael. Mentioned 358, 706, 707
Mansell, George H. Mentioned 114
Mansfield, Joseph K. F.
Correspondence with
Cannon, LeGrand B 6
Goldsborough, L. M 356
McClellan, G. B 595
Navy Department, U. S 140
Whipple, William D 7
Wool, J. E 79, 330
Mentioned 4, 124, 154, 165, 185, 219
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Engagements in, March 8–9, 1862 ..... 3, 4, 34
Operations in and near 79, 84, 121
James River, Virginia. Operations in 620
Maratanza, U. S. S.
Abstract log, April 12 to August 28, 1862 714
Capture of C. S. S. Teaser 543–546
Mentioned 167, 168, 250, 312, 316, 318, 319, 344, 345, 355, 357, 386, 394, 404, 406, 408, 414, 456, 457, 469, 524, 531, 534, 542, 550, 563, 567, 581, 586, 593, 598, 631, 642, 662, 707–709, 723, 724, 730, 732–734
Movements of 263, 417
Operations against York River batteries 289
See also *Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army against, May 4 to 7, 1862.*
Orders for movements 594, 673, 688
Reconnoissance up James River 440–443
Marathon, Ship. Mentioned 627, 628
Marblehead, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 8 to July 17, 1862 716
Mentioned 88, 184, 187, 197, 209, 210, 235, 236, 243, 259, 312, 316, 318, 319, 344, 391, 406, 455, 469, 529, 531, 564, 699, 700, 726, 731–733
Movements of 164
Operations against York River batteries 289, 290, 299
See also *Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army against, May 4 to 7, 1862.*
Orders for movements 190, 199, 581, 583
March, Edward D. Mentioned 607
Marous, Brig. Capture of 223
Marcy, Randolph B.
Correspondence with
Wilkes, C 615
Wool, John E 77
Mentioned 191, 316, 615
Margaret Schultz, Vessel. Mentioned 381, 787
Maria,* **Ship.** Mentioned 553, 555
Marmaduke, Henry H. Mentioned 42, 47
Mars, British schooner. Mentioned 131

* See also Mary, Bark.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Marsden, Captain. Mentioned 555
Marseilles, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S. 463
Marshal, Charles. Mentioned 505
Marshal Ney, Vessel. Mentioned 216, 218
Marshall, Mr. Mentioned 218
Marston, John.
Correspondence with
Goodwin, N 30
Navy Department, U. S 83, 88
Pendergrast, Austin 23
Shankland, W. F 80
Van Brunt, G. J 91, 95
Mentioned 5, 10, 25, 85, 134
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Engagements in, March 8–9, 1862 8
Operations in and near 82, 92, 95
Removal of vessels from 74
Roanoke, U. S. S. Movements of 135
Martin, Charles. Mentioned 21, 22
Martin, William. Mentioned 381
Mary,* Bark. Mentioned 216, 217, 227, 228, 241, 242, 245, 555
Mary Alice, Vessel. Mentioned 379, 381
Mary Banfield, Vessel. Mentioned 105
Mary Baxter, Vessel. Mentioned 381
Mary Elizabeth, Schooner.
Capture of 670
Mentioned 379, 380
Mary Ellen, Bark. Mentioned 107
Mary Luyster, Schooner. Mentioned 379, 380
Mary Wright, Steamer. See *Lilla, Steamer.*
Mason, ———. Mentioned 687
Mason, Charles T.
Correspondence with J. R. Tucker 784
Mentioned 742
Mason, Murray.
Mentioned 790
Report of court-martial of Josiah Tattnall 798
Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina. Burning of schooner near. Report of D. L. Braine 547
Massachusetts, U. S. S.
Mentioned 247, 276, 283, 473, 697
Movements of 288, 438, 595
Massachusetts, Governor of. Correspondence with War Department, U. S. 80
Massachusetts Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 24th, 702.
Mathews, Abram. Mentioned 498
Mathews, Joe. Mentioned 498
Mathews, Stephen. Mentioned 498
Mathews, William. Mentioned 498
Mathews County, Va.
Protection of Union citizens of.
Communication from John A. Dix 636
Petition of M. P. Morse 636
Suppression of illegal trade in. Report of L. M. Goldsborough 638

* See also Maria, Ship.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Matilda, Vessel. Mentioned 463, 464
Mattapony River, Virginia. Reconnoissance up. Report of S. Nicholson .. 391
Maturin Cor, French ship. Mentioned 105, 106
Maupin, Socrates. Mentioned 545
Maury, Matthew F.
Correspondence with War Department, C. S 780
Mentioned 61, 150, 546, 781, 790, 799
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Submarine batteries in 544
Tattnall, Josiah. Court-martial of 798
Maury, William L.
Mentioned 380, 545, 565, 790
Report of court-martial of Josiah Tattnall 798
Mayer, William H., jr. Mentioned 507, 720
Meader, Samuel B.
Mentioned 507, 720
Statement concerning evasion of blockade of Wilmington, N. C 661
Meeker, E. P. Mentioned 110, 114, 261
Meherrin River, North Carolina. Expedition up. Report of Edmund R. Colhoun 376
Meigs, General. See *General Meigs, Steamer.*
Meigs, Montgomery C.
Correspondence with
Ingalls, Rufus 79
Halleck, H. W 666
Navy Department, U. S 123
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 84, 91, 92, 96, 101, 120
Mentioned 75–77, 149, 349, 406, 631, 670
Melita, Steamer. Mentioned 257, 258, 283, 303, 372, 431, 432, 463, 465
Memphis, Steamer. Mentioned 257, 258, 283, 372, 373, 432, 433, 463, 464, 690
Mendenhall, John B. Mentioned 114
Mercedita, U. S. S. Mentioned 140
Mercier, Henri. Mentioned 239, 240
Merrett, John. Commendatory letter of M. Woodhull regarding services of, at Harrison's Landing 607
Merrick, Clara. See *Clara Merrick, Schooner.*
Merrill, Daniel. Mentioned 625
Merrimac, Steamer. Mentioned 463, 465, 579, 690
Merrimack, C. S. S. See *Virginia, C. S. S.*
Mertz, Nicholas. Mentioned 114
Messick, William C. Mentioned 380, 381
Metamora, Steamer. Mentioned 102, 173
Metropolis, Ship. Mentioned 303, 304
Miami, U. S. S. Mentioned 177, 188, 213
Millberry, Martin. Mentioned 358, 707
Millenbrock, Harry. Mentioned 17
Miller, ———. Mentioned 118
Miller, Alexander. Mentioned 187
Miller, James. Mentioned 207
Miller, Joseph N. Report of escape of steamer Nashville from Beaufort, N. C., March 17, 1862 137
Millholland, Thomas. Mentioned 368
Milligan, James F. Report of destruction of schooner Beauregard 785
Millward, James, jr. Mentioned 399, 541
Minho, Steamer. Mentioned 303, 304, 432
Mink, John G. Mentioned 505

Digitized by Google

Page

Minna, Steamer. Mentioned 216, 218
Minnehaha, Schooner. Mentioned 622
Minnesota, U. S. S.
Abstract log of, April 11, 1862 222
Engagements in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8 and 9, 1862 10-18
Mentioned 5-9, 20, 23-25, 28-34, 41, 42, 45, 46, 52-55, 58-62, 65-74, 79, 81, 83, 85-87, 91-93, 96, 98, 100, 101, 103, 109, 119, 120, 122, 123, 129, 130, 133, 134, 139, 141, 144, 145-148, 150, 155-158, 164, 165, 167, 168, 170, 171, 179, 180, 184, 187-190, 193, 197-201, 206, 211, 213, 214, 219, 220, 223, 225, 228, 229-233, 236, 239, 240, 243-247, 251, 253, 255, 256, 258, 259, 263, 264, 266, 267, 269, 274, 276, 277, 281, 283-285, 287, 288, 295, 301, 302, 305, 306, 309, 317-319, 321, 322, 324, 326, 327, 330, 331, 334-336, 338, 340-342, 345-350, 352-354, 377, 386, 387, 393, 396, 397, 402, 405, 406, 412, 414, 416-423, 425-430, 434, 436, 439, 443, 445-448, 451, 453-457, 459, 465, 467, 469, 470, 472, 474-478, 480, 481, 485, 488, 490-492, 495, 496, 499-503, 509, 510, 512, 514-516, 518, 523, 525-527, 531, 532, 534, 536, 538, 539, 541, 546, 549, 563-571, 573, 577, 582-585, 587, 589, 593, 595, 599-601, 603, 605, 608, 612, 616, 621, 622, 631, 637, 638, 650, 660, 668, 669, 672, 674, 676, 684, 686, 693, 705, 733, 737-739, 754, 761, 777, 795, 797
Movements of 438
See also *Hampton Roads, Virginia. Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, May 8, 1862.*
Minnie, Blockade runner. Mentioned 628, 629
Minor, George.
Correspondence with
Barney, J. N 752
Tucker, John R 774
Mentioned 61, 774, 783, 790, 803
Report of court-martial of Josiah Tattnall 798
Minor, Robert D.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 740
Mentioned 42, 45, 46, 48, 64, 90
Mirage, Vessel. Mentioned 379, 381
Missroon, John S.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 199
McClellan, G. B 206, 208, 226, 231, 234, 240, 287
Shankland, W. F 214, 253
Mentioned 81, 125, 199, 205, 206, 211, 214, 236, 240, 250, 264, 327, 714, 717
Relinquishes command of U. S. S. Wachusett 290
Reports of.
Wachusett, U. S. S. Movements of 104, 129
Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army in operations against 212, 225, 232, 238, 243, 256, 259, 261, 262, 288-291
Mitchell, Captain. Mentioned 105
Mitchell, Charles B. Mentioned 539
Modern Greece, Steamer.
Destruction of 514-518, 588
Mentioned 107, 372, 373, 659, 729
Moller, Charles H. See *Charles H. Moller, Schooner.*
Monitor, U. S. S.
Armament 127
Condition of 169, 170, 410-413, 450, 451, 454-456, 482-485
Engagement with C. S. S. Virginia, March 9, 1862. See *Hampton Roads, Virginia. Engagements between the U. S. forces and the C. S. S. Virginia and consorts, March 8 and 9, 1862.*
General order of Flag-Officer Tattnall regarding plan of attacking 759

Digitized by Google

Monitor, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Jeffers, William N., appointed to command 98, 101
Letter from crew of, to John L. Worden 39
Mentioned 5–8, 10–12, 15, 19, 20, 25–34, 38–40, 43, 46, 53–56, 59–64, 67–69, 71–74, 78, 80, 81, 83–86, 91–93, 96, 104, 120, 140, 172, 180, 184, 219–224, 236, 286, 294, 331–336, 341–343, 345, 347, 353–355, 357, 358, 362, 365–369, 387, 394, 400, 403, 404, 406, 441, 448, 449, 457–460, 469, 493, 523, 524, 531, 534, 541–543, 549, 552, 563, 571, 581, 593, 598, 599, 642, 692, 693, 707, 708, 712, 721–724, 730, 734, 736, 737, 739, 743–746, 751, 753–756, 760, 764, 765, 770, 772, 777, 794, 795
Movements of 338, 340
See also *Drewry's Bluff, Va., Engagement at, May 15, 1862; Hampton Roads, Virginia, Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, May 8, 1862; Hampton Roads, Virginia, Second appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, April 11, 1862.*
Plan to repel boarders 285, 393
Selfridge, Thomas O., jr., relieved of command 98, 101
Stephens, Thomas H., assumes command of 654
Montgomery, Dick. Mentioned 498
Montgomery, John. Mentioned 381
Montgomery, John (Contraband). Mentioned 498
Monticello, U. S. S.
Abstract log, April 26 to July 11, 1862 718
Exchange of shots with Confederate battery at New Inlet, North Carolina. 567
Expedition up Little River Inlet, North Carolina 506, 507
Mentioned... 184, 197, 198, 209, 237, 239, 264, 265, 269, 270, 273, 275, 285, 323, 354, 406, 419, 469, 516, 531, 547, 552, 553, 564, 593, 608, 650, 659, 665, 685, 692, 694, 720
Movements of 497, 498, 601, 660–662
See also *Wilmington, N. C. Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 1862.*
Orders for movements 168, 194, 540
Moon, S. P. Mentioned 381
Moore & Elliston. Mentioned 381
Moore, Joyce. Mentioned 13, 16
Moore, Thomas. Mentioned 24, 37, 87
Moore, William P. Mentioned 187
Mora, Don Juan Rafael. Mentioned 582
Morgan, Edwin D. For correspondence, see *New York, Governor of.*
Morgan, Van R. Correspondence with commandant of Norfolk navy yard.. 741
Morris, Dr. Mentioned 546, 780
Morris, George U.
Correspondence with
Campbell, David 365
Fort, William S 365
Navy Department, U. S 257
Wilkes, C 614, 653
Mentioned 20, 276, 359, 367, 400, 563, 581, 593, 614, 652
Reports of.
Drewry's Bluff, Va. Engagement at, May 15, 1862 ..... 363, 364
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Engagements in, March 8–9, 1862 ..... 21, 22
Kennison, William W. Services rendered by, in engagement in Hampton Roads, March 8, 1862 40
Morse, Franklin H. For correspondence, see *London, U. S. consul at.*
Morse, U. S. S.
Capture of New Berne, N. C., March 13–14, 1862 108–119
Mentioned 177, 180, 184, 186, 188, 237, 291, 377, 383, 407, 469, 531, 538, 539, 542, 561, 563, 581, 593, 602, 692–694, 710, 713, 716
Movements of 454, 490
Orders for movements 285, 406, 437, 488, 529, 5

Morse, H. W. See *H. W. Morse, Schooner.* Page.
Morse, M. P. Petition of, for protection of Union citizens of Mathews County, Va 636
Morton, George W. Mentioned 164
Moses, C. Lee. Mentioned 712, 713
Mount Vernon, U. S. S.
Captures made by 409, 504, 505, 601
Condition of 181, 287, 294, 637, 638
Destruction of schooner Kate 197
Injuries received while towing U. S. ship Brandywine 95
Mentioned 32, 82, 86, 132, 137, 140, 184, 196, 237, 264, 265, 272, 273, 334, 342, 345, 406, 434, 447, 450, 469, 481, 506-508, 531, 540, 564, 569, 582, 588, 593, 608, 645, 646, 650, 673, 704, 705, 719, 720, 730
Movements of 97, 268, 284, 602, 671
Operations, etc., in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8 and 9, 1862 29
Orders for movements 139
Mount Washington, U. S. S. Mentioned 568, 593, 598, 606, 631, 692, 693
Mulberry Island Point, Va. Armament of battery 742
Mulligan, Barry D. Mentioned 245
Murdaugh, William H. Mentioned 61
Murdock, ———. Mentioned 466
Murray, Alexander.
Correspondence with
Ingalls, R 482
Goldsborough, L. M 439, 446, 455
Navy Department, U. S 356
Nicholson, S 391
Rowan, S. C 143, 189, 285
Shankland, W. F 424
Williams, S 424
Mentioned 110, 117, 150, 203, 237, 254, 317, 414, 447, 563, 728
Reports of.
Pamunkey River, Virginia.
Joint expedition of Army and Navy forces up, May 17, 1862 377-379
Operations in 355
Prisoners of war. Convoy of 443
Washington, N. C.
Affairs at 204
Expedition to, March 21, 1862 151
Murray, Frank K. Correspondence with George U. Morris 40
Murray, J. H. Correspondence with S. D. Greene 34
Mustang, Bark. Mentioned 730
Myer, Mr. Mentioned 603
Myers, George. Mentioned 597, 603
Mystic, U. S. S.
Abstract log of, March 8 and 9, 1862 33
Captures made by 504, 505, 601, 670
Mentioned 30, 65, 70, 82, 91, 95, 184, 205, 206, 215, 224, 238, 406, 468, 469, 506, 507, 531, 564, 593, 608, 650, 659, 685, 692, 694, 697, 700, 720
Movements of 474, 478, 660-662
Orders for movements 472
N. Frazer, Steamer. Mentioned 725
Nangis, Steamer. Mentioned 465
Nansemond, C. S. S. Mentioned 441, 625, 785
Naomi, Ship. Mentioned 107, 108, 553, 555

Digitized by Google

Napier, Brig. Page.
Capture of 601
Mentioned 663
Napoleon, Schooner. Mentioned 186, 195, 202, 700
Nashville, C. S. S.
Mentioned 118, 132, 134
Passage of, into Beaufort, N. C., February 28, 1862 131
Nashville,* Steamer.
Escape of, from Beaufort, N. C., March 17, 1862.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S 138, 325
Reports of
Armstrong, James F 136
Cavendy, Edward 138
Miller, J. N 137
Parker, William A 136
Escape of, into Wilmington, N. C., April 24, 1862.
Courts of enquiry 272–276
Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, L. M 267, 269
Navy Department, U. S 264, 267
Newspaper clipping 264
Reports of
Armstrong, James F 266, 268
Braine, D. L 266, 270
Bryson, A 269
Clitz, J. M. B 269
Glisson, Oliver S 268
Goldsborough, L. M 264, 266, 274
Green, Charles 265
Lockwood, Samuel 266
Warren, J. D 271
Mentioned 139, 142, 156, 167, 168, 282, 292, 308, 323, 325, 327, 349, 354, 419, 445, 466, 474, 659, 665, 719, 729
Nassau,† Steamer. Capture of 433, 434
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned 490, 697
Naugatuck, U. S. revenue steamer.
Attached to North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 191
Mentioned 192, 197, 215, 220–222, 229, 326, 327, 331–336, 338, 341–343, 345, 347, 353, 355, 357, 358, 363, 364, 366–369, 397–399, 406, 418, 721–723, 730, 777
Movements of. See *Drewry's Bluff, Va., Engagement at, May 15, 1862;* also *Sewell's Point battery, Engagement with, May 8, 1862.*
Orders for movements 428
Nauman, George. Mentioned 35
Naumeog, Brig. Mentioned 597
Navy Department, C. S.
Charges and specification against Josiah Tattnall 791
Correspondence with
Barney, J. N 767
Buchanan, Franklin 44, 56
Farrand, E 369
Hunter, R. M. T 762
Jones, C. ap R 62, 64, 799
Jones, C. ap R., et al 789, 790
Lee, R. E 761, 802

* Formerly C. S. S. Nashville.

† See also Gordon, Steamer.

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, C. S.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. S 749–751, 800, 802, 803
Maury, M. F 544
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 747, 751, 753, 755, 757, 758, 761, 768, 772, 773, 778, 779, 783, 786, 787
President, C. S 62
Simms, Charles C., et al 740
Tattnall, Josiah 223, 224, 335, 748, 750, 751, 753, 756, 757, 760, 764–766, 769, 776, 785, 801
Tucker, J. R 771, 776, 778, 781, 786
Webb, William A 766, 769, 802
Finding of court of enquiry, destruction of C. S. S. Virginia 787
Report of engagements in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8–9, 1862 ..... 41, 43
Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Andrews, Thomas 695
Armstrong, James F 433, 670
Baker, Charles H., et al 395
Barnard, J. G 99
Barrett, Edward 149
Blunt, George W 146
Braine, D. L 194, 209, 239
Case, A. L 427
Colhoun, E. R 637
Davenport, H. K 561
Davidson, Hunter 546
Dunham & Co 209
Du Pont, S. F 580
Du Pont, S. F., et al 142, 182, 186, 216, 356, 490, 578
Eckert, Thomas T 330
Eggleston, J. R 800
Ericsson, John 7, 96
Farragut, D. G 182, 431
Farragut, D. G., et al 679
Fox, G. V 6, 7, 81, 83, 84, 86, 90, 99, 366, 367
Fulton, C. C 230
Furniss, H. K 446
Gillespie, W. T 239
Gillis, John P 431
Glisson, O. S 97, 409, 601
Goldsborough, L. M 6, 38, 73, 85, 94, 103, 104, 107, 109, 119–121, 123, 125–127, 129, 133–135, 139–142, 144, 146, 148–150, 154–157, 164–168, 171, 175, 179, 180, 182, 184, 186, 187, 192–194, 197, 198, 201, 202, 211, 213–216, 219, 227, 230, 233, 234, 236, 239–241, 243–247, 250, 255–259, 261, 263, 264, 266, 267, 272, 274, 276, 277, 283, 284, 286, 288, 294, 295, 299, 301, 303, 306, 316, 317, 319, 322, 324–328, 331, 341, 342, 345–349, 353, 356, 371, 372, 377, 382, 386, 387, 392, 393, 399, 403, 405, 406, 408, 416, 417, 419, 420, 423–425, 427, 429, 431, 434, 436, 438, 445, 447–449, 453–456, 459, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 470, 472, 474–479, 485, 487–492, 494–496, 498, 501, 502, 510, 511, 516, 518, 520, 522, 526–531, 535–538, 540, 541, 546, 548, 552, 553, 564–567, 569, 570, 573, 574, 578, 580, 581, 583, 587, 592, 594, 595, 603–605, 608, 609, 612, 622, 631, 637, 638, 645, 646, 650, 653, 656, 657, 666, 668, 669, 674, 675, 684, 288–690, 691, 693–698
Green, Charles 265
Greene, S. Dana 25, 169, 170
Grimes, James W 98
Hopkins, Alfred 444
Jeffers, W. N 482

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S.—Continued. Page.
Kennison, William W 22
Lardner, James L 520
Lardner, James L., et al 463, 553, 627, 690
Lawrence, H. K 248, 249
Lee, Samuel P 695, 696
Lenthall, John 85
Lockwood, Samuel 233, 540
Logue, Daniel C 25
McClellan, G. B 78, 99, 100, 233, 245, 253, 256, 309, 509
McDonnell, James 155
McKean, W. W., et al 192, 227, 241, 257
Macomb, W. H 559
Mansfield, J. K. F 140
Marston, John 8, 74, 82, 83, 88, 92
Meigs, M. C 123
Missroon, J. S 104, 129
Morris, George U 22, 40, 257
Murray, A 356
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 83, 88
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 78
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 125
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 76, 78, 80, 93, 96, 130, 172
Parker, F. A 83
Parker, William A 128
Pendergrast, Austin 24
Phelps, Thomas S 549
Post-Office Department, U. S 7, 85
Prentiss, George A 147, 154
President, U. S 229
Purviance, H. Y 18, 254
Radford, William 20
Ringgold, C 254
Roberts, Marshall O 158–161
Rowan, S. C 118, 376, 377, 560
Shankland, W. F 80
Smith, William 399, 400
Steedman, Charles 498
Stevens, T. H 654
Stimers, Alban C 454
Taylor, Alfred 248
Thomas, L 103
Thorne, G 552
Totten, B. J 85, 122, 126, 130, 131, 154
Turner, Thomas 686
Van Brunt, Gershom J 10, 402, 549
War Department, U. S 103, 125, 128, 263, 422, 461, 462, 689
Werden, Reed 573
Wilkes, C 548, 559, 562, 565, 570, 573–576, 478, 581–583, 585, 591, 592, 594, 597, 598, 606, 610, 611, 616, 624, 629–632, 634, 641–643, 648, 649, 651, 653–655, 659, 670, 672–674, 686–688, 691
Wise, Henry A 92, 97
Wood, William M 616
Woodhull, M 558
Worden, John L 5, 38
Navy Yard, Boston, Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 83, 88

Digitized by Google

Page.

Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 348
Navy Department, U. S 78
Wilkes, C 610

Navy Yard, Norfolk, Commandant of.
Correspondence with
Cantwell, Ed 740, 748
Gardner, J. M 740
Huger, Benjamin 741, 746
Jones, Catesby ap R 741
Lee, S. S 752
McBlair, William 739
Morgan, Van R 741
Navy Department, C. S 747-751, 753, 755, 757, 758, 768, 772, 773, 778, 779, 783, 786, 787
Sirmond, D. D 747
Tucker, John R 743
Report of refitting of C. S. S. Virginia 761
See also *Lee, Sidney Smith.*

Navy Yard, Norfolk, Officers and others of. Correspondence with F. Forrest 752

Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va.
Destruction of. Report of L. M. Goldsborough 348
Employés of, exempt from military service 748
Forrest, French, relinquishes command of 752
Lee, S. S., appointed to command 749
Occupation of, by U. S. forces 346
See also Norfolk, Va., *Evacuation of, by Confederates.*

Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 125

Navy Yard, Washington, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Hooker, J 75
McClellan, G. B 76
Meigs, M. C 84, 91, 92, 96, 101, 120
Navy Department, U.S 76, 78, 80, 93, 96, 130, 172
Parker, Foxhall A 74
President, U. S 76, 78
Rucker, D 77, 102
Wise, H. A 127

Neptune, Schooner. Mentioned 202

Nesbit, Andrew. Mentioned 16, 87

Nesbit, Thomas. Mentioned 410

Neuse River, North Carolina.
Operations in. Orders and Instructions, S. C. Rowan 171
Sinking of U. S. S. Isaac N. Seymour in. Report of F. S. Wells 671

New, J. F. & Co. Mentioned 381

New Berne, N. C.
Blockade of. Orders and instructions, H. K. Davenport 623, 632
Capture of, March 13, 14, 1862.
Casualties 114
Congratulatory letter from L. M. Goldsborough 119
Letter of thanks from Navy Department, U. S 119
List of
Confederate fortifications reduced by United States naval forces 109
Stores captured at 187

Digitized by Google

New Berne, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Capture of, March 13, 14, 1862.
Reports of
Hopkins, Alfred 116
Jones, Samuel P 114
McCook, Roderick S 113, 116
Quackenbush, S. P 115
Rowan, S. C 108, 110, 117–119
Werden, Reed 115
New Berne, U. S. S. Condition of 288
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 183
Mentioned 182
New Inlet, North Carolina.
Confederate works at. Report of L. M. Goldsborough 669
Exchange of shots between U. S. S. Monticello and Confederate battery at. Report of D. L. Braine 567
New Ironsides, U. S. S.
Mentioned 549, 569, 689
Movements of 683, 684
Orders for movements 645, 686
Newman, L. Howard.
Mentioned 358, 457
Report of injuries to U. S. S. Galena in engagement at Drewry's Bluff, Va., May 15, 1862 359–362
Newport News, Va. Reconnoissance to. Communication from J. B. Magruder 744
Newton, Isaac. Report of condition of U. S. S. Monitor 450, 484
Newton, Virginius. Mentioned 49
New York, Governor of. Correspondence with War Department, U. S 80
New York Troops. Mentioned.
Cavalry—Regiments: 7th (*First Battalion Mounted Rifles*), 678.
Infantry—Regiments: 7th, 5, 35; 9th (*Hawkins Zouaves*), 385, 556–558, 561, 676, 701, 703; 17th, 718; 20th, 4; 99th (*Union Coast Guard*), 4, 18, 36, 110, 111, 114, 118, 440, 711.
Ney, Marshal. See *Marshal Ney, Vessel.*
Nichclas III, Steamer. Mentioned 432, 433
Nicholas, John. Mentioned 394, 734
Nicholson, Somerville.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 190, 199
Mentioned 236, 259, 312, 378, 564, 581, 717, 731
Reports of.
Mattapony River, Virginia. Reconnoissance up 391
Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army in operations against 299
Nixon, Dick. Mentioned 498
Nixon, Thomas. Mentioned 498
No. 290.*
Mentioned 628, 653
Search for 696
Noland, Callender St. George. Mentioned 48
Nora,† Ship. Mentioned 553, 555
Norfolk, Va.
Confederate documents captured at. Report of L. M. Goldsborough 475

* C. S. S. Alabama. † See also Naomi, Ship.

Digitized by Google

Norfolk, Va.—Continued. Page.
Construction of Confederate vessels at.
Communications from
Goldsborough, L. M. 213
Navy Department, U. S 149, 154
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, C. S 747
748, 750, 753, 757, 772–774, 779
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M 150, 165, 255
Hopkins, Alfred 172
Werden, Reed 172
Evacuation of, by Confederates 336, 342, 751, 768, 779, 783, 786, 787
See also *Virginia, C. S. S. Destruction of*, pp. 787–799.
Means of protection of 745, 746, 749
Occupation of, by U. S. forces 408, 419–424, 427–429, 435, 455, 472, 477, 487
Passage of C. S. S. Teaser from, to James River. Report of W. A. Webb. 745
Proposed Army and Navy operations against. Communications from Navy Department, U. S 125, 263
Norfolk Packet, U. S. S. W. Smith relieved of command of 679
Norman, George A. Mentioned 505
Norris, William. Mentioned 771
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Abstracts of logs of vessels serving in 698–736
Affairs of. Communication from Navy Department, U. S 419
Captures made by 174, 196, 262, 296, 343, 376, 409, 433, 438, 465, 480, 504, 514, 561, 562, 567, 597, 601, 612, 670
Disposition of vessels 184, 236, 406, 469, 531, 564, 593, 608, 650
See also *James River Flotilla.*
Goldsborough, L. M.
Relieved of command of 574, 695, 698
Requests to be relieved from command of 573
James River Flotilla made an independent division of 548, 552, 565, 573, 574
Lee, S. P., appointed to command 695, 696, 698
Limits of 244, 247
Purchase, charter, etc., of vessels for duty in 135, 141, 146, 157–164, 172, 283
Report of L. M. Goldsborough regarding merits of officers of 179
Supplies for 229, 292, 302, 322, 352, 418, 605
Transfer of vessels from 193, 194, 198, 255, 276, 285, 299, 687, 688, 691, 696, 697
Vessels detached from 239, 240, 244, 393, 408, 563, 581
Vessels ordered to duty in 125, 135, 140, 147, 167, 191, 194, 209, 213, 254, 255, 257, 276, 301, 392, 393, 403, 404, 406, 445, 498, 528, 536, 573
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron, Commanding Officers of Vessels of.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 324
North Carolina.
Confederate defenses of. Report of D. L. Braine 323
Davenport, H. K., ordered to command vessels in sounds of 571
Operations in waters of.
Commendatory report regarding officers 560
Communications from
Braine, D. L 552, 601
Flusser, C. W 391
Glisson, O. S 569
Goldsborough, L. M 213, 348
Lockwood, Samuel 418
Rowan, S. C 177, 189, 300, 392, 415, 436, 547

Digitized by Google

North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Operations in waters of.
Orders and instructions.
Colhoun, Edmund R 642, 643
Davenport, H. K 645
Goldsborough, L. M 453, 470, 599
Navy Department, U. S 469
Rowan, S. C 176, 177, 180, 181, 185, 186, 189, 195, 200, 208, 254, 285, 287, 402, 436
Reports of
Braine, D. L 547
Colhoun, Edmund R 376
Davenport, H. K 662
Flusser, C.W 383, 622
Glisson, O. S 602
Goldsborough, L. M 298, 518
Porter, Benj. H 519, 663
Quackenbush, S. P 305
Rowan, S. C 188, 204, 291, 298, 353, 374, 436, 476, 477, 486
See also *Albemarle Sound, N. C.; Beaufort, N. C.; Blackwater River, N. C.; Cape Fear River, N. C.; Chowan River, N. C.; Dismal Swamp Canal; Fort Caswell, N. C.; Fort Macon, N. C.; Hamilton, N. C.; Hatteras Inlet, N. C.; Little River Inlet, N. C.; Neuse River, N. C.; Pamlico Sound, N. C.; Pantego Creek, N. C.; Pasquotank River, N. C.; Plymouth, N. C.; Washington, N. C.; Wilmington, N. C.*
Rumored preparations by Confederates to destroy U. S. vessels in sounds of. Communication from L. M. Goldsborough 170
Withdrawal of U. S. vessels from waters of.
Communications from
Burnside, A. E 462
Navy Department, U. S 461, 462
Report of War Department, U. S 461
North Carolina, Steamer. Mentioned 217
North Carolina Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 19th, 710; 25th, 113.
North River, North Carolina. Expedition to. Report of C. W. Flusser 486
North River Canal. Obstruction of. Report of S. C. Rowan 277
North, William F. Mentioned 237, 564, 593
North State, Vessel. Mentioned 325
Norton, Mrs. Mentioned 497, 719
Norvier, Norwegian corvette. Arrival of, at Hampton Roads 325, 326
Norwegian Minister to the United States. Mentioned 325
Nott, Hugh. Mentioned 22
O. Whitmond, Sloop. Mentioned 381
O'Brien, James. Mentioned 505
O'Brien, Richard. Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 513
O'Connor, Charles. Mentioned 16, 87
O'Connor, John. Mentioned 358, 707
Octorara, U. S. S.
Abstract log, February 28 to May 6, 1862 721
Condition of 601
Mentioned 140, 167, 168, 184, 210, 212, 221, 228, 232, 236, 301, 306, 324, 593–595, 650, 694
Movements of 156, 601, 684
Orders for movements 199, 646

Digitized by Google

Page.

Old North State, Steamer.
Mentioned 116, 185, 702
Movements of 204
Oliver, Charles B. Mentioned 48
O'Mealy, John. Mentioned 394, 734
Oneida, U. S. S.
Mentioned 338
Orders for movements 78
O'Neil, Charles. Mentioned 22
Ontario, Vessel. Mentioned 243
Opdyke, George. Mentioned 127
Oreto,* Steamer.
Mentioned 107, 142, 216, 217, 227, 228, 432, 670
Search for 696
Ornament, Sloop. Mentioned 380
Osborne, Dr. Mentioned 648
Otis, Jenks H. Mentioned 394, 395
Ould, Robert.
Mentioned 791
Report of court-martial of Josiah Tattnall 798
Owens, John. Mentioned 765
Oxford, Schooner. Mentioned 381
P. A. Sanders, Schooner. Mentioned 187
Pacific, Steamer. Mentioned 216, 218, 241, 245, 372, 373
Page, Richard L. Mentioned 235, 336, 774, 783
Page, Thomas J.
Correspondence with J. R. Tucker 780
Mentioned 235, 320, 799, 800
Palestine, Schooner. Mentioned 379, 380
Palma, Schooner. Mentioned 187, 202
Palmer, John B. (?). Mentioned 497
Palmetto State, C. S. S. Mentioned 49
Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. Transportation of stores, etc., for U. S. fleet in. Report of B. J. Totten 141
Pamunkey River, Virginia.
Joint expedition of Army and Navy forces up, May 17, 1862.
Communications from
Goldsborough, L. M 317
Navy Department, U. S 317
Reports of
Attorney-General, C. S 379
Carrington, Charles S 380, 381
Goldsborough, L. M 377
McClellan, George B 379
Murray, A 377-379
Vessels burned and sunk in 380
Operations in.
Communications from
Ingalls, Rufus 479, 482
McClellan, George B 424, 502-504
Smith, William 344
Orders and instructions, Murray, A 424
Reports of
Murray, A 355
Stevens, Thomas H 344

*Afterwards C. S. S. Florida.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Pantego Creek, North Carolina. Capture of schooners Albemarle and Lion in. Reports of
Quackenbush, S. P 174
Rowan, S. C 174
Papps, Johan. Mentioned 505
Paragon, Sloop. Mentioned 381
Park, Captain. Mentioned 304
Parke, John G.
Correspondence with
Glisson, O. S 569
Lockwood, Samuel 307
Rowan, S. C 325, 438
Mentioned 173, 185, 205, 248, 282, 283, 307, 308, 409, 418, 569, 582, 729
Parker, Foxhall A.
Correspondence with
Dahlgren, J. A 74
Navy Department, U. S 83
Mentioned 714
Parker, William A.
Correspondence with
Clitz, J. M. B 613
Goldsborough, L. M 180, 515
Miller, J. N 137
Mentioned 132, 138, 180, 197, 237, 517, 518, 564, 593, 669
Reports of.
Beaufort, N. C.
Blockade of 128
Escape of steamer Nashville from, March 17, 1862 136
Lizzie, Sloop, capture of, August 1, 1862 612
Modern Greece, Steamer. Destruction of 514, 516
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 468, 691
Parker, William H. Mentioned 41, 42, 44–46, 49
Parks, C. W. Mentioned 381
Parks, George. Mentioned 86, 123
Parris, Eli. Mentioned 13, 16
Parrish, William. Mentioned 48, 336, 337, 795
Parsons, L. W. Mentioned 648
Partridge, Alfred H. See *Alfred H. Partridge, Vessel.*
Pasquell, Richard. Mentioned 377, 710, 711
Pasquotank River, North Carolina.
Engagement in. Report of G. W. Graves 300
Expeditions to. Reports of
Flusser, C. W 486
Rowan, S. C 241
Patras, Ship. Mentioned 303
Patrick Henry, C. S. S.
Engagements in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8 and 9, 1862 49–54
Mentioned 3, 9, 11, 23, 41, 42, 44, 48, 56, 57, 225, 370, 625, 750, 760, 765, 769, 774, 776, 781, 783
Movements of 781, 786
Orders for movements 743, 754, 768, 784, 786
Patroon, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 18 to May 8, 1862 721
Mentioned 184, 237, 259, 262, 263, 276, 283, 284
Movements of 171
Orders for movements 285

Digitized by Google

Page.
Patten, Captain. Mentioned 628
Patterson, C. P. Mentioned 133
Patterson, Charles. Mentioned 114
Patterson, David. Mentioned 358, 707
Patterson, Thomas H.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 188, 529, 668
Keyes, E. D 690
Mentioned 125, 236, 310, 314, 488, 492, 564, 593, 718
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Operations in 539
Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army in operations against 311
Patuxent, Steamer. Mentioned 709
Paulding, Hiram. Mentioned 85, 250, 610
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Paul Jones, U. S. S.
Mentioned 479
Orders for movements 498
Pawnee, U. S. S. Mentioned 118, 168
Payne. Samuel N. Mentioned 445
Pearl, Schooner. Mentioned 131, 132
Pearson, Charles G. Mentioned 728
Pearson, Z. C. & Co. Mentioned 554, 690
Peck, Curtis. See *Curtis Peck, Steamer.*
Pegram, Robert B.
Mentioned 203, 313, 790, 800
Report of court-martial of Josiah Tattnall 798
Pendergrast, Austin. Report of engagement in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8, 1862 ..... 23, 24
Pendergrast, Garrett J. Mentioned 45, 558, 686
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of.*
Pendleton, Scow. Mentioned 692
Pennsylvania Troops. Mentioned. Cavalry—Regiments: 3d, 427, 482.
Penobscot, U. S. S.
Captures made by 505, 612, 613
Grounding of, and destruction of schooner Sereta 465, 467
Mentioned 88, 125, 184, 201, 209, 210, 235, 236, 243, 264, 284, 302, 354, 406, 410, 469, 493, 507, 531, 547, 564, 593, 608, 650, 659, 660, 685, 694, 716, 717, 719, 720, 726, 727, 729, 731, 732
Movements of 133, 269, 286, 301
Operations against York River batteries 289, 290
Orders for movements 199
Pensacola, U. S. S. Mentioned 738
Pepper, Edwin G. Mentioned 18
Perry, Commodore. See *Commodore Perry, U. S. S.*
Perry, Edward B. Mentioned 558
Perry, T. Mentioned 629
Peterhoff, Steamer. Mentioned 690
Peters, ———. Mentioned 783
Petersburg, Va. Proposed destruction of railroad bridge at.
Communications from
Goldsborough, L. M 496
Navy Department, U. S 491

Digitized by Google

Petersburg, Va. Proposed destruction of railroad bridge at—Cont'd. Page.
Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, L. M 495, 499, 500, 525
Navy Department, U. S 494
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M 495, 497, 501, 526
Rodgers, John 496, 503, 524, 525
Pettigrew, Charles. Mentioned 623
Phebe, Steamer. Mentioned 553, 554, 578, 579, 690
Phelon, Henry A. Mentioned 505
Phelps, Mr. Mentioned 476
Phelps, Charles. See *Charles Phelps, U. S. ship.*
Phelps, Thomas S.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 199
Navy Department, U. S 549
Selfridge, Thomas O 319
Mentioned 237, 261, 310–312
Reports of.
Corwin U. S. S. Captures made by 343
Starlight, Schooner. Capture of 480
York River, Virginia. Affairs in, and transmitting information regarding Confederate operations 313, 314, 320
Philadelphia, U. S. S.
Capture of New Berne, N. C., March 13–14, 1862 108–119
Expedition to the Dismal Swamp Canal 250
Mentioned 27, 143, 150, 157, 161, 171, 173, 174, 176, 177, 180, 181, 184–189, 195, 200, 203–205, 208, 237, 241, 254, 260, 277, 285, 287, 291, 298, 300, 306, 325, 353, 372, 374, 377, 392, 402, 406, 427, 434, 436–439, 469, 477, 486, 531, 547, 560, 564, 593, 608, 650, 709
Movements of 415, 631
Orders for movements 600, 616
Philadelphia, Pa. Repair of vessels at 194, 340
Philanthropist, Ship. Mentioned 107
Philip, Steamer. Mentioned 96
Philip Allen, U. S. revenue steamer. Mentioned 635
Phillips, Dinwiddie B.
Mentioned 47, 798
Report of casualties resulting from engagement in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8, 1862 ..... 42, 43
Phillips, Edward F. Mentioned 380
Phillips, John A.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 246
Mentioned 238, 564, 593
Report of condition of U. S. S. Zouave 295
Picket, ———. Mentioned 703
Pierce, John P. Mentioned 728
Pierce, Joseph. Mentioned 50, 786
Pierce, Willis P. Mentioned 394, 734
Pierson, Abraham B. Mentioned 83
Pilot Boy, Steamer. Mentioned 709
Pimblett, Thomas. Mentioned 675
Pinckney, Harriet. See *Harriet Pinckney, Steamer.*
Planter, Schooner.
Capture of 315, 320–322
Mentioned 379, 380

Digitized by Google

Page.
Pleasonton, Alfred. Mentioned 653
Plymouth, C. S. sloop. Mentioned 150, 783
Plymouth, N. C. Affairs at. Report of S. C. Rowan 372, 476
Pointe à Pitre, Guadeloupe, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 216
Pool, Addison. Mentioned 467, 507
Poor, Charles H.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 499, 541
Mentioned 9, 91, 158, 160, 163, 259, 421, 499, 500, 641
Ordered to duty on chartered steamer Illinois 145
Pope, John. Mentioned 630
Porter, Benjamin H.
Correspondence with
Colhoun, E. R 642, 643
Davenport, H. K 623, 632
Mentioned 278, 624, 662
Reports of.
Swansboro, N. C. Operations near 663
Winton, N. C. Engagement with Confederates near 519
Porter, David D. Mentioned 594, 595, 609, 632, 635
Porter, Fitz John.
Correspondence with
Wilkes, C 605
Williams, S 606
Mentioned 211, 316, 355, 604
Porter, John L. Mentioned 747, 753, 761–763, 772, 773, 793, 794, 796
Portland, Bark. Mentioned 463
Port Royal, U. S. S.
Abstract log, April 26 to August 18, 1862 722
Engagement with Confederate batteries in James River, May 8, 1862 ... 328, 329
Mentioned 40, 276, 283, 301, 331, 353, 355, 357, 358, 363–369, 400, 404, 406, 414, 441, 442, 457, 469, 479, 485, 522, 524, 531, 534, 542, 563, 581, 593, 603, 654, 693, 698, 704–706, 708, 715, 724–726
Movements of 324, 417
See also *Drewry's Bluff, Va. Engagement at, May 15, 1862.*
Orders for movements 257, 327, 614, 653
Post, Christopher. Mentioned 380
Post, F. Mentioned 380
Post-Office Department, U. S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S .. 7, 85
Potomac Flotilla.
Limits of the 695
Vessels ordered to duty in 687, 688, 691, 693
Wilkes, Charles, ordered to command 687, 688
Potter, Edward E. Mentioned 667
Potter, Fred E. Mentioned 507
Powell, A. C. See *A. C. Powell, U. S. S.*
Powhatan, U. S. S. Mentioned 571
Prelor, Philip. Mentioned 538
Prentiss, George A.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 134, 156
Navy Department, U. S 147
Mentioned 139, 141, 231, 247, 729
Report of movements of U. S. S. Albatross 154

Digitized by Google

Page

President, C. S.
Correspondence with
Forrest, Douglas F 737
Navy Department, C. S 41, 43, 62
Mentioned 43, 62, 64, 328, 582, 744
President, U. S.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 326, 330, 333, 521
Navy Department, U. S 229
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 76, 78
Mentioned 38, 39, 75, 85, 127, 148, 149, 161, 167, 168, 173, 211, 250, 326, 327, 330, 333, 339–343, 349, 370, 371, 387, 406, 420–423, 470, 491, 495, 514, 528, 539, 541, 563, 580, 623, 631, 739
Princess, Schooner. Mentioned 380
Princess Royal, Bark. Mentioned 372, 373, 464
Prizes.
Disposition of 356, 377, 567, 597
Instructions of Secretary of the Navy regarding separation of officers and crews of 186
Purchase, charter, etc., of vessels.
Confederate 747
Union 135, 141, 283
See also *Illinois, Steamer. Correspondence regarding charter of.*
Purviance, H. Y.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 254
Report of engagements in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8–9, 1862 18
Putnam, James O. For correspondence, see *Havre, U. S. consul at.*
Putnam, General. See *William G. Putnam, U. S. S.*
Quackenbush, S. P.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 446
Rowan, S. C 176, 287, 402, 436
Mentioned 110, 151, 178, 237, 298, 402, 563, 581, 593
Reports of.
New Berne, N. C. Capture of, March 13–14, 1862 115
North Carolina. Operations in waters of 305
Pantego Creek, North Carolina. Capture of schooners in 174
Quigg, John. Mentioned 358, 707
Quinn, William. Mentioned 48
R. B. Forbes, U. S. S. Mentioned 91, 243
R. P. Waller, Schooner. Mentioned 379, 380
Radford, William.
Correspondence with George U. Morris 21
Reports of engagements in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8–9, 1862 ..... 20, 22
Rains, Gabriel J. Mentioned 320
Raleigh, C. S. S.
Capture of vessels in Hampton Roads 223
Mentioned 41, 42, 44, 45, 49, 51, 52, 54, 65, 66, 69, 71, 150, 625, 738, 750, 760, 769, 771, 774
Orders for movements 767
Ramsay, Henry Ashton.
Mentioned 47, 48, 793
Reports of condition of machinery of C. S. S. Virginia 758, 759
Randall, Lieutenant. Mentioned 728
Randall, Daniel. Mentioned 498

Digitized by Google

Page.
Randall, Thomas. Mentioned 498
Randall, William P. Mentioned 21, 22, 40, 41, 402
Randolph, George W. For correspondence, see *War Department C. S.*
Rangoon, Vessel. Mentioned 107, 579
Rappahannock River, Virginia. Operations in. Report of J. D. Warren.. 183
Rappell, George W. Mentioned 700
Raynor, Eliza J. See *Eliza J. Raynor, Schooner.*
Ready, Thomas. Mentioned 358, 706, 707
Reddick, Mr. Mentioned 677
Reddick, Richard. Mentioned 175
Red Rover, Tug. Mentioned 713
Reed, Louisa. See *Louisa Reed, Schooner.*
Reel, John. Mentioned 37
Regan, Jeremiah. Mentioned 368
Reindeer, Water tank. Mentioned 67, 71
Reiss, W. H. Correspondence with E. S. Sanford 100
Reliance, Vessel. Mentioned 379, 381
Reno, Jesse L. Mentioned 241, 250, 277, 702
Renshaw, Richard T.
Correspondence with S. C. Rowan 171, 402
Mentioned 110, 237, 403, 415, 564, 593
Renwick, Henry B. Correspondence with War Department, U. S 81, 87
Rescue, U. S. S. Mentioned... 87, 184, 237, 245, 306, 406, 427, 469, 531, 564, 593, 608, 650
Respice, Mr. Mentioned 204
Reville, J. M. C. Statement concerning evasion of blockade of Wilmington, N. C 661
Reynolds, Silas.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 616
Mentioned 110, 190, 237, 564, 593, 600
Rhett, Thomas G. Mentioned 777, 778
For correspondence, see *Johnston, Joseph E.*
Rhode Island Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments; 4th, 143, 622, 729.
Rhode Island, U. S. S.
Mentioned 131, 168, 194, 230, 247
Movements of 402
Rhodes, William. Mentioned 17, 24, 87
Richards, Betsey. See *Betsey Richards, Vessel.*
Richchurch, Ansel. Mentioned 13, 16
Richmond, C. S. S.
Construction of 633, 747, 748, 753, 772–774, 779
Mentioned 224, 783, 784, 786
Proposed plan to capture 624–627
Richmond, Lewis. Mentioned 374
For correspondence, see *Burnside, Ambrose E.*
Richmond, Va.
Construction of Confederate vessels at.
Communications from
Davids, G. B 548
McClellan, George B 583
Mansfield, J. K. F 620
Thorne, G 552
Reports of
Davids, G. B 589
Goldsborough, L. M 569
Wilkes, Charles 591
Defenses of. Report of Alfred L. Rives 742

Digitized by Google

Page.
Right of Search. General instructions from Navy Department, U. S..... 656
Rilbett, M. Mentioned 174
Riley, Thomas. Mentioned 114
Riley, William. Mentioned 707
Rinaldo, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 86, 87, 95, 192
Ringgold, Cadwalader.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 254
Mentioned 275
Ripley, James W.
Correspondence with T. G. Baylor..... 93
Mentioned 92
Rives, Alfred L. Report of defenses of Richmond, Va..... 742
Roanoke, U. S. S.
Mentioned 5, 17, 19, 20, 29–33, 41, 42, 45, 52, 54, 65, 66, 69–71, 74, 80, 82, 83, 86, 87, 90-92, 95, 115, 168, 737, 739
Movements of..... 135
Operations in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8 and 9, 1862..... 8–10, 16
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Thanks of U. S. Congress to L. M. Goldsborough for victory at, February 7, 8, and 10, 1862..... 612
Roanoke River, North Carolina. See *Hamilton, N. C. Expedition to, July 9, 1862.*
Robb, Robert G.
Mentioned 790, 799
Report of court-martial of Josiah Tattnall..... 798
Robert Bruce, Brig. Mentioned 107, 108
Roberts, Marshall O.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M..... 159
Navy Department, U. S..... 158–161
Tompkins, D. D..... 162
Mentioned 145, 160, 164
Roberts, Mills. Mentioned 678
Robins, James. Mentioned 381
Robinson, Captain. Mentioned 343
Robinson, Benjamin. Mentioned..... 314, 315
Robinson, Frank P. Mentioned..... 365
Robinson, John C. (Acting master's mate). Mentioned..... 705
Robinson, John C. (Colonel). Mentioned 84
Robinson, John F. D. Mentioned..... 478
Robinson, L. F. Mentioned..... 301
Rochelle, James H. Report of services of C. S. S. Patrick Henry..... 49
Rodgers, ———. Mentioned 576
Rodgers, George W.
Correspondence with Charles Wilkes 615, 616
Mentioned 563, 581, 593
Rodgers, John.
Correspondence with
Beaumont, J. C 365
Constable, D. C..... 363
Fort, William S..... 363
Goldsborough, L. M..... 327, 352, 354, 414, 426, 500, 502, 539
Jeffers, William N..... 362
McClellan, G. B..... 303, 503
Morris, George U..... 363, 364
Newman, L. H..... 359, 360
Stevens, T. H..... 543

Digitized by Google

Rodgers, John—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Van Gieson, R. E 358
Wilkes, Charles 543, 653
Mentioned 123, 263, 303, 338, 339, 347, 353, 368, 371, 386, 393, 400, 404, 426, 427, 456, 457, 473, 491, 492, 495, 497, 499, 501, 508–510, 521, 526, 527, 535, 536, 538, 563, 571, 581, 593, 692, 703, 705, 708, 724
Reports of.
Drewry's Bluff, Va. Engagement at, May 15, 1862 ..... 357, 367
Galena, U. S. S. Condition of 405
James River, Virginia.
Engagement with Confederate batteries in 328, 329
Operations in 345, 522–524, 528, 529, 532–534, 541, 543, 550, 619
Petersburg, Va. Proposed destruction of railroad bridge at 496, 503, 524, 525
Teaser, C. S. S. Disposition of 567
Rodgers, Thomas. Mentioned 558
Rodman, Captain. Mentioned 93
Rogers, Henry. Mentioned 611
Rogers, John J. Statement concerning evasion of blockade of Wilmington, N. C 660
Rogers, Robert. Mentioned 16
Rolf, Richard A. Mentioned 507
Rollins, R. Mentioned 545
Roman, U. S. ship. Mentioned 184, 237, 406, 469, 531, 564, 593, 608, 650
Ronckendorf, William. Mentioned 236
Roney, Peter. Mentioned 89
Rootes, Lawrence M. Mentioned 48
Rootes, Thomas R. Mentioned 772, 773
Rosalind, Bark. Mentioned 372, 373, 432, 433, 463, 464
Roscoe, ship. Mentioned 463, 464
Rosina Claypole, Bark. Mentioned 216, 217
Rousseau, Lawrence.
Mentioned 790
Report of court-martial of Josiah Tattnall 798
Rover, Tug. Mentioned 551
Rowan, Stephen C.
Commendatory report of, regarding officers serving in waters of North Carolina 560
Correspondence with
Behm, C. F. W 208
Burnside, A. E 143, 277
Chase, Luke B 200
Colhoun, Edmund R 375, 376, 440
Flusser, C. W 181, 260, 383, 385, 391, 486, 556, 666
Franklin, Charles L 185, 278
Furniss, H. K 434
Goldsborough, L. M 170, 177, 189, 213, 300, 346, 392, 406, 415, 446, 453, 470
Hawkins, Rush C 201
Hopkins, Alfred 116, 157, 427
Jones, Samuel J 114
McCook, Roderick S 113, 116, 185, 437
MacDiarmid, John 254
Murray, A 143, 151, 189, 204, 285
Navy Department, U. S 376
Parke, John G 325, 438

Digitized by Google

Rowan, Stephen C.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Quackenbush, S. P. 115, 174, 176, 287, 305, 402, 436
Renshaw, R. T. 171, 402
Viele, S. 547
Werden, Reed 115, 127, 157, 172, 177, 180, 186
Woodward, Thomas J 195, 202
Mentioned 73, 115, 119, 122, 167, 180, 187, 261, 440, 446, 462, 474, 479, 518, 561, 562, 571, 637, 702
Reports of.
Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal. Expedition to 260
Beaufort, N. C. Proposed combined Army and Navy attack upon 142, 173
Blackwater River, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in 439
Dismal Swamp Canal. Expedition to 250
Fort Macon, N. C.
Attack upon, April 4, 1862 205
Bombardment and capture of, April 25-26, 1862 277
Gunboats. Construction of, by Confederates 306
New Berne, N. C.
Capture of, March 13-14, 1862 108, 110, 117-119
Stores captured at 187
North Carolina. Operations in waters of 188, 204, 291, 298, 353, 374, 436, 476, 477, 486
North River Canal. Obstruction of 277
Pantego Creek, North Carolina. Capture of schooners in 174
Pasquotank River, North Carolina. Expedition up 241
Plymouth, N. C. Affairs at 372
Washington, N. C.
Affairs at 203
Expedition to, March 21, 1862 150
Winter Shrub, Schooner. Disposition of 377
Rucker, Daniel H.
Correspondence with commandant of Washington navy yard 77, 102
Mentioned 101
Ruffin, E. Mentioned 713
Rumiky, Fernie. Mentioned 602
Russell, John. Mentioned 358, 707
Russell, Joseph. Mentioned 17
Rutledge, Jack. Mentioned 588
S. R. Spaulding, U. S. Army steamer.
Mentioned 7, 12, 85, 207
Orders for movements 122
Sabine, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 81, 83, 85, 88, 90, 299
Orders for movements 254
Report of L. M. Goldsborough concerning 258
Saboah, Brig. Capture of 223
Sachem, U. S. S.
Detail of, to coast survey duty 133
Mentioned 80, 121, 125
St. Lawrence, U. S. frigate.
Engagement in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8 and 9, 1862 18-20
Mentioned 5, 7, 8, 10, 30, 32-34, 41, 45, 52, 65, 66, 69-71, 74, 86, 88, 90-92, 95, 96, 130, 168, 183, 234, 243, 256, 306, 331, 335
Movements of 284
See also *Hampton Roads, Virginia. Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, May 8, 1862.*

Digitized by Google

St. Lawrence, U. S. frigate—Continued. Page.
Orders for movements 125, 254, 299
Report of L. M. Goldsborough concerning 258
Sampson, Amos W. Mentioned 707
Sanborn, Mr. Mentioned 677
Sanders, P. A. See *P. A. Sanders, Schooner.*
Sanford, E. S. Correspondence with W. H. Reiss 100
Sanford, Henry S. For correspondence, see *Belgium, U. S. minister to.*
San Jacinto, U. S. S.
Abstract log of, April 11, 1862 222
Mentioned 83–85, 88, 90, 121, 136, 184, 221, 236, 332, 334, 335, 338, 342, 343, 353, 393–395, 406, 408, 423, 448, 730
Movements of 129, 417
See also *Hampton Roads, Virginia. Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, May 8, 1862.*
Sarah A. Falconer, Vessel. Mentioned 187
Sarah Ann, Schooner. Mentioned 380
Sarah Cullen, Schooner. Mentioned 568, 596
Sarah S. Boyce, Schooner. Mentioned 131
Sarah Washington, Schooner. Mentioned 381
Satellite, U. S. S.
Abstract log, June 26 to August 19, 1862 725
Attached to North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 403
Captures made by 597, 598
Mentioned 404, 501, 524, 531, 542, 562, 563, 571, 581, 593, 614, 617, 647, 654, 693, 708, 709, 724, 735
Orders for movements 480, 499, 594, 652, 653
Saunders, Gilbert G. Mentioned 710
Sawtelle, Charles G. Correspondence with R. Ingalls 551
Sayre, William. Mentioned 380
Schaull, Captain. Mentioned 217
Schenck, James F. Mentioned 306
Schilling, Captain. Mentioned 90
Schultz, Margaret. See *Margaret Schultz, Vessel.*
Scotia, Steamer. Mentioned 489, 490
Scott, General. See *General Scott, Guard boat.*
Scott, George H.
Correspondence with
Armstrong, James F., et al 660
Wilkes, Charles 673
Mentioned 716
Scott, Stephen H. Mentioned 145
Scott, Thomas A. Mentioned 173
Scott, Winfield. Mentioned 514
Scuppernong, Schooner. Destruction of 487, 701
Sea Witch, Schooner. Mentioned 381
Sebago, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 26 to July 25, 1862 726
Mentioned 167, 168, 219, 232, 233, 237, 256, 263, 311, 312, 314, 316, 318–320, 344, 355, 378, 391, 406, 414, 424, 439, 444, 447, 455, 469, 531, 537–539, 542, 563, 586, 591, 593, 594, 598, 699, 700, 713, 716, 717, 730, 732, 733
Movements of 443
See also *Pamunkey River, Virginia, Joint expedition of Army and Navy forces up, May 17, 1862; Yorktown, Va., Cooperation of the Navy with the Army against, May 4 to 7, 1862.*
Operations against York River batteries 243, 289
Orders for movements 529, 534

Digitized by Google

Page.
Navy, C. S. Mentioned 57, 63, 745, 748, 752, 767, 768, 776, 781, 784, 786, 792–794, 796, 798, 800
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Navy, U. S. Mentioned 88, 141, 249, 346, 349, 356, 366, 367, 405, 414, 421, 452, 462, 468, 511, 536, 539, 591, 598, 602, 651, 666, 694, 697, 723
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
State, U. S. Mentioned 88, 94, 104, 142, 166, 257, 303, 414, 432, 582, 587, 624, 657, 679, 690, 723
For correspondence, see *State Department, U. S.*
Treasury, U. S. Mentioned 302, 343, 428
For correspondence, see *Treasury Department, U. S.*
War, C. S. Mentioned 54, 56, 749, 762, 765, 770, 782, 797, 798
For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*
War, U. S. Mentioned 34, 75, 78, 81, 103, 121, 129, 162, 330, 341, 343, 379, 420–424, 455, 461
For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
, Charles B. Mentioned 491
Thomas O., jr.
pondence with
elps, Thomas S 319
ankland, W. F 321
evens, Thomas H 318
oned 21, 22, 92, 144, 334, 342, 701, 735
ed of command of U. S. S. Monitor 98, 101
riffin. Mentioned 602
, U. S. S.
tion of 487
John P., relieved of command 431
oned 194, 201, 236, 332–335, 342, 343, 353, 400, 406, 416, 438, 469, 501, 730
nents of 184
also *Hampton Roads, Virginia. Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, May 8, 1862.*
William, appointed to command 399
ames A.
pondence with Navy Department, C. S 740, 789, 790
oned 47, 789, 796
hooner. Destruction of 465, 467
homas. Mentioned 18
, Steamer. Mentioned 378, 379
. D. For correspondence, see *Howard, Oliver O.*
William H. For correspondence, see *State Department, U. S.*
hristopher. Mentioned 13, 16
Point, Va.
on, May 8, 1862. See *Hampton Roads, Virginia. Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, May 8, 1862.*
nation of Confederate works at. Reports of
ffers, William N 340
n Brunt, G. J 349
atters, John 350
. S. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 624, 625
Isaac N. See *Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S.*
, William. See *William Shanberg, Schooner.*
eorge W. Statement concerning evasion of blockade of Wilmington, N. C 662
d, William. Mentioned 237, 593

Digitized by Google

Page.
Sprague, ———. Mentioned 121
Spray, Sloop. Mentioned 613, 659
Sprigman, James H. Mentioned 704
Spruel, ———. Mentioned 476
Stag, Steamer. Mentioned 375, 440, 711
Stalker, J. Mentioned 464
Stamboul, Ship. Mentioned 627, 629
Stanford, Mr. Mentioned 685
Stanley, Steamer. Mentioned 432, 433, 463, 464, 520, 521
Stanly, Edward. Mentioned 476, 623
Stanton, Edwin M. For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
Stanton, Oscar F. Mentioned 619
Star, Schooner. Mentioned 215, 216, 381
Starlight, Schooner. Capture of 480
Stars and Stripes, U. S. S.
Capture of New Berne, N. C., March 13–14, 1862 108–119
Capture of schooner Mary Elizabeth 670
Condition of 471, 663, 673, 684
Destruction, of steamer Modern Greece 514–518
Exchange of shots with Confederate battery at New Inlet, North Carolina. 567
Mentioned 172, 184, 208, 237, 291, 298, 383, 384, 407, 416, 531, 564, 589, 593, 602, 608, 645, 650, 694, 697, 709, 720
Movements of 454, 474, 478, 660–662
Orders for movements 127, 406, 437, 470, 676
State Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Belgium, U. S. minister to 94
Bermuda, U. S. consul at 166, 212, 520, 690
Bristol, U. S. consul at 107, 555
Brussels, U. S. minister to 107, 245, 258
Cardiff, U. S. consul at 90, 107, 628
Dublin, U. S. consul at 106
Falmouth, U. S. consul at 520
Glasgow, U. S. consul at 465
Hamburg, U. S. consul at 193, 242, 304, 520, 628
Havre, U. S. consul at 106
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 89, 105, 107, 142, 217, 228, 242, 304, 373, 432, 463, 464, 489, 554, 579, 628, 683
London, U. S. consul at 89, 105, 218, 432, 465, 554, 579, 628, 658, 680–682
Marseilles, U. S. consul at 463
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, U. S. consul at 183
Pointe à Pitre, Guadeloupe, U. S. consul at 216
Seybolt, T. S 624, 625
State of Georgia, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 12 to August 11, 1862 729
Captures made by 410, 433, 434, 670
Mentioned ... 134, 136–138, 141, 178, 184, 237, 248, 264, 279–281, 292, 293, 307, 308, 322, 354, 406, 419, 450, 469, 528, 531, 564, 593, 605, 608, 644, 650, 685, 694, 697, 702
Movements of 131, 133, 268, 466, 467, 508, 518, 660–662
See also *Fort Macon, N. C. Bombardment and capture of, April 25–26, 1862.*
Orders for movements 147, 508
State of Maine, Steamer. Mentioned 704
Steedman, Charles. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 498
Stepping Stones, U. S. S.
Mentioned 392, 404, 407, 431, 441, 459, 469, 528, 531, 539, 542, 563, 581, 593, 603, 605, 639, 647, 649, 692, 693, 707, 708, 724, 725

Digitized by Google

Stones, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
ents of 417, 655
for movements 393, 426, 458
noisances up
pomattox River 430
ickahominy River 435
Watson, appointed to command 679
Isaac S. Mentioned 336, 337
Tug. Mentioned 728
Battery. See *Naugatuck, U. S. S.*
J. A. Mentioned 99, 192
George A. Mentioned 593, 669, 694
Thomas H.
es command of U. S. S. Monitor 654
pondence with
lfridge, Thomas O 318
ith, W 456, 457
ned 318, 356, 394, 440, 563, 581, 586, 593, 692, 715, 716
s of.
lena, U. S. S. Condition of 457
mes River, Virginia. Operations in 442
munkey River, Virginia. Operations in 344
aser, C. S. S. Capture of 543
est Point, Va. Engagement at 319
William. Mentioned 358, 707
n, Robert H. Mentioned 151
n, Thomas G. Mentioned 642, 643, 663
Alban C.
pondence with
icsson, John 26
vy Department, U. S 454
ith, Joseph 27
ned 6, 7, 96, 168, 410, 454, 455
Captain. Mentioned 162
l, John. Mentioned 16
l, Levi S.
pondence with Navy Department, U. S 395
ned 394, 397, 734
Louis N. Mentioned 25, 27
, George.
pondence with W. F. Shankland 371
ned 344, 527
illiam Tell. Mentioned 640
Co. Mentioned 105
dd & Co. Mentioned 629
Stephen W. Mentioned 733
ra B.
ned 238
of negroes on board of U. S. S. Young Rover 231
Clearman & Co. Mentioned 348
. W. See *J. W. Sturges, Schooner.*
C. L. See *J. C. L. Sturgis, Schooner.*
t, Moses S. Mentioned 17, 21, 22, 35
e Propeller. Correspondence concerning 488, 494, 495, 497, 499-502, 523, 525, 526, 537, 540
Jeremiah. Mentioned 114, 115

Digitized by Google

Page.
Sunbeam, Steamer. Mentioned 680, 683
Susquehanna, U. S. S.
Abstract log, May 4 to 17, 1862 729
Mentioned 64, 255, 258, 261, 332–335, 338, 342, 343, 353, 355, 356, 387, 390, 402, 403, 406, 417, 423, 428, 448, 455, 723, 733
Movements of 301, 386, 434
See also *Hampton Roads, Virginia. Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, May 8, 1862.*
Orders for movements 393, 402
Suwanee, U. S. S. Mentioned 202, 230
Swain, George. Mentioned 602
Swett, Joseph B. Mentioned 506, 507, 720
Swift Creek, Virginia. Plan to destroy bridge over. Communication from John Rodgers 502
Sylph, Steamer. Mentioned 520, 627, 628
Tabb, George E. Mentioned 58, 744
Talcott, Andrew. Mentioned 743
Tallmadge, Grier. Mentioned 12, 534, 541
Tallman, Henry C. Mentioned 735
Tattnall, Josiah.
Appointed to command C. S. naval forces in
Georgia 748, 750
Virginia 801
Correspondence with
Barney, J. N 767
Buchanan, Franklin 57
Johnston, Joseph E 777
Magruder, J. B 755
Navy Department, C. S 224, 751, 753, 757, 760, 765, 776, 785
Ramsay, H. Ashton 758
Tucker, J. R 754, 765, 768
Court-martial of 790–799
Mentioned 49, 54, 233, 298, 330, 750, 758, 763, 767, 771, 774, 776, 783, 788, 791, 795, 798, 799
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, attack by Federal vessels on Sewell's Point battery, May 8, 1862, and destruction of C. S. S. Virginia, May 11, 1862 335
Second appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, April 11, 1862 223
James River, Virginia. Operations in 766, 769
Virginia, C. S. S.
Proposed operations of 764
Readiness of, for action 756
Taylor, Alfred.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 248
Mentioned 705
Taylor, Bushrod B. Mentioned 607
Taylor, Charles. Mentioned 89
Taylor, James L. Mentioned 740
Taylor, J. M. Correspondence with J. P. Taylor 121
Taylor, J. P. Correspondence with J. M. Taylor 121
Taylor, Lizzie. See *Lizzie Taylor, Vessel.*
Taylor, Moses. Mentioned 159, 160, 162

Digitized by Google

Page
.chard. Mentioned 187
S. S.
e of. See *James River, Virginia. Reconnoissance in, July 4, 1862.*
ned 41, 42, 44, 45, 48, 51, 52, 56, 57, 203, 224, 225, 543, 545, 546, 565, 567, 568, 571, 624, 716, 743, 745, 750, 771, 781, 800
ents of 745
for movements 743, 754, 767, 769
tion of thanks of Confederate States Congress to officers and crew for gallant conduct in Hampton Roads, March 8 and 9, 1862 57
n Rensalear. Mentioned 97, 98
. L. Mentioned 243, 258
Steamer. Mentioned 267
, H. For correspondence, see *Pointe à Pitre, Guadeloupe, U. S. consul at.*
nben T. Mentioned 47
——. Mentioned 379, 380
reeborn, U. S. S.
ned 184
ents of 146
for movements 146
Mr. Mentioned 525
Charles W.
pondence with Captain Ludlow 508
ned 519
Frederick J. Mentioned 622, 667, 700
oel. Mentioned 380
. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 103
Martin. Mentioned 488
Samuel W. Mentioned 13, 16
William. Mentioned 380, 381
, Charles. Mentioned 13, 16
, Ebenezer. Report of damages sustained by U. S. S. Minnesota, in actions of March 8–9, 1862 14
, H. Mentioned 629
, Harrison. Mentioned 613
James W. Mentioned 368
. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 552
Gilbert E. Mentioned 392
George E. Mentioned 607
Charles W. Mentioned 110, 114
S. S.
ct log, June 30 to August 16, 1862 730
ned 455, 528, 539, 541, 563, 581, 593, 603, 713
ents of 549, 619
for movements 445, 615, 688
, D. D. Correspondence with
s, M. O 162
epartment, U. S 124, 128
C. S. S. Mentioned 60
. Correspondence concerning 622, 657, 658, 680–683, 780
enjamin J.
pondence with
ldsborough, L. M 418, 537, 577, 589, 600
vy Department, U. S 130, 131
ned 97, 238, 558, 564, 568, 593, 672, 687

Digitized by Google

Totten, Benjamin J.—Continued.
Reports of.
Brandywine, U. S. ship.
Grounding of
Movements of 122, 1
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Arrival of vessels in
James River Flotilla. Receipt of boats for
Octorara, U. S. S. Movements of
Pamlico Sound, North Carolina. Transportation of stores, etc
U. S. naval forces in
Totten, Joseph G. Mentioned
Transports, U. S. Convoy and protection of.
Communications from
Casey, Silas
McClellan, George B
Reports of Maxwell Woodhull
See also *James River, Virginia. Operations in.*
Trask, Charles. Mentioned
Treasury Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Constable, D. C
Goldsborough, L. M 1
Wilson, J. Wall
Trescott, Peter. Mentioned
Trowbridge, Miner. Mentioned
Tubal Cain, Steamer. Mentioned
Tucker, John. For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
Tucker, John R.
Appointed to command C. S. naval forces in James River
Correspondence with
Hunt, T. G
Johnston, J. E 774, 7
Magruder, J. B
Mason, Charles T
Minor, George
Navy Department, C. S
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of
Page, Thomas J
Rochelle, James H
Tattnall, Josiah
Webb, W. A
Mentioned 41, 42, 44, 48, 50–52,
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Operations in 771, 776, 7
Norfolk, Va. Removal of C. S. vessels from, and engagements in Ja
River
Turner, Thomas.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M
Navy Department, U. S
Mentioned
Report of movements of U. S. S. New Ironsides
Tyman, Charles. Mentioned
Tynan, John W. Mentioned
Tyson, Eugene V. Mentioned

Digitized by Google

ast Survey steamer. Page.
erred to Navy Department 133, 134
ned 121, 184, 238
ents of 258
ter, U. S. S.
e of New Berne, N. C., March 13–14, 1862 108–119
ion of 346, 427, 570
ned 172, 174, 184,
188, 237, 285, 291, 406, 407, 415, 462, 469, 531, 564, 580, 593, 608, 624, 650, 702
ents of 438, 444, 600
for movements 157, 599, 645
nfederate vessel. Mentioned 381
g. Mentioned 709
oops. Mentioned.
ry—4th (*L*), 35, 37; 5th, 378.
ry—Regiments: 3d, 482.
ates, C. S. Frigate. Mentioned 150, 313, 475, 730, 741
ia. See *Julia Usher, Steamer.*
y, U. S. S.
e of New Berne, N. C., March 13–14, 1862 108–119
ion of 346, 446, 570, 580, 684
ned 184,
190, 237, 406, 407, 415, 416, 462, 469, 531, 564, 593, 608, 637, 638, 650, 709
for movements 434
James H. Mentioned 539, 718
David. See *David Vaname, Schooner.*
t, Gershom J.
pondence with
kinson, Paul 14
mer, Charles W 13
rston, John 91, 95
ompson, Ebenezer 14
atters, John 350
ood, William M 12
ned 25, 59, 82, 83, 92, 236, 425, 564, 585, 593
s of.
mpton Roads, Virginia.
Engagements in, March 8–9, 1862 10
Operations in and near 402, 549
well's Point, Va. Examination of Confederate works at 349
t, Cornelius.
pondence with War Department, U. S 129, 148
ned 172, 173, 176
t, Steamer.*
nent of, to operate against the C. S. S. Virginia 148
ctions to captain of, regarding proposed attack upon the C. S. S. Virginia 144
ned 168, 176, 223, 224, 228, 237, 336, 402, 405, 407, 777, 795
ents of 165
exclusively under orders from War Department 172, 173
er of, from War to Navy Department 123, 124
on, Ransford E. Report of casualties resulting from engagement at Drewry's Bluff, Va., May 15, 1862 358

*Afterwards U. S. S. Vanderbilt.

Digitized by Google

Van **Vliet, Stewart.**
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 500, 5
Mentioned 191, 200, 3
Ver **Meulen, Edmund C.** Mentioned .....
Vermont, U. S. ship.
Mentioned .....
Search for. Order of Navy Department, U. S .....
Vevers, Richard. Mentioned .....
Vickers, Captain. Mentioned .....
Victoria, U. S. S.
Captures made by 410, 433, 4
Condition of .....
Mentioned .....
168, 184, 188, 202, 237, 264, 265, 267, 270, 271, 273, 275, 285, 354, 4
466, 469, 507, 531, 564, 588, 593, 608, 650, 660, 661, 669, 685, 694, 6
Movements of 1
See also *Wilmington, N. C. Escape of Steamer Nashville into, Apri*
1862 .....
Orders for movements 1
Victory, Schooner. Charter of .....
Viele, Egbert L.
Correspondence with S. C. Rowan .....
Mentioned .....
Virginia. Josiah Tattnall appointed to command C. S. naval forces in wa
of .....
Virginia, C. S. S.
Appearance of, in Hampton Roads, May 8, 1862. See *Hampton Roads,*
ginia. Appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, May 8, 1862.
Condition of machinery .....
Correspondence concerning raising 428, 429, 4
Destruction of, May 11, 1862.
Communication from Edwin M. Stanton .....
Extracts from general court-martial .....
Finding of court of enquiry .....
Correspondence concerning, from—
Buchanan, Franklin .....
Navy Department, C. S .....
Officers of C. S. S. Virginia .....
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M. .....
Tattnall, Josiah .....
Mentioned 3–12, 14, 15, 18–47, 51, 53–56, 58, 60–62, 64–73, 84–86, 9
144–150, 157, 159, 160, 162, 163, 172, 173, 176, 178, 179, 206, 213, 2
233–235, 247, 252, 261, 305, 313, 320, 326, 327, 330–334, 349, 353, 3
488, 548, 590, 633, 705, 712, 721, 729, 730, 738, 744–746, 749, 772, 7
Movements of 230, 236, 239, 246, 286, 2
Operations of, in Hampton Roads, March 8 and 9, 1862. See *Ham*
Roads. Engagements between the U. S. forces and the C. S. S.
ginia and consorts, March 8 and 9, 1862.
Orders for movements 753, 7
Petition of officers of, regarding command .....
Plans for destruction of 8
98, 129, 135, 136, 141, 144, 145, 146, 148, 157–164, 165, 169, 228, 2
Preparations to resist attack by .....
83, 91, 92, 96, 99, 100–103, 120, 121, 125–127, 1

Digitized by Google

C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
sed operations of.
ommunications from
Forrest, Douglas F 737
Lee, R. E 761, 766
Magruder, J. B 755
Navy Department, C. S 760
rders and instructions, Navy Department, C. S 751
eports of Josiah Tattnall 756, 764, 769, 777
ng 203, 255, 741, 748, 750, 755, 757, 758, 761–764
l appearance of, in Hampton Roads. See *Hampton Roads, Virginia. Second appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, April 11, 1862.*
Governor of. Mentioned 50
No. 2.
ruction of 548, 549, 569, 583, 589–591, 620, 621
oned 598, 624
Troops. Mentioned
ry—Batteries: United Artillery, Norfolk (*Kevill*), 47; Richmond Howitzers, 56.
ry—Battalions: 5th (*Greenville Guards*), 48. Regiments: 41st, 43.
edrich. Mentioned 358, 707
line officers. Regulations for admission of, into U. S. Navy 592
rris, Schooner. Capture of 438
tt, U. S. S.
ct log, March 3 to August 28, 1862 731
re of a party of officers and men from. See *City Point, Va., capture of a party of Federal officers and men at, May 19, 1862.*
John P.
ppointed to command 431
eieved of command of 528
s, Thornton A., assumes command of 528
oned 81, 125, 136, 184, 201, 206, 210, 212, 214, 225, 226, 231, 234–236, 238, 240, 243, 253, 256, 259, 261, 262, 264, 287–291, 299, 310, 311, 315, 318, 319, 344, 345, 357, 386, 387, 393–395, 397–400, 404, 406, 407, 414, 417, 418, 423, 425–427, 430, 435, 437, 440, 441, 443, 445, 446, 452, 456–459, 468, 469, 472, 475, 485, 522, 529, 531, 532, 535, 539, 542, 563, 570, 572–574, 576, 581, 585, 591, 593, 594, 596–598, 603, 611, 614–616, 639, 642, 644, 647–649, 651–653, 673, 679, 692, 693, 699, 707, 713, 715–717, 723, 726, 730
nents of 104, 129, 133, 209, 460, 501, 549
tions against York River batteries 289
also *Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army against, May 4 to 7, 1862.*
for movements 83, 199, 495, 688
of Charles Wilkes, objecting to removal of, from James River Flotilla 578
William, relieved of command of 399
gene J. Mentioned 279, 702
Mentioned 16
———. Mentioned 43
Captain. Mentioned 105, 434
Captain. Mentioned 432
William. Mentioned 582
Captain. Mentioned 464
. P. See *R. P. Waller, Schooner.*
Vessel. Mentioned 381

Digitized by Google

War Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Huger, Benj
Maury, M. F
Milligan, James F
Navy Department, C. S
Rives, Alfred L
War Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Burnside, A. E
Campbell, David
Dinsmore, W. B
Fulton, C. C
Goldsborough, L. M
McClellan, G. B 103, 215, 226, 238, 338, 3
Massachusetts, Governor of
Navy Department, U. S 103, 125, 128, 263, 422, 4
New York, Governor of
Renwick, Henry B
Tompkins, D. D
Vanderbilt, C
Watson, P. H
Wool, John E 4, 5, 94, 102, 120, 121, 172, 173, 219, 2
Ward, James. Mentioned
Ward, William S. Mentioned
Wardrop, D. W. Report of engagement in Hampton Roads, Virginia, M 8, 1862
Warren, Dr. Mentioned
Warren, Joshua D.
Correspondence with L. M. Goldsborough 189, 1
Mentioned 237, 265, 273, 275, 4
Reports of.
Nassau, Steamer. Capture of
Rappahannock River. Operations in
Victoria, U. S. S. Movements of
Wilmington, N. C. Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 18
Warring, John. Mentioned
Washburn, Samuel B. Mentioned
Washington, George. See *George Washington, Tug.*
Washington, N. C.
Affairs at. Reports of
Rowan, S. C
Murray, A
Expedition to, March 21, 1862.
Orders and instructions, S. C. Rowan
Reports of
Murray, A
Rowan, S C
Washington, Sarah. See *Sarah Washington, Schooner.*
Watchman, Schooner. Mentioned
Waterbury, Samuel A. Mentioned
Waterman, George N. Mentioned
Water Witch, Sloop. Capture of
Watkins, Messrs. Mentioned
Watkins, Mr. Mentioned
Watkins Bluff, Va. Engagement at, June 20, 1862. Report of E. P. McC
Watson, Henry. Mentioned

Digitized by Google

Page.
P. H. Correspondence with War Department, U. S 176, 341
See also War Department, U. S.
William.
pondence with
ldsborough, L. M 246
ith, W 456
ned 238, 563, 581, 593
s of.
agon, U. S. S.
Casualties on board of, in action of March 8, 1862 30
Condition of 458
lena, U. S. S. Condition of 457
John.
med 349
s of.
y's Point, Va. Examination of Confederate defenses near 387
well's Point, Va. Examination of Confederate works at 350
H. For correspondence, see *Attorney-General, C. S.*
Robert. Mentioned 13, 16, 87
sel. Mentioned 381
oner. Mentioned 379, 380
Nicholas. Mentioned 558
Charles H. Mentioned 711
orge E. Mentioned 48
illiam A.
pondence with Navy Department, C. S 769
ned 41, 42, 44, 45, 48, 51, 768, 781
of passage of C. S. S. Teaser from Norfolk, Va., into James River .. 745
Max. Mentioned 4, 84
James H. Mentioned 358, 707
Daniel. See *Daniel Webster, Steamer.*
George. Mentioned 18
Thaddeus D. Mentioned 669
ideon. For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
. Mentioned 604
ancis S.
pondence with H. K. Davenport 623
ned 561, 564, 593, 624, 685
of sinking of U. S. S. Isaac N. Seymour 671
Reed.
ted to command U. S. naval forces in Albemarle Sound, North Carolina 127
pondence with
vy Department, U. S 573
wan, S. C 157, 177, 180, 186
ned 110, 117, 157, 177, 202, 208, 237, 573, 577
s of.
w Berne, N. C. Capture of, March 13–14, 1862 115
rfolk, Va. Construction of Confederate vessels at 172
Mentioned 381
lliam C. Mentioned 593, 689
rff, C. William. Mentioned 89
nt, Va. See *Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army in operations against*, pp. 310–322.
William. See *William Whildon, Steamer.*

Digitized by Google

Whipple, William D.
Correspondence with
Helleday, G. B
Mansfield, J. K. F
Mentioned
Reports of engagements in Hampton Roads, Virginia, March 8–9, 186
Whisky Ration. Abolishment of, in U. S. Navy
White, Elsbury V. Mentioned
White, J. B. Mentioned
White, John B. See *John B. White, C. S. tug.*
White, Moses J. Mentioned
White, Nicholas. Mentioned
Whitehall, U. S. S.
Casualties on board of, in engagement in Hampton Roads, March 1862
Destruction of, March 10, 1862
Mentioned 10, 12, 13, 30, 32, 65, 68, 70, 7
Whitehead, U. S. S.
Abstract log, April 10 to June 8, 1862
Captures made by
Expeditions.
For destruction of Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal, April 23, 1
Up Pasquotank River, North Carolina
Mentioned 127, 180, 181, 184, 186, 1
298, 306, 374, 376, 377, 384, 406, 415, 469, 531, 561, 564, 593, 608, 6
Movements of
Orders for movements
Reconnoissance in Black Water River, North Carolina
Whitehead, William. Mentioned
Whitford, William. Mentioned
Whitmond, O. See *O. Whitmond, Sloop.*
Wild Pigeon, Schooner. Mentioned
Wilkes, Charles.
Appointed to command James River Flotilla
Correspondence with
Chaplin, J. C
Chase, Luke B
Davids, G. B
Foster, A. P
Gibson, William
Goldsborough, L. M 563, 568, 595,
Jenkins, Thornton A
McClellan, G. B 572, 583, 586, 611, 614,
McKinstry, J. P
Mansfield, J. K. F
Marcy, R. B
Morris, George U
Navy Department, U. S 559, 581–583, 592, 606, 624, 641, 643,
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of
Porter, F. J
Rodgers, G. W
Rodgers, John
Scott, G. H
Smith, Watson
Woodhull, Maxwell 568, 577, 605, 607, 633, 639, 640, 644, 647, 650,
Mentioned 275, 548, 552, 553, 5
574, 578, 580, 606, 609, 616, 617, 633, 635, 641, 654, 666, 688, 693, 6

Charles—Continued. Page.
ed of command of James River Flotilla and ordered to Potomac Flotilla 687, 688
s of.
quia Creek, Virginia. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army at.. 674
mes River Flotilla. Sanitary condition of..... 651
mes River, Virginia.
Operations in 562, 573–576, 578, 585, 591, 594, 597, 598, 603, 616, 629–631, 634, 642, 648, 649, 653, 654, 659, 670, 686
Rejection of scout canoes for use in 610, 611
n, James. Statement concerning evasion of blockade of Wilmington, N. C..... 661
George L. Mentioned..... 378, 379
nd Wesley, Schooner. Mentioned..... 381
Badger, U. S. ship. Mentioned..... 184, 229, 237, 406, 469, 478, 531, 564, 593, 605, 608, 650
Edward, Schooner. Mentioned 380
Francis, Schooner. Mentioned..... 381
Graham, Ship. Mentioned..... 553, 555
J. Putnam, U. S. S.
itions.
or destruction of Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal, April 23, 1862... 260
Chowan River, North Carolina..... 677–679
Pasquotank River, North Carolina..... 241
oned 127, 172, 180, 184, 186, 188, 237, 298, 406, 469, 487, 531, 560, 561, 564, 593, 608, 622, 633, 650, 676, 701
L. Wragg, Steamer. Mentioned..... 266, 323
P. Cox, Schooner. Mentioned..... 527
Shanberg, Schooner. Mentioned..... 380
Whildon, U. S. S. Injuries to 87
, Captain. See *Captain Williams, Schooner.*
, Charlotte. See *Charlotte Williams, Schooner.*
, ———. Mentioned 48
, John. Mentioned 114
, M. J. Mentioned 381
, Peter. Services rendered by, in engagement in Hampton Roads, March 8, 1862..... 34
, Seth.
spondence with
arke, H. F 550
urray, A 424
orter, F. J..... 606
oodbury, D. P..... 587
also *McClellan, George B.*
oned 551, 572, 583, 597, 623, 646
on, William P. Mentioned..... 747, 753, 783
ton, N. C.
ade of.
ommunications from
Goldsborough, L. M..... 515
Navy Department, U. S..... 515
rders and instructions.
Glisson, O. S 540
Goldsborough, L. M... 139, 147, 156, 168, 180, 245, 251, 281, 301, 470, 472, 582
Navy Department, U. S..... 646, 689

Digitized by Google

Wilmington, N. C.—Continued.
Blockade of.
Reports of
Armstrong, James F 354, 644, 659, 669, 6
Braine, D. L 323, 4
Bunce, Francis M .....
Clitz, J. M. B .....
Glisson, O. S 284, 450, 4
Goldsborough, L. M 4
Parker, William A .....
See also *Fort Caswell, N. C.*
Capture of brig Napier off. Report of O. S. Glisson .....
Capture of schooner Mary Elizabeth off. Report of James F. Armstro
Capture of sloop Lizzie off, August 1, 1862. Reports of
Clitz, J. M. B .....
Goldsborough, L. M .....
Parker, William A .....
Destruction of steamer Modern Greece off, June 27, 1862.
Orders and instructions, L. M. Goldsborough .....
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M .....
McCook, R. S .....
Parker, William A .....
Escape of steamer Nashville into, April 24, 1862.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S .....
Courts of enquiry .....
Orders and instructions.
Goldsborough, L. M .....
Navy Department, U. S .....
Reports of
Armstrong, James F .....
Braine, D. L .....
Bryson, A .....
Clitz, J. M. B .....
Glisson, O. S .....
Goldsborough, L. M 2
Green, Charles .....
Lockwood, Samuel .....
Warren, J. D .....
Evasion of blockade of, by steamer Carolina and a schooner.
Order of L. M. Goldsborough .....
Report of board of enquiry .....
Letter from L. M. Goldsborough to senior officer off .....
Orders of L. M. Goldsborough delaying movement against .....
Survey of entrances to.
Communications from D. L. Braine .....
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S .....
Wilson, Steamer.
Capture of .....
Mentioned .....
Wilson, Anne. See *Anne Wilson, British bark.*
Wilson, Charles. Mentioned .....
Wilson, Jarvis. Mentioned .....
Wilson, J. Wall. Report of engagement at Drewry's Bluff, Va., May 15, 1
Wilson, M. J. Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

Page

homas R. Statement concerning evasion of blockade of Wilmington, N. C 661
ames. Mentioned 359
Professor. Mentioned 121
er, John P. Mentioned 507, 720
d, Bark. Mentioned 88, 89, 107, 108
Alexander. Mentioned 12, 16
rub, Schooner. Capture of 376, 377, 711, 736
ry A. (U. S. Navy).
pondence with
dger, O. C 285, 293
vy Department, U. S 92, 97
odhull, M 641
ned 6, 26, 93
of armament of U. S. S. Monitor 127
ry A. (C. S. A.). Mentioned 460, 468, 487, 747
illiam Maxwell.
ned 92, 478, 529, 643, 644, 651, 652
s of.
mpton Roads, Virginia. Casualties resulting from engagements in, March 8–9, 1862 ..... 12, 15–18
nes River Flotilla. Sanitary condition of 616
hn Taylor.
pondence with
nes, C. ap R 63
vy Department, C. S 789, 790
ned 47, 61, 798
y, Daniel P.
pondence with S. Williams 587
ned 136, 586
, Maxwell.
pondence with Charles Wilkes 644
ned 563, 581, 593, 642, 649, 668, 679, 692
s of.
ancellor Livingston, Steamer. Convoy and protection of 568
marron, U. S. S.
Condition of 696
Movements of 558
bham Creek, Virginia.
Confederate operations on 639
Proposed expedition to 640
mes River, Virginia. Operations in 577, 605, 607, 633, 641, 647, 650, 654, 658, 687
rd, Thomas J.
pondence with S. C. Rowan 195
oned 237, 375, 383, 556, 560, 561, 564, 593, 623, 667, 668
s of.
owan River, North Carolina. Expedition up 385
amilton, N. C. Expedition to, July 9, 1862 557
awsheen, U. S. S. Movements of 202
hn E.
pondence with
sey, Silas 191
oldsborough, L. M 124, 156, 185, 203, 234, 251–253, 421, 422, 424, 447, 448
cClellan, G. B 74

Digitized by Google

Wool, John E.—Continued.
Correspondence with
Mansfield, J. K. F 3, 4,
Marcy, R. B .....
War Department, U. S 94, 121, 1
Whipple, W. D .....
Mentioned 7, 73, 78, 83, 86, 93, 102, 121, 122, 148, 170, 214, 23
326, 334, 342, 398, 399, 407, 408, 419, 420, 423, 427, 428, 447, 454, 4
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Engagements in, March 8–9, 1862 .....
Operations in and near 77, 79, 84, 99, 100, 102, 120, 226, 2
Second appearance of C. S. S. Virginia in, April 11, 1862.....
Worden, John L.
Joint resolutions of U. S. Congress tendering thanks to.....
Letter of thanks to, from Navy Department, U. S.....
Mentioned 6–8, 11, 15, 25–27, 3
Report of arrival of U. S. S. Monitor in Hampton Roads, March 8, 186
Wragg, William L. See *William L. Wragg, Steamer.*
Wright, David. Mentioned. .....
Wright, John. Mentioned .....
Wright, Mary. See *Mary Wright, Steamer.*
Wright, William G. Mentioned .....
Wyman, Henry. Mentioned.....
Wyman, Robert H.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M.....
McCrea, E. P .....
Mentioned..... 74, 75, 84, 91, 96, 101, 102, 126, 240, 245, 392, 492, 573, 5
Yankee, U. S. S.
Captures made by.....
Mentioned 491, 5
542, 563, 581, 593, 594, 603, 640, 647, 651, 658, 687, 688, 693, 7
Movements of.....
Orders for movement..... 6
Yorke, Lewis S. Mentioned.....
York River, Virginia.
Illegal trading in .....
Operations in.
Communications from
Dix, John A .....
Goldsborough, L. M..... 4
Lee, Robert E.....
McClellan, George B .....
Patterson, T. H .....
Tattnall, Josiah.....
Orders and instructions, L. M. Goldsborough... 439, 443, 455, 488, 4
Reports of
Goldsborough, L. M.....
Phelps, Thomas S .....
See also *Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army in op*
tions against.
Yorktown, C. S. S.
Mentioned 3–6, 14, 29, 30, 34, 35
67, 70–72, 84, 150, 203, 219–221, 329, 332, 347, 357, 366, 367, 591, 7
Plans for destruction of .....

Digitized by Google

n, Va. Page.
ation of the Navy with the Army in operations against.
ders and instructions.
Goldsborough, L. M. 199, 318, 319, 321
Missroon, J. S 235, 253
mmunications from
Badger, O. C 240
Fox, G. V 250, 327
Goldsborough, L. M. 206, 232, 305, 308, 309
McClellan, George B.. 195, 200, 205, 211, 215, 228, 229, 232, 253, 300, 303, 309
Missroon, J. S 206, 208, 209, 225, 231, 234, 240, 287
Navy Department, U. S. 244, 316, 317
Smith, William 310
ports of
Goldsborough, L. M. 201, 317, 319, 321, 322
McClellan, George B 215, 226, 227, 238
Missroon, J. S 212, 225, 232, 238, 243, 256, 259, 261, 262, 288–291
Nicholson, S 299
Patterson, T. H 311
Phelps, Thomas S. 313, 314, 320
Shankland, William F 314, 315, 321
Smith, William 299, 310, 312, 315, 318
Stevens, Thomas H. 319
es of. See *Yorktown, Va. Cooperation of the Navy with the Army in operations against.*
n of navy yard at. Communication from L. M. Goldsborough concerning 324
——. Mentioned 217
nerica, U. S. S. Mentioned 9, 10, 19, 20, 184, 237, 319–321, 386, 406, 469, 531, 564, 593, 608, 650, 675, 730
ver, U. S. S.
ed to Potomac flotilla 244
ned 184, 229, 231, 234, 238, 247, 645
ents of 168
hooner. Release of 201
. S. S.
ion of 295, 296
ned 23, 82, 91, 184, 238, 306, 406, 469, 531, 564, 593, 608, 650
for movements 246, 387

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

AVAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 8.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Page.

derick, Sloop. Mentioned 52
n, Schooner. Capture of 827
Schooner. Rescue of boat's crew of U. S. S. Rhode Island by. 355–359, 836
ton, U. S. bark. Mentioned 636, 840
Schooner. Mentioned 20
ed Property.
tion of. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 647–649
red seizure of.
ommunication from S. P. Lee 827
rder of S. P. Lee concerning 824
eport of J. H. Gillis 827
s, Mr. Mentioned 577
Mr. Mentioned 266
I. A. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 631
ohn. See *John Adams, Steamer.*
Zachariah T.
spondence with W. G. Bender 188
oned 233
Mr. Mentioned 219
Henry & Co. Mentioned 128
, Schooner.
re and destruction of 150–152
oned 200, 242, 246
mes. See *James Adger, U. S. S.*
Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
U. S. revenue cutter. Defense of Fort Anderson, N. C., March 13–14, 1863 ..... 608, 609
r. Mentioned 72
. Proclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S 646
,* C. S. S.
oned 101, 137, 266, 267, 274, 519, 820
ments of 191, 192
, U. S. S. Mentioned 121
Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment: 44th, 743, 761.
le, Schooner. Mentioned 501, 840
teamer. Mentioned 319
Villiam. Mentioned 375
S. S.
spondence of captain of, with Thomas Turner 208
oned 3, 71, 72, 100, 132, 177, 181, 209, 257, 303, 438, 447, 449, 502, 534, 666, 667, 699, 707, 713, 714, 775, 832
tions in Nansemond River in defense of Suffolk, Va., April 11–May 4, 1863 ..... 716, 718, 719, 721, 722, 729, 731, 733, 734, 739, 758–760, 769, 773, 783, 784, 790, 791
er, J. B. Mentioned 646

* Also known as 290.

Digitized by Google

Alexandria, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Alford, Samuel M.
Mentioned 2
Report of supposed firing upon U. S. S. Wyandotte by T. J. Gill .....
Alice, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Alice L. Webb, Schooner.
Capture of .....
Mentioned .....
Release of .....
Alida, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Alleghanian, Ship.
Burning of, by Lieutenant Wood, C. S. Navy, and party, October 28–29, 1
Arrest of Peter W. Smith .....
Deposition of Peter W. Smith .....
Order of S. P. Lee regarding property saved from .....
Reports of
Andrews, T .....
Lee, S. P 1
Parker, Foxhall A 1
Turner, T .....
Statement of crew .....
Mentioned .....
Allen, Philip. See *Philip Allen, U. S. revenue cutter.*
Allen, William. Mentioned .....
Alliance, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Alligator, U. S. submarine torpedo boat. Orders for movements .....
Allison, U. S. transport.
Mentioned 608, 653, 6
Reconnoissance, December 12–16, 1862, in Neuse River, in operat against Goldsboro, N. C .....
Alma, Schooner. Capture of .....
Alsterdam, Ship. Mentioned 2
Altona, Prussia, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Departm U. S .....
Amathea, Ship. Mentioned .....
Amelia, Steamer. Mentioned .....
America, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Ammen, Daniel.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee .....
Mentioned 366, 3
Reports of movements of U. S. S. Patapsco .....
Amory, Thomas J. C. Mentioned .....
Amphitrite, Ship. Mentioned .....
Anderson, C. See *C. Anderson, Schooner.*
Anderson, General. Mentioned .....
Anderson, Hiram, jr. Correspondence with H. K. Davenport .....
Anderson, John. Statement of burning of ship Alleghanian .....
Anderson, John F. Mentioned 651, 6
Anderson, William H. Mentioned .....
Andrews, Thomas.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee .....
Mentioned 144, 161, 164, 165, 191, 203, 315, 3
Reports of.
Alleghanian, Ship. Burning of, October 28-29, 1862 .....
Elma, Schooner. Boarding of .....
General Taylor, Schooner. Capture of .....

Digitized by Google

Page.
, William S. Mentioned 645
ichard. Mentioned 345, 349
eppard, Schooner. Detention of, at Washington, N. C., for alleged violation of blockade 551-560
ritish schooner. Capture of 569
ia, British schooner. Destruction of 218, 814
Steamer. Mentioned 246, 268, 274, 294, 295
t, Bark. Mentioned 268, 274
teamer. Mentioned 68, 854
amer. Mentioned 54, 597
chooner. Mentioned 397
H. B. M. S. Mentioned 274
tish schooner.
nction of 218
oned 219, 242
. Proclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S 646
J. S. schooner.
oned 257, 303, 312, 330, 438, 502, 518, 521, 526, 534, 545, 700, 840
nents of 313, 603
s for movements 283
nmunition, etc. Shipment into Southern States from abroad.
unications from
tona, Prussia, U. S. consul at 265
lfast, U. S. consul at 295
ee, S. P 456, 814
verpool, U. S. consul at 266, 268, 294
avy Department, U. S 813
hiting, W. H. C 860
ts of
ee, S. P 418
arker, William A 470
, ———. Mentioned 644
g, James P.
pondence with
ankhead, J. P 821
e Haven, Jos. E 822
ee, S. P 18, 265, 329, 330, 385, 515
rathen, James 627, 823
arren, J. D 824
oned 90, 92, 120, 122, 265, 298, 340, 341, 344, 346, 819
ts of.
nnie, British schooner. Seizure of 569
onitor, U. S. S. Loss of, and passage of U. S. S. Passaic from Hampton Roads to Beaufort 342, 343, 352
ew Inlet, North Carolina. Escape of blockade runners into, and engagement with Confederate batteries 820
ate of Georgia.
Condition of 406
Movements of 388, 505
nbeam, Steamer. Capture of, and destruction of a schooner 93, 95-97
ilmington, N. C.
Blockade of 5
Construction of Confederate vessels at 19
g, William. Mentioned 276, 279, 281
eamers, U. S. Lists of, employed in Department of Virginia 54, 538, 597

Digitized by Google

Arnold, Henry N. T.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 4
Endorsement on manifest of schooner George W. Grice .....
Mentioned 19, 92, 93, 120, 122, 193, 220, 422, 466, 4
Report of destruction of a schooner by U. S. S. Mystic .....
Aroostook, U. S. S. Mentioned .....
Arrow, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Asia, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Aspinwall, John. Mentioned .....
Aspold, Edward. Mentioned .....
Aston, Samuel. Mentioned .....
Atwater, Norman. Mentioned .....
Atwood, Ben. See *Ben Atwood, Steamer.*
Augusta, U. S. S. Mentioned .....
Austin, Edward. Mentioned .....
Avery, ———. Mentioned .....
Ayler, William. Mentioned 7
Babcock, Charles A.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 35, 42,
Mentioned 39, 41, 46, 47, 71, 92, 1
Reports of.
Norfolk, Va., and vicinity. Granting of trading permits .....
Richmond, C. S. S. Description of .....
Babcock, William L. Mentioned .....
Back Creek, Virginia. Destruction of vessels in. Report of S. P. Lee ...
Bacon, William. See *William Bacon, U. S. schooner.*
Badger, William. See *William Badger, U. S. ship.*
Bahama, Steamer. Mentioned 1
Bailey, James. See *James Bailey, Schooner.*
Baine, Arthur. Mentioned .....
Baker, Mr. Mentioned .....
Baker, C. Mentioned .....
Baker, George. Mentioned .....
Baker, Henry. Death of 5
Baker, Justin. Mentioned .....
Balch, G. B. Correspondence with S. P. Lee .....
Balch, John W.
Certificate concerning destruction of signal books of U. S. S. Columbi
Mentioned 424, 429, 4
Baldwin, Charles H. Mentioned .....
Baltimore, U. S. S. Mentioned .....
Bankhead, John P.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 3
Watters, Joseph .....
Mentioned .....
325, 326, 331, 339, 340, 344–346, 349, 350, 354, 401, 578, 629, 8
Reports of.
Cape Fear River. Practicability of entering, with U. S. S. Monito
Monitor, U. S. S. Loss of, December 31, 1862 .....
Wilmington, N. C.
Engagement with Confederate batteries off .....
Escape of blockade runners off .....
Banks, Marie. See *Marie Banks, Schooner.*
Banshee, Steamer. Mentioned 3
Banstey & Curtis. Mentioned .....

Digitized by Google

Page.
C. Mentioned 570
lbert E.
ned 193, 197, 198, 217
of capture of British bark Sophia, and loss of 3 officers and 18 men from the U. S. steamers Mount Vernon and Daylight 195
ommodore. See *Commodore Barney, U. S. S.*
Kalb U. S. S. Mentioned 484
enry. Mentioned 460, 461, 476
muel.
ondence with
rron, Samuel, jr 860
nthall, Thomas W 860
rrest, French 844, 845
nes River Squadron, Commanding officers of 853
vy Department, C. S 850
ned 860, 862, 863
muel, jr.
ted to command C. S. S. Raleigh 852, 853
ondence with French Forrest 860
d of command of C. S. S. Raleigh 860
George, jr. Statement of burning of ship Alleghanian 163
J. G. Mentioned 162, 163
ew, Walter G. Mentioned 490, 491
DeF. Mentioned 155, 156
omas C. Mentioned 104, 110, 231
ark. Mentioned 198
uger. See *Hill's Point Battery, Nansemond River.*
mes M. Mentioned 556
yd J. For correspondence, see *Marine Corps, C. S., Colonel Commandant of.*
n H. Mentioned 352
nathan. Mentioned 556
C. S. S. Mentioned 68, 845, 852
N. C.
ciency of blockade of. Report of A. Ludlow Case 613
tion of.
mmunications from
Murray, A 477
Sands, B. F 486
ders and instructions, S. P. Lee 505, 507
tion of blockade of 20, 21, 42, 43, 65, 646
N. C., Senior Officer at. Correspondence with
, Peirce 527
, A 387, 477, 546
epartment, U. S 552
d, C. S. S. Mentioned 813, 814
d, Gustave T.
pondence with
ith, G. W 854
hiting, W. H. C 216, 856
ned 90, 871, 872
arles F. W.
pondence with
e, S. P 201, 277
yes, W. H. D 281

Digitized by Google

Behm, Charles F. W.—Continued.
Mentioned 84, 275, 276, 278, 6
Reports of.
Plymouth, N. C. Attack on, December 10, 1862 2
Washington, N. C. Naval operations connected with siege of ....
Belfast, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S.
Belknap, Jonathan S.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport .....
Mentioned .....
Bell, Henry H. Mentioned .....
Bell, Jacob. See *Jacob Bell, U. S. S.*
Belle, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Belvidere, U. S. transport. Mutiny on board of .....
Ben, Sloop. Mentioned .....
Ben Atwood, Steamer. Mentioned .....
Ben Bolt, Barge. Destruction of .....
Ben Butler, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Benchord (?), General. Mentioned .....
Bender, W. G.
Mentioned .....
Report of defenses of Roanoke River, North Carolina .....
Ben Morgan, U. S. ship. Mentioned ..3, 71, 100, 132, 177, 257, 303, 438, 502, 5
Bennet, George M. Mentioned 4
Bennett, John W.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee .....
Reports of.
Violet, U. S. S. Condition of .....
Wilmington, N. C. Escape of blockade runner off .....
Benning, H. L. Correspondence with James Longstreet .....
Benson, Captain. Mentioned .....
Benson, John. Mentioned .....
Benson, Joseph. Mentioned .....
Benthall, Thomas W. Correspondence with Samuel Barron .....
Bergen, George W. Mentioned .....
Bermuda, West Indies, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S .....
Mentioned 6
Berry, Captain. Mentioned .....
Berry, Benjamin. Mentioned .....
Berry & Brothers. Mentioned .....
Betts, William. Report of operations in James River, Virginia .....
Beys, Petro. See *Petro Beys, Steamer.*
Birtwistle, James. Mentioned 503, 723, 724, 7
Bishop, John. Mentioned .....
Bissell, Edward S. Mentioned .....
Blanchard, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Blanchette, Schooner. Mentioned .....
Black, Nathan W. Mentioned 165, 203, 227, 228, 2
Blackwater and Nottoway rivers. Naval demonstration on, December
Communications from
Flusser, Charles W .....
Hoffman, Southard .....
Peck, John J .....
Memorandum of understanding between C. W. Flusser and J. G. Foste
Orders and instructions, H. K. Davenport .....
Report of Charles W. Flusser .....

Digitized by Google

Page.

er River, North Carolina. Operations on. Report of Charles W. Flusser 312
See also *Franklin, Va. Joint expedition to.*
lliam H. Mentioned 707
liott C. V.
oned 262. 464, 565–567, 584
t of capture of schooner General Taylor 565
orge. Mentioned 127, 155
illiam E. Mentioned 23, 26, 49, 83
of Southern ports.
unications from S. P. Lee 818
and instructions.
e, S. P. 81, 161, 244, 247, 248, 421
vy Department, U. S 20, 42–44, 85, 397, 476, 479, 480, 647–649
esident, U. S 66
mation of the President of the United States 21, 646
tions of Treasury Department, U. S 21
of H. K. Davenport 85
See also *Trading permits. Granting of.*
runners.
re and destruction of. See *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
of. See *Wilmington, N. C. Escape of blockade runners.*
ition of persons captured on 395, 623, 625, 632, 633, 643, 804, 814
ution of information concerning. Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 101, 135, 176, 246, 275, 294, 319, 419, 456, 486, 521, 612, 702, 810
f men engaged in piloting. Report of D. L. Braine 579
nents of.
mmunications from.
Altona, Prussia, U. S. consul at 210, 265
Belfast, U. S. consul at 295
Bermuda, U. S. consul at 211, 612
Cork, U. S. consul at 266
Glasgow, U. S. consul at 267
Halifax, U. S. consul at 211, 268, 615
Lee, S. P 103, 260, 706
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 210, 266–268, 294
London, U. S. consul at 295
Navy Department, U. S 588, 615, 813
Turk's Island, U. S. consul at 268
Whiting, W. H. C 860
ports of.
Boggs, Charles S 626, 635
Braine, D. L 87
Collins, Napoleon 498
Lee, S. P 81, 118, 418, 475, 509
Parker, William A 470
Scott, G. H 86
Stevens, George A 82
Whiting, W. H. C 871
W.
pondence with Navy Department, U. S 237
oned 269, 325, 363, 391, 393, 496, 510
illiam. Correspondence with Theo. Farrington 219

Digitized by Google

Boardman, Tug.
Mentioned
U. S. S. Weehawken towed by, from New York to Hampton Roads
Boggs, Charles S.
Correspondence with
Braine, D. L. 637, 642, 807, 8
Dungan, W. W.
Hooker, Edward
Lee, S. P. 602, 612, 629, 632, 633, 702, 706, 708, 8
Sands, Benj. F.
Scott, G. H.
Mentioned 393, 611, 614, 621, 623, 629–631, 642, 7
Reports of.
Blockade runner. Chase of
Nicolai I, British steamer.
Capture of
Information received from one of the crew of
Prizes. Disposition of persons captured in
Wanderer, British schooner. Capture of
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of
Boggs, F. J. Report of capture of Hill's Point battery
Bogue Inlet, North Carolina.
Blockade of.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee
Report of S. P. Lee
Breach of blockade at.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee
Report of H. K. Davenport
Capture of schooner Adelaide in.
Communications from H. K. Davenport
Reports of
Cushing, William B.
Davenport, H. K.
Grounding of U. S. S. Ellis in. Reports of
Cushing, William B.
Davenport, H. K.
Reconnoissance of.
Orders and instructions, H. K. Davenport
Report of H. K. Davenport
Bolt, Ben. See *Ben Bolt, Barge.*
Bonita, Steamer. Mentioned
Boomer, Ephraim
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport
Mentioned
Report of naval operations connected with siege of Washington, N. C
Borden, Hiram C. Mentioned
Boughton, Napoleon. Correspondence with Peirce Crosby
Bourne, Edmund L. Mentioned 423, 4
Bovey, A. E. Permits issued to schooner George W. Grice
Bowen, George F.
Appointed pilot, U. S. Navy
Mentioned 325, 3
Reports of surveys of bars off Wilmington, N. C.
Bowers, John L. Mentioned
Boykin, Captain. Mentioned
Bracy, John B. Mentioned

Digitized by Google

Page.
John O. Mentioned 788
Otey. Mentioned 788
W. D. Mentioned 798
James. Mentioned 89
Michael. Mentioned 6, 235
Walter. Mentioned 279
aniel L.
pondence with
ggs, Charles S 642
wen, George F 335
stace, Richard 573
e, S. P 219, 265
nds, B. F 510
ott, Gustavus H 209
ellton, S. D 570
oned. 87, 116, 118, 121, 122, 153, 155, 269, 298, 317-319, 331, 401, 560, 561, 597, 600
s of.
iel and Ann Maria, British schooners. Destruction of 218
ockade runners. List of men engaged in piloting 579
pe Fear River, North Carolina.
Defenses of 409
Escape of blockade runner at Western Bar entrance to 572
rt Caswell, N. C. Engagement with 563
ttle River Inlet, North Carolina. Destruction of salt works near .. 234
rrell's Inlet, South Carolina.
Reconnoissance of, and chase of blockade runner 827
Reconnoissance of, and destruction of schooner Golden Liner 828
ld Fellow, Schooner. Capture of 807, 808, 814
vere, British schooner. Seizure of 128
allotte and Little River Inlets. Information received from contrabands concerning 548
e, British schooner. Capture of 637
ilmington, N. C.
Affairs at 87
Blockade of 323
Escape of blockade runner off 807
Preparations for attack upon 414
Survey of bars off 97, 334, 396, 451
ine, U. S. ship. Mentioned ..... 3, 71, 72, 100, 116, 123, 132, 166, 167, 169, 177, , 257, 277, 283, 300, 303, 355, 382, 391, 438, 440, 502, 519, 534, 541, 621, 699, 765, 840
, Thomas. Mentioned 430
Thomas. Mentioned 428
, U. S. bark. Mentioned 280
ohn. Mentioned 109
lliam H. Mentioned 193, 217
nith. See *Smith Briggs, Steamer.*
illiam H. H. Mentioned 491
British schooner
re of, December 3, 1862 255
of, by U. S. S. Cambridge, December 3, 1862 254
ition of 263
oned 259, 261, 487, 836
regarding master of 395
seph. Mentioned 127
Henry. See *Henry Brinker, U. S. S.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Britannia, Steamer. Mentioned 295, 810
British Minister to the United States.
Correspondence with John Mackenzie 540
Mentioned 295, 472, 504, 517, 540, 708
British Queen, Schooner. Mentioned 242, 297
Briton, Steamer. Mentioned 136
Britton, T. G. Mentioned 839
Broderick, A. C. See *A. C. Broderick, Sloop.*
Brooke, John M. Mentioned 863
Brooks, Captain. Mentioned 204
Brothers, British schooner. Mentioned 219
Brown, ———. Mentioned 697
Brown, Charles, 1st. Mentioned 815
Brown, Charles, 2d. Mentioned 815
Brown, Charles H.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 406, 787
Mentioned 728, 740, 775
Report of naval operations in Nansemond River, defense of Suffolk, Va.. 735, 736
Brown, George. Mentioned 666
Brown, Jacob. Mentioned 82
Brown, James. (Slave.) Mentioned 88
Brown, James. (Steward.) Mentioned 109
Brown, James. (Supercargo.) Mentioned 459
Brown, James A. Mentioned 762
Brown, John. Mentioned 82, 88
Brown, John E. Mentioned 795
Brown, Larry. Mentioned 82
Brown, Louis A.
Mentioned 128, 334, 828
Report of reconnoissance of bar at mouth of Cape Fear River 334
Browne, D. Rodney.
Mentioned 340, 346, 351, 353, 355-358
Statement regarding loss of U. S. S. Monitor, December 31, 1862 356-358
Bruce, Robert. See *Robert Bruce, British brig.*
Bruce, Sullivan. Mentioned 127
Bryan, William. Mentioned 340
Bryant, William H. Mentioned 561, 808
Bryce, William, & Co. Mentioned 552
Buchanan, Franklin. Mentioned 68
Buchanan, James. See *James Buchanan, Schooner.*
Buck, William T. Mentioned 499, 626, 627, 817
Bucklin, William. Mentioned 109
Buehler, Charles H. Mentioned 776
Buhner, Albert. Mentioned 163
Bullis, William H. Mentioned 391, 392
Bunce, Francis M.
Correspondence with J. M. B. Clitz 140
Mentioned 142, 152-155
Report of attempt to destroy steamer Kate 155
Burbank, James H. Mentioned 104, 109
Burden, Henry. See *Henry Burden, Steamer.*
Burford, G. W. Mentioned 461
Burke, Martin. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 235
Burke, William P. Mentioned 149, 171, 173, 492

Digitized by Google

Page.
, James G. Mentioned 735
e, Ambrose E. Mentioned 78, 576, 616, 864
hs, James. Mentioned 630
hs, John H.
tioned 16, 206
ription of C. S. S. Richmond 207
dward. Mentioned 706, 707
ohn. Mentioned 763
, Richard. Mentioned 567
Ben. See *Ben Butler, Schooner.*
Corporal. Mentioned 123
rson, Schooner. Mentioned 72
oller, Schooner. Mentioned 151
nith, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
homas, Steamer. Mentioned 538, 597, 759
, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 299, 301
a, Steamer. Mentioned 352, 401
ohn. Mentioned 829
hn. Mentioned 430
homas, Statement of burning of ship Alleghanian 163
ll, William. Mentioned 97, 121
, John C. See *John C. Calhoun, Sloop.*
, Steamer. Mentioned 319
dge, U. S. S.
ures made by 254, 255, 470–472
e of schooner Brilliant and capture of schooner Emma Tuttle 254
mendatory letter from Acting Rear-Admiral Lee regarding activity of. 261
lition of 518, 526, 533, 583, 584, 602
ruction of British schooner J. W. Pindar and loss by capture of 3 officers and 10 men, November 17, 1862 214
ioned 3, 5, 71, 87, 90, 93, 94, 100, 133, 153–156, 177, 194, 196, 198, 215, 216, 233, 234, 256–260, 263, 296, 299, 302, 312, 314, 321, 330, 391–393, 396, 423, 425–428, 430–435, 438, 469, 484, 485, 487, 492, 496, 502, 506, 509, 513, 519, 530–532, 534, 535, 545, 580–582, 595, 596, 599, 613, 699, 840
ements of 313
e also *Columbia, U. S. S. Loss of, January 14, 1863.*
els destroyed by 214, 226
ll, John A. Mentioned 848
ll, N. L. Mentioned 78, 312
, Joseph C. Mentioned 257
ar River, North Carolina.
espondence of S. P. Lee with senior officer off 319
nses of. Report of D. L. Braine 409
gement between Confederate battery and U. S. S. Maratanza. Reports of.
Corbin, J 127
Scott, G. H 127
pe of blockade runner at Western Bar entrance to. Reports of
Braine, D. L 572
Hustace, Richard 573
Sands, B. F 571
dition into, for destruction of steamer Kate.
Communications from
Lee, S. P 155
Parker, William A 154
Scott, G. H 154

Digitized by Google

Cape Fear River, North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Expedition into, for destruction of steamer Kate.
Reports of
Bunce, F. M. 155
Lee, S. P. 152
Parker, William A 154
Scott, G. H 153
Movements of Confederate ironclad in. Reports of
Case, A. Ludlow 549, 613
Lee, S. P 597
Sands, B. F. 598, 624
Trathen, James 550
Survey of. Orders of W. F. Lynch 852
Cardwell, Sylvester. Mentioned 430
Carmen, Thomas J. Mentioned 281
Carney, James. Mentioned 281
Carnighan, John, jr. Mentioned 128
Carolina. See *Kate, Steamer.*
Carr, Henry P.
Correspondence with Isaac Francis, jr 472
Mentioned 255, 358, 487, 505
Carraway, J. G. Mentioned 188
Carroll, Mr. Mentioned 580
Carroll, Thomas, 1st. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Carroll, Thomas, 2d. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Carrow, Joseph. Mentioned 240
Carson, A. See *A. Carson, Schooner.*
Carstairs, Charles S. See *Charles S. Carstairs, Schooner.*
Carter, William F. Correspondence with John K. Mitchell 873
Carver, D. M. Mentioned 221
Case, A. Ludlow.
Correspondence with
Bankhead, J. P 811
Lee, S. P 404, 497, 505, 520, 521, 594, 629, 642, 702, 706, 708, 814
Stevens, George A 82
Trathen, James 547, 550, 581
Detached as captain of fleet, and ordered to command U. S. S. Iroquois .. 413
Mentioned 19, 34, 37, 84, 143, 169, 170, 298, 319, 368, 372, 373, 375, 391, 393, 404, 418, 496, 506, 520, 532, 572, 584, 598, 602, 614, 623, 630, 633–635, 811, 812, 819, 820, 824–826, 830, 836, 702
Reports of.
Beaufort, N. C. Insufficiency of defenses of 613
Cape Fear River. Movements of Confederate ironclad in 549, 613
Iroquois, U. S. S.
Grounding of 575
Speed of 512
New Inlet, North Carolina.
Confederate defenses of 525
Escape of blockade runners at 535, 538, 546, 580, 582, 615
Obstruction of inner bar of, by Confederates 816
Norfolk, Va., and vicinity. Granting of trading permits 49
Paramount, Ordnance bark. Movements of 569
Smith's Island, North Carolina. Proposed occupation of 825
Wilmington, N. C.
Blockade of 530, 549, 595, 599, 624, 634
Escape of blockade runners in and out 593, 630

Digitized by Google

Page.
L. Mentioned 841
Edward. Mentioned 235
J. L., & Sons. Mentioned 89
hn. Mentioned 141
George W. Mentioned 135
. See *Kate, Steamer.*
Moore. Mentioned 37
J. S. S. Mentioned 383, 575, 577
mer. Mentioned 597
S. S.
ion of 76, 77, 115
e of Fort Anderson, N. C., March 13–14, 1863 603–610
ned 3, 71, 100, 101, 126, 133, 134, 157, 177, 178, 211, 244, 257, 300, 303, 438, 440, 497, 500, 502, 523, 534, 539, 542, 544, 545, 586, 587, 614, 622, 665, 666, 678, 679, 697, 700, 833, 834, 840
ions at siege of Washington, N. C., March 31 to April 16, 1863 ..... 653, 656, 659, 672, 673, 677, 681–683, 685–689, 693, 695
for movements 213, 541
e of 594
, Captain. Mentioned 703
, James S. Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 220
n, Schooner. Mentioned 664
n, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Ralph. Mentioned 711
James C.
pondence with S. P. Lee 123, 126, 156
ned 84
helps, U. S. ship. Mentioned 3, 71, 100, 132, 177, 257, 303, 438, 502, 534, 699, 840
. Carstairs, Schooner. Mentioned 113, 151, 684, 830, 833
n, Steamer. Escape of, into Cape Fear River, April 23, 1863 .. 819–824, 872
n, S. C.
d raising of blockade of, and sinking of two United States vessels. Report of S. P. Lee 503
d attack upon. Communication from W. T. Muse 863
ions against. See *South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Assembling of ironclads, etc.*
n, S. C., French consul at. Mentioned 503
n, S. C., Spanish consul at. Mentioned 503
, N. C., Naval works at. Catesby ap R. Jones succeeds George N. Hollins in command of 861
l vessels. Discharge of 113, 151
lmon P. Mentioned 22
For correspondence, see *Treasury Department, U. S.*
Steamer. Mentioned 205
Bark. Mentioned 294
ochee, C. S. S. Mentioned 858
ke Bay. Blockade of.
s and instructions. S. P. Lee 200, 229
ts of
e, S. P 473
rker, Foxhall A 228
ke, Schooner. Correspondence relative to granting of trading permits to 35, 38
a, U. S. S. Mentioned 3, 71, 119

Digitized by Google

Chocura, U. S. S. Page.
Captures made by 220, 459, 841
Engagement with Confederates in Murrell's Inlet, May 3, 1863 ..... 838, 839
Mentioned 3, 8, 13, 44, 71, 75, 100, 132, 135, 143, 144, 169, 177, 201, 208, 221, 227, 233, 257, 259, 274, 298, 303, 313, 438, 448, 502, 518, 519, 527, 534, 536, 576, 590, 598, 600, 635, 700, 828
Orders for movements 138, 258
Reconnoissances in the York and Pamunkey rivers 75
Chowan River, North Carolina.
Expedition up. Report of Edmund R. Colhoun 9
Operations in. Report of Charles A. French 139
See also *Franklin, Va.; joint expedition to; Winfield, N. C.*
Chowan, Tug. Mentioned 538, 597
Chuckatuck Creek, Virginia. Captures made in. Reports of
Gillis, J. H 476, 480
Lee, S. P 476
Chuckatuck, Va. Expedition to. See *Nansemond River, Va. Naval operations in, defense of Suffolk, etc.*, pp. 771, 800.
Cimarron, U. S. S. Mentioned 3
Cincinnati, U. S. S. Mentioned 484
Circassian, U. S. S. Mentioned 379, 515, 601
City of Hudson, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 64, 456, 597
City of the Sultan, Bark. Mentioned 419
Clancey, Charles. Mentioned 838
Clark, Allan J.
Mentioned 195–199, 412
Report of capture of British bark Sophia, and loss of 3 officers and 18 men from U. S. steamers Mount Vernon and Daylight 198
Clark, Elijah M. Mentioned 424, 436
Clark, John. Mentioned 585
Clark, Philip. Mentioned 430
Clark & Woodward.
Correspondence with John A. Dix 56
Mentioned 28, 56
Clingman, Thomas L. Mentioned 870
Clinton, Frank. Mentioned 87
Clitz, J. M. B.
Correspondence with Francis M. Bunce 140
Mentioned 87, 118, 140, 152–156, 175, 288, 715
Reports of.
Pathfinder, British schooner. Capture of 190
Robert Bruce, British brig. Capture of 142
Wilmington, N. C. Affairs at 89, 90
Clyde, Ship. Mentioned 101
Clydesdale, Steamer. Mentioned 136
Cobb's Point, N. C. Removal of guns and destruction of works. Report of Charles W. Flusser 335
Cœur de Lion, U. S. S.
Mentioned 405, 412, 832
Operations in Nansemond River in defense of Suffolk, Va 728, 731, 733–736, 739–741, 758, 772, 775, 783–787, 789
Orders for movements 406
Coffin, Roland F. Mentioned 154, 155, 831
Cohasset, U. S. S.
Correspondence of Thomas Turner with captain of 208
Mentioned ... 3, 71, 100, 132, 149, 177, 209, 257, 303, 438, 502, 534, 618, 699, 713, 714, 840

Digitized by Google

, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
tions in Nansemond River in defense of Suffolk, Va., April 11–May 4, 1863 ..... 716, 718–720, 722, 727, 729–732, 739, 740, 743, 755, 775
. Mentioned 798
See *A. Colby, Schooner.*
lliam H. Mentioned 725
Charles. Mentioned 281
William. Mentioned 762, 763
Edmund R.
pondence with
ee, S. P 372
ann, George R 111
oned 78, 104, 107, 109, 129, 183, 189, 372
ts of.
nowan River, North Carolina. Expedition up 9
anklin, Va. Joint expedition to, October 3, 1862 110
odona, U. S. S. Condition of 367
ation of, to active list of the Navy. Recommendation of C. W. Flusser 129
ames B. Mentioned 725
Napoleon. Report of movements of schooner Blanchette 498
oseph T. Mentioned 725
nis, Steamer. Mentioned 702
U. S. S.
ment of contrabands for duty on 311
oned 298, 302, 323, 339, 362, 412, 454
nents of 301
for movements 300
, U. S. S.
f, January 14, 1863.
rtificate of officers of destruction of signal books, etc 437
ommunication from S. P. Lee 483
st of officers and men saved 430
eports of
Couthouy, Jos. P 424, 431–437
De Haven, Joseph E 428, 499
Fanning, Henry H 428
Lee, S. P 422, 425, 426, 431, 455, 458
Macomb, W. H 506
Parker, William A 425, 430
Pool, Addison 430
Williams, James S 423
oned 301, 330, 331, 343, 344, 352, 353, 398, 438, 470, 485, 487, 496, 511, 536
nents of 322, 338
e, U. S. S. Mentioned 395
homas. See *Thomas Colyer, Steamer.*
Felix. Mentioned 294
e, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597, 780, 794
ore, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
ore Barney, U. S. S.
res made by 705
pondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 407
upon supposed steamer 469
oned 3, 14, 17, 71, 84, 100, 126, 132, 145, 147, 157, 164, 169, 177, 257, 303, 311, 403, 438, 449, 502, 534, 577, 586, 588, 699, 710, 713–717, 719–728, 730–734, 737–739, 743, 745, 746, 748–750, 753–755, 760–762, 765, 767, 771, 775, 777–779, 781–787, 789, 792

Google

Commodore Barney, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Operations in Nansemond River in defense of Suffolk, Va., April 11–May 4, 1863 713–800
Orders for movements 123, 156, 407, 709
Relieved from duty as guard vessel at Norfolk, Va 220
Commodore Du Pont, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597, 767
Commodore Foote, Barge. Mentioned 54, 597
Commodore Hull, U. S. S.
Mentioned 262, 300, 301, 303, 338, 394, 395, 438, 439, 444, 460, 494, 501, 502, 521, 534, 549, 554, 601, 656, 665, 700, 834, 840
Operations at the siege of Washington, N. C., March 31 to April 16, 1863 .. 650, 651, 657–661, 673, 675, 677, 678, 680–683, 690–696
Commodore Morris, U. S. S.
Captures made by 460, 476, 638–641, 807
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 407
Expeditions to
Ware River, Virginia 643, 703, 707
West Point and White House, Pamunkey River, Virginia 409–411
Mentioned 243, 257, 303, 311, 438, 449, 451, 455, 480, 502, 534, 577, 588, 625, 699, 701, 710, 712, 715, 816, 825, 827, 835, 840
Orders for movements 407, 446, 622, 709
Reconnoissance in York and Pamunkey rivers 809, 815
Commodore Perry, U. S. S.
Assistance rendered U. S. S. Southfield at Plymouth, N. C., December 10, 1862 275–282
Condition of 459
Expeditions to
Franklin, Va., October 3, 1862 104–113
Hamilton, N. C 180–190
Hertford, N. C 489–492
Mentioned 3, 71, 77, 78, 100, 101, 117, 121, 129, 133–135, 146–148, 158, 177, 178, 211, 217, 245, 247, 249, 250, 258, 270, 302, 303, 312, 335, 395, 438, 439, 445, 452, 453, 457, 461–463, 474, 475, 501, 502, 508, 553, 524, 534, 541, 580, 590, 591, 614, 621, 653, 659, 669, 676, 700, 830, 834, 840
Movements of 271, 272
Compton, David T. Mentioned 346, 351
Confederate vessels. Construction, equipment, etc 266, 267, 274, 521, 843, 844
Congress, U. S. frigate. Mentioned 280
Conlow, Daniel. Mentioned 772
Connally, John K. Mentioned 795, 798–800
Connecticut, U. S. S. Mentioned 301, 323, 330, 331, 333, 337, 339, 360, 361, 369
Connecticut Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 8th, 740, 747, 792, 793; 21st, 787, 792.
Connelly, Anthony. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Connor, William O. Mentioned 430
Conqueror, H. B. M. ship. Mentioned 219
Conrad Fox, Schooner. Correspondence relative to granting of trading permit to 32, 34, 35, 53
Constitution, Water boat. Mentioned 54, 597
Contrabands.
Enlistment in U. S. naval service 129, 309, 311, 548
Information received from, disposition of, etc 82, 87–90, 118, 129, 137, 412, 499, 548, 601, 624, 625, 630, 643, 766, 819
Conyngham, John B. Mentioned 227, 228
Cook, Robert. Mentioned 340

Digitized by Google

mes W. Page.
pondence with J. F. Gilmer 845
ned 844, 845
hn R. Mentioned 469, 870, 871
. H. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 333
amuel. Mentioned 851
Sloop.
re of, December 8, 1862 273
ned 836
gunboat. Mentioned 133
Michael. Mentioned 210, 495, 718, 776
S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S. 265
William. Mentioned 109
* Steamer.
e of, into New Inlet, North Carolina 630
ned 176, 246, 266, 294, 295, 510, 612, 706, 810, 814, 860, 861
John. Mentioned 155
anter, C. S. gunboat. Mentioned 133, 523
Or. Mentioned 793
Charles. Mentioned 128
John H. Mentioned 832
, Jos. P.
ned 425, 428, 430, 437, 455, 458, 470, 485
ts of loss of U. S. S. Columbia, January 14, 1863 ..... 424, 431–437
obert H. Mentioned 87
homas. Mentioned 88
anus. Mentioned 447, 722, 775
Louis M. Mentioned 211
ichael. Mentioned 197, 198
, Joseph. Mentioned 736
, William H. Mentioned 424, 436
, Wilson. See *Wilson Crawford, Schooner.*
, J. Blakeley.
pondence with S. P. Lee 623
ned 611, 622, 623
ed from duty as senior officer in York River 622
aniel. Mentioned 585
iram B. Mentioned 787, 788, 790, 792
eirce.
nted captain of fleet of North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 473
pondence with
anfort, N. C., Senior officer at 527
oughton, Napoleon 526
e, S. P 737
right, William 831
ned 382, 386, 387, 390, 391, 618, 651, 652, 738, 743, 748, 749, 753, 757, 764, 769
ts for duty as fleet captain, North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 498
ts of.
nsemond River, Virginia. Naval operations in, defense of Suffolk, Va 742, 743
uth Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Assembling of ironclads for duty in 384, 385, 392
bert. Mentioned 10

* Later, U. S. S. Cornubia.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Cross, John C. Mentioned 679, 687
Croton, Steamer. Mentioned 597
Crowley, R. O. Mentioned 848, 849
Crown, Joseph. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Crusader, U. S. S.
Capture of schooner General Taylor 565, 566
Condition of 214
Destruction of two schooners in Milford Haven 835
Mentioned 100, 132, 135, 137, 144, 149, 162–165, 177, 191, 228, 257, 303, 315, 438, 450, 473, 474, 502, 534, 567, 578, 611, 699, 712, 715, 810, 816, 840
Orders for movements 85, 709
Reconnoissance in York and Pamunkey rivers 809
Cuddeback, David. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Culman, Michael. Mentioned 297
Cumberland, U. S. ship. Mentioned 209
Cunningham, Pilot. Mentioned 852
Cunningham, George A. Mentioned 799, 800
Curlew, Steamer. Mentioned 205
Curnen, Thomas. Mentioned 141
Curran, Patrick T. Mentioned 725, 760
Curtis, D. W. Mentioned 324
Curtis Peck, Steamer. Mentioned 69
Cushing, Henry. Mentioned 180, 182
Cushing, William B.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 130, 152, 402, 403
Harris, T. A 762
Lee, S. P .. 713, 716, 719, 721, 729, 731, 737, 738, 743, 748, 749, 872, 777, 781, 782, 789
Mentioned 104, 109, 129, 131, 151, 157, 192, 200, 230, 232, 245, 246, 269, 403, 421, 483, 487, 713, 714, 716, 717, 719, 723–726, 728, 730, 737, 738, 740, 743, 744, 746, 748–750, 752, 753, 756, 757, 764–766, 768–770, 772–775, 778, 780, 782, 784, 785, 787, 790–794, 813, 832
Reports of.
Bogue Inlet, North Carolina. Capture of schooner Adelaide in 151
Drummond, William T. Capture of 705
Ellis, U. S. S. Grounding and floating of, in Bogue Sound 159
Franklin, Va. Expenditure of ammunition in fight near, October 3, 1862 110
Jacksonville, N. C. Expedition for the capture of, and loss of the U. S. S. Ellis 230–233
Nansemond River, Virginia. Naval operations in, defense of Suffolk .. 715, 717, 721, 726, 730, 731, 733–735, 748, 749, 754, 771, 777, 779, 783, 784, 786–788
New Topsail Inlet, North Carolina. Destruction of salt works in 174
Wilmington pilots. Expedition to capture 402, 403
Cutting, Churchill H.
Correspondence with Treasury Department, U. S 27, 36
Mentioned 27, 28, 31–33, 36, 37
D. B. Steelman, Schooner. Mentioned 668, 669, 810
D. Gifford, Schooner. Order for release of 49
D. S. Stetson, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Dabney, Mr. Mentioned 645, 707
DaCamara, Joseph B. Mentioned 678, 679, 682, 692, 694, 695
Dacotah, U. S. S.
Attempt to destroy a steamer off Fort Caswell, N. C 560
Grounding of 488

Digitized by Google

U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
oned 3, 4, 243, 257, 265, 275, 294, 301, 303, 311, 313, 317, 319, 330, 332, 333, 398, 400, 418–420, 438, 446, 457, 482, 483, 486, 487, 489, 496, 500, 502, 505, 510, 511, 513, 518, 520, 522, 527–529, 532, 534, 535, 561, 563, 568, 569, 571, 590, 597, 598, 600, 602, 624, 700, 801, 833, 841
s for movements 264
John A. Correspondence with
, D. L 563
. P 124, 170, 543, 636
Vilham H. Mentioned 873
Thomas J. McK. Mentioned 193
Bark. Mentioned 268, 274
t, H. K.
pondence with
nderson, Hiram, jr 606, 607
hm, Charles F. W 655
lknap, J. S 609
omer, E 673, 696
ambers, James S 220
shing, William B 130, 151, 152, 159, 174, 230–232, 402, 403
usser, C. W 77, 78, 108, 113, 117, 121, 129, 133, 134, 249, 270, 271, 282, 312, 591, 649, 653, 663, 672
ye, William 270, 669, 674
ster, Amos P 250, 251
ster, John G 94, 238, 239, 241, 285, 332
ankle, Jones 240, 253
aves, G. W 688
offman, Southard 250, 269
otchkiss, William J 130
e, S. P 81, 99, 102, 115, 125, 132, 146, 170, 203, 212, 247, 284, 305, 617, 651, 652, 660
man, Luke 554
cCann, W. P 658, 660–664, 667, 668, 684
acDiarmid, John 653
urray, A 553
aglee, Henry M 811
avy Department, U. S 557
orth Carolina, Military governor of 307, 308
almer, I. N 655
mlico River, North Carolina, Senior naval officer 667
orter, Benjamin H 130
nshaw, R. T 204, 234, 554, 649, 672, 674, 675, 680–684
ubrick, W. B 117
ownsend, Robert 666
ells, Francis S 188, 240
oned 4, 6, 104, 112, 116, 145, 146, 148, 157, 180, 184, 192, 201, 202, 213, 240, 245, 247, 251, 261, 263, 264, 271, 283, 284, 288, 304, 305, 468, 503, 531, 551, 556, 559, 604, 622, 651–653, 668, 673, 676, 677, 685, 697, 710, 810, 813
ts of.
ice L. Webb, Schooner. Seizure of, in Rose Bay, North Carolina 252
gue Inlet, North Carolina.
Breach of blockade at 85
Capture of schooner Adelaide in 150
Grounding of U. S. S. Ellis in 156
Reconnoissance of 131
anklin, Va. Joint expedition to, October 3, 1862 ..... 107, 134

Digitized by Google

Davenport, H. K.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Hamilton, N. C. Expedition to 181-183
Hussar, U. S. transport. Mutiny on board of 238
Isaac N. Seymour. Raising of 82
Jacksonville, N. C. Expedition for the capture of, and loss of the U. S. S. Ellis 230, 232
Neuse River, North Carolina.
Naval reconnoissance in, December 12-16, 1862, in cooperation with army expedition against Goldsboro, N. C 286
Raising of vessels sunk in 82, 83
North Carolina.
Condition of vessels serving in waters of 76, 84
Disposition of vessels serving in waters of 100, 134, 178, 211, 244, 531, 833
Granting of trading permits by military governor of 553, 558
Operations in waters of 99, 147, 830
Plymouth, N. C. Proposed attack upon, by Confederates 157, 160
Washington, N. C.
Engagement at, September 6, 1862 ..... 6, 7
Naval operations connected with siege of 651, 657, 659-661, 665, 669-672, 674-676, 679
Signals and understandings with J. G. Foster, expedition to Hamilton, N. C. 184
Succeeds A. Murray as senior officer in sounds of North Carolina 637
Davids, George B. Mentioned 13
Davidson, Hunter.
Mentioned 68, 363
Report of experiments with torpedoes 848
Davis, Mr. Mentioned 540
Davis, Charles. Mentioned 324
Davis, Charles H.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 311
Mentioned 578
Davis, Frank. Mentioned 110, 111
Davis, Frederick S. Mentioned 430
Davis, George.
Correspondence with W. F. Lynch 865
Mentioned 867, 868
Davis, Jefferson. For correspondence, see *President, C. S.*
Davis, John. Mentioned 296
Davis, N. C. Mentioned 375
Day, Emma L. See *Emma L. Day, Vessel.*
Day, George W. Mentioned 422
Daylight, Steamer. Mentioned 294, 295
Daylight, U. S. S.
Captures made by 175, 255-257, 273
Chase of blockade runners 216, 531, 535, 819-824
Commendatory letter from Acting Rear-Admiral Lee regarding activity of 261
Condition of 584
Engagement with Confederate batteries off Wilmington, N. C., April 23, 1863 819-824
Loss, by capture, of 2 officers and 13 men, November 4, 1862 193-199
Mentioned 3, 5, 71, 100, 133, 137, 139, 177, 215, 235, 237, 254, 258, 259, 303, 314, 315, 339, 384, 412, 438, 486, 487, 496, 502, 511, 518, 526, 530, 534, 541, 546, 547, 561, 581, 582, 593, 594, 596, 613, 700, 836, 837, 840

Digitized by Google

U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
s for movements 138
ls destroyed by 193–199, 226, 468
. Mentioned 319
Hans. Mentioned 215
Jones, Schooner. Mentioned 531
n, Joseph E.
spondence with
anning, H. H 428
ee, S. P 297, 519, 540, 541, 802, 810
arker, William A 482
oned 295, 296, 425, 426, 430, 433, 434, 487, 802, 819, 821
ts of.
olumbia, U. S. S. Loss of, January 14, 1863 ..... 426–428, 499
olden Eagle, British schooner. Seizure of 296, 297, 541
ew Inlet, North Carolina. Escape of blockade runners into, and engagement with Confederate batteries 822
enobscot, U. S. S. Condition of 481
, Colonel. Mentioned 629
E. C. See *E. C. Delaran, Sloop.*
Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment, 4th, 707.
, U. S. S.
s in quelling mutiny at Roanoke Island, North Carolina 250
upon, by the U. S. tug Zouave 171–173
oned 27, 100, 114, 117, 121, 132, 135, 144, 147, 164, 170, 177, 211, 212, 244, 245, 251, 258, 301–303, 394, 395, 438, 439, 460, 490, 493, 497, 500–502, 507, 508, 525, 531, 534, 586, 611, 644, 651, 652, 661, 665, 699, 833, 834, 840
ments of 503, 673, 705
s for movements 92, 116, 127, 149, 171, 202, 456, 498, 524, 641, 653
noissance, December 12–16, 1862, in Neuse River, in cooperation with army expedition against Goldsboro, N. C 283–293
orenzo B. Mentioned 724
Theodore F. Mentioned 593
Steamer. Mentioned 319
——. Mentioned 580
saiah S. Mentioned 243, 259
J. M. Mentioned 465
muel. Mentioned 725, 760
, Daniel. Mentioned 215
e, H. B. M. ship. Mentioned 699, 817
on, Adrian. Mentioned 552, 553
on, Nathaniel. Mentioned 556
n, Mr. Mentioned 662
n, P. K. Mentioned 89
Steamer. Mentioned 538, 597
Jacob. Mentioned 725, 760
ip. Mentioned 246, 267, 268, 274
rge W. Mentioned 637
, C. H. Correspondence with J. Innis Randolph 185
teamer. Mentioned 83, 117
Thomas. Mentioned 430
rles T. Mentioned 105
n A.
spondence with
lford, S. M 222
lark & Woodward 56

Digitized by Google

Dix, John A.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Keyes, E. D 411
Lee, S. P 9, 13, 22, 23, 26, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 36, 37, 41, 44, 46, 51-53, 56, 57, 59, 60, 63, 64, 83, 86, 91, 98, 101, 103-106, 113, 159, 221, 223, 224, 311, 421, 446, 452, 457, 492, 508, 509, 537, 538, 542, 564, 578, 579, 584, 617, 654, 729, 740, 742, 750, 756, 762, 766-770, 818, 839
Naglee, Henry M 293
Navy Department, U. S 422
Palmer, I. N 654
Peck, J. J 791
President, U. S 320
Viele, Egbert L 25, 464
War Department, U. S 23, 56, 65
Finding of the court in case of court-martial of T. J. Gill 225
Mentioned 11, 12, 20, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 35, 36, 38-40, 42, 45, 46, 48-51, 55-59, 62-65, 67, 74, 76, 104-106, 108, 112-114, 121, 137, 150, 169-171, 174, 209, 221, 223, 226, 245, 316, 319, 330, 333, 378, 397, 416, 445, 447, 453, 461-464, 466, 467, 476, 611, 616, 639, 654, 659, 712, 722, 729, 731, 748, 754, 757, 763-765, 773, 779, 780, 791, 806, 831
Permits granted to vessels to trade 49, 57, 58, 465
Reports of.
Franklin, Va. Joint expedition to, October 3, 1862 107
Mathews Court-House, Va. Joint expedition to, November 22, 1862 229
North Carolina. Operations in waters of 481
Dobbs, Cyrus J. Mentioned 740
Dodge, Colonel. Mentioned 417
Doggett, Lieutenant. Mentioned 166-169
Doherty, Charles. Mentioned 112
Dolly, Reuben. Mentioned 77
Dolphin, Steamer. Mentioned 419, 456
Donohoe, Michael T. Mentioned 732
Donovan, Charles. Mentioned 127
Doran, Peter B. Mentioned 665, 813
Dornin, Thomas A. Mentioned 406, 505
Douglass, Steamer. Mentioned 268, 274, 295, 319
Douro, British steamer.
Capture of 592, 593
Mentioned 319, 612
Dowling, John. Mentioned 109
Downes, John.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 370
Mentioned 378, 385, 388
Report of passage of U. S. S. Nahant from New York to Hampton Roads 371
Requests to participate in operations against defenses of Savannah and Charleston 376
Doysier, Charles. Mentioned 82
Doysier, Larry. Mentioned 82
Doysier, Nathan. Mentioned 82
Dozier, W. G. Correspondence with
Lynch, W. F 852
Navy Department, C. S 850
Drain, George. Report of capture of landing party from U. S. schooner Matthew Vassar, March 3, 1863 585
Drane, H. M. Mentioned 89
Draper, William B. Mentioned 586

Digitized by Google

Drayton, Percival. Page.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 260, 326, 341, 364
Mentioned ... 243, 321, 325, 329, 331, 340, 342-344, 346, 352, 354-357, 363-365, 406, 454
Reports of.
Cape Fear River. Practicability of entering with U. S. S. Passaic 326
Monitor, U. S. S. Loss of, and passage of U. S. S. Passaic from Hampton Roads to Beaufort 341
Passaic, U. S. S.
Arrival and examination of, at Washington navy yard 253
Arrival of, in Hampton Roads 243
Drewry, C. S. S. Mentioned 282, 845
Drewry's Bluff, Va.
Examination of defenses of. Orders of Navy Department, C. S 850
Necessity for erection of quarters for marines at. Report of Colonel Commandant of C. S. Marine Corps 842
Removal of obstructions at. See *James River, Virginia. Removal of obstructions, etc.*
Drummond, William T. Capture of 705
Dudley, Captain. Mentioned 89
Duffin, Henry F. Mentioned 197, 198
Duguid, J. A. Mentioned 268
Duncan, Thomas. Mentioned 296
Dundee, Steamer. Mentioned 456
Dungan, William W.
Mentioned 600
Report of condition of U. S. S. Monticello 833
Dunlap, Mr. Mentioned 267
Dunn, Martin. Mentioned 208
Du Pont, Commodore. See *Commodore Du Pont, Steamer.*
Du Pont, S. F.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 394
Mentioned 137, 237, 337, 362-365, 376, 381-383, 385, 388, 389; 393, 527, 545, 570, 577, 603, 629, 635, 636
Durfey, S. R. Mentioned 450
Durgin, William F. Mentioned 254, 541
Dutton, Arthur H. Mentioned 716, 786-789, 792
Dutton, George H. Mentioned 700, 701
Dyer, Benjamin. Mentioned 162, 164, 165, 228, 293
E. A. Souder, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
E. B. Hale, U. S. S. Mentioned 390, 393
E. C. Delavan, Sloop. Capture of, March 31, 1863.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 638
Van Name, John R 639
Order of S. P. Lee 639
Reports of
Gillis, J. H 640
Lee, S. P 639, 640
E. L. B. Wales, Schooner. Mentioned 462
Eagan, William. Mentioned 340
Eagle, Schooner Mentioned 622
Eagle, Steamer.
Escape of vessel into Cape Fear River said to be. See *Merrimac, Steamer,* and *Charleston, Steamer.*
Mentioned 176, 246, 267, 294, 295

Digitized by Google

Eagle, U. S. armed transport. Page.
Grounding of 486
Mentioned 628
Operations at the siege of Washington, N. C., March 31 to April 16, 1863 ..... 678, 681–683, 685, 691, 693, 695
Earle, William.
Mentioned 527, 589
Report of escape of blockade runner into Cape Fear River, North Carolina. 528
Easton, George. Mentioned 428
East River, Virginia. Operations in. See *Mathews Court-House, Va.*
Edenton, N. C. Expedition to. Report of Charles W. Flusser 78
Edgar, Captain. Mentioned 564
Edgeworth, Stephen. Mentioned 430
Edisto, Bark. Collision with U. S. S. Wyandotte, March 21, 1863 618
Edwards, Schooner. Orders for movements 479
Edwards, Henry D. Mentioned 87, 190
Edwin Forrest, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Eickstedt, G. v. Mentioned 226
Elizabeth City, N. C. Protection of.
Communications from A. Murray 462
Orders of A. Murray 479
Report of Samuel D. Hines 524
Elizabeth, English, British schooner. Dentention of, at Fortress Monroe.. 46, 52, 54
Eliza Hand, Sailing vessel. Mentioned 136
Eliza J. Raynor, Schooner. Mentioned 830
Ella,* Brig. Mentioned 101, 295
Ellen, Sailing vessel. Mentioned 246
Elliott, Frederick. Mentioned 310, 567
Elliott, Henry H. Correspondence with D. L. Braine 807
Ellis, U. S. S.
Capture and destruction of schooner Adelaide 150–152
Cushing, William B., appointed to command 104
Destruction of salt works and engagement with Confederates in New Topsail Inlet, North Carolina 174
Grounding of 156, 159
Loss of. See *Jacksonville, N. C. Expedition for the capture of, and the loss of the U. S. S. Ellis, November 23–25, 1862.*
Mentioned 3, 71, 85, 99–101, 131, 133, 134, 177, 178, 200, 211, 212, 230–232, 245, 258, 291, 500, 808
Orders for movements 130
Porter, B. H., relieved of command of 130
Elma, Schooner.
Boarding of, in Mobjack Bay, and subsequent destruction of 566, 567, 578
Mentioned 565
Emanuel, William P. Mentioned 829, 839
Emery, Caleb J. Mentioned 169
Emilie, Steamer. Mentioned 688
Emily, Steamer. Mentioned 108, 622
Emma, Steamer. Mentioned 320, 522
Emma L. Day, Vessel. Mentioned 408
Emma Tuttle, Schooner.
Capture of, December 3, 1862 ..... 254, 541
Mentioned 256, 259, 261, 470, 510
England, Theophilus L. Mentioned 740, 747
English, David. Mentioned 46

* Changed to Peep of Day; previously Ella Fleming.

Digitized by Google

Page.
English, Elizabeth. See *Elizabeth English, Schooner.*
Erickson, Gilbert. Mentioned 637
Ericsson, Steamer. Arrival of, at Hampton Roads towing rafts, en route to Port Royal, S. C 381–383
Ericsson, John. Mentioned 253, 385, 386, 388
Ernestine, Sailing vessel. Mentioned 101, 136
Escort, U. S. transport.
Mentioned 621, 666–668
Operations at the siege of Washington, N. C 678, 683, 685, 694
Etheridge, Lieutenant. Mentioned 464
Europa, Steamer. Mentioned 101
Evans, F. I. Endorsement on manifest of schooner George W. Grice 466
Evans, Nathan G. Mentioned 870, 871
Evans, Thomas. Mentioned 775
Everett, Charles S. Mentioned 7
Everson, Alfred. Mentioned 537, 621
Ewer, Barnabas, jr.
Mentioned 276
Report of attack on Plymouth, N. C., December 10, 1862 281
Express, Sloop. Capture of 841
Express, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Eyre, Thomas. Mentioned 141, 143
Fader, David. Mentioned 788
Fairfax, Archibald B. Mentioned 863
Fairless, Captain. Mentioned 95
Fannie, Schooner. Mentioned 531
Fanning, Henry H.
Mentioned 426, 428, 430
Report of loss of U. S. S. Columbia, January 4, 1863 428
Fanny Lewis, Brigantine.
Attempt to capture 484, 485
Mentioned 470
Faron, John. Mentioned 235, 374, 375
Farquhar, Norman H. Mentioned 227, 228
Farragut, David G. Mentioned 362, 509, 512, 515, 578, 583, 596
Farrell, William. Mentioned 585
Farrington, Theo. Correspondence with William Blunt 219
Farron, John. See *John Farron, Steamer.*
Faucon, Edward H.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 382
Mentioned 381, 382, 388
Report of arrival of steamer Ericsson at Hampton Roads towing rafts .. 381, 382
Faxon, John. Mentioned 792
Federal Point, N. C. Erection of Confederate defenses on 595, 812
Felton, Mr. Mentioned 140
Fennell, J. L. Mentioned 818
Fenwick, James. Mentioned 340
Furguson, William J. Mentioned 563
Fernando, John. Mentioned 297
Fields, James S
Mentioned 255, 259
Petition for release of schooner J. C. Roker 256
Fillbates Creek, Virginia. Operations in. Report of S. P. Lee 310
Finnigan, James. Mentioned 208
Fish, Henry N. Mentioned 725, 760
Fisher, Isaac. Mentioned 109

Digitized by Google

Flambeau, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 817, 840
Orders for movements 709
Flanighan, Nicholas. Mentioned 428
Flanner, J. H. Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 874
Fleming, Ella. See *Ella Fleming, Brig.*
Flemming, D. A. F. Mentioned 89
Flora, Steamer. Mentioned 319
Florida. Proclamation of blockade of, by President U. S 646
Florida, C. S. S. See *Oreto, Steamer.*
Florida, Schooner.
Capture of 417
Mentioned 136, 521
Florida, U. S. S.
Chase of two steamers into Cape Fear River and engagement with Confederate batteries, April 23, 1863 819–824
Mentioned 393, 436, 578, 583, 624, 634, 700, 840
Movements of 389, 615, 625, 811
Orders for movements 596, 623
Flowers, Edward K. Mentioned 127, 155
Fludder, George M. Mentioned 142
Flusser, Charles W.
Assigned to command naval operations at siege of Washington, N. C 668
Correspondence with
Behm, C. F. W 276
Colhoun, Edmund R 9, 110
Cushing, William B 110
Davenport, H. K 77, 117, 129, 134, 270, 271, 282, 591, 649, 663, 672
Foster, John G 184
French, Charles A 111, 112, 139
Gale, George W 109
Lee, S. P 105, 106, 415, 461, 523
Murray, A 445, 462, 493, 508, 580, 590, 621
Peck, John J 272
Woodward, Thomas J 95, 217
Mentioned 76, 84, 104, 105–107, 115, 123, 132, 143, 145–148, 150, 151, 156–158, 160, 180, 181, 183, 201, 203, 269–272, 275, 277, 278, 282, 305, 306, 389, 416, 452, 453, 457. 462–464, 467, 474, 479, 489, 491–493, 498, 522, 523, 544, 545, 571, 583, 651, 657, 665, 667, 668, 670, 671, 673, 676, 679, 830, 833, 834
Reports of.
Blackwater and Nottoway rivers. Naval demonstration on 271
Blackwater River. Operations on 312
Franklin, Va.
Joint expedition to, October 3, 1862 ..... 106, 108, 112, 113
Proposed movement against 121
George W. Grice, Trading schooner. Seizure of 463
Hertford, N. C. Joint expedition to, January 30–February 3, 1863 489
North Carolina.
Granting of trading permits by military governor of 247, 250
Operation in waters of 77, 78, 249, 335, 452, 453
Plymouth, N. C.
Affairs in vicinity of 447
Attack on, December 10, 1862 275
Proposed attack upon, by Confederates 133, 158
Roanoke River, North Carolina. Operations on 474
Washington, N. C. Naval operations connected with siege of 653
Winfield, N. C. Engagement at, November 17 and 18, 1862 217

Digitized by Google

Page.
Fly, Schooner. Mentioned 662
Flye, William.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 270, 669
Mentioned 672
Report of naval operations connected with siege of Washington, N. C 674
Flynn, B. F. Mentioned 618
Folsom, Charles. Mentioned 95, 96
Foote, A. H. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 520, 521
Foote, Commodore. See *Commodore Foote, Barge.*
Forbes, James. Mentioned 194
Forbes, Robert B. Mentioned 514, 832
Foreign men-of-war.
Attitude of U. S. Government toward 397, 404, 405
Movements of 299, 301, 322, 337, 699, 705, 804, 817, 837, 851
Forrest, Edwin. See *Edwin Forrest, Steamer.*
Forrest, French.
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel 844, 845
Barron, Samuel, jr 852, 860
James River Squadron, Commanding officers of 853
Minor, Robert D 861
Navy Department, C. S 850
Mentioned 863
Forrest, Moreau. Mentioned 391
Forsyth, Alexander. Mentioned 815
Port Anderson, N. C. Confederate attack upon, March 13–14, 1863.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Hunchback 610
Casualties 610
Communications from
Anderson, Hiram, jr 607
Belknap, J. S 609
Davenport, H. K 606
Murray, A 609
Expenditure of ammunition 606
Reports of
Lee, S. P 603, 607
Murray, A 604–608
Ottinger, Douglass 608
Pettigrew, James J 610
Sketch of Neuse River, in vicinity of 605
Port Caswell, N. C.
Attack upon steamer Kate off. Report of G. H. Scott 86
Engagement with. Report of D. L. Braine 563
See also *Wilmington, N. C.*
Port Fisher, N. C. Engagement with, in attempt to destroy a British brig.
Report of J. D. Warren 216
See also *Wilmington, N. C.*
Port Macon, N. C. Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commandant of 191
See also *Beaufort, N. C.*
Fortress Monroe, Commanding Officer off. Correspondence with S. P. Lee. 244
Forward, U. S. revenue cutter. Mentioned 609
Foster, Amos P.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 250
Lee, S. P 92, 116, 127, 149, 171, 202, 524, 652
Murray, A 498

Digitized by Google

Foster, Amos P.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 238, 245, 290, 503, 641, 653
Report of quelling of mutiny at Roanoke Island, North Carolina 251
Foster, Benjamin B. Correspondence with
Getty, George W 793
Lee, S. P 726
Foster, H. H. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 641
Foster, John G.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 94, 238, 239, 241, 250, 269, 285, 332
Ewer, B., jr 281
Flusser, C. W 184
Halleck, H. W 514
Lee, Francis L 490
Lee, S. P 328, 399, 563, 671, 826
Murray, A 285, 286, 478, 492
Parker, William A 263
Peck, John J 272
Plymouth, N. C., senior naval officer 183, 184
Mentioned 7, 78, 85, 104, 134, 135, 145, 147, 148, 158, 160, 161, 180-184, 192, 233, 234, 238, 240, 244-246, 269-272, 284, 286-290, 299, 300, 302, 319-321, 323, 325, 328, 334, 335, 364, 389, 398, 413, 414, 418, 420, 446, 453, 457, 467, 468, 477, 478, 489, 507, 510, 513, 539, 545, 551, 553, 557, 560, 570, 571, 574, 583, 586, 587, 603, 608, 612, 622, 628, 650-654, 656, 658, 659, 662-665, 667-673, 676, 678, 680-683, 685, 688, 690, 694, 698, 710, 731, 813, 818, 825, 831, 834, 873, 874
Reports of.
Washington, N. C.
Engagement at, September 6, 1862 7
Naval operations connected with siege of 656
Signals and understandings with H. K. Davenport, expedition to Hamilton, N. C 184
Trading permits issued by 553
Fowler, ———. Mentioned 580
Fox, Conrad. See *Conrad Fox, Schooner.*
Fox, Gustavus V.
Correspondence with
Blunt, George W 237
Guest, John 383
Lee, S. P .. 203, 245, 269, 298, 302, 312, 333, 383, 389, 413, 441, 577, 601, 629, 779, 780
Phenix, Dawson 370
Turner, Thomas 67
Mentioned 253, 261, 388, 402, 403, 544, 575
Fox, Michael H. Mentioned 430
Frailey, James M. Mentioned 593
Francis, Isaac, jr.
Mentioned 829
Reports of.
Time, Schooner.
Examination of cargo of 472
Survey of 471
Francis, John. See *John Francis, Schooner.*
Francis, Mary. See *Mary Francis, Bark.*
Francis King, Steamer. Mentioned 597
Frankle, Jones.
Correspondence with
Davenport, Henry K 240, 253
North Carolina, Military governor of 252

Digitized by Google

Page.
Franklin, Schooner. Mentioned 422
Franklin, Gustavus S.
Mentioned 727, 732, 756
Report of naval operations in Nansemond River, defense of Suffolk, Va.. 758
Franklin, Va.
Joint expedition to, October 3, 1862.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Commodore Perry 113
Casualties 108–112
Communications from John A. Dix 104–107
Expenditure of ammunition 110
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 105, 106
Reports of
Colhoun, Edmund R 110
Cushing, William B 110
Davenport, H. K 107, 134
Dix, John A 107
Flusser, Charles W 106, 108, 112, 113
French, Charles A 111, 112
Gale, George W 109
Lee, S. P 104, 123
Mann, George R 111
Peck, John J 105
Proposed movement against. Report of Charles W. Flusser 121
Fraser, John. See *John Fraser, Ship.*
Fraser, John, & Co. Mentioned 216, 814
Fraser, Trenholm & Co. Mentioned 268
Frazer, Captain. Mentioned 626
Frazer, James. Mentioned 97, 121
Frederickson, George. Mentioned 340
Freeborn, James F. See *James F. Freeborn, Steamer.*
French, Charles A.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 439
Mentioned 104, 107, 109, 591
Reports of.
Chowan River, North Carolina. Operations in 139
Franklin, Va. Joint expedition to, October 3, 1862 ..... 111, 112
French, Gustavus B. Mentioned 567
French, John B. Mentioned 109
French, Samuel G.
Correspondence with
Longstreet, James 795, 796, 800
Shumaker, L. M 795, 796
Whiting, Jasper S 845
Mentioned 185, 187, 460, 734, 792, 797, 798, 813, 845, 851, 870
Report of capture of Hill's Point battery, Nansemond River 796, 799
Friend, John. Mentioned 141
Fritszinger, Captain. Mentioned 580
Frost, William B. Mentioned 215
Furnald, Thomas. Mentioned 570
Furniss, Hartman K.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 13, 148
Mentioned 75, 249, 491, 508, 523
Reports of.
Hamilton, N. C. Construction of Confederate ironclad near 522
York River, Virginia. Expected departure for 18
Purpliss, Abram. Mentioned 82

Digitized by Google

Page.
Furpliss, William. Mentioned 82
Gaffney, John W. Mentioned 430
Gage, Henry. Mentioned 128
Galaway, Charles. Mentioned 428
Gale, George W.
Mentioned 77, 108, 121
Report of joint expedition to Franklin, Va., October 3, 1862 109
Galego, Schooner. Mentioned 866
Galena, Schooner. Capture of 262, 273
Galena, U. S. S.
Condition of 412
Mentioned 3, 4, 14, 16, 17, 71–73, 79, 100, 130, 132, 177, 208, 257, 303, 311, 408, 438, 469, 502, 525, 534, 577, 616, 699, 710, 802, 805, 840, 854
Orders for movements 709
Gardner, Frederick. Mentioned 621
Gardner, James G. Mentioned 339
Garnett, Richard B. Mentioned 622
Garrety, John. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 354
Garrison, George. Mentioned 461
Geer, George S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 354
General Taylor, Schooner. Capture of 565, 566, 623
Genesee, U. S. S.
Engagement with Confederates on Oak Island, North Carolina 179
Exchange of shots with Confederate battery at Masonboro Inlet, January 18 and 26, 1863 506
Mentioned 3, 4, 14, 17, 71, 72, 100, 132, 137, 140, 142, 156, 177, 209, 258, 303, 313–315, 431, 434, 435, 438, 482, 502, 515, 526, 531, 536
Orders for movements 136, 512
George Peabody, Steamer. Mentioned 244
George W. Grice, Schooner.
Mentioned 461, 490, 494
Seizure of.
Communications from
Morse, B. H 464
Viele, Egbert L 464
Copy of manifest and endorsements 465
Permits from
Dix, John A 465
Viele, Egbert L 466, 467
Reports of
Flusser, Charles W 463
Lee, S. P 462, 467
George Washington, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Georgia. Proclamation of blockade of, by President U. S 646
Georgia, Schooner. Mentioned 466
Georgia, Steamer. Mentioned 597
Georgetta Amelie, Schooner. Mentioned 246
Georgiana, Steamer. Mentioned 419, 486, 522
Germain, Charles. Mentioned 75
Gertrude, Steamer. Mentioned 320, 522
Getty, George W.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 750, 758, 774
Mentioned 731–733, 739, 741, 744, 746–749, 754–758, 764, 765, 767, 769, 772, 774–778, 780–782, 784, 786–790, 792, 794, 795
Report of naval operations in Nansemond River, defense of Suffolk, Va 793

Digitized by Google

Page.

Gibney, James C. Report of reconnoissance of Shallotte and Little River inlets 529
Gibraltar,* Steamer. Mentioned 702
Gibson, Thomas. Mentioned 428
Giddings, John E. Mentioned 151
Gifford, D. See *D. Gifford, Schooner.*
Gilbert, Mr. Mentioned 680
Gilbert Greene, Schooner. Mentioned 439
Gilghassen, Peter. Mentioned 109
Gill, Thomas J.
Court-martial of 221–226
Mentioned 64
Gillis, J. H.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 446, 639, 703, 709, 802, 816, 824
Mentioned 410, 445, 476, 482, 639–641, 643, 701, 802, 815, 827
Ordered to duty as senior officer in York River 622
Reports of.
Chuckatuck Creek, Virginia. Captures made in 476, 480
E. C. Delavan, Sloop. Capture of 640
Gloucester Court-House, Va. Joint expedition in direction of 707
James River, Virginia. Capture of blockade runner in 460
Martha Ann and A. Carson, Schooners. Capture of 827
Milford Haven. Expedition into, and destruction of two schooners 835
Norfolk, Va. Measures for protection of 449
North River, Virginia. Rumored seizure of household property on 827
Pagan Creek, Virginia. Operations on 588
Ware River, Virginia. Expedition to 643, 646
West Point, Va. Expedition to 809
York River, Virginia. Operations in 807
Gillis, John P. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 702
Gilmer, Jeremy F.
Correspondence with
Cooke, James W 845
Rives, Alfred L 841
Mentioned 187, 845
Report of opening of obstructions in James River, Virginia, for passage of C. S. S. Richmond 867, 868
Giraffe, Steamer. Mentioned 136, 266–268, 274, 294, 295, 320, 418, 470, 510, 536, 589, 630, 813, 860, 863
Gist, S. R. Mentioned 854
Gladiator, Steamer. Mentioned 101, 267, 274, 294, 295, 419
Glasgow, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 265
Mentioned 267
Gleason, John H. Mentioned 175
Glen, Schooner. Mentioned 268, 274
Glenney, Daniel W.
Correspondence with William A. Parker 471
Mentioned 296, 430, 485
Glisson, Henry Y. Mentioned 314
Gloucester Court-House, Va. Joint expedition in direction of. Report of J. H. Gillis 707
Gloucester Point, Va. See *York River, Virginia.*
Golden Eagle, British schooner. Seizure of, December 13, 1862 ..... 295–298, 540, 541

* Formerly C. S. S. Sumter.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Golden Liner, Schooner. Mentioned 828
Goldsboro, N. C. Operations against. See *Neuse River, North Carolina. Naval reconnoissance in, etc.*
Goldsborough, John R. Mentioned 311, 436
Goldsborough, L. M.
Correspondence with
Davenport, Henry K 7
Lee, S. P 300
Rodgers, John 4
Mentioned 3, 18-20, 24, 25, 37, 129, 142
Relieved of command of North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 3
Gordon,* Steamer. Mentioned 808
Gordon, John. Mentioned 863
Gorgas, Josiah. Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 874
Goring, Philip. Mentioned 814
Gosser, William. Mentioned 430
Governor, Steamer. Mentioned 390, 393, 394
Graham, John. Mentioned 215
Granite, U. S. sloop.
Mentioned 3, 71, 100, 133, 134, 177, 178, 211, 212, 245, 258, 302, 303, 338, 394, 395, 438, 439, 460, 500, 502, 531, 534, 653, 660, 673, 679, 697, 700, 834, 840
Operations at the siege of Washington, N. C., March 31 to April 16, 1863... 677, 689, 696
Granite City, Steamer. Mentioned 456, 486
Grant, Mary. See *Mary Grant, Steamer.*
Graves, George W.
Correspondence with A. Murray 503
Mentioned 249, 270, 290, 677, 679, 686
Report of naval operations connected with siege of Washington, N. C 688
Gray, Hamilton. See *Hamilton Gray, Bark.*
Greeham, Peter M. Mentioned 280
Green, Mr. Mentioned 564
Green, John. Mentioned 430
Greene, Gilbert. See *Gilbert Greene, Schooner.*
Greene, Samuel Dana. Mentioned 345, 348, 349
Greenville, N. C. Capture of, November 5, 1862. Reports of
Lay, J. L 205
Renshaw, R. T 204
Greer, Ben. Mentioned 89
Gregg, George. Mentioned 97, 121
Gregory, Francis H. Mentioned 389
Gregory, Samuel B.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 701
Mentioned 836
Grenade, H. I. M. S. Mentioned 851, 852
Grey, Joseph. Mentioned 480
Grice, George W See *George W. Grice, Schooner.*
Griffin, George B. Mentioned 724, 775
Griffiths, Oliver W. Mentioned 83, 160
Grimball, John. Mentioned 873
Grimshaw, Arthur H. Mentioned 707
Griswold, Luke M. Mentioned 340, 353
Guerriere, H. I. M. S. Mentioned 817

*Also known as Nassau.

Digitized by Google

Guest, John. Page.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 709, 802
Thomas, W. K 385
Mentioned 384, 385, 387, 389, 802, 803
Reports of.
Sangamon, U. S. S.
Condition of 386, 387
Movements of 383
Guiding Star, Bark. Mentioned 406
Gulick, Mr. Mentioned 282
Gullie, William F. Mentioned 141
Guthrie, Archibald. Mentioned 580
Gwathmey, Washington.
Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 856
Mentioned 626
Gwynn, Walter.
Correspondence with W. G. Bender 188
Mentioned 187, 188, 845
Haggerty, Peter. Mentioned 197, 198
Hale, E. B. See *E. B. Hale, U. S. S.*
Haley, William. Mentioned 215
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 211, 265
Mentioned 268, 274, 615
Hall, William P. Mentioned 293, 409–411
Halleck, Henry W.
Correspondence with
Dix, John A 107, 229, 481
Foster, John G 7, 514, 656
Navy Department, U. S 11, 12
Mentioned 12, 102, 145, 400, 420, 574, 767, 825, 831, 834
Hallock, Isaac. Mentioned 569
Halpin, John. Mentioned 235
Haman, Richard. Mentioned 215
Hamblen, Andrew T. Mentioned 831
Hamilton Gray, Bark. Mentioned 419
Hamilton, N. C. Expedition to.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Commodore Perry 190
Army and navy signals and understandings 184
Communications from John G. Foster 183, 184
Confederate reports regarding defense of Roanoke River 185–188
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 181–183
Lee, S. P 180
Wells, Francis S 188–190
Hammell, William W. Mentioned 133, 181, 183, 250
Hampton, C. S. S. Mentioned 68, 845
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Affairs in. Report of T. Turner 407
Correspondence of H. H. Lockwood with commanding officer at 150
Foreign men-of-war in. See *Foreign men-of-war.*
Lists of army steamers employed in 54, 538, 597
Movements of U. S. vessels to and from.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 174

Digitized by Google

Hampton Roads, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Movements of U. S. vessels to and from
Reports of S. P. Lee 4, 5, 75, 79, 81, 121, 137, 143, 149, 206, 243, 274, 301, 304, 312, 313, 322, 336, 338, 405, 412, 477, 504, 515, 597, 599, 615, 625, 705, 815, 817, 835, 837
See also *Monitor U. S. S., loss of, etc.; South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, assembling of ironclads, etc.*
Operations in. Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 11, 802, 803
See also *Norfolk, Va., and vicinity. Granting of trading permits.*
Hand, Eliza. See *Eliza Hand, Sailing vessel.*
Hands, Robinson W. Mentioned 340, 349
Hannan, Patrick. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Hans, William. Mentioned 430
Happer, George D. Mentioned 10
Haradon, Amasa P. Mentioned 679, 692, 695
Harkaway, Schooner. Mentioned 260
Harper, John S. Mentioned 679, 687
Harriet, Schooner. Capture of 476
Harriet Lane, U. S. S. Mentioned 415, 444, 445, 474
Harriet Pinkney, Steamer. Mentioned 101, 210, 211
Harriman, H. D.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 358
Navy Department, U. S 358
Mentioned 356–359
Harris, T. A.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 115, 516
Mentioned 123, 416, 713, 714, 718, 722–724, 727, 735, 747, 752, 755, 762, 771, 775, 779, 792, 793
Reports of.
Nansemond River, Virginia.
Naval operations in, defense of Suffolk, Va 759–762
Operations in 416
Suffolk, Va. Military operations near 495
Harris, Thomas. Mentioned 450
Harrison, Napoleon B.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 137
Mentioned 450, 461
Harrison, William H. See *William H. Harrison, Schooner.*
Harvey, Robert. Mentioned 141, 143
Harwood, Andrew A. Mentioned 18, 72, 406, 500, 515, 544, 589, 728, 768, 815, 816
For correspondence, see *Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., commandant of.*
Hatteras, U. S. S. Mentioned 496, 518, 519
Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina. Defense of. Orders and instructions, A. Murray 526
Havelock, Steamer. Mentioned 266, 268, 274, 295, 419
Hawkins, T. J. Mentioned 733, 758
Hayes, Robert. Mentioned 10
Haynie, Hancock H. Mentioned 724, 775
Head, Benjamin P. Mentioned 838
Healey, John. Mentioned 724
Heather Bell, Steamer. Mentioned 456
Henderson, R. J. Mentioned 430
Hendrick Hudson, U. S. S.
Condition of 365
Movements of 367, 405

Digitized by Google

Page.
Henrietta, Schooner. Seizure and release of 144
Henry, Mathis W. Mentioned 795
Henry, Morris H. Mentioned 646
Henry, Patrick. See *Patrick Henry, C. S. S.*
Henry Brinker, U. S. S.
Condition of 76, 77, 115, 460
Mentioned 3, 71, 78, 100, 101, 133, 134, 151, 177, 178, 211, 244, 245, 258, 301–303, 305, 394, 395, 438, 439, 501, 502, 534, 614, 700, 834, 840
Orders for movements 264
Henry Burden, Steamer. Mentioned 538, 597
Henry Remsen, Schooner. Order for release of 49
Herald, Steamer. Mentioned 210, 211, 420, 470, 510
Herbert, Bark. Mentioned 266, 274
Herington, John. Mentioned 585
Hero, Bark. Mentioned 246
Hero, British steamer. Mentioned 211
Hero,* Steamer. Mentioned 568
Herrschaft, J. F. Mentioned 281
Hertford, N. C. Joint expedition to, January 30–February 3, 1863.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Commodore Perry 491
Communication from A. Murray 490
Orders and instructions, John G. Foster 490
Reports of
Flusser, Charles W 489
Lee, Francis L 491
Lee, S. P 489
See also *George W. Grice, Trading schooner. Seizure of.*
Hess, J. L. See *J. L. Hess, Schooner.*
Hetzel, U. S. S.
Condition of 459
Defense of Fort Anderson, N. C., March 13–14, 1863 603–610
Expedition to Hamilton, N. C 180–190
Mentioned 3, 7, 71, 76, 82–85, 94, 99–101, 103, 107, 113, 117, 130–134, 143, 147, 150, 152, 156, 157, 160, 171, 177, 178, 203, 211–213, 220, 230, 232, 238, 239, 244, 245, 250, 252, 253, 257, 270, 284, 286, 288–290, 292, 301–303, 305, 307, 308, 324, 338, 387, 394, 395, 402, 403, 408, 438, 439, 444, 445, 462, 477, 478, 493, 497, 498, 500, 502, 503, 511, 514, 516, 526, 531, 534, 546, 553, 558, 559, 586, 587, 594, 614, 617, 649–652, 655, 657, 659, 660, 662, 663, 665, 667, 669, 670, 675, 677, 679, 700, 830, 833, 834, 840
Hewett, G. W. Mentioned 530, 643
Hewett, Stephen. Mentioned 540, 643
Hickman, Colonel. Mentioned 251
Hicks, Abram H.
Correspondence with A. Murray 479
Mentioned 404, 679, 689
Higgins, William P. Mentioned 4
Hill, A. P. Correspondence with W. F. Lynch 698
Hill, Daniel H.
Correspondence with
Longstreet, James 873
Pettigrew, J. J 610, 697
Sorrel, G. M 797
Whiting, W. H. C 860, 871
Mentioned 469, 604, 656, 658, 661, 864, 868, 870, 871

* Or Arrow.

Digitized by Google

Hill, T. Quincy. Page.
Certificate concerning destruction of signal books of U. S. S. Columbia ... 437
Mentioned ... 424, 435–437
Hill's Point Battery, Nansemond River. Capture of. Reports of
Lee, Robert E ... 869
Longstreet, James ... 870
See also *Nansemond River, Virginia. Naval operations in, in cooperation with the army in defense of Suffolk, Va., April 11–May 4, 1863.*
Hill's Point Battery, Pamlico River. See *Washington, N. C. Naval operations connected with siege of.*
Hines, Samuel D.
Mentioned ... 246, 479
Report of affairs at Elizabeth City, N. C ... 524
Hodder, Ernest. Mentioned ... 194, 243
Hodge, S. A.
Mentioned ... 171–173
Report of firing upon U. S. S. Delaware by the U. S. tug Zouave ... 171
Hoffman, ———. Mentioned ... 508
Hoffman, Southard. Mentioned ... 622
For correspondence as Assistant Adjutant-General, see *Foster, John G.*
Hoge, Francis L.
Correspondence with John K. Mitchell ... 862
Mentioned ... 853
Hollins, George N. Relieved of command of naval works at Charlotte, N. C. 861
Holmes, Schooner. Mentioned ... 487, 836
Holmes, Jacob. Mentioned ... 10
Home, Schooner. Mentioned ... 402
Honor, Sailing vessel. Mentioned ... 176
Hood, John B. Mentioned ... 798–800
Hooker, Edward.
Appointed acting volunteer lieutenant for gallantry at Washington, N. C. 8
Correspondence with
Boggs, Charles S ... 620
Lee, S. P ... 202, 258
Truxtun, W. T ... 590
Mentioned ... 6, 259, 401, 494, 535, 536, 561, 600
Reports of.
Little River.
Chase of blockade runners off ... 336, 562, 568
Expedition to ... 397
Minna, Brig. Capture of ... 536
Nicolai I, British steamer. Capture of ... 620
Victoria, U. S. S. Deficiency of officers of ... 537
Hooker, Joseph. Mentioned ... 769, 815, 839
Hoover, John P. Mentioned ... 307, 308
Hope, Steamer, Mentioned ... 210, 702
Hopkins, Alfred. Correspondence with F. S. Wells ... 143
Hopkins, Frederick. Mentioned ... 762, 763
Horford, George W. Mentioned ... 127
Horner, J. E. Mentioned ... 450
Horney, William. Mentioned ... 736
Horton, Lewis A. Mentioned ... 340, 353
Hotchkiss, Stephen. See *Stephen Hotchkiss, Schooner.*
Hotchkiss, William J.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K ... 130
Lee, S. P ... 200

Digitized by Google

Hotchkiss, William J.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 129, 145, 146, 160
Report of proposed attack upon Plymouth, N. C., by Confederates 146
Houghton, A. See *A. Houghton, U. S. bark.*
Houghton, Andrew. Mentioned 430
Houlehan, Michael. Mentioned 194
Howard, Colonel. Mentioned 78, 108
Howard, Schooner. Mentioned 151
Howard, Robert. Mentioned 340
Howell, Edward A. Mentioned 423, 424, 428, 436
Howell, John C. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 802, 803, 813
Hudgins, Lewis. Mentioned 473, 474
Hudson, Frigate. Mentioned 814
Hudson, Harry A. Mentioned 687
Hudson, Hendrick. See *Hendrick Hudson, U. S. S.*
Hull, Commodore. See *Commodore Hull, U. S. S.*
Hulse, Charles L. Mentioned 556
Hunchback, U. S. S.
Condition of 459
Defense of Fort Anderson, N. C., March 13-14, 1863 ..... 603, 610
Expeditions to
Chowan River, North Carolina, September 7-9, 1862 9
Franklin, Va., October 3, 1862 104-113
Hamilton, N. C 180-190
Mentioned 3, 10, 71, 78, 100, 101, 129, 133-135, 158, 177, 178, 211, 213, 244, 245, 258, 288, 301-303, 394, 395, 438, 439, 500, 502, 534, 614, 651, 661, 666, 668, 677-679, 683, 700, 833, 834, 840
Operations at the siege of Washington, N. C., March 31 to April 16, 1863 .. 658, 660, 664, 667, 672, 673, 684, 685, 693
Hunt, Captain. Mentioned 393
Hunt, Dr. Mentioned 205
Hunter, William. Mentioned 761, 772, 775
Hunter Woodis, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Huntington, Charles L. Mentioned 155
Huntly, Robert. Mentioned 317
Huntress, Vessel. Mentioned 458
Hussar, U. S. transport.
Mentioned 239, 250
Mutiny on board of 238
Hustace, Richard.
Mentioned 396, 572, 637
Report of escape of blockade runner at Western Bar entrance to Cape Fear River, North Carolina 573
Hyde, Henry M. Mentioned 156
Ida, Schooner. Mentioned 628
Indiana Troops. Infantry—Regiment: 13th, 740.
Industry, Schooner. Destruction of 499
Ingraham, Duncan N. Mentioned 850, 860
Intrinsic, Ship. Mentioned 246, 268, 274, 294
Iona, Steamer. Mentioned 136, 176, 294, 295, 532
Ireland, David. Mentioned 417
Ironclads.
Assembling of, for duty in South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. See *South Atlantic Blockading Squadron.*
Mode of attacking. Communications from
Beauregard, G. T. 856
Jones, Catesby ap R. 858

Digitized by Google

Iroquois, U. S. S. Page.
Chase of blockade runners 546, 580, 582
Condition of 512, 583
Convoy of U. S. S. Weehawken by 373–375
Grounding of 575
Mentioned 366–370, 377, 391, 413, 418, 446, 483, 496, 502, 504, 506, 518–520, 522, 525, 526, 530, 532–535, 538, 547, 549, 550, 569, 589, 593–595, 599, 613–615, 623, 624, 630, 634, 642, 700, 702, 706, 708, 812, 816, 825, 840
Orders for movements 497
Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S.
Condition of 460
Conflict of authority between commanding officer of, and provost-marshal of New Berne, N. C 239–241
Expedition to Hamilton, N. C 180–190
Mentioned 3, 71, 100–102, 133, 134, 161, 177, 178, 211, 212, 244, 245, 258, 302, 303, 338, 394, 395, 438, 439, 497, 500, 502, 513, 531, 534, 586, 590, 614, 622, 657, 662, 676, 680, 700, 833, 834, 840
Operations at the siege of Washington, N. C., March 31 to April 16, 1863 .. 653, 655, 660, 661, 664, 672, 673, 677, 685, 686, 689
Orders for movements 143, 264, 514
Raising of, in Neuse River, North Carolina 82, 102
Reconnoissance, December 12–16, 1862, in Neuse River, in cooperation with army expedition against Goldsboro, N. C 283–293
Isaac Smith, U. S. S. Mentioned 507, 543
Isherwood, Benjamin F. Mentioned 253
Ives, Thomas P.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 783
Mentioned 729, 775, 785
Report of naval operations in Nansemond River, defense of Suffolk, Va .. 785
J. C. McCabe, Sloop.
Capture of 449
Mentioned 623
J. C. Roker, Schooner.
Capture of, December 3, 1862 255–257
Disposition of 263
Mentioned 259, 261, 487, 836
Order regarding master of 395
J. F. Starr, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
J. L. Hess, Schooner. Mentioned 394
J. Ogden, Sloop. Mentioned 760
J. W. Pindar, British schooner. Destruction of, November 17, 1862 214–216
Jack, Charles E. Mentioned 92, 193, 427, 428
Jackson, Stonewall. See *Jackson, Thomas J.*
Jackson, Thomas J. Mentioned 78, 469
Jackson, William. Mentioned 724
Jacksonville, N. C. Expedition for the capture of, and loss of the U. S. S. Ellis, November 23–25, 1862.
Communications from S. P. Lee 232
Reports of
Cushing, William B 230–233
Davenport, H. K 230, 232
Whiting, W. H. C 233
Jacob Bell, U. S. S. Mentioned 728
Jacob Marten, Sloop. Seizure of 706
James Adger, U. S. S.
Mentioned 362, 364, 369, 376

Digitized by Google

James Adger, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Movements of 359
Orders for movements 361, 363
James Bailey, Schooner. Mentioned 397
James Buchanan, Schooner. Mentioned 82
James F. Freeborn,* Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Jameson, C. M.
Endorsement on manifest of schooner George W. Grice 466
Mentioned 701
James River Squadron, Commanding Officers of. Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel 853
Forrest, F 853
James River, Virginia.
Affairs in.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S 9, 68
Report of Charles Wilkes 68
Captures made in. Reports of
Gillis, J. H 460
Phillips, John A 449
Confederate batteries on. Report of S. P. Lee 704
Confederate vessels in 577, 845
Correspondence regarding use of magneto-machines in 18, 72
Opening of obstructions in, for passage of C. S. S. Richmond.
Communications from
Navy Department, C. S 843, 866
Phelan, James 842
President, C. S 843, 867, 869
Rives, Alfred L 841
War Department, C. S 867
Report of J. F. Gilmer 867, 8 8
Operations in.
Communications from
Keyes, E. D 803, 806
Lee, S. P 617, 711, 803
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 11, 156
Turner, T 208
Reports of
Betts, William 469
Cushing, William B 705
Forrest, F 851
Lee, S. P 14, 16, 169, 616
Rodgers, John 4, 14–16, 71
Proposed reconnoissance in. Communications from Navy Department, U. S 67
Removal of obstructions from. Reports of
Lee, S. P 73
Rodgers, John 72
Rogers, Henry J 72, 73
Jamestown, C. S. S. Mentioned 69, 577
Jamestown Island. Reconnoissance of. Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 709
Jenkins, Courtney. Mentioned 866
Jenkinson, Ship. Mentioned 246
John Adams, Steamer. Mentioned 273

* Afterwards known as U. S. S. Nansemond.

Digitized by Google

Page

John C. Calhoun, Sloop. Capture of 476
John B. White, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
John Farron, U. S. Transport.
Mentioned 650
Movements of 675, 688
John Francis, Schooner. Correspondence relative to granting of trading permits to 47-50, 52, 54, 57
John Fraser, Ship. Mentioned 702
John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.
Condition of 460
Destruction of a bridge over Pungo River, North Carolina 587
Engagement at Winfield, N. C., November 17 and 18, 1862 ..... 217, 218
Expedition to Hamilton, N. C 180-190
Mentioned 3, 71, 77, 100, 101, 129, 133, 134, 177, 178, 211, 245, 247, 249, 250, 258, 302, 303, 312, 394, 395, 438, 439, 497, 500, 502, 531, 534, 548, 586, 601, 604, 608, 614, 651-653, 656, 679, 700, 833, 834, 840
Operations at siege of Washington, N. C., March 31 to April 16, 1863 ..... 662, 667, 672, 677, 686, 688-690, 696
Orders for movements 503
Reconnoissance, December 12-16, 1862, in Neuse River, in cooperation with army expedition against Goldsboro, N. C 283-293
John Lenthall, Schooner. Mentioned 484, 660, 668, 669, 675, 706, 830
John Rice, Steamer. Mentioned 597
Johnson, John. Mentioned 430
Johnson, John O. Mentioned 679, 695
Johnson, John W. Mentioned 109
Johnson & Higgins. Mentioned 594
Joice, Thomas. Mentioned 340
Jones, Catesby ap R.
Appointed to command C. S. naval works at Charlotte, N. C 861
Correspondence with
Muse, William T 858, 863
Wood, J. T 862
Jones, Deborah. See *Deborah Jones, Schooner.*
Jones, J. C. Mentioned 324
Jones, John (U. S. S. Monitor). Mentioned 340, 353
Jones, John (U. S. S. Alert). Mentioned 733, 758
Jones, Samuel J. Report of naval operations in Nansemond River, defense of Suffolk, Va 725
Jones, Thomas. Mentioned 761
Jones, W. C. Mentioned 837
Josselyn, Francis. Mentioned 660, 661, 679, 682, 694, 695
Jourdan, Robert. Mentioned 723, 724
Julia Usher, Steamer. Mentioned 101, 136, 267, 268, 274, 294, 295, 319
Juniata, U. S. S.
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 802
Mentioned 298, 301, 312, 715, 803, 805
Jupiter, Steamer. Mentioned 136
Justice, Schooner. Detention of, at Fortress Monroe 62
Justicia, Bark. Mentioned 419
Justitia, Steamer. Mentioned 246, 266, 267, 274, 295
Karnak, Steamer. Mentioned 462
Kate,* Steamer.
Expeditions into Cape Fear River for destruction of 152-156

* Also mentioned as the Catherine and Carolina.

Digitized by Google

Kate, Steamer—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 86, 88-90, 93, 118-120, 196, 260
Violation of blockade of Wilmington by 80, 82, 103
Kearney, John. Mentioned 197, 198
Kearney, William H. Mentioned 343
Kelley, James. Mentioned 690
Kelley, John. Mentioned 430
Kellogg, George C. Mentioned 626
Kelly, Charles. Mentioned 762
Kelly, James. Mentioned 197, 198
Kelly, Patrick. Mentioned 430
Kelso (or Kelson), John. Mentioned 451
Kendall, ———. Mentioned 708
Kennebec, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 353, 597
Kennedy, Mary Jane. See *Mary Jane Kennedy, Schooner.*
Kennedy, Morris. Mentioned 585
Kennedy, Robert. Mentioned 430
Kenner, William. Mentioned 317
Kennison, William W. Mentioned 578
Keokuk, U. S. S.
Accident to, in Hampton Roads 390-393
Mentioned 203, 383, 420, 574, 575, 577, 578, 616
Movements of 389, 390, 393, 394
Keyes, Erasmus D.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 442, 711-713, 803, 805, 806
Mentioned 47-50, 52, 54, 144, 162, 191, 409, 442, 443, 643, 644, 646, 707, 710, 713-716, 719, 722, 752, 767, 805, 809, 815, 825
Report of joint expedition to West Point and White House, Va 411
Keystone State, U. S. S. Mentioned 137
Key West, Fla. Relaxation of blockade 646
Kidd, John. Mentioned 97, 121
Kimball, Edward A. Mentioned 718
Kimberly Brothers. Mentioned 34, 53
Kinders, G. Statement of burning of ship Alleghanian 163
King, Francis. See *Francis King, Steamer.*
King, Rufus (Fisherman). Mentioned 49
King, Rufus (General). Mentioned 807
Kling, Charles. Mentioned 725
Knight, Charles. Mentioned 430
Knockern, Schooner. Mentioned 501
Knowlton, George K. Mentioned 296
Kroehl, Julius H. Mentioned 72, 74, 298, 325, 331, 409, 421, 451
Lackawanna, U. S. S.
Mentioned 366, 367, 376, 379, 504
Movements of 477, 515
Orders for movements 509, 512
Ladies' Boat, C. S. S. Mentioned 577
Laird & Co. Mentioned 176
Lakin, Daniel. Mentioned 104, 109
Lamb, William.
Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 855
Mentioned 89, 435, 470, 630, 861
Lamson, Roswell H.
Assigned to duty in North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 577
Correspondence with
Brown, Charles H 735
Lee, S. P 716, 719, 721, 729, 731, 737-739, 748, 749, 772, 777, 781, 782, 789, 790

Digitized by Google

Lamson, Roswell H.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 577, 713-715, 717, 719-722, 726, 728-731, 736-738, 740, 742-744, 746, 748-754. 756-761, 763-766, 768-770, 772-778, 780-782, 785, 791-794
Reports of naval operations in Nansemond River, defense of Suffolk, Va.. 716, 718, 719, 722-725, 727, 731-733, 738-741, 746, 749, 755, 757, 773, 776-784, 787, 788, 790, 794

Lancer, U. S. transport.
Expedition to Hamilton, N. C 180-190
Mentioned 524, 580

Lane, Harriet. See *Harriet Lane, U. S. S.*

Lasher, Charles. Mentioned 224

Latherswite, Mr. Mentioned 204

Laughlin, Daniel. Mentioned 430

Laurie, ———. Mentioned 266

Law, E. M. Mentioned 798, 799, 870

Lawrence, George M. Mentioned 762, 772, 775

Lawrence, John. Mentioned 450

Lawson, L. Mentioned 690

Lawson, W. P. Mentioned 765

Lay, John L.
Mentioned 193, 204, 205, 501, 587, 675, 678, 681
Reports of.
Greenville, N. C. Capture of 205
Washington, N. C. Facilities for repairing vessels at 501

Lee, Daniel M. Mentioned 167, 168

Lee, Francis L.
Correspondence with John G. Foster 490
Report of joint expedition to Hertford, N. C 491

Lee, G. W. C. Mentioned 871

Lee, J. C. Mentioned 777, 792

Lee, Mary. See *Mary Lee, Bark.*

Lee, Robert E. See *Robert E. Lee, Steamer.*

Lee, Robert E.
Correspondence with James Longstreet 864
Mentioned 848, 854
Report of capture of Hill's Point battery, Nansemond River 869

Lee, S. P.
Assumes command of North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 3
Correspondence with
Adams, H. A 631
Ammen, Daniel 372
Andrews, T 566, 567, 578
Armstrong, James F. 18, 97, 265, 329, 330, 342, 343, 352, 385. 388, 406, 505, 515, 820
Arnold, H. N. T 405, 462, 579
Babcock, Charles A 35, 40, 42, 49, 114, 174
Balch, G. B 372
Bankhead, J. P 326, 327, 341, 346, 347, 623
Behm, C. F. W 201, 277, 278
Bennett, John W 631, 634, 801
Betts, William 469
Blake, E. C. V 565
Boggs, C. S 602, 612, 619, 625, 626, 629, 632, 633, 635, 702, 706, 708, 804, 810, 814, 831, 837
Bowen, George F 496
Braine, Daniel L 97, 218, 219, 234, 265, 334, 396, 409, 414, 451, 548, 563, 572, 579, 807, 808

Digitized by Google

Lee, S. P.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Brown, C. H 406, 787
Burroughs, John H 207
Cape Fear River, Senior officer off 319
Case, A. Ludlow 404, 413, 497, 505, 512, 520, 521, 525, 530, 535, 538, 546, 549, 569, 575, 580, 582, 593–595, 599, 613, 615, 624, 629, 630, 634, 642, 702, 706, 708, 814, 816, 825
Chaplin, J. C 123, 126, 156
Clitz, J. M. B 190
Colhoun, Edmund R 367, 372
Collins, N 498
Commodore Barney, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 407
Commodore Morris, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 407
Cooper, G. H 333
Creighton, Johnston B 623
Crosby, Peirce 392, 737, 742, 743
Cushing, William B 705, 713, 715–717, 719, 721, 726, 729, 730, 731, 733, 734, 737, 738, 743, 748, 749, 754, 771, 772, 777–779, 781–784, 786, 787, 789
Dahlgren, J. A 124, 170, 543
Davenport, Henry K 76, 81–85, 99, 100, 102, 107, 115, 125, 131, 132, 134, 146, 147, 150, 156, 157, 160, 170, 178, 181, 203, 211, 212, 230, 238, 244, 247, 252, 284, 286, 305, 338, 531, 617, 651, 652, 657, 659, 660, 665, 669–671, 675, 679, 830, 833
Davis, C. H 311
De Haven, J. E 296, 297, 426, 499, 519, 540, 541, 802, 810
Dix, J. A 9, 13, 22, 23, 26, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 36, 37, 41, 44, 46, 51–53, 56, 57, 59, 60, 63, 64, 83, 86, 91, 98, 101, 103–106, 113, 159, 221, 223, 224, 311, 421, 446, 452, 457, 492, 508, 509, 537, 538, 542, 564, 578, 579, 584, 617, 654, 729, 740, 742, 750, 756, 762, 766–770, 818, 839
Downes, John 370, 371
Drain, George 585
Drayton, Percival 253, 260, 326, 341, 364
Du Pont, S. F 394
Faucon, E. H 381, 382
Fields, James S 256
Flusser, Charles W 105, 106, 112, 158, 217, 247, 271, 275, 335, 415, 452, 453, 461, 463, 474, 489, 523, 668
Foote, A. H 520, 521
Fort Macon, Commandant at 191
Fortress Monroe, Commanding officer off 244
Foster, Amos P 92, 116, 127, 149, 171, 202, 524, 652
Foster, Benjamin B 726
Foster, H. H 641
Foster, John G 328, 399, 563, 671, 826
Fox, Gustavus V 203, 245, 269, 298, 302, 312, 333, 383, 389, 413, 441, 577, 601, 629, 779, 780
French, C. A 439
Furniss, Hartman K 13, 18, 148, 522
Getty, George W 750, 758, 774
Gillis, J. H 446, 449, 460, 476, 480, 588, 622, 639, 643, 703, 707, 709, 802, 807, 809, 816, 824, 827, 835
Gillis, John P 702
Goldsborough, L. M 300
Gregory, S. B 701
Guest, J 709, 802

Digitized by Google

Lee, S. P.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Harriman, H. D. 358
Harris, T. A. 115, 416, 435, 516, 759-762
Harrison, N. B 137
Hodge, S. A. 172
Hooker, Edward 202, 258
Hotchkiss, William J 146, 200
Howell, J. C 802, 813
Ives, T. P. 783, 785
Juniata, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 802
Keyes, E. D. 442, 711-713, 803, 805, 806
Lamson, R. H 716, 718, 719, 721, 722, 727, 729, 731, 737-740, 746-749, 755, 757, 772, 773, 776-778, 780-782, 784, 787-790, 794
Lockwood, H. H. 150, 316
McCrea, E. P 728
MacDiarmid, John 541, 697
Macomb, W. H 136, 179, 506, 512
Marchand, J. B 512
Morse, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 802
Morse, B. H 464
Murray, Alexander ... 261, 264, 283, 284, 287-290, 300, 301, 305, 308, 324, 394, 408, 413, 415, 418, 439, 444, 456, 457, 459, 478, 483, 493, 497, 500, 503, 506, 507, 522, 539, 548, 556, 559, 560, 570, 583, 586, 587, 594, 596, 601, 604, 605, 607, 614, 658
Mystic, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 802
Nansemond River, Commanding officer in the 174, 244
Navy Department, U. S 11, 12, 20, 28, 31, 35, 43, 45, 54, 58, 64-68, 74, 78, 79, 81, 85, 113, 125, 178, 191, 203, 206, 210, 244, 301, 323, 324, 337, 339, 340, 355, 359, 360, 362, 366-370, 372, 376-379, 383, 384, 387, 389, 390, 393, 397, 405, 412, 413, 420, 440, 441, 458, 479, 480, 482, 483, 509, 515, 571, 583, 588, 596, 601, 615, 638, 704, 709, 720, 730, 770, 773, 791, 813, 818, 830, 832, 834
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 802
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 443, 447, 451, 504
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 359, 643
Navy yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of 458
New Berne, N. C., Senior officer at 192
Newport News, Senior officer at 244
Nicholson, S 802
Norfolk, Commanding officer off 244
Parker, Foxhall A 138, 149, 161, 162, 164, 165, 174, 179, 191, 192, 202, 229, 262, 293, 310, 407, 409, 415, 442, 444
Parker, Willam A 94, 226, 254, 255, 260, 261, 321, 395, 425, 430, 469, 471, 473, 484, 492, 513, 533, 545, 602
Patterson, Thomas H 8, 12, 43, 75, 135, 138, 361, 363
Paul, Mark W 146
Peck, J. J 282, 706, 720, 721, 726, 728, 742, 751, 752
Plymouth, N. C., Senior officer at 192
Renshaw, R. T 282, 415, 697
Reynolds, Silas 623
Rhind, A. C 391, 392
Rodgers, John 11, 14, 71, 72, 74, 79, 130, 371, 372
Rogers, Henry J 72, 73
Rogers, William P 283
Ronckendorff, William 140
Saltonstall, W. G 697
Sands, B. F 264, 274, 294, 313, 318, 331, 332, 400, 419, 420, 448, 456, 483, 486-488, 496, 505, 518, 520, 521, 527, 532, 535, 560, 571, 589, 597, 600, 802

Lee, S. P.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Scott, Gustavus H 80, 86, 87, 90, 92, 101, 103, 116, 119, 122, 126, 127, 135, 139, 153, 155, 175, 176, 192, 193, 246, 260
Sheldon, ——— 368
Sheridan, Philip 787
Sirmond, D. D 256
Spalding, Rufus C 611
Stevens, George A 82, 84
Street, William T 744, 745, 782, 783
Terry, Silas W 415
Totten, Benjamin J 166
Townsend, Robert 17, 201, 299, 419, 456, 539, 652
Trathen, James 124, 254, 499
Trenchard, Stephen D 333, 338, 339, 350, 363, 364, 376, 398
Truxtun, W. T 208, 258, 459, 841
Turner, Thomas 136, 175, 209, 365, 407
Urann, William D 614, 837
Viele, E. L 711
Warren, Joshua D 138, 235, 273, 468, 531
Williams, James S 423
Winchester, J. F 636
Wise, Henry A 170
Wood, William Maxwell 779
Worden, John L 326, 330, 359, 361, 363
Wright, Thomas 50, 62, 171–174, 222, 224, 517
Wright, W. G 283
Wyandotte, Commanding officer of 802
Yorktown, Senior officer at 244
Mentioned 3, 8, 9, 12, 18, 36, 37, 45, 55, 57, 58, 65–67, 70, 107, 130, 206, 220, 239, 243, 256, 304, 309, 320, 323, 346, 354, 378, 385–387, 402, 403, 437, 456, 473, 478, 498, 510, 516, 526, 544, 636, 637, 655, 700, 701, 736, 763, 789, 792, 793, 808
Reports of.
Alice L. Webb, Schooner. Seizure of, in Rose Bay, North Carolina 251
Alleghanian, Ship. Burning of, October 28–29, 1862 ..... 161, 164, 165, 167
Back Creek, Virginia. Destruction of vessels in 567
Baltimore and Richmond. Contraband trade between 450, 452
Belvidere, U. S. transport. Mutiny of troops on 169
Blockade runners.
Disposition of persons captured on 395, 632
Movements of 475
Charleston, S. C. Alleged raising of blockade of, and sinking of two United States vessels 503
Chesapeake Bay. Blockade of 473
Chuckatuck Creek, Virginia. Captures made in 476
Columbia, U. S. S. Loss of, January 14, 1863 ..... 422, 425, 431, 455, 458
Confederate affairs. Information concerning 441, 509
Douro, British steamer. Capture of 592
E. C. Delavan, Sloop. Capture of 639, 640
Elizabeth City, N. C. Blockade of 337
Emma Tuttle, Schooner. Capture of 541
Fillbates Creek, Virginia. Operations in 310
Foreign men-of-war. Supplies for 404
Fort Anderson, N. C. Confederate attack upon, March 13–14, 1863 ..... 603, 607
Franklin, Va. Joint expedition against, October 3, 1862 ..... 104, 123
Galena, Schooner. Capture of 273
Galena, U. S. S. Condition of 412

Digitized by Google

Lee, S. P.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
General Taylor, Schooner. Capture of 565
George W. Grice, Trading schooner. Seizure of 462, 467
Giraffe, Steamer. Arrival of, in a Confederate port 418
Golden Eagle, British schooner. Seizure of 295
Hamilton, N. C. Expedition to 180
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Affairs in 832
Arrival of released prisoners of war in 415, 517
Movements of United States vessels to and from 4, 5, 75, 79, 81, 121, 137, 143, 149, 206, 243, 274, 301, 304, 312, 313, 322, 336, 338, 405, 412, 477, 504, 515, 597, 599, 615, 625, 705, 815, 817, 835, 837
Hertford, N. C. Joint expedition to, January 30–February 3, 1863 489
J. C. Roker and Brilliant, Prize schooners. Disposition of 263
James River, Virginia.
Confederate batteries on 704
Operations in 14, 16, 169, 616
Removal of obstructions from 73
Kate, Steamer. Attempt to destroy 152
Lockwood, Henry H. Granting of trading permit by 315
Mathews Court-House, Va. Joint expedition to, November 22, 1862... 227
Monitor, U. S. S. Loss of, and passage of U. S. S. Passaic from Hampton Roads to Beaufort 338–341, 343–346, 354–356
Nansemond River, Virginia.
Naval operations in, defense of Suffolk, Va 714, 720, 729, 730, 746, 764, 765, 774, 780, 783, 785, 790, 813
Operations in 416, 599
Neuse River, North Carolina. Naval reconnoissance in, December 12–16, 1862, in cooperation with army expedition against Goldsboro, N. C 286, 287, 289
New Inlet, North Carolina.
Affairs regarding blockade of 812
Escape of blockade runners into 819, 824
Nicolai I, British steamer. Capture of 621
Norfolk, Va.
Defense of 805
Granting of trading permits ... 19, 26, 28, 31, 36, 38–40, 46, 48, 50, 56, 59, 62
Threatened attack upon 76
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Disposition of vessels of 3, 70, 100, 132, 176, 257, 302, 438, 502, 534, 840
Vessels captured and destroyed by 241, 242
See also *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
North Carolina.
Blockade of coast of 445
Granting of trading permits by military governor of 213, 304, 521, 550–552
Illegal trading in waters of 627
Operations in waters of 467, 500, 544, 813
Repairs to vessels serving in waters of 544
Visit of inspection to sounds of 123, 132, 233
Orders. Execution of 412
Petersburg, Va. Capture of boat from 455
Pilots. Efforts to secure 514
Plymouth, N. C.
Attack on, December 10, 1862 ..... 275, 277, 278
Proposed attack upon 145, 157

Digitized by Google

Lee, S. P.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Prizes. Disposition of 836
Queen's Creek, Virginia. Operations in 309
Richmond, C. S. S. Movements of 543
Richmond and Norfolk, Va. Contraband trade between 452, 453, 457
Roanoke River, North Carolina. Operations on 474
Smith's Island, North Carolina. Proposed occupation of 825
Suffolk, Va. Military operations near 494
South Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Ammunition for 545
Assembling of ironclads for duty in 360, 362, 365–368, 370, 372, 376–381, 383, 384, 388, 390, 393
Tarboro, N. C. Construction of Confederate vessels at 192
Time, Schooner. Capture of 470, 472
Treasury Department, U. S. Issue of permits to oystermen by 700
Vessels. Charter of 406
Victoria, U. S. S. Chase of two steamers by 401
Virginia No. 2, C. S. S. Information concerning 397
Ware River, Virginia. Expedition to 643
Washington, N. C.
Engagement at, September 6, 1862 6
Naval operations connected with siege of 651, 673, 676–679, 697
West Point and White House, Va. Joint expedition to 409
Wilmington, N. C.
Affairs in 260
Blockade of 5, 19, 118, 312, 313, 330, 418, 494, 518, 589, 597
Captures made by blockading force off 259
See also *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
Condition of vessels blockading 583
Construction of Confederate vessels at 19
Disposition of sick from vessels blockading 633
Efforts of William B. Cushing to capture pilots 403
Escape of steamer Kate from 81
Preparations for attack upon 310, 317, 319, 320, 323, 325, 328, 398, 413, 573, 635
Severe gale off 454
Survey of bars off 121, 398, 576
Wyandotte, U. S. S.
Collision between bark Edisto and 618
Court-martial of T. J. Gill, charged with firing upon 221
York River, Virginia. Operations in 441, 442, 445, 611, 815
Yorktown, Suffolk, and Williamsburg, Va. Movements of Confederates against 710
Yorktown, Va. Defenses of 144
Lee, Sidney S.
Correspondence with
Barron, Samuel, jr 853
Navy Department, C. S 850
Mentioned 68
Lehigh, U. S. S. Mentioned 389, 420, 575, 577, 629, 710, 802, 803, 805, 813, 817, 840
Leipzig, Steamer. Mentioned 419
Lemon, Samuel. Mentioned 424
Lenthall, John. Mentioned 298
Lenthall, John. See *John Lenthall, Schooner.*
Leonard, Mathew. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Leonard, William W. Mentioned 841

Digitized by Google

Page

Leonidas, Steamer. Mentioned 246
Lester, Charles H. Mentioned 762
Leventhorpe, Collett. Mentioned 89, 90
Levi Rowe, Schooner.
Capture of 242, 263
Mentioned 243, 256, 259, 261
Lewis, Elias. Mentioned 556
Lewis, Fanny. See *Fanny Lewis, Brigantine.*
Lewis, Samuel A. Mentioned 340
Liebenau, Joseph H.
Permit to schooner Conrad Fox to trade 34
Mentioned 26, 34, 36–38, 40, 49
Lilac, U. S. S. Mentioned 835, 840
Lillie, Steamer. Mentioned 538, 597
Lillie, George. Mentioned 215
Lincoln, Abraham. For correspondence see *President, United States.*
Littlefield, George. Mentioned 340
Little Magruder, Steamer. Mentioned 411
Little River.
Chase of a steamer off. Report of E. Hooker 336
Expedition to. Report of E. Hooker 397
Memoranda of A. B. Magruder concerning 441
Little River Inlet, North Carolina.
Capture of landing party from U. S. Schooner Matthew Vassar at. See *Matthew Vassar, U. S. schooner.*
Capture of steamer Nicolai I near. See *Nicolai I, British steamer.*
Destruction of salt works near. Report of D. L. Braine 234
Escape of blockade runners off. Reports of
Hooker, Edward 562, 568
Sands, B. F 560
Savage, H. H 561, 562, 568
Reconnoissance of. Reports of
Braine, D. L 548
Gibney, James C., and Smith, George 529
Sands, B. F 527
Scott, G. H 529
Liverpool, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 210, 265, 294
Mentioned 96, 266, 267, 274, 294, 319
Livingston, John W. Mentioned 12, 43, 84, 200, 202, 365, 382, 447, 462, 519, 618
For correspondence see *Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of.*
Lizzie, Steamer. Mentioned 263, 374
Lloyd, James. Mentioned 291
Lloyds, Steamer. Mentioned 176, 532
Lockwood, Henry H.
Correspondence with
Hampton Roads, Commanding naval officer 150
Lee, S. P 150
Granting of trading permit by.
Communications from
Lee, S. P 316
Lockwood, Henry H 316
Report of S. P. Lee 315
Mentioned 144, 169, 316, 451
Lockwood, John L. See *John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.*

Digitized by Google

Page

Lockwood, Thomas. Mentioned 580
Lodona, U. S. S. Mentioned 362, 366, 367, 372, 373, 376, 377, 379, 391, 393, 438
Lody, James. Mentioned 724
Logan, Hugh. Mentioned 340, 353
Lombard & Co. Mentioned 618
London, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 294
Mentioned 295, 320
Lone Star, Schooner. Mentioned 136
Long, George S. Mentioned 690
Longstreet, James.
Correspondence with
Benning, H. L 871
French, S. G 795, 796, 799, 800
Hill, D. H 797, 873
Mentioned 233, 300, 469, 698, 717, 742, 751–754, 784, 790, 797, 799, 861, 869
Reports of.
Hill's Point battery, Nansemond River. Capture of 870
Washington, N. C. Affairs at 864
Lonson, D. P. Mentioned 765
Loring, William W. Mentioned 469
Loud, Captain. Mentioned 266
Loudon, D. H. Mentioned 422
Louisiana. Proclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S 646
Louisiana, Steamer. Mentioned 246, 522
Louisiana, U. S. S.
Capture of schooner Alice L. Webb 251–253
Condition of, and qualification of officers 234
Engagement at Washington, N. C., September 6, 1862 6–8
Mentioned 3, 71, 100, 101, 133, 134, 148, 177, 178, 192, 193, 204, 205, 211, 212, 235, 245, 258, 282, 287, 302, 303, 338, 395, 416, 438, 439, 460, 501, 502, 517, 534, 551, 554, 559, 649–651, 656, 660, 663–666, 673–675, 677–684, 686, 691, 693, 696, 697, 700, 834, 840
Operations at the siege of Washington, N. C., March 31 to April 16, 1863. 649–698
Low, Philip B. Mentioned 481, 588, 646
Low, Seth. See *Seth Low, Steamer.*
Luce, Shubael K. Mentioned 87, 295, 296, 298
Ludlow, Edwin. Mentioned 146, 526
Ludlow, William H.
Correspondence with Robert Ould 763
Mentioned 167, 542, 616, 754
Lyman, Luke.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 554
Mentioned 551, 554, 558–560
Lynch, John. Mentioned 77, 108, 109
Lynch, W. F.
Correspondence with
Davis, George 865
Dozier, W. G 852
Hill, A. P 698
War Department, C. S 851, 856
Whiting, W. H. C 854
Mentioned 322, 850, 856, 862, 863, 867, 868
Lyon, Charles A. Mentioned 690, 691
Lyons, Lord. For correspondence, see *British Minister to the United States.*
McAllister, H. S. Mentioned 36

Digitized by Google

McCabe, J. C. See *J. C. McCabe, Sloop.* Page.
McCann, W. P.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 663
Murray, Alexander 288
Renshaw, R. T 663, 666
Mentioned 282, 312, 604, 605, 622, 659, 661, 669, 672, 677–680, 683, 690
Reports of naval operations connected with siege of Washington, N. C.. 658, 660–662, 664, 667, 668, 684
McChesney, Joseph M. Mentioned 664
McClelland, J. Mentioned 121
McClelland, John. Mentioned 97
McCoy, Henry. Mentioned 424
McCrady, Captain. Mentioned 698
McCrea, Dr. Mentioned 89
McCrea, E. P. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 728
MacDiarmid, John.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 541, 697
Renshaw, R. T 650
Mentioned 659, 666, 672, 675–683, 685, 689, 697
Reports of naval operations connected with siege of Washington, N. C.. 653, 685–688
McDonald, Edwin A. Mentioned 204, 205, 245, 290, 690
McDonald, George. Mentioned 725
McDonald, Henry. Mentioned 428
McGee, Thomas. Mentioned 215
McGlinchey, Thomas. Mentioned 832
McGowan, Alexander. Mentioned 761
McGrath, James. Mentioned 430
McGraw, Patrick. Mentioned 281
McGregor, James. Mentioned 197, 198
McIntosh, Alexander. Mentioned 391, 392
McIthen (or McKithen), George. Mentioned 580
McKechnie, Robert. Mentioned 792
McKeever, Edwin.
Correspondence with Alexander Murray 650
Mentioned 204, 235, 679, 681, 683, 685
McKenzie, J. Mentioned 224
Mackenzie, John.
Correspondence with British minister to the United States 540
Mentioned 297, 298
Statement concerning schooner Golden Eagle 296
McKenzie, Kenneth. Mentioned 593
McKinsey, John. Mentioned 580
McKinstry, James P. Mentioned 4, 72, 370, 379
McKittrick, William H. Mentioned 411
Mack, Thomas. Mentioned 760
McLane, John B. Mentioned 205
McLellan, John. Mentioned 430
McMahan, Alonzo. Mentioned 430
McMahan, Patrick. Mentioned 428
McManis, James. Mentioned 109
McMullen, Robert. Mentioned 128
McNeill, George. Mentioned 852
McNielty, J. Mentioned 762, 763

Digitized by Google

Macomb, William H. Page.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 136, 512
Mentioned 140, 209, 313, 330, 431
Reports of.
Columbia, U. S. S. Exchange of shots with Confederates while destroying wreck of 506
New Inlet, North Carolina. Breach of blockade of 314, 315
Oak Island, North Carolina. Engagement with Confederate batteries at 179
McQuade, Francis. Mentioned 195, 197, 198
Madden, Patrick. Mentioned 228
Magneto-Machines. Correspondence regarding use of 18, 72–74
Magruder, Allan B.
Memoranda concerning Little River 441
Mentioned 440
Mahaska, U. S. S.
Abstract logs.
January 13, 1863 443
February 24, 1863 567
Destruction of
Confederate works on Wormley's Creek and at West Point, Va 179
Sloop Mary Jane and barge Ben Bolt 567
Vessels in Ware and Severn rivers, Virginia 262
Detention of mail steamer Thomas A. Morgan by commanding officer of. 564, 584
Expeditions to
West Point, Va 442, 443
West Point and White House, Pamunkey River, Virginia 409–411
Mentioned 3, 4, 14, 17, 71, 72, 100, 129, 132, 137, 144, 149, 161–165, 174, 177, 191, 201, 203, 214, 226, 257, 273, 294, 303, 309, 315, 321, 416, 438, 450, 473, 502, 534, 565, 566, 611, 622, 623, 625, 699, 840
Operations
Against Mathews Court-House, Va 227–230, 293
In York River and vicinity 310
Orders for movements 138, 444, 596
Maid of the Mist, Sailing vessel. Mentioned 136
Maies, William H.
Mentioned 214
Report of destruction of schooner near Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina, and loss of 3 officers and 10 men from U. S. S. Cambridge 215
Maja, Sailing vessel. Mentioned 136
Mallahan, Thomas. Mentioned 679, 683, 687
Mallory, Stephen R. For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Manchester, Horace A.
Mentioned 288, 290, 291
Report of naval reconnoissance in Neuse River, North Carolina, December 12–16, 1862, in cooperation with army expedition against Goldsboro, N. C 291
Mangerton, Steamer. Mentioned 702
Mann, George R.
Mentioned 77, 110
Report of casualties on U. S. S. Hunchback in engagement near Franklin, Va 111
Mansfield, Joseph K. F. Mentioned 9, 68
Manter, Everett T. Mentioned 424, 434–436
Maple Leaf, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Mara, William. Mentioned 235
Maratanza, Steamer. Violation of blockade by 831

Digitized by Google

Maratanza, U. S. S. Page.
Capture of sloop Express 841
Condition of 835
Engagements with
Confederates in Murrell's Inlet, May 3, 1863 ..... 838, 839
Confederate battery, Cape Fear River, October 11, 1862 ..... 127, 152
Firing upon blockade runner off Fort Caswell 86
Mentioned 18, 71, 75, 80, 87-90, 92, 94, 100, 101, 103, 116, 118, 120, 122, 125, 128, 129, 133, 136, 139, 153-156, 175-177, 179, 192, 193, 202, 209, 217, 233, 246, 258, 260, 303, 421, 438, 494, 502, 506, 518, 519, 528-530, 534, 535, 561, 598, 700
Rescue of crew of U. S. transport Union 703
Marblehead, Schooner. Correspondence relative to granting of trading permits to 26-33, 36, 37
Marchand, John B.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 512
Mentioned 379, 509
Margaret and Jessie, Steamer. Escape of, into Cape Fear River, April 23, 1863 872
Marie Banks, Schooner.
Loss of, February 3, 1863 ..... 515, 517, 534
Mentioned 383
Marine Corps, C. S., Colonel Commandant of. Report of necessity for erection of quarters for marines at Drewry's Bluff, Va 842
Mariner, Steamer.
Mentioned 82, 89, 90, 93, 118, 119
Purchase of, advised 861, 874
Marion, Steamer. Mentioned 90, 119
Marion, U. S. S. Mentioned 246
Marion, William. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Marshall, John. Mentioned 580
Marshall, S. K. Mentioned 144
Marshall, W. C. Mentioned 798
Marshall, William. Mentioned 451
Marten, Jacob. See *Jacob Marten, Sloop.*
Martha Ann, Schooner. Capture of 827
Martha H. Styron, Schooner. Mentioned 628
Mary Francis, Bark. Mentioned 274
Mary Grant, Steamer. Mentioned 320
Mary Jane, British schooner.
Capture of 626
Mentioned 633
Mary Jane, Sloop. Destruction of 567
Mary Jane Kennedy, Schooner. Mentioned 304, 306-308
Mary Lee, Bark. Movements of 477
Marys, Joseph. Mentioned 460, 476
Mason, James M. Mentioned 422
Mason, John. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina.
Destruction of schooner near, and loss of 3 officers and 10 men from U.S.S. Cambridge.
Communication from Thomas Jordan 216
Reports of
Maies, William H 215
Parker, William A 214
Wells, Henry W 216
Whiting, W. H. C 216

Digitized by Google

Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Engagement at, November 4, 1862. See *Sophia, British bark. Capture of.*
See also *Columbia, U. S. S. Loss of, January 14, 1863.*
Massachusetts, U. S. supply steamer.
Mentioned 87, 96, 118, 119, 142, 621, 626, 632, 633, 643, 832
Orders for movements 601
Massachusetts Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 27th, 217, 489–491; 44th, 490, 491, 508, 693.
Massasoit, Steamer. Mentioned 249, 490, 610, 628
Mathews Court-House, Va.
Expedition against, December 12, 1862. Reports of
Naglee, Henry M 293
Parker, Foxhall A 293
Expedition to, November 22, 1862. Reports of
Dix, John A 229
Lee, S. P 227
Parker, Foxhall A 227–229
Mattapony River, Virginia. Operations in. Report of T. H. Patterson 75
See *West Point and White House, Va. Joint expedition to.*
Matthews, Mr. Mentioned 219
Matthew Vassar, U. S. schooner.
Capture of schooner Florida 417
Capture of landing party from, March 3, 1863. Reports of
Drain, George 585
Sands, B. F 600
Savage, H. H 584
Chase of blockade runners 561, 562, 568
Mentioned 257, 303, 395, 404, 438, 494, 499, 502, 518, 521, 530, 534, 560, 572, 589, 601, 602, 642, 700, 841
Reconnoissance in Murrell's Inlet and destruction of schooner Golden Liner 828–830
Maul's Point, Pamlico River. See *Washington, N. C. Naval operations connected with siege of.*
Maury, Matthew F. Mentioned 211
Mayo, Henry. Mentioned 430
May Queen, U. S. Army tug.
Expedition to West Point and White House, Va 409–411
Operations against Mathews Court-House, Va., November 22, 1862 227–230
Mead, James W. Mentioned 430
Mead, Kidder (R. K. Meade?). Mentioned 185
Mead, Samuel H., jr.
Correspondence with William A. Parker 471
Mentioned 296
Report of survey of schooner Time 471
Mears, Charles E. Mentioned 290
Melita, Steamer. Mentioned 246, 419, 456
Melpomene, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 322, 337
Melrose, Schooner. Mentioned 210, 211
Menendez, Mr. Mentioned 219, 297
Merlin, H. I. M. S. Mentioned 299
Merrill, Samuel.
Correspondence with Fermer Satterwhite 282
Mentioned 283
Merrimac, Steamer.
Escape of, into Cape Fear River, April 23, 1863 ..... 819–824, 872
Mentioned 101, 211, 522, 814

Digitized by Google

Page.

Merrimack, No. 2,* C. S. S. Mentioned 9, 11, 14–17, 70, 72, 79, 89, 119, 171, 206, 207, 210, 371, 397, 503, 549, 616

Metamora, Army steamer. Mentioned 54, 60, 61, 63, 415, 597

Miami, U. S. S.

Davenport, H. K., relieves Robert Townsend of command 670, 673

Grounding of 514

Mentioned 71, 100, 132, 145, 157, 169, 170, 176, 180, 206, 211, 212, 233, 245, 258, 302, 303, 338, 355–357, 359, 394, 419, 438, 444, 454, 479, 488, 493, 494, 502, 506, 507, 518, 531, 534, 535, 537, 544, 586, 596, 614, 651, 664, 668, 669, 672, 699, 705, 830, 834, 840

Movements of 665–667, 673, 706

Orders for movements 17, 201, 299, 300, 456, 478, 497, 513, 526, 539, 652, 671, 673

Middleton, J. C. Mentioned 128

Milford Haven.

Burning of blockade runner in. Report of S. P. Lee 611

Expedition into, and destruction of two schooners. Report of J. H. Gillis. 835

Miller, John T. Mentioned 689

Millett, Charles. Mentioned 88

Millett, David. Mentioned 88

Millett, John. Mentioned 725

Milley, Steamer. Mentioned 702

Mills, John. Mentioned 235, 681

Mills, R. M. D. See *R. M. D. Mills, Schooner.*

Millward, James, jr.

Mentioned 32, 34, 41, 47–49

Permits granted to vessels to trade 34, 49

Milne, Sir Alexander. Mentioned 708

Mince, Elizabeth. Mentioned 88

Mince, Samuel. Mentioned 88

Minho, Steamer. Mentioned 101

Minna, Brig.

Capture of 535–537

Mentioned 419, 633

Minnehaha, Schooner. Mentioned 143, 178, 286, 484

Minnesota, U. S. S.

Casualties 725, 762, 771

Condition of 123, 124, 137

Lee, S. P., relieves L. M. Goldsborough of command of 3

Mentioned 4–6, 11–14, 16–19, 22, 24, 26–31, 33, 35–39, 41–44, 46, 48, 49, 70–73, 75, 76, 79–84, 86, 91, 92, 99–103, 105, 106, 113–116, 118–122, 125–127, 132, 135, 136, 138, 170, 177, 258, 278, 289, 295, 298, 303, 312, 316, 329, 331, 355, 356, 358, 359, 363–366, 370, 372, 378–386, 388–390, 392, 393, 403, 405–407, 409, 412, 413, 415, 416, 418, 419, 421–423, 425, 426, 431, 438, 439, 441, 442, 444–448, 450–458, 461, 462, 464, 467, 470, 472–477, 478, 483, 486, 489, 494, 496–498, 500, 502–507, 509, 512, 514–524, 526, 527, 534, 538–544, 548, 550, 551, 556, 560, 563–565, 567, 570, 573, 576, 577, 579, 583–585, 589, 592, 594, 596, 597, 599, 602, 603, 607, 611, 612, 614–618, 621–623, 625, 627, 629, 631–633, 635, 636, 639–643, 651, 652, 658, 660, 668, 671, 673, 676, 677, 697, 699–706, 708–714, 716, 719–721, 723, 724, 726, 728, 729, 731, 737, 738, 740, 742–744, 746, 749–752, 756, 757, 759, 764–767, 772, 774, 775, 778, 779, 782, 783, 785, 787, 790, 801–805, 810, 812, 814–819, 824, 825, 831, 835–837, 839, 840

Minnie, Steamer. Mentioned 101, 267, 274

Minor, George. Mentioned 863

* See Richmond, C. S. S.

Digitized by Google

Minor, Robert D. Page.
Correspondence with
Forrest, F 861
Navy Department, C. S 850
Mentioned 68
Miriam, Steamer. Mentioned 456, 486, 522, 532
Mississippi. Proclamation of blockade of, by President U. S 646
Mississippi Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Light—Batteries (*Bradford's*): Confederate Guards 798, 799
Infantry—Regiments: 2d 765
Mitchell, David. Mentioned 127
Mitchell, J. F. Mentioned 700, 701
Mitchell, John K.
Correspondence with
Carter, William F 873
Hoge, Francis L 862
Mentioned 863
Mix, John Mentioned 7
Mobjack Bay.
Boarding of schooner Elma in.
Order of S. P. Lee 567
Report of Thomas Andrews 578
Capture of schooner General Taylor in. Reports of
Andrews, T 566
Blake, E. C. V 565
Lee, S. P 565
Operations in. See *Gloucester Court-House, Va.*
Modern Greece, Steamer. Mentioned 88, 89, 118, 119, 152
Moller, C. H. See *C. H. Moller, Schooner.*
Monitor, U. S. S.
Loss of, December 31, 1862, and passage of the U. S. S. Passaic from Hampton Roads to Beaufort.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Rhode Island 352
Communications from
Lee, S. P 355, 358, 359
Navy Department, U. S 358
List of missing 340
Orders and instructions, Lee, S. P 338, 339, 341
Orders of Navy Department, U. S., regarding crew of U. S. S. Monitor. 354, 355
Petition of survivors of U. S. S. Monitor for discharge 354
Reports of
Armstrong, James F 543, 352
Bankhead, J. P 346-349
Lee, S. P 339, 340, 343-346, 354-356
Trenchard, Stephen D 339, 350, 356-358
Watters, Joseph 349
Rescue of boat's crew of U. S. S. Rhode Island by schooner A. Colby .. 355-359
Mentioned 3, 14, 16, 17, 71, 100, 133, 177, 178, 203, 209, 257, 298, 303, 317. 321, 325-328, 331, 337-341, 351, 353, 370, 401, 577, 854, 858
Monmouth, Ship. Mentioned 267, 268, 274, 294
Monongahela, U. S. S. Mentioned 368, 370, 376, 379, 504
Montauk, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 14, 1862-January 24, 1863 369
Condition of 359, 360
Grounding of, off Beaufort, N. C 365

Digitized by Google

Montauk, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 193, 269, 301, 311, 317, 318, 322–326, 339, 340, 364, 376, 420, 488, 573, 575
Movements of 312, 337, 360, 361
Orders for movements 330, 361, 363
Monticello, U. S. S.
Attempt to destroy a steamer off Fort Caswell, N. C 560
Captures made by 128, 637, 807, 808
Casualties resulting from engagement with Fort Caswell, N. C 563, 570
Chase of blockade runners 807, 827
Condition of 833
Deficiency in complement 510
Destruction of British schooners Ariel and Ann Maria, November 18, 1862 .. 218
Destruction of salt works near Little River Inlet, North Carolina, November 24, 1862 234
Mentioned 3, 5, 13, 71, 87, 93, 97, 100, 118, 120, 133, 155, 156, 177, 196, 219, 233, 243, 257, 298, 303, 311–313, 317, 330, 331, 333, 335, 396, 409, 414, 421, 438, 451, 497, 502, 518, 519, 527, 534, 548, 561, 571–573, 579, 582, 597, 600, 642, 700, 814, 841
Movements of 323
Orders for movements 209, 828
Reconnoissance in Murrell's Inlet and destruction of schooner Golden Liner 828–830
Mooney, James. Mentioned 643
Mooney, Michael. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Moore, Mrs. Mentioned 798
Moore, Daniel. Mentioned 340
Moore, George. Mentioned 340, 353
Moore, John. Mentioned 194
Morehead City, N. C. Protection of. Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee .. 505, 506
Morey, John B. Mentioned 460
Morgan, Ben. See *Ben Morgan, U. S. ship.*
Morgan, Thomas A. See *Thomas A. Morgan, Steamer.*
Morley, James. Mentioned 141, 143
Morris, Andrew. Mentioned 225, 226
Morris, (Charles Manigault?). Mentioned 863
Morris, Commodore. See *Commodore Morris, U. S. S.*
Morris, George U. Mentioned 383
Morris, John. Statement of burning of ship Alleghanian 163
Morris, Richard H. Mentioned 747, 776, 794
Morris, Robert. See *Robert Morris, Steamer.*
Morris, Thomas M. Mentioned 465
Morris, William G. Mentioned 736, 775
Morrow, William H. Mentioned 276, 279
Morse, U. S. S.
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 802
Mentioned 3, 4, 14, 27, 35, 39–41, 43, 50, 71, 100, 115, 123, 132, 135, 147, 157, 164, 174, 177, 206, 209, 257, 303, 311, 321, 438, 443, 444, 446, 447, 502, 504, 534, 715, 803, 840
Orders for movements 74, 92, 114
Morse, B. H.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 464
Mentioned 454, 463–467, 475
Morse, Esrom. Mentioned 423, 428–430, 432, 433
Morton Castle. Ship. Mentioned 176
Mound, The. Erection of, on Federal Point, N. C 595, 812
Morton, George W. Mentioned 413, 418

Digitized by Google

Page.
Moses, J. C., & Co. Mentioned 210
Moslander, William. Mentioned 801
Mount Vernon, U. S. S.
Attempt to save unknown schooner abandoned by U. S. S. Chocura 221
Captures made by 193–199, 242, 254, 626, 627, 817
Chase of blockade runners 254, 538, 547, 581, 819–824
Commendatory letter from Acting Rear-Admiral Lee, regarding activity . 261
Condition of 584
Engagement with Confederate batteries, Cape Fear River, April 23, 1863. 819–824
Loss, by capture, of 1 officer and 5 men, November 4, 1862 193–199
Mentioned 71, 100, 133, 177, 227, 233, 255, 256, 258–260, 263, 296, 299, 302, 312, 314, 330, 424, 430, 438, 478, 502, 518, 526, 532, 534, 535, 546, 549, 550, 580, 582, 594, 596, 616, 630, 700, 812, 841
Orders for movements 124
Vessels destroyed by 193–199, 226, 499
Mount Washington, U. S. S.
Mentioned 3, 71, 75, 85, 100, 132, 177, 257, 303, 317, 322, 412, 438, 502, 534, 699, 713, 714, 716, 718, 719, 721–725, 739, 741, 759–761, 766, 768, 769, 775, 791, 793, 840
Operations in Nansemond River in defense of Suffolk, Va., April 11–May 4, 1863 713–800
Muir, William. Mentioned 141, 142
Munson, William. Mentioned 208
Murphy, John M. Mentioned 197, 198
Murray, Steamer. Mentioned 666, 667
Murray, Albert M. Mentioned 761
Murray, Alexander.
Correspondence with
Beaufort, N. C., Senior naval officer 387, 477, 546
Cushing, William B 403
Davenport, H. K 553, 637
Flusser, C. W 445, 447, 462, 493, 508, 580, 590, 621
Foster, Amos P 498
Foster, John G 285, 286, 478, 492
Graves, G. W 503
Hicks, A. H 479
Hines, Samuel D 524
Lee, S. P 261, 264, 283, 287–289, 300, 305, 308, 413, 415, 418, 456, 457, 483, 497, 500, 506, 507, 522, 539, 548, 556, 560, 570, 583, 596
McCann, W. P 288
McKeever, E 650
Manchester, H. A 291
North Carolina, Military governor of 511
Ottinger, Douglass 608, 609
Renshaw, R. T 283, 501, 516, 559, 649, 650
Sands, B. F 486
Townsend, Robert 478, 513, 526
Wells, Francis S 514
Wessells, H. W 486
Mentioned 245, 246, 284, 286, 287, 289, 290, 293, 304, 306, 307, 312, 329, 337, 389, 394, 413, 416, 420, 439, 467, 468, 487, 541, 544, 545, 550–552, 558, 603, 604, 607, 617, 628, 629, 651, 652, 656
Relinquishes to H. K. Davenport duties of senior officer in sounds of North Carolina 637

Digitized by Google

Murray, Alexander—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Ceres, U. S. S. Rescue of 591
Elizabeth City, N. C. Capture by Confederates of parties transporting goods to 324
Fort Anderson, N. C. Confederate attack upon, March 13-14, 1863.. 604-608
Hertford, N. C. Joint expedition to 490
Neuse River, North Carolina. Naval reconnoissance in, December 12-16, in cooperation with army expedition against Goldsboro, N. C... 284, 287-291
New Berne, N. C.
Permission given to supply vessels to enter 408
Protection of 478
North Carolina.
Condition of vessels serving in waters of 459, 497
Disposition of vessels serving in waters of 301, 394, 439, 500, 614
Granting of trading permits by military governor of 305, 559
Operations in waters of 444, 457, 493, 586
Reconnoissance of coast of 503
Pungo River, North Carolina. Operations on 587
South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Ammunition for, detained at Beaufort 546
Washington, N. C.
Defenses of 601
Facilities for repairing vessels at 587
Naval operations connected with seige of 658
Murray, Robert. Correspondence with D. L. Braine 814
Murray, Zacharias. Mentioned 297
Murrell's Inlet, South Carolina.
Engagement in, May 3, 1863. Reports of
Scott, G. H 838
Yates, Joseph A 839
Reconnoissance of.
Orders and instructions, Charles S. Boggs 828
Reports of
Braine, D. L 827, 828
Yates, Joseph A 830
Muse, William T.
Correspondence with Catesby ap R. Jones 858, 863
Mentioned 89
Music, Sloop. Mentioned 476
Mutiny. See *Roanoke Island* and *Transports, U. S.*
Myers, Winslow. Mentioned 430
Mystic, U. S. S.
Capture of steamer Sunbeam 95-97, 120, 122
Collision with U. S. S. State of Georgia 122
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 802
Destruction of schooner by, September 26, 1862 ..... 92, 93, 95
Guard vessel at Fortress Monroe 220
Mentioned 3, 5, 19, 54, 71, 87, 100, 128, 133, 153-156, 177, 196, 207, 209, 257, 302, 311, 405, 422, 438, 462, 466, 475, 502, 534, 579, 597, 618, 699, 728, 803, 831, 840
Naglee, Henry M.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 811
Mentioned 144, 165, 227, 229, 293, 668, 669, 671, 830
Report of expeditions to Mathews Court-House, Va 229, 293

Digitized by Google

Nahant, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 362, 363, 366, 367, 379, 380, 383–385, 389, 412, 502, 514
Movements of 368–371, 388
Orders for movements 378, 384
Request of John Downes for active service by 376
Nance, W. F. Correspondence with Joseph A. Yates 829, 839
Nansemond, C. S. S. Mentioned 68, 845
Nansemond River, Virginia.
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with senior officer in 174, 244
Granting of trading permits in. Communication from John A. Dix 320
Naval operations in, in cooperation with the army in defense of Suffolk, Va., April 11–May 4, 1863.
Capture of a boat's crew from the U. S. S. Stepping Stones 762, 763, 771
Casualties 725, 758, 779
Communications fro
Dix, John A 729, 742, 756, 766, 770
Foster, Benjamin B 726
Getty, George W 750, 758, 774
Lee, S. P 713, 719, 721, 726, 728, 729, 737, 738, 740, 742, 748–754, 756, 762, 766–770, 782
Longstreet, James 795, 796
Ludlow, William H 763
McCrea, E. P 728
Navy Department, U. S 773, 779, 789, 791
Peck, John J 713, 720, 728, 742, 751
Van Buren, D. T 713
Expenditure of ammunition 745, 746
List of officers of U. S. S. Stepping Stones 762
Orders and instructions.
French, S. G 795, 796
Lee, S. P 114, 115, 123, 516, 713, 716, 721, 728, 729, 731, 737, 743, 749, 770, 772, 777, 781, 783, 787, 790
President, U. S 779
Shumaker, L. M 796
Reports of
Boggs, F. J 797
Brown, Charles H 735, 736
Crosby, Peirce 742, 743
Cushing, William B 715, 717, 721, 726, 730, 731, 733–735, 748, 749, 754, 771, 777, 779, 783, 784, 786–788
Franklin, G. S 758
French, S. G 796, 799
Getty, George W 793
Harris, T. A 759–762
Ives, T. Poynton 785
Jones, Samuel J 725
Lamson, R. H 716, 718, 719, 722–725, 727, 731–733, 738–741, 746, 749, 755, 757, 773, 776–784, 787, 788, 790, 794
Lee, S. P 714, 720, 729, 730, 746, 764, 765, 774, 780, 783, 785, 790, 813
Peck, John J 791
Sorrel, G. M 797
Stone, John M 763
Street, William T 744–746
Stribling, R. M 796
(See also *Hill's Point Battery, Nansemond River. Capture of.*

Digitized by Google

Nansemond River, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Operations in.
Communications from S. P. Lee 113, 706
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 126
Reports of
Harris, T. A 416
Lee, S. P 416, 599
Permits issued by Treasury Department to oystermen in 700, 701
Request for gunboat for service in.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 74
Lee, S. P 74
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 74
Nantucket, U. S. S. Mentioned 383, 389, 575, 596
Nashville, C. S. S. Mentioned 391-393
Nassau,* Steamer. Mentioned 808
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned 255, 263, 540
Navy Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Davidson, Hunter 848
Dozier, W. G 850
Forrest, French 851
Forrest, French, et al 850
Jones, C. ap R 861
Marine Corps, C. S., Colonel Commandant of 842
North Carolina, Governor of 844, 849
Ost, Charles J 440
War Department, C. S 843, 866, 872
Whiting, W. H. C 872
Navy Department, U. S.
Circular from, regarding enlistment of contrabands in U. S. Navy 309
Correspondence with
Ammen, Daniel 380
Armstrong, James F 95
Babcock, Charles A 206
Blunt, G. W 237
Braine, D. L 128, 807
Brown, Charles H 736
Burke, Martin 235
Clark, Allan J 198
Clitz, J. M. B 142
Couthouy, Jos. P 424, 431
Crosby, P 384, 385, 473, 498
Crown, Joseph, et al 354
Davenport, H. K 557, 558
Dix, J. A 422
Downes, John 371, 376
Gillis, J. H 640
Guest, John 383, 386, 387
Halleck, Henry W 11, 12
Harriman, H. D 358
Harwood, A. A 309
Hooker, Edward 8, 537

*Or Gordon.

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Lee, Samuel Phillips 3–6, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 26, 28, 31, 35, 36, 38, 39, 43, 45, 46, 48, 50, 54, 56, 58, 59, 62, 64–68, 70, 73–76, 78, 79, 81, 85, 100, 104, 113, 118, 120, 121, 123, 125, 132, 137, 143–145, 149, 152, 157, 161, 164, 167, 169, 176, 178, 180, 191, 192, 200, 203, 206, 210, 213, 221, 227, 233, 234, 241, 243, 244, 251, 257, 259, 260, 263, 273–275, 278, 286, 287, 289, 295, 301–304, 309, 310, 312, 313, 315, 317, 319, 320, 322–325, 328, 330, 336–340, 343, 354–356, 359, 360, 362, 365–370, 372, 376–381, 383, 384, 387–390, 393, 395, 397, 398, 401, 403–406, 409, 412, 413, 415, 416, 418, 420, 422, 425, 426, 431, 438, 440, 441, 442, 445, 450, 452–455, 458, 462, 467, 470, 472–477, 479, 480, 482, 483, 489, 494, 502–504, 509, 514, 515, 517, 518, 521, 534, 541, 543, 544, 550, 551, 565, 567, 571, 573, 576, 577, 583, 588, 589, 592, 596, 597, 599, 601, 603, 607, 611, 615, 616, 618, 621, 625, 627, 632, 633, 635, 638–640, 643, 651, 673, 676, 677, 697, 699, 700, 704–706, 709, 710, 714, 720, 729, 730, 746, 764, 765, 770, 773, 774, 778, 785, 790, 791, 804, 805, 812, 813, 815, 817–819, 824, 825, 830, 832, 834–837, 840
Maies, William H 215
Peakes, Thomas M 198
Phillips, John A 449
Porter, David D 484
Rodgers, John 368, 369, 371, 373
Rogers, Henry J 18
Saltonstall, W. G 262
Scott, G. H 703
Trathen, James 242, 626, 817
Treasury Department, U. S 55
Trenchard, Stephen D 356
Truxtun, William T 220, 221
Turner, Thomas 67, 70, 165, 207
Van Name, John R 638
War Department, U. S 45, 57, 65, 66, 552
Warren, J. D 255
Wells, Henry W 216
Wilkes, Charles 9, 68
Worden, John L 360
Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Braine, D. L 814
Clitz, J. M. B 142
Lee, S. P 802
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 443, 447, 451, 504
Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 359, 643
Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of. Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 458
Navy Department, U. S 309
Neff, Mr. Mentioned 808
Nellie, Schooner. Mentioned 121
Nelson, George W. Mentioned 163
Neptune, Steamer. Mentioned 136, 176, 419, 522, 532
Neuse River, North Carolina.
Defenses of. Communications from
Gilmer, J. F 845
Gwynn, Walter 845

Digitized by Google

Neuse River, North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Naval reconnoissance in, December 12-16, 1862, in cooperation with army expedition against Goldsboro, N. C.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Delaware 293
Casualties 291
Communications from
Foster, J. G 285
Murray, A 286
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 283, 284
Murray, A 288
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 286
Lee, S. P 286, 287, 289
Manchester, H. A 291
Murray, A 284, 287-291
Raising of vessels sunk in.
Communication from H. K. Davenport 117
Reports of H. K. Davenport 82, 83
See also *Fort Anderson, N. C. Confederate attack upon, March 13-14, 1863.*
New Berne, N. C.
Conflict of authority between provost-marshal of, and commanding officer of U. S. S. Isaac N. Seymour.
Communications from
Davenport, H. K 239
Foster, J. G 241
Frankle, Jones 240
Report of F. S. Wells 240
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 192
Permission to supply vessels to enter. Report of A. Murray 408
Protection of.
Orders and instructions, A. Murray 478
Report of A. Murray 478
Newcastle, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned 320
New Hampshire Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment: 10th, 732.
New Inlet, North Carolina.
Affairs regarding the blockade of. Report of S. P. Lee 812
Capture of schooners Mary Jane and St. George off. Reports of James Trathen 626, 817
Confederate defenses of. Reports of
Case, A. Ludlow 525, 816
Lee, S. P 824
Destruction of vessels off. Report of William A. Parker 226
Engagement with Confederate batteries at 819-824
Escape of blockade runners at. Reports of
Armstrong, James F 820
Bankhead, J. P 821
Case, A. Ludlow 535, 538, 546, 580, 582, 615
De Haven, Joseph E 822
Lee, S. P 819, 824
Macomb, W. H 314, 315
Parker, William A 492
Sands, B. F 313
Trathen, James 547, 581, 823
Warren, J. D 531, 824

Digitized by Google

New Ironsides, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 14, 17, 55, 67, 100, 123, 132, 136, 165, 166, 175, 177, 200-202, 207-209, 214, 220, 257, 269, 303, 311, 321, 324, 362, 366, 407, 412, 514
Orders for movements 70, 365
New Jersey Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment: 9th, 109, 159.
Newkirk, Abraham F. Mentioned 233
Newman, Andrew. Mentioned 197, 198
New Orleans, La. Relaxation of blockade of 21, 646
Newport News, Senior Officer at. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 244
New River, North Carolina. See *Jacksonville, N. C.*
Newton, James Stokes. Mentioned 82
Newton, Joseph T. Mentioned 249, 689
New Topsail Inlet, North Carolina.
Capture of schooner Rising Dawn off. Report of James Trathen 627
Destruction of salt works in. Report of William B. Cushing 174
Destruction of vessels off. Reports of
Trathen, James 499
Warren, J. D 468
New York, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 503, 597
New York Troops.
Artillery, Light—Regiments: 1st Marine, 205, 292.
Cavalry—Regiments: 6th, 293, 411; 7th (*First Mounted Rifles*), 10, 107, 732.
Infantry—Battalions: Enfants Perdus, 293, 294. Regiments: 3d, 221, 222, 225; 9th (*Hawkins' Zouaves*), 718; 85th, 609; 89th, 740, 747, 792, 793; 92d, 607, 609; 99th, 723; 103d, 792; 115th, 411; 117th, 792; 139th, 225.
New York, U. S. District Attorney at. Mentioned 818
New York, U. S. District Judge of. Correspondence with James F. Armstrong 96, 569
Nice, John. Mentioned 430
Nicolai I,* British steamer.
Capture of, March 21, 1863. Order of Charles S. Boggs 620
Reports of
Boggs, Charles S 619
Hooker, Edward 620
Lee, S. P 621
Rogers, William P 619
Mentioned 295, 626, 633
Nicholas III,† Steamer. Mentioned 246, 267, 268, 274
Nicholas, Anthony. Mentioned 725
Nicholas, George. Mentioned 109
Nicholson, Somerville. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 802
Nickerson, Hiram B. Mentioned 296
Nickles, Jacob. Mentioned 340
Nicoll, Sylvester D. Mentioned 8
Nina, Sailing vessel. Mentioned 176
Niphon, U. S. S. Mentioned 832, 841
Noncombatants. Official notice to. See *Norfolk, Va. Threatened attack upon.*
Norfleet's Point. See *Nansemond River, Virginia. Naval operations in, in cooperation with the army in defense of Suffolk, Va., April 11-May 4, 1863.*
Norfolk, Va., and vicinity.
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer 244

* Called also Nicholas III.

† See also Nicolai I.

Digitized by Google

Norfolk, Va., and vicinity—Continued. Page.
Granting of trading permits.
Communications from
Clark & Woodward 56
Crosby, Peirce 831
Cutting, Churchill H 36
Dix, John A 23–27, 29, 32, 36, 41, 51, 52, 54, 56, 60, 63, 65, 492, 509
Lee, S. P 22, 27, 29, 30, 33, 37, 41, 44, 46, 53, 57, 59–61, 64, 83, 508
Navy Department, U. S 31, 44, 45, 54, 55, 57–59, 61, 65, 66
Treasury Department, U. S 27
Viele, Egbert L 25
War Department, U. S 65, 66
List of steamers employed by War Department, Department of Virginia, October 22, 1862 54
Orders and instructions.
Case, A. Ludlow 82
Lee, S. P 35, 42–44, 46, 49. 50, 461, 462
Navy Department, U. S 20, 28, 31, 35, 36, 64, 65, 67
President, U. S 66
Proclamation of President, U. S 21
Regulations of Treasury Department, U. S 21
Reports of
Babcock, Charles H 40
Case, A. Ludlow 49
Flusser, Charles W 452, 453
Gillis, J. H 460, 480
Lee, S. P 19, 26, 28, 31, 36, 38–40, 46, 48, 50, 56, 59, 62, 452, 453
Turner, Thomas 67
Wright, Thomas 62
Statements, permits, and certificates 34, 42, 44, 48, 49
See also *George W. Grice, Trading schooner. Seizure of.*
List of army steamers in Department of Virginia 54, 538, 597
Threatened attack upon.
Communications from
Dix, John A 91, 98, 446
Keyes, E. D 806
Lee, S. P 86, 91, 101, 446, 447, 805
Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of 443
Official notice to noncombatants 76, 81, 86, 91, 98, 101, 805, 806
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 84, 446, 451
Navy Department, U. S 81
Reports of
Gillis, J. H 449
Lee, S. P 76, 805
Norris, William. Mentioned 166
Norseman, Steamer. Mentioned 702
North, James H. Mentioned 267
Northampton, Steamer. Mentioned 69
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Captures made by 75, 92–97, 99, 117, 120, 122, 128, 140–143, 150–152, 175, 190, 193–200, 207, 214–216, 218, 220, 221, 226, 241–243, 251–257, 259, 261, 273, 295–298, 309, 310, 417, 449, 455, 459, 460, 468, 470–472, 476, 480, 499, 502, 535, 536, 540, 565–567, 569, 592, 611, 619–621, 626, 627, 637–644, 807, 817, 827–830, 837, 841
Disposition of vessels 3, 70, 100, 132, 176, 257, 302, 438, 534, 699, 840
Lee, S. P., relieves L. M. Goldsborough of command of 3

Digitized by Google

North Carolina. Page.
Blockade of coast of.
Orders and instructions. S. P. Lee 448
Proclamation by President, U. S 646
Report of S. P. Lee 445
See also *Beaufort, N. C.*
Condition of vessels serving in waters of 76, 77, 115, 459, 497, 518, 544, 583, 597, 598
Deficiency in complements of vessels serving in waters of 76, 84, 115, 119, 129, 510, 537, 589
Disposition of vessels serving in waters of 3, 71, 100, 133, 134, 177, 178, 211, 244, 257, 301, 303, 338, 394, 438, 439, 500, 502, 531, 534, 614, 700, 833, 840
Intercepted Confederate communications relating to coast of 440
Military affairs in. Communication from James Longstreet 873
Operations in waters of.
Communications from
Davenport, H. K 117
Flusser, Charles W 129, 508, 580, 590-592, 621
Foster, John G 478, 492
Lee, S. P 149, 245
Lynch, W. F 851, 865
Murray, A 493
Naglee, Henry M 811
Navy Department, U. S 203
Construction of Confederate vessels 87-90, 118, 145-147, 157-159, 180-190, 192, 204, 260, 322, 467, 474, 522, 539, 563, 570, 580, 592, 599, 613, 622, 819, 843, 844, 849, 859, 865
Davenport, H. K., succeeds A. Murray as senior officer 637
Funds for vessels 611
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 81, 115, 116, 119, 125, 201-203, 212, 247, 248, 261, 415, 505, 507, 539, 541, 548, 583, 617
Longstreet, James 871
Murray, A 445, 478
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 99, 830
Dix, John A 481
Flusser, Charles W 77, 78, 249, 335, 452, 453
Lee, S. P 123, 132, 467, 500, 544, 813
Longstreet, James 870
Murray, A 444, 457, 493, 503, 586
Scott, G. H 139
Prevalence of sickness on vessels serving in 77, 78, 84
Visit of inspection of blockading fleets in waters of, by S. P. Lee 123, 125, 147, 201, 209, 212, 233, 234
See also *Bogue Inlet, N. C.; Chowan River, N. C.; Edenton, N. C.; Elizabeth City, N. C.; Fort Caswell, N. C.; Franklin, Va.; Greenville, N. C.; Hamilton, N. C.; Hertford, N. C.; Jacksonville, N. C.; Little River Inlet, N. C.; Morehead City, N. C.; Neuse River, N. C.; New Berne, N. C.; New Topsail Inlet, N. C.; North Carolina, Military Governor of, Granting of trading permits by; Plymouth, N. C.; Pungo River, N. C.; Roanoke Island, N. C.; Shallotte Inlet, N. C.; Washington, N. C.; Wilmington, N. C.; Winfield, N. C.*
North Carolina, C. S. S. Mentioned 88, 118, 382, 865, 867, 868
North Carolina, Governor of.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 844, 849
Mentioned 133

Digitized by Google

North Carolina, Military Governor of. Page.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K. 307, 308
Frankle, Jones 252
Murray, A 511
Granting of trading permits by.
Communications from
Davenport, H. K 307, 308
Lee, S. P 560
Lyman, Luke 554
Murray, A 511, 516, 556
Navy Department, U. S 552
North Corolina, Military governor of 307
War Department, U. S 552
Oath of master, license, enrollment, etc., trading schooner Anna Sheppard 554-556
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 308, 461, 556
Murray, A 553, 559
Navy Department, U. S 244, 557, 629
Permits issued.
John G. Foster 553
Schooner Mary Jane Kennedy 306, 308
War Department, U. S 553
William Bryce & Co 552
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 553, 558
Flusser, Charles W 247, 250
Lee, S. P 213, 304, 521, 550-552, 627
Murray, A 305, 559
Renshaw, R. T 554
See also *Alice L. Webb, Schooner, Capture of;* also *George W. Grice, Trading schooner, Seizure of.*
North Carolina Troops. Mentioned. (Confederate.)
Cavalry—Regiments: 3d, 215.
Infantry—Regiments: 26th, 607; 55th, 795, 799; 59th, 797.
North Carolina Troops. Mentioned. (Union.) Infantry—Regiments: 1st, 7, 205, 690.
Northern Castle, Sailing vessel. Mentioned 136
Northerner, Steamer. Mentioned 490, 491
North River, Virginia.
Operations in. See *Gloucester Court-House, Va.; Mathews Court-House, Va.*
Rumored seizure of household property on.
Order of S. P. Lee concerning 824
Report of J. H. Gillis 827
Northrup, S. G. Mentioned 89
North Shore, Steamer. Mentioned 833
North State, U. S. transport.
Expedition to Rose Bay and Greenville, N. C 204-206
Reconnoissance, December 12-16, 1862, in Neuse River, in operations against Goldsboro, N. C 283-293
Northumbria, Steamer. Mentioned 295
Norton, J. J. Mentioned 210
Nottoway River. Operations in. See *Blackwater and Nottoway Rivers. Naval demonstration on.*

Digitized by Google

Noyes, William H. D. Page.
Mentioned 279
Report of casualties on board U. S. S. Southfield, action at Plymouth, N. C. 281
Oak Island, North Carolina. Engagement with Confederate batteries on. Report of W. H. Macomb 179
Oakley, Henry.
Mentioned 176, 235, 236
Report of abandonment of British schooner Racer 236
Ocean Wave, U. S. transport. Reconnoissance, December 12–16, 1862, in Neuse River, in operations against Goldsboro, N. C 283–293
Octorara, U. S. S. Mentioned 3, 5, 18, 71, 87, 90, 498, 627
Odd Fellow, Schooner. Capture of 807, 808, 814
Odiorne, Walter C. Mentioned 214, 215
Ogden, J. See *J. Ogden, Sloop.*
Oliver, S. T. Mentioned 460, 461, 476
Oreto,* Steamer. Mentioned 102, 267, 268, 274, 820
Orrell, J. J. Mentioned 322
Orswell, George B. Mentioned 484
Ossipee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 298, 301, 412, 816, 820, 840
Movements of 706, 815
Orders for movements 702
Ost, Charles J. Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 440
Ottinger, Douglass.
Correspondence with A. Murray 609
Mentioned 408, 503, 531, 553, 554, 558
Report of Confederate attack upon Fort Anderson, N. C., March 13–14, 1863 608
Ould, Robert.
Correspondence with William H. Ludlow 763
Mentioned 415
Overton, John B. Mentioned 556
Owens, Susan G. See *Susan G. Owens, Ship.*
Oyster Boats. Correspondence regarding issue of permits to 421, 455, 456, 479, 516, 700, 706
Pagan Creek, Virginia. Operations on. Report of J. H. Gillis 588
Paine, Francis M. Mentioned 499, 626
Palmer, Innis N.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K. 655
Dix, John A 654
Mentioned 628, 649, 654, 657, 659, 662, 663, 685
Endorsement on manifest of schooner George W. Grice 466
Palmer, John. Mentioned 465, 466
Pamlico River, North Carolina. Operations on. See *Washington, N. C.*
Pamunkey River, Virginia.
Engagement with Confederate battery on. Report of J. H. Gillis 809
Operations in. Report of T. H. Patterson 75
See also *West Point and White House, Va. Joint expedition to.*
Paramount, Bark. Mentioned 527, 569
Parker, Foxhall A.
Appointed senior officer in York River 138
Correspondence with
Andrews, Thomas 162
Lee, S. P 149, 161, 174, 191, 192, 202, 229, 407, 415, 444

* Florida, C. S. S.

Digitized by Google

Parker, Foxhall A.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Phenix, Dawson 226
Turner, Thomas 214, 226
Mentioned 72, 138, 144, 161, 162, 164, 165, 192, 201, 227, 230, 273, 294, 309, 310, 315, 407, 409, 411, 441, 442, 446, 468, 473
Reports of.
Alleghanian, Ship. Burning of, October 28–29, 1862 ..... 162, 164
Crusader, U. S. S. Condition of 214
Mathews Court-House, Va. Expeditions to.
November 22, 1862 227–229
December 12, 1862 293
Queen's Creek, Virginia. Operations in 310
Richmond, Va. Contraband trade between Baltimore and 473
Ware and Severn rivers, Virginia. Operations in 262
West Point and White House, Va. Joint expedition to 409
York River, Virginia. Operations in 179, 442
Parker, James. Mentioned 428
Parker, William A.
Correspondence with
De Haven, Jos. E 482
Lee, S. P 260, 261, 395
Scott, G. H 153, 154
Small, E. A 485
Small, E. A., et al 471
Trathen, James 194, 199
Warren, J. D 197
Mentioned 5, 155, 193, 215, 243, 256, 263, 331, 387, 395, 423, 425–428, 431, 432, 470–472, 484, 487, 496, 509, 510, 526, 546, 599
Reports of.
Cambridge, U. S. S. Condition of 533
Cambridge and Arletta, U. S. vessels. Movements of 602
Coal. Limited supply of 94
Columbia, U. S. S. Loss of, January 14, 1863 ..... 425, 430
Emma Tuttle and Brilliant, Schooners. Capture of 254, 255
Fanny Lewis, Brigantine. Attempt to cut out 484
Kate, Steamer. Attempt to destroy 154
Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina. Destruction of schooner near, and loss of 3 officers and 10 men from U. S. S. Cambridge 214
New Inlet, North Carolina.
Destruction of vessels off 226
Escape of blockade runner into 492
Sophia, British bark. Capture of, and loss of 3 officers and 18 men 196
Time, Schooner. Capture of 470, 471
Wilmington, N. C.
Affairs in 263, 321, 469, 513
Erection of works by Confederates for defense of 5
Refugees from 513
Parkhurst, George A. Mentioned 363, 364
Parrott, Enoch G. Mentioned 204
Passaic, U. S. S.
Condition of 260, 366
Mentioned 203, 246, 253, 261, 269, 298, 301, 303, 311, 312, 317, 318, 321, 323, 325, 326, 328–331, 339–346, 350, 352–354, 359, 362, 365, 376, 401, 420, 454, 573, 574, 575, 854
Movements of 243, 322, 337

Digitized by Google

Passaic, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Orders for movements 363, 364
Passage of, from Hampton Roads, Virginia, to Beaufort, N. C. See *Monitor, U. S. S. Loss of, December 31, 1862, and passage of U. S. S. Passaic from Hampton Roads to Beaufort.*
Patapsco, U. S. S.
Detention of, in Hampton Roads 377, 378
Mentioned 362, 365–368, 370, 371, 384, 412, 420, 438, 574
Movements of 379, 380
Orders for movements 372
Striking of, on Hatteras Shoals 380
Pathfinder, British schooner.
Destruction of, November 2, 1862 ..... 175, 190
Mentioned 242
Patrick Henry, C. S. S. Mentioned 68, 69, 577, 845, 853, 860
Patten, Francis. Mentioned 97, 121
Patterson, Robert O. Mentioned 364
Patterson, Thomas H.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 12, 43, 138, 361, 363
Mentioned 13, 44, 127, 162, 262
Reports of.
York, Mattapony, and Pamunkey rivers. Reconnoissances in 75
York River, Virginia. Operations in 8, 135
Paul, Mark W.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 146
Mentioned 145, 160
Paulding, Hiram. Mentioned 298, 802, 815
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Paulding, Leonard. Mentioned 209
Pawnee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 362, 367, 373, 376, 377, 379, 438
Orders for movements 372
Pawtuxet, U. S. S. Mentioned 580
Paythers, Mr. Mentioned 219
Peabody, George. See *George Peabody, Steamer.*
Peakes, Thomas M.
Mentioned 195–197
Report of capture of British bark Sophia, and loss of 3 officers and 18 men 198
Pearl, Steamer. Mentioned 136, 176, 246, 267, 268, 274, 294, 295, 532
Pease, William R. Mentioned 781, 782
Peck, Curtis. See *Curtis Peck, Steamer.*
Peck, John J.
Correspondence with
Flusser, C. W 272
Foster, J. G 272
Lee, S. P 282, 706, 720, 721, 726, 728, 742, 751, 752
Mentioned 27, 104, 105, 107, 114, 115, 245, 270, 271, 446, 671, 713–720, 722, 726, 729–732, 739–742, 744, 754, 756–759, 764, 765, 767–769, 772–774, 776–778, 780–782, 784, 788, 790, 794
Reports of.
Franklin, Va. Joint expedition to, October 3, 1862 105
Nansemond River, Virginia. Naval operations in, defense of Suffolk, Va 791
Peep of Day,* Brig. Mentioned 294, 295, 319

* Late Ella, and previously Ella Fleming.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Pegram, Robert B. Mentioned 68, 861
Pelton, James H. Mentioned 424, 436
Peltz, Philip G. Mentioned 488, 519
Pendleton, Schooner. Release of, advised 130
Pendleton, Ralph C. J. Mentioned 646
Pendleton, William N. Mentioned 469
Penn, William. See *William Penn, Schooner.*
Pennsylvania Troops. Mentioned.
Cavalry—Regiments: 5th, 293, 411, 645, 711, 807; 11th, 107.
Infantry—Regiments: 52d, 227; 179th, 707.
Penobscot, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 140-143, 175, 190, 295-298, 819-824
Condition of 481, 519
Engagements with Confederate batteries at
Cape Fear River, April 23, 1863 819-824
Masonboro Inlet, January 26, 1863 506
Mentioned 3, 5, 71, 87, 89, 93, 100, 118, 133, 150, 152-156, 177, 233, 258, 303, 313, 330, 423. 425, 426, 428-431, 433-435, 438, 482, 487, 496, 499, 502, 520, 526, 534, 540, 541, 584, 589, 602, 669, 699, 841
Movements of 518, 804
See also *Columbia, U. S. S. Loss of, January 14, 1863.*
Orders for movements 519, 810
Pepita, Ship. Mentioned 246
Perkins, Edwin J. Mentioned 291, 292
Perkins, Elisha A. Mentioned 481
Perkins, Frederick. Mentioned 189
Perley, Steamer. Mentioned 267, 295
Perley, Charles S. Mentioned 155
Perry, U. S. brig.
Capture of schooner Alma 837
Mentioned 393, 483, 700, 820, 821, 841
Movements of 599, 634
Orders for movements 614
Perry, A. See *A. Perry, Schooner.*
Perry, Commodore. See *Commodore Perry, U. S. S.*
Peruvian Minister to the United States. Mentioned 33
Pet, Steamer. Mentioned 320, 419
Peterhoff, Steamer. Mentioned 267, 274, 419, 456, 486
Peterson, Alfred. Mentioned 109
Peterson, Peter. Mentioned 690
Peterson, William. Statement of burning of ship Alleghanian 163
Petrel, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 299, 301, 337, 817
Petro Beys, Steamer. Mentioned 456
Pettigrew, James J.
Mentioned 112, 604, 609
Reports of.
Fort Anderson, N. C. Confederate attack upon, March 31, 1863 610
Washington, N. C. Operations at siege of 697
Pettit, Robert. Mentioned 156
Phalon, John. Mentioned 197, 198
Phelan, James.
Correspondence with President, C. S 842
Mentioned 843
Phelon, Henry A. Mentioned 492
Phelps, Charles. See *Charles Phelps, U. S. ship.*

Digitized by Google

Phenix, Dawson. Page.
Correspondence with F. A. Parker 226
Mentioned 13, 116, 202, 203, 283, 333, 382, 519, 602
Report of movements of U. S. S. Nahant 370
Philadelphia, U. S. S.
Mentioned 3, 50, 53, 56, 57, 59, 60, 62, 64, 71, 100, 104, 123, 132, 137, 138, 143–146, 148–150, 152, 155–157, 159, 161, 164, 166, 167, 169–174, 176, 191, 192, 200–203, 221–224, 227, 229, 233, 234, 241, 243–247, 251, 257–261, 263–265, 273–275, 277, 283, 284, 286, 287, 289, 294, 297, 299–302, 304, 308–313, 315, 317–320, 322, 323, 325, 326, 328–333, 336–341, 343, 354, 355, 360–362, 395, 397, 398, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 438, 502, 534, 699, 716, 722, 728, 731, 738, 743, 748, 755, 840
Orders for movements 623
Philip Allen, U. S. revenue cutter. Mentioned 465
Phillips, Mr. Mentioned 324
Phillips, John A. Report of capture of sloop J. C. McCabe 449
Phillips, Thomas. Mentioned 459
Phœbe, Steamer. Mentioned 101, 211
Phœnix. Mentioned 610, 658, 684
Picket, U. S. Army gunboat. Destruction of 6, 7
Picket, Henry. Mentioned 548
Picket, Samuel. Mentioned 548
Pickett, George E. Mentioned 800
Pickett, Josiah. Mentioned 675
Pierce, Henry M. Mentioned 708
Pike, James. Mentioned 428
Pilot Boy, Steamer. Mentioned 148
Pindar, J. W. See *J. W. Pindar, Schooner.*
Pine, Sloop. Mentioned 521, 628
Pinkney, Harriet. See *Harriet Pinkney, Steamer.*
Pioneer, Steamer.
Mentioned 54, 597
Transportation of merchandise by 39–44
Planet Mars, Schooner. Mentioned 517, 524, 525
Plantagenet, Steamer. Mentioned 615
Planter, Steamer. Mentioned 578
Plymouth, N. C.
Affairs in vicinity of. Reports of
Davenport, H. K 160
Flusser, Charles W 447
Attack on, December 10, 1862.
Casualties 281
Communications from
Flusser, Charles W 282
Peck, John J 282
Reports of
Behm, C. F. W 276, 278–280
Ewer, B., jr 281
Flusser, Charles W 275
Lee, S. P 275, 277, 278
Noyes, W. H. D 281
Correspondence of senior naval officer at, with
Foster, John G 183, 184
Lee, S, P 192
Evacuation of. Report of William Flye 674

Digitized by Google

Plymouth, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Threatened attack upon, by Confederates.
Communication from H. K. Davenport 134
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 146, 148, 170, 171, 523, 583
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 157
Flusser, Charles W 133, 158
Hotchkiss, W. J 146
Lee, S. P 145, 157
Transportation of supplies to 143
Pocotaligo, Vessel. Mentioned 260
Poland, Captain. Mentioned 471
Pollick, A. C. Mentioned 220
Pool, Addison. Report of officers and men saved from U. S. S. Columbia 430
Poor, Walter S. Mentioned 10
Porter, Benjamin H.
Mentioned 99, 193
Relieved from command of U. S. S. Ellis 130
Porter, David D.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 484
Mentioned 483
Port Royal, S. C. Relaxation of blockade of 21, 646
Port Royal, U. S. transport.
Mentioned 121
Reconnoissance, December 12–16, 1862, in Neuse River, in operations against Goldsboro, N. C 283–293
Potomac Flotilla. Vessels of, ordered to duty in North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 728
Potomska, U. S. S. Orders for movements 78, 79
Potter, Edward E. Mentioned 7, 664
Powell,* Henry. Mentioned 621, 626
Pratt, L. B. Mentioned 83, 117
Pratt, William F. Mentioned 683
Pray, Ezra. Mentioned 257
Preble, George Henry. Mentioned 102
President, Confederates States.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, C. S 843
Phelan, James 842
War Department, C. S 867, 869, 871
Wood, John Taylor 859
Mentioned 89, 441, 587, 848, 865, 867–869, 871
President, United States.
Correspondence with John A. Dix 320
Mentioned 21, 31, 42, 43, 53, 58, 63, 65–67, 209, 244, 248, 312, 318, 436, 450, 473, 628, 640, 646, 647, 818, 779–781
Proclamations by, concerning blockade of Southern ports 21, 646
Order relative to passage of trading vessels to and from the port of Norfolk, Va 66
Price, Christy. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Pride, British schooner. Capture of 459
Primrose, U. S. S. Operations in Nansemond River, in defense of Suffolk, Va 728, 729, 731, 734, 744–746, 773, 775, 777, 782–785
Prince, Henry. Mentioned 440, 653, 656, 658, 659, 674, 684, 686

* Alias Frederick Gardner.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Princess Royal, Steamer. Mentioned 266, 268, 274, 295, 419, 457
Prizes.
Disposition of 96, 99, 125, 140, 259, 263, 458, 476, 482, 483, 623, 629, 633, 804, 836
Treatment of master and crew of schooner Time 472
Prouty, M. F. Mentioned 94
Pryor, Roger A. Mentioned 446, 495, 588, 591
Pullen, John M. Mentioned 453
Pullen, Margeret E. Mentioned 453
Pungo River, North Carolina. Operations on. Report of A. Murray 587
Purcell, J. Mentioned 690
Purchase, charter, etc., vessels.
Confederate 852, 861, 874
Union 406, 484, 578
Putnam, General. See *William G. Putnam, U. S. S.*
Quaker City, U. S. S.
Capture of British steamer Douro 592, 593
Mentioned 612, 613
Queen of Orwell, Steamer. Mentioned 419
Queen of the Usk, Sailing vessel. Mentioned 246, 274
Queen's Creek, Virginia. Operations in. Reports of
Lee, S. P. 309
Parker, Foxhall A. 310
Queenstown, Ireland, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned 266
Quin, Robert. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 354
Quincy, Edward G. Mentioned 576
Quinn, Michael. Mentioned 204
R. M. D. Mills, Schooner. Mentioned 237
Racer, British schooner.
Abandonment of 208, 235–237
Capture of, October 30, 1862 175
Mentioned 176, 242, 256, 297
Racer, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 301, 313
Radcliffe, James D. Mentioned 188
Rafferty, Hugh. Mentioned 679, 687
Rainbow Bluff, North Carolina. See *Hamilton, N. C. Expedition to.*
Rainier, Charles E. Mentioned 723
Rains, Gabriel J. Mentioned 199, 858, 866, 872
Raleigh, C. S. gunboat.
Barron, Samuel, jr.
Appointed to command 852, 853
Relieved of command 860
Mentioned 68, 69
Raleigh, C. S. ironclad.
Loan of armament of, requested for defense of Wilmington, N. C. 869, 872
Mentioned 865
Randolph, George W. For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*
Randolph, James. Mentioned 761
Randolph, J. Innis. Report of defenses of Roanoke River, North Carolina. 185–187
Rattler, U. S. S. Mentioned 484
Raynor, Eliza J. See *Eliza J. Raynor, Schooner.*
Reardy, John. Mentioned 430
Reddick or Reddrick, ———. Mentioned 480
Reed, H. C. Mentioned 215
Reed, Jos. Mentioned 762, 763

Digitized by Google

Page

Reid, Joseph. Mentioned 762
Reilly, James. Mentioned 790
Reliance, U. S. S. Mentioned 572
Relief, Vessel. Mentioned 462
Remsen, Henry. See *Henry Remsen, Schooner.*
Renshaw, Richard T.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 554, 649, 672
Lay, John L 205, 501
Lee, S. P 282, 415, 697
McCann, W. P 663, 666
MacDiarmid, John 650, 685–688
Murray, A 283, 516, 559, 649, 650
Saltonstall, W. G 690–695
Mentioned 6, 8, 148, 182, 192, 193, 213, 287, 416, 550, 551, 601, 650, 653, 660, 664, 668, 672, 676–678, 680, 684, 685
Reports of.
Greenville, N. C. Capture of 204
Louisiana, U. S. S. Condition of 234
North Carolina, Military governor of. Granting of trading permits by. 554
Tarboro, N. C. Construction of Confederate vessels at 192
Washington, N. C.
Engagement at, September 6, 1862 6
Facilities for repairing vessels at 501
Naval operations connected with siege of 674, 675, 680–684
Rescue, U. S. S. Mentioned 3, 14, 71, 100, 133
Resolute, U. S. S. Mentioned 572
Respess, Isaiah. Mentioned 516
Restless, U. S. bark. Mentioned 236, 237
Retribution, Steamer. Mentioned 820, 863
Revere, British schooner.
Mentioned 129, 155, 242
Seizure of 128
Reynaud, Aimé-Félix-Saint-Elme. Mentioned 817
Reynolds, Silas. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 623
Rhind, Alexander C.
Mentioned 390, 391, 393
Reports of accident to U. S. S. Keokuk 391, 392
Rhode Island, U. S. S.
Loss of U. S. Monitor while under convoy of. See *Monitor, U. S. S. Loss of, December 31, 1862, and passage of the U. S. S. Passaic from Hampton Roads to Beaufort.*
Mentioned 4, 301, 317, 323, 331, 338–341, 343–347, 349–359, 362, 365, 377, 379, 400, 401, 412, 836
Movements of 333, 337, 376, 398
Orders for movements 363, 364
Rhode Island Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 4th, 104, 109, 129, 250, 788, 789, 792; 5th, 508, 687.
Rice, John. See *John Rice, Steamer.*
Richards, George W. Mentioned 104, 109
Richardson, Abraham. Mentioned 89
Richardson, Henry. Mentioned 194
Richardson, Virgil. Mentioned 89
Richardson, William. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354

Digitized by Google

Page.

Richmond,* C. S. S.
Correspondence relative to opening obstructions in James River for passage through 841–843, 866–869
Information concerning 206, 207, 282
Mentioned 68–70, 283, 287, 319, 321, 543, 549, 577, 710, 711, 845
Richmond, Steamer. Mentioned 516
Richmond, Va. Illegal traffic with.
Orders and instructions S. P. Lee 461
Reports of
Gillis, J. H 480
Lee, S. P 450, 452, 453, 457
Parker, Foxhall A 473
Rietchurch, Engel. Mentioned 762, 771
Rinaldo, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 405, 699, 705, 804, 837
Ringold, Benjamin. Mentioned 792
Ringot, Charles. Mentioned 394
Ripley, Mr. Mentioned 161
Rising Dawn, Schooner. Capture of 627
Ritchie, David. Mentioned 465
Ritchie, James. Mentioned 110, 111
Rives, Alfred L. Correspondence with J. F. Gilmer 841
Roanoke, U. S. S. Mentioned 383, 549, 575, 577, 629
Roanoke Island, North Carolina. Mutiny at.
Communications from Southard Hoffman 250
Order of H. K. Davenport 250
Report of Amos P. Foster 251
Roanoke River, North Carolina.
Confederate defenses of. Reports of
Bender, W. G 187, 188
Randolph, J. Innis 185–187
Operations on. Reports of
Flusser, Charles W 474
Lee, S. P 474
See also *Hamilton, N. C. Expedition to.*
Robb, R. G. Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 850
Robert Bruce, British brig. Capture of 140–143, 149, 175, 242
Robert E. Lee, Steamer. Mentioned 813, 814
Robert Morris, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Roberta, Ship. Mentioned 319
Roberts, Ellis. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Roberts, Emanuel. Mentioned 621
Roberts, John. Mentioned 430
Roberts, Orlando L. S. Mentioned 194, 196
Roberts, Robert. Mentioned 197, 198
Robertson, Beverly H. Mentioned 481
Robertson, Robert. Mentioned 808
Robie, Edward D. Mentioned 388
Robins, William. Mentioned 89, 119
Robinson, Henry P. Mentioned 645
Robinson, William. Mentioned 760
Robinson, William. (Seaman). Statement of burning of ship Alleghanian. 163
Rockland, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Rockwell, A., jr. Mentioned 525
Roderick, Joseph. Mentioned 112
Rodgers, Captain. Mentioned 290

* Called by the Federals Merrimack No. 2, which see.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Rodgers, John.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 11, 74, 371, 372
Navy Department U. S 369, 371
Mentioned 14, 17, 67, 73, 74, 209, 368–370, 372, 373, 378, 504, 577
Reports of.
James River, Virginia.
Operations in 4, 14–16, 71
Removal of obstructions from 72
Pendleton, Scow. Advising release of 130
Suffolk, Va. Threatened attack upon 79
Weehawken, U. S. S. Passage of, from New York to Hampton Roads. 368, 373–375

Rogers, Henry J. (U. S. Navy.)
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 18
Mentioned 73, 74
Reports of removal of obstructions from James River, Virginia 72, 73
Rogers, Henry J. (C. S. Army.) Mentioned 735, 765, 795
Rogers, J. P. Mentioned 363
Rogers, William P.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 283
Report of capture of British steamer Nicolai I 619
Roker, J. C. See *J. C. Roker, Schooner.*
Rolando, Henry. Mentioned 413
Rollinson, Robert. Mentioned 252
Roman, U. S. ship. Mentioned 3, 71, 100, 132, 177, 257, 303, 438, 502, 534, 699, 840
Ronckendorff, William.
Mentioned 139, 143, 149, 150
Report of capture of British brig Robert Bruce 140
Rooney, John. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Rosalind, Bark. Mentioned 588
Rose Bay, North Carolina. Capture of schooner Alice L. Webb in 251–253
See also *Greenville, N. C. Capture of.*
Ross, John F. Mentioned 299
Rotan, Samuel. See *Samuel Rotan, U. S. schooner.*
Rourois, Nicholas. Statement of burning of ship Alleghanian 163
Rowan, Stephen C. Mentioned 335
Rowe, Frederick A. Mentioned 723, 732, 777
Rowe, Levi. See *Levi Rowe, Schooner.*
Rowe, Sterling. Mentioned 262
Roy, Mrs. Mentioned 708
Royal Bride, Steamer. Mentioned 319
Rubin, Bark. Mentioned 136
Ruby, Steamer. Mentioned 136, 176
Rudrow (?), Mr. Mentioned 286
Ryan, John. Mentioned 151
Ryder, Joseph H. Mentioned 391–393
S. H. Samples, Schooner. Mentioned 628
S. R. Spaulding, Steamer. Mentioned 597, 813
Sacramento, U. S. S.
Capture of British schooner Wanderer 837
Chase of steamer off Wilmington, N. C 831
Mentioned 393, 611, 612, 614, 619–621, 624–626, 630, 631, 633–635, 700, 702, 704, 706, 708, 804, 810, 827–829, 835, 841
Orders for movements 390, 602, 615

Digitized by Google

Page

Sadler, William. Mentioned 397
St. George, Schooner.
Capture of 817
Mentioned 706, 819, 823, 824
St. Thomas, West Indies, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned 588
Salter, A. L. Mentioned 430
Saltonstall, W. G.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 697
Mentioned 37, 203, 444, 521, 672, 675-677, 679-681, 683, 697
Reports of.
Commodore Hull, U. S. S. Arrival of, in Hampton Roads 262
Washington, N. C. Naval operations connected with siege of 690-696
Samples, S. H. See *S. H. Samples, Schooner.*
Samuel Rotan, U. S. schooner.
Captures made by 827
Mentioned 473, 502, 534, 578, 611, 699, 840
Sanders, Mr. Mentioned 441
Sanders, Enos C. Mentioned 524
Sands, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with
Bennett, John W 800
Braine, D. L 323, 510
De Haven, Jos. E 481
Earle, William 528
Hooker, E 336, 536, 562, 568
Lee, S. P 264, 274, 294, 318, 331, 332, 419, 420, 448, 456, 483, 486, 496, 505, 520, 521, 589, 802
Macomb, W. H 314, 315
Murray, A 486
Savage, H. H 417, 499, 561, 562, 568, 584
Scott, G. H 529
Mentioned 315, 317, 323, 330, 336, 396, 398, 401, 425, 430, 446, 482, 483, 493, 494, 497, 510, 513, 563, 590, 597, 598, 602, 633, 801, 803
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 313, 527, 560, 571
Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Movements of Confederate iron-clad in 598, 624
Columbia, U. S. S. Loss of 487
Dacotah, U. S. S. Narrow escape from grounding 488
Holmes, Brilliant, and J. C. Roker, prize vessels. Capture of 487
Matthew Vassar, U. S. schooner. Capture of landing party from, March 3, 1863 600
Minna, Brig. Capture of 535
Wilmington, N. C.
Blockade of 518, 527, 532
Confederate defenses of 624
Preparations for attack upon 400
Sanford, Charles D. Mentioned 489, 491
Sangamon, U. S. S.
Crosby, Peirce, relieved of command of 473
Condition of 385-387, 389
Mentioned 379, 384, 420, 534, 575, 577, 616, 699, 710, 802, 803, 805, 840
Orders for movements 709
Placed in commission 383
San Jacinto, U. S. S. Mentioned 100, 101, 133, 137, 139, 140, 143, 149

Digitized by Google

Page

Sarah, Schooner. Violation of blockade 550, 557
Satterwhite, Fermer.
Correspondence with Samuel Merrill 282
Mentioned 283
Saunders & Sons. Mentioned 259
Savage, F. W. Mentioned 321, 322
Savage, Francis W. Mentioned 510
Savage, Hugh H.
Mentioned 404, 409, 560, 562, 579, 585, 600, 816, 828
Reports of.
Florida, Schooner. Capture of 417
Little River Inlet, North Carolina. Escape of blockade runners 561, 562, 568
Matthew Vassar, U. S. schooner. Capture of a landing party from, March 3, 1863 584
Wilmington, N. C. Affairs in 499
Savage, John, jr. Mentioned 430
Savannah, Ga. Operations against. See *South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Assembling of ironclads, etc.*
Sawyer, Mr. Mentioned 219
Sawyer & Menendez. Mentioned 297, 540, 580
Sayle, James T. Mentioned 808, 814
Scott, Giles. Mentioned 725, 760
Scott, Gustavus H.
Correspondence with
Armstrong, James F 93
Arnold, H. N. T 92
Braine, Daniel L 87, 209
Bunce, F. M 155
Clitz, J. M. B 89
Gibney, James C 529
Hooker, Edward 397
Lee, S. P 80, 101, 103, 116, 119, 122, 126, 135, 155, 176, 192, 246, 260
Parker, William A 153, 154, 196, 214
Sands, B. F 529
Smith, George 529
Warren, Joshua D 175, 216
Mentioned 18, 118, 120, 121, 125, 136, 138, 140, 152, 202, 245, 300, 314, 331, 387, 421, 496, 528, 546
Reports of.
Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Engagement with Confederate battery at 127
Kate, Steamer. Attempt to destroy 86, 153
Maratanza, U. S. S. Condition of 835
Murrell's Inlet, South Carolina. Engagement in, May 3, 1863 838
North Carolina. Operations in waters of 139
Shallotte and Little River inlets. Reconnoissance of 529
Sophia, British bark. Capture of, and loss of 3 officers and 18 men ... 193
Sunbeam, Steamer. Capture of, and destruction of a schooner 92
Union, U. S. transport steamer. Destruction of, and rescue of crew .. 703
Wilmington, N.C. Blockade of 87, 90
Scott, Henry. Mentioned 428
Sears, Thomas B. Mentioned 459
Sebastian, Captain. Mentioned 260
Secretary Navy, C. S. Mentioned 440, 845, 860, 862, 867-869, 873
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*

Digitized by Google

Page.

Secretary Navy, U. S. Mentioned 17, 20, 27–30, 32, 37, 44, 51, 53, 57, 58, 60, 61, 63, 65, 67, 141, 203, 209, 210, 230, 239, 243, 247, 252, 316, 317, 354, 355, 383, 456, 545, 551, 554, 557–559, 629, 637, 712, 808, 818, 825, 843
For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*

Secretary State, U. S. Mentioned ... 21, 101, 269, 295, 540, 612, 615, 647, 813, 814, 832
For correspondence, see *State Department, U. S.*

Secretary Treasury, U. S. Mentioned 20, 21, 24, 26, 27–33, 36–38, 42, 51, 53, 58, 61, 63, 66, 317, 557, 646–649, 700, 701
For correspondence, see *Treasury Department, U. S.*

Secretary War, C. S. Mentioned 166, 845, 848, 858, 865, 867, 871
For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*

Secretary War, U S. Mentioned 20, 23, 30, 36, 45, 53, 56–58, 60, 61, 64, 66, 98, 103, 317, 479, 551, 552, 557–560, 818, 841
For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*

Seddon, J. A. For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*

Seeley, John. Mentioned 430

Selden, William. See *William Selden, Steamer.*

Sequin, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 595, 597

Servoss, Courtney S. Mentioned 235

Seth Low, Steamer. Mentioned 597

Seven Brothers, Schooner. Capture of 262

Severn, Bark. Mentioned 246, 268, 274, 294, 295

Severn River, Virginia. Operations in. Report of Foxhall A. Parker 262

Seward, William H. For correspondence, see *State Department, U. S.*

Seymour, Isaac N. See *Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S.*

Shallotte Inlet, North Carolina.
Blockade of. Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 126
Scott, G. H 209
Destruction of British schooners Ariel and Ann Maria off. Report of D. L. Braine 218
Reconnoissances of. Reports of
Braine, D. L 548
Gibney, James C., and Smith, George 529
Sands, B. F 527
Scott, G. H 529

Sharp, Samuel B. Mentioned 110, 111

Shaw, Henry M. Mentioned 90, 119

Shawsheen, U. S. S.
Condition of 460
Defense of Fort Anderson, N. C., March 13–14, 1863 603–610
Engagement at Winfield, N. C., November 17–18, 1862 217
Mentioned 3, 10, 71, 78, 95, 100, 101, 117, 133, 134, 177, 178, 211, 212, 245, 247, 249, 258, 302, 303, 312, 394, 395, 438, 439, 501, 502, 514, 531, 534, 580, 586, 590, 614, 650, 651, 657, 700, 830, 834, 840
Reconnoissance, December 12–16, 1862, in Neuse River, in cooperation with army expedition against Goldsboro, N. C 283–293

Sheldon, —. Report of arrival of U. S. vessels at Delaware Breakwater 368

Sheldon, J. Mentioned 62

Shelldrake, Steamer. Mentioned 419

Shelly, Captain. Mentioned 566

Sheppard, Anna. See *Anna Sheppard, Schooner.*

Sheridan, Philip.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 787
Mentioned 775

Digitized by Google

Page.
Sherman, L. J. Mentioned 818
Shingleur, James A. Mentioned 460, 798
Shipman, William W. Mentioned 424
Short, William. Mentioned 725
Shubrick, W. B. Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 117
Shultzer, W. B. Mentioned 430
Shumaker, L. M.
Correspondence with
Boggs, F. J 797
French, S. G 795, 796
Stribling, R. M 796
Mentioned 799, 800
Simmons, Benjamin. Mentioned 719, 725
Sirmond, David D.
Mentioned 259
Petition for release of schooner Brilliant 256
Skellton, S. D. Correspondence with D. L. Braine 570
Small, Edward A.
Correspondence with William A. Parker 471
Mentioned 296, 484
Reports of.
Fanny Lewis, Brigantine. Attempt to cut out 485
Time, Schooner. Survey of 471
Small, John W. Mentioned 725, 760
Smith, ———. Mentioned 140
Smith, Captain. Mentioned 450
Smith, Mr. Mentioned 558
Smith, C. P. See *C. P. Smith, Steamer.*
Smith, Charles H. Mentioned 340, 353
Smith, Edwin. Mentioned 104, 111
Smith, George. Report of reconnoissance of Shallotte and Little River inlets 529
Smith, Gustavus W.
Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T 854
Whiting, W. H. C 233
Mentioned 845, 848, 857, 858
Smith, Horace. Mentioned 88
Smith, Isaac. See *Isaac Smith, U. S. S.*
Smith, J. Mentioned 760
Smith, J. P. Mentioned 118
Smith, James. Mentioned 450
Smith, Jesse. Mentioned 585
Smith, John M. Mentioned 687
Smith, John W. Mentioned 276, 281
Smith, Omer. Mentioned 159
Smith, Patterson. Mentioned 641, 644
Smith, Peter. Mentioned 450
Smith, Peter W. Arrest of. See *Alleghanian, Ship, burning of, October 28–29, 1862.*
Smith, R. A. Mentioned 128
Smith, Thomas. Mentioned 450
Smith, Mrs. William. Mentioned 88
Smith, Briggs, U. S. Army steamer.
Mentioned 714, 715
Operations in Nansemond River in defense of Suffolk 742, 775, 777, 793

Digitized by Google

Smith's Island, North Carolina. Proposed occupation of. Page.
Communications from
Foster, J. G 826
Navy Department, U. S 825, 830
Reports of
Case, A. Ludlow 825
Lee, S. P 825
Smoot, D. L. Mentioned 797, 798
Smyth & Co. Mentioned 461
Sophia, British bark. Capture and destruction of, November 4, 1862 ..... 193–199, 207, 226, 242
Sophronia, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 301, 313
Sorrel, G. M. For correspondence as Assistant Adjutant-General, see *Longstreet, James.*
Souder, E. A. See *E. A. Souder, Steamer.*
South America, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Southampton, England, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned 320
South Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Ammunition for. Reports of
Lee, S. P 545
Murray, A 546
Assembling of ironclads for duty in, to operate against defenses of Savannah and Charleston.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Montauk 369
Communications from
Lee, S. P 371, 389
Navy Department, U. S 359, 377, 383
Du Pont, S. F 394
Thomas, W. K 385
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 361, 363–365, 370, 372, 382, 385
Murray, A 387
Navy Department, U. S 362, 366–370, 377–379, 384, 387, 389, 390
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 380
Armstrong, James F 388
Colhoun, Edmund R 367
Crosby, Peirce 384, 385, 392
Downes, John 371, 376
Faucon, E. H 381, 382
Guest, John 383, 386, 387
Lee, S. P 360, 362, 365–368, 370, 372, 376–381, 383, 884, 388, 390, 393
Phenix, D 370
Rhind, A. C 391, 392
Rodgers, John 368, 369, 373–375
Sheldon, ——— 368
Trenchard, S. D 376
Worden, John L 359–362
South Carolina. Proclamation of blockade of, by President U. S 646
South Carolina Troops. Mentioned. Artillery, Light—Batteries: Chesterfield, 799.
Southfield, U. S. S.
Condition of 159
Engagement at Plymouth, N. C., December 10, 1862 275–282
Mentioned 3, 14, 71, 84, 100, 132, 146, 147, 157, 177, 209, 258, 301–303, 335, 338, 395, 438, 439, 444, 445, 460, 475, 501, 502, 508, 534, 614, 653, 654, 656, 657, 668, 683, 700, 833, 834, 840

Southfield, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Operations at the siege of Washington, N. C., March 31 to April 16, 1863 ... 655, 660, 667, 672, 673, 677, 685, 686, 689
Orders for movements ... 201
Spalding, Rufus C.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee ... 611
Mentioned ... 670
Spaulding, S. R. See *S. R. Spaulding, Steamer.*
Spear, Samuel P. Mentioned ... 105, 107, 272
Speculator, Steamer. Mentioned ... 268, 274
Spinola, Francis B. Mentioned ... 662, 674, 684, 688, 697
Splarm, James. Mentioned ... 281
Springer, Joseph. Mentioned ... 580
Stanley, Steamer. Mentioned ... 267, 274
Stanley, William. Mentioned ... 430
Stanly, Edward. Mentioned ... 213, 239, 240, 244, 247, 250–253, 287, 304–307, 309, 461, 464, 517, 521, 550–552, 556–558, 587, 596, 628
For correspondence, see *North Carolina, Military Governor of.*
Stanton, Edwin M. For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
Star, Steamer. Mentioned ... 538, 597
Starr, J. F. See *J. F. Starr, Steamer.*
Stars and Stripes, U. S. S. Mentioned ... 3, 5, 71, 119
State Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Altona, Prussia, U. S. consul at ... 210, 265
Belfast, U. S. consul at ... 294
Bermuda, U. S. consul at ... 211
Cork, U. S. consul at ... 265
Glasgow, U. S. consul at ... 265
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at ... 211, 265
Liverpool, U. S. consul at ... 210, 265, 294
London, U. S. consul at ... 294
Turk's Island, U. S. consul at ... 265
State of Georgia, U. S. S.
Captures made by ... 95–97, 120, 122, 569, 626
Chase of two steamers into Cape Fear River and engagement with Confederate batteries, April 23, 1863 ... 819, 824
Collision with U. S. S. Mystic ... 122
Condition of ... 406
Convoy of U. S. S. Passaic from Hampton Roads to Beaufort. See *Monitor, U. S. S. Loss of, December 31, 1862, and passage of the U. S. S. Passaic from Hampton Roads to Beaufort.*
Destruction of schooner by, September 26, 1862 ... 92, 93, 95, 96
Mentioned ... 3, 5, 13, 71, 87, 100, 132, 133, 177, 257, 298, 303, 339–346, 350, 352, 353, 362, 438, 502, 526, 534, 568, 578, 581, 582, 595, 627, 700, 840
Movements of ... 337, 380, 388, 505
Orders for movements ... 265, 309, 329, 330, 385, 515, 527
State of Maine, Steamer. Mentioned ... 436
Staynor, T. Mentioned ... 690
Steelman, D. B. See *D. B. Steelman, Schooner.*
Stephen Hotchkiss, Schooner. Order for release of ... 49
Stepping Stones, U. S. S.
Mentioned ... 4, 71, 74, 107, 123, 126, 132, 156, 177, 257, 303, 416, 438, 502, 516, 534, 699, 713, 714, 738, 740, 750, 773, 784, 832
Operations in Nansemond River ... 494, 495
Operations in Nansemond River in defense of Suffolk, Va., April 11–May 4, 1863 ... 716, 718, 719, 721–725, 727, 730, 731, 734, 745, 746, 749, 752, 755, 758–763, 765, 768, 771, 772, 775–783, 787, 788, 790–795
Orders for movements ... 115

Digitized by Google

Page.

Stetson, D. S. See *D. S. Stetson, Steamer.*
Stevens, George A.
Correspondence with
Case, A. Ludlow 82
Lee, S. P 84
Mentioned 81
Report of escape of steamer Kate from Wilmington, N. C 82
Stevens, Hazard. Mentioned 792
Stevens, Walter H. Mentioned 868
Stevens, William H. H. Mentioned 346, 351
Stewart, Andrew. Correspondence with Francis L. Lee 491
Stocking, John. Mentioned 340
Stodder, Louis N. Mentioned 345, 349
Stone, John M. Report of capture of boat's crew from U. S. S. Stepping Stones 763
Stoneham, ———. Mentioned 476
Stothard, Thomas. Mentioned 616
Stowell, Edwin S. Mentioned 704
Street, William T.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 782, 783
Mentioned 775, 782, 783
Report of naval operations in Nansemond River, defense of Suffolk, Va.. 744–746
Stribling, Cornelius K. Mentioned 386, 633
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Philadelphia, Pa.*
Stribling, R. M.
Correspondence with L. M. Shumaker 796
Mentioned 798–800, 869, 870
Stribling's Battery. See *Hill's Point Battery, Nansemond River.*
Strong, Frederic W. Mentioned 154, 155
Studley, Ira B. Mentioned 314, 447
Styron, Martha H. See *Martha H. Styron, Schooner.*
Submarine batteries. See *Torpedoes.*
Sue, British schooner.
Capture of 637
Mentioned 827
Suffolk, Va.
Military operations near. Reports of
Harris, T. A 495
Lee, S. P 494
Siege of. See *Nansemond River, Virginia. Naval operations in, in cooperation with the army in defense of, April 11–May 4, 1863.*
Threatened attack upon.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 81
Reports of
Lee, S. P 710
Rodgers, John 79
Sullivan, John. Mentioned 723–725, 759
Sultan, Steamer. Mentioned 268, 274
Sumpter, U. S. S. Orders for movements 636
Sumter, Steamer. Mentioned 702
Sumter, C. S. tug. Mentioned 69
Sunbeam, British steamer.
Capture of 95, 97, 120, 122
Mentioned 92, 93, 242, 269
Susan G. Owens, Ship. Mentioned 210, 319
Sutcliffe, J. Mentioned 224
Swan, Steamer. Mentioned 538, 597, 716, 718, 719, 727, 733, 780, 794

Digitized by Google

Page.
Swain, Samuel G. Mentioned 155, 156
Swezey, H. W. License issued to trading schooner Anna Sheppard by 555
Sylvester, C. F. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Sylvia, Joachim. Mentioned 724, 725
T. A. Ward, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 163
Taliaferro, John. Seizure of property of. See *Abandoned property. Rumored seizure of.*
Tarboro, N. C. Construction of Confederate vessels at 188, 192, 204
Tar River, North Carolina. Operations on. See *Greenville, N. C.; Tarboro, N. C.; Washington, N. C.*
Taylor, Mrs. Mentioned 316
Taylor, Albert. Mentioned 351
Taylor, General. See *General Taylor, Schooner.*
Taylor, J. M. Mentioned 243
Taylor, J. W. Mentioned 190
Taylor, James. Mentioned 391, 392
Taylor, Joseph P. Mentioned 319, 462
Taylor's Landing, Pamunkey River. Engagement with Confederate battery at. Report of J. H. Gillis 809
Teaser, C. S. S. Mentioned 16, 69
Teaser, U. S. S. Operations in Nansemond River in defense of Suffolk, Va.. 728, 731, 733–736, 775, 783, 785, 787
Telegraph, Schooner. Mentioned 394
Teneriffe, Canary Islands, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned 320
Tennessee. Proclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S 646
Terry, S. W. Report of boarding of flag-of-truce steamer Metamora 415
Tester, Abraham. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 354
Texas. Proclamation of blockade of, by President, U. S 646
Thames, Steamer. Mentioned 121
Thielberg, Henry. Mentioned 724
Thistle, Steamer. Mentioned 176, 246, 266–268, 274, 294, 295
Thomas, C. W. See *C. W. Thomas, Steamer.*
Thomas, Charles W. Mentioned 60, 61, 537
Thomas, Frederick J. Mentioned 77
Thomas, William A.
Mentioned 552, 555
Oath of, as master of trading schooner Anna Sheppard 554
Thomas, W. K.
Correspondence with John Guest 385
Mentioned 385–387
Thomas, William. Mentioned 215
Thomas A. Morgan, Steamer.
Detention of, by commanding officer of U. S. S. Mahaska, ... 564, 584
Expedition to Ware River, Virginia 707
Mentioned 54, 162, 164, 165, 226, 597, 708
Thomas Colyer, Steamer. Mentioned 664, 686
Thompson, George. Mentioned 194
Thompson, George W. Mentioned 430
Thompson, Gustavus B. Mentioned 289, 290, 292
Thompson, Joseph. Mentioned 194
Thompson, Walter. Mentioned 690
Tillery, Mr. Mentioned 187
Time, Schooner.
Capture of 470–472
Mentioned 836

Digitized by Google

Page.
Titan, Steamer. Mentioned 597
Tolson, David. Mentioned 204
Tooker, Edward P.
Mentioned 555, 556
Oath as master of trading schooner Anna Sheppard 555
Tooker, Hamilton. Mentioned 556
Torpedo, C. S. S. Mentioned 845, 848, 873
Torpedoes. Experiments with. Report of Hunter Davidson 848
Totten, Benjamin J.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 166
Turner, Thomas 166
Mentioned 116, 167, 283, 382, 462, 602
Townsend, Edward D. Mentioned 389
Townsend, Robert.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 666
Lee, S. P 17, 201, 299, 419, 456, 539, 652
Murray, A 478, 513, 526
Mentioned 355–357, 478, 670, 673
Trading Permits. See *Lockwood, Henry H.; Nansemond River, Va.; Norfolk, Va.; North Carolina, Military governor of; Oyster boats.*
Transports, U. S.
Convoy and protection of.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 816
Report of S. P. Lee 815
Loss of. See *Union, U. S. transport steamer.*
Mutiny on board of.
Communications from
Davenport, H. K 238
Foster, J. G 238, 239
Lee, S. P 150
Lockwood, H. H 150
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 238
Lee, S. P 169
Operations against. Instructions of James Longstreet 871
Trask, Brainerd P. Mentioned 203, 469
Trathen, James.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 124
Mentioned 196, 197, 221, 227, 485, 546, 549, 594, 616, 819, 820
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 254, 547, 581, 823
Cape Fear River. Movements of Confederate ironclad in 550
Levi Rowe, Schooner. Capture of 242
Mary Jane, British schooner. Capture of 626
New Topsail Inlet, North Carolina. Destruction of schooner off 499
Rising Dawn. Schooner. Capture of 627
St. George, Schooner. Capture of 817
Sophia, British bark. Capture of, and loss of 3 officers and 18 men 194
Unknown schooner. Capture of 199
Travers, Robert H. Mentioned 608, 609
Treadwell, Passmore.
Certificate concerning destruction of signal books of U. S. S. Columbia 437
Mentioned 424, 435–437

Digitized by Google

Treasury Department, U. S. Page.
Correspondence with
Cutting, Churchill H. ... 27, 36
Navy Department, U. S ... 55
Issue of permits by, to oystermen. Report of S. P. Lee ... 700, 701
Trenchard, Stephen D.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee ... 333, 338, 339, 363, 364
Mentioned ... 340, 343, 345, 346, 348, 349, 356, 364, 400
Reports of.
Monitor, U. S. S. Loss of, December 31, 1862 ... 339, 350, 356–358
Rhode Island, U. S. S. Movements of ... 376, 398
Troublefield, J. Mentioned ... 760
Troxel, Elias S. Mentioned ... 658
Troy, John. Statement of burning of ship Alleghanian ... 163
Truscott, Peter. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S ... 354
Truxtun, William T.
Correspondence with
Hooker, E ... 590
Lee, S. P ... 258
Mentioned ... 600, 635
Reports of.
Express, Sloop. Capture of ... 841
Pride, British schooner. Capture of ... 459
Racer, Schooner. Abandonment of ... 208
Unknown schooner. Seizure of ... 220, 221
Tuck, Amos. Mentioned ... 450, 473
Turk's Island, Bahamas, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S ... 265
Mentioned ... 268
Turner, Thomas.
Correspondence with
Alert, U. S. S. Captain of ... 208
Cohasset, U. S. S. Captain of ... 208
Drayton, Percival ... 243
Fox, G. V ... 67
Lee, S. P ... 136, 365
Navy Department, U. S ... 67, 70
Parker, Foxhall A ... 214, 226, 227, 228
Totten, Benjamin J ... 166
Wright, Thomas ... 220
Young America, U. S. S. Captain of ... 208
Mentioned ... 123, 200–202, 204, 324, 362, 365, 412
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Affairs in ... 209, 407
Norfolk, Va., and vicinity. Granting of trading permits ... 67
Racer, Schooner. Capture of, and destruction of schooner Pathfinder. 175
Smith, Peter W. Arrest of, for complicity in burning ship Alleghanian. 165
Sophia, British bark. Capture of ... 207
Tuscarora, U. S. S. Mentioned ... 391, 393
Tuttle, Emma. See *Emma Tuttle, Schooner.*
Tyler, Samuel. Mentioned ... 185
Typhoon, Schooner. Correspondence relative to granting of trading permits to ... 35, 38
Uncle Ben, Steamer. Mentioned ... 82, 88–90, 119, 260
Underwriter, U. S. S.
Mentioned ... 3, 71, 100, 101, 133–135, 158, 177, 178, 211, 244, 245, 258, 301–303, 338, 395, 438, 439, 445, 452, 460, 501, 502, 534, 614, 654, 670, 671, 672, 700, 834, 840

Digitized by Google

Page

Underwriter, U. S. S.—Continued.
Movements of 674
Orders for movements 270
Union, U. S. transport. Destruction of 703
United States, Steamer. Mentioned 597
Urann, William D.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 614
Report of capture of schooner Alma 837
Urquart, Charles. Mentioned 760
Usher, Julia. See *Julia Usher, Steamer.*
Valentine, Brewster. Mentioned 556
Valentine, Edward K. Mentioned 231, 404
Vallee, John F. Mentioned 747
Valley City, U. S. S.
Condition of 447, 460, 475
Expedition to Hamilton, N. C 180–190
Mentioned 3, 14, 18, 71, 100, 132, 144, 147, 149, 161, 164, 177, 178, 211, 245, 249, 258, 302, 303, 394, 395, 438, 439, 445, 462, 474, 490, 491, 493, 497, 498, 501, 502, 507, 522, 523, 531, 534, 652, 699, 834, 840
Operations at the siege of Washington, N. C., March 31 to April 16, 1863 .. 664, 667, 669, 672, 673, 685
Orders for movements 13, 148, 456
Reconnoissances in the York and Mattapony rivers 75
Van Brunt, Gershom J. Mentioned 204
Van Buren, Daniel T. Mentioned 226, 542
For correspondence, see *Dix, John A.*
Vance, Zebulon B. Mentioned 851, 866
For correspondence, see *North Carolina, Governor of.*
Vanderbilt, U. S. S. Mentioned 366–370, 373, 376, 377, 454
Van Name, John R.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 638
Mentioned 640
Vassar, Matthew. See *Matthew Vassar, U. S. schooner.*
Vermont Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiment: 9th, 704.
Vesuvius, H. B. M. ship. Mentioned 699
Victoria, U. S. S.
Captures made by 535–537, 619–621
Chase of blockade runners 336, 401, 568
Expedition to Little River 397
Mentioned 3, 5, 8, 34, 71, 81, 82, 84, 85, 87, 100, 119, 132, 176, 192, 246, 257–259, 274, 303, 418, 438, 494, 502, 518, 528, 534, 560–562, 569, 590, 600, 602, 633, 700, 841
Orders for movements 202
Vidette, U. S. Army gunboat.
Expedition to Hamilton, N. C 180–190
Mentioned 135
Viele, Egbert L.
Correspondence with
Dix, John A 25, 464
Lee, S. P 711
Mentioned 19, 20, 22, 25, 28, 32–34, 37, 49, 57, 84, 102, 145, 146, 161, 282, 443, 446–448, 451, 454, 460, 463, 466, 467, 480, 482, 492, 509, 577, 710, 806
Permits issued to trading schooners
Conrad Fox 34
George W. Grice 466, 467

Digitized by Google

Page.
Vincent, H. Mentioned 690
Violet, U. S. S.
Chase of a steamer off Cape Fear River 800–802
Mentioned 379, 483, 502, 534, 602, 635, 699, 828, 841
Movements of 634
Orders for movements 631, 706
Virginia.
Barron, Samuel, appointed to command naval forces in waters of 844
Proclamation of blockade of, by President U. S 646
Lists of U. S. Army steamers employed in Department of 54, 538, 597
Virginia, C. S. S. Mentioned 322, 858
Virginia, Steamer. Mentioned 522
Virginia, No. 2,* C. S. S. Mentioned 14–17
Virginia Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Light-Batteries: Fauquier, 797, 799, 869, 870; Alexandria, 797.
Cavalry—Regiment: 5th, 166.
Infantry—Regiment: 59th, 807.
Volunteer, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 597
Voorhees, B. F.
Certificate concerning cargo of schooner John Francis 49
Mentioned 47, 48, 52
Wabash, U. S. S. Mentioned 124, 237, 394
Wachusett, U. S. S. Mentioned 68, 78
Waddell, James I. Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 850
Wade, T. J. Mentioned 765
Wagg, Morris. Mentioned 340, 353
Wales, E. L. B. See *E. L. B. Wales, Schooner.*
Walker, George. Mentioned 580
Walker, Mrs. John. Mentioned 88
Walker, T. D. Mentioned 89
Wall, John. Mentioned 10
Waltemeyer, Jacob. Mentioned 700, 701
Waman, Mr. Mentioned 259
Wanderer, British schooner. Capture of 837
War Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Gilmer, J. F 868
Lee, Robert E 869
Longstreet, James 870
Lynch, W. F 851, 856
Navy Department, C. S 843, 866, 872
Whiting, W. H. C 846, 857, 861, 867, 869
War Department, U. S.
Correspondence with
Beaufort, N. C., Naval officer commanding at 552
Dix, John A 23, 56, 65
Navy Department, U. S 45, 57, 65. 66, 552
Trading permits issued by 553
Ward, John E. Mentioned 740, 747
Ward, Joseph. Mentioned 382
Ward, T. A. See *T. A. Ward, U. S. schooner.*
Ware River, Virginia.
Expedition to.
Communication from S. P. Lee 703

* See Richmond, C. S. S.

Digitized by Google

Ware River, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Expedition to.
Reports of
Gillis, J. H 643–646
Lee, S. P 643
Operations in. Report of Foxhall A. Parker 262
See also *Gloucester Court-House, Va.*
Warren, Joshua D.
Correspondence with
Barnett, Albert E 195
Lee, S. P 138
Oakley, Henry 236
Mentioned 175, 194, 198, 255, 384, 395, 396, 412, 535, 541, 584, 593, 819
Reports of.
Coquette, Sloop. Capture of 273
Emma Tuttle and Brilliant, Schooners. Capture of 255
Fort Fisher, N. C. Engagement with, in attempt to destroy a British brig 216
New Inlet, North Carolina. Escape of blockade runners off 531, 824
New Topsail Inlet, North Carolina. Destruction of schooner off 468
Racer, British schooner.
Abandonment of 235
Capture of 175
Sophia, British bark. Capture of, and loss of 3 officers and 18 men 197
Washington, George. See *George Washington, Steamer.*
Washington, N. C.
Defenses of. Report of A. Murray 601
Engagement at, September 6, 1862.
Hooker, Edward, appointed acting volunteer lieutenant for gallantry. 8
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 6, 7
Foster, J. G 7
Lee, S. P 6
Renshaw, R. T 6
Facilities for repairing vessels at.
Communication from A. Murray 516
Reports of
Lay, John L 501
Murray, A 587
Renshaw, R. T 501
Naval operations connected with siege of, March 31 to April 16, 1863.
Communications from
Davenport, H. K 655, 662, 667, 672
Dix, John A 654
Hill, A. P 698
Lee, S. P 652, 672, 697
McKeever, E 650
Palmer, I. N 654, 655
Renshaw, R. T 649, 650, 666
Townsend, Robert 666
Expenditure of ammunition 688, 695
Orders and instructions.
Davenport, H. K 649, 662, 663, 669, 672, 673
Lee, S. P 652, 660, 668
Sketch of Tar and Pamlico rivers 674

Digitized by Google

Washington, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Naval operations connected with siege of, March 31 to April 13, 1863.
Reports of
Behm, Charles F. W 655
Boomer, E 696
Davenport, H. K 651, 657, 659–661, 665, 669–672, 674–676, 679
Flusser, Charles W 653
Flye, William 674
Foster, John G 656
Lee, S. P 651, 673, 676–679, 697
Graves, G. W 688
Longstreet, James 864
McCann, W. P 658, 660–662, 664, 667, 668, 684
McDiarmid, John 653, 685–688
Murray, A 658
Pettigrew, J. J 697
Renshaw, R. T 674, 675, 680–684
Saltonstall, W. G 690, 696
Violation of the laws of blockade at. See *Sarah, Schooner*, and *Anna Shepard, Schooner*.
Waterbury, Mr. Mentioned 798
Water Witch, U. S. S. Mentioned 379, 515
Watson, George W. Mentioned 299
Watters, Joseph.
Mentioned 348
Report of loss of U. S. S. Monitor, December 31, 1862 349
Watts, James.
Statement concerning schooner John Francis 48
Mentioned 49
Wautauga, Schooner. Mentioned 516
Wave Queen, Steamer. Mentioned 295, 320
Webb, Alice L. See *Alice L. Webb, Schooner.*
Webb, William A. Mentioned 860
Webster, Henry C. Mentioned 77
Weehawken, U. S. S.
Condition of 368, 378, 504
Detention of, in Hampton Roads 377
Mentioned 362, 363, 366–370, 379, 391, 392, 504, 512
Movements of 368, 373–375
Orders for movements 368, 372
Weeks, Grenville M. Mentioned 345, 349
Weller, John. Mentioned 112
Weller, Samuel. Mentioned 430
Welles, Gideon. For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Wells, Francis S.
Correspondence with
Hopkins, Alfred 143
Murray, A 514
Mentioned 83, 161, 239–241, 290, 622, 654, 662, 674, 676, 679, 680, 686
Reports of.
Hamilton, N. C. Expedition to 188–190
New Berne, N. C. Conflict of authority with provost-marshal of 240
Wells, Henry W.
Mentioned 214, 215, 679, 683, 686, 687
Report of destruction of schooner near Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina, and loss of 3 officers and 10 men from U. S. S. Cambridge 216

Digitized by Google

Page.
Welsh, John. Mentioned 428, 430
Wessells, Henry W.
Correspondence with A. Murray 486
Mentioned 665
West, Robert M. Mentioned 712
West, William A. Mentioned 725
West End, U. S. Army steamer.
Mentioned 27, 54, 597, 714, 715
Operations in Nansemond River in defense of Suffolk, Va., April 11–May 4, 1863 .... 718, 719, 723, 727, 729, 730, 732, 742, 755, 759, 771, 772, 775, 777, 791
Western Branch battery. See *Hill's Point battery, Nansemond River.*
Western Branch. Nansemond River. See *Nansemond River, Virginia. Naval operations in, in cooperation with the army in defense of Suffolk Va., April 11–May 4, 1863.*
Western World, U. S. S.
Captures made by 827, 835
Mentioned 597, 602, 615, 643, 699, 702, 809, 815, 816, 836, 840
Orders for movements 701
Westervelt, Jacob. Mentioned 212, 235, 245
West Point, Va.
Destruction of Confederate works at. Report of Foxhall A. Parker 179
Joint expedition to, January 7–9, 1863. Reports of.
Keyes, E. D 411
Lee, S. P 409
Parker, Foxhall A 409
See also *York River, Virginia. Operations in.*
Wetherbee, George. Mentioned 430
Whall, Charles F. Mentioned 182, 189, 190, 240
Wheelan, James N. Mentioned 732
Whildon, William. See *William Whildon, Steamer.*
Whitby, Isaac. Mentioned 197, 198
White, ———. Mentioned 476
White, Edward W. Mentioned 499
White, John B. See *John B. White, Steamer.*
Whitehead, Captain. Mentioned 89
Whitehead, U. S. S.
Condition of 76, 115
Expedition to Franklin, Va., October 3, 1862 104–113
Mentioned 3, 71, 100, 101, 126, 133, 134, 158, 161, 177, 178, 211, 245, 257, 300, 303, 338, 379, 438, 447–449, 451, 500, 502, 523, 531, 534, 539, 544, 614, 657, 668, 680, 696, 700, 833, 834, 840
Movements of 139
Operations at the siege of Washington, N. C., March 31 to April 16, 1863 ... 653, 655, 660, 661, 672, 673, 677, 685, 686, 689
Orders for movements 213, 439
White House, Va. See *West Point and White House, Va. Joint expedition to.*
Whitford, John N. Mentioned 697
Whiting, Jasper S. Correspondence with S. G. French 845
Whiting, Samuel. See *Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at.*
Whiting, William H. Mentioned 487
Whiting, William H. C.
Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T 856
Flanner, J. H 874
Gorgas, J 874

Digitized by Google

Whiting, William H. C.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Gwathmey, Washington 856
Hill, D. H 860
Lamb, William 855
Lynch, W. F 854
Navy Department, C. S 872
War Department, C. S 857
Mentioned 322, 469, 845, 848, 863, 870, 872
Reports of.
Ellis, U. S. S. Destruction of, in New River, North Carolina 233
Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina. Destruction of schooner near, and loss of 3 officers and 10 men from U. S. S. Cambridge 216
Wilmington, N. C. Defense of 646, 861, 867, 869, 871, 874
Whitney, Charles W. Mentioned 392
Whittemore, William M. Mentioned 496
Wigg, Mr. Mentioned 267
Wilbow, William. Mentioned 690
Wilkes, Charles.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 9
Mentioned 4, 18, 68, 72, 75, 78, 79, 131, 377
Report of affairs in James River, Virginia 68
Wilkinson, John. Mentioned 626
Wilkinson, John H. Mentioned 694
Willard, Mr. Mentioned 808
Willey, Captain. Mentioned 262
William Bacon, U. S. schooner.
Capture of British steamer Nicolai I 619-621
Mentioned 257, 303, 312, 313, 330, 438, 502, 518, 534, 536, 561, 568, 600, 613, 633, 642, 700, 841
Orders for movements 283
William Badger, U. S. ship. Mentioned 3, 71, 100, 133, 177, 255, 258, 303, 358, 421, 438, 472, 534, 611, 631, 700, 840
William G. Putnam, U. S. S.
Capture and destruction of vessels in Ware and Severn rivers, Virginia 262
Condition of 76, 115, 615
Mentioned 3, 4, 71, 100, 101, 126, 133, 134, 143, 145, 146, 164, 176, 178, 202, 210, 211, 257, 303, 310, 409, 438, 443, 450, 502, 534, 652, 699, 840
Operations against Mathews Court-House, Va., November 22, 1862 227-230
Orders for movements 130, 200
William H. Harrison, Schooner. Mentioned 482
William Penn, Schooner. Correspondence relative to granting trading permits to 28, 39, 56-58, 61
William Selden, Steamer. Mentioned 35, 38, 39
William Whildon, Steamer. Mentioned 538, 597
Williams, ———. Mentioned 77
Williams, Major. Mentioned 499
Williams, Mr. Mentioned 89
Williams, Edward. Mentioned 585
Williams, Francis. Mentioned 430
Williams, George C. Mentioned 288, 291
Williams, James S.
Mentioned 422, 425, 426, 429, 430, 432
Report of loss of U. S. S. Columbia, January 14, 1863 423
Williams, John. Mentioned 109
Williams, Peter. Mentioned 345, 349

Digitized by Google

Page.
Williams, Robert. Mentioned 340
Williams, William. Mentioned 306
Williams, William W. Mentioned 204, 235, 516, 678, 681
Williamsburg, Va. Attack upon, by Confederates.
Communications from E. D. Keyes 771
Report of S. P. Lee 710
Wilmington, N. C.
Affairs in vicinity of. Reports of
Braine, D. L 87
Clitz, J. M. B 89, 90
Lee, S. P 118, 260, 819, 824
Parker, William A 263, 321, 469, 513
Savage, H. H 499
Blockade of.
Communications from
Lee, S. P 642
Sands, B. F 420
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 18, 80, 101, 116, 119, 122, 124, 135, 136, 138, 176, 192, 202, 258, 264, 265, 274, 283, 295, 299, 300, 319, 332, 496, 497, 589, 594, 602, 611, 612, 613, 614, 623, 631, 702, 706, 801, 810
Navy Department, U. S 11
Truxtun, W. T 590
Reports of
Boggs, Charles S 635
Braine, D. L 323
Case, A. Ludlow 525, 530, 549, 595, 599, 624, 634
Lee, S. P 5, 19, 118, 312, 313, 330, 418, 454, 494, 518, 583, 589, 597
Scott, G. H 87, 90, 518, 532, 536
See also *Cape Fear River, N. C.; Fort Fisher, N. C.; Oak Island, N. C.*
Captures made off. See *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
Coal supplies for vessels blockading. Communication from H. A. Adams. 631
Construction of Confederate vessels at. Communications from S. P. Lee. 19, 103
Defense of.
Communications from
Beauregard, G. T 856
Jones, Catesby ap R 858
Lynch, W. F 856
Muse, W. T 863
Navy Department, C. S 872
Smith, G. W 848, 854
War Department, C. S 848
Whiting, Jasper S 845
Whiting, W. H. C 854, 857, 860, 874
Orders and instructions, W. H. C. Whiting 855, 856
Reports of
Sands, B. F 624
Whiting, W. H. C 846, 861, 867, 869, 871, 874
Wood, John Taylor 859
Disposition of sick from vessels blockading. Report of S. P. Lee 633
Efforts to secure pilots acquainted with harbor of.
Communications from
Braine, D. L 510
Navy Department, U. S 235, 237, 818

Digitized by Google

Wilmington, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Efforts to secure pilots acquainted with harbor of.
Orders and instructions. H. K. Davenport 402, 403
Reports of
Cushing, William B 402, 403
Lee, S. P 403
Escape of blockade runners 80–82, 86, 103, 152–156, 216, 260, 313–315, 336, 401, 492, 527, 528, 530, 531, 535, 546, 560–563, 568, 571–573, 580–582, 593, 615, 630, 800, 807, 811, 813, 827, 831, 872
List of men piloting vessels engaged in running blockade of port of..... 579
Preparations for attack upon.
Communications from
Dahlgren, J. A 636
Foster, J. G 399
Lee, S. P 298, 328, 418
Navy Department, U. S 383, 629, 819, 834
Instructions of Navy Department, U. S., abandoning..... 420
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 318, 326, 413
Navy Department, U. S 301, 323
Reports of
Bankhead, J. P 327
Braine, D. L 414
Drayton, P 326
Lee, S. P 310, 317, 319, 320, 323, 325, 328, 398, 413, 573, 635
Sands, B. F 400
Statement as to depth of water at entrances to Cape Fear River..... 328
See also *Smith's Island, N. C., proposed occupation of; Wilmington, N. C., defense of; Wilmington, N. C., surveys of bars off.*
Survey of bars off.
Communications from
Foster, J. G 332
Lee, S. P 331, 333
Navy Department, U. S 337
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 318
Reports of
Bowen, George F 335, 396
Braine, D. L 97, 334, 396, 451
Brown, L. A 334
Lee, S. P 121, 398, 576
Statement of George F. Bowen 328
Wilson, Mr. Mentioned 771
Wilson, Steamer. Capture of 117
Wilson, U. S. transport. Reconnoissance, December 12–16, 1862, in Neuse River, in operations against Goldsboro, N. C 283–293
Wilson, Alexander. Mentioned 112
Wilson, Claudius C. Mentioned 435
Wilson, John E. Mentioned 564
Wilson, William K. Mentioned 430
Wilson Crawford, Schooner. Mentioned 208
Winans, Nelson. Mentioned 391
Winchester, Mr. Mentioned 265
Winchester, J. F. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 636
Winder, John H. Mentioned 469
Winfield, N. C.
Conduct of home guards at. Report of Thomas J. Woodward 95

Digitized by Google

Winfield, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Engagement near, November 17 and 18, 1862. Reports of
Flusser, Charles W 217
Woodward, Thomas J 217
Winnissiment, Steamer. Mentioned 443
Winslow, Mr. Mentioned 464
Wisconsin Troops. Mentioned. Artillery, Light—Batteries: 4th, 792.
Wise, Henry A. (C. S. Army). Mentioned 410, 803, 809, 815
Wise, Henry A. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 170
Wissahickon, U. S. S. Movements of 817, 818
Wolf, Henrick. Mentioned 585
Wood, Benjamin. Mentioned 224
Wood, George. Mentioned 430
Wood, John Taylor.
Correspondence with C. ap R. Jones 862
Mentioned 166–169, 853
Report of defenses of Wilmington, N. C 859
Wood, Robert B. Mentioned 724, 725
Woodis, Hunter. See *Hunter Woodis, Steamer*.
Woods, Samuel. Mentioned 724
Wood, William Maxwell. Correspondence with
Franklin, G. S 758
Jones, Samuel J 725
Woodward, Thomas J.
Mentioned 117, 217, 247, 290, 830
Reports of.
Winfield, N. C.
Conduct of home guards at 95
Engagement at, November 17 and 18, 1862 217
Woodworth, Mr. Mentioned 508
Wool, John E. Mentioned 40, 41, 45, 150, 169
Worden, John L.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 326, 330, 363
Mentioned 326, 333, 337, 363, 364, 380, 383
Reports of.
Montauk, U. S. S.
Condition of 359
Passage of, from Hampton Roads to Beaufort, N. C 361
Passage of, from New York to Hampton Roads 360
Wormley's Creek, Virginia. Destruction of Confederate works on.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 191
Report of Foxhall A. Parker 179
Wright, Henry. Mentioned 197, 198
Wright, Mrs. J. G. Mentioned 88
Wright, Thomas.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 50, 172, 174, 224, 517
Turner, Thomas 220
Mentioned 225, 446, 524, 525, 618
Reports of.
Delaware, U. S. S. Firing upon, by the U. S. tug Zouave 171, 173
Norfolk, Va., and vicinity. Granting of trading permits 62
Wyandotte, U. S. S. Supposed firing upon by T. J. Gill 222
Wright, W. G. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 283

Digitized by Google

Wright, William. Page.
Correspondence with P. Crosby 831
Mentioned 618
Wyandotte, U. S. S.
Collision with bark Edisto, March 21, 1863 618
Firing upon, by Thomas J. Gill, October 24, 1862 221–226
Mentioned 39, 47, 48, 50, 59, 60, 62–64, 132, 135, 171, 173, 174, 177, 209, 257, 303, 311, 321, 438, 447, 449, 502, 524, 525, 534, 699, 709, 715, 803, 840
Orders for movements 85, 517, 709
Relieved from duty as guard vessel at Fortress Monroe and ordered to Norfolk, Va 220
Yankee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 130
Operations in Nansemond River in defense of Suffolk, Va 728, 729, 731, 734, 737, 749, 771, 772, 775, 777, 783–786
Yates, Joseph A. Reports of engagements in Murrell's Inlet, South Carolina 830, 839
York River, Virginia. Operations in.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Mahaska 443, 567
Communications from John A. Dix 9, 446
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 12, 127, 138, 407, 415, 622, 641, 701, 816
Reports of
Gillis, J. H 807, 809, 827
Keyes, E. D 442
Lee, S. P 441, 442, 445, 611, 815
Parker, Foxhall A 162, 214, 442
Patterson, T. H 8, 75, 135
See also *Fillbates Creek, Va.; Gloucester Point, Va.; Queen's Creek, Va.; Severn River, Va.; Ware River, Va.; West Point and White House, Va., joint expedition to; Yorktown, Va.*
Yorktown, C. S. S. Mentioned 16, 68, 516, 577, 616, 802
Yorktown, Va.
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 244
Protection of.
Communications from
Halleck, H. W 11
Keyes, E. D 711, 712
Lee, S. P 9, 711
Navy Department, U. S 12
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 12, 13, 444, 709
Reports of
Furniss, H. K 18
Lee, S. P 144, 710
Young America, U. S. S.
Correspondence of Thomas Turner with commanding officer of 208
Mentioned 3, 71, 100, 132, 177, 243, 257, 303, 408, 438, 502, 534, 699, 840
Young Rover, U. S. S.
Mentioned 274, 303, 313, 314, 332, 333, 443, 444, 447, 449, 502, 534, 699, 840
Movements of 304, 315, 336, 705
Zenobia, Steamer. Mentioned 838
Zouave, U. S. tug.
Firing upon the U. S. S. Delaware by 171–173
Mentioned 3, 71, 100, 132, 149, 177, 243, 257, 303, 438, 449, 502, 534, 699
Operations in Nansemond River in defense of Suffolk, Va., April 11–May 4, 1863 ..... 721, 722, 727, 734, 743, 775, 786
Orders for movements 709

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

NAVAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 9.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Page.

A 10, Blockade runner. Mentioned 540

A. D. Vance,* Steamer.

Escape of, into Wilmington, N. C., January 20, 1864 413

Mentioned 221, 230, 270, 278, 279, 338, 552, 561

A. Houghton, U. S. bark. Mentioned 55, 98, 140

Abrams, Morris. Mentioned 242

Acacia, U. S. S. Mentioned 394

Adair, W. F.

Mentioned 366

Statement of capture of steamer Antonica 365

Adams, Charles Francis. Mentioned 284

Adams, George W. Mentioned 160, 359, 571

Adams, Henry A. Mentioned 665, 728

Adams, Zachariah T. Mentioned 177

Adams Express Company. Mentioned 129, 479

Adamson, Mr. Mentioned 153

Adele, Blockade runner. Mentioned 230

Adger, James. See *James Adger, U. S. S.*

Admiral, U. S. S. Chase of blockade runner 549

Admiral Du Pont, Steamer. Mentioned 223

Advance, Steamer. See *A. D. Vance, Steamer.*

Æolus, Steamer. Capture of, March 5, 1864 527–530

Agawam, U. S. S.

Mentioned 601, 687, 703, 740, 752, 760, 762

Orders for movements 523, 630, 687

Ahern, Joseph. Mentioned 392

Aichel, Oscar. Mentioned 233

Ainsworth, Frederick S. Mentioned 406, 418

Alabama, C. S. S. Mentioned 128, 313, 808

Albemarle, C. S. ram.

Attack upon the Federal fleet by, April 19, 1864. See *Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of, April 17–20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle upon the Federal fleet, April 19, 1864.*

Construction of.

Communications from

Lynch, W. F 803

Navy Department, C. S 802

War Department, C. S 803

Wood, John Taylor 801

Cooke, James W., appointed to superintend completion of 799

Resolution of Thirty-eighth Congress, U. S., concerning 715

See also *report of the Secretary of the Navy, C. S.*, pp. 798, 809. Also *Roanoke River, N. C.; Construction of Confederate vessels on.*

Mentioned 646–651, 653, 654, 656–658, 672, 719, 772, 800, 806

*Afterwards U. S. S. Advance.

Digitized by Google

Albemarle, C. S. ram—Continued. Page.
Movements of.
Communications from
Beauregard, G. T 810
Lee, S. P 722
Navy Department, U. S 667
Peck, John J 666
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 723
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 665, 670, 695
French, Charles A 695
Hudgins, A. G 808
Lee, S. P 717
Truxtun, W. T 671
See also *Plymouth, N. C. Threatened attack upon, by Confederates, and measures for defense.* Also *Abstract log of U. S. S. Ceres*, p. 771, and *Abstract log of U. S. S. Niphon*, pp. 793, 794.
Preparations for attacking.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S 667, 682, 683, 686
Orders and instructions.
Davenport, H. K 670, 687, 704
Lee, S. P 668–670, 682, 684, 685
Navy Department, U. S 683
Reports of
Lee, S. P 683
Smith, Melancton 718, 732
See also *Plymouth, N. C. Threatened attack upon*, etc. Also *Roanoke River, North Carolina. Construction of Confederate vessels on*, etc.
Second engagement with, and capture of the C. S. S. Bombshell by the Federal fleet, May 5, 1864.
Abstract logs.
Commodore Hull, U. S. S 756
Mattabesett, U. S. S 749
Sassacus, U. S. S 744–746
Advancement of Lieutenant-Commander Roe for distinguished conduct in battle 761
Ammunition expended by
Commodore Hull, U. S. S 756
Mattabesett, U. S. S 748
Miami, U. S. S 754
Sassacus, U. S. S 746
Wyalusing, U. S. S 751
Armor and construction of C. S. ram Albemarle 762–764
Casualties on board
Mattabesett, U. S. S 735
Sassacus, U. S. S 742, 757, 759
Wyalusing, U. S. S 752
Communications from S. P. Lee 762
Congratulatory letter from Navy Department, U. S 761
Damages sustained by
Albemarle, C. S. ram 759, 763–765, 769, 770
Mattabesett, U. S. S 749
Miami, U. S. S 754
Sassacus, U. S. S 740–742, 745, 757, 758, 760
Wyalusing, U. S. S 752
Diagram 766

Digitized by Google

Albemarle, C. S. ram—Continued. Page.
Second engagement with, and capture of the C. S. S. Bombshell by the Federal fleet, May 5, 1864—Continued.
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 760
Smith, Melancton 735
Promotions of Acting Masters Muldaur and Boutelle 762
Reports of
Barrett, G. W 755
Boutelle, C. A 740, 744–746
Buckless, Henry S 754
Cooke, J. W 770
Davenport, H. K 733
Febiger, John C 747
Foster, H. H 757
French, Charles A 753
Hobby, J. M 742
Holden, Edgar 742
Josselyn, F 755, 756
Lee, S. P 732, 733, 740, 748, 752, 762, 768
Mayer, W. H., jr 744, 746
Mitchell, A. N 748, 749
Muldaur, A. W 765
Queen, W. W 750
Renshaw, R. T 763
Roe, F. A 737–740, 743, 744, 746, 757, 759, 760, 767
Sartori, Charles W 752
Smith, Melancton 732, 734–736, 757, 759, 761, 763–765
Stewart, H. H 758
Welles, William N 754
Statement of John B. Patrick 768
See also *Abstract log of the U. S. S. Ceres*, p. 773, and *Abstract log of the U. S. S. Whitehead*, p. 794.
Albemarle, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 225, 258, 500, 555, 580, 634
Albemarle Sound, North Carolina.
Correspondence of H. K. Davenport with senior naval officer in 670
Operations in. Report of S. P. Lee 47
See *Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of*, etc. Also *Albermarle, C. S. ram. Second engagement with, etc.*
Alert, U. S. S.
Burning of, May 31, 1863 53
Expedition to Suffolk, Va 305
Mentioned 23, 55, 99, 140, 207, 225, 258, 301, 308, 420, 500, 522, 554, 579, 634, 720
Alexander, G. Mentioned 278
Alexander, Joseph W. Mentioned 806
Alexander, Peter. Mentioned 390
Alexander Cooper, Schooner. Destruction of, August 22, 1863 176–178
Alexandria, Schooner. Capture of. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at*, etc.
Alice, Blockade runner. Mentioned 250, 278, 341, 476
Alice Webb, Schooner. Mentioned 780
Allard, Albert A. Mentioned 443, 447, 448
Allen B. Mentioned 124
Allen, George Edgar.
Appointed acting second assistant engineer for gallantry 447
Mentioned 334, 440, 442–444, 448, 458
Report of capture and destruction of U. S. S. Underwriter, February 2, 1864 440

Page.
Allen, John J., jr. Mentioned 671
Allen, Robert W. Mentioned 233
Alliance, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341, 721
Alliance, Schooner. Capture of. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of Schooners at*, etc.
Alligator River, North Carolina. Operations in. Report of S. P. Lee 47
Allison, U. S. Army steamer.
Destruction of schooner Sea Bird 38
Mentioned 442, 457, 723
Almy, J. J.
Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 196
Lee, S. P 269, 369, 382
McArthur, David, et al 190
Navy Department, U. S 196
Mentioned 189, 193, 263, 269, 270, 329, 337, 338, 350, 365, 367, 469, 485, 774
Reports of.
Antonica, Steamer. Capture of, December 20, 1863 366
Connecticut, U. S. S.
Movements of 660
Necessity for marine guard on 315
Douro, Steamer. Destruction of, October 11, 1863 232
Frying Pan Shoals. Restoration of light-ship at 417
Juno, British steamer. Capture of, September 22, 1863 ..... 213, 214
Phantom, Confederate steamer. Driving ashore of, September 23, 1863 216
Sallie, British schooner. Capture of 367
Scotia, British steamer. Capture of, March 1, 1864 ..... 519, 520
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 196, 409
Ammunition. Amount of, to be kept on hand 608, 685
See also *Arms, ammunition, etc.*
Anderson, Mr. Mentioned 209
Anderson, George. Mentioned 432, 433
Anderson, Henry. Mentioned 58
Anderson, Isaac. Mentioned 643
Anderson, W. H. Report of list of prize articles 11
Anderson, William N. Mentioned 575
Ann S. Cannon, Schooner. Mentioned 583
Annie, Blockade runner. Mentioned 539
Annie Childs,* Steamer. Mentioned 250, 539
Antonica,† Steamer.
Driving ashore and destruction of, December 20, 1863 362-367
Mentioned 80, 234, 250, 341, 368, 422, 775, 781
Applegate, William. Mentioned 710
Aquilla, Schooner. Mentioned 59
Arabian, Steamer. Mentioned 211, 214, 216, 221, 228, 248, 250
Arctic, Steamer. Mentioned 798, 809
Aries,‡ Blockade runner. Mentioned 250
Aries, U. S. S.
Attempt to destroy a blockade runner, and engagement with Confederate batteries 551
Captures made by 336-339, 362-367
Loss by capture of officers and men, January 7, 1864 388-393
Mentioned 193, 350, 397, 494, 501, 555, 580, 634, 698, 720, 774, 781

* Alias Julia Usher. † Formerly Herald. ‡ Afterwards U. S. S. Aries.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Aries, U. S. S.—Continued.
Movements of. See *Iron Age, U. S. S. Loss of, January 10, 1864.*
Orders for movements 259
Vessels destroyed by 388–393, 402–411
Arletta, U. S. schooner.
Mentioned 55, 99, 225, 258, 263, 314, 350, 478, 500, 555, 580, 633, 665, 719
Movements of 328
Arms, ammunition, etc. Shipment into Southern States from abroad. See *Blockade runners. Movements of.*
Armstrong, James F.
Correspondence with
Breck, J. B 126
De Haven, Joseph E 37
Trathen, James 79
Mentioned 33, 44, 78, 117, 121
Report of blockade of Wilmington, N. C., and escape of blockade runners 27, 36, 78
Army, C. S. Transfer of men from, to Navy 804, 805
Army, U. S. Transfer of men from, to Navy 557, 559
Arnold, Henry N. T.
Mentioned 269
Report of seizure and release of British schooner William 328
Arrow, Steamer.
Capture of, May 15, 1863 ..... 23–25, 58
Mentioned 51
Ash, James. Correspondence with Edgar Stringer 285
Aspold, Edward. Mentioned 266
Atkins, Captain. Mentioned 278
Atlanta,* C. S. S. Mentioned 738, 739
Atlanta, U. S. S.
Mentioned ..... 83, 412, 4[illegible]5, 419, 496, 499, 554, 558, 579, 596, 598, 599, 633, 719, 724, 725, 728, 729
Movements of 481
Orders for movements 410
Protection of, against torpedoes 510, 598
Atlantic,† Blockade runner. Montioned 234, 250
Augusta, U. S. S. Orders for movements 694
Auld, James. Mentioned 574
Austin, William. Mentioned 468
Babcock, Charles A.
Appointed to command in York River, Virginia 76, 257
Correspondence with
Crosby, P 96
Gordon, George H 41
Lee, S. P 612, 710
Savage, H. H 504, 546
Sheldon, W. B 545
Wistar, I. J 287, 311
Mentioned 6, 7, 25, 30, 39–41, 52, 82, 87, 93, 312, 315, 414, 415, 492, 527, 529, 530, 540, 543, 606, 613, 705, 727, 728

* Afterwards U. S. S. Atlanta.

† Later Elizabeth.

Digitized by Google

Babcock, Charles A.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Dahlgren, Ulric. Death of, and assistance rendered detachment of cavalry under command of 541
King and Queen Court-House. Expedition to, March 8-13, 1864 543
Mathews County, Va.
Joint expedition to, November 16-19, 1863 309-311
Removal of Union families from 414
Mattapony River, Virginia. Operations in 16, 22, 35
Pamunkey River, Virginia. Torpedoes in 373
Poquosin River, Virginia. Captures made in 504
Recruits. Transfer of, from the Army to the Navy 557
Shawsheen and William G. Putnam, U. S. steamers. Movements of 722
York and Severn rivers. Disposition of prizes taken in 567
York River.
Operations in 28, 287, 493, 706, 716
Retaliatory measures employed against Confederates on 40, 726
Babcock, W. L. Report of movements of U. S. schooner T. A. Ward 110
Bacon, William. See *William Bacon, U. S. schooner.*
Badger, William. See *William Badger, U. S. schooner.*
Bagdad, Steamer. Mentioned 539
Bailey, James E. Report of capture of blockade runner Banshee, November 21, 1863 321
Bailey, Theodorus. Mentioned 556
Baines, John. Mentioned 445, 448
Baker, Colonel. Mentioned 462
Baker, Julia. See *Julia Baker, Schooner.*
Balch, John W.
Mentioned 392, 675
Report of destruction of salt works at Masonboro, N. C., April 21, 1864 676
Ball, Thomas M. Mentioned 746
Baltimore, U. S. S. Mentioned 269
Bankhead, J. P.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 715
Mentioned 33, 75, 102, 105, 715
Reports of.
Calypso, Confederate steamer. Capture of, June 11, 1863 73
Hattie, Schooner. Capture of 76
J. McIntyre, Brig. Detention of, by a blockade runner 33
Banks, Alfred. Mentioned 446, 449
Banks, Nathaniel P. Mentioned 386
Banshee, British ship. Capture of, July 29, 1863 ..... 138, 783
Banshee, Steamer.
Chase of 215, 216
Capture of, November 23, 1863 318-324
Mentioned 77, 80, 159, 228, 230, 250, 358, 496, 533
Barclay, J. O. Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Operations in 415, 571
Smithfield, Va. Expedition in cooperation with the army to, January 31 to February 1, 1864 435
Barker, Theod. Report of loss, by capture, of officers and men from U. S. S. Niphon, August 18, 1863 168
Barnaul, Lizzie. See *Lizzie Barnaul, Brig.*
Barnes, George W. Mentioned 675

Digitized by Google

Barnes, John S. Page.
Correspondence with
Boggons, Martin 596
Lee, S. P 598
Lynch, D 703
Pishon, H. M 595
Speirs, James 596
Description of C. S. torpedo boat Squib by 601
Mentioned 359, 593, 601, 691, 768
Reports of.
James River, Virginia Operations in 722
New Berne, N. C. Attack upon, by Confederates, and naval operations in defense of 458
Poppy, U. S. tug. Failure of, to attack C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864 597
Barney, Commodore. See *Commodore Barney, U. S. S.*
Barney, Joseph N. Mentioned 277, 801, 806
Barrett, Edward. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 659
Barrett, George W.
Mentioned 514, 516, 640, 793
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Engagement with, and capture of C. S. S. Bombshell, May 5, 1864 755
Chowan River, North Carolina. Expedition up, for rescue of army gunboat Bombshell, March 1-2, 1864 518
Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of, April 17-20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle on Federal fleet, April 19, 1864 643
Barrett, William C. Mentioned 122
Barron, Samuel. Mentioned 277
Barry, James. Mentioned 293
Bartlet, Julius. Mentioned 433
Barton, Daniel. Mentioned 448
Barton, G. De F. Mentioned 740
Barton, Seth M. Mentioned 480
Batchelor, Charles. Mentioned 212
Baxter, J. C. See *J. C. Baxter, Schooner.*
Bayne, Thomas L. Correspondence with J. M. Seixas 284
Bay River, North Carolina. Operations in. Reports of Henry A. Phelon .. 77, 123
Beach, Francis. Mentioned 652, 653
Beall, John Y., and party.
Capture of. Reports of.
Lockwood, Henry H 305-307
Schenck, Robert C 305
Disposition of. Order of Major-General Schenck 318
Search for. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at*, etc.
Beall, Lloyd J. For correspondence, see *Marine Corps, C. S., Commandant of.*
Bear Creek, North Carolina. Boat expedition to, March 24-26, 1864. See *Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C. Boat expedition to, March 24-26, 1864.*
Beardslee, Mr. Mentioned 507
Bear Inlet, North Carolina. Joint expedition to, December 24-26, 1863.
Reports of
Gleason, J. H 376
Jourdan, J 378, 380
Lee, S. P 374
MacDiarmid, John 378

Digitized by Google

Page

Bear Inlet, North Carolina. Joint expedition to, December 24-26, 1864. Reports of—Continued.
Rowntree, Robert W 377
Stone, Edward E 377
Wells, F. S 375
Wilder, Charles B 379
Beaufort, C. S. S. Mentioned 798, 807, 809
Beaufort, N. C.
Affairs at.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 681
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 521
Dove, Benjamin M 350, 466, 478, 522
Upham, Charles C 464
Demonstration of Confederates in vicinity of. Report of Benj. M. Dove 664
Naval defense of. Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 480
Replacing of channel buoys in harbor of. Communication from S. P. Lee 508
Transfer of smallpox cases to army hospital at 417
Beauman, John C. Mentioned 74
Beaumont, J. C.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Dacotah 550
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 659
Beauregard, G. T.
Correspondence with
Bragg, Braxton 807, 808
Corse, M. D 807, 808
Hoke, R. F 810
War Department, C. S 805
Whiting, W. H. C 677
Mentioned 679, 680, 701, 711, 714, 805
Beauregard, General. See *General Beauregard, Steamer.*
Begbie, ———. Mentioned 538, 540
Behm, Charles F. W.
Mentioned 230, 244
Reports of.
Elizabeth City, N. C. Second evacuation of, August 31, 1863 189
Roanoke River, North Carolina. Construction of Confederate vessels on 194
Beiderman, John H. Mentioned 449
Bell, ——— (Marine). Mentioned 452
Bell, Mr. Mentioned 194
Bell, Isaac.
Correspondence with J. A. Wotten 342
Report of capture of steamer Margaret and Jessie, November 5, 1863 266
Bell, J. Mentioned 153
Bell, Jacob. See *Jacob Bell, U. S. S.*
Belmanna, Francis. Mentioned 676
Bendig, Steamer. See *Bendigo, Steamer.*
Bendigo,* Steamer.
Destruction of, January 3, 1864 ..... 385, 386
See also *Iron Age, U. S. S. Loss of, January 10, 1864.*
Mentioned 153, 250, 341, 396, 398-401, 409

* Formerly Milly.

Digitized by Google

Benjamin, Judah P. See *Secretary of State, C. S.* Page.
Ben Morgan, U. S. ship. Mentioned..... 55, 98, 225, 258, 394, 500, 554, 579, 634, 720
Bennett & Wake. Mentioned..... 154
Benson, John. Mentioned..... 635, 636
Benson, William. Mentioned..... 47
Bentley, John W. Mentioned..... 294, 379
Benton, John. Mentioned..... 771
Bermuda, U. S. S. Mentioned..... 95
Bermuda, West Indies. United States vessel to cruise off.
Order of Navy Department, U. S 473
Report of S. P. Lee..... 485
Berry, General. See *General Berry, Steamer.*
Bier, George H. Mentioned..... 468, 482
Bigelow, G. O. See *G. O. Bigelow, British schooner.*
Biggs, Herman.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee..... 605
Mentioned 604
Birney, David B. Mentioned 532
Birtwistle, James.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee..... 627, 709
Mentioned..... 425, 426, 431, 432, 592, 593, 615, 620, 621
Reports of.
James and Nansemond rivers. Joint army and navy expeditions up, April 13, 14, 1864 621
Minnesota, U. S. S. Attack upon, by C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864 594
Smithfield, Va. Expedition in cooperation with the army to, January 31 to February 1, 1864 431
Bishop, J. Reports of.
Emily and Arrow, U. S. mail steamers. Capture of, May 15, 1863..... 23
Suffolk, Va. Expedition to 305
Black, ———. Mentioned 553
Black, Mr. Mentioned 278
Blackburn, Dr. Mentioned 461
Blackwater River, North Carolina. Expedition in. Report of Charles W. Flusser 58
Blake, Henry J. Mentioned..... 608
Blake, Homer C.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 387
Mentioned 470, 505
Report of grounding of U. S. S. Eutaw at Hatteras Inlet..... 477
Blake, Joseph Davidson. Mentioned 770
Blanchard, Charles. Mentioned 604
Bland, Mr. Mentioned 695
Bledsoe, Professor. Mentioned..... 277
Blockade runners.
Capture and destruction of. See *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
Chase of. Order of S. P. Lee 197
See also *Wilmington, N. C. Escape of blockade runners.*
Data and estimates of business performed by, from U. S. consul at Nassau. 80
Disposition of persons captured on..... 279, 285, 405, 573
Lists of..... 230, 250, 341, 476

Digitized by Google

Blockade runners—Continued. Page.
Movements of.
Communications from
Bristol, U. S. consul at 153
Cardiff, U. S. consul at 153, 538
Dix, John A. 334
Florence, Italy, U. S. consul at 128
Halifax, U. S. consul at 154, 235
Lee, S. P 269
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 128, 129, 153, 539
London, U. S. consul at 154, 539, 540
Nassau, U. S. consul at 80
Navy Department, U. S. 80, 127, 129, 152, 340, 461
Queenstown, U. S. consul at 153, 538
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 128
San Juan, Puerto Rico, U. S. consul at 128
Teneriffe, U. S consul at 539
Newspaper clipping 229
Reports of
Braine, D. L. 590
Lee, S. P 345, 561
Pickering, Thomas 662
Wages and bounty paid to officers and crews of vessels of C. S. War Department 282
Blossingham, Mr. Mentioned 41
Blunt, George W. Mentioned 728
Bodies Island, North Carolina. Loss of U. S. tug Crocus off, August 17, 1863.
Reports of.
Davenport, H. K. 163
Winton, J. LeGrand 162
Boggons, Martin.
Mentioned 593, 598
Report of failure of U. S. tug Poppy to attack C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864 596
Boggs, Charles S.
Correspondence with
Greene, S. D. 156
Lee, S. P 15, 65, 67, 183, 195
MacDiarmid, John 157
Rogers, William P 110
Mentioned 50, 64, 110, 182, 183, 197, 198
Reports of.
Frying Pan Shoals. Placing of light-ships off 105
Wilmington, N. C.
Blockade of 50, 101, 137, 151
Condition of vessels blockading 42
Preparations for attack upon 21
Bogue Inlet, North Carolina. Schooner on shore at. Reports of.
Faucon, E. H. 314
Lynch, D 314
Bombshell, C. S. S.
Capture of, May 5, 1864. See *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Second engagement with, and capture of, the C. S. S. Bombshell by the Federal fleet in Albemarle Sound, May 5, 1864.*
Mentioned 732-734, 736-738, 740, 741, 743-747, 749, 753, 755-758, 761, 765, 767-771, 773, 794

Digitized by Google

Page.

Bombshell, U. S. Army steamer.
Mentioned 514–519, 653, 772, 792
Proposed experimental trip 101
Rescue of. See *Chowan River, North Carolina. Expedition up, for rescue of army gunboat Bombshell, March 1–2, 1864.*
Sinking of, April 18, 1864 ..... 637, 644
Bond, Mr. Mentioned 695, 759
Bonneau, F. N.
Correspondence with N. S. Walker 283
Mentioned 229, 295
Boomer, Ephraim. Mentioned 354
Borden, Daniel. Mentioned 443
Borden, Henry S.
Mentioned 675, 678–680, 785, 787
Reports of.
Myrtle Sound, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in vicinity of, April 22, 1864 681
Peterhoff, U. S. S. Destruction of, March 7, 1864 537
Boston, British steamer. Mentioned 154, 250, 270
Boston, Mass., U. S. District Attorney at.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 34
Navy Department, U. S 279
Mentioned 534
Boutelle, Charles A.
Appointed acting volunteer lieutenant for services in action with C. S. ram Albemarle 762
Mentioned 740
Reports of engagement with the C. S. ram Albemarle and capture of the C. S. S. Bombshell, May 5, 1864 ..... 740, 744–746
Bowen, Captain. Mentioned 465
Bowen, Mr. Mentioned 248
Bowen, Mrs. Mentioned 248
Bowen, George F. Mentioned 680
Bowmanville, Steamer. Mentioned 662
Boyer, Samuel P. Report of casualties resulting from engagement with C. S. ram Albemarle, May 5, 1864 735
Bradley, Tinell. Mentioned 373
Bragg, Braxton. Correspondence with G. T. Beauregard 807, 808
Braine, Daniel L.
Correspondence with commandant of New York navy yard 369, 372, 469
Mentioned 224
Reports of.
Indian, British schooner. Capture of 711
Lockwood's Folly Inlet. Information regarding salt works at 590
Murrell's Inlet, South Carolina. Demonstration in 16
North America, U. S. transport. Relief extended 27
Branch, James R. Mentioned 575
Brandywine, U. S. ship. Mentioned 45, 55, 90, 97, 98, 139, 140, 225, 258, 392, 394, 408, 413, 476, 558
Brannan, James A.
Mentioned 114, 115, 327
Report of capture of British steamer Ceres, December 6, 1863 336
Brant, A. B. Mentioned 746

Digitized by Google

Breck, Joseph B. Page.
Correspondence with
Barker, Theod 168
Borden, H. S 537, 681
Bruce, W. G 293
Dewey, E. H 167
Larsen, N 292
Lee, S. P 673
Porteous, James 168
Mentioned 37, 165, 166, 193, 199, 201, 221, 248, 249, 272, 274, 275, 291, 296, 673–676, 679, 787
Reports of.
Banshee, British ship. Capture of 138
Blockade runners. Escape of 19, 159
Cornubia, blockade runner. Capture of, November 8, 1863 274
Ella and Annie, blockade runner. Capture of, November 9, 1863 ..... 292, 293, 295
Hebe, blockade runner. Driving ashore of, August 18, 1863 ..... 166, 169
Masonboro, N. C. Destruction of salt works at, April 21, 1864 ..... 673, 675
Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina. Engagements near, April 27 and 29, 1864 702
Myrtle Sound, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in vicinity of, April 22, 1864 680
New Inlet, North Carolina. Confederate defenses of 126
Niphon, U. S. S. Cotton picked up by 211
Wilmington, N. C. Affairs at 714
Breese, Samuel L. Mentioned 185
Brennan, Michael. Mentioned 746
Brett, Edward. Mentioned 178
Brewster, Samuel L. See *Samuel L. Brewster, U. S. Army steamer.*
Brice, James. See *James Brice, Schooner.*
Briggs, Smith. See *Smith Briggs, U. S. Army gunboat.*
Bright, J. Mentioned 746
Brinker, Henry. See *Henry Brinker, U. S. S.*
Brion, Mr. Mentioned 461
Bristol, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 153
Britannia,* Blockade runner. Mentioned 80, 123, 250
Britannia, U. S. S.
Condition of 224
Expedition to Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C., March 24–26, 1864 562–566
Mentioned 225, 231, 258, 328, 350, 354, 500, 554, 579, 634, 720, 731, 781
Orders for movements 192
Rescue of prize sloop Swallow 632
Broad Creek, North Carolina. Expedition to. Communications from
Davenport, H. K 186
Palmer, I. N 186
Broderick, William. Mentioned 390
Brooke, John M. Mentioned 748, 801
Brooks, John A. J.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 326
Reports of.
M. O'Neill, Schooner. Capture of 730
Valley City, U. S. S. Collision of, with U. S. transport Vidette 212
Brown, Captain. Mentioned 153
Brown, George W. Mentioned 645

* Later U. S. S. Britannia.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Brown, John. Mentioned 446, 447
Brown, John A. Mentioned 652
Brown, Joseph. Mentioned 352, 353
Brown, Robert. Mentioned 448
Brown, Washington. Mentioned 103
Brown, William. Mentioned 233
Bruce, William Gaines. Report of casualties resulting from
Collision between blockade runner Ella and Annie and U. S. S. Niphon 293
Engagement with Fort Fisher, N. C 37
Buckingham, Governor. See *Governor Buckingham, U. S. S.*
Buckless, Henry S. Report of damages received by U. S. S. Miami in action with C. S. ram Albemarle, May 5, 1864 754
Buhner, Albert. Mentioned 92
Bullay, Henry J. Mentioned 473
Bulloch, James D. Mentioned 806
Burchmore, John H. Mentioned 520
Burke, Martin. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 369
Burnham, Hiram. Mentioned 722
Burroughs, Pilot. Mentioned 132, 137, 475
Burroughs, J. M. Mentioned 280, 281
Burroughs, John. Mentioned 338
Burroughs, Thomas G. Mentioned 235
Bush, J. Mentioned 204, 205
Butler, B. F.
Conversation with Henry Moseby regarding Confederate ironclads in James River 420
Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 332, 439, 649, 650, 685–687, 694
Gansevoort, G 406
Grant, U. S 713
Howard, H. S 568
Lee, S. P ..335, 347, 348, 352, 353, 383, 384, 434, 435, 456, 469, 470, 490, 491, 498, 502, 528, 553, 559, 568, 570, 576, 592, 613, 617, 691–693, 701, 711, 713, 716, 722–724
Navy Department, U. S 332, 439, 649, 650, 685–687, 694
Peck, J. J 384, 480, 648
War Department, U. S 421
Wild, E. A 469
Wistar, Isaac J 335
Mentioned 261, 301, 314, 317, 325, 332, 345, 346, 352, 359, 370, 382, 406, 407, 414, 416, 419, 420, 425, 426, 428, 457, 458, 471, 479, 488–490, 497, 502, 505, 508, 527, 529, 531, 538, 542, 543, 553, 557–561, 571, 572, 575, 577, 584, 585, 607, 608, 615, 616, 647, 679, 681, 688, 690, 691, 698, 699, 707, 711, 715, 717, 721–723, 732
Trading permit issued to master of steamer Princeton by 479, 488
C. P. Smith, U. S. Army gunboat. Search for Confederates under John Y. Beall. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at*, etc., p. 207.
C. W. Thomas, Steamer. Mentioned 626
Caledonia, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341
Cabell, B. C.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 581
Mentioned 612
Cadieu, Charles H.
Correspondence with G. M. Ransom 534
Mentioned 320
Report of capture of blockade runner Banshee, November 21, 1863 ..... 320, 323
Cady, A. Lester. Mentioned 652

Digitized by Google

Page.
Cain, J. T. Mentioned 504
Callister, John. Mentioned 404
Calypso,* Confederate steamer.
Capture of, June 11, 1863 73-75
Mentioned 80, 153, 250
Calypso, U. S. S.
Capture of British schooner Herald, October 24, 1863 269
Mentioned 228, 230, 231, 235, 259, 290, 500, 554, 556, 561, 580, 586, 634, 698, 720, 731
Movements of 560
Orders for movements 217
Cambridge, U. S. S.
Boat expedition from, to Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C 562, 566
Condition of 189, 190, 192
Destruction of steamer Dee, February 6, 1864 467
Mentioned 55, 99, 112, 114, 141, 195, 199, 220, 225, 231, 246, 258, 475, 482, 500, 554, 579, 634, 664, 698, 720, 781, 786, 787
Orders for movements 100, 183
Camelia, U. S. S. Mentioned 346, 408
Campbell, steward. Mentioned 205
Campbell, Carter. Mentioned 646
Campbell, Daniel A.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 618
Mentioned 208, 531, 538, 616, 621-623, 631
Reports of.
James and Nansemond rivers. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13-14, 1864 625
Hog Island. Reconnoissance to, March 31-April 11, 1864 578
Nansemond River, Virginia. Operations in 531
Campbell, James.
Mentioned 189
Report of injury to machinery of U. S. S. Cambridge 190
Campbell, William P. Mentioned 338
Canby, E. R. S. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 341, 411
Stone, C. P 411
Van Vliet, S 342
Cannon, Ann S. See *Ann S. Cannon, Schooner.*
Canns, Stephen. Mentioned 443, 448
Canonicus, U. S. S.
Mentioned 703, 724, 729
Movements of 721
Orders for movements 698, 709
Cape Fear River, North Carolina.
Confederate vessels in.
Completed and under construction 798, 809
In commission 798, 809
Movements of Confederate gunboat at mouth of. Reports of
Case, A. Ludlow 28
Trathen, James 29
Proposed operations against defenses of. Report of S. P. Lee 33
Proposed raid into.
Communications from
Butler, Benj. F 383
Graham, Charles K 383

* Later U. S. S. Calypso.

Digitized by Google

Cape Fear River, North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Proposed raid into.
Order of S. P. Lee 382
Report of S. P. Lee 382
See also *Smithville, N. C. Boat expedition to, February 29, 1864.*
Cape Lookout.
Attempted destruction of light-house on. Report of Benj. M. Dove 583
Protection of light-house on. Communication from S. P. Lee 592
Cappus, Charles. Mentioned 643
Cardiff, Wales, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 153, 538
Carnes, William. Mentioned 390
Caroline, Brig. Mentioned 278
Caroline Shoals, North Carolina.
Floating of steamer from. Report of S. P. Lee 184
Grounding of a propeller on. Report of A. Ludlow Case 151
Carr, Robert. Mentioned 168
Carren, John. Mentioned 171, 172
Carrow, Joseph. Mentioned 77
Carstairs, Charles S. See *Charles S. Carstairs, Schooner.*
Carter, Hill. Mentioned 728
Carter, Nathaniel J. Mentioned 390
Carter, Robert Randolph. Mentioned 801, 806
Cartlidge, Mr. Mentioned 132, 133
Case, A. Ludlow.
Correspondence with
Armstrong, James F 27, 36, 78
Bankhead, J. P 33
Breck, J. B 19, 159, 166, 169
Cushing, W. B 152
De Haven, Joseph E 122
Lee, S. P 44, 65, 191, 197
Trathen, James 19, 29
Mentioned 49, 102, 137, 141, 142, 158, 184, 193, 196, 201, 224
Reports of.
Banshee, British ship. Capture of 138
Blockade runners. Escape of 17, 65, 67, 78, 117, 124, 151, 158
Cape Fear River. Movement of Confederate gunboat at mouth of 28
J. McIntyre, Brig. Detention of, by a blockade runner 33
Kate, Steamer.
Cutting out of, August 1, 1863 142
Driving ashore of, July 12, 1863 120
Merrimac, Steamer. Capture of, July 24, 1863 131–133
Smith's Island, North Carolina. Proposed occupation of 50
Wilmington, N. C.
Blockade of 26, 155, 198, 201
Progress of work on defenses of 11, 57, 75, 105
Celeste, J. M. Mentioned 712
Ceres, British steamer.
Capture of 336–339
Mentioned 341, 350, 402, 583
Ceres, U. S. S.
Abstract log, April 17 to May 5, 1864 771
Captures made by 44

Digitized by Google

Ceres, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Casualties 663
Mentioned 22, 38, 43, 51, 53, 55, 98, 99, 126, 127, 141, 142, 162, 174, 187, 200, 207–210, 225, 246, 259, 481, 483, 484, 499, 500, 509, 524, 547, 555, 568, 580, 589, 606, 609, 633–647, 650, 651, 653, 695, 696, 718, 720, 734, 735, 737, 740, 745, 747, 753, 757, 761, 774, 793, 794
Movements of. See *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Second engagement with*, etc. Also *Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of, April 17–20, 1864*, etc.
Orders for movements 190, 548
Cerro Gordo, Schooner. Mentioned 548
Challenger, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 14, 94
Chamberlin. See *Charles Chamberlin, U. S. Army steamer.*
Champion, Schooner. Seizure of 103
Chapin, Nelson. Mentioned 653, 654
Chapman, Jonathan. Report of list of men from U. S. S. Underwriter on board U. S. S. Commodore Hull 447
Charles Chamberlin, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 528
Charles Phelps, U. S. ship. Mentioned 55, 98, 225, 258, 408, 499, 554, 579, 633, 719
Charles S. Carstairs, Schooner.
Mentioned 435, 496, 685
Orders for movements 407
Charleston, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 250
Charleston, S. C., British Acting Consul at. Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 795
Charlotte, N. C. C. ap R. Jones detached from command of naval works at.. 795
Charnick, Mr. Mentioned 218
Chase, Salmon P. See *Secretary of the Treasury, U. S.*
Chase, William P. Mentioned 525
Cherokee,* Steamer. Mentioned 80
Cherokee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 496
Orders for movements 659, 664
Chesapeake, Steamer. Mentioned 322
Chesebrough, W. H. Correspondence with H. H. Lockwood 306, 318
Chickahominy, C. S. S. Mentioned 82, 116
Chickahominy River, Virginia. Joint demonstration in, June 10–13, 1863.
Abstract logs of:
Commodore Jones, U. S. S 71
Commodore Morris, U. S. S 72
Communications from
Dix, John A 69
Keyes, E. D 68
Lee, S. P 69, 70
Navy Department, U. S 72
Reports of
Gillis, J. H 68
Lee, S. P 70
Wise, Henry A 72
Chicopee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 720
Orders for movements 715
Chief, Schooner. Mentioned 110
Childs, Annie. See *Annie Childs, Steamer.*
Chisholm, William H. Mentioned 575

* Late Florida; afterwards U. S. S. Cherokee.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Chocura, U. S. S.
Condition of 151
Mentioned 15, 50, 55, 99, 102, 121, 137, 149, 226, 231, 259, 778
Chowan River, North Carolina.
Expedition up, for rescue of army gunboat Bombshell, March 1-2, 1864.
Ammunition expended by
Southfield, U. S. S 518
Whitehead, U. S. S 519
Communications from H. W. Wessells 517
Reports of
Barrett, G. W 518
Davenport, H. K 519
Flusser, Charles W 514, 519
French, Charles A 517
Lee, S. P 514
Operations in.
Communication from John J. Peck 308
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 136
Reports of
Flusser, Charles W 136
Lee, S. P 47, 135
Christopher, Robert R. Mentioned 306, 318
Chuckatuck Creek, Virginia. Expedition into, March 29-30, 1864.
List of prisoners 575
Reports of
Lee, S. P 575, 576
Upshur, J. H 573
Wilder, Charles B 573
Williams, James M 574, 576
Churchill, Thomas L. Mentioned 675
Cimarron, U. S. S. Mentioned 252
Circassian, U. S. S.
Capture of steamer Minna, December 9, 1863 341
Movements of 130
City of Jersey, Steamer. Mentioned 583
City of Petersburg, Steamer. Mentioned 154, 341, 475, 476
Clark, Steamer. Mentioned 604
Clark, William W. Report of operations in defense of Plymouth, N. C., April 17-20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle on the Federal fleet, April 19, 1864 647
Clarke, Haswell C. Mentioned 711
Clark, Maxwell T.
Correspondence with F. Forrest 798, 805
Mentioned 798, 809
Clarke, William W. Mentioned 647
Clary, A. G. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 405
Clary, Robert E. Correspondence with Isaac Bell 266
Clay, Henry. See *Henry Clay, Schooner.*
Clayton, E. Mentioned 742
Clemens, George. Mentioned 746
Clifford, Robert T. Mentioned 176-178
Clifton,* U. S. S. Mentioned 184
Clifton,† U. S. S. Mentioned 184
Clitz, John M. B. Mentioned 496

* Ferryboat.

† Known as U. S. S. Shokokon.

Digitized by Google

Clyde, Lord. See *Lord Clyde, Steamer.* Page
Coal, Supplies of 712, 728
Coats, Hiram A. Mentioned 656
Codrington, Lord. Mentioned 584
Coffin, Roland F. Report of attack upon reconnoitering party from U. S. S. Crusader, and retaliatory measures employed 92
Cohasset, U. S. S.
Expedition up James River, August 4–7, 1863, and damages sustained ... 146–149
Mentioned 54, 99, 140, 225, 258, 500, 522, 554, 579, 598, 633, 719, 724
Cohen, Michael. Mentioned 164, 180
Collie, Alexander, & Brother. Correspondence with J. Wilkinson 286
Collier, Henry. Mentioned 746
Collins Charles M. Mentioned 377, 378
Colly, Mr. Mentioned 127
Colorado, U. S. S. Mentioned 103
Colson, Lysander W. Mentioned 378
Columbia, U. S. S. Mentioned 392
Colyer, Thomas. See *Thomas Colyer, U. S. Army steamer.*
Comet, Schooner. Mentioned 316, 324, 587, 610
Commodore Barney, U. S. S.
Condition of 10
Boat expedition to Chuckatuck Creek. See *Chuckatuck Creek, Va. Expedition to, March 29–30, 1864.*
Expeditions in
Neuse River, North Carolina 730
York and Pamunkey rivers, June 23–30, 1863 81–88
Mentioned 4, 5, 55, 97, 99, 140, 179, 226, 258, 424, 425, 428, 429, 499, 505, 532, 538, 548, 554, 573–576, 579, 615, 616, 618, 619, 623, 633, 669, 682, 699, 700, 703, 705, 718, 720
Movements of. See *James and Nansemond rivers. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13–14, 1864.* Also *Smithfield, Va. Expedition to, January 31–February 1, 1864.*
Operations in
James River 111–116, 145–149, 571, 572
Nansemond River 504, 523, 531, 547, 550
Orders for movements 96, 667, 702
Smallpox on board of 345, 346
Commodore Hull, U. S. S.
Mentioned 22, 53, 55, 98, 99, 126, 127, 142, 162, 174, 187, 224, 225, 239, 255, 258, 305, 332, 351, 407, 423, 441, 442, 444, 447, 459, 484, 500, 509, 524, 547, 555, 568, 580, 605, 633, 663, 696, 703, 718, 719, 734, 735, 747, 753, 755, 756, 761, 773, 794
Movements of. See *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Second engagement with,* etc.
Orders for movements 704
Commodore Jones, U. S. S.
Abstract logs:
May 1–June 6, 1863 63
June 10–12, 1863 71
September 24, 1863 219
Expeditions in
Piankatank River, August 17, 1863, and casualties 160, 161
Mattapony River, June 3–5, 1863 59–64
Firing upon U. S. Army gunboat General Jesup, September 24, 1863 219
Mentioned ..... 5[illegible], 69, 70, 99, 140, 178, 183, 184, 204, 206, 207, 209, 225, 251, 257, 258, 415, 425, 428, 499, 554, 572, 579, 624, 625, 633, 719, 724, 725, 729
Movements of 14, 100, 435

Digitized by Google

Commodore Jones, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Operations in
James River 111–116, 359, 492, 571
York River 52, 134, 217, 218, 236, 244
Orders for movements 96, 117, 248
Search for Confederates under John Y. Beall. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at*, etc.
Commodore Morris, U. S. S.
Abstract log, June 9–11, 1863 72
Cooperation with the army in Mathews County, Va 32
Expeditions up the
Mattapony River, June 3–5, 1863 59–64
Piankatank River 154, 160, 161
Mentioned 4, 15, 40, 41, 55, 60, 62, 63, 68–71, 99, 140, 178, 179, 183, 184, 225, 258, 425, 426, 428, 429, 431, 492, 499, 554, 579, 600, 603, 607, 613, 615, 616, 619, 620, 624, 633, 719, 725, 729
Movements of. See *Smithfield, Va. Expedition to, January 31–February 1, 1864.*
Operations in
James River 484, 491, 571, 572
See also *James and Nansemond rivers. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13–14, 1864.*
York River 6–8, 25, 30, 52, 81–88, 127
Orders for movements 52, 76, 608
Commodore Perry, U. S. S.
Expedition up Chowan River, July 26–30, 1863 ..... 135, 136
Mentioned ...11, 22, 24, 25, 27, 47, 53, 55, 58, 94, 98, 99, 126, 127, 162, 174, 187, 200, 225, 258, 501, 524, 554, 579, 613–616, 618, 619, 623, 624, 628, 633, 668, 720, 789, 790
Movements of. See *James and Nansemond rivers. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13–14, 1864.*
Operations in Roanoke River 131
Orders for movements 608
Conemaugh, U. S. S. Operations in Murrell's Inlet, South Carolina 16
Confederate Government. Military commissioner from. See *Stephens, Alexander H.*
Congress, C. S.
Acts of, providing for the formation of volunteer companies for local defense 580–582
Resolution of thanks regarding action at Plymouth, N. C., April 17–20, 1864 658
Congress, U. S. Resolution of, requiring information concerning the construction of the C. S. ram Albemarle 715
Connecticut, U. S. S.
Abstract log, August 3, 1863, to May 5, 1864 773–776
Captures made by 213, 214, 362–368, 519–521
Chase of blockade runners 485, 660
Collision with U. S. S. Quaker City, August 22, 1863 ..... 175, 176
Mentioned 190, 192, 193, 197, 216, 217, 220, 225, 231, 232, 235, 259, 270, 273, 316, 333, 337, 338, 382, 417, 501, 522, 555, 580, 586, 634, 661, 720, 785
Movements of 409, 660
Necessity for marine guard on 315, 334
Orders for movements 196
Connecticut Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 16th, 652; 21st, 466.
Conner, John W. Mentioned 306, 318
Consular Reports. See *Blockade runners. Movements of.*

Digitized by Google

Page.

Cony, Joseph S.
Mentioned 176, 177, 564
Report of expedition in search of schooner in Queen's Creek 5
Cook, George. Mentioned 432, 433
Cooke, James W.
Appointed to superintend completion of C. S. ram Albemarle 799
Mentioned 640, 658, 763, 769, 801, 806, 808, 809
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Engagement with the Federal fleet and capture of C. S. S. Bombshell, May 5, 1864 770
Plymouth, N. C. Operations against, April 17-20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle on the Federal fleet, April 19, 1864 656
Resolution of thanks of Confederate States Congress to, for services in action at Plymouth, N. C., April 17-20, 1864 658
Coop, Henry J. Mentioned 170
Cooper, Mr. Mentioned 788, 790
Cooper, Alexander. See *Alexander Cooper, Schooner.*
Cooper, J. B. Mentioned 771
Cooper, Samuel. Correspondence with
Lee, R. E 805
Whiting, W. H. C 393
Cooper, William A. Mentioned 168
Coquette, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341, 801, 806
Coquette, Pilot boat. Mentioned 415
Coquette, Sloop. Mentioned 9
Corbin, Thomas G. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 694
Cornubia,* Steamer.
Capture of, November 8, 1863 273-286
Correspondence of Josiah Gorgas with captain of 284
Mentioned 19, 67, 234, 250, 288-291, 294, 338, 778, 785
Corse, Montgomery D. Correspondence with G. T. Beauregard 807, 808
Cory, Captain. Mentioned 524, 525
Cotton Plant, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 194, 639, 650, 651, 688, 734, 753, 755, 756, 768, 770, 773, 793, 794
Cowper, Henry A. Mentioned 128
Cox, Sylvanus. Mentioned 146, 147
Coxetter, Captain. Mentioned 474, 475, 483
Crafts, Samuel P. Mentioned 74
Craig, M. Mentioned 293
Creighton, J. Blakeley. Report of movements of U. S. S. Mahaska 134
Crenshaw, Steamer. Mentioned 173
Cressy, W. K. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 410
Crocker, William D. Mentioned 746
Crocus, U. S. S.
Loss of, August 17, 1863 ..... 162, 163
Mentioned 187
Cronstadt, Steamer. Mentioned 250
Crosby, James. Mentioned 443, 447, 448
Crosby, Peirce.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Keystone State 542
Correspondence with
Babcock, C. A 96
Bishop, J 23
Cushing, W. B 96
Lee, S. P 88, 407, 537

*Later U. S. S. Cornubia.

Digitized by Google

Crosby, Peirce—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 50, 51, 70, 71, 82, 85, 88, 170, 200, 437–439, 476, 483, 661
Ordered to resume duties in Pamunkey River 100
Relieved from duty as fleet captain of North Atlantic Blockading Squadron and appointed to command U. S. S. Florida 254
Reports of.
Blockade runner. Chase of 332
Emily and Fanny and Jenny, Steamers. Destruction of, February 10, 1864 473–476
Fort Fisher, N. C. Capture of Confederate battery near, August 23, 1863 171
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Movements of United States vessels to and from 30
Nutfield, blockade runner. Pursuit and destruction of, February 4–5, 1864 460
Pamunkey River, Virginia. Operations on 100, 104
Wild Dayrell, Steamer. Destruction of, February 2, 1864 437
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 666
York and Pamunkey rivers. Joint expedition in, June 23–30, 1863 ... 83–87
Crosley, S. M. Mentioned 360
Cross, John. Mentioned 574
Croton, Charles. Mentioned 776
Crowninshield, William W. Mentioned 165–168, 783
Croy, James B. Mentioned 575
Crozier, Robert. Mentioned 7
Crusader, U. S. S.
Attack upon reconnoitering party from, and retaliatory measures employed 92
Captures made by 526
Mentioned 30, 55, 76, 99, 140, 226, 259, 500, 541, 554, 567, 579, 633, 706, 719
Movements of 414
Search for U. S. Army tug Titan 529
Cuba, Steamer. Mentioned 250
Cuff, William. Mentioned 564
Cullaton, John. Mentioned 47
Cullen, Edgar M. Mentioned 791
Cullington, James. Mentioned 771
Cumberland, Steamer. Mentioned 153, 549
Cummings, Emory. Mentioned 380, 381
Currituck, U. S. S. Mentioned 178, 179, 544
Curtis, J. A. Mentioned 604
Cushing, William B.
Correspondence with
Case, A. L. 152
Crosby, P. 96
Lee, S. P 463, 588
Navy Department, U. S. 246, 415
Mentioned 82, 141, 152, 158, 165, 166, 176, 183, 512, 513, 536, 583, 589, 776, 777
Reports of.
Alexander Cooper, Schooner. Destruction of, August 22, 1863 177
Hebe, Blockade runner. Driving ashore of, August 18, 1863 169
Shokokon, U. S. S. Injuries sustained in a gale 184
Smithville, N. C. Boat expedition to, February 29, 1864 511

Digitized by Google

Dacotah, U. S. S. Page.
Beaumont, J. C., assumes command of 550
Mentioned 42, 50, 55, 64, 99, 140, 200, 220, 225, 228, 231, 235, 240, 246–248, 258, 500, 526, 549, 555, 580, 634, 698, 720, 731
Orders for movements 67, 196, 303, 405
Sands, B. F., relieved of command of 254
Smallpox on board of 247, 254, 303, 478
Dahlgren, Charles B. Mentioned 251
Dahlgren, John A. Mentioned 163, 223, 237, 315, 713
Dahlgren, Ulric. Death of, and assistance rendered detachment of cavalry under command of. Reports of
Babcock, Charles A 541
Lee, S. P 540
See also *King and Queen Court-House. Expedition to, March 8–13, 1864.*
Dai Ching, U. S. S.
Movements of 100
Orders for movements 96
Daley, William. Mentioned 764
Dana, Richard H., jr. Mentioned 285, 286
For correspondence, see *Boston, Mass., U. S. district attorney at.*
Daniel R. Quick, Steamer. Mentioned 234
Daniels, Baston. Mentioned 130
Dare, Steamer. Destruction of, January 7, 1864 ..... 388–393, 409, 410
Darling, George W. Mentioned 321
Davenport, Henry K.
Correspondence with
Albemarle Sound, Senior naval officer in 670
Anderson, William H 11
Barrett, G. W 643
Behm, C. F. W 189
Brooks, J. A. J 213, 326, 730
Flusser, Charles W 11, 20, 58, 135, 194, 201, 230, 244, 260, 286, 299, 309, 316, 324, 327, 334, 455, 519, 535, 562, 588, 633, 634, 637, 662
Foster, B. B 348, 509
Foster, H. H 190, 548, 635, 646
Foster, John G 20, 23, 38, 101, 134
Furniss, Hartman K 24
Graves, G. W 190, 441
Hackett, F. W 638
Heaton, D 325, 418
Josselyn, F 704
Kendall, L. H 448
Lee, S. P 296, 457, 471, 490, 501, 502, 505, 519, 535, 612, 668, 669, 682, 690
Livermore, Henry S 43
McCann, William P 190
MacDiarmid, John 44
McKeever, Edwin 34
Mellach, E 712
Naylor, Thomas 407
Palmer, I. N 186, 457, 704
Peck, J. J 212, 260, 308, 348, 509, 628, 663, 666, 670
Phelon, Henry A 39, 77, 123, 129, 139, 190
Renshaw, R. T 35, 126, 470, 471, 491, 662, 700, 705, 708
Roanoke Island, North Carolina, Commanding officer at 454
Roe, F. A 502, 704

Digitized by Google

Davenport, Henry K.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Truxtun, W. T 629, 665, 671, 687
Wessells, H. W 93
Westervelt, J 354
Williams, J. M 702, 730
Woodward, T. J 190
Mentioned 131, 194, 296, 297, 440, 449, 457, 458, 487, 490, 516, 524, 560, 613, 641, 647, 648, 667, 668, 670, 684, 688, 707, 717, 718, 758
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram.
Engagement with, and capture of C. S. S. Bombshell, May 5, 1864. 733
Movements of 670
Beaufort and New Berne, N. C. Affairs at 521
Crocus, U. S. tug. Loss of, August 17, 1863 163
Emily and Arrow, U. S. mail steamers. Capture of, May 15, 1863 24
Kinston and Goldsboro, N. C. Affairs at 510
Neuse River, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in 472
New Berne, N. C.
Affairs at 480, 481, 505
Attack on, by Confederates, and naval operations in defense of... 454
Defense of 495, 508
New Berne and Washington, N. C. Affairs at 468
North Carolina.
Disposition of vessels serving in waters of 22, 53, 97, 126, 141, 187, 200, 223, 239, 254, 305, 332, 351, 407, 423, 484, 509, 547, 568, 605, 696
Number of men required for vessels serving in waters of 26
Operations in waters of 470, 483, 488, 695, 700, 703
Removal of obstructions in rivers of 54
Plymouth, N. C.
Defense of 313
Operations in defense of, April 17-20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle on the Federal fleet, April 19, 1864 ..... 638, 646, 648
Threatened attack upon, by Confederates 627
R. T. Renshaw, Schooner. Capture of 34
Sea Bird, Schooner. Destruction of 38, 39
Shawsheen, U. S. S. Repairs to guns of 27
Tacony, U. S. S. Detention of, at New Berne, N. C 609
Underwriter, U. S. S. Capture and destruction of, February 2, 1864 409, 443, 446
Washington, N. C. Defense of 663
Wilkinson's Point, N. C. Withdrawal of troops from 51
Davenport, John I. Mentioned 529
Davenport, S. B. Mentioned 746
Davidson, Hunter.
Mentioned 107, 601, 603, 626, 631, 798, 809
Reports of attack upon U. S. S. Minnesota by C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864 ..... 603, 604
Davis, B. W. Mentioned 746
Davis, Charles H Mentioned 14
Davis, Eli H. Mentioned 678-681, 701
Davis, Jefferson. For Correspondence, see *President, C. S.*
Davis, Joseph R. (?) Mentioned 730
Davis, Lady. See *Lady Davis, C. S. S.*
Davis, Robert. Mentioned 443, 447, 448

Digitized by Google

Page.
Davis, Ross. Mentioned 486
Davis, R. S. Correspondence with
Gansevoort, G 317
Lee, S. P 317
Wessells, H. W 651
Dawn, U. S. S.
Mentioned 359, 360, 499, 529, 531, 554, 579, 603, 633, 719, 724, 725, 728, 685
Operations in James River 607
Orders for movements 307
Search for U. S. Army steamer Scott 604, 605
Search for U. S. Army tug Titan 530
Daylight, U. S. S.
Condition of 10
Expedition to Bear Inlet, North Carolina, December 24–26, 1863 374–381
Mentioned 55, 97, 99, 140, 220, 225, 231, 235, 258, 263, 298, 396, 499, 554, 579, 634, 720, 774
Movements of 193, 201
See also *Iron Age, U. S. S. Loss of, January 10, 1864.*
Vessels destroyed by 385, 386, 402–405
Dayrell. See *Wild Dayrell, Steamer.*
Day's Point, Virginia. Attack upon Confederates near. Report of W. B. Sheldon 572
Dee, Confederate steamer.
Destruction of, February 6, 1864 467
Mentioned 270, 279, 341, 468, 476, 482, 483, 787
Dean, George A. Mentioned 635, 636
De Haven, Joseph E.
Correspondence with
Bruce, W. Gaines 37
Jack, C. E 122
Mentioned 26, 36, 57, 120, 121, 132
Reports of.
Kate, Blockade runner. Driving ashore of, July 12, 1863 122
New Inlet, North Carolina. Escape of blockade runner into, and engagement with Fort Fisher 37
Delaware, U. S. S.
Mentioned 22, 53, 55, 98, 99, 127, 142, 162, 187, 200, 201, 223–225, 239, 254, 255, 258, 260, 286, 299, 305, 308, 309, 318, 322, 324, 326, 332, 501, 555, 579, 614, 624, 633, 719, 725, 729, 792
Movements of 346
Orders for movements 613, 706
Delaware Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 4th, 32, 60, 62.
De Leon, Edwin. Mentioned 276
Demilt, William H. Mentioned 735
Denbigh, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341
Dennett, Adolphus.
Mentioned 28, 492
Report of captures made in York River, Virginia 493
Dennis, John S.
Mentioned 240
Report of pursuit of U. S. dispatch steamer Oleander by U. S. S. Nansemond. 241
Dennison, William E. Mentioned 674, 675
Desperate, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 56
Deuchars, John. Mentioned 172

Digitized by Google

Page.

Devens, Edward F.
Correspondence with
Brannan, James A. 336
Faucon, E. H. 389
Navy Department, U. S. 259
Smith, George M. 336
Mentioned 350, 388, 390, 392, 402, 494, 551
Reports of.
Antonica, Steamer. Capture of, December 20, 1863 363
Dare, Blockade runner. Destruction of, January 7, 1864 391
Fort Campbell, N. C. Attempt to destroy a blockade runner off 551
Vesta, Steamer. Destruction of, January 11, 1864 .... 403, 404

Dewey, Ephraim H.
Mentioned 165, 166
Report of driving ashore of blockade runner Hebe, August 18, 1863 167

Dexter, Horace. Mentioned 132

Diamond, Blockade runner. Mentioned 250

Diana, Steamer. Mentioned 152, 341

Dick, John B. Mentioned 446, 447

Dickinson, ———. Mentioned 566

Dickinson, John R. Mentioned 212, 790

Dispatch, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341

Divine, Thomas. Mentioned 28, 40

Dix, John A.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P. 3, 6, 7, 57, 69, 70, 75, 81, 106, 114
Navy Department, U. S. 334
Mentioned 6, 15, 56, 68, 70, 71, 82–88, 100, 101, 106, 113, 162, 174, 246, 496, 690

Dixon, Mr. Mentioned 5

Dixon, Lucius. Mentioned 124

Dixon, William T. Mentioned 130

Dodge, ———. Mentioned 59

Dolphin, Schooner. Capture of 124, 129

Dolphin, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 250

Don, British steamer.
Capture of, March 4, 1864 524–526
Disposition of prisoners taken from 573
Mentioned 152, 250, 476, 549

Donahoe, Thomas I. Mentioned 217

Donaldson, Edward.
Correspondence with
Fulton, U. S. Army transport, Commanding officer of 265
Navy Department, U. S. 234
Mentioned 262, 264–267, 271
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 272, 403
Frying Pan Shoals. Displacement of light-boat at 374
Margaret and Jessie, Blockade runner. Capture of, November 5, 1863. 264

Donnohue, John J. Mentioned 750

Donohue, Thomas. Mentioned 774

Dornin, Thomas A. Mentioned 10, 457, 710
For correspondence, see *Naval Station, Baltimore, Commandant of.*

Doten, Clark W. Mentioned 365

Douglass, Blockade runner. Mentioned 250

Douglass, James. See *James Douglass, Schooner.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Douro, British steamer.
Destruction of, October 11, 1863 232-234
Mentioned 80, 247, 248, 250, 774
Dove, Benjamin M.
Correspondence with
Huse, Samuel 564
Lee, S. P 480, 612, 681, 717
Mentioned 375, 378, 381, 459, 550, 562, 592, 633, 679, 698, 699, 701, 708
Reports of.
Arletta, U. S. schooner. Movements of 328
Beaufort, N. C.
Affairs at 350, 478
Demonstration of Confederates in vicinity of 664
Cape Lookout. Attempted destruction of light-house on 583
New Berne, N. C. Attack on, by Confederates, and naval operations in defense of 455
Newport, N. C. Expected attack upon 522
Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C. Boat expedition to, March 24-26, 1864 563
Dowd, W. H. Mentioned 746
Downes, John. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 694
Doyle, G. H. Mentioned 742
Dozier, William G. Mentioned 801
Drake, Mr. Mentioned 41
Drayton, Percival.
Mentioned 10, 14
Report of practicability of attack upon defenses of Wilmington, N. C 12
Drewry, C. S. S. Mentioned 798, 809
Drewry's Bluff, Va.
Efficiency of naval command and obstructions at 798
Opening of obstructions at. See *James River, Virginia.*
Transfer of, to the C. S. Marine Corps 810
Driscoll, Timothy. Mentioned 168
Dudgeon, M.
Correspondence with ——— 123
Mentioned 154
Dudley, Edward B. Mentioned 300
Duffy, James. Mentioned 92
Duguid, J. A. Mentioned 128
Dunn, William H. Mentioned 527
Dunne, William. Mentioned 40
Duntroon Castle, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341
Du Pont, Admiral. See *Admiral Du Pont, Steamer.*
Du Pont, Samuel F. Mentioned 16, 372
Dutton, Arthur H. Mentioned 466, 708
Duvall, Robert E. Mentioned 203, 204
Dyer, Paul. Mentioned 32
Eagle, Schooner. Mentioned 59
Eagle, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 250
Eagle, U. S. armed transport. Mentioned 442, 457
Eames, Charles. Correspondence with commandant of Washington, D. C., navy yard 48
Earl, John T. Mentioned 132
Earle, James H. Mentioned 446, 447
East River, Virginia. Operations in. See *Mathews County, Va. Joint expedition to, November 16-19, 1863.*

Digitized by Google

Eastville, Va. Page.
Capture of schooners at, by John Y. Beall and party, and Union operations in search of raiders.
Communication from S. P. Lee 226
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 207, 210
Navy Department, U. S 203
Reports of
Foster, J. G 209
Gansevoort, Guert 203
Gillis, J. H 204, 207, 210
Lee, S. P 206
Navy Department, C. S 210
Stevenson, John S 209
Correspondence of light-house keeper at, with Navy Department, U. S 149
Eaton, William B. Reports of
Blockade runner. Escape of 549
Minna, British steamer. Capture of, December 9, 1863 341
Eckert, Joseph. Mentioned 643
Edith, Steamer. Mentioned 661
Edwards, Henry. Mentioned 443, 447, 448
Edward's Ferry, N. C. Construction of Confederate vessels at. See *Roanoke River, North Carolina. Construction of Confederate vessels on.*
Elder, Robert B. Mentioned 712
Eldredge, R. Mentioned 74
Eldridge, J. H. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 613
Elizabeth, Schooner. Capture of 129
Elizabeth, Steamer. Mentioned 221, 234, 248, 250, 386, 409
Elizabeth City, N. C. Second evacuation of, August 31, 1863. Report of Charles F. W. Behm 189
Elizabeth River, Virginia.
Protection of naval magazine on. Report of S. P. Lee 631
Removal of piling in. Order of S. P. Lee 627
Ella, British schooner.
Capture of, November 26, 1863 327
Mentioned 328, 350, 373, 394
Ella, Steamer.
Capture of, November 10, 1863 ..... 297, 298
Mentioned 250, 278, 279, 392
Ella and Annie,* Steamer.
Capture of, November 9, 1863 291–296
Mentioned 80, 229, 230, 270, 278, 283, 299, 481, 786
Elliott, Gilbert. Mentioned 656, 657, 800
Ellis, James M. Mentioned 148
Ellis, Samuel B. Mentioned 446
Elzey, Arnold. Correspondence with
War Department, C. S 805
Wise, Henry A 72
Emily, Steamer (blockade runner).
Destruction of, February 10, 1864 473–476
Mentioned 132, 482, 483
Emily, U. S. mail steamer. Capture of, May 15, 1863 ..... 23–25, 51, 58
Emma, Steamer (blockade runner). Mentioned 80, 230, 250
Emma, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 620–623, 626

* Afterwards U. S. S. Malvern.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Emma, U. S. S.
Mentioned 297, 364, 365, 421, 456, 465, 466, 494, 501, 554, 580, 634, 698, 720
Orders for movements 253
Emma D, Schooner. Seizure of 314
Emperor, Vessel. Mentioned 790
Engell, William K. Mentioned 446, 447
English, John. Mentioned 742
Equator, C. S. S. Mentioned 513, 561
Ericsson, Steamer. Movements of 9
Ericsson, John. Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 667, 683
Navy Department, U. S 667, 683
Escort, Steamer. Mentioned 790
Eugenie, Steamer Mentioned 77, 132, 230, 234, 248, 250, 338, 341
Eustis, George. Mentioned 539
Eutaw, U. S. S.
Grounding of, at Hatteras Inlet 477, 481, 483, 488
Mentioned 462, 471, 496, 501, 509, 555, 580, 583, 586, 634, 719, 724, 725
Movements of 335, 344, 463, 477, 495, 505
Orders for movements 387, 470, 664, 698
Evans, Mr. Mentioned 127
Evans, John. Mentioned 600
Evans, Nathan G. Mentioned 714
Everett, Alfred. Mentioned 20
Everson, A. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 687
Everson, Evert C. Mentioned 45, 46
Ewell, Richard S. Mentioned 463
Ewen, Warren. Mentioned 132
Express, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 69, 71, 72
Eytinge, Henry S., jr. Mentioned 674, 675
Fahkee, U. S. S.
Destruction of steamer Bendigo 385, 386
Mentioned 225, 238, 258, 314, 318, 362, 373, 375, 382, 396, 398, 496, 554, 580, 634, 698, 702, 720
Movements of 223, 237, 300, 333
See also *Iron Age, U. S. S. Loss of, January 10, 1864.*
Orders for movements 297
Purchase of 129
Reconnoissance in sounds of North Carolina 325
Fannie, Blockade runner. Mentioned 234, 341
Fanny, Steamer. Mentioned 250, 251, 476
Fannie and Jenny, Steamer. Destruction of, February 10, 1864 ... 473–476, 482, 483
Fardella, Enrico. Mentioned 652, 653
Far East, Steamer. Mentioned 539
Farquhar, Francis U. Mentioned 270, 296
Farraday, Andrew. Mentioned 746
Farragut, David G. Mentioned 372, 556, 585, 694, 697, 698
Farrand, James B. Mentioned 646
Farron, John. See *John Farron, U. S. Army steamer.*
Faucon, Edward H.
Correspondence with
Devens, E. F 389
Pollard, James 390
Wiley, Robert 389, 390
Mentioned 151, 263, 314, 392, 400, 486, 494

Digitized by Google

Faucon, Edward H.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Bogue Inlet, North Carolina. Schooner on shore at 314
Dare, Blockade runner. Destruction of, January 7, 1864 ..... 388, 390, 391
Pet, British steamer. Capture of, February 16, 1864 486
Fawcett, Preston & Co. Mentioned 171
Fealy, John. Mentioned 444, 446, 449
Febiger, John C.
Correspondence with
Boyer, S. P 735
Mitchell, A. N 748, 749
Navy Department, U. S 585
Mentioned 684, 748, 749, 765
Report of engagement with C. S. ram Albemarle and capture of C. S. S. Bombshell, May 5, 1864 747
Penimore, G. W. Mentioned 583
Fergus, Steamer. Mentioned 341, 409, 485
Fernald, Daniel. Mentioned 293
Picklin, Benj. F. Mentioned 392, 393
Fisher, Mr. Mentioned 227
Fisher, Charles W. Mentioned 35
Fiske, Joseph B. Mentioned 652
Fithian, Edwin. Report of injuries sustained by U. S. S. Cohasset in James River expedition, August 4–7, 1863 148
Fitzgerald, Thomas. Mentioned 746
Flags of truce. Correspondence concerning 17, 106–109, 111, 212
Fletcher, G. H., & Co. Mentioned 153
Flora, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 234, 250, 270, 277–279, 338, 341
Flora II, Steamer. Mentioned 153, 234, 250
Flora Temple, U. S. Army gunboat. Mentioned 207, 340, 351, 424, 427
Florence, Italy, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 128
Florida, C. S. S. Mentioned 112, 114, 277, 801, 806
Florida,* Steamer. Mentioned 80
Florida, U. S. S.
Assistance rendered prize steamer Jupiter 252
Boat expedition from, to Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C 562–566
Captures made by 73–76
Chase of blockade runners 156, 157, 272, 332
Condition of 198
Crosby, Peirce
Appointed to command 254
Relieved of command 542
Mentioned 17, 29, 33, 36, 55, 78, 99, 102, 137, 149, 200, 220, 225, 230, 231, 258, 263, 333, 350, 403, 407, 482, 483, 500, 522, 554, 579, 634, 670, 720, 778, 781
Parker, James, assumes command of 182
Vessels destroyed by 437–439, 460, 473–476
Florrie, Blockade runner. Mentioned 806
Flusser, Charles W.
Correspondence with
Barrett, G. W 518
Davenport, H. K 11, 135, 194, 201, 230, 244, 260, 286, 299, 309, 316, 327, 455, 535, 588, 633, 662
French, C. A 517

*Afterwards Cherokee.

Digitized by Google

Flusser, Charles W.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 136, 156, 181, 227, 296, 490, 560, 584
Mann, W. B 636
Wessells, H. W 517, 569
Death of. See *Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of, April 17–20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle on the Federal fleet, April 19, 1864.*
Mentioned 11, 23–25, 47, 94, 131, 134, 135, 162, 164, 174, 194, 260, 296, 302, 308, 439, 455, 458, 470–472, 490, 497, 498, 507, 514, 519, 559, 576, 609, 610, 629, 635, 636, 638–650, 653, 654, 657, 663, 665, 668, 670, 671, 683, 772, 789, 790, 792, 793
Reports of.
Blackwater River. Expedition in 58
Chowan River, North Carolina.
Expedition up, for rescue of army gunboat Bombshell, March 1–2, 1864 ..... 514, 519
Operations in 136
Emily and Arrow, U. S. mail steamer. Capture of, May 15, 1863 24
Miami, U. S. S. Grounding of 334
North Carolina. Operations in waters of 20, 463
Plymouth, N. C.
Attack on, by Confederates, April 17–18, 1864 ..... 634, 636, 637
Defense of 324, 487, 555, 562, 586, 588
Roanoke River, North Carolina.
Construction of Confederate vessels on 66, 136, 175, 255, 256, 423, 488, 506, 507, 552, 555, 562, 569, 577, 585, 609
Operations in 131
Southfield, U. S. S. Arrival of guns for 578
Flye, William.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 144
Mentioned 39, 77
Flynn, John. Mentioned 635, 636
Foote, Andrew H. Mentioned 14, 372
Forbes, Robert B. Mentioned 44, 496, 590
Force, Julius C. Mentioned 37
Foreign men-of-war. Movements of 14, 56, 65, 94, 95, 394, 606
Forrest, French.
Correspondence with
Clarke, M. T 798, 805
Maury J. S 800
Means, E. J 807
Navy Department, C. S 450
Pegram, R. B 801
Mentioned 451, 797, 809
Fort Campbell, N. C. Attempt to destroy a blockade runner off. Reports of
Devens, Edward F 551
Frailey, James Madison 551
Fort Caswell, N. C.
Progress of work upon. Report of Charles S. Boggs 21
Proposed attack upon.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 384
Report of H. W. Halleck 386
See also *Cape Fear River, N. C.; Wilmington, N. C.*
Fort Donelson, U. S. S. Mentioned 662

Digitized by Google

Fort Fisher, N. C. Page.
Engagement with blockading fleet, May 22, 1863. Reports of
Armstrong, James F 36
Bruce, W. Gaines 37
De Haven, Joseph E 37
Erection of new Confederate battery near. Report of A. Ludlow Case... 57
Reoccupation of forts near, by Confederates. Report of A. Ludlow Case.. 75
Sketch of New Inlet and defenses 58
See also *Wilmington, N. C.*
Fort Gray, N. C. Engagement with Confederate batteries near, April 17, 1864. See *Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of,* etc.
Fort Jackson, U. S. S.
Boat expedition from, to Masonboro, N. C., April 21, 1864, for destruction of salt works 672–678
Destruction of steamer Bendigo 385, 386
Mentioned 374, 403, 408, 467, 500, 535, 550, 554, 561, 568, 579, 586, 634, 680, 698, 699, 701, 711, 720, 729, 731, 780, 781, 787
Movements of 347, 361, 567
Orders for movements 334, 348
Sands, B. F., appointed to command 254
Fort Powhatan, Va.
Demolition of works at, and attack upon Union picket guard stationed in. See *James River, Virginia. Demonstration in, July 6–20, 1863.*
Proposed occupation of.
Communications from
Foster, J. G 256
Lee, S. P 257
Navy Department, U. S 246
Report of S. P. Lee 245
Forwood, Walter B. Mentioned 539
Foster, Amos P.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 608, 618
Mentioned 608, 616
Report of operations in Nansemond River, Virginia 624
Foster, Benjamin B. Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 348, 509
Foster, Henry H.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 190, 548
Mentioned 208, 308
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Engagement with, May 5, 1864 757
Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of, April 17–20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle on the Federal fleet, April 19, 1864. 635, 646
Foster, James. Mentioned 103
Foster, John G.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 20, 23, 38, 101, 134
Farquhar, Francis U 270
Lee, S. P 155, 164, 180, 219, 226, 232, 245, 257, 260, 270, 688, 689
Stevenson, John S 209
Wistar, I. J 219
Mentioned 34, 45, 49–51, 54, 59, 114, 119, 135, 136, 140, 145, 146, 162, 174, 175, 203, 204, 206, 207, 211, 236, 238, 242, 243, 245, 246, 257, 261. 296, 299, 302, 347, 371, 655, 688, 690, 790
Report of capture of schooners at Eastville, Va., by John Y. Beall and party, and search for raiders 209

Digitized by Google

Fox, G. V. Page.
Correspondence with
Almy, J. J 196
Butler, B. F 332, 439, 649, 650, 685–687, 694
Ericsson, J 667, 683
Fulton, C. C 318
Gansevoort, Guert 193
Harrell, A. D 186
Lee, S. P 95, 192, 257, 340, 495, 583, 589, 697
Navy Department, U. S 698
Ridgely, D. B 185
Mentioned 33, 34, 246, 257, 371, 458, 686, 693, 709
Frailey, James M.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 358
Navy Department, U. S 145, 307
Mentioned 191, 220, 233, 354, 413, 421, 436, 699
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 413, 421, 494
Contrabands. Drowning of 436
Fort Campbell, N. C. Attempt to destroy a blockade runner off 551
Pet, British steamer. Capture of, February 16, 1864 485
Quaker City and Connecticut, U. S. steamers. Collision between 175
Spunkie, Steamer. Destruction of, February 9, 1864 472
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 494, 659
Francis, Mary. See *Mary Francis, Schooner.*
Frank, John A. Mentioned 635, 636
Frank F. Randolph, Schooner.
Assistance rendered schooner Samuel Pearsall 219
Mentioned 204, 242
Franklin, Charles L.
Correspondence with T. H. Patterson 290
Mentioned 273–275, 288
Frazier, Steamer. Mentioned 380
Fredericksburg, C. S. S.
Mentioned 116, 798, 802, 805, 806, 809
Opening of obstructions in James River for passage through 799
Freeborn, Thomas. See *Thomas Freeborn, U. S. S.*
French, Charles A.
Correspondence with
Buckless, H. S 754
Newman, William B 518
Welles, William N 754
Mentioned 11, 20, 47, 59, 155, 230, 308, 514, 516, 519, 635, 638–640, 646, 653, 657, 671, 695, 708, 790, 791, 793
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram.
Attack upon the Federal fleet off Plymouth, N. C., April 19, 1864 ..... 638, 640–642
Engagement with, and capture of C. S. S. Bombshell, May 5, 1864 753
Movement of launches for cooperation with 695
Chowan River, North Carolina. Expedition up, for rescue of army gunboat Bombshell, March 1–2, 1864 517
Fries, Frederick. Mentioned 486

Digitized by Google

Prisbie, Charles H. Page.
Mentioned 320
Report of capture of blockade runner Banshee, November 21, 1863 ..... 320, 323
Fry, Joseph. Mentioned 337
Frying Pan Shoals.
Displacement of light-boat at. Reports of
Donaldson, Edward 374
Lee, S. P 361
Placing of light-ship at. Reports of
Boggs, Charles S 105
Lee, S. P 9
Restoration of light-ship at. Reports of
Almy, John J 417
Lee, S. P 469
Fuchsia, U. S. S. Mentioned 544
Fulkes, S. H. Mentioned 575
Fuller, Andrew. Mentioned 122
Fulton, U. S. Army transport.
Captures made by 262, 264–268, 318–324, 341–344
Correspondence of Edward Donaldson with commanding officer of 265
Mentioned 375
Fulton, C. C. Report of capture of blockade runner Banshee, November 21, 1863 318
Furniss, Hartman K.
Mentioned 20, 58, 59
Report of capture of U. S. mail steamers Emily and Arrow, May 15, 1863 24
Fyffe, Joseph P.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 608, 612, 619
Mentioned 242, 571, 572, 603, 613, 616
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Operations in 243, 572, 624
Minnesota, U. S. S. Damages sustained by explosion of torpedo under, April 9, 1864 599
G. O. Bigelow, British schooner.
Capture, release, and destruction of, December 9–16, 1863 ..... 341–344, 780
Mentioned 375
Galena, U. S. S. Mentioned 30, 35, 55
Gansevoort, Guert.
Correspondence with
Butler, B. F 406
Davis, R. S 317
Fithian, Edwin 148
Fox, G. V 193
Gillis, J. H 204
Huse, Samuel 147
Lee, S. P 200, 510, 599, 612, 706, 709
Navy Department, U. S 145, 149, 203, 324
Sheldon, W. B 697
Upham, C. C 220
Williams, J. M 550
Wright, W 314
Mentioned 142, 152, 184, 196, 206, 221, 242, 328, 425, 426, 431, 613

Digitized by Google

Gansevoort, Guert—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Blockade runners.
Capture of 549
Escape of 201
Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at, by John Y. Beall and party, and search for raiders 203
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Movements of United States vessels to and from 193, 393, 408
Torpedo found in 303
James River. Reconnoissance up, August 4-7, 1863 145-147
Minnesota, U. S. S. Damages sustained by explosion of torpedo under, April 9, 1864 599
Samuel Pearsall, Schooner. Arrival of, at Newport News 219
Smithfield, Va. Expedition in cooperation with the army to, January 31 to February 1, 1864 426
Smith's Island, Virginia. Damage done to light-house on 185
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 220
Gardner, Edmund. Mentioned 269, 328
Gardner, Joseph M. Mentioned 444
Garvin, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 118, 700
Mentioned 96, 170, 191, 195, 593, 597
Report of failure of U. S. tug Poppy to attack C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864 600
Gauley, Thomas. Mentioned 604
Gayle, Richard H.
Appointed
Lieutenant, C. S. Navy 282
To command C. S. steamer Cornubia 279, 280, 281
Correspondence with
Gorgas, J 283
Navy Department, C. S 283
Seixas, J. M 284
Gem, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341
General Beauregard, Steamer.
Chasing ashore of 354, 355
Mentioned 80, 230, 234, 250, 341
General Berry, Steamer. Mentioned 577, 648
General Hill, Steamer. Mentioned 165
General Jesup, U. S. Army gunboat.
Expeditions in
James River 491
York and Pamunkey rivers, June 23-30, 1863 81-88
Firing upon, by U. S. S. Commodore Jones, September 24, 1863 219
Mentioned 147, 207, 208, 424, 427, 435, 532, 696
Movements of. See *Smithfield, Va. Expedition to, January 31-February 1, 1864.* Also *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at,* etc.
General Meigs, U. S. transport steamer. Collision with U. S. S. Sumpter. See *Sumpter, U. S. S. Loss of, June 24, 1863.*
General Putnam. See *William G. Putnam, U. S. S.*
George Mangham, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 388, 389, 391
George W. Grice, Schooner. Order for clearance 130
Georgia, C. S. S. Mentioned 806
Georgiana, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 250

Digitized by Google

Page.
Georgianna, Steamer. Collision with U. S. S. Iroquois 611, 612
Geranium, U. S. S. Movements of 251
Gertrude, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 250
Gertrude,* Steamer. Mentioned 538, 540
Getty, George W. Mentioned 86, 100, 104, 301, 746
Gettysburg, U. S. S.
Mentioned 501
Orders for movements 686
Gibbs, P. H. Mentioned 451
Gibraltar,† Steamer. Mentioned 127–129, 229, 230, 250, 338, 341
Gibson, William C. Mentioned 364
Gift, G. W.
Correspondence with
Jones, C. ap R 405, 453
Navy Department, C. S 450
Wood, J. Taylor 449, 450
Mentioned 451, 452
Gilbraith, Joseph. Mentioned 233
Gilchrist, Alexander. Mentioned 312
Giles, Mrs. Mentioned 77
Gill, Edward J. Mentioned 452, 454
Gilligan, Peter. Mentioned 445, 448
Gillis, James H
Correspondence with
Hathaway, W. R 160
Kennison, William W 231
Keyes, E. D 68
Lee, S. P 4, 6, 52, 87, 88, 207, 210, 222, 248, 251, 428
Mitchell, John G 61
Mentioned 7, 15, 31, 32, 39, 43, 59, 60, 62, 67, 69, 70, 76, 82, 83, 85, 86, 105, 140, 203, 204, 206, 219, 226, 257, 373, 425–427, 431, 491
Relieved of command in York River 76, 257
Reports of.
Chickahominy River, Virginia. Joint demonstration in, June 10–13, 1863 68
Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at, by John Y. Beall and party, and search for raiders 204, 207, 210
James River, Virginia. Operations in 484, 492
Mathews County, Va. Operations in conjunction with the army in .. 32
Mattapony River, Virginia. Joint expedition in, June 3–5, 1863 60
Piankatank River. Operations in 154, 160
Smithfield, Va. Expedition in cooperation with the army to, January 31 to February 1, 1864 429
Swan, U. S. mail boat. Attack upon, May 23, 1863, and retaliatory measures 40, 41
West Point, Va. Evacuation of, May 31–June 1, 1863 52
York and Pamunkey rivers. Operations in 84, 244
York River, Virginia. Operations in 25, 127, 217, 218, 236
Yorktown and West Point, Va. Affairs at 30
Gillmore, Quincy A. Mentioned 343
Gilmore, Joseph E. Mentioned 443, 448
Giraffe, British steamer. Mentioned 128, 250, 286
Gladiator, Steamer. Mentioned 81, 230, 250, 341
Glassell, William T Mentioned 806

* Afterwards North Heath.

† Formerly C. S. S. Sumter.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Glasson, John J. Mentioned 139, 141, 197, 394
Gleason, John H.
Mentioned 375, 376
Report of joint expedition to Bear Inlet, North Carolina, December 24–26, 1863 376
Goff, William F. Mentioned 645
Goldsborough, Louis M. Mentioned 14, 239
Goodrich, George F. Mentioned 776
Goodwin, Charles J. Report of attack upon picket guard stationed in Fort Powhatan, Va 115
Goodwin, J. L. Mentioned 130
Goodwin, Mrs. Mary. Mentioned 130
Gordon, George H.
Correspondence with C. A. Babcock 41
Mentioned 22, 28, 35, 39–41, 68, 82, 710
Gordon, J. T. Mentioned 277
Gordon, Lewis. Mentioned 448
Gordon, Samuel. Mentioned 768
Gorgas, Josiah.
Correspondence with
Cornubia, Steamer, Captain commanding 284
Gayle, R. H 279–281, 283
Mentioned 276, 281, 283, 284
Gough, Lord. See *Lord Gough, Blockade runner.*
Governor Buckingham, U. S. S.
Destruction of steamers Ranger and Vesta, January 11, 1864 402–405
Mentioned 230, 231, 363, 365, 366, 397, 399, 501, 555, 580, 634, 720, 781
Movements of 335, 436, 463
See also *Antonica, Steamer. Capture of, December 20, 1863.* Also *Iron Age, U. S. S. Loss of, January 10, 1864.*
Orders for movements 303
Governor Morehead, Steamer. Mentioned 164
Gowrick, James. Mentioned 468
Grafly, Daniel W. Mentioned 746
Graham, Charles K.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 383, 427
Mentioned 382, 383, 415, 419–421, 424–431, 434, 491, 528, 546, 615, 617, 626, 650, 651, 695, 721, 725
Graham, Robert. Mentioned 446, 447
Gramby, Allen. Mentioned 148
Grand Gulf, U. S. S.
Captures made by 318–324, 532–534
Mentioned 230, 231, 247, 258, 262, 273, 327, 382, 393, 555, 580, 586, 634, 661, 664, 698, 720, 730, 731
Orders for movements 373, 471
Granite, U. S. sloop. Mentioned 22, 53–55, 98, 99, 126, 127, 141, 142, 174, 187, 200, 223–225, 239, 255, 258, 305, 332, 351, 354, 407, 423, 484, 500, 509, 524, 547, 555, 568, 580, 606, 633, 696, 718, 720
Granite City, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 250
Grant, Ulysses S.
Correspondence with
Butler, B. F 713
Halleck, H. W 611
Mentioned 584, 585, 610, 611, 665, 713
Gravatt, Richard W. Mentioned 575

Digitized by Google

Graves, George W. Page.
Correspondence with
Allen, G. E 440
Davenport, H. K 190
Mentioned 20, 190, 440, 443, 457
Report of capture and destruction of U. S. S. Underwriter, February 2, 1864 441–443
Graves, William A. Mentioned 799–801
Great Britain, U. S. Minister to. Mentioned 284
Greaves, Thomas H. Mentioned 74
Green, Jediah W. Mentioned 168
Greene, Samuel Dana.
Mentioned 73, 157
Report of escape of blockade runners 156
Greer, Alexander. Mentioned 236
Gregory, ———. Mentioned 58, 59
Gregory, Francis H. Mentioned 8
Gregory, Samuel B.
Correspondence with
Cony, Joseph S 5
Husbands, J. D., jr 46
Lee, S. P 82, 196
Mentioned 142, 154
Reports of.
Milford Haven.
Expedition to, May 27, 1863 45
Operations in vicinity of, May 1–8, 1863 30
Western World, U. S. S. Movements of 43
Grenade, H. I. M. S. Mentioned 394, 606
Grey, James. Mentioned 235
Grey, John. Mentioned 168
Greyhound, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 463
Greyhound, Steamer. Mentioned 539
Grice, George W. See *George W. Grice, Schooner.*
Griffin, Joel R. Mentioned 424
Griffin, John. Mentioned 443, 447, 448
Griffiths, Oliver W. Mentioned 223
Griggs, Mr. Mentioned 77
Guion, George M.
Mentioned 310–312
Report of joint expedition to Mathews County, Va., November 16–19, 1863. 312
Hackett, Frank W.
Mentioned 646
Report of attack upon the Federal fleet off Plymouth, N. C., by the C. S. ram Albemarle, April 19, 1864 638
Hackley, R. J. Mentioned 745
Hadfield, Joseph. Mentioned 536, 777
Haggard, Calvin. Mentioned 653
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S. 153, 235
Mentioned 461
Hall, Charles. Mentioned 213
Hall, James. See *James Hall, U. S. Coast Survey schooner.*
Hall, William P. Mentioned 69

Digitized by Google

Halleck, Henry W. Page.
Correspondence with
Foster, J. G 209
Grant, U. S 611
Meade, George G 553
Mentioned 34, 371, 372, 584, 688, 713
Report of proposed attack upon Fort Caswell, N. C 386
Halter, R. E. Mentioned 316
Hamilton, William P. Mentioned 657
Hammer, Captain. Mentioned 539
Hammond, Colman M. Mentioned 366
Hampton, C. S. S.
Mentioned 797, 809
Orders for movements 800
Hampton, Wade. Mentioned 714
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Affairs in. Report of Ira B. Studley 477
Movements of United States vessels to and from. Report of
Babcock, W. L 110
Crosby, Peirce 30
Gansevoort, Guert 393, 408
Lee, S. P 14, 43, 99, 130, 197, 223, 251, 254, 297, 333, 335, 344, 346, 413, 462, 477, 481, 567, 703, 714, 721
Operations in. Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 139, 495, 510
Prevalence of smallpox in vicinity of. Reports of
Lee, S. P 345
Wood, William Maxwell 346
Torpedo found in. Report of Guert Gansevoort 303
Handy, L. J. Mentioned 45, 46
Hansa, Steamer. Mentioned 230, 250, 251, 277, 341, 476, 561
Hanscom, Isaiah.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 253
Mentioned 408, 420, 500, 522
Hansel, Frank. Mentioned 168
Hardeman, William D. Mentioned 512
Harding, Samuel, jr. Mentioned 774
Hare, J. B. Mentioned 47
Hargis, Thomas G. Mentioned 643, 645, 646
Hargous, Peter J. Mentioned 146
Hargrove, Tazewell L. Mentioned 84
Harkaway, Schooner. Communication from W. H. C. Whiting concerning .. 795
Harkey, Lieutenant. Report of operations in James River, Virginia 795
Harrell, Abram Davis.
Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 186
Navy Department, U. S 186, 715
Mentioned 195, 199, 228, 244
Report of escape of blockade runners at Western Bar, Wilmington 229
Harriet Pinckney, Steamer. Mentioned 230, 341
Harrington, Denis. Mentioned 643, 645
Harris, ———. Mentioned 657
Harris, Arnold, jr. Mentioned 268, 353, 382, 383, 425, 428, 435, 624
Harris, John. Mentioned 558

Digitized by Google

Page.

Harris, T. A.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 56
Navy Department, U. S 185
Mentioned 436, 466
Report of affairs in Nansemond River 12
Harris, Thomas E. Mentioned 130
Harris, Thomas S. Mentioned 435
Harrison, N. B.
Correspondence with Charles W. Homer 170
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 158
Hebe, Blockade runner. Destruction of, August 23, 1863 170
Hartford, U. S. S. Mentioned 104
Hartstene, Henry J. Mentioned 337, 339
Harwood. Andrew A. Mentioned 48, 98, 110, 117, 196, 238
For correspondence, see *Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of.*
Harwood, James K. Mentioned 278
Haskell, Forbes P. Mentioned 379, 677
Hathaway, William R.
Mentioned 160, 161, 178, 751
Report of expedition in Piankatank River, Virginia 160
Hatteras, U. S. S Mentioned 158
Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina.
Blockade of. Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 354
Grounding of U. S. S. Eutaw at. Report of Homer C. Blake 477
Hattie, Schooner. Capture of 76
Havelock, Steamer. Mentioned 250
Hawkins, ———. Mentioned 452
Hawkins, Colonel. Mentioned 380
Hawley, S. C. For correspondence, see *Nassau, New Providence, U. S. Consul at.*
Haxtun, Milton. Mentioned 583
Hay, H. P. Mentioned 771
Hayden, Nehemiah. Mentioned 138
Hayes, John. Mentioned 390
Hays, Peter.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 67
Mentioned 89, 92, 541
Reports of.
Crusader, U. S. S. Chase of a schooner by 414
Sumpter, U. S. S. Sinking of, June 24, 1863 89
Titan, U. S. Army tug. Search for 529
York River, Virginia. Captures made in 526
Heaton, D. Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 325, 418
Hebe, Steamer.
Driving ashore of, August 18, and destruction, August 23, 1863 165–174
Mentioned 123, 158, 193, 214, 216, 228, 233, 248, 250, 300, 784
Hébert, Louis. Mentioned 511–513
Heckman, Charles A. Mentioned 613, 614, 722
Helen, Steamer. Loss of 802
Helen Jane, Schooner. Capture of 129
Heliotrope, U. S. S. Mentioned 719
Henderson, Alexander. Mentioned 699, 700
Henderson, James B.
Mentioned 233, 249, 266
Report of capture of steamer Margaret and Jessie, November 5, 1863 267

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hendricks, A. I. Mentioned 392
Hendricks, George. Mentioned 646
Henry, David. Mentioned 746
Henry, Guy V. Mentioned 711, 716
Henry Brinker, U. S. S.
Capture of schooner Henry Clay, June 22, 1863 77
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 598
Expedition up Bay River, June 22, 1863 77
Mentioned 22, 38, 44, 53, 55, 98, 99, 127, 142, 162, 187, 200, 224, 225, 239, 255, 258, 305, 326, 501, 555, 579, 598, 599, 633, 719
Movements of 346
Orders for movements 43
Henry Clay, Schooner. Capture of 77
Henry N. Morse, Schooner. Mentioned 605
Herald, British schooner. Capture of 269
Herald, Steamer. Mentioned 230, 250, 341
Herald, Steamer. See *Antonica, Steamer.*
Herbert, Robert J. Mentioned 448
Hero, Blockade runner 250, 341
Hero II, Blockade runner. Mentioned 250
Heroine, Steamer. Mentioned 279, 341
Hetzel, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 34, 38, 39, 43, 44, 51, 53–55, 93, 97–99, 126, 127, 134, 141, 142, 156, 162, 163, 174, 186, 187, 190, 194, 200, 212, 223–225, 239, 254, 255, 258, 260, 305, 313, 316, 325, 326, 332, 348, 351, 354, 407, 418, 423, 440, 443–446, 448, 449, 454, 455, 457, 459, 468, 470–472, 480, 481, 483, 484, 488, 490, 491, 495, 500–502, 505, 508–510, 519, 521, 524, 535, 547, 548, 555, 568, 580, 605, 609, 613, 627, 629, 633, 638, 646, 648, 662, 663, 665, 668–670, 682, 683, 687, 695, 696, 699, 700, 702–704, 718, 719, 733, 772
Hevener, H. Mentioned 445, 448
Hewitt, Theresa. Mentioned 436
Hill, Mr. Mentioned 178
Hill, General. See *General Hill, Steamer.*
Hill, James H. Correspondence with T. Sparrow 282
Hill, John, & Brother. Mentioned 130
Hill, Michael. Mentioned 443, 448
Hill, R. Mentioned 646
Hines, Samuel D. Mentioned 44, 563
Hines, William A. Mentioned 604
Hinks, Edward W. Mentioned 721
Hobby, James M.
Mentioned 737, 740, 742, 745, 767
Report of damages sustained by U. S. S. Sassacus in engagement with C. S. ram Albemarle, May 5, 1864 742
Hodges, Horace I. Mentioned 656
Hodges, Jacob. Mentioned 746
Hoffman, Southard. For correspondence as assistant adjutant-general, see *Foster, John G.*
Hoge, Francis L.
Appointed first lieutenant, C. S. Navy 180
Correspondence with
Navy Department, C. S 449, 797
Wood. John Taylor 180
Mentioned 444, 449–451, 797
Hog Island. Reconnoissance to, March 31–April 11, 1864. Report of D. A. Campbell 578

Digitized by Google

Hoke, Robert F. Page.
Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T 810
Minor, R. D 811
Mentioned 653–658, 810
Resolution of thanks of Confederate States Congress to, for services in action at Plymouth, N. C., April 17–20, 1864 658
Holan, Phillis. Mentioned 436
Holden, Edgar. Report of casualties on U. S. S. Sassacus, resulting from engagement with C. S. ram Albemarle, May 5, 1864 742
Holden, Joe. Mentioned 436
Holden, William. Mentioned 464
Holmes, Schooner. Mentioned 9
Homans, Charles A. Mentioned 63, 160, 359, 360
Homer, Charles W. Report of ammunition expended by U. S. S. Minnesota, August 23, 1863 170
Honeysuckle, U. S. S. Mentioned 394
Hooker, Edward. Mentioned 529, 544, 545
Hooker, Joseph. Mentioned 4, 15, 570
Hope, Steamer. Mentioned 539
Hopkins, Pilot. Mentioned 657
Hopkins, Franklin, jr. Mentioned 213
Hopkins, James B. Mentioned 635, 636, 771
Hopkins, Thomas R. Mentioned 443
Horizon, Schooner. Mentioned 189
Horney, Charles E. Mentioned 392
Hotchkiss, William J.
Death of 160, 161
Mentioned 56
Houghton, A. See *A. Houghton, U. S. bark.*
Housatonic, U. S. S. Mentioned 510
Houseman, J. J. See *J. J. Houseman, Schooner.*
Howard, H. S. Correspondence with B. F. Butler 568
Howell, J. C. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 104
Howes, George F. Mentioned 252
Howland, Elijah S. D. Mentioned 520
Howorth, William L. Mentioned 511, 512, 776
Howquah, U. S. S.
Boat expedition from, to Masonboro, N. C., for destruction of salt works. 672–678
Captures made by 262, 264–268, 297, 298
Chase of blockade runners 354
Expedition to Bear Inlet, North Carolina, December 24–26, 1863 374–381
Lee, C. W., transferred from command of, to U. S. S. Victoria 247
Mentioned 199, 220, 225, 231, 235, 240, 258, 275, 294, 392, 467, 500, 554, 580, 634, 698, 720, 787
Orders for movements 100
Hoyt, Peter. Mentioned 767, 768
Hubbard, George D. Mentioned 445, 448
Hubbard, Robert. Mentioned 443
Hudgins, Albert G.
Mentioned 743, 745
Report of movements of C. S. ram Albemarle 808
Hudgins, Archibald. Mentioned 31, 46
Hudgins, Carter. Mentioned 5, 31, 154, 155
Hudgins, Holder. Mentioned 5

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hudgins, Lewis. Mentioned 4, 31, 85
Hudson, John G. Mentioned 403
Hughes, Bernard. Mentioned 168
Hughes, David. Mentioned 575
Hughes, J. P. See *J. P. Hughes, Blockade runner.*
Hull, Commodore. See *Commodore Hull, U. S. S.*
Hulse, Colonel. Mentioned 236
Hunchback, U. S. S.
Mentioned 22, 53, 55, 98, 99, 127, 142, 162, 174, 181, 187, 200, 225, 258, 501, 524, 555, 580, 634, 719, 724, 725
Orders for movements 190
Husbands, J. D., jr.
Mentioned 5
Report of expedition to Milford Haven, May 27, 1863 46
Huse, Caleb. Mentioned 276
Huse, Samuel.
Correspondence with Charles J. Goodwin 115
Mentioned 105, 146, 152, 564, 632
Reports of.
Commodore Barney, U. S. S. Injuries sustained in James River expedition, August 4–7, 1863 147
Fort Powhatan, Va. Attack upon picket guard stationed in 114, 115
Swallow, Prize sloop. Rescue of, by U. S. S. Britannia 632
Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C. Boat expedition to, March 24-26, 1864 564
Hutchings, Thomas. Mentioned 160, 178
Hutchinson, Robert L. Mentioned 575
Hydrangea, U. S. S. Mentioned 713, 714, 719, 724
Hyland, Peter. Mentioned 168
Hyman, Mr. Mentioned 194
Immortalité, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 230
Indian, British schooner. Capture of 711
Indian Chief, C. S. ship. Mentioned 801
Infanta, Confederate torpedo boat. See *Squib, C. S. S.*
Ingersoll, Joseph. Mentioned 446, 447
Ingraham, Duncan N. Mentioned 450
Ingraham, William B. Mentioned 293
Ino, U. S. S. Movements of 462
Invincible, Pilot boat. Mentioned 415
Iona, Steamer. Mentioned 539
Ireland, David. Mentioned 203, 205
Iron Age, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runner 202
Expedition to Bear Inlet, North Carolina, December 24–26, 1863 374–381
Loss of, January 10, 1864. Reports of
Lee, S. P 398
Stone, Edward E 396
Wells, F. S 400
Mentioned 199, 220, 222, 225, 231, 235, 258, 263, 294, 350, 401, 404, 437, 785
Movements of 191
Orders for movements 190
Vessels destroyed by 248–251, 385, 386
Ironsides. See *New Ironsides, U. S. S.*

Digitized by Google

Iroquois, U. S. S. Page.
Capture of steamer Merrimac, July 24, 1863 131-133
Chase of blockade runners 65, 117, 158
Collision with steamer Georgianna 611, 612
Condition of 191, 561
Cutting out of steamer Kate, August 1, 1863 142-144
Mentioned . 11, 19, 20, 26, 33, 37, 50, 55, 57, 58, 67, 75, 78, 99, 102, 105, 120, 124, 138, 149, 151, 152, 155, 159, 193, 198, 199, 201, 220, 226, 231, 259, 555, 774, 777-779, 782
Movements of 17, 28
Orders for movements 196
Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S.
Condition of 10
Demonstration in James River, July 6-20, 1863 111-116
Mentioned 5, 55, 97, 99, 139, 189, 200, 223-225, 239, 255, 258, 305, 313, 332, 351, 407, 423, 444, 445, 448, 484, 500, 509, 524, 547, 555, 568, 580, 589, 606, 634, 672, 696, 720, 735, 744
Movements of. See *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Second engagement with*, etc.
Islander, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 311
Itasca, Vessel. Mentioned 344
J. C. Baxter, Schooner. Mentioned 605
J. C. Henry, Schooner. Mentioned 773
J. C. Roker, Schooner. Mentioned 9
J. J. Houseman, Schooner. Capture of. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at*, etc.
J. McIntyre, Brig. Detention of, by blockade runner 33
J. P. Hughes, Blockade runner. Mentioned 250
Jack, Charles E.
Mentioned 121, 122
Report of driving ashore of blockade runner Kate, July 12, 1863 122
Jackson, C. W. Mentioned 746
Jackson, Fort. See *Fort Jackson, U. S. S.*
Jackson, George. Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 566
Jackson, M. M. For correspondence, see *Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at.*
Jacob Bell, U. S. S. Mentioned 178
James, Horace. Mentioned 530
James, William P. Mentioned 559
James Adger, U. S. S.
Captures made by 273-286, 287-291, 327
Chase of blockade runners 215, 216
Collision with unknown vessel, June 24, 1863 90
Condition of 141
Cutting out of steamer Kate, August 1, 1863 142-144
Destruction of blockade runner Hebe and engagement with Confederate battery, August 23, 1863 ..... 172, 173
Mentioned 137, 149, 151, 170, 176, 191, 199, 211, 220, 225, 230, 231, 235, 241, 258, 263, 294, 350, 501, 555, 580, 634, 720, 779, 785
Orders for movements 117
James and Nansemond rivers, Virginia. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13-14, 1864.
Casualties 623
Communications from
Butler, Benj. F 617
Lee, S. P 613, 617
Memorandum from General Smith and Colonel Shaffer 617
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 613, 618-620, 627

Digitized by Google

Page.

James and Nansemond rivers, Virginia. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13-14, 1864—Continued.
Reports of
Birtwistle, James 621
Campbell, D. A 625
Foster, Amos P 624
Fyffe, Joseph P 624
Lee, S. P 614-616
O'Connor, Fred A 620
Savage, H. H 614
Upshur, J. H 620
Williams, James 623
James Brice, Schooner. Capture of 129
James Douglass, Schooner. Mentioned 777
James Hall, U. S. Coast Survey schooner. Mentioned 509
James River, Virginia.
Confederate vessels in.
Completed and under construction 798, 809
Conversation between B. F. Butler and Henry Moseby regarding 420
In commission 797, 809
Demonstration in, July 6-20, 1863.
Ammunition expended by U. S. S. Shokokon 115
Communications from
Dix, John A 114
Navy Department, U. S 113, 114
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 111, 112
Reports of
Goodwin, Charles J 115
Huse, Samuel 114, 115
Lee, S. P 112, 113, 116
Efforts to secure pilots for 709, 728
Opening of obstructions in, for passage of C. S. steamers Richmond and Fredericksburg 799
Operations in.
Communications from
Butler, Benj. F 421, 724
Lee, S. P 243, 335, 571, 723
Navy Department, U. S 412, 611
Potter, Edward E 243
Wild, Edward A 420
Memoranda by B. F. Butler 721
Orders and instructions.
Grant, U. S 611
Lee, S. P 111, 360, 724, 728, 729
Navy Department, U. S 610, 728
Reports of
Barclay, J. O 415, 571
Barnes, J. S 722
Butler, Benjamin F 335
Fyffe, Joseph P 243, 572
Gillis, J. H 484, 492
Harkey, Lieutenant 795
Lee, S. P 242, 359, 419, 491, 571, 630, 728, 771
Mitchell, James G 359
Sheldon, W. B 697
Simmons, J. W 607

Digitized by Google

James River, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Operations in.
Reports of.
Wistar, Isaac J 335
Woodley, Lieutenant 796
See also *Chickahominy River, Virginia; Day's Point, Va.; James and Nansemond rivers, Va.; Richmond, Va., proposed joint expedition against.*
Reconnoissance up, August 4–7, 1863.
Casualties 148
Damages sustained by
Cohasset, U. S. tug 147
Commodore Barney, U. S. S 147
Order of Navy Department, U. S 145
Reports of
Fithian, Edwin 148
Gansevoort, Guert 145–147
Huse, Samuel 147
Restoration of light-houses and buoys. Report of S. P. Lee 721
Jamestown, Schooner. Mentioned 89, 90
Jarvis, Abel. Mentioned 788
Jarvis, James.
Mentioned 425, 426, 431, 573
Report of expedition in cooperation with the army to Smithfield, Va., January 31 to February 1, 1864 432
Jenkins, Captain. Mentioned 234
Jennings, William. Report of expedition in Piankatank River, Virginia.... 161
Jersey, City of. See *City of Jersey, Steamer.*
Jervy, Jo. Mentioned 293
Jesup, General. See *General Jesup, U. S. Army gunboat.*
Jewitt, John B. Mentioned 735
John D. W. Pentz, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 624, 625
John Farron, U. S. Army steamer. Expedition up James River, August 4–7, 1863 ..... 146, 147
John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 22, 51, 54, 55, 98, 99, 126, 127, 142, 162, 174, 187, 200, 225, 258, 394, 407, 423, 440–444, 448, 459, 484, 500, 509, 524, 547, 555, 568, 580, 589, 606, 609, 633, 649, 663, 696, 718, 719
Orders for movements 190
John Tracey, Steamer. Mentioned 626
Johnson, Henry. Mentioned 643
Johnson, John. Mentioned 788
Johnson, Thomas. Mentioned 742, 745, 757
Johnson, Thomas I. Mentioned 653
Johnston, Joseph E.
Correspondence with War Department, C. S 805
Mentioned 584, 805
Johnstone, Thomas H. Mentioned 518
Jones, Catesby ap R.
Correspondence with
Gift, G. W 405, 453
Minor, R. D 806
Wood, J. T 800
Detached from C. S. naval works at Charlotte, N. C., and ordered to naval works, Selma, Ala 795
Jones, Commodore. See *Commodore Jones, U. S. S.*
Jones, J. Pembroke. Mentioned 801, 809

Digitized by Google

Page.
Jones, James. Mentioned 411
Jones, Joseph E. Mentioned 511-513, 776
Jones, Thomas. Mentioned 446, 447
Jones, William (Landsman). Mentioned 446, 447
Jones, William. Mentioned 77
Jordan, ———. Mentioned 506
Jordan, John.
Mentioned 189
Report of injury to machinery of U. S. S. Cambridge 190
Josselyn, Francis.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 704
Mentioned 441
Report of engagement with C. S. ram Albemarle, May 5, 1864 ..... 755, 756
Jourdan, James.
Correspondence with E. E. Stone 378
Mentioned 263, 375-380, 455, 465, 466, 522, 562-564, 664
Report of joint expedition to Bear Inlet, North Carolina, December 24-26, 1863 380
Journey, John. Mentioned 446, 447
Judson, John A.
Correspondence with
Wessells, H. W 628
Clark, William W 647
Mentioned 647, 650
Julia Baker, Schooner. Burning of, March 11, 1864 548
Julia Usher,* Steamer. Mentioned 539
Juno, British steamer.
Capture of, September 22, 1863 ..... 213, 214
Mentioned 128, 153, 216, 228, 248, 250, 277, 316, 341
Juno II, Blockade runner. Mentioned 250
Jupiter, Steamer (blockade runner). Mentioned 153, 250, 252
Jupiter, Steamer. Mentioned 540
Kane, Mr. Mentioned 461
Kansas, U. S. S.
Mentioned 394, 500, 554, 579, 634, 698, 720, 731
Orders for movements 368
Order of S. P. Lee regarding engines 726
Karl X, Steamer. Mentioned 539
Kate, Steamer.
Cutting out of, August 1, 1863 142-144
Driving ashore of, July 12, 1863 120-123
Mentioned 152, 166, 167, 193, 250, 301, 779, 783
Kates, Samuel A. Mentioned 448
Keeler, William F. Mentioned 483
Keese, Oliver, jr. Mentioned 623, 624
Kehoe, Captain. Mentioned 25, 59
Keister, Andrew M. Mentioned 573
Keith, Charles F. Mentioned 171, 172, 327
Kelleher, Jeremiah J. Mentioned 591
Kelley, James, 1st. Mentioned 448
Kelley, James, 2d. Mentioned 446, 447
Kelly, Captain. Mentioned 511, 512
Kelly, Edward. Mentioned 742, 759
Kelly, James. Mentioned 445
Kelly, John. Mentioned 390

* See also *Annie Childs, Steamer.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Kelly, John B. Mentioned 433
Kelly, Peter. Mentioned 767, 768
Kelly, William B. Mentioned 432
Kelton, J. C. Correspondence with R. C. Schenck 305
Kemble, Edmund. Mentioned 486, 494
Kemper, James L. Mentioned 653
Kempff, Louis. Mentioned 216, 217, 774, 775
Kendall, L. H. Report of death of James Ryan, from wounds received in the attack on the U. S. S. Underwriter 448
Kennedy, J. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 94, 95
Kennison, William W.
Mentioned 207
Reports of.
Champion, Schooner. Seizure of 103
Horn Harbor. Capture of yawl in 231
York River, Virginia. Operations in 136
Kerr, William A. Mentioned 444, 809
Kerwan, ———. Mentioned 93
Kestral, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341
Keyes, E. D.
Correspondence with
Gillis, J. H 68
Lee, S. P 69
Mentioned 8, 15, 32, 41, 52, 59–61, 68–72, 84, 86, 87, 100, 101, 104, 105
Kilby, W. A. Mentioned 746
Keystone State, U. S. S.
Boat expedition from, to Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C 562–566
Capture of steamer Margaret and Jessie, November 5, 1863 ..... 262, 264–268
Chase of, by U. S. S. Sassacus 422
Chase of blockade runners 272, 403
Crosby, Peirce, appointed to command 542
Mentioned 230, 231, 258, 259, 273, 321, 395, 402, 423, 500, 554, 580, 586, 634, 661, 667, 720
Movements of 374, 666
Orders for movements 234, 587
Kilpatrick, Judson. Mentioned 8, 32, 543, 544, 546, 547
King, J. C. Mentioned 746
King, Rufus. Mentioned 8
King, Theodore F., jr. Mentioned 563, 565, 566
King and Queen Court-House, Va. Cooperation with army forces in expedition to, March 8–13, 1864.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 543
Reports of
Babcock, Charles A 543
Lee, S. P 542
Savage, H. H 546
Sheldon, W. B 545
Kinston, N. C. Construction of Confederate ram at. See *Neuse River, North Carolina;* also *Neuse, C. S. ram.*
Kirby, Forten. Mentioned 436
Klingender, M. G. Mentioned 129
Krant, Martin. Mentioned 148
Kroehl, Julius H. Mentioned 181
Krotch, Gustave. Mentioned 468
Kuhn, H. A. Mentioned 771

Digitized by Google

Page.
L., J. B. Mentioned 194
Lacy, Mr. Mentioned 41
Ladies' Gunboat, Confederate. Mentioned 82
Ladue, Joseph. Mentioned 390
Lady Davis, C. S. S. Mentioned 116, 230, 270, 276, 291
Lafone, Henry. Mentioned 539
Laird, Messrs. Mentioned 129
Lake, Ralph E. Mentioned 735
Lakin, Edward. Mentioned 452
Lamar, C. A. L. Mentioned 338
Lamb, George. Mentioned 525
Lamb, John C. Mentioned 131
Lamb, William. Mentioned 174, 300, 714, 730
Lamon, Daniel. Mentioned 735
La Mott, Charles E. Mentioned 32
Lamson, Roswell H.
Assumes command of U. S. S. Nansemond 163
Commendatory report of Acting Rear-Admiral Lee concerning conduct of, in a gale off Cape Hatteras 350
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 686
Criticism of drawing of C. S. torpedo boat Squib, furnished by John S. Barnes 601
Mentioned 17, 82, 106, 193, 199, 232, 234, 241, 247–249, 264, 350, 501
Reports of.
Blockade runner. Escape of 211
Douro, Steamer. Destruction of, October 11, 1863 ..... 233, 234
Margaret and Jessie, Blockade runner. Capture of, November 5, 1863 ..... 265, 267
Oleander, U. S. dispatch steamer. Pursuit of, by U. S. S. Nansemond, October 15, 1863 240
Stephens, Alexander H. Mission of, as military commissioner from the Confederate States 107
Venus, Steamer. Destruction of. October 21, 1863 249–251
Lane, David M. Mentioned 74
Lane, James S. Mentioned 381
Lang, John. Mentioned 742
Langston, John. Mentioned 373
Laroach, John C. Mentioned 167, 168
Larsen, Niles.
Mentioned 138, 210, 222, 675, 785
Reports of.
Ella and Annie, Blockade runner. Capture of. November 9, 1863 ... 292
Niphon, U. S. S. Cotton picked up by 210
Latham, Charles H. Mentioned 177
Lauriston, Mr. Mentioned 132
Laverett, Captain. Mentioned 88, 90
Law, Mr. Mentioned 184
Lawrence, Daniel. Mentioned 448
Lawton, Alexander R. Mentioned 803
Lay, John L. Mentioned 181
Lear, John. Mentioned 442
Leavitt, William H. Mentioned 163
Lee, Charles W. Mentioned 247
Lee, Fitzhugh. Mentioned 95
Lee, John C. Mentioned 61, 439

Digitized by Google

Lee, Robert E. Page.
Correspondence with
Cooper, S 805
War Department, C. S 805
Mentioned 84, 104, 107, 470, 471, 475, 480, 553
Lee, Robert E. See *Robert E. Lee, Steamer.*
Lee, S. P.
Correspondence with
Allen, G. E 447
Almy, J. J 196, 214, 216, 232, 269, 366, 369, 382, 409, 417, 519, 520, 660
Arnold, H. N. T 328
Atlanta, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 598
Babcock, Charles A 16, 22, 28, 35, 40, 76, 257, 287, 309, 310, 373, 414, 493, 504, 541, 543, 557, 567, 612, 706, 710, 716, 722, 726
Babcock, W. L 110
Barclay, J. O 415, 435, 571
Barnes, John S 458, 597, 598, 601
Behm, Charles F. W 194
Biggs, H 605
Birtwistle, J 627, 709
Bishop, J 305
Blake, H. C 477
Boggs, Charles S 15, 21, 42, 50, 65, 67, 101, 105, 137, 151, 183, 195
Braine, D. L 16, 27, 590
Breck, J. B 138, 274, 293, 295, 673
Brinker, Henry, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 598
Butler, B. F 335, 347, 348, 352, 353, 383, 384, 420, 434, 435, 456, 469, 470, 490, 491, 498, 502, 528, 553, 559, 568, 570, 576, 592, 613, 617, 691–693, 701, 711, 713, 716, 722–724
Campbell, D. A 531, 578, 618, 625
Case, A. L 11, 17, 26, 28, 33, 44, 50, 57, 65, 67, 75, 78, 105, 117, 120, 124, 131–133, 138, 142, 151, 155, 158, 191, 197, 198, 201
Coffin, Roland F 92
Creighton, J. Blakeley 134
Crosby, P 83–85, 88, 100, 104, 171, 332, 407, 437, 460, 473, 474, 542, 587, 666
Cushing, W. B 169, 177, 184, 463, 511, 588
Davenport, H. K .. 22, 24, 26, 27, 38, 39, 44, 51, 53, 54, 97, 126, 141, 163, 187, 200, 223, 239, 254, 296, 305, 313, 332, 351, 407, 423, 440, 443–446, 451–457, 468, 470–472, 480, 481, 483, 484, 488, 490, 495, 501, 502, 505, 508–510, 519, 521, 535, 547, 568, 605, 609, 612, 627, 638, 646, 648, 663, 668, 669, 682, 690, 695, 696, 700, 703, 733
Davis, R. S 317
Dennett, Adolphus 493
Dennis, John S 241
Devens, E. F 363, 391, 403, 404, 551
Dix, J. A 3, 6, 7, 57, 69, 70, 75, 81, 106, 114
Donaldson, E 374, 403
Dove, B. M 328, 350, 455, 466, 478, 480, 522, 563, 583, 612, 664, 681, 717
Drayton, P 12
Eaton, William B 341, 549
Eldridge, J. H 613
Everson, A 687
Fauron, E. H 388, 390, 391, 486
Flusser, C. W 66, 136, 156, 175, 181, 227, 255, 296, 423, 463, 487, 490, 506, 507, 514, 552, 555, 560, 569, 577, 578, 584–586, 609, 636
Foster, Amos P 608, 618, 624

Digitized by Google

Lee, S. P.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Foster, J. G 155, 164, 180, 219, 226, 232, 245, 257, 260, 270, 688, 689
Fox, G. V 95, 192, 257, 340, 495, 583, 589, 697
Frailey, J. Madison 358, 436, 472, 485, 494, 551, 659
French, C. A 638, 640, 641
Fyffe, Jos. P 243, 572, 608, 612, 619, 624
Gansevoort, G 200, 303, 393, 408, 426, 510, 612, 706, 709
Gansevoort, G., et al 599
Garvin, B. F 118, 600, 700
Gillis, J. H 4, 6–8, 25, 30, 32, 40, 41, 52, 60, 68, 76, 84, 87, 88, 127, 154, 160, 207, 210, 217, 218, 222, 236, 244, 248, 251, 428, 429, 484, 492
Graham, Charles K 383, 427
Gregory, S. B 30, 43, 45, 82, 196
Hanscom, I 253
Harris, T. A 12, 56
Harrison, N. B 158, 170
Hays, Peter 67, 89, 414, 526, 529
Howell, J. C 104
Huse, Samuel 114, 115, 632
Jennings, William 161
Kennedy, J 94, 95
Kennison, William W 103, 136
Keyes, E. D 69
Lamson, R. H 107, 233, 240, 249, 250, 265, 267, 349, 601
Longshaw, William, jr 631
Lynch, D 263, 314, 609
MacDiarmid, John 298, 378
Miller, Isaac 111, 594
Minnesota, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 598
Mitchell, John G 96, 134, 178, 359
Naval station, Baltimore, Commandant of 97
Navy Department, U. S 9, 10, 48, 63, 72, 80, 91, 95–100, 108, 111–114, 117, 124, 127, 129, 130, 152, 192, 198, 199, 238, 251, 257, 262, 266, 268, 299, 302, 312, 334, 340, 347, 348, 370, 373, 405, 412, 444, 461, 462, 473, 488, 495, 498, 507, 523, 526, 549, 556, 559, 573, 580, 582, 583, 585, 589, 604, 607, 610, 630, 664, 682, 683, 694, 697, 713, 714, 720, 721, 726, 728, 732
Nicholson, J. W. A 104
Nicholson, S 535
Parker, William A 232, 251, 329, 369, 540
Patterson, T. H 171, 215, 216, 273, 275, 290, 327
Paulding, Leonard 35
Peck, John J 164, 302
Phelon, H. A 765
Pickering, Thomas 662
Porter, J. H 385
Potter, Edward E 243
Pursell, P. H 644
Quackenbush, S. P 418, 489, 524
Queen, W. W 198, 252
Ransom, George M 319, 322, 532–534
Ridgely, D. B 262, 269, 271, 294, 354, 369
Roanoke, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 598
Roe, F. A 422, 438, 459, 465, 487, 503, 670, 743, 746, 767
Saltonstall, W. G 363, 436
Sands, B. F 125, 196, 228, 235, 236, 246, 248, 467, 535, 550, 586, 674, 679, 698, 729

Digitized by Google

Lee, S. P.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Sassacus, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 418
Savage, H. H 308, 339, 351, 613, 614
Sheer, T. W 627
Sheldon, W. B 424, 430, 529, 572
Shubrick, W. B 508
Simmons, J. W 530, 604, 607
Skardon, J. M 527
Smith, M 684, 685, 699, 718, 732, 734, 757, 759, 763
Spicer, W. F 565
Stephens, Alexander H 107, 109
Stone, E. E 202, 377
Stothard, Thomas 336
Studley, Ira B 477, 495
Trathen, James 143, 150, 344, 394, 395
Treasury Department, U. S 261
Upham, Charles C 459, 464
Upshur, J. H 431, 510, 573, 593, 620
Violet, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 598
Webb, Francis R 237, 297, 300
Wells, F. S 375, 400
Welles, William N 639
Wild, E. A 420
Williams, J. M 504, 523, 531, 547, 574, 576, 619, 624, 667
Wilmington, N. C., Commanding officers off 355
Wise, H. A 269
Wood, William M 345, 346
Wright, W 591, 727
Young America, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 598
Mentioned 30, 39, 59, 72, 90, 96, 109, 152, 164, 175, 182, 185, 188, 190, 193, 196, 201, 203, 211, 213, 220, 227, 246, 252–254, 261, 275, 290, 295, 303, 307, 316, 317, 326, 327, 332, 369, 387, 397, 405, 407, 410, 415, 418, 426, 428, 454, 471, 479, 498, 504, 535, 545, 558, 585, 616, 617, 648, 650, 659, 671, 674, 686, 687, 694, 700, 709, 712, 715, 722, 748, 752, 761, 764, 765
Orders:
Concerning duties of picket boat in James River 360
For disposition of goods and papers captured on steamer Antonica ... 367
Regarding case of prize vessels 562
Recommends fitting the prize Ella for naval service 298
Reports of.
A. D. Vance, Steamer. Escape of, into Wilmington, N. C., January 20, 1864 413
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Engagement with, and capture of C. S. S. Bombshell, May 5, 1864 ..... 733, 740, 748, 752, 768
Albemarle Sound. Operations in 47
Alert, U. S. tug. Burning of 53
Alexander Cooper, Schooner. Destruction of, August 22, 1863 176
Antonica, Steamer. Capture of, December 20, 1863 362
Banshee, Blockade runner. Capture of, November 21, 1863 318
Beall, John Y., and party. Capture of, November 14 and 15, 1863 ... 305–307
Bear Inlet, North Carolina. Joint expedition to, December 24–26, 1863 374
Beauregard, Blockade runner. Destruction of 355
Bendigo, Blockade runner. Destruction of, January 3, 1864 ..... 385, 386
Blockade runners. Escape of 184, 193, 421, 485

Digitized by Google

Lee, S. P.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Bogue Inlet, North Carolina. Schooner on shore at 314
Britannia, U. S. S. Condition of 224
Calypso, Confederate steamer. Capture of, June 11, 1864 74
Cambridge, U. S. S. Condition of 192
Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Proposed raid into 382
Ceres, British steamer. Capture of, December 6, 1863 337-339
Chickahominy River, Virginia. Joint demonstration in, June 10-13, 1863 70
Chowan River, North Carolina.
Expedition up, for rescue of army gunboat Bombshell, March 1-2, 1864 514
Operations in 135
Chuckatuck Creek, Virginia. Expedition into, March 29-30, 1864 ... 575, 576
Coasting manifest signed in blank 238
Confederate forces. Movements of 665
Cornubia, Blockade runner. Capture of, November 8, 1863 276
Dahlgren, Ulric. Death of, and assistance rendered detachment of cavalry under command of 540
Dare, Blockade runner. Destruction of, January 7, 1864 382
Daylight and Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. steamers. Condition of 10
Don, British steamer. Capture of, March 4, 1864 525
Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at, by John Y. Beall and party, and search for raiders 206
Elizabeth River, Virginia. Protection of naval magazine on 631
Ella and Annie, Blockade runner. Capture of, November 9, 1863 291
Ericsson, Steamer. Disposition of cargo of 8
Fanny and Jenny, Steamer. Services rendered by engineers of 476
Flags of truce. Restrictions of intercourse by 17
Foreign men-of-war. Coal supply for 56
Fort Powhatan, Va. Proposed occupation of 245
French men-of-war. Movements of 606
Frying-Pan Shoals.
Placing of light-ship at 9
Restoration of light-ship off 469
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Movement of United States vessels to and from 14, 43, 99, 130, 197, 223, 251, 254, 297, 333, 335, 344, 346, 413, 462, 477, 481, 567, 703, 714, 721
Prevalence of smallpox in vicinity of 345
Hebe, Blockade runner. Driving ashore of, August 18, and her destruction, August 23, 1863 165
Iron Age, U. S. S. Loss of, January 10, 1864 398
Iroquois, U. S. S.
Collision of, with U. S. S. Georgianna 611
Condition of 191
James and Nansemond rivers.
Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13-14, 1864 614-616
Demonstration in, July 6-20, 1863 ..... 112, 113, 116
Operations in 242, 359, 419, 491, 571, 721, 728, 771
Julia Baker, Schooner. Robbing and firing of 548
Jupiter, Prize steamer. Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Cimarron ... 252
Kate, Blockade runner.
Driving ashore of, July 12, 1863 121
Cutting out of, August 1, 1863 142
King and Queen Court-House, Va. Expedition to, March 8-13, 1864 .. 542

Digitized by Google

Lee, S. P.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Lamson, R. H. Conduct of, in a gale off Cape Hatteras 350
Madgie, U. S. S. Loss of 237
Margaret and Jessie, Blockade runner. Capture of, November 5, 1863. 264, 266
Mary Ann, British steamer. Capture of, March 6, 1864..... 532
Masonboro, N. C. Destruction of salt works at, April 21, 1864 ..... 672, 673
Mattapony River. Joint expedition in, June 3-5, 1863..... 59
Minnesota, U. S. S.
Attack upon, by C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864..... 592
Condition of 195
Distribution of marine guard of, among vessels of squadron 558
Myrtle Sound, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in vicinity of, April 22, 1864 678
Nansemond, U. S. S. Disaster to, in a gale off Cape Hatteras 349
Nansemond River, Virginia. Operations in..... 531
Navy. Personnel of the 566
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va. Condition of..... 591
Neuse River, North Carolina. Construction of Confederate ram on... 489
New Berne, N. C.
Attack upon, by Confederates, and naval operations in defense of 457, 462
Removal of light-vessels from..... 308
New Inlet, North Carolina. Grounding of two blockade runners at.. 193
Newport News, Va. Protection of 5
Niphon, U. S. S. Condition of..... 295
Norfolk, Va. Restoration of property at, to the Navy 416
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Deficiencies in crews of vessels of 560
Disposition of vessels serving in 54, 98, 225, 258, 499, 554, 579, 633, 719
Necessity for light-draft gunboats for..... 590
North Carolina.
Operations in waters of 524, 707
Visit of inspection of blockading fleets in waters of..... 135, 139, 141, 162, 193, 314, 325
Pasquotank River. Expedition in, August 14, 1863 155
Peninsula, The. Naval support in the military occupation of..... 15
Plymouth, N. C.
Defense of 497
Evacuation of, by Confederates..... 707
Operations in defense of, April 17-20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle on the Federal fleet, April 19, 1864..... 636, 647, 649, 651, 688
Princeton, Steamer. Trading permit issued to 479
Quaker City and Connecticut, U. S. steamers. Collision between 176
Ranger and Vesta, Steamers. Destruction of, January 11, 1864 .... 402, 403
Recruits. Transfer of, from the Army to the Navy 557
Richmond, Va. Proposed operations against 558, 584, 690
Roanoke River, North Carolina.
Construction of Confederate vessels on 135, 162, 181, 325, 489, 507, 629, 630
Operations in 131
Robert E. Lee, Blockade runner. Capture of, November 9, 1863..... 287
Samuel Pearsall, Schooner. Delivery of, to owners 242
Sassacus, U. S. S. Necessity for marine guard for..... 503

Digitized by Google

Lee, S. P.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Scotia, British steamer. Capture of, March 1, 1864 520
Scott, U. S. Army steamer. Search for 604
Shokokon, U. S. S. Injuries sustained in a gale 183
Smithfield, Va.
Affairs at 631
Expedition in cooperation with the army to, January 31 to February 1, 1864 425
Smith's Island. Proposed occupation of 49
State of Georgia, U. S. S. Smallpox on board of 406
Stephens, Alexander H. Mission of, as military commissioner from the Confederate Government 106, 108, 109
Suffolk, Va.
Measures for defense of 301
Retirement of Confederates from vicinity of 538
Sumpter, U. S. S. Sinking of, June 24, 1863 ..... 88, 89
Swallow, Prize sloop. Rescue of, by U. S. S. Britannia 632
Swan, U. S. mail boat. Attack upon, May 23, 1863, and retaliatory measures 39
Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C. Boat expedition to, March 24–26, 1864 562
Titan, U. S. Army tug. Capture of, March 5, 1864 ..... 527, 531
Underwriter, U. S. S.
Capture and destruction of, February 2, 1864 ..... 440, 443
Wrecking of 449
Virginia. Necessity for light-draft gunboats for protection of eastern shore counties of 550
Washington, N. C. Evacuation of 717
West Point, Va. Evacuation of, May 5, 1864 728
Wild Dayrell, Steamer. Destruction of, February 2, 1864 437
William, British schooner. Release of, and capture of schooner Herald 269
Wilmington, N. C.
Affairs at 300, 715
Blockade of 64, 118, 137, 149, 230, 263, 345, 359, 361, 362, 373, 382, 570
Capture and destruction of blockade runners off 481
Confederate defenses of 182
Construction of Confederate vessels at 561
Practicability of attack upon defenses of 14
Preparations for attack upon 3, 33
York and Pamunkey rivers. Joint expedition in, June 23–30, 1863 ..... 82, 85
York River, Virginia. Operations in 492, 606
Requests for
Additional vessels 103
An ironclad with a torpedo attached 522, 526
Conference with Navy Department, U. S 523, 526
Lee, Sidney S.
Correspondence with
Harkey, ——— 795
Woodley, ——— 796
Mentioned 806
Lee, William H. F. Mentioned 84
Leech, Harrison & Co. Mentioned 539
Leffler, Daniel S., jr. Mentioned 574

Digitized by Google

Page.

Lehigh, U. S. S.
Demonstration in James River, July 6-20, 1863 111-116
Mentioned 54, 69-72, 98, 104
Movements of 130, 134
Orders for movements 96
Lehmann, Theodore F. Mentioned 652, 653
Lemuella, Bark. Mentioned 154
Lenthall, John. Mentioned 184
Leopard, Blockade runner. Mentioned 250
Lewis, Augustus A. Mentioned 160, 161, 217
Lilac, U. S. tug.
Mentioned 30, 54, 98, 106, 225, 258, 481, 500, 555, 580, 633, 682, 719
Reconnoissance up James River 242-244
Lilly, George. Mentioned 133
Lincoln, Abraham. See *President, United States.*
Linderschmidt, Ed. Mentioned 390
Lindsay, William S. Mentioned 153
Linnekin, Thomas J. Mentioned 178
Lion, Schooner. Mentioned 505
Little River, North Carolina. Capture of small sloop near. Report of John MacDiarmid 239
Livermore, Henry S. Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 43
Livermore, Thomas. Mentioned 443, 447, 448
Liverpool, England, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 128, 153, 538
Mentioned 539
Livingston, George B.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 253
Mentioned 366
Livingston, John W. Mentioned 53, 96, 140, 197, 394, 408, 413, 558, 611, 627, 698
Lizzie Barnaul, Brig. Mentioned 229
Lloyd, Clinton. Mentioned 715
Lockwood, H. H. Correspondence with
Chesebrough, W. H 318
Schenck, R. C 305, 306, 318
Lockwood, John L. See *John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.*
Lockwood, Robert Warner. Mentioned 266
Lockwood's Folly Inlet.
Capture of British steamer Pet off, February 16, 1864 485-487
Information regarding salt works at. Report of D. L. Braine 590
London, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 153, 538
Mentioned 539, 540
Lodona, Blockade runner. Mentioned 230
Lone Bird, Brigantine. Mentioned 154
Long, John H. Mentioned 346, 373, 496
Long Branch, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 424, 427, 429
Longshaw, William, jr.
Mentioned 616, 620, 631
Reports of.
Smithfield, Va.
Affairs at 631
Casualties at, April 14, 1864 623
Longstreet, James.
Correspondence with War Department, C. S 805
Mentioned 61, 463, 553, 665, 805

Digitized by Google

Page.
Lord Clyde,* Steamer. Mentioned 234, 250, 278, 341
Lord Gough, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341
Loss, Herman P. Mentioned 178
Louisiana, U. S. S.
Captures made by 34, 35
Condition of 126
French, Charles A., appointed to command 708
Mentioned 22, 53, 55, 98, 99, 127, 141, 142, 162, 174, 187, 194, 224, 225, 239, 255, 258, 305, 332, 351, 407, 423, 470, 480, 484, 491, 500, 509, 524, 547, 555, 568, 580, 605, 633, 662, 696, 701, 705, 718, 720
Orders for movements 700
Low, Seth. See *Seth Low, U. S. Army steamer.*
Lowe, Fras. Mentioned 548
Lowell, Abner J. Mentioned 564
Loyall, B. P.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 803
Mentioned 451–453, 801–803, 806, 809
Luck, John. Mentioned 656
Luck, Thomas B. Mentioned 575
Lucy, Steamer. Mentioned 341, 476, 561, 714
Ludlow, William H. Mentioned 17, 23, 107, 109
Lydia, Schooner. Mentioned 203
Lyman, John. Mentioned 435
Lynch, Dominick.
Correspondence with
Barnes, J. S 703
Faucon, E. H 314
Lee, S. P 609
Mentioned 295, 328, 458, 667, 685
Lynch, William F.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, C. S 796, 803
Whiting, W. H. C 512, 513
Mentioned 235, 302, 449, 496, 798, 799, 802, 803, 806, 809
Lyons, Mr. Mentioned 359, 360
Lyons, Jeremiah. Mentioned 643
M. O'Neill, Schooner. Capture of 730
McArthur, David.
Mentioned 189, 213
Report of injury to machinery of U. S. S. Cambridge 190
McAusland, Alexander. Mentioned 774
McCall, Patrick. Mentioned 711
McCann, J. H. Mentioned 763
McCann, William P.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 190
Mentioned 174, 190
McCarty, John. Mentioned 124, 468
McCarty, Thomas. Mentioned 433, 434
McChesney, Mr. Mentioned 459
McClellan, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 530
McClellan, George B. Mentioned 6
McCormick, John. Mentioned 446, 447
McCulloch, E. D. Mentioned 746
McDermott, Patrick. Mentioned 390

*Later A. D. Vance.

Digitized by Google

MacDiarmid, John. Page.
Correspondence with Charles B. Wilder 379
Mentioned 156, 157, 246, 264, 294, 298, 377, 381, 392
Reports of.
Bear Inlet, North Carolina. Joint expedition to, December 24–26, 1863 378
Blockade runner. Escape of 157
Ella, blockade runner. Capture of, November 10, 1863 ..... 297, 298
Little River, North Carolina. Capture of sloop near 239
Neuse River. Capture of schooner in 44
McDonald, Charles. Mentioned 443
McDonald, Edwin A. Mentioned 189
McDonald, John. Mentioned 160, 161
McDonald, Richard. Mentioned 390
McDougall, Hugh. Mentioned 443, 448
McFarland, William. Mentioned 746
McGeeney, Michael. Mentioned 445, 448
McGinnis, Edward F. Mentioned 396, 520
McGowan, John. Mentioned 475
McGra, R. Mentioned 646
McGrath, William W. Mentioned 775
McGuire, Edward. Mentioned 206, 210
McHenry, ———. Mentioned 468
McIlvain, Henry. Mentioned 446, 447
McIntyre, J. See *J. McIntyre, Brig.*
McKay, William. Mentioned 742
McKeever, Edwin. Report of capture of schooner R. T. Renshaw 34
Mackinaw, U. S. S.
Mentioned 703, 719, 724, 725
Orders for movements 659, 664
McLaughlin, James. Mentioned 486
McLaughlin, Robert W. Mentioned 429, 430
McNary, William H. Mentioned 380
McNutt, David. Mentioned 392, 393
Macomb, W. H. Assumes command of U. S. S. Shamrock 381
McPherson, Edward. Mentioned 715
McTier, James. Mentioned 390
McVay, Henry. Mentioned 392
Madden, Joseph. Mentioned 160
Maddocks, Walter D. Mentioned 350
Maddox, John. Mentioned 448, 643
Madgie, U. S. S. Loss of, October 11, 1863 237
Maffitt, John N. Mentioned 337–339, 513, 539, 806
Magaw, Samuel. Mentioned 178, 179
Magruder, John B. Mentioned 263
Mahaska, U. S. S.
Demonstration in James River, July 6–20, 1863 111–116
Mentioned 15, 31
Movements of 130, 134
Orders for movements 117
Mail, Steamer. Mentioned 153, 250
Malleby, P. E. Mentioned 390
Mallory, Stephen R. For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*

Digitized by Google

Malvern,* U. S. S. Page.
Marine guard for 558, 582
Mentioned 481, 499, 554, 579, 634, 715, 720, 724, 728, 729, 733, 768, 771
Orders for movements 410
Manassas, C. S. S. Mentioned 686
Mangham, George. See *George Mangham, U. S. schooner.*
Mann, William B.
Mentioned 640, 642
Reports of.
Ceres, U. S. S. Casualties on, resulting from engagement with Confederate batteries near Fort Gray, N. C 636
Miami, U. S. S. Casualties on, resulting from engagement with C. S. ram Albemarle, April 19, 1864 642
Mansfield, Henry. Mentioned 178
Maratanza, U. S. S.
Mentioned 15, 42, 50, 55, 99, 140, 195, 199, 220, 225, 229, 231, 235, 259, 336–338, 494, 501, 554, 580, 583, 634, 698, 720, 774
Movements of. See *Ceres, British steamer. Capture of, December 6, 1863.*
Orders for movements 186, 197
Marcy, William G. Mentioned 89
Margaret and Jessie, Steamer.
Capture of, November 5, 1863 ..... 262, 264–268
Mentioned 80, 234, 250, 291, 294, 313, 319, 338, 358
Margaret Ann, Schooner. Capture of 494
Marine Coast Guard. Mentioned 179, 207–210
Marine Corps, C. S., Commandant of.
Correspondence with John Taylor Wood 453
Report submitting return of C. S. Marine Corps 808
Marion, Steamer. Mentioned 230
Marivault (Delacoux de), Henri. Mentioned 606
Marston, Gilman. Mentioned 722
Martin, James G. Mentioned 677, 678
Martine, Charles A. Mentioned 512, 776
Mary,† Steamer. Mentioned 539
Mary Ann, British steamer.
Capture of, March 6, 1864 532–534
Disposition of prisoners taken from 573
Mentioned 250, 476, 549, 561, 690
Mary Eliza, Schooner. Mentioned 51
Mary Elizabeth, Schooner. Mentioned 334
Mary Francis, Schooner. Mentioned 449
Maryland Troops. Mentioned (Union). Infantry—Regiments: 1st (*Eastern Shore*), 306, 318.
Mason, William. Mentioned 165–168, 783
Masonboro, N. C. Destruction of salt works at, April 21, 1864.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 673
Reports of
Balch, J. W 676
Breck, J. B 673, 675
Lee, S. P 672, 673
Sands, B. F 674
Whiting, W. H. C 677, 678
Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina. Engagements near, April 27 and 29, 1864.
Report of J. B. Breck 703

* Late Ella and Annie.

† Late Prince Albert.

Digitized by Google

Page

Massachussetts, U. S. S. Mentioned 65, 74, 251, 394
Massachusetts Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Heavy—Regiments: 2d, 375, 380, 652, 653.
Infantry—Regiments: 8th, 23; 23d, 625.
Massasoit, U. S. Army transport.
Mentioned 58, 286, 514–517, 641, 653, 695, 696, 718, 744, 773, 789, 792, 794
Orders for movements 659, 664
Mathews, James A. Mentioned 446, 447
Mathews County, Va.
Joint expedition to, November 16–19, 1863. Reports of
Babcock, Charles A 309–311
Guion, George M 312
Wistar, I. J 311, 312
Operations in conjunction with the army in. Report of J. H. Gillis 32
Removal of Union families from. Report of Charles A. Babcock 414
Mathewson, Arthur.
Mentioned 426
Report of casualties resulting from expedition to Smithfield, Va., January 31 to February 1, 1864 432
Mattabesett, U. S. S.
Condition of 699, 700
Mentioned 684, 707, 708, 718, 720, 732–736, 738, 739, 743, 744, 747, 749, 750, 755–757, 759, 761–764
Movements of 683, 699
See also *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Second engagement with*, etc.
Orders for movements 585
Mattapony River, Virginia.
Joint expedition in, June 3–5, 1863.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Commodore Jones 63
Orders and instructions.
Keyes, E. D 62
Navy Department, U. S 63
Reports of
Gillis, J. H 60
Lee, S. P 59
Mitchell, John G 61
Operations in. Reports of Charles A. Babcock 16, 22, 35, 706
Matthew Vassar, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 55, 99, 110
Maury, Dabney H. Correspondence with War Department, C. S 805
Maury, John S.
Correspondence with F. Forrest 800
Mentioned 797, 809
Maury, Matthew F. Mentioned 806
Maury, R. M. Mentioned 468
Maury, William L. Mentioned 806, 809
Mayer, William H., jr. Mentioned 739, 740, 742, 744, 746, 767
Meade, George G.
Mentioned 371
Report of rumored preparations by Confederates for capture of Norfolk, Va 553
Meader, Samuel B. Mentioned 591, 727
Means, Edward J.
Correspondence with F. Forrest 807
Mentioned 809
Meck, James. Mentioned 445

Digitized by Google

Meigs, General. See *General Meigs, U. S. Army steamer.* Page.
Meigs, Montgomery C. Mentioned 88, 528, 542
Mell, Mr. Mentioned 482
Mellach, Emanuel.
Mentioned 459
Report of coal supply on hand in the sounds of North Carolina 712
Mendota, U. S. S.
Mentioned 720
Orders for movements 715
Mercantile Marine Company. Mentioned 285
Mercantile Trading Company. Mentioned 277
Mercedita, U. S. S.
Captures made by 269, 328
Mentioned 259, 262, 338, 350, 455, 466, 494, 500, 554, 579, 634, 720
Mercer, John T. Mentioned 653, 654
Merrill, O. H. Mentioned 742
Merrimac, Confederate steamer.
Capture of, July 24, 1863 131-133
Mentioned 137, 141, 235, 250, 462, 496, 779
Merrimack, C. S. S. Mentioned 66, 165, 179; 245, 671, 685, 738, 739
Merrimack No. 2, C. S. S. See *Virginia No. 2, C. S. S.*
Merry, John F. Mentioned 28, 40, 76
Miami, U. S. S.
Casualties 642
Expedition up Chowan River, July 26-30, 1863 ..... 135, 136
Mentioned 11, 20, 22, 24, 47, 53, 55, 58, 66, 94, 98, 99, 127, 141, 142, 162, 174, 175, 187, 200, 224, 225, 230, 239, 244, 255, 258, 286, 299, 305, 308, 309, 324, 327, 332, 351, 407, 423, 448, 455, 457, 458, 468, 471, 484, 487, 490, 498, 500, 507, 509, 514, 519, 524, 547, 552, 555, 560, 562, 568-570, 577, 578, 580, 585, 586, 588, 589, 605, 609, 610, 630, 633-642, 644, 645-651, 653, 654, 657, 658, 662, 665, 668-672, 684, 695, 696, 699, 718, 720, 734-736, 738, 744, 747-749, 753-756, 761, 763, 771-773, 788, 790-794
Movements of 201, 334, 463, 506
See also *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Second engagement with,* etc. *Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of, April 17-20, 1864,* etc.
Renshaw, Richard T., appointed to command 708
Michigan, U. S. S. Mentioned 807
Michigan Troops. Mentioned. Cavalry—Regiments: 6th, 411.
Middlesex County, Va. Expedition to. See *King and Queen Court-House, Va. Cooperation with army forces to, March 8-13, 1864.*
Milford Haven.
Expedition to, May 27, 1863. Reports of
Gregory, Samuel B 45
Husbands, J. D., jr 46
Operations in vicinity of, May 1-8, 1863. Report of Samuel B. Gregory 30
Military posts. Naval defense of. Communication from John A. Dix 3
Miller, ———. Mentioned 59
Miller, E. Mentioned 393
Miller, Herman H. Mentioned 614, 616, 621, 623, 626
Miller, Isaac.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 111
Mentioned 592, 593, 596-598
Report of failure of U. S. tug Poppy to attack C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864 595
Miller, Merrill. Mentioned 425, 428, 528
Mills, Mr. Mentioned 380

Digitized by Google

Page.
Milly,* Steamer. Mentioned 153
Milne, Alexander. Mentioned 65, 269
Minho, Steamer. Mentioned 230
Minna, British steamer.
Capture of, December 9, 1863 341
Mentioned 80
Minnesota, U. S. S.
Attack upon, by C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Minnesota 603
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 598
Reports of
Barnes, John S 597, 601
Birtwistle, James 594
Boggons, Martin 596
Davidson, Hunter 603, 604
Gansevoort, Guert 599
Garvin, Benjamin F 600
Lamson, R. H 601
Lee, S. P 592
Miller, Isaac 594
Navy Department, C. S 603
Pishon, Henry M 595
Speirs, James 596
Upshur, J. H 593
Boat expeditions from. See *Chuckatuck Creek, Virginia. Expedition to, March 29–30, 1864.* Also *James and Nansemond rivers. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13–14, 1864.*
Casualties 402, 404, 623
Condition of 195, 199
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 598
Engagement with Confederate battery, August 23, 1864 170–173
Mentioned 3–10, 12, 14, 15, 17, 30, 39, 42–44, 47, 49, 52–54, 56, 59, 64, 65, 67, 70, 74–76, 82, 85, 87–90, 95, 98–100, 104, 106–109, 111, 112, 116, 121, 130, 131, 137, 142, 149, 155, 158, 159, 163, 165, 176, 181–184, 187, 191–193, 201, 206, 207, 215, 221–227, 230, 235, 236, 238, 242, 243, 245, 248, 251, 253, 254, 257, 258, 260, 261, 264, 269, 276, 287, 291, 295–297, 300, 301, 308, 314, 325, 333, 335, 337, 338, 344–348, 352, 353, 355, 358–362, 369, 370, 373, 374, 382, 386, 392, 396–407, 416, 417, 419, 421, 425, 426, 428–435, 437, 440, 443, 447, 457, 462, 463, 465, 469–471, 476, 477, 479–481, 485, 489–492, 495, 497–499, 501–503, 505, 507, 508, 514, 522, 524, 525, 527–529, 531, 532, 538, 542, 548, 553, 554, 556–562, 570, 573–576, 579, 582–584, 587, 588, 606–608, 611–621, 626, 627, 629–633, 636, 644, 647, 651, 659, 664, 665, 667–670, 672–674, 678, 681, 682, 684, 685, 687–691, 694, 697, 698, 700, 701, 703, 705–711, 717, 719, 721–723, 783, 784, 806
Movements of 135, 141, 413
See also *Iron Age, U. S. S. Loss of, January 10, 1864.* Also *Smithfield, Va. Expedition to, January 31–February 1, 1864.*
Orders for movements 91, 117, 198
Protection of, against torpedoes 510
Report of Rear-Admiral Lee regarding transfer of flag from 103, 118
Vessels destroyed by 170–173, 402–405
Minor, R. D. Correspondence with
Hoke, R. F 811
Hudgins, A. G 808
Jones, C. ap R 806

* Later Bendigo, which see.

Digitized by Google

Page

Miriam, Blockade runner. Mentioned 230

Mitchell, Archibald N. Report of ammunition, etc., expended, and damages received by, U. S. S. Mattabesett in engagement with C. S. ram Albemarle, May 5, 1864 ..... 748, 749

Mitchell, A. S. Mentioned 746

Mitchell, John G.

Correspondence with S. P. Lee 96

Reports of.

James River, Virginia. Operations in 359

Mattapony River, Virginia. Joint expedition in, June 3–5, 1863 61

Satellite and Reliance, U. S. steamers. Capture of, August 23, 1863 ... 178

York River, Virginia. Operations in 134

Mitchell, John K. Mentioned 797, 801

For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*

Mitchell, John R. Mentioned 132

Mitchell, William. Mentioned 59–61

Mix, Simon H. Mentioned 380

Mobjack Bay. Operations in. See *Mathews County, Va. Joint expedition to, November 16–19, 1863.*

Modern Greece, Steamer. Mentioned 174

Moeller, Charles F. Mentioned 735

Moffitt, William J. Mentioned 236

Montgomery, John B. Mentioned 291

For correspondence, see *Navy-Yard, Boston, Commandant of.*

Montgomery, U. S. S.

Capture of British steamer Pet, February 16, 1864 485–487

Loss, by capture, of 16 officers and men, January 7, 1864 388–393

Mentioned 112, 114, 151, 156, 158, 199, 220, 225, 229, 231, 235, 259, 263, 272, 314, 338, 350, 396, 397, 400, 401, 472, 473, 494, 501–554, 580, 586, 634, 720

Movements of. See also *Iron Age, U. S. S. Loss of, January 10, 1864.*

Orders for movements 67

Vessels destroyed by 385, 386, 388–393

Monticello, U. S. S.

Abstract logs:

February 19–April 22, 1864 776

February 28–March 1, 1864 511

Boat expedition from, to Smithville, N. C. See *Smithville, N. C. Boat expedition to, February 29, 1864.*

Collision with U. S. S. Peterhoff. See *Peterhoff, U. S. S. Sinking of, March 6, 1864.*

Mentioned 29, 42, 50, 55, 64, 74, 99, 226, 230, 231, 259, 494, 496, 501, 535, 536, 554, 579, 583, 584, 586, 634, 698, 720, 775, 781

Movements of 16, 27, 462, 477

Orders for movements 246, 415, 463, 588

Mooney, D. S. Mentioned 575

Moore, Charles. Mentioned 91

Moore, James D. Mentioned 674, 675

Moran, John. Mentioned 92

Moran, William. Mentioned 394, 646

Morgan, Ben. See *Ben Morgan, U. S. ship.*

Morgan, Thomas A. See *Thomas A. Morgan, U. S. Army steamer.*

Morris, Charles Manigault. Mentioned 801, 806

Morris, Commodore. See *Commodore Morris, U. S. S.*

Morris, D. W. Mentioned 233, 234

Morris, David B. Mentioned 131

Digitized by Google

Page

Morris, Thomas E. Mentioned 97
Morse, Mr. Mentioned 92
Morse, Pilot. Mentioned 280
Morse, Albert. Mentioned 446, 447
Morse, B. H.
Correspondence with Thomas W. Sheer 227
Mentioned 228
Morse, Henry N. See *Henry N. Morse, Schooner.*
Morse, M. P. Mentioned 103
Morse, U. S. S.
Expeditions to Mathews Court-House, Va 309–312, 414
Mentioned 15, 25, 30, 70, 71, 140, 179, 225, 373, 500, 504, 554, 557, 567, 579, 613, 633, 719, 722
Movements of 76, 99
Operations in
James River, Virginia 111, 116, 492–494
Mattapony River, Virginia 16, 22, 35, 540–542, 542–547
Pamunkey River, Virginia 81–88, 706
York River, Virginia 6–8, 28, 39–42, 52, 81–88, 287, 540–542, 542–547, 706, 710, 716, 726–728
Orders for movements 96, 257
Morton, William. Mentioned 746
Moseby, Henry.
Conversation with B. F. Butler, regarding Confederate ironclad in James River 420
Mentioned 419
Moses, J. Calhoun. Mentioned 278
Motley, Thomas L. Mentioned 28
Mound Battery, N. C. See *Wilmington, N. C.*
Mount Vernon, U. S. S.
Abstract log, May 11, 1863, to May 5, 1864 777–782
Chase of blockade runner 79, 117, 131, 149, 150, 394
Condition of 141
Cutting out of steamer Kate, August 1, 1863 142–144
Destruction of British schooner Bigelow 344
Mentioned 17, 28, 36, 55, 78, 99, 120, 151, 226, 231, 259, 290, 375, 395, 403, 500, 522, 537, 554, 579, 586, 634, 698, 720, 731
Movements of 19, 29, 297, 422
Orders for movements 253
Mount Washington, U. S. S. Mentioned 54, 69, 72, 98, 140, 225, 258, 394, 499, 510, 554, 579, 598, 625, 633, 719, 723
Mouring, Thomas. Mentioned 575
Mulaly, Michael. Mentioned 448
Mulatico, Blockade runner. Mentioned 539
Muldaur, Alonzo W.
Appointed acting volunteer lieutenant for services in action with C. S. ram Albemarle 762
Mentioned 740
Report of engagement with C. S. ram Albemarle and capture of C. S. S. Bombshell, May 5, 1864 765
Mulford, Schooner. Mentioned 705
Mulford, John E. Mentioned 140
Mulvehill, James. Mentioned 735
Mumford, Colonel. Mentioned 376
Munn, Daniel. Mentioned 173

Digitized by Google

Page.
Murdaugh, William H. Mentioned 806
Murphy, John. Mentioned 468
Murphy, Moses J. Mentioned 390
Murray, Jeremiah. Mentioned 746
Murray, Joseph. Mentioned 742, 759
Murray, Robert. Mentioned 373
Murray, William. Mentioned 445, 448
Murrell, Charles H. Mentioned 575
Murrell's Inlet, South Carolina.
Demonstration in. Report of D. L. Braine 16
Order of S. P. Lee, forbidding further operations against 15
Muse, William T. Mentioned 235, 770, 798
Myers, Mr. Mentioned 164
Myers, John, & Sons. Mentioned 34
Myrtle Sound, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in vicinity of, April 22, 1864.
Communication from S. P. Lee 701
Reports of
Borden, H. S 681
Breck, J. B 680
Lee, S. P 678
Sands, B. F 679
Mystic, U. S. S.
Capture of schooner Emma D 314
Mentioned 4, 15, 30, 40, 55, 98, 140, 219, 222, 225, 236, 258, 500, 547, 554, 579, 633, 707, 719
Operations in York River 6–8, 52, 591, 606, 706, 726–728
Naglee, Henry M. Mentioned 146
Nansemond, U. S. S.
Capture of steamer Margaret and Jessie, November 5, 1863 ..... 262, 264–268
Casualties 240
Chase of
Blockade runners 193, 211
U. S. dispatch steamer Oleander, October 15, 1863 ..... 240–242, 247
Condition of 349, 350
Lamson, R. H., appointed to command 163
Mentioned ... 199, 220, 222, 224, 225, 231, 235, 258, 298, 300, 313, 408, 455, 456, 466, 478, 501, 522, 536, 554, 580, 595, 634, 680, 720, 731, 774, 781, 784, 785, 797, 801, 809
Movements of 347, 385
Vessels destroyed by 232–234, 248–251
Nansemond River, Virginia.
Affairs in. Report of T. A. Harris 12
Operations in. Reports of
Campbell, D. A 531
Lee, S. P 531, 538
Savage, H. H 339, 351
Williams, James M 504, 523, 531, 547, 550
See also *James and Nansemond rivers, Virginia. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13–14, 1864.* Also *Suffolk, Va.*
Nashville, Blockade runner. Mentioned 230
Nassau, New Providence. List of vessels running the blockade from 476
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 80
Mentioned 368
Naudin, Theodore F. Mentioned 168
Nauria, Bark. Mentioned 153

Digitized by Google

Page.
Naval Station, Baltimore, Commandant of. Correspondence with S. P. Lee.. 97
Navy, C. S. Transfer of men to, from Army 804, 805
Navy, U. S.
Personnel of the. Report of S. P. Lee regarding..... 566
Transfer of men to, from Army 557, 559
Navy Department, C. S.
Correspondence with
Cabell, E. C..... 581
Cooke, J. W..... 656, 799
Davidson, H 603, 604
Forrest, F..... 450, 801
Gayle, Richard H 282, 283
Gift, G. W..... 450
Hoge, F. L 180, 449, 797
Jones, C. ap R..... 795
Loyall, B. P 803
Lynch, W. F 796, 803
Marine Corps, C. S., Commandant of 808
Stevens, W. H..... 802
War Department, C. S..... 796, 799, 802, 804
Wilkinson, J..... 804
Wood, J. T 451
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Attack upon Federal fleet by, off Plymouth, N. C.. 658
Beall, John Y. Capture of schooners by 210
Confederate vessels. Completed and under construction..... 797, 809
Helen, Steamer. Loss of..... 802
Minnesota, U. S. S. Attack upon, by C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864 603
Underwriter, U. S. S. Capture and destruction of, February 2, 1864... 454
Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Almy, J. J 196, 213, 315, 367
Bankhead, J. P..... 73, 76, 715
Barrett, E 659
Beaumont, J. C..... 550, 659
Blake, H. C 387
Boston, Mass., U. S. district attorney at..... 279
Braine, D. L..... 711
Breck, J. B..... 292
Burke, Martin 369
Butler, B. F 332, 439, 649, 650, 685–687, 694
Canby, E. R. S..... 341, 411
Clary, A. G..... 405
Corbin, Thomas G 694
Cressy, W. K 410
Crosby, Peirce 30, 254
Cushing, W. B 246, 415
Devens, E. F 259
Dix, John A 334
Donaldson, Edward 234, 264
Downes, John..... 694
Eastville, Va., Light-house keeper at 149
Ericsson, J..... 667, 683
Febiger, J. C 585
Flye, William..... 144

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Fox, G. V 698
Frailey, James Madison 145, 175, 307
Fulton, C. C 318
Gansevoort, G 145, 146, 149, 185, 193, 201, 203, 219, 220, 324, 326, 549
Harrell, A. D 186, 715
Harris, T. A 185
Lamson, R. H 163, 686
Lee, S. P 3, 5, 8–10, 14, 15, 17, 33, 39, 43, 47–49, 53, 54, 56, 59, 63, 64, 70, 72, 74, 80, 82, 85, 88, 89, 91, 95–100, 103, 106, 108, 109, 111–114, 116–118, 121, 124, 127, 129–131, 135, 137, 141, 142, 149, 152, 162, 165, 176, 181–184, 191–193, 195, 197, 199, 206, 221, 223–225, 230, 237, 238, 242, 245, 251, 254, 257, 258, 261, 262, 264, 266, 268, 269, 276, 287, 291, 295, 297–302, 308, 312, 314, 318, 325, 333–335, 337, 338, 340, 344–348, 352, 355, 359, 361, 362, 370, 373, 374, 382, 385, 386, 392, 398, 402, 403, 405, 406, 412, 413, 416, 419, 421, 425, 437, 440, 443, 444, 449, 457, 461, 462, 469, 473, 476, 477, 479, 481, 485, 488, 489, 491, 492, 495–499, 503, 507, 514, 520, 522–527, 531, 532, 536, 538, 540, 542, 548–550, 554, 556–562, 566, 567, 570, 571, 573, 575, 576, 579, 580, 582–585, 589–592, 604, 606, 607, 610, 611, 614, 615, 629–633, 636, 647, 649, 651, 664, 665, 672, 673, 678, 682, 683, 688, 690, 694, 697, 703, 705, 707, 713, 714, 717, 719–721, 726, 728, 732, 733, 768, 771
Livingston, George B 253
MacDiarmid, John 239, 297
Macomb, W. H 381
Navy Yard, Boston, Mass., Commandant of 190, 192
Nichols, E. T 715
Nicholson, S 307
Nickels, J. F 659
Parker, James 182
Patterson, T. H 90, 288
Pickering, Thomas 498
Queen, W. W 504, 523, 558
Ransom, G. M 471
Rhind, A. C 523, 630, 687
Ridgely, D. B 185
Robinson, Alex. B 90
Roe, F. A 252, 386, 761
Saltonstall, W. G 303
Sands, B. F 119, 303, 334
Simmons, J. W 307
Smith, M 761, 764
Spicer, W. F 183
State Department, U. S 284, 410
Stone, Edward E 191, 396
Stuart, F. D 217
Trathen, James 253
Van Brunt, A 327
War Department, U. S 202, 211, 341, 384, 406, 411, 611
Watmough, P. G 368
Woodward, T. J 410

Navy Yard, Boston, Mass., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 190, 192

Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Braine, D. L 369, 372, 469
Parrott, E. G 709

Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va. Condition of. Report of S. P. Lee 591

Digitized by Google

Page.

Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of. Correspondence with Charles Eames 48
Naylor, Thomas. Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 407
Neild, Robert H. Mentioned 448
Nellie Potter, Schooner. Mentioned 478
Nelson, Homer A. Mentioned 715
Nelson, Horatio. Mentioned 584
Nelson, Thomas M. Mentioned 793
Neptune,* Steamer. Mentioned 250
Nereus, U. S. S. Mentioned 703, 719
Neuse, C. S. ram.
Construction of.
Communications from
Loyall, B. P 803
Lynch, W. F 803
Navy Department, C. S 802
War Department, C. S 803
Wood, John Taylor 801
Reports of Navy Department, C. S 798, 809
See also *Neuse River, North Carolina. Construction of Confederate ram on.*
Grounding of. Communications from G. T. Beauregard 807, 808
Mentioned 768, 769, 806, 810
Neuse River, North Carolina.
Confederate vessels in.
In commission 809, 810
Under construction 798
Construction of Confederate ram on.
Communications from
Butler, Benj. F 491
Lee, S. P 490, 502
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 481, 488, 505
Flusser, Charles W 464
Lee, S. P 162, 325, 489
Operations on.
Communication from H. K. Davenport 212
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 472
MacDiarmid, John 44
Phelon, Henry A 129
Williams, James M 730
See also *New Berne, N. C.; Sea Bird, Schooner, destruction of; Underwriter, U. S. S., capture and destruction of, February 2, 1864; Wilkinson's Point, N. C.*
New Berne, N. C.
Affairs at. Reports of H. K. Davenport 468, 480, 481, 505, 521
Attack on, by Confederates, and naval operations in defense of.
Communications from
Butler, B. F 456
Lee, S. P 456
Palmer, I. N 454, 457
Orders and instructions.
Davenport, H. K 455
Lee, S. P 457

* Later U. S. S. Neptune.

Digitized by Google

New Berne, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Attack on, by Confederates, and naval operations in defense of—Cont'd.
Reports of
Barnes, J. S 458
Davenport, H. K 454
Dove, Benj. M 455
Flusser, Charles W 463
Lee, S. P 457, 462
Upham, Charles C 459, 464
See also *Underwriter, U. S. S. Capture and destruction of, February 2, 1864.*
Defense of.
Communications from
Davenport, H. K 348
Foster, Benj. B 348
Lee, S. P 508
Roe, F. A 487
Reports of H. K. Davenport 495, 508
Order for transfer of property at, to Treasury Department 418
Placing of buoys off. Communications from
Davenport, H. K 20
Foster, John G 23
Proposed removal of light-vessels from. Report of S. P. Lee 308
Threatened attack upon, by Confederates.
Communications from
Beauregard, G. T 810
Peck, John J 480, 509
Wessells, H. W 569, 628
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 510, 511
Flusser, Charles W 609
New Berne, U. S. S.
Mentioned 191, 226, 233, 235, 254, 262-264, 288, 290, 291, 295, 309, 316, 344, 395, 407, 408, 436, 438, 466, 476, 496, 522, 542, 682, 786
Movements of 346, 437, 560
Orders for movements 185
New Inlet, North Carolina.
Confederate defenses of.
Report of J. B. Breck 126
Sketch of 58
Cutting out of steamer Kate, August 1, 1863 142-144
Escape of blockade runners at. See *Wilmington, N. C. Escape of blockade runners.*
List of vessels blockading 355, 698
New Ironsides, U. S. S. Mentioned 64, 119, 217, 237, 253, 559, 770, 796
New Hampshire Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 13th, 623.
Newlove, Edward. Mentioned 446, 447
Newman, William B.
Mentioned 442, 516, 645
Report of ammunition expended by U. S. S. Southfield at Petty Shore, Chowan River 518
Newport, N. C. Expected attack upon. Report of Benjamin M. Dove 522
Newport News, Va. Protection of. Report of S. P. Lee 5
Newton, Washington. Mentioned 383

Digitized by Google

Page.

New Topsail Inlet, North Carolina. Destruction of schooner Alexander Cooper in, August 22, 1863. Reports of
Cushing, W. B 177
Lee, S. P 176
New York, Steamer. Mentioned 146
New York Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Light—Batteries: 8th, 209; 24th, 652.
Cavalry—Battalions: 23d, 380. Regiments: 2d, 8; 6th, 7; 7th (*First Mounted Rifles*), 209; 12th, 510, 652.
Infantry—Regiments: 85th, 130, 636, 637, 652–654, 656; 96th, 789; 99th, 648, 650; 118th, 623, 624; 142d, 28; 148th, 310, 312, 591; 158th, 375, 378–380, 564; 168th, 62.
Nichols, Ed. T. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 715
Nichols, T. Mentioned 771
Nicholson, J. W. A. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 104
Nicholson, Somerville.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 307
Mentioned 146, 364, 366, 406
Report of condition of the U. S. S. State of Georgia 535
Nickels, J. F. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 659
Nicolai I., British steamer. Mentioned 80, 250
Niles, Marston. Mentioned 242, 243
Nina, Blockade runner. Mentioned 250
Niphon, U. S. S.
Abstract logs:
April 24, 1863, to April 29, 1864 782–787
September 4–29, 1863 221
September 18, 1863 210
Boat expedition from, to Masonboro, N. C., for destruction of salt works. 672–678
Captures made by 138, 273–286, 291–296
Chase of blockade runners 19, 159, 262, 264
Destruction of steamer Venus, October 21, 1863 248–251
Driving ashore of blockade runner Hebe, and loss by capture of 15 officers and men, August 23, 1863 165–169
Engagements with Confederate batteries 126, 702
Mentioned 17, 20, 26, 36, 37, 44, 55, 99, 121, 124, 149–151, 158, 171, 193, 199, 201, 211, 220, 225, 231, 235, 236, 258, 290, 369, 467, 500, 537, 538, 554, 561, 579, 634, 664, 698, 714, 715, 720, 730, 731, 777, 780
Reconnoissance in vicinity of Myrtle Sound, North Carolina, April 22, 1864 678–681
Nixon, Richard. Mentioned 442
Norfolk, Va.
Army control of trade with. Communications from
Dix, John A 57
Lee, S. P 75
Condition of navy yard at. Report of S. P. Lee 591
Restoration of property at, to the Navy.
Communications from
Butler, B. F 502
Lee, S. P 435, 496
Navy Department, U. S 406, 416
Report of S. P. Lee 416

Digitized by Google

Norfolk, Va.—Continued. Page.
Rumored preparations by Confederates for capture of.
Communications from
Butler, B. F 553, 568
Howard, H. S 568
Lee, S. P 553
Report of George G. Meade 553
Norphley, Philip. Mentioned 448
Norris, D. W.* Mentioned 234
Norseman, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 81, 250
North America, U. S. transport. Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Monticello .. 27
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Additional vessels required for. Report of S. P. Lee 103
Ammunition to be kept on hand for use of 609
Captures made by 34, 47, 73–76, 103, 120–123, 131–133, 138, 139, 142–144, 165–174, 213, 214, 216, 221, 231, 232–234, 239, 248–250, 262, 264–268, 269, 273–286, 287–296, 297–299, 302, 314, 318–324, 327, 328, 336–339, 341–344, 362–368, 385, 388–393, 402–405, 437–439, 459–461, 467, 472–476, 485–487, 492–494, 519–521, 524–526, 532–534, 711, 730
Construction of vessels for service in. Communication from Navy Department, U. S 347
Deficiencies in crews of vessels of. Report of S. P. Lee 560
Disposition of vessels 22, 53, 54, 97–99, 126, 225, 258, 499, 554, 579, 633, 719
Limits of 238, 498, 507, 556, 570
North Carolina.
Confederate operations in. Communication from S. P. Lee 701
Correspondence of W. H. C. Whiting with governor of 678
Disposition of vessels serving in waters of 22, 53, 55, 97, 99, 126, 141, 187, 200, 223, 225, 239, 254, 258, 259, 305, 332, 351, 407, 423, 471, 484, 500, 501, 509, 547, 554, 555, 568, 579, 580, 605, 633, 634, 696, 719, 720
Operations in waters of.
Amount of coal on hand 712
Communications from
Butler, Benj. F 352, 491, 716
Davenport, H. K 454, 471
Flusser, Charles W 244, 299
Lee, S. P 490
Peck, John J 260, 666
Orders and instructions.
Davenport, H. K 260, 491
Lee, S. P 118, 139, 174, 472, 708, 711
Navy Department, U. S 714
Reports of
Blake, Homer C 477
Davenport, H. K 26, 54, 470, 483, 488, 695, 700
Flusser, Charles W 20, 506
Lee, S. P 162, 314, 325, 352, 353, 462, 524, 707
Renshaw, Richard T 470
Smith, Melancton, appointed senior naval officer 683, 684
Trading permit issued to steamer Princeton 479
See also *Albemarle, C. S. ram; Albemarle Sound, N. C.; Alligator River, N. C.; Bay River, N. C.; Bear Inlet, N. C.; Blackwater River, N.C.; Chowan River, N. C.; Elizabeth City, N. C.; Neuse River; New Berne, N. C.; New Topsail Inlet, N. C.; Plymouth, N. C.; Roanoke Island, N. C.; Roanoke River, N. C.; Tranter's Creek, N. C.; Wilmington, N. C.*

*Alias Morris.

Digitized by Google

North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Visit of inspection of blockading fleets in waters of, by S. P. Lee 135, 139, 141, 162, 193
North Carolina, C. S. S. Mentioned..... 235, 513, 561, 714, 768, 770, 798, 809
North Carolina Troops. Mentioned. (Confederate.)
Artillery, Heavy—Battalions: 10th, 472, 513. Regiments: 36th (2d), 714.
Light—Batteries: Branch, 575.
Cavalry—Regiments: 41st (3d), 569.
Infantry—Battalions: Whitford's, 39. Regiments: 17th, 131, 570; 24th, 302; 26th, 680; 35th, 570; 50th, 173, 680.
Militia—Regiments: 30th (*Masonboro Volunteers*), 300, 678–680.
North Carolina Troops. Mentioned. (Union.) Infantry—Regiments: 2d, 653.
North Heath,* Steamer. Mentioned..... 538, 540
North River, Virginia. Operations in. See also *Mathews County, Va.*
Northrop, J. DeB. Mentioned 451
North Shore, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 23, 24
North State, Steamer. Mentioned 583
Nutfield, Steamer.
Mentioned..... 285, 476, 482, 483, 539, 540
Pursuit and destruction of, February 4–5, 1864 ..... 459–461, 465
O'Connor, Fred A.
Mentioned..... 402, 620–622
Report of joint army and navy expedition up James and Nansemond rivers, April 13–14, 1864..... 620
O'Donnel, Charles. Mentioned 448
O'Hara, Henry W. Mentioned..... 740, 746
O'Hearn, John. Mentioned 643
Oleander, Steamer. Chase of, by U. S. S. Nansemond, October 15, 1863. 240–242, 247
Oneida, U. S. S. Mentioned 372
Onondaga, U. S. S.
Mentioned..... 611, 683, 686, 693, 699, 714, 719, 724, 729
Orders for movements..... 585
Onward, U. S. S. Movements of..... 297
Ord, Edward O. C. Mentioned 40
Orion, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 81, 250, 341
Orrell, John J. Mentioned 300, 672, 675, 676
Orswell, George B. Report of injury to machinery of U. S. S. Cambridge... 189
Osceola, U. S. S. Mentioned 703, 721, 725, 729
Ossipee, U. S. S. Mentioned..... 30, 149
Otis, William H. Mentioned 127
Otsego, U. S. S.
Mentioned..... 720
Orders for movements..... 715
Ottinger, Douglass. Mentioned..... 194
Ouachita, Blockade runner. Mentioned..... 230
Ould, Robert. Mentioned 17, 107, 109, 798, 799
Owens, Mrs. Mentioned 154
Owens, Lewis. Mentioned 461
Oyster Boats. Correspondence regarding movements of..... 222, 261, 299, 347, 406, 607, 608

Pagan Creek, Virginia. Operations in. See *Smithfield, Va.*
Page, Lyman. Mentioned..... 446, 447
Page, Richard L. Mentioned 795, 806
Page, Thomas Jefferson. Mentioned..... 128

* Late Gertrude.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Paige, John. Mentioned 165, 166, 168, 782
Palmer, Innis N.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 186, 457, 704
Smith, M 732
Mentioned 156, 442–444, 454, 456–458, 466, 483, 627, 628, 663, 665, 700, 703, 717, 730, 732, 733
Pamunkey River, Virginia. Operations in.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 100
Reports of
Babcock, Charles A 373, 706
Crosby, Peirce 100, 104
Gillis, James H 244
See also *York and Pamunkey rivers.*
Pare, Vessel. Mentioned 809
Parham, James H. Mentioned 575
Parker, Foxhall A. Mentioned 529, 530, 541, 543
Parker, James. Assumes command of U. S. S. Florida 182
Parker, John Henry. Mentioned 797, 807
Parker, William A.
Correspondence with
Breck, J. B 702, 714
Trathen, James 537
Mentioned 229, 235, 247
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 251, 540
Wilmington, N. C.
Blockade of 232
Defenses of 329, 369
Parker, William H. Mentioned 798, 809
Parkinson, H. T. Correspondence with J. Jourdan 380
Parkman, I. H. Mentioned 392
Parr, Joseph H. Mentioned 155
Parrish, Lewis. Mentioned 798, 809
Parrott, H. G. Correspondence with commandant of New York navy yard 709
Pascall, Samuel. Mentioned 635, 636
Pasquotank River. Expedition in, August 14, 1863. Report of S. P. Lee 155
Passaic, U. S. S. Mentioned 95, 104
Patrick, John B. Statement of engagement between C. S. ram Albemarle and Federal fleet, May 5, 1864 768
Patrick Henry, C. S. S. Mentioned 104, 116, 140, 420, 798, 809
Patterson, Robert O.
Correspondence with T. H. Patterson 290
Mentioned 273, 274, 291
Patterson, Thomas H.
Correspondence with
Franklin, C. L 290
Lee, S. P 215
Patterson, R. O 290
Pennington, J. H 172
Ridgely, D. B 275
Mentioned 142, 143, 176, 191, 288, 350, 779
Reports of.
Banshee, Steamer. Chase of 215, 216
Cornubia, Blockade runner. Capture of, November 8, 1863 ..... 273, 275
Ella, British schooner. Capture of, November 26, 1863 327

Digitized by Google

Patterson, Thomas H.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Hebe, Blockade runner. Destruction of, August 23, 1863 171
James Adger, U. S. S. Collision with unknown steamer 90
Robert E. Lee, Blockade runner. Capture of, November 9, 1863 288–291
Paul, Mark W. Mentioned 609
Paulding, Hiram. Mentioned 254, 290, 322, 382
For correspondence, see *Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Paulding, Leonard. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 35
Pearce, Silas O. See *Silas O. Pearce, U. S. Army steamer.*
Pearsall, Samuel. See *Samuel Pearsall, Schooner.*
Peat, J. Mentioned 539
Peck, Edwin H. Mentioned 143, 144, 779
Peck, John J.
Correspondence with
Clark, William W 647
Davenport, H. K 212, 260, 308, 348, 384, 480, 509, 628, 648, 663, 666, 670
Lee, S. P 164, 302
Wessells, H. W 628, 652
General order of, announcing fall of Plymouth, N. C., capture of General Wessells, and death of Lieutenant-Commander Flusser 649
Mentioned 156, 162, 164, 175, 260, 263, 271, 299, 348, 380, 384, 487, 488, 491, 497, 498, 502, 505, 506, 508–511, 522, 524, 587, 609, 627, 647–649, 651, 662, 663, 665, 792
Report of operations in defense of Plymouth, N. C., April 17–20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle on the Federal fleet, April 19, 1864 648
Pecquet, P. Mentioned 338
Pegram, Robert B.
Correspondence with F. Forrest 801
Mentioned 797, 809
Pelican, Steamer. Mentioned 539
Pendleton, George H. Mentioned 388–390
Penguin, U. S. S. Mentioned 97
Peninsula, The. Naval support in the military occupation of. Report of S. P. Lee 15
Pennington, J. H. Report of ammunition expended by U. S. S. James Adger, August 23, 1863 172
Pennsylvania Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Heavy—Regiments: 3d, 209, 435. Light—Regiments: 1st, Battery E, 209.
Cavalry—Regiments: 11th, 209.
Infantry—Regiments: 101st, 103d, 652; 169th, 179th, 62.
Penobscot, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 36, 37
Condition of 26
Driving ashore of the steamer Kate, July 12, 1863 120–123
Engagement with Fort Fisher, N. C 36, 37
Mentioned 55, 57, 58, 65, 78, 99, 124, 132, 141–143, 226, 231, 259, 777–779, 782
Pentz, John D. W. See *John D. W. Pentz, U. S. Army transport.*
Pequot, U. S. S.
Capture of British steamer Don, March 4, 1864 524–526
Mentioned 419, 477, 500, 554, 580, 586, 634, 705, 714, 720, 729
Order of S. P. Lee regarding engines 726
Orders for movements 418, 728
Smallpox on board 489

Digitized by Google

Perry, Commodore. See *Commodore Perry, U. S. S.*
Perry, U. S. brig. Mentioned 55, 99, 117, 155, 779
Personnel of the Navy. Report of S. P. Lee regarding 566
Persons, Nathaniel M. Mentioned 446, 447
Pet, British steamer.
Capture of. February 16, 1864 485–487
Mentioned 80, 250, 341, 473, 475, 476, 494, 513
Peterhoff, U. S. S.
Mentioned 496, 561, 777, 781, 787
Orders for movements 498
Sinking of, March 7, 1864. Reports of
Borden, H. S 537
Lee, S. P 536
Sands, B. F 535
Trathen, James 537
Petersburg, City of. See *City of Petersburg.*
Peterson, John. Mentioned 635, 636
Petrel, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 56
Pettit, Charles A. Mentioned 512, 776
Petty Martain, Vessel. Mentioned 788
Phantom, Steamer.
Chasing ashore of, by U. S. S. Connecticut 216
Mentioned 214, 217, 221, 222, 228, 230, 248, 250, 277, 341, 774
Phelon, Henry A.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 39, 190
Lee, S. P 705
Mentioned 39, 190, 543
Reports of.
Bay River, North Carolina.
Expedition up, and capture of schooner Henry Clay 77
Reconnoissance in 123
Neuse River, North Carolina. Operations in 129
Telegraph, Schooner. Capture of 139
Phelps, Charles. See *Charles Phelps, U. S. ship.*
Phenix, Dawson. Mentioned 87, 140, 245
Philadelphia, U. S. S. Mentioned 55, 99, 140
Phipps, William H. Mentioned 746
Phlegeton, H. I. M. S. Mentioned 394
Phoebe, Blockade runner. Mentioned 230
Piankatank River, Virginia. Operations in. Reports of
Gillis, J. H 154, 160
Hathaway, W. R 160
Jennings, William 161
Pickering, Thomas.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 498
Mentioned 535, 536
Report of movements of steamer Bowmanville 662
Pickett, George E.
Correspondence with War Department, C. S 805
Mentioned 61, 452, 480, 505, 516, 553, 560, 652, 663, 805
Pierce, Thomas. Mentioned 290
Pierson, Abraham B. Mentioned 397, 399, 425, 426, 430–434, 573, 574
Pierson, Edward A. Mentioned 36, 37
Pinckney, Harriet. See *Harriet Pinckney, Steamer.*
Pink, Thomas. Mentioned 448

Digitized by Google

Page.
Pink, U. S. S. Mentioned 585, 720
Pinkney, Robert F.
Correspondence with J. W. Cooke 770
Mentioned 809, 811
Pishon, Henry M.
Mentioned 593, 597, 598
Report of failure of U. S. tug Poppy to attack C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864 595
Plunkett, James L. Mentioned 735, 747
Plymouth, N. C.
Affairs off. Report of W. T. Truxtun 671
Evacuation of, by Confederates.
Communication from Benj. F. Butler 711
Report of S. P. Lee 707
Operations in defense of, April 17-20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle on the Federal fleet, April 19, 1864.
Casualties 636, 642
Communications from Benj. F. Butler 649, 650
General order of John J. Peck 649
Reports of
Barrett, G. W 643
Clark, William W 647
Cooke, J. W 656
Davenport, H. K 638, 646, 648
Flusser, Charles W 634, 636, 637
Foster, H. H 635, 646
Hackett, Frank W 638
French, Charles A 638, 640-642
Lee, S. P 636, 647, 649, 651, 688
Mann, William B 636, 642
Navy Department, C. S 658
Peck, John J 648
Welles, William N 639
Wessells, H. W 651-656
Wood, John Taylor 658
Resolution of thanks of the Confederate States Congress 658
See also *Ceres, U. S. S., Abstract log*, p. 771; *Whitehead, U. S. S., Abstract log*, pp. 793, 794.
Threatened attack upon, by Confederates, and measures for defense.
Communications from
Butler, Benjamin F 332, 470
Davenport, H. K 93, 535, 662
Flusser, Charles W 286, 299, 309, 327
Foster, J. G 270, 271
Lee, S. P 470, 498, 508
Peck, John J 302, 628
Wessells, H. W 93, 569, 628
Wise, H. A 332
Orders and instructions.
Davenport, H. K 316
Lee, S. P 296, 471, 629
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 313, 627
Farquhar, Francis U 270
Flusser, Charles W 255, 256, 324, 487, 555, 562, 569, 586, 588, 609
Lee, S. P 308, 325, 497, 629, 630

Digitized by Google

Page

Poindexter, Carter B. Mentioned 798, 809
Polk, Leonidas. Correspondence with War Department, C. S 805
Pollard, James.
Mentioned 486
Report of destruction of blockade runner Dare, January 7, 1863 390
Polleys, Woodbury H. Mentioned 237
Pool, Stephen D. Mentioned 570
Poole, Francis H. Mentioned 364
Poppy, U. S. S. Mentioned ... 326, 458, 500, 554, 579, 592–598, 600, 603, 633, 709, 719, 724
Poquosin River, Virginia. Captures made in. Reports of
Babcock, Charles A 504
Savage, H. H 504
Porcher, Philip. Mentioned 452, 802
Porteous, James. Report of ammunition expended by U. S. S. Niphon, August 18, 1863 168
Porter, David D. Mentioned 589
Porter, F. E. Report of capture of U. S. mail steamers Emily and Arrow, May 15, 1863 23
Porter, James H.
Mentioned 240, 249, 250
Report of blockade of Wilmington, N. C 385
Porter, John L. Mentioned 800–802
Porter, Thomas K. Mentioned 770
Port Royal, Steamer. Mentioned 316, 317
Potter, Edward E.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 243
Mentioned 20, 135, 146, 164, 165, 180, 297
Potter, Nellie. See *Nellie Potter, Schooner.*
Powell, John F. Mentioned 282
Powerful, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341
Pratt, George W. Mentioned 645
Pratt, William F. Mentioned 646
Pray, Ezra. Mentioned 36
Prebble, J. F. Mentioned 575
President, C. S.
Correspondence with J. Taylor Wood 451, 658
Mentioned 107, 128, 174, 180, 276, 282, 313, 370, 419, 468, 480, 581, 582, 612, 797, 806
President, U. S. Mentioned 57, 72, 75, 107, 347, 386, 473, 479, 685, 686, 761
Presto, Steamer. Mentioned 409, 485, 521
Price, Sterling. Mentioned 581
Prince Albert,* Steamer. Mentioned 539
Princess Royal, Steamer. Mentioned 250
Princeton, Steamer. Trading permit granted, by B. F. Butler 479, 488
Pritchard, ———. Mentioned 160, 161, 178
Private property. Order regarding seizure of 4
Prizes.
Care of 562
Disposition of 9, 11, 30, 47, 48, 91, 198, 227, 228, 275, 298, 362, 373, 532–534, 567
Legal maritime 48
Prospect, William H. Mentioned 160
Proudfit, Ransom S. Mentioned 177
Pryde, John. Mentioned 728

*Afterwards Mary.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Pucket, J. H.
Mentioned 561, 672–676, 678, 701
Statement regarding salt works at Masonboro, N. C 674
Puerto Rico, British Consul at. Mentioned 128
Puffer, Alfred F. Mentioned 717
Pursell, P. H. Mentioned 646, 669
Putnan, General. See *William G. Putnam, U. S. S.*
Putnam, W. O. Mentioned 486
Quackenbush, S. P.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 418, 728
Reports of.
Don, British steamer. Capture of, March 4, 1864 524
Pequot, U. S. S. Arrival of, at Beaufort, N. C., on account of sickness on board and injuries 489
Quade, William. Mentioned 390
Quaker City, U. S. S.
Collision with U. S. S. Connecticut, August 22, 1863 ..... 175, 176
Mentioned 191, 199, 220, 226, 231, 233, 259, 354, 402, 404, 413, 421, 436, 472, 485, 487, 494, 501, 522, 525, 551, 554, 580, 634, 659, 660, 664, 670, 720
Orders for movements 145, 307, 358
Queen, Steamer. Movements of 344
Queen, Walter W.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 504, 523, 558
Sartori, C. W 752
Stewart, H. H 752
Mentioned 102, 182, 271, 684, 752
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Engagement with, and capture of C. S. S. Bombshell, May 5, 1864 750
Blockade runners. Chase of 272
Florida, U. S. S. Condition of 198
Jupiter, Prize steamer. Assistance rendered by U. S. S. Cimarron 252
Queen's Creek, Virginia. Search for schooner in. Report of Jos. S. Cony 5
Queenstown, Ireland, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 153, 538
Quevedo, John. Mentioned 299
Quick, Daniel R. See *Daniel R. Quick, Steamer.*
Quinlan, Michael. Mentioned 446, 447
R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S. Orders for movements 694
R. T. Renshaw, Schooner. See *Renshaw, U. S. schooner.*
Raccoon, Blockade runner. Mentioned 250
Raleigh, C. S. ironclad. Mentioned 561, 714, 798, 809, 810
Raleigh,* C. S. S. Mentioned 798, 809
Ramsay & Co. Mentioned 344
Randolph, Frank F. See *Frank F. Randolph, Schooner.*
Ranger, Steamer.
Destruction of, January 11, 1864 402–405
Mentioned 409, 437
Rankin, John. Mentioned 445, 448, 643
Ranneys, Schooner. Mentioned 539

* Later C. S. S. Roanoke.

Digitized by Google

Ransom, George M. Page.
Correspondence with
Cadieu, Charles H 320, 534
Frisbie, Charles H 320
Navy Department, U. S 471
Mentioned 318, 321, 322, 532
Reports of.
Banshee, Blockade runner. Capture of, November 21, 1863 ..... 319, 322
Mary Ann, British steamer. Capture of, March 6, 1864 532-534
Ransom, Matt. W. Mentioned 653
Ransom, William. Mentioned 443, 447, 448
Read, Charles W. Mentioned 95, 806
Reagean, John J. Mentioned 292, 677
Reed, Henry. Mentioned 293
Reed, Robert. Mentioned 227
Reid, Charles H., & Co. Mentioned 276
Reid, E. C. Mentioned 129
Reigler, John. Mentioned 122
Reilley, Terrence. Mentioned 443, 448
Release, U. S. bark.
Mentioned 145, 225, 258, 350, 455, 500, 555, 580, 633, 665, 719
Orders for movements 144
Reliance, Blockade runner. Mentioned 476
Reliance, U. S. S.
Capture of, August 23, 1863 178-180
Mentioned 530
Renshaw, Schooner.
Capture of 34
Converted into ordnance vessel 198
Renshaw,* U. S. schooner. Mentioned 126, 500, 555, 580, 634, 719
Renshaw, Richard T.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 126, 471, 491, 662, 700
Mentioned 54, 194, 470, 535, 669, 683, 684, 695, 700, 702-704, 708, 718, 763, 792
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Information received concerning 763
North Carolina. Operations in waters of 470
Tranter's Creek, North Carolina. Seizure of schooner in 35
Washington, N. C. Evacuation of 705, 708, 719
Reon (Peon?), Blockade runner. Mentioned 250
Respess, Mr. Mentioned 126
Reville, John M. C. Mentioned 520, 775
Reynolds, John. Mentioned 168
Reynolds, S. R. Correspondence with George M. Guion 312
Rhind, A. C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 523, 630, 687
Rhode Island Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Heavy—Regiments: 3d, 321.
Cavalry—Regiments: 1st, 321.
Rhodes, F. B. Mentioned 110
Rich, Hornby & Son. Mentioned 366
Richardson, Mr. Mentioned 30, 31
Richmond, C. S. S.
Mentioned 116, 419-421, 797, 809
Opening of obstructions in James River for passage through 799
Pegram, R. B., appointed to superintend trial of 801

*Also known as R. T. Renshaw.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Richmond, U. S. S. Mentioned 104
Richmond, Va.
Confederate vessels at. See *James River, Virginia.*
Proposed operations against.
Communications from
Butler, Benj. F 691, 713
Grant, U. S 713
Lee, S. P 691, 693
Reports of S. P. Lee 558, 584, 690
Rider, B. Mentioned 110
Ridgely, Daniel B.
Correspondence with
Donaldson, Edward 272
Fox, G. V 185
Lamson, R. H 211
Lee, S. P 269, 369
Navy Department, U. S 185
Patterson, T. H 275
Queen, W. W 272
Mentioned 199, 213, 228, 235, 254, 264, 291, 294, 299, 385, 485, 522, 586
Reports of.
Blockade runners.
Capture of 294
Chase of 271, 354
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 262
Riley, John. Mentioned 293
Riley, Michael. Mentioned 97
Rinaldo, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 56
Ringot, Charles. Mentioned 124
Ripley, David. Mentioned 310, 311
Ripley, Edward H. Mentioned 379, 380, 467, 664
Risley, Smith B. Mentioned 219
Roanoke, C. S. S. Mentioned 798, 806
Roanoke, U. S. S.
Condition of 125
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 598
Drawings of torpedo picked up by 304
Mentioned 83, 91, 96, 104, 112, 120, 145, 146, 148, 185, 200, 203, 219, 220, 225, 253, 258, 393, 406, 408, 419, 420, 426, 497, 499, 554, 558, 579, 596, 598, 599, 613, 633, 685, 706, 709, 719
Orders for movements 117
Protection of, against torpedoes 324, 326, 510
Trial trip of 119
Roanoke Island, North Carolina.
Blockade runner beached on. Communication from Charles W. Flusser .. 201
Correspondence of commanding officer at, with
Davenport, H. K 454
Winton, J. Le Grand 162
Protection of. Orders and instructions, H. K. Davenport 665
Roanoke River, North Carolina.
Confederate vessels in.
In commission 809, 810
Under construction 798

Digitized by Google

Roanoke River, North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Construction of Confederate vessels on, and efforts to prevent.
Communications from
Butler, Benj. F 384, 491
Davenport, H. K 134, 535
Flusser, Charles W 134, 230, 286, 309, 327
Foster, J. G 180
Lee, S. P 164, 296, 308, 502, 508, 559, 576, 584
Navy Department, U. S 202, 610
Peck, John J 302, 384
War Department, U. S 211
Wessells, H. W 569, 628
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 156, 181, 560
Reports of
Behm, Charles F. W 194
Flusser, Charles W 66, 136, 175, 255, 256, 423, 488, 506, 507, 552, 555, 562, 569, 577, 585, 609
Lee, S. P 135, 162, 181, 325, 489, 507, 629, 630
Sketch 66
Statement of Michael Cohen 164
See also *Albemarle, C. S. ram.*
Obstruction of. Orders and instructions, War Department, C. S 797
See also *Plymouth, N. C. Threatened attack upon, and measures for defense.*
Operations in. Report of
Flusser, Charles W 131
Lee, S. P 131
Robb, Robert G. Mentioned 797, 800
Robert E. Lee, Steamer.
Capture of, November 9, 1863 ..... 275, 284, 286, 287-291
Mentioned 67, 230, 235, 250, 263, 269, 270, 278-280, 294, 303, 338, 462, 496
Roberts, Mr. Mentioned 132, 133
Roberts, Augustus. Mentioned 315
Roberts, Fred. Mentioned 233
Roberts, Henry. Mentioned 745
Roberts, John C. Mentioned 315
Roberts, W. Mentioned 746
Robie, Edward D. Mentioned 8
Robinson, Mr. Mentioned 28
Robinson, Alexander B.
Mentioned 89
Report of sinking of U. S. S. Sumpter, June 24, 1863 90
Roby, Francis M. Mentioned 657, 769
Roche, Charles H. Mentioned 652
Rochelle, James H. Mentioned 797, 801, 809
Rockland, Steamer. Mentioned 746
Rodgers, C. R. P. Mentioned 611
Rodgers, Frederick.
Mentioned 533
Report of capture of blockade runner Banshee, November 21, 1863 323
Rodgers, John. Mentioned 335, 344, 714
Rodgers, John A. Mentioned 168
Rodgers, R. B. Mentioned 746
Rodgers, William. Mentioned 574

Digitized by Google

Page.

Roe, Francis A.
Advanced five numbers for distinguished services in action with C. S. ram Albemarle, May 5, 1864 761
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 704
Hobby, J. M 742
Holden, Edgar 742
Lee, S. P 487, 670
Muldaur, A. W 765
Navy Department, U. S 252, 386
Smith, M 744
Mentioned 437, 438, 461, 482, 503, 668, 684, 703, 740, 758, 764, 765
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Engagement with, and capture of C. S. S. Bombshell, May 5, 1864 ..... 737-740, 743, 746, 757, 759, 760, 767
Keystone State, U. S. S. Chase of, by U. S. S. Sassacus, January 31, 1864 422
Nutfield and Wild Dayrell, Steamers. Property taken from 465
Nutfield, Blockade runner. Pursuit and destruction of, February 4-5, 1864 459
Sassacus, U. S. S. Condition of 502
Wild Dayrell, Steamer. Destruction of, February 2, 1864 438
Request for marine guard for U. S. S. Sassacus 503
Rogers, ———. Acting master. Mentioned 442
Rogers, William P. Report of cruise of U. S. schooner William Bacon, July 4-20, 1863 110
Roker, J. C. See *J. C. Roker, Schooner.*
Roman, U. S. ship. Mentioned 55, 98, 225, 258, 500, 554, 579, 634, 720
Rone, Allen. Mentioned 727
Rooke, H. W. Mentioned 288
Rooney, John. Mentioned 443, 447, 448
Rose, U. S. S. Mentioned 694, 697, 719, 724
Rose, William. Mentioned 635, 636
Ross, John. Mentioned 46
Rotan, Samuel. See *Samuel Rotan, U. S. schooner.*
Rothersay Castle, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341
Rowe, Frederick A. Mentioned 428
Rowland, John. Mentioned 446, 447
Rowntree, Robert W.
Mentioned 376, 377, 379, 677
Report of joint expedition to Bear Inlet, North Carolina, December 24-26, 1863 377
Roy, Walter S. Mentioned 573, 574, 576, 624
Ruby, Blockade runner. Mentioned 80, 153, 250, 341
Russell, Charles F. Mentioned 40
Russell, Robert J. H. Mentioned 652
Ryan, George. Mentioned 541
Ryan, James. Mentioned 445, 448
S. R. Spaulding, Steamer. Mentioned 220, 314, 383, 456, 466, 467
Sacramento, U. S. S.
Mentioned 16, 21, 42, 50, 51, 55, 99, 105, 137, 149, 151, 192, 199, 220, 226, 259, 501, 555, 580, 634, 720, 778
Movements of 101
Orders for movements 183, 195, 197
St. John, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 128, 250
St. John, G. P. Mentioned 379, 675, 677

Digitized by Google

Page.

St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 128

St. Lawrence, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 225, 258, 416, 499, 554, 579, 611, 633, 667, 668, 703, 719
Request for marine guard for 558

St. Petersburg, Blockade runner. Mentioned 561

Sallie, British schooner.
Capture of 366, 367
Mentioned 362, 368, 394, 774, 775

Sally, Schooner. Capture of 129

Salter, David. Mentioned 124

Saltonstall, William G.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 303
Mentioned 100, 366, 399, 400, 436
Reports of.
Antonica, Steamer. Capture of, December 20, 1863 363
Contrabands. Drowning of 436

Sampson, Ira B. Mentioned 652, 654

Samuel L. Brewster, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 383, 435, 458, 613, 617–619, 624, 625

Samuel Pearsall, Schooner.
Arrival off Fortress Monroe in tow of schooner Frank F. Randolph 219
Capture of. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at,* etc.
Restoration of, to owners 242

Samuel Rotan, U. S. schooner.
Captures made by 103, 136, 231
Mentioned 55, 76, 99, 140, 204, 207, 218, 225, 258, 414, 500, 554, 579, 633, 719
Search for Confederates under John Y. Beall. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at,* etc.

Sanborn, Mr. Mentioned 479

Sanborn, Thomas T. Mentioned 676

Sanders, Horace T. Mentioned 722

Sands, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with
Balch, J. W 676
Breck, J. B 675, 680
Harrell, A. D 239
Lee, S. P 196, 236, 586, 698, 711
Navy Department, U. S 303, 334
Spicer, W. F 467
Trathen, J 422
Mentioned 113, 199, 200, 232, 254, 262, 329, 353, 374, 438, 480, 561, 568, 632, 672–674, 676, 678, 701
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Dacotah and appointed to command U. S. S. Fort Jackson 254
Reports of.
Dee, Steamer. Destruction of, February 6, 1864 467
Fort Fisher, N. C. Grounding of a blockade runner off 550
Masonboro, N. C. Destruction of salt works at, April 21, 1864 674
Myrtle Sound, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in vicinity of, April 22, 1864 679
Peterhoff, U. S. S. Sinking of, March 7, 1864 ..... 535, 536
Roanoke, U. S. S.
Disabling of guns of 125
Trial trip of 119

Digitized by Google

Sands, Benjamin F.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Venus, Steamer. Destruction of, October 21, 1863 248
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of..... 228, 235, 246, 698, 730
Sands, Francis P. B. Mentioned..... 200
Sangamon, U. S. S.
Mentioned..... 54, 69–72, 82, 98, 225, 246, 253, 257, 259, 335, 344, 419, 420
Operations in James River 111–116, 145–149
San Juan, Puerto Rico, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 128
San Martin, John. Mentioned 746
Sartori, Charles W. Report of death of John A. Oliver 752
Sassacus, U. S. S.
Abstract log, January 31, 1864..... 423
Chase of U. S. S. Keystone State by 422
Condition of 502
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of..... 418
Mentioned 462, 465, 471, 482, 496, 501, 509, 554, 579, 588, 634, 668–670, 682–684, 699, 700, 703, 718, 720, 733–744, 746–750, 753, 755, 757–769, 773, 794
Movements of. See *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Second engagement with*, etc.
Orders for movements..... 252, 387, 418, 487, 704
Request for marine guard for service on..... 503
Vessels destroyed by..... 437–439, 459–461
Satellite, U. S. S.
Capture of, August 23, 1863 178–180
Mentioned 530
Saugus, U. S. S.
Mentioned 703, 719, 724
Movements of..... 714
Orders for movements..... 698
Saunders, Captain. Mentioned 380, 381
Saunders, Palmer. Mentioned..... 452, 454
Savage, Hugh H.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 613
Mentioned 224, 504, 545
Reports of.
James and Nansemond rivers. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13–14, 1864..... 614
King and Queen Court-House, Va. Expedition to, March 8–13, 1864.. 546
Nansemond River, Virginia. Operations in..... 339, 351
Poquosin River, Virginia. Captures made in 504
Suffolk, Va. Disappearance of Confederates from..... 308
Sawyer, Mr. Mentioned 47
Sawyer, Edward A. Mentioned..... 742
Sayles, John T. Mentioned 128
Schafer, William. Mentioned..... 764
Schenck, Robert C.
Correspondence with H. H. Lockwood 305, 318
Mentioned 97
Report of capture of John Y. Beall and party, November 14 and 15, 1863... 305
Schulte, John L. Mentioned..... 445, 448
Schultz, Confederate steamer. Mentioned..... 798
Scotia, British steamer.
Capture of, March 1, 1864..... 519–521
Disposition of prisoners taken from 573
Mentioned 250, 341, 511, 775

Digitized by Google

Page.
Scott, U. S. Army steamer. Search for 604, 605
Scott, Gustavus H. Mentioned 15
Scott, Henry. Mentioned 643
Scott, Winfield. Mentioned 72
Sea Bird, Schooner.
Destruction of 38, 39
Mentioned 51, 124
Sears, Edward H. Mentioned 446, 447
Sears, John. Statement regarding salt works at Masonboro, N. C 674
Sebago, U S. S. Mentioned 393
Secretary, Schooner. Mentioned 65
Secretary Navy, C. S. Mentioned 279, 454, 580, 603, 612, 796, 797, 801–803, 805
Secretary Navy, U. S. Mentioned 49, 74, 95–97, 102, 244, 279, 285, 313, 328, 334, 342, 353, 386, 416, 479, 486, 520, 525, 537, 611, 709, 715
Secretary State, C. S. Mentioned 276, 795
Secretary State, U. S. Mentioned 129
Secretary Treasury, U. S. Mentioned 11, 194, 261, 299
Secretary War, C. S. Mentioned 274, 275, 279, 281, 283, 582, 796, 803, 804
Secretary War, U. S. Mentioned 104, 107, 318, 341, 342, 411, 553, 559
Seddon, James A. For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*
Seixas, J. M. Correspondence with
Bayne, Thomas L 284
Gayle, R. H 280, 281, 284
Selma, Ala. C. ap R. Jones appointed to command C. S. naval works at 795
Semon, Elmanson N. Mentioned 675, 678, 680, 681, 783, 785, 787
Seth Low, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 544
Severn River, Virginia. Disposition of prizes captured in. Report of Charles A. Babcock 567
Seward, William H. For correspondence, see *State Department, U. S.*
Seymour, Isaac N. See *Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S.*
Seymour Truman. Mentioned 370
Shackleford, George W. Mentioned 315
Shaffer, John W. Mentioned 615–617, 647, 722
Shamrock, U. S. S. W. H. Macomb assumes command of 381
Shannon, Francis G. Mentioned 574
Shark, Andrew. Mentioned 443, 447, 448
Sharp, Solomon. Mentioned 489
Sharp, William. Mentioned 798
Shaw, John. Mentioned 525
Shawsheen, U. S. S.
Captures made by 77, 123, 129, 139
Cooperation with the army in occupation of West Point, Va., April 30–May 1, 1864 710
Mentioned 22, 27, 39, 43, 44, 53, 55, 98, 99, 127, 142, 162, 174, 187, 200, 225, 258, 408, 501, 543, 554, 567, 579, 633, 711, 719, 722, 725
Operations in Bay River 77, 123
Orders for movements 190, 705
Sheer, Thomas W.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 627
Morse, B. H 227
Mentioned 228
Sheldon, William B.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 424
Mentioned 426, 543, 545, 546, 571

Digitized by Google

Sheldon, William B.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Day's Point, Virginia. Attack upon Confederates near 572
James River, Virginia. Operations in 697
King and Queen Court-House, Va. Expedition to, March 8-13, 1864 .. 545
Smithfield, Va. Expedition in cooperation with the army to, January 31 to February 1, 1864 429
Titan, U. S. Army tug. Search for 529
Shelly, Benjamin F. Mentioned 657, 769
Shenandoah, U. S. S.
Mentioned 112, 114, 141, 199, 220, 225, 228, 231, 235, 254, 258, 262, 271, 275, 292-294, 298, 354, 379, 501, 522, 555, 556, 580, 586, 634, 720, 785, 786
Orders for movements 117, 185, 485, 607
Shepperd, Francis Edgar. Mentioned 806
Sherman, L. J. Mentioned 14
Sherman, William T. Mentioned 506
Sherry, John. Mentioned 445, 448
Sherwood, John R. Mentioned 635, 636
Shokokon, U. S. S.
Condition of 183
Destruction of schooner Alexander Cooper, August 22, 1863 176-178
Driving ashore of the blockade runner Hebe, August 23, 1863 165-169
Mentioned 55, 65, 85, 105, 140, 158, 184, 225, 408, 424-426, 429-434, 475, 499, 531, 554, 574, 579, 619, 624, 625, 633, 719, 725, 729, 778, 783
Movements of 43, 100, 104
See also *Smithfield, Va. Expedition to, January 31-February 1, 1864.*
Operations in
James River 111-116, 484, 491, 492, 571, 572, 697
York and Mattapony rivers 542-547
Orders for movements 96, 100, 152
Search for U. S. Army tug Titan 529
Shubrick, W. B. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 508
Sickles, Mr. Mentioned 120
Silas O. Pearce, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 311
Simmons, Bob. Mentioned 46
Simmons, John. Mentioned 448
Simmons, John W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 307
Mentioned 529
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Operations in 607
Scott, U. S. Army steamer. Search for 605
Titan, U. S. Army tug. Search for 530
Simms, Charles Carroll. Mentioned 800, 801
Simms, George. Mentioned 743
Simms, Joseph M. Mentioned 376, 621, 622
Simons, John. Mentioned 443
Simpson, John T. Mentioned 91
Siren, Blockade runner. Mentioned 341
Sirius, Steamer, Mentioned 80, 81, 250
Sisson, W. Mentioned 102
Skardon, James M. Report of capture of U. S. Army tug Titan, March 5, 1864 527
Skinner, Edwin C. Mentioned 806

Digitized by Google

Page.
Skinner, Thomas B. Mentioned 392, 393
Slaughter, Richard. Mentioned 451
Slidell, John. Mentioned 539
Small, Edward A.
Mentioned 564, 565
Report of boat expedition to Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C, March 24-26, 1864 565
Smallpox. Prevalence of 345, 346, 406, 417, 489
Smith, ———. Mentioned 208, 210
Smith, Mrs. Mentioned 420
Smith, C. P. See *C. P. Smith, U. S. Army gunboat.*
Smith, Frank. Mentioned 337
Smith, George M. (Acting third assistant engineer.) Mentioned 390
Smith, George M. (Acting ensign.)
Mentioned 392
Report of capture of British steamer Ceres, December 6, 1863 336
Smith, George W. Mentioned 604
Smith, Greenberry T. Mentioned 735
Smith, James. Mentioned 443, 448
Smith, John (Boy). Mentioned 293
Smith, John. Mentioned 771
Smith, John T. Mentioned 312
Smith, Joseph. Mentioned 445, 448
Smith, Melancton.
Appointed senoir officer in sounds of North Carolina 683
Arrival of, in Pamlico Sound 699
Correspondence with
Barrett, G. W 755
Febiger, J. C 747
Foster, H. H 757
French, C. A 753
Josselyn, F 755, 756
Lee, S. P 684, 685, 708, 723, 760, 762
Palmer, I. N 732
Queen, W. W 750
Renshaw, R. T 719, 763
Roe, F. A 737, 738, 743, 744, 757, 759
Stewart, H. H 758
Letter of thanks to, from Navy Department, U. S., for services in action with C. S. ram Albemarle, May 5, 1864 761
Mentioned 683, 686, 699, 707, 714, 716, 717, 723, 732, 733, 743
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram.
Engagement with, and capture of C. S. S. Bombshell, May 5, 1864 .. 732, 734, 736, 757, 759, 761, 762-765
Preparations for attack upon 732, 735
Washington, N. C. Evacuation of, and measures for the capture of the C. S. ram Albemarle 718
Smith, Peter. Mentioned 436
Smith, Philip. Mentioned 436
Smith, R. B. Mentioned 130
Smith, T. W. Mentioned 743
Smith, William F. Mentioned 584, 615-617, 706, 707, 710

Digitized by Google

Smith Briggs, U. S. Army gunboat. Page.
Expeditions in the
Mattapony River, June 3–5, 1863 59–64
York and Pamunkey rivers, June 23–30, 1863 81–88
Loan of guns for 245
Loss of. See *Smithfield, Va. Expedition to, January 31–February 1, 1864.*
Mentioned 4, 69, 70, 72, 207, 208, 425–427, 429–435, 616, 621, 631
Search for Confederates under John Y. Beall. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at,* etc.
Smithfield, Va.
Affairs at. Reports of
Lee, S. P 631
Longshaw, William, jr 631
Expedition in cooperation with the army to, January 31 to February 1, 1864.
Casualties 433
Communications from
Graham, Charles K 427
Lee, S. P 428, 434
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 424, 428
Reports of
Barclay, J. O 435
Birtwistle, James 431
Gansevoort, Guert 426
Gillis, J. H 429
Jarvis, James 432
Lee, S. P 425
Mathewson, Arthur 433
Miller, M 428
Sheldon, W. B 429
Stevens, Henry 433
Upshur, J. H 431
Smith's Island, North Carolina.
Cutting out of steamer Kate, and engagement with Confederate batteries, August 1, 1863 142–144
Driving ashore of steamer Kate on, July 12, 1863 120–123
Proposed occupation of. Reports of
Boggs, Charles S 21
Case, A. Ludlow 50
Lee, S. P 49
Reconnoissance of. Orders and instructions, S P. Lee 236
Smith's Island, Virginia. Damages to light-house on.
Communications from Navy Deparment, U. S 149
Report of Guert Gansevoort 185
Smithville, N. C.
Boat expedition to, February 29, 1864.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Monticello 511
Communications from
Lee, S. P 583
Lynch, W. F 513
Whiting, W. H. C 512
Reports of William B. Cushing 511
Presence of Confederate ironclad at. Report of Charles S. Boggs 101
Snowdrop, U. S. S. Mentioned 720
Sommers, Rudolph S. Mentioned 178
Southerner, Vessel. Mentioned 128, 158

Digitized by Google

Southfield, U. S. S. Page.
Expedition up Chowan River for rescue of Army gunboat Bombshell, March 1-2, 1864 514-519
Mentioned 11, 22, 53, 55, 94, 98, 99, 141, 142, 162, 174, 175, 187, 194, 200, 224, 225, 230, 239, 254, 255, 258, 260, 286, 299, 305, 332, 351, 407, 423, 448, 455, 468, 471, 481, 483, 484, 488, 500, 509, 524, 547, 552, 555, 556, 560, 562, 568, 578, 580, 589, 605, 630, 633, 635-642, 644-650, 653, 654, 657, 658, 665, 668, 670, 671, 684, 696, 759, 763, 772, 789, 792, 793
Movements of 131, 189
Order for distribution of officers and men of, to other vessels 708
Sinking of. See *Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of, April 17-20, 1864*, etc.
Spalding, Rufus C. Mentioned 200
Spann, Alfred. Mentioned 380
Sparrow, T. Correspondence with James H. Hill 282
Spaulding, S. R. See *S. R. Spaulding, Steamer.*
Spaulding, Steamer (blockade runner). Mentioned 128, 250, 251
Spear, Samuel P. Mentioned 84, 86, 209
Speirs, James.
Mentioned 593, 598
Report of failure of U. S. tug Poppy to attack C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864 596
Spencer, Thomas W. Mentioned 89, 231
Spicer, William F.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 183
Orswell, George B 189
Small, E. A 565
Mentioned 100, 192, 467, 482
Reports of.
Dee, Steamer. Destruction of, February 6, 1864 467
Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C. Boat expedition to, March 24-26, 1864 565
Spunkie, Steamer.
Grounding of 472
Mentioned 153, 250, 341, 476
Squib, C. S. torpedo boat.
Attack upon U. S. S. Minnesota by. See *Minnesota, U. S. S. Attack upon, by C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864.*
Movements of 626, 631
Stanfield, Thomas. Mentioned 773, 774
Stanford, W. H. Mentioned 449
Stanton, Edwin M. For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
Star, Steamer. Mentioned 476
State Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Bristol, U. S. consul at 153
Cardiff, U. S. consul at 153, 538
Florence, Italy, U. S. consul at 128
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 153, 235
Liverpool, England, U, S. consul at 128, 153, 538
London, U. S. consul at 153, 538
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 80
Navy Department, U. S 284, 410
Queenstown, U. S. consul at 153, 538
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 128
San Juan, Puerto Rico, U. S. consul at 128
Teneriffe, U. S. consul at 538

Digitized by Google

State of Georgia, U. S. S. Page.
Attempt to destroy a blockade runner, and engagement with Confederate batteries 551
Chase of blockade runners 78, 117
Condition of 141
Engagement with Fort Fisher, N. C 78
Grounding of, at Beaufort, N. C 535
Mentioned 26, 27, 29, 36, 37, 55, 79, 99, 120, 138, 226, 231, 259, 364–366, 421, 494, 501, 522, 554, 580, 634, 720, 731, 775, 777, 778
Orders for movements 307
Smallpox on board of 406
Stead, Thomas. Mentioned 327
Steady, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 372
Steele, Jonathan W. Mentioned 321
Steely, John. Mentioned 771
Steever, Henry K. Mentioned 446, 447
Stephens, Alexander H. Mission of, as military commissioner from Confederate Government.
Communications from
Lee, S. P 106, 107, 109
Navy Department, U. S 108
Stephens, Alexander H 107, 109
Reports of.
Lamson, R. H 107
Lee, S. P 106, 108, 109
Stepping Stones, U. S. S.
Expedition to Suffolk, Va 531
Mentioned 4, 12, 55, 99, 140, 204, 207–210, 225, 238, 258, 499, 510, 538, 554, 579, 601, 615, 616, 618–620, 622, 623, 625, 626, 633, 719, 725, 729
Movements of. See *James and Nansemond rivers. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13–14, 1864.*
Orders for movements 56
Reconnoissance of Hog Island, March 31–April 11, 1864 578
Search for Confederates under John Y. Beall. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at*, etc.
Stevens, Charles. Mentioned 468
Stevens, Henry.
Mentioned 404, 426, 626
Report of expedition in cooperation with the army to Smithfield, Va., January 31 to February 1, 1864 433
Stevens, Walter H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 802
Mentioned 411
Stevenson, John S.
Mentioned 245
Report of search for John Y. Beall 209
Stewart, C. H. Mentioned 288
Stewart, Charles A. Mentioned 446, 447
Stewart, Henry H.
Mentioned 558, 700, 751, 757
Reports of.
Sassacus, U. S. S. Damages received in action with the C. S. ram Albemarle, May 5, 1864 758
Wyalusing, U. S. S. Damages received in action with the C. S. ram Albemarle, May 5, 1864 752
Stewart, John. Correspondence with Stringer, Pembroke & Co 285
Stewart, Lewis. Mentioned 218

Digitized by Google

Page.
Stickley, James. Mentioned 575
Stiles, Edward C. Mentioned 283
Stimson, John W.
Mentioned 398
Report of damages sustained by explosion of torpedo under U. S. S. Minnesota, April 9, 1864 599
Stokes, Thomas B. Mentioned 637, 644, 645
Stone, C. P. Correspondence with E. R. S. Canby 411
Stone, Edward E.
Correspondence with
Jourdan, J 378
Rowntree, Robert W 377
Mentioned 249, 398, 399, 401
Reports of.
Bear Inlet, North Carolina. Joint expedition to, December 24–26, 1863. 377
Iron Age, U. S. S. Loss of, January 10, 1864 396
New Inlet, North Carolina. Escape of blockade runner at 202
Wilmington, N. C. Departure of U. S. S. Iron Age for blockade of 191
Stone, Henry M. Mentioned 466
Stonewall Jackson, Blockade runner. Mentioned 80, 250
Storme, Francis. Mentioned 590
Stothard, Thomas.
Mentioned 132
Report of capture of British steamer Ceres, December 6, 1863 336
Strieby, John A. Mentioned 645
Stringer, Edgar. Correspondence with James Ash 285
Stringer, Pembroke & Co. Correspondence with John Stewart 285
Strude, Samuel T. Mentioned 233, 240, 241
Stuart, F. D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 217
Stuart, James E. B. Mentioned 553
Stubbs, Captain. Mentioned 122
Studley, Ira B.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 495
Mentioned 207
Report of affairs in Hampton Roads, Virginia 477
Sturgis, Mr. Mentioned 218
Suffolk, Va.
Disappearance of Confederates from. Report of H. H. Savage 308
Expedition to. Report of J. Bishop 305
Threatened attack upon. Report of S. P. Lee 301
See also *Nansemond River, Virginia.*
Sugenbuhl, J. J. Mentioned 746
Sullivan, ———. Mentioned 452
Sullivan, Daniel. Mentioned 168
Sullivan, E. Mentioned 742
Sullivan, James J. Mentioned 292
Sullivan, John. Mentioned 446, 447
Sullivan, M. Mentioned 742
Sullivan, Timothy S. Mentioned 594
Sumner, J. J. Mentioned 746
Sumpter, U. S. S.
Loss of, June 24, 1863. Reports of
Hays, Peter 89
Lee, S. P 88, 89
Robinson, A. B 90
Orders for movements 67

Digitized by Google

Page

Sumter, Blockade runner. Mentioned 234, 250, 300, 301
Sumter,* C. S. S. Mentioned 128, 129, 229
Sunny South, Schooner. Mentioned 20
Surprise, Schooner. Mentioned 110
Surprise, Steamer. Mentioned 540
Sutherland, William. Mentioned 742, 757
Suydam, Charles C. Mentioned 32
Swallow, Prize sloop. Rescue of, by U. S. S. Britannia 632
Swan, Steamer. Attack upon, in York River, May 23, 1863 ..... 39–42, 43, 404
Swan, Henry. Mentioned 519
Swan, John R. Mentioned 229
Swann, Robert P. Mentioned 674, 675
Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C. Boat expedition to, March 24–26, 1864.
Reports of
Dove, Benjamin M 563
Huse, Samuel 564
Lee, S. P 562
Small, Edward A 565
Spicer, William F 565
Whiting, W. H. C 566
Swasey, William M. Mentioned 368, 774
T. A. Ward, U. S. schooner.
Mentioned 111, 199, 220, 229
Orders for movements 110
Tabb, Mr. Mentioned 208
Tacony, American bark. Mentioned 95
Tacony, U. S. S.
Condition of 609
Mentioned 496, 500, 524, 547, 555, 568, 580, 605, 627, 633, 647, 651, 652, 668, 670, 684, 687, 696, 699, 703, 707, 718, 720, 794
Movements of 481, 671
Orders for movements 462, 629, 662, 663, 665
Tamaulepas, Steamer. Mentioned 578, 579
Tanner's Creek, Virginia. Disposition of sloop and cargo captured in.
Communication from Thomas W. Sheer 227
Receipt of B. H. Morse 228
Taylor, Alexander W. Mentioned 652
Taylor, James W. Mentioned 475
Taylor, John Davis. Mentioned 213
Tecumseh, U. S. S.
Mentioned 611, 667, 683, 703, 713, 719, 724
Orders for movements 585
Telegraph, Schooner. Capture of 139
Temple, Flora. See *Flora Temple, U. S. Army gunboat.*
Tennessee, C. S. S. Mentioned 800
Teneriffe, Canary Islands, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 539
Terrett, George H. Mentioned 806
Terry, George. Mentioned 240
Tevis, C. Carroll. Mentioned 60, 62
Thistle, Steamer. Mentioned 250, 538, 539
Thomas, C. W. See *C. W. Thomas, Steamer.*
Thomas, Charles. Mentioned 56

* See also Gibraltar, Steamer.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Thomas, R. Hopkins. Mentioned 448
Thomas A. Morgan, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 69, 71, 72
Thomas Colyer, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 455
Thomas Freeborn, U. S. S. Mentioned 178, 179, 544
Thompson, Mr. Mentioned 244
Thompson, Charles A. Mentioned 168
Thomson, James W., jr. Mentioned 228
Thorburn, Charles E. Mentioned 276, 277
Thornton, James. Mentioned 746
Throckmorton, Charles B. Mentioned 578
Thrupp, Arthur T. Mentioned 56
Tidball, Edward. Mentioned 807
Tilby, William. Mentioned 151
Tillott, James. Mentioned 742, 757
Tioga, U. S. S. Mentioned 632
Tipton, Joseph S. Mentioned 745
Tisiphone, H. I. M. S. Mentioned 394, 606
Titan, U. S. Army steamer.
Capture of, March 5, 1864.
Communications from S. P. Lee 528
Reports of
Lee, S. P 527
Skardon, J. M. 527
Mentioned 541
Search for.
Communications from
Butler, Benj. F 528
Lee, S. P 529
Reports of
Hays, Peter 529
Sheldon, W. B. 529
Simmons, J. W 530
Todd, James. Mentioned 445, 448
Tolbert, Joshua C. Mentioned 575
Tooker, Charles. Mentioned 748
Torpedo, C. S. S. Mentioned 17, 106–109, 798, 809
Torpedoes. Correspondence concerning 236, 244, 248, 253, 299, 303, 324, 326, 327, 373, 411, 412, 493, 506, 507, 510, 522, 592–604, 706, 709, 711, 716
Totten, Joseph G. Mentioned 33, 371
Townsend, Edward D. Correspondence with James E. Bailey 321
Townsend, Robert. Mentioned 244
Tracey, John. See *John Tracey, Steamer.*
Trading Permits 325, 479, 488
See also *Norfolk, Va.*
Tranter's Creek, North Carolina. Seizure of schooner in. Report of R. T. Renshaw 35
Trathen, James.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 253
Mentioned 29, 78, 117, 142, 143
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 19, 79, 150, 394, 395, 422
Cape Fear River. Movement of Confederate gunboat at mouth of 29
G. O. Bigelow, Schooner. Destruction of 344
Kate, Steamer. Cutting out of, August 1, 1863 142
Peterhoff, U. S. S. Destruction of, March 7, 1864 537

Digitized by Google

Treasury Department, U. S. Page.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 261
Transfer of property at New Berne, N. C., to 418
Trent River, North Carolina. Proposed operations in. Communication from R. F. Hoke 811
Tripp, Allen. Mentioned 378
Trowbridge, N. C. Mentioned 338
Trumpeter, Steamer. Mentioned 746, 753, 773, 792
Truxtun, William T.
Appointed senior naval officer in Albemarle Sound 687
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 629, 665
French, C. A 695
Mentioned 151, 589, 647, 652, 663, 683, 684, 695, 703, 707
Report of affairs off Plymouth, N. C 671
Tulip, U. S. S. Mentioned 178, 544
Turner, John D. Mentioned 575
Tuscarora, U. S. S.
Mentioned 225, 229-231, 235, 251, 258, 275, 294, 329, 354, 369, 402, 500, 537, 540, 554, 579, 634, 664, 698, 720, 731, 781
Movements of 232
Orders for movements 190
Two Marys, Schooner. Mentioned 788
Tyler, Mrs. John. Mentioned 270, 278
Underwriter, U. S. S.
Capture and destruction of, February 2, 1864.
Communications from
Butler, B. F 439
Gift, George W 453
Lee, S. P 447
Wood, John Taylor 453
List of men belonging to.
In hospital 445
On board U. S. S. Lockwood 443
List of officers and men.
Killed and captured 446, 447, 449
Saved from 448
Orders and instructions.
Forrest, French 451
Navy Department, C. S 449, 450
Navy Department, U. S 444
Wood, John Taylor 449, 450
Promotion of George E. Allen for gallant conduct 444, 447
Reports of
Allen, G. Edgar 440
Barnes, J. S 458
Beall, Lloyd J 808
Chapman, J 447
Davenport, H. K 440, 443-447
Graves, G. W 441-443
Kendall, L. H 448
Lee, S. P 440, 443, 449
Navy Department, C. S 454
Wood, John Taylor 451
Mentioned ... 11, 22, 53, 55, 59, 77, 98, 99, 127, 141, 142, 174, 187, 200, 223-225, 239, 244, 255, 258, 305, 332, 334, 351, 407, 423, 452-459, 463, 465, 468, 470, 612, 617, 791
Orders for movements 354

Digitized by Google

Page.
Undine, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 376, 379
Union Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments (*colored*): 1st, 189; 4th, 209, 210; (*regulars*): 6th, 414.
Upham, Charles C.
Correspondence with G. Gansevoort 220
Mentioned 418
Report of attack upon New Berne, N. C., by Confederates, and naval operations in defense of 459, 464
Upshur, John H.
Correspondence with
Birtwistle, James 431, 594, 621
Jarvis, James 432
Longshaw, William, jr 623
Mathewson, Arthur 433
O'Connor, F. A 620
Stevens, Henry 433
Wilder, C. B 573
Mentioned 404, 425, 426, 592, 603, 616, 762
Reports of.
Chuckatuck Creek, Virginia. Expedition into, March 29–30, 1864 573
James and Nansemond rivers. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13–14, 1864 620
Minnesota, U. S. S. Attack upon, by C. S. torpedo boat Squib, April 9, 1864 593
Smithfield, Va. Expedition in cooperation with the army to, January 31 to February 1, 1864 431
Usher, Julia. See *Julia Usher, Steamer*.
Ustick, Thomas. Mentioned 364, 365
Vallandigham, Clement L. Mentioned 278
Valley City, U. S. S.
Collision with U. S. transport Vidette 212
Expedition up Chowan River, July 26–30, 1863 ..... 135, 136
Mentioned 22, 25, 47, 53, 55, 58, 94, 98, 99, 127, 131, 139, 142, 162, 174, 187, 200, 213, 223–225, 239, 254, 255, 258, 305, 332, 477, 488, 500, 509, 524, 547, 555, 568, 580, 605, 633, 662, 696, 699, 700, 705, 708, 718, 720, 730, 789, 790
Orders for movements 326
Search for captured mail steamers Emily and Arrow 24
Van Brunt, A. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 327
Van Buren, Daniel T. Mentioned 86
Vance, A. D. See *A. D. Vance, Steamer*.
Vance, Zebulon B. For correspondence, see *North Carolina, Governor of*.
Vandalia, U. S. S. Mentioned 372
Van Vliet, Stewart. Correspondence with E. R. S. Canby 342
Van Zandt, Nicholas H. Mentioned 807
Vassar, Matthew. See *Matthew Vassar, U. S. schooner*.
Venus, Blockade runner.
Destruction of, October 21, 1863 248–251
Mentioned 230, 234, 277, 785
Vermont Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 9th, 134, 375, 379, 380, 456, 459, 466, 664, 681.
Vesta, Steamer. Destruction of, January 11, 1864 ..... 402–405, 409
Vickery, William S. Mentioned 168
Vicksburg, U. S. S.
Mentioned 224, 231, 373, 477, 494, 501, 554, 580, 590, 634, 698, 711, 720, 730
Orders for movements 369, 372, 469, 559

Digitized by Google

Page.
Victoria, Queen. Mentioned 94, 95
Victoria, U. S. S.
Captures made by 239
Chase of blockade runners 156–158
Condition of 137
MacDiarmid, John, transferred from command of, to U. S. S. Howquah 246
Mentioned 42, 50, 55, 65, 99, 102, 149, 157, 199, 220, 225, 228, 229, 231, 235, 247, 258, 501, 555, 580, 634, 720, 731, 778, 782
Orders for movements 687
Victory, Steamer. Mentioned 80
Vidette, U. S. Army steamer. Collision with U. S. S. Valley City 212, 223
Violet, U. S. S.
Captures made by 336–339, 362–367
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 598
Mentioned 51, 55, 99, 102, 121, 137, 225, 247, 248, 258, 500, 554, 579, 598, 599, 633, 719, 774, 775, 778
Virago, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 366
Virginia No. 2, C. S. S.
Construction of.
Communications from Navy Department, C. S 802
Orders and instructions, French Forrest 807
Mentioned 82, 116, 551, 798, 806, 809
Virginia Troops. Mentioned. (Confederate.)
Cavalry—Regiments: 15th, 7; 16th, 82.
Infantry—Regiments: 1st, 7th, 11th, 15th, 17th, 18th, 24th, 29th, 30th, 575; 32d, 504.
Mixed—Wise's Legion, 84.
Vouversen, Henry. Mentioned 178
Wagstaff, Robert M. Mentioned 77
Wales, Philip S. Mentioned 674, 676
Walker, A. M. Mentioned 321
Walker, H. P. For correspondence, see *Charleston, S. C., British Acting Consul at.*
Walker, N. S. Correspondence with F. N. Bonneau 283
Walker, Thomas J. Mentioned 388, 389
Wallace, Francis. Mentioned 774
Waller, Captain. Mentioned 461
Wallingford, James. Mentioned 177
Waltemeyer, Jacob. Mentioned 261
Walters, Henry. Mentioned 179
Wandell, Martin E. Mentioned 138, 564
War Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Lee, R. E., et al 805
Navy Department, C. S 796, 799, 802, 804
Whiting, W. H. C 173, 797
War Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Butler, B. F 421
Halleck, H. W 386
Navy Department, U. S 202, 211, 341, 384, 406, 411, 611
Ward, Daniel. Mentioned 446, 447
Ward, John. Mentioned 235
Ward, T. A. See *T. A. Ward, U. S. schooner.*
Wardrop, David W. Mentioned 650, 722, 723, 732
Waring, Henry. Report of capture of blockade runner Margaret and Jessie, November 5, 1863 267

Digitized by Google

Page.
Warner (Negro). Mentioned 160
Warner, John. Mentioned 445, 447, 448
Warrior, Blockade runner. Mentioned 81
Washington, N. C.
Affairs at. Report of H. K. Davenport 468
Evacuation of.
Communication from I. N. Palmer 704
Orders and instructions, H. K. Davenport 700, 704
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 703
Lee, S. P 717
Renshaw, R. T 705, 708, 719
Smith, Melancton 718
Threatened attack upon, and measures for defense.
Communication from John J. Peck 509, 663
Orders and instructions, H. K. Davenport 662, 663
Watford, Cassius. Mentioned 445, 447, 448
Watkins, ———. Mentioned 505
Watmough, Pendleton G. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 368
Watson, John S., 1st. Mentioned 364
Watts, Joseph. Mentioned 646
Watts, William. Mentioned 392
Wave Queen, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 250
Webb, Francis R.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 297
Mentioned 702
Reports of.
Fahkee, U. S. S. Movements of 300
Madgie, U. S. S. Loss of 237
Webb, John. Mentioned 311, 312, 617
Webb, William A. Mentioned 806
Webber, Horace H. Mentioned 288
Weeks, James. Mentioned 448
Weeman, R. B. Mentioned 746
Weinman, John. Mentioned 102
Welch, Thomas. Mentioned 742
Welles, Gideon. For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Welles, William N.
Mentioned 299, 506
Reports of.
Miami, U. S. S. Ammunition expended by, in action with C. S. ram Albemarle, May 5, 1864 754
Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of, April 17–20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle on the Federal fleet, April 19, 1864 639
Wells, Francis S.
Correspondence with J. H. Gleason 376
Mentioned 379
Reports of.
Bear Inlet, North Carolina. Joint expedition to, December 24–26, 1863 375
Iron Age, U. S. S. Loss of, January 10, 1864 400
Wells, Henry W. Mentioned 381, 399, 400
Werden, Reed. Mentioned 16
Wesley, Charles. Mentioned 714, 715
Wesley, John. Mentioned 746

Digitized by Google

Wessells, Henry W. Page.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 93
Flusser, C. W 517, 569
Judson, John A 628
Peck, J. J 628
Porter, F. E 23
Mentioned 20, 131, 155, 201, 270, 271, 286, 296, 302, 324, 384, 423, 463, 469, 471, 490, 507, 514, 515, 552, 555, 556, 560, 569, 577, 586, 587, 628, 639, 650, 651, 663, 666, 671
Reports of.
Emily and Arrow, U. S. mail steamers. Capture of, May 15, 1863 23
Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of, April 17–20, and the attack of the C. S. ram Albemarle on the Federal fleet, April 19, 1864 .. 651–656
West, J. D. Mentioned 238
West, William H. Mentioned 75
West End, U. S. Army gunboat. Mentioned 4, 207
Western Bar, Wilmington, N. C. See *Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of.*
Western World, U. S. S.
Boat expedition from, into Queen's Creek 5
Captures made by 45, 46
Expedition in the York and Pamunkey rivers, June 23–30, 1863 81–88
Movements of 43
Operations in vicinity of Milford Haven 30, 45, 46
Orders for movements 196
Mentioned 4, 7, 15, 54, 99, 112, 139, 141, 142, 154, 784
Westervelt, Jacob.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 354
Death of. See *Underwriter, U. S. S. Capture and destruction of, February 2, 1864.*
Mentioned 441, 445, 446, 449, 452
Westmoreland, W. A. Mentioned 575
Weston, Major. Mentioned 461
West Point, Steamer. Mentioned 421
West Point, Va.
Affairs at. Report of J. H. Gillis 30
Evacuation of, May 31–June 1, 1863.
Order of S. P. Lee 52
Report of J. H. Gillis 52
Evacuation of, May 5, 1864. Report of S. P. Lee 728
Naval cooperation in the occupation of, May 5–7, 1863.
Communications from
Dix, John A 6
Lee, S. P 7
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 6
Report of J. H. Gillis 7, 8
Naval cooperation in the occupation of, April 30–May 1, 1864. Report of Charles A. Babcock 706, 710
Wheeler, John. Statement regarding salt works at Masonboro, N. C 674
Wheeler, William. Mentioned 28
White, ———. Mentioned 789
White, Charles. Mentioned 742
White, Edward W. Mentioned 344, 537, 780, 781
White, Frank J. Mentioned 578
White, George H., jr. Mentioned 751
White, John B. Mentioned 648

Digitized by Google

Whitehead, U. S. S. Page.
Abstract log, May 7, 1863, to May 5, 1864 783-794
Mentioned. 22,24,25,47,53,55,58,59, 94, 98,99, 127, 142, 162, 174, 187, 200, 223-225, 239, 244, 255, 258, 286, 299, 305, 308, 309, 313, 316, 317, 332, 351, 407, 418, 423, 455, 468, 470, 484, 500, 506, 509, 524, 547, 555, 568, 580, 588, 589, 605, 633, 635, 637, 639-646, 650, 653, 671, 672, 696, 718, 720, 734, 735, 747, 749, 755, 761, 771-773
Movements of. See *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Second engagement with*, etc. Also *Plymouth, N. C. Operations in defense of, April 17-20, 1864*, etc.
Operations in
Chowan River 135, 136, 514-519
Pasquotank River 155
Roanoke River 131
Whitford, John N. Mentioned 39
Whiting, W. H. C.
Correspondence with
Charleston, S. C. British acting consul at 795
Jackson, George 566
Lynch, W. F 512, 513
North Carolina, Governor of 678
War Department, C. S 797, 805
Mentioned 77, 279, 280, 449, 513, 679, 680, 701, 796, 805, 806
Reports of.
Dare, Blockade runner. Destruction of, January 7, 1864 393
Hebe, Blockade runner. Driving ashore of, August 18, and her destruction, August 23, 1863 173
Masonboro, N. C. Destruction of salt works at, April 21, 1864 ..... 677, 678
Swansboro and Bear Creek, N. C. Boat expedition to, March 24-26, 1864 566
Whittle, William C., jr. Mentioned 277
Wiggins, William. Mentioned 445, 448
Wild, Edward A.
Correspondence with
Butler, B. F 469
Lee, S. P 420
Mentioned 419, 721
Wild Dayrell, Steamer.
Destruction of, February 2, 1864 ..... 437-439, 465
Mentioned 459-461, 474, 476, 482, 483
Wilder, Mrs. Mentioned 627
Wilder, Charles B.
Death of. See *James and Nansemond Rivers. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13-14, 1864.*
Mentioned 379, 573-575, 600, 614-616, 620-623, 626, 627
Reports of.
Bear Inlet, North Carolina. Joint expedition to, December 24-26, 1863 379
Chuckatuck Creek, Virginia. Expedition into, March 29-30, 1864 573
Wiley, Robert.
Correspondence with E. H. Faucon 390
Mentioned 388
Report of destruction of blockade runner Dare, January 7, 1864 389
Wilkes, Charles. Mentioned 586
Wilkes, Joseph W. Mentioned 575

Digitized by Google

Wilkinson, John. Page.
Appointed to special duty at Wilmington, N. C. 804
Correspondence with Alexander Collie & Brother 286
Mentioned 279, 280, 286, 561, 804, 806
Wilkinson, John H. Mentioned 51
Wilkinson, Robert. Mentioned 551
Wilkinson, William W. Mentioned 801
Wilkinson's Point, N. C.
Occupation of.
Order of H. K. Davenport 43
Report of H. K. Davenport 44
Withdrawal of troops from. Report of H. K. Davenport 51
Willard, Mr. Mentioned 165
Willard, Joseph W. Mentioned 376
Willey, Mark L. Mentioned 746
William, British schooner. Seizure and release of 269, 328
William Bacon, U. S. schooner.
Mentioned 55, 99
Movements of 110
Orders for movements 98, 110
William Badger, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 55, 99, 225, 258, 350, 500, 536, 555, 580, 583, 633, 719
William G. Putnam, U. S. S.
Captures made by 504
Expedition in Piankatank River, August 17, 1863, and casualties 160, 161
Mentioned 55, 85, 99, 140, 161, 178, 203–209, 217, 219, 225, 251, 258, 302, 305, 500, 554, 579, 613, 614, 618, 633, 706, 711, 719, 722, 725
Operations in
Nansemond River 308, 339, 351
See also *James and Nansemond rivers. Joint army and navy expedition up, April 13–14, 1864.*
York and Mattapony rivers 542–547, 710
Orders for movements 56, 248
Search for Confederates under John Y. Beall. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at,* etc.
Williams, Colonel. Mentioned 411
Williams, Charles. Mentioned 392
Williams, James M.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 702
Lee, S. P 619, 667
Mentioned 548, 571, 573, 575, 576, 616, 618
Reports of.
Chuckatuck Creek, Virginia. Expedition into, March 29–30, 1864 ... 574, 576
Nansemond River, Virginia. Operations in 504, 523, 547, 550, 623
Neuse River, North Carolina. Operations in 730
Williams, John. Mentioned 448
Williams, John. Mentioned 764
Williams, John D. Mentioned 575
Williams, Patrick. Mentioned 299
Williams, William H. Mentioned 443, 447, 448
Williamson, William P. Mentioned 801
Willis, Jonas P. Mentioned 446, 447
Will o' the Wisp, Steamer. Movements of 461

Digitized by Google

Wilmington, N. C. Page.
Affairs at.
Report of J. B. Breck 714
Statement of J. J. Orrell 300
Blockade of.
Communications from
Lee, S. P 370, 495, 498, 586
Navy Department, U. S 100, 302, 312, 340
Extract from Richmond Enquirer, January 16, 1864 408
Orders and instructions.
Case, A. Ludlow 152
Frailey, James Madison 660
Lee, S. P 44, 67, 110, 139, 187, 196, 197, 215, 234, 355–358, 387, 418, 462, 469, 562, 587, 588, 687, 698
Navy Department, U. S 91, 145, 183, 185, 186, 190, 192, 217, 259, 268, 303, 307, 334, 348, 405, 473, 507, 556, 610
Reports of
Almy, John J 196, 409
Armstrong, J. F 27
Boggs, Charles S 50, 137, 151
Case, A. Ludlow 26, 155, 198, 201
Frailey, James Madison 436, 659
Gansevoort, Guert 220
Lamson, R. H 240
Lee, S. P 64, 118, 141, 149, 183, 221, 230, 345, 359, 361, 362, 373, 382, 462, 570, 590
Lynch, D 263
Parker, William A 232
Porter, J. H 385
Ridgely, Daniel B 262
Saltonstall, W. G 436
Sands, B. F 228, 235, 246, 698, 729
Stone, Edward E 191
Sketch showing position of United States vessels 731
See also *Cape Fear River; Frying Pan Shoals, N. C.; Masonboro, N. C.; Myrtle Sound, N. C.; New Inlet, N. C.; Smith's Island, N. C.; Smithville, N. C.*
Captures made off. Résumé of, by S. P. Lee 481
See also *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
Condition New Inlet and Western Bar entrances to. Report of S. P. Lee. 137
Confederate defenses of.
Communications from
Lynch, W. F 796
Navy Department, C. S 796
War Department, C. S 796
Reports of
Case, A. Ludlow 11
Drayton, P 12
Lee, S. P 14, 182
Parker, William A 329, 369
Whiting, W. H. C 173
See also *Fort Caswell, N. C.; Smith's Island, N. C.*
Construction of Confederate vessels at. Report of S. P. Lee 561
See also *Cape Fear River, North Carolina.*
Escape of blockade runners 17–20, 36, 37, 65, 67, 78, 79, 117, 124, 150, 151, 156–159, 193, 201, 202, 211, 221, 222, 229, 251, 271–273, 332, 354, 394, 409, 413, 421, 422, 485, 494, 540, 549, 551, 660, 666

Wilmington, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Location of fleet off 355, 698
Preparations for attack on.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 10
Report of S. P. Lee 3
See also *Cape Fear River; Fort Caswell, N. C.; Smith's Island, N. C., proposed occupation of; Wilmington, N. C., Confederate defenses of.*
Wilkinson, John, appointed to special duty at 804
Wilson, A. G. Mentioned 745
Wilson, Thomas S. Mentioned 444, 452–454, 808, 809
Wilson, William. Mentioned 726, 727
Winder, Abel. Mentioned 504
Winder, John. Mentioned 31
Windsor, N. C. Expedition to, January 31, 1864. Report of Charles W. Flusser 423
Winn, William E. Mentioned 443, 448
Winnissimet, Steamer.
Expedition up the Mattapony River, June 3–5, 1863 ..... 59, 64
Mentioned 32
Winona, U. S. S. Movements of 481
Winslow, George F. Mentioned 28
Winton, J. Le Grand.
Mentioned 163
Report of loss of U. S. tug Crocus, August 17, 1863 162
Wise, Henry A. (C. S. Army). Mentioned 68, 82, 84
Wise, Henry A.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 269
Roe, F. A 760
Mentioned 332
Report of operations of Union forces on James River, Virginia 72
Wisper, John. Mentioned 746
Wistar, Isaac J.
Correspondence with
Babcock, C. A 287, 311
Foster, J. G 219
Mentioned 134, 205, 207–210, 236, 287, 309, 311, 312, 317, 493, 543–547, 557, 591, 606, 722
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Operations in 335
Mathews County, Va. Joint expedition to, November 16–19, 1863 312
Wister, Major. Mentioned 461
Witch, Steamer. Mentioned 154, 341
Wood, Mr. Mentioned 459
Wood, Benjamin. Mentioned 227
Wood, John Taylor.
Capture and destruction of the U. S. S. Underwriter by Confederate boat expedition under. See *Underwriter, U. S. S. Capture and destruction of, February 2, 1864.*
Correspondence with
Gift, G. W 449, 450
Hoge, Frank L 180
Jones, C. ap R 800
Marine Corps, C. S., Commandant of 453
Mentioned 180, 444, 450, 451, 453, 454, 530, 541, 589, 800, 806, 808

Digitized by Google

Wood, John Taylor—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Plymouth, N. C. Capture of 658
Underwriter, U. S. S. Capture and destruction of, February 2, 1864 .. 451
Wood, William Maxwell.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 345
Mentioned 98
Order for transfer of smallpox cases to army hospital at Beaufort, N. C ... 417
Report of prevalence of smallpox in vicinity of Hampton Roads, Va 346
Woodhouse, Mr. Mentioned 41
Woodley, Lieutenant. Report of operations in James River, Virginia 796
Woodman, John. Mentioned 761, 772
Woodward, Thomas J.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 190
Navy Department, U. S 410
Mentioned 59, 729
Woodworth, Robert. Mentioned 146
Worth, Algernon S. Mentioned 451
Wortly, John. Mentioned 468
Wotten, James A.
Mentioned 321, 322, 343
Reports of capture and abandonment of schooner G. O. Bigelow 342, 344
Wright, Mr. Mentioned 236, 576
Wright, David. Mentioned 32
Wright, Henry X. Mentioned 604
Wright, William.
Mentioned 6, 40, 41, 76, 140, 493, 606, 726, 727
Reports of.
Emma D, Schooner. Seizure of 315
York River, Virginia.
Expedition up, April 7, 1864 591
Retaliatory measures employed against Confederates on, May 5, 1864 727
Wroten, Thomas. Mentioned 771
Wyalusing, U. S. S.
Mentioned 471, 496, 524, 555, 580, 634, 684, 699, 700, 707, 708, 718, 720, 734, 735, 738, 739, 747–750, 752, 753, 755, 758, 761, 773
Movements of. See *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Second engagement with*, etc.
Orders for movements 462, 504, 523, 558
Wyandotte, U. S. S.
Captures made by 227, 228
Mentioned 55, 99, 140, 225, 258, 500, 554, 579, 627, 634, 720
Wyatt, Thomas A. Mentioned 710
Wythe, John. Mentioned 486
Yadkin, C. S. S. Mentioned 513, 561, 809, 810
Yankee, U. S. S. Mentioned 529, 530, 544
York and Pamunkey rivers, Virginia. Joint expedition in, June 23–30, 1863.
Communication from John A. Dix 81
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 82, 87, 88
Reports of
Crosby, Peirce 83–87
Gillis, J. H 84
Lee, S. P 82, 85

Digitized by Google

York River, Virginia. Page.
Babcock, Charles A., assumes command in 76
Disposition of prizes captured in. Report of Charles A. Babcock 567
Operations in.
Communications from I. J. Wistar 287
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 67, 222, 248, 257, 705, 706
Reports of
Babcock, Charles A 28, 287, 414, 493, 706, 716
Coffin, Roland F 92
Dennett, Adolphus 493
Gillis, J. H 25, 127, 217, 218, 236, 244
Gregory, Samuel B 43
Hays, Peter 414, 526
Kennison, William W 136
Lee, S. P 492, 606
Mitchell, John G 134
Wright, W 315, 591
See also *Dahlgren, Ulric, death of, and assistance rendered to detachment of cavalry under command of; Swan, U. S. mail boat, attack upon, in York River, May 23, 1863; West Point, Va.; York and Pamunkey rivers; Yorktown, Va.*
Retaliatory measures employed against Confederates on, May 5, 1864. Reports of
Babcock, Charles A 726
Wright, W 727
Yorktown, Va.
Affairs at. Report of J. H. Gillis 30
Protection of. Communications from
Davis, R. S 317
Gansevoort, Guert 317
Young, George. Mentioned 806
Young, William A. Mentioned 392
Young America, U. S. S.
Mentioned 54, 70, 98, 140, 225, 258, 499, 554, 579, 598, 599, 633, 719, 724, 725
Orders for movements 111, 598
Reconnoissance up James River 242–244
Young Rover, U. S. S.
Mentioned 55, 98, 140, 204, 206, 207, 209, 225, 258, 477, 495, 499, 554, 579, 633, 719
Search for Confederates under John Y. Beall. See *Eastville, Va. Capture of schooners at*, etc.
Zacharias, Edward. Mentioned 746
Ziegler, John Q. A. Mentioned 73
Zouave, U. S. S. Mentioned 55, 99, 140, 226, 258, 499, 510, 554, 579, 634, 720

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

NAVAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 10.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

A. D. Vance.* Steamer. Page.
Capture of, September 10, 1864 ..... 453–456, 503
Mentioned 427, 477, 504, 783, 794
Abbot, Henry L.
Correspondence with H. H. Pierce 584
Mentioned 585
Abercrombie, John J.
Correspondence with
Babcock, C. A 167
Oley, H. H 120
Mentioned 165, 166
Adams, George W. Recommended for promotion for gallant conduct 15
Adams, Henry A.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 77
Upshur, J. H 241
Mentioned 67, 213
Adams, Henry A., jr.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 250
Mentioned 249, 274, 275
Adams, Norton K. Mentioned 765
Adams, W. Mentioned 805
Addison, W. J. Mentioned 632, 643, 672
Adger, James. See *James Adger, U. S. S.*
Adkins, Isaac L. See *Isaac L. Adkins, Schooner.*
Agawam, U. S. S.
Engagements at
Deep Bottom, James River, July 1, 1864 225
Four Mile Creek, James River, July 28, 1864 319
Four Mile Creek, James River, August 13, 1864 348–351
Howlett's, James River, June 21, 1864 ..... 177, 183, 184
Mentioned 56, 58, 62–68, 71, 72–76, 78–81, 84, 87, 96, 98, 99, 105, 106, 108, 111, 113, 116–118, 123, 129–133, 135, 136, 139, 144–149, 151, 157, 159, 178, 209, 216, 217, 228, 229, 233, 235, 255, 266, 277, 279, 283, 290, 304, 305, 316, 325, 326, 370, 411, 462, 514, 558
Operations in James River 83, 101
Orders for movements 231, 263, 278, 282, 291
Agnes C. Fry,† Steamer. Mentioned 477, 601
Agnes Louisa,‡ Steamer. Mentioned 477
Ahern, Holmes. Mentioned 766
Ahern, William. Mentioned 190, 633
Aiken, Mr. Mentioned 227, 229, 242, 262
Alabama, C. S. S. Mentioned 307, 316, 549

*Formerly Lord Clyde; afterwards U. S. S. Advance. † Formerly Fox. ‡ Formerly Grape Shot.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Alabama, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 314, 379, 437, 486
Mentioned 155, 156, 198, 199, 225, 287, 324, 362, 370, 375, 380, 383, 411, 435, 462, 484, 485, 514, 558

Albemarle, C. S. ram.
Boat expedition from U. S. S. Wyalusing against, May 25, 1864 ..... 95, 128
Construction of, answer of Navy Department, U. S., to resolution of Thirty-eighth Congress, concerning 37
Destruction of, October 27, 1864.
Abstract logs of
Shamrock, U. S. S 620-622
Valley City, U. S. S 622
Casualties 617, 623
Description of torpedo adapted to picket boats, etc 623
General orders of David D. Porter 618
Letter from Navy Department, U. S., to New York Chamber of Commerce 620
Letter from President, U. S., to Congress, recommending vote of thanks 619
Letter found in post-office at Wilmington, N. C 615
Letter of commendation from Navy Department, U. S 619
List of officers and men taking part in destruction of ram 623
Order of Commander Macomb for examination of the ram 616
Reports of
Board of engineers of the condition of 616
Cushing, William B 611
Gay, Thomas S 613
Macomb, W. H 611, 615, 617
Porter, David D 610, 614
Warley, A. F 624
Resolution of thanks of U. S. Congress 620
Expedition from, for capture of U. S. mail boat. See *Fawn, U. S. mail boat.*
Expedition in the Roanoke River to gain information concerning 210
Information from escaped prisoner concerning 440
List of officers of 718
Maffitt, John N.
Ordered to relieve James W. Cooke of command of 687, 704
Relieved of command of 739
Mentioned 32, 49, 57, 73, 96, 142, 213, 239, 240, 264, 306, 342, 386, 405, 428, 457, 458, 557, 571, 738
Movements of 86, 339, 341, 385
Preparations for attacking.
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 220, 345
Navy Department, U. S 340
Porter, David D 569, 594
Smith, Melancton 55, 135, 141
Proposition of W. B. Cushing 248
Reports of
Foster, H. H 303
Lee, S. P 63, 144, 247
Porter, David D 569
Smith, Melancton 145
Proposed attack upon Federal vessels in Albemarle Sound, by. Communications from
Baker, L. S 718, 719
Navy Department, C. S 720, 728

Digitized by Google

Albemarle, C. S. ram—Continued. Page.
Withdrawal of, from Plymouth, N. C., in case of attack by enemy 631
Work upon.
Communications from Navy Department, C. S 659
Report of J. W. Cooke 627, 640
Albemarle, U. S. Schooner. Mentioned 122, 158, 213, 239, 294, 325, 412, 439
Albemarle Sound, North Carolina.
Appearance of C. S. ram Albemarle in. Report of Melancton Smith 86
Operations in.
Communications from
Baker, L. S 718, 719
Navy Department, C. S 720, 728
Report of W. T. Truxtun 341
Raising of articles from wrecks in.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 25
Report of Melancton Smith 72
Albertson, A. E.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Roanoke 728
Mentioned 632, 766
Report of officers of C. S. S. Beaufort 726
Alderman, H. Mentioned 805
Alderman, J. Mentioned 805
Alert, U. S. S. Mentioned 157, 235, 316, 325, 326, 371, 411, 463, 515
Alexander, Edward P. Mentioned 763, 767
Alexandra,* Steamer. Mentioned 468, 601
Alfred, Brig. Mentioned 118, 121
Alice, Steamer. Mentioned 94
Allen, Major. Mentioned 13, 241, 263
Allen, James. Mentioned 548
Allen & Taylor. Mentioned 710
Alligator River, North Carolina. Expedition to, May 12, 1864. Report of H. H. Foster 57
Allison, Confederate steamer. Orders for movements 630
Almy, John J. Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 256, 280
Greyhound, British steamer. Capture of, May 10, 1864 42
Minnie, Blockade runner. Capture of, May 9, 1864 40
Althea, U. S. S.
Mentioned 157, 197, 208
Movements of 315
Orders for movements 305
America, Steamer. Mentioned 249–251
Ames, Adelbert. Mentioned 102
Anderson, George T. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 758
Anderson, Richard.
Mentioned 28
Report of capture and destruction of U. S. S. Shawsheen, May 7, 1864 27
Anderson, Richard H. Mentioned 749
Andrew, John A. Mentioned 431, 525
Anemone, U. S. S.
Mentioned 478, 491, 492, 515, 552, 553
Orders for movements 472
Ann S. Davenport, Schooner.
Mentioned 115, 122, 142, 161, 213, 239, 439
Seizure of, May 12, 1864 58

* Afterwards Mary.

Digitized by Google

Annapolis, Md. Measures for protection. Reports of — Page.
Braine, D. L. 269, 270
Osborn, F. G 270
Annie, Steamer.
Driving ashore of, October 8, 1864 ..... 541-546, 552
Mentioned 468, 781, 782
Antonica, Steamer. Mentioned 504
Aphrodite, U. S. chartered steamer.
Grounding of, October 3, 1864 ..... 523, 524
Mentioned 531
Appomattox River, Virginia. Operations in.
Orders and instructions.
Clitz, J. M. B 70
Lee, S. P 33
Reports of
Savage, H. H 45-47, 94
Sheldon, W. B 33
See also *Fort Clifton.*
Arabian, Steamer. Mentioned 125, 504
Archibald, E. M. See *New York, British consul at.*
Aries, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 598
Cotton picked up by 279
Mentioned 158, 208, 287, 318, 324, 370, 412, 463, 491, 492, 515, 550, 554, 558, 575
Arletta, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 157, 325, 369, 385, 411, 462, 514
Armfield, John. Mentioned 93
Arms, ammunition, etc. Shipment into Southern States from abroad. See *Blockade runners. Movements of.*
Armstrong, Steamer. Mentioned 476, 601
Armstrong, Æneas. Mentioned 767
Arnold, H. N. T. Correspondence with John A. J. Brooks 502
Arrow, Steamer. Mentioned 320, 321
Ascutney, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 445
Mentioned 411, 463, 515
Movements of 397
Orders for movements 347
Ashby, George E. Mentioned 585, 586
Asia, Steamer. Mentioned 406, 468
Asserson, Peter C. Mentioned 310
Aster, U. S. tug.
Loss of, October 8, 1864.
Order of S. P. Lee 544
Reports of
Griffith, Milton 543
Hall, Samuel 541, 545
Kemble, Edmund 542, 545
Lee, S. P 552
Watmough, Pendleton G 544
Mentioned 414, 463, 515, 546
Orders for movements 397
Atkinson, William. Mentioned 342
Atlanta,* Steamer. Mentioned 386

* Afterwards C. S. S. Tallahassee.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Atlanta, U. S. S.
Mentioned 11, 18–21, 42, 75, 84, 87, 101, 111, 113, 149, 157, 193, 233, 254, 316, 325, 370, 412, 418, 463, 515, 558
Movements of 74, 271, 273
Orders for movements 252, 253, 260

Augusta, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runner 210
Mentioned 156, 158, 197–199, 215, 248, 252, 461, 470, 558
Orders for movements 119, 211

Austin, Edward S. Mentioned 154

Avery, William B. Mentioned 90

Ayers, William. Mentioned 162

Babcock, Charles A.
Correspondence with
Abercrombie, J. J 167
Graham, N 167
Lee, S. P 73, 79, 98, 99, 198, 254
Sheldon, W. B 167, 168
Mentioned 79, 98, 99, 165, 167, 292, 403
Reports of.
Pamunkey River, Virginia.
Engagements in, June 20–21, 1864 166
Operations in 85, 102, 148
White House, Va. Evacuation of 209
York River, Virginia. Operations in 74

Babcock, Heman P. Report of casualties resulting from engagement at Four Mile Creek, Virginia 349

Bache, A. D. Mentioned 297

Badger, Blockade runner. Mentioned 504

Badger, William. See *William Badger, U. S. S.*

Bagley, Patrick. Mentioned 479

Bagnall, George. Mentioned 237

Bailey, John H. Mentioned 671, 726, 766

Baise, John. Mentioned 622

Baker, F. H. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 490
Porter, D. D 575

Baker, Jona. Relieved of command of naval station, Beaufort, N. C 472

Baker, Joseph. See *Joseph Baker, Brig.*

Baker, Lawrence S.
Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T 719
Maffitt, John N 718
Mentioned 728

Balch, John W.
Mentioned 19, 134, 478
Reports of.
Lynx, Blockade runner. Destruction of, September 25, 1864 479
Raleigh, C. S. S. Attack upon United States vessels off New Inlet by, May 6 and 7, 1864 20

Baldwin, Charles (Acting master's mate). Mentioned 237, 240

Baldwin, Charles (Coal heaver). Mentioned 95, 96

Ball, Arthur. Mentioned 577

Baltimore, U. S. S. Mentioned 116, 487, 513, 530, 554, 557

Digitized by Google

Bankhead, J. P. Page.
Appointed to command in sounds of North Carolina 175
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 116
Smith, M 141
Mentioned 213, 220
Report of reconnoissance in Roanoke River, June 24, 1864 211
Banshee, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 364
Mentioned 208, 287, 318, 324, 370, 375, 383, 412, 464, 504, 515, 610
Orders for movements 148, 292
Banshee No. 2, Steamer. Mentioned 601, 775
Barnard, John G. Mentioned 83
Barnes, Captain. Mentioned 206
Barnes, John S.
Correspondence with
Clitz, J. M. B 177
Fyffe, Joseph P 75
Graves, C. H 218
Lee, Robert G 75
Lee, S. P 113
Nichols, Ed. T 216
Wiggin, George 76
Mentioned 9, 30, 145, 147, 374
Reports of.
Commodore Jones, U. S. S. Destruction of, May 6, 1864 10
Hampton Roads. Movements of United States vessels to and from. 269, 271
Barnes, Samuel. Mentioned 589, 683, 684, 686, 717, 726, 766
Barney, Commodore. See *Commodore Barney, U. S. S.*
Barnum, J. G., jr. Mentioned 15
Barrett, George W.
Mentioned 264, 320
Report of expedition in Chowan River, July 28–29, 1864 321
Barrett, John. Mentioned 336
Bat, Steamer.
Capture of, October 10, 1864 547-551
Mentioned 438
Battery Brooke, Va. Establishment of 777, 779, 780, 788, 804
See also *Signal Hill, Va. Engagement near, October 22, 1864.*
Battery Dantzler, Va.
Engagements of, with Federal fleet and batteries. Report of Francis W. Smith 739
Proposed attack upon Federal fleet by.
Communication from John K. Mitchell 706
Memorandum by John K. Mitchell 705
See also *Howlett's.*
Battery Semmes, Va.
Condition of 778
Engagement, September 29, 1864 760
Ingraham, J. H., appointed to command 805
Read, Charles W., ordered to relieve Charles W. Hays of command of 802
Transfer of, to C. S. Navy 744, 789
Battery Wood, Va.
Establishment of 786, 788–790, 804
Read, Charles W., ordered to relieve John H. Ingraham of command of 804
Bauer, Eugene. Mentioned 29

Digitized by Google

Page.
Bayne, Colonel. Mentioned 741
Bazely,* U. S. S. Mentioned . 157, 269, 274, 293, 311, 322, 325, 342, 365, 370, 410, 412, 439
Beardsley, Edward T. Mentioned 540, 541
Beatrice, Steamer Mentioned 477, 601
Beaufort, C. S. S.
Change of commanding officer requested 677
Engagement with Federal fleet in James River, June 21, 1864 ..... 186, 187
Lists of officers of 632, 726, 765, 766
Mentioned 112, 191, 590, 633–635, 662, 696, 717, 724, 728, 745, 746, 748, 759, 763, 768, 769, 771, 776, 784, 785, 787, 788
Operations against Fort Harrison, James River, September 29–October 1, 1864 752–765
Orders for movements 630, 633, 648
Beaufort, N. C.
Affairs at. Reports of S. P. Lee 326, 397
Defense of. Order of S. P. Lee 44
Designated as headquarters for North Atlantic Blockading Squadron ... 307, 316
Sheldon, W. B., ordered to relieve Acting Master Baker of command of naval station at 472
Spicer, W. F., appointed to command naval station at 256
Beaumont, John C.
Correspondence with
Blanchard, J. F 14
Fox, G. V 280
Lee, S. P 148, 254, 260
Penfield, W. H 78
Young, Jefferson 12
Mentioned 10, 235
Reports of.
Commodore Jones, U. S. S. Destruction of, May 6, 1864 ..... 9, 12
James River, Virginia. Operations in 158, 159
Mackinaw, U. S. S. Capture of marines from 80
Beauregard, General. See *General Beauregard, Steamer.*
Beauregard, G. T.
Correspondence with
Baker, L. S 719
Bragg, Braxton 656
Mitchell, J. K 648–650, 653, 656–659, 662, 663, 666, 668, 669, 681, 698
Pickett, George 396
Mentioned 142, 283, 508, 510, 636, 639, 649, 651, 656, 657, 660, 662, 663, 666, 668, 681, 682, 686–688, 690, 697, 719, 751, 775, 781
Beckwith, E. Mentioned 727
Bell, Charles H. Mentioned 500
Bell, Thomas. Mentioned 671
Bell, Thomas P.
Mentioned 671, 726, 766
Reports of operations in James River, Virginia 699–700, 708
Bellamy, Marsden.
Mentioned 726, 766
Report of officers of C. S. S. Richmond 671
Belle, U. S. S. Mentioned 292–294, 311, 325, 342, 365, 370, 409, 412, 439, 596, 621
Belvin, James W.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 702
Mentioned 766

* Known also as J. E. Bazely, Tug No. 2, and afterwards U. S. S. Beta.

Google

Pages.

Ben Morgan, U. S. ship. Mentioned 158, 371, 412, 463, 515
Bendigo, Steamer. Mentioned 441, 504
Benton. See *E. W. Benton, Schooner.*
Benton, Mortimer M.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 689, 713, 773
Mentioned 671, 713
Reports of.
Howlett's, Va. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 190
Trent's Reach, Va. Inadvisability of attack upon Federal fleet in 691
Berberry, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 526, 527, 533
Mentioned 531, 542-546
Movements of. See *Annie, Blockade runner. Driving ashore of, October 8, 1864.*
Bermuda,* U. S. S. Mentioned 309, 394
Bermuda, West Indies, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 386, 601
Bermuda Hundred, Va.
Engagement at, August 6, 1864. Report of John L. Davis 337
Landing of Federal army at, May 5, 1864. Report of S. P. Lee 3
Protection of army at 3
Berney, Mr. Mentioned 237
Bienville, U. S. S. Mentioned 197
Bier, George H. Mentioned 43
Biggs, Herman. Mentioned 74, 84
Bignonia, U. S. S.
Mentioned 529, 610
Orders for movements 604
Billups, James W. Mentioned 804
Bingley, Mr. Mentioned 11
Binum, T. G. Mentioned 454
Bird, Charles M. Mentioned 121
Birney, David B.
Correspondence with B. F. Butler 367
Mentioned 363, 366
Bishop's, Va. See *Battery Semmes.*
Biven, E. S. See *E. S. Biven, Schooner.*
Blague, Edward P. Mentioned 41
Blake, Homer C.
Correspondence with
Dicks, John W 54
Navy Department, U. S 210
Mentioned 52, 67, 68
Report of torpedoes found in James River, Virginia 53
Blakie, Andrew. Mentioned 644, 671, 708
Blanchard, Jeremiah F.
Mentioned 12, 79, 99
Report of galvanic batteries found on James River, Virginia 14
Blockade of Southern ports. Communications from
Macomb, W. H 238
Navy Department, U. S 238
See also *Trading permits; Wilmington, N. C.*
Blockade runners.
Capture and destruction of. See *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*

* Formerly a blockade runner.

Digitized by Google

Blockade runners—Continued. Page.
Chase of.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 402, 413
System suggested by Peirce Crosby 311
See also *Wilmington, N. C. Escape of blockade runners.*
Disposition of persons captured on 39, 60–62, 137, 339, 453, 593, 594
List of, captured and destroyed off Wilmington, N. C., August 1, 1863, to September 29, 1864 504
Movements of.
Circular issued by David D. Porter 562
Communications from
Bermuda, U. S. consul at 601
Glasgow, Scotland, U. S. consul at 416
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 386, 406, 410, 416, 438, 440, 468, 476, 484, 606
Lee, S. P 747
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 438, 439
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 477, 601
Navy Department, U. S 406, 416, 438, 468, 476, 606
War Department, C. S 747
Whiting, W. H. C 774, 781
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, C. S 741, 744
Statement of Captain Lake 426
Bloom, J. F. Mentioned 805
Bodger, Mr. Mentioned 739
Boggs, Charles S. Report of casualties to picket boats Nos. 1 and 2 483
Bogue Sound, North Carolina. Expedition to. Report of F. G. Osborn 16
Bohannon, C. B. Mentioned 642, 672, 727, 766
Bombshell,* Steamer.
Mentioned 122, 152, 213, 239, 323, 324, 365, 410
O'Hara, H. W., appointed to command 35
Boomer, Ephraim. Mentioned 365
Bond, John H. Mentioned 227, 229
Bonita, Steamer. Mentioned 112
Borden, Henry S.
Mentioned 94, 424
Report of escape of blockade runners 425, 433, 438
Borum, Charles. Mentioned 805
Boston, Steamer.
Capture of July 8, 1864 242
Mentioned 274, 275, 504
Boston, U. S. marshal at. Mentioned 246
Boucher, William. Mentioned 26, 28
Boulware's Battery, Va. See *Signal Hill, Va. Engagement near, October 22, 1864.*
Bowditch, Nathaniel. Mentioned 381
Bowdoin, Lloyd. Mentioned 671, 726
Bowen, George F. Mentioned 443
Bowers, Edward C., jr. Mentioned 453
Bowles, R. C. Mentioned 767, 785
Boxley, James G. Mentioned 767, 772
Bradford, David. Mentioned 672, 726, 731
Bradford, J. S. Mentioned 151, 234, 296, 310, 464, 516, 555

* Formerly C. S. S. Bombshell.

Digitized by Google

Bradford, Otey. Page.
Mentioned 671, 726, 766, 773
Reports of operations in James River, Virginia 683-686
Bradley, Edward. Mentioned 80
Bradley, George W. Mentioned 214
Bragdon, Charles E. Mentioned 671, 726, 766
Bragg, Braxton.
Appointed to command defenses of Wilmington, N. C 784
Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T 656
Maury, J. H 642
Pickett, George E 628
President, C. S 800
Mentioned 299, 644, 655, 660, 782, 800, 802
Braid, Robert. Mentioned 5
Braine, Daniel L.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Pequot 597
Correspondence with
Keyser, E. S 554
Lee, S. P 231, 254, 292, 516
Lundt, W. O 575
Osborn, F. G 16
Mentioned 40, 221, 293, 343, 375, 400, 413, 443, 511, 516, 593, 597
Reports of.
Annapolis, Md. Measures for protection 269, 270
Bat, Blockade runner. Capture of, October 10, 1864 ..... 547, 550
Blockade runners. Escape of 376, 387, 553, 598, 605
Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Examination of defenses of 517-521
Cotton. Capture of 110, 119
Fort Caswell, N. C. Chasing ashore of blockade runner near, August 25-26, 1864 400
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Movements of, in consequence of raid of Confederate army into Maryland under General Early 265, 269, 270, 273
Oliver H. Lee, U. S. schooner. Assistance rendered 71
Brandywine, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 28, 308
Breck, Joseph B.
Correspondence with
Borden, H. S 425
Lee, S. P 176
Mentioned 123, 176, 398, 399, 404, 421, 482
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 43, 398, 424
Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina. Attack upon earthworks at 388
Masonboro Sound, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in, May 25, 1864. 93
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 82
Breese, K. R.
Correspondence with J. M. B. Clitz 568
Transfer of, from Mississippi to North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 567
Breslyn, J. C. Report of ammunition expended in engagement at Harrison's Landing, Va 334
Brewster, Samuel L. See *Samuel L. Brewster, U. S. Army steamer.*
Bridge, Horatio. Mentioned 568
Briggs, Smith. See *Smith Briggs, U. S. Army steamer.*
Brinker, Henry. See *Henry Brinker, U. S. S.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Britannia, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 423, 451, 454, 455
Engagement with C. S. S. Raleigh off New Inlet, N. C., May 6 and 7, 1864. 21
Mentioned 18–20, 23, 24, 158, 225, 287, 324, 370, 398, 411, 422, 424, 462, 515, 558
British Minister to the United States. Correspondence with
New York, British consul at 496
State Department, U. S 495
Bronson, J. J. Mentioned 632, 672, 726
Brooke, John M.
Correspondence with
Cooke, J. W 640
Mitchell, J. K 663, 665, 779, 801
Smith, F. W 739
Williams, Eugene M 355
Mentioned 727, 729, 760, 773, 777
Brooklyn, U. S. S.
Mentioned 419, 554, 557, 558
Movements of 553
Orders for movements 483
Brooks, Everett W. Mentioned 479
Brooks, F. E. See *F. E. Brooks, Steamer.*
Brooks, John A. J.
Mentioned 35, 154, 501, 622
Report of engagement in Scuppernong River, North Carolina, September 29, 1864 502
Brown, Mr. Mentioned 429
Brown, Alfred N. Mentioned 153
Brown, H. Report of escape of blockade runners 577, 600
Brown, Henry J. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 344
Brown, James. Affidavit in the case of the British steamer Night Hawk, destroyed September 29, 1864 500
Brown, Joseph. Mentioned 138
Brown, Pike. Mentioned 671, 702, 726, 731
Brown, Richardson. Mentioned 26, 29
Browseley, Mr. Mentioned 788
Bruner, B. D. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 597
Bryant, Mary L. See *Mary L. Bryant, Schooner.*
Buchanan, Franklin. Mentioned 652
Buck, Lyman. Mentioned 766
Buckingham, Governor. See *Governor Buckingham, U. S. S.*
Buckless, Henry S. Report of engagement at Wilcox's Wharf, Va., August 3, 1864 332
Bullard, Willard. Mentioned 153
Burchette, ———. Mentioned 190
Burgess, William D. Mentioned 389
Burke, W. Mentioned 349
Burlingame, Wilson D. Mentioned 615, 620, 621
Burnley, J. Hume. Mentioned 495, 496
For correspondence see *British Minister to the United States.*
Bush, J. F. Mentioned 726, 766
Bush, V. F. Mentioned 766
Butler, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with
Birney, D. B 387
City Point, Va. Senior naval officer off 329

Digitized by Google

Butler, Benjamin F.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 575, 576
Lee, S. P 50, 51, 58, 65, 68, 69, 72, 102, 105, 106, 123, 130–133, 150, 177, 195, 217
President, U. S 163
Shaffer, John W 150
Smith, M 263, 267, 335
Mentioned 33, 50, 59, 62–64, 66, 76, 80, 82, 85, 110, 113, 117, 123, 129, 138, 140, 146–153, 163, 164, 194, 195, 227–230, 234, 238, 242, 261, 262, 277, 283, 329–331, 336, 337, 345, 350, 363, 366, 367, 372, 385, 396, 409, 505, 556, 669, 679, 690, 771
Trading permit issued to G. W. Lane 164
C. W. Flusser. See *Flusser, U. S. schooner.*
Cactus, U. S. S.
Engagement in Pamunkey River, June 20, 1864 165–168
Mentioned 99, 148, 157, 209, 290, 325, 371, 403, 411, 463, 515
Orders for movements 98
Cahoon, James. Mentioned 766
Caldwell, Charles H. B.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 482
Mentioned 431
Report of injury to U. S. S. Glaucus from fire 104
Caledonia, British steamer.
Capture of, May 30, 1864 106–108
Mentioned 110, 223, 504
Callahan, Mathew. Mentioned 332
Calypso, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 546
Expedition for the purpose of cutting the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad, June 20–24, 1864 169–175
Mentioned 158, 287, 318, 324, 370, 412, 463, 475, 515, 558
Orders for movements 474
Cambridge, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 158, 199, 287, 324, 361, 370, 411, 463, 469, 515, 558
Orders for movements 256, 572
Campbell, Daniel A.
Correspondence with M. Smith 231
Mentioned 92, 235, 267
Campbell, William P. A. Mentioned 767
Canal boats Nos. 1 to 8. Used as obstructions in Trent's Reach, James River, Virginia 464
Canandaigua, U. S. S. Mentioned 430, 449
Canby, Edward R. S. Mentioned 512
Canonicus, U. S. S.
Abstract log, May 9–28, 1864 35
Condition of 573
Engagement with Confederate fleet and shore batteries at Howlett's, James River, June 21, 1864 ..... 178, 182
Mentioned 27, 52, 53, 59, 60, 67, 157, 160, 179, 183, 316, 325, 326, 350, 366, 370, 372, 411, 449, 463, 468, 515, 555, 558, 567, 723
Orders for movements 56, 384, 418, 431, 469
Cape Fear, Vessel. Mentioned 707
Cape Fear River, North Carolina.
Proposed joint attack upon defenses of. See *Fort Fisher, N. C.*
Reconnoissance in, June 23–24, 1864.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Monticello 205
Letter of commendation from Navy Department, U. S 205

Digitized by Google

Cape Fear River, North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Reconnoissance in, June 23-24, 1864.
Orders and instructions.
Hardeman, W. D 206
Hébert, Louis 207
Provisions on hand at Fort Fisher 204, 205
Reports of
Cushing, William B 202
Holland, William A 206
Lee, S. P 204
Tait, George 206, 207
Carbet, John R. Mentioned 622
Carey, William. Mentioned 622
Carlon, James H.
Mentioned 766
Report of officers of C. S. S. Roanoke 727
Carlon, William H. Mentioned 632, 635, 726, 766
Caroline, British steamer. Mentioned 562, 563, 601
Carrington, William P.
Mentioned 644, 671
Report of sanitary inspection of James River Squadron 735
Carstairs, Charles S. See *Charles S. Carstairs, Schooner.*
Carter, Hill.* Mentioned 112
Carter, Thomas H.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 746
Mentioned 352, 353, 705, 732, 745
Cary, Clarence. Mentioned 644, 671
Case, Thomas. Mentioned 106
Casey, Silas.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 383
Mentioned 445
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 340
Elsie, Blockade runner. Capture of, September 4, 1864 425
Cassady, Edward. Mentioned 595
Cassidy, John.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 714
Mentioned 671, 726
Cenas, Hilary.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 587
Mentioned 767, 785
Report of engagement with Signal Hill battery, October 22, 1864 ..... 590, 591
Ceres, British steamer. Mentioned 504
Ceres, U. S. S.
Captures made by 570
Expeditions into
Core Sound and Pungo Creek, October 14 and 21, 1864 595
Scuppernong River, North Carolina, July 12, 1864 284
Alligator River, May 12, 1864 57
Mentioned 32, 44, 55, 73, 122, 142, 151, 152, 154, 158, 213, 239, 265, 294, 303, 323, 324, 340-342, 365, 370, 410, 412, 439
Reconnoissance near Plymouth, N. C., July 25, 1864 306
Chadwick, J. A. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 292
Chalk, A. P. Mentioned 718
Chambers, David W.
Mentioned 229, 282, 336
Report of expedition to Cox's Wharf, Va 267

Digitized by Google

Page

Chapman, Edward T. Mentioned 15
Chapman, Robert T. Mentioned 742
Charles Chamberlin, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 46, 153, 218, 488
Charles Phelps, U. S. ship. Mentioned 140, 157, 325, 371, 411, 462, 514
Charles S. Carstairs, Schooner.
Mentioned 213, 239, 365, 410, 439
Release from charter ordered 408
Charlotte, Blockade runner. Mentioned 417
Chase, William F.
Mentioned 88, 89
Recommended for promotion for gallant conduct 91
Report of operations against Confederate attack upon Wilson's Wharf, Va., May 24, 1864 91
Chason, Peter A. Mentioned 579
Cherokee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 137, 158, 199, 204, 206, 276, 287, 289, 324, 370, 411, 421, 463, 515, 558
Orders for movements 574
Striking of, upon a wreck 275
Chickamauga,* C. S. S.
Mentioned 510, 794, 802
Movements of 750, 751, 774, 781, 783, 793, 801
Chicopee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 96, 127, 152, 155, 157, 213, 239, 294, 323, 324, 345, 365, 370, 409, 412, 439, 457, 458, 501, 613, 615, 622,
Movements of 339
Operations in Chowan River, September 1, 1864 416
Chicora,† Steamer. Mentioned 477, 601
Chimo, U. S. S. Mentioned 161
Chippewa, U. S. S.
Mentioned 610
Orders for movements 603
Chowan River, North Carolina.
Capture of cotton in. Reports of
English, Earl 511
Macomb, W. H 416
Expedition in, July 28–29, 1864.
Communication from I. N. Palmer 321
Reports of
Barrett, G. W 321
Lee, S. P 319
Macomb, W. H 320
Churchill, Thomas L. Mentioned 493, 494, 498, 499
Circassian, U. S. S.
Movements of 505, 525
Orders for movements 526, 539
City of Petersburg, Steamer. Mentioned 386, 394, 416, 427, 468, 506
City Point, Va.
Correspondence of B. F. Butler with senior naval officer at 329
Landing of Federal army at, May 5, 1864, report of S. P. Lee 3
Protection of army at 3
Clarke, Haswell C. Mentioned 133
Clarke, Maxwell T.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 643
Mentioned 632, 677

* Formerly the Edith, which see.

† Formerly Let Her Be.

Google

Page.
Clarke, William W. Mentioned 264, 265
Clary, Albert G.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 123, 251
Mentioned 124, 221, 251, 314, 327, 523
Reports of.
Aphrodite, U. S. chartered steamer. Grounding of, October 3, 1864 524
Blockade runners. Escape of 160
Fort Fisher, N. C. Preparations for attack upon 146
Clay, H. L. Mentioned 719
Clematis, U. S. S.
Mentioned 529, 610
Orders for movements 597
Clinton, U. S. S. Mentioned 325, 371, 411, 439, 463, 515
Clitz, John M. B.
Correspondence with
Barnes, John S 177
Breese, K. R 568
Foster, A. P 70
Graves, G. W 347
Lee, S. P 3, 67
Lynch, Dominick 177
Mott, Willett 560
Savage, H. H 110, 139
Mentioned 46, 153, 233, 290, 330, 332, 333, 384
Reports of.
Harrison's Landing, Va.
Engagement at, August 4, 1864 334
Reconnoissance at, August 8, 1864 346
James River.
Coal supplies in 226
Operations in 69
Wilcox's Wharf, Va.
Engagement at, August 3, 1864 329
Proposed expedition against 291
Clyde, Lord. See *Lord Clyde, Steamer.*
Coal, Supplies of 77, 194, 226
Cohasset, U. S. S.
Mentioned 99, 103, 148, 157, 165, 166, 209, 284, 325, 369, 410, 462, 514
Orders for movements 98, 289
Coit, James C. Mentioned 684, 686
Colbert, Thomas. Mentioned 26, 29
Colfax, Schuyler. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 37
Colhoun, Edmund R.
Mentioned 178, 225, 262, 266
Report of engagement at Howlett's, Va., June 21, 1864 179
Coll, Daniel. Mentioned 80
Collier, William A. Mentioned 767
Colonel Lamb, Steamer. Mentioned 439, 563, 570, 601, 602, 606
Colonel Satterly, Schooner. Mentioned 212, 464
Colorado, U. S. S.
Mentioned 430, 557–559, 610
Orders for movements 476
Colquhoun, Duncan. Statement of capture of steamer Elsie, and movements of blockade runners 427
Columbia, N. C. Expedition to, July 12, 1864. See *Scuppernong River.*
Colyer, Thomas. See *Thomas Colyer, U. S. Army steamer.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Comet, Vessel. Mentioned 222
Commodore Barney.
Mentioned 17, 32, 34, 45, 48, 55, 86, 96, 141, 151, 158, 316, 326, 363, 370, 396, 411, 463, 514, 558
Movements of 135, 271, 273
Orders for movements 18, 31, 135, 175, 260, 317, 346
Commodore Hull, U. S. S.
Capture of a torpedo party from, July 4, 1864 237
Mentioned 45, 55, 86, 141, 152, 157, 213, 239. 240, 264, 294, 323, 325, 329, 365, 370, 407, 410, 412, 432, 439, 571, 612, 615, 617, 621, 622
Commodore Jones, U. S. S.
Destruction of, May 6, 1864.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Commodore Jones 15
Recommendation of S. P. Lee to reimburse officers and men for losses sustained 64
Reports of
Barnes, John S 10
Beaumont, J. C 9, 12
Blanchard, J. F 14
Lee, S. P 9, 15, 26
Wade, Thomas F 14
Young, Jefferson 12
Mentioned 3, 16, 27, 52, 645
Commodore Morris, U. S. S.
Abstract log of, May 7, 1864 30
Attack upon, in James River near Malvern Hill.
July 14, 1864 ..... 268, 269
July 16, 1864 ..... 277, 278
Capture of pickets from, July 1, 1864 226
Lee, R. G., ordered to relieve Joseph P. Fyffe of command of 75
Mentioned 3, 9, 13, 15, 26, 28, 66, 76, 157, 218, 227, 228, 233, 255, 266, 282, 283, 298, 316, 325, 326, 330, 370, 411, 463, 514, 558
Operations in James River 337
Orders for movements 231, 280
Commodore Perry, U. S. S.
Attack upon Fort Clifton, Va.
June 9, 1864 138
June 16, 1864 ..... 152, 153
Engagement in James River, and ammunition expended
May 20-26, 1864 96
May 31, 1864 109
Mentioned 35, 36, 56, 67, 69, 146, 157, 233, 316, 325, 326, 370, 411, 463, 514, 558
Operations in James River 59
Orders for movements 52, 70
Condor, British steamer.
Driving ashore of, October 1, 1864 ..... 531, 532, 552
Mentioned 438, 468, 476, 484, 775, 781, 782
Congress, U. S. Resolution of thanks regarding destruction of C. S. ram Albemarle, October 28, 1864 ..... 619, 620
Connecticut, U. S. S.
Captures made by 41, 42
Chase of blockade runners 256
Mentioned 43, 60, 158, 160, 208, 225, 248, 257, 258, 280, 303, 325, 381, 404, 405, 463, 506, 512, 515
Movements of 281, 282, 298
Orders for movements 281, 295

Digitized by Google

Page.

Connecticut Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Heavy—Regiment: 1st, 585, 586.
Infantry—Regiments: 7th, 27; 10th, 267
Conner, James.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 724, 725
Mentioned 732
Conner, John. Mentioned 410
Conner, William C. Mentioned 480
Conqueror. See *Young Republic, British steamer.*
Constance, Steamer. Mentioned 386, 406, 468
Continental, Steamer. Mentioned 358
Cooke, Giles B. Correspondence with J. W. Cooke 631
Cooke, Henry S. Mentioned 767
Cooke, James W.
Appointed to command naval defenses of Beaufort, N. C 741
Correspondence with
Giles B. Cooke 631
Navy Department, C. S 627, 659
Mentioned 719
Relieved of command of C. S. ram Albemarle 704
Report of, raising of guns from U. S. S. Southfield 640
Cooke, John Rodgers. Mentioned 196
Cooper, Mr. Mentioned 274, 275
Cooper, S. Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 714, 737
Coquette, Steamer. Mentioned 394, 427, 468, 477, 598, 601
Corbin, Thomas G.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 211
Mentioned 470
Reports of.
Augusta, U. S. S. Arrival of, in Hampton Roads 119
Blockade runners. Escape of 210
Core Sound, North Carolina.
Capture of a boat in. Report of H. H. Foster 570
Expedition in, October 14, 1864. Report of F. M. Green 595
Cornubia, Steamer. Mentioned 504
Corse, Montgomery D. Mentioned 750
Corser, Charles H.
Mentioned 106, 380
Report of passage of prize steamer Caledonia from Newport News to New York 107
Cotton. Capture of 110, 118, 119, 212, 220, 256, 257, 279, 358, 359, 375, 380, 381, 383, 390, 402, 416, 421–427, 482, 511, 578
Covington, ———. Mentioned 540
Cox's Mill, Va. Expedition to, August 3–4, 1864.
Communication from Melancton Smith 335
Reports of
Sanderson, J. W 336
Smith, Melancton 336
Cox's Wharf, Va. Expedition to.
Communication from Melancton Smith 267
Reports of
Chambers, D. W 267
Smith, Melancton 261
Crafts, Samuel P. Mentioned 310
Craig, William J. Mentioned 671, 726

Digitized by Google

Craven, T. Augs. Page.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 151, 198
Navy Department, U. S 100
Weitzel, G 195
Mentioned 100, 149, 151, 178, 194
Reports of.
Howlett's, Va., engagement at, June 21, 1864 178
James River, Virginia, obstruction of 194
Crawford, Alexander. Mentioned 95, 96
Cressy, W. K.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 64, 151
Report of operations in James River, Virginia 83, 128
Croatan Sound light-house. Destruction of. Report of W. H. Macomb 529
Cromack, William. Mentioned 26
Cromwell, George. See *George Cromwell, Steamer.*
Crosby, Peirce.
Correspondence with
Corser, Charles H 107
Lee, S. P 471
Mentioned 138, 375, 390, 391, 395, 523, 524
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 257, 380, 506
Caledonia, British steamer. Capture of, May 30, 1864 106
Cotton. Capture of 118
Keystone State, U. S. S. Condition of 100
Lilian, Blockade runner. Capture of, August 24, 1864 388
Rouen, British steamer. Capture of, July 2, 1864 223
Siren, British steamer. Capture of, June 5, 1864 121
System for chasing blockade runners 311
Croton, Charles. Mentioned 509
Crowell, Joseph P. Mentioned 26, 28
Crowley, R. O. Mentioned 737
Crusader, U. S. S.
Capture of schooner Isaac L. Adkins 79
Mentioned 148, 157, 325, 371, 412, 463, 515, 558
Curtis, Alex.
Correspondence with John Taylor Wood 727
Mentioned 728
Curtis Peck, Vessel. Mentioned 466
Cushing, William B.
Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 459
Lee, S. P 57, 249, 295, 309
Navy Department, U. S 205, 315, 451, 619
Destruction of C. S. ram Albemarle by. See *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Destruction of.*
Mentioned ..... 40, 123, 128, 156, 204–206, 247, 250, 308, 340, 430, 441, 461, 483, 540, 557, 564, 569, 594, 610, 611, 613–623, 711, 714–716.
Proposition of, for attacking C. S. ram Albemarle 248
See also *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Preparations for attacking.*
Proposition of, for attacking C. S. S. Raleigh 40, 77, 128
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Destruction of, October 27, 1864 611
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Preparations for attacking 448
Cape Fear River. Reconnoissance in, June 23–24, 1864 202

Digitized by Google

Cushing, William B.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Hound, British brig. Boarding of 417
James Douglass, British schooner. Picking up of 40
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 39
Cushman, Charles H.
Mentioned 178, 298
Reports of.
Howlett's, Va. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 181
Onondaga, U. S. S. Ammunition expended by, in target practice 81
Cuyler, R. R. See *R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.*
Dacotah,* Steamer.
Mentioned 443
Seizure and release of 374
Dacotah, U. S. S.
Condition of 160
Mentioned 23, 123, 146, 158, 221, 251, 318, 325, 326, 371, 378, 412, 463, 515
Dahlgren, John A.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 449, 472, 569, 572
Mentioned 210, 300
Dalton, William R. Mentioned 767, 785
Damascus, Vessel. Mentioned 466
Dana, Charles A. Mentioned 408
Dana, G. S. Report of engagement at Dutch Gap, Va., August 13, 1864 351
Daniel, John W. Mentioned 671, 765
Daniel Morris, Schooner. Mentioned 226
Dare, Steamer. Mentioned 504
Davenport, **Ann S.** See *Ann S. Davenport, Schooner.*
Davenport, Henry K.
Correspondence with
Adams, H. A 77
Eaton, Henry 86, 122
Graves, G. W 70
Palmer, Innis N 110
Smith, Melancton 31, 115
Williams, J. M 18
Detached from duty as senior naval officer at New Berne, N. C 121
Mentioned 39, 70, 128, 142, 152, 213, 214
Reports of.
New Berne, N. C. Siege of 17
North Carolina.
Disposition of vessels serving in waters of 45, 121
Operations in waters of 32, 34, 48, 50
Davidson, Hunter.
Correspondence with
Mitchell, J. K 634, 727
Navy Department, C. S 11
Smith, G. F 352
Smith, G. W 664, 673, 677
Mentioned 10, 11, 636, 639, 645, 648, 727, 737
Reports of operations in James River, Virginia 669, 670
Davidson, Mary. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 633
Davies, Thomas W. W.
Mentioned 644
Report of torpedo stores received and expended by James River Squadron. 724

* Formerly prize steamer Juno.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Davis, E. H. Mentioned 443
Davis, George T. Mentioned 565
Davis, Jeff. See *Jeff Davis, Schooner.*
Davis, Jefferson. For correspondence, see *President C. S.*
Davis, John. Mentioned 271
Davis, John Lee.
Mentioned 407
Reports of.
Bermuda Hundred, Va. Attack upon Confederates at 337
Sassacus, U. S. S. Arrival of, at Philadelphia 484
Walker's Wharf, Va. Capture of citizens near 470
Davis, William H. H. Mentioned 332
Dawn, U. S. S.
Capture of signal station in James River 4
Mentioned .. 42, 57, 84, 101, 157, 233, 316, 325, 326, 329, 331, 370, 384, 411, 463, 514, 558
Movements of 75, 429
Operations during attack upon Wilson's Wharf, Va., by Confederates, May 24, 1864 87-92
Daylight, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 489, 527
Mentioned 158, 270, 273, 287, 325, 370, 412, 463, 492, 514, 532, 536, 558
Dayrell. See *Wild Dayrell, Steamer.*
DeCamp, John.
Mentioned 210
Report of grounding of U. S. S. Wabash upon Frying Pan Shoals 564
Dedoll, Henry. Mentioned 349
Dee, Steamer. Mentioned 327, 504
Deep Bottom, Va.
Engagements at, June 29 and 30, 1864.
Communication from S. P. Lee 217
Reports of
Fyffe, Joseph P 216
Lee, S. P 215, 219
Nichols, Ed. T 215, 225
Rogers, Charles W 215
Erection of Confederate battery at.
Reports of
Lee, S. P 303, 305
Nichols, Ed. T 304, 305
Operations at. Report of Melancton Smith 363
See also *Dutch Gap and Deep Bottom; Four Mile Creek.*
De Haven, Joseph E.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 603
Mentioned 604
Delaware, U. S. S.
Mentioned 27, 49, 66, 92, 145, 157, 192, 211, 235, 316, 325, 326, 350, 366, 370, 411, 463, 515, 558
Operations in James River, Virginia 25
De Leon, Perry M. Mentioned 718
Deming, Lorenzo. Mentioned 623
Denbigh, Blockade runner. Mentioned 395
Dennison, William E.
Mentioned 120
Reports of escape of blockade runners 434, 448
Derbyshire, Henry J. Mentioned 201

Digitized by Google

Devens, Edward F. Page.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 344
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 435
Cotton. Capture of 279
Dewey, George.
Correspondence with M. Smith 263, 278, 282, 291
Mentioned 290, 304
Dick, Edward L. Mentioned 766
Dicks, John W.
Mentioned 53
Report of torpedo found in James River, Virginia 54
Dictator, U. S. S.
Mentioned 558, 568, 572, 800
Orders for movements 559
Dieppe, Blockade runner. Mentioned 601
Dilatush, H. See *H. Dilatush, Schooner.*
Dill, John. Mentioned 80
Dimmock, C. H. Mentioned 656
Discher, Henry. Mentioned 718
Doak, A. S. Mentioned 671, 766
Dolly, Steamer. Mentioned 440
Don, Steamer. Mentioned 477, 504
Donaldson, William. Mentioned 162
Donelson, Fort. See *Fort Donelson, U. S. S.*
Donnelly, Michael J. Mentioned 332
Dornin, Franklin B. Mentioned 632, 644
Dornin, Thomas A. Mentioned 79
For correspondence, see *Naval Station, Baltimore, Md., Commandant of.*
Dougherty, George W. Mentioned 526
Douglass, James. See *James Douglass, British schooner.*
Douro, British steamer. Mentioned 504
Dove, B. M.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 44, 251
Porter, J. H 172
Stuart, Fred. D 170
Mentioned 137, 169, 245, 246, 256, 494
Reports of.
New Berne, N. C. Withdrawal of Confederates from vicinity of 34
Wilmington and Weldon Railroad. Expedition against 169
Dowden, J. B. Mentioned 766
Downes, John.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 176, 260, 289
Navy Department, U. S 271, 387
Mentioned 176, 274, 375
Reports of.
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Movements of, in consequence of raid of Confederate army into Maryland under General Early 272, 273
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 199
Drewry, C. S. S.
Attack upon Union forces at Dutch Gap, James River, August 13, 1864 .. 350–357
Condition of 722

Digitized by Google

Drewry, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Engagements with
Federal army batteries, James River, October 22, 1864 589
Federal fleet in James River, June 21, 1864 189
Hall, W. B.
Ordered to command 643
Relieved of command of 647
List of officers of 633, 766
Mentioned 185–187, 190, 191, 586–590, 592, 644, 662, 665, 688, 697, 698, 703, 706, 712, 713, 724, 727, 740, 743, 768, 769, 773, 776, 784, 787
Number of sick on board 735
Operations against Fort Harrison, James River, September 29–October 1, 1864 752–765
Orders for movements 630, 648, 773
Wall, William H., nominated to succeed E. Lakin in command of 702, 704
Drinker, Henry. Mentioned 201
Driving Mist, Brig. Mentioned 439
Druid, Steamer. Mentioned 477
Dudley, Edward B. Mentioned 93
Dudley, Thomas H. For correspondence, see *Liverpool, U. S. consul at.*
Duer, Rufus K. Mentioned 458
Dukehart, Thomas M. Report of examination of wreck of C. S. ram Albemarle 616
Dumbarton, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 577, 600
Mentioned 411, 463, 469, 470, 491, 492, 515, 553, 558, 599
Orders for movements 344, 397
Dumfries, Bark. Mentioned 439
Dunigan, Ed. J. Mentioned 671, 726, 766
Dunn, Thomas C.
Mentioned 391, 422
Reports of.
Elsie, Blockade runner. Capture of, September 4, 1864 426
Lilian, Blockade runner. Chase and capture of, August 24, 1864 ..... 39[illegible]
Dunnels, Henry F. Reports of.
Four Mile Creek. Ammunition expended in engagement at, August 13, 1864 349
Howlett's, Va. Ammunition expended by U. S. S. Agawam in engagement at 184
Dutch Gap, Va.
Confederate operations against. Report of G. E. Pickett 749
Cutting of canal at 345, 366, 445
Engagement at, August 13, 1864.
Communications from John K. Mitchell 351, 353
Reports of
Dana, G. S 351
Maury, J. S 355
Mitchell, John K 352
Murdaugh, J. W 357
Pegram, R. B 353
Rootes, Thomas R 354
Smith, G. F 352
Smith, Melancton 350
Wall, William H 356, 357
Williams, Eugene M 355
Firing upon, by Confederate batteries. Reports of Melancton Smith ... 407, 409

Digitized by Google

Dutch Gap, Va.—Continued. Page.
Proposed attack upon.
Communications from
Field, Charles W 733
Mitchell, John K 731-733
Report of John K. Mitchell 733
Reconnoissance of. Report of W. H. Penfield 78
Dutch Gap and Deep Bottom, Va. Naval operations in connection with Federal advance at.
Communication from R. E. Lee 367
Reports of
Johnston, O. F 367
Maury, J. S 368
Smith, Melancton 366
Duvall, Samuel. Mentioned 271
Dykes, Francis M. Mentioned 491
E. Mills, Vessel. Mentioned 718
E. S. Biven, Schooner. Mentioned 365, 410
E. W. Benton, Schooner. Mentioned 211, 464
E. Wolf, Schooner. Mentioned 239
Early, Jubal A. Mentioned 721
See also *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Movements of, in consequence of raid of Confederate army into Maryland under General Early.*
Eaton, Henry.
Correspondence with H. K. Davenport 86
Mentioned 34, 50, 122
Report of affairs in vicinity of Washington, N. C 122
Eddowes, Archibald K. Mentioned 121
Edinborough, H. B. Mentioned 644, 726, 755, 765, 785
Edith,* Steamer. Mentioned 416, 468, 509, 510, 606
Eggleston, Everard T. Mentioned 761, 766
Eichberg, Otto. Mentioned 276
Einman, P. W.
Correspondence with Amos P. Foster 98
Mentioned 97
Elder, Robert B. Mentioned 548
Eldridge, Joshua H.
Mentioned 27, 92, 235
Report of refugees received on board of U. S. S. Delaware 25
Elizabeth, Steamer. Mentioned 504
Elizabeth City, N. C.
Expedition to, in search of captors of U. S. mail boat Swan.
Communications from D. W. Wardrop 459
Reports of
English, Earl 458
Lee, S. P 457
Macomb, W. H 457
Order of John N. Maffitt for capture of United States mail boat at 736
Elizabeth River, Virginia. Removal of obstructions from. Reports of
Hayden, Levi 429
Smith, Melancton 428
Eliza Hancox, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 165-167
Ella, Steamer. Mentioned 477
Ella, Steamer (Captured). Mentioned 504

* Later known as C. S. S. Chickamauga, which see.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Ella and Annie,* Steamer. Mentioned 504

Ella May, U. S. Army steamer.
Expeditions into
Pungo Creek, North Carolina, June 16, 1864 ..... 154, 155
Scuppernong River, North Carolina, June 12, 1864 ..... 264, 265
Mentioned 647

Elliott, Stephen, jr. Mentioned 680

Elliott, W. M. Report of capture and destruction of U. S. S. Shawsheen, May 7, 1864 30

Elsie, British steamer.
Capture of, September 4, 1864 421-427
Mentioned 442, 477, 504

Emanuel, Salvador. Mentioned 153

Emily, Steamer. Mentioned 327, 504

Emma, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 376, 378, 379, 395, 402, 409, 413, 434, 446, 478, 536-539, 547-551
Mentioned 34, 158, 253, 287, 318, 324, 343, 370, 375, 387, 390-392, 400, 401, 411, 463, 470, 515, 553, 558
Movements of 269, 445
Orders for movements 241

Emma, Henry, Steamer. Mentioned 601

English, Earl.
Mentioned 264, 440, 457, 458
Reports of.
Chowan River, North Carolina Capture of cotton in 511
Elizabeth City, N. C. Expedition to, in search of captors of U. S. mail boat Fawn 458
Neuse River. Operations in 329
Scuppernong River, North Carolina. Expedition to, July 12, 1864 265

Eolus, U. S. S.
Captures made by 592-594
Chase of blockade runners 434, 448, 547-551, 575
Mentioned 409, 411, 446, 463, 469, 515, 553, 565
Movements of 397

Errick, Captain. Mentioned 178

Ervin, Madison. Mentioned 93

Eutaw, U. S. S.
Mentioned 3, 52-54, 64, 67, 68, 157, 197-199, 210, 222, 225, 248, 252, 316, 326, 371, 396, 412, 463, 558
Movements of 309, 344

Evans, Jeremiah. Mentioned 26, 67

Evelyn, Steamer. Mentioned 601

Everson, Alfred.
Mentioned 338
Report of chase and destruction of British steamer Georgiana McCaw, June 2, 1864 114

Ewell, Richard S.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 777
Mentioned 228, 330, 334, 336, 721, 732, 745, 746, 753-755, 777, 787

F. E. Brooks, Steamer.
Attack upon, near Turkey Creek, James River, August 4, 1864 337
Mentioned 330, 331

Face, Pilot. Mentioned 629

* Afterwards U. S. S. Malvern.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Pahkee, U. S. S. Mentioned 18, 21, 24, 34, 158, 225, 289, 324, 361, 370, 379, 398, 399, 411, 463, 469, 515
Paloon, British steamer. Mentioned 358, 386, 427, 438
Pannie and Jenny, steamer. Mentioned 504
Parley, William C. Mentioned 26, 29
Parragut, D. G.
Appointed to command North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 467
Appointment to command North Atlantic Blockading Squadron revoked. 473, 512
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 554
Navy Department, U. S 61
Mentioned 71, 100, 116, 128, 138, 197, 199, 222, 225, 274, 305, 315, 395, 450, 461, 472, 503, 514, 570, 779, 781
Selected to command naval force in attack upon Fort Fisher. 430, 449
Parrer, Solon. Mentioned 212
Parron, John. See *John Farron, U. S. Army steamer.*
Paucon, Edward H.
Mentioned 376, 550, 551
Reports of.
Bat, Blockade runner. Capture of, October 8, 1864 548
Blockade runners. Escape of 377, 392
Paron, John. Report regarding the Ericsson torpedoes 140
Pawn, U. S. mail boat. Destruction of, September 9, 1864 ..... 457–459, 736
Pebiger, John C. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 474
Porter, D. D 567
Perdinand, Joseph. Mentioned 227
Perebee, Dennis D. Mentioned 653
Pentress, George D. Mentioned 718
Pield, Charles W.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 351, 353, 732, 733
Mentioned 352, 732, 733
Fire vessels and rafts 630, 661, 663, 665, 667, 673–675, 678, 695–697
Pitch, Amaya L. Mentioned 283
Pithian, Edwin. Mentioned 274
Fitzgerald, John. Mentioned 78
Fitzgerald, Patrick. Mentioned 26, 29
Fitzgerald, William H. Mentioned 805
Fitzhugh, Captain. Mentioned 762
Fitzpatrick, Edward. Mentioned 26, 29
Fitzpatrick, James. Mentioned 201
Flaherty, Patrick. Mentioned 276
Flamingo, Steamer. Mentioned 427, 438, 468, 476
Flora,* Steamer. Mentioned 601
Florida, C. S. S.
Mentioned 247, 273, 274, 285, 503
Search for.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 261
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 249–251
Navy Department, U. S 252, 281
Florida, U. S. S. Mentioned 134, 158, 199, 287, 318, 324, 338, 339, 361, 370, 397, 412, 463, 515, 546, 558
Florrie, Blockade runner. Mentioned 427, 504, 601

* Formerly Rouen

Digitized by Google

Page

Flusser, Schooner. Mentioned 122, 213, 239, 439
Flusser, Charles W. Mentioned 38, 39
Foley, Thomas. Mentioned 7, 201
Foote, George A. Mentioned 718
Foote, R. E. Correspondence with B. W. Palmer 657
Forbes, Captain. Mentioned 224
Foreman, Ivey. Mentioned 767
Forrest, F. Relieved of command of James River Squadron 624
Fort Brady, Va. See *Signal Hill, Va. Engagement near, October 22, 1864.*
Fort Caswell, N. C.
Chasing ashore of blockade runner near, August 25–26, 1864 ..... 400, 409, 413
Operations of Confederates at. Report of B. F. Sands 491
Fort Clifton, Va.
Attack upon, May 9, 1864. Report of G. E. Pickett 628
Attack upon, June 9, 1864.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Commodore Perry 138
Reports of
Foster, Amos P 138
Savage, H. H 139
Attack upon, June 16, 1864.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Commodore Perry 153
Reports of Amos P. Foster 152, 153
Fort Donelson, U. S. S.
Mentioned 251, 252, 287, 318, 324, 362, 370, 383, 411, 463, 515, 558
Orders for movements 223, 551, 602
Seizure of steamer Dacotah 374
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Affairs at. Extract from diary of William Lamb, October 24–27, 1864 800
Measures for defense.
Communications from
Hébert, Louis 717
Whiting, W. H. C 711, 737
Orders and instructions, Louis Hébert 734, 735
Report of W. H. C. Whiting 714
Preparations for attack upon.
Communications from
Grant, U. S 450
Lee, S. P 123
Navy Department, U. S 430, 431, 459, 461, 512, 566, 568
Palmer, I. N 127
Farragut, D. G., selected to command naval force 430, 449
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 123, 517
Navy Department, U. S ... 418, 419, 449, 461, 469, 482, 483, 522, 525, 526, 558
Porter, David D 563, 567
Reports of
Braine, D. L 517–521
Clary, A. G 146
Howell, J. C 124, 126, 127
Lee, S. P 432, 441, 450, 488, 516
Mott, Willett 560
Porter, David D 566
Sands, B. F 81, 459
Smith, Melancton 421
See also *Wilmington, N. C. Reconnoissance near, for examination of defenses of.*
Provisions on hand at 204, 205

Digitized by Google

Page.

Fort Harrison, Chaffin's Farm, Va. Operations against, September 29–October 1, 1864.
Communications from
Lee, S. P 764
Mitchell, John K 752, 758, 760, 764
Pickett, G. E 752
Memorandum of instructions to vessels 762, 763
Reports of
Goodwyn, M. P 760
Hays, Charles W 760
Mason, W. P 759, 765
Maury, J. S 757
Mitchell, John K 753–757
Rootes, Thomas R 761
Shepperd, F. E 755
Wall, W. H 758, 759, 764

Fort Jackson, U. S. S.
Captures made by 120, 242, 279, 578
Mentioned 7, 22, 118, 124, 134, 135, 158, 175, 176, 274, 275, 281, 284, 285, 287–289, 302, 318, 324, 327, 339, 343, 361, 370, 375, 379, 400, 401, 411, 435, 446, 448, 463, 515, 558, 577, 579, 592, 597, 599, 600, 605
Movements of 81, 491
Orders for movements 81, 295

Fort Powhatan, Va.
Attack upon, by Confederates, May 21, 1864. Report of
Lee, S. P 84
Woodward, Thomas J 74
Measures for protection.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 42
Reports of
Lee, S. P 101
Quackenbush, S. P 57
See also *Wilson's Wharf, Va.*

Fossett, Loring H. Mentioned 264

Foster, Amos P.
Correspondence with
Clitz, J. M. B 70
Einman, P. W 98
Lee, S. P 52, 146
Mentioned 35, 53, 69
Reports of.
Fort Clifton, Va. Attacks upon.
June 9, 1864 138
June 16, 1864 ..... 152, 153
James River, Virginia.
Engagement on, May 31, 1864 109
Operations in 97
Turkey Creek, Virginia. Operations in 59

Foster, Henry H.
Correspondence with John Woodman 306
Mentioned 154
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Measures for attacking 303
Alligator River, North Carolina. Expedition to, May 12, 1864 57
Core Sound, North Carolina. Capture of a boat in 570

Digitized by Google

Foster, John G. Page
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 38
Mentioned 715
Foster, Lyman L. Mentioned 632, 672, 766
Foster, Robert S.
Correspondence with G. Weitzel 229
Mentioned ... 196, 208, 216, 219, 226, 227, 229, 241, 242, 266, 276, 290, 291, 304, 319, 336
Foster, Sidney M. Mentioned 671, 726, 766
Four Mile Creek, Virginia.
Burning of houses on. Reports of
Miller, H. W 108
Wight, Lothrop 108
Engagement at, July 16, 1864.
Order of S. P. Lee 278
Report of Ed. T. Nichols 276
Engagement at, July 27, 1864. Report of James S. French 318
Engagement at, July 28, 1864. Report of Melancton Smith 319
Engagement at, August 13, 1864.
Congratulatory letter from Navy Department, U. S 349
Reports of
Babcock, Heman P 349
Dunnels, Henry F 349
Lee, S. P 350
Rhind, A. C 348
Obstruction of.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 242
Reports of
Nichols, Ed. T 262
Smith, Melancton 242
See also *Deep Bottom*.
Fox,* Steamer. Mentioned 477
Fox, G. V.
Correspondence with
Beaumont, J. C 280
Butler, B. F 575, 576
Cushing, W. B 448, 459
Grant, U. S 418, 431, 450, 461, 525
Ingalls, Rufus 408
Lee, S. P 207, 221, 261
Navy Department, U. S 194
Porter, D. D 564, 568
Mentioned 5, 32, 130, 178, 184, 193, 215, 221, 233, 234, 475, 555
Fox, William. Mentioned 80
Frailey, James M.
Mentioned 454
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 144, 219
Tuscarora, U. S. S. Movements of 539
Frankle, Jones. Mentioned 34
Franklin, Bark. Mentioned 130, 211, 464
Franklin, Gustavus S. Mentioned 337
Fraser, John, & Co. Mentioned 503
Fraser, Trenholm & Co. Mentioned 438, 439, 503
Frazier, J. H. Mentioned 722

* Afterwards Agnes C. Fry.

Digitized by Google

Fredericksburg, C. S. S. Page.
Attack upon, in James River, June 19, 1864 704
Attack upon Union forces at Dutch Gap, James River, August 13, 1864 .. 350-357
Condition of 662, 663, 798
Correspondence of John K. Mitchell with commanding officer of 633, 773
Engagement with
Federal army batteries, James River, October 22, 1864 588
Federal fleet in James River, June 21, 1864 188
Lists of officers of 632, 672, 726, 766
Mentioned 111, 112, 185-187, 191, 192, 586-587, 590, 628, 629, 664, 667-669, 673, 677, 678, 682, 683, 691, 693, 695-697, 702, 703, 709, 710, 717, 724, 731, 736, 743, 748, 768, 769, 772, 773, 776, 777, 781, 784, 785, 790, 794, 795, 802, 805
Number of sick on board 734
Opening of obstructions in James River for passage through 625, 635, 636, 638-641, 644-647, 648, 649, 650-655
Operations against Fort Harrison, James River, September 29-October 1, 1864 752-765
Freeman, Augustus. Mentioned 111
Freeman, Joseph M. Mentioned 767
Freeman, Robert. Mentioned 718, 804
French, Charles A.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 250
Mentioned 34, 50, 73
French, James S.
Mentioned 268
Report of engagement at Four Mile Creek, Virginia, July 27, 1864 318
Friend, T. H. Report of operations in James River, Virginia 11
Frisbie, Charles H. Mentioned 6, 7
Fritz, A. Mentioned 765
Fuller, Charles E. Mentioned 131
Fyffe, Joseph P.
Detached from command of U. S. S. Commodore Morris and ordered to command U. S. S. Hunchback 75
Mentioned 3, 216-218, 225, 226, 241
Reports of.
Deep Bottom. Engagement at, June 29, 1864 216
Engagement at Tilghman's Wharf, June 30, 1864 221
Fry, Agnes C. See *Agnes C. Fry, Steamer.*
Fulton, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 506
Gallagher, Joseph P. Mentioned 502
Gallego, Schooner. Mentioned 654, 755, 763
Galt, Francis L. Mentioned 767, 785
Gansevoort, Guert.
Correspondence with
Clitz, J. M. B 226
Lee, S. P 98, 106, 117
Navy Department, U. S 207
Mentioned 67, 98, 99, 108, 110, 119, 137-139, 155, 166, 197, 209, 210, 215, 232, 275
Reports of.
Hampton Roads.
Affairs in 224
Movements of United States vessels to and from 155, 208
Mary Steadman, Schooner. Rescue of 142
North Carolina. G. W. Lane stopped from trading in 222
Gardner, Joseph M.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 689, 713
Mentioned 111, 632, 672, 713

Gardner, Joseph M.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Howlett's, Va. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 186
Trent's Reach, Va. Inadvisability of attack upon Federal fleet in ... 691
Garfield, W. H.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 292
Navy Department, U. S 148
Report of escape of blockade runner 364
Garvin, Benjamin F. Mentioned 382
Gary, Martin W. Mentioned 283
Gay, Thomas S.
Mentioned 615, 623
Report of destruction of C. S. ram Albemarle, October 28, 1864 613
Gaylord, Charles. Mentioned 524
Gemsbok, U. S. S. Mentioned 443
General Beauregard, Steamer. Mentioned 443, 504
General Jesup, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 46
General Putnam. See *William G. Putnam, U. S. S.*
General Whiting, Steamer. Mentioned 477, 598
Geofroy, Louis de. Mentioned 566
George Cromwell, Steamer. Mentioned 506
Georgiana McCaw. British steamer.
Chase and destruction of, June 2, 1864 ..... 114, 115
Mentioned 379, 434, 448, 478, 504, 518
Getty, George W. Mentioned 167
Gettysburg, U. S. S.
Captures made by 245, 246, 358, 388-395
Chase of blockade runners 341
Mentioned 58, 158
161, 176, 235, 274, 287, 324, 340, 359, 360, 370, 380, 404, 411, 463, 506, 514, 558
Movements of 142-144
Orders for movements 47, 133, 551
Gibbs, P. H. Mentioned 632, 644, 767
Gibbs, Thomas E. Mentioned 671
Gill, E. C. Mentioned 766
Gill, Emmet F. Mentioned 632, 672, 726
Gillett, Simeon P. Mentioned 104
Gillmore, Quincy A.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 68, 69
Mentioned 147
Gilmer, Jeremy F. Mentioned 654
Gilpin, Captain. Mentioned 601
Gilpin, G. S. Mentioned 41
Glance, U. S. S. Mentioned 292, 294, 325, 371, 412, 463, 515
Glasgow, Scotland, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department U. S 416
Glaucus, U. S. S.
Injury to, from fire 104
Mentioned 34, 158, 325, 371, 412, 441
Movements of 421
Orders for movements 431
Gleason, John H.
Mentioned 201
Report of loss of U. S. S. Lavender and rescue of officers and crew 200

Digitized by Google

Glisson, Oliver S. Page.
Appointed to command squadron blockading New Inlet 285, 286
Correspondence with
Borden, H. S 438
Breck, J. B 388
Crosby, P 380
Kemble, E 486, 487, 489, 493, 507, 532
Keyser, E. S 348, 360
Lee, S. P 176, 289, 301, 347, 399, 400, 467, 471, 511
MacDiarmid, John 480
Nicholson, S 328
Porter, D. D 544, 604
Semon, E. N 508
Mentioned 295, 302, 308, 317, 338, 339, 358, 405, 414, 431, 455, 494, 499–501, 510, 531, 554, 574, 605
Reports of.
A. D. Vance, Blockade runner. Capture of, September 10, 1864 ..... 453, 456
Blockade runners. Escape of 212, 243, 359, 398, 420, 422, 433, 485, 534–536
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 323, 584
Glynn, J., & Son. Mentioned 439
Glynn, Martin. Mentioned 479
Godon, Sylvanus W. Appointed to command Third Division North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 558
Golden, Charles N.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 706
Mentioned 633
Goode, William Drayton. Mentioned 189, 632, 644, 672
Goodwyn, Matthew P.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 669
Mentioned 632, 677, 678, 726, 745, 758, 759, 761, 766, 772, 778, 780, 785
Report of operations in James River, Virginia 670, 672, 675, 676, 760
Gordon, Captain. Mentioned 601
Gordon, Samuel. Mentioned 300
Gorgas, Josiah.
Correspondence with R. D. Minor 665
Mentioned 698
Gormley, Crawford H. Mentioned 632, 672, 726, 766
Gorst, Henry. Mentioned 389, 395
Governor Buckingham, U. S. S.
Captures made by 478–482
Condition of 584
Mentioned 158, 225, 287, 324, 327, 338, 370, 411, 423, 462, 511, 514, 532, 536, 558
Orders for movements 117
Gowanlock,* George. Statement of capture and chase of steamer Lilian 394
Grace Titus, Steamer. Mentioned 270
Gracie, Archibald, jr. Mentioned 663
Graenger, George. Mentioned 26, 29
Graham, Charles K.
Correspondence with
Clitz, J. M. B 69
Smith, M 281
Mentioned 33, 46, 47, 70, 97, 106, 153, 229, 235, 242, 337, 525, 529, 576
Graham, Newell.
Mentioned 165
Report of engagement in Pamunkey River, Virginia, June 20, 1864 167

* Given also as S. Gorman Lock.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Grand Gulf, U. S. S.
Captures made by 6-8, 74
Mentioned 22, 23, 58, 134, 158, 199, 287, 325, 326, 371, 389, 412, 463, 515, 558
Granite, U. S. sloop. Mentioned 122
152, 158, 213, 239, 294, 324, 325, 365, 370, 410, 412, 439
Grant, Ulysses S.
Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 418, 431, 450, 461, 525
Lee, S. P 184, 373
Smith, M 406, 412
Mentioned 36, 59,
106, 112, 113, 119, 129, 132, 147-150, 161, 194, 195, 198, 224, 234, 284, 286, 296,
302, 307, 319, 371, 394, 396, 407, 408, 430, 432, 466, 512, 563, 669, 679, 721, 771
Grape Shot,* Steamer. Mentioned 467
Graves, Charles H. Correspondence with John S. Barnes 218
Graves, George W.
Correspondence with
Buckless, Henry S 332
Davenport, H. K 70
Lee, S. P 317
Marvin, G. H 332
Welles, William N 333
Wright, John B 333
Mentioned 330, 334, 346
Reports of.
Harrison's Landing, Va.
Engagement at, August 4, 1864 333
Reconnoissance at, August 8, 1864 347
Pungo River, North Carolina. Expedition into, June 16-21, 1864 154
Wilcox's Wharf, Va. Engagement at, August 3, 1864 331
Graves, William A. Mentioned 634, 635, 637, 647
Green, ———. Mentioned 571
Greeen, Francis M.
Mentioned 122, 570
Reports of.
Core Sound and Pungo Creek, North Carolina. Expeditions in 595
Neuse River, North Carolina. Operations in 462
Pamlico River, Virginia. Operations in 162
Green, John O. Mentioned 26, 29
Green, William G. Mentioned 596
Greene, Theodore P. Mentioned 468
Greenhow, J. W. B. Mentioned 25
Greenland, Bark. Mentioned 428, 429
Gregg, Kate. See *Kate Gregg, steamer.*
Gregory, Mr. Mentioned 664
Gregory, Francis H.
Correspondence with
Boggs, Charles S 483
Navy Department, U. S 340, 441
Mentioned 140, 315, 619
Gregory, Justus E. Mentioned 109
Gregory's, Va. See *Battery Brooke, Va.*
Greyhound, Steamer.
Capture of, May 10, 1864 42
Mentioned 504

* Afterwards Agnes Louisa.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Griffin, ———. Mentioned 140
Griffith, Milton.
Mentioned 531
Reports of.
Aster, U. S. tug. Loss of, October 8, 1864 543
Blockade runners. Escape of 526, 533
Griggs, William W. Mentioned 767
Grove, S. C. See *S. C. Grove, Schooner.*
Grozier, William U. Mentioned 565
Guiding Star, Steamer. Mentioned 404
Gwynn, T. P.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 723
Mentioned 188, 708, 726, 765
H. Dilatush, Schooner. Mentioned 226
Hackley, R. J. Mentioned 632, 766
Hadfield, Joseph. Mentioned 417
Halifax, N. C. Cooke, James W., ordered to relieve R. F. Pinkney in command of naval defenses of 741
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 410, 440, 476, 484, 606
Mentioned 307, 386, 406, 438, 468, 476, 606
Hall, Samuel.
Mentioned 544, 552
Report of loss of U. S. tug Aster, while chasing blockade runner Annie, October 8, 1864 ..... 541, 545
Hall, Wilburn B.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Drewry 643
Appointment to command C. S. S. Drewry revoked 647
Mentioned 188, 644, 671, 699
Report of operations in James River, Virginia 701, 703
Halstead, George N. Mentioned 766
Hamilton, ———. Mentioned 192, 193
Hamilton, Richard. Mentioned 615, 623
Hampton, C. S. S.
Attack upon Union forces at Dutch Gap, James River, August 13, 1864 .. 350–357
Correspondence of John K. Mitchell with commanding officer of 633, 773
Engagements with
Federal fleet in James River, June 21, 1864 190
Federal army batteries, James River, October 22, 1864 591
List of officers of 766
Maury, J. S., ordered to relieve J. W. Murdaugh of command of 803
Mentioned 105, 111, 112, 186, 187, 586–588, 592, 627, 629, 696, 724, 754, 768, 769, 776, 784, 794, 795, 799
Murdaugh, J. W., ordered to command 717
Number of sick on board 735
Operations against Fort Harrison, James River, September 29–October 1, 1864 752–765
Hampton, Wade. Mentioned 165, 166, 283, 298
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Affairs in. Report of Guert Gansevoort 224
Movements of United States vessels to and from.
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S 303, 539
Reports of
Barnes, John S 269, 274
Corbin, Thomas G 119
Frailey, James Madison 539

Digitized by Google

Hampton Roads, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Movements of United States vessels to and from.
Reports of
Gansevoort, Guert 155, 208
Lanman, Joseph 528, 553
Lee, S. P 248, 252, 281, 284, 298, 308, 315, 470
Parker, William A 529
Tarr, Robert 78
Thatcher, H. K 559
Upshur, J. H 344, 421
Operations in.
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 42
Navy Department, U. S 147, 148
Porter, David D 607
Report of S. P. Lee 155
Hancock, Winfield S. Mentioned 149, 195, 319, 363
Hancox, Eliza. See *Eliza Hancox, U. S. Army steamer.*
Hanks, Junius. Mentioned 726, 766
Hanscom, Isaiah. Mentioned 326
Harcourt, U. S. S.
Mentioned 325, 369, 385, 410, 462, 514
Orders for movements 292
Hardeman, W. D. Correspondence with
Holland, William A 206
Tait, George 206, 207, 701, 707, 712, 739
Harding, Samuel, jr. Mentioned 43
Harding, William T. Mentioned 632, 766
Hardy, William H. Mentioned 718
Harland, Edward. Mentioned 462
Harley, Bernard. Mentioned 615, 623
Harrell, Abram D.
Correspondence with G. W. Graves 154
Mentioned 214, 416, 501
Report of movements of C. S. ram Albemarle 339
Harrington, John. Mentioned 26, 29
Harris, Arnold. Mentioned 153
Harris, Francis L. Mentioned 36
Harris, Frank M. Mentioned 7
Harris, John H. Mentioned 110
Harris, T. A.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 574
Reports of.
Lilian, Blockade runner. Capture of Wilmington pilots on 511
Pevensey, Blockade runner. Destruction of, June 9, 1864 136
Harris, Thomas C.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 488
Porter, D. D 603
Mentioned 604
Harrison, Mrs. Mentioned 346, 347
Harrison, James F. Report of sanitary inspection of James River Squadron. 735
Harrison, William D.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 642, 702
Mentioned 644, 710, 712, 726, 731, 765

Digitized by Google

Page.

Harrison, William H. Report of examination of wreck of C. S. ram Albemarle 616
Harrison, William T. Mentioned 726, 766
Harrison's Landing, Va.
Engagement at, August 4, 1864. Reports of
Breslyn, J. C 334
Clitz, J. M. B 334
Graves, G. W 333
Lee, S. P 330
Smith, Melancton 331
Wright, John B 333
Reconnoissance at, August 8, 1864. Reports of
Clitz, J. M. B 346
Graves, G. W 347
Hartigan, Patrick. Mentioned 498
Harvey, Luther R. Mentioned 548
Hatch, Henry. Mentioned 306
Hatchard, William. Mentioned 26, 29
Hatfield, Chester. Mentioned 138
Hathaway, William R. Mentioned 73, 458
Hawk, Steamer. Mentioned 394, 427
Haxall, Schooner. Mentioned 211, 464
Haxtun, Milton.
Correspondence with
Everson, Alfred 114
Kemble, Edmund 481
Mentioned 245
Report of chase and destruction of British steamer Georgiana McCaw, June 2, 1864 114
Hayden, Levi.
Mentioned 235, 237, 428, 435
Report of removal of obstructions 429
Hayden and Maillefert. Mentioned 45
Hays, Charles W.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Nansemond 685
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 689, 707, 727, 738, 780
Mentioned 587, 590, 724, 727, 766, 780, 785, 789, 805
Relieved of command of Battery Seemes and ordered to command C. S. S. Nansemond 802, 805
Reports of.
Battery Brooke, Va. Engagement with Signal Hill battery, October 22, 1864 591
Fort Harrison, Va. Operations against 760
Howlett's, Va. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 191
Trent's Reach, Va. Inadvisability of attack upon Federal fleet in 691
Hays, Peter.
Mentioned 261
Report of seizure of schooner Isaac L. Adkins 79
Healey, William J. Mentioned 27
Hebe, Steamer. Mentioned 443, 504
Hébert, Louis.
Correspondence with
Hedrick, John J 668, 730, 746, 793
Tait, George 207, 734, 735
Whiting, W. H. C 711, 716
Mentioned 714

Digitized by Google

Hedrick, John J. Page.
Correspondence with Louis Hébert 668, 746, 793
Report of blockade of Wilmington, N. C. 730
Helen, Steamer. Mentioned 386, 406, 440, 441
Heliotrope, U. S. S. Mentioned 157, 325, 371, 411, 462, 514
Henley, N. P. Mentioned 93
Henry, Emma. See *Emma Henry, Steamer.*
Henry, George. Mentioned 43
Henry, John. Mentioned 541
Henry Brinker, U. S. S. Mentioned 148, 157, 165, 166, 209, 325, 370, 412, 463, 558
Henry Janes, U. S. schooner. Movements of 408
Herbert, ———. Mentioned 477
Hero, Steamer. Mentioned 381
Herring, Robert S. Mentioned 767
Heth, Henry. Mentioned 193
Hetzel, U. S. S.
Davenport, H. K., relieved of command of 121
Mentioned 17, 18, 31, 32, 34, 45, 48, 50, 70, 86, 111, 122, 152, 157, 213, 239, 294, 323–325, 329, 365, 370, 410, 412, 439, 526
Hewett, William N. W. Mentioned 484
Hickey, Charles. Mentioned 26, 28
Higgins, Samuel. Mentioned 617, 623
Hill, Mr. Mentioned 270
Hill, Ambrose P. Mentioned 196, 319
Hill, James C. Mentioned 718
Hill, Jonathan A Mentioned 298, 304
Hill, W. Mentioned 805
Hinds, Lawrence. Mentioned 589
Hineline, Thomas W. Mentioned 114, 115
Hines, Samuel D. Mentioned 137
Hinks, Edward W. Mentioned 69, 195
Hobert, ———. Mentioned 477
Hodges, L. W. Mentioned 766
Hoffman, Wickham. Mentioned 584
Hoftman, William. Mentioned 613, 622
Hogue, William S. Mentioned 766
Hoke, Robert F.
Correspondence with Robert D. Minor 625
Mentioned 17, 396, 628, 671
Holland, William A.
Mentioned 207
Report of reconnoissance in Cape Fear River 206
Hollins, George N.
Mentioned 25
Report of court of enquiry in case of loss of C. S. S. Raleigh 24
Holman, John H. Mentioned 470
Holloway, Gideon E. Mentioned 104
Hope, Steamer.
Capture of, October 22, 1864 592–594
Mentioned 427, 477
Hopkins, J. B.
Correspondence with John N. Maffitt 736
Mentioned 457, 458, 718
Hopkins, Smith K. Mentioned 579
Hora, A. Mentioned 438
Hord, Alex. Mentioned 120

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hore, R. J. S. Mentioned 439
Horner, David. Mentioned 589
Houghton, Edward J. Mentioned 615, 623, 624
Hound, British brig.
Boarding of, July 1, 1864 ..... 417, 451, 460
Mentioned 452, 461
Houston, David. Mentioned 61
Howard, James.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 783, 786
Mentioned 784
Howard, Susan A. See *Susan A. Howard, U. S. schooner.*
Howell, John C.
Mentioned 143, 199, 375
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 381
Fort Fisher, N. C. Preparations for attack upon 124–126, 127
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 134
Howlett's, Va.
Establishment of battery at 666, 669, 681, 697, 698, 702, 709
Engagement at, June 21, 1864.
Communications from
Barnes, John S 177
Clitz, J. M. B 177
Lee, S. P 177, 184
Injuries sustained by U. S. S. Saugus 179–182
Memorandum of movements of C. S. S. Virginia 188
Orders and instructions, John K. Mitchell 185
Reports of
Benton, M. M 190
Calhoun, Edmund R 179
Craven, T. Augs 178
Cushman, C. H 181
Dunnels, Henry F 184
Gardner, J. M 186
Hays, Charles W 191
Lee, S. P 176, 178
Macomb, David B 182
Maury, J. S 190
Mitchell, John K 186–188, 192, 193
Parrott, E. G 182
Peake, John L 179
Read, W. W 191
Rhind, A. C 183
Rootes, Thomas R 188
Wall, William H 189
Engagement at, August 5, 1864. Report of Melancton Smith 331
Howorth, William L. Mentioned 202–206, 540, 612, 613, 623
Howquah, U. S. S.
Captures made by 478–482
Engagement with C. S. S. Raleigh off New Inlet, N. C., May 6 and 7, 1864 .. 20
Mentioned 18, 19, 22–24, 134, 158, 287, 289, 324, 338, 358, 370, 412, 463, 514, 543, 558
Hoyt, Peter. Mentioned 300
Hoyt, U. S. S. Mentioned 292–294, 311, 322, 325, 365, 370, 412, 439, 622
Huger, Frank. Mentioned 750
Hull, Commodore. See *Commodore Hull, U. S. S.*

Digitized by Google

Hunchback, U. S. S. Page.
Engagements
At Deep Bottom, James River, June 29, 1864 ..... 215-217, 225
At Four Mile Creek, James River, August 13, 1864 ..... 348, 350
In James River, June 30, 1864 221
Fyffe, Joseph P., ordered to relieve R. G. Lee of command of 75
Mentioned 35, 36, 54, 67, 76, 109, 151, 157, 233, 255, 297, 298, 305, 316, 325, 326, 370, 411, 463, 514, 558
Orders for movements 52
Hunt, Alex. T. Mentioned 632, 672, 766
Hunter, David. Mentioned 721
Hunter, Ferdinand S. Mentioned 644, 766, 772
Hunter, John. Mentioned 78
Hunton, Eppa. Mentioned 750
Huron, U. S. S.
Mentioned 558
Movements of 525
Orders for movements 490, 575
Huse, Samuel.
Mentioned 421
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 423, 424, 451
Raleigh, C. S. S. Attack upon United States vessels off New Inlet by, May 6 and 7, 1864 21
Hydrangea, U. S. S.
Engagement at Deep Bottom, James River, June 29, 1864 215
Mentioned 157, 178, 236, 276, 304, 305
Orders for movements 300
Indian, Schooner. Mentioned 39, 61
Ingalls, Rufus. Correspondence with G. V. Fox 408
Ingalls, Walter W. Mentioned 229
Ingraham, John H. Relieved of command of Battery Wood and ordered to command Battery Brooke 804, 805
Ino, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 225
Orders for movements 250
Iosco, U. S. S.
Mentioned 558
Orders for movements 546
Iowa, Schooner.
Capture of, June 16, 1864 ..... 154, 155
Mentioned 213, 239
Ironsides. See *New Ironsides, U. S. S.*
Isaac L. Adkins, Schooner. Seizure of, May 22, 1864 79
Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S. Mentioned 45, 48, 158, 208, 325, 371, 412, 463, 515
Isonomia, U. S. S.
Mentioned 397, 411, 462, 507
Orders for movements 468
J. E. Bazely. See *Bazely, U. S. S.*
Jackaway, Joseph A. Mentioned 5, 90, 429
Jackson, Fort. See *Fort Jackson, U. S. S.*
Jackson, M. M. For correspondence, see *Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. Consul at.*
Jackson, John. Mentioned 26, 29
James Adgar, U. S. S.
Mentioned 158, 325, 404, 558
Orders for movements 572

Digitized by Google

Page.

James Douglass, British schooner. Picking up of, by U. S. S. Monticello, April 22, 1864 ..... 40, 156
James Norcom, Schooner. Mentioned 122, 213
James River, Virginia.
Capture of signal station in, May 6, 1864. Reports of J. W. Simmons 4
Diagram of Federal batteries on 730
List of United States vessels serving in 316, 326
Lists of officers of Confederate vessels serving in 632, 633, 642, 644, 671, 672, 726, 727, 765–767
Obstruction of 113, 117, 129–133, 140, 149–151, 192, 193, 194–196, 198, 207, 211, 230, 232, 242, 255, 262, 290, 297, 299, 300, 309, 464–467, 661, 700, 703, 708
Opening of obstructions in, for passage of Confederate vessels 625, 635, 636, 638–641, 644–649, 653–655
Operations in.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Canonicus 35
Communication from
Barnes, John S 218
Beauregard, G. T 649, 653, 656–659, 662, 668, 669, 681, 698
Birney, D. B 387
Butler, Benjamin F 51, 68, 102, 106, 130–133, 150, 195, 575
Craven, T. Augs 195
Davidson, Hunter 727
Davidson, Mary 633
Graham, Charles K 69
Grant, U. S 373, 406, 525
Ingalls, Rufus 408
Kensel, George A 387
Kress, John A 771
Lee, Robert E 748, 764, 767, 790, 795–797
Lee, S. P 51, 65, 68, 69, 72, 105, 130–133, 151, 209, 296, 373, 395, 412
Maillefert, Bn 196
Maury, J. M 637
Minor, R. D 665, 670, 676
Mitchell, John K 629, 630, 647, 648, 650, 653, 656, 658, 663, 665–668, 677, 681, 682, 687, 701, 702, 708–711, 720, 723–725, 730–733, 740, 743, 744, 749, 767, 772, 779, 783, 786, 788–790, 792, 794, 801
Navy Department, C. S 11, 625–627, 630, 636, 638, 644, 645, 648, 651, 654, 660, 698, 712, 741, 752, 772, 773, 798
Navy Deparment, U. S 5, 45, 194, 296, 576
Rootes, Thomas R 734
Smith, Melancton 263, 281
Terry, A. H 150, 151
War Department, C. S 625, 638
Weitzel, G 195, 229
Memoranda of J. K. Mitchell, regarding proposed attack by Battery Dantzler 705
Orders and instructions.
Hoke, R. F 625
Lee, R. E 744
Lee, S. P 42, 49, 52, 56, 63, 64, 66, 67, 75, 76, 106, 113 118, 145, 146, 147, 148, 151, 159, 208, 218, 232–236, 248, 255, 263, 290, 297, 317
Minor, R. D 702, 727
Mitchell, John K 628, 630, 633, 634, 639, 641–643, 647 648, 650, 660, 661, 663, 669, 676, 677, 688, 689, 702, 704, 705, 706, 707, 712, 717 727, 728, 738, 748, 762, 763, 768, 773, 776, 780, 783, 784, 794, 798, 799, 802–805

Digitized by Google

James River, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Operations in.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, C. S 651, 657, 803
Navy Department, U. S. 41, 116, 117, 130, 139, 140, 230, 307, 418, 431, 505, 529
Porter, David D 563, 568
Smith, Melancton 231, 278, 280, 282, 291, 346, 384
Reports of
Beaumont, J. C. 80, 158, 159
Bell, Thomas P 699–700, 708
Blake, Homer C 53
Bradford, Otey 683, 686
Clitz, J. M. B. 69, 226
Craven, T. Augs 194
Cressy, W. K 83, 128
Cushman, C. H 81
Davidson, Hunter 669, 670
Davies, T. W. W 724
Davis, John L 470
Dicks, John W. 54
Eldridge, J. H. 25
Foster, Amos P 97, 109
Friend, T. H 11
Goodwyn, M. P 670, 672, 675, 676, 760
Hall, W. B 701, 703
Johnston, O. F 673
Lamson, R. H 65, 92, 236
Lee, Robert G 54, 226
Lee, S. P 33,
48, 50, 56, 58, 59, 62, 63, 64, 67, 71, 76, 78, 80, 83, 96, 101, 105, 108, 111, 113, 116, 117, 119, 129, 135, 139, 146, 147, 149–151, 160, 161, 162, 194, 197, 198, 207, 209, 215, 224, 226, 227, 232, 248, 283, 285, 296, 302, 309, 330, 337, 350, 365, 371
MacRae, F 629
Maury, J. M. 642
Maury, J. S 673
Minor, Robert D 659
Mitchell, John K 626, 628, 634, 638–641,
643, 645, 649, 653, 657, 660, 662, 663, 666, 681, 689, 697, 703, 704, 710, 722, 733, 734, 742, 745, 746, 753, 754, 756, 757, 768–774, 776–779, 784–787, 791, 795, 801
Murdaugh, J. W. 673, 687, 688, 697
Nichols, Ed. T. 196, 297, 396, 505, 771
Palmer, B. W 657
Parker, W. H 635, 673
Parrott, E. G. 53, 573
Pegram, R. B. 673
Phent, G. E 128
Porter, David D. 563
Quackenbush, S. P 228
Read, W. W 706, 707
Rootes, Thomas R 673
Savage, H. H. 110
Shepperd, F. E 673, 678, 755
Sinclair, W. B., et al. 735
Smith, Francis W 729, 730, 739
Smith, G. W 664, 670, 673, 677

Digitized by Google

James River, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Operations in.
Reports of.
Smith, Melancton 228, 229, 241, 255, 262, 290, 297, 299, 300, 326, 331, 345, 363, 364, 396, 407, 409, 421, 466, 505
Stevens, W. H 626
Valentine, E. K 298
Wall, W. H 678, 680, 682, 758, 759, 764
Ward, W. H 673
Statements of
Jenkins, Archy 112
Loomis, John 111
See also *Appomattox River; Battery Brooke; Bermuda Hundred, Va.; City Point, Va.; Commodore Jones, U. S. S., destruction of; Cox's Mill; Cox's Wharf; Deep Bottom; Dutch Gap; Fort Harrison; Fort Powhatan; Four Mile Creek; Harrison's Landing; Howlett's; Malvern Hill; Shawsheen, U. S. S., capture and destruction of, May 7, 1864; Tilghman's Wharf; Trent's Reach; Turkey Bend; Turkey Creek; Wilcox's Wharf; Wilson's Wharf.*
Sketch of, in vicinity of Trent's Reach 661, 700
Smith, Melancton, appointed to command division in 307, 315
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officers in 208
James River Squadron.
Deficiencies in complements of vessels of 742, 772, 777, 785, 790, 794
Deficiency of clothing 779
Forrest, F., relieved of command of 624
Lists of officers of vessels of 632, 633, 642, 644, 671, 672, 726, 727, 765–767
Mitchell, John K.
Appointed to command 625
Assumes command of 625, 626
Sanitary condition of 710, 712, 730, 731, 734, 735, 743
Torpedo stores received and expended by 724
James S. Watson, Schooner. Mentioned 622
Jamestown, Vessel. Mentioned 466
Janes, Henry. See *Henry Janes, U. S. schooner.*
Jarvis, William R. Mentioned 671, 726, 765
Jeff Davis, Schooner. Mentioned 122, 213, 214, 239
Jenkins, Archy. Statement of Confederate affairs in James River 112
Jenkins, Oliver L. Mentioned 767
Jenney, Edwin S. Mentioned 457, 459
Jennings, William. Mentioned 172
Jenny Lind, Schooner.
Capture of, June 16, 1864 ..... 154, 155
Mentioned 213, 239
Jesup, General. See *General Jesup, U. S. Army steamer.*
John Farron, U. S. Army steamer.
Mentioned 126, 169
Rescue of crew of wrecked U. S. S. Lavender 200, 201
John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.
Mentioned 17, 31, 32, 35, 45, 48, 50, 122, 152, 154, 157, 213, 239, 294, 323, 324, 365, 370, 410, 412, 439, 462
Orders for movements 70
John Roach, Vessel. Mentioned 466
Johnson, Bushrod R. Mentioned 682, 684, 686
Johnson, David. Mentioned 722

Digitized by Google

Page

Johnson, E. J. Mentioned 303
Johnson, Jarvis. Mentioned 16
Johnson, Jeffries. Mentioned 10
Johnson, J. O. Report of search for torpedoes in Roanoke River 432
Johnson, Joseph. See *Joseph Johnson, U. S. Army steamer.*
Johnston, J. S. Mentioned 718
Johnston, Joseph E. Mentioned 283, 299
Johnston, Oscar F.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 633, 667
Mentioned 668, 671, 726, 740, 772
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Proposed plan of attack upon Federal fleet in. 673
Signal Hill, Virginia. Engagement at 367
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Inadvisability of attack upon Federal fleet in 691
Joiner, George A. Mentioned 644, 671
Jones, C. Lucian. Mentioned 767
Jones, Charles R. Report of condition of U. S. S. Young America 89
Jones, Commodore. See *Commodore Jones, U. S. S.*
Jones, J. Pembroke. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 740
Jones, Joseph E. Mentioned 202, 204–206
Jones, T. M. Correspondence with George Tait 742
Jones, Quiggin & Co. Mentioned 439, 548, 549
Jordan, Samuel B. Mentioned 642, 726, 765
Joseph Baker, Brig. Mentioned 256
Joseph Johnson, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 88, 92
Josselyn, Francis.
Correspondence with
Palmer, I. N 407
Woodman, John 571
Report of torpedo party captured from U. S. S. Commodore Hull 237
Jourdan, James.
Correspondence with B. M. Dove 34
Mentioned 81, 123, 124, 126, 127, 146, 169, 171, 173–175
Judge, Thomas. Mentioned 479
Judson, J. A. For correspondence, see *Palmer, I. N.*
Julia, Blockade runner. Mentioned 417
Julia A. Whitford, Schooner. Mentioned 211, 464
Julian, George W. Mentioned 457, 459
Juniata, U. S. S.
Mentioned 261, 303, 430, 461, 558, 563
Orders for movements 431
Juniper, U. S. S. Mentioned 274
Juno,* Steamer. Mentioned 374, 443, 504
Kansas, U. S. S.
Captures made by 60, 74
Chase of blockade runners 103
Engagement with C. S. S. Raleigh off New Inlet, North Carolina, May 6 and 7, 1864 18
Mentioned 19–22, 24, 37, 81, 124, 158, 199, 287, 324, 370, 407, 412, 463, 476, 515, 532, 536, 544, 545, 558
Orders for movements 474, 551
Kate, Steamer. Mentioned 504
Kate Gregg,† Steamer. Mentioned 601

* Afterwards Dacotah.

† Late Stag.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Kautz, August V. Mentioned 241
Kearsarge, U. S. S. Mentioned 549
Keith, Melville C. Mentioned 358
Kell, John McIntosh. Mentioned 307, 316
Kelley, Patrick. Mentioned 5
Kelley, Samuel H. Mentioned 170–175
Kelly, Patrick. Mentioned 714
Kelly, Peter. Mentioned 300
Kemble, Edmund.
Correspondence with E. N. Semon 508
Mentioned 478, 482, 485, 492, 499, 507, 531, 536, 544
Reports of.
Aster, U. S. tug. Loss of, while chasing blockade runner Annie, October 8, 1864 ..... 542, 545
Blockade runners. Escape of 485–487, 489, 527, 532, 533
Lynx, Blockade runner. Destruction of, September 25, 1864 481
Night Hawk, British steamer. Destruction of, September 29, 1864 493
Wilmington, N. C. Reconnoissance near, for examination of defenses of 507
Kempff, Louis. Mentioned 41, 247, 248
Kennedy, Maurice. Mentioned 26, 29
Kennedy, Thomas. Mentioned 276
Kenny, John. Mentioned 320, 321
Kensel, George A. Correspondence with M. Smith 387
Kensington, U. S. S. Mentioned 303
Keokuk, U. S. S. Mentioned 63
Keyser, Edward S.
Mentioned 359, 553
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 348, 360, 392, 436, 491, 554, 578, 599, 606
Fort Caswell, N. C. Chasing ashore of blockade runner near 401
Torpedo boat. Movements of, off Wilmington, N. C 447
Wilmington, N. C. Confederate ram seen off 469
Keystone State, U. S. S.
Captures made by 106, 121, 223, 383–395, 421–427
Chase of blockade runners 257, 311, 380, 506
Condition of 311
Mentioned 108, 118, 137, 156, 158, 160, 176, 251, 256, 287, 324, 370, 375, 404, 411, 462, 482, 514, 523, 524, 558, 597
Orders for movements 100, 383, 405, 471
Kilty, A. H. Assumes command of U. S. S. Roanoke 476
King, R. H. Mentioned 623
King, William R. Mentioned 145
Kirkmeyer, G. S. Mentioned 805
Kirkpatrick, Thomas. For correspondence, see *Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at.*
Ladd, William M.
Mentioned 632, 672
Report of officers of C. S. S. Fredericksburg 726
Lady Sterling, Steamer. Mentioned 468, 476
Lafone, Henry. Mentioned 468, 497, 499
Laighton, Alfred S. Mentioned 245, 389
Lake, Captain. Statement of capture of steamer Elsie 426
Lakey, Seaman. Mentioned 192
Lakin, Edward. Relieved of command of C. S. S. Drewry 702, 704

Digitized by Google

Page

Lamb, Colonel. See *Colonel Lamb, Steamer.*
Lamb, Mayor. Mentioned 583, 584
Lamb, William.
Extract from diary of, October 24–27, 1864 800
Mentioned 93, 205, 439, 584, 781
Lamkin, William A. Mentioned 767
Lamson, Roswell H.
Appointed to command torpedo and picket division in James River 40
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 47, 66, 133, 145
M'Gloin, W 246
Mentioned 58, 59, 130, 234–236, 246, 391
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 341
Cotton. Capture of 358
James River, Virginia.
Description of torpedoes found in 92
Operations in 65, 236
Lilian, Blockade runner. Capture of, August 24, 1864 ..... 389, 390
Trent's Reach, James River. Obstructions in 211
Land, Henry G.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 702
Mentioned 671, 726, 766
Lane, George W.
Correspondence relative to trading permit granted.
Communications from
Butler, B. F 163
Smith, Melancton 164
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 164
Navy Department, U. S 207
Reports of.
Gansevoort, Guert 222
Lee, S. P 163
Smith, M 163
Trading permit granted by B. F. Butler 164
Mentioned 25, 225, 258, 259, 310
Lanman, Joseph.
Appointed to command Second Division North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 558
Assumes command of U. S. S. Minnesota 504
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 529
Porter, D. D 567
Smith, M 525
Mentioned 552, 565
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Movements of United States vessels to and from 553
Yantic, U. S. S. Movements of 528
Lardner, James L. Mentioned 500
Larkins, Levitt. Mentioned 26, 29
Latham, John. Mentioned 237
Laurel, Steamer. Mentioned 601, 602
Lavender, U. S. S. Loss of 200, 201

Digitized by Google

Page.
Laverty, John. Mentioned 95, 96
Lawrence, Acting Ensign. Mentioned 267
Lawrence, Charles H. Mentioned 41
Lawrence, Edward. Mentioned 499
Layton, Pilot. Mentioned 717
Layton, Charles. Mentioned 642, 672, 765
Layton, James T. Mentioned 765, 767
Lee, Fitzhugh. Mentioned 90, 165, 166, 274
Lee, G. W. Custis.
Correspondence with President, C. S 722
Mentioned 186, 193, 705, 708, 721
Lee, Oliver H. See *Oliver H. Lee, U. S. schooner.*
Lee, Richard D. Mentioned 227, 230
Lee, Robert E. See *Robert E. Lee, Steamer.*
Lee, Robert E.
Correspondence with
Mitchell, John K 367, 764, 767, 771, 772, 786, 789, 790, 795, 796
Pickett, George E 744
War Department, C. S 747, 748
Mentioned 3, 26, 105, 112, 193, 196, 283, 628, 669, 671, 721, 734, 741, 745, 751-753, 755, 758, 762, 769, 771, 777, 781, 785, 788-790, 795, 798, 803
Lee, Robert G.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 52
Detached from command of U. S. S. Hunchback and ordered to command U. S. S. Commodore Morris 75
Mentioned 54, 227, 229, 268, 282, 290
Reports of.
Commodore Morris, U. S. S. Pickets captured from 226
James River, Virginia. Torpedo found in 54
Malvern Hill, Va.
Engagement near, July 14, 1864 269
Engagement near, July 16, 1864 278
Lee, Samuel Phillips.
Correspondence with
Adams, H. A., jr 250
Almy, J. J 41, 42, 280
Anderson, Richard 27
Babcock, C. A 73, 74, 79, 84, 98, 99, 102, 148, 166, 198, 209, 254
Baker, Jona 472
Bankhead, J. P 116, 210
Balch, J. W 479, 480
Barnes, John S 10, 113, 269, 274
Beaumont, J. C 80, 148, 159, 254, 260
Blake, Homer C 53
Braine, D. L 34, 119, 231, 254, 265, 269, 270, 292, 516-520, 553
Breck, J. B 82, 93, 176, 424
Butler, Benj. F 50, 51, 58, 65, 68, 69, 72, 102, 105, 106, 123, 130-133, 150, 177, 195, 217
Caldwell, C. H. B 104
Casey, Silas 340, 383
Chadwick, J. A 292
Clary, A. G 123, 146, 160, 251
Clitz, J. M. B 3, 67, 69
Cohasset, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 98
Colhoun, Edmund R 179
Corbin, Thomas G 119, 210

Digitized by Google

Lee, Samuel Phillips—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Craven, T. Augs 151, 178, 194, 198
Cressy, W. K 64, 83, 128, 151
Crosby, Peirce 100, 106, 118, 121, 311, 471
Cushing, W. B 39, 57, 202, 248, 249, 295, 309
Cushman, C. H 81, 181
Davenport, H. K 17, 45
Devens, Edward F 279
Dove, B. M 34, 44, 169, 251
Downes, John 176, 199, 260, 289
Dunn, Thomas C 393, 426
Eldridge, J. H 25
Faron, John 140
Farragut, D. G 554
Foster, A. P 52, 96, 109, 138, 146, 152, 153
Foster, John G 38
Fox, G. V 207, 221, 261
Frailey, J. M 144, 219
French, C. A 250
Fyffe, Joseph P 216, 221
Gansevoort, Guert 98, 106, 117, 155, 208
Garfield, W. H 292, 364
Gillmore, Quincy A 68, 69
Glisson, O. S 176, 212, 243, 286, 289, 301, 323, 347, 359, 398–400, 420, 423, 433, 456, 467, 471, 485, 511, 534–536
Grant, U. S 184, 373
Graves, G. W 317
Griffith, Milton 526, 543
Hall, Samuel 541
Harris, T. A 136, 511
Haxtun, Milton 114
Hays, Peter 79
Howell, J. C 124, 134
Huse, Samuel 423, 451
James River, Virginia, Commanding officers of vessels in 208
Kemble, E 527
Lamson, R. H 47, 49, 65, 66, 92, 133, 145, 211, 341
Lee, Robert G 52, 54, 226
Livingston, George B 317
Lynch, D 42, 99
McDowell, A 209
M'Gloin, W 245
Macomb, W. H 162, 220, 239, 240, 246, 259, 263, 264, 293, 294, 299, 306, 320, 323, 345, 365, 385, 409, 428, 440, 449, 457, 526
Maillefert, B 196
Navy Department, U. S. 5, 25, 41, 45, 61, 100, 127, 140, 156, 193, 220, 230, 238, 266, 271, 275, 295, 307, 339, 386, 402, 406, 407, 415, 416, 419, 468, 476, 490, 572
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 308
Nickels, J. F 275
Nichols, E. T 147, 196, 218, 225
Nicholson, S 115
Paine, C. J 208
Parker, William A 36
Parrott, E. G 27, 53, 56, 182
Phelon, H. A 322, 362, 403, 489, 527

Digitized by Google

Lee, Samuel Phillips—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Pickering, Thomas 223
Porter, J. H 311
Quackenbush, S. P 42, 57, 87–89, 159, 228, 337
Ransom, G. M 6, 74
Rhind, A. C 183
Ridgely, D. B 197, 251, 308, 360
Robertson, J. P 405
Roe, F. A 118, 199
Rogers, Charles W 215
Sands, B. F 40, 81, 120, 123, 175, 287, 301, 318, 327, 347, 361, 375, 385, 400, 409, 414, 431, 435, 446, 450, 459, 467, 471, 491, 551
Savage, H. H 45–47, 94
Semon, E. N 510
Sheldon, W. B 33, 99, 261, 317, 472
Simmons, J. W 4, 90, 91
Simpson, E 468
Smith, E. D 26
Smith, Frank 314, 379, 486
Smith M 31, 44, 49, 72, 86, 95, 141, 145, 151, 163, 164, 175, 228, 229, 232, 233, 241, 242, 248, 253, 261, 262, 266, 283, 290, 297, 299, 300, 315, 331, 336, 345, 363, 384, 395, 396, 407, 409, 428, 464, 466
Spicer, W. F 39, 256, 469
Stothard, Thomas 288
Stuart, F. D 474
Tarr, Robert 78
Terry, Alfred H 150, 151
Trathen, James 176, 243, 288, 361, 383, 428
Upshur, J. H 63, 249, 403
Watmough, P. G 74, 103, 474
White, G. B 317
Wiggin, George 305
Wilderness, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 253
Williams, J. M 241, 378, 549
Wise, H. A 296, 408
Woodward, Thomas J 74, 253
Mentioned 15, 17, 29, 30, 38, 39, 100, 140, 148, 156, 168, 193, 201, 205, 211, 216, 222, 225, 241, 255, 257, 259, 271, 272, 276, 300, 309, 328, 337, 344, 347, 349, 397, 414, 415, 418, 429, 430, 451, 461, 473, 474, 482, 494, 504, 524, 528, 530, 536, 550–552, 557, 723
Relieved of command of North Atlantic Blockading Squadron and ordered to West Gulf Squadron 467, 473, 487, 530
Relinquishes command of North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 554, 557
Reports of.
A. D. Vance, Blockade runner. Capture of, September 10, 1864 ..... 454, 456
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Preparations for attacking 247
Aphrodite, U. S. chartered transport. Grounding of, October 3, 1864 523
Aster, U. S. tug. Loss of, and grounding of blockade runners Annie and Condor 552
Beaufort, N. C. Affairs at 326, 397
Blockade runners. Escape of 358, 374, 421, 454, 484, 536
Cape Fear River. Reconnoissance in, June 23–24, 1864 204
City Point and Bermuda Hundred, Va. Landing of Federal army at. 3
Chowan River. Expedition in, July 28–29, 1864 319
Commodore Jones, U. S. S. Destruction of, May 6, 1864 ..... 9, 15, 64

Digitized by Google

Lee, Samuel Phillips—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Condor, Steamer. Driving ashore of, and chase of blockade runners . 531
Connecticut, U. S. S. Movements of 298
Dacotah, Steamer. Seizure and release of 374
Deep Bottom.
Engagement at, June 29, 1864 ..... 215, 219
Erection of Confederate battery at 303, 305
Dutch Gap, Va. Construction of canal at 445
Elizabeth City, N. C. Expedition to, in search of captors of U. S. mail boat Fawn 457
Elsie, Blockade runner. Capture of, September 4, 1864 421
Fort Caswell, N. C. Chasing ashore of blockade runner at 413
Fort Fisher, N. C. Preparations for attack upon 432, 441, 450, 488, 516
Fort Powhatan, Va. Attack upon, by Confederates, May 21, 1864 84
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Movements of United States vessels to and from ... 281, 284, 308, 315, 470
Station of senior officer in 155
Howlett's, Va. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 ..... 176, 178
Ironclads. Construction of additional 244
James River, Virginia. Operations in 33, 48, 50, 56, 58, 59, 62, 63, 64, 67, 71, 76, 78, 80, 83, 96, 101, 105, 108, 111, 113, 116, 117, 119, 129, 135, 139, 146, 147, 149, 151, 160, 161, 162, 194, 197, 198, 207, 209, 215, 224, 226, 227, 232, 248, 283, 285, 296, 302, 309, 330, 337, 350, 365, 371
Kell, John McIntosh. Measures for capture 316
Lane, G. W. Trading permit granted 163
Lilian, Blockade runner. Chase and capture of, August 24, 1864 390
Little Ada, Blockade runner. Capture of, July 9, 1864 245
Lynx, Blockade runner. Destruction of, September 25, 1864 ..... 478, 482
Malvern Hill, Va. Engagement near, July 14, 1864 268
Minnie, Blockade runner. Capture of, May 9, 1864 40
Night Hawk, British steamer. Destruction of, September 29, 1864 ... 492, 494
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Additional vessels required 404
Affairs of 285
Disposition of vessels 157, 324, 369, 410, 462, 514
Movements of, in consequence of raid of Confederate army into Maryland 252, 260, 265, 272
Receipt of order changing headquarters of 316
North Carolina. Operations in waters of 32, 63
Pamunkey River, Virginia. Engagements in, June 20–21, 1864 165
Pevensey, Blockade runner. Disposition of prisoners captured on 137
Roanoke River, North Carolina. Operations in 144
Shawsheen, U. S. S. Capture and destruction of, May 7, 1864 ..... 26, 27
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Chase of 445
Telegraphic communication. Interruption of 279
Trading permits. Violation of 258
Trent's Reach, James River. Obstructions in 464, 465
Violet, U. S. S. Loss of, August 8, 1864 344
West Gulf Blockading Squadron. Departure of tugs for 315
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 221, 222, 232, 301, 316, 338, 384, 397, 399, 433, 438, 451, 502, 504, 507
Wilmington and Weldon Railroad. Expedition against 169
Wilson's Wharf, Va. Operations against Confederate attack upon, May 24, 1864 87
Requests change of flagship 315
Requests leave of absence 513

Digitized by Google

Lee, Sidney Smith. Page.
Correspondence with
Minor, Robert S 630
Mitchell, J. K 629, 630, 633, 643, 653, 677, 687, 702, 709, 717, 730, 788, 790
Rootes, T. R 734
Mentioned 651, 704, 706, 772
Lee, Stephen L. Mentioned 271
Lee, W. A. Mentioned 767
Leftwich, Lincoln C. Mentioned 41
Lenthall, John. Mentioned 565
Let Her Be,* Steamer. Mentioned 427, 477, 598, 601
Let Her Rip,† Steamer. Mentioned 477
Lewis, Lieutenant. Mentioned 653, 702, 703, 712
Lewis, N. H. Mentioned 766
Lewis, Robert. Mentioned 585
Leyburn, John.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 702
Mentioned 632, 672, 726, 731, 766
Lincoln, Abraham. For correspondence, see *President, U. S.*
Lilac, U. S. S. Mentioned 157, 325, 369, 410, 462, 514
Lilian, Steamer.
Chase of, July 30, and chase and capture, August 24, 1861 388–395
Mentioned 313, 413, 414, 442, 494, 503, 504, 506, 512
Lilian, U. S. S.
Mentioned 558
Orders for movements 522, 574
Lind, Jenny. See *Jenny Lind, Schooner.*
Linsley, James H. Mentioned 267
Linthicum, C. F. Correspondence with W. M. Elliott 30
Little Ada,‡ Steamer.
Capture of, July 9, 1864 ..... 245, 246
Mentioned 274, 504, 553, 559, 605
Little Hattie, Steamer. Mentioned 318, 386, 394, 416, 468, 476, 601
Little Heroine, Blockade runner. Mentioned 598
Littlepage, William B. Mentioned 671, 727, 766
Liverpool, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 438
Mentioned 301, 572
Livingston, George B. Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 317
Smith, M 346
Livingston, John W. Mentioned 42, 140, 274, 307
For correspondence, see *Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of.*
Lloyd, Benjamin. Mentioned 95, 96
Lloyd, John W. Mentioned 95, 96
Lock, S. Gorman.§ Mentioned 389
Lockwood, John L. See *John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.*
Lockwood, Thomas. Mentioned 602
Long, Captain. Mentioned 137
Long, James C.
Correspondence with J. N. Maffitt 738
Mentioned 718
Longstreet, James. Mentioned 283, 319
Loomis, John. Statement of Confederate affairs in James River 111

*Afterwards Chicora.
†Afterwards Wando.
‡Afterwards U. S. S. Little Ada.
§Given also as George Gowanlock.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Lord Clyde,* Steamer. Mentioned 453
Louisiana, U. S. S.
Boat expedition from, into Core Sound and Pungo Creek, October 14 and 21, 1864 595
Captures made by 162
Mentioned 17, 31, 34, 35, 44, 45, 50, 86, 122, 152, 154, 157, 213, 214, 239, 323, 324, 365, 370, 410, 412, 439, 462, 570
Orders for movements 294
Lowry, Reigart B.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 607
Mentioned 609
Luck, John. Mentioned 718
Lucy, Steamer. Mentioned 103
Ludlow, Benjamin C. Mentioned 51, 76, 396, 445
Lundt, William O.
Mentioned 592
Reports of.
Blockade runner. Escape of 575
Hope, Blockade runner. Capture of, October 22, 1864 593
Lunt, William S. Mentioned 201
Lyell, John J. Mentioned 632, 672
Lynch, Dominick.
Correspondence with
Clitz, J. M. B 177
Lee, S. P 42, 99
Mentioned 63, 99, 105, 233, 288, 296, 398, 556
Lynch, William F. Mentioned 24, 713, 716, 717, 728, 739
Lynx, Steamer.
Driving ashore and destruction of, September 25, 1864 ..... 478–482, 503
Mentioned 394, 416, 492, 504, 509, 775
Lyons, Lord. Mentioned 156, 460, 494, 498, 500
For correspondence, see *British Minister to the United States.*
M. O'Neil, Schooner. Mentioned 122, 213, 214, 239
McCarrick, Patrick H. Mentioned 632, 644, 672, 765
McCaw, Georgiana. See *Georgiana McCaw, British steamer.*
McClune, James H. Mentioned 201
McCook, Roderick S. Mentioned 36
McCullough, Sylvester. Mentioned 237
MacDiarmid, John.
Mentioned 338, 478
Report of destruction of blockade runner Lynx, September 25, 1864 ..... 480, 482
McDonald, Edgar S. Mentioned 276
McDonald, Edwin A. Mentioned 122, 214
McDonald, Hugh. Mentioned 718
McDonald, J. L. Mentioned 671, 726, 765
McDowell, A. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 209
M'Gloin, William.
Mentioned 142, 245
Reports of.
Little Ada, Blockade runner. Capture of, July 9, 1864 ..... 245, 246
Mary Steadman, Schooner. Rescue of 143, 144
McGrath, William W. Mentioned 41
McGregor, Donald. Mentioned 484

* See also A. D. Vance.

Digitized by Google

Page.
McGuire, Owen. Mentioned 201
McHare, Captain. Mentioned 417
McIntyre, William. Affidavit in the case of the British steamer Night Hawk, destroyed September 29, 1864 500
McKee, John. Mentioned 498
McKeen, John. Statement of capture of steamer Elsie, and movements of blockade runners 427
McKenzie, Samuel. Mentioned 596
Mackinaw, U. S. S.
Capture of marines from 80
Mentioned 9, 10, 12–16, 68, 99, 149, 157, 218, 228, 229, 231, 233, 235, 255, 266, 271, 316, 325, 326, 350, 351, 366, 367, 370, 411, 463, 514, 558
Operations in James River 78, 158, 159
Orders for movements 148, 159, 253, 254, 260, 280, 567
McLane, William G. Mentioned 480
McLaughlin, Thomas. Mentioned 672
McLean, Thomas S. Mentioned 28
McMurtrie, Horace. Mentioned 107, 108
McNevan, Captain. Mentioned 417
Macomb, David B.
Mentioned 178
Report of injuries sustained by U. S. S. Canonicus in engagement at Howlett's, Va 182
Macomb, William H.
Appointed to command Division No. 3, sounds of North Carolina 294, 316
Correspondence with
Barrett, G. W 321
English, Earl 265, 329, 458, 511
Foster, H. H 303, 570
Green, F. M 462, 595
Harrell, A. D 339
Johnson, J. O 432
Josselyn, F 237
Lee, S. P 220, 259, 293, 345, 449, 526
Navy Department, U. S 148, 238
Palmer, I. N 321
Porter, D. D 568, 569, 594
Smith, M 161, 213
Stewart, H. H., et al 616
Truxtun, W. T 294, 341, 595, 596
Wardrop, D. W 369, 459
Woodman, John 405
Mentioned 155, 258, 266, 298, 311, 319, 320, 385, 457, 459, 471, 595, 610, 614, 620
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Destruction of, October 28, 1864 ..... 611, 615, 617
Chowan River, North Carolina.
Capture of cotton in 416
Expedition in, July 28–29, 1864 320
Croatan Sound light-house. Destruction of 529
Elizabeth City, N. C. Expedition to, in search of captors of U. S. mail boat Fawn 457
North Carolina.
Disposition of vessels serving in waters of 239, 323, 365, 409
Operations in waters of 240, 246

Digitized by Google

Macomb, William H.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Plymouth, N. C. Reconnoissance in vicinity of.
July 25, 1864 306
October 15, 1864 571
Pungo River, North Carolina. Release of vessels captured in 155
Roanoke River, North Carolina.
Construction of Confederate vessels on 240, 428
Operations in 263, 368, 385, 440
Scuppernong River, North Carolina.
Engagement in, September 29, 1864 501
Expedition into, July 12, 1864 264
Shamrock, U. S. S. Movements of 162
Trading permits. Violation of 259
Succeeds Melancton Smith in command in sounds of North Carolina 239
MacRae, F. Report of operations in James River, Virginia 629
Madick, Match. Mentioned 547, 549
Maffitt, John N.
Appointed to command
Albemarle, C. S. ram 687
Owl, Blockade runner 739, 741, 744
Correspondence with
Baker, L. S 718
Hopkins, J. B 736
Long, James C 738
Navy Department, C. S 728
Mentioned 211, 240, 313, 394, 440, 704, 719
Relieved of command of C. S. ram Albemarle 739
Magaw, Samuel. Mentioned 338
Maggie Van Dusen, Schooner. Mentioned 239, 410
Magruder, John Bankhead. Mentioned 137
Mahopac, U. S. S.
Mentioned 449, 558, 567
Movements of 529
Orders for movements 469, 482
Maillefert, Benjamin.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 196
Mentioned 235
Maine Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 11th, 304, 336.
Majestic, Schooner. Mentioned 439
Mallory, Stephen R. For correspondence, see Navy Department, C. S.
Malvern, U. S. S.
Abstract log, October 12, 1864 557
Mentioned 3, 9, 12, 15, 29, 33, 35, 42, 44, 47–50, 52, 56, 57, 67, 84, 128, 157, 160–162, 175–177, 193, 197, 198, 208, 215, 216, 218–220, 222–224, 231–233, 243, 245, 247–254, 256, 258, 260, 261, 268, 273, 275, 279, 285–289, 292–294, 296–298, 301–303, 305, 308, 309, 311, 315–317, 324, 326, 330, 337, 338, 345, 347, 350, 369, 371, 373–375, 383–385, 390, 393, 395, 397, 399, 400, 404, 405, 409, 410, 413, 414, 420, 422, 423, 426, 431, 449, 450, 454, 455, 457, 462, 467, 468, 470–472, 474, 484, 487, 488, 492, 502, 507, 510, 511, 513, 514, 516, 517, 523, 524, 526, 531, 551, 554, 558, 560, 562–564, 567–569, 576, 578, 579, 583, 584, 594, 595, 606, 607, 609, 610, 614, 618, 623
Movements of 265, 272, 552
Operations in James River 83
Orders for movements 64, 151

Digitized by Google

Malvern Hill, Virginia. Page.
Engagement near, July 14, 1864. Reports of
Lee, R. G 269
Lee, S. P 268
Quackenbush, S. P 268
Engagement near, July 16, 1864. Reports of
Lee, R. G 278
Quackenbush, S. P 277
Smith, Melancton 277
Manhattan, U. S. S. Mentioned 128, 197
Maratanza, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runner 547–551
Mentioned 23, 34, 114, 115, 158, 245, 287, 318, 324, 370, 411, 463, 470, 515, 553, 554, 558
Margaret and Jessie, Steamer. Mentioned 504
Marina N., Schooner. Mentioned 365
Marmora, Blockade runner. Mentioned 601
Marrow, Henry C. Mentioned 26, 28
Marshall, Daniel. Mentioned 173
Martin, Daniel H.
Mentioned 388–390, 394
Statement of chase and capture of steamer Lilian 393
Martin, U. S. S. Mentioned 292–294, 311, 322, 325, 365, 370, 409, 412, 439, 501, 502
Marvin, G. H. Report of casualties resulting from engagement at Wilcox's Wharf, Va., August 3, 1864 332
Mary, Steamer. Mentioned 395
Mary,* Steamer. Mentioned 468, 601
Mary Ann, British steamer. Mentioned 504
Mary Emma, Schooner.
Capture of, June 16, 1864 ..... 154, 155
Mentioned 213, 239
Mary L. Bryant, Schooner. Mentioned 213, 239
Mary Steadman, Schooner. Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Gettysburg ... 142–144
Mason, Charles T.
Mentioned 635, 641, 646, 647
Report of removal of obstructions in James River, Virginia, for passage of Confederate vessels 638
Mason, Thomas. Mentioned 766
Mason, William P.
Mentioned 754, 766, 772, 785, 789
Report of operations against Fort Harrison, Va 759, 765
Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina.
Attack upon earthworks at. Report of J. B. Breck 388
Expedition in. Reports of
Glisson, O. S 404
Phelon, Henry A 403
Masonboro Sound, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in, May 25, 1864. Report of J. B. Breck 93
Massachusetts, U. S. S.
Captures made by 395
Mentioned 106, 107, 389, 390
Massachusetts Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 23d, 218.
Massasoit, U. S. Army steamer.
Expedition into Chowan River, North Carolina, July 28–29, 1864 319–322
Mentioned 621

* Formerly Alexandra.

Digitized by Google

Massasoit, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 558
Movements of 553, 605
Orders for movements 490, 522, 559
Mattabesett, U. S. S.
Mentioned 31, 32, 45, 49, 55. 72, 95, 115, 135, 141, 145, 151, 152, 157, 161, 163, 164, 213, 239, 240, 294, 321, 323, 324, 345, 365, 370, 412, 428, 439
Movements of 86, 553
Orders for movements 474, 529, 567
Mattapony River, Virginia. Operations in. Report of H. H. Oley 120
Matherson, J. W. Mentioned 804
Maumee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 558, 604
Orders for movements 488, 603
Maury, John M.
Correspondence with
Minor, R. D 637
Mitchell, J. K 648, 665
Mentioned 648, 659, 731, 758
Report of operations in James River 642
Maury, John S.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 628, 667, 689
Mentioned 355, 356, 668, 726, 761, 766, 785
Relieved of command of C. S. S. Richmond and ordered to command C. S. S. Hampton 803
Reports of.
Dutch Gap, Va. Engagement at, August 13, 1864 355
Fort Harrison, Va. Operations against 757
Howlett's, Va. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 190
James River, Virginia. Proposed plan of attack upon Federal fleet in. 673
Richmond, C. S. S. Officers of 726
Signal Hill, Va. Engagements at 368, 588
Trent's Reach, Va. Inadvisability of attack upon Federal fleet in 691
Maury, William L. Mentioned 767
May, Ella. See *Ella May, U. S. Army steamer.*
Mayflower, U. S. Army steamer. Operations during attack upon Wilson's Wharf, Va., by Confederates, May 24, 1864 87-92
Maynard, G. Mentioned 805
Mayo, Joseph, jr. Mentioned 750
Mayo, William E. Mentioned 454
Mayo, Wyndam R. Mentioned 767
Marx, Samuel H. Mentioned 629
Meade, George G. Mentioned 149, 227, 229
Meads, James.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 661
Mentioned 589, 695
Means, Edward J.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 630
Mentioned 634, 677
Report of officers of C. S. S. Beaufort 632
Medlen, William. Mentioned 805
Meehan, Michael. Mentioned 29
Meigs, Montgomery C. Mentioned 80, 83
Mellach, Emanuel. Mentioned 48, 121, 214
Mendota, U. S. S.
Casualties resulting from engagement near Four Mile Creek, James River, July 16, 1864 ..... 276, 277

Digitized by Google

Mendota, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Engagements at
Deep Bottom, James River, July 1, 1864 225
Four Mile Creek, James River, July 28, 1864 319
Mentioned 66, 108, 147, 151, 157, 196, 215, 216, 218, 219, 231, 233, 241, 255, 262, 268, 278, 283, 297, 298, 303, 316, 318, 325, 326, 370, 411, 462, 514, 558, 609
Operations in James River 304, 305, 396
Mercedita, U. S. S. Mentioned 134, 158, 199, 287, 324, 370, 394, 411, 462, 486, 514, 531, 558, 610
Meredith, Henry. Mentioned 80
Merriam, Mr. Mentioned 290
Merrimack, C. S. S. Mentioned 244, 372, 629
Meyer, Cassius. Mentioned 632
Miami, U. S. S.
Engagements near Wilcox's Wharf and Harrison's Landing, James River, August 3 and 4, 1864 329–335
Mentioned 31, 32, 39, 50, 55, 73, 86, 152, 157, 213, 214, 239, 294, 323, 325, 363, 370, 384, 411, 463, 515, 558
Operations in James River 346, 347
Orders for movements 175, 317
Michie, Peter S. Correspondence with H. H. Pierce 585
Millard, L. R. Report of provisions on hand at Fort Fisher, N. C 204, 205
Miller, H. W. Report of burning of houses on Four Mile Creek, Virginia 108
Mills, E. See *E. Mills, Vessel.*
Minchener, Joseph. Mentioned 766
Minnesota, U. S. S.
Lanman, Joseph, assumes command of 504
Mentioned 38, 63, 67, 106, 157, 199, 224, 225, 229, 235, 236, 241, 253, 260, 262, 269, 274, 287, 289, 303, 307, 308, 316, 325, 326, 331, 344, 371, 396, 403, 411, 419, 429, 430, 433, 461, 462, 505, 514, 528, 529, 558, 771
Orders for movements 249, 252, 271, 309
Minnie, Steamer.
Capture of, May 9, 1864 ..... 40, 41
Mentioned 42, 504
Minor, John C. Mentioned 189, 632, 672, 726, 766
Minor, Robert D.
Appointed flag-lieutenant James River Squadron 630
Correspondence with
Davies, T. W. W 724
Gorgas, J 665
Hoke, Robert F 625
Maury, J. M 637
Mitchell, J. K 788
Detached from James River Squadron 729
Mentioned 187, 625, 638, 639, 656, 658, 660, 710
Report of operations in James River, Virginia 658, 659
Mississippi Squadron. Porter, D. D., relieved of command of, and A. M. Pennock appointed temporarily 473
Mist, Schooner. Mentioned 211, 464
Mitchell, Mr. Mentioned 394
Mitchell, John K.
Appointed to command James River Squadron 625
Assumes command of James River Squadron 625, 626
Correspondence with
Albertson, A. E 726, 728
Anderson, George T 758

Digitized by Google

Mitchell, John K.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Beaufort, C. S. S., Commanding officer of 633
Beauregard, G. T 648–650, 653, 656–659, 662, 663, 666, 668, 669, 681, 698
Bell, Thomas P 699, 700, 708
Benton, M. M 190, 713
Bradford, Otey 683–686
Brooke, J. M 663, 665, 779, 801
Carter, T. H 746
Cassidy, John 714
Cenas, Hilary 587, 590, 591
Clarke, M. T 643
Conner, James 724, 725
Davidson, H 634, 669, 727
Davidson, Mary 633
Drewry, C. S. S., Commanding officer of 773
Ewell, R. S 777
Field, Charles W 351, 353, 732, 733
Fredericksburg, C. S. S., Commanding officer of 633, 773
Gardner, J. M 186, 713
Golden, C. N 706
Goodwyn, M. P 669, 670, 672, 675, 676, 760
Gwynn, T. P 723
Hall, W. B 643, 647, 701, 708
Hampton, C. S. S., Commanding officer of 633, 773
Harrison, W. D 642
Harrison, W. D., et al 702
Hays, Charles W 191, 591, 707, 727, 738, 760, 780, 802
Howard, J 783, 786
Ingraham, J. H 805
Jones, J. Pembroke 740
Lakin, E 702, 704
Lee, Robert E 367, 764, 767, 771, 772, 786, 789, 790, 795, 796
Lee, S. S 629, 630, 653, 677, 687, 702, 709, 717, 730, 788, 790
Mason, W. P 760, 765
Maury, John S 190, 355, 588, 628, 667, 673, 689, 691, 757, 803
Meads, James 661
Means, E. J 630, 632
Minor, R. D 788
Murdaugh, J. W 357, 591, 642, 667, 673, 685, 687, 688, 697, 717, 803
Nansemond, C. S. S., Commanding officer of 633, 773
Navy Department, C. S 630, 633, 636, 648, 651, 655, 698, 712, 741, 752, 798, 803
Parker, W. H 635, 667, 673, 689, 691, 794
Pegram, R. B 353, 633, 667, 673, 688, 689, 691
Pickett, George E 720, 731–733, 744, 752
Porter, J. L 647
Ransom, Matt. W 662, 663
Read, C. W 804
Read, W. W 191, 633, 634, 642, 706, 707
Richmond, C. S. S., Commanding officer of 633, 773
Roanoke, C. S. S., Commanding officer of 633, 773
Robb, R. G 663
Rootes, Thomas R 188, 354, 588, 632, 639, 641, 648, 650, 761, 798
Rootes, T. R., et al 667, 673, 689, 691
Ruffin, Thomas, jr 710
Semple, James A 743, 779

Digitized by Google

Mitchell, John K.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Shepperd, F. E 590, 678, 682, 693, 695, 755, 748, 780, 804
Shippey, W. Frank 592, 633, 660, 780
Skinner, T. L 783, 802
Smith, F. W 706, 708, 710, 711, 725, 729
Stewart, David 714
Trower, John 706
Virginia, C. S. S., Commanding officer of 773
Waddy, John R 701
Wall, William H 189, 356, 357, 589, 677, 678, 680, 682, 712, 727, 764, 758, 759
Ward, W. H 713
Webb, W. A 804
Williams, J. A 670
Williamson, W. P 792
Wright, H. X 718
Mentioned 111, 193, 336, 625, 630, 645, 741, 744, 765
Orders for disposition of vessels of James River Squadron .. 768, 776, 784, 794, 799
Reports of.
Dutch Gap, Virginia. Engagement at, August 13, 1864 352
Howlett's, Virginia. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 ..... 186–188, 192, 193
James River, Virginia. Operations in 626, 628, 634, 638–641, 643, 645, 649, 653, 657, 660, 662, 663, 666, 681, 689, 697, 703, 704, 710, 722, 733, 734, 742, 745, 746, 753, 754, 756, 757, 768–774, 776–779, 784–787, 791, 795, 801
Signal Hill, Virginia. Engagement near, October 22, 1864 ..... 586, 587, 589
Mobile, Ala. Operations against. Communication from Navy Department, U. S 512
Mohican, U. S. S.
Mentioned 526, 558, 605
Orders for movements 522, 559
Monadnock, U. S. S.
Condition of 566
Mentioned 522, 553, 558, 605
Orders for movements 483, 559
Monroe, D. Mentioned 805
Montgomery, J. B. For correspondence, see *Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of.*
Montgomery, U. S. S.
Captures made by 547–551
Chase of blockade runners 377, 393
Mentioned 158, 269, 287, 318, 324, 361, 370, 375–379, 387, 390–392, 411, 463, 470, 515, 537, 553, 558
Monticello, U. S. S.
Abstract log, June 20–26, 1864 205
Attack upon Confederate earthworks, Masonboro Inlet, August 24, 1864 ... 388
Chase of blockade runners 39, 362
Condition of 584
Cotton picked up by 402
Expedition in Masonboro Inlet, August 24, 1864 403
Mentioned 34, 57, 77, 158, 202, 247–250, 274, 284, 287, 308, 309, 315, 322, 324, 338, 361–363, 370, 375, 383, 404, 411, 418, 443, 452, 462, 511, 514, 533, 541, 543, 558, 612, 714
Orders for movements 249, 289, 295, 311
Overhauling of British brig Hound, July 1, 1864 ..... 417, 451, 460
Picking up of abandoned schooner James Douglass, April 22, 1864 ..... 40, 156
Reconnoissance for examination of defenses of Wilmington, N. C 508, 509

Digitized by Google

Page.
Moody, William. Mentioned 114, 115
Mooers, S. K. Mentioned 671, 726, 765
Moore, Edward. Mentioned 639, 646, 667, 726, 763, 765
Moore, James O. Mentioned 671, 726
Morehead, Frank C. Mentioned 642, 644, 672, 767, 772, 785
Morgan, Ben. See *Ben Morgan, U. S. ship.*
Morgan, Captain. Mentioned 524
Morgan, Francis. Mentioned 541
Morgan, Franklin W. Mentioned 153
Morgan, John H. Mentioned 137
Morgan, Peleg W. Mentioned 90
Morris, Commodore. See *Commodore Morris, U. S. S.*
Morris, Daniel. See *Daniel Morris, Schooner.*
Morse, U. S. S.
Convoying transports, May 29–30, 1864 102
Engagement in Pamunkey River, June 20, 1864 165–168
Expedition to White House, Va., May 20, 1864 ..... 84, 98
Mentioned 74, 148, 157, 253, 260, 292, 325, 371, 403, 412, 464, 515, 558
Movements of 209, 271, 273
Orders for movements 79, 99, 198, 254
Moses, Raphael J. Mentioned 767, 785
Mott, Willett. Report of channels leading into Wilmington, N. C 560
Mount Vernon, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 361, 383, 428
Cotton picked up by 402
Engagement with C. S. S. Raleigh off New Inlet, North Carolina, May 6 and 7, 1864 20
Mentioned 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 158, 244, 249, 274, 275, 287, 318, 324, 358, 362, 370, 375, 378, 381, 411, 463, 515, 558
Orders for movements 176, 243, 250, 288
Mount Washington, U. S. S. Mentioned 106, 157, 208, 226, 233, 274, 283, 290, 316, 325, 366, 371, 411, 463, 515, 558
Moyler, James E.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 702
Mentioned 671, 726, 765
Mulford, John E. Mentioned 139
Murdaugh, John W.
Appointed to command
Hampton, C. S. S 717
Nansemond, C. S. S 642
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 667
Mentioned 644, 668, 672, 766, 803
Relieved of command of
Hampton, C. S. S 803
Nansemond, C. S. S 685
Reports of.
Dutch Gap, Va. Engagement at, August 13, 1864 357
James River, Virginia.
Operations in 687, 688, 697
Proposed plan of attack upon Federal fleet in 673
Nansemond, U. S. S. Officers of 672
Signal Hill, Va. Engagement near, October 22, 1864 591
Murphy, Daniel S. Mentioned 36
Murphy, John C. Mentioned 118, 223
Murphy, Michael. Mentioned 26, 29

Digitized by Google

Page.
Murtland, Daniel. Mentioned 26, 29
Muse, William. Mentioned 453
Muse, William T. Mentioned 203, 453
Mystic, U. S. S.
Commanding officer of, censured for carelessness in Potopotank Creek 73
Mentioned 74, 85, 99, 102, 103, 157, 325, 371, 412, 463, 515, 558
Orders for movements 609
Nagle, Augustus F. Mentioned 548
Nansemond, C. S. S.
Engagement with Federal fleet in James River, June 21, 1864 191
Hays, Charles W.
Ordered to command 802
Ordered to relieve J. W. Murdaugh of command of 685
Relieved of command of 780
Lists of officers of 642, 672, 727, 766
Mentioned 112, 185–187, 189, 352, 356, 627, 633, 644, 708, 717, 724, 768, 769, 773, 776, 781, 783–785, 788, 805
Murdaugh, John W., ordered to relieve William W. Read of command of 642
Number of sick on board 735
Operations against Fort Harrison, James River, September 29–October 1, 1864 752–765
Orders for movements 634, 738
Skinner, Thomas L.
Ordered to command 783
Relieved of command of 802
Nansemond, U. S. S.
Engagement with C. S. S. Raleigh off New Inlet, North Carolina, May 6 and 7, 1864 23
Expedition for the purpose of cutting the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad, June 20–24, 1864 169–175
Mentioned 18–22, 134, 158, 322, 325, 369, 410, 463, 515, 610
Orders for movements 44, 292, 311
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 477
Mentioned 601
Naval Station, Baltimore, Md., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 522
Naval Station, Boston, Mass., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 259
Naval Station, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 505, 559
Navy Department, C. S.
Correspondence with
Cooke, J. W 627, 659, 704, 741
Davidson, Hunter 11
Forrest, French 624
MacRae, F 629
Maffitt, J. N 687, 728, 739, 741, 744
Minor, R. D 659, 729
Mitchell, John K 186, 192, 352, 586, 587, 625–628, 630, 633, 634, 636, 638–641, 645, 648, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 660, 662, 663, 666, 681, 689, 697, 698, 703, 704, 710, 712, 722, 733, 734, 741, 742, 745, 752, 753, 771–774, 776, 777, 784, 785, 787, 791, 795, 798, 801, 803
President, C. S 793

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, C. S.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
War Department, C. S. 625, 644, 654
Warley, A. F 624
Whiting, W. H. C 751, 774
Report of attack upon United States vessels off New Inlet by C. S. S. Raleigh, May 6 and 7, 1864 24
Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Almy, J. J 256
Baker, F. H 490
Blake, Homer C 210
Braine, D. L 110, 273, 547, 550
Breese, K. R 567
Brown, Henry J 344
Caldwell, C. H. B 482
Casey, Silas 425
Clary, A. G 524
Colfax, Schuyler 37
Corbin, T. G 211
Craven, T. A. M 100
Crosby, P 223, 257, 388, 506
Cushing, W. B 77, 205, 315, 417, 451, 619
Dahlgren, J. A 449, 472, 569, 572
Davis, John L 484
Devens, E. F 344
Downes, John 271, 272, 387
Farragut, D. G 61, 430, 473, 512
Faucon, E. H 548
Febiger, John C 474
Fox, G. V 194
Frailey, J. M 539
Gansevoort, Guert 142, 207, 222, 224
Garfield, W. H 148
Gay, Thomas S 613
Gleason, J. H 200
Glisson, O. S 453
Gregory, F. H 340, 441
Hampton Roads, Virginia, Senior naval officer at 539
Harris, T. C 488
Kilty, A. H 476
Lamson, K. H 358, 389, 390
Lanman, Joseph 504, 528, 529, 553
Lee, S. P 3, 5, 9, 15, 25–27, 33, 41, 45, 48, 50, 56, 58, 59, 61–64, 67, 71, 76, 78, 80, 83, 84, 87, 96, 100, 101, 105, 108, 111, 113, 116, 117, 119, 127, 129, 135, 137, 139, 140, 144–147, 149, 155–157, 160–163, 165, 169, 176, 178, 193, 194, 197, 198, 209, 215, 219–222, 224, 227, 230, 232, 238, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 260, 265, 266, 268, 271, 272, 275, 279, 281, 284, 285, 295, 296, 298, 301–303, 307–309, 315, 316, 319, 324–326, 330, 338, 339, 344, 350, 358, 365, 369–371, 374, 375, 384–386, 390, 397, 399, 402, 404, 406, 407, 410, 413, 415, 416, 419, 421, 432, 438, 441, 445, 450, 454, 455, 457, 462, 467, 468, 470, 476, 478, 484, 487, 488, 490, 492, 502, 507, 513–516, 523, 530, 531, 536, 552, 554, 572
Lundt, W. O 593
MacDiarmid, John 482
M'Gloin, W 143
Macomb, W. H 148, 238, 368, 501, 529
Naval station, Baltimore, Md., Commandant of 522

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S. Correspondence with—Continued. Page.
Navy yard, Boston, Mass., Commandant of 259, 483, 522, 546, 559
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 397, 469, 482, 488, 522, 526, 551, 559, 572
Naval station, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 505, 559
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 397, 522, 525, 583, 603
Navy yard, Portsmouth, Commandant of 476
Navy yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of..... 271, 273, 347, 408, 529
New York Chamber of Commerce..... 620
Parker, William A 529
Porter, D. D .. 473, 494, 530, 552, 563, 566, 569, 570, 576, 578, 592–595, 602, 606, 610, 614
Renshaw, R. T 490, 553, 605
Rhind, A. C 349
Roe, F. A..... 197, 300
Rogers, C. W 300
Rossom, William H 540
Rowan, Stephen C 415, 474
Rushmore, William 29
Sands, B. F 242, 279, 578
Smith, J. W 309
Smith, M 255, 277, 319, 328, 350, 364, 366, 418, 421, 431, 461, 469, 505, 525
State Department, U. S 460, 500, 566
Stockholm, Andrew 539
Thatcher, H. K 559
Truxtun, W. T 403
Upshur, J. H..... 309, 344, 418, 421
Wade, Thomas F 14
War Department, U. S..... 298
Watmough, P. G..... 60, 474
West, W. H 395
Wood, William W. W..... 483
Navy Yard, Boston, Mass., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 483, 522, 546, 559
Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 397, 469, 482, 488, 522, 526, 551, 559, 572
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of. Correspondence with S. P. Lee. 308
Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 397, 522, 525, 583, 603
Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 476
Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 347, 408, 529
Neel, Cyrus. Mentioned..... 454
Nelson, Charles. Mentioned..... 106
Nelson, John. Mentioned..... 106
Nereus, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners..... 381, 382
Mentioned 19, 126, 143, 158, 176, 287, 318, 324, 371, 375, 380, 397, 412, 463, 515, 558
Movements of..... 124, 134
Neuse, C. S. ram.
Construction of..... 142
Mentioned 96
Neuse River, North Carolina. Operations in. Report of F. M. Green 462
New Berne, U. S. S.
Captures made by 136–138
Mentioned 48, 135, 156, 214, 220, 252, 269, 275, 298, 325, 326, 371, 391, 412, 431, 464, 482, 494, 511, 515

Digitized by Google

New Berne, N. C. Page.
Siege of, by Confederates. Report of H. K. Davenport 17
Withdrawal of Confederates from vicinity of. Report of B. M. Dove.... 34
New Hampshire, U. S. ship. Mentioned 219
New Inlet, North Carolina.
Attack upon United States vessels off, by C. S. S. Raleigh, May 6 and 7, 1864. See *Raleigh, C. S. S.*
Glisson, O. S., appointed to command blockading squadron at 285, 286
List of vessels blockading 287, 318
See also *Wilmington, N. C.*
New Ironsides, U. S. S.
Mentioned 419, 430, 444, 557, 558, 800
Orders for movements 522
Newkirk, T. Mentioned 805
Newman, James. Mentioned 722
Newman, L. H. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 604
New River Inlet, North Carolina. Operations in. See *Wilmington and Weldon Railroad.*
New York, British consul at.
Correspondence with British minister to the United States 496
Mentioned 495, 498-500
New York, Steamer. Mentioned 30, 614
New York Chamber of Commerce. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 620
New York Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Light—Regiments: 1st, Battery E., 585, 586.
Cavalry—Regiments: 12th, 169, 173.
Infantry—Regiments: 179th, 168.
Nichols, Ed. T.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 147, 218
Miller, H. W 108
Porter, D. D 609
Smith, M 278, 297, 505, 771
Valentine, E. K 298
Wight, Lothrop 108
Mentioned 66, 67, 215, 217, 226, 228, 231, 241, 263, 277, 278, 291, 297, 303, 319
Reports of.
Deep Bottom, Virginia.
Engagements at, June 29 and 30, 1864 ..... 216, 225
Erection of Confederate battery at 304, 305
Four Mile Creek, Virginia.
Engagement at, July 16, 1864 276
Obstruction of 262
James River, Virginia. Operations in 196, 297, 396, 505, 771
Tilghman's Wharf. Engagement at, July 1, 1864 225
Nicholson, Somerville.
Mentioned 317
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 328
Georgiana McCaw, British steamer. Chase and destruction of, June 2, 1864 115
Nickels, Edgar A. Mentioned 336
Nickels, J. Frederick.
Mentioned 421, 456
Report of striking of U. S. S. Cherokee upon a wreck 275

Digitized by Google

Page

Nickerson, James. Mentioned 256
Nickerson, Marcus A. Mentioned 507, 508
Night Hawk, Steamer.
Destruction of, September 29, 1864 492–501
Mentioned 504, 511, 531, 532, 536, 775, 800
Niphon, U. S. S.
Attack upon Confederate earthworks, Masonboro Inlet, August 24, 1864 ... 388
Boat expedition from, into Masonboro Sound, North Carolina 93
Captures made by 478–482, 492–501, 531, 532, 552
Chase of blockade runners .. 43, 398, 399, 424, 425, 433, 438, 485–487, 489, 527, 531–533
Expedition in Masonboro Inlet, August 24, 1864 403
Mentioned 18, 20, 21, 24, 44, 60, 126, 158, 199, 287, 324, 327, 370, 380, 404, 411, 422, 443, 462, 514, 517, 536, 541–546, 558
Movements of 82, 124
See also *Annie, Blockade runner. Driving ashore of, October 8, 1864.*
Orders for movements 176
Reconnoissance for examination of defenses of Wilmington, N. C 507–511
Nipsic, U. S. S. Mentioned 156
Norcom, James. See *James Norcom, Schooner.*
Norris, ———. Mentioned 58
Norris, James R. Mentioned 766
Nortnampton, Vessel. Mentioned 466
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Additional vessels required for. Report of S. P. Lee 404
Affairs of. Report of S. P. Lee 285
Appointment of D. G. Farragut to command, revoked 473, 512
Beaufort, N. C., designated as headquarters for 307, 316
Captures made by 6–8, 40–43, 60, 74, 79, 106–108, 110, 114, 115, 120, 121, 136–138, 154, 162, 222, 223, 242, 245, 246, 374, 388–395, 421–427, 453–456, 478–482, 502–504, 547–551, 570, 592–594, 595
See also *Cotton. Capture of.*
Change of flagship requested 315
Disposition of vessels 157, 324, 369, 410, 462, 514, 609, 610
Farragut, D. G., ordered to relieve S. P. Lee of command of 467
General order regarding information furnished the press by officers of 136
General orders of David D. Porter 557, 558, 576, 579, 609
Lee, S. P., relinquishes command of 554, 557
Memorandum of S. P. Lee on relinquishing command 554
Movements of, in consequence of raid of Confederate army into Maryland under General Early.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S 261, 284
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 249, 253, 254, 260
Navy Department, U. S 252, 271, 272, 273, 280
Reports of
Barnes, John S 274
Braine, D. L 265, 269, 270, 273
Downes, John 272, 273
Lee, S. P 252, 260, 265, 272
Navy Yard, Washington, Commandant of 271, 273
Osborn, F. G 270
See also *Point Lookout, Maryland.*
Porter, D. D.
Appointed to command 473, 512, 530
Assumes command of 554, 557

Digitized by Google

North Carolina. Page.
Disposition of vessels serving in waters of 31, 45, 121, 151, 157, 158, 213, 239, 323, 324, 325, 365, 369, 370, 409, 410, 411, 412, 439, 462, 463, 514, 515
Operations in waters of.
Bankhead, J. P., appointed to command 175
Coal shipment 77
Communications from
Davenport, H. K 17
Judson, J. A 407
Long, James C 738
Palmer, I. N 110
Wise, H. A 408
List of vessels serving in the sounds 294
Macomb, W. H., appointed to command division of the sounds 294, 316
Order to S. C. Rowan to command naval forces in sounds of, revoked. 474, 490, 526, 556
Orders and instructions.
Davenport, H. K 18
Hébert, Louis 707
Lee, S. P. 44, 116, 175, 220, 293, 294, 311, 317, 399, 400
Navy Department, C. S 728
Navy Department, U. S 148, 408
Roe, F. A 35
Smith, Melancton 31, 115, 161
Wood, John Taylor 727
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 32, 34, 48
English, Earl 329
Lee, S. P 32
Macomb, W. H 162, 240, 246, 299
Roe, F. A 142
Smith, Melancton 72, 141
Tait, George 707
Truxtun, W. T 294
Rowan, S. C., assigned to command naval forces in sounds of 415, 449
Smith, Melancton, relieved of command and ordered to James River .. 175
Trading permit issued to G. W. Lane 163-165
See also *Albemarle, C. S. ram; Albemarle Sound; Alligator River; Beaufort; Bogue Sound; Chowan River; Masonboro Inlet; Masonboro Sound; Neuse River; New Berne; Pamlico River; Plymouth; Pungo River; Raleigh, C. S. S.; Roanoke River; Washington; Wilmington and Weldon Railroad; Wilmington.*
Visit of inspection of blockading fleets in waters of, by S. P. Lee 224, 232, 233, 286, 302, 307, 316, 326

North Carolina, C. S. S.
Mentioned 203, 509, 751, 774
Muster roll of officers of 767

North Carolina, Governor of. Correspondence with
President, C. S 783, 801
Whiting, W. H. C 750

North Carolina Troops. Mentioned. (Confederate.)
Infantry—Regiments: 37th, 305.
Miscellaneous—
Junior Reserves, 716.
Masonboro Home Guard, 443, 540.
Young's regiment, State militia, 93.

Digitized by Google

Page.

North Carolina Troops. Mentioned. (Union.) Infantry—Regiments: 1st, 2d, 141.

North Heath, Steamer. Mentioned 386, 468

Northrop, J. DeB. Mentioned 671, 726, 765

Norton, Lemuel B. Correspondence with G. S. Dana 351

Noyes, Allen K. Mentioned 389

Nutfield, Blockade runner. Mentioned 504

Nyack, U. S. S.

Mentioned 558

Orders for movements 522, 604

Oakford, Isaac R. Mentioned 103

Oakley, E. N. Mentioned 93

O'Brien, Douglass F. Mentioned 71

Ocean Wave, Schooner. Mentioned 410

O'Donnell, Edward. Mentioned 26, 28

O'Halloran, ———. Mentioned 192

O'Hara, Henry W.

Appointed to command prize steamer Bombshell 35

Mentioned 213

Old Dominion, Steamer. Mentioned 386, 416, 427, 468, 563

Oley, H. H. Report of operations in Mattapony River, Virginia 120

Oliver, H. Lee, U. S. mortar schooner. Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Vicksburg 71

O'Neil, M. See *M. O'Neil, Schooner.*

Onondaga, U. S. S.

Engagement at Dutch Gap, James River, August 13, 1864 350

Engagement with Confederate fleet and shore batteries at Howlett's, James River, June 21, 1864 ..... 178, 181

Mentioned 56, 157, 228, 229, 231, 233, 241, 243, 255, 261–263, 266, 267, 276–278, 280–283, 285, 290, 291, 297–300, 316, 319, 325, 326, 329, 331, 334–337, 345, 346, 351, 363, 364, 370, 372, 384, 396, 407, 409, 411, 412, 418, 462, 464, 466, 471, 514, 555, 558, 652, 723

Operations in James River 81, 366

Smith, Melancton, ordered to resume command of 175

Orrell, J. J. Mentioned 94

Osborn, Francis G. Reports of.

Annapolis, Md. Measures for protection 270

Bogue Sound, North Carolina. Expedition to 16

Osceola, U. S. S.

Engagements near Wilcox's Wharf and Harrison's Landing, James River, August 3 and 4, 1864 ..... 329, 335

Mentioned 3, 4, 46, 70, 100, 109, 110, 139, 153, 157, 177, 178, 226, 233, 291, 316, 325, 326, 346, 347, 363, 370, 412, 463, 515, 558, 560

Operations in James River 69

Orders for movements 67, 505, 567, 568

Otey, John M. Mentioned 650

For correspondence, see *Beauregard, G. T.*

Ostego, U. S. S.

Mentioned 83, 141, 142, 152, 157, 210, 213, 239, 323, 324, 365, 370, 409, 412, 439, 502, 612, 613, 615, 621

Orders for movements 116

Ottiwell, William. Mentioned 609

Ould, Robert. Mentioned 139, 505, 773

Overman, R. Mentioned 258, 259

Digitized by Google

Owl, Confederate steamer. Page.
Maffitt, John N., ordered to command 739, 741, 744
Mentioned 406, 410, 440, 601, 742, 775
Paine, C. J. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 208
Palmer, B. W. Report of operations in James River, Virginia 657
Palmer, Innis N.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 50, 110
Josselyn, Francis 407
Macomb, W. H 321
Sands, B. F 127
Mentioned 17, 82, 123, 124, 126, 155, 264, 320, 407, 416
Pamlico River, North Carolina. Operations in.
Orders and instructions, H. K. Davenport 70, 86
Reports of
Davenport, H. K 50
Green, F. M 162
Pamunkey River, Virginia.
Engagements in, June 20–21, 1864.
Congratulatory orders of J. J. Abercrombie 167
Reports of
Babcock, Charles A 166
Graham, N 167
Lee, S. P 165
Sheldon, W. B 167, 168
Operations in.
Communications from S. P. Lee 98
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 79, 198
Reports of Charles A. Babcock 84, 102, 148, 209
Pargoud, Sergeant. Mentioned 653
Parker, George D. Mentioned 508
Parker, Henry. Mentioned 596
Parker, James. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 603
Parker, John H. Mentioned 283, 632, 766
Parker, William A.
Correspondence with
Balch, J. W 20
Breck, J. B 43
Watmough, Pend. G 18
Mentioned 22, 23
Reports of.
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Arrival of United States vessels in 529
Raleigh, C. S. S. Attack upon United States vessels off New Inlet by, May 6 and 7, 1864 19
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 36
Parker, William H.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 667, 673, 689, 691, 794
Mentioned 187, 191, 635, 646, 668, 671, 708
Reports of.
James River, Virginia.
Proposed plan of attack upon Federal fleet in 673
Removal of obstructions for passage of Confederate vessels 635
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Inadvisability of attack upon Federal fleet in. 691
Parker, William S. Mentioned 479, 481
Parrish, Lewis. Mentioned 629, 633, 635, 639, 640, 646, 726, 766

Digitized by Google

Parrott, Enoch G. Page.
Correspondence with
Foster, Amos P 59
Lee, S. P 56
Smith, M 384
Mentioned 27, 36, 178
Reports of.
Canonicus, U. S. S. Condition of 573
Howlett's, Va. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 182
James River, Virginia. Torpedoes found in 53
Shawsheen, U. S. S. Destruction of, and recovery of body of Charles Ringot 27
Passaic, U. S. S. Mentioned 430, 449, 555
Patrick, H. C. Mentioned 671
Patrick Henry, C. S. S. Mentioned 112, 626, 653, 709, 713, 754, 794
Patten, S. F. Mentioned 5
Patterson, C. P. Mentioned 48
Paul, Mark W. Mentioned 122, 214
Paulding, Hiram. Mentioned 524
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Pawtuxet, U. S. S.
Mentioned 558, 569
Orders for movements 522, 602
Peacock, John R.
Mentioned 73
Reconnoissance by, in vicinity of Plymouth, N. C 49
Peake, John L.
Mentioned 178, 179
Report of injuries sustained by U. S. S. Saugus in engagement at Howlett's, Va 179
Pearson, Charles G. Mentioned 766
Pearson, George F. For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Portsmouth, Commandant of.*
Peck, Curtis. See *Curtis Peck, Vessel.*
Peck, John J. Mentioned 39
Peele, William. Mentioned 26, 29
Pegram, Robert B.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 633, 667, 688, 689
Mentioned 111, 354, 367, 626, 627, 635, 643, 646, 647, 668, 671, 698, 726
Reports of.
Dutch Gap, Va. Engagement at, August 13, 1864 353
James River, Va. Proposed plan of attack upon Federal fleet in 673
Trent's Reach, Va. Inadvisability of attack upon Federal fleet in 691
Peirce, Isaac A. Mentioned 365
Peirce, Robert C. Mentioned 4, 5
Penfield, C. W. Mentioned 541
Penfield, W. H. Report of reconnoissance of Dutch Gap, Va 78
Pennington, William. Mentioned 541
Pennock, A. M. Appointed to temporary command of Mississippi Squadron. 473
Pennsylvania Troops Mentioned. Artillery, Heavy—Regiments: 3d, 66, 109, 192, 267, 335, 336.
Pequot, U. S. S.
Attacks upon, in James River, near Malvern Hill.
July 14, 1864 ..... 268, 269
July 16, 1864 ..... 277, 278
Braine, D. L., ordered to relieve S. P. Quackenbush of command of 597

Digitized by Google

Pequot, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Engagement in James River, July 4, 1864 ..... 227, 228
Mentioned 3, 57, 67, 101, 157, 231, 233, 255, 266, 283, 290, 298, 316, 325, 326, 330, 370, 411, 463, 514, 550, 558
Operations during attack upon Wilson's Wharf, Va., by Confederates, May 24, 1864 87–92
Operations in James River 337
Orders for movements 42, 159, 280, 563, 596
Perry, Commodore. See *Commodore Perry, U. S. S.*
Pet, Schooner. Mentioned 213, 239, 504
Peterhoff, U. S. S. Mentioned 275
Peterkin, William. Mentioned 365, 615, 621
Peters, William H. Mentioned 742, 744
Petrel. See *Stormy Petrel, Blockade runner.*
Petteway, Steamer. Mentioned 800
Pettit, Charles A. Mentioned 322, 417
Pevensey, Blockake runner.
Destruction of, June 9, 1864 136–138
Mentioned 504
Phantom, Steamer. Mentioned 504
Phelon, Henry A.
Mentioned 27, 338, 402, 492
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 362, 489, 527
Masonboro Inlet, North Carolina. Expedition in 403
Monticello and Nansemond, U. S. steamers. Cruise of, from Hampton Roads to Hatteras Inlet 322
Phelps, Charles. See *Charles Phelps, U. S. ship.*
Phent, G. E. Reports of operations in James River, Virginia 128
Philadelphia, Steamer.
Forbidden to trade in Chowan County, N. C 207
Mentioned 258, 259
Trading permit granted 163
Phin, Augustus. Mentioned 84
Phlox, U. S. S. Mentioned 515, 558
Pickering, Charles W.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 610
Ordered to command U. S. S. Vanderbilt 576, 583
Pickering, Thomas.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 223
Porter, D. D 602
Mentioned 374
Picket Boat No. 1, U. S.
Condition of 483
Mentioned 539, 540, 610, 613
Picket Boat No. 2, U. S.
Capture and destruction of, October 8, 1864 539–541
Condition of 483
Pickett, George E.
Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T 396
Bragg, Braxton 628
Lee, Robert E 744
Mitchell, J. K 720, 731–733, 744, 752
Mentioned 186, 193, 705, 729, 733, 734, 748, 749, 758, 760, 769, 778, 784, 797

Digitized by Google

Pickett, George E.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Dutch Gap, Va. Operations against 749
Fort Clifton, Va. Attack upon, May 9, 1864 628
Pierce, H. H. Report of engagement between Fort Brady and Confederate fleet, October 22, 1864 584–586
Pilot Boy, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 321, 416
Pinckney, Roger. Mentioned 644, 671, 682
Pinckney, Thomas C. Mentioned 642, 644, 672
Pink, U. S. S.
Mentioned 53, 54, 66, 67, 106, 157, 197
Movements of 315
Orders for movements 305
Pinkham, James C. Mentioned 26, 29
Pinkney, Robert F.
Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 793
Mentioned 440, 627, 659, 687, 719, 728, 741
Relieved of command of naval defenses, Beaufort, N. C 741
Pitt, Lorenzo D. Mentioned 718
Piver, ———. Mentioned 746
Plymouth, N. C.
Destruction of C. S. ram Albemarle at. See *Albemarle, C. S. ram. Destruction of.*
Reconnoissances near. Reports of
Macomb, W. H 306, 571
Smith, Melancton 49, 73
Woodman, John 306, 405, 571
Withdrawal of C. S. ram Albemarle in case of evacuation of. Communication from Giles B. Cooke 631
Poague, William T. Mentioned 749, 750
Poindexter, Carter B. Mentioned 727, 739
Point Lookout, Md. Proposed expedition for release of Confederate prisoners at.
Communications from
Mitchell, John K 717
Navy Department, U. S 281
President, C. S 721, 722
Tyler, John 721
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 287, 289, 292
Mitchell, John K 713, 714
Navy Department, U. S 295, 303
Reports of
Lee, S. P 284
Wood, John Taylor 721
Poole's Landing, N. C. Capture of cotton at. Report of Earl English 511
Poppy, U. S. S. Mentioned 157, 274, 325, 271, 411, 462, 514
Porter, David D.
Appointed to command North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 473, 512, 530
Assumes command of North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 554, 557
Correspondence with
Baker, F. H 575
Braine, D. L 597
Bruner, E. D 597
Cherokee, U. S. S., Commanding officer of 574
Cushing, W. B 611

Digitized by Google

Porter, David D.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
De Camp, John 564
De Haven, J. E 603
Febiger, J. C 567
Fox, G. V 564, 568
Glisson, O. S 544, 584, 604
Hall, Samuel 545
Harris, T. A 574
Harris, T. C 603
Kemble, E 545
Lanman, Joseph 567
Lowry, R. B 607
Macomb, W. H 568, 569, 571, 594, 611, 615, 617
Navy Department, U. S 494, 552, 570, 576, 594, 602, 606
Newman, L. H 604
Nichols, E. T 609
Parker, James 603
Pickering Charles W 583, 610
Pickering, Thomas 602
Quackenbush, S. P 596
Radford, William 569
Roath, W. D 604
Sands, B. F 592, 597, 604
Shepley, George F 583, 584
Smith, M 563, 574, 577
Spotts, J. H 602
Stuart, Frederick D 546
Studley, Ira B 606
Thatcher, H. K 567
Watmough, P. G 544
General orders 557, 558, 576, 579, 609, 618
Mentioned 431, 513, 568, 579, 583, 800
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram.
Destruction of, October 27, 1864 ..... 610, 614
Preparations for attack upon 569
Cushing, W. B. Arrival of, at Hampton Roads 564
Fort Fisher, N. C. Preparations for attack upon 566
Hope, Blockade runner. Capture of, October 22, 1864 ..... 592, 593
James River, Virginia. Operations in 563
Roanoke River, North Carolina. Reconnoissance of, October 22-24, 1864 595
Wando, Blockade runner. Capture of, October 21, 1864 578
Porter, Mrs. David D. Mentioned 584
Porter, James H.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 311
Stuart, F. D 174
Mentioned 22, 169-172, 174
Reports of.
Raleigh, C. S. S. Attack upon United States vessels off New Inlet by, May 6 and 7, 1864 23
Wilmington and Weldon Railroad. Expedition against 172
Porter, John L.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 647
Mentioned 646, 752

Digitized by Google

Page.
Porter, William D. Mentioned 671, 726, 766
Pottle, William F. Mentioned 276
Powell, Thomas. See *Thomas Powell, Steamer.*
Powhatan, U. S. S. Mentioned 524, 558
President, C. S.
Correspondence with
Bragg, Braxton 784, 800
Lee, G. W. C 722
Navy Department, C. S 793
North Carolina, Governor of 783, 801
Wood, John Taylor 721
Mentioned 277, 692, 714, 715, 781, 782
President, U. S.
Correspondence with
Butler, Benjamin F 163
Congress, U. S 619
Mentioned 163, 164, 193, 214, 259, 525, 556, 619
Trading permit granted G. W. Lane 164
Press, Correspondence with. Order of David D. Porter forbidding 576
Price, Sterling. Correspondence with John Tyler 721
Prince Albert, Vessel. Mentioned 477
Prisoners, Exchange of 505, 525, 733, 749
Prizes, Disposition of 602
Ptarmigan, Steamer. Mentioned 427, 602, 606
Pucket, John. Mentioned 509, 511
Pungo Creek, North Carolina. Expedition in, October 21, 1864. Report of F. M. Green 595
Pungo River, North Carolina. Expedition into, June 16–21, 1864. Report of G. W. Graves 154
Putnam, General. See *William G. Putnam, U. S. S.*
Putnam, William G. See *William G. Putnam, U. S. S.*
Quackenbush, Stephen P.
Correspondence with
Chase, William F 91
Jones, Charles R 89
Lee, S. P 42, 87, 159
Simmons, J. W 91
Smith, M 231, 255, 280
Mentioned 67, 87, 92, 227–229, 266, 268, 277, 278, 330, 331, 384
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Pequot 596, 597
Reports of.
F. E. Brooks, Steamer. Attack upon 337
Fort Powhatan, James River. Measures for protection 57
James River, Virginia. Operations in 228
Malvern Hill, Va. Engagement near.
July 14, 1864 268
July 16, 1864 277
Turkey Creek, Virginia. Obstruction of 266
Wilson's Wharf, Va. Operations against Confederate attack upon, May 24, 1864 ..... 88, 89, 91
Quaker City, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 219, 340, 375, 445, 454, 455
Captures made by 421–427
Mentioned. 22, 137, 144, 158, 176, 212, 287, 324, 360, 370, 380, 411, 462, 469, 475, 514, 558
Orders for movements 383, 474

Digitized by Google

Page.

Queen, U. S. S. Movements of 78
Queen, Walter W. Mentioned 73
Quinn, Michael. Mentioned 671
R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.
Mentioned 155, 156, 158, 253, 274, 275, 287, 318, 324, 362, 370, 375, 380, 383, 412, 463, 515, 558
Movements of 199
Orders for movements 176, 260, 271, 289, 387, 482, 525
Radford, William. Correspondence with
Parrott, E. G 573
Porter, D. D 569
Rainey, William. Mentioned 7
Rains, Gabriel J. Mentioned 801
Raleigh, C. S. Ram.
Attack by, upon blockading fleet off New Inlet, North Carolina, May 6 and 7, 1864. Reports of
Balch, J. W 20
Cushing, W. B 39
Huse, Samuel 21
Navy Department, C. S 24
Parker, William A 19, 36
Porter, J. H 23
Sands, B. F 22
Trathen, James 19
Watmough, Pendleton G 18
Loss of 24
Mentioned 25, 77, 94, 125, 202, 203, 751, 774
Plan of attack upon.
Order of S. P. Lee 67
Report of W. B. Cushing 40, 77
Raleigh, C. S. S. Mentioned 112
Randolph, George W. For correspondence, see *Secretary of War, C. S.*
Ranger, Blockade runner. Mentioned 504, 518
Ransom, George M.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 74
U. S. district court, Judge of 7
Mentioned 199
Report of capture of British steamer Young Republic, May 6, 1864 ..... 6, 7
Ransom, Matt. W.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 662, 663
Mentioned 680
Ransom, Robert, jr. Mentioned 628, 651, 658, 660, 662
Ratcliff, James B. Mentioned 644
Read, Charles W. Appointed to command
Battery Semmes 802
Battery Wood 804, 805
Read, William W.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 634
Mentioned 644, 671, 726, 766
Relieved of command of C. S. S. Nansemond 642
Reports of.
Howlett's, Va. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 191
James River, Virginia. Operations in 706, 707
Nansemond, C. S. S. Officers of 642

Digitized by Google

Page.
Reams, J. T. Mentioned 190, 633
Redding, William F. Mentioned 104
Red Gauntlet, Blockade runner. Mentioned 598
Reed, William. Mentioned 440
Reid, Captain. Mentioned 503
Release, U. S. bark. Mentioned 157, 325, 369, 385, 411, 462, 494, 514
Reno, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 283
Renshaw, Richard T.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 490
Smith, M 55
Mentioned 31, 50, 73
Report of arrival of United States vessels at New York, N. Y 553
Renshaw, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 122, 158, 213, 239, 294, 325, 370, 412, 439
Reynolds, Theodore. Mentioned 29
Rhind, Alexander C.
Correspondence with
Babcock, H. P 349
Dunnells, Henry F 184, 349
Smith, M 231
Letter of commendation from Navy Department, U. S., for gallantry, August 13, 1864 349
Mentioned 130, 178, 216, 350, 363, 395
Reports of.
Four Mile Creek. Engagements at, August 13, 1864 348
Howlett's, Va. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 183
Rhode Island, U. S. S.
Mentioned 522, 553, 558
Orders for movements 483, 559
Richardson, John M. For correspondence, see *Hoke, Robert F.*
Richmond, C. S. S.
Attack upon Union forces at Dutch Gap, James River, August 13, 1864 .. 350–357
Correspondence of John K. Mitchell with commanding officer of 633, 773
Condition of 792
Engagement in James River, August 17 and 18, 1864 368
Engagement with Federal army batteries, James River, October 22, 1864 . 588
Lists of officers of 671, 726, 766
Mentioned 111, 112, 185–187, 190, 191, 586, 587, 590, 626, 628–630, 633, 667, 675, 685, 693, 694, 697, 699, 702, 704, 713, 717, 718, 724, 731, 734–736, 742, 743, 768, 769, 773, 776, 781, 784, 785, 790, 795, 796, 799, 800, 803–805
Number of sick on board 735
Opening of obstructions in James River for passage through 625, 635, 636, 638–641, 644–647, 648, 649, 650–655
Operations against Fort Harrison, James River, September 29–October 1, 1864 752–765
Webb, William A., assigned to command 803
Richmond, U. S. S. Mentioned 444
Richmond, Va. French Consul at. Mentioned 130
Ridge,* Samuel S, Mentioned 484
Ridgely, Daniel B.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 251, 308
Mentioned 358, 429
Reports of escape of blockade runners 197, 360
Rinaldo, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 484

* Assumed name of Capt. William N. W. Hewett, R. N.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Ringot, Charles. Mentioned 26–30
Rives, Alfred L. Mentioned 654
Roach, Benjamin. Mentioned 282
Roach, Henry P. Statement regarding bridges and obstructions in James River 466
Roach, John. See *John Roach, Vessel.*
Roach, William. Mentioned 479
Roane, Samuel B. Mentioned 201
Roanoke, C. S. S.
Albertson, A. E., ordered to command 728
Change of commanding officer requested 677
Correspondence of J. K. Mitchell with commanding officer of 633, 773
Condition of 643
Engagement with Federal army batteries, James River, October 22, 1864 . 592
Engagement with Federal fleet in James River, June 21, 1864 190
Lists of officers of 632, 766
Mentioned 186, 187, 189, 586, 587, 633, 660–662, 696, 713, 717, 724, 727, 754, 763, 768, 769, 771–773, 780, 784, 785, 787, 788, 794, 795, 799, 805
Number of sick on board 735
Orders for movements 648
Roanoke, U. S. S.
Kilty, A. H., assumes command of 476
Mentioned 98
106, 116, 118, 119, 142, 157, 198, 208, 225, 226, 252, 274, 307–309, 372, 652
Movements of 155
Orders for movements 224, 303
Roanoke River, North Carolina.
Construction of Confederate vessels in.
Communications from
Cooke, J. W 627
Navy Department, C. S 659
Wardrop, D. W 369
Reports of W. H. Macomb 240, 428
Operations in.
Abstract logs.
Commodore Hull, U. S. S 237
Wyalusing, U. S. S 237
Orders and instructions, M. Smith 135
Reports of
Cooke, J. W 640
Harrell, A. D 339
Johnson, J. O 432
Josselyn, Francis 237
Lee, S. P 144
Macomb, W. H 263, 299, 368, 385, 440
Smith, Melancton 145
Williams, James M 135
See also *Plymouth.*
Reconnoissance in, June 24, 1864. Report of J. P. Bankhead 211
Reconnoissance of, October 22–24, 1864. Reports of
Porter, David D 595
Truxtun, W. T 595, 596
Roath, W. D. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 604
Robb, Robert G.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 663
Mentioned 665

Digitized by Google

Page.
Robert E. Lee, Steamer. Mentioned 44, 504
Roberts, Captain. Mentioned 477
Roberts, Lieutenant. Mentioned 613, 624
Roberts, Albert. Mentioned 7
Roberts, Samuel M. Mentioned 671, 726, 766, 772, 785
Robertson, ———. Mentioned 805
Robertson, James P.
Correspondence with
Griffith, Milton 533
Kemble, Edmund 533, 542
Lee, S. P 405
Mentioned 541
Robinett, James T. Mentioned 718
Robinson, Alex. Mentioned 480
Roby, Francis M. Mentioned 718
Rockland, Steamer. Mentioned 58
Rodgers, John. Mentioned 572
Rodman, B. F. Mentioned 671, 726, 765, 792
Roe, Francis A.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 118
Navy Department, U. S 300
O'Hara, H. W 35
Mentioned 122, 201
Reports of.
Lavender, U. S. S. Surviving officers and crew of 201
Manhattan and Bienville, U. S. steamers. Movements of 197
North Carolina. Operations in waters of 142
Sassacus, U. S. S.
Arrival of, in James River 199
Condition of 70
Rogers, Alexander. Mentioned 201
Rogers, C. W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 300
Report of engagement at Deep Bottom, June 29, 1864 215
Rolando, Henry. Mentioned 597
Rollins, Joseph E. Mentioned 766
Roman, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 42, 158, 371, 412, 463, 515
Root, Adrian R. Mentioned 270
Rootes, George M. Mentioned 761, 767
Rootes, Lawrence M. Mentioned 766
Rootes, Thomas R.
Correspondence with
Johnston, O. F 367
Lee, S. S 734
Maury, J. S 368
Mitchell, J. K 639, 641, 648, 650, 798
Mentioned 191, 589, 632, 638, 641, 646, 647, 653, 668, 672, 689, 726, 741, 752, 753, 758, 765, 766, 784, 785, 802
Reports of.
Dutch Gap, Va. Engagement at, August 13, 1864 354
Fort Harrison, Va. Operations against 761
Fredericksburg, C. S. S. Officers of 632
Howlett's, Va. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 188

Digitized by Google

Rootes, Thomas R.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Proposed plan of attack upon Federal fleet in. 673
Signal Hill, Va. Engagement near, October 22, 1864 588
Trent's Reach, Va. Inadvisability of attack upon Federal fleet in... 691
Rootes, Thomas R., et al. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell..... 667, 689
Rose, U. S. S.
Mentioned 157, 177, 197, 274
Movements of..... 315
Orders for movements..... 305
Ross, R. M. Mentioned 672, 766
Rossom, William H.
Mentioned 541
Report of capture and destruction of U. S. picket boat No. 2, October 8, 1864 540
Rotan, Samuel. See *Samuel Rotan, U. S. schooner.*
Rothersay Castle, Steamer. Mentioned..... 422
Rouen,* British steamer.
Capture of, July 2, 1864 223
Mentioned 224, 504, 601
Routh, James E. Mentioned..... 767
Rowan, Stephen C.
Assigned to command naval forces in sounds of North Carolina 415, 449
Mentioned 500, 557
Order to command naval forces in sounds of North Carolina revoked.. 474, 490, 526, 556
Rowe, A. V. Mentioned 766
Rowe, William R. Mentioned..... 632, 726, 765
Ruby, Blockade runner. Mentioned 718
Ruffin, Thomas, jr. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 710
Rushmore, William.
Mentioned 26, 28
Report of capture and destruction of U. S. S. Shawsheen, May 7, 1864..... 29
Russell, Charles. Mentioned 632
Russell, Thomas S. Mentioned..... 365
S. C. Grove, Schooner. Mentioned..... 70
Sabine, U. S. S.
Mentioned 609
Orders for movements 607
Saco, U. S. S.
Movements of..... 568
Orders for movements..... 559
St. John, G. P. Mentioned 480
St. Lawrence, U. S. frigate. Mentioned.... 42, 100, 157, 177, 225, 325, 371, 412, 463, 515
Samson, Guy. Mentioned 225
Samuel L. Brewster, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 46
Samuel Rotan, U. S. schooner. Mentioned..... 157, 209, 325, 371, 412, 463, 515, 558
Sanderson, Joseph W.
Correspondence with M. Smith 335
Mentioned 66, 109, 235, 281, 335, 336
Report of expedition to Cox's Mills, Va., August 3-4, 1864 336
Sands, Benjamin F.
Appointed to command squadron blockading Western Bar, Cape Fear River..... 285, 287

* Afterwards Flora.

Digitized by Google

Sands, Benjamin F.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Braine, D. L. 376, 387, 400, 599, 605
Brown, H 577, 600
Dennison, W. E 434, 448
Devens, E. F 435
Faucon, E. H 377, 392
Howell, J. C 381
Keyser, E. S. 391, 401, 436, 447, 491, 578, 599, 606
Palmer, I. N 127
Lee, S. P 40, 123, 301, 347, 385, 409, 414, 431, 450, 467, 471, 551
Porter, D. D 604
Porter, J. H 23
Smith, Frank 437
Stothard, Thomas 343
Wells, F. S 598
Williams, J. M 376, 379, 392, 402, 434, 445, 446, 478, 537, 538
Mentioned 40, 123, 124, 134, 146, 199, 274, 275, 289, 292, 302, 339, 375, 379, 390, 391, 414, 472, 475, 532, 536, 537, 552, 554, 578
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 375, 435, 446, 492, 539
Boston, Blockade runner. Capture of, July 8, 1864 242
Cotton. Capture of 279
Fort Caswell, N. C.
Chasing ashore of blockade runner near, August 25–26, 1864 400, 401
Operations of Confederates at 491
Fort Fisher, N. C. Preparations for attack upon 81, 459
Hope, Blockade runner. Capture of, October 22, 1864 592
Raleigh, C. S. S. Attack upon United States vessels off New Inlet by, May 6 and 7, 1864 22
Thistle, Blockade runner. Capture of, June 4, 1864 120
Wando, Blockade runner. Capture of, October 21, 1864 578
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 175, 318, 327, 361, 597
Young Republic, British steamer. Capture of, May 6, 1864 7
Sanitary Commission, U. S. Letter of thanks to, for supplies furnished by. 209
Santiago de Cuba, U. S. S.
Captures made by 453–456
Chase of blockade runners 212, 243, 359, 420, 422, 485, 531, 534–536
Mentioned 208, 219, 220, 222, 225, 244, 275, 284, 285, 287, 295, 303, 308, 323, 324, 339, 358–360, 370, 398, 411, 414, 433, 462, 499–501, 514, 544, 558, 574, 584, 605
Orders for movements 176, 243, 289
Sassacus, U. S. S.
Condition of 70
Engagement at Bermuda Hundred, James River, August 6, 1864 337
Mentioned 31, 35, 45, 122, 142, 151, 157, 201, 233, 255, 278, 300, 316, 325, 326, 363, 364, 370, 395, 396, 407, 411, 412, 440, 463, 484, 515, 610
Movements of 197, 199, 200
Operations in James River 470
Orders for movements 118, 175
Satterly, Colonel. See *Colonel Satterly, Schooner.*
Saugus, U. S. S.
Engagement at Deep Bottom, James River, June 29, 1864 215–217, 225
Engagement with Confederate fleet and shore batteries at Howlett's, James River, June 21, 1864 176, 179–181
Mentioned 4, 36, 156, 157, 178, 298, 305, 316, 325, 326, 330, 331, 350, 351, 370, 372, 411, 449, 463, 515, 558, 567, 722, 723
Orders for movements 418, 431, 469

Digitized by Google

Page.
Savage, Francis W. Mentioned 443
Savage, Hugh H. Reports of.
Appomattox River, Virginia. Operations in 45–47
Fort Clifton, Va., attack upon, June 9–10, 1864 139
James River, Virginia. Operations in 110
William G. Putnam, U. S. S. Ammunition expended by, in Appomattox River 94
Savage, James W. Mentioned 171, 173
Sayres, John. Mentioned 442–444
Schermerhorn, Mr. Mentioned 507–509
Schuyler, William. Mentioned 349
Scott, Henry H. Mentioned 644, 677, 766, 767
Scott, John (Boatswain's Mate). Mentioned 349
Scott, John (Coxswain). Mentioned 596
Scotia, British steamer. Mentioned 504
Scuppernong River, North Carolina.
Engagement in, September 29, 1864. Reports of
Brooks, John A. J 502
Macomb, W. H 501
Expedition into, July 12, 1864.
Orders and instructions, W. H. Macomb 265
Reports of
English, Earl 265
Macomb, W. H 264
Sears, Eben T. Mentioned 4, 5, 90
Sears, John. Mentioned 507, 511
Seaton, Charles. Mentioned 596
Secretary of State, U. S. Mentioned 156, 476, 496, 572, 606
Secretary of the Navy, C. S. Mentioned 11, 24, 614, 625, 628, 633, 638, 641, 645, 664, 681, 692, 717, 720, 731, 738, 741, 743, 746, 748, 749, 756, 757, 776, 781, 789, 793, 798, 800
Secretary of the Navy, U. S. Mentioned 7, 39, 40, 119, 130, 132, 140, 156, 210, 214, 259, 290, 363, 380, 453, 454, 495, 496, 550, 557, 589
Secretary of the Treasury, C. S. Mentioned 503, 738
Secretary of War, C. S. Mentioned 626, 638, 644, 645, 654, 655, 719, 720, 728, 782
Secretary of War, U. S. Mentioned 39, 385, 566
Seddon, James A. For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*
Seekins, Charles W. Mentioned 548
Seminole, U. S. S. Mentioned 524
Semon, Elmanson N.
Mentioned 94, 492–495, 498, 499, 501, 507, 510, 511, 517, 541–543
Reports of.
Night Hawk, British steamer. Destruction of, September 29, 1864 493
Wilmington, N. C. Reconnoissance near, for examination of defenses of 508–510
Semple, James A.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 743, 779
Mentioned 736
Seneca, U. S. S.
Mentioned 558
Orders for movements 522
Seward, William H. For correspondence, see *State Department, U. S.*
Seymour, Isaac N. See *Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S.*
Shaffer, John W. Correspondence with B. F. Butler 150

Digitized by Google

Shamrock, U. S. S. Page.
Abstract log, October 24 to November 8, 1864 620-622
Mentioned 127, 157, 214, 230, 238-240, 246, 259, 263-265, 293, 294, 299, 306, 323, 324, 346, 365, 368-370, 385, 405, 409, 412, 416, 428, 432, 439, 440, 457, 458, 471, 501, 529, 568, 571, 611-613, 615-617
Movements of 162, 320
Orders for movements 148, 161
Sharp, Albert F. Mentioned 267
Shaw, Daniel. Mentioned 7
Shawsheen, U. S. S.
Capture and destruction of, in James River, May 7, 1864.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Commodore Morris 30
List of officers and crew 27
List of prisoners 26
Reports of
Anderson, Richard 27
Elliott, W. M 30
Lee, S. P 26, 27
Parrott, E. G 27
Rushmore, William 29
Smith, E. D 26
Mentioned 15, 52, 53, 128
Sheldon, A. B. Mentioned 201
Sheldon, G. D. Mentioned 9, 280
Sheldon, William B.
Appointed to command naval station, Beaufort, N. C 472
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 99, 261, 317
Mentioned 46, 47, 165, 523
Reports of.
Appomattox River, Virginia. Operations in 33
Pamunkey River, Virginia. Engagement in, June 21, 1864 ..... 167, 168
Turkey Bend, Va. Engagements at, July 26 and 27, 1864 310
Shelly, Benjamin F. Mentioned 718
Shenandoah, U. S. S.
Abstract log, July 30, 1864 393
Chase of blockade runners 197, 360, 391, 393, 394
Condition of 197
Mentioned 158, 222, 225, 261, 324, 358-360, 370, 412, 429, 463, 558
Orders for movements 80, 251, 308
Shepley, George F.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 583, 584
Mentioned 403, 457, 458
Shepperd, Francis E.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Virginia 748
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 667, 682, 689, 780, 804
Mentioned 632, 668, 672, 674, 689, 691, 692, 726, 754, 765, 772, 785, 788
Plan for operations against Federal fleet in James River 678
Reports of.
Fredericksburg, C. S. S. Officers of 672
James River, Virginia.
Operations in 755
Proposed plan of attack upon Federal fleet in 673
Signal Hill, Va. Engagement near, October 22, 1864 590
Trent's Reach, Va. Proposed plan of attack upon Federal fleet in . 691-697
Sheridan, Philip H. Mentioned 36, 56, 62, 64, 74, 85, 166, 198, 208

Digitized by Google

Page.
Sherman, William Tecumseh. Mentioned 418
Shipley, Walter. Mentioned 718
Shippey, W. Frank.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 633, 660, 780
Mentioned 632, 754, 766, 772
Report of engagement near Signal Hill, Va., October 22, 1864 592
Shokokon, U. S. S.
Engagements at Turkey Bend, James River, July 26 and 27, 1864 310
Engagement in Pamunkey River, June 21, 1864 165–168
Mentioned 3, 36, 46
47, 69, 70, 103, 148, 157, 209, 290, 297, 298, 305, 325, 369, 410, 462, 514, 523, 524
Orders for movements 33, 99, 261, 317, 472
Shrapnel, C. S. S.
Detached from James River Squadron 706
Mentioned 630, 662, 663
Sigel, Franz. Mentioned 721
Signal Hill, Va.
Engagement near, October 22, 1864. Reports of
Cenas, Hilary 590, 591
Hays, Charles W 591
Maury, J. S 588
Mitchell, John K 586, 587, 589
Murdaugh, J. W 591
Pierce, H. H 584
Rootes, Thomas R 588
Shepperd, F. E 590
Shippey, W. Frank 592
Wall, W. H 589
See also *Dutch Gap and Deep Bottom.* Also *Dutch Gap, Virginia. Engagement at, August 13, 1864.*
Simmonds, Samuel S. Mentioned 58
Simmons, John W.
Mentioned 88, 89
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Capture of signal station in, May 6, 1864 4
Wilson's Wharf, Va. Operations against Confederate attack upon, May 24, 1864 ..... 90, 91
Simpson, Edward.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 468
Mentioned 507
Simpson, Smith S. Mentioned 767
Sinclair, W. B. Report of sanitary inspection of James River Squadron 735
Siren, British steamer.
Capture of, June 5, 1864 121
Mentioned 223, 477, 504, 598, 601
Skinner, Edwin C. Mentioned 190, 633, 635, 639, 640, 646, 766
Skinner, Thomas L.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Nansemond 783
Mentioned 765, 785
Relieved of command of C. S. S. Nansemond 802
Skinner, W. W. Mentioned 644, 766
Skuse, Francis.
Mentioned 389
Statement of chase and capture of steamer Lilian 394
Slaughter, Richard C. Mentioned 671, 727, 766

Digitized by Google

Sluyter, Stephen G. Page.
Correspondence with F. D. Stuart 173
Mentioned 171, 172
Smalley, Anthony. Mentioned 228
Smallman, J. F. Mentioned 201
Smiley, Uriah F.
Affidavit in the case of the British steamer Night Hawk, destroyed September 29, 1864 498
Mentioned 495, 496, 498-500, 511
Smith Briggs, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 218
Smith, Mr. Correspondence with T. H. Friend 11
Smith, Edward D.
Mentioned 28
Report of prisoners captured from U. S. S. Shawsheen, May 7, 1864 26
Smith, Eugene. Mentioned 671, 726, 765
Smith, Francis W.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 706, 708, 710, 711, 725
Mentioned 187, 188, 193, 706, 708
Reports of.
Battery Dantzler. Engagements of, with Federal fleet and batteries. 739
James River, Virginia. Diagram of Federal batteries on 729, 730
Smith, Frank.
Mentioned 375
Report of escape of blockade runners 314, 379, 437, 486
Smith, G. F. Report of engagement at Dutch Gap, Va., August 13, 1864 352
Smith, G. W. Report of operations in James River, Virginia 664, 670, 673, 677
Smith, George. Mentioned 227
Smith, H. Mentioned 727
Smith, Henry. Mentioned 508, 509
Smith, John. Mentioned 107, 108
Smith, J. W. Report of movements of U. S. S. Bermuda 309
Smith, Melancton.
Appointed to command
Fourth Division North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 558
James River Division 307, 315
Correspondence with
Bankhead, J. P 141
Butler, B. F 263, 267, 335
Campbell, D. A 231
Chambers, D. W 267
Clitz, J. M. B 291, 329, 334, 346
Davenport, H. K 17, 31, 32, 34, 48, 115, 121
Davis, John L 337, 470
Dewey, George 263, 278, 282, 291
Foster, H. H 57
French, James S 318
Graham, Charles K 281
Grant, U. S 406, 412
Graves, G. W 154, 331, 333
Green, F. M 162
Hayden, Levi 429
Kensel, George A 387
Lanman, Joseph 525
Lee, R. G 269, 278
Lee, S. P 44, 164, 232, 233, 242, 248, 253, 384, 395
Livingston, G. B 346

Digitized by Google

Smith, Melancton—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Macomb, W. H 161, 213
Navy Department, U. S 328, 418, 431, 461, 469, 525
Nichols, E. T 262, 276, 278, 297, 304, 305, 396, 505, 771
Parrott, E. G 384
Porter, D. D 563, 574
Quackenbush, S. P 231, 255, 266, 268, 277, 280
Renshaw, R. T 55
Rhind, A. C 231, 348
Roe, F. A 70, 142
Sanderson, J. W 335, 336
Sheldon, W. B 310
Upshur, J. H 326
Williams, J. M 135
Mentioned 17, 18, 32, 45, 57, 63, 71, 72, 116, 144, 148, 162, 163, 201, 210, 211, 220, 222, 224, 225, 227, 232, 239, 247, 248, 253, 268, 274, 285, 296, 303, 309, 310, 316, 317, 330, 347, 350, 365, 366, 397, 418, 445, 464, 484, 555, 556, 568, 576
Relieved of command
Sounds of North Carolina and ordered to James River 175
Fifth Division and ordered to command U. S. S. Wabash 576, 577
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram.
Boat expedition from U. S. S. Wyalusing for purpose of destroying. 95
Movements of 86
Albemarle Sound. Practicability of raising articles from wrecks in .. 72
Cox's Mill, Va. Expedition to, August 3–4, 1864 336
Cox's Wharf, Va. Expedition to 261
Dutch Gap and Deep Bottom. Naval operations in connection with advance of Federal forces at 366
Dutch Gap, Va. Engagement at, August 13, 1864 350
Four Mile Creek, Virginia. Engagement at, July 28, 1864 319
Greenland, Bark. Removal of wreck of 428
James River, Virginia. Operations in 228, 229, 241, 255, 262, 290, 297, 299, 300, 326, 331, 345, 363, 364, 396, 407, 409, 421, 466, 505
Lane, G. W. Trading permit granted 163
Malvern Hill, Va. Engagement near, July 16, 1864 277
North Carolina. Disposition of vessels serving in waters of 31, 151, 213
North Carolina. Operations in waters of 141
Plymouth, N. C. Reconnoissance in vicinity of 49, 73
Roanoke River, North Carolina. Operations in 145
Turkey Creek, Virginia. Obstruction of 266
Smith, Peter W. Mentioned 10, 15, 16
Smith, Robert B. Mentioned 480
Smith, Theodore E. Mentioned 271
Smith, William. (Commodore, U. S. N.) Mentioned 470
Smith, William. (Ordinary seaman.) Mentioned 615, 623
Smith, William F. Mentioned 33, 97, 99, 102, 147, 149, 165, 195
Sommers, Rudolph.
Reconnoissance of Roanoke River, North Carolina, October 22–24, 1864. 595, 596
Mentioned 502
South Carolina Troops. Mentioned. Miscellaneous—Hampton Legion, 165, 166, 283, 298; Gary's Mounted Infantry, 283.
Southfield, U. S. S.
Mentioned 32, 49, 73, 86, 211, 299, 306, 405, 406, 432, 440, 571, 611–613, 615, 621
Raising of guns of, by Confederates 640

Digitized by Google

Spicer, William F. Page.
Appointed to command Beaufort naval station 256
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 39
Report of blockade of Wilmington, N. C 469
Spotswood, W. A. W. Correspondence with W. B. Sinclair et al 735
Spotts, J. H. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 602
Spraggins, Richard N. Mentioned 632, 672, 726, 766
Sprague, Peleg. Mentioned 550
Spunkie, Steamer. Mentioned 504
Squires, William W. Mentioned 28
Stag,* Steamer. Mentioned 477, 601
Stanton, Edwin M. For correspondence see *Secretary of War, U. S.*
Star, Blockade runner. Mentioned 477
Star, Steamer. Mentioned 85
Stark, Alexander W. Mentioned 30, 31
State Department, U. S. Correspondence with
British minister to the United States 495
Glasgow, Scotland, U. S. consul at 416
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 410, 440, 476, 484, 606
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 438
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 477
Navy Department, U. S 460, 500, 566
State of Georgia, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 328
Mentioned 115, 158, 274, 287, 324, 339, 363, 370, 375, 412, 463, 515, 558
Orders for movements 317
Steadman, Mary. See *Mary Steadman, Schooner.*
Steadman, William M. Mentioned 589
Steever, Charles L. Mentioned 615, 623, 624
Stepping Stones, U. S. S.
Expedition from, to Cox's Mill, James River, August 3–4, 1864 ..... 335, 336
Mentioned 49, 66, 157, 192, 235, 267, 316, 325, 326, 370, 411, 463, 515, 558
Operations in James River 65, 92
Orders for movements 231, 574
Sterling, Lady. See *Lady Sterling, Steamer.*
Stevens, George. Mentioned 479
Stevens, John Austin, jr. For correspondence, see *New York Chamber of Commerce.*
Stevens, Walter H.
Correspondence with War Department, C. S 638
Mentioned 626, 644–647, 654, 655
Report of opening of obstructions in James River, Virginia, for passage of Confederate vessels 626
Stewart, David. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 714
Stewart, Henry H.
Mentioned 73, 152
Report of examination of wreck of C. S. ram Albemarle 616
Stockholm, Andrew.
Mentioned 483, 540, 541
Report of capture and destruction of U. S. Picket Boat No. 2, October 8, 1864 539
Stokes, Thomas B. Mentioned 440
Stormy Petrel, Blockade runner. Mentioned 601
Stotesbury, William. Mentioned 612, 623

*Afterwards Kate Gregg.

Digitized by Google

Stothard, Thomas. Page.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 288
Mentioned 344
Report of loss of U. S. S. Violet, August 8, 1864 343
Stribling, Cornelius K. Mentioned 117
For correspondence, see *Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of.*
Stringham, Silas H. For correspondence, see *Naval Station, Boston, Mass., Commandant of.*
Stuart, Fred. D.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 474
Porter, J. H 174
Sluyter, S. G 173
Mentioned 169, 170, 172, 173
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 546
Wilmington and Weldon Railroad. Expedition against 170
Studley, Ira B.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 606
Mentioned 42
Sullivan, John. Mentioned 204, 205
Susan A. Howard, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 122, 213, 239, 439
Susquehanna, U. S. S.
Mentioned 430, 558
Orders for movements 522
Swan, Francis H. Mentioned 612, 615, 623
Swasey, William M. Mentioned 257
Symington, Mr. Mentioned 102
Taber, Silas A. Mentioned 482
Tacony, U. S. S.
Condition of 603
Mentioned 17, 31, 32, 45, 55, 86, 141, 152, 157, 213, 239, 258, 259, 294, 323, 324, 365, 370, 410, 412, 428, 439, 571, 621
Orders for movements 403, 408
Reconnoissance in Roanoke River, October 22–24, 1864 ..... 595, 596
Tait, George.
Correspondence with
Hardeman, W. D 701, 739
Hébert, Louis 207, 734, 735
Jones, T. M 742
Mentioned 206
Reports of.
Cape Fear River. Operations in 707
Cape Fear River. Reconnoissance in, June 23–24, 1864 ..... 206, 207
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 712
Talbott, Daniel B. Mentioned 644
Talisman, Steamer. Mentioned 601
Tallahassee,* C. S. S.
Chase of, August 25, 1862 445
Escape of, into Wilmington, N. C., August 25, 1864 400
Mentioned 341, 375, 386, 416, 427, 446, 468, 471, 503, 508–510, 604, 606, 775, 794, 802
Movements of 747, 750, 751, 774, 781, 783, 793, 801
Search for 603

*Formerly Atlanta.

Digitized by Google

Tallapoosa, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 558
Orders for movements 551, 567, 603
Tanner, Samuel B. Mentioned 228
Tarr, Robert. Report of movements of U. S. S. Queen 78
Tattnall, Josiah. Mentioned 652
Taylor, Mr. Mentioned 498
Taylor, Charles W. Mentioned 276
Taylor, Robert. Mentioned 31
Taylor, Walter H. Correspondence with George E. Pickett 749
Taylor, William Rogers. Mentioned 431
Tecumseh, U. S. S.
Engagement with Confederate fleet and shore batteries at Howlett's, James River, June 24, 1864 178
Mentioned 30, 36, 56, 113, 129, 130, 140, 151, 157, 160, 177, 194, 195, 197, 199, 211, 215, 222, 225, 248, 252
Orders for movements 100, 116, 198, 210
Tennent, George W. Mentioned 671, 722, 726
Tennent, John C. Mentioned 672, 722, 726
Tennessee,* C. S. S. Mentioned 430, 555
Terrett, George H. Mentioned 629, 630
Terry, Alfred H.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 150, 151
Mentioned 65, 72, 151
Thatcher, Henry K.
Appointed to command First Division North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 558
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 567
Mentioned 610
Report of arrival of U. S. S. Colorado at Hampton Roads 559
Thistle, Steamer.
Capture of, June 4, 1864 120
Mentioned 134, 259, 504
Thomas, Charles. Mentioned 26, 29
Thomas, Francis M. Mentioned 767
Thomas Colyer, U. S. Army steamer. Expedition into Chowan River, North Carolina, July 28-29, 1864 ..... 319, 322
Thomas Powell, Steamer. Mentioned 238
Thompson, George. Mentioned 201
Thompson, William. Mentioned 172
Ticonderoga, U. S. S. Mentioned 261
Tidball, E. M. For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Tiers, William H. See *William H. Tiers, Schooner.*
Tilby, William. Mentioned 198
Tilghman's Wharf, Va. Engagement at.
June 30, 1864. Report of Joseph P. Fyffe 221
July 1, 1864. Report of Ed. T. Nichols 225
Titus, Grace. See *Grace Titus, Steamer.*
Tomlinson, J. W. Mentioned 628
Torpedo, C. S. S. Mentioned 112, 724
Torpedoes. Correspondence concerning 9-16, 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 53, 54, 56, 58, 62, 64-66, 79, 92, 99, 101, 111, 113, 135, 140, 144, 196, 220, 247, 248, 255, 263, 282, 288, 290, 293, 294, 296, 318, 342, 346, 369, 372, 406, 407, 412, 432, 450, 505, 635, 636, 637, 645, 652, 656, 661, 663, 665-668, 670, 673-675, 676, 678, 683, 687, 696, 707, 708, 724, 727, 737, 771, 772, 774, 791, 795, 801

* Afterwards U. S. S. Tennessee.

Digitized by Google

Page

Townsend, Robert. Mentioned 39
Trading permits. Correspondence concerning 246, 258, 259, 266, 298
See also *Lane, G. W. Correspondence relative to trading permit granted.*
Trathen, James.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 176, 243, 288
Mentioned 19, 176, 244, 275, 375
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 361, 383, 428
Raleigh, C. S. S. Attack upon United States vessels off New Inlet by, May 6 and 7, 1864 19
Tredwell, Adam. Mentioned 744
Tregarthen, A. Mentioned 439
Trenholm, George A. See *Secretary of the Treasury, C. S.*
Trent's Reach, James River.
Obstruction of.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 290
Reports of
Hall, W. B 703
Lamson, R. H 211
Lee, S. P 464, 465
Mitchell, John K 703
See also *James River. Obstruction of.*
Proposed operations against Federal fleet in.
Communication from John K. Mitchell 706
Memorandum of John K. Mitchell 705
Orders and instructions, John K. Mitchell 688, 689
Reports of
Mitchell, John K 689
Rootes, Thomas R., et al 691
Shepperd, F. E 691-697
Sketch of James River in vicinity of 661, 700
See also *James River, Virginia. Operations in.*
Trigg, Daniel. Mentioned 765, 785
Tristram Shandy,* Blockade runner. Capture of, May 15, 1864 ..... 60, 74
Tristram Shandy,† U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 435
Mentioned 224, 327, 404, 411, 437, 463, 504, 515, 537, 538, 558
Orders for movements 259, 344, 397
Tritonia, U. S. S.
Mentioned 49, 66, 75, 92, 157, 196, 197, 199, 274, 315
Orders for movements 76, 305
Trower, John. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 706
Trundy, Carleton A. Mentioned 54
Truxtun, William T.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 403
Wise, H. A 603
Mentioned 258, 259, 595, 603
Reports of.
Albemarle Sound. Operations in 341
Roanoke River, North Carolina. Reconnoissance in, October 22-24, 1864 ..... 595, 596
Valley City, U. S. S. Safety of 294

*Afterwards U. S. S. Tristram Shandy, which see.

† Formerly blockade runner.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Tucker, Levi M. Mentioned 766, 778
Tug No. 1,* U. S. S. Mentioned 157, 316, 325, 326, 371, 411, 463, 515
Tug No. 2.† See *Bazely, U. S. S.*
Tug No. 3,‡ U. S. S. Mentioned 157, 316, 325, 326, 371, 411, 463, 515
Tug No. 4,§ U. S. S. Mentioned 157, 316, 325, 326, 371, 411, 463, 515
Tug No. 5,‖ U. S. S. Mentioned 157, 316, 325, 326, 371, 411, 463, 514
Tug No. 6,¶ U. S. S. Mentioned 157, 316, 325, 326, 371, 411, 463, 515
Turkey Bend, Va. Engagement at, July 26 and 27, 1864. Report of W. B. Sheldon 310
Turkey Creek, Virginia.
Attack upon steamer F. E. Brooks near. Report of S. P. Quackenbush ... 337
Obstruction of.
Orders and instructions, Melancton Smith 255
Reports of
Quackenbush, S. P 266
Smith, Melancton. 266
Foster, Amos P 59
Turner, James E. Mentioned 727, 766
Turner, James W. Mentioned 59, 60
Turner, M. B. Mentioned 589
Tuscarora, U. S. S.
Mentioned 18–24, 36, 158, 539, 558, 618
Operations during attack by C. S. S. Raleigh on blockading fleet off New Inlet, North Carolina, May 6 and 7, 1864 19
Orders for movements 522
Tyler, John. Correspondence with Sterling Price 721
Tyson, Henry H. Mentioned 644, 671, 766
Unadilla, U. S. S.
Mentioned 558
Orders for movements 522, 583
Underhill, W. H. Mentioned 541
Underwood, W. L. For correspondence, see *Glasgow, Scotland, U. S. consul at.*
Underwriter, U. S. S. Mentioned 72
Unit, U. S. S. Mentioned 269, 274, 325, 371, 411, 462, 514
U. S. District Court, Judge of. Correspondence with George M. Ransom ... 7
U. S. District Court of Philadelphia, Judge of. Mentioned 279
Upshur, John H.
Correspondence with
Adams, H. A 241
Lee, S. P 63, 249
Navy Department, U. S 309, 418
Smith, M 326
Mentioned 199, 232, 236, 384, 429, 433, 461, 504
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Minnesota 504
Reports of.
Hampton Roads. Movements of United States vessels to and from. 344, 421
Virginia. Contemplated raid upon, by Confederates 403
Urquhart, David. Mentioned 645
Valentine, Edward K. Report of operations in James River, Virginia 298
Valley City, U. S. S.
Abstract log October 27 to November 1, 1864 622
Expedition in the Scuppernong River, September 29, 1864 ..... 501, 502

---

* Known also as Picket Boat No. 1.
† Known also as Picket Boat No. 2.
‡ Known also as Picket Boat No. 3.
§ Known also as Picket Boat No. 4.
‖ Known also as Picket Boat No. 5.
¶ Known also as Picket Boat No. 6.

Digitized by Google

Valley City, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 32, 35, 44, 45, 48, 122, 152, 154, 158, 162, 213, 239, 323, 324, 365, 370, 405, 406, 409, 412, 439, 571, 611, 612, 615, 621
Movements of 50, 294
Vance, A. D. See *A. D. Vance, Steamer.*
Vance, Zebulon B. Mentioned 793, 794
For correspondence, see *North Carolina, Governor of.*
Vanderbilt, Aaron. Mentioned 516
Vanderbilt, U. S. S.
Mentioned 568
Orders for movements 610
Pickering, Charles W., ordered to command 576, 583
Van Dusen, Maggie. See *Maggie Van Dusen, Schooner.*
Venus, Blockade runner. Mentioned 327, 394, 443, 504
Vermont Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 9th, 169, 170, 172, 173.
Vesta, Steamer. Mentioned 504
Vicksburg, U. S. S.
Boat expedition from, to Bogue Sound, North Carolina 16
Captures made by 110, 270
Chase of blockade runners 16, 376, 387, 400, 409, 413, 547–551, 599, 605
Mentioned 22, 34, 47, 107, 119, 158, 253, 261, 271, 287, 293, 318, 324, 343, 370, 375, 379, 400–402, 411, 463, 515, 553, 558, 578, 596, 597, 600
Movements of 71, 265, 269, 270
Orders for movements 231, 254, 273, 292, 516
Reconnoissance for examination of defenses of Wilmington, N. C 517–521
Victoria, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runners 348, 360, 391, 401, 409, 413, 436, 447, 491, 547–551, 553, 554, 578, 599, 606
Driving ashore and destruction of the steamer Georgiana McCaw, June 2, 1861 114
Mentioned 115, 158, 287, 289, 318, 324, 338, 359 370, 378, 387, 390, 392, 411, 434–436, 446, 451, 460, 463, 469, 492, 515, 558, 605
Viernelson, Joseph E. Mentioned 632, 644, 672, 726, 766
Violet, U. S. S.
Mentioned 137, 157, 287, 318, 324, 378
Orders for movements 288
Loss of, August 8, 1864. Reports of
Lee, S. P 344
Stothard, Thomas 343
Virgin, Steamer. Mentioned 395
Virginia, Blockade runner. Mentioned 601
Virginia No. 2, C. S. S.
Attack upon, in James River, June 19, 1864 704
Attack upon Union forces at Dutch Gap, James River, August 13, 1864 .. 350–357
Condition of 718, 745
Correspondence of J. K. Mitchell with commanding officer of 773
Draft of 647
Engagement in James River, August 17, 1864 367
Engagement with Federal Army batteries, James River, October 22, 1864 ..... 586, 587, 590
Engagement with Federal fleet in James River, June 21, 1864 ..... 186, 188
List of officers of 671, 726, 765
Mentioned 111, 112, 185, 190, 192, 227, 230, 588, 626, 627, 633, 642, 655–663, 666, 667, 669, 670, 674–677, 681–683, 685, 687–689, 693, 694, 697, 701–714, 717, 720, 722–728, 730–736, 738, 742–746, 749, 768, 769, 771–774, 776, 777, 779–781, 783–792, 794–796, 798, 799, 801–805

Digitized by Google

Virginia No. 2, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Number of sick on board 735
Opening of obstructions in James River for passage through 625, 635, 636, 638–641, 644–647, 648, 649, 650–655
Operations against Fort Harrison, James River, September 29–October 1, 1864 752–765
Shepperd, Francis E., ordered to command 748
Virginia Troops. Mentioned. (Confederate.)
Artillery—Regiments: 1st, 228.
Cavalry—Fitzhugh Lee's, 165, 166.
Infantry—Regiments: 3d (*Mayo's Sharpshooters*), 15th, 17th (*Corse's brigade*), 750.
Vixen, Blockade runner. Mentioned 601
Vulture, Blockade runner. Mentioned 601
Wabash, U. S. S.
Grounding of, on Frying Pan Shoals, October 1, 1864 564–566
Mentioned 419, 430, 444, 473, 558
Order to Captain Pickering to command, revoked 583
Orders for movements 472
Pickering, Charles W., ordered to command 568
Smith, Melancton, ordered to command 576, 577
Waddy, John R.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 701
Mentioned 698
Wade, Thomas F Report of destruction of U. S. S. Commodore Jones, May 6, 1864 14
Walker, John G. Mentioned 568
Walker, Norman S. Mentioned 137, 711
Wall, William H.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Drewry 702, 704
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 677, 712, 727
Mentioned 632, 672, 727, 766
Reports of.
Dutch Gap, Va. Engagement at, August 13, 1864 ..... 356, 357
Howlett's, Va. Engagement at, June 21, 1864 189
James River, Virginia. Operations in 678, 680, 682, 758, 759, 764
Signal Hill, Va. Engagement near, October 22, 1864 589
Wallace, Francis. Mentioned 41
Walsh, Hugh. Mentioned 276
Walsh, James. Mentioned 26, 29
Walton, Colonel. Mentioned 271
Wando,* Steamer.
Capture of October 21, 1864 578
Mentioned 477, 598
Warburton, Martin V. Mentioned 228
War Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Lee, Robert E 747, 748
Navy Department, C. S 625, 644, 654
Stevens, W. H 638
Whiting, W. H. C 781
War Department, U. S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 298
Ward, Giles F., jr. Mentioned 320, 321, 407, 416
Ward, John. Mentioned 622

* Formerly Let Her Rip.

Digitized by Google

Ward, William H. Page.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 667, 713
Mentioned 668, 671, 713, 717, 726
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Proposed plan of attack upon Federal fleet in. 673
Trent's Reach, Va. Inadvisability of attack upon Federal fleet in 691
Wardrop, David W.
Correspondence with W. H. Macomb 369, 459
Mentioned 161, 368, 457–459, 501
Warley, Alexander F.
Mentioned 614, 616
Report of destruction of C. S. ram Albemarle, October 27, 1864 624
Warren, David. Mentioned 204, 205
Washington, H. W. M.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 702
Mentioned 632, 726, 766
Washington, Steamer. Mentioned 156
Water Witch, U. S. S. Mentioned 198
Watkins, Mr. Mentioned 27
Watmough, Pendleton G.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 74, 474
Navy Department, U. S 474
Mentioned 22, 37, 124, 476, 545
Reports of.
Annie, Blockade runner. Grounding of, and loss of U. S. tug Aster, October 8, 1864 544
Blockade runners. Escape of 103
Raleigh, C. S. S. Attack upon United States vessels off New Inlet by, May 6 and 7, 1864 18
Tristram Shandy, Blockade runner. Capture of, May 15, 1864 60
Watson, C. D., & Co. Mentioned 439
Watson, James S. See *James S. Watson, Schooner.*
Watt & Boulton. Mentioned 549
Watt & Co. Mentioned 549
Webb, Joseph. Mentioned 153
Webb, Robert J. Mentioned 671, 726, 765
Webb, William A.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Richmond 803
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 804
Webster, Milton. Mentioned 502, 622
Weidman, John. Mentioned 334
Weitzel, Godfrey.
Correspondence with
Clitz, J. M. B 291
Craven, T. A 195
Foster, R. S 229
Mentioned 131, 194, 195, 227, 242, 291, 319, 372, 488, 517, 555
Well Done, Schooner. Mentioned 270
Welles, William N. Report of ammunition expended in engagement at Wilcox's Wharf, Va 333
Wells, F. S. Report of escape of blockade runners 598
Werden, Reed. For correspondence, see *Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of.*

Digitized by Google

West, William H. Page.
Mentioned 106
Report of capture of blockade runner Lilian 395
Westendorff, Charles W.
Statement of chase and capture of steamer Lilian 394
Mentioned 389
Western Bar, Wilmington, N. C.
List of vessels blockading 487
Sands, B. F., appointed to command blockading squadron at 285
See also *Wilmington, N. C.*
West Gulf Blockading Squadron.
Departure of tugs from Hampton Roads for duty in 305, 315
Lee, S. P., ordered to command 467, 487
White, Mr. Mentioned 355
White, Charles. Mentioned 201
White, G. B. Correspondence with S. P. Lee 317
White, John. Mentioned 201
White, William. (Acting master's mate.) Mentioned 365
White, William. (Seaman.) Mentioned 27
Whitehead, U. S. S.
Expedition into
Chowan River, North Carolina, July 28, 29, 1864 ..... 319, 322
Scuppernong River, North Carolina, July 12, 1864 264
Mentioned 31, 32, 48, 73, 86, 135, 141, 152, 158, 213, 239, 265, 294, 323, 325, 365, 370, 407, 410, 412, 439
Whitehouse, Mark. Mentioned 29
White House, Va. Evacuation of. Report of Charles A. Babcock 209
See also *Pamunkey River, Virginia.*
Whitehurst, Captain. Mentioned 735
Whitford, Julia A. See *Julia A. Whitford, Schooner.*
Whiting, General. See *General Whiting, Steamer.*
Whiting, William H. C.
Correspondence with
Cooper, S 737
Hébert, Louis 711, 716
Navy Department, C. S 751, 774
North Carolina, Governor of 750
Pinkney, R. F 793
Mentioned 631, 722, 734, 782, 793, 800
Reports of.
Wilmington, N. C.
Affairs at 781
Inadequate defenses of 714
Whitteborn, George. Mentioned 26, 28
Wiatt, Americus V. Mentioned 767
Widdecombe & Bell. Mentioned 439
Wiggin, George.
Correspondence with
Barnes, John S 76
Lee, S. P 305
Mentioned 92, 274
Wight, Lothrop. Report of burning of houses on Four Mile Creek, Virginia .. 108
Wilbur, James B. Mentioned 389

Digitized by Google

Wilcox's Wharf, Va. Page.
Engagement at, August 3, 1864
Communication from Benj. F. Butler 329
Reports of
Buckless, Henry S 332
Clitz, J. M. B 329
Graves, G. W 331
Lee, S. P 330
Marvin, G. H 332
Smith, Melancton 331
Welles, William N 333
Proposed expedition against.
Communication from G. Weitzel 291
Report of J. M. B. Clitz 291
Wild Dayrell, Steamer. Mentioned 504
Wilderness, U. S. S.
Correspondence of S. P. Lee with commanding officer of 253
Mentioned 118, 156, 158, 233, 268, 275, 276, 316, 319, 325, 328, 371, 411, 463, 515, 610
Orders for movements 117, 253, 397
Wild Rover, Steamer. Mentioned 601
Wiley, Robert. Mentioned 548
Wilkes, Henry. Mentioned 623
Wilkinson, John. Mentioned 721, 751
William Badger, U. S. S. Mentioned. 121, 157, 325, 369, 391, 394, 411, 413, 416, 462, 514
William G. Putnam, U. S. S.
Ammunition expended by, May 8-21, 1864 94
Attack upon Fort Clifton, Va., June 9, 1864 139
Engagement in James River, May 31, 1864, and ammunition expended 110
Mentioned 3, 33, 109, 146, 157, 233, 316, 325, 326, 370, 411, 463, 515, 556
Operations in the Appomattox River, Virginia 45-47
William H. Tiers, Schooner. Mentioned 380
Williams, Alex. Mentioned 29
Williams, Eugene M.
Mentioned 671, 726, 766
Report of ammunition expended in engagement at Dutch Gap, Va. 355
Williams, Hezekiah (or **Henry**). Mentioned 629, 671, 717, 726, 766
Williams, J. A. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 670
Williams, James M.
Correspondence with
Davenport, H. K 18
Lee, S. P 241
Mentioned 343, 375, 413, 536, 537, 553
Reports of.
Bat, Blockade runner. Capture of, October 8, 1864 549
Blockade runners. Escape of 376-379, 392, 434, 446, 478, 537, 538
Fort Caswell, N. C. Chasing ashore of blockade runner near, August 25-26, 1864 402
Roanoke River, North Carolina. Operations in 135
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 445
Williams, John. (Ordinary seaman.) Mentioned 229
Williams, John. (Quartermaster.) Mentioned 596
Williams, John. (Ship's corporal.) Mentioned 349
Williams, John A. Mentioned 656
Williams, M. C. Mentioned 589
Williamson, Signal Officer. Mentioned 190
Williamson, W. P. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 792

Digitized by Google

Page.
Willie, Captain. Mentioned 456
Will-o'-the-wisp, Steamer. Mentioned 120, 477, 601
Wilmington, N. C.
Attack upon United States vessels off, May 6 and 7, 1864. See *Raleigh, C. S. S.*
Blockade of.
Communications from
Hardeman, W. D 701
Hébert, Louis 668
Hedrick, John J 668
Lee, S. P 301, 431, 572, 747
Tait, George 701, 742
War Department, C. S 747
Extract from diary of William Lamb 800
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P 47, 81, 117, 133, 176, 223, 231, 241, 243, 286–289, 292, 308, 317, 347, 383, 385, 405, 409, 414, 420, 450, 467, 471, 472, 474, 551
Navy Department, U. S 224, 230, 238, 295, 307. 344, 347, 386, 397, 431, 482, 572
Porter, David D 560–563, 574, 579, 596, 597, 602, 604
Reports of
Breck, J. B 82
Clary, A. G 160
Crosby, Peirce 311
Cushing, William B 39, 417
Downes, John 199
Glisson, O. S 323, 584
Hedrick, John J 730
Howell, J. C 134
Keyser, E. S 447, 469
Lee, S. P 221, 222, 232, 285, 301, 316, 338, 384, 397, 399, 451, 502–504
Parker, William A 36
Sands, B. F 175, 318, 327, 361, 597
Spicer, William F 469
Tait, George 712
Williams, James M 445
See also *Cape Fear River; Fort Caswell; Fort Fisher; New Inlet; Western Bar.*
Bragg, Braxton, appointed to command defenses of 784
Captures made off. See *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
Escape of blockade runners 16, 43, 103, 118, 144, 160, 197, 210, 212, 219, 243, 256, 257, 280, 314, 318, 327, 328, 338, 340, 341, 348, 358–362, 364, 374–383, 387, 398, 400–402, 420, 428, 433–438, 445–448, 447, 451, 454, 478, 484–487, 489, 491, 506, 526–528, 531–539, 541–547, 553, 554, 575, 577, 578, 598–601, 605, 606
Measures for defense of.
Communications from
Hébert, Louis 793
Navy Department, C. S 793
North Carolina, Governor of 783
President, C. S 782, 794, 800, 801
War Department, C. S 782
Whiting, W. H. C 750–752, 774, 793
Report of W. H. C. Whiting 781

Digitized by Google

Wilmington, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Reconnoissance near, for examination of defenses of.
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 510, 511
Reports of
Kemble, Edmund 507
Lee, S. P 507
Semon, E. N 508–510
Wilmington and Weldon Railroad. Expedition against.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 295
Stuart, Fred. D 173–175
Reports of
Dove, Benjamin M 169
Lee, S. P 169
Porter, J. H 172
Stuart, Fred. D 170
Wilson, Arch. J. Mentioned 632, 726, 766
Wilson, John. Mentioned 153
Wilson, Levi. Mentioned 270, 271
Wilson, W. Mentioned 349
Wilson, William F.
Mentioned 644, 671, 765
Report of operations in James River, Virginia 800
Wilson's Wharf, Va.
Measures for protection. Report of S. P. Lee 101
Operations against Confederate attack upon, May 24, 1864.
Ammunition expended by U. S. S. Dawn 91
Orders and instructions, S. P. Lee 87
Reports of
Chase, William F 92
Lee, S. P 87
Quackenbush, S. P 88, 89, 91
Simmons, J. W 90
Winans, Steamer. Mentioned 158
Windens, H. Mentioned 805
Winship, Thomas. Mentioned 389
Winter, William. Mentioned 349
Wise, Henry A.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. P 296, 408
Truxtun, W. T 603
Mentioned 680
Wolf, E. See *E. Wolf, schooner.*
Wood, John R. Mentioned 228
Wood, J. Taylor.
Correspondence with Alex. Curtis 727
Mentioned 281, 288, 289, 714, 717, 722, 728, 741
Proposed expedition under command of, for release of Confederate prisoners at Point Lookout, Md. See *Point Lookout, Md.*
Report of proposed expedition to release Confederate prisoners at Point Lookout, Md 721
Request of J. K. Mitchell for assignment of, as fleet captain, James River Squadron 630
Wood, S. Mentioned 766

Digitized by Google

Wood, William W. W. Page.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 483
Mentioned 620
Woodman, John.
Mentioned 306, 410, 572, 612, 615, 617, 621, 623
Reports of reconnoissances near Plymouth, N. C.
July 25, 1864 306
August 23, 1864 405
October 15, 1864 571
Woodruff, Sterling A. Mentioned 585
Woods, Charles. Mentioned 26, 29
Woodward, Thomas J.
Correspondence with S. P. Lee 253
Mentioned 84
Report of attack upon Fort Powhatan, Va., by Confederates, May 21, 1864. 74
Worley, William H. Mentioned 80
Wortham, George. Mentioned 719
Wright, David. Mentioned 629, 669, 726
Wright, George. Mentioned 671, 677, 682, 726, 766
Wright, Henry X.
Mentioned 671, 722, 726, 766, 792
Report of condition of C. S. S. Virginia 718
Wright, J. W. Mentioned 439
Wright, John B. Report of ammunition expended in engagement at Harrison's Landing, Va 333
Wright, William. Mentioned 73, 74, 85, 204, 205, 254
Wyalusing, U. S. S.
Abstract log, July 4–6, 1864 237
Boat expedition from, May 25, 1864, against C. S. ram Albemarle 95, 96
Captures made by 511
Expedition to Elizabeth City, N. C., September 10, 1864 457–459
Mentioned 32, 55, 73, 86, 141, 142, 145, 152, 157, 213, 239, 240, 264, 265, 294, 323, 324, 329, 365, 370, 405, 409, 412, 439, 596, 616, 622
Wyandotte, U. S. S.
Mentioned 158, 371, 412, 463, 515
Orders for movements 609
Wylie, David R. Mentioned 480
Yantic, U. S. S.
Mentioned 552, 558
Orders for movements 488, 528, 603
Yennette, T. C. Mentioned 766
York River, Virginia. Operations in.
Communication from S. P. Lee 135
Orders and instructions.
Lee, S. P. 79, 98, 99, 261, 292
Porter, David D. 606
Report of Charles A. Babcock 74
See also *Mattapony River;* also *White House, Va.*
Young, Captain. Mentioned 653
Young, Colonel. Mentioned 93
Young, George. Mentioned 766
Young, Gilbert. Mentioned 153
Young, Jefferson.
Mentioned 14
Reports of galvanic batteries found on James River, Virginia 12, 13

Digitized by Google

Page.
Young, Victor J. Mentioned 374
Young America, U. S. S.
Condition of 89
Mentioned 87, 88, 101, 157, 233, 316, 325, 326, 329, 371, 407, 411, 463, 515
Young Republic,* British steamer.
Capture of, May 6, 1864 ..... 6–8, 74
Mentioned 58, 504
Young Rover, U. S. S.
Mentioned 42, 157, 225, 311, 325, 371, 411, 462, 514, 607, 608
Orders for movements 606
Zouave, U. S. S. Mentioned 158, 325, 371, 412, 463, 515

* Formerly called the Conqueror.

O

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

NAVAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 11.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Abbot, Henry L. Page.
Mentioned 591
Report of attempted passage of obstructions in Trent's Reach, Va., by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 659
Abbott, Joseph C. Mentioned 587–590, 617
Abbott, Stephen A. Mentioned 18
Abos, Theodore. Mentioned 322
Acton, Richard. Mentioned 472
Ada. See *Little Ada, U. S. S.*
Adams, C. S. Mentioned 692
Adams, Charles Francis. Mentioned 80
Adams, Henry A.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 95, 202, 392, 413
Mentioned 420
Adams, Henry A., jr.
Correspondence with
Porter, D. D 188
Watmough, P. G 285, 475
Mentioned 259, 454
Adams, Norton K. Mentioned 690
Adams, Zachariah T. Mentioned 365, 368, 595
Adelton, Robert. Mentioned 313
Adger, James. See *James Adger, U. S. S.*
Adjutant-General, C. S. Mentioned 360
Adonis, H. I. M. S. Mentioned 111, 157
Advance,* U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 18–24, 1864 245
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 346
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ..... 568, 569
Mentioned. 56, 66, 142, 193, 201, 224, 227, 229, 242, 244, 254, 265, 336, 342, 343, 348, 349, 355, 400, 406, 428, 437, 455, 564, 565, 567–570, 599, 626, 643, 704, 717, 722, 738
Orders for movements 41, 200, 388, 719
Agawam, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 62, 140, 192, 227, 230, 254, 398, 597, 722
Orders for movements 218
Agnes C. Fry. Steamer.
Condition of wreck 725
Letter requesting cooperation in securing cargo and machinery of 788
Mentioned 627, 742, 743, 787
Ahern, Holmes. Mentioned 693, 812
Aiken, Josiah B. Mentioned 311, 470
Alabama, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 20–27, 1864 342
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 561
Chase of blockade runners 34, 88
Mentioned 31, 33, 36, 59, 62, 67, 70, 77, 86, 91, 99, 101, 124, 136, 140 192, 254, 265, 278, 348, 351, 398. 426, 428, 437, 455, 484, 567–569, 597, 722, 725, 737
Orders for movements 201, 205

* Formerly A. D. Vance.

Digitized by Google

Albemarle, C. S. ram. Page.
Construction of 60
Mentioned.. 12, 15, 21, 26, 27, 39, 43, 61, 65, 79, 93, 94, 96, 98, 102, 105, 161, 165, 722, 754
Raising of wreck of, recommended 64
Albemarle, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 140, 192, 398, 597, 722
Alden, James.
Correspondence with
Cassel, Douglas 469
Maulsby, George 469
Porter, D. D 318, 607
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 207, 257, 265, 398, 433, 437, 453, 454, 597, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 317
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 468
Aldrich, Arthur F. Mentioned 442, 490, 499, 500, 513, 535, 536
Aleck, Frank. Mentioned 534
Alert, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 61, 140, 192, 398, 597, 632, 722
Alexander, E. P. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 796
Alexander, Joseph W.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Beaufort 784
Mentioned 101, 672, 688, 692, 782
Reports of.
Beaufort, C. S. S. List of officers of 692
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 680
Alexander, J. W., et al. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 767
Alger, William H. Mentioned 555–557
Alice B. Bandel, Schooner. Mentioned 385
Allen, Ethan. See *Ethan Allen, U. S. S.*
Allen, Frederic B.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 189
Mentioned 192, 399, 598, 723
Allen, M. O. Mentioned 518
Allen, Weld N. Mentioned 442, 476, 477, 535, 536
Allen, William. See *William Allen, Schooner.*
Allison, Confederate steamer.
Collision with C. S. torpedo boat Hornet 810
Mentioned 790, 791
Allison, Oscar W. Mentioned 340
Almy, John J. Mentioned 724
Apha, U. S. S. See *Picket Boat No. 1, U. S.*
Ames, Adelbert. Mentioned 273, 588–591
Ames, Mark D.
Mentioned 13, 15, 40, 141
Report of expedition to Elizabeth City, N. C 402
Ammen, Daniel.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 82, 198, 606
Mentioned 39, 141, 193, 265, 399, 437, 455, 598, 724
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 112
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 309
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 ..... 469, 470
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 98–101

Digitized by Google

Anderson, Archer. Correspondence with — Page.
Gordon, G. T 594
Hébert, Louis 799, 801–803, 805, 807, 809, 810
Hoke, R. F 592, 800, 801, 803
Pinkney, R. F 364
Whiting, W. H. C 364, 789
Anderson, Battery. See *Fort Anderson, N. C.*
Anderson, George. Mentioned 489, 491
Anderson, Hans. Mentioned 571
Anderson, Richard. Mentioned 241
Anemone, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 254, 398, 597, 722
Anglin, John. Mentioned 488
Annie, Steamer.
Capture of, October 31, 1864 31–39
Mentioned 741
Annie Lockwood, Steam yacht. Mentioned 745
Appleton, George H. Mentioned 558
Archer, Fred. Mentioned 559
Arctic, C. S. floating battery. Mentioned 363, 754, 787
Arey, Henry.
Correspondence with D. D. Portor 5
Mentioned 31, 33, 38
40, 142, 193, 226, 238, 239, 241, 242, 255, 265, 344, 400, 437, 566, 599, 624, 724
Reports of.
Annie, British steamer. Capture of, October 31, 1864 36
Blockade runners. Escape of 52, 89
Aries, U. S. S.
Abstract logs,
October 29, 1864 11
January 11–17, 1865 564
Captures made by 8
Chase of blockade runners 52
Mentioned 7,
39, 50–53, 128, 131, 140, 192, 254, 398, 411, 416, 419, 428, 437, 473, 568, 597, 722
Arledge, George H. Mentioned 369, 373, 772
Arletta, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 249, 398, 597, 722
Arms, Charles J. Mentioned 170
Armstrong, Steamer.
Capture of, December 4, 1864 136–139
Mentioned 742
Armstrong, Æneas.
Correspondence with Francis L. Galt 374
Mentioned 691, 811
Armstrong, Richard F. Mentioned 366, 372, 373
Armstrong, Sir William J. Mentioned 529, 619
Arnall, William. Mentioned 322
Arnold, Henry N. T.
Correspondence with
Macomb, W. H 171
Raynolds, George C 162
Mentioned 14, 40, 124, 141, 163, 181, 193
Reports of.
Plymouth, N. C. Capture of, October 29–November 1, 1864 17
Rainbow Bluff, N. C. Exposition against, December 9–28, 1864 .. 162, 171, 176
Roanoke River, North Carolina. Operations in 71
Arnold, James K. Mentioned 474, 475

Digitized by Google

Page.
Arnold Philip. Mentioned 549
Arnold, Thomas. Mentioned 531
Aster, U. S. S. Mentioned 30
Atkinson, Frith B. Mentioned 519
Atlanta, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 61, 140, 189, 190, 192, 398, 520, 597, 637–643, 646, 649, 657, 722, 736
Atlantic, U. S. transport. Mentioned 431, 456, 521, 566
Augusta, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 395, 398, 421
Orders for movements 190
Aulick, Richmond. Mentioned 215
Austen, William. Mentioned 541
Austin, Charles. Mentioned 518
Avery, Dr. Mentioned 572
Babcock, Charles A. Mentioned 39
Bache, George M.
Mentioned 435, 442, 455, 476, 477, 498, 532, 533
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 306
Badger, Steamer. Mentioned 44
Badger, William. See *William Badger, U. S. S.*
Bailey, Esek P. Mentioned 516, 517, 584
Bailey, James. Mentioned 518
Baker, Francis H.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 117, 383
Mentioned 40, 117, 142, 193, 400, 599, 625
Report of capture of steamer Charlotte 6–6
Baker, John W. Mentioned 538
Baker, Jonathan. Mentioned 39, 193, 400, 599, 723
Baker, Philip. Mentioned 535, 536
Baker, Robert. Mentioned 295
Baker, William. Mentioned 552
Balch, John W.
Mentioned 31, 39, 140, 192, 265, 343, 399, 565, 598, 723
Reports of.
Annie, British steamer. Capture of, October 31, 1864 34
Blockade runners.
Escape of 80, 87
Movements of 56
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 343
Ball, Abijah. Mentioned 533
Ball, William G. Mentioned 660
Baltimore, U. S. S. Mentioned 119, 124, 207, 237, 657, 662
Bancroft, Kirk H. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 564
Bandel, Alice B. See *Alice B. Bandel, Schooner.*
Banks, Nathaniel P. Mentioned 289
Banshee, Steamer. Mentioned 742–744, 746, 747
Banshee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 254, 292, 398, 421, 724
Orders for movements 49, 407
Barber, John S. Mentioned 563, 564
Barbot, Alphonse.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 767
Mentioned 102
Barclay, John O'C. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 531

Digitized by Google

Page.
Barnard, John G. Mentioned 726, 729, 730, 734, 735, 740
Barnes, Anthony. Mentioned 554
Barnes, Henry E. Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 330
Barnes, John S.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 103
Porter, D. D 631, 720
Mentioned 395, 722
Report of military affairs in South Carolina and Georgia 695
Barnes, Samuel. Mentioned 671, 691, 783
Barnes, Winslow B. Mentioned 76, 420
Barney, Commodore. See *Commodore Barney, U. S. S.*
Barrett, George W.
Correspondence with Thomas E. Quayle 25
Mentioned 15, 23, 40, 142, 599, 724
Report of capture of Plymouth, N. C., October 29–November 1, 1864 24
Barron, Samuel, jr. Mentioned 666
Barrow, H. N. Mentioned 533
Barry, Frank. Mentioned 535, 536
Barter, Gordon H. Mentioned 497
Bartholomew, Orion A. Mentioned 165
Bartlett, John R.
Correspondence with Misses Bartlett 526
Mentioned 326, 499, 512, 514, 524–526
Bartlett, John R. Mentioned 460
Bartlett, Misses. Correspondence with John R. Bartlett 526
Barton, Philip H. Report of casualties on board U. S. S. Shamrock at capture of Plymouth, N. C 16
Bass, David L. Mentioned 497
Bat, U. S. S.
Mentioned 395, 632, 722
Movements of 695
Orders for movements 103, 605, 631, 720
Bates, William. Mentioned 343
Batten, John M. Mentioned 423
Battery Brooke, Va.
Complement of 749
Transfer of, to command of William L. Bradford 764, 765
Battery Buchanan, N. C.
Communication from W. H. C. Whiting relative to occupation of, by naval force 757
List of officers of, November, 1864 772
See also *Fort Fisher, N. C.*
Battery Dantzler, Va. Engagement of Federal ironclads with December 5 and 6, 1864. Reports of
Belknap, George E 147, 148
Colhoun, Edmund R 145–147
Colhoun, Edmund R., et al 147
Leitch, S. G 149
Parker, William A 145
Peake, John L 144
Porter, David D 144
Potter, Edward E 148

Digitized by Google

Page.

Battery Dantzler, Va. Engagement of Federal ironclads with—Continued.
November 29, 1864. Reports of
Parker, William A 106
Smith, Francis W 107
Battery Parsons, Va. Engagement with Confederate squadron in Trent's Reach, James River 659-661
Battery Sawyer, Va. Engagement with Confederate squadron in Trent's Reach, James River 659
Battery Semmes, Va. Transfer of, to command of William L. Bradford .. 764, 765
Battery Spofford, Va. Engagement with Confederate squadron in Trent's Reach, James River 659
Battery Wilcox, Va. Engagement with Confederate squadron in Trent's Reach, James River 659-661
Battery Wood, Va.
Armament of 749, 752
Condition of 747
Transfer of, to command of William L. Bradford 764, 765
Baury, Frederic F. Mentioned 294, 442, 508
Bazaar, Phillip. Mentioned 545
Bazely,* U. S. S.
Mentioned 13-15, 26, 39, 98, 140, 160, 161, 172, 177, 181
Sinking of. See *Rainbow Bluff, N. C., Expedition against, December 9-28, 1864.*
See also *Picket Boat, No. 2, U. S.*
Beardslee, G. W. Mentioned 124, 142, 236
Beaton, ———. Mentioned 741
Beatrice, Steamer. Mentioned 44, 741
Beaufort, C. S. S.
Alexander, J. W., appointed to command 784
Information received from deserter concerning 102
List of officers of 692
Mentioned 206, 382, 669, 672, 673, 675, 679, 680, 684, 750, 751, 754
Operations in James River, Virginia. See *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate fleet, January 24 and 25, 1865.*
Beaufort, N. C.
Movements of United States vessels to and from.
Communication from David D. Porter 191
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 64, 136, 158, 185, 186, 188, 189, 201, 378, 379, 383, 389, 390, 392, 393, 401, 615
Reports of
Dove, Benj. M 135
Rolando, H 63
Sands, B. F 409
West, William C 249, 695
U. S. Treasury Department. Circular of, authorizing trade at 113
Beaumont, Horatio N. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 466
Beaumont, John C.
Correspondence with
Louch, Abraham J 523
Porter, D. D 64, 200
Young, Jefferson 319
Mentioned 39, 137, 141, 193, 265, 399, 437, 455, 598, 723

* Known also as J. E. Bazely, Tug No. 2, and U. S. S. Beta.

Google

Beaumont, John C.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Cotton. Disposition of 157
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 ..... 319, 320
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 522
Mary, Schooner. Capture of, December 3, 1864 125
Beauregard, G. T. Mentioned 529
Beck, Charles E. Mentioned 39
Beckshoff, C. H. Mentioned 40, 141
Bee, Benjamin F. Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 282
Beers, T. J. Correspondence with H. A. Pratt 660
Beetle, David S. Mentioned 349, 350
Belcher, James A. Mentioned 122, 123
Belknap, George E.
Correspondence with
Beaumont, Horatio N 466
McCook, R. S 465
Porter, David D 4, 186, 198, 607
Mentioned 40, 140, 192, 259, 265, 275, 398, 438, 455, 461, 597, 724
Reports of.
Battery Dantzler, Va. Engagement of Federal ironclads with, December 5 and 6, 1864 ..... 147, 148
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 277
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 464
Seneca, U. S. S. Condition of 69
Bell, Charles H. For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Norfolk, Commandant of.*
Bell, Pilot. Mentioned 745
Bell, Louis. Mentioned 589, 590
Bell, Thomas P.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Nansemond 765
Mentioned 664, 672, 681, 687, 688, 772, 807
Relieved of command of
Nansemond, C. S. S 772, 773
Torpedo, C. S. S 807
Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 686
Belle, U. S. S. Mentioned 14, 15, 18, 23, 26, 39, 69, 98, 140, 160, 170, 172, 192, 398, 597, 722
Belvin, James W. Mentioned 692
Ben De Ford, Steamer. Mentioned 196, 197, 224, 241, 249, 342
Ben Morgan, U. S. Ship. Mentioned 39, 192, 398, 597, 722
Bennett, John W.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 615
Mentioned 437, 599, 723
Bennett, William J. Mentioned 558
Benson, ———. Mentioned 533
Benson, John M. Mentioned 371
Bent, Charles. Mentioned 531
Benton, Henry E. Mentioned 744
Benton, James G.
Mentioned 215
Report of practicability of destruction of Fort Fisher, N. C., by exploding vessel loaded with powder 214

Digitized by Google

Page.

Berberry, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 92, 99, 125, 140, 192, 398, 597, 722
Orders for movements 126
Rowntree, Robert W., ordered to relieve Acting Ensign Griffith of command of 126
Bergin, James J. Mentioned 660
Bernbum, Ole K. Mentioned 326
Berne, Martin. Mentioned 517
Berney, A.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 9
Mentioned 96, 142, 412
Berrien, John M. Mentioned 40, 395, 604, 640, 645, 704
For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of.*
Berrien, Thomas M. Mentioned 366, 373–377
Berry, General. See *General Berry, U. S. Army transport.*
Berry, Thomas. Mentioned 564
Beta, U. S. S. See *Bazely, U. S. S., and Picket Boat No. 2, U. S.*
Betham, Asa. Mentioned 488
Beyse, Albert F. Mentioned 18
Bibber, Charles J. Mentioned 227
Bickford, Bethel B. Mentioned 507
Bigley, Peter. Mentioned 544
Bignonia, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 50, 51, 140, 192, 398, 416, 597, 722
Orders for movements 390
Billings, R. A. Mentioned 356
Billups, James W. Mentioned 664, 685
Bingham, Edward B.
Mentioned 558
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 559
Birge, Walter F. Mentioned 294, 509
Birtwistle, James. Mentioned 442, 494–497, 499, 504
Bishop, John. Mentioned 39, 192, 398, 597, 722
Bishop, Joshua. Mentioned 140
Blachiere, Cornelius. Mentioned 472
Black, James S. H. Mentioned 648
Blackman, Albert M. Mentioned 590, 591
Blackmer, John. Mentioned 448
Black River, Steamer. Mentioned 743
Blackstone, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Blackwood, Emanuel P. Mentioned 535, 536
Blair, Francis P. Mentioned 388, 409, 605, 696
Blair, Robert M. Mentioned 488
Blake, Francis B.
Correspondence with
Miller, Jos. E 327, 530
Waugh, E. J 530
Whitmarsh, Z 327
Mentioned 326, 508, 512, 513, 515, 524, 527, 543, 583
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 525
Blake, George. Mentioned 497, 504

Digitized by Google

Page.

Blake, Homer C.
Correspondence with
Grant, U. S. 641
Porter, D. D. 651
Mentioned 39, 140, 188, 192, 399, 598, 649–652, 655, 656, 723
Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 650
Blake, John S. Mentioned 126
Blake, William. Mentioned 514
Blanc, Samuel P. Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 685
Bland, Christopher C. Mentioned 368
Blenheim, British steamer.
Capture of, January 25, 1865 700–702
Mentioned 741, 742, 745
Blockade of Southern ports.
Opening of certain ports to trade.
Circular of supervising agent, Treasury Department 113
Proclamation of President, U. S 109
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 187
Reports of W. H. Macomb 410, 415, 417, 421
See also *Wilmington, N. C.*
Blockade runners.
Capture and destruction of. See *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
Chase of. Orders and instructions of David D. Porter 699, 703
See also *Wilmington, N. C. Escape of blockade runners.*
Disposition of money taken from persons captured on 108, 117
Movements of.
Communications from
Clum, J. C 613
Sanford, E. S 613
Orders and instructions, Navy Department, C. S 769, 776
See also *Lamb, William. Extracts from official diary of.*
Blocker, Charles H. Mentioned 369, 375
Boardman, Robert A. Mentioned 507
Boggs, Ely M. Mentioned 141, 192, 399, 598, 723
Boland, Columbus. Mentioned 544
Bolton, William H. Mentioned 39, 140, 656
Bombshell, Steamer. Mentioned 98
Bond, H. H. Mentioned 160
Booker, Mrs. Mentioned 804
Boomer, Ephraim. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 723
Booze, William. Mentioned 337
Bordan, William C. Mentioned 140, 192, 398, 597, 722
Boston, Mass., Judge of U. S. District Court. Correspondence with P. G. Watmough 32
Boudreau, Charles. Mentioned 514
Bourke, Musician. Mentioned 533
Bowdoin, Lloyd. Mentioned 693
Bowen, George F. Mentioned 225, 226, 242–244
Bowers, ———. Mentioned 380
Bowers, Mr. Mentioned 745
Bowers, Edward C., jr. Mentioned 546
Bowers, T. S. Correspondence with C. B. Comstock 357

Digitized by Google

Page.

Bowles, William. Mentioned 17
Bowman, Edward R. Mentioned 329, 545
Bowman, Edwin. Mentioned 503
Bowman, Isaac.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 788
Mentioned 775, 793
Boxley, James G. Mentioned 691, 753
Boyden, Paul. Mentioned 227, 239, 244
Bradbury, Edward E. Mentioned 557
Bradford, D. B. Mentioned 690
Bradford, John S.
Mentioned 70, 99, 196, 217, 221, 226–228, 238, 239, 242–244, 255, 259, 269
Report of explosion of U. S. S. Louisiana near Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24, 1864 229
Bradford, William L.
Appointed to command Batteries Semmes, Wood, and Brooke 764, 765
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 789
Mentioned 693, 740, 742, 764, 765, 780
Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 667
Bragdon, Charles E. Mentioned 691
Bragg, Braxton.
Correspondence with
Pinkney, R. F 364, 788
Sale, John B 360
Whiting, W. H. C 363, 592, 759
Mentioned 3, 205, 267, 288, 359, 362, 372, 593, 594, 742, 743, 747, 786
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Assembling of Federal fleet off 784
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 362
Movements of United States vessels off 360
Braine, Daniel L.
Correspondence with
Lamb, George 479
Porter, D. D 387
Smalley, Anthony 481
Mentioned 40, 85, 87, 117, 141, 193, 265, 399, 437, 455, 599, 723
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 84
Ella, Steamer. Chasing ashore of, December 3, 1864 126
Fort Anderson, Cape Fear River. Engagement with 630
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 ..... 283, 284
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 ..... 478, 481, 482
Smith's Island, N. C. Occupation of 624
Breese, K. Randolph.
Correspondence with
Cushman, C. H 511
Dahlgren, J. A 396
Hamilton, Chas. H 538
PorterD. D 388
Mentioned 259, 269, 298, 347, 388, 389, 397, 406, 408, 419, 441, 448, 450, 454, 469, 473, 474, 476, 479–483, 485, 494, 495, 497–499, 508, 511, 514–516, 525, 540, 543, 546, 559, 564, 566, 569, 571, 576–578, 580, 581, 583, 586, 590, 739, 740

Digitized by Google

Breese, K. Randolph—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865.. 446, 449, 451
Louisiana, U. S. S. Postponement of explosion of..... 224
Breese, S. L. Correspondence with W. A. Parker..... 204
Brennan, Edward. Mentioned..... 537
Brennan, Thomas. Mentioned..... 526, 531
Brent, George. Mentioned..... 381
Breslyn, J. C. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865..... 551
Briggs, Jonathan. Mentioned..... 514
Brinker, Henry. See *Henry Brinker, U. S. S.*
Brinkman, Pilot. Mentioned..... 741
Brisson, J. H. Mentioned..... 368
Bristol, Captain. Mentioned..... 746
Britannia, U. S. S.
Abstract log
December 23–29, 1864..... 352
January 13–20, 1865..... 574
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864..... 351
Captures made by..... 129
Mentioned..... 39, 50, 128–131, 140, 192, 254, 265, 332, 353, 355, 390, 398, 416, 425, 428, 437, 563, 597, 702, 718, 724
Orders for movements..... 720
British Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. Mentioned..... 80
Britt, G. L. Mentioned..... 371
Brockman, Christian. Mentioned..... 538
Broderick, John. Mentioned..... 295
Broderick, Richard. Mentioned..... 470
Brogan, Charles. Mentioned..... 562
Brooke, Battery. See *Battery Brooke, Va.*
Brooke, John M.
Correspondence with
Leitch, S. G..... 149
Mitchell, J. K..... 753, 756, 775, 779
Smith, Francis W..... 107
Mentioned..... 378, 781
Brooklyn, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864..... 317, 318
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865..... 468, 469
Mentioned..... 39, 140, 192, 207, 246, 254, 257, 265, 289, 305, 342, 345, 348, 351, 374, 398, 425, 526, 428, 431, 433, 434, 437, 438, 453, 473, 475, 490–493, 519, 539–564, 573, 597, 628, 642, 724, 737, 738
Orders for movements..... 607
Brooks, John A. J.
Correspondence with W. H. Macomb..... 171
Mentioned..... 40, 142, 158, 179, 181, 193, 400, 423, 599, 724
Reports of.
Philadelphia, Steamer. Capture of, January 10, 1865..... 424
Rainbow Bluff, N. C. Expedition against, December 9–28, 1864. 168, 169, 171
Brown, Lieutenant. Mentioned..... 368, 371
Brown, Arthur K. Mentioned..... 573
Brown, Charles. Mentioned..... 329
Brown, George. Mentioned..... 517, 584
Brown, George M. Mentioned..... 326, 524

Digitized by Google

Page.
Brown, Henry. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 722
Bown, James.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 386
Mentioned 193, 265, 347, 399, 598, 723
Brown, John. Mentioned 169
Brown, Peter. Mentioned 503
Brown, Thomas. Mentioned 487
Brown, Thomas S. Mentioned 540
Brown, William. Mentioned 169
Brown, William. Mentioned 472
Brown, William. Mentioned 479, 481
Brown, William. Mentioned 531
Browne, Samuel T. Mentioned 76, 77
Browning, George. Mentioned 552
Bruner, Elias D.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 48
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 398, 597, 722
Report of escape of blockade runners 89
Brutche, Henry. Mentioned 21
Bryant, William H. Mentioned 351, 352
Buchanan, Battery. See *Battery Buchanan, N. C.*
Buck, Lyman. Mentioned 691
Buckingham, Governor. See *Governor Buckingham, U. S. S.*
Buckless, Henry S. Mentioned 717
Buckley, Austin. Mentioned 559
Bunker, William. Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 200
Burditt, William. Mentioned ..... 311, 4[illegible]
Burke, William. Mentioned 497, 503
Burleigh, Daniel C. Report of casualties on board U. S. S. Unadilla, resulting from attack on Fort Fisher, N. C. 280
Burns, Michael. Mentioned 320
Burroughs, Captain. Mentioned 622
Burroughs, Sylvester, jr. Mentioned 741
Burroughs, Thomas. Mentioned 745
Burrows, C. See *C. Burrows, Schooner.*
Burton, Adolph. Mentioned 540
Burton, Albert. Mentioned 513, 514
Butler, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with
Edson, Theodore 142
Fox, G. V 78, 81, 90, 95
Grant, U. S 149
Palmer, I. N 111
Porter, D. D 96, 103, 114, 135, 142, 150, 191, 196, 224, 249, 250, 252
Mentioned 9, 26, 46, 57, 61, 68, 78, 115, 144, 180, 184, 187, 196, 197, 207, 224, 228, 229, 237–239, 249, 252–254, 256–258, 263, 264, 266–274, 281, 282, 309, 311, 312, 317, 333, 335, 338, 340, 343, 345–347, 353, 357, 359, 361, 388, 389, 395, 397, 404, 406, 408–410, 417, 529, 585, 612, 736, 783
Butler, Edward. Mentioned 531
Butler, George. Mentioned 302, 455, 494–496, 498, 514, 576, 583, 585
Butler, William. Mentioned 507
Butt, Walter R.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Nansemond 772, 773
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 795
Mentioned 672, 686, 692, 766, 773

Butt, Walter R.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Nansemond, C. S. S. List of officers of 692
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 681
C. Burrows, Schooner. Mentioned 419
C. W. Thomas, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 347, 740
Cactus, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 597, 632, 722, 736
Cahill, James H. Mentioned 691
Cain, William H. Mentioned 541
Caine, Patrick. Mentioned 508
Caldwell, Charles H. B.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 596
Mentioned 40, 137, 138, 140, 192, 399, 437, 598, 723
Report of capture of British steamer Armstrong, December 4, 1864 138
Calhoun, John. Mentioned 497, 503, 504
California, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Callahan, James. Mentioned 524
Calypso, U. S. S.
Captures made by 5–7
Mentioned 8, 10, 39, 140, 192, 398, 421, 724
Cambridge, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 398, 597, 722
Orders for movements 10, 183
Cameron, Francis H. Mentioned 694
Camm, Robert A. Mentioned 772
Campbell, Archibald. Mentioned 532
Campbell, Daniel A.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 48
Mentioned 40, 58, 141, 193, 341
Reports of.
Chesapeake Bay. Operations in 59
Reliance and Little Elmer, Sloops. Capture of, November 8, 1864 59
Campbell, John. Mentioned 535, 536
Campbell, Peter. Mentioned 308
Campbell, Robert. Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 472
Tacony, U. S. S. Ammunition expended by, at capture of Plymouth, N. C. 22
Campbell, William. Mentioned 545
Canonicus, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 277
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ... 443, 464–466
Criticism of, by D. D. Porter 600–602
Engagement with Howlett's battery, December 5 and 6, 1864 ..... 147, 148
Mentioned 39, 106, 116, 140, 149, 155, 156, 192, 198, 254, 255, 259, 265, 275, 279, 296, 298, 331, 342, 398, 425, 428, 433, 438, 461, 567, 597, 607, 620, 724, 736–738
Orders for movements 103, 111, 186, 606, 607, 378
Cape Fear, Steamer. Mentioned 744, 746
Cape Fear River, North Carolina.
Confederate vessels in 754, 755
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of, and capture of steamers Stag and Charlotte.
Abstract logs of
Monticello, U. S. S 627
Nyack, U. S. S 627
Order of David D. Porter 627

Google

Cape Fear River, North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of, etc.—Continued.
Reports of
Baker, Francis H 626
Braine, D. L 624
Cushing, William B 624
Newman, L. H 625
Porter, David D 618, 623
Upshur, J. H 626
Operations in.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Malvern 740
Communications from
Morton, J. F 393
Terry, Alfred H 613
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter ... 629, 630, 699, 704, 705, 708, 719, 720
Reports of
Braine, D. L 630
Cushing, William B 725
Dennison, William E 713
Dunn, Thomas C 713
Hébert, Louis 799, 801, 802, 805, 807, 809, 810
Hoke, R. F 800, 801, 802
Porter, David D 721
Watmough, Pendleton G 711
See also *Smithville, N. C.*
Carberry, Peter. Mentioned 308
Carlon, James E. Mentioned 688
Carlon, William H. Mentioned 681, 692
Carnac, U. S. Army vessel. Mentioned 201
Carpenter, George H. Mentioned 322
Carpenter, Thomas. Report of ammunition expended by U. S. S. Wyalusing at capture of Plymouth, N. C 20
Carson, Captain. Mentioned 595
Carter, William. Mentioned 380
Carver, Hanson F. Mentioned 506
Cary, Clarence.
Extract from diary of, December 20–28, 1864 375
Mentioned 363, 366, 371, 373–375
Casey, James. Mentioned 467
Casey, Thomas Lincoln. Mentioned 157, 251
Casgriff, James. Mentioned 533
Cassel, Douglas.
Mentioned 468
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 469
Cassidy, George. Mentioned 101
Caswell, Clark R. Mentioned 488
Cavanagh, John K. Mentioned 497, 504
Cavanaugh, Michael. Mentioned 522, 523
Cenas, Hilary.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 762
Mentioned 771
Center, Francis P. Mentioned 464
Ceres, U. S. S.
Expedition against Rainbow Bluff, N. C., December 9–28, 1864 166
Mentioned 39, 71, 98, 140, 144, 152, 160, 168, 192, 398, 597, 618, 697, 709, 711, 722
Movements of 48, 418

Digitized by Google

Page.
Cerro Gordo, Schooner. Mentioned 570
Chadwick, Joseph A. Mentioned 598, 723
Challman, Phillip. Mentioned 516, 517
Chamberlin, Charles. See *Charles Chamberlin, U. S. Army steamer.*
Chameleon,* Steamer. Mentioned 375
Champion, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Champs, Samuel. Mentioned 17
Chandler, Ralph.
Mentioned 193, 265, 399, 437, 598, 455, 575, 723
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 316
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865.. 484
Chapman, Charles. Mentioned 132
Chapman, John H. Mentioned 122, 181, 598, 723
Chapman, Jonathan. Mentioned 23
Chapman, Robert T.
Mentioned 287, 365, 367, 372, 374, 375, 377, 378, 594, 742, 743, 745, 772, 776, 786, 787
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 372
Chappels, David P. Mentioned 518
Charles Chamberlin, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 270
Charles Phelps, U. S. ship. Mentioned 39, 192, 398, 597, 722
Charlotte, Blockade runner.
Capture of 618, 620, 623, 624, 626–628
Mentioned 567, 613, 740
Charlton, William. Mentioned 543
Chase, Steamer. Mentioned 695
Chase, Whitman.
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 340
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 219
Chase, William F. Mentioned 479
Chellis, Howard R. Mentioned 531
Cherokee, U. S. S.
Abstract log, January 12–19, 1865 567
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 347
Captures made by 182, 183
Chase of blockade runners 88
Engagement near Half Moon battery, N. C., January 30, 1865 713
Mentioned 38, 39, 52, 67, 70, 86, 91, 92, 99, 125, 136, 140, 192, 196, 241, 254, 265, 331, 348, 398, 484, 566, 568, 597, 718, 724, 737
Orders for movements 195, 386, 421, 720
Chester, Louis R. Mentioned 442, 487, 488
Chickamauga, C. S. S.
Mentioned 7, 44, 60, 288, 363, 372, 375, 378, 441, 457, 560, 592, 741, 743, 786–788
Proposition of R. H. Lamson for destruction of 97
Chicopee, U. S. S.
Captures made by 158–160
Expedition against Rainbow Bluff, N. C., December 9–28, 1864 172–174
Expedition to Pitch Landing, N. C., December 2–6, 1864 121–124
Mentioned 11, 12, 14, 17, 39, 55, 69, 98, 140, 167, 168, 171, 176, 178, 180, 181, 192, 398, 420, 597, 722
Chippewa, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 338
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 552–554

* Formerly C. S. S. Tallahassee.

Digitized by Google

Chippewa, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 39, 128, 131, 140, 192, 246, 254, 255, 265, 330, 383, 384, 399, 426, 437, 455, 514, 598, 705, 722, 738
Orders for movements 10, 389
Chowan River, North Carolina. Operations in. See *Philadelphia, Steamer; Capture of.* Also *Pitch Landing.*
Christiansen, Peter. Mentioned 518
Christie, William. Mentioned 517
Churchill, Alexander L. Mentioned 131–133
Clark, Thomas. Mentioned 540
Clark, William H. Mentioned 419
Clarke, William. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 400, 599, 723
Clarke, Will W. Mentioned 121, 122
Cleborne, C. J. Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 329
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 544
Clematis, U. S. S.
Condition of 89
Mentioned 39, 62, 67, 86, 99, 140, 154, 192, 398, 597, 722
Orders for movements 48
Clemens, William W. Mentioned 445
Clifford, Robert T. Mentioned 355, 356
Clinton, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 634, 722
Clitz, J. M. B.
Correspondence with
Breslyn, J. C 551
McCausland, Thos 337
Merry, John F 338
Porter, D. D 4, 393, 605, 699, 701
Sands, F. P. B 701
Weidman, John 336, 550
Winslow, George F 337, 550
Mentioned 40, 67, 86, 98, 99, 141, 193, 265, 399, 437, 455, 471, 474, 599, 723
Reports of.
Blenheim, British steamer. Capture of, January 25, 1865 701
Blockade Runners. Escape of 41, 87
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 ..... 336, 338
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 549
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Chase of, November 7, 1864 53
Close, Lewis Y. Mentioned 571
Cloua, Joseph W. Mentioned 507
Clum, J. C. Correspondence with E. S. Sanford 613
Coal, Supplies of 111, 202, 392, 393, 398, 413, 416, 419, 596, 597, 630
Cobb, Mr. Mentioned 418, 419
Coffin, Edward. Mentioned 295
Coffin, Edwin. Mentioned 294
Coffin, George W.
Mentioned 442, 512, 542, 544
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 543
Cogan, John. Mentioned 322
Cohasset, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 722
Colbert, Patrick. Mentioned 23, 24
Colby, Henry B. Mentioned 627, 628
Coloord, Charles. Mentioned 543, 544

Digitized by Google

Page.
Cole, Abel. Mentioned 469
Colerain, N. C. Expedition to. Report of John C. Febiger 709–712
Colhoun, Edmund R.
Correspondence with
Peake, John L 467
Porter, D. D. 604
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 259, 265, 400, 438, 455, 461, 599, 724
Reports of.
Battery Dantzler, Va. Engagement of Federal ironclads with, December 5, 1864 145–147
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 276
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 467
Collier, Charles H. Mentioned 776
Collins, Cornelius. Mentioned 329
Collins, J. N. Mentioned 794
Collins, James. Mentioned 308
Collins, John. Mentioned 533
Collum, A. Mentioned 535, 536
Colonel Lamb, Steamer. Mentioned 613, 744
Colorado, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 293–297
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865.. 443, 505–509
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 246, 254, 255, 257, 258, 265, 298, 303, 304, 309, 310, 316, 325, 328, 361, 374, 398, 426, 433, 436–438, 442, 452, 492, 493, 497, 502, 512, 514, 517, 519, 533, 564, 577, 580, 584, 594, 597, 642, 643, 724, 738, 739, 784
Movements of 631
Orders for movements 49, 611, 613, 698
Columbia, C. S. S. Mentioned 375
Colvocoresses, George M. Mentioned 39
Commodore Barney, U. S. S. Mentioned... 39, 61, 140, 181, 192, 398, 597, 636, 642, 722
Commodore Du Pont, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 196, 431
Commodore Hull, U. S. S.
Expedition to Edenton, N. C 57, 58
Mentioned 11, 12, 14, 15, 26, 39, 98, 140, 144, 152, 160, 163, 192, 398, 597, 697, 722
Operations at capture of Plymouth, N. C., October 29–November 1, 1864... 22–24
Commodore Jones, U. S. S. Mentioned 756
Commodore Morris, U. S. S. Mentioned. 39, 61, 140, 192, 399, 598, 636, 642, 646, 652, 722
Commodore Perry, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 61, 75, 76, 97, 140, 153, 188, 192, 399, 598, 722
Comstock, Cyrus B.
Mentioned 224, 228, 356, 589
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 357
Fort Fisher, N. C. Torpedoes near 591
Condor, British steamer. Mentioned 743, 745, 787
Congress, U. S.
Resolution of thanks for capture of Fort Fisher, N. C 458
Resolution regarding bursting of guns in attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 359
Conlan, Dennis. Mentioned 227
Connally, John K. Mentioned 363, 371
Connecticut Troops. Mentioned. Artillery, Heavy—Regiments: 1st, 660, 661.
Connelly, Martin. Mentioned 739
Conner, David. Mentioned 322

Digitized by Google

Page

Conner, Thomas. Mentioned 496
Connolly, James. Mentioned 486
Connolly, Thomas. Mentioned 544
Connor, J. Mentioned 39
Connors, James. Mentioned 479–481
Cony, Joseph S. Mentioned 547
Cooke, James W. Mentioned 60, 754
Coonie, Jeremiah. Mentioned 559
Coons, Jotham A. Mentioned 517
Cooper, J. R. Mentioned 689
Cooper, Mason S. Mentioned 326, 524–526
Cooper, William (Acting master's mate). Mentioned 328, 543
Cooper, William (Fireman). Mentioned 684
Coquette, Steamer. Mentioned 744
Corbin, Thomas G.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 190
Mentioned 39, 140
Corbitt, William A. Mentioned 293
Corrie, F. H. Mentioned 532, 534, 576
Cosgrove, Thomas B. Mentioned 518
Costello, John. Mentioned 531
Costello, William. Mentioned 516
Cotton. Capture of 121–124, 157, 191
See also *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
Cottrell, Gardner. Mentioned 568
Council, W. Mentioned 684
Cowan, James. Mentioned 533
Cox, William. Mentioned 479, 480
Craft, Henry B. Statement regarding armament of Confederate vessels 101
Crafts, Samuel P.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 201
Mentioned 193, 265, 399, 437, 455, 574, 598, 723
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 344
Crandall, F. H. Mentioned 598, 723
Creighton, J. Blakeley. Mentioned 695, 696
Crenshaw, Edward. Mentioned 694
Cressy, Walter K. Mentioned 40
Creswick, Walter. Mentioned 486
Cromack, William. Mentioned 489
Cronin, Richard. Mentioned 518
Crosby, Peirce. Mentioned 63
Cross, Robert H. Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 300
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 502
Cross, William H. Mentioned 547
Crossman, Charles H. Mentioned 555–557
Crossman, James A. Mentioned 122, 123, 158
Croton, Charles. Mentioned 341, 627
Crowell, Joseph W.
Mentioned 555, 557
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 556
Cruikshank, D. Mentioned 6, 7
Crunnusy, Thomas. Mentioned 534

Digitized by Google

Page.
Crusader, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 600, 722
Operations in York River, Virginia 599, 710
Crystal, James. Mentioned 308
Culbertson, J. J. Mentioned 795
Cullaton, John. Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 282
Culpeper, ———. Mentioned 745
Cummings, James. Mentioned 518
Cunningham, H. C. Mentioned 794
Currie, Robert. Mentioned 531
Curtis, Henry F. Mentioned 141, 192, 399, 598, 723
Curtis, John. Mentioned 174
Curtis, N. Martin. Mentioned 290–292, 332, 338, 340, 353, 545, 588–590
Cushing, William B.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 703
Detached from U. S. S. Malvern and ordered to command U. S. S. Monticello 384
Mentioned 12, 14, 26, 39, 43, 48, 50, 92, 93, 97, 141, 161, 193, 330, 331, 360, 361, 385, 399, 437, 447, 455, 474, 508, 523, 558, 561, 584, 598, 619, 620, 624, 625–627, 699, 723, 736, 737, 745
Reports of.
Agnes C. Fry, Steamer. Condition of 725
Cape Fear River. Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of, and capture of steamers Stag and Charlotte 624
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865. 560, 561
Cushman, Charles H.
Mentioned 28, 40, 446, 447, 451, 455, 497, 499, 508, 510, 514, 516, 517, 525, 582
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 510–514
Cushman, J. B. Mentioned 460
Cuyler, R. R. See *R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.*
Dacotah, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 421, 744
Dahlgren, Charles B. Mentioned 571, 701, 723
Dahlgren, John A.
Correspondence with
Breese, K. R 396
Porter, D. D 425, 615, 628
Mentioned 10, 183, 198, 397, 407, 411, 604–607, 614, 620
Daisy, John. Mentioned 559
Daley, William. Mentioned 517, 584
Daly, J. Mentioned 812
Daly, Owen. Mentioned 533
Dana, Charles A. Correspondence with
Delafield, Richard 207
Sanford, E. S 613
Danels, Joseph D. Mentioned 451, 500, 515, 519, 584
Daniel, John W. Mentioned 672, 690, 812
Daniels, Joseph. Mentioned 561
Dansell, George. Mentioned 514
Dantzler, Battery. See *Battery Dantzler, Va.*
Darling, William Lee. Mentioned 558
Davenport, Charles W. Mentioned 564
David, W. Mentioned 772
Davidge, H. T. Mentioned 194

Digitized by Google

Page.
Davidson, Hunter. Mentioned 381, 382, 756
Davidson, John Q. A. Mentioned 39, 193, 399, 598, 723
Davidson, Wilbur S. Mentioned 690
Davies, Frank. Mentioned 504
Davis, Bertram. Mentioned 514
Davis, E. Mentioned 518
Davis, Edward F. Mentioned 564
Davis, Frank. Mentioned 497
Davis, George T. Mentioned 499, 510–514
Davis, Jefferson. For correspondence, see *President, C. S.*
Davis, John Lee.
Correspondence with
Chase, Whitman 340
McPherson, George E 552
Porter, D. D 46, 70, 117, 219, 220
Mentioned 40, 117, 141, 193, 218, 227, 254, 256, 265, 400, 437, 455, 599, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 339
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 551
Louisiana, U. S. S. Delay of, at Craney Island 220
Davis, Nathaniel R. Mentioned 192, 398, 597, 723
Dawn, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 61, 140, 192, 399, 598, 642, 723
Dawson, John. See *John Dawson, Steamer.*
Dawson, Lucien L.
Mentioned 294, 446, 455, 497, 585, 586
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, January 13–15, 1865 .. 576–582
Daylight, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 61, 140, 156, 188, 192, 194, 399, 598, 636, 642, 723
Dayton, E. G. Mentioned 489, 491, 499, 514
Dean, George B. Mentioned 747
DeBree, John. Mentioned 776
Dechiso, William. Mentioned 689
Decker, Edward A. Mentioned 465
Dederer, Samuel T. Mentioned 483
Deep Water Light-house, Va. Expediton to.
Order of D. D. Porter 90
Reports of William A. Parker 90, 97
Dees, Clement. Mentioned 488
Defenses, Harbor. Report of David D. Porter concerning 726
De Ford, Ben. See *Ben De Ford, Steamer.*
DeGrosse, William H. Mentioned 552–554
DeHaven, Joseph E. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 400, 724
De Kay, Sidney B. Mentioned 353
Delafield, Richard.
Correspondence with C. B. Comstock 591
Mentioned 90
Report of practicability of destruction of Forts Fisher and Caswell, N. C., by exploding vessel loaded with powder 207
Delano, William. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 574
Delaware, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 61, 140, 192, 399, 598, 632, 723
Delta, U. S. S. See *Picket Boat No. 4, U. S.*
De Molay, Steamer. Mentioned 431
Dennis, William H. See *William H. Dennis, Schooner.*

Digitized by Google

Dennison, William E. Page.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 195, 386, 720
Mentioned 38, 39, 140, 192, 265, 347, 398, 567, 597, 720, 724
Reports of.
Annie, British steamer. Capture of, October 31, 1864 38
Blockade runners. Escape of 88
Emma Henry, British steamer. Capture of, December 10, 1864 ..... 182, 183
Half Moon battery, N. C. Engagement near, January 30, 1865 713
Devens, Edward F.
Correspondence with
Porter, D. D 420
Turner, J. W 634
Mentioned 40, 128, 142, 193, 400, 599
Report of chasing ashore of steamer Ella, December 3, 1864 129
Devoy, Harry. Mentioned 559
Dewey, George. Mentioned 294
Dickenson, James. Mentioned 523
Dictator, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 105, 140, 184, 192, 198, 200, 204, 399, 425, 428, 598, 639, 724
Orders for movements 205
Dillery, James. Mentioned 43
Dillon, James. Mentioned 497, 504
Discher, Henry. Mentioned 688, 690
Divers, Charles. Mentioned 503
Dixon, Samuel. Mentioned 162
Dodge, Lieutenant. Mentioned 418
Doherty, Michael. Mentioned 337
Domat, M. Mentioned 795
Don, U. S. S. Mentioned 409, 633, 634, 642, 643, 645, 646, 651
Donaly, Captain. Mentioned 745
Donnelly, James H. Mentioned 477
Donovan, M. J. Mentioned 574
Donovan, Timothy. Mentioned 337
Dool, Joseph. Mentioned 504
Dornin, Thomas L. Mentioned 366, 368, 371–377
Doty, Towndron. Mentioned 17
"Double enders." Efficiency of. Report of David D. Porter 714
Dougherty, Robert. Mentioned 533
Dougherty, Thomas. Mentioned 503
Dove, Benjamin M.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 112, 201
Mentioned 39, 112, 140, 158, 192
Report of movements of United States vessels to and from Beaufort, N. C .. 135
Dove, Joseph. Mentioned 497
Dowden, J. B. Mentioned 750
Doyle, Arthur. Mentioned 507
Drake, Andrew J. Mentioned 39
Drewry, C. S. S.
Destruction of. See *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*
Information received from deserter concerning 102
List of officers of 692, 693
Mentioned 206, 659, 660, 665, 667–674, 678, 680, 681, 684, 686–690, 694, 750, 751, 754, 774, 788, 793
Operations in James River. See *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Driscoll, J. Mentioned 794
Du Bose, Captain. Mentioned 595
Duer, Rufus K.
Mentioned 14
Reports of.
Rainbow Bluff, N. C. Expedition against, December 9–28, 1864 .... 166, 170
Shamrock, U. S. S. Damages sustained by, at capture of Plymouth, N. C 15
Duffy, James T. Mentioned 329
Dugan, Francis. Mentioned 562
Duggan, William. Mentioned 497, 503, 504
Dukehart, Thomas M. Mentioned 21
Dumbarton, U. S. S. Mentioned 7, 39, 50, 55, 140, 192, 399, 416, 598, 722
Dunbar, Duncan. Mentioned 535, 536
Dunigan, Ed. J. Mentioned 795
Dunn, Thomas C.
Correspondence with Isaac S. Sampson 132
Mentioned 40, 128, 131, 140, 192, 265, 349, 399, 437, 455, 598, 723
Reports of.
Ella, Steamer.
Chasing ashore of, December 3, 1864 127
Destruction of, December 5, 1864 132
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865. 561, 562
New Inlet, North Carolina. Attack upon Confederates at 713
Dunn, William. Mentioned 463
Dunn, William McKee. Mentioned 643
Dunnett, George Henry. Mentioned 382
Dunnington, John W.
Correspondence with H. X. Wright 677
Mentioned 671, 380–382, 672, 679, 690, 745, 799
Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 ..... 674, 689
Du Pont, Commodore. See *Commodore Du Pont, U. S. Army transport.*
Dutch Gap, Va. Cutting of canal at 46, 66, 69, 72, 74, 76, 77, 78, 400
Dyer, Alexander B. Mentioned 215, 216
Egan, John. Mentioned 536
East Gulf Blockading Squadron. Vessels ordered to duty in 631, 718, 720, 724
Eastman, Thomas H. Mentioned 634, 643
Easton, William. Mentioned 516, 517
Eckenroth, Philip. Mentioned 489
Eddy, G. S. Report of attack upon and capture of Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 571
Edenton, N. C.
Adjournment of Confederate court at, November 8, 1864. Reports of
Josselyn, Francis 58
Macomb, W. H 57
Capture of property at. Reports of
Harrell, A. D 158
Walker, E. A 160
Edenton, N. C., Mayor of. Correspondence with A. D. Harrell 159
Edith, Steamer. Mentioned 7, 32
Edson, Theodore.
Correspondence with B. F. Butler 142
Mentioned 135
Edward's Ferry, N. C. Construction of Confederate vessels at 755

Digitized by Google

Page.
Edwards, G. W. Mentioned 684
Edwards, James. Mentioned 564
Edwards, William. Mentioned 689
Eggleston, Everard T.
Correspondence with George Holmes 693
Mentioned 691
Elder, Robert B. Mentioned 626
Eldridge, Joshua H. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 723
Eliza Hancox, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431, 569, 574, 575
Eliza Holmes, Steamer. Mentioned 561
Eliza Neal, Schooner. Mentioned 419
Elizabeth City, N. C. Expedition to. Report of M. D. Ames 402
Ella, Steamer.
Chasing ashore, December 3, and destruction of, December 5, 1864 126–134
Mentioned 151, 416
Elmer. See *Little Elmer, Sloop.*
Else, N. Mentioned 794
Emerson, George. Mentioned 564
Emma, U. S. S.
Abstract log.
December 24–29, 1864 349
January 14–20, 1865 573
Captures made by 127, 132
Mentioned 39,
133, 140, 192, 254, 265, 343, 348, 399, 416, 421, 428, 568, 569, 598, 723, 737, 738
Orders for movements 386
Emma D, Schooner. Mentioned 418
Emma Henry, British steamer.
Capture of, December 10, 1864 ..... 182, 183
Mentioned 744, 745
Empire City, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 249
English, Earl.
Correspondence with
Carpenter, Thomas 20
Holman, Samuel 176
Macomb, W. H 171
Mentioned 14, 40, 96, 104, 105, 142, 174, 181, 194, 400, 421, 599, 724
Reports of.
Perquimans River, North Carolina. Operations in 421
Plymouth, N. C. Capture of, October 29–November 1, 1864 ..... 19, 20
Rainbow Bluff, N. C. Expedition against, December 9–28, 1864 ..... 171, 174
Ennels, James D. Mentioned 322
Eolus, U. S. S.
Abstract log.
December 27, 1864 385
December 28, 1864–January 23, 1865 570
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24, 25, 1864 347
Captures made by 5
Chase of blockade runners 51, 378
Mentioned 8, 10,
39, 50, 52, 91, 136, 140, 192, 221, 254, 399, 416, 437, 455, 475, 598, 723, 738, 739
Epes, Branch J. Mentioned 207
Epsilon, U. S. S. See *Picket Boat No. 5, U. S.*
Equator, C. S. S. Mentioned 742, 754, 787
Errikson, John P. Mentioned 488

Digitized by Google

Page.
Esler, Robert. Mentioned 540
Essex, U. S. S. Mentioned 732, 733
Estes, Joseph. Mentioned 522, 523
Esther, John. Mentioned 547
Ethan Allen, U. S. S. Mentioned 695
Ethridge, John. Mentioned 518
Eustis, Captain. Mentioned 741, 745
Eutaw, U. S. S.
Abstract log, January 21–26, 1865 651
Mentioned 39, 61, 75, 140, 188, 192, 399, 598, 636, 642, 646, 650, 657, 706, 723
Euterpe, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Evans, John (Acting master). Mentioned 140, 192, 399, 597, 722
Evans, John (Coal heaver). Mentioned 337
Evans, Robley D. Mentioned 442, 478, 480, 490, 502, 532–534
Evans, William E. Mentioned 375
Everett, Alfred. Mentioned 14, 161
Ewell, Richard S.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 761
Mentioned 763
Ezzell, A. W. Mentioned 362
Fagan, Louis E.
Mentioned 446, 452, 455, 511, 576, 585
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ..... 514, 582–584
Fahkee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 723
Orders for movements 62
Fairbanks, William. Mentioned 552
Faison, Edward L. Mentioned 375, 747
Falcon, Steamer. Mentioned 30
Farley, John. Mentioned 308
Farquhar, Norman H.
Mentioned 332, 333, 447, 499, 512, 514, 545, 570
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 546
Farragut, David G.
Mentioned 3, 637, 640, 657, 702, 716, 731
Report of attempted passage of Confederate squadron, Trent's Reach, Virginia, January 23 and 24, 1865 646
Farrell, Michael. Mentioned 517, 518
Farron, John. See *John Farron, U. S. Army, steamer.*
Fassett, Thomas O. Mentioned 495
Faucon, Edward H.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 66, 251, 384
Mentioned 39, 141, 193
Feagan, Mr. Mentioned 160
Fearing, Z. Mentioned 691
Febiger, John C.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 104
Mentioned 39, 141, 170, 193, 399, 598, 723
Report of operations in waters of North Carolina 709, 711
Feilberg, Ulrik. Mentioned 514, 563
Fellman, Charles. Mentioned 469
Fenton, R. E. For correspondence, see *New York, Governor of.*
Ferguson, John. Mentioned 490
Fernald, Charles C. Mentioned 294, 509

Digitized by Google

Page.

Fernandina, Fla. Proclamation of President of United States opening port of, to commercial intercourse 109
Ferrill, Thomas. Mentioned 689
Field, William. Mentioned 280
Finnegan, Henry. Mentioned 340
Finney, Elkanah C., jr. Mentioned 545, 546
Fire vessels 768, 769, 783
Fisher, Arthur H. Mentioned 479
Fisher, George L. Mentioned 547
Fisher, John P. Mentioned 558
Fisher, Joseph. Mentioned 571
Fitzhugh, Thaddeus (?). Mentioned 599, 600
Fitzpatrick, Joseph. Mentioned 132
Flag Pond Battery, N. C. See *Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864.*
Flannigan, James. Mentioned 532
Flint, Auguste. Mentioned 486
Flinty, Julius. Mentioned 549
Florida, C. S. S. Mentioned 736, 776
Florida, Schooner. Mentioned 101
Florida, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399
Floyd, Henry. Mentioned 561
Fogarty, Charles. Mentioned 647
Foreign men-of-war. Movements of, in James River 110, 111, 157
Foreman, Ivey.
Appointed to command
Hampton, C. S. S 748
Torpedo, C. S. S 765
Mentioned 102, 766
Forman, Andrew. Mentioned 497, 503
Fort, Wilbur F. Mentioned 653, 656
Fort William S. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ..... 503, 504
Fort Anderson, N. C.
Engagement at, January 22, 1865. Reports of
Braine, D. L 630
Hébert, Louis 807
Information received from deserter from. Report of Pendleton G. Watmough 711
Fort Donelson, U. S. S.
Condition of 384
Mentioned 39, 53, 56, 140, 192, 399, 428, 437, 475, 486, 523, 598, 709, 723
Orders for movements 630, 708
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864.
Abstract logs of
Alabama, U. S. S 342
Britannia, U. S. S 352
Cherokee, U. S. S 347
Colorado, U. S. S 296
Emma, U. S. S 349
Eolus, U. S. S 347
Huron, U. S. S 289
Keystone State, U. S. S 350
Lilian, U. S. S 348

Digitized by Google

Fort Fisher, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864—Continued.
Abstract logs of
Malvern, U. S. S 737
Maratanza, U. S. S 341
Minnesota, U. S. S 303
Moccasin, U. S. S 347
Monticello, U. S. S 341
Mount Vernon, U. S. S 342
Nereus, U. S. S 291
Nyack, U. S. S 279
Pawtuxet, U. S. S 323
Quaker City, U. S. S 331
Wilderness, U. S. S 344
Ammunition expended 283, 285, 300, 306, 370, 374, 441
Capture of Flag Pond battery 281, 282
Casualties 280, 293, 308, 313, 320, 322, 329, 335, 337, 366, 368, 370, 371, 374, 375
Communications from
Anderson, Archer 364
Armstrong, R. F 374
Bragg, Braxton 364
Breese, K. R 396
Butler, Benj. F 249–251
Navy Department, U. S 379, 388, 409
Porter, David D 249, 252, 314, 388, 401, 408
Whiting, W. H. C 360
Extract from diary of
Cary, Clarence 375
Lamb, William 371
List of United States vessels and commanding officers participating in attack 265
Minutes of bombardment, taken by O. B. McCurdy 297
Orders and instructions.
Porter, David D 245–250, 251, 252, 318
Whiting, W. H. C 362
Reports of
Alden, James 317
Ammen, Daniel 309
Bache, George M 306
Balch, J. W 343
Barnes, Henry E 330
Beaumont, J. C 319, 320
Bee, Benjamin F 282
Belknap, George E 277
Bragg, Braxton 360, 362
Braine, D. L 283, 284
Bunker, William 300
Burleigh, Daniel C 280
Chandler, R 316
Chapman, R. T 372
Chase, Whitman 340
Cleborne, C. J 329
Clitz, J. M. B 336, 338
Colhoun, Edmund R 276
Comstock, C. B 357
Crafts, S. P 344

Digitized by Google

Fort Fisher, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864—Continued.
Reports of
Cross, Robert H 300
Cullaton, John 282
Davis, John L 339
Frailey, James Madison 327
Fulton, A 260
Glisson, O. S 332-334
Godon, S. W 325
Goodsoe, A. O 300
Gorgas, Albert C 322
Grant, U. S 356, 358
Guest, John 330
Haines, Edward L 291
Harris, T. C 312-314
Hopkins, George 335
Howell, J. C 289, 290
Hunter, William W 354
Huse, Samuel 351
Johnson, John 326
Lamb, William 362, 363, 366
Lamson, R. H 345
Lee, Robert E 362
MacDiarmid, John 353, 354
Miller, Jos. E 327
Lanman, Joseph 297-299, 301
Long, M 370
McCausland, Thomas 337
McSherry, H. F 308
Merry, John F 338
Parker, James 299
Parrott, E. G 276
Pickering, C. W 308
Pinkney, R. F 372
Poole, Francis H 354
Porter, David D 253-260, 261-275, 287, 290
Porter, J. H 350
Potter, Edward E 278, 279
Preston, S. W 260
Radford, William 275
Ramsay, F. M 280
Reed, Allen V 323
Ridgely, Daniel B 324
Roby, F. M 373
Rushmore, William 290
Sands, B. F 331
Schenck, James Findlay 304
Selfridge, Thomas O 288
Sicard, Montgomery 315
Singleton, S 370, 371
Smith, George M 291
Smith, Melancton 307, 308
Steedman, Charles 327-329
Taylor, William Rogers 321
Temple, W. G 285, 287

Digitized by Google

Fort Fisher, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864—Continued.
Reports of
Thatcher, Henry K 293-296
Trenchard, Stephen D 340
Truxtun, W. T 334, 335
Upshur, J. H 346
Watmough, Pendleton G 284, 285
Weaver, A. W 338
Weidman, John 336
West, William C 249
Wheeler, H. K 313
Whiting, W. H. C 363, 364, 789
Whitmarsh, Z 327
Wiedenbein, Charles 281
Winslow, George F 337
Wood, Ben 355, 356
Young, Jefferson 319
Resolution of U. S. House of Representatives regarding bursting of guns 359
See also *Fort Fisher, N. C. Correspondence concerning explosion of U. S. S. Louisiana near, December 24, 1864.* See also, orders of Porter to commanding officers, pp. 608-612.
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865.
Abstract logs of
Advance, U. S. S 569
Alabama, U. S. S 561
Aries, U. S. S 564
Britannia, U. S. S 574
Governor Buckingham, U. S. S 575
Cherokee, U. S. S 567
Emma, U. S. S 573
Eolus, U. S. S 570
Howquah, U. S. S 565
Keystone State, U. S. S 562
Lilian, U. S. S 572
Little Ada, U. S. S 574
Malvern, U. S. S 738
Monticello, U. S. S 561
Nansemond, U. S. S 573
Nyack, U. S. S 491
Pawtuxet, U. S. S 486
Quaker City, U. S. S 563
Unadilla, U. S. S 475
Wilderness, U. S. S 566
Ammunition expended. 441, 467, 470, 472, 475, 476, 477, 481, 502, 507, 530, 551, 560
Casualties 442-444, 466, 469, 470, 472, 477, 478, 479, 480, 483, 486, 488, 489, 490, 497, 499, 503, 504, 507, 508, 511, 513, 516-518, 522, 523, 525, 526, 531, 532-534, 535, 536, 540, 544, 546, 547, 549, 550, 552, 554, 555, 556, 557, 559, 560, 562, 563, 564, 571, 574, 584, 603
Communications from
Bartlett, John R 526
Committee on Conduct of the War, Chairman of 604
Fenton, R. E 459
Hoke, R. F 592
Lamson, R. H 450

Digitized by Google

Fort Fisher, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865—Continued.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S. 457, 520, 712
Porter, David D. 432, 458, 460, 461, 473, 585, 615
President, U. S. 459
Terry, A. H. 431, 586
Extract from official diary of Colonel Lamb, commandant 596
Minutes taken on board of U. S. S. Minnesota by O. B. McCurdy 492
Minutes taken on board U. S. S. Nereus 490
Orders and instructions.
Porter, David D. 425–430, 456, 520
Terry, Alfred H 431
Reports of
Alden, James 468
Ammen, Daniel 469, 470
Bancroft, Kirk H. 564
Barclay, John O'C. 531
Beaumont, Horatio N. 466
Beaumont, J. C. 522
Belknap, George E 464
Bingham, Ed. B 559
Blake, F. B. 525
Braine, D. L 478, 481, 482
Breese, K. R. 446, 449, 451
Breslyn, J. C 551
Campbell, Robert 472
Cassel, Douglas 469
Chandler, R 484
Cleborne, C. J. 544
Clitz, J. M. B. 549
Coffin, George W. 543
Colhoun, Edmund R. 467
Comstock, C. B. 591
Cross, Robert H. 502
Crowell, J. W 556
Cushing, W. B 560, 561
Cushman, C. H 510–514
Davis, John L. 551
Dawson, L. L. 576–582
Delano, William 574
Dunn, Thomas C 561, 562
Eddy, G. S 571
Fagan, Louis E 514, 582–584
Farquhar, N. H. 546
Fort, William S. 503, 504
Frailey, James Madison 534–536
Fulton, Charles C 457
Glisson, O. S 545
Godon, S. W. 524
Gordon, G. T 594
Gorgas, Albert C. 537, 538
Green, F. M 573
Guest, John 563
Hamilton, Charles H 538
Hamilton, H 560

Digitized by Google

Fort Fisher, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865—Continued.
Reports of
Hamilton, John W 555
Harris, T. C 482
Hopkins, George 472
Howell, J. C 488
Hunt, Symmes H 548
Jameson, W 564
Johnson, Henry 486
Lamb, George 479
Lamson, R. H 570
Lanman, Joseph 491–494, 503–505
Louch, Abraham J 523
Maulsby, George 469
McClelland, J 506
McCook, R. S 465
MacDiarmid, John 574, 575
McMaster, James 540
McPherson, George E 552
McSherry, H. F 516
Mayo, Henry O 533
Myers, J. G 506
Miller, Jos. E 530
Murphy, John D 546
Nichols, Ed. T 456
Nichols, Smith W 593
O'Callaghan, Edward J 549
Parker, James 495–502
Parrott, E. G 462, 463
Peake, John L 467
Pickering, C. W 518–522
Pierson, W. H 488
Porter, David D 432–445, 448, 452, 457, 463, 520
Potter, Edward E 554
Radford, William 461
Ridgely, Daniel B 539
Robeson, H. B 508
Sands, B. F 547
Schenck, James Findlay 531–533, 534
Selfridge, Thomas O 476–478
Sicard, Montgomery 485
Smalley, Anthony 481
Smith, Fred. R 558
Smith, Melancton 509, 517
Steedman, Charles 541, 545
Temple, William G 486, 488
Terry, Alfred H 587
Thatcher, H. K 505, 507, 509, 631
Trenchard, Stephen D 557
Truxtun, W. T 471
Tucker, Thomas B 572
Upshur, J. H 568
Walsh, John K 489, 490
Watmough, Pendleton G 473, 475
Waugh, Edward J 529, 530

Digitized by Google

Port Fisher, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865—Continued.
Reports of
Weaver, A. W 466
Weidman, John 550
Wheeler, H. K 483
Whiting, W. H. C 592, 593
Williams, Charles F 543
Williams, George C 474
Wilson, W 507
Winslow, George F 550
Wood, George H 552
Wood, J. B 555
Young, George W 554, 556
Resolutions of thanks.
Congress, U. S 458, 459
New York, Legislature of 459–461
Rhode Island, Legislature of 460, 461
Sketches 501, 579
See also orders of Porter to commanding officers, pp. 608–612. Also Report of Porter on harbor defenses, p. 726.
Correspondence concerning explosion of U. S. S. Louisiana near, December 24, 1864.
Abstract logs of
Advance, U. S. S 245
Kansas, U. S. S 244
Wilderness, U. S. S 241–244
Communications from
Porter, David D 217, 223
Wise, H. A 232, 233
Decision of board of officers as to practicability 215
Extract from diary of William Lamb, commandant 245
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 207, 240
Porter, David D 217–226
Wise, H. A 217
Postponement of explosion 224, 227–230
Reports of
Benton, J. G 214
Bradford, J. S 229
Breese, K. R 224
Davis, John L 220
Delafield, Richard 207
Jeffers, William N 215, 233–236
Porter, David D 227, 240
Preston, S. W 228
Rhind, A. C 226, 230–232
Statements of
Rhind, A. C 237
Rodman, T. J 236
Defense of. See *Wilmington, N. C. Cape Fear River, North Carolina.*
Extracts from official diary of William Lamb, commandant 90, 740–747
Preparations for attack upon.
Communications from
Butler, B. F 150
Grant, U. S 110, 203

Digitized by Google

Fort Fisher, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Preparations for attack upon—Continued.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S... 3, 68, 78, 81, 90, 95, 119, 120, 134, 142, 184, 203–205
Porter, David D..... 78, 110, 119, 134, 135, 142, 150, 182, 191, 196
Wise, H. A..... 151
Orders and instructions.
Butler, B. F..... 142
Grant, U. S..... 149
Navy Department, U. S..... 157, 197, 198, 205
Porter, David D..... 79, 83, 111, 112, 116, 151, 152, 185, 186, 188, 189, 195, 198–202, 205
Reports of
Bragg, Braxton..... 784
Lanman, Joseph..... 196
Pettit, Charles A..... 197
Porter, David D..... 124, 191
Potter, Edward E..... 205
Whiting, W. H. C..... 783, 784
Wise, H. A..... 119, 124
See also *Fort Fisher, N. C. Correspondence concerning explosion of U. S. S. Louisiana near, December 24, 1864.*
Preparations for second attack upon.
Communications from
Breese, K. R..... 396
Grant, U. S..... 392, 394, 403, 404
Porter, David D..... 388, 392, 401, 405, 408
Navy Department, U. S..... 391, 396, 402, 403, 411
Sherman, W. T..... 397, 612
Orders and instructions.
Grant, U. S..... 404
Navy Department, U. S..... 406, 412
Porter, David D..... 390, 401, 407, 416
Reports of
Berrien, J. M..... 411
Porter, David D..... 406, 413
Sands, B. F..... 409
Fort Jackson, U. S. S.
Abstract log, October 29, 1864..... 10
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864..... 331
Attack on, and capture of Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865.... 444, 547–549
Captures made by..... 5, 7
Mentioned..... 11, 39, 54, 55, 111, 140, 192, 246, 247, 254–256, 265, 312, 328, 332, 345, 399, 426, 428, 437, 455, 490, 514, 533, 534, 541, 570, 598, 714, 718, 724, 736
Movements of..... 409, 612
Orders for movements..... 185, 186, 378, 379, 603, 719
Fossett, Loring H. Mentioned..... 19, 168, 175, 178
Foster, Amos P. Mentioned..... 39, 97, 140, 192, 194, 399, 598, 722
Foster, Francis. Mentioned..... 497, 504
Foster, Gustavus. Mentioned..... 692
Foster, Henry H.
Mentioned..... 39, 71, 140, 181, 192, 398, 597, 618, 711, 712, 722
Reports of.
North Carolina. Operations in waters of..... 418
Rainbow Bluff, N. C. Expedition against, December 9–28, 18 4..... 166
Washington, N. C. Attempted expedition to, November 5, 1864..... 48

Digitized by Google

Page.
Foster, James. Mentioned 506
Foster, John G. Mentioned 397, 628
Foster, Lyman L. Mentioned 679, 693
Foster, P. A. Mentioned 376
Foster, Sidney M. Mentioned 691
Fowler, F. C. Mentioned 302
Fowler, Joseph. Mentioned 514
Fox, George L. Mentioned 660, 661
Fox, Gustavus V.
Correspondence with
Butler, B. F 78, 81, 90, 95
Fulton, Alexander 260, 403
Fulton, C. C 457
Grant, U. S 60, 203, 379, 388, 403, 409, 411, 603, 605, 614, 635, 637, 638, 640, 641, 694, 695, 697
Navy Department, U. S 713
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 694
Philadelphia Press 204
Porter, D. D 28, 68, 77, 78, 81, 116, 119, 120, 124, 134, 142, 182, 184, 190, 207
Rodgers, J 197, 204, 205
Trenchard, S. D 702
Wood, W. W. W 105
Mentioned 96, 124, 146, 215, 216, 359, 641, 643, 703
Foy, Charles H. Mentioned 558
Frailey, James M.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 111, 604, 606
Mentioned 40, 142, 193, 265, 400, 437, 500, 599, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 327
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 534–536
Francis, William. Mentioned 541
Frankle, Jones.
Correspondence with W. H. Macomb 93, 168, 170, 171
Mentioned 165–167, 170, 177, 179, 180, 712
Franklin, Charles, L. Mentioned 330
Fredericksburg, C. S. S.
Information received from deserters concerning 102, 382, 383
List of officers of 691
Mentioned 101, 206, 664, 665, 667, 669, 671, 672, 674, 677, 681–685, 693, 748, 751, 753, 754, 759, 761, 765, 766, 768, 773, 778, 779, 782, 788, 793, 811
Operations in James River, Virginia. See *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*
Shepperd, F. E., appointed to command 795
Freeman, Charles. Mentioned 497, 504
Freeman, Joseph. Mentioned 514, 564
Fremont, Charles H. Mentioned 537
French, William F. Mentioned 372
Fritz, Jesse H. Mentioned 356
Frost, George W.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 708
Mentioned 437, 598, 723
Ordered to assume command of guard ship off New Inlet, North Carolina. 630, 708

Digitized by Google

Fry, Agnes C. See *Agnes C. Fry, Steamer.* Page.
Fry, Isaac N. Mentioned 545
Fry, Joseph. Mentioned 788
Fuller, Franklin G. Mentioned 514
Fullerton, William. Mentioned 523
Fulton, Alexander.
Correspondence with G. V. Fox 403
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24, 25, 1864 260
Fulton, Charles C.
Mentioned 204
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 457
Fulton, U. S. S. Mentioned 212
Furey, John. Mentioned 627
Furgison, Randolph. Mentioned 561
Fyffe, Joseph P. Mentioned 39, 97, 140, 192, 399, 598, 617, 652, 723
Gallagher, Joseph P. Mentioned 18
Gallagher, Richard. Mentioned 514, 553
Galena, U. S. S. Mentioned 596
Gallego, Schooner. Correspondence regarding raising of.. 761, 763, 783, 793, 797, 800
Galt, Francis L.
Correspondence with Æneas Armstrong 374
Mentioned 761
Gamma, U. S. S. See *Picket Boat No. 3, U. S.*
Gardiner, Henry R. Mentioned 558
Garfield, W. H.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 49
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 398, 724
Garvin, Benjamin F. Mentioned 294
Garvin, William. Mentioned 227
Gaskill, Silas. Mentioned 794
Gauley, Thomas.
Mentioned 664, 802, 805
Relieved of command of Semmes Submarine Battery 806
Gayle, R. H.
Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 621, 623
Mentioned 746
Gelett, Jos. S. Report of capture of British steamer Blenheim, January 25, 1865 700
General Berry, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 165
General Lyon, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431, 573
General McClellan. See *McClellan, U. S. Army transport.*
General Putnam,* U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 61, 140, 192, 399, 598, 636, 642, 723, 736
George, Edward P. Mentioned 158
Georgia, C. S. S. Mentioned 742
Georgia. Military affairs in. Report of John S. Barnes 695
Georgia, Schooner. Seizure of 402, 407, 410, 418
Georgiana McCaw, British steamer. Mentioned 50, 51, 385
Gerrard, Lewis. Mentioned 295
Gertrude, Steamer. Mentioned 32
Getty, Helen. See *Helen Getty, U. S. Army transport.*

* Indexed in preceding volumes as William G. Putnam.

Digitized by Google

Gettysburg, U. S. S. Page.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 345
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ... 443, 570, 571
Captures made by 137, 701
Chase of blockade runners 54
Mentioned 39, 53, 56, 97, 136–140, 192, 226, 241, 244, 254, 255, 265, 350, 399, 436, 442, 450, 499, 514, 559, 563, 598, 700, 702, 723, 737
Orders for movements 421
Rodgers, John, appointed to command 719
Gibbon, John. Correspondence with William A. Parker 633, 634
Gibbs, P. H. Mentioned 690
Gifford, John. Mentioned 278
Gift, G. W. Correspondence with R. F. Pinkney 767
Gildersleeve, Alonzo. Mentioned 562
Gill, Emmet F. Mentioned 690
Gillam, William. Mentioned 322
Gillespie, William. Mentioned 472
Gillette, Robert H. Mentioned 436, 442, 571
Gilley, John H. Mentioned 599, 724
Gillmore, Quincy A. Mentioned 409
Gilmer, Jeremy F.
Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 360
Mentioned 753, 761
Ginbertier, Louis. Mentioned 497, 504
Girard, Gautherin & Co. Mentioned 776
Giraud, Henry E. Mentioned 489
Glance, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 710, 723
Glassell, William T. Mentioned 745
Glisson, Oliver S.
Correspondence with
Farquhar, N. H 546
Murphy, John D 546
Porter, D. D 62, 117, 185, 378, 379, 429, 430, 603
Mentioned 40, 86–88, 98, 141, 193, 257, 260, 265, 343, 345, 346, 351, 353, 400, 437, 455, 549, 558, 599, 723
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 28, 30, 42, 85
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 332–334
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 545
Lucy, Steamer. Capture of, November 2, 1864 44
Goberty, Martin. Mentioned 472
Gobright, Lawrence A. Mentioned 409
Godfrey, L. B. Mentioned 514
Godon, Sylvanus W.
Correspondence with
Barclay, John O'C 531
Blake, F. B 525
Johnson, John 326
Navy Department, U. S 58
Porter, D. D 608
Waugh, Edward J 529
Mentioned 40, 46, 141, 193, 265, 400, 437, 453, 599, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 325
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 524

Digitized by Google

Page.
Goetchius, ———. Mentioned 744
Goldey, Thomas H. Mentioned 554
Golding, Thomas. Mentioned 471
Goldsborough, Edmund K. Mentioned 691, 753
Goodridge, William A. Mentioned 293
Goodsoe, A. O. Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 300
Goodwin, E. S. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 627
Goodwyn, Matthew P.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 762, 810
Mentioned 664, 804
Gordon, G. T. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 594
Gorgas, Albert C. Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 322
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 ..... 537, 538
Gormley, Crawford H. Mentioned 691
Governor Buckingham, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 353-355
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 ..... 574, 575
Engagement with Confederates near Half Moon battery, N. C 617
Mentioned 39, 125, 140, 154, 192, 254, 265, 352, 399, 437, 455, 484, 566-569, 598, 723
Orders for movements 108
Gragg, William F. Mentioned 192, 399, 598, 723
Graham, Charles K. Mentioned 250, 698, 710
Graham, John (Landsman). Mentioned 562
Graham, John (Marine). Mentioned 470
Graham, Robert. Mentioned 21
Graham, Robert F. Mentioned 372, 747
Grand Gulf, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 421
Granite, U. S. Sloop. Mentioned 39, 98, 140, 192, 399, 598, 723
Grant, Mr. Mentioned 417
Grant, Ulysses S.
Correspondence with
Blake, H. C 641
Butler, B. F 149
Fox, G. V 60
203, 379, 388, 403, 409, 411, 603, 605, 614, 635, 637, 638, 640, 641, 694, 695, 697
Lanman, J 643
Navy Department, U. S 391, 392, 635, 721, 722
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 639
Parker, W. A 636, 638
Porter, D. D 110, 155, 394, 401, 404, 405, 432
Terry, Alfred H 404
War Department, U. S 640
Woodward, T. J 640
Mentioned 96, 105, 106, 119, 120, 188, 204, 268, 271, 274, 275, 396-398, 406, 408, 411, 412, 415, 513, 612, 637, 639, 643, 645, 650, 651, 654, 657, 694, 697, 703, 721, 732, 736, 740, 798
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 ..... 356, 358
Graves, Charles J.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 770, 810
Mentioned 664, 672, 690, 804
Graves, George W.
Mentioned 39, 141, 188, 193, 399, 598, 723
Report of inspection of light-houses 143

Digitized by Google

Page.
Graves, William A. Mentioned 759, 811
Greeley, Horace. Mentioned 585
Green, Francis M.
Correspondence with
Delano, William 574
Porter, D. D 720
Mentioned 39, 82, 141, 437, 724
Reports of.
Blenheim, British steamer. Capture of, January 25, 1865 700
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865. 573
Green, James. Mentioned 132
Green, James. Mentioned 518
Green, James G. Mentioned 15, 181, 398, 597, 722
Green, Levi. Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 648
Green, W. G. Mentioned 744, 745
Green, William G. Report of W. T. Truxtun regarding gallantry of 42–44
Green Cay. Expedition to. Report of Daniel B. Ridgely 199
Greene, Edward K. Mentioned 442, 522, 523
Greenhow, Rose O., Mrs. Mentioned 741, 743
Gregory, F. H. Correspondence with
Lay, J. L 415
Porter, D. D 143
Gregory, Samuel S. Mentioned 772
Gresham, Zachariah. Mentioned 561
Grice, J. W. Mentioned 679, 689
Griffin, George B. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 722
Griffin, Samuel L. Mentioned 514, 534, 535
Griffith, Milton. Mentioned 39, 126, 140
Griffiths, John. Mentioned 545
Griggs, William W. Mentioned 772
Griscom, John S. Mentioned 319
Grissom, Rob. Mentioned 741
Grissom, W. J. Mentioned 744
Grover, Cuvier. Mentioned 612
Grozier, William U. Mentioned 724
Guest, John.
Correspondence with
Bancroft, K. H 564
Jameson, W 563
Porter, D. D 117, 186, 607, 629
Mentioned 141, 192, 256–258, 265, 319, 336, 399, 437, 598, 723
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 330
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 563
Iosco, U. S. S. Condition of 84
Nansemond River, Virginia. Operations in 184
Sybil, British schooner. Capture of 80, 84
Gunnett, Robert. Mentioned 536
Gutner, Henry. Mentioned 518
Gwynn, Thomas P. Mentioned 690
Gwynn, Upton B. Mentioned 747
Gwynn, Walter (?). Mentioned 744

Digitized by Google

Page.
H. Livingtone, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Hackney, Benjamin F. Mentioned 479
Hadden, George W. Mentioned 192, 399, 598, 722
Hagan, George. Mentioned 479, 481
Haggerty, John. Mentioned 497, 504
Hagood, Johnson. Mentioned 251, 357, 595, 596
Haines, Edward L.
Mentioned 289, 290, 292, 489
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 291
Hale, John. Mentioned 535, 536
Hale, Thomas G. Mentioned 18
Hale, W. K. Mentioned 772
Half Moon Battery, N. C.
Attack upon Confederates near, January 19, 1865. Report of John MacDiarmid 617
Engagement near, January 29, 1865. Report of William E. Dennison 713
Halifax, N. C. Construction of Confederate vessels at 755
Hall, ———. Mentioned 213
Hall, Charles. Mentioned 169
Hall, George. Mentioned 564
Hall, Samuel.
Mentioned 31, 155
Reports of.
Annie, British steamer. Capture of, October 31, 1864 38
New Inlet, North Carolina. Expedition in 30
Halleck, Henry W. Mentioned 397
Halstead, George N. Mentioned 691
Hamil, A. J. Mentioned 691
Hamilton, Charles H.
Mentioned 537
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 538
Hamilton, Henry.
Mentioned 558
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 560
Hamilton, James A. Mentioned 723, 739
Hamilton, John W. Report of attack, upon and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 555
Hampton, C. S. S.
Butt, Walter R., appointed to command 766
Foreman, Ivey, appointed to command 748
Information received from deserter concerning 102
List of officers of 691
Mentioned 206, 382, 668, 669, 671, 672, 677, 680, 682–684, 689, 693, 750, 754, 789
Operations in James River, Virginia. See *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*
Shepperd, F. E., ordered to relieve J. S. Maury of command of 788
Wilson, J. D., ordered to relieve F. E. Shepperd of command of 795
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Lanman, Jos., appointed to command in 610

Digitized by Google

Hampton Roads, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Movements of United States vessels to and from.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S. 29, 58, 75, 103, 136, 694
Porter, David D 60, 401, 596, 603, 604, 607-612, 698, 719
Reports of
Belknap, G. E 69
Berrien, J. M 67
Howell, J. C 197
Lanman, Joseph 616
Porter, David D 28, 49, 79, 134, 143
Radford, William 616
Thatcher, Henry K 631
Operations in.
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 10, 190
Report of Ed. T. Nichols 395
Schenck, James F., succeeds Joseph Lanman in command 724
Hampton Roads, Virginia., Senior Naval Officer. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 401, 644
Hancox, Eliza. See *Eliza Hancox, U. S. Army transport.*
Hancock, Winfield S. Mentioned 262
Handy, Frederick A. G. Mentioned 690
Hannon, James. Mentioned 794
Hans, Peter. Mentioned 132
Hansa, Steamer. Mentioned 745
Hansom, Isaiah. Mentioned 645
Harbor defenses. Report of D. D. Porter concerning 726
Harcourt, Thomas. Mentioned 497
Harcourt, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 141, 192, 399, 598, 723
Hardaway, Robert A. Mentioned 666
Hardee, William J. Mentioned 288, 696
Hardeman, William D.
Correspondence with
Hébert, Louis 134
Hedrick, John J 133, 768
Mentioned 369
Harding, W. T. Mentioned 692
Hardy, William H. Mentioned 691, 812
Hargous, Peter J. Mentioned 18
Harlow, Robert B. Mentioned 562
Harlowe, Albert B. Mentioned 470
Harrell, Abram D.
Correspondence with
Edenton, N. C., Mayor of 159
Macomb, W. H 121
Simpson, G. L 174
Walker, E. A 160
Mentioned 39, 55, 121, 140, 181, 192, 387, 398, 597, 722
Reports of.
Edenton, N. C. Capture of property at 158
Pitch Landing, N. C. Expedition to, December 2-6, 1864 121-123
Rainbow Bluff, N. C. Expedition against, December 9-28, 1864 172
Harrell, A. D, et al. Correspondence with W. H. Macomb 171
Harrell, Joseph. Mentioned 356
Harrington, Patrick. Mentioned 559
Harris, Abraham W. Report of condition of U. S. S. Saco 203
Harris, C. M. B. Mentioned 483

Digitized by Google

Page.
Harris, Ira, jr. Mentioned 442, 532, 533
Harris, T. A.
Correspondence with Thomas B. Tucker 572
Mentioned 39, 141, 192, 348, 399, 437, 572, 598, 723
Harris, Thomas C.
Correspondence with
Porter, D. D 314, 614
Wheeler, H. K 313, 483
Mentioned 40, 142, 194, 265, 400, 437, 455, 599, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 312–314
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865. 482
Harrison, Henry. Mentioned 541
Harrison, William. Mentioned 514
Harrison, William D.
Mentioned 672, 690, 753, 761
Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 688
Harrison, William H.
Mentioned 15, 17
Report of damages sustained by U. S. S. Shamrock at capture of Plymouth, N. C 16
Hartford, U. S. S. Mentioned 3
Harvest Moon, U. S. S. Mentioned 628
Haskell, Forbes P. Mentioned 343
Haskell, William G. Mentioned 165, 168
Haskins, John A. Mentioned 497
Haswell, John H. C. Mentioned 503
Hatch, John P. Mentioned 696
Hathaway, ———. Mentioned 160
Hathaway, Henry P. Mentioned 193, 400, 599, 724
Hathaway, William R. Mentioned 19
Hattie. See *Little Hattie, Steamer.*
Hattie E. Wheeler, Brig. Mentioned 139
Hawk, Steamer. Mentioned 747
Hawkins, Charles. Mentioned 227
Hawkins, John L. Mentioned 504
Hawks, Francis T. Mentioned 740, 741
Haxtun, Milton. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 399, 598, 724
Hay, Samuel. Mentioned 507
Hayden, Joseph. Mentioned 544
Hayes, Jacob L. Mentioned 39, 40, 599, 724
Hayford, Frederick S. Mentioned 507
Haynie, Hancock H. Mentioned 39, 141, 193, 399, 598, 723
Hays, Charles W. Mentioned 102, 754, 765, 772
Hays, Peter.
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 722
Reports of operations in York River, Virginia 599, 600, 710
Hays, William L. Mentioned 653, 657
Heard, Joseph. Mentioned 319
Heath, Byron S. Mentioned 653
Hébert, Louis.
Correspondence with
Hardeman, William D 134
Hedrick, John J 133
Whiting, W. H. C 784

Digitized by Google

Hébert, Louis—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 365, 369, 740–744, 746, 747, 788
Reports of.
Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Operations in 799, 801, 802, 803, 805, 807, 809, 810
Ella, Steamer. Chasing ashore of, December 3, 1864 134
Hedrick, John J.
Correspondence with William D. Hardeman 133, 768
Mentioned 134
Report of chasing ashore of steamer Ella, December 3, 1864 133
Helen, Steamer. Mentioned 613, 741
Helen Getty, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 736
Heliotrope, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 141, 192, 399, 598, 634, 723
Orders for movements 633
Hellen, Clifton. Mentioned 548
Henderson, Alexander.
Mentioned 633, 650, 651
Reports of
James River. Drawings of torpedo boat raised in 707
Saugus, U. S. S. Injuries to, resulting from engagement with Battery Dantzler, Va 147
Henderson, M. & E. See *M. & E. Henderson, Schooner.*
Henkey, Hiram J. Mentioned 470, 516, 518
Henry, Emma. See *Emma Henry, British steamer.*
Henry, Patrick. See *Patrick Henry, C. S. S.*
Henry Brinker, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 61, 140, 153, 188, 192, 194, 399, 598, 632, 718, 723
Movements of 143
Operations in King's Creek, Virginia 717
Henry W. Johnson, Schooner. Mentioned 207
Henton, W. Stephen. Mentioned 489
Hero, U. S. S. Mentioned 347
Herrick, Edward.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 60
Mentioned 193, 400, 599, 724
Hertford, N. C. See *Perquimans River, North Carolina.*
Hetzel, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 98, 141, 192, 399, 598, 723
Hewett, William N. W. Mentioned 743, 745
Hewlett, White. Mentioned 531
Hews, William B. Mentioned 337
Hicks, Marine. Mentioned 533
Hicks, George A. Correspondence with Henry L. Abbot 659
Higgins, Mr. Mentioned 190
Hill, Ambrose P. Mentioned 171
Hill, James H.
Correspondence with William Lamb 362, 363, 366, 505, 787
Mentioned 365, 369, 504, 596, 741, 743, 747
Hill, John. Mentioned 329
Hill, Lewis R. Mentioned 691
Hill, Pilot. Mentioned 743
Hilton, Edward. Mentioned 295
Hindman, Isaac. Mentioned 490
Hines, John. Mentioned 549
Hinkelman, Joseph. Mentioned 563
Hinnegan, William. Mentioned 227

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hobbs, James. Mentioned 173
Hodges, Lafayette W. Mentioned 691
Hoffman, John D. Mentioned 507
Hoke, Robert F.
Correspondence with A. Anderson 592
Mentioned 170, 171, 251, 271, 272, 357, 360, 361, 365, 508, 588, 591, 799, 801
Reports of operations in Cape Fear River 800, 801, 803
Holbrook, John A. Mentioned 326
Holcombe, Mr. Mentioned 741
Holman, Samuel. Report of casualties on board U. S. S. Wyalusing, resulting from expedition against Rainbow Bluff, N. C 176
Holmes, Eliza. See *Eliza Holmes, Steamer.*
Holmes, George. Correspondence with E. T. Eggleston 693
Holt, Jacob. Mentioned 329
Holt, William H. Mentioned 517
Holten, George. Mentioned 483
Hood, John B. Mentioned 397
Hopkins, George.
Mentioned 471
Reports of.
Commodore Hull, U. S. S. Casualties on board of, at capture of Plymouth, N. C 24
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 336
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 472
Hopkins, J. B. Mentioned 93
Hornet, C. S. S.
Mentioned 382, 664, 669, 672, 677, 683, 684, 685
Operations in James River, Virginia. See also *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*
Sinking of 810
Horton, James. Mentioned 313
Horton, William P. Mentioned 737, 739
Hosford, William S. Mentioned 334, 471
Houghton, John P. Mentioned 160
Houston, Andrew. Mentioned 424
Houston, Robert T. Mentioned 18
Howard, J. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 762
Howard, Martin. Mentioned 21, 472
Howard, William. Mentioned 308
Howell, John C.
Correspondence with
Haines, E. L 291
Porter, D. D 605
Rushmore, William 290
Smith, G. M 291
Walsh, John K 489, 490
Mentioned 40, 141, 265, 291, 353, 437, 455, 490, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 ..... 289, 290
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 488
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Arrival of U. S. S. Nereus in 197
Howlett's, Va. See *Battery Dantzler.*

Digitized by Google

Howquah, U. S. S. Page.
Abstract log, December 24, 1864–January 19, 1865 566
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 343
Chase of blockade runners 34, 56, 80, 87
Mentioned 31, 34, 36, 39, 52, 62, 67, 70, 86, 99, 100, 125, 126, 140, 154, 192, 254, 265, 332, 352, 353, 399, 421, 561, 562, 565, 598, 723, 739
Hoyt, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 98, 141, 192, 399, 598, 723
Hubbard, John H. Mentioned 359
Hudgins, Albert G.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 808
Mentioned 664, 691
Hudson, J. H. Mentioned 152
Hudson, William G. Mentioned 647
Huey, Samuel B. Mentioned 483
Hughs, John. Mentioned 549
Hull, Charles F. Mentioned 241
Hull, Commodore. See *Commodore Hull, U. S. S.*
Hull, Joseph B. Mentioned 95
Hunchback, U. S. S.
Abstract log, January 22–29, 1865 652
Mentioned 39, 61, 75, 97, 140, 156, 188, 192, 399, 598, 636, 642, 645, 647, 649, 650, 656, 698, 723
Orders for movements 617
Hunt, Corporal. Mentioned 661
Hunt, Alex. T. Mentioned 102
Hunt, Robert. Mentioned 518
Hunt, Symmes H.
Correspondence with E. J. O'Callaghan 549
Mentioned 547
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 548
Hunter, Exum L. Mentioned 365
Hunter, Ferdinand S. Mentioned 793
Hunter, William W. Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 354
Huntington, Thomas B. Mentioned 624
Huron, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 ..... 288, 289
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 .. 443, 476–478
Captures made by 128
Mentioned 39, 69, 131, 140, 192, 246, 255, 265, 399, 425, 427, 437, 438, 475, 598, 704, 705, 708, 723, 738, 739
Orders for movements 68
Hurst, Logan. Mentioned 424
Huse, Samuel.
Mentioned 39, 128, 130, 140, 192, 265, 352, 398, 574, 599, 724
Reports of.
Ella, Steamer. Chasing ashore of, December 3, 1864 129
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 351
Husted, Richard G. Mentioned 313
Hutchins, Wells A. Mentioned 393
Hutchinson, Calvin G. Mentioned 479
Hutchinson, Henry M. Mentioned 717
Hutchinson, Shadarack. Mentioned 561
Idaho, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431

Digitized by Google

Indiana Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 13th, 589. Page.
Ingalls, Rufus. Mentioned 26
Iosco, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 330
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 .. 443, 563, 564
Captures made by 80, 84
Condition of 84
Mentioned 39, 141, 184, 192, 246, 247, 254, 255, 257, 265, 286, 319, 324, 331, 336, 399, 426, 437, 471, 514, 518, 561, 598, 705, 708, 715, 723, 739
Movements of 184
Orders for movements 111, 117, 186, 607, 629
Ironsides. See *New Ironsides, U. S. S.*
Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S.
Mentioned 39, 141, 189, 192, 399, 598, 600, 632, 710, 723
Orders for movements 189
Isaac Wells, Steamer. Mentioned 596, 741
Ives, Thomas Poynton. Mentioned 215
Jackaway, Joseph A. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 723
Jackson, George. Mentioned 742, 743
Jackson, James. Mentioned 469
Jackson, John. Mentioned 497, 504
James Adger, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 141, 192, 398
James, William H.
Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 785
Mentioned 747
Jameson, William.
Mentioned 330, 563
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N.C., January 13-15, 1865 564
James River, Virginia.
Construction of Confederate vessels in 754, 755
List of Confederate vessels and officers serving in 690-693, 754-756
List of United States vessels in, November 12, 1864 61
Obstruction of 790, 796-799
Operations in.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Malvern 763
Communications from
Berney, A 9
Butler, B. F 96
Kell, John McIntosh 804
Lay, John L 415
Navy Department, C. S 758, 759, 797, 803
Mitchell, John K 747-749, 752-754, 756, 761, 762, 765, 766, 770-775, 777-784, 789, 790, 791, 794, 795, 800, 802, 804-806, 810, 811
Ord, E. O. C 707
Pickett, G. E 808
Porter, David D 77, 96
Movements of foreign men-of-war in 110, 111, 157
Orders and instructions
Mitchell, John K 748, 752, 760, 762, 763, 765, 767-769, 772, 773, 774, 780, 788, 793, 795, 806, 807, 808, 810-812
Navy Department, C. S 804
Navy Department, U. S 703, 708
Porter, David D 4, 28, 41, 44, 55, 75, 90, 103, 116, 120, 135, 153, 156, 185, 190, 395

Digitized by Google

James River, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Operations in—Continued.
Reports of
Berrien, J. M 718
Henderson, Alexander 707
Kerens, James H 717
Lanman, Joseph 703, 704, 710, 717
Mitchell, John K 749–751, 757, 759, 771, 778, 790, 796, 798
Morgan, Thomas 706
Navy Department, C. S 755, 756
Nichols, Ed. T 61, 72–74, 76, 194
Parker, John H 763
Parker, William A 45, 101, 103, 106, 116, 155, 156, 188, 199, 204, 379–383, 400, 412
Porter, David D 72, 155
Radford, William 698, 704, 710
Read, Charles W 797
Shepperd, F. E 782
Simmons, J. W 706
Smith, Francis W 808
Wandell, M. E 206
Wharton, A. D 764
Wilson, William Francis 760
See also *Battery Dantzler; Deep Water light-house; Dutch Gap, Virginia; Trent's Reach, Virginia.*
Parker, William A., relieved of command of United States vessels in 637, 638
Radford, William, ordered to assume command of James River Division. 639, 645
Sketch of 73
James River Squadron.
Deficiencies of complements of vessels of 753, 781, 783
Lists of officers of vessels of 690–693, 754
Jamesville, N. C. Reconnoissance to. Report of H. N. T. Arnold 71
Jarvis, William B. Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 648
Jarvis, William R. Mentioned 690
Jeffers, Byron. Mentioned 739
Jeffers, William N.
Mentioned 119, 124, 134, 215, 217, 220, 230, 236, 237, 239, 605
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Practicability of destruction of, by exploding vessel loaded with powder 215
Louisiana, U. S. S. Preparation of, for explosion off Fort Fisher, N. C 233–236
Jenkins, James B. Mentioned 535, 536
Jenkins, John T. See *John T. Jenkins, Tug.*
Jenkins, Oliver L. Mentioned 772
John Dawson, Steamer. Mentioned 746
John Farron, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 144, 166
John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.
Captures made by 402
Mentioned 39, 98, 141, 193, 399, 598, 697, 723
John T. Jenkins,* Tug. Purchase of 158
Johnson, Mrs. Mentioned 36

*Afterwards U. S. S. Saffron.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Johnson, Bartlett S. Mentioned 793, 794
Johnson, Charles C. Mentioned 122
Johnson, Henry. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 486
Johnson, Henry W. See *Henry W. Johnson, Schooner.*
Johnson, J. Henry. Mentioned 371
Johnson, James. Mentioned 538
Johnson, James C. Mentioned 160
Johnson, James H. Mentioned 538
Johnson, John.
Mentioned 524
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 326
Johnson, John O. Mentioned 23
Johnson, Mortimer L. Mentioned 294, 506
Johnson, Richard. Mentioned 794
Johnson, William. Mentioned 497, 504
Johnson & Higgins. Mentioned 207
Johnston, Mr. Mentioned 418
Jones, C. Lucian. Mentioned 772
Jones, Charles (Seaman). Mentioned 533
Jones, Charles (Marine). Mentioned 541
Jones, Commodore. See *Commodore Jones, U. S. S.*
Jones, George. Mentioned 532
Jones, J. Pembroke.
Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 362
Mentioned 754, 756, 786, 800
Jones, J. W. Mentioned 479
Jones, John D. Mentioned 514
Jones, Paul. See *Paul Jones, U. S. S.*
Jones, Thomas (Quartermaster). Mentioned 308
Jones, Thomas (Coxswain). Mentioned 545
Jones, William (Ordinary seaman). Mentioned 329
Jones, William (Seaman). Mentioned 554
Jones Creek, Virginia. Operations in 703, 704
Josselyn, Francis.
Correspondence with Alex. C. Stuart 24
Mentioned 14, 15, 39, 57, 140, 192, 398, 597, 722
Reports of.
Edenton, N. C. Adjournment of Confederate court at, November 8, 1864 58
Plymouth, N. C. Capture of, October 29–November 1, 1864 22
Joynes, J. J. Mentioned 794
Judge, P. Mentioned 794
Juniata, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 ..... 321, 322
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ... 444, 537, 538
Mentioned 39, 141, 192, 246, 254, 256, 265, 321–324, 332, 336, 345, 359, 399, 426, 437, 455, 514, 534, 535, 539, 598, 601, 620, 724, 738
Orders for movements 614
Kansas, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 18–24, 1864 244
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 ..... 284, 285
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ... 443, 473–475
Chase of blockade runners 86, 154

Digitized by Google

Kansas, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 30–32, 34–39, 62, 66, 70, 80, 85–88, 92, 99, 113, 124, 126, 141, 192, 221, 226, 229, 241, 242, 246, 254, 255, 265, 399, 409, 425, 427, 437, 455, 471, 598, 699, 706, 723, 738, 739
Operations in Cape Fear River, North Carolina 711
Orders for movements 220, 225, 383, 629
Kearns, Ed. Mentioned 519
Keating, James. Mentioned 564
Keating, John. Mentioned 531
Keenan, J. A. Mentioned 689
Kegal, Will. Mentioned 534
Kehoe, Thomas. Mentioned 518
Keith, ———. Mentioned 786
Keith, Melville C. Mentioned 514, 571
Kell, John McIntosh.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 804
Mentioned 671, 672, 678, 679, 685, 691, 808
Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 ..... 673, 689
Kelly, C. M. Mentioned 371
Kelly, Daniel. Mentioned 507
Kelly, James. Mentioned 514, 553, 554
Kelly, John N. Mentioned 368
Kelly, Patrick. Mentioned 472
Kemble, Edmund.
Mentioned 31, 36, 37, 40, 141, 193, 399
Report of capture of British steamer Annie, October 31, 1864 33
Kempton, Silas W. Mentioned 545
Kennahan, James. Mentioned 517
Kennedy, William. Mentioned 322
Kennett, Ferdinand S. Mentioned 672, 690
Kennon, Beverly.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 778
List of officers and men detailed for special service under 793, 794
Mentioned 207, 671, 677, 748, 774, 777–779, 793, 794, 799, 805
Kent, Lewis A. Mentioned 18
Kerens, James H.
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 194, 399, 723
Report of expedition to King's Creek, Virginia 717
Kerner, John. Mentioned 320
Kerr, William A. Mentioned 754
Kerrigan, Thomas W. Mentioned 786
Kevill, Thomas. Mentioned 206
Keyser, Edward S.
Mentioned 40, 192, 347, 385, 399, 437, 455, 570, 598, 723
Report of escape of blockade runner 378
Keystone State, U. S. S.
Abstract log.
December 20–28, 1864 350
January 14, 16, 1865 562
Chase of blockade runners 63
Conditon of 63
Mentioned 39, 141, 192, 221, 222, 245, 254, 256, 265, 331, 342, 348, 353, 355, 399, 421, 426, 481, 598, 615, 620, 628, 723, 739
Orders for movements 386, 389, 614

Digitized by Google

Page.
Kidder, Benjamin H. Mentioned 294, 447, 508
Kilty, A. H. Correspondence with U. S. Navy Department 694
King, Frederick T. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 407
King, Lillebridge B. Mentioned 294
King's Creek, Virginia. Torpedoes found in. Reports of
Kerens, James H 717
Lanman, Joseph 717
Kingsland Bar, James River. Correspondence regarding obstructions in ... 790-792, 795, 796
Kinker, David. Mentioned 689
Kinston, N. C. Confederate ram at. Report of W. H. Macomb 72
Kirby, Cornelius. Mentioned 320
Kirkland, William W. Mentioned 251, 271, 357, 363
Kitts, Alonzo. Mentioned 517
Klain, John. Mentioned 497, 504
Knight, ———. Mentioned 380
Knox, Captain. Mentioned 745
Know, Elijah. Mentioned 424
Koonts, J. W. Mentioned 356
L. and R. Smith, Schooner Loss of, November 23, 1864 95
Lacklison, James E. Mentioned 691
Laddy, John. Mentioned 293
Lady Sterling, Steamer.
Capture of, October 28, 1864 5-9
Mentioned 10
Lafferty, Barney. Mentioned 552
Lafitte, J. B. Mentioned 741, 743, 744
Laighton, Alfred S. Mentioned 442, 571
Laird, W. L. Mentioned 507
Lakin, Daniel W. Mentioned 197, 560
Lakin, Edward. Mentioned 664, 668, 684, 688
Lamb, Colonel. See *Colonel Lamb, Steamer.*
Lamb, George. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 479
Lamb, William.
Correspondence with
Hill, James H 505, 787
Long, M 370
Roby, F. M 373
Singleton, S 370, 371
Whiting, W. H. C 787
Extracts from official diary of 90, 245, 371, 596, 740-747
Mentioned 90, 364, 371, 375, 377, 378, 436, 450, 457, 504, 585, 591, 594, 596, 740, 777
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 ..... 362, 363, 366
Lambert, James R. Mentioned 517
Lamkin, William A. Mentioned 691
Lamphere, A. Mentioned 794
Lamson, R. H.
Correspondence with
Eddy, G. S 571
Rhind, A. C 450
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 226, 227, 229
238, 239, 241-245, 255, 259, 265, 399, 435, 442, 447, 455, 498, 499, 553, 571, 598
Proposition of, to destroy C. S. steamers Tallahassee and Chickamauga ... 97

Digitized by Google

Lamson, R. H.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Armstrong, British steamer. Capture of December 4, 1864 ..... 137, 138
Blockade runners. Escape of 54
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 345
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 570
Lane, George W. Mentioned 424
Lanfare, Robert O. Mentioned 558
Langham, ———. Mentioned 745
Langhorne, James K. Mentioned 664, 690
Langley, James. Mentioned 564
Langthorne, Amos R. Mentioned 398, 437, 455, 561, 597, 722
Langworthy, Lyman. Mentioned 174
Lanier, ———. Mentioned 745
Lanman, Joseph.
Appointed to command in Hampton Roads 610
Correspondence with
Bunker, William 300
Cross, Robert H 300, 502
Fassett, Thomas Odion 301
Fort, W. S 503
Goodsoe, A. O 300
Grant, U. S 643
Hays, Peter 710
Navy Department, U. S 641, 643, 697, 703
Parker, James 299, 495, 502
Mentioned 39, 141, 193, 265, 303, 399, 437, 452, 499, 598, 603, 642, 698
Relinquishes command in Hampton Roads 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 ..... 297–299, 301
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 ..... 491–494, 503–505
Preparations for attack upon 196
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Arrival of U. S. S. Minnesota in 616
James River, Virginia. Operations in 703, 704, 710, 717
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 ..... 638, 640, 643
Lanning, Thomas F. Mentioned 356
Lardner, Lynford. Mentioned 353
Lasher, Oliver. Mentioned 142, 194, 400
Latham, Charles H. Mentioned 365, 595
Latham, Turner. Mentioned 24
Latson, John R. Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 647
Lawley, Thomas. Mentioned 287
Lay, John L.
Correspondence with
Gregory, F. H 415
Porter, D. D 185
Stone, C. H 653
Mentioned 193, 199, 400, 412, 599, 656, 724
Reports of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 654

Digitized by Google

Page.
Laycock, Thomas F. Mentioned 326, 524
Layton, Charles. Mentioned 691
Layton, James T.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 811
Mentioned 690
Lee, G. W. Custis.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 663
Mentioned 750, 752, 762, 763, 772
Lee, Hugh. Mentioned 471, 472
Lee, Robert E.
Correspondence with
Mitchell, J. K 747, 765, 780, 804
Whiting, W. H. C 593
Mentioned 357, 612, 620, 696, 773, 779, 792, 798, 806
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 362
Poplar Point, N. C. Engagement at 181, 182
Lee, Robert G. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 722
Lee, Samuel P. Mentioned 59, 98, 756, 784
Lee, S. S.
Correspondence with
Bradford, W. L 667
Mitchell, J. K 664,
749, 752, 753, 761, 764, 766, 771, 773, 775, 781, 784, 794, 795, 800, 802, 810, 811
Mentioned 803
Leitch, S. G. Report of engagement of Federal ironclads with Battery Dantzler, Va., December 5, 1864 149
Lemon, William. Mentioned 483
Lenapee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 500, 685, 723, 740
Orders for movements 412
Lenfest, James. Mentioned 541
Leno, Jacob. Mentioned 423
Leonard, George. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 152
Leventhorpe, Collett. Mentioned 181, 182
Lewis, John E. Mentioned 18, 168, 169, 178
Lewis, Nicholas H. Mentioned 691
Lewis, William. Mentioned 531
Libby, Captain. Mentioned 90, 371, 741, 744
Libert, J. A. Mentioned 812
Lieutard, Paul. Mentioned 320
Lilac, U. S. S. Mentioned 39, 141, 193, 399, 598, 723
Lilian, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 24-27, 1864 348
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 572
Captures made by 700
Mentioned 39,
54, 67, 92, 141, 192, 254, 356, 399, 428, 437, 565, 568, 598, 702, 718, 723, 737
Orders for movements 421, 614
Lincoln, Abraham. For correspondence, see *President, U. S.*
Lindsay, Edward. Mentioned 537
Linton, Edward. Mentioned 812
Lipscomb, John P. Mentioned 691
Lipscomb, Thomas J. Mentioned 593
Lisle, Robert P. Mentioned 278, 465

Digitized by Google

Little Ada, U. S. S. Page.
Abstract log, January 13-15, 1865 574
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 344
Mentioned 39, 141, 193, 242, 265, 304, 399, 416, 428, 437, 455, 484, 598, 723, 737
Orders for movements 56, 201
Little Elmer, Sloop. Capture of 58, 59
Little Hattie, Steamer.
Entrance of, into New Inlet, North Carolina, November 23, 1863 84-90
Mentioned 32, 44, 371, 741, 744, 746
Little, Robert. Mentioned 506
Littlepage, William B. Mentioned 692
Livingston, George B. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 398, 597, 722
Lloyd, Clinton. Mentioned 359
Loan, Benjamin F. Mentioned 238
Locke, George F. Mentioned 331
Lockwood, Annie. See *Annie Lockwood, Steam yacht.*
Lockwood, John L. See *John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.*
Lockwood, Tom. Mentioned 744
Long, Montgomery.
Mentioned 368, 747
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 370
Longmain, Thomas. Mentioned 383
Longshaw, William.
Death of. See under *Mentioned.*
Disposition of body of 603
Mentioned 442, 447, 448, 495, 496, 497, 500, 503
Longstreet, James. Mentioned 381, 666
Lonquest, Miles P. Mentioned 518
Lonsdale, William. Mentioned 497, 504
Lord, John C. Mentioned 483
Lord, Levi W. Mentioned 18
Lord, Timothy H. Mentioned 295
Loring, Henry W. Mentioned 479
Louch, Abraham J.
Mentioned 442, 522
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 523
Louisiana, U. S. S.
Correspondence concerning explosion of, near Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24, 1864 207-245
Mentioned 39, 69, 78, 82, 98, 119, 124, 141, 153, 191, 254, 255, 259, 273, 441, 736, 737
Orders for movements 79, 83, 152
Loury, Jacob. Mentioned 514
Lovick, W. Mentioned 613
Low, Benjamin O. Mentioned 241
Lowood, ———. Mentioned 213
Lowry, Reigart B.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 10
Mentioned 40, 141
Loyd, Richard. Mentioned 533
Lucas, Frank. Mentioned 227
Lucy, Steamer.
Capture of, November 2, 1864 44
Mentioned 37, 108, 741
Ludbig, Robert. Mentioned 466

Digitized by Google

Ludlow, Benjamin C. Page.
Correspondence with E. T. Nichols 69
Mentioned 66
Lundt, William O.
Mentioned 39, 140
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 51
Lady Sterling, British steamer. Capture of, October 28, 1864 5
Lynch, Dominick.
Correspondence with
Parker, W. A 634
Wise, H. A 151
Mentioned 40, 53, 141, 153, 193, 400, 724
Lynch, Thomas J. Mentioned 536
Lynch, William F. Mentioned 288, 756
Lyne, Wilmer D. Mentioned 540
Lynx, Steamer. Mentioned 743
Lyon, Amos M. Mentioned 739
Lyon, General. See *General Lyon, U. S. Army transport.*
Lyons, Richard. Mentioned 546
M. Small, Schooner. Mentioned 218
M. & E. Henderson, Schooner. Mentioned 695
McAdams, John. Mentioned 535, 536
McBlair, William.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 811
Mentioned 691
McBride, Thomas. Mentioned 320
McCallum, John. Mentioned 571
McCann, J. B. Mentioned 794
McCann, Michael. Mentioned 516, 517
McCarty, Charles. Mentioned 547
McCarty, J. Mentioned 794
McCarty, Patrick. Mentioned 547
McCauley, Michael. Mentioned 470
McCausland, Thomas. Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 337
McCaw, Georgiana. See *Georgiana McCaw, British steamer.*
McCleary, Andrew. Mentioned 289
McClellan, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431, 574, 738
McClelland, James.
Mentioned 293, 294
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 506
McCollough, Thomas. Mentioned 507
McCook, Roderick S.
Mentioned 277, 278, 464
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 465
McCormick, James. Mentioned 329
McCoy, Francis. Mentioned 488
McCurdy, O. B. Minutes of bombardment of Fort Fisher, N. C.
December 24-25, 1864 297
January 13, 1865 492
McCutchen, John F. Mentioned 558
McDermot, Thomas. Mentioned 550
McDermott, J. C. Mentioned 689

Digitized by Google

Page.
McDermott, James. Mentioned 320
MacDiarmid, John.
Correspondence with
Hunter, William W 354
Poole, F. H 354
Porter, D. D 108
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 265, 399, 437, 455, 598, 723
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 ..... 353, 354
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 ..... 574, 575
Half Moon battery. Attack upon Confederates near 617
McDonald, Edward. Mentioned 561
McDonald, Edwin A. Mentioned 193, 400, 599, 723
McDonald, J. L. Mentioned 690
McDonald, James. Mentioned 518
McDonald, John (Ordinary seaman). Mentioned 479
McDonald, John (Landsman). Mentioned 518
McGill, William. Mentioned 553
McGrath, James. Mentioned 549
McGrath, Patrick. Mentioned 488
McGregor, Charles. Mentioned 537
Machin (or Machen), **E. C.** Mentioned 691
McKay, John. Mentioned 497, 504
McKean, Edward. Mentioned 691
McKenna, John. Mentioned 717
Mackey, John. Mentioned 518
Mackinaw, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 ..... 319, 320
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 .. 444, 522, 523
Captures made by 125, 139
Mentioned 40, 136, 141, 157, 193, 246, 254–256, 265, 304, 330, 359, 399, 426, 437, 442, 455, 519, 598, 702, 705, 715, 723, 738
Orders for movements 64, 200
McKinley, Samuel. Mentioned 472
McKinnon, Luther. Mentioned 375, 743
McLane, William G. Mentioned 343
McLaren, George. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 788
McLaughlin, Robert W. Mentioned 159, 418, 419
Maclay, William W. Mentioned 328
McLean, William H. Mentioned 18
McLeod, John. Mentioned 507
McMarony, Hugh. Mentioned 24
McMaster, James. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 540
McMillen, James. Mentioned 329
McNair, Frederick V. Mentioned 537
McNeil, Thomas. Mentioned 514, 553
Macomb, David B. Mentioned 278, 464
Macomb, Henry A. Mentioned 15
Macomb, William H.
Correspondence with
Ames, M. D 402
Arnold, H. N. T 17, 71, 162

Digitized by Google

Macomb, William H.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Barrett, G. W 24
Barton, Philip H 16
Brooks, John A. J 168, 169, 424
Duer, Rufus K 15, 166, 170
English, Earl 19, 20, 174, 422
Febiger, J. C 709, 711
Foster, H. H 48, 166, 418
Frankle, Jones 93, 165, 167, 168, 170, 171
Harrell, A. D 121, 122, 158, 172
Harrell, A. D., et al 171
Harrison, William H 16
Hopkins, George 24
Josselyn, Francis 22, 58
Porter, D. D 26, 64, 79, 83, 105, 115, 139, 172, 187, 391, 387, 410, 417, 424, 425, 616, 725
Truxtun, W. T 21
Mentioned 12, 26, 27, 40, 64, 104, 105, 141, 158, 160, 163, 166, 176, 193, 400, 422, 599, 615, 724
Recommended for advancement for distinguished conduct at capture of Plymouth, N. C 27
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Construction of 60
Edenton, N. C. Adjournment of Confederate court at, November 8, 1864 57
Georgia, Schooner. Seizure of 407
Kinston, N. C. Confederate ram at 72
New Berne and Plymouth, N. C. Protection of 697
Neuse River, North Carolina. Obstructions and Confederate ram in .. 618
North Carolina.
Disposition of vessels serving in waters of 98
Operations in waters of 9, 50, 95, 144, 410, 413, 417, 421
Philadelphia, Steamer. Capture of, January 10, 1865 422
Pitch Landing, N. C. Expedition to, December 2–6, 1864 121
Plymouth, N. C.
Capture of, October 29–November 1, 1864 ..... 11, 12–15
Operations at 57, 64
Rainbow Bluff, N. C.
Expedition against, December 9–28, 1864 ..... 160, 163–165, 167, 174, 177
Proposed expedition against 152
Roanoke River, North Carolina.
Confederate defenses of 82
Expedition for destruction of Confederate ram in 618
Operations in 55, 65, 69, 93
Safety of Lieutenant Cushing's signal book 92
Washington, N. C. Evacuation of, by Confederates 82
McPherson, Edward. Mentioned 359
McPherson, George E. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 552
McSherry, H. F. Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 308
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 516
McWilliams, George W. Mentioned 488
Madison, James. Mentioned 563, 564
Maffitt, John N. Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 769, 776

Digitized by Google

Magaw, Samuel. Page.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 412
Mentioned 39, 695
Mahon, John. Mentioned 547
Mahoney, Thomas. Mentioned 322, 538
Mahopac, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 ..... 278, 279
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 466
Criticism of, by D. D. Porter 600, 602
Engagements with Battery Dantzler, Va.
November 29, 1864 106
December 6, 1864 148
Mentioned 40, 116, 141, 144, 145, 147, 155, 156, 193, 198, 201, 254, 255, 259, 265, 275, 331, 342, 376, 399, 425, 428, 433, 438, 455, 461, 464, 547, 598, 620, 638, 724, 736, 738, 739
Movements of 45, 81
Orders for movements 111, 185, 205, 378, 379, 605, 606
Maies, William H. Mentioned 485, 499
Maillefert, Benjamin. Mentioned 46, 53, 66, 634, 654
Mallen, Joseph. Mentioned 503
Malvern, U. S. S.
Abstract log, November 26, 1864–February 1, 1865 736–740
Casualties resulting from assault on Fort Fisher, N. C 443
Cushing, William B., detached from 384
Mentioned 4, 5, 9, 12, 26, 31, 33, 37, 40, 45, 58, 60, 64, 70, 72, 75, 77, 79, 83, 90–92, 96, 110–113, 115, 116, 120, 121, 131, 136, 139–141, 143, 144, 152, 158, 160, 163, 172, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 196, 198, 201, 202, 219, 220, 222, 224–229, 240, 245, 247–249, 251–254, 261, 263, 265, 268, 272, 279, 287, 290, 311, 314, 321, 328, 331, 339, 341, 343, 348, 349, 352, 356, 378, 383, 385, 387, 388, 290, 391, 399, 401, 405, 406, 409–411, 413, 414, 416, 417, 424, 425, 427–429, 432, 434, 436, 442–446, 448, 449, 451, 452, 456–459, 473, 475, 514, 520, 525, 538, 540, 548, 552, 560, 563, 565, 566, 570, 573, 585, 598, 600, 604–609, 611, 615, 630, 642, 644, 696, 700–702, 704, 708, 714, 718, 721, 723, 725, 726
Movements of 103, 106
See also *Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack on, December 24–25, 1864.*
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of Cape Fear River and Smithville, N. C 618–628
Manning, Edward.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 56
Mentioned 39
Maratanza, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 341
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 554–557
Captures made by 127, 131
Chase of blockade runners 50, 151
Mentioned 40, 52, 130, 141, 193, 246, 265, 330, 353, 390, 391, 399, 416, 426, 437, 569, 598, 617, 723
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of Cape Fear River and Smithville, N. C 618–628
Marsden, William. Mentioned 549
Marshall, Beach & Root. Mentioned 741, 745
Martin, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 43, 98, 141, 193, 399, 598, 652, 723
Martin, James. Mentioned 483
Martin, Shultz B. Mentioned 329
Marvin, Joseph D. Mentioned 100, 311
Mary, Schooner. Capture of, December 3, 1864 ..... 125, 126

Digitized by Google

Page.
Mary Elizabeth, Schooner. Mentioned 144
Mason, Schooner. Mentioned 695
Mason, Chas. T.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 789
Mentioned 791, 800
Mason, Ebenezer P. Mentioned 659
Mason, Thomas. Mentioned 485
Mason, Thomas. Mentioned 683, 691
Mason, William P. Mentioned 382, 668, 670, 675, 688, 690, 754
Massachusetts Troops. Mentioned. Artillery, Heavy—Regiments: 2d, 168, 171, 177.
Massasoit, U. S. S.
Engagement in Trent's Reach, James River, January 24, 1865 ..... 647, 649
Mentioned 40, 75, 76, 141, 193, 399, 598, 636, 642, 646, 653, 656, 698, 723
Orders for movements 617
Masters, A. Wallace. Mentioned 692
Mattabesett, U. S. S.
Mentioned 40, 64, 136, 141, 170, 193, 399, 598, 697, 709, 711, 723
Orders for movements 104, 184
Matherson, J. W.
Mentioned 664, 684, 798
Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 685
Matthews, J. K. P. Mentioned 689
Maulsby, George. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 469
Maumee, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 316
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1864 484
Mentioned 39, 99, 101, 141, 154, 193, 246, 254, 265, 399, 425, 427, 437, 455, 567, 598, 705, 723, 738
Maunder, Samuel H. Mentioned 289
Maury, John B. Mentioned 559
Maury, John S.
Mentioned 102, 748, 754, 766
Relieved of command of C. S. S. Hampton 788
May, Captain. Mentioned 744, 747
Mayer, William H. Mentioned 514, 551, 552
Maynadier, William. Mentioned 215
Mayo, Sergeant. Mentioned 745
Mayo, Henry O.
Mentioned 532
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 533
Mead, Zacharia. Mentioned 337
Meade, Henry C. Mentioned 709
Meadows, John. Mentioned 24
Meads, James. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 771
Meads, R. J. (?) Mentioned 759, 811
Meeker, E. P. Mentioned 294, 576, 583
Meigs, Montgomery C. Mentioned 109
Mellach, Emanuel.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 166, 392, 398
Mentioned 597, 722
Memphis, Tenn. U. S. Treasury Department circular authorizing trade at .. 113
Mendota, U. S. S. Mentioned 28, 40, 41, 44, 46, 47, 53, 61, 66, 72, 75, 76, 141, 153, 155, 156, 188, 193, 194, 395, 399, 419, 598, 642, 643, 651, 704, 706, 707, 723

Page.
Meroedita, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 399, 421, 598, 724
Merchant, Robert. Mentioned 40
Merithew, George A. Mentioned 507
Merry, John F.
Mentioned 490, 502, 549, 550
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 338
Miami, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 61, 75, 141, 143, 155, 156, 188, 193, 399, 598, 636, 642, 646, 656, 723
Midlam, Samuel C. Mentioned 18, 161, 162, 177
Millard, David T. Mentioned 372
Miller, Charles (Sailmaker's mate). Mentioned 132
Miller, Charles (Acting ensign). Mentioned 571
Miller, Frederick. Mentioned 278
Miller, Henry. Mentioned 472
Miller, John. Mentioned 549
Miller, Joseph E.
Mentioned 326
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 .. 530
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 327
Miller, Joseph N. Mentioned 276, 463
Miller, Nicholas. Mentioned 320
Miller, Tom. Mentioned 743
Milligan, J. F. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 782, 802
Milliken, William H. Mentioned 329
Mills, Charles. Mentioned 496
Minchener, Joseph. Mentioned 691
Mingo, U. S. S. Mentioned 695
Minkoff, Theodore. Mentioned 526, 531
Minnesota, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 297–304
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 .... 444, 491–505
Mentioned 39, 141, 193, 196, 244, 246, 248, 254, 255, 257, 258, 265, 309–311, 319, 325, 331, 344, 382, 399, 426, 437, 438, 442, 452, 513, 514, 560, 594, 598, 603, 638, 641–643, 703, 717, 724, 736, 738, 739
Movements of 616
Orders for movements 610, 613, 698
Minor, Robert D. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 760, 804
Mintzer, Frederick W. Mentioned 72, 194, 400, 599, 723
Miot, Ede (Paul Emile) Correspondence with D. D. Porter 157
Missroon, J. S. Report of bursting of guns in attack on Fort Fisher, December 24–25, 1864 359
Mitchell, J. K.
Correspondence with
Alexander, E. P 796
Alexander, J. W 680, 692
Alexander, J. W., et al 767
Bell, Thomas P 686, 765, 773
Bowman, Isaac 788
Bradford, W. L 789
Brooke, J. M 753, 756, 775, 779
Butt, Walter R 681, 692, 772
Cenas, H 762
Dunnington, J. W 674, 689, 690
Ewell, R. S 761

Digitized by Google

Mitchell, J. K.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Foreman, Ivey 748, 765
Goodwyn, M. P 762, 810
Graves, C. J 770, 810
Harrison, W. D 688
Howard, J 762
Hudgins, A. G 808
Kell, J. McIntosh 673, 689, 804
Kennon, B 778
Layton, J. T 811
Lee, G. W. C 663
Lee, R. E 747, 765, 780, 804
Lee, S. S.. 664, 752, 753, 761, 766, 771, 773, 775, 781, 784, 794, 795, 800, 802, 810, 811
McBlair, W 811
McLaren, George 788
Mason, Charles T 789
Meads, James 771
Milligan, J. F 782, 802
Minor, R. D 760, 804
Navy Department, C. S 665, 758, 759, 797, 803, 804
Parker, J. H 763
Parker, W. H 783
Peters, J. A 811
Pickett, G. E 666, 668, 749, 772–774, 777, 805, 806, 808
Rains, Gabriel J 748
Read, C. W 683, 752, 797, 810
Robb, R. G 783, 811
Rootes, Thomas R 768, 793
Scott, H. H 811
Shepperd, F. E 677, 689, 691, 769, 782, 788
Shepperd, F. E., et al 795
Shippey, W. F 780
Skinner, E. C 811
Smith, F. W 805, 808
Smith, G. W 806, 810
Smith, P. W 687, 688, 807, 810
Stevens, W. H 753, 790, 791
Trigg, Daniel 793
Tucker, L. M 763
Turner, James 811
Wall, W. H 678, 692
Webb, William A 748
Wharton, A. D 764, 769, 774, 795
Williamson, John A. G 810
Wilson, Jos. D 682, 691
Wilson, William F 761
Mentioned 101, 382, 690, 754, 755, 790
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Operations in. 749–751, 757, 759, 771, 778, 790, 796, 798
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 ..... 663, 668–673
Mobjack Bay, Virginia. Captures made in. Reports of
Campbell, D. A 59
Porter, David D 58

Digitized by Google

Moccasin, U. S. S. Page.
Abstract log, December 23–28, 1864 347
Mentioned 92, 125, 129, 141, 154, 193, 225, 244, 265, 350, 399, 416, 428, 598, 625, 723
Orders for movements 386
Mohican, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 309–312
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865.. 444, 469, 470
Mentioned 39, 98, 100, 101, 112, 113, 141, 193, 246, 254, 255, 257, 265, 399, 425, 428, 437, 455, 502, 514, 516, 518, 598, 620, 631, 724, 736, 738, 739
Orders for movements 82, 198, 606
Monadnock, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 276
Attack on, and capture of Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ..... 462, 463
Criticism of, by
Fox, G. V 105
Porter, D. D 68, 600–602
Mentioned 28, 40, 49, 106, 141, 193, 198, 254, 255, 259, 265, 275, 324, 331, 376, 399, 425, 428, 433, 438, 455, 461, 464, 479, 598, 615, 620, 724, 736–738
Movements of 67
Orders for movements 58, 185, 186, 200, 378, 614
Monitors. Practical working of. Report of David D. Porter 600
Montauk, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Montauk, U. S. S. Mentioned 696, 723, 740
Montgomery, J. B. For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of.*
Montgomery, Robert. Mentioned 227
Montgomery, U. S. S.
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865.. 443, 561, 562
Attack upon rifle pits near New Inlet, North Carolina, January 29, 1865 .. 713
Mentioned 40, 137, 141, 193, 246, 248, 399, 426, 437, 442, 455, 498, 514, 538, 545, 598, 723, 737
Orders for movements 66, 251, 384
Monticello, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 27, 28, 1864 385
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 341
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865.. 443, 560, 561
Cushing, William B., ordered to command 384
Mentioned 39, 45, 86, 99, 141, 154, 193, 197, 246, 254, 255, 353, 399, 416, 426, 437, 455, 598, 723, 737
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of Cape Fear River and Smithville, N. C 618–628
Orders for movements 421, 703
Moody, Thomas M. Mentioned 679, 689
Moody, William. Mentioned 142, 193, 400, 599, 724
Moore, ———. Mentioned 693
Moore, Captain. Mentioned 744
Moore, Edward.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 795
Mentioned 671, 690, 753, 783
Moore, Stephen. Mentioned 470
Moran, Charles. Mentioned 547
Moran, James. Mentioned 489
Moran, Patrick. Mentioned 517, 584
Morgan, Ben. See *Ben Morgan, U. S. ship.*
Morgan, Nathaniel S. Mentioned 21, 334

Digitized by Google

Morgan, Thomas. Page.
Mentioned 652
Report of raising of torpedo boat in James River 706
Morris, Commodore. See *Commodore Morris, U. S. S.*
Morris, Frank B. Mentioned 349
Morris, George U. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 416
Morris, John. Mentioned 535, 536
Morris, William. Mentioned 794
Morse, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 399, 421
Morshad, Francis. Mentioned 547
Morton, J. F. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 393
Mosher, William. Mentioned 647
Mount Vernon, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 24, 25, 1864 342
Mentioned 29, 30, 40, 141, 193, 246, 265, 399, 598, 723
Mount Washington, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 399, 598, 632, 723
Mowry, George. Mentioned 424
Moyler, James E. Mentioned 690
Mulford, Abraham B. Mentioned 39, 192, 398, 597, 722
Mulina, Peter. Mentioned 689
Mulkeen, Michael. Mentioned 571
Mullan, Horace E. Mentioned 290, 489
Mullen, Joseph. Mentioned 497
Mullin, Anthony T. E. Mentioned 226, 227, 239, 244, 254
Munn, Andrew. Mentioned 508
Munn, Daniel. Mentioned 365, 368
Munroe, Benjamin F. Mentioned 489
Murdaugh, John W. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 767
Murphy, Daniel S. Mentioned 464
Murphy, James. Mentioned 689
Murphy, John D. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 546
Murphy, Patrick. Mentioned 812
Murphy, William. Mentioned 552
Murray, Captain. Mentioned 745
Murray, Daniel. Mentioned 174
Murray, Patrick. Mentioned 489
Myers, ———. Mentioned 451
Myers, Henry. Mentioned 490
Myers, J. G. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 506
Mystic, U. S. S.
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 399, 598, 710, 723
Orders for movements 44
Nagle, Augustus F. Mentioned 626
Nansemond, C. S. S.
Bell, Thomas P., appointed to command 765
Butt, Walter R., appointed to relieve Thomas P. Bell of command of ... 772, 773
Information received from deserter concerning 102
List of officers of 692
Mentioned 102, 206, 382, 665, 667, 669, 671, 672, 674, 675, 679, 681, 683, 686, 687, 693, 750, 751, 754, 774
Operations in James River, Virginia. See also, *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*

Digitized by Google

Nansemond, U. S. S. Page.
Abstract log, January 13–15, 1865 573
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 350
Captures made by 130
Mentioned 40, 50, 128, 141, 193, 221, 242, 243, 254, 255, 265, 331, 399, 416, 428, 429, 437, 455, 535, 567, 572, 599, 723, 737, 739
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of Cape Fear River and Smithville, N. C 618–628
Nansemond River, Virginia. Operations in. Report of John Guest 184
Nashville, Tenn. U. S. Treasury Department circular authorizing trade at .. 113
Navy Department, C. S.
Correspondence with
Gayle, K. H 621, 623
Maffitt, J. N 769, 776
Mitchell, J. K 663, 665, 668, 669, 750, 757–759, 771, 778, 790, 796–798, 803, 804
Pinkney, R. F 372
Semmes, R 784
Wood, John Taylor 667
Report of operations from April 30 to November 5, 1864 754
Navy Department, U. S.
Correspondence with
Baker, F. H 626
Barnes, J. S 103
Beaumont, J. C 125, 157
Caldwell, C. H. B 138
Colhoun, E. R 146
Dennison, William E 182
Farragut, D. G 646
Fox, G. V 713
Gelett, Jos. S 700
Glisson, O. S 44
Godon, S. W 58
Grant, U. S 391, 392, 635, 721, 722
Guest, John 80
Harrell, A. D 123
Herrick, E 60
Howell, J. C 197
Kilty, A. H 694
Lamson, R. H 137
Lanman, Joseph 616, 638, 640, 641, 643, 697, 703, 704, 717
Lundt, W. O 5
Macomb, W. H 11, 12, 27, 415
Magaw, Samuel 412
Morris, G. U 416
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 406, 412, 638, 639, 657
Navy yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of 605
Nichols, E. T 456, 645
Ord, E. O. C 707
Porter, D. D 5, 9, 12, 26, 31, 45, 49, 58, 60, 64, 72, 75, 79, 81, 94, 108–110, 113, 118, 119, 131, 134, 136, 140, 143, 144, 157, 158, 160, 163, 182, 191, 195, 202, 227, 240, 253, 254, 261–272, 287, 290, 385, 396, 406, 407, 411, 413, 421, 432–436, 444, 445, 448, 452, 457, 458, 520, 600, 613, 618, 623, 631, 633, 658, 700, 702, 712, 714, 718, 721, 726
Parker, W. A 637, 642
Pickering, C. W 518, 521
Pickering, Thomas 384

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
President, U. S 3
Preston, S. W 260
Radford, William 616, 639, 645, 646, 698, 708, 710
Rhind, A. C 237
Rodgers, John 198, 204
Smith, Frank 34
Spicer, William F 191
Steedman, Charles 29, 544
Temple, William G 488
Thatcher, H. K 631
Trenchard, S. D 75
Truxtun, W. T 42
Upshur, J. H 626
Wade, B. F 604
War Department, U. S 402
Wells, F. S 8
Werden, Reed 29
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of.
Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 694
Grant, U. S 639
Navy Department, U. S 406, 412, 638, 639, 657
Pickering, C. W 613
Porter, D. D 111, 183, 189, 390, 393, 629
Wise, H. A 217
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Preparations for second attack upon 411
James River, Virginia. Operations in 718
Monadnock, U. S. S. Movements of 6, 67
Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 605
Neal, Eliza. See *Eliza Neal, Schooner.*
Neil, John. Mentioned 227
Neil, Thomas O. Mentioned 514
Neill, C. H. Mentioned 562
Nelson, ———. Mentioned 380
Nelson, Pilot. Mentioned 157
Nelson, Lawrence J. Mentioned 761, 783
Nelson, Thomas. Mentioned 795
Nemetz, Otto. Mentioned 553, 554
Nereus, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 289-292
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 .. 443, 488-491
Mentioned 40, 141, 265, 353, 425, 427, 437, 455, 499, 512, 514, 575, 602, 724
Movements of 197, 198
Orders for movements 605, 606
Neuse, C. S. S. Mentioned 754
Neuse River, North Carolina. Operations in. Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 725
See also *New Berne, N. C.*
New Berne, N. C.
Protection of.
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 616, 617, 696, 697
Report of W. H. Macomb 618
Correspondence of D. D. Porter with senior naval officer in 416

Digitized by Google

New Berne, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 40, 141, 157, 193, 399, 599, 723
Movements of 69
New Hampshire, U. S. S. Mentioned 396
New Inlet, North Carolina.
Blockade of. See *Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of.*
Expedition in. Report of Samuel Hall 30
Rolando, H., ordered to relieve Lieutenant-Commander Weaver of command at 389
Correspondence of D. D. Porter with senior naval officer in 195
New Ironsides, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 275
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 461
Condition of 414, 616
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 200, 225, 243, 246, 248, 252, 254, 255, 257, 265, 274, 277, 279, 285, 289, 292, 296, 298, 303, 310, 314, 319, 323, 324, 328, 331, 341, 342, 344, 345, 350, 352, 362, 366, 367, 373, 374, 376, 399, 425, 426, 429, 432, 433, 434, 438, 440, 445, 453, 462, 466, 468, 470, 476, 478, 484, 487, 490, 491, 493, 505, 506, 519, 526, 565–567, 569, 570, 594, 596, 599, 602, 628, 637–643, 646, 657, 698, 708, 710, 719, 724, 734, 736–739
Operations in James River, Virginia 649
Orders for movements 199, 608, 609
Newman, L. Howard.
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 265, 391, 399, 599, 627, 723
Reports of.
Cape Fear River. Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of 625
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 25, 1864 279
New Orleans, La. U. S. Treasury Department circular authorizing trade at. 113
Newton, Thomas W. Mentioned 744
New York, Governor of. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 459, 460
New York, U. S. District Judge of. Mentioned 139
New York Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Heavy—Regiments: 13th, 660; 16th, 115.
Infantry—Regiments: 142d, 260, 367; 147th, 515, 583.
Nicholls, George. Mentioned 537
Nichols, Ed. T.
Correspondence with
Ludlow, B. C 69
Morgan, Thomas 706
Parker, W. A 642
Porter, D. D 4, 28, 41, 44, 53, 55, 74, 75
Radford, W 704
Sheer, Thomas W 152
Simmons, J. W 706
Mentioned 39, 72, 141, 193, 399, 598, 637, 638, 651, 655, 723
Reports of.
Coal. Measures for supplying 419
Dutch Gap, Va. Cutting of canal at 46, 66
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Affairs in 395
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 .. 456
James River, Virginia. Operations in 61, 72–74, 76, 194
Trent's Reach, Virginia.
Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 645
Feasibility of passing obstructions in 47

Digitized by Google

Mitchell, J. K.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Foreman, Ivey 748, 765
Goodwyn, M. P 762, 810
Graves, C. J 770, 810
Harrison, W. D 688
Howard, J 762
Hudgins, A. G 808
Kell, J. McIntosh 673, 689, 804
Kennon, B 778
Layton, J. T 811
Lee, G. W. C 663
Lee, R. E 747, 765, 780, 804
Lee, S. S.. 664, 752, 753, 761, 766, 771, 773, 775, 781, 784, 794, 795, 800, 802, 810, 811
McBlair, W 811
McLaren, George 788
Mason, Charles T 789
Meads, James 771
Milligan, J. F 782, 802
Minor, R. D 760, 804
Navy Department, C. S 665, 758, 759, 797, 803, 804
Parker, J. H 763
Parker, W. H 783
Peters, J. A 811
Pickett, G. E 666, 668, 749, 772–774, 777, 805, 806, 808
Rains, Gabriel J 748
Read, C. W 683, 752, 797, 810
Robb, R. G 783, 811
Rootes, Thomas R 768, 793
Scott, H. H 811
Shepperd, F. E 677, 689, 691, 769, 782, 788
Shepperd, F. E., et al 795
Shippey, W. F 780
Skinner, E. C 811
Smith, F. W 805, 808
Smith, G. W 806, 810
Smith, P. W 687, 688, 807, 810
Stevens, W. H 753, 790, 791
Trigg, Daniel 793
Tucker, L. M 763
Turner, James 811
Wall, W. H 678, 692
Webb, William A 748
Wharton, A. D 764, 769, 774, 795
Williamson, John A. G 810
Wilson, Jos. D 682, 691
Wilson, William F 760
Mentioned 101, 382, 690, 754, 755, 790
Reports of.
James River, Virginia. Operations in. 749–751, 757, 759, 771, 778, 790, 796, 798
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 ..... 663, 668–673
Mobjack Bay, Virginia. Captures made in. Reports of
Campbell, D. A 59
Porter, David D 58

Digitized by Google

Moccasin, U. S. S. Page.
Abstract log, December 23–28, 1864 347
Mentioned 92, 125, 129, 141, 154, 193, 225, 244, 265, 350, 399, 416, 428, 598, 625, 723
Orders for movements 386
Mohican, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 309–312
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865.. 444, 469, 470
Mentioned 39, 98, 100, 101, 112, 113, 141, 193, 246, 254, 255, 257, 265, 399, 425, 428, 437, 455, 502, 514, 516, 518, 598, 620, 631, 724, 736, 738, 739
Orders for movements 82, 198, 606
Monadnock, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 276
Attack on, and capture of Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ..... 462, 463
Criticism of, by
Fox, G. V. 105
Porter, D. D 68, 600–602
Mentioned 28, 40, 49, 106, 141, 193, 198, 254, 255, 259, 265, 275, 324, 331, 376, 399, 425, 428, 433, 438, 455, 461, 464, 479, 598, 615, 620, 724, 736–738
Movements of 67
Orders for movements 58, 185, 186, 200, 378, 614
Monitors. Practical working of. Report of David D. Porter 600
Montauk, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Montauk, U. S. S. Mentioned 696, 723, 740
Montgomery, J. B. For correspondence, see *Navy yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of.*
Montgomery, Robert. Mentioned 227
Montgomery, U. S. S.
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865.. 443, 561, 562
Attack upon rifle pits near New Inlet, North Carolina, January 29, 1865 .. 713
Mentioned 40, 137, 141, 193, 246, 248, 399, 426, 437, 442, 455, 498, 514, 538, 545, 598, 723, 737
Orders for movements 66, 251, 384
Monticello, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 27, 28, 1864 385
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 341
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865.. 443, 560, 561
Cushing, William B., ordered to command 384
Mentioned 39, 45, 86, 99, 141, 154, 193, 197, 246, 254, 255, 353, 399, 416, 426, 437, 455, 598, 723, 737
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of Cape Fear River and Smithville, N. C 618–628
Orders for movements 421, 703
Moody, Thomas M. Mentioned 679, 689
Moody, William. Mentioned 142, 193, 400, 599, 724
Moore, ———. Mentioned 693
Moore, Captain. Mentioned 744
Moore, Edward.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 795
Mentioned 671, 690, 753, 783
Moore, Stephen. Mentioned 470
Moran, Charles. Mentioned 547
Moran, James. Mentioned 489
Moran, Patrick. Mentioned 517, 584
Morgan, Ben. See *Ben Morgan, U. S. ship.*
Morgan, Nathaniel S. Mentioned 21, 334

Digitized by Google

Morgan, Thomas. Page.
Mentioned 652
Report of raising of torpedo boat in James River 706
Morris, Commodore. See *Commodore Morris, U. S. S.*
Morris, Frank B. Mentioned 349
Morris, George U. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 416
Morris, John. Mentioned 535, 536
Morris, William. Mentioned 794
Morse, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 399, 421
Morshad, Francis. Mentioned 547
Morton, J. F. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 393
Mosher, William. Mentioned 647
Mount Vernon, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 24, 25, 1864 342
Mentioned 29, 30, 40, 141, 193, 246, 265, 399, 598, 723
Mount Washington, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 399, 598, 632, 723
Mowry, George. Mentioned 424
Moyler, James E. Mentioned 690
Mulford, Abraham B. Mentioned 39, 192, 398, 597, 722
Mulina, Peter. Mentioned 689
Mulkeen, Michael. Mentioned 571
Mullan, Horace E. Mentioned 290, 489
Mullen, Joseph. Mentioned 497
Mullin, Anthony T. E. Mentioned 226, 227, 239, 244, 254
Munn, Andrew. Mentioned 508
Munn, Daniel. Mentioned 365, 368
Munroe, Benjamin F. Mentioned 489
Murdaugh, John W. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 767
Murphy, Daniel S. Mentioned 464
Murphy, James. Mentioned 689
Murphy, John D. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 546
Murphy, Patrick. Mentioned 812
Murphy, William. Mentioned 552
Murray, Captain. Mentioned 745
Murray, Daniel. Mentioned 174
Murray, Patrick. Mentioned 489
Myers, ———. Mentioned 451
Myers, Henry. Mentioned 490
Myers, J. G. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 506
Mystic, U. S. S.
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 399, 598, 710, 723
Orders for movements 44
Nagle, Augustus F. Mentioned 626
Nansemond, C. S. S.
Bell, Thomas P., appointed to command 765
Butt, Walter R., appointed to relieve Thomas P. Bell of command of ... 772, 773
Information received from deserter concerning 103
List of officers of 692
Mentioned 102, 206, 382, 665, 667, 669, 671, 672, 674, 675, 679, 681, 683, 686, 687, 693, 750, 751, 754, 774
Operations in James River, Virginia. See also, *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*

Digitized by Google

Page.

Nansemond, U. S. S.
Abstract log, January 13–15, 1865 573
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 350
Captures made by 130
Mentioned 40, 50, 128, 141, 193, 221, 242, 243, 254, 255, 265, 331, 399, 416, 428, 429, 437, 455, 535, 567, 572, 599, 723, 737, 739
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of Cape Fear River and Smithville, N. C 618–628

Nansemond River, Virginia. Operations in. Report of John Guest 184

Nashville, Tenn. U. S. Treasury Department circular authorizing trade at .. 113

Navy Department, C. S.
Correspondence with
Gayle, K. H 621, 623
Maffitt, J. N 769, 776
Mitchell, J. K 663, 665, 668, 669, 750, 757–759, 771, 778, 790, 796–798, 803, 804
Pinkney, R. F 372
Semmes, R 784
Wood, John Taylor 667
Report of operations from April 30 to November 5, 1864 754

Navy Department, U. S.
Correspondence with
Baker, F. H 626
Barnes, J. S 103
Beaumont, J. C 125, 157
Caldwell, C. H. B 138
Colhoun, E. R 146
Dennison, William E 182
Farragut, D. G 646
Fox, G. V 713
Gelett, Jos. S 700
Glisson, O. S 44
Godon, S. W 58
Grant, U. S 391, 392, 635, 721, 722
Guest, John 80
Harrell, A. D 123
Herrick, E 60
Howell, J. C 197
Kilty, A. H 694
Lamson, R. H 137
Lanman, Joseph 616, 638, 640, 641, 643, 697, 703, 704, 717
Lundt, W. O 5
Macomb, W. H 11, 12, 27, 415
Magaw, Samuel 412
Morris, G. U 416
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 406, 412, 638, 639, 657
Navy yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of 605
Nichols, E. T 456, 645
Ord, E. O. C 707
Porter, D. D 5, 9, 12, 26, 31, 45, 49, 58, 60, 64, 72, 75, 79, 81, 94, 108–110, 113, 118, 119, 131, 134, 136, 140, 143, 144, 157, 158, 160, 163, 182, 191, 195, 202, 227, 240, 253, 254, 261–272, 287, 290, 385, 396, 406, 407, 411, 413, 421, 432–436, 444, 445, 448, 452, 457, 458, 520, 600, 613, 618, 623, 631, 633, 658, 700, 702, 712, 714, 718, 721, 726
Parker, W. A 637, 642
Pickering, C. W 518, 521
Pickering, Thomas 384

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
President, U. S 3
Preston, S. W 260
Radford, William 616, 639, 645, 646, 698, 708, 710
Rhind, A. C 237
Rodgers, John 198, 204
Smith, Frank 34
Spicer, William F 191
Steedman, Charles 29, 544
Temple, William G 488
Thatcher, H. K 631
Trenchard, S. D 75
Truxtun, W. T 42
Upshur, J. H 626
Wade, B. F 604
War Department, U. S 402
Wells, F. S 8
Werden, Reed 29
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of.
Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 694
Grant, U. S 639
Navy Department, U. S 406, 412, 638, 639, 657
Pickering, C. W 613
Porter, D. D 111, 183, 189, 390, 393, 629
Wise, H. A 217
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Preparations for second attack upon 411
James River, Virginia. Operations in 718
Monadnock, U. S. S. Movements of 6, 67
Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 605
Neal, Eliza. See *Eliza Neal, Schooner.*
Neil, John. Mentioned 227
Neil, Thomas O. Mentioned 514
Neill, C. H. Mentioned 562
Nelson, ———. Mentioned 380
Nelson, Pilot. Mentioned 157
Nelson, Lawrence J. Mentioned 761, 783
Nelson, Thomas. Mentioned 795
Nemetz, Otto. Mentioned 553, 554
Nereus, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 289–292
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 .. 443, 488–491
Mentioned 40, 141, 265, 353, 425, 427, 437, 455, 499, 512, 514, 575, 602, 724
Movements of 197, 198
Orders for movements 605, 606
Neuse, C. S. S. Mentioned 754
Neuse River, North Carolina. Operations in. Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 725
See also *New Berne, N. C.*
New Berne, N. C.
Protection of.
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 616, 617, 696, 697
Report of W. H. Macomb 618
Correspondence of D. D. Porter with senior naval officer in 416

Digitized by Google

New Berne, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 40, 141, 157, 193, 399, 599, 723
Movements of 69
New Hampshire, U. S. S. Mentioned 396
New Inlet, North Carolina.
Blockade of. See *Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of.*
Expedition in. Report of Samuel Hall 30
Rolando, H., ordered to relieve Lieutenant-Commander Weaver of command at 389
Correspondence of D. D. Porter with senior naval officer in 195
New Ironsides, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 275
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 461
Condition of 414, 616
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 200, 225, 243, 246, 248, 252, 254, 255, 257, 265, 274, 277, 279, 285, 289, 292, 296, 298, 303, 310, 314, 319, 323, 324, 328, 331, 341, 342, 344, 345, 350, 352, 362, 366, 367, 373, 374, 376, 399, 425, 426, 429, 432, 433, 434, 438, 440, 445, 453, 462, 466, 468, 470, 476, 478, 484, 487, 490, 491, 493, 505, 506, 519, 526, 565–567, 569, 570, 594, 596, 599, 602, 628, 637–643, 646, 657, 698, 708, 710, 719, 724, 734, 736–739
Operations in James River, Virginia 649
Orders for movements 199, 608, 609
Newman, L. Howard.
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 265, 391, 399, 599, 627, 723
Reports of.
Cape Fear River. Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of 625
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 25, 1864 279
New Orleans, La. U. S. Treasury Department circular authorizing trade at. 113
Newton, Thomas W. Mentioned 744
New York, Governor of. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 459, 460
New York, U. S. District Judge of. Mentioned 139
New York Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Heavy—Regiments: 13th, 660; 16th, 115.
Infantry—Regiments: 142d, 260, 367; 147th, 515, 583.
Nicholls, George. Mentioned 537
Nichols, Ed. T.
Correspondence with
Ludlow, B. C 69
Morgan, Thomas 706
Parker, W. A 642
Porter, D. D 4, 28, 41, 44, 53, 55, 74, 75
Radford, W 704
Sheer, Thomas W 152
Simmons, J. W 706
Mentioned 39, 72, 141, 193, 399, 598, 637, 638, 651, 655, 723
Reports of.
Coal. Measures for supplying 419
Dutch Gap, Va. Cutting of canal at 46, 66
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Affairs in 395
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 .. 456
James River, Virginia. Operations in 61, 72–74, 76, 194
Trent's Reach, Virginia.
Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 645
Feasibility of passing obstructions in 47

Digitized by Google

Nichols, Smith W. Page.
Mentioned 325, 499, 512, 514, 539
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 593
Nicholson, Somerville. Mentioned 40
Nickels, J. Frederick.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 10
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 398, 597, 722
Night Hawk, Steamer. Mentioned 744
Niphon, U. S. S.
Captures made by 31–39
Mentioned 40, 62, 141, 193, 399, 421
Nipsic, U. S. S. Mentioned 685
Norfolk, Va. Opening of port of, to commercial intercourse.
Order of David D. Porter 83
Proclamation of President, U. S 109
Report of Thomas W. Sheer 152
U. S. Treasury Department circular authorizing trade at 113
See also *Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of.*
Norman, James M. Mentioned 39, 141, 192, 399, 598, 723
Normann, Charles. Mentioned 533
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Captures made by 5–9, 31–38, 44, 58, 80, 84, 118, 125, 126–134, 136–139, 154, 158, 182, 190, 195, 385, 402, 407, 421–425, 700–702
Change of divisions of 615
Disposition of vessels 39, 98, 140, 192, 398, 421, 597, 613, 704, 722
Efficiency of "double-ender" vessels. Report of David D. Porter 714
Parker, William A., assumes command of Fifth Division 81
Vessels detached from 407, 411, 718–720, 724
North Carolina.
Confederate vessels serving in 754
Disposition of vessels serving in waters of. See *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Disposition of vessels.*
Opening of trade in sounds of. Report of David D. Porter 113
Operations in waters of.
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 79, 139, 387, 391, 410, 417
Reports of
Febiger, John C 709, 711
Foster, H. H 418
Macomb, W. H 9, 50, 95, 144, 410, 413, 417, 421
Truxtun, W. T 42
See also *Edenton, N.C.; Fort Fisher, N. C.; New Berne, N.C.; New Inlet, N. C.; Philadelphia, Steamer, Capture of; Pitch Landing, N. C.; Plymouth, N. C.; Rainbow Bluff, N. C.; Roanoke River, N. C.; Washington, N. C.; Wilmington, N. C.*
North Carolina, C. S. S. Mentioned 756
North Carolina Troops. Mentioned. (Confederate.)
Artillery, Heavy—Battalions: 1st, 365, 368. Regiments: 2d (36th North Carolina), 363, 365, 366, 368, 371, 741, 744, 747; 3d (40th North Carolina), 613; Ezzell's Company, 362.
Artillery, Light—Battalions: 3d 368; 13th, 365, 368, 595. Regiments: 1st (10th North Carolina), 365, 368, 371; Battery I, 746.
Infantry—Battalions: 1st Junior Reserves, 371, 372; 3d Junior Reserves, 251, 270, 271; 7th Junior Reserves, 371, 372; Junior Reserves (not designated), 367, 368, 746. Regiments: 42d, 260, 292, 356.

Digitized by Google

North Carolina, Governor of. Page.
Correspondence with W. H. C. Whiting 783
Proclamation of, calling citizens to the defense of Wilmington 785
North Heath, Steamer.
Mentioned 44, 786
Order for sinking of, in New Inlet, North Carolina 785
North Point, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Northrup, William H. Mentioned 564
Norton, Lot. Mentioned 543
Nutting, William G. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 400, 599, 723
Nyack, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 30, 1864—January 17, 1865 491
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 25, 1864 279
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 246, 249, 265, 391, 399, 416, 425, 427, 599, 619, 714, 716, 723
Operations in Cape Fear River, North Carolina 625, 627
Ober, F. A. Mentioned 794
O'Brian, Mr. Mentioned 480, 481
O'Brien, ———. Mentioned 533
O'Brien, Edward. Mentioned 497, 504
O'Brien, Douglass F. Mentioned 40, 141, 599
O'Callaghan, Edward J.
Mentioned 332, 547, 548
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 549
O'Connel, M. Mentioned 812
O'Connell, William. Mentioned 337
O'Connor, Frederick A. Mentioned 442, 494–497, 499, 504
Octorara, U. S. S. Mentioned 715
O'Donnell, Nathaniel. Mentioned 497, 503, 504
O'Donnell, Patrick. Mentioned 533
Ogier, Henry T. Mentioned 503
O'Kane, Daniel. Mentioned 504
Old Dominion, Blockade runner. Mentioned 613
O'Leary, Thomas. Mentioned 497, 504
Oliver, Albert W. Mentioned 517
O'Neal, Daniel. Mentioned 497, 503
O'Neil, Charles. Mentioned 557
O'Neil, James. Mentioned 516, 517
O'Neil, Thomas. Mentioned 514
Onondaga, U. S. S.
Engagements
In Trent's Reach, James River, January 24, 1865 ..... 656, 657
With Battery Dantzler, Va., November 29, 1864 106
With Battery Dantzler, Va., December 5 and 6, 1864 145
Mentioned 28, 40, 61, 75–77, 97, 101, 103, 111, 116, 120, 141, 148, 155, 156, 188, 193, 199, 204, 206, 379–382, 399, 400, 412, 599, 632–634, 636, 641, 642, 645, 647, 649–658, 662, 707, 723
Operations in James River, Virginia 650, 655–657
Orcott, John A. Mentioned 471
Ord, Edward O. C.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 707
Mentioned 646, 655
Orton, ———. Mentioned 747
Osborn, Thomas. Mentioned 59

Digitized by Google

Page.

Osceola, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 336–338
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 549–551
Chase of blockade runners 41, 87
Chase of C. S. S. Tallahassee, November 7, 1864 53
Mentioned 40, 54, 86, 98, 99, 141, 193, 246, 254–256, 265, 330, 345, 346, 399, 426, 437, 442, 455, 471, 474, 490, 502, 548, 599, 700–702, 705, 715, 723, 739
Orders for movements 4, 393

Otis, William H. Mentioned 626

Otley, William. Mentioned 18

Otsego, U. S. S.
Mentioned 11, 12, 14, 21, 26, 40, 92, 98, 141, 160–165, 168, 169, 171, 172, 174–178, 180, 181, 193
Operations at, capture of Plymouth, N. C., October 29–November 1, 1864 .. 17–19
Operations in Roanoke River 71
Sinking of. See *Rainbow Bluff, N. C. Expedition against, December 9–28, 1864.*

Ottiwell, William. Mentioned 39, 192, 398, 597, 722

Overton, Caleb G. Mentioned 418

Owl, Steamer.
Mentioned 745, 770
Orders to J. N. Maffitt concerning 769, 776

Paine, Charles J. Mentioned 77, 480, 577, 578, 587–590

Paine, James G. Mentioned 470, 502, 514

Palmer, Mr. Mentioned 747

Palmer, Innis N.
Correspondence with
Butler, B. F 114
Porter, D. D 26
Mentioned 57, 65, 95, 115, 144, 152, 163, 180

Parker, E. S. Mentioned 641

Parker, Foxhall A. Mentioned 409, 633, 642

Parker, Francis S. Mentioned 741, 743, 786

Parker, George D. Mentioned 368

Parker, James.
Mentioned 39, 99, 100, 141, 302, 446–448, 455, 474, 492–494, 512–514, 523, 553
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 299
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 495–502

Parker, John H.
Mentioned 692, 781
Report of raising of schooner Gallego 763

Parker, W. H. Mentioned 576

Parker, William. Mentioned 541

Parker, William A.
Assumes command of Fifth Division North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. 81
Correspondence with
Belknap, G. E 147, 148
Colhoun, E. R 145, 147
Gibbon, John 633, 634
Grant, U. S 636
Graves, G. W 143
Hays, Peter 599, 600
Henderson, Alex 147
Lynch, D 634

Digitized by Google

Parker, William A.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 637
Nichols, E. T 194, 642
Peake, John L 147
Porter, D. D 90, 103, 111, 116, 120, 135, 151, 153, 155, 156, 190, 395, 644, 658
Potter, Edward E 148
Rawlins, J. A 632
Sumner, G. Watson 647
Wandell, M. E 206
Court-martial of 662
Mentioned 40, 78, 141, 144, 146, 147, 185, 190, 193, 395, 399, 415, 420, 599, 635, 637, 638, 643, 644, 646, 650-654, 657, 662, 663
Relieved of command in James River 637, 638
Reports of.
Battery Dantzler, Va. Engagement of Federal ironclads with,
November 29, 1864 106
December 5, 1864 145
James River, Virginia. Operations in 45, 101, 103, 106, 116, 155, 156, 188, 199, 204, 379-383, 400, 412
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 ... 632-634, 642, 644, 655
Parker, William H.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 783
Mentioned 754, 758
Parks, William F. Mentioned 522, 523
Parrish, George W. Mentioned 158
Parrish, Lewis. Mentioned 160, 671, 678, 691, 783
Parrott, Enoch G.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 186, 198, 614
Mentioned 39, 141, 193, 259, 265, 399, 438, 455, 461, 598, 602, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 276
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 ..... 462, 463
Parry, Cyrus B. Mentioned 40, 142
Parsons' Battery. See *Battery, Parsons, Va.*
Pascoe, Richard. Mentioned 689
Patapsco, U. S. S. Mentioned 628
Patchin, Orrin B. Mentioned 322
Patrick Henry, C. S. S. Mentioned 380, 754, 758, 783
Patterson, Thomas H. Mentioned 39, 141
Patterson, William. Mentioned 794
Paulding, Hiram. Mentioned 197, 613
Paul Jones, U. S. S. Mentioned 544
Pawtuxet, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 323
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 486
Chase of blockade runners 54, 85
Mentioned 40, 88, 141, 193, 246, 254, 265, 328, 330, 400, 425, 427, 437, 455, 599, 705, 715, 723, 737
Orders for movements 387
Payne, Henry. Mentioned 322

Digitized by Google

Peake, John L. Reports of. Page.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 467
Saugus, U. S. S. Injuries to, resulting from engagements with Battery, Dantzler, Va 144, 147
Pennypacker, Galusha. Mentioned 589, 590
Pensacola, Fla. Opening of port of, to commercial intercourse.
Proclamation of President, U. S 109
United States Treasury Department circular authorizing 113
Pequot, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 .... 283, 284
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 .. 443, 478–482
Captures made by 126
Chase of blockade runners 84
Engagement with Fort Anderson, N. C 630
Mentioned 40, 42, 85–89, 128, 131, 141, 193, 246, 255, 499, 265, 399, 437, 442, 455, 473, 491, 561, 571, 599, 705, 708, 711, 723, 736, 738, 740
Occupation of Confederate works on Smith's Island, North Carolina 624
Orders for movements 387
Perquimans River, North Carolina. Operations in. Report of Earl English 421
Perry, Andrew. Mentioned 508
Perry, Commodore. See *Commodore Perry, U. S. S.*
Perry, Matthew C. Mentioned 730
Perry, Willis G. Mentioned 502, 506, 508, 509, 514
Peterkin, William. Mentioned 39
Petersburg, Steamer. Mentioned 44
Peters, Herman.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 158, 390
Mentioned 598, 723
Peters, Hubert. Mentioned 514, 553, 554
Peters, James A.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 811
Mentioned 691
Peters, William H. Mentioned 621, 622, 770
For correspondence see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Petrel. See *Stormy Petrel, Steamer.*
Pettit, Charles A.
Mentioned 341
Report of removal of torpedoes from New Inlet, N. C 197
Phelon, Henry A. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 194, 399, 598, 723
Phelps, Charles. See *Charles Phelps, U. S. ship.*
Phelps, Thomas S.
Correspondence with
Gorgas, Albert C 537
Porter, D. D 614
Mentioned 437, 455
Philadelphia, Steamer.
Capture of, January 10, 1864 422–425
Mentioned 410
Order for recapture of 711
Philadelphia Press. Correspondence with G. V. Fox 204
Phillipps, Adrian. Mentioned 294, 509
Phlox, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 47, 141, 188, 193, 399, 599, 723
Phythian, Robert L. Mentioned 275

Digitized by Google

Pickering, Charles W. Page.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S. 520
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 613
Porter, D. D 378
Mentioned 40, 42, 142, 193, 265, 400, 437, 519, 520, 599, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 308
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865. 518–522
Pickering, Thomas.
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399
Report of condition of U. S. S. Fort Donelson 384
Picket Boat No. 1,* U. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 192, 398, 597, 632, 652, 656, 723
Picket Boat No. 2,† U. S. Mentioned 141, 192, 398
(See also *Bazely, U. S. S.*)
Picket Boat No. 3,‡ U. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 192, 399, 632, 598, 723
Picket Boat No. 4,§ U. S. Mentioned 40, 120, 141, 192, 399, 598, 723
Picket Boat No. 5,‖ U. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 188, 192, 399, 598, 632, 652, 656, 723
Picket Boat No. 6,¶ U. S. Mentioned 40, 72, 141, 194, 400, 599, 632, 723
Picket Launch No. 3, U. S.
Mentioned 723
Movements of 718
Orders for movements 629
Picket Launch No. 4, U. S. Mentioned 141, 193, 399, 598, 642, 645, 653, 656
Picket Launch No. 5, U. S.
Correspondence of D. D. Porter with commanding officer of 104
Mentioned 122–124, 141, 160, 161, 193, 399, 598, 723
Movements of 79
Orders for movements 104
Picket Launch No. 6, U. S.
Mentioned 141, 143, 193, 399, 598, 723
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of Cape Fear River and Smithville, N. C 618–628
Orders for movements 158, 390
Pickett, Charles. Mentioned 663, 805, 806
Pickett, George E.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 666, 668, 749, 772–774, 777, 805, 806, 808
Mentioned 149, 380, 663, 666, 672, 761, 762, 773, 778–780, 790, 804
Pierce, Frank A. Mentioned 488
Pierson, Alexander. Mentioned 483
Pierson, W. H. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 488
Pile, Jones. Mentioned 322
Pinkney, Robert F.
Correspondence with
Anderson, Archer 364
Bragg, B 364, 788
Chapman, R. T 372
Gift, G. W 767
Whiting, W. H. C 757, 768, 776, 786, 788
Mentioned 288, 363, 365, 740, 746, 754, 786
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 372

* Known also as U. S. S. Alpha.
† Known also as J. E. Bazely and U. S. S. Beta.
‡ Known also as U. S. S. Gamma.
§ Known also as U. S. S. Delta.
‖ Known also as U. S. S. Epsilon.
¶ Known also as U. S. S. Zeta.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Pishon, Henry M. Mentioned 193, 400, 599, 724
Pitch Landing, N. C. Expedition to, December 2-6, 1864.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Chicopee, December 3, 1864-March 5, 1865 123
Orders and instructions, W. H. Macomb 121
Reports of
Harrell, A. D 121-123
Macomb, W. H 121
Place, Francis L. Mentioned 691
Plimly, George. Mentioned 517
Plymouth, N. C.
Capture of, October 29-November 1, 1864.
Advancement of W. H. Macomb recommended for distinguished conduct 27
Congratulatory letter from Navy Department, U. S., to W. H. Macomb 27
Orders and instructions.
Macomb, W. H 25
Porter, David D 26
Reports of
Arnold, H. N. T 17
Barrett, G. W 24
Barton, Philip H 16
Campbell, Robert 22
Carpenter, Thomas 20
Duer, Rufus K 15
English, Earl 19, 20
Harrison, William H 16
Hopkins, George 24
Josselyn, Francis 22
Macomb, W. H 11, 12-15
Porter, David D 12, 26
Quayle, Thomas E 25
Stuart, Alex. C 24
Truxtun, W. T 21
Operations at.
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 104, 105
Report of W. H. Macomb 57, 64, 697
See also *Roanoke River, North Carolina.*
Poindexter, Carter B. Mentioned 754
Polley, James H. Mentioned 539, 540
Pontoosuc, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 285-287
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 ... 443, 486-488
Mentioned 193, 254, 255, 265, 330, 400, 425, 427, 428, 437, 442, 455, 575, 599, 705, 715, 723
Orders for movements 198, 387
Pool, Addison. Mentioned 279
Poole, C. C. Mentioned 159, 160, 418
Poole, Francis H.
Mentioned 354
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 354
Poole, J. W. Mentioned 158
Poole, Meredith. Mentioned 356
Pope, Ezra P. Mentioned 519
Pope, Henry. Mentioned 159

Digitized by Google

Page.

Pope, Lemuel. Mentioned 557

Poplar Point, N. C. Engagement at. See *Rainbow Bluff, N. C. Expedition against.*

Poppy, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 400, 599, 723

Porter, Benjamin H. Mentioned 399, 435, 442, 447–449, 451, 457, 498, 500, 527, 528, 560, 573, 581, 598, 738, 739

Porter, Carlisle P. Mentioned 448, 560

Porter, Charles E. Mentioned 691

Porter, D. D.

Correspondence with

Adams, H. A 95, 202, 392, 413
Adams, H. A., jr 188
Alden, James 317, 318, 468, 607
Allen, F. B 189
Ammen, Daniel 82, 98, 100, 112, 198, 309, 469, 470, 606
Arey, Henry 5, 36, 52, 89
Arnold, H. N. T 176
Baker, F. H 117, 383
Balch, J. W 34, 56, 80, 87, 343
Barnes, J. S 631, 695, 720
Beaumont, J. C 64, 200, 319, 320, 522
Belknap, George E 4, 69, 186, 198, 277, 464, 607
Bennett, J. W 615
Berney, A 9
Berrien, J. M 67
Blake, Homer C 650, 651
Bradford, J. S 229
Braine, D. L 84, 126, 283, 284, 387, 478, 481, 482, 624, 630
Breese, K. R 224, 388, 446, 449, 451
Brooks, John A. J 169
Brown, James 386
Bruner, E. D 48, 89
Butler, B. F 96, 103, 114, 135, 142, 150, 191, 196, 224, 249, 250, 252
Caldwell, C. H. B 596
Campbell, D. A 48, 59
Chandler, R 316, 484
Chase, Whitman 219
Clitz, J. M. B 4, 41, 53, 87, 336, 338, 393, 549, 605, 699, 701
Colhoun, E. R 146, 276, 467, 604
Corbin, T. G 190
Crafts, S. P 201, 344
Cushing, W. B 384, 560, 624, 703, 725
Dahlgren, J. A 425, 615, 628
Davis, J. L 46, 70, 117, 219, 220, 339, 551
Dawson, L. L 576
Dennison, W. E 38, 88, 183, 195, 386, 720
Devens, E. F 420
Dove, B. M 112, 135, 201
Dunn, Thomas C 561, 562
Faucon, E. H 66, 251, 384
Febiger, J. C 104
Fox, G. V 28, 68, 77, 78, 81, 116, 119, 120, 124, 134, 142, 182, 184, 190, 207
Frailey, J. M 111, 327, 534, 536, 604, 606
Frost, G. W 630, 708
Fyffe, J. P 617

Digitized by Google

Porter, D. D.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Garfield, W. H 49
Glisson, O. S 28, 30, 42, 62, 85, 117, 185, 332, 333, 378, 379, 429, 430, 545, 603
Godon, S. W 325, 524, 608
Goodwin, E. S 627
Grant, U. S 110, 155, 394, 401, 404, 405
Green, F. M 573, 700, 720
Gregory, F. H 143
Guest, John 84, 117, 186, 330, 563, 607, 629
Hall, Samuel 38
Hampton Roads, Virginia, Senior naval officer 401, 644
Harris, T. A 614
Harris, T. C 312–314, 482
Howell, J. C 289, 290, 488, 605
Huse, Samuel 129, 351
Kemble, Edmund 33
Kerens, J. H 717
Keyser, E. S 378
King, F. T 407
Lamson, R. H 54, 97, 345, 570
Lanman, J 196, 297, 299, 301, 491, 492, 494, 503, 504, 610, 643, 724
Lay, J. L 185
Leonard, George 152
Lowry, R. B 10
MacDiarmid, J 108, 353, 354, 574, 617
McMaster, James 540
Macomb, W. H 9, 26, 50, 55, 57, 60, 64, 65, 69, 72, 79, 82, 83, 92, 93, 95, 98, 105, 115, 121, 139, 144, 152, 160, 163–165, 167, 172, 174, 177, 187, 387, 391, 407, 410, 414, 417, 421, 422, 424, 425, 616, 618, 696, 697, 725
Manning, Edward 56
Mellach, E 166, 392, 398
Miot, Ede (Paul Emile) 157
Morton, J. F 393
Navy Department, U. S 75, 81, 84, 108–110, 119, 134, 157, 182, 240, 396, 407, 411, 421, 457, 458, 613, 631, 633, 712, 721
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of .. 111, 183, 189, 390, 393, 411, 629, 718
New Berne, N. C., Senior naval officer at 416
New Inlet, N. C., Senior naval officer off 195
Newman, L. H 625
New York, Governor of 459, 460
Nichols, E. T 4, 28, 41, 44, 46, 47, 53, 55, 61, 66, 72–76, 395, 419
Nickels, J. F 10
Palmer, I. N 26
Parker, James 497, 502
Parker, William A 45, 81, 90, 97, 101, 103, 106, 111, 116, 120, 135, 145, 151, 153, 155, 156, 188, 190, 199, 379, 395, 400, 412, 632, 633, 644, 655, 658
Parrott, E. G 186, 198, 276, 462, 463
Peake, John L 144
Peters, Herman 158, 390
Pettit, C. A 197
Phelps, Thomas S 537, 614
Pickering, C. W 308, 378
Picket Launch No. 5, Commanding officer of 104
Porter, J. H 350
Potter, E. E 185, 198, 205, 278, 279, 554

Digitized by Google

Porter, D. D.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
President U. S 459
Preston, S. W 228
Radford, William 199, 200, 252, 275, 414, 461, 608, 649, 719
Ramsay, F. M 82, 280
Renshaw, R. T 617
Reynolds, John G 585
Rhind, A. C 218, 222, 224, 226
Rhode Island, Governor of 460, 461
Ridgely, Daniel B 136, 199, 324, 539, 614
Roath, W. D 390
Rodgers, J 719
Rolando, H 63, 386, 389, 421, 614
Sands, B. F 7, 185, 331, 378, 379, 409, 547, 603, 642, 719
Schenck, James Findlay 184, 304, 531-534, 609
Selfridge, Thomas O 68, 128, 288, 476–478
Sheer, T. W 217
Sheldon, George D 106
Sheldon, William B 393, 720
Sherman, William T 388, 408, 397, 612
Sicard, Montgomery 315, 485
Smith, B. P 702
Smith, Frank 88, 201
Smith, Melancton 307, 308, 509, 517, 611, 698
Spicer, W. F 378, 603, 719
Spotts, J. H 54, 85, 387
Steedman, Charles 46, 327, 329, 541, 614
Stuart, Fred. D 6
Studley, Ira B 83
Tarr, Robert 456
Taylor, William Rogers 321
Temple, William G 285, 287, 387, 486
Terry, Alfred H 431, 586, 613
Thatcher, H. K 49, 293–295, 505, 507, 509, 611, 698
Trenchard, S. D 83, 118, 186, 340, 557
Truxtun, W. T 117, 136, 225, 334, 335, 471, 473
Upshur, J. H 41, 200, 346, 568
Vanderbilt, Aaron 112
Walker, John G 47, 189, 202
War Department, U. S 458
Watmough, P. G 31,
37, 38, 66, 70, 86, 92, 124, 154, 217, 220, 225, 284, 383, 473, 628, 699, 705, 711
Weaver, A. W 10, 338, 389, 466, 606
Webb, F. R 62
West, W. C 249, 597, 695
Western Bar, Cape Fear River, North Carolina, Senior officer off 56, 221
Wetmore, H. S 45
White, E. W 627
Williams, J. M 386
Wise, H. A 124, 232
Wood, Ben 355, 356
Woodward, T. J 190
Young, George W 50, 127, 131, 151, 390, 416, 554, 556
General orders 37, 91, 116, 245–247, 248, 252, 401, 425–428, 458, 459, 615

Digitized by Google

Porter, D. D.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 3, 29, 58, 60, 68, 75, 85, 103, 109, 115, 142, 166, 196–198, 205, 236–239, 243, 244, 260, 269, 304, 333, 344, 347, 349, 357–359, 388, 391, 396, 403, 404, 409, 412, 415, 418, 425, 431, 459, 460, 505, 514, 519–521, 545, 553, 558, 580, 587, 589–591, 604, 605, 616, 631, 640, 645, 662, 698, 717, 722, 736, 739, 740, 747, 783, 784
Ordered to report at Navy Department as a member of a naval board 702
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram, and Southfield, U. S. S. Raising of wrecks of... 64
Annie, British steamer. Capture of, October 31, 1864 31
Armstrong, British steamer. Capture of, December 4, 1864 136
Battery Dantzler, Va. Engagement of Federal ironclads with, December 5, 1864 144
Blenheim, British steamer. Capture of, January 25, 1865 700
Blockade runner. Destruction of, December 27, 1864 385
Cape Fear River.
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of..... 618, 623
Operations in..... 721
Defenses, Harbor 726
"Double enders." Efficiency of..... 714
East and West Gulf Blockading Squadrons. Vessels ordered to duty in 718
Ella, Steamer. Destruction of, December 5, 1864 131
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864..... 253–260, 261–275, 287, 290, 350
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 ..... 432–445, 448, 452, 457, 463, 520
Explosion of U. S. S. Louisiana near, December 24, 1864 ..... 227, 240
Preparations for attack upon..... 124, 191
Preparations for second attack upon 406, 413
Hampton Roads, Virginia. Movements of United States vessels to and from 28, 49, 79, 134, 143
James River, Virginia. Operations in..... 72, 155
Lady Sterling, British steamer. Capture of, October 28, 1864 ..... 5, 9
Monitors. Practical working of 600
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Disposition of vessels. 39, 140, 398, 597
North Carolina. Opening of trade in 113
Petrel, Blockade runner. Driving ashore of 195
Plymouth, N. C. Capture of, October 29–November 1, 1864..... 12, 26
Prizes. Capture of..... 190
Rainbow Bluff, N. C. Expedition against, December 9–28, 1864.... 160, 163
Reliance and Little Elmer, Sloops. Capture of, November 9, 1864 ... 58
Saco, U. S. S. Condition of 202
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Chase of..... 60
Theta, U. S. tug. Purchase of 158
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 658
Vixen, British steamer. Capture of, December 1, 1864..... 118
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of..... 45
Resolutions of thanks to, for capture of Fort Fisher, N. C 458–460
Special orders 247, 248, 401, 427, 428, 704, 708
Porter, Henry O. Mentioned 326, 524
Porter, James. Mentioned..... 159
Porter, James H.
Mentioned..... 40, 128, 141, 193, 265, 399, 437, 455, 599, 723
Report of chasing ashore of steamer Ella, December 3, 1864..... 130
Port Royal, S. C. U. S. Treasury Department circular authorizing trade at.. 113

Digitized by Google

Page.

Potomac Flotilla. Vessels ordered to duty in 407

Potter, Edward E.
Correspondence with
Porter, D. D 185, 198, 205
Wood, G. H 552
Mentioned 193, 259, 265, 399, 437, 455, 598, 724
Reports of.
Battery Dantzler, Va. Engagement of Federal ironclads with, December 6, 1864 148
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 ..... 278, 279
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 554
Preparations for attack upon 205

Potter, John. Mentioned 17

Powell, Thomas. Mentioned 293

Power, Low & Co. Mentioned 743, 745

Powers, Frank A. Mentioned 514, 547

Powhattan, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 304–306
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 .. 444, 531–534
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 246, 254, 257, 258, 265, 399, 426, 430, 437, 442, 453, 478, 480, 490, 535, 538, 599, 610, 724, 738
Orders for movements 609

Prance, George. Mentioned 545

Pratt, Henry A. Mentioned 659

Pratt, Nichols. Mentioned 557

Preble, Edward E Mentioned 326, 524

Prescott, George H. Mentioned 537

Prescott, William. Mentioned 538

President, C. S.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, C. S 754
Wood, J. Taylor 667
Mentioned 360, 409, 529, 743

President, U. S.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 3
Porter, D. D 459
Senate, U. S 27
Mentioned 27, 109, 113, 392, 398, 409, 458, 459, 637, 712
Proclamation by, opening to commercial intercourse the ports of Norfolk, Fernandina, and Pensacola 109

Preston, Samuel W.
Mentioned 226–228, 230, 235, 238, 239, 242, 244, 259, 395, 429, 435, 442, 446–452, 457, 481, 498, 500, 508, 514, 515, 525, 527, 545, 546, 563, 570, 583, 739
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 260
Fort Fisher, N. C. Explosion of U. S. S. Louisiana near, December 24, 1864 228

Price, Pilot. Mentioned 744

Price, George T. Mentioned 497, 503

Price, Joseph. Mentioned 754

Prichett, James M. Mentioned 141

Pridgen, Matthew Washington, Mentioned 363, 366, 371

Digitized by Google

Page.

Priebe, William. Mentioned 518
Prizes.
Disposition of 702
Measures to be employed in case of injury done to vessels or cargoes after surrender 75
Prometheus, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Province, George. Mentioned 545
Pryor, William H. (?). Mentioned 778–780
Pucket, John H. Mentioned 99
Putnam, General. See *General Putnam, U. S. S.*
Putt, George F. Mentioned 533, 534
Quaker City, U. S. S.
Abstract log, January 16, 17, 1865 563
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 331
Captures made by 191
Mentioned 40, 53, 141, 193, 246, 247, 254–256, 265, 330, 348, 353, 359, 400, 426, 485, 562, 599, 718, 720, 724, 739
Orders for movements 378, 408, 603, 719
Quayle, Thomas E. Report of capture of Plymouth, N. C., October 29–November 1, 1864 25
Queen, U. S. S.
Mentioned 476
Orders for movements 456
R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.
Captures made by 138
Mentioned 40, 56, 136–140, 192, 246, 247, 399, 426, 437, 597, 598, 723, 738
Orders for movements 205, 408, 596
Radford, William.
Correspondence with
Henderson, Alex 707
Lay, J. L 654
Navy Department, U. S 708
Nichols, E. T 704
Porter, D. D 199, 200, 252, 608, 719
Rumsey, H. B 704
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 265, 399, 425, 432, 438, 453, 599, 637, 638, 640, 643, 646, 655, 703, 724
Ordered to assume command of James River Division 639, 645
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 275
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 461
James River, Virginia. Operations in 698, 704, 710
New Ironsides, U. S. S. Condition of 414, 616
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 ..... 639, 646, 649
Rainbow Bluff, N. C.
Confederate defenses at. Report of W. H. Macomb 82
Expedition against, December 9–28, 1864.
Casualties 162, 169, 174, 176
Communications from Jones Frankle 165, 167, 168, 170, 171
Orders and instructions.
Macomb, W. H 171
Porter, David D 166, 172

Digitized by Google

Rainbow Bluff, N. C.—Continued. Page.
Expedition against, December 9–28, 1864—Continued.
Reports of
Arnold, H. N. T 162, 171, 176
Brooks, John A. J 168, 169, 171
Duer, Rufus K 166, 170
English, Earl 171, 174
Foster, H. H 166
Harrell, A. D 172
Harrell, A. D., et al 171
Holman, Samuel 176
Lee, Robert E 181, 182
Macomb, W. H 160, 163–165, 167, 174, 177
Porter, David D 160, 163
Raynolds, George C 162
Simpson, G. L 174
Proposed expedition against.
Communications from
Butler, B. F 114
Porter, David D 103
Orders and instructions.
Butler, B. F 114
Porter, David D 115
Report of W. H. Macomb 152
Rains, Gabriel J. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 748
Raleigh, C. S. S. Mentioned 746
Ramsay, Francis M.
Correspondence with
Bee, Benjamin F 282
Burleigh, Daniel C 280
Cullaton, John 282
Porter, D. D 82
Wiedenbein, Charles 281
Mentioned 40, 92, 101, 142, 193, 265, 400, 437, 455, 475, 599, 724
Reports of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 280
Ramsey, Alex. Mentioned 394
Randall, Horace H. Mentioned 648
Randle, Captain. Mentioned 741, 745
Rankin, John T. Mentioned 365
Rannahan, John. Mentioned 497
Ransom, George M. Mentioned 39
Ratcliff, James B. Mentioned 692
Ratts, Thomas O. Mentioned 356
Ravat, William. Mentioned 59
Rawlins, John A. Correspondence with
Parker, W. A 632
Terry, Alfred H 587
Raynolds, George C.
Mentioned 18
Report of casualties resulting from blowing up of U. S. S. Otsego 162
Raynon, ———. Mentioned 213
Read, Charles W.
Assumes command of Battery Wood, Va 747
Correspondence with
Blanc, Samuel P 685
Matherson, J. W 685
Mitchell, J. K 752, 810

Digitized by Google

Read, Charles W.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 382, 664, 669, 672, 673, 680, 693, 747-749, 782, 797-799, 803, 804, 811
Reports of.
James River, Virgina. Effect of freshets on obstructions in 797
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 683
Read, William W. Mentioned 691
Redden, John. Mentioned 538
Redding, John W. Mentioned 536
Redding, William H. Mentioned 535
Reed, Allen V. Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 323
Reed, Daniel. Mentioned 743
Reed, Peter. Mentioned 508
Reid, E. C. Mentioned 744, 745
Reilley, John. Mentioned 18
Reilly, James H. Mentioned 365, 368, 371, 594
Reinig, Louis. Mentioned 549
Release, U. S. bark. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 399, 400, 723
Reliance, Sloop. Capture of 58, 59
Renshaw, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 40, 98, 141, 193, 400, 599, 723
Renshaw, R. T.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 617
Mentioned 39, 141, 193, 399, 598, 649, 723
Republic, U. S. S.
Mentioned 390, 437, 599, 723
Orders for movements 190, 615
Reynolds, John G.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 585
Mentioned 586
Rhind, Alexander C.
Correspondence with
Lamson, R. H 450
Navy Department, U. S 237
Porter, D. D 218, 222, 224, 225
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 219-221, 225, 227, 229, 235, 241-244, 254, 255, 259, 298, 398, 597, 722
Report of explosion of U. S. S. Louisiana near Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24, 1864 ..... 226, 230-232
Rhoades, William W. Mentioned 326, 524-526
Rhode Island, Governor of. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 460, 461
Rhode Island, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24, 1864 340
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 ... 443, 557-560
Captures made by 118
Mentioned 40, 135, 141, 193, 246, 254, 255, 265, 292, 346, 400, 426, 428, 437, 455, 545, 565, 599, 637, 638, 641, 643, 697, 702, 703, 723, 736, 739
Orders for movements 75, 83, 186, 604
Rice, Charles. Mentioned 227
Richardson, ———. Mentioned 744
Richardson, James. Mentioned 518
Richmond, C. S. S.
Condition of 811
Information received from deserter concerning 102, 382, 383
List of officers of 691
Mentioned 206, 664, 667-673, 676, 678-680, 683-686, 690, 693, 694, 748, 751, 754, 764, 769, 775, 778, 779, 781, 782, 793, 795, 808

Richmond, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Operations in James River, Virginia. See *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*
Protection of, against torpedo attack 759, 764, 770
Richmond, Va. Construction of Confederate vessels at 754
Riddell, Thomas. Mentioned 547
Ridgely, Daniel B.
Correspondence with
Nichols, S. W 539
Porter, D. D 136, 614
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 265, 400, 437, 454, 599, 724
Reports of.
Green Cay. Expedition to 199
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 324
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 539
Riley, George S. Mentioned 514
Riley, John (Landsman). Mentioned 479-481
Riley, John (Ordinary seaman). Mentioned 518
Riley, Joseph. Mentioned 334, 335
Risley, H. H. Circular regarding opening of trade 113
Roanoke, C. S. S.
Condition of 780, 811
Information received from deserter concerning 102
Mentioned 206, 382, 637, 689, 704, 750, 751, 754, 774
Roanoke, U. S. S. Orders for movements 694
Roanoke River, North Carolina.
Confederate defenses of. Report of W. H. Macomb 82
Confederate vessels in 60, 754, 755
Construction of Confederate vessels in.
Communications from
Grant, U. S 721
Navy Department, U. S 721, 722
Report of W. H. McComb 60
Expedition for destruction of Confederate ram in. Report of W. H. Macomb 618
Obstruction of. Report of W. H. Macomb 414
Operations in.
Communications from Jones Frankle 93
Reports of
Arnold, H. N. T 71
Macomb, W. H 55, 65, 69, 93
Febiger, John C 711
See also *Plymouth, N. C.; Rainbow Bluff, N. C.*
Roath, Warrington D.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 390
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 398, 597, 722
Robb, Robert G.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 783, 811
Mentioned 780
Roberts, J. Du Bose. Mentioned 772
Roberts, James. Mentioned 227
Roberts, Samuel M. Mentioned 691

Digitized by Google

Page.

Robeson, Henry B.
Mentioned 294, 512
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 508
Robins, M. S. Mentioned 785
Robinson, Andrew. Mentioned 553, 554
Robinson, Charles. Mentioned 564
Robinson, Edward A. Mentioned 241
Robinson, John. Mentioned 541
Roby, Francis M.
Mentioned 365, 366, 369, 372–375, 377
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 373
Rochow, William E. Mentioned 329
Rock Light, Steamer. Mentioned 380
Rodgers, John.
Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 197, 204, 205
Navy Department, U. S 198, 204
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 724, 740
Ordered to command U. S. S. Gettysburg 719
Rodman, B. F. Mentioned 691
Rodman, T. J.
Correspondence with H. A. Wise 233
Mentioned 119, 124, 134. 233, 234. 236
Statement of preparation of U. S. S. Louisiana for explosion off Fort Fisher, N. C 236
Rogers, C. M. Mentioned 689
Rogers, Langdon S. Mentioned 558
Rogers, Thomas. Mentioned 549
Rolando, H.
Appointed to command at New Inlet, North Carolina 389
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 386, 421, 614
Mentioned 39, 141, 192, 221, 222, 265, 345, 350, 351, 389, 399, 562, 570, 598, 628, 723
Report of escape of blockade runners 63
Roman, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 40, 723
Ronckendorff, William. Mentioned 27
Ronnop, —— Mentioned 741
Root, Mr. Mentioned 745
Rootes, George M. Mentioned 691
Rootes, Lawrence M. Mentioned 691
Rootes, Thomas R.
Appointed to command fire vessel 768
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 793
Mentioned 102, 383, 754, 795
Rose, John. Mentioned 503
Roselle, Robert H. Mentioned 534
Rotan, Samuel. See *Samuel Rotan, U. S. S.*
Rover. See *Wild Rover, Steamer.*
Rover. See *Young Rover, U. S. S.*
Rowe, A. V. Mentioned 692
Rowntree, Robert W.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Berberry 126
Mentioned 125, 192, 398, 597, 722
Rulon, Corporal. Mentioned 533
Rumsey, H. B. Correspondence with William Radford 704
Runnells, Farnum J. Mentioned 39, 140

Digitized by Google

Rushmore, William. Page.
Mentioned 289, 292, 489, 491
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 290
Russell, John Le Mott. Mentioned 470
Russell, Lord. Mentioned 80
Russell, W. W. Mentioned 717
Russia, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431, 569
Ruth, James E. Mentioned 691
Ryan, William F. Mentioned 470
S. R. Spaulding, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 458, 739
Sabine, U. S. school ship.
Mentioned 10, 40, 141
Orders for movements 81
Saco, U. S. S.
Condition of 202, 203
Mentioned 40, 141, 190, 193, 395, 400, 421, 709, 712
Orders for movements 47, 189, 201
Saffron,* U. S. S. Mentioned 193, 400, 599, 632, 724
St. John, G. P. Mentioned 343
St. Lawrence, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 151, 193, 395, 400, 421, 634, 724
Sale, John B. Correspondence with Braxton Bragg 300, 784
Sampson, Isaac S.
Mentioned 131, 132
Report of destruction of steamer Ella, December 5, 1864 132
Samuel Rotan, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 61, 141, 193, 400, 599, 723
Sanders, Morton W. Mentioned 259
Sands, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with
Dennison, William E 713
Dunn, Thomas C 713
Hunt, S. H 548
Porter, D. D 185, 378, 379, 603, 719
Mentioned 7, 39, 55, 140, 192, 265, 399, 437, 455, 598, 643, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 331
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 547
Fort Jackson, U. S. S. Arrival of, at Beaufort, N. C 409
Lady Sterling, British steamer. Capture of, October 28, 1864 7
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 642
Sands, Francis P. B.
Mentioned 571
Report of capture of British steamer Blenheim, January 25, 1865 701
Sands, Henry. Mentioned 334, 335
Sands, James H. Mentioned 539, 540
Sands, J. Woodville. Mentioned 423
Sands, Louis. Mentioned 15, 161, 709
Sanford, E. S. Correspondence with
Clum, J. C 613
Dana, C. A 613
Santiago de Cuba, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 332–334
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865. 425, 444, 545–547
Chase of blockade runners 28, 30, 42, 44, 85

* Formerly John T. Jenkins.

Digitized by Google

Santiago de Cuba, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 37, 40, 87–89, 108, 111, 117, 125, 141, 193, 246, 252, 254–256, 258, 260, 265, 266, 270, 289, 292, 341, 343, 345, 349, 351–353. 355, 400, 426, 428–430, 435, 437, 455, 457, 484, 490, 514, 518–520, 533, 545–547, 564, 570, 599, 723, 736, 739
Orders for movements 62, 185, 378, 379, 412, 603
Sassacus, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 339
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ..... 551, 552
Mentioned 40, 86, 141, 184, 186, 193, 220, 227, 229, 230, 238, 239, 242, 244, 246, 254–256, 265, 330, 340, 400, 426, 437, 455, 471, 514, 599, 705, 714, 715, 724, 736, 739
Orders for movements 29, 46, 70, 112, 117, 218, 219
Saterwaite, James. Mentioned 24
Saugus, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 276
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ..... 443, 467
Criticism of, by D. D. Porter 600, 602
Engagement with Howlett's battery, December 5 and 6, 1864 145–147
Mentioned 40, 106, 116, 141, 193, 194, 198, 200, 259, 265, 275, 291, 331, 400, 425, 428, 433, 438, 455, 461, 468, 599, 637, 639, 641–643, 650, 652, 657, 724, 738
Orders for movements 103, 111, 378, 604
Saunders, William J. Mentioned 365, 369
Savage, Auzella. Mentioned 546
Savage, Hugh H. Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 723
Saville, John W. Mentioned 464, 466
Sawyer, Battery. See *Battery Sawyer, Va.*
Scanlon, Patrick. Mentioned 516, 517, 584
Schenck, Caspar. Mentioned 322
Schenck, James F.
Assumes command in Hampton Roads 724
Correspondence with
Bache, George M 306
Mayo, H. O 533
Porter, D. D 184, 609
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 265, 399, 437, 453, 599, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 304
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 ..... 531–533, 534
Schenk, Augustus. Mentioned 549
Schofield, John M. Mentioned 740
Schwartzman, Adolphus J. Mentioned 664, 691, 812
Scofield, Alvah. Mentioned 571
Scorpion, C. S. torpedo boat.
Mentioned 382, 664, 668–670, 672–674, 676, 679, 680, 683–686, 688, 689
Operations in James River, Virginia. See *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*
Scott, Henry H.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 811
Mentioned 690, 760, 772, 773
Scott, Thomas. Mentioned 526, 531
Scott, William. Mentioned 132, 552
Scovel, Louis L. Mentioned 330
Seabury, W. H. Mentioned 691
Seaman, William. Mentioned 477
Searing, John. Mentioned 479

Digitized by Google

Page.
Secretary of Navy, C. S. Mentioned 60, 622, 754
Secretary of Navy, U. S. Mentioned 36, 108, 114, 314, 357, 359, 388, 394, 411, 516, 522, 604, 607-611, 613, 625, 628, 633, 635, 640, 643, 646, 647, 650, 698, 712, 719, 720, 724
Secretary of State, U. S. Mentioned 80, 109
Secretary of Treasury, U. S. Mentioned 109, 113, 114
Secretary of War, U. S. Mentioned 114, 203, 392, 445, 458, 612, 637, 739
Seddon, James A. Mentioned 360
(For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*)
Seekins, Charles W. Mentioned 464
Seigle, Henry. Mentioned 549
Selfridge, Thomas O.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 68
Mentioned 39, 128, 140, 192, 265, 289, 399, 437, 446, 447, 454, 455, 469, 497, 499, 540, 555, 556, 598, 723
Reports of.
Ella, Steamer. Chasing ashore of, December 3, 1864 128
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 288
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 476-478
Sellers, Pilot. Mentioned 745
Semmes Battery. See *Battery Semmes, Va.*
Semmes, R. Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 784
Semor, Elmanson N. Mentioned 33
Senac, Felix. Mentioned 776
Senate, U. S. Correspondence with President, U. S 27
Seneca, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 315
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 14-15, 1865 485
Mentioned 37, 40, 57, 67, 70, 141, 193, 246, 254, 255, 265, 279, 319, 400, 425, 427, 437, 455, 484, 499, 514, 599, 705, 723, 738
Movements of 69
Orders for movements 4
Severe, F. Mentioned 794
Seward, William H. See *Secretary of State, U. S.*
Sewell, Andrew. Mentioned 514
Seymour, George. Mentioned 518
Seymour, Isaac N. See *Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S.*
Shailer, William. Mentioned 684
Shamrock, U. S. S.
Mentioned 9, 18, 22, 25, 26, 40, 49, 50, 55, 57, 60, 64, 65, 69, 72, 82, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 121, 141, 160, 161, 166, 177, 178, 193, 400, 407, 410, 414, 415, 417, 421, 422, 599, 618, 697, 709, 724
Operations at capture of Plymouth, N. C., October 29-November 1, 1864 .. 11-17
Movements of 170
Shannon, James. Mentioned 524, 526
Shawmut, U. S. S.
Mentioned 705, 708, 724, 740
Orders for movements 416
Shean, Alexander. Mentioned 507
Sheer, Thomas W.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 217
Mentioned 40, 142, 194, 400, 599, 724
Report of opening of custom-house at Norfolk, Va 152

Digitized by Google

Page.
Sheldon, George D. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 106
Sheldon, William B.
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 400, 437, 597, 724
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 393, 720
Shelly, Benjamin F. Mentioned 772
Shenandoah, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 324
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 .. 443, 539-541
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 246, 254, 255, 257, 265, 400, 426, 429, 437, 454, 486, 514, 542, 599, 620, 631, 724, 736, 738, 739
Movements of 199
Orders for movements 136, 614
Shepard, Louis C. Mentioned 499, 513, 514
Shepley, George F. Mentioned 114, 187, 407, 410, 417, 646, 710
Sheppard, Robert. Mentioned 289
Shepperd, Francis E.
Appointed to command
Fire vessels 769
C. S. S. Hampton 788
Mentioned 101, 671, 672, 682, 683, 685, 691, 693, 777, 798, 810
Reports of.
Fredericksburg, C. S. S. List of officers of 691
Signal Hill, Va. Engagement with battery at, December 7, 1864 782
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 ..... 677, 689
Transferred from command of C. S. S. Hampton to command of C. S. S. Fredericksburg 795
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 795
Shepperd, John W. Mentioned 497, 503
Sheridan, Philip H. Mentioned 404, 405
Sherman, William T.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 388, 397, 408, 612
Mentioned 106, 115, 150, 180, 264, 312, 388, 394, 396, 401, 405, 406, 408, 425, 586, 606, 614, 631, 695, 696, 731, 744, 746
Sherry, James. Mentioned 518, 519, 547
Shields, Daniel B. Mentioned 533
Shipman, William. Mentioned 328, 545
Shippey, W. Frank.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 780
Mentioned 754
Shivers, John. Mentioned 497, 504
Shokokon, U. S. S.
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 400, 599, 724
Orders for movements 393
Shrapnel, C. S. S. Mentioned 664, 748, 750, 781, 783
Sias, John F. Mentioned 652
Sibell, Edward A. Mentioned 328
Sicard, Montgomery.
Mentioned 141, 193, 265, 400, 437, 447, 455, 499, 512, 514, 599, 723
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 315
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 .. 485
Sigel, Henry. Mentioned 490
Signal Hill, Va. Engagement with battery at, December 7, 1864. Report of F. E. Shepperd 782

Digitized by Google

Page.
Silliman, Charles N. Mentioned 659
Silver, ———. Mentioned 213
Simmerman, Joseph. Mentioned 497, 504
Simmons, John W.
Report of raising of torpedo boat in James River 706
Mentioned 650, 652
Simms, Joseph M. Mentioned 442, 494–497, 499, 500, 504, 513
Simonton, Charles H. Mentioned 799, 801
Simpson, George L.
Mentioned 122, 123
Report of casualties on board of U. S. S. Chicopee, resulting from expedition against Rainbow Bluff, N. C 174
Singleton, Spyers.
Mentioned 90, 369, 744
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 ..... 370, 371
Sink, John T. Mentioned 356
Sinton, William. Mentioned 329
Skimmon, William. Mentioned 571
Skinner, Charles. Mentioned 795
Skinner, Edwin C.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 811
Mentioned 693
Skinner, William W. Mentioned 668, 678, 683, 689, 691
Slamm, Jefferson A. Mentioned 486
Small, M. See *M. Small, Schooner.*
Smalley, Anthony.
Mentioned 479, 480, 482
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 481
Smead, Abner. Mentioned 745
Smith, B. P. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 702
Smith, Charles. Mentioned 540
Smith, Charles A. Mentioned 514
Smith, E. M. Mentioned 692
Smith, Francis W.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 805
Mentioned 206, 767, 797
Reports of.
Battery Dantzler, Va. Engagement of Federal ironclads with, November 29, 1864 107
James River. Operations in 808
Smith, Frank.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 201
Mentioned 31, 39, 99, 101, 140, 192, 265, 342, 343
Reports of.
Annie, British steamer. Capture of, October 31, 1864 34–36
Blockade runners. Escape of 88
Smith, Frederic R.
Mentioned 340, 557
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 558
Smith, George M.
Mentioned 290, 292, 489
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 291

Digitized by Google

Smith, George W. Page.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 810
Mentioned 664, 804
Ordered to command Semmes submarine battery 806
Smith, James Y. For correspondence, see *Rhode Island, Governor of.*
Smith, John. Mentioned 320
Smith, Joseph. Mentioned 119
Smith, L. & R. See *L. & R. Smith, Schooner.*
Smith, Melancton.
Correspondence with
Cushman, C. H 510
Fagan, Louis E 514
McSherry, H. F 308, 516
Porter, D. D 611, 688
Mentioned 28, 40, 142, 193, 265, 400, 437, 454, 582, 584, 599, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 ..... 307, 308
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 ..... 509, 517
Smith, Oscar. Mentioned 470
Smith, Owen. Mentioned 308
Smith, Peter W.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Torpedo 807
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 810
Mentioned 664, 672, 679, 689, 766, 804
Reports of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 687
Smith, Robert B. Mentioned 343
Smith, Samuel. Mentioned 320
Smith, Sevren O. Mentioned 537
Smith, Theodore E. Mentioned 626
Smith, Thomas M. Mentioned 514
Smith, William (Acting Master's Mate). Mentioned 693
Smith, William (Seaman). Mentioned 514
Smith, William H. Mentioned 516
Smith & Elliott. Mentioned 755
Smithfield, Va. Operations near 703, 704
Smithville, N. C.
Occupation of. Report of Louis Hébert 799
Repairs to vessels at 705
Watmough, Pendleton G., ordered to assume command at 628
See *Cape Fear River. Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of*, etc.
Snow, Henry. Mentioned 481
Snow, William B. Mentioned 535
Snyder, Phineas. Mentioned 329
Sommers, Robert. Mentioned 544
Sommers, Rudolph S.
Mentioned 21, 43, 334, 471
Recommended for promotion 42
South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Vessels ordered to duty in 10, 183, 411, 604-607, 614, 615, 724
South Carolina. Military affairs in. Report of John S. Barnes 695
South Carolina Troops. Mentioned. (Confederate.)
Cavalry—Regiments: 2d, 593, 746, 747.
Infantry—Regiments: 21st, 372, 595, 747; 25th, 595; 27th, 799.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Southerland, Thomas J. Mentioned 746
Southfield, U. S. S.
Mentioned 12, 19, 65, 96
Raising of wreck of, recommended 64
Sparks, James B. Mentioned 17
Spaulding, S. R. See *S. R. Spaulding, U. S. Army steamer.*
Spencer, James H. Mentioned 472
Spencer, William B. Mentioned 292, 489
Spicer, William F.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 378, 603, 719
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 265, 331, 400, 563, 599, 724
Report of capture of cotton 191
Spitfire, Steamer. Mentioned 730
Spofford, Va. See *Battery Spofford, Va.*
Spotts, James H.
Correspondence with
Johnson, H 486
Porter, D. D 387
Reed, Allen V 323
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 265, 400, 437, 455, 486, 599, 723
Report of escape of blockade runners 54, 85
Spraggins, Richard N. Mentioned 102, 691
Sprague, Peleg. For correspondence, see *Boston, Mass., Judge of U. S. District Court.*
Spuyten Duyvil,* U. S. S.
Mentioned 78, 105
124, 193, 400, 412, 415, 599, 634, 637, 639, 640, 642–647, 649, 656, 657, 698, 724
Movements of 143, 199
Operations in James River, Virginia 653–655
Orders for movements 185, 644, 696
Squib, C. S. torpedo boat. Mentioned 303, 707, 754
Stag, Steamer.
Capture of 618, 620–624, 627, 628
Mentioned 740, 745, 746
Stanfield, Joseph. Mentioned 517
Stanly, Fabius. Mentioned 695
Stanton, Edwin M. For correspondence, see *War Department, U. S.*
Stanton, Thomas. Mentioned 471, 472
State of Georgia, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 400, 421, 695, 696, 724
Stedman, Franklin. Mentioned 18
Steedman, Charles.
Correspondence with
Barnes, Henry E 330
Cleborne, C. J 329, 544
Coffin, G. W 543
Navy Department, U. S 29
Porter, D. D 46, 614
Williams, C. F 543
Mentioned 142, 193, 265, 400, 437, 454, 599, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 327–329
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865. 541, 545
Steele, Jonathan W. Mentioned 743
Steele, S. Mentioned 518

* Mentioned also as Stromboli.

Digitized by Google

Stepping Stones, U. S. S. Page.
Captures made by 58, 59
Mentioned 40, 141
Orders for movements 48
Sterling, Lady. See *Lady Sterling, Steamer.*
Stevens, Daniel D. Mentioned 464
Stevens, Walter H.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 753, 791
Mentioned 761, 790
Stevenson, James M. Mentioned 744
Stewart, Henry H.
Correspondence with W. H. Macomb 171
Mentioned 19
Report of disposition of wreck of U. S. S. Otsego 171
Stewart, William. Mentioned 472
Stiles, Randolph R. Mentioned 795
Stites, Charles G. Mentioned 329
Stone, Charles H.
Mentioned 654-656
Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 653
Stone, Edward E. Mentioned 723
Stormy Petrel, Steamer.
Destruction of 195
Mentioned 745
Strange, Robert. Mentioned 747
Stribeck, Charles A. Mentioned 514
Stribling, Cornelius K. Mentioned 613
Stromboli. See *Spuyten Duyvil, U. S. S.*
Strong, W. C. Mentioned 365, 368, 369, 371, 742, 743, 746
Stuart, Alex. C. Report of damages sustained by U. S. S. Commodore Hull at capture of Plymouth, N. C 24
Stuart, Frederick D.
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 398, 724, 744, 745
Report of capture of British steamer Lady Sterling, October 28, 1864 6
Studley, Ira B.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 83
Mentioned 40
Stuyvesant, Moses S. Mentioned 300, 302, 704
Sullivan, Charles. Mentioned 555, 557
Sullivan, James. Mentioned 227
Sullivan, James H. Mentioned 320
Sullivan, John (Landsman). Mentioned 559
Sullivan, John (Seaman). Mentioned 514
Sullivan, John (Seaman). Mentioned 470
Sullivan, John (Ordinary seaman). Mentioned 478
Sullivan, Margaret. Mentioned 424
Sullivan, William. Mentioned 553, 554
Sumner, G. Watson.
Correspondence with
Green, L. R 648
Jarvis, W. B 648
Latson, J. R 647
Swerdna, George 649
Thayer, D. H 648
Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 647

Digitized by Google

Page.
Sumners, Charles. Mentioned 794
Sumter, C. S. S. Mentioned 742
Susquehanna, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 325–327
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ... 444, 524–531
Mentioned 40, 49, 67, 141, 193, 246, 254, 256–258, 261, 265, 328, 377, 400, 407, 426, 437, 442, 453, 469, 512, 514, 519, 599, 609, 724, 738, 739
Orders for movements 58, 608, 613
Swaddle, John. Mentioned 24
Swain, Oliver. Mentioned 534, 535
Swain, Samuel G. Mentioned 40, 599, 724
Swann, Thomas L. Mentioned 468
Swanson, John. Mentioned 545
Swatton, Edward. Mentioned 545
Sweeney, John. Mentioned 470
Swerdna, George. Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 649
Sybil, Schooner. Capture of, November 21, 1864 ..... 80, 84
Symington, W. Stuart. Mentioned 774
Tacony, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 ..... 334, 335
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865... 443, 471–473
Mentioned 11, 12, 14, 24–26, 40, 42, 93, 96, 98, 142, 193, 227, 243, 246, 254, 255, 258, 265, 330, 336, 400, 425, 427, 437, 455, 469, 484, 514, 574, 599, 619, 704, 705, 708, 715, 724, 738, 739
Operations at capture of Plymouth, N. C., October 29–November 1, 1864... 21, 22
Orders for movements 111, 117, 136, 184, 225
Tait, George. Mentioned 372
Talisman, Steamer. Mentioned 742, 745, 746
Tallahassee, C. S. S.
Chase of 60
Entrance of, into port of Wilmington, N. C., November 7, 1864 759
Mentioned 32, 44, 54, 269, 288, 358, 375, 378, 441, 457, 714, 742, 767
Proposition of R. H. Lamson for destruction of 97
Search for 46, 47
Tallapoosa, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 400, 421, 724
Tallentine, James. Mentioned 21, 471, 472
Taney, James B. Mentioned 334, 471, 514
Tanner, Zera L. Mentioned 118, 557
Tansill, Robert. Mentioned 365, 366, 369, 377, 742, 746
Tarr, Robert. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 456
Tattnall, Josiah. Mentioned 730
Taylor, George. Mentioned 507
Taylor, W. H. Correspondence with Braxton Bragg 360, 362
Taylor, William (Captain forecastle). Mentioned 545
Taylor, William (Coal heaver). Mentioned 531
Taylor, William Rogers.
Correspondence with Albert C. Gorgas 322
Mentioned 39, 141, 192, 265, 399, 598
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 321
Teague, J. N. Mentioned 689
Temple, William G.
Correspondence with
Pierson, W. H 488
Porter, D. D 387

Digitized by Google

Temple, William G.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 193, 265, 273, 400, 437, 455, 599, 723
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 ..... 285, 287
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 ..... 486, 488
Tennessee, C. S. S. Mentioned 741
Terrett, George H. Mentioned 380, 381, 756
Terry, Adrian. For correspondence as assistant adjutant-general, see *Terry, Alfred H.*
Terry, Alfred H.
Correspondence with
Grant, U. S 404
Porter, D. D 431, 586, 613
War Department, U. S 458
General orders 431
Mentioned 270–272, 394, 404, 405, 432–436, 438, 440, 444, 445, 447, 458, 460, 480, 515, 525, 526, 545, 560, 568, 570, 574, 577, 584, 612, 738–740
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 587
Resolutions of thanks to, for capture of Fort Fisher, N. C 458–460
Terry, Silas W. Mentioned 259
Terry, William A. Mentioned 490, 518
Terwilliger, James. Mentioned 460
Thames, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Tharpe, M. A. Mentioned 794
Thatcher, Henry K.
Correspondence with
Guest, John 184
McClelland, J 506
Myers, J. G 506
Porter, D. D 49, 611, 698
Robeson, H. B 508
Wilson, W 507
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 257, 265, 398, 433, 437, 452, 597, 724
Reports of.
Colorado, U. S. S. Arrival of, in Hampton Roads 631
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 293–296
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 ..... 505, 507, 509
Thayer, D. H. Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 648
Theta, U. S. S. Mentioned 158
Thomas, C. W. See *C. W. Thomas, U. S. Army steamer.*
Thomas, Charles H. Mentioned 503, 504
Thomas, Francis M. Mentioned 690
Thomas, George H. Mentioned 397
Thomas, William. Mentioned 508
Thompson, Gustavus B. Mentioned 39, 141, 192, 399, 598, 723
Thompson, Henry. Mentioned 497, 499
Thompson, John J. Mentioned 541
Thompson, Thomas. Mentioned 466
Thompson, William H. Mentioned 36
Thorburn, Henry G. Mentioned 510
Thorne, A. B. Mentioned 514

Digitized by Google

Ticonderoga, U. S. S. Page.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 327-330
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865... 443, 541-545
Mentioned 142, 193, 246, 254-257, 265, 280, 323, 345, 359, 400, 426, 429, 437, 454, 512, 519, 599, 620, 724, 738
Orders for movements 29, 46, 614
Tierney, Michael. Mentioned 477
Timmerman, Louis F. Mentioned 514
Tinkham, James H. Mentioned 511
Tomlin, A. J. Mentioned 516, 584
Tomlinson, J. W. Mentioned 664, 691, 812
Tonawanda, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Torpedo, C. S. S.
Condition of 781
Fitting of boat howitzer on 766
Foreman, Ivey, appointed to command 765, 766
Information received from deserter concerning 102
Mentioned.... 664, 665, 667, 669, 671-675, 678, 680-683, 686-688, 754, 759, 788, 793, 804
Operations in James River, Virginia. See *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*
Smith, P. W., ordered to relieve T. P. Bell of command of 807
Torpedo boat, Confederate. Raising of, in James River 706, 707
Torpedoes. Correspondence concerning 748
753, 756, 759, 760, 762, 764, 770, 771, 773-775, 777-780, 795, 796, 800, 805, 811
Tracey, Philip. Mentioned 561
Trathen, James. Mentioned 39, 141, 193, 265, 342, 399, 598, 723
Treasury Department, U. S. Circular from supervising agent of, regarding trade at certain Southern ports 113
Tredwell, Adam. Mentioned 622
Trenchard, Stephen D.
Correspondence with
Bingham, E. B 559
Fox, G. V 702
Hamilton, H 560
Navy Department, U. S 75
Porter, D. D 83, 186
Smith, F. R 558
Mentioned 40, 118, 141, 193, 265, 400, 437, 455, 599, 723
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 340
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 557
Vixen, British steamer. Capture of, December 1, 1864 118
Trent's Reach, Virginia.
Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.
Abstract logs of
Eutaw, U. S. S 651
Hunchback, U. S. S 652
Massasoit, U. S. S 649
Onondaga, U. S. S 656
Casualties 647, 667, 668, 675, 676, 679, 684, 688
Communications from
Berrien, J. M 639
Eggleston, E. T 693
Grant, U. S 635, 636, 638, 639, 640, 641

Digitized by Google

Trent's Reach, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Attempted passage of obstructions in, etc.—Continued.
Communications from
Lynch, D 634
Mitchell, John K 663, 664, 666, 668
Navy Department, C. S 665
Navy Department, U. S 637, 641, 657
Parker, William A 634, 636, 638
Porter, David D 644, 651, 658
War Department, U. S 640
Court-martial of William A. Parker 662
Destruction of C. S. S. Drewry 659, 660, 667, 668, 670, 673, 674, 678, 684
List of officers of
Beaufort, C. S. S 692
Drewry, C. S. S 693
Fredericksburg, C. S. S 691
Hampton, C. S. S 691
Nansemond, C. S. S 692
Richmond, C. S. S 691
Virginia No. 2, C. S. S 690
Memorandum of movements of C. S. S. Virginia No. 2 665
Orders and instructions.
Grant, U. S 635
Mitchell, John K 665
Navy Department, U. S 637, 638, 639, 646
Porter, David D 644, 657
Turner, John W 634
Reports of
Abbot, Henry L 659
Alexander, J. W 680
Bell, Thomas P 686
Blake, Homer C 650
Blanc, Samuel P 685
Bradford, W. L 667
Butt, Walter R 681
Green, Levi R 648
Dunnington, John W 674
Farragut, D. G 646
Jarvis, William B 648
Harrison, W. D 688
Kell, John McIntosh 673, 689
Lanman, Joseph 638, 640, 643
Latson, John R 647
Lay, John L 654
Matherson, J. W 685
Mitchell, John K 663, 668-673
Nichols, Ed. T 645
Parker, William A 632-634, 642, 644, 655
Porter, David D 658
Radford, William 639, 646, 649
Read, Charles W 683
Sands, B. F 642
Shepperd, F. E 677, 689
Smith, P. W 687
Stone, C. H 653

Digitized by Google

Trent's Reach, Virginia—Continued. Page.
Attempted passage of obstructions in, etc.—Continued.
Reports of
Sumner, G. Watson 647
Swerdna, George 649
Thayer, D. H 648
Wall, W. H 678
Wilson, Jos. D 682
Wood, John Taylor 667
Wright, H. X 677
Feasibility of passing obstructions in.
Order of David D. Porter 53
Report of Ed. T. Nichols 47
Trigg, Daniel.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 793
Mentioned 382, 794
Trimmer, Robert. Mentioned 571
Tripp, Othniel. Mentioned 485
Tripp, Stephen D. Mentioned 559
Tristram Shandy, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 ..... 355, 356
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865.. 444, 573, 574
Captures made by 129, 700
Mentioned 29, 30, 40, 56, 128, 130, 142, 193, 254, 265, 332, 348, 353, 390, 400, 416, 428, 437, 442, 514, 568, 569, 599, 702, 718, 724
Orders for movements 420, 421, 720
Triumph, Schooner. Capture of 421, 422
Truxtun, William T.
Correspondence with
Campbell, Robert 22
Hopkins, George 335, 472
Porter, D. D 117, 136, 225, 473
Mentioned 14, 40, 112, 117, 142, 193, 227, 265, 336, 400, 437, 455, 599, 724
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 ..... 334, 335
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 471
North Carolina. Operations in waters of, recommending Acting Ensign Sommers for promotion 42
Plymouth, N. C. Capture of, October 29–November 1, 1864 21
Tucker, John R. Mentioned 375
Tucker, Levi M.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 763
Mentioned 752
Tucker, Thomas B. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 572
Tunbridge, William. Mentioned 514
Turner, ———. Mentioned 745
Turner, James (Pilot). Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 811
Turner, James (Private). Mentioned 368
Turner, James E. Mentioned 682, 692
Turner, John W.
Correspondence with E. F. Devens 634
Mentioned 379

Digitized by Google

Tuscarora, U. S. S. Page.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 327
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15. 1865... 443, 534–536
Mentioned 40, 111, 142, 193, 242, 246, 254, 265, 400, 426, 437, 442, 490, 499, 500, 513, 514, 529, 599, 601, 620, 695, 724, 738
Orders for movements 108, 604, 606, 607
Tuttle, William, jr. Mentioned 514
Twambly, Henry B. Mentioned 39, 141, 192, 399, 598, 723
Twilight, Sloop. Seizure of 402
Twombly, James B. Mentioned 295
Tye, Joseph. Mentioned 322
Tyson, Henry H. Mentioned 691
Unadilla, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 27, 1864–January 16, 1865 475
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 280–282
Mentioned 40, 92, 101, 125, 142, 193, 242, 246, 255, 265, 400, 425, 427, 437, 438, 455, 599, 704, 705, 708, 724, 738
Orders for movements 82
Underwriter, U. S. S. Mentioned 98
Union Troops. Mentioned. (Colored.) Infantry—Regiment: 27th, 590, 594.
Untiedt, Frederick. Mentioned 489
Unit, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 142, 193, 400, 599, 724
Upshur, John H.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 41, 200
Mentioned 129, 142, 193, 227, 242, 243, 245, 265, 336, 400, 428, 437, 455, 568, 569, 573, 574, 599, 722
Reports of.
Charlotte, Steamer. Capture of 626
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24–25, 1864 346
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 568
Upton, Thomas. Mentioned 424
Upton, William G. Mentioned 141
Valentine, Edward K. Mentioned 652
Valley City, U. S. S.
Captures made by 422
Expedition against Rainbow Bluff, N. C., December 9–28, 1864 ..... 168, 169
Mentioned 11, 12, 14, 40, 43, 142, 152, 158, 160, 167, 172, 175, 178, 179, 181, 193, 400, 424, 599, 697, 711, 712, 724
Orders for movement 709
Van Benthuysen, Alfred C. Mentioned 365
Vance, Zebulon B. Mentioned 505, 742, 746, 747, 785, 787
For correspondence see *North Carolina, Governor of.*
Vanderbilt, Aaron. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 112
Vanderbilt, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 308
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 518–522
Mentioned 29, 40, 42, 111, 136, 142, 193, 247, 254, 255, 257, 265, 309, 400, 426, 428, 437, 451, 457, 490, 500, 512, 514, 515, 584, 599, 724, 736, 739
Orders for movements 112, 378, 613
Vannatta, Theodore. Mentioned 313
Van Schoten, John. Mentioned 472
Varley, John. Mentioned 507
Varuna, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 431
Vassallo, Louis Gustav. Mentioned 328, 329

Digitized by Google

Page.
Venable, Thomas B. Mentioned 745, 776
Vennard, John L. Mentioned 294, 509
Venson, Levi. Mentioned 518
Verney, James W. Mentioned 488
Vicksburg, U. S. S.
Mentioned 7, 8, 11, 40, 142, 193, 196, 249, 391, 400, 416, 599, 724
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of Cape Fear River and Smithville, N. C 618–628
Orders for movements 117, 383
Victoria, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 142, 193, 400, 599, 724
Viernelson, Joseph B. Mentioned 691
Virginia, Steamer. Mentioned 744
Virginia No. 2, C. S. S.
Information received from deserters concerning 101, 102, 380, 381, 383
List of officers of 690
Mentioned 206, 379, 663–674, 677–685, 687, 693, 694, 748–754, 756–775, 777–784, 788–791, 793–796, 798, 800, 802, 804–808, 810, 811
Operations in James River 778, 782
Operations in James River, Virginia. See also *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*
Virginia Troops. Mentioned. (Confederate.)
Artillery, Light—Batteries:
Johnston's (Epes' company) 207
United 206
Vixen, Steamer. Capture of, December 1, 1864 118
Vizittelli (or Vizetelly), Frank. Mentioned 747
Vose, David. Mentioned 507
Vulture, Steamer. Mentioned 744, 745
Wabash, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 ..... 307, 308, 340
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ..... 444, 509–518, 582–584
Mentioned 40, 142, 193, 219, 246, 254, 258, 265, 296, 349, 361, 362, 367, 400, 426, 437, 451, 454, 499, 569, 594, 599, 612, 613, 642, 715, 724, 738, 739, 784
Orders for movements 611, 698
Wachusett, U. S. S. Mentioned 78
Wade, Benjamin F. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 604
Wagner, Jacob. Mentioned 531
Waldron, T. J. Mentioned 690
Wales, Philip S. Mentioned 548
Walker, Edward A.
Mentioned 121–123, 158, 173
Report of capture of property at Edenton, N. C 160
Walker, John G.
Correspondence with
Harris, Abraham W 203
Porter, D. D 47, 189
Mentioned 40, 141, 193, 202, 400, 724
Report of condition of U. S. S. Saco 202
Walker, Norman S. Mentioned 623, 776
Walker, Thomas. Mentioned 478
Wall, Richard. Mentioned 293

Digitized by Google

Wall, William H. Page.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 795
Mentioned 672, 673, 687, 688, 754
Reports of.
Drewry, C. S. S. List of officers of 693
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 678
Wallace, Henry. Mentioned 497, 504
Wallace, Joseph W. Mentioned 294
Wallace, Richard W. Mentioned 558
Wallace, Rush R. Mentioned 548
Wallace, William. Mentioned 326, 498, 455, 524–526, 531, 576, 585
Walling, Isaac. Mentioned 207, 380
Walling, William H. Mentioned 260
Walsh, Dennis. Mentioned 531
Walsh, John K. Reports of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ..... 489, 490
Wandell, M. E. Report of operations in James River, Virginia 206
Wando, U. S. S.
Mentioned 408
Orders for movements 407
War Department, C. S. Correspondence with Robert E. Lee 181, 182, 362
War Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Grant, U. S 356, 358, 640
Navy Department, U. S 402
Porter, D. D 458
Terry, A. H 458
Ward, James T. Mentioned 329
Ward, William H. Mentioned 44, 375, 787
Wardrop, David W. Mentioned 15, 121, 122
Ware, Paul. Mentioned 84
Warley, Alexander F. Mentioned 754
Warner, James H. Mentioned 755
Warnick, William F. Mentioned 537
Warren, Alvin S. Mentioned 547
Warren, Gouverneur K. Mentioned 179, 180
Warren, H. J. Mentioned 776
Washington, H. W. M. Mentioned 761
Washington, N. C.
Attempted expedition to, November 5, 1864. Report of H. H. Foster 48
Evacuation of, by Confederates. Report of W. H. Macomb 82
Wasmuth, ———. Mentioned 533
Wasp, C. S. torpedo boat.
Mentioned 664, 669, 672, 673, 680, 683–685
Operations in James River, Virginia. See *Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865.*
Watmough, Pendleton G.
Correspondence with
Boston, Mass., Judge of U. S district court 32
Hall, Samuel 30
Porter, D. D 92, 217, 220, 225, 383, 628, 699, 705
Rowntree, Robert W 198
Williams, George C 474
Mentioned 31, 39, 99, 101, 113, 117, 141, 192, 225, 226, 229, 242, 244, 265, 302, 399, 437, 455, 598, 723

Digitized by Google

Watmough, Pendleton G.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Annie, British steamer. Capture of, October 31, 1864 ..... 31-33, 37, 38
Blockade runners.
Destruction of, December 7, 1864 154
Escape of 86
Cape Fear River. Operations in 711
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 ..... 284, 285
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 ..... 473, 475
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 66, 70, 124, 154
Watson, George. Mentioned 507
Watson, Joseph. Mentioned 337
Waugh, Edward J.
Mentioned 326
Reports of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 ..... 529, 530
Weaver, Aaron W.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 10, 606
Mentioned 39, 117, 128, 140, 192, 265, 383, 384, 389, 399, 438, 455, 461, 598, 722
Relieved of command at New Inlet, North Carolina 389
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 338
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 .. 466
Webb, Francis R.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 62
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 399, 598, 723
Webb, Robert J. Mentioned 690
Webb, William A.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 748
Mentioned 102, 754
Webber, James F. Mentioned 424
Webster, Henry S. Mentioned 524, 526
Webster, Milton. Mentioned 168, 423
Weehawken, U. S. S. Mentioned 145
Weeks, Albert. Mentioned 549
Weidman, John.
Mentioned 336
Reports of.
Attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 336
Attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 .. 550
Weitzel, Godfrey. Mentioned 77, 149, 150, 224, 227, 228, 250-252, 257, 264, 268, 269, 271, 311, 359, 558, 736
Weld, Manchester W. Mentioned 464, 465
Welles, Gideon. For correspondence, see *Navy Department, U. S.*
Welles, William N. Mentioned 562
Wells, Francis S.
Mentioned 39, 128, 140, 192, 398, 437, 564, 597
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 52
Lady Sterling, British steamer. Capture of, October 28, 1864 8
Wells, Joseph D. Mentioned 174, 178
Wells, Isaac. See *Isaac Wells, Steamer.*
Welsh, John (Fireman). Mentioned 308
Welsh, John (Ordinary seaman). Mentioned 554
Wemple, David D. Mentioned 322

Digitized by Google

Page.

Werden, Reed. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 29
West, Joseph S. Mentioned 691
West, William C.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 597
Mentioned 398, 722
Report of movements of United States vessels to and from Beaufort, N. C 249, 695
Westbrook, Herbert. Mentioned 531
Western Bar, Cape Fear River, North Carolina, Senior Officer off. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 56, 221
Western World, U. S. S.
Mentioned 76, 153, 188, 193, 194, 400, 599, 724
Orders for movements 60
Westfield, John. Mentioned 746
West Gulf Blockading Squadron. Vessels ordered to duty in ... 631, 718, 719, 724
Wetmore, H. S. Appointed to command U. S. S. Wilderness 45
Weybossett, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 343, 431
Wharton, Arthur D.
Appointed to command fire vessel 769
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 774
List of officers and men detailed for special service under 795
Plan of, for discovering torpedoes 764, 770
Wheeler, H. K. Reports of.
Attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 313
Attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 483
Wheeler, Hattie E. See *Hattie E. Wheeler, Brig.*
Wheeler, Horace. Mentioned 472
Wheeler, Henry. Mentioned 192, 399, 598, 723
White, Edward W. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 627
White, George B. Mentioned 542
White, Joseph. Mentioned 507
White, T. J. Mentioned 691, 812
White, T. M. Mentioned 514
White, William. Mentioned 381
White, William (Seaman). Mentioned 507
Whitehead, U. S. S.
Mentioned 11, 14, 15, 21, 23, 40, 55, 69, 98, 142, 194, 400, 599, 724
Operations at capture of Plymouth, N. C., October 29-November 1, 1864 ... 24, 25
Whitford, John N. Mentioned 71, 182
Whiting, William H. C.
Correspondence with
Gilmer, J. F 360
Hebert, Louis 134
James, W. H 785
Jones, Pembroke 362
Lamb, William 787
North Carolina, Governor of 783
Pinkney, R. F 757, 768, 776, 786, 788
Mentioned 251, 269, 272, 287, 288, 364, 369, 371, 372, 377, 378, 436, 445, 457, 505, 591, 594-596, 619, 728, 740-744, 746, 747
Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C.
Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 ..... 363, 364, 789
Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 ..... 592, 593
Preparations for attack upon 783, 784
Tallahassee, C. S. S. Arrival of, at Wilmington, N. C 759

Google

Page.
Whitlock, John T. Mentioned 206, 380
Whitmarsh, Zachariah.
Mentioned 326
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 327
Whyte, James. Mentioned 540
Wiatt, Americus V. Mentioned 772
Wiedenbein, Charles. Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 281
Wight, Lothrop. Mentioned 72-74, 76, 77
Wilcox, Battery. See *Battery Wilcox, Va.*
Wilcox. Franklin L. Mentioned 497
Wild, Edward A. Mentioned 114, 115, 165, 178
Wild, John. Mentioned 471, 472
Wilderness, U. S. S.
Abstract log
December 18-24, 1864 241-244
December 28, 1864-January 20, 1865 566
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 344
Captures made by 31-39
Chase of blockade runners 52, 89, 112
Mentioned 40, 57, 62, 67, 86, 99, 100, 142, 193, 226, 227, 229, 238-240, 245, 254, 255, 265, 345, 400, 428, 437, 568, 599, 724, 737
Occupation of Confederate works at mouth of Cape Fear River and Smithville, N. C 618-628
Orders for movements 5, 45
Wild Rover, Steamer. Mentioned 744-746
Wiley, Robert. Mentioned 442, 449, 498, 562
Wilkinson, John. Mentioned 375, 741, 743
Wilkinson, Richard. Mentioned 331
Wilks, Frank H. Mentioned 44
Willard, Joseph W. Mentioned 302
Willard, Robert. Mentioned 294
William Allen, Schooner. Mentioned 218, 709, 712
William Badger, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 193, 400, 599, 724
William G. Putnam, U. S. S. See *General Putnam, U. S. S.*
William H. Dennis, Schooner. Mentioned 419, 420
Williams, Anthony. Mentioned 488
Williams, Augustus. Mentioned 546
Williams, Charles F.
Mentioned 455, 542, 576, 585
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 543
Williams, Frank C. Mentioned 541
Williams, George C.
Mentioned 473
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 474
Williams, George W. Mentioned 17
Williams, Henry. Mentioned 538
Williams, Henry (or Hezekiah). Mentioned 691, 783
Williams, James. Mentioned 329
Williams, James M.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 386
Mentioned 39, 350, 399, 573, 598, 722
Williams, John (Quartermaster). Mentioned 43

Digitized by Google

Page.
Williams, John (Seaman). Mentioned 17
Williams, John, 4th (Seaman). Mentioned 503, 504
Williams, B. G. Mentioned 691
Williams, Edward. Mentioned 574
Williams, Lewis. Mentioned 293
Williams, Robert. Mentioned 176, 177
Williams, Thomas. Mentioned 483, 553
Williams, William. Mentioned 550
Williamson, ———. Mentioned 693
Williamson, John A. G.
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 810
Mentioned 664, 690, 804
Williford, Willie H. Mentioned 368
Willis, Mr. Mentioned 712
Willis, William H. Mentioned 514
Willits, Stephen E. Mentioned 534
Wilmington, N. C.
Arrival of C. S. S. Tallahassee at 759
Blockade of.
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 416
Porter, David D 4, 5, 10, 37, 41, 45, 48, 49, 56, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 82, 83, 91, 92, 108, 116, 195, 200, 383, 384, 386, 387, 389, 390, 420, 605
Watmough, Pendleton G 126
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 98–101
Balch, J. W 56
Porter, David D 45
Watmough, Pend. G 66, 70, 124, 154
Young, George W 390, 416
See also *Lamb, William. Extracts from official diary of.*
Captures made off. See *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
Construction of Confederate vessels at 755
Defense of.
Communications from
Lamb, William 787
Whiting, W. H. C 757, 768, 776, 786, 787, 789
Orders and instructions, W. H. C. Whiting 785, 786, 787
Proclamation of governor of North Carolina 785
See also *Cape Fear River. Operations in; Fort Fisher, N. C.*
Escape of blockade runners 28, 30, 41, 42, 45, 50–54, 63, 80, 84–90, 112, 151
Operations against. See *Cape Fear River; Fort Fisher.*
Preparations for attack upon defenses of. See *Fort Fisher, N. C.*
Wilson, Charles. Mentioned 559
Wilson, Charles (Ordinary seaman). Mentioned 503
Wilson, John. Mentioned 553
Wilson, John (Landsman). Mentioned 507
Wilson, John A. Mentioned 169
Wilson, Joseph D.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Hampton 795
Mentioned 382, 672, 694, 795
Reports of.
Hampton, C. S. S. List of officers of 691
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions at, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 682

Digitized by Google

Page.

Wilson, J. K. Mentioned 794
Wilson, Robert. Mentioned 538
Wilson, W. Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 507
Wilson, William. Mentioned 554
Wilson, William Francis. Plan of, for destruction of Federal gunboats 760
Wiltz, Ludwig E. Mentioned 329
Wingate, Thomas & Co. Mentioned 138
Winkle, John. Mentioned 571
Winnemore, Edward. Mentioned 313
Winslow, Kader. Statement of movements of steamer Philadelphia 423
Winslow, George F. Reports of.
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, December 24-25, 1864 337
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13-15, 1865 550
Winsor, George H. Mentioned 507
Winters, Charles. Mentioned 322
Wise, Henry A.
Correspondence with
Benton, J. G 214
Jeffers, William N 215, 233
Lynch, D 151
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 217
Porter, D. D 232
Rodman, T. J 233, 236
Mentioned 119, 120, 134, 215, 359
Report of preparations for attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C 119, 124
Wise, William C. Mentioned 723, 740
Wood, ———. Mentioned 380
Wood, Battery. See *Battery Wood, Va.*
Wood, Benjamin.
Mentioned 129, 265, 391, 442, 574
Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24-25, 1864 ..... 355, 356
Wood, Francis. Mentioned 206
Wood, George H.
Mentioned 514
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 552
Wood, James B., jr.
Mentioned 556, 557
Report of attack upon, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13-15, 1865 555
Wood, John. Mentioned 169
Wood, John Taylor.
Mentioned 750, 755, 803
Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 667
Wood, Samuel. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 795
Wood, Samuel S. Mentioned 249
Wood, Samuel W. Mentioned 671, 672, 683, 690, 783, 790
Wood, William W. W. Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 105
Lay, J. L 654
Woodward, Edwin T. Mentioned 494-496, 560
Woodward, Joseph A. Mentioned 158, 160

Digitized by Google

Page.

Woodward, Samuel W. Mentioned 470
Woodward, Thomas J.
Correspondence with
Grant, U. S 640
Porter, D. D 190
Mentioned 39, 140, 192, 398, 597, 722
Woolson, John S. Mentioned 276, 463
Worrishoffer, Philip. Mentioned 564
Worstell, Frank W. Mentioned 21
Wright, A. Mentioned 374
Wright, Augustus O. Mentioned 772
Wright, George (or David). Mentioned 783
Wright, Henry X.
Mentioned 671, 690
Report of attempted passage of obstructions at Trent's Reach, Virginia, by Confederate squadron January 23 and 24, 1865 667
Wright, W. W. Mentioned 612
Wright, William. Mentioned 39, 141, 193, 399, 598, 723
Wright, William A. Mentioned 743
Wyalusing, U. S. S.
Expedition against Rainbow Bluff, N. C., December 9–28, 1864 ..... 160, 162–165, 167, 174–176, 177–181
Mentioned 11–14, 26, 40, 98, 142, 168, 171, 173, 194, 400, 599, 697, 724
Operations.
At capture of Plymouth, N. C., October 29–November 1, 1864 19–21
In Perquimans River, North Carolina 421, 422
Wyandotte, U. S. S.
Mentioned 40, 142, 152, 194, 218, 400, 599, 724
Orders for movements 44, 217
Wyman, Mr. Mentioned 712
Yadkin, C. S. S. Mentioned 375, 754
Yantic, U. S. S.
Attack on Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 312–315
Attack on, and capture of, Fort Fisher, N. C., January 13–15, 1865 ..... 444, 482, 483, 491
Mentioned 40, 142, 194, 246, 254–256, 265, 332, 359, 400, 425, 427, 437, 455, 475, 514, 599, 705, 714, 724, 738
York, ———. Mentioned 213
York River, Virginia. Operations in.
Orders and instructions.
Porter, David D 48, 189
Radford, William 704
Report of Peter Hays 599, 600, 710
Young, Ephraim. Mentioned 794
Young, George W.
Correspondence with
Crowell, J. W 556
Devens, E. F 129
Dunn, Thomas C 127, 132
Hamilton, John W 555
Lundt, W. O 51
Porter, J. H 130
Wells, F. S 52
Wood, J. B 555
Mentioned 39, 117, 141, 193, 265, 341, 399, 437, 598, 723

Digitized by Google

Young, George W.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Blockade runners. Escape of 50, 151
Ella, Steamer.
Chasing ashore of, December 3, 1864 127
Destruction of, December 5, 1864 131
Fort Fisher, N. C. Attack upon, and capture of, January 13–15, 1865 ..... 554, 556
Wilmington, N. C. Blockade of 390, 416
Young, Jefferson. Report of attack upon Fort Fisher, N. C., December 24–25, 1864 319
Young, Moses P. Mentioned 691
Young America, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 61, 142, 190, 194, 400, 599, 724
Young Rover, U. S. S.
Mentioned 40, 83, 142
Movements of 134
Orders for movements 94, 119
Zeilin, Jacob. Correspondence with
Dawson, L. L. 577, 580
Fagan, Louis E 582
Zeller, Theodore. Mentioned 645
Zent, Samuel M. Mentioned 589
Zerks, Claus. Mentioned 497, 503
Zeta, U. S. S. See *Picket Boat No. 6, U. S.*
Ziegler, John Q. A. Mentioned 463
Zimmerman, Charles. Mentioned 127
Zouave, U. S. S. Mentioned 40, 142, 194, 400, 599, 632, 724

O

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Page.

A. D. Vance. See *Advance, U. S. S.*

A. M. Bartlett, Brig. Mentioned 629

Abbot, Mr. Mentioned 151

Abbott, Joseph C. Mentioned 38

Abbott, Susan F. See *Susan F. Abbott, Schooner.*

Active, Schooner. Capture of, April 26, 1862 ..... 778, 779

Adams, Benjamin. See *Benjamin Adams, Ship.*

Adams, Charles Francis. See *Great Britain, U. S. minister to.*

Adams, Henry A. Mentioned 96, 115

Adams, Henry A., jr. Mentioned 176

Adams, Israel G. Mentioned 61

Adderly, H., & Co.

Correspondence with Street & West 762

Mentioned 628, 629, 761

Adderly, Henry. Mentioned 762, 833

Adeline, British schooner. Mentioned 462

Adger, James. See *James Adger, U. S. S.*

Admiral, Ship. Capture of, December 12, 1861 397

Advance,* U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 54, 71

Agawam, U. S. S. Mentioned 4, 16, 19, 20, 54, 58, 64, 65, 67, 71, 93, 99, 100, 116, 125, 133, 143, 153, 156, 160, 165, 168, 169

Aid, Schooner. Mentioned 229

Aiken, William. Mentioned 273, 436, 533

Aiken, William A. Mentioned 283

Alabama, C. S. S.

Mentioned 190

Semmes, Raphael, appointed rear-admiral for gallant and meritorious conduct while in command of 181

Alabama, U. S. S.

Abstract log, May 7 and 8, 1862 801

Capture of the ship Admiral, December 12, 1861 397

Mentioned 11, 20, 55, 71, 82, 93, 109, 110, 116, 339, 341, 359, 361, 371, 415, 427, 445, 460, 466, 468, 513, 652, 728, 735, 745, 757, 773, 785, 800, 810, 815, 817

Movements of 128, 218, 228, 340

See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862,* pp. 571, 573, 593, 594.

Operations in St. Simon's Sound, Georgia 727, 756

Orders for movements 49, 80, 114, 122, 137, 157, 340, 391, 395, 403, 420, 465, 474, 621, 635, 692

Albatross, U. S. S.

Mentioned 680, 733, 735, 759, 767, 773, 798, 815

Orders for movements 721, 766

Albemarle, C. S. ram.

Mentioned 15, 16, 50, 110

Raising of 9, 22, 75

Under convoy of United States vessels from Plymouth, N. C., to Norfolk, Va 109, 128

* Formerly A. D. Vance.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Albermarle, U. S. schooner. Mentioned.. 20, 71, 93, 116, 125, 133, 143, 153, 160, 165, 169
Albert,* Schooner.
Capture of, May 1, 1862 794
Mentioned 811
Albertis, Mr. Mentioned 584
Albertson, A. B. Mentioned 187
Albine, Schooner. Mentioned 796
Albion, Schooner. Capture of, November 25, 1861 361
Alert, Schooner.
Capture of, February 26, 1862 ..... 564, 719
Disposition of 625
Mentioned 628, 629
Alert, U. S. S. See *Watch, U. S. S.*
Alexander, Joseph W. Mentioned 177, 182, 185, 187
Alfred, Prince, H. R. H. Mentioned 440
Allen, Mr. Mentioned 337
Allen, E. J. See *E. J. Allen, Schooner.*
Allen, Ethan. See *Ethan Allen, U. S. bark.*
Allen, Frederic B. Mentioned 20, 72
Allen, Gaston. Mentioned 309
Allen, James P. Mentioned 333
Allen, James T. Mentioned 648
Alligator River, North Carolina. Operations in. Report of Earl English.. 73
Allison, William. See *William Allison, Steamer.*
Alpha,† U. S. S. Mentioned 21, 54, 71, 93, 98, 117, 126, 133, 143, 153, 156, 160, 165, 188, 169
Alphona, German brig. Mentioned 629
Alston, A. Mentioned 825
Altamaha Sound, Georgia. See *Darien, Ga. Reconnoissance from Brunswick, Ga., to*, p. 615.
Amazon, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Amelia Island, Florida.
Condition of batteries on. Report of W. G. Gill 829
Evacuation of. Reports of
Hopkins, E 618
Trapier, J. H 617
See *Fernandina, Fla. Operations against.*
America, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 421, 511
America,‡ Yacht.
Discovery and raising of 638–640, 643, 690, 716, 748
Mentioned 211, 615, 632, 705, 717, 739
American, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Ames, Adelbert. Mentioned 26, 45
Ames, Mark D. Mentioned 21, 72
Ammen, Daniel.
Correspondence with
Daniel, Mr 597
Du Pont, S. F 254, 506, 751, 807
Hopkins, Edward 750
Mays, R. G 697
Nicholson, J. W. A 806
Sproston, J. Glendy 337, 751
Stevens, T. H 687

* Late Irene. † Known also as U. S. Picket Boat No. 1. ‡ Afterwards U. S. yacht America.

Digitized by Google

Ammen, Daniel—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 255, 260, 262, 264, 269, 293, 325–327, 332, 335, 336, 338, 349, 351, 353, 386, 395, 396, 405, 406, 431, 447, 448, 450, 463, 499, 507, 520, 521, 524, 527, 538, 542, 576, 639, 672, 686, 697, 698, 747, 748, 799
Ordered to relieve T. H. Stevens of command in St. John's River, Florida. 743
Relieved of command in North Edisto River 507
Reports of.
Beaufort, S. C. Occupation of, November 9, 1861 336
Coosaw River. Attack upon Confederate batteries in 450
North Edisto River.
Operations in 516
Reconnoissance in, December 24–29, 1861 431
Reconnoissance in, January 5, 1862 464
Port Royal, S. C. Reconnoissance in harbor of, November 4 and 5, and battle, November 7, 1861 277
St. John's River. Operations in 662, 695, 712, 748, 804
Anderson, Edward C.
Mentioned 211, 228
Report of inadvisability of attack upon Federal battery on Oakley Island. 842
Anderson, Fort. See *Fort Anderson, North Carolina.*
Anderson, J. S. Mentioned 314
Anderson, John W. See *John W. Anderson, Schooner.*
Anderson, Richard H.
Correspondence with E. Hopkins 618
Mentioned 827, 828
Anderson, William B. Mentioned 463, 464
Andrew, Henry. See *Henry Andrew, U. S. S.*
Anemone, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 55, 71, 93, 116, 125, 133, 143, 153, 156, 160, 165, 169, 171
Appomattox River, Virginia. Operations in.
Communications from U. S. Grant 79, 81, 88
Orders and instructions.
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 89
Porter, David D 80, 81, 88
Report of J. C. Beaumont 81, 106
Arago, U. S. Coast-Survey steamer.
Armament of 221, 224
Mentioned 222
Orders for movements 219
Archer, Captain. Mentioned 420
Archer, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 420, 421
Arey, Henry.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 46, 80, 85
Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
Aries, U. S. S.
Mentioned 5, 20, 38, 60, 105
Orders for movements 49, 56
Arledge, George H.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Fredericksburg 182
Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 183
Mentioned 182, 185, 187
Arletta, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 55, 71, 93, 116, 125, 133, 143, 153, 155, 160, 165, 169
Arms, ammunition, etc. Shipment into Confederate States from abroad. See *Blockade runners. Movements of.*
Arnold, Henry N. T. Mentioned 22, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 153, 160, 165, 167–169
Arnold, Samuel. Mentioned 648, 649
Arnou, Mr. Mentioned 643

Google

Arrow, British schooner. Page.
Capture of, February 25, 1862 ..... 562, 563, 718, 719
Mentioned 792
Arthur, E. J. Correspondence with W. W. Boyce 832
Ashepoo River, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in, December 10–12, 1861.
Report of J. W. A. Nicholson 392
See also *St. Helena Sound.*
Asserson, Peter C. Mentioned 93, 116, 125, 133, 143
Atlanta, U. S. S.
Captures made by 142
Mentioned 20, 51, 52, 54, 71, 93, 98, 99, 116, 125, 133, 143, 1 2, 153
Orders for movements 113
Atlantic, U. S. transport steamer.
Mentioned 225, 245, 260, 287, 397, 486, 765
Movements of 414
Atlantic Squadron. Limits of 157
Audenried, William G. See *William G. Audenried, Schooner.*
Augusta, U. S. S.
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 284
Captures made by 369, 370, 390, 428, 445, 446
Mentioned 218, 225, 262, 280, 326, 340, 355, 356, 358, 359, 391, 419, 427, 460, 465, 512, 514, 530, 534, 535, 543, 545–548, 550, 551, 558, 620, 624, 652, 710, 759, 773, 781, 783–785, 793, 795, 796, 798, 801, 810, 816, 821, 822
Operations off Charleston, S. C 817
Orders for movements 334, 371, 506, 656, 760
Avery, Captain. Mentioned 441
Azalea, Schooner. Mentioned 712
Bache, A. D.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 207
Fox, G. V 221, 224, 342
Navy Department, U. S 221, 224, 294, 329, 342, 399
Treasury Department, U. S 219
Mentioned 195, 383, 814
Report of measures for blockading the South Atlantic coast 195–206
Bache, George M. Mentioned 117, 127, 133, 176
Badger, William. See *William Badger, U. S. storeship.*
Bahama, Steamer. Mentioned 772
Bailey, T. Correspondence with William G. Temple 34
Baily, T. S. Mentioned 421
Bailey's Island, South Carolina. Expedition to, January 10–12, 1862. Report of W. T. Truxtun 475
Bain, James. Mentioned 440
Baker, Jonathan. Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
Baker, Lawrence S. Mentioned 190
Balch, George B.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 512, 515, 714
Godon, S. W 689
Rhoades, A. C 611
Mentioned 239, 240, 243, 244, 285, 326, 327, 360, 363, 422, 514, 519, 606–610, 612–614, 673, 689, 652, 742, 745
Reports of.
Brunswick, Ga.
Attack upon boat's crew from U. S. S. Pocahontas, near 610
Occupation of 591

Digitized by Google

Balch, George B.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Blocking of harbor of 514
Cole's Island, South Carolina. Information relative to Confederate batteries on 475
North Edisto River. Reconnoissance in, April 9–10, 1862 726
St. Simon's Island. Occupation of 590
Stono Inlet, South Carolina. Engagement at 435
Turtle River. Reconnoissance in 595
Balch, John W.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 57
Mentioned 20
Baldwin, ——. Mentioned 604
Baldwin, Augustus S.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 552
Mentioned 732
Baldwin, E. M. Mentioned 626
Baldwin, William H. Mentioned 544
Balsan, Dr. Mentioned 581, 582
Baltic, Steamer. Mentioned 225, 348, 354, 486, 538
Bankhead, John P.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 218
Mentioned 262, 320, 321, 323, 336, 338, 339, 351, 353, 368, 386, 395, 397, 407, 415, 447, 448, 470, 483, 494, 496, 501–503, 576, 739, 740, 799
Reports of.
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 283
Wright's River. Torpedoes found in 504
Banshee, U. S. S. Mentioned 82
Barbot, Alphonse. Mentioned 185, 187
Barnard, Mrs. Mentioned 469
Barnard, Ephraim. Mentioned 302
Barnard, John G.
Correspondence with G. V. Fox 68
Mentioned 207
Report of measures for blockading the South Atlantic coast 195–206
Barnes, Dixon. Mentioned 314, 317, 454–456
Barnes, John S.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Lenapee 15
Correspondence with
Nichols, E. T 105
Porter, D. D 86
Mentioned 21, 71, 92, 93, 117, 126, 133, 267, 270, 301, 385, 397, 447–449, 492, 493, 527, 598, 647, 648
Reports of.
Fort Beauregard, S. C. Guns and munitions of war found in 270
Fort Walker, N. C. Guns and munitions of war found in 271
Lida, Sloop. Value of 373
Barney, George C.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 565
Mentioned 564
Barnwell, John G. Mentioned 309, 310
Barr, William. Mentioned 432, 433
Barrett, George W. Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 125, 127, 134, 144, 154
Bartlett, A. M. See *A. M. Bartlett, Brig.*
Bartlett, Henry A. Mentioned 238

Digitized by Google

Page.

Barton, William B. Mentioned 770
Bascomb, Sherman. Mentioned 266
Bat, U. S. S.
Mentioned 15, 20, 46, 55, 58, 71, 82, 92, 93, 96, 105, 117, 126, 132, 133, 175
Orders for movements 77, 78, 86, 134, 136
Battalion, Steamer. Mentioned 557
Bates, John. Mentioned 648, 649
Baxter, Captain. Mentioned 677
Baxter, Irvin B.
Correspondence with
Bentley, J. W 737
Du Pont, S. F 229, 230, 430, 729
Marchand, J. B 485
Mentioned 229, 359, 428, 459, 479, 624, 679, 767
Reports of.
Fair Play, Schooner. Captain of, March 12, 1862 ..... 479, 480, 627
Gem of the Sea, U. S. bark. Cruise of, April 10–June 16, 1862 732–737
Georgetown, S. C. Blockade of, and capture of schooner Fair Play 479
Prince of Wales, Schooner. Destruction of, December 24, 1861 428
Baynard, Mr. Mentioned 353
Beall, Lloyd J. Mentioned 842
Bear Bluff, S. C.
Expedition to. See *North Edisto River, South Carolina. Reconnoissances in*, pp. 463–465.
Reconnoissance to. See *North Edisto River. Reconnoissance in*, p. 560.
Beard, Oliver T.
Mentioned 478, 491, 556
Report of opening of Wall's Cut 478
Beard, W. A. Mentioned 421
Beardslee, George W.
Appointed to take charge of torpedoes 84
Mentioned 78
Beattie, Lucius H. Mentioned 239, 241, 243
Beaufort, C. S. S.
Arledge, G. H., appointed to command 182
Mentioned 177, 183, 185, 187
Seizure of 101, 120, 121
Beaufort, N. C. Movements of United States vessels to and from. Report of William Earle 13
Beaufort, S. C.
Affairs in. Reports of
Collins, Napoleon 338
Du Pont, S. F 349
Occupation of, November 9, 1861. Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 336
Du Pont, S. F 336, 338
Fulton, C. C 293
Sproston, J. Glendy 337
Reconnoissance to.
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 351
Report of John P. Gillis 353
Beaufort Harbor, S. C. Pilotage and police of. Order of Navy Department, U. S. 438
Beaufort River, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in. Report of Charles O. Boutelle 332

Digitized by Google

Page.

Beaumont, John C.
Correspondence with
Graves, G. W 89
Porter, D. D 49, 80, 88, 97, 112
Extract from journal of, February 11, 18, and 19, 1865 33
Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 117, 126
Report of operations in Appomattox River 81, 106
Beauregard, Fort. See *Fort Beauregard, S. C.*
Beauregard, G. T.
Correspondence with R. Semmes 192
Mentioned 191, 192, 312, 740
Bedell, Edward. Mentioned 758
Bedon, Josiah. Mentioned 307–309, 311
Beers, James R.
Mentioned 761
Report of capture of schooner Wave, April 19, 1862 760
Belgium, U. S. Minister to. Correspondence with State Department, U. S. 483, 626
Belknap, George E. Mentioned 117
Bell, Louis.
Correspondence with J. W. A. Nicholson 709
Mentioned 644, 657, 708–710, 753, 735
Report of reconnoissance in Whale Branch, South Carolina, December 18, 1861 413
Bell, T. I. Mentioned 314, 317
Bell, Thomas P. Mentioned 187
Belle, Schooner. Capture of, April 26, 1862 ..... 779, 780
Belle, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 22, 54, 71, 93, 110, 117, 123, 126, 133, 143, 154
Belle of the Bay, Brig. Mentioned 229, 393
Belligerent rights. Withdrawal of, from Confederates by Great Britain and France 161
Bellone, H. I. M. S. Movements of 467, 468, 489
Belvidere, Steamer. Mentioned 288, 342, 573, 581, 593, 644, 690, 764, 765
Ben De Ford, Steamer. Mentioned 442, 538, 590, 675, 676
Ben Dunning, Brig. Mentioned 629
Benham, Andrew E. K.
Correspondence with J. R. M. Mullany 764
Mentioned 394, 775
Benham, Henry W.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 702, 703, 713, 714, 747, 752, 754, 765
Viele, E. L. 717
Mentioned 704, 716, 718, 722, 730, 731
Benjamin Adams, Ship. Mentioned 171
Ben Morgan, U. S. ship. Mentioned 20, 71, 93
Bennett, Captain. Mentioned 576
Bennett, George R.
Mentioned 257
Report of condition of U. S. S. Florida 256
Bennett, John W. Mentioned 21, 72, 83, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
Bennis, Spiro V. Mentioned 480
Bentley, John W.
Mentioned 734–736
Report of operations in South Santee River 737
Benton, L. D. Mentioned 426, 677, 679
Berberry, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 55, 71, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154

Digitized by Google

Bermuda, Steamer. Page.
Capture of 797
Mentioned 232, 330, 355, 437, 771, 804
Berrien, John M.
Mentioned 4, 22, 61, 82, 85, 86, 95, 96, 105, 115, 131. 153, 155
For correspondence, see *Nary yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of.*
Berry, Captain. Mentioned 741
Berry, Thomas J. Mentioned 301-303
Betts, C. B. Mentioned 314, 317
Bibb, U. S. Coast-Survey steamer.
Armament requested 329
Mentioned 551, 561, 585, 633, 688, 689, 710, 715, 717, 723
Operations off Charleston, S. C 814-817
Bienville, U. S. S.
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 ..... 266, 277
Captures made by 393-395, 402, 562-564, 718, 719
Expedition to Mosquito Inlet, Florida 774
Mentioned 218, 262, 292, 293, 320, 334, 348, 359, 371, 417, 427, 471, 472, 484, 487, 507, 541, 624, 631, 637, 658, 659, 707, 741, 759, 769, 773, 784, 785, 787, 792, 814, 816, 817
Orders for movements 392, 403, 482, 539, 562, 625, 657, 743, 764
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 593.
Bignonia, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 54, 71, 93, 117, 122, 126, 132
Orders for movements 134
Bingham, Henry. Mentioned 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 153, 211
Bingham, William W. Mentioned 677-680
Bird, D. B.
Correspondence with T. A. Harris 650
Mentioned 646, 647, 649, 651
Bird, G. E. Mentioned 833, 835. 836, 838
Bird, Josiah N. Mentioned 677, 679
Bisbie, D. T. Correspondence with War Department, C. S 835
Bischoff, ———. Mentioned 309
Bishop, Jane A. See *Jane A. Bishop, Bark.*
Bishop, Joshua. Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118
Black, Mr. Mentioned 465, 517
Blake, Captain. Mentioned 736
Blake, Pilot. Mentioned 442
Blake, A. Mentioned 734, 736, 737
Blake, Homer C.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 111
Mentioned 21, 63, 72, 94, 117, 127, 133, 143, 243
Reports of.
James River.
Operations in 69
Removal of obstructions in 114
Blake, John S. Mentioned 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 153
Blake, Joseph M. Mentioned 795
Blanchard, George. Mentioned 781
Blatchford, John T. Mentioned 649
Blockade of Southern ports.
Communications from Navy Department, U. S 348, 360, 508, 522
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 225, 426
Navy Department, U. S 671

Digitized by Google

Blockade of Southern ports—Continued. Page.
Reports of S. F. Du Pont 380, 542, 771
See also *Obstruction of Southern harbors by sinking vessels loaded with stone.*
Blockade runners.
Capture of. See *South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
Chase of. Orders and instructions, Percival Drayton 434
See *Charleston, S. C. Escape of steamer Ella Warley into*, etc., pp. 457, 458.
Directions for running blockade of Charleston, S. C 797
Persons captured on. Treatment of 407–410, 462, 484, 691, 815
Search for.
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 351, 366
Navy Department, U. S 212
Porter, David D 50, 57
Reports of
Dunn, Thomas C 89
Du Pont, S. F 212
See also *Cruise of the U. S. S. Florida*, pp. 470–473.
Movements of
Communications from
Barney, George C 565
Belgium, U. S. minister to 483, 626
Bisbie, D. T 835–837
Blodgett, Lorin 379
Cuba, U. S. consul-general to 402
Du Pont, S. F 476
Fraser, John, & Co 838, 839
Glasgow, Scotland, U. S. vice-consul at 227
Havre, U. S. consul at 437
Heyliger, Louis 831, 833
Hoyt, William D 838
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 535
London, U. S. consul at 330, 331, 554, 557
Morgan, George D 341
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 439, 440, 531, 562
Navy Department, U. S 226, 227, 329, 330, 341, 347, 379, 395, 398, 399, 401, 426, 437, 439, 440, 481, 529, 530, 535, 554, 557, 561, 564, 565, 626, 797
New York, Superintendent of metropolitan police 441
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 543
South Carolina, Governor of 828
State Department, U. S 329, 355, 439
Union 628
Wright, H. G 461
Report of
Drayton, Percival 461
Missroon, J. S 356
Terry, Alfred H 359
Statement of W. H. Macdonald 441
Blodgett, Lorin. Mentioned 379
For correspondence, see *Philadelphia, Pa., Secretary of Board of Trade.*
Blunt, Asa P. Correspondence with James Parker 167
Blunt, G. W. See *G. W. Blunt, U. S. schooner.*
Blunt, George W.
Correspondence with U. S. consul at Nassau, New Providence 440
Mentioned 439

Digitized by Google

Page.
Blydenburgh, Mr. Mentioned 268
Bogert, Jacob W. Mentioned 332
Boggs, Charles S.
Appointed to command in Port Royal Harbor 561
Mentioned 623
Boggs, Ely M. Mentioned 21, 73
Bohannon, C. B. Mentioned 187
Bolton, William H. Mentioned 21
Bonsall, Edward. Mentioned 609, 611
Bonsall, Eliza. See *Eliza Bonsall, Ship.*
Bookter, E. F. Mentioned 314
Boomer, Ephraim. Mentioned 20, 72, 93, 100, 117, 126, 133, 143
Booth, J. Wilkes. Mentioned 123
Borden, Nelson C. Mentioned 20, 71
Bordman, Charles. Mentioned 230, 267
Boston, Steamer. Mentioned 524, 573, 576, 581, 586, 589, 593, 676, 703, 715
Boswell, George. Mentioned 776, 777
Botany Bay Island, S. C. Negro colony on 431, 516, 520, 536, 540
Boun, Lewis. Mentioned 731
Boutelle, Charles O.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 258, 474, 585
Mentioned 221, 255, 260, 289, 306, 321, 323, 329, 388, 389, 399, 405, 406, 540, 561, 633, 715, 720, 814
Reports of.
Beaufort River, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in 332
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of 815-817
Bowdoin, Lloyd. Mentioned 187
Bowen, Wiles L. L. Mentioned 750
Bowers, Theodore S. Mentioned 176
Box, Mr. Mentioned 496, 505, 506, 662
Boxer,* U. S. S. Mentioned 160, 162, 165, 168, 169
Boyce, W. W. Correspondence with E. J. Arthur 832
Boyd, William Stokes. Mentioned 247
Boyle, William A. Mentioned 311
Bradbury, George H. Mentioned 422, 511-515
Bradford, A. W. See *Maryland, Governor of.*
Bradford, John S. Mentioned 19, 293
Bradford, William L. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 177, 178, 180, 183
Bradley, George W. Correspondence with W. Radford 142
Bradley, Walter. Mentioned 648
Bragdon, Charles E. Mentioned 187
Bragg, Braxton.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, C. S 179
Tucker, J. R 188, 190
Mentioned 65
Special order 190
Braine, Daniel L.
Correspondence with
Green, F. M 129
Missroon, J. S 231
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 78
Radford, W 128, 137
Porter, D. D 47, 108

* Formerly U. S. S. Tristram Shandy, which see.

Digitized by Google

Braine, Daniel L.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 117, 127, 133, 143, 232
Reports of.
Cape Fear River. Operations in 42
Fort Anderson, N. C. Casualties on U. S. S. Pequot, resulting from attack on 31
Bravo, C. M. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659, 660
Bravo, Cristobal. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659, 660
Braziliera, U. S. bark. Orders for movements 819
Breese, K. Randolph.
Correspondence with
Radford, W 130
Ronckendorff, William 97
Mentioned 175
Report of Confederate vessels seized in James River 121
Breese, Samuel L. Mentioned 218, 224
Breintnall, John H. H.
Mentioned 759, 790
Report of casualties at Seabrook's Island 758
Brennan, E. Correspondence with J. Pallaky 331
Brennon, J. Mentioned 94, 118, 127, 134
Brent, G. W. Correspondence with R. Semmes 192
Brian, William. Mentioned 31
Brice, William H. Mentioned 809
Briggs, George W. Mentioned 171
Bright, Sarah J. See *Sarah J. Bright, Schooner.*
Brinker, Henry. See *Henry Brinker, U. S. S.*
British Consul at Charleston. Mentioned 620, 773
British Consul-General at Havana, Cuba. Mentioned 402
British Empire, Schooner. Capture of, April 3, 1862 ..... 708–711, 723
British Minister to the United States.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 333, 408
Mentioned 333, 407, 691
British Queen, Schooner. Capture of, February 28, 1862 479
British Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. Mentioned 333
Broad River. Reconnoissance in. Communication from T. W. Sherman 402
Brook, Jacob. Mentioned 574
Brooklyn, U. S. S. Mentioned 541
Brooks, John A. J.
Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 150, 151, 154
Report of seizure of property in Roanoke River 151
Brown, Mr. Mentioned 75
Brown, Charles. Mentioned 394
Brown, Charles (Ordinary seaman). Mentioned 266
Brown, Henry. Mentioned 20, 72
Brown, J. N. Mentioned 455
Brown, James (Acting ensign).
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 74
Mentioned 21, 72
Brown, James (Quartermaster). Mentioned 776, 777
Brown, John. Mentioned 160, 165, 169
Brown, Joseph E. Mentioned 488, 834
Brown, Manus. Mentioned 235
Brown, T. Mentioned 421
Brown, William. Mentioned 648, 649
Bruggermann, ———. Mentioned 310

Digitized by Google

Page

Bruner, Elias D. Mentioned 20, 72
Brunswick, Ga.
Attack upon boat's crew from U. S. S. Pocahontas near. Reports of
Balch, George B 610
Du Pont, S. F 609
Godon, S. W 609
Rhoades, A. C 611
Communication from C. H. Welles, jr., concerning harbor of 345
Evacuation of.
Communications from T. W. Sherman 571
Report of Percival Drayton 577
Operations against, and occupation of.
Communication from C. C. Fulton 593
Occupation of St. Simon's Island 590, 606, 607
Occupation of batteries on Jekyl Island 592, 606, 607
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 581, 585
Reports of
Balch, George B 590, 591, 595
Du Pont, S. F 598, 606
Godon, S. W 607
Miller, H. W 592
Bryan, William. Mentioned 242
Bryant, Colonel. Mentioned 705, 804, 805
Buchanan, Franklin.
Correspondence with
Dozier, W. G 836
McBlair, Charles H 840
Mentioned 842
Buck, Lyman. Mentioned 187
Buckingham, Governor. See *Governor Buckingham, U. S. S.*
Budd, Thomas A.
Correspondence with
Drayton, P 412, 433
Du Pont, S. F 343, 401, 616
Parrott, E. G 545
Wright, W. G 464
Death of. See *Mosquito Inlet, Florida. Operations in, March 21–22, 1862.*
Mentioned 214, 262, 359, 360, 404, 406, 431, 464, 466, 515, 545, 576, 632, 645–649, 651, 657
Reports of.
Albion, Schooner. Capture of, November 25, 1861 361
North Edisto River. Reconnoissance in, January 4, 1862 463
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 280
Budd, William.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 554, 587, 729
Mentioned 524, 527, 553, 590, 632, 638, 698, 716, 728, 739, 407, 447, 449, 450
Reports of.
Jacksonville, Fla. Expedition to 738
St. John's Bluff, Fla. Destruction of earthworks on 699
Buist, Dr. Mentioned 290
Bullard, Joseph A. Mentioned 63
Bullis, William H. Mentioned 680, 791
Bulloch & Co. Mentioned 331
Bull's Bay, South Carolina.
Blockade of. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 684
Captures made in 428, 445, 446, 547–550, 737, 781, 793, 795, 800

Bull's Bay, South Carolina—Continued. Page.
Operations in, April 2-12, 1862. Reports of
Du Pont, S. F. 694
Nickels, J. F 694
Bult, John. Mentioned 712
Bumford, ———. Mentioned 356
Bunting James H. Mentioned 795
Burch, Walter. Mentioned 648
Burcham, George E. Report of injuries sustained by U. S. ship Sabine in rescuing marine battalion from U. S. transport Governor 245
Burger, William L. M. Mentioned 730
Burke, Edward. Mentioned 41
Burnside, Ambrose E. Mentioned 476, 682
Burritt, S. L. Mentioned 599, 728, 729, 738-740
Burrows, R. See *R. Burrows, Blockade runner.*
Burt, George. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659, 660
Butler, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with J. L. Lardner 626
Mentioned 23, 221
Butt, Walter R. Mentioned 185, 187
Byar, Mr. Mentioned 696
Byrne, A. C. Mentioned 228
Bythewood, Mr. Mentioned 389
C. K. Lawrence, Schooner. Mentioned 796
C. Moore, Schooner. Mentioned 123
Cactus, U. S. S.
Mentioned 18, 20, 54, 71, 93
Transferred to Potomac Flotilla 109
Cadwalader, John. Mentioned 372
For correspondence, see *Philadelphia, Judge of U. S. district court.*
Cahawba, Steamer. Mentioned 421, 426, 512, 514
Cain, A. H. Mentioned 372, 400, 793
Caldwell, Charles H. B. Mentioned 21, 72, 472
Cambridge, Steamer. Mentioned 772
Cambridge, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 71
Orders for movements 7
Treatment of prisoners captured on blockade runners 408-410
Cameron, ———. Mentioned 310
Cameron, Simon. See *War Department, U. S.*
Campbell, ———. Mentioned 629
Campbell, Mrs. Mentioned 584
Campbell, J. A. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 26
Campbell, Robert. Mentioned 235
Campbell, William P. A. Report of inadvisability of attack upon Federal battery at Oakley Island 842
Canaday, D. S. Mentioned 307, 308, 310, 311
Cannon, James S. Report of relief extended U. S. ship Shepherd Knapp by U. S. transport Delaware 820
Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Operations in.
Abstract log of
Keystone State, U. S. S 38
Malvern, U. S. S 173-175
Nyack, U. S. S 35
Shawmut, U. S. S 36
Yantic, U. S. S 36

Digitized by Google

Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Operations in—Continued. Page.
Casualties resulting from
Engagement with Fort Anderson 31, 32
Explosion of torpedo 44
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 35
Porter, David D 24, 29, 30
Schofield, J. M 23, 27, 28, 30
Temple, William G 34
Destruction of the C. S. S. Chickamauga 57
Dismantling of captured works 57, 58
Extract from journal of J. C. Beaumont 32, 33
Guns found in evacuated defenses of 56
Orders and instructions.
Porter, David D 5, 24–26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 34, 53, 57
Schofield, J. M 26
Reports of
Braine, D. L 31, 42
Chandler, R 59
Newman, L. H 63
Phelps, Thomas S 83, 173
Potter, Edward E 32
Porter, David D 16, 33, 35, 44, 45, 53
Radford, William 172
Stone, Edward E 32
Young, George W 62, 70
See, also, *Wilmington, N. C.*
Cardenas, Cuba, U. S. Vice-Consul at. Mentioned 401
Carlsen, F. Mentioned 309
Carolina, Steamer. See *Kate, Steamer.*
Caroline, Steamer. Mentioned 736, 737
Carr, B. E. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659, 660
Carter, Barron. Mentioned 297
Carter, Henry B. Mentioned 370
Carter, William J. Mentioned 455
Casco, U. S. S.
Captures made by 142
Mentioned 93, 98, 99, 117
Movements of 65, 66
Transferred to Potomac Flotilla 109
Caswell, Coast-Survey steamer. Fitting of, for service in South Atlantic Blockading Squadron 342
Catawba, Steamer. Mentioned 562
Catinat, H. I. M. S. Movements of 468
Cecile, Steamer. Mentioned 724, 785–787, 796
Ceres, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 22, 54, 64, 71, 73, 93, 108, 110, 117, 126, 128, 133, 143, 154, 160, 163, 164
Chadwick, J. Mentioned 171
Chadwick, Joseph A. Mentioned 21, 72
Chambers, Alex. Mentioned 266, 277
Chambers, James S. Mentioned 404
Chambers, William E. Mentioned 651
Chandler, Ralph.
Correspondence with
Porter, D. D 111
Ronckendorff, William 98

Digitized by Google

Chandler, Ralph—Continued. Page.
Mentioned.....21, 72, 82, 94, 98, 118, 127, 134, 142, 144, 154, 160, 165, 168, 169
Reports of.
Cape Fear River. Operations in..... 59
James River. Removal of obstructions in..... 98
Chapell, Richard. Mentioned..... 416
Chapman, John H. Mentioned..... 21, 94, 118, 127, 133, 144, 151, 152, 154, 160, 165
Charles M. Neal, Schooner. Mentioned..... 229, 712
Charles Phelps, U. S. ship. Mentioned..... 20, 72, 93, 115, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 160, 165, 169
Charleston, S. C.
Affairs in vicinity of. Report of John P. Gillis..... 460
Blockade of.
Communications from
Blodgett, Lorin..... 379
Du Pont, S. F..... 549, 551, 644
Navy Department, U. S..... 360, 379, 691, 719
State Department, U. S..... 355
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F..... 365, 366, 371, 465, 466, 474, 506, 518, 529, 530, 534, 551, 624, 625, 684, 693, 722, 744, 745, 759, 760, 783, 784, 798, 818
Lardner, J. L..... 656
Reports of
Boutelle, Charles O..... 815–817
Conroy, Edward..... 546
Du Pont, S. F..... 803, 814
Goldsborough, John R..... 636, 183
Lanier, E..... 340
Lardner, J. L..... 361, 770
Marchand, J. B..... 784
Parrott, E. G..... 535, 545, 548, 817
Senate resolution regarding reported inefficiency of..... 720
See *Obstruction of Southern harbors, etc.*
Captures made off..... 635, 707, 719, 763, 770, 778, 779, 780, 794, 796, 800, 809–811, 820–826
Chart showing positions of blockading vessels..... 816
Defenses of.
Orders and instructions, Robert E. Lee..... 829
Reports of
Lee, Robert E..... 834
Mullany, J. R. M..... 787
Statement of Allen Davis..... 785
Directions for running blockade of..... 797
Escape of steamer Ella Warley into, January 2, 1862.
Order of S. F. Du Pont..... 457
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F..... 457
Godon, S. W..... 458
Escape of blockade runner Isabel into. Report of S. F. Du Pont..... 476
Lardner, J. L., appointed to command blockade off..... 624
Market prices in..... 546
Panic among Spanish inhabitants of..... 362
Preparations for attack upon. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S..... 820
Chase, Salmon P. See *Secretary of the Treasury, U. S.*
Chase, Schooner. Capture of, April 26, 1862..... 781, 795

Digitized by Google

Page.
Chase, W. H. B. Mentioned 421
Cheshire, Ship. Capture of, December 6, 1861 ..... 390, 391, 445
Chesnut, John. Mentioned 190
Chester, Lewis. See *Lewis Chester, Schooner.*
Chesterfield, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 734, 736
Cheves, L. Mentioned 307, 311
Chew, Francis T. Mentioned 298
Chickahominy River, Virginia. Operations in.
Communication from
Grant, U. S 79, 81
Porter, David D 79
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 80
Chickamauga, C. S. S.
Destruction of 17, 57, 63, 71
Search for 53
Chicopee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 19, 20, 22, 44, 54, 71, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 153, 155, 160, 165, 168, 169
Orders for movements 167
Childs, F. L. Correspondence with War Department, C. S 826
Chimo, U. S. S.
Mentioned 100
Orders for movements 77
Torpedo arrangements for 92
Transferred to Potomac Flotilla 109
Chippewa, U. S. S.
Captures made by 142
Casualties on board of, February 18, 1865 32
Mentioned 20, 25, 33, 54, 63, 71, 93, 97-99, 117, 126, 133, 143, 145, 155
Orders for movements 47, 113
Chisolm, J. Mentioned 825
Chisolm, Robert. Mentioned 314
Chisolm's Island, S. C. Reconnoissance to, December 17, 1861. Report of Isaac I. Stevens 412
Chowan River, North Carolina. Operations in.
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 87
Report of W. H. Macomb 92, 96, 102, 106
Church, Lucius A. Mentioned 366
Clark, Pilot. Mentioned 705
Clark, John P. Mentioned 286
Clark, N. E. See *N. E. Clark, Schooner.*
Clarke, Henry A. Mentioned 429
Clarke, William. Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 118, 127, 133, 143, 154
Clary, Albert G. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 767
Clay, Clement C. Mentioned 145
Clematis, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 54, 72, 93, 95, 117, 122, 126
Orders for movements 76
Cleopatra, French frigate. Loss of 292
Cleverly, Henry F. Mentioned 790
Clinch, Fort. See *Fort Clinch, Fla.*
Clinch, General. See *General Clinch, Steamer.*
Clingman, Thomas L. Mentioned 300
Clinton, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 64, 71, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154
Clitz, John M. B.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 48, 81, 114
Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 117

Digitized by Google

Clyde, William P. See *William P. Clyde, Steamer.* Page.
Clymer, George. Mentioned 518, 519, 648
Coal, Supplies of 213, 229, 439, 558, 707, 740
Coast-Survey Vessels.
Detailed to South Atlantic Blockading Squadron 219, 221, 342
Operations of. See *Arago, Bibb,* and *Vixen.*
Cobb, James. Mentioned 37, 44
Cobb, W. R. W. Mentioned 608
Coffin, Peter F. Mentioned 429
Coghlan, Jasper. Mentioned 267
Cogswell, William S. Mentioned 450
Cohasset, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154
Coit, Prince. Mentioned 678
Cole's Island, South Carolina. Information relative to Confederate batteries on. Report of George B. Balch 475
Colby, Henry B. Mentioned 36, 70, 82, 90, 91
Colhoun, Edmund R. Mentioned 73, 94, 230
Colletis, Steamer. Mentioned 226
Collins, George W. Mentioned 654
Collins, Henry. Mentioned 654
Collins, Napoleon.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 338, 559, 674, 741, 752, 753, 773, 783
Gillis, J. H 642, 663, 680, 721
Lardner, J. L 642
Sherman, T. W 669
Viele, E. L 752
Mentioned 262, 320, 321, 323, 336, 349, 388, 500, 502, 558, 559, 642, 652, 653, 669, 673, 810
Reports of.
Beaufort, S. C. Affairs in 338
Mary Teresa, Schooner. Capture of, May 10, 1862 809
New River. Reconnoissance in, March 25, 1862 662
New and Wright's rivers. Operations in 654
Savannah River.
Affairs in 770
Confederate ironclad in 668
Operations in 641, 653, 747
Unadilla, U. S. S. Damages sustained by, and ammunition expended, battle of Port Royal, S. C 277
Wright's River.
Operations in 687
Protection of army force in 641
Columbia, C. S. S. Mentioned 137, 152
Columbia, Steamer. Mentioned 176
Columbia, Steamer. Mentioned 567
Committee on Conduct of the War. Visit of, to Hampton Roads 109, 110
Commodore Barney,* U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 54, 71, 81, 93, 342
Orders for movements 97
Transfer to Potomac Flotilla 109
Commodore Hull, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 22, 54, 64, 71, 87, 92, 93, 96, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 175
Wetmore, Henry S., appointed to command 19

* Purchased under the name of Ethan Allen.

Digitized by Google

Commodore Morris, U. S. S. Page.
Gorringe, H. H., relieved of command 89
Mentioned 20, 52, 54, 68, 71, 85, 93, 105, 117, 126, 132, 133, 143, 153, 176
Orders for movements 84
Commodore Perry, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 54, 64, 69, 71, 93, 97-99, 117, 126, 133, 143, 153, 342
Orders for movements 110
Comstock, Cyrus B. Mentioned 26, 27, 173
Conger, David G. Mentioned 38
Congress, U. S.
An act for the relief of Robert Smalls and others 824
Messages from the President to, recommending votes of thanks to Flag-Officer Du Pont 290, 616
Resolutions of thanks to
Du Pont, S. F 291
Ringgold, Cadwalader, officers, and crew of U. S. ship Sabine 248
Conklin, James T. Mentioned 99
Connecticut, U. S. S.
Mentioned 348, 372, 462, 549, 558, 633, 680, 738, 763, 764
Orders for movements 755, 808
Connecticut Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 6th, 524, 662; 7th, 494.
Conroy, Edward.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 530, 550, 744
Eason, Henry 682
Navy Department, U. S 425
Smith, Charles 668
Mentioned 529, 530, 547-550, 623, 666, 683, 719
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Information concerning 546
Flash, Schooner. Capture of, May 2, 1862 796
Julia Worden, Schooner. Capture of, and destruction of schooner George Washington and sloop Mary Louisa 667
Lydia and Mary, Schooner. Capture of 681
Constellation, U. S. ship. Mentioned 78
Contrabands. See *Fugitive slaves.*
Cook, William. See *Glasgow, U. S. vice-consul at.*
Cooke, Henry S. Mentioned 187
Cooke, James W. Mentioned 182
Cooms, Henry L. Mentioned 268
Cooper, ———. Mentioned 633
Cooper, George H.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 799
Mentioned 751
Cooper, Llewellyn. Mentioned 780
Cooper, S. Correspondence with
Gatlin, R. C 828
Lee, R. E 504
Ripley, R. S 828
Trapier, J. H 299
Cooperative Army and Navy Movements. Instructions from—
Navy Department, U. S 214
Scott, Winfield 220
Coosaw River, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in.
Communication from T. W. Sherman 412

Digitized by Google

Coosaw River, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in—Continued. Page.
Report of Isaac I. Stevens 412
See also *St. Helena Sound, S. C.; Port Royal Ferry, S. C., joint attack upon Confederate troops at*, etc., pp 446–456.
Coquette, Sloop. Seizure of, April 3, 1862 ..... 707, 719
Corbin, Thomas G.
Mentioned 264, 268, 731
Report of damages sustained by U. S. S. Wabash, battle of Port Royal, S. C. 268
Corea, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 474
Corrie, F. H. Mentioned 237
Cotton. Seizure of 400, 404, 483, 516
Corwin, U. S. Coast-Survey steamer. Mentioned 171, 208
Cosmopolitan, Steamer. Mentioned 524, 724, 765
Cossack, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418
Cotton Plant, Steamer. Seizure of 138, 139, 148–152, 161, 164, 166
Courier, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Courier, U. S. ship. Mentioned 212, 229, 533, 561
Couthouy, Joseph P. Mentioned 473
Cox, J. Mentioned 171
Cox, Jacob D. Mentioned 26, 53, 65, 67, 77, 100
Coxetter, Louis M. Mentioned 622
Crafts, Samuel P.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 74
Mentioned 21, 72, 82, 93, 117, 126
Craig, James. Mentioned 390
Crandall, F. H. Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 117, 133, 143
Crane, Lemuel G.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 788
Mentioned 779, 788, 799, 802
Report of capture of schooner Belle, April 26, 1862 780
Craven, T. Augs. Report of depredations committed upon Florida lighthouses 207
Crawford, Lieutenant. Mentioned 12
Crawford, Joseph T. See *Havana, Cuba, British consul-general at.*
Creighton, J. Blakeley.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Ottawa 769
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 774
Mentioned 810
Report of capture of schooner C. C. Pinckney, May 6, 1862 800
Crews, Mr.
Correspondence with R. G. Mays 696
Mentioned 697
Crews, John. Mentioned 319
Crews, John E. Mentioned 319
Crocker, A. C. Correspondence with T. H. Stevens 724
Crocker, F. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 746
Croft, Ed. Mentioned 455
Crocker, Charles A. Mentioned 93, 117
Crowell, Levi.
Mentioned 811
Report of capture of boat's crew from U. S. S. Sumpter near Fort Jackson, Ga., May 11, 1862 812
Crowley, R. O. Mentioned 102, 104
Crowninshield, William W. Mentioned 32
Crusader, U. S. S.
Expedition up South Edisto River, South Carolina, April 29, 1862 789–792

Digitized by Google

Crusader, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned..... 20, 55, 71, 207, 376, 517, 533, 536, 540, 603, 675, 685, 686, 714, 726, 815
Operations in North Edisto River, South Carolina..... 520, 521, 530, 676, 757-759
Orders for movements..... 425, 507, 745
Cuba, Captain-General of. Mentioned..... 362
Cullen, Sarah. See *Sarah Cullen, Schooner.*
Cumberland Island. Condition of batteries on. Report of W. G. Gill..... 830
See also *Fernandina, Fla. Operations against, and occupation of.*
Cumberland, U. S. ship.
Mentioned..... 296
Orders for movements..... 481
Cunningham, Major. Mentioned..... 60
Curlew, U. S. S.
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861..... 282, 283
Condition of..... 347
Cruise of, from Port Royal, S. C., to New York..... 354
Mentioned..... 218, 224, 254-256, 260, 262, 278, 285, 343, 348
Occupation of Beaufort, S. C., November 9, 1861..... 336-339
Orders for movements..... 215, 347
Currituck, U. S. S.
Mentioned..... 558, 603
Orders for movements..... 554
Curtis, Caleb A. Mentioned..... 283
Curtis, Henry F.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter..... 86
Mentioned..... 21, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 160, 165
Cushing, William B.
Mentioned..... 17, 21, 22, 42, 72, 150, 173, 174
Report of expeditions to Little River and Shallotte Inlet, February 4 and 6, 1865..... 5
Cushman, Charles H. Mentioned..... 504
Cuthbert, Mayland. Mentioned..... 256
Cuthbert, W. H. Mentioned..... 317
Cuyler, R. R. See *R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.*
D. Maloney, Brig. Mentioned..... 229
Dacy, Lord. Mentioned..... 640
Dahlgren, John A.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S..... 12
Porter, D. D..... 55
Mentioned..... 55, 127, 147, 157
See also *Navy yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of.*
Dale, U. S. ship.
Captures made by..... 345, 346
Expedition to Bailey's Island, South Carolina, January 10-12, 1862..... 475
Mentioned..... 214, 359, 387, 392, 393, 406, 427, 534, 631, 675-677, 684, 703, 715, 773, 815
Orders for movements..... 685, 686, 688, 720
Reconnoissance in South Edisto River, South Carolina, December 26 and 27, 1861..... 436
Reconnoissance of St. Helena Sound and Ashepoo and Coosaw rivers, South Carolina, December 5-9, 1861..... 388-390
Dalton, Hamilton H. Mentioned..... 185, 187
Dalton, William R. Mentioned..... 182
Danby, Robert. Mentioned..... 342
Daniel, Mr. Correspondence with D. Ammen..... 597
Daniel E. Townsend, Schooner. Mentioned..... 732

Digitized by Google

Page.

Danninfelter, ———. Mentioned 661
Darien, Ga.
Expedition to. Report of A. A. Semmes 808
Reconnoissance from Brunswick, Ga,, to.
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 651
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 612
Godon, S. W 613
Darling, Lucy. See *Lucy Darling, Schooner.*
Darlington,* U. S. S.
Expedition in St. John's River, Florida, March 18–25, 1862 638–640
Mentioned 574, 578, 580, 584, 594, 604, 605, 632, 635, 671, 686, 690, 705, 773, 799, 804, 805, 815
Davidson, Wilbur S. Mentioned 187
Davis, Allen. Mentioned 785
Davis, Charles H.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 255
Navy Department, U. S 206
Mentioned 260, 265, 268, 407, 421, 422, 474, 491, 495, 515, 523, 526–528, 541, 542, 593, 594, 602, 621, 807, 814
Reports of.
Charleston Harbor, S. C. Sinking of stone fleet in 422
South Atlantic coast. Measures for blockading 195–206
Wilmington Narrows. Reconnoissance in, January 26–28, 1862 523
Davis, Henry C. Mentioned 314
Davis, Jeff. See *Jeff. Davis, C. S. privateer.*
Davis, Jefferson. See *President C. S.*
Davis, John A. Mentioned 37
Davis, John Lee.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 88, 113
Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134
Davis, Nathaniel R. Mentioned 21, 71
Davis, William G. M.
Correspondence with T. H. Stevens 745
Mentioned 765
Dawn, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 54, 72, 93, 100, 117, 126, 133, 139, 143, 154, 768
Orders for movements 75, 767
Day, Benjamin F.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 102
Mentioned 118
Day, Charles W. H. Mentioned 413, 414
Daylight, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 52, 54, 72, 93, 117, 126, 132, 133, 141
Orders for movements 134
Declouet. See *Kennea & Declouet.*
De Costa affair.
Communications from
Ammen, Daniel 697
Benham, H. W 766
Mays, R. G 696
Orders and instructions, T. H. Stevens 687

*Captured Confederate steamer.

Digitized by Google

De Costa affair—Continued. Page.
Proclamation of T. H. Stevens 639
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 695
Stevens, T. H 686, 698, 728
Dederer, Samuel T. Mentioned 36
De Ford, Ben. See *Ben De Ford, Steamer.*
De Ford, Harriet. See *Harriet De Ford, U. S. transport steamer.*
Dekle, George C. Mentioned 619
Delany, Charles H. Mentioned 609, 611
Delano, Benjamin F. Mentioned 813
Delano, Samuel. Mentioned 763
Delaware, U. S. Army transport.
Assistance rendered U. S. ship Shepherd Knapp 820
Mentioned 524
Delaware, U. S. S.
Mentioned 10, 11, 20, 54, 72, 85, 92, 93, 117
Orders for movements 75, 89, 109
Deloris, Lewis. Mentioned 648
Delta,* U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 54, 64, 72, 93, 99, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154–156, 160. 165, 168, 169
Orders for movements 86
De Medicis, Emanuel J. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659, 660
Demill, Peter. See *Peter Demill, Bark.*
Dennis, John (Acting master's mate). Mentioned 648, 649
Dennis, John (Seaman). Mentioned 268
Dennis, John S. Mentioned 728
Dennis, William H. Mentioned 397, 575, 578, 597
De Saussure, William D.
Mentioned 302–304, 306
Report of battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 311
D'Estaing, French Steamer. Mentioned 101
Dexter, S. L. Mentioned 734
Diak, John S. Mentioned 355
Dickinson, Philemon. Mentioned 570, 587, 768
Dictator, U. S. S.
Mentioned 3, 54, 62
Orders for movements 59, 68
Digard, Maurice. Mentioned 64
Dill, Joshua H. Mentioned 694
Dillon, ———. Mentioned 266
Dilworth, William S.
Mentioned 830
Report of operations in Mosquito Inlet, Florida, March 21–22, 1862 651
Dix, John A. Correspondence with Navy Department U. S 342
Dixie, C. S. privateer. See *Success, Schooner.*
Dobbin, U. S. revenue steamer. Mentioned 812
Dockray, William P. Mentioned 800, 801
Dolly, Steamer. Mentioned 150, 165
Donegal, U. S. S. Mentioned 173
Donnelly, Thomas. Mentioned 31
Donelson, D. S.
Correspondence with James Jones 454
Report of engagement at Port Royal Ferry, S. C., January 1, 1862 453

* Known also as U. S. Picket Boat No. 4.

Digitized by Google

Dorchester, Ga. Expedition to, April 25–27, 1862. Page.
Casualties 777
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 775
Goldsborough, J. R 776
Quimby, Samuel F 777
Semmes, A. A 776
Dornin, Thomas A. See *Naval station, Baltimore, Md., Commandant of.*
Doughty, Isaac T.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659
Mentioned 602, 644, 659, 660
Dovè, Bark. Mentioned 510
Dow, Robert C. Mentioned 758
Dowd, William F. Mentioned 834
Downes, Mrs. Mentioned 584
Downes, John.
Appointed to command at Fernandina, Fla 630
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 597, 601, 693
Mentioned 543, 574, 576, 577, 593, 738, 785
Reports of.
Albert, Schooner. Capture of, May 1, 1862 794
Fernandina, Fla. Attempt to save burning bridge at 579
Glide, Schooner. Capture of, April 19, 1862 763
Huron, U. S. S. Grounding of 544
Doxier, William G. Correspondence with
Buchanan, Franklin 826
Navy Department, C. S 843
Dram, Henry M. Mentioned 188
Drayton, Fort. See *Fort Drayton, S. C.*
Drayton, J. E. Mentioned 302, 307
Drayton, Percival.
Correspondence with
Budd, T. A 412, 433
Downes, J 630
Du Pont, S. F 320, 403, 442, 573, 601, 635, 671, 717
Haggerty, F. S 444, 565
Rockwell, John E 691
Rodgers, C. R. P 578
Stevens, T. H 690, 705, 739
Wright, H. G 461
Detached from U. S. S. Pocahontas and ordered to command U. S. S. Pawnee . 334
General orders 434
Mentioned 214, 264, 287, 319–321, 334, 382, 387, 388, 392, 393, 404, 407, 421, 425, 430, 443, 460, 488, 554, 570, 574, 584, 585, 587, 598, 601, 630, 748, 799, 804, 805
Reports of.
Ellen, U. S. S. Firing upon, in Skull Creek 433
Fernandina, Fla.
Affairs in vicinity of 666
Operations against, and occupation of 576, 578, 604, 605
Fingal, Steamer. Rumored return of, to Savannah 461
Huron, U. S. S. Arrival of, at Fernandina, Fla 604
North and South Edisto rivers, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in December 17–21, 1861 405
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 272–274
St. Helena Sound and Ashepoo and Coosaw rivers. Reconnoissances in, December 5–9, 1861 388

Digitized by Google

Drayton, Percival—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
St. Helena Sound, S. C., and tributaries. Reconnoissances in, November 25-28, 1861 321
St. Mary's River. Operations in, and return, by flag of truce, of Lieutenant-Colonel Holland and others 590
Trading vessels. Restriction of sale of intoxicants on 741
Tybee Roads. Operations in 442, 444, 556
Drayton, Thomas F.
Correspondence with
Trapier, J. H 299
War Department, C. S 827
Mentioned 288, 293, 299, 311, 353, 505, 506, 538, 541, 828, 832
Reports of.
New River. Reconnoissance in 505
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 ..... 299, 300
Drew, Jeremiah D. Mentioned 699
Dubignon, ———. Mentioned 633
Dudley, Governor. See *Governor Dudley, Steamer.*
Dudley, Thomas H. See *Liverpool, U. S. consul at.*
Dumbarton, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 48, 54, 57, 63, 67, 72, 82
Orders for movements 68, 69
Proposition to turn over to Army 76
Duncan, Charles L. Mentioned 283
Duncan, James M.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 560, 766
Navy Department, U. S 458, 488
Mentioned 566, 567, 664, 680, 700, 734, 767
Dungan, William W. Mentioned 343, 638, 716
Dunham, David R. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659, 660
Dunn, Thomas C.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 50
Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 171
Report of search for blockade runners 89
Dunning, Ben. See *Ben Dunning, Brig.*
Dunnington, John W.
Mentioned 182, 185, 187
Report of condition of C. S. S. Virginia No. 2 178
Dunovant, Richard G. M.
Mentioned 299-301, 304-306, 317-319, 834
Report of battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 314
Du Pont, Samuel F.
Arrival of, at Hampton Roads 223
Appointed to command South Atlantic Blockading Squadron 208, 209
Circular regarding movements of vessels against Fernandina, Fla 571
Correspondence with
Ammen, Daniel 254, 277, 336, 431, 450, 464, 506, 516, 712, 743, 748, 751, 804, 805, 807
Bache, A. D 207
Balch, G. B 435, 475, 512, 514, 515, 714, 726
Bankhead, J. P 218, 283
Barnes, J. S., et al 373
Baxter, I. B. 229, 230, 428, 430, 479, 627, 729, 732, 736

Digitized by Google

Du Pont, Samuel F.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Beers, James R 760
Benham, H. W 702, 703, 713, 714
Boggs, C. S 561
Boutelle, Charles O 258, 332, 474, 585, 815
Budd, T. A 280, 343, 361, 401, 463, 646
Budd, W 554, 587
Collins, N 277, 338, 559, 668, 674, 687, 741, 747, 752, 753, 770, 773, 783
Conroy, E 530, 550, 744
Cooper, G. H 799
Crane, L. G 780, 788
Creighton, J. B 769, 774, 800
Crocker, F 746
Davis, C. H 255, 422, 523
Doughty, Isaac T 659
Downes, J 579, 580, 597, 601, 693, 763, 794
Duncan, James M 560, 766
Drayton, P 272, 320, 321, 388, 403, 405, 433, 442, 444, 461, 556, 573, 576–578, 590, 601, 604, 605, 635, 671, 717
Florida, Judge of U. S. district court 642
Forbes, J. M 725
Gardner, A. S 558
Gillespie, W. T 819
Gillis, J. P 257, 274, 351, 353, 366, 372, 400, 438, 445, 460, 465, 468, 470, 482, 487, 537, 539, 552, 560, 567, 570, 656, 664
Gillmore, Q. A 469
Godon, S. W 257, 276, 351, 366, 458, 509, 511, 562, 607, 609, 613, 615, 633, 672, 688, 700, 704, 755, 802
Goldsborough, J. R 217, 342, 344, 362, 366, 471, 472, 621, 625, 636, 644, 666, 683, 723, 744, 776, 788, 802
Haggerty, F. S 229, 248, 332
Hancock, G 357, 358
Harris, T. A 651, 655
Heffron, Thomas 809
Heslop, M 809
Hunter, D 718, 722
Irwin, John 731
Jenkins, Thornton A 335
Lanier, E 340, 391, 395, 397, 474, 621, 692, 727, 756
Lardner, James L 228, 254, 275, 340, 361, 362, 403, 603, 623, 624, 630, 631, 641, 652, 684, 707, 759, 770, 781, 782
Lelar, Henry 799
Leuthall, John 740, 813
Le Roy, William E 484, 507, 536, 588, 592, 627, 632, 674, 678, 798
Light-House Board, Secretary of 582
McCauley, E. Y 487
Manton, B. D 533
Marchand, J. B 411, 459, 532, 624, 784, 818
Marine Corps, U. S., Commandant of 658
Mather, S. W 412, 443, 566, 647
Meriam, F. B 798
Mills, W. A 378
Missroon, J. S 222, 231, 255, 325, 326, 344, 355, 363, 365, 369, 378, 382, 401, 407, 410, 415, 419, 420, 424, 519

Digitized by Google

Du Pont, Samuel F.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Morgan, G. D 418
Mullany, J. R. M 743, 774
Navy Department, U. S 206, 207, 210, 212-217, 222, 226, 227, 291, 294, 328-331, 333, 341, 347, 348, 360, 374, 376, 379, 395, 399, 401, 407, 415, 417, 426, 437-439, 457, 462, 467, 477, 481, 489, 508, 522, 529, 535, 550, 554, 557, 558, 561, 564, 565, 583, 602, 616, 621, 622, 626, 634, 670, 671, 690, 691, 707, 710, 719, 740, 755, 766, 774, 782, 792, 797, 808, 820, 822, 823
Newcomb, Henry S 281
Nicholson, J. W. A. 218, 245-247, 282, 392, 457, 516, 602, 643, 709, 710, 723, 753, 764
Nickels, J. F 530, 620, 624, 625
Parrott, E. G 284, 334, 371, 390, 445, 506, 512, 514, 529, 534, 535, 543, 545, 548, 549, 551, 558, 760, 783, 784, 795, 810, 821
Pattison, T 534, 788
Philadelphia, Judge of U. S. district court 564
Post-Office Department, U. S 803
Prentiss, George A 767
Purviance, H. Y 411, 529
Reynolds, J. G 233, 238, 566, 568, 631, 658, 659
Reynolds, William H 483
Rhind, A. C 507, 520, 536, 540, 560, 676, 686, 745, 758, 759, 790, 791
Ringgold, C 236, 238, 244, 247, 254, 335, 360, 403
Rodgers, C. R. P 266, 267, 269, 382, 385, 392, 396, 448, 595, 647, 725, 731
Rodgers, John 255, 324, 428, 469, 482, 491, 492, 494-499, 501, 502
Rosa, Rudolph 526
St. Augustine, Fla., Mayor, et al 659, 660
Sartori, L. C 339
Semmes, A. A 745
Sherman, T. W ... 216, 220, 287, 319, 324, 352, 364, 367, 368, 371, 376, 383, 384, 386, 387, 390, 402, 412, 421, 426, 434, 435, 437, 446, 467, 478, 483, 485, 486, 493, 496, 498, 499, 500, 526, 532, 538, 555, 556, 567-571, 597, 603, 670, 673, 684, 701, 702
Steedman, C 277, 392, 394, 539, 563, 625, 657
Stevens, Isaac I 451
Stevens, T. H 281, 343, 466, 496, 583, 586, 587, 599, 615, 631, 638, 640, 672, 686, 697, 716, 728
Stone, Josiah 637
Temple, W. G 518
Trundy, G. A 365
Truxtun, W. T 436, 533, 675, 685, 688, 720
Upton, Daniel P 539
Upshur, J. H 518, 551, 772, 778
Watmough, P. G 282, 283, 347, 488, 706
Wells, C. H 671, 714, 723
Whiting, W. D 818
Williamson, J. C 649, 651, 655, 715, 768, 819
Wilmington, Del., Mayor of 623
Woolsey, M. B 797
Wright, H. G 580, 581, 586, 589
Wyman, R. H 279, 280, 286
Yard, E. M 346
Departure of, from
Hampton Roads with vessels of South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. 230, 259
New York 217, 218
General orders 218, 286, 381, 484, 532, 546, 778

Digitized by Google

Du Pont, Samuel F.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 195, 210, 212, 217, 219, 222, 224, 236, 239, 240, 242, 243, 246, 256, 283, 285, 286, 288, 290, 291, 294, 296, 297, 300, 302, 305, 328, 329, 342, 344, 354, 360, 367, 374, 375, 377, 381, 414, 425, 445, 452, 453, 458, 459, 466, 467, 474, 481, 484-486, 508, 510, 545, 552, 554, 562, 583, 585, 593, 594, 617, 630, 635, 650, 711, 717, 718, 721, 730, 767, 771, 796, 809, 818, 822, 824
Nomination as flag-officer confirmed by U. S. Senate. 670
Reports of.
Active, Schooner. Capture of, April 26, 1862 778
Admiral, Ship. Capture of, December 12, 1861 397
Albatross and Madgie, U. S. steamers. Arrival of, in Port Royal Harbor 759
Beaufort, S. C.
Affairs in 349
Occupation of, November 9, 1861 ..... 336, 338
Belle, Schooner. Capture of, April 26, 1862 779
Bienville, U. S. S. Destruction of schooner by 402
Blockade runners. Search for 212
Blockading fleet. Additional vessels captured by 718, 737
Blockading instructions. Modifications of 426
British Empire, Schooner. Capture of, April 3, 1862 708
Brunswick, Ga.
Attack upon boat's crew from U. S. S. Pocahontas near 609
Operations against, and occupation of 598, 606
Bull's Bay.
Destruction of a sloop and three schooners in 547
Operations in 694
Charleston, S. C.
Blockade of 803, 814
Blocking of harbor of 421, 512, 513, 514
Cotton. Seizure of 400
Curlew, U. S. S. Condition of 347
Darien, Ga. Reconnoissance from Brunswick, Ga., to 612
Dorchester, Ga. Expedition to, April 25-27, 1862 775
E. J. Waterman, Schooner. Capture of, November 30, 1861 369
Ella Warley, Steamer. Escape of, into Charleston, S. C., January 2, 1862 457
Fernandina, Fla. Operations against, and occupation of 573
Florida, U. S. S. Cruise of, January 7 to February 11, 1862 ..... 470, 472
Fort Pulaski, Ga. Bombardment and capture of, April 10-11, 1862 730
Fort Pulaski and Savannah, Ga. Information received from deserter regarding 432
Gem of the Sea, U. S. S. Cruise of, January 12 to March 28, 1862 479
Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of 598
Governor, U. S. transport. Rescue of marine battalion from 232, 246
Immortalité, H. B. M. S. Presence of, off Port Royal, S. C 357
Isabel, Blockade runner. Escape of, into Charleston, S. C 476
Keystone State, U. S. S. Cruise of, March 29-April 25, 1862, and capture of schooner Success 677
Lida, Sloop. Capture of, December 1, 1861 372
Light-houses. Condition of, on Southern coast 692
Mabel, British schooner. Capture of, November 15, 1861 345
Mars, Schooner. Capture of, February 5, 1862 536
Mary Teresa, Schooner. Capture of, May 10, 1862 810
Mosquito Inlet, Florida. Operations in 645, 648, 655, 783

Digitized by Google

Du Pont, Samuel F.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
North and South Edisto rivers, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in, December 17-21, 1861 404
North Edisto River.
Operations in 520
Reconnoissance in
December 24-29, 1861 430
February 23-28, 1862 560
Nuestra Señora de Regla. Spanish steamer, seizure of 376
Ossabaw Sound and Vernon and Great Ogeechee rivers, Georgia. Reconnoissance in 395
Patroon, U. S. S. Arrival of, in Port Royal Harbor, S. C 798
Planter, Confederate steamer. Abduction of, from Charleston, S. C., May 13, 1862 ..... 820, 824
Port Royal, S. C.
Arrival of United States vessels at 741
Battle of, November 7, 1861 261-266
Preparations for expedition against 259
Port Royal Ferry, S. C. Attack upon Confederate troops at, and clearing of Coosaw River 447, 450
Prince of Wales, Schooner. Destruction of, December 24, 1861 428
Release and Relief, U. S. storeships. Movements of 706
Sabine, U. S. ship. Condition of 415
St. Augustine, Fla. Occupation of 604
St. Helena Sound, S. C., and tributaries. Reconnoissances in, November 25-28, 1861 ..... 320, 321
St. Helena Sound and Ashepoo and Coosaw rivers. Reconnoissance of, December 5-9, 1861 388
St. John's River. Operations in 604, 747, 783
St. Lawrence, U. S. ship. Condition of 490
St. Mary's and St. John's rivers. Operations in 588
St. Simon's Sound. Operations in, March 17-20, 1862 633
Sarah and C. C. Pinckney, Schooners. Capture of 800
Sarah and Caroline, Schooner. Capture of, December 11, 1861 393
Savannah River. Obstructions at entrance to 417
Seabrook's Island. Engagement at, April 18, 1862 757
Seminole, U. S. S. Movements of 665
Shawsheen, U. S. S. Condition of 230
Skiddaway and Green islands. Abandonment of, and affairs in Savannah, Ga 663
South Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Disposition of vessels 358, 427, 465, 482, 533, 771
Necessity for more vessels 706
Organization of 209, 213, 218, 223
South Atlantic coast. Measures for blockading 195-206
South Edisto River. Expedition up, April 29, 1862 789
Southern ports. Blockade of 380, 542
Sumpter, U. S. S. Capture of boat's crew from, May 11, 1862 811
Tybee Island, Georgia.
Occupation of, November 24, 1861 325
Reconnoissance of 364
Washington, D. C. Return of marine battalion to 657
Wassaw Sound, Georgia. Reconnoissance of, December 5-6, 1861 ..... 382, 384
Wave, Schooner. Capture of, April 19, 1862 ..... 761, 763

Digitized by Google

Du Pont, Samuel F.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Wilmington Narrows. Joint reconnoissance in, January 26–28, 1862 .. 522
Wright's and Mud rivers. Reconnoissance in, January 17 to February 18, 1862 ..... 491, 502
Wyman, R. H., and Drayton, Percival. Orders issued to 334
Resolution of thanks to, by Congress, U. S 291
Vote of thanks to, recommended 290, 616
Durham, James. Mentioned 811, 812
Dutch Gap, Va. Depth of water in 13, 14, 15
Dwyer, Patrick. Mentioned 266
E. B. Hale, U. S. S.
Expedition up South Edisto River, South Carolina, April 29, 1862..... 789–792
Gillis, James H., relieves Foster, William J., of command..... 642
Joint attack upon Confederates at Port Royal Ferry, and clearing of Coosaw River, South Carolina, December 31, 1861–January 2, 1862 446–456
Mentioned.... 470, 482, 491, 495, 499, 653, 654, 668, 669, 674, 680, 687, 745, 753, 773, 815
Operations in Wright's River, South Carolina 559, 663, 721
Orders for movements..... 436, 497, 630, 752
Reconnoissance in Wright's and Mud rivers, South Carolina, January 17–February 18, 1862 ..... 496, 501
E. J. Allen, Schooner. Mentioned 229
E. J. Waterman, Schooner.
Capture of, November 30, 1861..... 369
Mentioned..... 370, 378, 401
Eagan, ———. Mentioned 174
Eagle, F. P. Mentioned..... 346
Earle, William.
Correspondence with
Hedger, William..... 39
Roberts, D. S 40
Sowerby, J. J..... 41
Reports of.
Beaufort, N. C. Arrival of U. S. S. Merrimac at 13
Merrimac, U. S. S.
Arrival of officers and crew of, at Hampton Roads 43
Loss of, February 15, 1865..... 38
Eason, Henry.
Mentioned 547–550, 681, 682, 796
Report of capture of schooner Lydia and Mary..... 682
Easters, James. Mentioned..... 42
East Gulf Blockading Squadron.
Limits of 755, 808
Vessels ordered to duty in 10, 13, 49, 222
Eaton, William B. Mentioned 473
Economist, Steamer. Mentioned..... 554, 555, 557, 772
Economist No. 2, Steamer. Mentioned 626
Eddings, J. E. Mentioned 307
Edenfield, J. A. Mentioned..... 319
Edinborough, H. B. Mentioned 187
Edisto, Sloop. Destruction of, February 14, 1862 547–550
Edisto, Steamer. Mentioned 304
Edisto Island, South Carolina.
Strength of Confederate force on. Communication from S. F. Du Pont ... 538

Digitized by Google

Edisto Island, South Carolina—Continued. Page.
Support of army forces on.
Communication from Thomas Welsh 675
Reports of
Rhind, A. C 676
Truxtun, W. T 675
Edith, Steamer. Mentioned 301, 305
Edward, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 510
Edward's Ferry, N. C. Seizure of property at 159
Edwards, Oliver E. Mentioned 300
Effort, Coal ship. Mentioned 229
Eggleston, E. T. Correspondence with R. J. Townes 189
Egypt Mills, Steamer. Seizure of 148–152, 161, 164, 166
Eldridge, Joshua H.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 75
Mentioned 11, 20, 72, 93, 117
Eldridge, Samuel. Mentioned 93, 117, 126, 133, 143
Elizabeth, Schooner. Destruction of, February 14, 1862 547–550
Elizabeth English, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Eliza Bonsall, Ship. Mentioned 441, 531, 532, 628, 629, 838
Ella May, U. S. Army steamer. Expedition into Neuse River 64, 65
Ella Warley,* Steamer.
Escape of, into Charleston, S. C., January 2, 1862 ..... 457, 458, 476
Mentioned 379, 380, 399, 439–441, 513, 531, 545, 551, 628, 630, 644, 724, 784, 787, 796, 831, 833, 835, 836, 838, 839
Ellen, U. S. S.
Joint attack upon Confederates at Port Royal Ferry and clearing of Coosaw River, South Carolina, December 31, 1861–January 2, 1862 446–456
Mentioned 218, 320, 407, 427, 444, 460, 483, 540, 553, 632, 686, 698, 728, 739, 748, 773, 790, 815
Operations in St. John's River, Florida 638–640, 699, 738
Orders for movements 433, 554, 729
Reconnoissance in Wilmington Narrows, Georgia, January 26–28, 1862 .. 522–529
Woolsey, M. B., appointed to command 797
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 576, 580, 583, 587, 588, 593, 598–600, 604, 615.
Ellen P. Stewart, Brig. Mentioned 229, 258, 372, 400, 793
Elliot, Smith & Co. Mentioned 166
Elliott, Captain. Mentioned 823
Elliott, Stephen. Mentioned 317
Elliott, Stephen, Jr.
Mentioned 301, 304, 305, 314–317, 319
Report of battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 317
Elliott, Thomas R. Mentioned 317
Elliott, William (Dr.). Mentioned 307
Elliott, William (Private). Mentioned 319
Elliott, William St. George. Mentioned 451
Ely, Alfred B.
Correspondence with E. Q. Fellows 712
Mentioned 718
Ely, William G. Mentioned 682
Emerald, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 510
Emery, George R. Mentioned 285

* Formerly Isabel.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Emily St. Pierre, Ship.
Capture of, March 18, and recapture from prize crew, March 21, 1862. 635–638, 719
Mentioned 481, 815
Emma, Schooner. Mentioned 736
Emma, Steamer. Mentioned 305
Emma, U. S. S. Mentioned 5, 20, 38, 55, 72, 93, 117, 122, 126
Emma Henry,* U. S. S. Mentioned 145, 155
Emmons, George F. Mentioned 471, 473
Empire, Brig. Mentioned 676
Empire City, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned. 378, 573, 575, 581, 593, 677, 708, 761, 780
English, Earl.
Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 765
Reports of.
Roanoke River. Operations in 125
Scuppernong and Alligator rivers. Operations in 73
English, Elizabeth. See *Elizabeth English, Schooner.*
Eolus, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 37, 46, 55, 58, 72, 87, 93, 107, 109, 117, 126, 133, 135, 143, 154
Operations in Cape Fear River 62, 63, 70
Orders for movements 28, 75
Epsilon,† U. S. S. Mentioned 21, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154
Ericsson, Steamer. Mentioned 734
Ethan Allen, U. S. bark. Mentioned 473
Ethan Allen, U. S. S. See *Commodore Barney, U. S. S.*
Etowah, Steamer. Mentioned 825
Eugenia, British schooner. Mentioned 402
Eutaw, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 52, 54, 63, 72, 93, 117, 125, 126
Orders for movements 112
Evans, William E. Mentioned 190
Evans, John. Mentioned 20, 71, 93
Evelyn, Blockade runner. Mentioned 330
Everglade, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 362, 438, 681
Evins, William M. Mentioned 560
Ewen, Warren.
Mentioned 811
Report of capture of boat's crew from U. S. S. Sumpter near Fort Jackson, Ga., May 11, 1862 812
Eytinge, H. S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 770
Fahkee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 55, 72, 85, 86, 93, 96, 100, 117, 122
Orders for movements 83, 97
Fahs, Dr. Mentioned 291, 292
Fair, David. Mentioned 242
Fairbanks, Mr. Mentioned 705
Fairfax, Archibald B. Mentioned 838
Fair Play, British schooner.
Capture of, March 12, 1862 ..... 479, 480, 627, 630
Mentioned 543
Falbin, I. E. Mentioned 319
Fannie, Schooner. Mentioned 473
Fanny Lee, British schooner. Capture of 331
Farragut, D. G.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 691, 792
Mentioned 746, 807

* Known later as the U. S. S. Wasp. † Known also as U. S. Picket Boat No. 5.

Digitized by Google

Page

Farrand, Ebenezer. Mentioned 698
Farrar, Frank. Mentioned 780
Fawcett & Preston. Mentioned 535
Fay, Thomas. Mentioned 811
Febiger, John C.
Correspondence with C. L. Franklin 108
Mentioned 21-23, 50, 72, 94, 117, 126, 133, 143
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Convoy of, by United States vessels 109
North Carolina. Confederate rams in waters of 50
Roanoke River. Operations in 107, 123
Feilberg, Ulrik. Mentioned 151
Fellows, Enoch Q.
Mentioned 726, 757, 758
Report of reconnoissance to Seabrook's Island, April 14, 1862 742
Fendall, Philip R. Mentioned 651
Fenton, William M. Mentioned 755
Ferguson, Mrs. Mentioned 546
Fernandina, Fla.
Affairs at. Report of Percival Drayton 696
Arrival of dispatches and prisoners from, at Baltimore, Md. Report of E. Lanier 574
Blockade of. Orders and instructions. S. F. Du Pont 403, 484, 539
Condition of defenses of. Report of Charles H. McBlair 840
Downes, John, appointed to command at 690
Engagement with Confederate batteries at. Report of William E. LeRoy .. 507
Evacuation of. Reports of
Hopkins, E 618
Trapier, J. H 617
Operations against and occupation of.
Armament of defenses 578
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 580
Fulton, C. C 593
Navy Department, U. S 602
Wright, H. G 581
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 571-573, 580, 585, 587, 601
Navy Department, U. S 583
Reports of
Downes, John 579
Drayton, Percival 576, 578, 604, 605
Du Pont, S. F 573, 598
Stevens, T. H 583
See also *Amelia Island.*
Fingal, Steamer. Mentioned 226, 227, 324, 325, 330, 331, 359, 380, 415, 428, 434, 438, 442, 460, 461, 488, 538, 553, 556, 661, 771, 804, 828
Fish, Hamilton. Mentioned 542
Fisher, Steamer. Seizure of 138, 139, 148-152, 159, 164
Fishing permits 116
Fitzhugh, T. Mentioned 13
Fitzhugh, William H. Mentioned 266, 280
Fivey, Alex. Mentioned 266, 277
Flag, U. S. S.
Abstract log, November 25 and 26, 1861 363
Captures made by 369, 370

Digitized by Google

Flag, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Condition of 339, 340
Mentioned 214, 260, 265, 341, 356, 359, 391, 392, 492, 501, 502, 530, 542, 813
Occupation of Tybee Island, Georgia, November 24, 1861 324–328
Orders for movements 401, 428, 482, 487
Reconnoissance in Freeborn's Cut, Georgia, January 7, 1862 468–470
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 593.
Flambeau, U. S. S.
Captures made by 635–638, 778, 779
Mentioned 348, 439, 471, 472, 519, 533, 543–545, 760, 773, 816, 817, 835, 836, 839
Movements of 531, 620
Orders for movements 462, 518, 551, 722
Upshur, J. H., ordered to relieve W. G. Temple of command 518
Flash, Schooner. Capture of, May 2, 1862 ..... 795, 796, 810
Florida.
Affairs in.
Communications from Buckingham Smith 622
Report of T. H. Stevens 705
Condition of light-houses on coast of. Report of S. F. Du Pont 692
Expedition to coast of. See *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coast of, February 28 to March 15, 1862.*
Information obtained from deserters from. Report of S. W. Godon 366
Measures for blockading coast of. See reports of S. F. Du Pont, et al., pp. 195–206.
Florida, Governor of. Mentioned 596, 724
Florida, Judge of U. S. District Court of. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 642
Florida, U. S. S.
Captures made by 635–638
Condition of 256
Cruise along the coast of Florida, January 7 to February 11, 1862 470–473
Engagement at mouth of Savannah River, November 26, 1861 362
Mentioned 212, 225, 246, 348, 349, 355, 356, 359, 371, 414, 427, 468, 624, 645, 666, 667, 682, 683, 723, 756, 773, 776, 777, 788, 799, 808, 815
Movements of 218, 342
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 587, 593.
Orders for movements 344, 366, 621, 625, 744, 802
Reconnoissance of Tybee Island 364
Florida Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, light—Batteries: Marion, 618.
Cavalry—Companies: Marion Dragoons, 619, 651.
Infantry—Regiments, 3d, 651; 4th, 473, 617–619, 750, 751.
Foote, Andrew H. Mentioned 541, 807
Foote, John P. Mentioned 171
Forbes, J. M. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 725
Forbes, P. S. Mentioned 725
Forbes, R. B. See *R. B. Forbes, U. S. S.*
Foreign consuls in Southern States. Attitude of U. S. Government toward. 362, 489, 620
Foreign men-of-war. Movements of 3, 14, 357, 358, 362, 467, 468, 489, 620
Forest City, Brig. Mentioned 440
Fort Anderson, N. C.
Capture of. See *Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Operations in*, pp. 23–38.
Guns captured in 56

Digitized by Google

Fort Beauregard, S. C. Page.
Capture of. See *Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861.*
Flag captured at, presented to Wilmington, Del 623
Fort Clinch, Fla. See *Fernandina, Fla. Operations against.*
Fort Donelson, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 48, 54, 72, 93, 107, 117, 122, 126
Orders for movements 74, 119, 139, 147
Fort Drayton, S. C. Occupation of, by U. S. naval forces 392, 393
Fort Fisher, N. C. Report of David D. Porter, forwarding plan of attack on. 19
Fort Jackson, Ga.
Capture of boat's crew from U. S. S. Sumpter, near, May 11, 1862. Reports of
Crowell, Levi, et al 812
Du Pont, S. F 811
Condition of. Report of W. G. Gill 830
Fort Lee, N. C. Guns captured in 56
Fort Pulaski, Ga.
Bombardment and capture of, April 10–11, 1862.
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 731
Gillmore, Q. A 730
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 730
Rodgers, C. R. P 731
Condition of. Report of W. G. Gill 830
Information concerning. Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 432
Missroon, J. S 432
Lack of water in 532
Operations against.
Communications from
Benham, H. W 702
Du Pont, S. F 704, 722
Gillmore, Q. A 726
Hunter, D 722
Report of C. R. P. Rodgers 725
Reported efforts by Confederates to relieve.
Communications from
Benham, H. W 713
Du Pont, S. F 718
Report of Egbert L. Viele 717, 718
Fort Strong, N. C. Guns captured in 56
Fortune, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Fort Walker, S. C. Capture of. See *Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861.*
Foster, Amos P.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 110
Mentioned 20, 71, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 153
Foster, Gustavus. Mentioned 187
Foster, Henry H. Mentioned 20, 71, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143
Foster, William J. Mentioned 447, 448, 501, 642, 654
Fox, Gustavus V.
Correspondence with
Bache, A. D 221, 224, 342
Barnard, J. G 68
Dix, John A 342

Digitized by Google

Fox, Gustavus V.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 212, 213, 230, 341, 379, 417, 477, 540, 822
Fulton, C. C. 292, 499, 593
Goldsborough, L. M 291
Grant, U. S. 59, 62
Halleck, H. W 136
McKean, W. W. 630
Morgan, George D. 341
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of. 224
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of. 66, 83
Navy yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of 77, 78
Pratt, Nichols. 61
President, U. S 58
Radford, W 51, 152, 153, 156, 157
Rodgers, John 340
Scott, Thomas A 219
Mentioned 61, 175, 207, 209, 259, 350, 477, 813, 814
Frailey, James M.
Mentioned 146
Reports of.
Davis, Jefferson, et al. Arrival of, in Hampton Roads 145
Emma, U. S. S. Arrival of, off Smithville, with U. S. S. Sangamon in tow 55
Frambes, J. See *J. Frambes, Schooner.*
Frances Henrietta, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 474
Frankle, Jones.
Correspondence with
McMahon, M 139
Macomb, W. H 138
Moses, J. Clifton 139
Mentioned 123, 158, 163, 166
Report of seizure of property in Roanoke River 158
Franklin, Charles L.
Mentioned 20, 107, 108, 160, 165, 168, 169
Report of sinking of Confederate floating battery in Roanoke River. 107
Franklin, William B. Mentioned 807
Fraser, Jno., & Co.
Correspondence with
Hoyt, William D 838
Treasury Department, C. S 838
War Department, C. S 839
Mentioned 680, 831
Fraser, Trenholm, & Co. Mentioned 330, 347
Freckrall, Charles. Mentioned 171
Fredericksburg, C. S. S.
Attempted passage of obstructions in Trent's Reach, James River, Virginia, January 23 and 24, 1865 189
Mentioned 101, 182, 185, 187
Freeborn's Cut, Georgia. See *Wilmington Narrows; or Freeborn's Cut, Georgia.*
Freeman, Lizzie. See *Lizzie Freeman, Tug.*
French consul at Charleston, S. C. Mentioned 535
French consul at Port Royal, S. C. Mentioned 467
Fripp, ———. Mentioned 319
Fripp, M. W. Mentioned 319

Digitized by Google

Page.

Fripp, W. O. P. Mentioned 317
Fritzinger, J. G. Mentioned 331
Frost, George W.
Correspondence with
Porter, D. D 71
Radford, W 119
West, W. C 139
Mentioned 20, 72, 93, 117, 126
Fry, Mr. Mentioned 836
Fugitive slaves. Correspondence concerning 44, 210, 221, 293, 336–339, 349, 353, 388, 389, 392, 393, 400, 405, 406, 412, 416, 431, 463, 464, 475, 509, 516, 520, 521, 536, 512, 614, 633, 634, 643, 689, 692, 727, 736, 756, 784, 785, 787, 832
Fulton, Steamer. Mentioned 740, 769
Fulton, Alfred S. Mentioned 834
Fulton, C. C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 292, 499, 503
Fulton, William P. Mentioned 664
Fyffe, Joseph P. Mentioned 20, 71, 72, 87, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143
G. W. Blunt, U. S. schooner.
Captures made by 760–763
Mentioned 516, 520, 604, 672, 673, 6 0, 770, 817
Gaillard, Peter C. Mentioned 188
Galatea, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 14
Galena, U. S. S.
Mentioned 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 820
Orders for movements 113
Gamma,* U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 72, 93, 99, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154–156, 160, 165, 168, 169
Orders for movements 86
Gansevoort, Guert. Mentioned 3
Gardner, A. S. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 558
Gardner, Edmund. Mentioned 809
Garibaldi, Schooner. Mentioned 532, 623, 629, 710, 723, 774, 806
Garland, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 445, 467, 474
Gatlin, R. C. Report of expedition to Port Royal, S. C 828
Geilfuss, ———. Mentioned 309
Gem of the Sea, U. S. bark.
Captures made by 428–430, 459, 479, 480, 627–630
Cruise of.
January 12–March 28, 1862 479
April 10–June 16, 1862 732–737
Mentioned 230, 359, 360, 361, 411, 427, 485, 624, 679, 680, 767, 773, 815
Orders for movements 229, 729
General C. C. Pinckney, Confederate schooner. Capture of, May 6, 1862 ... 800, 810, 811
General Clinch, Steamer. Mentioned 321
General McClellan. See *McClellan, U. S. Army steamer.*
General Miramon, Steamer. Mentioned 541, 629
General Putnam, U. S. S. Mentioned 18, 20, 54, 72
General Ripley. See *Island Belle, Schooner.*
General Whiting, Steamer. Mentioned 118
General Wright, Brig. Mentioned 593
George C. Ross, Brig. Mentioned 629
George's Creek, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 573, 593

* Known also as U. S. Picket Boat No. 3.

Digitized by Google

Georgetown, S. C. Page.
Affairs in vicinity of. Report of J. B. Marchand 459
Blockade of.
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 360
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 335, 340, 343, 411, 624, 674, 729, 766, 767
Marchand, J. B 485
Reports of
Baxter, I. B 479, 732
Le Roy, William E 678
George Washington, Schooner. Destruction of, March 27, 1862 666–668
Georgia.
Affairs in 210
Condition of light-houses on coast of. Report of S. F. Du Pont 692
Establishment of post-offices on coast of. Communications from S. F. Du Pont 803
Measures for blockading coast of. See reports of S. F. Du Pont et al., pp. 195–206.
Places on coast of, in possession of United States 399
Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862.
Communications from.
Ammen, Daniel 597
Du Pont, S. F 567, 569, 570, 580, 582, 586, 589, 601, 603, 615
Navy Department, U. S 602, 616
President, U. S 616
Sherman, T. W 567, 568, 571, 597
Wright, H. G 581, 586, 589
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F ..566, 567, 568, 570–573, 580, 581, 583, 585, 586–588, 597, 601, 602, 603
Jacksonville, Fla., Mayor of 600
Navy Department, U. S 583
Stevens, Thomas H 594
Reports of
Balch, George B 590–592, 595, 610
Downes, John 579
Drayton, Percival 576, 578, 590, 604–606
Du Pont, S. F 573, 588, 598, 604, 606, 609, 612
Fulton, C. C 593
Godon, S. W 607, 613
Hopkins, E 618
Lanier, E 594
Le Roy, W. E 592
Miller, H. W 592
Reynolds, John G 568
Rhoades, A. C 611
Rodgers, C. R. P 578, 595
Stevens, T. H 583–585, 599
Trapier, J. H 617
Georgia Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery—Batteries: Read's, 301–304; Chatham, 211.
Infantry—Battalions: 4th, 301, 302; Regiments: 1st (*Company C, Savannah City Light Guards*), 469, 524, 553.
Gettysburg, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 93, 117, 126, 123, 141
Orders for movements 85, 88

Digitized by Google

Page.

Gibbon, Lardner. Report of shipment of guns to South Carolina 837
Gibbs, P. H. Mentioned 187
Gibson, ———. Mentioned 527, 528
Gibson, Chaplain. Mentioned 516
Gifford, O. H. Mentioned 421
Gilbert Elliott & Co. Mentioned 159
Gilchrist, William. Mentioned 266, 277
Gill, W. G. Report of condition of coast batteries from Savannah, Ga., to Fernandina, Fla 829
Gillespie, Thomas. Mentioned 90, 91
Gillespie, W. T. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 819
Gillett, Simeon P. Mentioned 99
Gilley, John H. Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144
Gillis, James H.
Appointed to command U. S. S. E. B. Hale 642
Mentioned 642, 653, 789–792
Report of.
Savannah River.
Confederate ironclad in 663
Reconnoissance in, to ascertain position of Confederate ironclad .. 680
Wright's River. Operations in 721
Gillis, John P.
Correspondence with.
Du Pont, S. F. .. 351, 366, 400, 438, 445, 465, 470, 482, 487, 537, 539, 560, 567, 570, 656
Rodgers, J 468
Mentioned 214, 257, 262, 372, 401, 416, 428, 434, 443, 488, 539, 554, 570, 630, 661, 663, 665
Reports of.
Beaufort, S. C. Reconnoissance to 353
Freeborn's Cut, Georgia. Reconnoissance in, January 7, 1862 468
Lida, Sloop. Capture of, December 1, 1864 372
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 274
Savannah, Ga.
Affairs in 664
Information from deserter regarding defenses of 552
Savannah, Ga., and Charleston, S. C. Affairs in vicinity of 460
Seminole, U. S. S. Movements of 257
Skiddaway and Green islands. Abandonment of batteries on 664
Wilmington Narrows and Turner's Creek. Reconnoissance in, March 26, 1862 661
Gillmore, Quincy A.
Correspondence with.
Rodgers, C. R. P 726
Wassaw Sound, Ga., Senior naval officer in 701
Mentioned 127, 383, 384, 435, 465, 468, 470, 491, 496, 498, 556, 700, 702, 703, 725, 730, 731, 755
Special orders 730
Gilpin, Vincent. See *Wilmington, Del., Mayor of.*
Gladiator, Steamer. Mentioned 366, 367, 373, 380, 440, 442, 471–473, 531, 557, 562, 565, 628, 629, 680, 772, 833, 835, 836, 838, 839
Glance, U. S. S. Mentioned .. 20, 54, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 156, 160, 165, 168, 169
Glasgow, U. S. Vice-Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 227
Glenn, James. Mentioned 552, 553
Glide, Schooner. Capture of, April 19, 1862 ..... 738, 763

Digitized by Google

Glisson, O. S. Page.
Correspondence with
Navy Department U. S 59, 60, 65, 67, 80
Parrott, E. G 67
Mentioned 21, 73, 77, 82, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144
Report of movements of United States vessels to and from Hampton Roads 60, 65, 66
Godfrey, John W. Mentioned 397, 422, 438, 492, 539, 615, 635, 692, 799
Godon, Sylvanus W.
Correspondence with
Balch, G. B 590, 591, 595, 610, 689
Du Pont, S. F 351, 511, 581, 615, 672, 704, 755, 802
Le Roy, W. E 562
Miller, H. W 592
Navy Department, U. S 224
Semmes, A. A 808
Mentioned 145, 155, 260, 262, 359, 367, 422, 457, 466, 475, 506, 562, 563, 573, 598, 606, 607, 609, 612, 613, 633, 692, 693, 704, 714, 727, 788, 802
Reports of.
Arrow, British schooner. Capture of, February 25, 1862 562
Brunswick, Ga.
Attack upon boat's crew from U. S. S. Pocahontas near 609
Operations against, and occupation of 607
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of 509
Darien, Ga. Reconnoissance from Brunswick, Ga., to 613
Ella Warley, Steamer. Escape of, into Charleston, S. C., January 2, 1862 458
Florida. Information from deserters concerning 366
Mayflower and Peerless, Steamers. Assistance rendered 257
Mohican, U. S. S. Damages sustained by, battle of Port Royal, S. C 276
St. Simon's Sound. Operations in, March 17–20, 1862 633
Savannah River. Operations in and near 700
Wassaw Sound. Departure from St. Simon's Sound for 688
Goff, William F. Mentioned 39
Goldsborough, John R.
Correspondence with
Conroy, E. 667, 681
Du Pont, S. F 217, 344, 366, 471, 621, 625, 644, 723, 744, 788, 802
Navy Department, U. S 638
Missroon, J. S 348
Nickels, J. F 694
Semmes, A. A 776
Smith, John S., et al 256
Mentioned ..... 344, 359, 422, 470, 472, 586, 587, 637, 676, 719, 7[illegible]8, 799, 802, 8[illegible]08
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of 683
Dorchester, Ga. Expedition to, April 25–27, 1862 776
Emily St. Pierre, British ship. Capture of, March 18, 1862 ..... 635, 636
Florida, U. S. S.
Condition of 256, 342
Cruise of, January 7 to February 11, 1862 472
Julia Worden, Schooner. Capture of, and destruction of schooner George Washington and sloop Mary Louisa 666
Savannah River. Engagement with Confederates at mouth of 362
Goldsborough, L. M. Mentioned 568

Digitized by Google

Goldsborough, Louis M. Page.
Correspondence with Samuel B. Gregory 515
Mentioned 208, 223, 236, 243, 244, 285, 292, 355, 360, 409, 481, 529, 634, 656, 665, 707, 766, 782
Report of battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 291
Goliah, U. S. Army tug. Mentioned 171
Gonzales, Ambrosio Jose. Mentioned 380
Gooding, Captain. Mentioned 678
Gooding, G. H 72
Goodwin, William Wallace. Report of value of sloop Lida 373
Gordon, Confederate privateer. Mentioned 379, 441, 531
Gordon, Tug. Mentioned 356
Gordon, G. H. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 116
Gorgas, Josiah.
Mentioned 837, 838
Report of shipment of guns to South Carolina 838
Gorman, Lawrence. Mentioned 235
Gormley, Crawford H. Mentioned 187
Gorringe, Henry H.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 84, 108
Mentioned 85, 89, 94, 117, 126, 133, 143, 160
Gould, John H. Mentioned 501
Governor, U. S. transport steamer.
Charter of 223
Mentioned 658
Rescue of marine battalion from, by U. S. ship Sabine, November 1-3, 1861.
Casualties 235
Communications from
Bradford, A. W 252
Du Pont, S. F 238, 255
Maryland, Governor of 251
New York, Common Council of 250
New York City, Life-Saving Benevolent Association of 248, 249
Ringgold, Cadwalader 249, 251, 253
Orders and instructions S. F. Du Pont 247, 248, 403
Reports of
Burcham, George E 245
Du Pont, S. F 232, 246, 259
Fulton, C. C 293
Litchfield, C. L 244
Nicholson, J. W. A 245, 247
Reynolds, John G 233-236
Ringgold, Cadwalader 236, 239-243, 244, 247, 285
Weidman, John 237
Resolutions of thanks of
Congress U. S 248
Maryland, General Assembly of 252
New York, Common Council of 250
Governor Buckingham, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 54, 72, 118, 127, 141
Governor Dudley, Steamer. Mentioned 628
Gragg, William F.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 86
Mentioned 21, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 160, 165, 169
Graham, Charles K.
Correspondence with J. F. Schenck 11
Mentioned 6, 10-12
Granite, U. S. sloop. Mentioned 20, 22, 54, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154

Grant, U. S. Page.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S. 59, 62
Ord, E. O. C 79
Porter, D. D. 15, 79, 81, 83, 84, 88
Radford, William 51, 57, 66
War Department, U. S. 4
Mentioned 3, 4, 8, 10, 48, 58, 66, 68, 69, 78, 97, 115, 158, 163, 189, 740
Graves, George W.
Correspondence with
Beaumont, J. C 89
Porter, D. D 111
Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 117, 126, 133, 154, 160, 165, 169
Gray, Captain. Mentioned 576, 654
Great Britain, U. S. Minister to. Mentioned 227, 228, 637
Great Ogeechee River, Georgia. See *Ogeechee River.*
Great Republic, U. S. transport.
Mentioned 264
Mutiny on board of 352
Green, Francis M.
Correspondence with
Braine, D. L 129
Porter, D. D 13
Mentioned 94, 118, 127, 128, 134, 144, 154, 160, 165, 169
Green, J. Mentioned 171
Green, James G. Mentioned 20, 71, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143
Green, Tabor. Mentioned 266
Green, W. R. Mentioned 780
Green Island, Georgia.
Confederate fort on 396, 380
Abandonment of battery on. See *Skiddaway and Green islands, Georgia.*
Greene, Charles H. Mentioned 653
Greene, James C. Mentioned 94, 117, 126, 133, 143
Greene, Nathanael. Order for preservation of property formerly belonging to 583, 598
Gregorie, J. W. Mentioned 312
Gregory, Mr. Mentioned 760
Gregory, Francis H.
Correspondence with J. L. Worden 92
Mentioned 78
Gregory, Hugh M. Mentioned 267, 457, 709
Gregory, Samuel B.
Correspondence with
Goldsborough, L. M 515
Navy Department, U. S 459
Mentioned 497, 501, 524, 527, 654, 735
Gridiron, A. Mentioned 825
Griffin, George B. Mentioned 20, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143
Grimball's Plantation. Capture of battery on. See *South Edisto River. Expedition up, April 29, 1862.*
Grinnell, H. Walton.
Mentioned 70, 82, 90
Report of transmission of dispatches to W. T. Sherman 90
Grozier, C. W. Mentioned 733
Grozier, William U.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 46
Mentioned 21, 73

Digitized by Google

Page.
Guerard, J. J. Mentioned 311
Gunnell, Francis M.
Mentioned 334
Report of casualties on U. S. S. Pawnee, battle of Port Royal, S. C 279
Guss, Henry R. Mentioned 576
Gwin, William. Mentioned 409
Hadden, George W. Mentioned 20, 71, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143
Haffards, William. Mentioned 492, 595
Haggerty, Francis S.
Appointed to command in Tybee Roads 565
Correspondence with
Drayton, P 444
Du Pont, S. F 229, 248, 332
Mentioned 213, 229, 259, 262, 284, 444, 671
Report of arrival of U. S. ship Vandalia at New York 328
Hagood, Johnson. Mentioned 188
Hague, Edrick. Mentioned 31
Hahn, Jacob. Mentioned 280
Haldy, Captain. Mentioned 582
Hale, E. B. See *E. B. Hale, U. S. S.*
Hale, John P.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 720
Mentioned 719, 720, 759, 760
Hale, Kate. See *Kate Hale, Schooner.*
Halifax, Steamer. Seizure of 164, 165
Hall, Durham. Mentioned 749, 805
Hall, Sidney. See *Sidney Hall, Steamer.*
Halleck, H. W.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 136
Mentioned 146, 148, 152
Hamilton, James A. (Acting ensign). Mentioned 20, 72, 93, 117, 126
Hamilton, James A. (Private). Mentioned 319
Hamilton, John. Mentioned 673, 687, 704
Hamlin, Hannibal. See *Vice-President, U. S.*
Hampton, C. S. S.
Mentioned 101, 185, 187
Orders for movements 180
Hampton Roads, Virginia.
Guard ship in.
Order of Navy Department, U. S 146
Reports of
Howell, J. C 162
Radford, William 144
Movements of United States vessels to and from.
Orders and instructions.
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 78
Porter, David D 14, 46, 47, 56, 76, 77, 83, 108, 109
Reports of
Earle, William 43
Glisson, O. S 65, 66
Howell, J. C 164
Nichols, Ed. T 81, 85, 86, 95, 100
Radford, William 145–147, 148, 152, 154
Visit of Committee on Conduct of the War to 109, 110
Hanckel, Thomas. Mentioned 317

Digitized by Google

Hancock, George. Page.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 357, 358
Mentioned 357, 362
Hand, Henry W. Mentioned 679
Hanse, Jacob. Mentioned 266
Harcourt, U. S. S. Mentioned .. 20, 54, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 156, 160, 165, 168, 169
Hardee, William J. Mentioned 622
Harden, William D. Mentioned 830
Hargous, P. J. Report of arrest of G. W. Lane 6
Hargraves, Mr. Mentioned 756
Harms, H. Mentioned 307–309
Harper, H. H. Mentioned 455
Harrell, Abram D. Mentioned 20, 71
Harriet, De Ford, U. S. transport steamer. Capture of 105
Harriet Lane, U. S. S. Mentioned 567
Harrington, Daniel C. Mentioned 609, 611, 612
Harrington, George. See *Treasury Department, U. S.*
Harris, John. See *Marine Corps, U. S., Commandant of.*
Harris, Thomas A.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Henry Andrew 651
Correspondence with
Bird, D. B. 650
Du Pont, S. F 655
Williamson, J. C 649, 650
Mentioned 280, 649, 655, 715, 768, 775, 799
Report of operations in Mosquito Inlet, Florida 769
Harris, Thomas C.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 34, 48
Mentioned 21, 36, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154, 160, 165, 168, 169
Harrison, Burton N. Mentioned 148
Harrison, J. J. Mentioned 314, 317, 319
Hartford, U. S. S. Mentioned 415, 478, 542
Hartstene, Henry J. Mentioned 541
Hartt, Edward (?). Mentioned 814
Harvest, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Harwood, Chapman. Mentioned 252
Haseltine, Vessel. Mentioned 725
Haskell, Captain. Mentioned 150
Hassler, Ferdinand R. Mentioned 11
Hatfield, Charles H. Mentioned 242
Hathaway, Henry P. Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144
Hathaway, William R. Mentioned 240
Hatteras, U. S. S. Mentioned 471, 473
Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 401
Havana, Cuba, U. S. Consul-General at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 402
Mentioned 329, 398, 539, 541
Haverland, Captain. Mentioned 732
Havre, France, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 437
Hawkins, Charles E. Mentioned 675
Hawkins, Samuel. Mentioned 151, 152
Hawley, Joseph R. Mentioned 83
Hayes, Jacob L. Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144
Hayes, James. Mentioned 44
Haynie, Hancock H. Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 117, 127, 133, 143

Digitized by Google

Page.
Hays, Peter. Mentioned 20, 71
Hazard, J. A. See *J. A. Hazard, Bark.*
Heape, J. Edward. Mentioned 309, 311
Heath, Nathan B. Mentioned 391
Heaton, D. Mentioned 107
Heberton, Edward P. Mentioned 799
Hedger, William.
Mentioned 39
Report of loss of U. S. S. Merrimac, February 15, 1865 38
Heffron, Thomas. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 809
Heidenreich, ———. Mentioned 309
Helen, Bark. Mentioned 379
Heliotrope, U. S. S. Orders for movements 7
Helm, Charles J. Mentioned 833, 835, 836, 838
Hemming, Mr. Mentioned 640
Henderson, Alexander. Correspondence with D. D. Porter 95
Henrietta, U. S. revenue steamer. Mentioned 573, 576, 593
Henry, John F. Mentioned 42
Henry, Patrick. See *Patrick Henry, C. S. S.*
Henry Andrew, U. S. S.
Grounding of 764, 768, 769, 775
Harris, T. A., appointed to command 651
Mentioned 348, 407, 411, 415, 427, 434, 460, 570, 603, 605, 645–650, 743, 773–775, 783, 799, 815, 819
Operations in Mosquito Inlet, Florida. See *Mosquito Inlet, Florida. Operations in, March 21–22, 1862.*
Orders for movements 392, 412, 438, 443, 566, 630, 655, 715
Reconnoissance in
Ossabaw Sound and Vernon and Great Ogeechee rivers, Georgia, December 11, 1861 395–397
Wrights and Mud rivers, South Carolina, January 17–February 18, 1862 ..... 494, 496–498
Henry B. Metcalf, Schooner. Mentioned 680
Henry Brinker, U. S. S.
Mentioned 19, 20, 44, 54, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154
Movements of 135
Henry Janes, U. S. mortar schooner. Mentioned 22, 126, 133, 143, 154
Henry Nutt, Schooner. Mentioned 694
Herald, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 421
Herald, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418
Herald, Steamer. Mentioned 772
Hernandez, ———. Mentioned 362
Herrick, Edward.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 75
Mentioned 21, 73
Herschaft, James F. Mentioned 175
Hersey, Samuel F. Mentioned 508
Heslop, M. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 809
Hetzel, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 22, 54, 72, 172, 173
Hewitt, James S. See *James S. Hewitt, Schooner.*
Heyliger, Louis. Correspondence with War Department, C. S. 831, 833
Heyward, William C.
Mentioned 300–302, 306, 308, 309, 317
Report of battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 310
Higginbotham, George B. Mentioned 649

Digitized by Google

Page.
Higgins, R. R. See *R. R. Higgins, Schooner.*
Hill, Daniel H. Mentioned 190, 834
Hill, Lewis R. Mentioned 187
Hinckel, Anton C. Mentioned 700
Hines, William A. Mentioned 11
Hinson, Captain. Mentioned 314
Hoeg, H. H. Mentioned 601
For correspondence, see *Jacksonville, Fla., Mayor of.*
Hoke, Robert F.
Correspondence with
Parker, Francis S 188
Tucker, J. R 188, 190
Mentioned 65, 190, 191
Holbrook, Samuel. Mentioned 266
Holland, Daniel P. Mentioned 589, 590, 605, 618, 619, 624
Hollins, George N. Mentioned 807, 843
Holloway, Captain. Mentioned 393
Holmes, George. Mentioned 297
Holmes, Lucy C. See *Lucy C. Holmes, Schooner.*
Hone, William. Mentioned 564, 719
Hood, Robin. See *Robin Hood, Ship.*
Hoover, Henry. Mentioned 342
Hope, U. S. schooner.
Mentioned 705, 773, 782, 799, 815
Orders for movements 691
Hopkins, Edward.
Correspondence with D. Ammen 750
Mentioned 617, 751
Report of evacuation of Amelia Island, Florida 618
Hopkins, Joshua W. Mentioned 36
Hornet, C. S. torpedo boat. Mentioned 185
Hornsby, Alfred. Mentioned 265, 266, 636, 637
Horton, William F. Mentioned 174, 175
Howard, J. Q. See *St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at.*
Howard, John B.
Correspondence with J. C. Slaght 120
Report of Confederate vessels seized in James River 120
Howell, John C.
Mentioned 472, 473
Reports of.
Hampton Roads.
Movements of United States vessels to and from 164
Request of General Miles for guard ship in 162
North Atlantic Squadron. List of 165
Howland, John. Mentioned 421
Howle, W. R. Mentioned 42
Howquah, U. S. S.
Mentioned 5, 20, 38
Orders for movements 49, 57
Hoyt, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 22, 54, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154
Hoyt, William D. Correspondence with John Fraser & Co. 838
Hudgins, Albert G. Mentioned 187
Huger, Arthur M.
Mentioned 307–311
Report of battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 308

Digitized by Google

Page.
Huger, Benjamin. Mentioned 292
Huger, Joseph A. 307, 311
Hunchback, U. S. S.
Mentioned 19, 20, 48, 52, 54, 72, 87, 93, 96, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154
Movements of 71, 76
Hunt, James P. Mentioned 473
Hunter, David.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 718, 722
Mentioned 377, 702–704, 713, 718, 725, 730, 731, 754, 766, 811, 820
Huntington, Robert W. Mentioned 238
Huntsville, U. S. S. Mentioned 77, 92, 100, 211
Huron, U. S. S.
Captures made by 737, 738, 763, 794
Grounding of, February 10, 1862 ..... 543–545, 551
Mentioned 20, 25, 33, 37, 52, 54, 64, 72, 84, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 145, 154, 173, 174, 175, 631–635, 666, 693–695, 770, 773, 785, 795, 796, 810, 311, 815
Orders for movements 47, 77, 672, 693
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 574, 576, 577, 579, 580, 583, 587, 588, 593, 597–599, 601, 604, 605.
Huse, Caleb. Mentioned 835
Huse, Samuel. Mentioned 21
Hutchinson, ———. Mentioned 266
Hutchinson, David. Mentioned 228
Hyde, George W. Mentioned 13
Ida, Steamer. Mentioned 500, 553, 555
Immortalité, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 274, 357, 358, 362, 414
Imperatrice, Steamer. Mentioned 772
India, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 510
Ingraham, Duncan N.
Assigned to duty in Charleston Harbor 829
Correspondence with War Department, C. S 840
Mentioned 829, 843
Intoxicants. Restriction of sale of, on trading vessels 741
Iosco, U. S. S.
Mentioned 20, 25, 54, 64, 65, 67, 71, 72, 93, 107, 117, 126, 133, 143, 145, 154–156, 160, 165, 168, 169
Operations in Roanoke River 108, 149–151
Orders for movements 19, 167
Ireland, William. Mentioned 404
Irene, Schooner. See *Albert, Schooner.*
Iroquois, U. S. S.
Mentioned 209
Orders for movements 222
Irwin, John.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 731
Mentioned 267, 447–449, 598, 638, 705, 716, 730
Isaac N. Seymour, U. S. S. Mentioned 20, 54, 72
Isaac Smith, U. S. S.
Assistance rendered U. S. steam transport Governor, November 1–3, 1861 .. 232–253, 259, 260, 293
Battle of Port Royal, S.C., November 7, 1861 282
Capture of the schooner British Empire, April 3, 1862 708–711
Mentioned 224, 255, 256, 262, 263, 278, 284, 332, 354, 427, 653, 660, 693, 717, 748, 749, 751, 753, 773, 774, 799, 804, 805, 815

Digitized by Google

Isaac Smith, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Movements of 723, 764, 765
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 576, 577, 583, 584, 587, 593, 598, 599, 601–603.
Operations
In Ashepoo and Coosaw rivers, South Carolina, January 1–12, 1862 457
At St. Augustine, Fla 643
In St. John's River, Florida 806
Orders for movements 218, 516
Reconnoissance in
Ashepoo River, South Carolina, December 10–12, 1861 392
Helena Sound and Ashepoo and Coosaw rivers, South Carolina, December 5–9, 1861 388–390
Wilmington Narrows, Georgia, January 26–28, 1862 522–529
Isabel, Steamer. See *Ella Warley*.
Isherwood, Benjamin F. Mentioned 814
Island Belle,* Schooner.
Capture of, December 31, 1861 ..... 428, 445, 446
Mentioned 379
Itasca, U. S. S. Mentioned 472
J. A. Hazard, Bark. Mentioned 341
J. Prambes, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Jackaway, Joseph A.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 75
Mentioned 20, 72
Jackson, A. Mentioned 825
Jackson, Fort. See *Fort Jackson, Georgia.*
Jackson, John P. See *John P. Jackson, U. S. S.*
Jackson, L. A. Mentioned 734
Jackson, Thomas. Mentioned 265, 266
Jacksonville, Fla.
Affairs at.
Communications from
Ammen, Daniel 750
Hopkins, Edward 750
Wright, H. G 581
Report of J. Glendy Sproston 751
Expedition to.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 586
Wright, H. G 586
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 586, 587
Stevens, T. H 729
Reports of
Budd, William 738
Du Pont, S. F 588, 598
Occupation of.
Communication from S. F. Du Pont 603
Instructions from mayor to citizens of 600
Report of T. H. Stevens 599
Sentiment of people of 642
Withdrawal of Federal troops from.
Communication from S. F. Du Pont 716
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 717

* Known also as General Ripley.

Digitized by Google

Jacksonville, Fla.—Continued. Page.
Withdrawal of Federal troops from.
Reports of
Nicholson, J. W. A 753
Stevens, T. H 728, 739
See also *St. John's River, Florida.*
James Adger, U. S. S.
Capture of the ship Emily St. Pierre, March 18, 1862 635–638
Condition of 532
Mentioned 212, 218, 427, 429, 459, 485, 759, 773, 778, 785, 787, 810, 815, 818
Orders for movements 381, 411, 624, 784
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 581, 593.
James M. Vance, Schooner. Mentioned 229
James River, Virginia.
Confederate vessels destroyed in 101
Confederate vessels seized in. Reports of
Breese, K. R 121
Howard, John B 120
Ord, E. O. C 120
Parker, James 121, 167
Slaght, James C 120
See also *Richmond, Va. Correspondence relative to possession of Confederate naval property*, etc.
Operations in.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Malvern 175, 176
Communications from
Eggleston, E. T 189
Grant, U. S 51, 59, 62, 88
Mitchell, John K 177
Navy Department, U. S 62
Porter, David D 55, 116
Radford, William 46, 57
Memoranda of John K. Mitchell on relinquishing command in 185
Orders and instructions.
Mitchell, John K 177, 178, 180, 182, 183
Navy Department, U. S 13, 59, 60, 66, 67, 69, 77, 78
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 78
Porter, David D 4, 7, 23, 45, 46, 48, 51, 84, 85, 88, 89, 95, 97, 102, 108, 109–114, 115
Radford, William 63, 137
Ronckendorff, William 98
Reports of
Blake, Homer C 69, 114
Chandler, R 98
Glisson, O. S 60, 65, 66
Mitchell, John K 182, 184
Porter, David D 101
Radford, William 6, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 41, 48, 66, 68, 78
Ramsay, Frank M 104
See also *Appomattox River; Chickahominy River; Richmond, Va.*
Prizes captured in, vessels entitled to share in. Report of William Ronckendorff 142
Raising of Confederate vessels in. Report of William Radford 124
Removal of obstructions from. Report of B. Maillefert 138
Sea officers on Confederate vessels in 187

Digitized by Google

James River Squadron. Page.
Destruction of vessels of. Order of Navy Department, C. S. 191
Sea officers in 187
Semmes, Raphael, relieves John K. Mitchell of command of 183–186
James S. Hewitt, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Jane A. Bishop, Bark. Mentioned 229
Jane Satterthwait, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Janes, Henry. See *Henry Janes, U. S. mortar schooner.*
Jeff Davis, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 379, 622
Jekyl Island, Georgia.
Condition of battery on. Report of W. G. Gill 830
Occupation of. See *Brunswick, Ga. Operations against, and occupation of.*
Jenkins, Dr. Mentioned 316
Jenkins, Oliver L. Mentioned 42
Jenkins, Thornton A. See *Light-House Board, Secretary of.*
Jennings, M. W. Mentioned 413
John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 22, 54, 72, 94, 117, 122, 126, 133, 143, 154
Orders for movements 19
John P. Jackson, U. S. S. Mentioned 643, 666
John Randolph, Ship. Mentioned 787
Johnson, Andrew W. Report of capture of British ship Cheshire, December 6, 1861 391
Johnson, Bartlett S. Mentioned 187
Johnson, Jack. Mentioned 678
Johnson, John A. Mentioned 317
Johnson, Miller H. Mentioned 666–668, 796
Johnson, Mortimer L. Mentioned 577, 731
Johnson, Niels. Mentioned 662
Johnston, Albert S. Mentioned 618
Johnston, Joseph E. Mentioned 189
Johnston, Oscar F.
Mentioned 298
Report of inadvisability of attack upon Federal battery on Oakley Island 842
John W. Anderson, Schooner. Mentioned 345, 346
Jones, Mr. Mentioned 787
Jones, Cadawalader. Mentioned 301, 303, 305
Jones, J. D. Mentioned 248
Jones, J. Pembroke.
Mentioned 186, 295, 298
Report of inadvisability of attack upon Federal battery on Oakley Island 842
Jones, James.
Mentioned 413, 453, 454
Report of engagement at Port Royal Ferry, S. C., January 1, 1862 454
Jones, John. Mentioned 677
Jones, Samuel. Mentioned 832
Jordan, James. Mentioned 36
Josselyn, Francis. Mentioned 19, 20, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144
Joyce, ———. Mentioned 319
Jubilee, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 511
Judson, J. A. Correspondence with Jones Frankle 158
Julia Usher, Steamer. Mentioned 638
Julia Worden, Schooner. Capture of, March 27, 1862 ..... 666–668, 681, 682, 719, 793
Jupiter (Stone fleet). Mentioned 467, 474
Kane, John. Mentioned 677

Digitized by Google

Kansas, U. S. S. Page.
Mentioned 20, 52, 54, 72, 94, 115, 117
Orders for movements 109
Karnak, Steamer. Mentioned 462, 628, 629, 774
Kasson, John A. See *Post-Office Department, U. S.*
Kate,* Steamer. Mentioned.. 519, 531, 532, 562, 564, 565, 596, 602, 603, 627–629, 646, 647
Kate Hale. See *Success, Schooner.*
Keene, Henry C. Mentioned 266, 281
Kell, John McIntosh. Mentioned 182, 185
Kelly, Charles V. Mentioned 564
Kelly, John. Mentioned 266, 279
Kelsey, A. Warren. Mentioned 648
Kempff, Louis. Mentioned 447, 448
Kempton, William L. Mentioned 778, 779
Kennard, Joel S.
Mentioned 295, 297
Report of inadvisability of attack upon Federal battery on Oakley Island. 842
Kennea & Declouet. Mentioned 833
Kennedy, John A. See *New York, Superintendent of Metropolitan Police.*
Kennett, Ferdinand S. Mentioned 187
Kennon, Beverly. Mentioned 186
Kensington, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Kensington, U. S. S.
Mentioned 552, 558, 798
Orders for movements 746
Kerens, James H.
Mentioned 20, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 135, 143, 154
Report of condition of inhabitants of Washington, N. C 135
Keyser, Edward S.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 75
Mentioned ..... 20, 72, 93, 117, 126, 1[illegible]3, 143, 154
Keystone State, U. S. S.
Captures made by 536, 537, 677–679
Cruise of, March 29–April 25, 1862 677–680
Mentioned 20, 28, 30. 55, 72, 462, 478. 487, 530, 533, 541, 562, 631, 652, 668, 670, 729, 732, 733, 746, 766, 767, 773, 807, 816, 817
Operations in Cape Fear River 38
Orders for movements 5, 29, 45, 466, 484, 507, 627, 674, 798
Reconnoissance in Mosquito Inlet, Florida 632
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862,* pp. 571, 573, 588, 592, 601–603.
Kilty, Augustus H.
Mentioned 11, 121
Report of arrival of U. S. S. Roanoke at New York 128
Kimball, Amos S. Mentioned 99
Kineo, U. S. S. Mentioned 122
King, Mr. Mentioned 431, 591
King, James W. Mentioned 267
King, T. Butler. Mentioned 345, 634
Kingfisher, U. S. bark. Mentioned 473
Kitchen, John S. Mentioned 611
Kitchen, Theodore. Mentioned 609, 611
Knapp, Shepherd. See *Shepherd Knapp, U. S. ship.*
Knox, Mr. Mentioned 787

* Formerly Carolina.

Digitized by Google

Page

Kruge, A. O. Mentioned 153, 160, 165, 169, 171
L. C. Richmond, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Lacy, Timothy. Mentioned 235
Ladies' Boat, Confederate. Mentioned 786
Lady Davis, C. S. S. Mentioned 295, 786
Lamb, George. Mentioned 42
Lamkin, William A. Mentioned 187
Lamson, Roswell H. Mentioned 20, 265, 267, 577
Landreth, David. Mentioned 380
Lane, Mr. Mentioned 483, 484
Lane, George W. Mentioned 6, 16, 23
Lane, George W. (Acting master's mate). Mentioned 94, 117, 126, 133, 143
Lane, Harriet. See *Harriet Lane, U. S. S.*
Lane, Levi. Mentioned 346
Lane, William Q. Mentioned 242
Langford, G. Y. Mentioned 413
Langford, J. P. Mentioned 413
Langford, L. M. Mentioned 413
Langthorne, Amos R.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 49
Mentioned 20, 71, 93, 116
Lanier, Edmund.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 391, 395, 474, 621, 692
Navy Department, U. S 635
Watmough, P. G 728, 756
Mentioned 397, 403, 420, 572, 573, 593, 706, 744, 745, 760, 788, 801
Reports of.
Admiral, Ship. Capture of, December 12, 1861 397
Alabama, U. S. S. Arrival of, at Baltimore with dispatches and prisoners from Fernandina, Fla 594
Flag, U. S. S. Condition of 340
St. Simon's Island. Negro colony on, and expedition to St. Catherine's Sound 756
St. Simon's Sound. Operations in 727
Lardner, James L.
Appointed to command
Blockade off Charleston 624
In Port Royal Harbor 623
Correspondence with
Butler, B. F 626
Collins, N 641, 642, 653, 654, 663
Du Pont, S. F 228, 254, 284, 340, 362, 403, 603, 630, 631, 684, 759
Parrott, E. G 656
Sherman, T. W 652
Summers, W. H 276
Wells, C. H 653
Detached from South Atlantic Blockading Squadron 781, 782
Mentioned ... 214, 254, 260, 262, 263, 344, 359–361, 365, 366, 371, 424, 471, 472, 480, 482, 572, 625, 631, 666, 668, 674, 693, 695, 719, 722, 738, 743–745, 756, 760, 764, 782
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C.
Blockade of 361
Vessels captured or destroyed off 770
Coquette, British sloop. Capture of, April 3, 1862 707

Digitized by Google

Lardner, James L.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Savannah River. Operations in 641, 652
Susquehanna, U. S. S. Damages sustained by, and casualties on, battle of Port Royal, S. C 275
Lawrence, C. K. See *C. K. Lawrence, Schooner.*
Lawson, Peter. Correspondence with Treasury Department, U. S 149
Lawton, Mr. Mentioned 505, 506
Lawton, Alexander R.
Correspondence with War Department, C. S 827
Mentioned 300, 301, 827, 828, 834
Report of expedition to Port Royal, S. C 828
Lay, John L. Mentioned 21, 73
Layton, James T. Mentioned 187
Lazaretto Creek. Obstruction of. Communication from T. W. Sherman ... 556
Leake, W. D. Mentioned 455, 456
Lee, Charles C. Mentioned 834
Lee, Edgar J. Mentioned 150, 151
Lee, Fanny. See *Fanny Lee, British schooner.*
Lee, Fort. See *Fort Lee, N. C.*
Lee, Francis D.
Mentioned 299, 307, 309, 353
Report of battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 312
Lee, Larkin T. Mentioned 171
Lee, Robert E.
Correspondence with War Department, C. S 423
Mentioned 176, 191, 433, 532, 541, 575, 617, 807, 829, 832, 837, 838, 842
Reports of.
Confederate service. Mustering State regiments into 833
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 299
South Carolina. Need of guns for defense of 837
Tybee Island, Georgia. Occupation of, by Federal naval forces, November 24, 1861 327
Wright's and Mud rivers. Federal operations in, and engagement in Savannah River 504, 505
Special orders 829
Lee, Robert G. Mentioned 20, 71, 85
Lee, Sidney S. Correspondence with
Mitchell, J. K 182, 184
Semmes, Raphael 183
Lee, Samuel Phillips. Mentioned 3, 213
Lee, Stephen D. Mentioned 476
Lee, William. See *William Lee, Ship.*
Leesburg, Steamer. Mentioned 661
Legaré, James. Mentioned 465, 521
Lehigh, U. S. S.
Captures made by 142
Mentioned 66, 94, 98, 99, 117, 126, 133, 143, 152, 154, 156
Orders for movements 112
Lehmann, Theodore F. Mentioned 73
Lelar, Henry. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 799
Lelar, Robert G. Mentioned 798, 799
Lenapee, U. S. S.
Barnes, J. S., ordered to command 15
Mentioned 21, 25, 33, 37, 46, 53, 55, 62, 70, 72, 94, 117, 126, 127, 133, 143, 154-156, 160, 165, 168, 169, 172, 174
Operations in Cape Fear River 59, 83, 106, 118, 173

Digitized by Google

Lenthall, John. Page.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 740, 813
Radford, William 124
Mentioned 75
Leonardi, Mathias. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659, 660
Leone, Antonio. Mentioned 780
Leonidas, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Le Roy, William E.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 484, 588, 627, 674, 798
Godon, S. W 562
Navy Department, U. S 466
Steedman, C 562
Mentioned 530, 537, 631, 677, 729, 732, 760, 766, 767
Reports of.
Fernandina, Fla. Arrival off 507
Keystone State, U. S. S. Cruise of, March 29–April 25, 1862, and capture of schooner Success 678
Mars, Schooner. Capture of, February 5, 1862 536
Mosquito Inlet, Florida. Reconnoissance in 632
St. Augustine, Fla. Reconnoissance of 592
Letcher, John. Mentioned 836
Lewis, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 419
Lewis, Chester, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Lida, Sloop. Capture of, December 1, 1861 372–374
Liebenau, Joseph H. Mentioned 669, 673
Life-Saving Benevolent Association, President of. Correspondence with Cadwalader Ringgold 249
Life-Saving Benevolent Association, Secretary of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 248
Light-House Board, Secretary of. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 335, 582
Light-House Board, Superintendent of. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont. 692
Light-houses. Depredations committed upon 207, 216, 582, 692
Lilac, U. S. S. Mentioned 21, 54, 72, 94, 117, 121, 126, 133, 143, 154
Lilian, U. S. S.
Fitting of, for service in East Gulf Squadron 10
Josselyn, Francis, appointed to command 19
Mentioned 20, 50, 72, 82
Proposition to turn over to Army 76
Lilla, Brig. Mentioned 638
Litchfield, C. L.
Correspondence with Cadwalader Ringgold 244
Mentioned 234, 237, 242
Little Ada, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 34, 37, 55, 72, 82
Orders for movements 74
Little Cumberland Island. Condition of light-house on. Communications from S. F. Du Pont 582
Littlepage, H. Beverly. Mentioned 182, 187
Littlepage, William B. Mentioned 187
Little River and Shallotte Inlet. Expedition to, February 4 and 6, 1865. Report of W. B. Cushing 5
Livermore, Henry S. Mentioned 143
Liverpool, Schooner. Destruction of, April 10, 1862 ..... 677, 679

Digitized by Google

Page.
Liverpool, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S.. 535
Livingston, George B. Mentioned 20, 71, 93
Livingston, J. W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 481
Lizzie Freeman, Tug. Mentioned 11
Lockhart, Captain. Mentioned 680
Lockwood, John L. See *John L. Lockwood, U. S. S.*
Lockwood, Robert Warner. (†) Mentioned 833
Lockwood, Thomas J. Mentioned 531, 629, 838
Lomax, L. L. Correspondence with R. Semmes 191
London, U. S. Consul at. Correspondence with State Department, U. S.. 330, 554, 557
Lopez, Pilot. Mentioned 644
Loring, Dr. Mentioned 601
Loring, James. Mentioned 536
Loring, William W. Mentioned 622
Louch, Abraham J. Mentioned 106
Louisa Agnes, British schooner. Mentioned 408
Lowry, Reigart B. Mentioned 82
Loyall, Benjamin P.
Appointed commander for gallant and meritorious conduct in the capture of the U. S. S. Underwriter 181
Mentioned 180
Loyd, John. Mentioned 283
Lucas, ———. Mentioned 737
Lucas, J. Jonathan. Mentioned 476
Lucas, William. Mentioned 735
Luce, Stephen B. Mentioned 267, 339, 386, 447–449
Lucy C. Holmes, Schooner. Mentioned 736, 762
Lucy Darling, Schooner. Mentioned 735
Lund, Daniel. Mentioned 32
Lungren, H. G. Mentioned 578, 588
Lydia and Mary, Schooner. Capture of, March 29, 1862 ..... 681–683, 719, 793
Lynah, E. Mentioned 306, 307
Lyons, Jer. Mentioned 31
Lyons, Lord. Mentioned 333, 407, 460, 490
For correspondence, see *British minister to the United States.*
M. A. Schindler, Schooner. Mentioned 404
Mabel, British Schooner. Capture of, November 15, 1861 ..... 345, 346
McArann, Robert M.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 381
Mentioned 410
McArthur, William M. Mentioned 790
McBlair, Charles H.
Mentioned 617–620, 842
Reports of condition of defenses of Fernandina, Fla 840
McBlair, William. Mentioned 187
McBride, John. Mentioned 43
McCann, William P. Mentioned 165, 169, 243
McCauley, Edward Y.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 487
Mentioned 530
McClellan, George B. Mentioned 375, 807
McClellan, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 217, 566–569, 571, 573, 576, 583, 593, 654, 726
McConnell, Archibald B. Mentioned 283
McCorkle, W. H. Mentioned 314

Digitized by Google

McCulloch, Hugh. See *Treasury Department, U. S.* Page.
MacDiarmid, John. Mentioned 20, 72, 118, 127
McDonald, Edwin A. Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 118, 127, 133, 144, 154, 160, 165, 169
Macdonald, William H. Statement of movements of blockade runners 441
McDonnell, James. Mentioned 529
McGilvery, William. Mentioned 508
McGinnis, John. Mentioned 737
McGlensey, John F. Mentioned 742
McGowan, Samuel. Mentioned 455
McGuigan, Patrick. Mentioned 266, 277
Machen, E. C. Mentioned 187
McHenry, John H. Mentioned 463
Machine shops, Floating. Communication from S. F. Du Pont regarding... 341
McIntire, W. J. C. Mentioned 811
McIntosh, Acting Master's Mate. Mentioned 646
McKean, William W.
Correspondence with
Fox, G. V 690
Navy Department, U. S 690, 691, 792
Mentioned 214, 222, 471–473, 643, 690
McKeown, Thomas. Mentioned 235
Mackie, J. Walter. Mentioned 547–550
Mackinaw, Ship. Mentioned 786, 787
Mackinaw, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 25, 33, 37, 54, 63, 72, 81, 88, 94, 97, 117, 125, 126, 173, 174
Operations in Appomattox River 106
Operations in Cape Fear River 32
Orders for movements 49, 80, 112
McKinley, Alexander. Mentioned 265
McMahon, M.
Correspondence with Jones Frankle 139
Mentioned 150, 152
McMeekin, Hayne. Mentioned 314
McMichael, Morton. Mentioned 380
McNair, Antoine R. Mentioned 664
Macomb, William H.
Correspondence with
English, Earl 73, 103, 125
Febiger, J. C 50, 107, 109, 123
Frankle, Jones 138
Hargous, P. J 6
Porter, D. D 8, 16, 19, 20, 78, 87
Radford, W 149, 161
Renshaw, R. T 135
Rhind, A. C 64, 65, 67, 71, 99
Sumner, E. V 103
Thornton, J. S 150
Mentioned 7, 8, 17, 19, 21, 44, 47, 49, 73, 75, 94, 104, 115, 118, 127, 132, 134, 141, 144, 149, 154, 155, 160, 161, 163–165, 167, 169
Reports of.
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Raising of 75
Chowan and Meherrin rivers, North Carolina. Operations in 102, 106
Chowan River. Operations in 96
North Carolina. Operations in waters of 22, 58, 75, 76, 92
Philadelphia, Steamer. Disposition of 136
Philadelphia, Steamer. Seizure of 107

Digitized by Google

Macomb, William H.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Roanoke River.
Construction of Confederate ram in 87
Seizure of property in 148, 149, 159, 161, 163, 164, 166
Weldon, N. C. Rumored evacuation of, and destruction of ram at Edwards Ferry 116
Slaves, fugitive 44
Requests to be relieved from command in sounds of North Carolina 144
Madgie, U. S. S.
Mentioned 759, 773, 816, 818
Orders for movements 630, 798
Maffitt, Eugene A. Mentioned 319
Maffitt, John N. Mentioned 295, 487
Magnet, Schooner. Mentioned 793
Magraw, ———. Mentioned 516
Mahopac, U. S. S.
Capture made by 142
Mentioned 94, 98, 99, 117
Movements of 65, 66
Orders for movements 69, 102
Maillefert, Benjamin. Report of removal of obstructions from James River. 138
Maine, Governor of. Mentioned 221
Maine Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 8th, 730.
Majestic, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 511
Mallory, Stephen R. See *Navy Department C. S.*
Maloney, D. See *D. Maloney, Brig.*
Malvern, U. S. S.
Abstract log, February 5 to April 14, 1865 173-176
Condition of 166
Mentioned 7, 8, 14, 16, 21, 25, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 35, 42, 44, 48, 49-51, 53, 56, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80-82, 84, 87-90, 92, 94, 95, 97, 101, 102, 104, 109, 115, 117, 119, 127, 132, 133, 142-144, 146, 147, 149, 152, 154-156, 160-162, 164-169
Movements of 170, 172
Operations in Cape Fear River 45
Orders for movements 66, 130, 141
Mangum, W. B. Mentioned 182
Mann, A. Dudley. Mentioned 835, 836
Manton, Benjamin D.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 533
Mentioned 706
Maratanza, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 25, 33, 37, 55, 57, 58, 62, 63, 70, 72, 94, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 174
Orders for movements 31, 46, 53
Marchand, John B.
Correspondence with
Baxter, I. B 485
Du Pont, S. F. 411, 624, 784, 818
Mullany, J. R. M 787
Navy Department, U. S 381
Mentioned 430, 581, 759, 778, 807
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of 784
Georgetown, S. C. Affairs in vicinity of 459
Marcia, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 511
Margaret Scott, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 511

Digitized by Google

Page.
Maria Theresa, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Marine battalion. Rescue of. See *Governor, U. S. transport steamer. Rescue of marine battalion from, by U. S. ship Sabine, November 1-3, 1861.*
Marine Corps, U. S., Commandant of. Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 658
Navy Department, U. S 209, 217
Reynolds, J. G 235
Marion, Chartered steamer. Mentioned 512, 514, 573, 581, 740
Marlow, James. Mentioned 648
Mars, British schooner. Capture of, February 5, 1862 ..... 536, 537
Martin, Mr. Mentioned 814
Martin, J. M. Mentioned 618
Martin, Samuel G. Mentioned 264, 284, 285
Martin, U. S. S. Mentioned 19, 21, 22, 44, 54, 72, 94, 110, 117, 133, 143, 154
Martin, William B. Mentioned 300, 454, 455
Martin, W. K. Correspondence with R. Semmes 191
Marvin, William. See *Florida, Judge of U. S. district court of.*
Mary E. Thompson, Brig. Mentioned 732
Mary Emily, British brig. Mentioned 441
Maryland, Bark. Mentioned 629
Maryland, Governor of. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 251
Ringgold, Cadwalader 252, 253
Maryland, Legislature of. Resolution of thanks of, to Cadwalader Ringgold 251-253
Mary Louisa, Sloop. Destruction of, March 27, 1862 666-668
Mary Stewart, Schooner. Capture of, April 3, 1862 ..... 734, 736
Mary Teresa, Schooner. Capture of, May 10, 1862 809-811
Mason, Charles T. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 177
Mason, George.
Mentioned 257
Report of condition of U. S. S. Florida 256
Mason, James M. Mentioned 347, 379, 640, 643
Mason, Thomas. Mentioned 187
Mason, William P. Mentioned 187
Massachusetts, U. S. S.
Mentioned 733, 734, 751, 800, 810, 811
Orders for movements 755, 799
Massachusetts Troops. Mentioned. Artillery, Heavy—Regiments: 2d, 138, 158.
Massasoit, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 52, 54, 63, 72, 94, 117, 126, 133, 135, 143, 145, 154
Orders for movements 104
Masters, John S. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659, 660
Masters, A. Wallace. Mentioned 187
Matanzas, Fla. Capture of schooner British Empire at, April 3, 1862 708-711
Mather, S. W.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 412, 443, 566, 647
Death of. See *Mosquito Inlet, Florida. Operations in, March 21-22, 1862.*
Mentioned 348, 395, 397, 407, 438, 460, 497, 570, 645-648, 651, 655, 657, 819
Mathews, John. Mentioned 734, 735, 737
Mathews, S. H. Mentioned 238
Mattabesett, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 44, 50, 54, 72, 94, 109, 116, 117, 123, 126, 133, 143, 154
Operations in Roanoke River 107

Digitized by Google

Page.
Mattair, James O. Mentioned 461, 635, 690, 705
Matthews, B. Mentioned 413
Matthews, John. Mentioned 413
Maumee, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 54, 63, 72, 94, 115, 117, 120, 124, 126, 133, 143, 147, 154, 155, 176
Operations in James River, Virginia 121
Orders for movements 46, 142, 157
Maxwell, G. Troup. Mentioned 738, 739
Maxwell, James G. Mentioned 804
Maxwell, William. Mentioned 546
Mayflower, U. S. Army steamer.
Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Mohican 257
Reconnoissance in Coosaw River, South Carolina 413
Mayo, Henry O. Mentioned 519
Mays, R. G.
Correspondence with
Ammen, Daniel 697
Crews, Mr 696
Mentioned 687, 696, 698, 712, 728, 808
Mechanic, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 510
Meens, Dr. Mentioned 352
Meherrin River, North Carolina. Operations in. Report of W. H. Macomb. 102, 106
Meigs, Montgomery C.
Correspondence with T. W. Sherman 510
Mentioned 167
Melchers, F. Mentioned 309
Mellach, Emanuel. Mentioned 20, 71
Melvern, Henry. Mentioned 171
Memminger, Charles G. See *Treasury Department, C. S.*
Memphis, Steamer. Mentioned 638
Mendota, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 46, 52, 54, 64, 72, 85, 94, 100, 117, 125, 127, 131
Movements of 81, 105, 130
Orders for movements 77, 111, 130
Mercer, Hugh W. Mentioned 827
Merchant, Robert. Mentioned 94
Mercury, U. S. S.
Abstract log, November 5, 7, and February 10, 1861 284
Mentioned 264, 561, 626, 668, 673, 707, 718
Operations in Wright's River, South Carolina 721
Reconnoissance in New River, South Carolina, March 25, 1862 662
Meriam, Frank B.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 798
Navy Department, U. S 630
Mentioned 759
Merriman, J. N. Mentioned 677-680
Messenger, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 510
Merrimac, U. S. S.
Loss of, February 15, 1865 ..... 38-41, 43
Movements of 13
Metcalf, Henry B. See *Henry B. Metcalf, Schooner.*
Meteor, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 419
Miami, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 52, 54, 64, 72, 81, 88, 94, 117, 126, 132, 133, 141
Orders for movements 89, 97, 111, 134

Michigan Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 8th, 412, 414, 755. Page.
Middleton, J. I., jr. Mentioned 307
Middleton, London. Mentioned 664
Midshipmen. Appointment of, as acting masters authorized 331
Miles, Nelson A. Mentioned 162
Miller, Charles. Mentioned 654
Miller, Edward H. Mentioned 235
Miller, H. R. Mentioned 801
Miller, Henry W.
Report of occupation of batteries on Jekyl Island 592
Mentioned 258, 260, 574, 606, 607, 612, 613
Miller, Isaac. Mentioned 154, 160, 165, 168, 169
Miller, John. Mentioned 811
Miller, Rachel S. See *Rachel S. Miller, Schooner.*
Mills, W. A. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 378
Milne, Alexander. Mentioned 357
Milton, John. See *Florida, Governor of.*
Minna, Steamer. Mentioned 772
Minnesota, U. S. S. Mentioned 296, 297, 308, 315
Minor, Alfred W.
Mentioned 811
Report of capture of boat's crew from U. S. S. Sumpter, near Fort Jackson, Ga., May 11, 1862 812
Mintzer, Frederick W. Mentioned 21, 72, 94
Miramon, General. See *General Miramon, Steamer.*
Missimer, Hillary. Mentioned 265, 267
Mississippi Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 24th, 834.
Mississippi, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 626
Missroon, John S.
Correspondence with
Braine, D. L 231
Du Pont, S. F 255, 325, 344, 369, 382, 401, 407, 410, 415, 420, 424, 519
Goldsborough, J. R 348
Mentioned 214, 324, 344, 367, 369, 371, 372, 382, 384, 391, 392, 400, 412, 432
Reports of.
E. J. Waterman, Schooner. Capture of, November 30, 1861 ..... 369, 370
Fort Pulaski and Savannah, Ga. Information received from deserter regarding 432
Rhode Island and Monticello, U. S. steamers. Movements of 222
Savannah, Ga., Blockade of 231, 355
Savannah River.
Arrival of stone fleet in 419
Engagement with Confederates at mouth of 363
Tybee Island, Georgia.
Measures for holding 365, 378
Occupation of, November 24, 1861 326
Mitchell, Mrs. Mentioned 601
Mitchell, John K.
Correspondence with
Arledge, G. H 182, 183
Bradford, W. L 177, 178, 180, 183
Dunnington, J. W 178
Mason, C. T 177
Richmond, C. S. S., Commanding officer of 180
Rootes, Thomas R 182

Digitized by Google

Mitchell, John K.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Semmes, R. ... 185
Smith, P. W. ... 177
Mentioned ... 183
Relieved of command of James River Squadron ... 183-186
Reports of.
James River, Virginia.
Assignments of officers to vessels in ... 182
Operations in ... 184
Mitchell, Julius C. B Mentioned ... 834
Mitchell, Peter. Mentioned ... 250
Mix, William B. Mentioned ... 142
Moccasin, U. S. S.
Mentioned ... 21, 47, 55, 72
Orders for movements ... 28, 74
Mohican, U. S. S.
Assistance rendered steamers Mayflower and Peerless ... 257, 260
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 ... 266, 276
Capture of the schooner Arrow, February 25, 1862 ... 562, 563
Chase of blockade runners ... 458, 477
Mentioned ... 209, 218, 225, 262, 275, 293, 359, 367, 380, 422, 427, 465, 466, 475, 482, 506, 509, 511, 512, 621, 673, 700, 713, 714, 773, 788, 809, 815
Movements of ... 366
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, 571-574, 576, 580-582, 590-593, 598, 606-613, 616.
Operations in St. Simon's Sound ... 633
Orders for movements ... 224, 351, 562, 672, 688, 689, 704, 802
Molloy, M. Mentioned ... 421
Molloy, William C. Mentioned ... 429, 734, 735
Monadnock, U. S. S.
Captures made by ... 142
Mentioned ... 51, 72, 94, 95, 98, 99, 109, 117, 126, 133, 143, 145, 155
Orders for movements ... 59, 67, 141, 157
Ronckendorff, William, appointed to command ... 64
Monitor, U. S. S. Mentioned ... 820
Montague, Marquis de. Mentioned ... 467
Montauk, U. S. S.
Mentioned ... 21, 33, 36, 37, 51, 52, 54, 55, 66, 72, 94, 174
Operations in Cape Fear River ... 32, 35
Orders for movements ... 45, 59, 60, 65
Montezuma, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned ... 510, 701
Montgomery, John B. See *Nary yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of.*
Montgomery, U. S. S.
Mentioned ... 5, 21, 38, 55, 72, 94, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154-156, 171, 211
Movements of ... 89
Orders for movements ... 50
Monticello, U. S. S.
Expeditions into Little River and Shallotte Inlet, February 4 and 6, 1865 ... 5
Gorringe, H. H., appointed to command ... 89
Mentioned ... 21, 38, 42, 54, 72, 94, 115, 117, 126, 133, 143, 145, 155, 160, 174, 175, 355, 356
Movements of ... 89, 222
Orders for movements ... 108, 109, 140, 141, 231, 232
Moody, William. Mentioned ... 21, 73
Mooney, John. Mentioned ... 463
Moore, C. See *C. Moore, Schooner.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Moore, Edward. Mentioned 102, 104, 184, 186
Moore, Henry. Mentioned 560, 675, 676
Moore, Orlando H. Mentioned 32
Morgan, Ben. See *Ben Morgan, U. S. ship.*
Morgan, George D.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 418
Navy Department, U. S 210, 341, 416, 510, 511
Mentioned 341, 348
Morning Star, U. S. mail steamer. Rescue of crew of U. S. S. Merrimac, February 15, 1865 ..... 38–41, 43
Morrill, Lot M. Correspondence with Treasury Department, U. S 508
Morris, John. Mentioned 780
Morrison, W. Mentioned 825
Morse, F. H. See *London, U. S. Consul at.*
Morse, U. S. S. Movements of 13
Moseley, William D. Mentioned 638
Moses, Mr. Mentioned 150
Moses, J. Clifton. Correspondence with Jones Frankle 139
Moses, Raphael J. Mentioned 296
Mosquito Inlet, Florida.
Blockade of. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 627, 655, 818
Expedition into, March 21–22, 1862.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Penguin 648
Casualties 648
Communications from
Bird, D. B 650
Harris, T. A 650
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 646, 647
Reports of
Dilworth, W. S 651
Du Pont, S. F 645, 648
Rodgers, C. R. P 647
Williamson, J. C 649
Grounding of U. S. S. Henry Andrew in.
Orders and instructions, J. R. M. Mullany 764
Reports of
Mullany, J. R. M 775
Williamson, J. C 768
Operations in.
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 715, 743, 818
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 655, 783
Harris, T. A 769
Le Roy, W. E 632
Supplies for vessels in. Report of J. R. M. Mullany 774
Mount Vernon, U. S. S.
Capture of schooner British Queen 479
Mentioned 21, 54, 72, 152
Mount Washington, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 54, 72, 94, 95, 117, 127, 133, 143, 154
Orders for movements 76
Mud River, South Carolina.
Operations in. Communication from T. W. Sherman 685
Reconnoissance in. See *Wright's and Mud Rivers, South Carolina.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Mulford, Abraham B. Mentioned 20, 71, 93
Mullan, Horace B. Mentioned 283
Mullany, J. R. Madison.
Correspondence with
Benham, A. E. K 764
Du Pont, S. F 743
Harris, T. A 769
Mentioned 741, 768, 785
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Information received from negroes concerning 787
Mosquito Inlet, Florida. Supplies for vessels in 774
Murdaugh, F. N. Mentioned 319
Murphy, John. Mentioned 43
Murphy, Peter. Mentioned 266, 277
Murray, James. Mentioned 761
Muscoota, U. S. S. Mentioned 140
Myer, Albert J. Mentioned 450
Myers, Thomas. Mentioned 135
Mystic, U. S. S. Mentioned 21, 55, 72
N. E. Clark, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Nansemond, C. S. S. Mentioned 101, 124, 180, 185, 187
Nansemond, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 33, 55, 72
Orders for movements 28, 46, 74
Nantes, France, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned 14
Nashville, C. S. S. Mentioned 222, 361, 379, 380
Nashville,* Steamer. Mentioned 678, 680, 784, 787
Nassau, New Providence. Affairs at 628
Nassau, New Providence, Governor of. Mentioned 440
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with
Blunt, George W 440
State Department, U. S 439, 531, 562
Mentioned 217, 439–441, 530, 531, 562
Naval Station, Baltimore, Md., Commandant of. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 77
Navy Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Bragg, Braxton 179
Dozier, W. G 843
Loyall, Benjamin P 181
Mitchell, J. K 184
President, C. S 180
Semmes, Raphael 181, 191
Navy Department, U. S.
Correspondence with
Bache, A. D 221, 224, 294, 329, 342, 399
Baldwin, A. S 552
Barnard, J. G 195
Baxter, I. B 627
Chandler, R 98
Clary, A. G 767
Collins, N 809
Conroy, E 425, 796
Craven, T. Augs 207

* Formerly C. S. S. Nashville; also known as Thomas L. Wragg and Rattlesnake.

Google

Navy Department, U. S.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Crowell, Levi, et al 812
Dahlgren, John A 12
Davis, C. H 206
Dix, John A. 342
Downes, J 544
Duncan, James M 458, 488
Du Pont, S. F 206–210, 212–218, 222, 223, 226, 227, 230, 232, 259–266, 291, 294, 320, 321, 325, 328, 331, 333, 334, 336, 341, 345, 347–349, 357, 358, 360, 364, 369, 372, 374, 376, 379, 380, 382, 384, 388, 393, 395, 397, 399, 400–402, 407, 415, 417, 421, 426–428, 430, 432, 437–439, 447, 450, 457, 462, 467, 470, 472, 476, 479, 481, 489–491, 502, 508, 512–514, 520, 522, 529, 533, 535, 537, 547, 550, 554, 557, 558, 560, 561, 564, 565, 573, 583, 588, 598, 602, 604, 606, 609, 612, 616, 621, 622, 626, 633, 634, 645, 648, 655, 657, 663, 665, 670, 671, 677, 690, 691, 694, 706–708, 710, 718, 719, 730, 737, 740, 741, 747, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 766, 771, 774, 775, 778, 779, 782, 789, 792, 797, 798, 800, 803, 808, 810, 811, 814, 820, 822–824
Du Pont, S. F., et al 195–201
Eytinge, H. S 770
Earle, William 13, 38, 43
Farragut, D. G 691, 792
Frailey, J. M 145
Fulton, C. C 292
Glisson, O. S 59, 60, 65–67, 80
Godon, S. W 224
Goldsborough, J. R 256, 635, 638
Goldsborough, L. M 291
Grant, U. S 59, 62
Gregory, Samuel B 459
Haggerty, F. S 328
Hale, John P 720
Halleck, H. W 136
Howell, J. C 162, 164
Kilty, A. H 128
Lanier, E 594, 635
Le Roy, W. E 466
Livingston, J. W 481
McArann, R. M 381
McKean, W. W 690, 691, 792
Macomb, W. H 107, 136, 144, 148, 166
Marchand, J. B 381
Marine Corps, U. S., Commandant of 209, 217
Maryland, Governor of 251
Meriam, F. B 630
Missroon, J. S 370
Morgan, George D 210, 341, 416, 510, 511
Naval station, Baltimore, Md., Commandant of 77
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 77, 224
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 3, 4, 7, 10, 13, 14, 66, 83, 105, 128
Navy yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of 77, 78, 212
Newcomb, H. S 414
New York, Clerk of Common Council of 250
New York, Secretary of Life-Saving Benevolent Association of 248
Nichols, E. T 130
Nicholson, J. W. A 711
Nickels, J. F 467

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Pattison, Thomas 466, 489
Philadelphia, Pa., Secretary of Board of Trade 379
Porter, D. D 6–8, 14, 16, 18, 19, 33, 35, 42, 44, 45, 49, 50, 53, 56, 76, 82, 84, 90, 92, 101, 104, 109, 110, 114, 119, 121–123, 129, 131
Post-Office Department, U. S 354
Pratt, Nichols 61
Prentiss, George A 721
President, U. S 208
Purviance, H. Y 331
Radford, William 3, 4, 6, 10, 13–15, 23, 41, 51, 66–69, 119, 122–125, 128, 129, 131, 132, 134, 136, 137, 139–142, 144–149, 152–157, 160, 161, 163, 165–170, 172
Renshaw, R. T 170, 172
Rhind, A. C 425
Ringgold, C 239, 285
Rodgers, C. R. P 824
Rodgers, John 59, 62, 68, 340
Ronckendorff, William 64, 142
St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. consul at 543
Schenck, J. F 10, 11
Sewell, William 222
Shankland, W. F 554
Sheldon, W. B 779
State Department, U. S 329, 333, 355, 374, 398, 439, 440, 462, 468, 530, 552
Stone, Edward E 35
Stone, W. L 630
Terry, A. H 169
Treasury Department, U. S 148, 216, 219, 253, 350, 490, 508, 746, 801
Trenchard, S. D 43
War Department, U. S 3, 10, 158, 162, 210, 219
Warren, J. D 630
Watmough, P. G 354, 425
Welles, C. H., jr 345
Woodhull, M 808
General order 290
Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 77, 224
North, H. H 141
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of.
Correspondence with
Braine, D. L 78
Navy Department, U. S 3, 4, 7, 10, 14, 66, 83, 105
Porter, D. D 76, 85, 88, 89, 92
Reports of
Albemarle, C. S. ram. Arrival of, at Norfolk, Va 128
Chesapeake Bay. Threatened attacks upon light ships in 13
North Carolina, Sounds of. Vessels dispatched to 44
Navy Yard, Washington, D. C., Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 77, 78, 212
Neafy & Raney. Mentioned 340
Neal, Charles M. See *Charles M. Neal, Schooner.*
Nellie, Steamer. Mentioned 629
Nelson, Captain. Mentioned 40
Nesbit, C. R. Mentioned 449

Digitized by Google

Neuse, C. S. ram. Page.
Destruction of 67, 76
Mentioned 166, 183, 191
Neuse River, North Carolina. Operations in.
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 86, 87
Reports of
Macomb, W. H 22
Rhind, A. C 64, 65, 67, 71, 99, 100
Neutrality 439, 440, 484
See also *Nuestra Señora de Regla, Spanish steamer. Seizure of.*
New Berne, N. C. Obstruction of Neuse River at.
Communication from David D. Porter 15
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 16, 86
New Berne, U. S. S. Mentioned 21, 72, 94
Newburyport, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 510
Newcomb, Henry S.
Mentioned 214, 264
Reports of.
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 281
R. B. Forbes, U. S. S. Arrival of, at New York 414
New England, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 510
New Hampshire Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 3d, 726, 742, 743, 758; 4th, 414, 524, 586, 644, 699, 709, 753; 7th, 598, 601–603, 657.
New Ironsides, U. S. S. Mentioned 6, 15, 17, 18, 41, 48, 54, 83, 86
Newman, L. Howard.
Mentioned 21, 35, 62, 70, 72
Report of operations in Cape Fear River 63
New River, South Carolina. Reconnoissances in.
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 495
Reports of
Collins, N 654, 662
Drayton, Thomas F 505
Lee, Robert E 505
Rodgers, John 496
New Smyrna, Fla. See *Mosquito Inlet, Florida.*
New York, Clerk of Common Council of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 250
New York, Mayor of. Correspondence with Cadwalader Ringgold 250, 251
New York, President of Life-Saving Benevolent Association of. Correspondence with Cadwalader Ringgold 249
New York, Superintendent of Metropolitan Police. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 441
New York Troops. Mentioned.
Cavalry—Regiments: 7th,* 96, 103.
Infantry—Regiments: 46th, 526, 730; 47th, 560; 48th, 478; 79th (*Highlanders*), 451.
Nichols, Ed. T.
Correspondence with
Barnes, J. S 105
Porter, D. D 77, 97, 111
Radford, W 46, 130
Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 105, 117, 127
Reports of.
Hampton Roads. Movements of U. S. vessels to and from .. 81, 85, 86, 95, 100
Harriet De Ford, Steamer. Measures for recapture of 105
Mendota, U. S. S. Movements of 130

Digitized by Google

* Also called First Mounted Rifles.

Nicholson, James W. A. Page.
Correspondence with
Bell, Louis 709
Du Pont, S. F 218, 516, 602, 710
Truxtun, W. T 475
Mentioned 233, 240, 242, 246, 259, 260, 262, 388, 390, 524, 527, 576, 587, 599–601, 660, 693, 708, 717, 748, 765, 774, 799, 805, 807
Reports of.
Ashepoo River, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in, December 10–12, 1861 392
British Empire, Schooner. Capture of, April 3, 1862 ..... 709, 711
Governor, U. S. transport. Rescue of marine battalion from 245, 247
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 282
St. Augustine, Fla.
Affairs at 643, 723, 764
Occupation of 753
St. John's River. Operations in 806
Nickels, J. Frederick.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 530, 620, 624, 625
Navy Department, U. S 467
Sleeper, H. J 793
Mentioned 21, 71, 694, 795, 800
Reports of.
Bull's Bay. Operations in 694
Chase, Schooner. Capture of, April 26, 1862 781
Flash, Schooner. Capture of, May 2, 1862 795
Planter, Confederate steamer. Abduction of, from Charleston, S. C., May 13, 1862 822
Sarah, Schooner. Destruction of, May 1, 1862 793
Nightingale, Mr. Mentioned 583
Noble, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 511
Noble Brothers. Mentioned 699
Norris, James. Mentioned 311
North Easter (North Heath?), Steamer. Mentioned 45
North, H.
Correspondence with commandant of New York navy yard 141
Mentioned 133, 143, 160, 165, 169
North, Joseph W. Mentioned 760
North and South Edisto rivers, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in, December 17–21, 1861.
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 403
Reports of
Drayton, Percival 405
Du Pont, S. F 404
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Disposition of vessels .. 20, 22, 54, 71, 93, 116, 122, 124, 125, 133, 143, 153, 155, 156, 168
List of vessels of 153, 154, 156, 160, 165, 169
Operations of 3–192
Order to combine, with South Atlantic Blockading Squadron 157
Relative merits of commanding officers. Order concerning 328
Vessels detached from 7, 10, 13, 49, 74, 75, 76, 104, 109, 114, 119, 122, 131, 132, 134, 136, 137, 139, 141, 145, 147, 152, 153, 154, 155, 157
North Carolina.
Disposition of vessels serving in waters of. See *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Disposition of vessels.*

Digitized by Google

North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Operations in waters of.
Abandonment of naval station in sounds. Order of Navy Department, U. S. 163
Macomb, W. H., requests to be relieved from command in sounds 144
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 19, 20, 47, 48, 49, 75, 78, 85, 86
Reports of
Febiger, John C. 50
Macomb, W. H 22, 44, 58, 75, 76, 92
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va. Commandant of 44
Porter, David D. 50
See also *Cape Fear River, North Carolina; Chowan River, North Carolina; New Berne, N. C.; Roanoke River, North Carolina; Scuppernong and Alligator rivers, North Carolina; Washington, N. C.*
Seizure of property in. See *Roanoke River, North Carolina. Seizure of property in.*
North Carolina Troops. Mentioned. (Confederate.)
Cavalry—Regiments: 6th, 190.
Infantry—Regiments: 1st, 834; 25th (formerly 15th), 300; 37th, 834; 46th, 834; 51st, 91.
North Edisto River, South Carolina.
Blockade of. Orders and instructions.
Drayton, Percival 412
Du Pont, S. F 401
Operations in.
Communications from
Benham, H. W 747
Du Pont, S. F. 536, 540
Sherman, T. W. 685
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 506, 507, 685, 686, 714
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 516
Du Pont, S. F. 520
Rhind, A. C. 520
See also *Edisto Island, S. C.;* also *Seabrook's Island.*
Reconnoissance in.
December 24–29, 1861. Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 431
Du Pont, S. F. 430
January 4, 1862. Reports of
Budd, Thomas A 463
Wright, W. G. 464
January 5, 1862. Report of Daniel Ammen 464
February 23–28, 1862. Reports of
Du Pont, S. F. 560
Rhind, A. C. 560
April 9–10, 1862. Report of George B. Balch 726
See also *North and South Edisto rivers, South Carolina.*
North Newport River, Georgia. Operations in. See *Dorchester, Ga. Expedition to, April 25–27, 1862.*
Norwich, U. S. S.
Mentioned 459, 487, 533, 560, 566, 567, 570, 664, 672, 680, 733, 734, 767, 773, 815
Operations in waters adjacent to Savannah River 700
Orders for movements 458, 488, 755, 766

Digitized by Google

Nuestra Señora de Regla, Spanish steamer. Page.
Mentioned 361
Movements of 483
Seizure of, December 1, 1861 371–378
Nutt, Henry. See *Henry Nutt, Schooner.*
Nutting, William G. Mentioned 21, 60, 73, 94
Nyack, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 25, 33, 36, 46, 55, 62, 63, 70, 72, 82, 90, 100, 107, 174
Operations in Cape Fear River 35
Nyassa, British brig. Mentioned 629
O. M. Pettit, U. S. S.
Mentioned 641, 642, 653, 654, 673, 707
Orders for movements 558, 559, 741
Reconnoissance in New River, South Carolina, March 25, 1862 663
Oakley Island. Inadvisability of attack upon Federal battery on. Report of John Rutledge et al 842
O'Brien, Douglass F. Mentioned 72, 94
Obstruction of Southern harbors by sinking vessels loaded with stone.
Correspondence 207, 418, 420, 421, 423, 434, 435, 510, 511, 515, 552
Orders 391, 416, 417, 420, 438, 445, 511, 512
Reports 417, 419, 421–424, 458, 460, 474, 512–514
Ocean Express, Vessel. Mentioned 287
Ocean Queen, Steamer. Mentioned 233
Octavia, British yacht. Mentioned 101
Officers. Orders
Authorizing appointment of midshipmen as acting masters 331
Concerning relative merits of 328
Regarding selection of masters' mates for promotion to acting masters 792
O'Flynn, Michael. Mentioned 699, 700
Ogeechee River, Great. Reconnoissance in. See *Ossabaw Sound, Georgia.*
Ogier, Thomas L. Mentioned 307
Olmstead, Charles H. Mentioned 433, 717
Onondaga, U. S. S.
Captures made by 142
Condition of 137
Mentioned 21, 51, 52, 54, 63, 69, 72, 94, 97, 98, 99, 117, 127, 132, 133, 141, 143, 152, 154
Operations in James River 114
Orders for movements 111
Onward, U. S. ship.
Captures made by 635–638, 781, 793, 795, 796, 800, 810
Mentioned 533, 683, 695, 708, 737, 773, 794, 811, 816, 817, 821, 822
Operations in Bull's Bay, South Carolina, April 2–12, 1862 694
Order for movements 467, 530, 620, 624, 625
Opdyke, George. See *New York, Mayor of.*
Orange Mills, Fla. See *De Costa affair.*
Ord, Edward O. C.
Correspondence with U. S. Grant 79
Mentioned 87, 121
Report of Confederate vessels seized in James River 120
Oriental, Steamer. Mentioned 719
O'Rorke, Patrick H. Mentioned 322
Orr, James L. Mentioned 834
Osceola, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 25, 33, 37, 45, 52, 54, 64, 72, 94, 117, 123, 125, 174, 175
Orders for movements 48, 81, 88, 114, 124

Digitized by Google

Osceola, U. S. transport. Page.
Loss of 293
Mentioned 288
Ossabaw Sound, Georgia. Blockade of. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 403
Ossabaw Sound and Vernon and Great Ogeechee rivers, Georgia. Reconnoissance in.
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 392
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 395
Rodgers, C. R. P 397
Ossipee, U. S. S. Movements of 164
Oswald, G. W. Mentioned 455
Otsego, U. S. S. Mentioned 107
Ottawa, U. S. S.
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 ..... 266, 281
Captures made by 800, 811
Creighton, J. B., relieves Thomas H. Stevens of command 769
Engagement in Port Royal Harbor, November 4, 1861 ..... 255, 277
Joint attack upon Confederates at Port Royal Ferry and clearing of Coosaw River, South Carolina, December 31, 1861–January 2, 1862. 446–456
Mentioned 218, 224, 260, 262, 263, 278, 364, 383, 386, 422, 427, 446, 465, 495, 502, 511, 671, 705, 712, 724, 729, 743, 745, 748, 773, 807, 810, 816, 818
Operations
In and about Skull Creek 343
In St. John's River, Florida 631, 638–640, 686, 687, 690, 697, 716, 728, 739
Orders for movements 382, 392, 442, 466, 482, 496, 744, 774
Reconnoissances in
Ossabaw Sound and Vernon and Great Ogeechee rivers, Georgia, December 11, 1861 395–397
Wassaw Sound, Georgia, December 5–6, 1861 385
Wilmington Narrows, Georgia, January 26–28, 1862 522–529
Wright's and Mud rivers, South Carolina, January 17–February 18, 1864 ..... 496, 497
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 574, 576–578, 580, 583–585, 587, 588, 590, 593, 594, 598–600, 615.
Otter Island, South Carolina. Occupation of. Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 387
Sherman, T. W 383, 387
See *Ashepoo River, South Carolina.*
Ottiwell, William. Mentioned 20, 72, 93, 115, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 160, 165, 169, 346, 436
Owen, Elias K. Mentioned 82, 94, 118, 127, 134
Owens, C. D. Mentioned 306
Owens, R. S. Mentioned 455
Owens, William A. Mentioned 619, 651
Pacetti, G. A. See *St. Augustine, Fla., Mayor of.*
Pagan Creek, Virginia. Expedition to, February 5-7, 1865.
Communications from Charles K. Graham 11
Order of William Radford 6
Reports of
Schenck, J. F 10, 11
Wood, George W 12
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 77, 84, 88, 97

Digitized by Google

Page.
Page, Richard L. Mentioned 296-298
Palinurus, British ship. Mentioned 333, 334
Pallaky, J. Correspondence with E. Brennan 331
Palmer, George W. Mentioned 267
Palmer, Innis N. Mentioned ..... 64, 99, 135.
Pamunkey River, Virginia. Operations in. Communications from
Grant, U. S 66
Radford, William 66
Parish, Horatio N. Mentioned 283
Parker, Edward L. Mentioned 476
Parker, Foxhall A. Mentioned 6, 7, 68, 74, 75, 84, 104, 109, 122
Parker, Francis S. Correspondence with R. F. Hoke 188
Parker, James.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 46, 102
Mentioned 72, 94, 115, 117, 126, 133, 142, 143, 154, 155, 157
Report of seizure of Confederate vessels in James River 121
Demand for possession of prize tug Seaboard 167
Parker, William A. Mentioned 8
Parliament, British schooner. Mentioned 401, 402
Parrott, Enoch G.
Correspondence with
Boutelle, C. O 816
Budd, T. A 545
Conroy, E 546, 547
Downes, John 544
Du Pont, S. F 334, 371, 506, 529, 534, 549, 551, 558, 760, 783, 784
Glisson, O. S 67
Lardner, J. L 656
Nickels, J. F 781, 793, 795, 822
Watson, William 822
Mentioned 262,
355, 359, 428, 446, 460, 512-515, 530, 534, 547, 550, 551, 784, 798, 814, 815, 820
Reports of.
Bull's Bay. Destruction of a sloop and three schooners in 548
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of 513, 514, 535, 817
Cheshire, British ship. Capture of, December 6, 1861 390
Flambeau, U. S. S., and Rinaldo, H. B. M. S. Movements of 620
Flash, Schooner. Capture of, May 2, 1862 795
Huron, U. S. S. Grounding of 543, 545
Island Belle, Schooner. Capture of, December 31, 1861 445
Mary Teresa, Schooner. Capture of, May 10, 1862 810
Planter, Confederate steamer. Abduction of, from Charleston, S. C., May 13, 1864 820
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 284
Parsons, Captain. Mentioned 764
Parsons, Henry. Mentioned 790
Passaic, U. S. S. Mentioned 12
Patrick Henry, C. S. S. Mentioned 101, 124, 138
Patrick, Marsena R. Mentioned 110, 111
Patroon, U. S. S.
Mentioned 751, 798, 804, 805, 815
Orders for movements 799
Patterson, Mr. Mentioned 313
Patterson, Carlisle P. Mentioned 221

Digitized by Google

Pattison, Thomas. Page.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 534, 788
Navy Department, U. S 466
Mentioned 534, 684, 799, 811, 812
Reports of condition of U. S. S. Sumpter 489
Paul, Mark W. Mentioned 164
Paulding, Hiram. Mentioned 403, 529, 813
For correspondence, see *Navy Yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Paulding, Leonard.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 112
Mentioned 117, 126
Pawnee, U. S. S.
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 ..... 266, 279, 280
Drayton, Percival, ordered to relieve R. H. Wyman of command 334
Mentioned 209, 212, 214, 217, 223, 224, 256, 262, 272, 278, 286, 293, 393, 400, 404, 406, 412, 421, 425, 427, 433, 434, 442, 444, 456, 461, 517, 556, 565, 624, 625, 630, 652, 665, 672, 691, 717, 741, 773, 799, 815
Movements of 666
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 570, 571, 573, 574, 576–578, 584–588, 590, 593, 598, 601, 602, 604, 605.
Orders for movements 403, 634, 635
Reconnoissance in
North and South Edisto rivers, South Carolina, December 17–21, 1661. 405
St. Helena Sound and Ashepoo and Coosaw rivers, South Carolina, December 5–9, 1861 388–390
St. Helena Sound, South Carolina, and tributaries, November 25–28, 1861 ..... 319, 324
Pawtuxet, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 25, 33, 37, 52, 54, 72, 94, 117, 127, 133, 143, 145, 147, 154, 174, 175
Orders for movements 110
Pearson, Frederick. Mentioned 585, 731
Peel, Robert. See *Robert Peel, Schooner.*
Peel, Sir Robert. See *Sir Robert Peel, Brig.*
Peerless, Steamer.
Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Mohican 257, 260
Mentioned 288
Pegram, Robert B. Mentioned 678
Pelouze, Louis H.
Correspondence with
Saxton, R 367, 445
Stevens, I. I 412
Viele, Egbert L 500
Wilson, James H 493
Wright, H. G 526
Mentioned 828
Pemberton, John C.
Correspondence with
Dilworth, W. S 651
Donelson, D. S 453
Lee, R. E 505
Trapier, J. H 617
Mentioned 618

Digitized by Google

Pembina, U. S. S. Page.
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 283
Joint attack upon Confederates at Port Royal Ferry and clearing of Coosaw River, South Carolina, December 31, 1861–January 2, 1862 446–456
Mentioned 224, 256, 262, 263, 278, 349, 351, 353, 368, 383, 387, 407, 415, 427, 434, 468, 470, 482, 502, 739, 748–751, 773, 799, 804, 807, 815
Occupation of Beaufort, S. C., November 9, 1861 336–339
Orders for movements 218, 382, 392, 465, 487
Reconnoissance in
Ossabaw Sound and Vernon and Great Ogeechee rivers, Georgia, December 11, 1861 395–397
St. Helena Sound, South Carolina, and tributaries, November 25–28, 1861 319–324
Wassaw Sound, Georgia, December 5–6, 1861 385
Wright's and Mud rivers, South Carolina, January 17–February 18, 1864 ..... 494, 496, 497, 504
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 576, 583, 584, 587, 588, 593, 598, 599.
Pendergrast, Garrett J. Mentioned 256, 779
Penguin, U. S. S.
Assistance rendered U. S. S. Huron 543–545, 551
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 280
Capture of the schooner Albion, November 25, 1861 361
Mentioned 214, 224, 262, 284, 359, 360, 404, 427, 509, 514, 515, 530, 549, 632, 645–650, 715, 743, 768, 773–775, 799, 815, 818
Operations in
Mosquito Inlet, Florida. See *Mosquito Inlet, Florida. Operations in, March 21–22, 1862.*
North Edisto River, South Carolina 406, 430–432, 463–465
Orders for movements 343, 401, 412, 465, 558, 655, 819
Williamson, James C., appointed to command 651
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 576, 583, 588, 593, 601, 605.
Pennsylvania Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 45th, 436, 475, 676; 55th, 676, 742, 758; 97th, 524, 576.
Pequot, U. S. S.
Captures made by 42
Casualties on board of, resulting from engagement with Fort Anderson, N. C 31
Mentioned 21, 25, 33, 37, 52, 54, 72, 82, 94, 115, 117, 127–129, 133, 141–143, 145, 154
Orders for movements 47, 78, 108, 109, 137
Peri, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 511, 513, 514
Perrin, A. Mentioned 455
Perry, Thomas. See *Thomas Perry, Schooner.*
Perryclear, W. H. Mentioned 319
Peter Demill, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418
Peters, James A. Mentioned 187
Petersen, T. Mentioned 309
Peterson, Theodore. Mentioned 757, 758
Pettit, Charles A. Mentioned 6
Pettit, O. M. See *O. M. Pettit, U. S. S.*
Phelon, Henry A. Mentioned 20, 72
Phelps, Charles See *Charles Phelps, U. S. ship.*
Phelps, Thomas S.
Correspondence with W. T. Sherman 127
Mentioned 94, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 155, 160, 165, 169, 172

Digitized by Google

Phelps, Thomas S.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Cape Fear River. Operations in 83, 173
Wilmington, N. C. Affairs in and about 106, 118
Philadelphia, Steamer.
Mentioned 79
Seizure of 107, 136
Philadelphia, U. S. S. Mentioned 515
Philadelphia, Pa., Secretary of Board of Trade of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 379
Philadelphia, Pa., Judge of U. S. District Court. Correspondenc with S. F. Du Pont 564
Phillips, B. F. Mentioned 183
Phlox, U. S. S.
Mentioned 18, 21, 54, 72, 94, 117, 119, 122, 124, 125, 127, 128, 130, 132–134, 137, 141, 143, 154, 156, 160, 165, 168, 169
Operations in James River 121
Phœnix, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 419
Phoenix, Lloyd. Mentioned 327, 590, 742
Pickens, Francis W. See *South Carolina, Governor of.*
Pickering, Charles W. Mentioned 145, 216
Pickering, Thomas. Mentioned 74
Picket Boat No. 1, U. S. See *Alpha, U. S. S.*
Picket Boat No. 3, U. S. See *Gamma, U. S. S.*
Picket Boat No. 4, U. S. See *Delta, U. S. S.*
Picket Boat No. 5, U. S. See *Epsilon, U. S. S.*
Picket Boat No. 6, U. S. See *Zeta, U. S. S.*
Picket Launch No. 1, U. S. Mentioned 160, 166
Picket Launch No. 3, U. S.
Mentioned 21
Orders for movements 3
Picket Launch No. 4, U. S.
Mentioned 7, 21, 22, 72, 84, 94, 118
Tranferred to Potomac Flotilla 122
Picket Launch No. 5, U. S. Mentioned 21, 72, 84, 94, 118, 127, 133, 144, 148, 149, 151, 154, 160, 165
Picket Launch No. 6, U. S.
Mentioned 21, 72, 84, 94, 118, 174
Transferred to Potomac Flotilla 122
Willcox, Calvin, appointed to command 49
Pierson, Mr. Mentioned 745
Pierucci, Celso. Mentioned 283
Pilot Boat No. 10. Mentioned 809, 810
Pinckney, General C. C. See *General C. C. Pinckney, Confederate schooner.*
Pinkney, Robert F. Mentioned 188
Pishon, Henry M. Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144
Pitcher, Zerich. Mentioned 825
Pitman, John H. Mentioned 266
Place, Francis L. Mentioned 187
Planter, Confederate steamer. Abduction of, from Charleston, S. C., May 13, 1862.
An act for the relief of Robert Smalls and others 824
Apportionment of prize money 824
Appraisement 822, 823

Digitized by Google

Planter, Confederate steamer. Abduction of, etc.—Continued. Page.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 807
Navy Department, U. S 823
Rodgers, C. R. P 824
Memorandum found on 823
Orders and instructions.
Navy Department, U. S 822, 823
Parrott, E. G 822
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 820, 824
Nickels, J. F 822
Parrott, E. G 821
Ravenel, F. G 825
Platt, Robert. Mentioned 171, 221, 715, 717
Pocahontas, U. S. S.
Abstract log, November 25 and 26, 1861 363
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 272-274
Captures made by 369, 370
Drayton, Percival, relieved of command 334
Engagement in Stono Inlet, South Carolina, December 26, 1861 435
Mentioned 212, 214, 224, 264, 326, 362, 391, 419, 422, 427, 465, 466, 477, 482, 519, 535, 541, 633, 634, 672, 689, 715, 727, 773, 785, 800, 801, 810, 816, 817
Movements during sinking of second stone fleet at entrance to Charleston, S. C 514, 515
Occupation of Tybee Island, Georgia, November 24, 1861 327
Operations
In North Edisto River, South Carolina 726, 742
Off Stono Inlet, South Carolina, January 10, 1862 475
Orders for movements 401, 512, 534, 692, 714
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 590, 591, 595, 598, 606-614, 616.
Poelstrom, Carl. Mentioned 31
Pollock, William W. Mentioned 185, 187
Pomeroy, ——. Mentioned 421
Pontoosuc, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 25, 33, 37, 52, 54, 64, 72, 94, 118, 123, 124, 127, 133, 143, 145, 148, 154, 174, 175
Operations in Cape Fear River 34
Orders for movements 47
Poppy, U. S. S. Mentioned 21, 54, 72, 94, 118, 127, 133, 143, 154, 156
Porcher, Mr. Mentioned 840
Porcher, Philip.
Mentioned 297
Report of inadvisability of attack upon Federal battery on Oakley Island. 842
Porter, Benjamin F. Mentioned 412
Porter, David D.
Correspondence with
Arey, Henry 46, 80, 85
Balch, J. W 57
Barnes, J. S 15, 86
Beaumont, J. C 49, 80, 81, 88, 97, 106, 112
Blake, H. C 111, 114
Braine, D. L 31, 42, 47, 108
Brown, James 74
Campbell, J 26

Digitized by Google

Porter, David D.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Chandler, R 111
Clitz, J. M. B 48, 81, 114
Crafts, S. P 74
Curtis, H. F 86
Cushing, W. B 5
Dahlgren, J. A 55
Davis, J. L 88, 113
Day, B. F 102
Dunn, Thomas C 50, 89
Eldridge, J. H 75
Foster, A. P 110
Frailey, James Madison 55
Frost, George W 74
Gordon, G. H 116
Gerringe, H. H 84, 108
Gragg, W. F 86
Grant, U. S 15, 79, 81, 83, 84, 88
Graves, G. W 111
Green, F. M 13
Grozier, W. U 46
Harris, T. C 34, 48
Henderson, Alexander 95
Herrick, E 75
Jackaway, J. A 75
Keyser, E. S 75
Langthorne, A. R 49
McComb, W. H 8, 16, 19, 20, 22, 44, 58, 75, 76, 78, 87, 92, 96, 102, 106, 116
Navy Department, U. S 6, 14, 18, 35, 104, 114, 119, 121-123
Navy yard, Norfolk, Va., Commandant of 44, 76, 85, 88, 89, 92
New Berne, N. C., Senior naval officer 86
Nichols, E. T 77, 81, 85, 86, 95, 97, 100, 105, 111
Parker, James 46, 102
Paulding, L 112
Phelps, Thomas S 83, 106, 118
Porter, J. H 46, 74
Potter, Edward E 32, 47, 113
Radford, W 4, 7, 17, 48, 78, 115, 132
Ramsay, Frank M 47, 104, 112
Renshaw, R. T 104
Rhind, A. C 100
Rolando, H 5, 24, 27, 29, 30
Ronckendorff, W 95, 109
Schofield, J. M 23, 24, 26, 27, 30
Selfridge, Thomas O 47, 77
Semmes, A. A 112
Sicard, Montgomery 47
Spencer, T. W 60
Spotts, J. H 110
Stone, Edward E 32, 45
Temple, W. G 47
Thornton, J. S 19
Trenchard, S. D 14, 61
Walker, John G 47, 74
Watmough, P. G 109

Digitized by Google

Porter, David D.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Weaver, A. W. 102
Webb, F. R 83
Wells, C. H 113
Willcox, Calvin 49
Williams, J. M 56
Woodward, T. J 113
Young, George W 31, 46, 53, 57, 58, 62, 70
General orders 25
Mentioned 3, 10, 12, 13, 34–37, 62, 64, 78, 79, 98, 107, 121, 122, 130, 136, 142, 168, 174–176, 438, 567
Order of, appointing G. W. Beardslee to take charge of torpedoes 84
Relieved of command of North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 129, 131, 132
Reports of.
Cape Fear River.
Guns found in evacuated defenses of 56
Operations in 16, 44, 45, 53
Confederate ram. Receipt of information concerning 42
Fort Anderson, N. C. Capture of 33, 35
Fort Fisher, N. C. Plan of attack on 19
Hampton Roads. Arrival of Committee on Conduct of the War in 110
James River. Operations in 101
North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Vessels detached from 7, 76
North Carolina. Confederate rams in waters of 50
Picket launches. Disposition of 84
Roanoke River, North Carolina. Operations in 8
Sherman, W. T. Transmission of dispatches to, by naval officers 82, 90
Trading permits. Legality of 42
Wilmington, N. C. Evacuation of 45
Requests leave of absence 92
Porter, James H.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 46, 74
Mentioned 21, 72
Porter, John L. Mentioned 159, 179
Port Royal, S. C.
Battle of, November 7, 1861.
Abstract log.
Mercury, U. S. S 284
Vandalia, U. S. ship 284
Burial of dead. Order of S. F. Du Pont 286
Casualties 265, 266, 276, 277, 279, 280, 306
Communications from
Coast Survey, U. S., Superintendent of 294
Du Pont, S. F 286, 287
Navy Department, U. S 291, 294
Sherman, T. W 287
Congratulatory communications 286–288, 290, 294
Extract from Savannah Republican, November 12, 1861 295–299
President, U. S., recommends a vote of thanks to S. F. Du Pont 290
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 277
Bankhead, J. P 283
Barnes, John S 270, 271
Budd, Thomas A 280
Collins, N 277

Digitized by Google

Port Royal, S. C.—Continued. Page.
Battle of, November 7, 1861—Continued.
Reports of
Corbin, Thomas G 268
De Saussure, W. D 311
Drayton, Percival 272-274
Drayton, Thomas F 299, 300
Dunovant, R. G. M 314
Du Pont, S. F 261-266
Elliott, Stephen, jr 317
Fulton, C. C 292
Gillis, John P 274
Godon, S. W 276
Goldsborough, L. M 291
Gunnell, F. M 279
Heyward, William C 310
Huger, A. M 308
Lardner, J. L 275
Lee, Francis D 312
Lee, Robert E 299
Newcomb, Henry S 281
Nicholson, J. W. A 282
Parrott, E. G 284
Ringgold, Cadwalader, explaining absence of U. S. frigate Sabine. 285
Ripley, R. S 307
Rodgers, C. R. P 266-268, 269
Sherman, T. W 288, 290
Steedman, Charles 277
Stevens, Thomas H 281
Summers, William H 276
Trapier, J. H 299
Wagener, John A 308
Watmough, P. G 282, 283
Wyman, R. H 279
Resolution of thanks of Congress to Flag-Officer Du Pont 291
Statement of Isaac Tattnall 487
Correspondence of senior naval officer in, with T. W. Sherman 669
Exchange of fire with Confederates in harbor of.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Mercury 284
Extract from Savannah Republican, November 12, 1861 ..... 295, 296
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 277
Drayton, Thomas F 301
Dunovant, R. G. M 314
Du Pont, S. F 260
Elliott, Stephen, jr 318
Rodgers, John 255
Statement of Isaac Tattnall 487
Preparations for expedition against.
Extract from Savannah Republican, November, 12, 1861 295
Communications from
Davis, Charles H 255
Navy Department, U. S 210
Sherman, T. W 216, 220
War Department, C. S 827
War Department, U. S 219
Loss of vessels 291-293

Digitized by Google

Port Royal, S. C.—Continued. Page.
Preparations for expedition against—Continued.
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 224, 228-230, 254, 255
Navy Department, U. S 207, 209, 212-215, 217
President, U. S 208
Scott, Winfield 220
War Department, U. S 221
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 259
Gatlin, R. C 828
Gillis, John P 257
Goldsborough, L. M 291
Lawton, A. R 828
Ripley, R. S 827, 828
Sherman, T. W 212
Reconnoissance of harbor of. Communications from S. F. Du Pont 258
Rumored appearance of Confederate gunboat near 367, 368
Port Royal Ferry, S. C. Joint attack upon Confederate troops at, and clearing of Coosaw River, December 31, 1861, to January 2, 1862.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 446
Sherman, T. W 446
Stevens, Isaac I 451
Congratulatory orders of T. W. Sherman 453
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 450
Donelson, D. S 453
Du Pont, S. F 447, 450
Jones, James 454
Rodgers, C. R. P 448
Sherman, T. W 452
Port Royal Harbor, S. C.
Aids to navigation needed in. Communications from S. F. Du Pont 335
Blockade of. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 561
Depredations in vicinity of. Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 352
Sherman, T. W 352
Lardner, J. L., appointed to command in 623
Portsmouth, U. S. sloop of war. Mentioned 472, 473
Post-Office Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 803
Navy Department, U. S 354
Potent, Julius. Mentioned 734
Potomac, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Potomac Flotilla.
Extension of limits of 6
Vessels ordered to duty in 74, 75, 104, 109, 122
Potomska, U. S. S.
Expeditions.
In vicinity of Dorchester, Ga., April 25-27, 1862 775-777
To Darien, Ga., May 9, 1862 808
To St. Catherine's Sound 736
Mentioned 539, 633, 635, 666, 727, 773, 799, 802, 815
Orders for movements 425, 631, 672, 706, 728
Reconnoissance in Wilmington Narrows, Georgia, January 26-28, 1862 .. 522-529

Digitized by Google

Potomska, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Striking of, upon a shoal 488
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 576, 581, 583, 584, 591, 593, 595, 598, 606–614, 616.

Potter, Edward E.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 47, 143
Mentioned 93, 98, 99, 117, 126, 133, 142, 143
Report of casualties on U. S. S. Chippewa, resulting from attack on Fort Anderson, N. C 32

Powhatan, U. S. S. Mentioned 10–12, 14

Pratt, Nichols. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 61

Prentiss, Benjamin M. Mentioned 812

Prentiss, George A.
Appointed to command blockade off Georgetown, S. C 767
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 721
Mentioned 680, 733–736, 759, 798

Prentiss, Roderick. Mentioned 560, 561

President, C. S.
Arrival of, in Hampton Roads 145–147
Correspondence regarding efforts to capture 139, 140
Correspondence with
Navy Department, C. S 180
South Carolina, Governor of 828
Mentioned 148, 181, 293, 622, 678, 832

President, U. S.
Correspondence regarding assassination of 119, 123, 124, 125, 128, 130
Correspondence with
Congress, U. S 290, 616
Fox, G. V 58
Navy Department, U. S 208
Mentioned 18, 23, 77, 78, 82, 83, 101, 105, 169, 170, 175, 176, 214–216, 220, 221, 288, 290, 291, 395, 574, 594, 616, 617
Visit of, to James River, Virginia 77, 78, 82, 83, 105

Press.
General order forbidding publication of information regarding movements. 546
Violation of general order 723

Preston, John S. Mentioned 829

Preston, Samuel W. Mentioned 265, 268, 397, 725

Price, C. B. Mentioned 734, 735

Price, Joseph. Mentioned 191

Price, William. Mentioned 266

Pride, Blockade runner. Mentioned 762

Prince Albert, Brig. Mentioned 786

Prince, Major. Mentioned 200

Prince of Wales, Schooner.
Destruction of, December 24, 1861 ..... 428–430, 459
Mentioned 379, 786, 838

Prizes.
Disposition of 783, 792
Order of Navy Department regarding separation of officers and crews 691

Providencia, Spanish bark. Mentioned 341

Provost, Nelson. Mentioned 429, 479, 480, 627

Puiz, Emilio. Mentioned 374–377

Purviance, Hugh Y.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 411, 529
Mentioned 214, 373
Report of capture of schooner Fanny Lee, November 6, 1861 331

Digitized by Google

Page.

Putnam, General. See *General Putnam, U. S. S.*
Putnam, James O. See *Harre, France, U. S. consul at.*
Pyles, S. R. Mentioned 600
Queen, U. S. S. Mentioned 38, 39, 43, 85
Quimby, Samuel F. Report of expedition to Dorchester, Ga., April 25–27, 1862 777
Quinn, Michael. Mentioned 761, 762
Quinn, Patrick. Mentioned 266, 280
Quinnebaug, U. S. Army steamer. Loss of, July 20, 1865 ..... 170, 171
R. B. Forbes, U. S. S.
  Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 281
  Mentioned 212, 214, 224, 255, 264, 287, 360, 364, 438, 478, 482
  Movements of 414
R. Burrows, Blockade runner. Mentioned 330
R. R. Cuyler, U. S. S.
  Mentioned 21, 38, 55, 72, 211
  Orders for movements 83
R. R. Higgins, Schooner. Mentioned 741
Rabb, E. A. Mentioned 314
Rachel S. Miller, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Radford, William.
  Appointed to command the
    Atlantic Squadron 157
    North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 129, 132
  Correspondence with
    Bradley, George W 142
    Braine, D. L 128, 137
    Breese, K. R 121, 130
    Frost, G. W 119
    Grant, U. S 51, 57, 66
    Macomb, W. H 149, 159, 161, 163
    Maillefert, B 138
    Navy Department, U. S 3, 4, 13, 23, 51, 69, 124, 125, 128, 131, 134, 136, 137, 139–142, 145–147, 152, 153, 156, 157, 161, 163, 165, 169
    Nichols, E. T 46, 130
    Parker, James 121, 167
    Phelps, T. S 173
    Porter, D. D 4, 7, 115, 132
    West, W. C 171
    Wise, H. A 18
  General orders 63
  Mentioned 45, 46, 48, 67, 76, 79, 93, 120, 130, 139, 141, 162, 164, 166, 167
  Reports of.
    Cape Fear River. Operations in 172
    Chicopee, U. S. S. Orders for 167
    Hampton Roads.
      Guard ship in 144
      Movements of United States vessels to and from ... 145–147, 148, 152, 154
    James River, Virginia.
      Operations in 6, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 41, 48, 66, 68, 78
      Raising of Confederate vessels in 124
    North Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
      List of vessels of 143, 153, 156, 160, 169
      Vessels detached from 122, 132, 136, 141, 145, 147, 155, 168

Digitized by Google

Radford, William—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Port Royal, S. C.
Arrival at 172
Departure for 170
Preparations for departure for 166
President, U. S. Search for assassin of 119, 123
Quinnebaug, U. S. transport. Loss of 170
Roanoke River. Seizure of property in 149
Sassacus, U. S. S. Condition of 134
York and Rappahannock rivers. Operations in 66, 67
Ramsay, Francis M.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 47, 112
Report of clearing torpedoes from James River, Virginia 104
Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 98, 118, 142
Randolph, John. See *John Randolph, Ship.*
Raney, David G. Mentioned 297
Raney & Neafy. Mentioned 340
Rappahannock River, Virginia. Operations in. Report of William Radford 67
Ratcliff, James B. Mentioned 187
Ravenel, Ship. Mentioned 786
Ravenel, F. G. Report of abduction of Confederate steamer Planter from Charleston, S. C., May 13, 1862 825
Ravenel, W. C. Mentioned 307
Read, B. H. Mentioned 309, 310
Read, Jacob. Mentioned 301-304
Read, William W. Mentioned 187, 319
Reagan, John H. Mentioned 115
Rebecca, British schooner. Mentioned 708, 709
Rebecca Sims, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Rechid, Steamer. Mentioned 557, 558
Redding, William F. Mentioned 691, 705
Redman, Curtis. Mentioned 537
Reed, Allen V. Mentioned 154
Reed, Harry. Mentioned 546
Reed, John H. Mentioned 99
Release, U. S. bark.
Mentioned 21, 55, 72, 94, 107, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154, 173, 533, 540, 567, 570, 664, 706
Orders for movements 539
Relief, U. S. storeship.
Movements of 706
Orders for movements 533
Relyea, C. J. Mentioned 825
Renaudin, H. I. M. S. Mentioned 535
Renshaw, Richard T.
Correspondence with
Kerens, J. H 135
Navy Department, U. S 170, 172
Porter, D. D 104
Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154
Reports of.
Richmond, Va. Seizure of timber at 172
Washington, N. C. Condition of inhabitants of 135
Renshaw, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 118, 127, 133, 144, 154, 160, 165, 169
Republic, U. S. S. Mentioned 21, 55, 72, 83, 94, 106, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
Resolute, C. S. S. Mentioned 295, 298, 362

Digitized by Google

Restless, U. S. bark. Page.
Captures made by 666–668, 681–683, 719, 795, 796, 810
Destruction of vessels in Bull's Bay, South Carolina, February 13 and 14, 1862 547–550
Mentioned 533, 535, 543, 546, 773, 785, 793, 818
Orders for movements 425, 529, 530, 744
Revere, British schooner. Mentioned 408, 409
Reynolds, Mr. Mentioned 758
Reynolds, John G.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 238, 566, 568, 631, 658, 659
Weidman, John 237
Mentioned 217, 223, 232, 236, 237, 240–243, 247–249, 251, 259, 285, 573, 576, 603, 631, 657, 658, 659
Reports of.
Governor, U. S. transport. Rescue of marine battalion from ..... 233–[illegible]
Marine battalion. Embarkation of, for expedition to coasts of Georgia and Florida ..... [illegible]
Reynolds, William. Mentioned ..... [illegible]
Reynolds, William H.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont ..... [illegible]
Mentioned ..... [illegible]
Rhind, Alexander C.
Appointed to command in North Edisto River 507
Correspondence with
Breintnall, John H. H 758
Du Pont, S. F 536, 540, 686, 745, 791
Navy Department, U. S 425
Mentioned 4, 7, 20, 71, 76, 87, 92, 93, 116, 125, 133, 143, 153, 507, 517, 520, 538, 560, 603, 684, 686, 715, 726, 727, 757, 789, 792
Reports of.
Edisto Island, S. C. Support of army forces on 676
Neuse River. Operations in 64, 65, 67, 71, 99, 100
North Edisto River.
Operations in 520
Reconnoissance in, February 26–28, 1862 560
Seabrook's Island. Engagement at, April 18, 1862 ..... 758, 759
South Edisto River. Expedition up, April 29, 1862 790
Rhoades, Archibald C.
Mentioned 609, 610
Report of attack upon boat's crew from U. S. S. Pocahontas near Brunswick, Ga 611
Rhode Island Troops. Mentioned. Artillery, Heavy—Regiments: 3d, 413, 501, 676. Light—Regiments: 1st, 483.
Rhode Island, U. S. S.
Mentioned 4, 21, 43, 55, 61, 72, 348, 416, 476, 477, 480, 604, 605, 732, 744, 764
Movements of 148, 222
Orders for movements 14, 62, 68, 755
Rice, ———. Mentioned 629
Rice, John P. Mentioned 421
Rich, Henry C. Mentioned 648
Richmond, C. S. S.
Attempted passage of obstructions in Treat's Reach, James River, Virginia, January 23 and 24, 1865 189
Mentioned 101, 124, 138, 182, 185, 187, 419, 478
Orders for movements 180
Richmond, L. C. See *L. C. Richmond, Ship.*

Digitized by Google

Richmond, Va. Page.
Correspondence relative to possession of Confederate naval property in vicinity of.
Communication from Navy Department, U. S. 169
Orders of Navy Department, U. S. 169, 172
Reports of
Parker, James 167
Renshaw, R. T 172
Evacuation of 97, 100, 101, 106, 191
Ridgely, Daniel B. Mentioned 784
Rinaldo, H. B. M. S. Movements of 620
Ringgold, Cadwalader.
Correspondence with
Burcham, G. E 245
Du Pont, S. F 238, 247, 254, 335, 360, 403
Litchfield, C. L 244
Maryland, Governor of 252, 253
New York, Mayor of 250, 251
Medal presented to, by Life-Saving Benevolent Association of New York 248, 249
Mentioned 213, 232, 234–236, 246, 248–252, 259, 344, 415
Reports of.
Governor, U. S. transport. Rescue of marine battalion from 236, 239–243, 244, 247
Sabine, U. S. frigate. Absence of, from Port Royal, S. C 285
Resolutions of thanks to, from
Congress, U. S 248
Maryland, Legislature of 251–253
New York, Common Council of 250, 251
Ripley, General. See *General Ripley, Schooner.*
Ripley, Roswell S.
Correspondence with F. G. Ravenel 82
Mentioned 299, 301, 303, 307, 380, 423, 784, 807, 821, 832
Reports of.
Port Royal, S. C.
Battle of, November 7, 1861 307
Expedition to 827, 828
River Queen, Steamer. Mentioned 77, 78, 82, 175, 176
Roanoke, C. S. S. Mentioned 101, 177, 185, 187
Roanoke, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 288
Roanoke, U. S. S.
Mentioned 11, 12, 14, 214, 232
Movements of 128
Orders for movements 121, 122
Roanoke River, North Carolina.
Operations in.
Communication from David D. Porter 15
Orders and instructions, David D. Porter 8
Reports of
English, Earl 125
Febiger, John C 107, 109, 123
Franklin, Charles L 108
Macomb, W. H 22, 87, 116
Porter, David D 8
Seizure of property in.
Communications from
Grant, U. S 159
Lawson, Peter 149

Digitized by Google

Roanoke River, North Carolina—Continued. Page.
Seizures of property in—Continued.
Communications from
Schofield, J. M 158
Treasury Department, U. S 148
War Department, U. S 158
Orders and instructions Navy Department, U. S 162, 163, 165
Reports of
Brooks, John A. J 151
Frankle, Jones 158
Macomb, W. H 148, 149, 159, 161, 163, 164, 166
Radford, William 149
Thornton, James S 150
Roath, Warrington D. Mentioned 20, 71
Robert Peel, Schooner. Mentioned 355
Roberts, David S.
Mentioned 39, 41
Report of loss of U. S. S. Merrimac, February 15, 1865 40
Roberts, Francis. Mentioned 546
Roberts, P. T. Mentioned 734
Roberts, William W. Mentioned 186, 187
Robertson, James P. Mentioned 38, 265, 267, 731
Robin Hood, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421
Robinson, Lieutenant. Mentioned 641
Robinson, Mr. Mentioned 604
Rockville, S. C.
Expedition to. Report of Percival Drayton 405
Reconnoissance of. See *North Edisto River. Operations in*, p. 520.
Rockwell, John E.
Correspondence with Percival Drayton 691
Mentioned 267, 285, 397, 799
Rockwell, William S. Mentioned 554
Rodgers, C. R. P.
Correspondence with
Barnes, John S 270, 271
Cannon, James S 820
Corbin, Thomas G 268
Du Pont, S. F 382, 392
Gillmore, Q. A 726
Navy Department, U. S 824
Mentioned 221, 262–264, 382–385, 387, 395, 396, 415, 416, 447, 451–453, 491, 494, 523, 524, 526–528, 574, 576, 577, 584, 587, 598, 599, 601, 603, 624, 635, 646, 684, 685, 722, 730, 731
Reports of.
Darlington, Steamer. Capture of, and occupation of St. Mary's, Ga.. 578
Fort Pulaski.
Bombardment and capture of, April 10–11, 1862 731
Postponement of attack upon 725
Mosquito Inlet, Florida. Operations in, March 21–22, 1862 647
Ossabaw Sound and Vernon and Great Ogeechee rivers, Georgia. Reconnoissance in 397
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 ..... 266–268, 269
Port Royal Ferry, S. C. Attack upon Confederate troops at, and clearing of Coosaw River 448
St. Augustine, Fla. Occupation of 595
Wassaw Sound, Georgia. Reconnoissance of, December 5–6, 1861 385

Digitized by Google

Rodgers, John. Page.
Correspondence with
Bankhead, J. P 504
Du Pont, S. F 324, 428, 482, 491
Gillis, J. P 468
Navy Department, U. S 59, 62, 68
Mentioned 260, 263, 265, 268, 285, 293, 324–327, 355, 356, 359, 363, 410, 417, 438, 465, 468, 470, 487, 491, 493, 496, 498, 502, 525, 527, 537, 541, 559
Reports of.
Flag, U. S. S. Condition of 340
Freeborn's Cut. Reconnoissance in, January 7, 1862 ..... 468, 469
Port Royal, S. C. Exchange of fire with Confederates in harbor of .. 255
Wright's and Mud rivers. Reconnoissance in, January 17 to February 18, 1862 ..... 492, 494, 496, 501–503
Roebuck, U. S. bark.
Mentioned 348, 427, 458, 529, 535, 625, 773, 816, 817
Orders for movements 365
Rogiro, Nicholas. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659, 660
Rolando, Henry.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 5, 24, 27, 29, 30
Mentioned 38, 72
Rollins, Joseph E. Mentioned 187
Roman, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 21, 72, 94
Ronckendorff, William.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Monadnock 64
Correspondence with
Breese, K. R 97
Chandler, R 98
Porter, D. D 95, 109
Mentioned 72, 94, 98, 99, 117, 126, 133, 143
Report of vessels entitled to share in prizes captured in James River 142
Rootes, George M. Mentioned 187
Rootes, Lawrence M. Mentioned 187
Rootes, Thomas R. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 182
Rosa, Rudolph.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 526
Mentioned 525, 553
Rosalind, Brig. Mentioned 638
Rose, Hugh. Mentioned 302, 307, 311
Ross, George C. See *George C. Ross, Brig.*
Rotan, Samuel. See *Samuel Rotan, U. S. schooner.*
Rowe, William R. Mentioned 187
Rowland, John H. Mentioned 265, 267
Rowntree, Robert W. Mentioned 20, 71, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143
Ruggles, Daniel. Mentioned 191
Russ, Robert F.
Mentioned 811
Report of capture of boat's crew from U. S. S. Sumpter near Fort Jackson, Ga., May 11, 1862 812
Russell, James. Mentioned 734
Russell, Charles F. Mentioned 93, 117, 126, 133, 143
Russell, Harry. Mentioned 653
Russell, Lord John. Mentioned 760
Rutherford, Schooner. Mentioned 762

Digitized by Google

Rutledge, John. Page.
Mentioned 295
Report of inadvisability of attack upon Federal battery on Oakley Island. 842
Ryan, William.
Correspondence with Street & West 761
Mentioned 762, 763
S. R. Spaulding, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 173, 175
Sabine, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 82, 100, 286, 327, 340, 344, 359-361, 411, 438, 480
Orders for movements 254, 335, 403, 415
Rescue of marine battalion from steamer Governor, November 1-3, 1861 . 232-253, 255, 259, 285
Sachem, U. S. S. Mentioned 558, 603
Saffron, U. S. S. Mentioned 21, 54, 73, 94, 98, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
St. Augustine, Fla.
Affairs at.
Communications from
Benham, H. W 765
Du Pont, S. F 765
Wright, H. G 581
Report of J. W. A. Nicholson 643, 723, 764
Blockade of. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 539
Occupation of.
Communication from S. F. Du Pont 601, 603
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 597, 602, 631
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 598, 599, 604
Nicholson, J. W. A 753
Rodgers, C. R. P 595
Reconnoissance of.
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 588
Report of W. E. Le Roy 592
St. Augustine, Fla., Mayor of. Mentioned 595, 596
St. Augustine, Fla., Mayor et al. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659, 660
St. Augustine Creek, Georgia.
Confederate battery on. Communication from T. W. Sherman 538
Reconnoissance in. See *Wilmington Narrows. Reconnoissance in.*
St. Catherine's Sound.
Expedition to. Reports of
Lanier, E 756
Watmough, P. G 756
Search for blockade runner near. Order of E. Lanier 728
St. Helena Sound and Ashepoo and Coosaw rivers, South Carolina. Reconnoissance of, December 5-9, 1861.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 386
Sherman, T. W 386, 387
Reports of
Drayton, Percival 388
Du Pont, S. F 388
St. Helena Sound, South Carolina. Operations in. Orders and instructions. S. F. Du Pont 720

Digitized by Google

Page.

St. Helena Sound, South Carolina, and tributaries. Reconnoissances in, November 25-28, 1861.
Abstract log of the
Pembina, U. S. S 323
Unadilla, U. S. S 323
Communication from S. F. Du Pont 319
Order of S. F. Du Pont 320
Reports of
Drayton, Percival 321
Du Pont, S. F. 320, 321

St. John, New Brunswick, U. S. Consul at.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 543
Mentioned 529

St. Johns, Steamer. Mentioned 304

St. John's Bluff, Fla. Destruction of earthworks on. Reports of
Budd, William 699
Stevens, T. H. 697

St. John's River, Florida.
Blockade of. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 620, 621
Confederate military strength on. Communications from H. G. Wright. 581, 582
Expedition in, March 18-25, 1862, and raising of yacht America.
Proclamation of T. W. Sherman 639
Stevens, T. H 638, 640
Operations in.
Communications from
Ammen, Daniel 597, 696
Du Pont, S. F 615, 642, 716, 751, 807
Mays, R. G 696
Sherman, T. W 597
Stevens, T. H 724, 745
Orders and instructions.
Drayton, Percival 691
Du Pont, S. F 717, 743, 799
Stevens, T. H 594, 729
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 662, 695. 712, 748, 804-806
Budd, William 699
Du Pont, S. F 599, 747, 783
Nicholson, J. W. A 806
Stevens, T. H 631, 686, 690, 697, 705, 728, 739
Trapier, J. H 618
See also *Jacksonville, Fla.*

St. Lawrence, U. S. ship.
Capture of Schooner Fanny Lee, November 6, 1861 331
Mentioned 214, 222, 346, 355, 359, 361, 373, 380, 416, 427, 438, 541
Orders for movements 411, 490, 529

St. Martin, ———. Mentioned 832, 833

St. Mary's, Steamer.
Discovery and raising of 638, 640, 643
Mentioned 487, 615, 632

St. Mary's, Ga. Occupation of. Reports of
Drayton, Percival 577
Du Pont, S. F 574, 588
Rodgers, C. R. P 578
Stevens, T. H 583

Digitized by Google

St. Mary's River. Operations in. Page.
Engagement near Brick Yard 584, 590
Reports of
Drayton, Percival 590, 666
Du Pont, S. F 588
Stevens, T. H 584
See also *St. Mary's, Ga.*
St. Pierre, Emily. See *Emily St. Pierre, Ship.*
St. Simon's Island.
Condition of batteries on. Report of W. G. Gill 830
Negro colony on 633, 689, 692, 727, 756
See also *Brunswick, Ga. Operations against, and occupation of.*
St. Simon's Sound, Georgia.
Affairs in. Report of S. W. Godon 688
Blockade of.
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont .. 392, 395, 403, 487, 530, 706, 744, 745, 802
Report of S. F. Du Pont 788
Operations in.
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 692
Godon, S. W 689
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 633
Godon, S. W 633
Lanier, E 727
See also *Darien, Ga. Reconnoissance from Brunswick, Ga., to.*
Sallie, Schooner. Mentioned 628
Sampson, C. S. S. Mentioned 295, 297, 298, 362
Samuel Rotan, U. S. schooner.
Arrest of commanding officer of 60, 61
Mentioned 18, 21, 54, 73, 82, 94, 118, 127, 132, 144, 154
Orders for movements 134
Sands, J. Woodville. Mentioned 151
Sands, Louis. Mentioned 664
Sanford, H. S. See *Brussels, Belgium, U. S. minister to.*
Sangamon, U. S. S.
Captures made by 142
Mentioned 73, 94, 98, 99, 118, 127, 134, 144, 152, 154, 156, 160, 165, 168, 169
Movements of 55, 60
Orders for movements 111
San Jacinto, U. S. S. Mentioned 296
Santee River, South Carolina. Captures made in 681-683
Santiago de Cuba, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 55, 67, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 147, 471, 784, 796
Orders for movements 77
Sapard, Captain. Mentioned 301, 305
Sarah, Schooner. Destruction of, May 1, 1862 ..... 793, 800
Sarah and Caroline, Schooner.
Capture of, December 11, 1861 393-395
Mentioned 438
Sarah Cullen, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Sarah J. Bright, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Saratoga, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Sartori, Lewis C.
Mentioned 214, 341
Report of condition of U. S. S. Flag 339

Digitized by Google

Page.
Sary, Frank. Mentioned 780
Sassacus, U. S. S.
Condition of 134
Mentioned 21, 25, 32, 33, 45, 52, 54, 63, 73, 81, 94, 118, 127, 136, 174, 176
Orders for movements 88, 113
Satterthwait, Jane. See *Jane Satterthwait, Schooner.*
Saugus, U. S. S.
Captures made by 142
Mentioned 51, 52, 73, 94, 98, 99, 118
Orders for movements 69, 102
Saulsbury, Willard. See *Willard Saulsbury, Schooner.*
Sauvelle, F. A. Mentioned 347
Savage, Hugh H. Mentioned 20, 72
Savage, John H. Mentioned 834
Savannah, U. S. ship.
Abstract log, December 6, 1861 391
Captures made by 369, 370
Engagement at mouth of Savannah River, November 26, 1861 363
Mentioned 214, 222, 231, 344, 348, 349, 355, 359, 372, 383, 386, 401, 407, 410, 416, 419, 420, 425, 427, 445, 460, 470, 481, 488, 541
Occupation of Tybee Island, November 24, 1861 ..... 325, 326
Operations in Tybee Roads 365, 378
Orders for movements 255, 382, 424, 490, 519
Savannah, C. S. S. Mentioned 273, 295–297, 665
Savannah, Ga.
Affairs in and about.
Communications from H. G. Wright 461
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F. 432, 663
Gillis, John P. 460, 664
Missroon, J. S 432
Terry, Alfred H. 359
Blockade of.
Communications from
Navy Department, U. S 360
Sewell, William 222
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F. 334, 344
Missroon, J. S 348
Reports of J. S. Missroon 231, 355
Defenses of. Information from deserter regarding. Report of J. P. Gillis 552
Escape of steamer Fingal into 828
Operations against. See *Fort Jackson, Fort Pulaski, New River, Savannah River, Tybee, Wall's Cut, Wassaw Sound, Wilmington Island, Wright's and Mud rivers, Wilmington Narrows.*
Savannah River.
Blockade of. See *Obstruction of Southern harbors,* etc.
Confederate ironclad in.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F. 670, 672, 674
Sherman, T. W 684
Reports of
Collins, N 668, 669
Gillis, Jonas H 663, 680
Viele, Egbert L 669

Digitized by Google

Savannah River—Continued. Page.
Engagement with Confederates at mouth of.
Abstract log
Flag, U. S. S. 363
Pocahontas, U. S. S. 363
Reports of
Goldsborough, J. R. 362
Missroon, J. S. 363
Naval engagement in 494, 500, 501, 505, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528
Obstruction of passage between Wassaw Sound and. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 438, 445
Operations in.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F. 670, 752, 753
Sherman, T. W. 485, 486, 510, 652, 669, 673, 684
Viele, Egbert L. 752
Reports of
Collins, N. 641, 653, 747, 770
Godon, S. W. 700
Lardner, J. L. 641, 652
Wells, C. H. 653
See also *Savannah, Ga. Operations against.*
Saxton, Rufus.
Correspondence with L. H. Pelouze 367, 445
Mentioned 467, 474, 567
Scanlan, Charles A. Mentioned 310, 311
Scanlan, S. E. Mentioned 319
Scarlet, Mr. Mentioned 633
Schenck, James F.
Correspondence with
Graham, Charles K. 11
Wood, George W. 12
Report of expedition to Pagan Creek, Virginia, February 5–7, 1865 10
Schindler, M. A. See *M. A. Schindler, Schooner.*
Schofield, John M.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 23, 24, 26, 27, 30
Mentioned 3, 4, 28, 30, 33, 34, 57, 65, 70, 90, 158, 159, 163, 166, 173
Schultz, Steamer. Destruction of 186
Scott, Mr. Mentioned 836
Scott, Henry H. Mentioned 187
Scott, Margaret. See *Margaret Scott, Bark.*
Scott, Robert W. Mentioned 808
Scott, Thomas A.
Correspondence with G. V. Fox 219
Mentioned 375, 392
Scott, Winfield. Correspondence with T. W. Sherman 220
Scott, Winfield. See *Winfield Scott, U. S. Army steamer.*
Screven, —— Mentioned 469, 506, 524, 527, 528, 662
Screven, John H. Mentioned 301
Scuppernong River, North Carolina. Operations in. Report of Earl English 73
Seaboard, Steamer. Seizure of 120, 121, 167, 168
Seabrook, Steamer. Mentioned 679, 734–737
Seabrook, Paul H. Mentioned 303

Digitized by Google

Seabrook's Island, South Carolina. Page.
Engagement at, April 18, 1862.
Casualties 758
Reports of
Breintnall, John H. H 758
Du Pont, S. F 757
Rhind, A. C 758, 759
Reconnoissance to, April 14, 1862.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Pocahontas 742
Report of E. Q. Fellows 742
Sea Foam, U. S. mortar schooner. Mentioned 46
Secretary of State, U. S. Mentioned 119, 161, 217, 231, 333, 376, 377, 395, 401, 407, 439, 467, 535, 554, 622, 626
Secretary of the Navy, C. S. Mentioned 840, 842
Secretary of the Navy, U. S. Mentioned .. 14, 15, 48, 61, 102, 105, 115, 131, 149, 170, 219, 230, 231, 248, 342, 344, 348, 408–410, 414, 418, 430, 508, 542, 656, 751, 772, 824
Secretary of the Treasury, U. S. Mentioned 169, 216, 222, 329, 508, 741, 742
Secretary of War, C. S. Mentioned 504
Secretary of War, U. S. Mentioned. 146, 159, 163, 207, 210, 215, 220, 374, 376, 377, 730
Sedgwick, Steamer. Mentioned 772
Sedgwick, Henry S. Mentioned 746
Selden, George L. Mentioned 473
Selfridge, Thomas O.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 47, 77
Mentioned 20, 72, 84, 88, 93, 97, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154
Semmes, Alexander A.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 745
Porter, D. D 112
Quimby, S. F 777
Mentioned 94, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 741, 775, 776, 799, 802
Reports of.
Darien, Ga. Expedition to 808
Dorchester, Ga. Expedition to, April 25–27, 1862 776
Semmes, Raphael.
Appointed
To command James River Squadron 183
Rear-admiral 181
Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T 192
Brent, G. W 192
Lomax, L. L 191
Martin, W. K 191
Mitchell, J. K 185
Navy Department, C. S 191
Mentioned 56, 184, 190
Seminole, U. S. S.
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 ..... 266, 274
Captures made by 369, 370, 372–374
Mentioned 209, 212, 214, 225, 262, 275, 380, 415, 427, 428, 438, 460, 465, 482, 487, 488, 538–540, 552, 554, 560, 663, 672
Movements of 257
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 566, 567, 570, 571, 573, 593.
Operations in Wilmington River, Georgia 664
Orders for movements 351, 366, 400, 401, 656, 665

Digitized by Google

Seminole, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Reconnoissance
In Freeborn's Cut, Georgia, January 7, 1862 468-470
To Beaufort, S. C 353
Seneca, U. S. S.
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 278
Captures made by 369, 370
Joint attack upon Confederates at Port Royal Ferry and clearing of Coosaw River, South Carolina, December 31. 1861–January 2, 1862. 446-456
Mentioned 21, 25, 33, 52, 54, 73, 82, 94, 118, 127, 134, 141, 157, 174, 206, 218, 224, 255, 256, 260, 262, 269, 277, 293, 326, 332, 349, 353, 363, 391, 406, 421, 427, 475, 498, 502, 504, 507, 517, 520, 672, 686, 705, 714, 718, 744, 752, 773, 799, 805, 815
Occupation of
Beaufort, S. C., November 9, 1861 336-339
Tybee Island, Georgia, November 24, 1861 327
Operations in
North Edisto River, Georgia 405, 430-432, 464, 516
St. John's River, Florida 662, 695-697, 712, 747-751, 804, 806, 807
Orders for movements 47, 254, 392, 403, 506, 537, 671, 687, 743
Reconnoissance in
Ossabaw Sound and Vernon and Great Ogeechee rivers, Georgia, December 11, 1861 395-397
Wassaw Sound, Georgia. December 5-6, 1861 385
Wilmington Narrows, Georgia, January 26-28, 1862 522-529
See also *Georgia and Florida. Expedition to coasts of, February 28 to March 15, 1862*, pp. 571, 573, 576, 583, 584, 587, 588, 593, 597-599.
Serrell, Edward W. Mentioned 368
Seward, Frederick W. Mentioned 344
Seward, William H. See *Secretary of State, U. S.*
Sewell, William. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 222
Seyburn, Isaac D. Mentioned 266
Seymour, Isaac N. See *Isaac N. Seymour, U.S. S.*
Shafer, James E. Report of condition of U. S. S. Florida 256
Shallotte Inlet. Expedition to. See *Little River and Shallotte Inlet.*
Shamrock, U. S. S.
Mentioned 9, 16, 21, 22, 49, 51, 54, 58, 73, 75, 76, 94, 108, 118, 123, 127, 134-136, 144, 145, 149, 154-156, 159-161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 169
Movements of 44, 106
Operations in Chowan River 96, 102
Seizure of steamer Philadelphia 107
Shankland, William F. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 554
Shark, Schooner. Mentioned 360
Sharratt, F. T. Mentioned 379, 380
Shawmut, U. S. S.
Casualties resulting to boat's crew of, from explosion of torpedo 44
Mentioned 21, 25, 33, 52, 64, 68, 73, 82, 85
Operations in Cape Fear River 36
Orders for movements 47, 74
Shawsheen, U. S. S.
Condition of 230
Mentioned 218
Sheer, Thomas W. Mentioned 21, 73
Sheffield, Edward. Mentioned 394
Sheldon, W. B. Report of arrival of schooner Active at Philadelphia 779
Shepherd Knapp, U. S. ship.
Assistance rendered, by steamer Delaware 820
Orders for movements 770

Digitized by Google

Page.
Shepley, George F. Mentioned 23
Shepperd, Francis B. Mentioned 185, 187
Sheridan, Philip H. Mentioned 79–81
Sherman, Thomas W.
Correspondence with
Beard, O. T 478
Bell, Louis 413
Collins, N 669
Du Pont, S. F 216, 220, 287, 319, 324, 352, 364, 367, 368, 371, 376, 383, 384, 386, 387, 390, 402, 412, 421, 426, 434, 435, 437, 446, 467, 478, 483, 485, 486, 493, 496, 498, 500, 526, 532, 538, 555, 556, 567–571, 597, 603, 670, 673, 684, 701, 702
Gardiner, G. F 494
Lardner, J. L 652
Meigs, M. C 510
Port Royal, S. C., Senior naval officer 669
Scott, Winfield 220
State Department, U. S 212, 375
Viele, Egbert L 669
War Department, U. S 221, 377
General orders 453
Mentioned 208, 219, 259, 261, 284, 290, 294, 300, 322, 332, 349, 350, 364, 367, 369, 374–377, 382, 447, 453, 476, 477, 491, 499, 520, 523, 524, 541, 559, 566, 583, 603, 615, 639, 642, 643, 652, 657, 660, 676, 685–688, 702, 705
Proclamation to the people of east Florida 639
Reports of.
Port Royal, S. C.
Battle of, November 7, 1861 288–290
Preparations for expedition against 212
Port Royal Ferry, S. C. Joint attack upon Confederate troops at, and clearing of Coosaw River 452
Venus Point. Attack upon battery on 500
Sherman, William T.
Correspondence with T. S. Phelps 127
Transmission of dispatches to, by naval officers. Reports of
Grinnell, H. Walton 90
Porter, David D 82, 90
Mentioned 59, 70, 82–84, 86, 87, 90–92, 99, 104, 107, 189
Sherwood, Henry. Mentioned 516
Shippey, W. Frank. Mentioned 187
Shokokon, U. S. S.
Mentioned 19, 21, 54, 64, 73, 92, 94, 96, 103, 109, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
Movements of 58, 125
Shrapnel, C. S. S. Mentioned 101, 124, 186
Shrapnel, U. S. Army steamer. Expedition into Neuse River 64, 65
Shubrick, William B. See *Light-House Board, Superintendent of.*
Shufeldt, Robert W. See *Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul-general at.*
Shunk, Francis J. Mentioned 725
Shuter, John. Mentioned 609, 610
Sicard, Montgomery.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 47
Mentioned 21, 73
Sidney Hall, Steamer. Mentioned 772
Silliman, J. A. Mentioned 809
Simmons, John W. Mentioned 93
Simonita, Spanish brig. Mentioned 483

Digitized by Google

Page.
Simpson, Smith S. Mentioned 187
Simpson, William D. Mentioned 455
Sims, Rebecca. See *Rebecca Sims, Ship.*
Sir Robert Peel, Brig. Mentioned 786
Sisson, O. Mentioned 421
Skiddaway and Green islands, Georgia. Abandonment of batteries on. Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 663
Gillis, John P 664
Skinner, James T. Mentioned 421
Skinner, Thomas L. Mentioned 182, 187
Skirwan, Steamer. Seizure of 148, 152, 159
Skull Creek, South Carolina. Order of Percival Drayton regarding attack upon U. S. S. Ellen in 433
Slack, William B. Mentioned 210
Slaght, James C.
Mentioned 121
Report of Confederate vessels seized in James River, Virginia 120
Slaves. See *Fugitive slaves.*
Sleeper, Henry J.
Mentioned 781, 793, 800
Report of capture of schooner Sarah, May 1, 1862 793
Slidell, John. Mentioned 347, 379, 399, 640, 643
Sloman, B. W. Mentioned 319
Smalls, John. Mentioned 825
Smalls, Robert. Abduction of Confederate steamer Planter from Charleston, S. C., by. See *Planter, Confederate steamer.*
Smart, Samuel F. Mentioned 266
Smith, Captain. Mentioned 402
Smith, Mr. Mentioned 150
Smith, Angus. Mentioned 463
Smith, Buckingham. Correspondence with State Department, U. S 622
Smith, Charles.
Mentioned 667, 796
Report of capture of schooner Julia Worden and destruction of schooner George Washington 668
Smith, Edmund Kirby. Mentioned 622
Smith, Eugene. Mentioned 187
Smith, George F. Report of condition of U. S. S. Florida 256
Smith, Gustave. Mentioned 235
Smith, Isaac. See *Isaac Smith, U. S. S.*
Smith, John S.
Mentioned 636, 637
Report of condition of U. S. S. Florida 256
Smith, Joseph. Mentioned 814
Smith, M. Whit. Mentioned 600
Smith, Peter W. Correspondence with J. K. Mitchell 177
Smith, Samuel H. Mentioned 825
Smith, Thomas B. Mentioned 93, 117, 126, 133, 143
Smith, William (Acting master's mate). Mentioned 187
Smith, William (Fireman). Mentioned 609, 611
Snell, Alfred T. Mentioned 405
Snowdrop, U. S. S. Mentioned 156
Snowflake, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Solano, Matthew. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 659, 660
Soles, William. Mentioned 677–679

Digitized by Google

Page.
Somerset, U. S. S. Mentioned 765, 766
Sophia, Brig. Mentioned 638
South America, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418
South Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Captures made by 331, 345, 346, 361, 369, 370, 372–378, 390, 393–395, 397, 402, 428–430, 445, 446, 459, 480, 536, 547–550, 562–564, 574, 576, 578, 627, 635, 666, 677, 679, 681–683, 707–711, 718, 737, 738, 760–764, 778–781, 793–796, 800, 801, 809–811, 820–826
Commendatory letter of Navy Department, U. S., regarding management of 508
Correspondence relative to organization of.
Communications from
Coast Survey, U. S., Superintendent of 221, 224
Du Pont, S. F 206
Navy Department, U. S 195, 210
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 217, 218, 224–226, 228–230
Navy Department, U. S 207, 208, 209, 210, 212, 213–216, 217, 224
President, U. S 208
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 209, 213, 218, 223
Du Pont, S. F., et al 195–206
Departure of vessels of, from Hampton Roads, under command of S. F. Du Pont 230, 259
Disposition of vessels 358, 427, 465, 482, 533, 771, 814–818
Du Pont, S. F., appointed to command 208, 209
General orders 286, 381, 484, 532, 546, 778
Limits of 208, 213
Nomination of S. F. Du Pont as flag-officer to command, confirmed by U. S. Senate 670
Order of Navy Department, U. S., regarding vessels boarded and stations. 690
Order to combine, with North Atlantic Blockading Squadron 157
Repairs to vessels of 415
Request of S. F. Du Pont for more vessels 706, 740
Selection of master's mates for promotion to acting masters 792
Supplies for 490, 508, 529, 635, 746, 755, 774, 799, 801, 813
Vessels detached from 634, 665, 746, 766, 781, 782, 808
Vessels ordered to duty in 208, 209, 213, 218, 224, 343, 381, 425, 458, 459, 466, 467, 481, 552, 554, 558, 630, 635, 721, 767, 770
South Carolina.
Affairs in. Communications from E. J. Arthur 832
Condition of light-houses on coast of. Report of S. F. Du Pont 692
Defense of. Report of Robert E. Lee 837
Measures for blockading coast of. See reports of S. F. Du Pont et al., pp. 195–206.
Places on coast of, in possession of United States 399
South Carolina, Steamer. Mentioned 786, 787
South Carolina, Governor of. Correspondence with
President, C. S 828
War Department, C. S 827
South Carolina Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Heavy—Battalions: 15th (*Lucas*), 476; Regiments: 1st,* 301, 306–308, 310, 424. Light—Battalions: German, 307–310; Batteries: Marion, 476, 618; Beaufort, 304, 314, 317, 319, 337, 338; Lee's (*Washington*), 476.

Digitized by Google

* State militia.

South Carolina Troops. Mentioned—Continued. Page.
Cavalry—Battalions: 4th, 436; Companies: Screven's,* 301, 314; Regiments: 1st (Martin's Mounted militia), 300, 454, 455; 2d, 190.
Infantry—Regiments: 1st† (*Rifles*), 834; 11th (also called 9th), 301, 304, 306–308, 310, 311, 314, 317; Company E (*Hamilton Guards*), 301, 305; Company I (*Colleton Rifles*), 314; 12th, 301, 303–305, 314–316, 454, 455, 834; 13th, 300; 14th, 413, 453, 454; 15th, 302, 303, 306, 311.
South Edisto River.
Expedition up, April 29, 1862.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 791
Navy Department, U. S 792
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 789
Rhind, A. C 790
Operations in.
Communication from H. W. Benham 747
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 720
Report of W. T. Truxtun 688
Reconnoissance in, December 26 and 27, 1861. Report of W. T. Truxtun . 436
See also *North and South Edisto rivers, South Carolina.*
Southern Ports. Blockade of. See *Obstruction of Southern harbors by sinking vessels loaded with stone.*
Southerner, Ship. Mentioned 638
Southern States. Attitude of U. S. Government toward foreign consuls in 362, 489, 620
Southfield, U. S. S. Mentioned 175
South Santee River. Operations in. Reports of
Baxter, I. B 734–736
Bentley, J. W 737
Southwick, Steamer. Mentioned 772
Sowerby, J. J.
Mentioned 39
Report of accidents on board of U. S. S. Merrimac 41
Spanish Consul at Charleston, S. C. Mentioned 362
Spaulding, Randolph. Mentioned 311, 756
Spaulding, S. R. See *S. R. Spaulding, U. S. Army steamer.*
Spavin, Robert. Mentioned 283
Speidel, John. Mentioned 524
Spencer, Thomas W. Report of arrest of commanding officer of U. S. S. Samuel Rotán 60, 61
Spotts, James H.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 110
Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 117, 127, 133, 143, 472
Spraggins, Richard N. Mentioned 187
Sprague, William F. Mentioned 811
Sprague, Soule & Co. Mentioned 350
Spray, Schooner. Rescue of crew of 61
Sproston, John G.
Mentioned 278, 336, 337, 504, 695, 749
Reports of.
Beaufort, S. C. Occupation of, November 9, 1861 337
Jacksonville, Fla. Affairs at 751
Spuyten Duyvil, U. S. S. Mentioned 7, 21, 54, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134
Star of the South, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 486, 538, 573, 593

* Mentioned also as Beaufort Guerrillas.

† State militia.

Digitized by Google

State Department, U. S. Correspondence with Page.
Barney, George C 565
Belgium, U. S. minister to 483, 626
British minister to the U. S 333, 408
Glasgow, U. S. vice-consul at 227
Havre, France, U. S. consul at 437
Havana, Cuba, U. S. consul-general at 402
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 535
London, U. S. consul at 330, 554, 557
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 439, 531, 562
Navy Department, U. S 329, 333, 355, 374, 398, 439, 440, 462, 468, 530, 552
New York, Superintendent of metropolitan police 441
Sherman, T. W 212, 375
Smith, Buckingham 622
War Department, U. S 375
Steedman, Charles.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 392, 539, 625, 657
Le Roy, W. E 562
Mentioned 262, 292, 393, 395, 402, 403, 471, 472, 482, 484, 487, 495, 562–564, 659, 718, 814
Reports of.
Arrow, British schooner. Capture of, February 25, 1862 563
Bienville, U. S. S. Damages sustained by, and casualties on, battle of Port Royal, S. C 277
Sarah and Caroline, Schooner. Capture of, December 11, 1861 394
Steel, Thomas S. Mentioned 664
Steele, Henry & Co. Portion of trading permit annulled 18, 42
Steele, Holmes. Mentioned 745, 749
Stelljes, J. Mentioned 309
Stephen Young, Brig (Stone fleet). Mentioned 511
Stephens, Alexander H. Arrival of, in Hampton Roads 145–147
Stepping Stones, U. S. S. Mentioned 105
Stevens, Charles G.
Mentioned 811
Report of capture of boat's crew from U. S. S. Sumpter near Fort Jackson, Ga., May 11, 1862 812
Stevens, Isaac I.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 451
Mentioned 447–453, 654
Report of reconnoissance to Chisolm's Island, S. C., December 17, 1861 412
Stevens, Thomas H.
Correspondence with
Ammen, D 662, 687, 695
Budd, William 699, 729, 738
Crocker, A. C 724
Davis, W. G. M 745
Du Pont, S. F 466, 496, 586, 587, 615, 672, 716
Drayton, P 705
Mentioned 255, 260, 262, 386, 395, 396, 422, 447, 448, 465, 482, 495, 511, 524, 527, 574, 576–578, 585, 589, 598, 599, 671, 693, 696, 697, 712, 717, 743, 744, 748, 749, 766, 769
Relieved of command in St. John's River, Florida, by Daniel Ammen 743
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Ottawa 769
Reports of.
Fort Clinch, Fla., and St. Mary's, Ga., occupation of 583

Digitized by Google

Stevens, Thomas H.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Occupation of 599
Withdrawal of Federal troops from 728, 739
Port Royal, S. C., battle of, November 7, 1861 281
St. John's River.
Expedition in, March 18–25, 1862, and raising of yacht America.. 638, 640
Operations in 631, 686, 690, 697, 705, 728, 739
Stewart, Ellen P. See *Ellen P. Stewart, Brig.*
Stewart, Mary. See *Mary Stewart, Schooner.*
Stewart, Thomas. Mentioned 267
Stiles, William H. Mentioned 302
Stites, Townsend. Mentioned 265, 268
Stone, Edward E.
Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 35
Porter, D. D 45
Mentioned 21, 35, 72, 94
Report of attack on Fort Anderson, N. C 32
Stone, Josiah.
Mentioned 635, 636, 638
Report of recapture of prize ship Emily St. Pierre, March 21, 1862 637
Stone, Oliver F. Mentioned 811, 813
Stone, Thomas. Mentioned 391
Stone, W. L. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 630
Stone Fleet. See *Obstruction of Southern harbors by sinking vessels loaded with stone.*
Stonewall, C. S. ram. Preparations to resist attack by 128, 129, 134, 140
Stoney, Theodore, See *Theodore Stoney, Schooner.*
Stono Inlet, South Carolina.
Blockade of. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 684
Engagement at. Report of George B. Balch 435
Stotler, Henry. Mentioned 811
Strahan, Charles G. Mentioned 676
Strain, Mathew H. Mentioned 651
Street & West. Correspondence with
Adderly, H., & Co 762
Ryan, William 761
Stribling, Cornelius K. Mentioned 56, 139, 807
Stringham, Silas H. Mentioned 355
Strong, Fort. See *Fort Strong, N. C.*
Strong, Henry A. Mentioned 734, 735, 737
Stuart, H. M. Mentioned 319
Stuart, Henry. Mentioned 317
Stuart, Middleton. Mentioned 301, 305
Stygall, Alfred. Mentioned 761
Styles, C. W. Mentioned 619
Styx, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 82, 101
Success,* Schooner.
Capture of, April 15, 1862 ..... 677, 679
Mentioned 376, 379, 426, 529, 534, 543, 733
Sullivan, Patrick. Mentioned 761
Summers, William H. Report of ammunition expended by U. S. S. Susquehanna, battle of Port Royal, S. C 276

* Formerly C. S. privateer Dixie; also known as Kate Hale.

Google

Sumner, Edwin V. Page.
Correspondence with W. H. Macomb 103
Mentioned 96
Sumpter, U. S. S.
Capture of boat's crew from, May 11, 1862 811–813
Captures made by 635–638
Condition of 489
Mentioned 467, 533, 535, 620, 624, 676, 677, 686, 773, 799, 802, 815
Orders for movements 466, 534, 684, 788
Sumter, C. S. S. Mentioned 398, 509, 535
Supply, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 533
Susan F. Abbott, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Susquehanna, U. S. S.
Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 ..... 266, 275, 276, 286
Captures made by 707, 719
Mentioned 212, 214, 255, 260, 262, 263, 296, 340, 344, 359, 361, 362, 366, 415, 427, 471, 472, 480, 497, 503, 569, 572, 603, 624, 625, 630, 631, 641, 642, 652–654, 656, 662, 663, 668, 670, 671, 693, 743, 760, 767, 773, 781, 784, 820
Movements of 770
Orders for movements 228, 254, 403, 623, 684, 766, 782, 808
Svendson, Svend. Mentioned 11
Swain, Samuel G. Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154, 160, 165, 169, 171
Swartwout, Samuel. Mentioned 472
Swasey, True. Mentioned 283
Sweeney, John. Mentioned 661
Swift, Elijah. Mentioned 656
Swift, J. S. Mentioned 421
Swygart, E. Z. Mentioned 311
Tacony, U. S. S. Mentioned .. 9, 16, 19, 21, 22, 36, 54, 64, 73, 87, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
Tage, Steamer. Mentioned 772
Taggart, M. C. Mentioned 455
Tahoma, U. S. S. Mentioned 157, 160, 165, 168, 169, 472, 473
Talisman, Steamer. Mentioned 772
Talley, William H.
Correspondence with Stephen Elliott, jr 317
Mentioned 314, 315
Tarr, Robert. Mentioned 780
Tattnall, Isaac.
Mentioned 469, 488, 527
Statement of, December 6, 1861 487
Tattnall, Josiah.
Correspondence with J. Rutledge et al.
Mentioned ... 211, 256, 260, 261, 288, 292, 295–298, 300, 301, 304, 314, 315, 354, 362, 379, 433, 438, 443, 460, 500, 501, 505, 524–526, 538, 541, 553, 665, 672, 673, 827, 829
Taylor, Albert. Mentioned 12
Taylor, W. H. Correspondence with T. F. Drayton 505
Taylor, W. W. Mentioned 421
Taylor & Merrick. Mentioned 536
Temple, William G.
Correspondence with
Bailey, T 34
Porter, D. D 47
Weidman, J 124
Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 105, 118, 127, 133, 143, 154, 348, 472, 531
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Flambeau 462, 518
Tenedos, Bark (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 421

Digitized by Google

Page.

Tennessee Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 8th (*Fulton's*), 454, 456, 834; 16th, 454, 834.
Teneriffe, Canary Islands, U. S. Consul at. Mentioned 129
Terry, Alfred H.
Corespondence with Navy Department, U. S 169
Mentioned 23, 26–29, 38, 45, 53, 70, 82, 170, 173, 324
Report of affairs in vicinity of Savannah, Ga 359
Terry, Silas W. Mentioned 436, 675
Texas, C. S. ram. Mentioned 98, 101, 115
Thatcher, Henry K. Mentioned 114, 119
Thayer, Captain. Mentioned 479, 480, 543
Theodora, Steamer.
Mentioned 330, 347, 356, 440, 831, 833, 835, 836, 838
Purchase of 840
Theodore Stoney, Schooner.
Destruction of, February 14, 1862 547–550
Mentioned 546
Thomas, Francis M. Mentioned 187
Thomas, Lorenzo.
Correspondence with T. W. Sherman 288, 289, 452, 500
Mentioned 375, 377
Thomas, Palmer. Mentioned 537
Thomas Perry, Schooner. Mentioned 629
Thomas, T. Snowdon. Mentioned 252
Thompson, Gustavus B. Mentioned 20, 72
Thompson, H. Mentioned 734
Thompson, Mary E. See *Mary E. Thompson, Brig.*
Thompson, W. Mentioned 96
Thornton, James S.
Correspondence with
Brooks, J. A. J 151
Porter, D. D 19
Mentioned 64, 65, 67, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 138, 143, 149, 154, 159, 160, 165, 169
Report of seizure of property in Roanoke River 150
Thornton, Thomas R. Mentioned 833
Thunderbolt Battery. Condition of. Report of W. G. Gill 830
Tice, Pilot. Mentioned 392
Tileston, T. Mentioned 249
Tillon, B. W. Mentioned 421
Timor, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 418, 467, 474
Titus, Colonel. Mentioned 705
Tompkins, D. C. Mentioned 455
Toombs, Robert. Mentioned 608
Torpedo, C. S. S. Mentioned 101, 124, 177, 186, 187
Torpedoes. Correspondence concerning 6, 10–12, 17, 18, 22, 42, 44, 45, 52, 78, 84, 92, 96, 98, 102, 104, 136, 138, 184, 502–504
Townes, R. J. Correspondence with E. T. Eggleston 189
Townsend, Daniel E. See *Daniel E. Townsend, Schooner.*
Townsend, John. Mentioned 516
Townsend, John W. Mentioned 286
Trading permits. Correspondence concerning 18, 20, 23, 42, 253, 254, 350, 490, 508, 603, 741, 746, 801
Trapier, James H.
Correspondence with
Drayton, Thomas F 299
War Department, C. S 829

Digitized by Google

Trapier, James H.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 312, 604, 650, 827, 834, 841
Reports of.
Amelia Island, Florida. Evacuation of 617
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 299
Trathen, James. Mentioned 21, 72
Treasury Department, C. S. Correspondence with John Fraser & Co 838
Treasury Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Bache, A. D 219
Lawson, Peter 149
Morrill, Lot M 5 8
Navy Department, U. S 148, 216, 219, 253, 350, 490, 508, 746, 801
Vice-President, U. S 508
Trenchard, Stephen D.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 14
Mentioned 21, 43, 61, 72, 604
Reports of.
Merrimac, U. S. S. Loss of, and rescue of crew 43
Spray, Schooner. Rescue of crew of 61
Trent, British steamer. Mentioned 833
Trent's Reach, Virginia. Attempted passage of obstructions in, by Confederate Squadron, January 23 and 24, 1865 189
Trigg, Daniel. Mentioned 187
Tristram Shandy,* U. S. S.
Mentioned ... 50, 94, 95, 100, 118, 127, 130, 134, 144, 152, 154, 157, 160, 165, 168, 169, 176
Orders for movements 13, 85, 97, 128, 129, 156
Trott, Henry D. Mentioned 93, 117, 126, 134
Trufant, William B. Mentioned 37, 44
Trundy, George A.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 365
Mentioned 348
Truxtun, William T.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 533, 685, 720
Welsh, Thomas 675
Mentioned 21, 22, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 388, 389, 393, 404, 406, 457, 676
Reports of.
Bailey's Island. Expedition to, January 10–12, 1862 475
Edisto Island, South Carolina. Support of Army forces on 675
South Edisto River.
Operations in 688
Reconnoissance in, December 26 and 27, 1861 436
Tucker, Charles E. Mentioned 667, 668
Tucker, John R. Correspondence with
Bragg, B 188, 190
Hoke, R. F 188, 190
Turner, Frank W.
Mentioned 811
Report of capture of boat's crew from U. S. S. Sumpter, near Fort Jackson, Ga., May 11, 1862 812
Turner, John W. Mentioned 730
Turner, Thomas. Mentioned 342
Turnipseed, E. B. Mentioned 314, 317

* Name changed to U. S. S. Boxer, which see.

Digitized by Google

Page

Turno, G. Mentioned 825
Turtle River, Georgia. Reconnoissance in. Report of George B. Balch 595
Tuscarora, U. S. S. Movements of 55, 145, 146, 147
Twaites, William. Mentioned 648
Twambly, Henry B. Mentioned 20, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143
Tybee Island, Georgia.
Communication from Brigadier-General Sherman recommending occupation of 383
Measures for holding. Report of J. S. Missroon 365, 378
Occupation of, November 24, 1861.
Abstract log of
Flag, U. S. S 326
Pocahontas, U. S. S 327
Seneca, U. S. S 327
Communication from S. F. Du Pont 324
Orders of S. F. Du Pont 324, 325
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 325
Lee, Robert E 327
Missroon, J. S 326
Reconnoissance of.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 369
Sherman, T. W 364
Report of S. F Du Pont 364
Reported attack upon Federal troops on. Communication from S. F. Du Pont 410
Tybee Roads.
Affairs in. Reports of Percival Drayton 442, 444
Blockade of.
Communication from S. F. Du Pont 407
Orders and instructions.
Drayton, Percival 434, 444, 456, 565
Du Pont, S. F 400, 401, 412
Operations in. Report of Percival Drayton 556
Tyler, John. Mentioned 836
Tyson, Henry H. Mentioned 187
Unadilla, U. S. S.
Captures made by 142, 809–811
Mentioned 21, 25, 33, 37, 52, 54, 63, 73, 94, 97–99, 118, 175, 218, 224, 262, 277, 349, 477, 494, 496–499, 501, 502, 558, 642, 654, 663, 668, 674, 681, 721, 722, 741, 747, 752, 807, 816, 817
Occupation of Beaufort, S. C., November 9, 1861 338
Operations in
James River, Virginia 104
Savannah River 770
Wright's River, South Carolina 641, 653, 662, 687
She also *Reconnoissance in Wright's and Mud rivers, etc.*
Orders for movements 47, 112, 753, 773, 783
Reconnoissance in
Wright's and Mud rivers, South Carolina, January 17–February 18, 1862 ..... 494, 501, 502
St. Helena Sound, South Carolina, and tributaries, November 25–28, 1861 319–324
St. Helena Sound and Ashepoo and Coosaw rivers, South Carolina, December 5–9, 1861 388–390

Digitized by Google

Uncas, U. S. S. Page.
Captures made by 779, 780
Mentioned 799, 802, 815
Orders for movements 788
Underdown, D. A. Mentioned 22
Underwriter, U. S. S.
Loyall, B. P., appointed commander for gallant and meritorious conduct in destruction of 181
Wood, John Taylor, and Loyall, B. P., recommended for promotion for gallantry in destruction of 180
Union Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 15th (Regulars) 453, 493
Union, U. S. Army steamer. Loss of 288, 291, 292, 293, 828
Unit, U. S. S. Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
United States, Schooner. Mentioned 723, 764
Upshur, J. H.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Flambeau 518
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 551, 772
Mentioned 20, 71, 267, 447–449, 518, 551, 760, 778, 779
Report of capture of schooner Active, April 26, 1862 778
Uptegrove, W. J. L. Mentioned 780
Upton, Cited. Mentioned 710
Upton, Daniel P.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 539
Mentioned 706, 708
Urann, William D. Mentioned 757–759
Usher, Julia. See *Julia Usher, Steamer.*
Valandingham, N. B. Mentioned 314
Valentine, D. T. Mentioned 250, 251
For correspondence, see *New York, Clerk of Common Council of.*
Valley City, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 22, 54, 73, 92, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 149, 154
Operations in
Chowan River 96
Roanoke River 150–152
Seizure of the steamer Philadelphia 136
Valparaiso, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 511
Van Brunt, Gershom J. Mentioned 742
Vance, A. D. See *Advance, U. S. S.*
Vance, James M. See *James M. Vance, Schooner.*
Vandalia, U. S. ship.
Abstract log, November 7, 1861 284
Mentioned. 213, 230, 247, 259, 262, 263, 282, 356, 565, 570, 713, 718, 722, 773, 799, 802, 815
Movements of 328, 442
Operations in Tybee Roads 556
Orders for movements 229, 248, 332, 444, 714, 723
Wells, Clark H., relieves Haggerty, F. S., of command 671
Vanderbilt, Steamer. Mentioned 225, 260, 416
Vanderbilt, U. S. S. Mentioned 17, 137, 141, 152
Vandergrift, ———. Mentioned 749
Varuna, U. S. S.
Mentioned 561
Orders for movements 623
Venus Point, Jones Island, Savannah River. Attack upon. See *Savannah River. Naval engagement in.*
Vermont, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 248, 541, 558, 561, 732, 741, 769, 780, 797, 811, 813
Orders for movements 552

Digitized by Google

Page.

Vernon River, Georgia. Reconnoissance in. See *Ossabaw Sound, and Vernon and Great Ogeechee rivers, Georgia. Reconnoissance in.*

Vice-President, C. S. Arrival of, in Hampton Roads 145-147

Vice-President, U. S. Correspondence with Treasury Department 508

Vicksburg, U. S. S.
- Mentioned 5, 21, 38, 55, 73, 85
- Orders for movements 46

Victoria, U. S. S.
- Mentioned 21, 54, 73, 118, 127
- Orders for movements 630

Viele, Egbert L.
- Correspondence with N. Collins 752
- Mentioned 498, 500, 559, 641, 652-654, 662, 669, 670, 673, 674, 684, 713, 718, 722, 747, 770
- Reports of.
  - Fort Pulaski. Reported efforts by Confederates to relieve 717, 718
  - Savannah River. Confederate ironclad in 669
  - Venus Point. Attack upon battery on 500

Virginia, C. S. S. Mentioned 678

Virginia No. 2, C. S. S.
- Attempted passage of obstructions in Treat's Reach, James River, Virginia, January 23 and 24, 1865 189
- Condition of 178
- Mentioned 101, 138, 177, 180, 182-187

Virginia Troops. Mentioned. Artillery, Light—Batteries: Leake's (*Turner*), 455, 833; Thornton's (*Caroline*), 833.

Vixen, U. S. Coast-Survey steamer.
- Mentioned 221, 222, 255, 260, 321-323, 406
- Operations in Beaufort River 332
- Orders for
  - Armament of 224
  - Movements 219
- Reconnoissance in
  - North and South Edisto rivers, South Carolina, December 17-21, 1861. 405
  - St. Helena Sound and Ashepoo and Coosaw rivers, South Carolina, December 5-9, 1861 388-390

Wabash, U. S. S.
- Battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 261-270
- Cruise from Hampton Roads to Port Royal Harbor 259
- Designated flagship South Atlantic Blockading Squadron 208
- Mentioned 78, 212, 213, 217, 223, 224, 226, 229, 232, 233, 238, 246-248, 254, 258, 260, 271, 274, 275, 283, 285-287, 293, 302, 308, 319-321, 324, 325, 332, 334-336, 338, 340, 341, 343-345, 347, 349, 351, 352, 357, 358, 360, 362, 364-373, 376, 378, 380-382, 384, 385, 387, 388, 391-397, 400-402, 403, 404, 407, 410-412, 415, 417, 420-422, 424, 426-428, 430, 432, 434, 437, 438, 442, 443, 445-450, 457, 461, 465-467, 470-472, 474, 476-479, 482, 484, 486-488, 490, 492, 495-499, 502, 506, 507, 510-516, 518-520, 522, 523, 526, 529, 530, 532-534, 536-540, 546, 547, 549-551, 554, 555, 557-561, 563, 564, 566-571, 573, 574, 576-578, 584, 585, 588, 589, 594-598, 601-606, 609, 612, 615, 620, 621, 623-625, 627, 630-633, 635, 636, 638, 640, 642, 644-649, 651, 652, 655-660, 663-666, 670-674, 677, 681-686, 690, 693, 694, 698, 701, 703-706, 708, 710, 713-718, 720, 722, 723, 725, 727, 729, 737, 740, 741, 743-747, 751-755, 757, 759-761, 763, 765-767, 769, 771, 773-775, 778, 779, 781-784, 788, 789, 791, 792, 797-800, 802-804, 810, 813, 814, 818-820, 824
- Movements of 218, 228, 230, 255, 692
- Participation of detachment from, in bombardment and capture of Fort Pulaski, Ga., April 10-11, 1862 730-732

Digitized by Google

Page.
Wacker, Gustave. Mentioned 757, 758
Wagener, John A.
Mentioned 301, 306, 310, 311
Report of battle of Port Royal, S. C., November 7, 1861 308
Wagener, Julius. Mentioned 309
Wagner, Mr. Mentioned 347
Wagner, Thomas M. Report of sinking of stone fleet in Charleston Harbor, S. C. 423
Walker, Fort. See *Fort Walker, S. C.*
Walker, John G.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 47, 74
Mentioned 21, 36, 73
Walker, Leo D. Correspondence with
Drayton, Thomas F 300
Wagner, T. M 423
Walker, Thomas. Mentioned 235
Wall, Martin. Mentioned 44
Wall, William. Mentioned 265, 266
Wall's Cut, South Carolina.
Affairs at. Communication from T. W. Sherman 496
Opening of
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 491
Sherman, T. W 478, 486
Reports of
Beard, Oliver T 478
Lee, Robert E 504
Rodgers, John 492
Operations in. Orders and instructions. S. F. Du Pont 558, 559
See also *North Edisto River.*
Wamsutta, U. S. S.
Expedition
In vicinity of Dorchester, Ga., April 25-27, 1862 775-777
To Darien, Ga., May 9, 1862 808
Mentioned 741, 773, 799, 815
Orders for movements 630, 745
Wanderer, U. S. schooner. Mentioned 472
Wandoo, Schooner. Destruction of, February 14, 1862 547-550
Ward, John. Mentioned 811
War Department, C. S. Correspondence with
Bisbie, D. T 835
Childs, F. L 826
Drayton, Thomas F 827
Fraser, John, & Co 839
Heyliger, L 831, 833
Ingraham, D. N 840
Lawton, A. R 827, 828
Lee, R. E 299, 327, 423, 833, 837
Ripley, R. S 827
South Carolina, Governor of 827
Trapier, James H 829
War Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Grant, U. S 4
Navy Department, U. S 3, 10, 158, 162, 210, 219
Sherman, T. W 221, 377
State Department, U. S 375

Digitized by Google

Warley, Ella. See *Ella Warley, Steamer.* Page.
Warner, Oswald. Mentioned 654
Warren, Isaac. Mentioned 542
Warren, J. D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 630
Washburn, Alfred. Mentioned 266, 280
Washburn, Samuel B. Mentioned 72, 93, 117, 126, 133
Washington, George. See *George Washington, Schooner.*
Washington, N. C. Condition of inhabitants of. Reports of
Kerens, James H 135
Renshaw, R. T 135
Washington, Thornton A. For correspondence as A. A. G., see *Lee, Robert E.,* and *Pemberton, John C.*
Wasp, C. S. torpedo boat. Mentioned 186
Wasp, U. S. S. See *Emma Henry, U. S. S.*
Wassaw Sound, Georgia.
Blockade of. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 403, 415, 428, 488, 539, 560, 566, 788
Obstruction of passage between Savannah River and. Orders of S. F. Du Pont 438, 445
Operations in.
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 713, 714
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 672, 714
Report of S. W. Godon 688
Reconnoissance of, December 5–6, 1861.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 384
Sherman, T. W 383
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 382
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 382, 384
Rodgers, C. R. P 385
Wassaw Sound, Georgia, Senior Naval Officer in. Correspondence with Q. A. Gillmore 701
Watch,* U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 54, 64, 73, 94, 98, 118
Transferred to Potomac Flotilla 109
Waterman, E. J. See *E. J. Waterman, Schooner.*
Waters, C. Mentioned 42
Watkins, George R. Mentioned 93, 116, 125, 133, 143, 153, 160, 165, 169
Watmough, Pendleton G.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 347, 706
Lanier, E 728
Navy Department, U. S 425
Porter, D. D 109
Mentioned 20, 72, 93, 94, 108, 117, 254, 260, 262, 336–338, 347, 524, 527, 576, 581, 591, 595, 607, 612–614, 727, 756, 775, 776, 788, 799, 802
Reports of.
Curlew, U. S. S. Condition of 354
Potomska, U. S. S. Striking of, on Cape Lookout Shoal 488
Port Royal, S. C. Battle of, November 7, 1861 ..... 282, 283
St. Catherine's Sound. Expedition to 756
Watson, J. Crittenden. Mentioned 243
Watson, William. Correspondence with E. G. Parrott 822
Wave, Schooner. Capture of, April 19, 1862 760–763

* Purchased under the name of A. C. Powell; changed to Alert, then to Watch.

Google

Weaver, Aaron W. Page.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 102
Mentioned 20, 71, 94, 504
Webb, Lieutenant. Mentioned 455
Webb, Andrew. Mentioned 712
Webb, Francis R.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 83
Mentioned 20, 72, 93, 117
Weeks, Lieutenant. Mentioned 473
Weidman, John.
Correspondence with William G. Temple 124
Mentioned 232, 542
Report of rescue of marine battalion from U. S. transport Governor 237
Weitzel, Godfrey. Mentioned 121, 176
Welch, Morris. Mentioned 266
Welch, Thomas. Mentioned 648
Welles, C. H., jr. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 345
Welles, H. S. Mentioned 345
Wells, Clark H.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 714, 723
Porter, D. D 113
Detached from U. S. S. Susquehanna and appointed to command U. S. ship Vandalia 671
Mentioned 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 654, 662, 799
Report of operations in Savannah River and vicinity 653
Wells, Henry W. Mentioned 93, 117, 133
Welsh, Thomas.
Correspondence with W. T. Truxtun 675
Mentioned 393, 436, 475, 675
Werner, D. Mentioned 307–309
West, A. P. Mentioned 455
West, William C.
Correspondence with G. W. Frost 139
Mentioned 13, 20, 49, 71, 93, 97, 116, 125, 133, 143, 153, 160, 165, 169, 170
Report of loss of U. S. transport Quinnebaug 171
West, William H.
Mentioned 267, 512–515
Report of value of sloop Lida 373
Western Star, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Western World, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 52, 54, 73, 497, 499, 533, 631, 653, 654, 687, 735, 773, 815
Orders for movements 75, 459, 515
Reconnoissance in
Wilmington Narrows, Georgia, January 26–28, 1862 522–529
Wright's and Mud rivers, South Carolina 501
West Gulf Blockading Squadron. Vessels ordered to duty in ... 114, 119, 139, 746
West India, Brig. Mentioned 379
Wetmore, Henry S. Mentioned 19, 20, 71, 93, 117, 126, 133, 135, 143
Whale Branch, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in, December 18, 1861.
Report of Louis Bell 413
See also *Port Royal Ferry, S. C. Joint attack upon Confederate troops at*, etc.
Wheeler, Henry. Mentioned 20, 72, 93, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154, 160, 165, 169
Wheeler, Joseph. Mentioned 83, 145
Whilden, W. H. Mentioned 695
Whipple, Thomas J. Mentioned 589

Digitized by Google

Page.
White, Edward W. Mentioned 94, 118, 127, 134, 144
White, George B. Mentioned 574, 576
White, James. Mentioned 677
White, James (Captain). Mentioned 307, 308, 310
Whitehall, U. S. S. Mentioned 218
Whitehead, Mr. Mentioned 662
Whitehead, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 22, 44, 54, 67, 73, 94, 100, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
Movements of 71, 76
Operations in Chowan River 96
Whiting, General. See *General Whiting, Steamer.*
Whiting, Samuel. See *Nassau New Providence, U. S. Consul at.*
Whiting, William D.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 818
Mentioned 560, 664, 819
Whittemore, John M. Mentioned 266
Wilcox, Mr. Mentioned 337
Wilderness, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 27, 33, 55, 73, 87, 94, 99, 100, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
Orders for movements 28, 46, 80, 85
Wiley, J. Howard. Mentioned 327
Wiley, James. Mentioned 238
Willard, Joseph W. Mentioned 118, 127, 134, 144
Willard Saulsbury, Schooner. Mentioned 229
Willcox, Calvin S.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 49
Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 118
Willcox, Charles H. Mentioned 319
William, Pilot. Mentioned 492
William Allison, Steamer. Mentioned 41, 184–186
William P. Clyde, Steamer. Arrival of, in Hampton Roads, Virginia, with prisoners 145–147
William Badger, U. S. storeship. Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154, 160, 165, 169
William G. Audenried, Schooner. Mentioned 229
William G. Putnam. See *General Putnam, U. S. S.*
William, Lee, Ship (Stone fleet). Mentioned 510
Williams, James M.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 56
Mentioned 20
Williams, Joseph. Mentioned 90, 91
Williamson, James C.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Penguin 651
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 655, 715, 819
Harris, T. A 649, 650
Mentioned 655, 743, 799, 818, 819
Reports of.
Henry Andrew, U. S. S. Floating of, in Mosquito Inlet 768
Mosquito Inlet, Florida. Operations in, March 21–22, 1862 649
Willie, Captain. Mentioned 708, 709, 711
Willis, Edward. Mentioned 306
Willis, J. Mentioned 421
Wilmington, Del. Presentation of Confederate flags to, by S. F. Du Pont 623

Digitized by Google

Wilmington, N. C. Page.
Affairs in and about. Report of Thomas S. Phelps 106, 118
Defense of. Communications from
Bragg, Braxton 179
Navy Department, C. S 179
Evacuation of. Report of David D. Porter 45
Protection of. Order of D. D. Porter 46
Operations against. See *Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Operations in.*
Wilmington Island, Georgia.
Engagement at. Communications from
Benham, H. W 754
Du Pont, S. F 754
Operations on. Communications from
Benham, H. W 702
Du Pont, S. F 703
Gillmore, Q. A 701
Wilmington Narrows, or Freeborn's Cut, Georgia.
Examination of. Communications from S. F. Du Pont 491
Obstruction of. Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 555
Sherman, T. W 555
Reconnoissances in.
January 7, 1862.
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 470
Reports of
Gillis, John P 468
Rodgers, John 468, 469
January 26–28, 1862.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 526
Sherman, T. W 526
Reports of
Davis, C. H 523
Du Pont, S. F 522
Wright, H. G 526
Wilmington Narrows and Turner's Creek. Reconnoissance in, March 26, 1862. Report of John P. Gillis 661
Wilmington River, Georgia. Obstruction of.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 434, 438
Sherman, T. W 435, 437
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 704
Wilson, Captain. Mentioned 637
Wilson, Byron. Mentioned 153
Wilson, James. Mentioned 757–759
Wilson, James H.
Mentioned 492, 496, 755
Report of reconnoissance in Wright's River 493
Wilson, John. Mentioned 677
Wilson, John (Ordinary seaman) Mentioned 609, 610
Wilson, Joseph A. Mentioned 560, 561
Wilson, Joseph D. Mentioned 185, 187
Wilson, William, 1st. Mentioned 32
Wilson, William (Seaman). Mentioned 42
Winfield Scott, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 288, 292, 367, 368

Digitized by Google

Winton, N. C. See *Chowan River, North Carolina.* Page.
Wirtemberg, Ship. Mentioned 535, 536
Wise, Henry A.
Correspondence with
Drayton, P 272
Radford, William 18
Mentioned 22
Wise, William C. Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 176
Wood, George H. Mentioned 731
Wood, George W.
Report of expedition to Pagan Creek, Virginia, February 5–7, 1865 12
Mentioned 11
Wood, Isaac. Mentioned 280
Wood, John Taylor. Recommended for promotion for conspicuous gallantry in the capture of the U. S. S. Underwriter 180
Wood, N. A. Mentioned 734
Wood, W. L. Mentioned 455
Woodhull, Maxwell.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 808
Mentioned 462, 463, 643
Woodville Island, Georgia. Engagement on. See *Dorchester, Ga. Expedition to, April 25–27, 1862.*
Woodward, Thomas J.
Correspondence with D. D. Porter 113
Mentioned 20, 71, 93, 116, 125, 133, 143
Woolsey, M. B. Appointed to command U. S. S. Ellen 797
Wooster, David. Mentioned 811
Worden, John L. Report of torpedo arrangements of U. S. S. Chimo 92
Worden, Julia. See *Julia Worden, Schooner.*
Worth, George B. Mentioned 761
Worth, William. Mentioned 421
Wragg, Thomas L. Mentioned 187
Wright, General. See *General Wright, Brig.*
Wright, Horatio G.
Correspondence with
Drayton, P 461
Du Pont, S. F 580, 581, 586, 589
Mentioned 260, 263, 269, 416, 443, 491, 494, 496, 498, 523–525, 567, 573, 575, 580, 583, 587, 590, 593, 594, 597–599, 601, 605, 632, 638, 666, 698, 712, 716, 728, 739
Report of reconnoissance in Wilmington Narrows, January 26–28, 1862 ... 526
Wright, William. Mentioned 21, 72
Wright, William G.
Mentioned 463, 647–649, 768
Report of reconnoissance in North Edisto River, January 4, 1862 464
Wright's and Mud rivers, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in, January 17 to February 18, 1862.
Communications from
Fulton, C. C 499
Sherman, T. W 493, 496, 498, 499, 500
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 491, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499
Reports of
Bankhead, J. P 504
Du Pont, S. F 491, 502
Gardiner, George F 494
Lee, Robert E 504, 505
Rodgers, John 492, 494, 496, 501–504
Wilson, James H 493

Digitized by Google

Wright's and Mud rivers, South Carolina—Continued. Page.
Torpedoes found in 502–504
See also pp. 522–528.
Wright's River, South Carolina. Operations in.
Orders and instructions. S. F. Du Pont 559
Reports of
Collins, N 641, 654, 687
Gillis, James H 721
Sherman, T. W 685
See also *Wall's Cut;* also *Wright's and Mud rivers.*
Wyalusing, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 22, 54, 64, 94, 103, 118, 125, 127, 134, 144, 154
Movements of 73
Wyandotte, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 54, 73, 94, 118, 127, 132, 141, 144, 154, 410, 415, 427, 442–444, 478, 567, 570, 664, 672, 700, 755, 773, 815
Orders for movements 134, 381, 560, 755, 818, 819
Wyatt, Robert. Mentioned 446
Wyman, Robert H.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 286
Gunnell, F. M 279
Mentioned 214, 262, 293
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Pawnee 334
Report of damages sustained by U. S. S. Pawnee and casualties on, battle of Port Royal, S. C 279
Wyoming, U. S. S. Operations in Chowan River 96
Yantic, U. S. S.
Mentioned 21, 25, 55, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154, 155, 160, 164, 165, 168, 169
Operations in Cape Fear River 36
Orders for movements 34, 48
Yard, Edward M.
Mentioned 214, 345
Report of capture of British schooner Mabel, November 15, 1861 346
Yates, Joseph A. Mentioned 307, 309, 310
Yellow Bluff, Fla. Engagement at. Report of Daniel Ammen 712
York River, Virginia. Operations in.
Communications from
Grant, U. S 66
Radford, William 66
Report of William Radford 66, 67
Youmans, LeRoy F. Mentioned 314, 317
Young, George W.
Correspondence with
Chandler, R 59
Grinnell, H. W 90
Newman, L. H 63
Porter, D. D 31, 46, 53, 57
Mentioned 21, 72, 94, 117, 126, 133, 143, 154
Reports of.
Cape Fear River.
Dismantling of captured works on 58
Operations in 62, 70
Destruction of C. S. S. Chickamauga 57

Digitized by Google

Young, Henry E. Page.
Correspondence with
De Saussure, W. D 311
Dunovant, R. G. M 314
Heyward, William C 310
Lee, Francis D 312
Wagener, John A 308
Mentioned 302, 307
Young, Jonathan. Mentioned 73
Young, Stephen. Mentioned 171
Young, Stephen. See *Stephen Young, Brig.*
Young America, U. S. S. Mentioned 5, 21, 55, 73, 85, 94, 105, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
Young Rover, U. S. S.
Mentioned 234, 236, 238, 240–242, 244, 246
Movements of. See *Governor, U. S. transport steamer. Rescue of marine battalion from,* etc.
Yulee, David L. Mentioned 574, 576, 594
Zeta,* U. S. S. Mentioned 21, 73, 94, 104
Ziegler, John Q. A. Mentioned 636
Zouave, U. S. S. Mentioned 21, 54, 73, 94, 118, 127, 134, 144, 154
Zuleika, Brig. Mentioned 733

* Known also as U. S. Picket Boat No. 6.

O

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX

NAVAL WAR RECORDS.

SERIES I, VOLUME 13.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Page.

A. Bartlett, Schooner. Mentioned 507

Abbot, Trevett.

Mentioned 577–579, 612, 614, 618

Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 ..... 580, 595, 596

Abiel, Franklin O. Mentioned 570

Adams, Mr. Mentioned 135

Adams, Henry A. Mentioned 479

Adams, James M. Mentioned 38

Adams, John. See *John Adams, U. S. Army transport.*

Adams, La Rue P. Mentioned 401, 402, 404

Adams Express Company. Mentioned 657

Adderly & Co. Mentioned 524

Adela, British steamer. Mentioned 81

Adger, James. See *James Adger, U. S. S.*

Adirondack, U. S. S.

Loss of, August 23, 1862 ..... 287, 293, 294, 313

Mentioned 254, 265, 269, 321

Orders for movements 192, 250, 266

Adkins, Simpson. Mentioned 793

Agnes, British schooner. Capture of, September 25, 1862 ..... 346, 347

Agrippina, Bark. Mentioned 283, 284

Ahern, William. Mentioned 619

Aid, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 140, 163, 447

Aiken, William. Mentioned 75

Alabama,* C. S. S. Mentioned 487, 571, 697, 754, 755

Alabama, U. S. S.

Captures made by 120, 121, 343

Condition of 118

Mentioned 6, 32, 41, 49, 51, 54, 59, 72, 73, 89, 113, 117, 138, 161, 173, 206, 217, 222, 251, 268, 298, 300, 301, 335, 336, 349, 354, 659

Orders for movements 7, 68, 243, 248, 348

Albatross, U. S. S.

Mentioned 42, 90, 114, 119, 138, 213, 215

Operations in vicinity of Georgetown, S. C 21–23, 92, 121–125

Orders for movements 113, 115, 137

Aldert, Pilot. Mentioned 620

Allen, Mr. Mentioned 367

Allen, C. M. For correspondence see *Bermuda, U. S. consul at.*

Allen, Samuel. Mentioned 570

Allen, Sherman. Mentioned 341

Alligator. See *Belle, British schooner.*

* Also known as 290, which see.

Digitized by Google

Almy, John J. Page.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 156, 305, 443, 478, 482, 741
Navy Department, U. S. 90
Mentioned 146, 741, 762, 794
Relieved of command in North Edisto River 763
Reports of.
Mosquito Inlet, Florida. Operations in 252
Nellie, Schooner. Capture of, March 29, 1863 795
Alphonse, Joseph. Mentioned 791
Alston, Charles, jr. Mentioned 567
Amathea, Ship. Mentioned 332
Amee, Jacob. Mentioned 581
America, U. S. yacht.
Captures made by 381, 385, 386, 551–556
Chase of blockade runners 761
Disposition of 10
Mentioned 147, 206, 209, 281, 292, 293, 302, 304, 341, 349, 387, 402, 485, 495, 512, 589, 591, 625, 664, 709, 755, 770, 774, 801
Movements of 501
Orders for movements 117, 190, 322, 418, 496, 783, 788
Ammen, Daniel.
Appointed to command in Wassaw Sound, Georgia 215, 216
Correspondence with
Bache, A. D. 184
De Krafft, James W 197
Du Pont, S. F. 93, 278, 693, 802
Fort Pulaski, Ga., Commanding officer of 223
Mentioned 15, 43, 83, 118, 131, 132, 135, 216, 223, 269, 341, 379, 694, 716, 719, 802
Port regulations issued by 801
Reports of.
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federal vessels, March 3, 1863. 720
Patapsco, U. S. S. Movements of 639, 666
St. John's River, Florida. Operations in 64, 78, 90
Savannah River. Movements of Confederate vessels in 232, 238
Sproston, John G. Death of 83
Wassaw Sound, Georgia. Operations in 227, 282
Transferred from command of U. S. S. Seneca to command of U. S. S. Sebago 202
Anderson, George W., jr.
Mentioned 635–637, 730, 731
Report of destruction of Confederate steamer Nashville, February 28, 1863. 706
Anderson, Robert H.
Mentioned 635
Reports of engagement between Fort McAllister, Ga., and Federal vessels, February 1, 1863 633–635
Anderson, Samuel. Mentioned 40
Andrew, Henry. See *Henry Andrew, U. S. S.*
Andrew, John A. Mentioned 435
Anglia, British steamer.
Capture of, October 27, 1862 409–415
Mentioned 339, 432, 555
Anne Wilson, British bark. Mentioned 81
Annie Dees, Schooner. Capture of, November 20, 1862 456, 457

Digitized by Google

Page.
Annie Helen,* Steamer. Mentioned 754
Anson, Levi. Mentioned 570
Antelope, British schooner. Capture of, March 31, 1863 ..... 800, 801
Aquilla, Schooner.
Capture of, August 4, 1862 234–236
Mentioned 250
Arago, U. S. Coast-Survey schooner.
Mentioned 460, 685, 686
Operations from November, 1861, to June 28, 1862 151–154
Arago, U. S. transport. Mentioned 83, 236, 247, 533, 556, 656, 747
Ariadne, H. B. M. S. Movements of 479
Ariel, Steamer. Mentioned 487, 494
Aries, British steamer. Capture of, March 28, 1863 790–793
Arizona, U. S. S. Captures made by 779, 780
Arkansas, C. S. ram. Mentioned 616
Arletta, U. S. mortar schooner. Movements of 746
Arms, ammunition, etc. Shipment into Confederate States from abroad. See *blockade runners. Movements of.*
Armstrong, James. Mentioned 581
Armstrong, James F. Mentioned 682
Armstrong, John W. Mentioned 583
Armstrong, Sir William. Mentioned 422
Army transports, U. S. Intercourse with 12, 13, 68, 129–131
Arnold Boninger, Ship. Mentioned 81
Ashepoo River, South Carolina. Operations in.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Fernandina 486
Communication from S. F. Du Pont 205
Reports of
Moses, Edward 486
Truxtun, W. T. 199
Assistant Secretary of Navy, U. S. See *Fox, Gustavus V.*
Assistant Secretary of State, U. S. Mentioned 135
Astoria, Ship. Mentioned 81
Atkins, James. Mentioned 565, 570
Atkinson, Robert A. Mentioned 583
Atlanta, C. S. ram.†
Course to be pursued by Federal vessels in case of attack by 458
Information concerning 536, 671, 711, 750, 767–769, 775–777
Mentioned 520, 808
Movements of 819, 820
Operations against 536
Atwater, Schooner. Mentioned 64
Augusta, U. S. S.
Attack upon, by Confederate ironclads. See *Charleston, S. C., attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863.*
Chase of blockade runners 31, 38, 39, 44, 45, 209
Condition of 287
Mentioned 28, 32, 38–42, 49, 51, 59, 72, 73, 89, 110, 160, 167, 190, 191, 206, 208, 223, 235, 238, 241, 269, 281, 294, 295, 318, 433, 460, 488, 495, 518, 533, 552, 577, 578, 587–592, 606, 607, 624, 625, 664, 709, 755, 761, 804

* Formerly Emily St. Pierre.

† See also Fingal, steamer.

Digitized by Google

Augusta, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Movements of 304, 494
Orders for movements 7, 111, 170, 287, 459, 487, 785
Augusta Dinsmore, U. S. S. Mentioned 669, 670
Aurelia, Sloop. Capture of, March 23, 1863 ..... 779, 780
Averett, Samuel W. Correspondence with Navy Department, C. S 808
Bache, A. D. Correspondence with
Ammen, Daniel 184
Du Pont, S. F 460
Edwards, W. S 686
Bacon, George.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 527, 648
Mentioned 480, 505, 557, 559, 563, 564, 659, 665, 679, 713, 743, 779, 789, 805, 806
Reports of.
Isaac Smith, U. S. S. Capture of, January 30, 1863 ..... 558, 559, 560
Stono Inlet. Sailing directions for 806
Stono and Folly Rivers. Operations in 650
Stono River, South Carolina. Operations in 509, 526
Bacon, George W. Mentioned 306
Bacon, James G. Mentioned 608
Bahama, Steamer. Mentioned 755
Bailey, Theodorus.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 423, 484, 487, 494
Mentioned 521
Report of convoy of California steamers 487
Baker, Captain. Mentioned 636, 708
Baker, Jonathan.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 117, 190, 322, 418, 496, 788
Mentioned 304, 341, 385, 553, 770
Report of capture of schooner David Crockett, October 13, 1862 336
Balch, George B.
Appointed to command
In Stono River 659
Off Georgetown, S. C 203
Correspondence with
Bacon, George 806
Baxter, I. B 202
Du Pont, S. F 260, 270, 752, 779
Stevens, G. A 661
Mentioned 31, 73, 86, 118, 133, 256, 268, 269, 273
Reports of.
Black River, S. C. Reconnoissance in, August 14–15, 1862 ..... 257, 272
Cole's Island. Reconnoissance on 789
Georgetown, S. C. Operations in vicinity of 212–215, 272
John's Island, South Carolina. Reconnoissance of 713, 758
Pocahontas, U. S. S.
Injuries to, in a gale 74
Movements of 208
Stono River, South Carolina. Operations in 665, 679, 743, 805
Unadilla, U. S. S. Ammunition and howitzers taken from 761
Baldwin, Augustus S.
Correspondence with H. W. Benham 24
Mentioned 14, 24, 335
Relieved of command of U. S. ship Vermont, and appointed to command
U. S. S. James Adger 295

Digitized by Google

Page.
Bampton, Benj. C. Report of information concerning C. S. ram Atlanta... 711
Bankhead, John P.
Appointed to temporary command in Stono River 194
Correspondence with
Drayton, P 140
Du Pont, S. F..... 6, 222, 273
Mentioned 6, 16, 29, 80, 102, 228, 238, 268, 755
Banks's (Nathaniel P.) Expedition.
Convoy of 459
Coal supply for..... 451
Banks, John S. Mentioned 619
Bannon, John E. Mentioned 583
Banshee, Steamer. Mentioned 641, 753, 754
Barber, William. Mentioned 634
Barclay, John D. Mentioned 30, 279
Barnes, Henry R. See *Henry R. Barnes, Schooner.*
Barnes, James. Mentioned..... 748
Barnes, John S.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Dawn..... 266
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 706
Mentioned 268, 277, 278, 354,
440, 454, 472, 508, 546, 548, 627, 629, 697, 705, 706, 712, 718, 725, 804, 805
Barnes, Theodore. Mentioned..... 570
Barnett, Captain. Correspondence with Edward L. Parker..... 128
Baroso, Steamer. Mentioned 710
Barr, James. Mentioned 582
Barrett, John. Mentioned..... 570
Barry, Erastus. Mentioned 561, 570
Bartlett, A. See *A. Bartlett, Schooner.*
Barton, Kento. Mentioned 447
Barton, William B.
Correspondence with C. G. Halpine 750
Mentioned..... 342, 401, 776
Baxter, Irvin B.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F..... 115
Georgetown, S. C., Mayor of 203
Gregory, Samuel B 193
"Unionist"..... 338
Mentioned 92, 122, 123, 209, 212, 213, 256–260, 344
Relieved of command at Georgetown, S. C 344
Report of
Georgetown, S. C. Operations in vicinity of..... 192, 202, 337
Mary Stewart, Schooner. Capture of, June 3, 1862..... 75
Beale, R. Mentioned 125
Beaman, George W. Mentioned..... 756
Beard, Oliver T.
Mentioned 439
Report of operations in Sapelo River, Georgia 438
Beaston, Richard. Mentioned 795
Beaufort, S. C. Protection of military post at. Orders of S. F. Du Pont... 79
Beaumont, John C.
Appointed to command off Georgetown, S. C..... 429
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 693, 741, 783, 802

Digitized by Google

Beaumont, John C.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 657, 741, 782
Relieved of command off Georgetown, S. C 657
Reports of.
Georgetown, S. C. Operations in vicinity of 458
Lotus, Schooner. Wreck of, January 15, 1863 512
Beauregard, Transport. Mentioned 769
Beauregard, A. N. Toutant. Mentioned 824
Beauregard, Fort. See *Fort Beauregard, S. C.*
Beauregard, Gustave T.
Correspondence with
Charleston, S. C.
French consul at 621
Spanish consul at 621
Cooper, S 812, 819
Ingraham, D. N 616, 813, 814
Lee, Francis D 824
Macbeth, Charles 813
Mercer, H. W 824
Navy Department, C. S 814
Ripley, R. S 813, 818, 819
South Carolina, Governor of 811
Turner, Thomas 675
War Department, C. S 810, 813, 815
General orders 405, 638, 815
Mentioned 86, 139, 405, 422, 447, 599, 601, 602, 604, 605, 609, 610, 617, 637, 638, 676, 727, 746, 750, 808, 815–817, 823, 826
Minutes of conference between D. N. Ingraham and 808
Proclamation declaring the blockade of Charleston, S. C., raised 617
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C.
Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 616
Operations against 824, 825
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federal vessels, February 1, 1863 ..... 634, 637, 638
Isaac Smith, U. S. S. Capture of, January 30, 1863 566
Pocotaligo, S. C. Cooperative expedition for destruction of railroad bridges near, October 21–23, 1862 406
Beautiful Star, Schooner. Mentioned 755
Beaver, James A. Mentioned 91
Beckett, Benjamin F. Mentioned 236
Beers, James R.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 218
Green, J. F 374
Mentioned 397, 448, 449
Report of blockade of Charleston, S. C 450
Beeson, Mr. Mentioned 516
Begbie, Thomas Sterling. Mentioned 284
Belknap, George E. Mentioned 38
Belle, British Schooner. Capture of, February 23, 1863 ..... 680, 681
Belle, Northern. See *Northern Belle, Schooner.*
Belle, Southern. See *Southern Belle, Schooner.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Bellinger, John A. Mentioned 568
Belleville, Penton. Mentioned 583
Ben De Ford, Steamer. Mentioned 209, 212, 362–364, 400–402, 404, 444, 534
Benedict, Mr. Mentioned 465, 470, 477
Benedict, William. Mentioned 465
Benham, Andrew E. K.
Mentioned 29, 33, 47
Report of capture of British steamer Stettin, May 24, 1862 34
Benham, Henry W.
Correspondence with
Baldwin, A. S 24
Drayton, P 87, 105, 107
Du Pont, S. F 12
Rodgers, C. R. P 25
Mentioned 14, 23, 24, 27, 67, 68, 76, 88, 98, 100, 104–106, 116, 129, 130, 133
Benjamin, Judah P. For correspondence, see *State Department, C. S.*
Bennett, George. Mentioned 242
Bennett, Horace C. Mentioned 126, 127
Bennett, Thomas. Mentioned 456
Bermuda, British steamer. Mentioned 753
Bermuda, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 483
Mentioned 232, 483
Bernard, John. Mentioned 400, 403
Berry, William C. Mentioned 498
Bethune, Mrs. Mentioned 465
Bibb, U. S. Coast-Survey steamer.
Mentioned 54, 70, 133, 156, 466, 509, 521, 534, 542, 752, 785, 804
Operations
From November, 1861, to June 28, 1862 151–154
In Charleston Harbor 657
In Stono River 15–19, 53
Movements of 556
Orders for movements 155, 460, 533, 784
Rescue of U. S. Army steamer Pilot Boy by 641, 660
Bienville, U. S. S.
Captures made by 29–36, 45–49, 60, 148, 149, 267, 279, 743–745
Chase of blockade runners 292, 293
Condition of 63
Mentioned 7, 12, 24, 38, 41, 51, 54, 59, 62, 67, 72, 76, 87, 157, 168, 206, 235, 269, 281, 288–290, 349, 386, 387, 419, 451, 465, 476, 659, 737
Movements of 738, 740
Orders for movements 6, 63, 115, 314
Bier, George H.
Mentioned 619, 620
Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Cofederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 620
Biggs, William. Mentioned 565
Billings, Henry R. Mentioned 96, 185
Bissell, Henry L. Mentioned 570
Black, Mate. Mentioned 516

Digitized by Google

Page.

Black River, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in, August 14–15, 1862.
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 260
Reports of
Balch, George B 257, 272
Du Pont, S. F 256
Blackstone, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 498, 553, 655
Blair, Montgomery. Mentioned 353
Blake, Mr. Mentioned 203, 213, 230
Blake, George S. Mentioned 77
Blanchard, Horatio S. Mentioned 593
Blitz, John. Report of condition and value of prize schooner Nellie 795
Blockade of Southern ports. Communication from Navy Department, U. S. 506
See also *Trading permits.*

Blockade runners.
Capture of. See *South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
Movements of.
Communications from
Bermuda, U. S. consul at 483
Bosworth, J. S 781
Cardiff, Wales, U. S. consul at 455
Du Pont, S. F 101, 278, 282, 297, 298
Falmouth, U. S. consul at 753
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 315, 320, 395, 507, 763
Harris, Ira 781
James, J. H 645
Judah, Alfred 643
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 285, 331, 515, 640, 753, 754
London, U. S. consul at 283–285, 641, 755
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 286, 754
Navy Department, U. S ... 71, 81, 239, 242, 283, 286, 483, 515, 640, 645, 753
Portland, Me., Collector of customs at 315
Reed, B. T 225
Queenstown, U. S. consul at 754
State Department, U. S 331
Teneriffe, U. S. consul at 754
Turner, L. C 643
War Department, U. S 763
Reports of
Almy, John J 253
Beauregard, G. T 550
Devens, Edward F 296, 317
Du Pont, S. F 134, 709
Gregory, Samuel B 193
Le Roy, William E 136
Marchand, J. B 135, 150, 175, 241, 242
Statements of
Dickinson, P 142
Lussen, John Martin 290
Shearer, Dr 572
See also *Charleston, S. C. Blockade of.*
Persons captured on. Treatment of. See *South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*

Blood, Mr. Mentioned 368, 370

Digitized by Google

Page.
Blumenthal, Charles. Mentioned 570
Blunt, G. W. See *G. W. Blunt, U. S. schooner.*
Blunt, George W. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 489
Boardman, Charles. Appraisement of prize vessels—
Belle, Schooner 681
Governor Milton, Steamer 372
Nellie, Schooner 795
Boffenn, Henry G. Mentioned 570
Boggs, Charles S. Mentioned 153
Bolson, Mr. Mentioned..... 220
Bonham, Milledge L. For correspondence, see *South Carolina, Governor of.*
Boninger, Arnold. See *Arnold Boninger, Ship.*
Bonita,* Steamer. Mentioned 331, 332
Bonneau, F. N. Mentioned 37, 38
Bonsall, Eliza. See *Eliza Bonsall, British ship.*
Boothbey, ——. Mentioned..... 744
Borden, Henry S. Mentioned 561, 570
Boston, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned..... 363, 402, 684, 777
Bosworth, J. S. Correspondence with Ira Harris 781
Boutelle, Charles A. Mentioned 364
Boutelle, Charles O.
Correspondence with
Bradford, John S..... 17
Du Pont, S. F..... 155, 509, 533, 657, 660
Foster, J. G 641
Mentioned..... 13, 28, 52–54, 56, 133, 184, 460, 542, 600, 650, 741
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Operations against..... 556
Pilot Boy, Steamer. Rescue of..... 641
South Atlantic Coast. Operations on, November, 1861, to June 28, 1862 151–154
Stono River, South Carolina. Operations in 16
Bowen, James. Mentioned 750
Bowen, Robert J. Mentioned 619
Boyd, Mrs. Mentioned..... 369
Boyd, Quartermaster. Mentioned..... 17
Boyd, C. H. Mentioned 15, 16, 53
Boyd, Henry A. Mentioned..... 38
Boyle, John.
Mentioned 182
Statement of capture of steamer Emilie 181
Boyle, Samuel W. Mentioned..... 582, 583
Bradford, John S.
Mentioned 15, 16, 53
Report of operations in Stono River, South Carolina..... 17
Bradly, Peter. Mentioned 634
Bragg, Braxton. Mentioned..... 394, 816
Brailsford, William. Mentioned 438
Brandywine, U. S. ship. Mentioned 500
Brannan, John M.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F..... 370, 371, 404, 435
Godon, S. W..... 362

Digitized by Google

* Late Economist, which see.

Brannan, John M.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 156, 157, 321, 336, 349, 355, 357, 358, 361-364, 366, 371, 379, 400, 401, 405, 467, 468, 493, 533
Report of cooperative expedition for destruction of railroad bridges near Pocotaligo, S. C., October 21-23, 1862 404
Braziliera, U. S. bark.
Captures made by 151, 316, 317
Mentioned 111, 206, 228, 232, 238, 349, 387, 420, 421, 451, 459, 465, 471, 480, 494, 512, 625, 664, 709, 715, 742, 756
Movements of 146
Orders for movements 69, 233
Brelesford, Captain. Mentioned 196, 197
Brenton, Francis J. Mentioned 561, 570
Briggs, William. Mentioned 570
British Minister to United States. Correspondence with
Philadelphia, British consul at 797
State Department, U. S 781, 797
Britannia, Steamer. Mentioned 754
Broad River, South Carolina. Operations in. See *Pocotaligo, S. C.*
Broadhead, Edgar. Report of passage of U. S. S. E. B. Hale from Hampton Roads to Port Royal 788
Brower, Edwin T. Mentioned 589, 591, 714
Brown, Evan. Mentioned 402
Brown, J. Welshman.
Mentioned 566
Report of capture of U. S. S. Isaac Smith, January 30, 1863 568
Brown, Nathaniel W. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 91
Brown, Orrin H. Mentioned 565, 570, 571
Brown, Spencer H. Mentioned 582, 598
Browne, Samuel T. Notes regarding the destruction of Confederate steamer Nashville 698
Browne, William Ross.
Appointed to command U. S. bark Restless 435
Assumes command of U. S. bark Restless 426
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 475, 493
Mentioned 426, 453, 473, 476, 491, 496, 528
Reports of.
Harbor Creek, South Carolina. Destruction of salt works on, December 9-10, 1862 474
Susan McPherson, Sloop. Disposition of 488
Bryan, Henry. Report of engagement between Fort McAllister, Ga., and Federal vessels, February 1, 1863 ..... 634, 635
Bryant, Mr. Mentioned 477, 478
Bryson, Andrew. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 751
Buckholdt, W. Mentioned 672
Budd, William.
Correspondence with
French, Mansfield 439
Navy Department, U. S 227, 242, 322, 375
Steedman, Charles 421
Mentioned 38, 84, 239, 372, 373, 438, 439, 471, 680, 696
Reports of.
Belle, Schooner. Capture of, February 23, 1863 680
Memphis, British steamer. Capture of, July 31, 1862 ..... 225, 226
Patomska, U. S. S. Condition of 339

Digitized by Google

Page.
Buell, Don Carlos. Mentioned 394
Bulldog, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 34, 135
Bulloch, James D. Mentioned 294, 498
Bull's Bay, South Carolina.
Captures made in 45–49, 65–67, 176–184, 187, 302, 303, 381–384, 409–415, 790–793, 800
Operations in.
Abstract log
Flambeau, U. S. S 490
Restless, U. S. bark 491
Report of W. R. Browne 488
See also *Harbor Creek, South Carolina. Destruction of salt works in, December 9–10, 1862.*
Bull's Island, South Carolina. Expedition to, January 31, 1863. Reports of
Haskell, Charles T., jr 575
Sheldon, W. B 575
Upshur, John H 573
Bunch, Robert. See *Charleston, S. C., British consul at.*
Burger, Albert. Mentioned 245
Burns, Lieutenant. Mentioned 98
Burns, Mr. Mentioned 43
Burns, John. Mentioned 583
Burritt, S. L.
Correspondence with M. Woodhull 467, 468
Mentioned 117, 147, 466
Burroughs, John. Mentioned 483
Burton, Governor. See *Governor Burton, Schooner.*
Bush, Alex. Mentioned 570
Butler, Benjamin F. Mentioned 153, 280
Butler, John H. Mentioned 795
Butler, Pierce. Mentioned 145
Butler, Thomas. Mentioned 40
C. P. Williams,* U. S. mortar schooner.
Attack upon Fort McAllister, Ga.
November 19, 1862 ..... 454, 455
January 27, 1863 543–550
February 1, 1863 626–639
March 3, 1863 716–734
Mentioned 440, 451, 465, 480, 494, 512, 523, 625, 664, 709, 755
Orders for movements 441, 695
Cadmus, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 479, 599, 600, 602, 819
Cadwalader, John. Mentioned 279, 689
Caldwell, David L. Mentioned 582
California Steamers. Convoy of 487, 494
Cambria, British Steamer.
Capture of, May 26, 1862 38–42
Mentioned 46, 49
Canandaigua, U. S. S.
Firing upon U. S. S. Massachusetts by 759
Mentioned 265, 269, 281, 294, 321, 349–353, 374, 385, 387, 393, 394, 396, 407, 419, 434, 452, 465, 479, 480, 485, 493, 507, 508, 512, 515, 520, 522, 531, 577, 601, 625, 626, 664, 709, 755, 757, 771, 774

* Known also as Mortar Schooner No. 5.

Digitized by Google

Canandaigua, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Movements of 267, 287, 313
Operations in Ossabaw Sound 514
Orders for movements 191, 192, 293, 453, 514, 536
Canida, Jasper. Mentioned 338
Cannon, Master. Mentioned 129, 130
Cannon, Charles A. Mentioned 570
Cannon, Michael. Mentioned 570
Capers, E. Report of operations in Stono River, South Carolina 18
Cardiff, Wales, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 455
Carey, Andrew F. Mentioned 570
Carey, Stephen. Mentioned 565, 570
Carlin, J. C. Mentioned 226
Carlton, G. W. Mentioned 619
Carmen, James W. Mentioned 340
Carmon, William J. Mentioned 389
Carnes, Thomas.
Mentioned 532
Statement regarding the defenses of Charleston, S. C. 531
Carolina, Steamer. Mentioned 162
Carpenter, Charles C.
Mentioned 410, 412, 415
Report of capture of British steamer Anglia, October 27, 1862 414
Carpenter, James D. Mentioned 262, 263
Carroll, David W. Mentioned 471
Carruthers, Henry W. Correspondence with John H. Jackson 271
Carter, Adam. Mentioned 19
Carter, Charles. Mentioned 19
Cary, Clarence. Mentioned 619
Case, Edmund P. Mentioned 570
Casey, Silas. Mentioned 392, 774
Caswell, U. S. Coast-Survey schooner.
Captures made by 682-687
Mentioned 460
Catalina, Schooner.
Capture of, June 20, 1862 ..... 120, 121
Mentioned 139, 141
Cate, David. Mentioned 484, 495, 496
Catron, John. Mentioned 786
Catskill, U. S. S.
Condition of 784
Mentioned 692, 712, 736, 745, 756, 800
Movements of 737, 738, 740
Orders for movements 778
Preparation of, for service 671
Cavendy, Edward.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 340, 415
Navy Department, U. S. 215, 239, 286
Mentioned 421
Report of movements of U. S. bark Gemsbok 323
Cecile, Steamer. Mentioned 31, 66, 71, 156, 226
Cedar Point, Fla. Destruction of salt works at. Report of M. Woodhull 398

Digitized by Google

Page

Chadwick, William. Mentioned 791
Chalender, John. Mentioned 556
Chance,* Schooner.
Capture of, June 23, 1862 151
Mentioned 141, 142, 160
Charleston, S. C.
Attack upon Federal blockading squadron by Confederate ironclads January 31, 1863.
Abstract log of
Housatonic, U. S. S 589–591
Keystone State, U. S. S 583–585
Casualties 581–583
Communications from
Beauregard, G. T 616, 621
Charleston, S. C., Spanish consul at 621
Du Pont, S. F 612
Eastman, T. H 586
Edge, Frederick Milnes 610
State Department, C. S 620
Tomb, James H 622
Keystone State, U. S. S. Request for court of enquiry regarding operations of 612
List of officers of C. S. S. Palmetto State 619
Mercedita, U. S. S.
Disposition of, and officers and crew 607, 660
Request of H. S. Stellwagen for court of enquiry 611
Result of enquiry 612, 615
Proclamation declaring the blockade raised 617
Reports of
Abbot, T 580, 595, 596
Beauregard, G. T 616
Bier, G. H 620
Doig, A 595
Du Pont, S. F 577, 588, 601, 604, 607, 608, 609, 613
Farrer, George W 594, 602, 604, 605
Frailey, James M 593, 605
Glassell, W. T 620
Godon, S. W 599–601
Ingraham, D. N 617
Le Roy, William E 581, 612
Mason, C. H 581
Parrott, E. G 591–593, 605
Shelby, Benjamin F 620
Shubrick, W. B., et al 614
Stellwagen, H. S 579, 595, 611, 615
Strong, J. H 597, 605
Taylor, William R 587–591, 596, 605
Tucker, J. R 619
Van Alstine, C. J 605
Van Sice, Edward 608
Watmough, P. G 598, 605
Wilder, Charles B 596, 615
Statement of Lechler, A. A., et al 609

* Formerly Emma Julia.

Digitized by Google

Charleston, S. C.—Continued. Page.
Blockade of.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 219, 657, 751, 779
Navy Department, U. S 7-9, 333
Pollock, James 334
General instructions regarding signals 280, 281
Order regarding pennant for senior officer off 374
Orders and instructions.
Balch, George B 661
Du Pont, S. F 6, 7, 10, 42, 68, 89, 93, 101, 102, 114, 155, 170, 186, 190, 191, 207, 215, 216, 218, 219, 224, 248, 282, 295, 303, 305, 306, 311, 314, 321, 322, 334, 337, 340, 341, 407, 408, 436, 441, 443, 445, 452, 453, 456, 462, 469, 473, 478, 481, 483, 487, 496, 504, 623, 624, 626, 649, 655, 713, 714, 715, 742, 749, 752, 763, 785, 788
Godon, S. W 328, 329
Green, J. F 393, 394
Marchand, J. B 6, 7, 119, 131, 169
Turner, T 691, 757
Reports of
Beers, J. R 450
Downes, John 324
Du Pont, S. F 134, 287, 292, 311, 345, 395, 448
Gibson, William 450
Godon, S. W 418
Green, J. F 396
Le Roy, William E 136
Marchand, J. B ... 72, 73, 85, 131, 132, 135, 138, 157, 162, 175, 216, 222, 223
Mullany, J. R. M 289-291, 292, 293
Parrott, E. G 209
Quackenbush, S. P 538, 640
Reed, B. D 538
Rogers, John A 293
Steedman, Charles 270, 288, 304
Strong, J. H 449
Taylor, William R 449, 538, 539
Turner, T 623, 668, 757, 761
Upshur, J. H 396
Capture of mail between Georgetown and. See *Georgetown, S. C.*
Captures made off 29-36, 38-42, 45-49, 58-61, 62, 65-67, 120, 121, 225-227, 234-236, 267, 381, 385, 386, 456, 457, 496-501, 516-518, 524-526, 540-542, 551-556, 769-775, 794-796
Construction of ironclads at. Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 417
Scott, R. W 417
Distinguishing flag for commodore commanding off 762
Damage to blockading fleet off, by gale. Reports of J. B. Marchand .. 117-119
Defenses of.
Communications from
Beauregard, G. T 811, 812, 813, 814
Du Pont, S. F 423
Turner, T 799
War Department, C. S 815

Digitized by Google

Charleston, S. C.—Continued. Page.
Defenses of.
General orders changing designations of certain batteries..... 815
Memoranda of T. Seymour..... 510
Minutes of conference between G. T. Beauregard and D. N. Ingraham. 808
Notes of W. R. Taylor..... 447
Orders and instructions.
Ripley, R. S..... 823, 824, 825
Tucker, J. R..... 825
Reports of
Beauregard, G. T..... 819
Dantzler, O. M..... 825
Drayton, P..... 116
Marchand, J. B..... 82, 140–142, 240
Statements of
Carnes, Thomas..... 531
Shearer, Dr..... 571
Woodstock, Corporal..... 532
See also *Sullivan's Island.*
Examination of main Ship Channel..... 184
Firing upon flag of truce in harbor of, February 21, 1863.
Communications from
Jordan, Thomas..... 676, 677
Turner, T..... 675, 678
General order of R. S. Ripley..... 677
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F..... 674, 675
Ripley, R. S..... 678
Turner, T..... 677
Upshur, J. H..... 674
Foreign men-of-war off. See *Foreign men-of-war. Movements of.*
Movement of Confederate vessels at. Communications from Motte A. Pringle..... 823
Navigation of harbor of. General order of R. S. Ripley..... 677
Operations against.
Communications from
Beauregard, G. T..... 813, 824
Dahlgren, John A..... 353, 377, 416
Du Pont, S. F..... 423, 712, 713
Gregory, F. H..... 537
Hopkins, William Rogers..... 798
Navy Department, U. S..... 376, 389, 416, 426, 571, 786
Ripley, R. S..... 823, 824, 825
Rodgers, John..... 421
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F..... 533, 534, 804, 805
Navy Department, U. S..... 503, 803, 804
War Department, U. S..... 85
Reports of
Beauregard, G. T..... 824, 825
Boutelle, Charles O..... 556
Du Pont, S. F..... 535
Marchand, J. B..... 13
Rhett, Alfred..... 823

Digitized by Google

Charleston, S. C.—Continued. Page.
Operations against.
Statement of Dr. Shearer 571
See also *Folly River; Pocotaligo, S. C.; Stono River, S. C.; Sullivan's Island, S. C.*
Proposed attack upon Federal fleet off.
Communications from Navy Department, C. S 820, 821
Instructions of W. H. Webb 821
Report of William F. Nance 822
Stranding of blockade runner
On Sullivan's Island 44, 45
Near Fort Beauregard 668
Charleston, S. C., British consul at.
Extract from newspaper concerning 139
Mentioned. 9, 27, 86, 139, 140, 151, 472, 479, 599, 602, 603, 606, 609, 610, 617, 622, 819
Charleston, S. C., French consul at.
Correspondence with G. T. Beauregard 621
Mentioned 119, 223, 603, 617, 622
Charleston, S. C., Spanish consul at.
Correspondence with G. T. Beauregard 621
Mentioned 617
Chase, Salmon P. For correspondence, *see Treasury Department, U. S.*
Chase, Whitman.
Mentioned 526, 527, 561, 565, 569
Report of operations in Stono River, South Carolina 527
Chasmar, James H. Mentioned 358, 366
Chattahoochee, C. S. S. Mentioned 820
Chester, Frederick. Mentioned 570
Chesterfield, Steamer. Mentioned 37, 38
Cheves, John R. Mentioned 814
Chew, Francis T. Mentioned 619
Chicora, C. S. ram.
Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., January 31, 1863 577–623
Mentioned 447, 825
Chippewa, U. S. S. Orders for movements 751
Chisholm, Thomas. Mentioned 384, 414
Cimarron, U. S. S.
Condition of 462
Engagement with Confederate battery at St. John's Bluff, Florida.
September 17, 1862 329–331
October 2, 1862 ..... 355, 356
Mentioned 327, 349, 358, 387, 397, 420, 425, 433, 445, 451, 464, 478, 481
Movements of 494
Operations in
St. John's River, Florida 360, 362–364, 367–370, 398, 406, 427, 429, 430, 436, 446, 461, 466–469, 469–471, 477, 489, 490
St. Mary's River 473
Orders for movements 326, 456, 482
Circassian,* British Steamer. Mentioned 46
Circassian, U. S. S. Mentioned 485, 516, 517, 549, 655, 772
Clapp, Stephen B. Mentioned 570
Clark, Mr. Mentioned 253

* Afterwards U. S. S. Circassian.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Clark, Hugh. Mentioned 622
Clark, William H. Mentioned 583
Clarke, Mr. Mentioned 43
Clary, Albert G.
Correspondence with
Drayton, P 43
Du Pont, S. F 10, 27, 244, 262
Mentioned 117, 146, 246, 262, 266, 277, 724
Relieved of command at Fernandina, Fla., and ordered to command in Ossabaw Sound 246
Claybrook, Joseph P. Mentioned 619
Cleveland, Charles D. For correspondence, *see Cardiff, Wales, U. S. consul at.*
Clinch, Duncan L.
Correspondence with W. T. Truxtun 335, 336
Mentioned 642, 645
Clinch, General. See *General Clinch, Steamer.*
Clymer, George.
Correspondence with C. R. P. Rodgers 261
Mentioned 400
Report of casualties resulting from expedition to Pocotaligo, S. C 403
Coal, Supplies of 207, 373, 415, 420, 451, 479, 816
Coast-survey vessels. Operations of. See *Arago, Bibb, Caswell, and Vixen.*
Coburn (or **Conway**), Mr. Mentioned 122, 123
Cochrane, Lord. Mentioned 798
Coffin, William. Mentioned 583
Coit, Tracy. Mentioned 230
Coleman, Mr. Mentioned 476
Cole's Island, South Carolina. Reconnoissance on. Report of George B. Balch 789
Colhoun, E. B. Mentioned 569
Colhoun, Edmund R.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 655
Report of measures for improvement of U. S. S. Lodona 736
Collins, Daniel S. Mentioned 99
Collins, Napoleon.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 190
Mentioned 17, 28, 36, 44, 50–53, 55, 57, 211, 212, 219, 221, 373
Reports of.
Lodona, British Steamer. Capture of, August 4, 1862 237
Stono River, South Carolina. Engagement between U. S. S. Unadilla and Confederate States floating battery in, May 25, 1862 37
Colorado, U. S. S. Mentioned 533
Columbia, Steamer. Mentioned 81, 286, 291
Columbine, U. S. S.
Mentioned 512, 625, 664, 709, 756
Movements of 502
Orders for movements 458
Colwood, Joseph. Mentioned 791
Comanche, Steamer. Mentioned 654
Combahee River, South Carolina. Operations in.
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 205
Report of W. T. Truxtun 200, 201
Commodore Hull, U. S. S. Orders for movements 462

Digitized by Google

Commodore McDonough, U. S. S. Page.
Engagement with Confederate battery in Stono River, January 7, 1863 .. 505
Mentioned 494, 512, 557–560, 563–565, 588, 625, 658, 659, 664, 665, 679, 709, 755, 758, 761, 789
Movements of 480, 481
Operations in Stono River 509, 526–528, 650
See also *Isaac Smith, U. S. S. Capture of.*
Orders for movements 462, 639, 648
Reconnoissance of John's Island, South Carolina 713
Commodore Morris, U. S. S. Orders for movements 462
Comstock, Joseph J., jr. Mentioned 403
Conemaugh, U. S. S.
Captures made by 339, 340
Course to be pursued by, in case of attack by C. S. ram Atlanta 458
Driving ashore of British steamer Queen of the Wave, February 24–25, and her destruction, March 7, 1863 687–690
Eastman, T. H.
Appointed to command 656
Relieved of command 758
Mentioned 236, 243, 254, 278, 306, 349, 387, 400–402, 419, 451, 465, 480, 482, 494, 508, 512, 516, 625, 657, 663, 709, 736, 746, 749, 756, 777, 783
Movements of 224
Orders for movements 197, 227, 277, 305, 319, 321, 424, 507, 656, 782
Stragglers from 740, 741
Congdon, Jos. W. Mentioned 590
Congress, C. S. Joint resolution of thanks to garrison of Fort McAllister, Ga. 638
Congress, U. S. Answer of Navy Department, U. S., to resolution of U. S. Senate, regarding efficiency of the blockade 7–9
Congress, U. S. ship. Mentioned 93, 114
Connecticut, U. S. S. Mentioned 376
Connor, John. Mentioned 521
Conover, Francis S.
Correspondence with
Chase, Whitman 527
Jordan, Thomas 561, 562
Preston, John S 561
Mentioned 379, 387, 425, 464, 466, 557, 561, 562, 565, 566, 569, 571, 674
Relieved of command in Stono River 464
Reports of.
Isaac Smith, U. S. S. Capture of, January 30, 1863 563–566
Stono River, South Carolina. Operations in 526
Conroy, Edward.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 303, 432
Griswold, W. N 383, 413
Rogers, J. B 180
Russell, James J 431
Mentioned 177, 183, 184, 259, 302, 382, 409, 410, 414, 426, 431, 496
Reports of.
Bull's Bay. Capture of canoe in 187
Elmira Cornelius, Schooner. Capture of, October 11, 1862 382
Emilie, Steamer. Capture of, July 7, 1862 179
Georgetown, S. C. Capture of Confederate mail between Charleston and, November 4, 1862 431

Digitized by Google

Conroy, Edward—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
John Thompson, Sloop. Capture of, September 2, 1862 302
Patras, British steamer. Capture of, May 27, 1863 48
Scotia and Anglia, British steamers. Capture of 411, 412
Stettin, British steamer. Capture of, May 24, 1862 30
Contrabands. See *Fugitive slaves.*
Conway (or **Coburn**), Mr. Mentioned 92, 115
Conway, John P. Mentioned 583
Cook, Chapin C. Mentioned 570
Cook, Charles. Mentioned 455
Cook, R. Frank. Mentioned 316
Cooper, George H. Mentioned 74, 159, 239
Cooper, Samuel. Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T 406, 549, 566, 616, 634, 638, 812, 819, 824
Finegan, Jos 326, 331
Coosawhatchie River, South Carolina. Operations in. See *Pocotaligo, S. C.;* also *abstract log of U. S. S. Paul Jones* 188
Copperwick, Antonio. Mentioned 570
Cora, Schooner.
Capture of, May 31, 1862 65–67
Mentioned 72
Corbin, Thomas G.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Wabash 249
Correspondence with
Clymer, George 403
Du Pont, S. F 801
Mentioned 254, 613, 758
Cornelius, Elmira. See *Elmira Cornelius, Schooner.*
Cornell, Richard M. Mentioned 552, 554
Cornell, William. Mentioned 570
Cornubia, Steamer. Mentioned 482, 553
Corser, Charles H.
Mentioned 109, 163, 198, 199, 274
Report of arrival of prize schooner Fanny at Philadelphia 274
Coryell, I. Mentioned 401, 501
Cosmopolitan, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned ... 89, 297, 355, 357, 364, 399, 501
Cossack, U. S. transport. Mentioned 590, 609, 610
Cottrell, Gardner. Mentioned 573, 574
Courier, U. S. storeship.
Mentioned 199, 206, 433, 457, 499, 501, 655, 734
Movements of 207, 231, 453, 471, 778
Orders for movements 275, 298, 472, 710
Coxetter, Louis M. Mentioned 288, 447
Craig, Thomas. Mentioned 553
Craig, William. Mentioned 453, 748
Crane Lemuel G.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 295, 325
Steedman, C 359, 393
Mentioned 220, 245, 246, 261, 262, 327, 336, 359, 360, 362
Reports of.
St. Johns Bluff, Fla. Engagement between United States vessels and Confederate battery at, September 11, 1862 324
St. John's River, Florida. Operations in 301

Digitized by Google

Page.
Crawford, Malcolm. Mentioned 335
Creighton, J. Blakely.
Correspondence with
Drayton, P 314
Du Pont, S. F 81, 85
Mentioned 17, 29, 189
Reports of.
Ottawa, U. S. S. Arrival of, at New York 323
Port Royal Ferry, S. C. Movements of Confederates near 79
Cressy, Walter K.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 275
Mentioned 207, 778
Report of arrival of U. S. storeship Courier at Brooklyn navy yard 231, 471
Criboul, Joseph. Mentioned 740, 749
Crockett, David. See *David Crockett, Schooner.*
Cromwell, Bartlett J. Mentioned 688
Crook, Edward. Mentioned 791
Crosby, John K. Mentioned 590
Cross, C. F. Mentioned 402
Crowell, Master. Mentioned 402
Crummy, Thomas. Mentioned 486
Crump, George. Mentioned 182
For correspondence see *Philadelphia, British consul at.*
Crusader, U. S. S.
Chase of blockade runner 216
Engagement at Simmons' Bluff, S. C., June 21, 1862 125–129
Mentioned 61, 62, 70, 99, 170, 206, 219, 222, 236, 247
Orders for movements 190, 191, 218, 219
Cuba, Confederate steamer. Mentioned 521
Cumberland, U. S. ship. Mentioned 93, 114, 145, 146
Cumberland Island, Georgia.
Affairs on.
Communications from
Stafford, R 301
Stimpson, James H 300
West, L 300
Reports of
Stimpson, J. H 301
Truxtun, W. T 298
Operations on.
Orders and instruction, Charles Steedman 642
Report of Charles Steedman 644
Cummings, John Wilson. Statement of capture of steamer Emilie 181
Cunard, Wilson & Co. Mentioned 755
Cunningham, Bryant. Mentioned 310
Cunningham, George. Mentioned 524
Cunningham, John S. Mentioned 486, 744
Curkipp, William. Mentioned 791
Curlew, Steamer. Mentioned 615
Currie, Fannie. See *Fannie Currie, Schooner.*
Curry, John. Mentioned 181, 182
Curtis, Caleb A. Mentioned 86, 196, 389
Cushman, Alexander. Mentioned 573, 574

Digitized by Google

Page.
Cushman, Charles H. Mentioned 628
Cushman, Henry W. Mentioned 302
Czar, Steamer. Mentioned 753
Daffodil, U. S. S.
Mentioned 481, 486, 494, 507, 512, 545, 548, 549, 625, 628, 664, 709, 756
Movements of 476
Orders for movements 458
Dahlgren, John A.
Correspondence with
Drayton, P 725
Du Pont, S. F 495, 673
Navy Department, U. S 353, 376, 377, 389, 416, 426
Mentioned 318, 423, 764
Dakan, Henry. Mentioned 447
Dale, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 11, 12, 95, 96, 152, 199, 206, 222, 249, 268, 277, 309, 310
Movements of 337
Orders for movements 192, 219, 328
Orders to, regarding quarantine regulations 276
Reconnoissance of Hutchinson's Island, July 8, 1862 185
Dalton, John. Mentioned 565, 570, 571
Dandelion, U. S. S.
Mentioned 481, 486, 494, 512, 584, 625, 664, 709, 723, 724, 756
Orders for movements 476
Dandy, George B. Mentioned 789
Dantzler, O. M. Report of preparation for defense of Charleston, S. C 825
Darcy, J. J. Mentioned 619
Darling, Schooner. Mentioned 92
Darlington,* U. S. S. Mentioned 3, 43, 109, 143, 145, 186, 187, 195, 204–206, 211, 219, 244, 349, 358, 360, 361, 364, 366, 370, 371, 402, 420, 438, 444, 458, 684
David Crockett, Schooner. Capture of, October 13, 1862 ..... 381, 385, 386
Davidson, A. (or M.) B. Mentioned 754
Davies, John. Statement of capture of steamer Emilie 181
Davis, Mr. Mentioned 786
Davis, Charles H.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 778
Mentioned 613
Report of status of paroled officers and crew of U. S. S. Mercedita 614
Davis, Jeff. See *Jeff. Davis, C. S. privateer.*
Davis, Jefferson. See *President, C. S.*
Davis, John Lee.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 416, 455, 736
Eastman, T. H 690
Kelsey, A. Warren 775
Navy Department, U. S 217, 262
Mentioned 254, 256, 333, 350, 427, 440, 441, 454, 488, 544, 546, 548, 627, 629, 632, 697, 704, 706, 712, 718, 723, 770–773
Relieved of command
In Ossabaw Sound 488
Of U. S. S. Vixen and appointed to command U. S. S. Wissahickon .. 333

*Transferred to the Army September, 1862.

Digitized by Google

Davis, John Lee—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federal vessels, November 19, 1862 454
Georgiana, British steamer. Chasing ashore of, March 19, 1863 ... 772, 773
Ogeechee River, Little. Destruction of Confederate sloop in, November 7, 1862 439
Davis, Lady. See *Lady Davis, Steamer.*
Davis, Thomas. Mentioned 17
Dawn, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 3–4, 1863 724
Attack upon Fort McAllister, Ga.
November 19, 1862 ..... 454, 455
January 27, 1863 543–550
February 1, 1863 626–639
Barnes, J. S., ordered to relieve A. G. Clary of command of 266
Capture made by 439, 440
Destruction of Confederate steamer Nashville. See *Nashville, Confederate steamer. Destruction of, February 28, 1863.*
Mentioned 6, 14, 15, 117, 145, 146, 206, 247, 262, 268, 277, 278, 349, 387, 419, 451, 465, 480, 494, 508, 512, 520, 523, 531, 576, 625, 664, 697, 698, 701, 704, 705, 707, 709, 741, 756, 804
Movements of 4
Operations in Little Ogeechee River, Georgia 472
Orders for movements 10, 27, 43, 244, 246
Reconnoissance in Little Ogeechee River, Georgia, January 9, 1863 507
Day, Jared. Mentioned 30
Day, John. Mentioned 524
Dees, Annie. See *Annie Dees, Schooner.*
Defiance, Schooner. Capture of, September 7, 1862 ..... 316, 317
De Ford, Ben. See *Ben De Ford, Steamer.*
Deily, William. Mentioned 583
De Kay, James. Mentioned 346, 347
De Krafft, James W. Report of condition of U. S. S. Seneca 197
De la Gal, Mr. Mentioned 196
Delano, Samuel. Mentioned 235
Delaware, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 12, 68, 87, 129–131, 253, 308
De Luce, Theodore F. Mentioned 748
Denham, Thomas W. Mentioned 565, 570, 571
Dennis, John S. Mentioned 299
Dennis, William H.
Mentioned 460, 687
Report of capture of schooner Glide, February 23, 1863 686
Denny, Mr. Mentioned 192, 194, 213, 338
Denny, Mrs. Mentioned 213
Despatch, British steamer 81, 282
Devener, James. Mentioned 570
Devens, Edward F.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 791
Navy Department, U. S 232
Mentioned 334, 790, 792
Reports of.
Aries, British steamer. Capture of, March 28, 1863 790
Blockade runners. Movements of 317

Digitized by Google

Devens, Edward F.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Ino, U. S. ship. Movements of 317
La Manche, French bark. Seizure of 279
St. George, Bermuda. Blockade runners at 296
Stettin, U. S. S. Movements of 453, 460
Dexter, Philip A. Mentioned 570
Dexter, S. L. Mentioned 75
Dickey, William S. Mentioned 564, 571
Dickinson, Philemon.
Mentioned 70, 199, 220, 243, 261, 362, 364
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Planter 61, 62
Statement regarding movements of blockade runners 142
Dicks, John W. Mentioned 561, 569
Dillon, John. Mentioned 634
Dillon, R. W. See *R. W. Dillon, Schooner.*
Dimon, Edward M. Mentioned 525
Dinsmore, Augusta. See *Augusta Dinsmore, U. S. S.*
Divine, Bernard O. Mentioned 565, 570
Dixie, C. S. privateer. See *Success, Schooner.*
Dixon, William D. Mentioned 636
Dobbs, Jack. Mentioned 83
Doboy Sound, Georgia. Blockade of. Orders and instructions, Charles Steedman 425, 459, 672
Dockray, William P. Mentioned 198
Doig, A. Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 595
Dolphin, British steamer. Mentioned 753
Donaldson, Mrs. Mentioned 64
Donally, James H. Mentioned 570
Donovan, Charles. Mentioned 570
Doran, James S. Mentioned 47
Dornin, Thomas A. For correspondence see *Naval Station, Baltimore, Commandant of.*
Dorsett, Octavius H. Statement of capture of steamer Emilie 181
Dorton, Henry F. Mentioned 565, 570
Douglas, Alexander D. Mentioned 47
Douglass, Steamer. Mentioned 799
Douro, British steamer. Capture of, March 9, 1863 ..... 747, 748
Downes, John.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 7, 215, 337, 693, 782
Wise, H. A 324
Mentioned 7, 28, 38, 40, 41, 56, 221, 241, 374, 375, 379, 682, 694, 716, 719, 728, 764
Relieved of command in North Edisto River 374
Reports of.
Aquilla, Schooner. Capture of, August 4, 1862 235
Cambria, British steamer. Capture of, May 26, 1862 ..... 39, 42
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of 324
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federal vessels, March 3, 1863 721-723
Huron, U. S. S. Condition of 387
Monitors. Operations of 764
Nahant, U. S. S. Passage of, from Hampton Roads to Port Royal 682

Digitized by Google

Page.
Downie, William. Mentioned 40
Downs, John H. Mentioned 96, 185
Dozier, William G.
Appointment to command of C. S. S. Huntress 807
Correspondence with
Navy Department, C. S 817, 818
Webb, W. A 821
Relieved of command of C. S. S. Huntress, and appointed to command receiving ship Indian Chief 813
Drayton, Percival.
Correspondence with
Ammen, Daniel 720
Bankhead, J. P 140, 194
Benham, H. W 87, 105, 107
Clary, A. G 43
Creighton, J. B 314
Downes, J 721, 722
Du Pont, S. F 51, 54, 76, 87, 106, 112, 168, 296, 318, 536, 694, 725, 802
Gillis, J. H 103, 104, 107, 119
Harris, T. A 210
Miller, J. N 719
Navy Department, U. S 326
Scott, R. W 685
Snell, A. T 155
Steedman, C 315
Woolsey, M. B 170
Wright, H. G 94, 101
Mentioned 11, 15, 27, 51, 53, 54, 57, 58, 62, 82, 84, 85, 94, 102, 106, 112, 114, 116, 140, 146, 152, 154, 156, 163, 166, 168, 189, 219, 305, 306, 427, 504, 528, 626, 644, 671, 683, 686, 693–695, 706, 712, 714, 716, 720, 743, 746
Relieved of command in Stono River 306, 315
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Defenses of 116
Ellen, U. S. S. Engagement with Confederate battery near Folly River, South Carolina 75
Fernandina, Fla. Operations in vicinity of 3
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federal vessels, March 3, 1863 ..... 717, 725
Glide, Schooner. Capture of, February 23, 1863 ..... 683, 687
James Island, S. C. Evacuation of, by U. S. Army forces 158, 165
Liquor traffic 3
Passaic, U. S. S. Passage of, from Beaufort, N. C., to Port Royal, S. C 529
Rowena, British schooner. Capture of, June 6, 1862 80
Stono River, South Carolina.
Cooperation of gunboats with army in, June 14–16, 1862 ..... 102, 103, 104, 106, 116, 133
Operations in 55, 79, 88, 89, 98, 100, 133, 158, 165, 210
Wilmington River, Georgia. Operations in 625
Drayton, Thomas F. Mentioned 447
Dredge Boat, Steamer. Mentioned 799
Driver, J. E. Mentioned 125
Duane, James C. Mentioned 658, 692, 716
Du Bois, Theo. B. Mentioned 121

Digitized by Google

Page.

Dudley, Thomas H. For correspondence, see *Liverpool, U. S. consul at.*
Duffie, James. Mentioned 570
Duhar, Tony. Mentioned 77
Duncan, James M.
Appointed to command
In St. Helena Sound 446
In St. John's River 482, 489
Off Georgetown, S. C 170, 344
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 189, 311, 456, 492
Finnegan, Joseph 522
Marchand, J. B 116
Navy Department, U. S 275
Watson, William 502, 522
Mentioned 21-23, 305, 427, 429, 446, 458, 482, 489, 490, 742, 777, 778
Relieved of command of Georgetown, S. C 429
Reports of.
Jacksonville, Fla.
Evacuation and burning of, by U. S. army forces, March 29, 1863. 794
Occupation of, by U. S. army forces, March 10, 1863 745
Nassau Sound, Florida. Operations in 501
St. John's River. Operations in 501, 521, 794
Dunham, A. J. Mentioned 336
Dunham, Joseph L. Mentioned 301
Dunham, W. E. Mentioned 570
Dunnavant, John. Mentioned 570
Du Pont, Cornelius. Mentioned 368
Du Pont, Samuel F.
Circular order regarding signals 738
Correspondence with
Almy, J. J 252, 305, 443, 478, 482, 741, 763
Ammen, D 64, 78, 83, 90, 93, 215, 227, 232, 238, 278, 282, 666, 693, 802
Bache, A. D 460
Bacon, George 509, 526, 527, 558-560, 648, 650
Bailey, Theodorus 423, 484, 487, 494
Baker, Jonathan 117, 190, 322, 386, 418, 496, 788
Balch, G. B 203, 208, 212, 213, 257, 260, 270, 272, 659, 665, 679, 713, 743, 752, 758, 761, 779, 789, 805
Baldwin, A. S 295
Bampton, Benj. C 711
Bankhead, J. P 6, 222, 273
Barnes, John S 266, 706
Baxter, I. B 115, 192, 337, 344
Beaumont, J. C 429, 458, 512, 657, 693, 741, 783, 802
Beers, J. R 218
Benham, H. W 12
Boardman, Charles 372
Boutelle, C. O 16, 151, 152, 155, 509, 533, 657, 660
Brannan, J. M 370, 371, 404, 435
Browne, W. R 474, 475, 488, 493
Brown, N. W 91
Budd, William 680
Cavendy, E 340, 415

Digitized by Google

Du Pont, Samuel F.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Clary, A. G. 10, 27, 244, 246, 262
Colhoun, E. R 655, 736
Collins, N 190, 237
Conover, F. S 425, 526
Conroy, Edward 303, 431, 432
Corbin, T. G 249, 801
Crane, L. G 295, 301, 324, 325
Creighton, J. B 79, 81, 85
Dahlgren, J. A 495, 673
Davis, C. H 778
Davis, John L 416, 439, 454, 455, 736, 772, 773
Dennis, William H 686
Devens, E. F 317, 790, 791
Dickinson, P 61
Downes, John 7, 215, 337, 693, 764, 782
Drayton, P 3, 51, 54, 56, 58, 75, 76, 79, 80, 87, 88, 98, 100, 102, 104, 106, 112, 116, 133, 158, 165, 168, 210, 296, 306, 318, 529, 536, 625, 683, 687, 694, 717, 725, 802
Duncan, J. M 170, 189, 311, 344, 456, 482, 492, 501, 521, 745, 794
Eastman, T. H 656, 688, 758
Edge, Frederick Milnes 610
Eytinge, H. St. C 10, 219, 249, 264, 298, 308, 310, 446
Fairfax, D. McN 778
Faucon, E. H 669, 670
Florida and Georgia, senior officers, blockading 739
Foote, A. H 479
Frailey, J. M 462, 748
Freeman, S. N 441
Fuller, C. E 99
Gansevoort, G 266
Gardner, A. S 72
Gibson, William 407, 464, 488, 507, 629, 706
Gillespie, W. T 233
Gillis, J. H 243
Godon, S. W 19, 70, 92, 111, 142, 146, 306, 341, 343, 348, 418, 452, 457, 464, 472, 473, 479, 497, 517, 524, 534, 599, 600, 624, 746
Goldsborough, J. R 110, 111, 159, 169, 195, 208, 217, 244, 248, 251, 278
Green, J. F 293, 321, 396, 434, 453, 514, 531, 612
Gregory, F. H 537
Gregory, Samuel B 125
Halpine, Charles G 751
Harwood, A. A 44, 45, 84, 94, 174
Henry, E. W 218
Hughes, A. K 169, 219, 442, 443, 709
Hunter, D 27, 67, 68, 129, 130, 156, 168, 231, 263, 264, 271, 277, 297, 312, 537, 642, 646, 658, 738, 750, 776
Irwin, John 372
Kirby, Nicholas 415
Kittredge, J. W 664
Lanier, E 7, 68
Law, R. L 65, 70
Lechler, A. A., et al 609

Digitized by Google

Du Pont, Samuel F.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Lee, S. F 504
Lenthall, John 10, 63, 224, 260
Le Roy, W. E. 66, 120, 136, 145, 229, 247, 274, 282, 303, 350, 408, 581, 612, 673
Lowber, Master 695, 714
Lowry, H. B 113
McKeige, Edward 243, 245
Malga, Victor, et al 792
Manton, B. D 50
Marchand, J. B 5, 13, 15, 26, 28, 30, 36, 40, 44, 46, 49–52, 56, 58, 59, 72, 73, 77, 82, 85, 86, 89, 101, 112, 117–120, 131, 132, 135, 138, 140, 149, 150, 157, 162, 168, 174–176, 207, 216, 219, 222, 223, 229, 233, 234, 236, 240, 241
Maxwell, J. G 323, 427
Missimer, H 372
Mitchel, O. M 339, 342, 346, 347
Morgan, Jos. S 793
Moses, E 186, 307, 486, 506
Mullany, J. R. M 29, 60, 63, 148, 279, 292, 314, 744
Navy Department, U. S 5, 7, 71, 77, 81, 110, 165, 181, 239, 268, 283, 286, 311, 328, 332, 333, 345, 353, 408, 433, 451, 460, 483, 484, 485, 503, 515, 571, 640, 645, 663, 671, 712, 736, 753, 766, 783, 786, 796, 803
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 199, 200, 320
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 40
Newell, H., et al 652
Nicholson, J. W. A 147, 163, 167, 198, 220, 224, 242, 248
Nickels, J. F 79, 275
Parrott, E. G 28, 111, 160, 167, 190, 209, 287, 591, 592, 785
Patterson, T. H 531
Pattison, T 246
Pendergrast, A 341
Phoenix, Lloyd 164, 297
Platt, Robert 784
Prentiss, G. A 22, 42, 89, 92, 113, 115, 121, 124, 137
Preston, S. W 378
Quackenbush, S. P 483, 539, 554, 648
Reynolds, William 667
Rhind, A. C 62, 70, 99, 126, 129, 191, 218, 294, 787, 802
Rockwell, J. E 11, 114, 137, 204, 541
Rodgers, C. R. P 14, 23, 187
Rodgers, G. W 778
Rodgers, John 421, 653, 762, 767, 784
St. John, G. P 310
Sartori, L. C 434
Saxton, R 444, 463, 523
Scott, R. W 346, 350, 417, 516
Semmes, A. A 233, 295, 316, 347
Simonson, J 384
Snell, A. T 208, 243, 261
South Carolina, Military governor of 426
Steedman, C 186, 204, 212, 221, 223, 248, 288, 302, 304, 306, 327, 329, 336, 355, 357, 358, 362, 380, 400, 405, 420, 441, 471, 523, 534, 639, 644, 715, 777, 789, 793, 802
Steliwagen, H. S 334, 445, 481, 579, 595, 596, 607, 611, 615

Digitized by Google

Du Pont, Samuel F.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Stetson, Thomas M 372
Stevens, G. A 626
Stimers, A. C 729, 800
Stimers, A. C., et al 707
Stites, T., et al 681, 795
Strong, J. H 102, 170, 182, 211, 216, 415, 473, 715
Taylor, William Rogers 449, 478, 538, 541, 553, 587, 596, 713
Trenchard, S. D 533
Trundy, George 184
Truxtun, W. T 96, 185, 192, 199, 205, 248, 298, 335, 343, 348
Turner, Thomas 518, 550, 561, 602–605, 623, 646, 649, 668, 677, 710, 714, 749, 751, 757, 759, 761, 762, 770–772, 800, 804
Upshur, J. H 102, 321, 573, 674
Urann, William D 282
Van Sice, Edward 608
Van Vliet, Stewart 779
Watmough, P. G 388, 407, 487, 742
Wells, C. H 155, 328
Werden, Reed 277, 305, 319, 339, 458, 507, 782
West, W. H 759
Whiting, W. D 436, 466, 481, 505, 668
Williams, E. P 749
Williamson, James C 10
Wise, H. A 513
Wood, G. W 441
Woodhull, M 326, 424, 427, 429, 436, 446, 456, 461, 466, 469, 470, 473, 477, 482, 489, 490
Woolsey, M. B 44, 276, 452, 469, 491
Worden, J. L 520, 544, 546, 547, 549, 576, 624, 626, 630, 644, 694, 697, 700, 705, 706, 802
Wright, H. G 54
General order regarding colors to be worn by prize vessels 424
Mentioned 4, 8, 9, 11, 25, 69, 90, 115, 117, 125, 191, 192, 197, 198, 200, 202, 210, 217, 224, 232, 242, 250, 251, 267, 275, 285, 286, 296, 298, 303, 304, 314, 315, 317, 322–324, 326, 354, 357, 376, 377, 380, 390, 392, 395, 407, 416, 424, 434, 435, 445, 453, 458, 460, 461, 463, 472, 476, 489, 503, 508, 519, 550, 614, 649, 661, 662, 675, 678, 691, 696, 729, 735, 737, 744–747, 751, 757, 776, 788, 796, 797, 813
Order regarding trading permits 99
Recommends discharge of stragglers from U. S. S. Conemaugh 740
Reports of.
Adirondack, U. S. S. Destruction of 313
Annie Dees, Schooner. Capture of, November 20, 1862 456
Aquilla, Schooner. Capture of, August 4, 1862 234
Aries, British steamer. Capture of, March 28, 1863 ..... 790, 791
Atlanta, C. S. ram. Information concerning 711, 712
Aurelia, Sloop. Capture of, March 23, 1863 779
Belle, Schooner. Capture of, February 23, 1863 680
Black River, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in, August 14–15, 1862. 256
Cambria, British steamer. Capture of, May 26, 1862 38
Charleston, S. C.
Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 ..... 577, 588, 601, 604, 607, 608, 613

Digitized by Google

Du Pont, Samuel F.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C.
Blockade of 287, 292, 311, 345, 395, 448
Captures made off 62
Escape of blockade runners off 134
Firing upon flag of truce in harbor of, February 21, 1863 ..... 674, 675
Operations against 535
Charleston, S. C., and Savannah, Ga. Construction of ironclads at .. 417
Courier, U. S. storeship. Condition of 207
E. B. Hale, U. S. S. Condition of 476
Emilie, Steamer. Capture of, July 7, 1862 ..... 176, 183
Emma Tuttle, Schooner. Capture of, January 27, 1863 540
Etiwan, Schooner. Capture of, January 21, 1863 524
Fanny, British schooner. Capture of, August 22, 1862 273
Fannie Laurie, British bark. Capture of, September 4, 1862 ..... 307, 309
Folly River, South Carolina. Operations in 425
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federal vessels.
January 27, 1863 543
February 1, 1863 ..... 626, 672
March 3, 1863 ..... 716, 728
Operations against 692
Glide, Schooner. Capture of, February 23, 1863 682
Georgetown, S. C. Capture of Confederate mail between Charleston and, November 4, 1862 430
Georgiana, British steamer. Chasing ashore and destruction of 769, 773
Governor Milton, Prize steamer. Appraisement of 371
Hendrick Hudson, U. S. S., Commanding officer for 495
Hutchinson's Island, South Carolina. Attack upon, by Confederates, June 13, 1862 95
Isaac Smith, U. S. S. Capture of, January 30, 1863 ..... 556, 559
James Island, South Carolina. Evacuation of, by U. S. Army forces. 166
Lightning, Schooner. Capture of, March 9, 1863 743
Lodona, British steamer. Capture of, August 4, 1862 236
Mercedita, U. S. S. Disposition of 660
Mercury, Sloop. Capture of, January 4, 1863 497–500
Mohawk, U. S. S. Capture of two officers from, in North Edisto River 262
Monitors. Operations of 764
Morning Star, Schooner. Capture of, June 27, 1862 149
Nashville, Confederate steamer. Destruction of, February 28, 1863 .. 696, 707, 712
Nellie, Schooner. Capture of, March 29, 1863 794
Ossian, British steamer. Disposition of 660
Ottawa, U. S. S. Condition of 652
Ouachita, British steamer. Capture of, October 14, 1862 ..... 388, 389
Patras, British steamer. Capture of, May 27, 1862 45
Planter, U. S. S. Transfer of, to U. S. Army 321
Platt, Robert. Appointment of, as acting master 785
Pocotaligo, S. C. Cooperative expedition for destruction of railroad bridges near, October 21–23, 1862 ..... 399, 408
Patomska and Isaac Smith, U. S. steamers. Condition of 247
Port Royal, S. C. Arrival and departure of United States vessels. 4, 146, 217, 224, 256, 287, 304, 305, 313, 319, 333, 334, 337, 440, 444, 453, 476, 480, 484, 494, 501, 502, 518, 528, 649, 658, 665, 669, 681, 740, 746, 755, 778, 787, 788

Du Pont, Samuel F.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Princess Royal, Steamer. Capture of, January 29, 1863... 551–553, 555, 556
Prizes. Disposition of... 82
Quaker City, U. S. S. Condition of... 739
Queen of the Wave, British steamer. Driving ashore of, February 24–25, and destruction, March 7, 1863... 687, 689
Santee River, South Carolina. Operations in... 230
Savannah, Ga. Affairs in vicinity of... 671
Scotia and Anglia, British steamers. Captures of... 409, 411
Seneca and Wissahickon, U. S. steamers. Suspension of certain officers of... 756
Simmons' Bluff, South Carolina. Engagement at, June 21, 1862... 125
South Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Affairs of... 254, 268, 651
Armament of, and need of ordnance officer... 94
Condition of vessels... 739
Disposition of vessels... 206, 348, 349, 419, 451, 465, 480, 493, 511, 625, 663, 755
Repairs to vessels... 265, 266
Sproston, John G. Death of... 83
Stono River, South Carolina.
Cooperation of gunboats with army in, June 14–16, 1862... 105, 166
Operations in... 53, 658
Tropic, Steamer. Destruction of, January 18, 1863... 516
Wabash, U. S. S. Condition of, and services of crew... 172, 173, 187
Wave, Confederate pilot boat. Capture of, November 4, 1862... 429
Water Witch, U. S. S. Condition of... 535
Weehawken, U. S. S. Condition of... 649, 652
Winyah Bay, South Carolina. Operations in... 21
Wyandotte, U. S. S. Condition of... 211
Request for return of vessels sent north for repairs... 659
Visit of, to Washington, D. C., for conference... 322, 347, 349, 350, 353, 376
Durand, George R. Mentioned... 442
Dutch, John C. Mentioned... 434
Dutton, Lieutenant. Mentioned... 26
Dwyer, Thomas J. Mentioned... 579, 615
E. B. Hale, U. S. S.
Captures made by... 80, 429, 430
Mentioned... 54, 62, 70, 76, 88, 100, 114, 116–118, 133, 205, 206, 244, 308, 327, 349, 387, 420, 428, 444, 446, 452, 456, 466, 659, 691, 803
Movements of... 476, 787, 788
Operations in
St. John's River, Florida... 261, 357, 358, 361, 363, 364, 366–370, 398, 429, 430
Santee River... 230
Stono River... 75, 102–108
Vicinity of Georgetown, S. C... 121–125
Orders for movements... 112, 119, 155, 192, 208, 243, 424, 425
Reconnoissance in Ashepoo and Combahee rivers, South Carolina, July 18–19, 1862... 199, 200, 201
E. W. Gardner, Schooner. Mentioned... 655, 713
Eason, Henry. Mentioned... 179, 180, 302, 383, 384, 412, 474–476, 491

Digitized by Google

Eastman, Thomas H. Page.
Appointed to command
Off Georgetown, S. C. 656, 657
U. S. S. Conemaugh 656
Correspondence with
Eastman, Mrs. T. H 586
Warley, F. F 689
Mentioned 73, 582, 657, 687–689, 736
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Conemaugh 758
Report of driving ashore of British steamer Queen of the Wave, February 24–25, and destruction, March 7, 1863 688
Eastman, Thomas H., Mrs. Correspondence with T. H. Eastman 586
Eastwood, William. Mentioned 581
Eaton, William B. Mentioned 516
Eccles, Richard H. Mentioned 680, 681
Echols, William H. Mentioned 808
Economist,* British steamer. Mentioned 135, 140, 332, 445
Eddowes, Archibald K. Report of condition of U. S. S. Weehawken 652
Edge, Frederick Milnes. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 610
Edisto River, South Carolina. See *North Edisto River.*
Edwards, George. Mentioned 370
Edwards, W. S.
Mentioned 154, 460
Report of capture of schooner Glide, February 23, 1863 686
Egan, James. Mentioned 457, 570
Elarbee, E. A. Mentioned 730, 732
Eldredge, W. J. Mentioned 754
Eliza, Schooner. Capture of, August 21, 1862 267
Elizabeth,† British steamer.
Capture of, May 29, 1862 58, 66
Mentioned 59, 72
Eliza Bonsall, British ship. Mentioned 81
Ella Warley, Steamer. Mentioned 334
Ellen, U. S. S.
Captures made by 80
Condition of 377
Mentioned 15, 26, 59, 76, 88, 94, 97, 100, 133, 171, 206, 208, 268, 339, 349, 379, 387, 409, 488
Operations in Stono River 51–58, 75, 102–108, 170
Orders for movements 44, 140, 348
Elliott, Edmund. Mentioned 45, 46
Elmira Cornelius, Schooner. Capture of, October 11, 1862 381–386
Elwell, John J. Mentioned 322
Emilie, British steamer.
Capture of, July 7, 1862 176–184
Mentioned 187
Emily St. Pierre, Steamer. Mentioned 754
Emma, Steamer.
Grounding of 508
Mentioned 278, 282
Emma Julia. See *Chance, Schooner.*

---

*Name changed to Bonita, which see.
† Formerly the General Miramon.

Digitized by Google

Emma Tuttle, Schooner. Page.
Capture of, January 27, 1863 540–542
Mentioned 556
English, Earl. Mentioned 484, 495
Eratt, E. L. Mentioned 31
Ericsson, Steamer.
Mentioned 519, 520, 725, 728, 729, 745, 746, 800
Movements of 537
Orders for movements 670, 695, 714
Passage of, from Hampton Roads to Port Royal, S. C 669
Ericsson, John. Mentioned 764, 765, 804
Ervin, Arthur. Mentioned 457
Estacken, Charles. Mentioned 570
Estimauville, d', F. H. Mentioned 573, 574
Etiwan, Schooner.
Capture of, January 21, 1863 524–526
Mentioned 823
Eustice, ———. Mentioned 753
Experiment, Schooner. Mentioned 61
Expounder, Vessel. Mentioned 789
Eytinge, Henry St. C.
Appointed to command in St. Helena Sound, South Carolina 219
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 10, 264, 298, 309
Mentioned 297, 307
Relieved of command in St. Helena Sound 446
Reports of.
Fannie Laurie, British bark. Capture of, September 4, 1862 ..... 308, 310
St. Helena Sound. Operations in 249
Shepherd Knapp, U. S. ship. Arrival of, at New York 462
Faircloth, Master. Mentioned 308
Fairfax, Donald McN. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 778
Falmouth, England, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 237
Fannie Currie, Schooner. Mentioned 383
Fannie Laurie, British bark. Capture of, September 4, 1862 307–311
Fanny, British schooner. Capture of, August 22, 1862 ..... 273, 274
Fanny, Steamer. Mentioned 799
Farenholt, Oscar W. Mentioned 400, 403
Faron, Edward. Report of injuries sustained by U. S. S. Montauk from explosion of torpedo 708
Faron, John. Mentioned 662
Farragut, David G.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 451
Mentioned 9, 376, 392, 737, 787
Farren, Patrick. Mentioned 583
Farrer, George W. Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 ... 594, 602, 604, 605
Faucon, Edward H.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 670
Mentioned 519, 520, 537, 669
Report of passage of steamer Ericsson from Hampton Roads to Port Royal, towing rafts 669
Fawcett, Preston & Co. Mentioned 753
Fee, James. Mentioned 40
Fenn, William D. Mentioned 594

Digitized by Google

Fernandina, Fla. Page.
Coal supply asked for 373
Operations in vicinity of.
Orders and instructions.
Drayton, P 43
Du Pont, S. F 11, 27, 244, 246, 709
Report of P. Drayton 3
Fernandina, U. S. bark.
Capture of two men from, in Ashepoo River, December 22, 1862 486
Mentioned 12, 206, 244, 270, 271, 281, 305, 306, 347, 349, 387, 419, 452, 456, 465, 480, 494, 512, 625, 664, 709, 715, 756
Orders for movements 11, 186, 307, 506, 672
Fickeison, J. Mentioned 302
Fillmore, Millard. See *Millard Fillmore, Schooner.*
Findley, J. R. Mentioned 402
Finegan, Joseph.
Correspondence with J. M. Duncan 522
Mentioned 301, 302, 361, 521, 810
Reports of engagements between Federal vessels and Confederate battery at St. Johns Bluff, Fla.
September 11, 1862 326
September 17, 1862 331
Fingal,* Steamer. Mentioned. 111, 228, 254, 269, 342, 417, 418, 458, 507, 508, 513, 520, 536, 537, 543, 578, 624, 626, 644, 671, 672, 694, 711, 767, 769, 776, 777, 808
Finnegan, William. Mentioned 72
Firefly, Confederate transport steamer. Mentioned 769
Fiske, Edward W. Mentioned 83
Fitzgerald, Lewis. Mentioned 570
Flag, U. S. S.
Attack upon, by Confederate ironclads. See *Charleston, S. C. Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863.*
Captures made by 176–184, 381–386, 409–415
Chase of blockade runners 449
Mentioned 101, 134–136, 138, 206, 211, 219, 222, 227, 241, 269, 281, 292, 293, 341, 349, 379, 387, 419, 431, 448–451, 466, 480, 493, 512, 553, 580, 587–590, 592, 597, 599, 606, 607, 625, 664, 709, 755
Movements of 234
Orders for movements 4, 102, 170, 216, 473, 715
Flags of Truce. Correspondence concerning 196, 197, 335, 336, 522, 674
Flambeau, U. S. S.
Abstract log, December 27–31, 1862 490
Chase of blockade runners 395–397
Condition of 168, 169, 198, 200
Expedition to Bull's Island, S. C., January 31, 1863 573–576
Firing upon, in Charleston Harbor, February 21, 1863, while carrying flag of truce 674–679
Mentioned 7, 32, 41, 49, 50, 59, 72, 82, 86, 101, 118, 132, 138, 150, 265, 269, 281, 288, 319, 349, 387, 408, 419, 449, 451, 465, 469, 480, 491, 493, 505, 512, 561, 604, 625, 664, 709, 755, 803
Orders for movements 102, 275, 303, 321, 504, 649, 693, 805
Fleming, Mrs. Mentioned 109
Flick, George T. Mentioned 267

*See also Atlanta, C. S. ram.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Flora, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 54, 56, 79, 402
Florence, William. Mentioned 541
Florida, C. S. S. Mentioned 571
Florida, U. S. S.
Captures made by 346, 347
Condition of 332, 434
Mentioned..... 19, 159, 160, 189, 206, 233, 243, 268, 282, 349, 379, 387, 416, 420, 659
Movements of 434, 755
Operations in St. Simons Sound, Georgia 195, 251
Orders for movements 92, 110, 111, 295, 350
Scott, R. W., ordered to relieve J. R. Goldsborough of command of..... 278
Florida Troops. Mentioned.
Cavalry—Regiments: 2d, 301.
Infantry—Regiments: 5th, 147.
Floyd, Steamer. Mentioned 291
Folger, James. Mentioned 492
Folly River, South Carolina. Operations in. Reports of
Bacon, George 650
Drayton, P..... 75
Du Pont, S. F 425
Foote, Andrew H.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 479
Mentioned..... 78
Forbes, William D. Mentioned 545, 701
Foreign Men-of-War. Movements of 26, 49, 86, 119, 149-150, 209, 223, 394, 408, 409, 472, 479, 601-603, 662, 663, 674-677, 819
Forrest, French. Mentioned..... 808
Fort Beauregard, South Carolina. Blockade runner ashore near 668
Fort Henry, U. S. S. Mentioned 24
Fort McAllister, Georgia.
Engagement with Federal vessels.
July 1, 1862. Report of P. G. Watmough..... 161
July 29, 1862. Report of Charles Steedman 221
November 19, 1862.
Abstract log of
Dawn, U. S. S 454
Wissahickon, U. S. S..... 454
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 455
Report of John L. Davis 454
January 27, 1863.
Abstract log of
C. P. Williams, U. S. schooner..... 549
Dawn, U. S. S..... 548
Montauk, U. S. S..... 547
Seneca, U. S. S..... 547
Wissahickon, U. S. S 548
Communications from S. F. Du Pont..... 546, 549
Order of S. F. Du Pont regarding renewal of attack..... 547
Reports of
Beauregard, G. T 549
Du Pont, S. F..... 543
Gibson, William 629
Stephens, Thomas A 545, 631
Worden, John L 544, 627, 630

Google

Fort McAllister, Georgia—Continued. Page.
Engagement with Federal vessels.
February 1, 1863.
Abstract log of
C. P. Williams, Schooner 633
Seneca, U. S. S 632
Wissahickon, U. S. S 632
Casualties 633, 638
Confederate reports published in Savannah Republican 633, 634
General order of G. T. Beauregard 638
Injuries sustained by U. S. S. Montauk 630–632, 672
Reports of
Anderson, R. H 633, 634, 635
Beauregard, G. T 634, 637, 638
Bryan, Henry 634, 635
Du Pont, S. F 626, 672
Gibson, William 629
Sheldon, —— 632
Stephens, Thomas A 632
Worden, John L 626, 630
March 3, 1863.
Abstract log of
C. P. Williams, U. S. S 724
Dawn, U. S. S 724
Norfolk Packet, U. S. schooner 725
Para, U. S. schooner 724
Passaic, U. S. S 720
Seneca, U. S. S 723
Wissahickon, U. S. S 723
Orders of S. F. Du Pont 725, 729
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 720
Downes, John 721–723
Drayton, P 717, 725
Du Pont, S. F 716, 728
Harris, D. B 729
McCrady, John 730–734
Miller, J. N 719
Stimers, Alban C 729
Resolution of thanks of Confederate Congress 638
Operations against.
Communications from
Beauregard, G. T 819
Du Pont, S. F 624
Orders and instructions of S. F. Du Pont 693–695
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 692
Worden, John L 576
See also *Nashville, Confederate Steamer. Destruction of.* Also *Ogeechee River, Great. Operations in.*
Fort Pulaski, Georgia, Commanding Officer of. Correspondence with Daniel Ammen 228
Fort Sumter, South Carolina. Communication from W. R. Hopkins, suggesting means for undermining 798

Digitized by Google

Foster, John G. Page.
Correspondence with C. O. Boutelle 641
Mentioned 572, 610, 650, 660, 665, 712
Foulkes, Thomas. See *Thomas Foulkes, Steamer.*
Fountain, James. Mentioned 47
Fox, Gustavus V.
Correspondence with
Bryson, A 751
Budd, William 225
Du Pont, S. F 5, 7, 173, 254, 268, 353, 408, 485, 712, 753, 766, 803
Fulton, C. C 320, 745
Lee, S. P., et al 451
Moses, Edward 11
Strong, James H 4
Mentioned 106, 319, 513, 535, 543
Frailey, James Madison.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 462, 748
Farrer, George W 594
Mentioned 379, 387, 497, 516–518, 577, 582, 588, 598, 607
Reports of.
Quaker City, U. S. S. Movements of, and capture of British steamer Douro 747
Charleston, S. C. Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 ..... 593, 605
Mercury, Sloop. Capture of, January 4, 1863 496
Fraser, John & Co. Mentioned 62, 640, 825
Fraser, Trenholm & Co. Mentioned 332, 641, 754
Freeman, Simeon N.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 441
Mentioned 549, 629, 633, 724
Freeman, Thomas. Mentioned 570
Fremont, John C. Mentioned 86
French, Benjamin F. Mentioned 570
French, Mansfield.
Correspondence with William Budd 439
Mentioned 72, 205
Friends, Schooner. Mentioned 43
Frizelle, Seymour F. Mentioned 230
Fugitive slaves. Correspondence concerning 5, 77, 92, 95–98, 108–110, 116, 142–145, 159, 160, 165, 167, 185, 192, 195–197, 203, 209, 212, 213, 214, 231, 240, 244, 248, 251, 257, 259, 264, 270, 272, 298–301, 337, 342, 364, 367, 393, 426, 430, 439, 447, 458, 463, 489, 490, 536, 561, 645, 671, 750, 751, 783
Fuller, Charles E. Trading permit issued by 71, 99
Fuller, George K. Mentioned 236
Fulton, Charles C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 320, 745
Fundenburg, Walter F. Statement regarding alleged raising of blockade of Charleston, S. C 609
Furber, Edward G. Mentioned 444, 724
G. W. Blunt, U. S. schooner.
Captures made by 551–556
Chase of blockade runners 31, 38, 39, 44, 45, 450, 538–540, 761
Condition of 118

Digitized by Google

G. W. Blunt, U. S. schooner—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 32, 41, 47–49, 59, 72, 77, 86, 138, 176, 179, 181, 190, 206, 219, 222, 281, 289, 349, 372, 387, 395–397, 408, 419, 448–451, 465, 480, 493, 512, 589, 590, 625, 664, 709, 755
Orders for movements 218, 374
Gaillard, Peter C. Report of killed and wounded on U. S. S. Isaac Smith... 570
Galagher, Peter. Mentioned 581
Gale, James. Mentioned 581
Galena, U. S. S. Mentioned 421
Gallie, John B. Mentioned 633–638
Galvin, Dennis H. Mentioned 570
Gamble, William M. Report of assistance rendered steamer Trade Wind .. 376
Gansevoort, Guert.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 266
Navy Department, U. S 192, 250
Mentioned 294, 313, 321
Gardner, Arthur S.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 72
Report of condition and value of prize schooner Belle 681
Gardner, E. W. See *E. W. Gardner, Schooner.*
Garfield, Walter H. Mentioned 151, 665, 789, 806
Garibaldi,* Schooner.
Condition of 261
Mentioned 64, 78, 80, 108, 109, 244, 245
Gary, John H.
Mentioned 566
Report of capture of U. S. S. Isaac Smith, January 30, 1863 569
Gem of the Sea, U. S. bark.
Captures made by 75
Condition of 270
Mentioned 92, 206, 213–215, 257, 259, 260, 272, 273, 337, 433
Operations in vicinity of Georgetown, S. C 121–125, 192, 202, 203
Orders for movements 115, 343, 344
Gemsbok, U. S. bark.
Mentioned 341, 349, 387
Movements of 323
Orders for movements 215, 239, 286, 340, 415, 420, 421
General Clinch, Steamer. Mentioned 823
General Lee, Confederate transport. Mentioned 769
General Miramon, Steamer. Mentioned 54, 62
General orders.
Confederate 405, 638, 677, 815, 822
Union 130, 424
General Ripley, Steamer. Mentioned 193
Genesis Point. See *Fort McAllister, Ga.*
George Washington, Steamer. Mentioned 402, 633
Georgetown, S. C.
Capture of Confederate mail between Charleston and, November 4, 1862.
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 432
Reports of
Conroy, Edward 431
Du Pont, S. F 430
Russell, James J 431

Digitized by Google

* Afterwards Rowena.

Georgetown, S. C.—Continued. Page.
Operations in vicinity of.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 426
"Unionist" 338
Orders and instructions.
Drayton, P 119
Du Pont, S. F 113, 115, 170, 203, 260, 270, 343, 344, 429, 656, 657, 782
Reports of
Balch, George B 212-215, 272
Baxter, I. B 192, 193, 202, 337
Beaumont, J. C 458
Gregory, Samuel B 125
Prentiss, George A 121-124
See also *Black River, South Carolina; Queen of the Wave, British steamer, capture of*, etc.; *Waccamaw River, South Carolina; Winyah Bay, South Carolina.*
Georgetown, S. C., Mayor of. Correspondence with
Baxter, I. B 203
Prentiss, G. A 123
Georgia.
Page, R. L., appointed to command Confederate naval forces afloat, district of 822
Tattnall, Josiah, appointed to command Confederate naval defenses of ... 806
Georgia, C. S. ironclad.
Information concerning 767-769, 775, 776, 777
Mentioned 269, 418, 750, 766, 777, 820
Georgia Troops. Mentioned.
Artillery, Heavy—Battalions: 22, 636; Company F (*Emmett Rifles*), 634, 708. Light—Batteries: Chatham, 636; Martin's, 636.
Cavalry—Companies: Hardwick Mounted Rifles (J. L. McAllister's troop), 636.
Infantry—Battalions: 1st Sharpshooters, 635, 636; 8th, 568. Regiments: 1st Volunteers, Company C (*Republican Blues*), 634, 636.
Georgiana, British steamer.
Chasing ashore of, March 19, 1863, and subsequent destruction 769-775
Mentioned 754
Germain, Ira V. Mentioned 364
Gertrude, Steamer. Mentioned 754
Gibbs, Mr. Mentioned 644
Gibraltar,* Steamer. Mentioned 753
Gibson, William.
Appointed to command in
Ossabaw Sound 488
Stono River 464
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 407, 706
Green, J. F 522
Mentioned 449, 457, 546, 547, 627, 629, 632, 697, 704, 706, 712, 718, 719, 723, 725
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of 450

* Late C. S. S. Sumter.

Digitized by Google

Gibson, William—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federal vessels
January 27, 1863 629
February 1, 1863 629
Little Ogeechee River, Georgia. Operations in 507
Giddings, John E. Mentioned 484, 495
Giet, John N. Mentioned 389
Gillespie, Jacob. Mentioned 521
Gillespie, William T.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 233
Navy Department, U. S 69
Mentioned 146
Reports of.
Chance, Schooner. Capture of, June 28, 1862 151
Defiance, Schooner. Capture of, September 7, 1862 316
Gillis, James H.
Correspondence with
Drayton, P 103, 104, 119
Du Pont, S. F 243
Mentioned 54, 268, 348, 379
Report of cooperation of gunboats with army in Stono River, South Carolina, June 14–16, 1862 107
Giraffe, Steamer. Mentioned 573
Gist, S. R.
Mentioned 808
Report of engagement between U. S. S. Unadilla and Confederate States floating battery in Stono River, South Carolina, May 25, 1862 37
Given, James. Mentioned 570
Gladden, G. O. Mentioned 618, 619
Gladding, William H. Mentioned 354
Gladiator, Steamer. Mentioned 226, 283, 285, 296, 318, 332
Glasgow, Scotland, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 81
Glassell, William T.
Mentioned 622, 623
Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 620
Glide,* Schooner.
Capture of, February 23, 1863 682–687
Mentioned 711, 748
Gloire, H. I. M. S. Mentioned 422
Godfrey, John W. Mentioned 187, 195, 205, 317, 323, 544
Godon, Sylvanus W.
Appointed to
Command off Charleston, S. C 306, 452
Temporary command of South Atlantic Blockading Squadron 348, 349
Asks for supply of coal at Fernandina, Fla 373
Circular orders to officers commanding vessels off Charleston, S. C 328, 329
Correspondence with
Brannan, John M 362
Conroy, E 411

* Known also as the Pembroke.

Digitized by Google

Godon, Sylvanus W.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 70, 92, 146, 341, 343, 464, 534, 624
Frailey, J. M 496
Goldsborough, J. R 144
Green, J. F 350, 374, 385, 394
Mitchel, O. M 399
Navy Department, U. S 251
Nicholson, S 352
Taylor, W. K 589–591
Whiting, William D 525
Woodhull, M 398, 406
Detached from South Atlantic Blockading Squadron 746
Mentioned 10, 110, 304, 321, 322, 334, 337, 340, 348, 349, 351, 352, 374, 375, 379, 380, 387, 400, 410, 453, 462, 473, 478, 481, 483, 487, 496, 504, 505, 517, 534, 578, 604, 623, 660, 668, 715, 757, 796, 797
Relieved of command in St. Simon's Sound, Georgia 110, 111
Reports of.
Agnes, British schooner. Capture of, September 25, 1862 346
Annie Dees, Schooner. Capture of, November 20, 1862 457
Charleston, S. C.
Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 599, 601
Blockade of 418
Movements of foreign men-of-war off 479
Ellen, U. S. S. Condition of 377
Elmira Cornelius and David Crockett, Schooners. Capture of 381
Etiwan, Schooner. Capture of, January 21, 1863 524, 525
Harbor Creek, South Carolina. Destruction of salt works on, December 9–10, 1862 473
Mercury, Sloop. Capture of, January 4, 1863 497
Milan, H. I. M. S. Arrival of, off Charleston 472
Port Royal, S. C. Arrival and departure of vessels 375, 387, 392
St. John's River, Florida. Operations in 357, 361
St. Simon's and St. Catherine's sounds. Operations in, May 20–30, 1862 19
St. Simon's Sound, Georgia. Operations in 142–145, 372
Sapelo Sound, Georgia. Capture of Confederate pilot in 354
South Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Disposition of vessels 387
Tropic, Steamer. Destruction of, January 18, 1863 517
Golden, Hugh. Mentioned 583
Goldsborough, John R.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 169, 206, 244, 248
Watmough, P. G 161, 196
Mentioned 57, 89, 111, 142, 143, 160, 186, 205, 219, 221, 233, 234, 243, 248, 268, 282
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Florida 278
Reports of.
Nashville, Steamer. Movements of 217
St. Simon's Sound, Georgia. Operations in 159, 195, 251
Tariff of prices of articles purchased of negroes on St. Simon's Island, Georgia 159
Transfer of, from Warsaw Sound to St. Simon's Sound, Georgia 110, 111
Gonzales, Ambrosio José. Mentioned 808, 815

Digitized by Google

Page.
Goodwin, Mr. Mentioned 509
Goodwin, William Wallace.
Mentioned 33
Report of capture of British steamer Stettin, May 24, 1862 35
Gordon, Steamer. Mentioned 31
Gotwald, Jacob H. Mentioned 578, 582, 583
Gould, Rendy. Mentioned 583
Gourdin, Robert N. Mentioned 139
Gover, Frederick J. Report of condition of U. S. S. Mercedita 596
Governor, Tug. Mentioned 787
Governor Burton, Schooner. Mentioned 429
Governor Milton, Steamer.
Capture of, October 7, 1862 ..... 358, 361, 364, 366, 370–372
Mentioned 441
Operations in St. John's River, Florida 398, 406
Orders for movements 397
Grace, Mr. Correspondence with M. Woodhull 433
Graddock, Jack. Mentioned 432
Graves, Henry. Mentioned 565, 570
Graw, William A. Mentioned 582
Gray, John. Mentioned 634
Gray, Samuel C. Mentioned 441
Great Eastern, Steamer. Mentioned 225
Great Ogeechee River, Georgia. See *Ogeechee River, Great.*
Green, John. Mentioned 570
Green, Joseph F.
Circular orders to officers commanding vessels off Charleston, S. C 393, 394
Correspondence with
Baker, J 386
Beers, James R 374
Du Pont, S. F 293, 321, 453, 514, 531, 612
Gibson, William 522
Godon, S. W 374
Mullany, J. R. M 386
Navy Department, U. S 192
Nicholson, S 351, 352, 374
Upshur, J. H 396
Worden, J. L 536
Mentioned 352, 353, 381, 407, 409, 419, 436, 531, 544, 613, 626, 757, 759, 760
Reports of.
Canandaigua, U. S. S. Movements of 267
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of 396
David Crockett, Schooner. Capture of, October 13, 1862 385
Georgiana, British steamer. Articles taken from wreck of 771
Ossabaw Sound. Operations in 514
Racer, H. B. M. S. Movements of, off Charleston, S. C 394
Sullivans Island, South Carolina. Attack upon fortifications on, by U. S. S. Marblehead, September 30, 1862 350
Sullivans Island, South Carolina. Confederate operations on 434
Green, Michael. Mentioned 455
Greene, Charles H. Mentioned 236, 238
Greene, George M. Mentioned 545, 701, 704
Greer, William F. Mentioned 564, 571

Digitized by Google

Page.
Gregg, Thomas E. Mentioned 567
Gregory, Francis H. Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 537
Navy Department, U. S 489, 804
Robie, E. D 519
Gregory, Hugh M.
Mentioned 198, 236
Senior officer in St. John's River 223
Gregory, Samuel B.
Mentioned 92, 123, 193, 202, 208, 209, 212, 213
Report of capture of British schooner Volante, July 2, 1862 125
Gregory, Weston. Mentioned 591
Grimball, Paul. Mentioned 32, 37, 53, 505
Grimball, Thomas. Mentioned 37, 53, 100, 509, 527, 563, 567, 569
Grimes, James W. Mentioned 173, 255
Griswold, William N.
Mentioned 382, 410, 412, 414
Reports of.
Anglia, British steamer. Capture of, October 27, 1862 413
Elmira Cornelius, Schooner. Capture of, October 11, 1862 383
Gross, Daniel S. Mentioned 683
Guiding Star, Bark. Mentioned 504
Gunnell, Francis M. Mentioned 210
Gunter, Mansel. Mentioned 567
Habersham, Confederate transport. Mentioned 769
Hacksley, ———. Mentioned 552
Haffards, William. Mentioned 44, 52, 56, 102, 170, 482, 515
Hague, J. D. Mentioned 613
Hale, E. B. See *E. B. Hale, U. S. S.*
Hale, John P. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 8
Hale, Elias W. Mentioned 748
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at. Correspondence with
Navy Department, U. S 315, 320, 395, 507
State Department, U. S 763
Hall, Scott W. Mentioned 570
Hallett, Daniel B. Mentioned 526–528, 565
Halpine, Charles G.
Correspondence with
Barton, William B 750
Du Pont, S. F 751
Mentioned 692
Hamilton, Thomas. Mentioned 77
Hamilton, William P. Mentioned 619
Hamner, William H. Mentioned 402
Hanna, John Holmes. Mentioned 66
Hane, W. C. Correspondence with O. M. Dantzler 825
Harbor Creek, South Carolina. Destruction of salt works on, December 9–10, 1862.
Abstract log of U. S. bark Restless 476
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 475
Reports of
Browne, W. R 474
Godon, S. W 473

Digitized by Google

Page.
Harding, George. Mentioned 573
Harleston, Francis H. Mentioned 567
Harllee, William W. Mentioned 817, 818
Harriet Pinckney, Steamer. Mentioned 283, 284, 296, 318, 483
Harrington, George. Mentioned 508
Harrington, Walter. Mentioned 380
Harris, Arnold G.
Correspondence with John Rodgers 500
Mentioned 497–501
Harris, Dr. Mentioned 470
Harris, David B.
Mentioned 813
Report of engagement between Fort McAllister, Ga., and Federal vessels, March 3, 1863 729
Harris, John (Acting Second Assistant Engineer). Mentioned 177, 179, 414
Harris, John (Seaman). Mentioned 570
Harris, Ira. Correspondence with
Bosworth, J. S 781
Navy Department, U. S 781
Harris, Thomas A.
Correspondence with P. Drayton 210
Mentioned 171
Harris, William. Mentioned 565, 570, 571
Harrison, George P. Mentioned 406
Hart, C. Mentioned 364
Hart, J. D. Mentioned 447
Hartley, John. Mentioned 570
Hartridge, Alfred L. Mentioned 635
Hartstene, Henry J. Mentioned 618
Harwood, Andrew A. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 44, 45, 84, 94, 174
Haskell, Charles T., jr.
Correspondence with J. H. Trapier 775
Reports of.
Bull's Island, South Carolina. Expedition to, January 31, 1863 575
Georgiana, British steamer. Chasing ashore and destruction of, March 19, 1863 775
Hately, John C. Correspondence with J. W. A. Nicholson 147, 148
Hatfield, Townsend L. Mentioned 402
Hawes, Samuel. Mentioned 317
Hawkins, Charles E. Mentioned 96, 185
Hawley, Joseph R. Mentioned 709
Hayne, Theo. B. Mentioned 569
Hays, Richard. Mentioned 568
Hayward, George W. Mentioned 162, 236
Hazard, Samuel F.
Correspondence with Charles Steedman 270
Mentioned 182, 248, 268, 287, 288
Henderson, James B. Mentioned 486
Hendrick Hudson, U. S. S.
Cate, David, appointed to command 484
Mentioned 495, 496
Henry Andrew, U. S. S.
Captures made by 80
Mentioned 14, 15, 24, 26, 54, 68, 76, 83, 100, 114, 116–118, 133, 171, 208, 211

Henry, Andrew, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Operations in
Santee River 230
Vicinity of Georgetown, S. C 121–125
Orders for movements 65, 67, 112, 210
Henry, Charles. Mentioned 744
Henry, Edmund W.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 218
Marchand, J. B 235, 239
Mentioned 217
Henry R. Barnes, Schooner. Mentioned 259, 272
Heppard, Mr. Mentioned 221
Herald, Steamer. Mentioned 282, 288, 291, 447
Hernandez, Mr. Mentioned 346
Hero, Bark. Mentioned 455
Hero, Steamer. Mentioned 134, 291, 447
Herrick, Patrick. Mentioned 583
Hewbank, Adam. Mentioned 447
Hewett, William N. W. Mentioned 86
Higgins, W. H. Mentioned 570
Higginson, Francis J. Mentioned 469
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Mentioned 738, 739, 745, 777
High, Francis. Mentioned 583
Hill, George H. Mentioned 402
Hill, John A. Mentioned 256, 258, 260, 272
Hills, Frederick C. Mentioned 561, 564, 565, 570, 571
Hilton, Mr. Mentioned 29, 36
Hines, Richard B. Mentioned 486
Hoffman, Samuel. Mentioned 565, 570, 571
Holmes, H. Mentioned 570
Holmes, John. Mentioned 502
Honduras, U. S. S. Mentioned 15
Hoosey, James. Mentioned 583
Hope, ——. Mentioned 144, 640, 641
Hope, U. S. schooner.
Captures made by 540–542
Mentioned 43, 113, 117, 123, 132, 176, 206, 241, 272, 303, 316, 349, 420, 452, 466, 481, 494, 497, 512, 625, 644, 664, 709, 756, 794
Movements of 70
Orders for movements 11, 114, 137, 204
Hopkins, James N. Mentioned 245
Hopkins, William Rogers. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 798
Hopley, George & Co. Mentioned 308
Hornsby, Alfred. Mentioned 263
Horsfall, Mr. Mentioned 331
Housatonic, U. S. S.
Attack upon, by Confederate ironclads. See *Charleston, S. C., attack upon, Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863.*
Captures made by 551–556
Firing upon U. S. S. Ottawa by 525, 526
Mentioned 254, 565, 269, 281, 287, 341, 349, 387, 419, 449–451, 457, 466, 480, 493, 512, 533, 538, 541, 542, 578, 584, 587–589, 592, 593, 596–600, 606, 607, 610, 625, 664, 709, 714, 755, 759, 774

Housatonic, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Movements of 345
Orders for movements 191, 192, 303, 478, 713
Houston (or **Huston**), Captain. Mentioned 64
Houston, John. Mentioned 40
Howell, John H. Mentioned 747, 748
Howling, A. Mentioned 797
Hoxley, Thomas. Mentioned 552, 554
Hudson, Hendrick. See *Hendrick Hudson, U. S. S.*
Hudson, John M. Mentioned 249, 310
Huger, Benjamin. Mentioned 139
Hughes, Aaron K.
Appointed to command in North Edisto River 169, 231
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 219, 443, 709
Navy Department, U. S 125
Mentioned 218, 263, 473
Report of Expedition to St. Mary's, Ga., November 9, 1862 ..... 442, 443
Hughes, Eli. Mentioned 687
Huguenin, Neptune. Mentioned 402
Huguenin, Samuel. Mentioned 402
Hull, Commodore. See *Commodore Hull, U. S. S.*
Hunter, David.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 27, 67, 68, 129, 130, 156, 158, 194, 231, 263, 264, 271, 277, 297, 312, 537, 642, 646, 658, 738, 750, 776
Kinzie, A. M 775
Rodgers, C. R. P 692
Steedman, C 785
War Department, U. S 85
General order 130
Mentioned 12, 25, 54, 58, 76, 95, 102, 103, 112, 129, 130, 158, 166, 203, 229, 234, 464, 503, 634, 692, 739, 804, 806
Special order exempting certain negroes from drafting 751
Hunter, Mrs. David. Mentioned 72
Huntress,* C. S. S.
Dozier, W. G.
Appointed to command 807
Relieved of command 813
Mentioned 291, 516, 517
Huntsville, U. S. S.
Mentioned 317, 347
Movements of 117
Hurley, John. Mentioned 570
Huron, U. S. S.
Captures made by 38–42, 80, 234–236
Condition of 375, 387
Mentioned 6, 32, 36, 50, 59, 87, 158, 173, 206, 212, 219, 241, 269, 281, 289, 324, 349, 374, 379, 388, 409, 433, 465, 480, 493, 512, 601, 625, 650, 658, 664, 665, 709, 752, 755, 761, 770, 772
Movements of 453
Operations in Stono River 51–58

* Afterwards Tropic.

Digitized by Google

Huron, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Orders for movements 7, 28, 215, 337, 424, 435, 436, 626, 639, 649, 659, 763
Reconnoissance in Ogeechee River, Georgia, and engagement with Fort McAllister, July 29, 1862 221
Huse, Samuel. Mentioned 118, 718
Huston, George. Mentioned 64, 83, 84, 91, 147, 167
Hutchinson's Island, South Carolina.
Attack upon, by Confederates, June 13, 1862. Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 95
Truxtun, W. T 96
Reconnoissance of.
Orders and instructions. S. F. Du Pont 192
Report of W. T. Truxtun 185
Hutson, Andrew. Mentioned 19
Hutson, B. C. Mentioned 19
Ida, Confederate transport. Mentioned 769, 776
Indian Chief, C. S. receiving ship.
Dozier, W. G., appointed to command 813
Mentioned 807
Indianola, U. S. S. Mentioned 745
Inglesby, Charles. Mentioned 567
Ingraham, Duncan N.
Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T 616, 813, 814
Dozier, W. G 807, 813
Tucker, J. R 619
Mentioned 254, 423, 599, 605, 609, 610, 616, 617, 619, 620, 807–809
Minutes of conference between G. T. Beauregard and 808
Proclamation declaring the blockade of Charleston, S. C., raised 617
Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 617
Ingraham, John H. Relieved of command of receiving ship Indian Chief . 813
Ino, U. S. ship.
Captures made by 279
Mentioned 319, 334, 335, 433
Movements of 296, 317
Orders for movements 232
Ireton, George A. Mentioned 582
Irwin, John.
Appraisement of prize steamer Governor Milton 372
Mentioned 81
Isaacs, John S. Mentioned 486
Isaac Smith, U. S. S.
Capture of, January 30, 1863.
Communications from
Conover, F. S 561
Jordan, Thomas 561, 562
Ripley, R. S 818
Lists of
Killed and wounded 564, 570
Prisoners 569
Reports of
Bacon, George 558, 559, 560
Beauregard, G. T 566
Brown, J. Welshman 568

Digitized by Google

Isaac Smith, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Capture of, January 30, 1863.
Reports of
Conover, F. S. 563–566
Du Pont, S. F. 556, 559
Gaillard, P. C. 570
Gary, John H 569
Lee, S. P 563
Ripley, R. S 566
Turner, T 561
Yates, Joseph A 567
Condition of 242, 247
Mentioned 65, 91, 198, 206, 236, 255, 379, 419, 451, 462, 465, 466, 480, 494, 509, 512, 526, 527, 588, 591, 632, 665, 751, 799
Movements of 250, 387
Operations in St. John's River, Florida 108–110, 147, 148, 163, 220
Orders for movements 242
Reconnoissance in Folly River, South Carolina, October 30, 1862 ..... 425, 426
Isabel, Blockade runner. Mentioned 176
Isondiga, C. S. S. Information concerning 767–769
J. J. Spencer, Schooner. Mentioned 683
J. S. Warring,* Coal schooner. Mentioned 124
Jackson, ———. Mentioned 521
Jackson, Andrew. Mentioned 524
Jackson, John H. Report of movements of Confederates on Pinckney Island, South Carolina 271
Jackson, L. A. Mentioned 75
Jackson, Mortimer M. For correspondence, see *Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at.*
Jackson, Thomas J. Mentioned 86
Jacksonville, Fla.
Evacuation and burning of, by U. S. Army forces, March 29, 1863. Report of J. M. Duncan 794
Occupation of, by U. S. Army forces, March 10, 1863. Report of J. M. Duncan 745
James Adger, U. S. S.
Baldwin, A. S., appointed to command 295
Blockade of Charleston, S. C. 175
Captures made by 45–49, 58–60
Chase of blockade runners 135
Examination of British ship Lochinvar 174
Mentioned .. 6, 7, 13, 26, 30, 32, 36, 40, 41, 44, 51, 53, 57, 72, 73, 77, 82, 85, 86, 89, 113, 116–120, 131, 132, 134, 138, 140, 146, 149, 150, 155, 157, 162, 168, 169, 177, 186, 206, 210, 216, 218, 222–224, 231, 234, 235, 239–241, 268, 269, 271, 335, 504, 518, 533, 544, 547, 578, 624, 625, 627, 664, 706, 709, 756, 761, 804, 805
Movements of 50
Operations in Stono River 15–19
Order for movements 207, 531, 550, 796
James, J. H. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 645
James Island, South Carolina. Evacuation of, by U. S. Army forces. Reports of
Drayton, P. 158, 165
Du Pont, S. F. 166

* Probably S. J. Waring.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Jeff. Davis, C. S. privateer. Mentioned 290
Jeffers, William N. Mentioned 726
Jefferson, E. M. Mentioned 492
Jenkins, Mr. Mentioned 185
Jenkins, Daniel. Mentioned 751
Jenkins, William. Mentioned 402
Jewett, Jedediah. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 315
John Adams, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 476, 794
John Price, Schooner. Mentioned 492, 493, 501
John Thompson, Sloop. Capture of, September 2, 1862 ..... 302, 303
John Welsh, jr., Brig. Mentioned 780
John's Island, South Carolina. Reconnoissance of. Report of George B. Balch 713, 758
Johns, Mr. Mentioned 417, 418
Johnson, Steamer. Mentioned 31
Johnson, Pilot. Mentioned 516, 517
Johnson, A. Mentioned 619
Johnson, Boyd A. Mentioned 31
Johnson, George. Mentioned 568
Johnson, J. V. Mentioned 769
Johnson, James. Mentioned 40
Johnson, John C. Mentioned 619
Johnson, Joseph S. Mentioned 177, 178, 414
Johnson, Miller H. Mentioned 383
Johnson, Mortimer L. Mentioned 401, 543
Johnson, W. H. Mentioned 570
Johnson, William. Mentioned 565, 571
Joinville, Prince de. Mentioned 255
Jones, Benjamin F. Mentioned 279
Jones, Catesby ap R. Correspondence with H. B. Littlepage 819
Jones, E. S. Mentioned 340
Jones, J. S. Mentioned 18
Jones, John Pembroke. Mentioned 232, 672
Jones, Paul. See *Paul Jones, U. S. S.*
Jones, Thomas. Mentioned 412
Jordan, Colonel. Mentioned 214
Jordan, Marshall P. Mentioned 619
Jordan, Thomas.
Correspondence with
Bryan, Henry 634
Conover, F. S 561, 562
Harris, D. B 729
Orr, James L 825
South Carolina, Governor of 825
Ripley, R. S 566, 678
Turner, Thomas 562, 676–678
Mentioned 405, 617, 621, 622, 638, 675, 676, 808, 815
Judah, ———. Correspondence with Alfred Judah 643
Judah, Alfred. Correspondence with ——— Judah 643
Julia, Schooner. Mentioned 124
Julia Usher, Steamer. Mentioned 81
Justice, Francis. Mentioned 687
Justitia, Steamer. Mentioned 483

Digitized by Google

Page.
Kane, Pierre C. Mentioned 55
Karnak, Steamer. Mentioned 402
Kate,* British schooner. Capture of, December 27, 1862 492
Kate, Steamer. Mentioned 38, 39, 211, 286, 290, 297, 298
Katzenberger, John. Mentioned 304
Keitt, Lawrence M. Mentioned 82
Kelley, Thomas. Mentioned 583
Kelly, Hugh. Mentioned 364
Kelly, John. Mentioned 83
Kelsey, A Warren.
Mentioned 756, 774
Report of chasing ashore of British steamer Georgiana, March 19, 1863 ... 775
Kennard, Joel S. Mentioned 769
Keokuk, U. S. S.
Mentioned 712, 729, 736, 737, 766, 788, 804
Orders for movements 690, 691, 802
Passage of, from Hampton Roads to Port Royal, S. C 787
Keystone State, U. S. S.
Attack upon, by Confederate ironclads. See *Charleston, S. C. Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863.*
Captures made by 58–60, 65–67, 120, 121, 273, 274
Chase of blockade runners 136
Mentioned 6, 7, 21, 24, 25, 27, 46, 47, 51, 53, 61–63, 70, 72, 73, 113, 117, 118, 132, 134, 138, 142, 157, 198, 199, 206, 229, 281, 418, 419, 449, 451, 465, 480, 493, 512, 541, 542, 577, 578, 580–583, 585–593, 597, 598, 601, 606, 609, 612, 619, 620, 622, 623, 625, 656, 664, 709, 715, 756, 758
Movements of 349, 353
Orders for movements 145, 247, 282, 303, 350, 377, 408, 673
Key West, Fla. Yellow fever at 263, 264
Kiersted, Charles D. Mentioned 177
King, J. Gadsden. Mentioned 674, 678
King, James W. Mentioned 62, 63, 485
King, John F. Mentioned 791
King, T. Butler. Mentioned 144, 251
King, William. Mentioned 447
Kingfisher, U. S. bark.
Mentioned 494, 512, 625, 664, 709, 756
Movements of 484
Orders for movements 445
Kinzie, Arthur M. Report of defenses of Savannah, Ga 775
Kirby, Nicholas. Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 415
Steedman, C 642
Kittredge, John W. Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 664
Steedman, C 672, 696, 793
Klingender, Melcher G. Mentioned 332, 754
Knapp, Shepherd. See *Shepherd Knapp, U. S. ship.*
Konk, Reuben A. Mentioned 583
Krenson, Mr. Mentioned 418
L. M. Sykes, Steamer. Mentioned 253

* Formerly Elizabeth Bussell.

Digitized by Google

Page.
La Bruce, John. Mentioned 208
Lachicotte, P. R. Mentioned 687, 689
La Criolla, Schooner. Capture of, May 29, 1862 60–62
Ladie's Gunboat. Mentioned 240, 418
Lady Davis, Steamer. Mentioned 447
Lafone, Henry. Mentioned 754
Lahey, William. Mentioned 486
Laird, Messrs. Mentioned 331
Lake, Felix, Mentioned 568
La Manche, French bark. Seizure of 279
Lamar, Thomas G. Mentioned 394
Lamberton, William. Mentioned 457
Lanien (or **Lanier**), Captain. Mentioned 308, 309
Lanier, Edward.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 7, 68
Watmough, P. G 161
Mentioned 73, 89, 120, 141
Reports of.
Catalina, Schooner. Capture of, June 20, 1862 121
Charleston, S. C. Defenses of 141
Lardner, James L.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 451
Mentioned 135, 242, 320
Latham, William H. Mentioned 414
Lathrop, Master. Correspondence with M. Woodhull 397
Latimer, William K. Mentioned 269
Laurie, Fannie. See *Fannie Laurie, Bark.*
Law, Richard L.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 65, 70
Mentioned 24, 26, 81, 90
Lawrence, Brig. Mentioned 269
Lawrence, E., & Co. Mentioned 753
Lawson, Master. Mentioned 552, 553
Lawson, T. Mentioned 753
Lay, George W. Mentioned 808
Lea, Pilot. Mentioned 226
Le Cardinal, Jean A. M. Mentioned 119, 132, 223
Lechler, Ambrose A. Statement regarding alleged raising of blockade of Charleston, S. C 609
Lee, Caleb E. Mentioned 259, 272
Lee, Francis D.
Correspondence with G. T. Beauregard 824
Mentioned 808, 811–814
Lee, General. See *General Lee, Confederate transport.*
Lee, Robert E. Mentioned 197
Lee, Samuel Philips.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 504
Navy Department, U. S 451
Turner, Thomas 503
Mentioned 354, 498, 500, 533, 666, 735
Report of capture of U. S. S. Isaac Smith, January 30, 1863 563

Digitized by Google

Page.
Lee, T. B. Mentioned 125
Leeds, England, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 236, 237
Lelar, Robert G. Mentioned 163, 198
Lenthall, John. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 10, 63, 224, 260
Leopard, Steamer. Mentioned 81, 286, 304, 447, 572
Le Roy, William E.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 145, 229, 247, 282, 303, 350, 408, 612, 673
Navy Yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 377
Mentioned 6, 7, 61, 62, 73, 120, 134, 138, 141, 273, 541, 542, 577, 578, 583, 586, 598
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C.
Attack upon Federal blockading squadron by Confederate iron-clads, January 31, 1863 ..... 581, 612
Escape of blockade runners off 136
Cora, British schooner. Capture of, May 31, 1862 65–67
Elizabeth, British steamer. Capture of, May 29, 1862 58
Fanny, British schooner. Capture of, August 22, 1862 274
Sarah, British schooner. Capture of, June 20, 1862 120
Lewis, James. Mentioned 564, 571
Libby, Captain. Mentioned 409
Light-House Creek, South Carolina. Operations in. See *Stono River, S. C. Cooperation of gunboats with army in*, etc.
Lightning, Schooner. Capture of, March 9, 1863 743–745
Lilla, Brig. Mentioned 81
Lincoln, Abraham. See *President U. S.*
Lindsay, James P. Mentioned 308
Liquor traffic 3
Littig, Nicholas B. Report of condition of U. S. S. Weehawken 652
Littlepage, H. Beverly. Correspondence with Catesby ap R. Jones 819
Livermore, Edward. Mentioned 582
Liverpool, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 331, 515
Mentioned 81, 237, 283
Livingston, Mr. Mentioned 220
Lloyds, British steamer. Mentioned 239, 291, 304
Loader, William P. Mentioned 565, 570, 571
Lochinvar, British ship. Examination of 174
Lockwood, Thomas J. Mentioned 176
Lodona,* British steamer.
Capture of, August 4, 1862 236–238
Mentioned 254, 318
Lodona, U. S. S.
Mentioned 504, 533, 604, 654, 659, 664, 709, 736, 755
Movements of 649
Orders for movements 655
Loftus, Patrick. Mentioned 583
Loftus, William. Mentioned 583
London, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 283, 284
Mentioned 81, 283, 284, 755
Longstreet, Cornelius H. Mentioned 453

*Afterwards U. S. S. Lodona.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Loring, Charles G. Mentioned 358, 364, 366
Lotus, Schooner.
Mentioned 657
Wreck of 512
Louisa, Schooner. Capture of, June 20, 1862 121
Louisa, British schooner.
Capture of, August 23, 1862 279
Mentioned 289, 290
Louisa, Schooner. Mentioned 123, 124
Low, Mr. Mentioned 768
Lowber, Captain. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 695, 714
Lowry, Horatio B.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 113
Mentioned 122
Lucas, Jonathan J. Mentioned 569
Luce, George A. Mentioned 683, 684, 739, 748
Luckie, Charles Edward. Mentioned 236, 237
Lussen, John Martin.
Mentioned 288, 289
Statement of movements of blockade runners 290
Lydstone, George G. Mentioned 570
Lynah, Arthur M. Mentioned 619
Lynch, Hugh C. Mentioned 570
Lyons, Algernon M'L. Mentioned 26, 27, 49, 139, 150, 151, 394
Lyons, Lord. Mentioned 86, 479, 600, 662, 663, 674, 675, 780, 786, 796
For correspondence, see *British minister to the United States.*
McAllister, Fort. See *Fort McAllister, Ga.*
McAllister, J. L. Mentioned 636, 637, 730, 732
McAllister, William. Mentioned 570
McAlpin, James W. Mentioned 729–733
Macbeth, Charles. Correspondence with G. T. Beauregard 813
McBlair, William. Mentioned 820
McCartney, Daniel P. Mentioned 545, 701, 704
McCauley, Edward Y. Mentioned 24, 26
McCleery, Robert W.
Mentioned 485
Reports of.
Montauk, U. S. S. Injuries sustained by, from explosion of torpedo. 707
Weehawken, U. S. S. Condition of 652
McClellan, George B. Mentioned 173, 270
McClernand, John A. Mentioned 644
McCormick, James. Mentioned 570
McCrady, John.
Mentioned 729
Report of engagement between Fort McAllister, Ga., and Federal vessels, March 3, 1863 730–734
McDonald, John. Report of condition of U. S. S. Mercedita 596
McDonald, Michael. Mentioned 570
McDonough, Commodore. See *Commodore McDonough, U. S. S.*
McDougal, Benjamin T. Mentioned 570
McDougall, Peter D. Mentioned 70
McFee, Daniel. Mentioned 83
McGary, Charles P. Mentioned 823

Digitized by Google

Page.
McGill, Dr. Mentioned 214
McGowan, Owen J. Mentioned 583
McIntyre, William. Mentioned 380
McJunkin, William S. Correspondence with Edward L. Parker 128
McKeel, A. Mentioned 570
McKeige, Edward.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 243
Mentioned 220, 243
Report of operations in St. John's River, Florida 245
McKenney, John. Mentioned 583
Mackenzie, Alexander S. Mentioned 495, 767
Mackie, George. Mentioned 402
Mackie, J. Walter. Mentioned 302
McKinley, Alexander. Mentioned 105
McKinney, Eugene. Mentioned 570
McKinsey, Robert. Mentioned 582
McKnight, Alex. Mentioned 583
Mackreal, Alex. Mentioned 565, 571
Mackreal, W. J. Mentioned 570
McLeod, Henry A. Statement of capture of steamer Emilie 181
McMillan, R. A. Statement of capture of steamer Emilie 181
McPherson, Susan. See *Susan McPherson, Confederate sloop.*
McQuain, Private. Mentioned 566
McSherry, Henry F. Mentioned 402
Madgie, U. S. S.
Captures made by 142, 143
Mentioned 20, 38, 144, 159, 188, 189, 195, 205, 206, 233, 252, 317, 349, 387, 420, 451, 465, 471, 480, 494, 507, 512, 625, 659, 664, 709, 715, 740, 756, 803
Operations in St. Catherine's and St. Simon's sounds 19
Orders for movements 425, 459
Reconnoissance in Ogeechee River, Georgia, and engagement with Fort McAllister, July 29, 1862 221
Maffitt, John N. Mentioned 124, 294
Magnet, Schooner. Mentioned 43
Magnolia, U. S. S.
Capture of British steamer Memphis, July 31, 1862 225–227
Mentioned 242
Magnolia Springs, Fla. Attack on landing party from U. S. S. Uncas at. See *St. John's River, Florida. Operations in*, pp. 469–471, 477.
Magone, Edmund A. Mentioned 800
Magruder, John B. Mentioned 644
Mahon, John. Mentioned 634
Maillefert, Benjamin. Mentioned 799
Maine Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 9th, 442.
Malacca, Blockade runner. Mentioned 81
Malam, Mr. Mentioned 35
Malet, Rev. Mr. Mentioned 86
Malga, Victor. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 792
Malcolm, Mr. Mentioned 686
Mallory, Stephen R. For correspondence, see *Navy Department, C. S.*
Manderson, Bark. Mentioned 743
Manley, Henry De H. Mentioned 771
Manton, Benjamin D. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 50

Digitized by Google

Marblehead, U. S. S. Page.
Attack upon Sullivan's Island, South Carolina, September 30, 1862 350–353
Captures made by 682–687
Mentioned 219, 222, 248, 254, 281, 329, 349, 375, 387, 401, 402, 420, 449, 451, 465, 480, 493, 512, 514, 664, 672, 694, 709, 756, 803
Movements of 217
Operations in Wilmington River, Georgia 625
Orders for movements 224, 374, 516, 789, 793, 805
Marchand, John B.
Appointed to command off Charleston, S. C 207
Circular orders to commanders of blockading vessels off 119, 131, 169
Correspondence with
Balch, G. B 74
Collins, N 37
Conroy, E 187
Duncan, James M 116
Du Pont, S. F 5, 28, 51, 56, 58, 89, 101, 112, 219, 222, 229, 233
Henry, E. W 235, 239
Hughes, A. K 231
Lanier, E 141
Mullany, J. R. M 6
Navy Department, U. S 59
Parrott, E. G 7
Strong, J. H 234
Upshur, J. H 150, 169
Mentioned 6, 16, 17, 25, 28, 33, 47, 51–53, 55, 56, 62, 93, 102, 113, 114, 119, 133, 134, 146, 155, 158, 174, 176, 186, 216, 218, 223, 224, 240
Reports of.
Bull's Bay, South Carolina. British bark in vicinity of 234, 241
Cambria, British steamer. Capture of, May 26, 1862 ..... 40, 41
Charleston, S. C.
Blockade of 72, 73, 85, 131, 132, 135, 138, 157, 162, 175, 216, 222, 223
Damage by gale to blockading fleet off 117–119
Defenses of 82, 140–142, 240
Escape of contrabands from 77
Proposed attack upon defenses of 13
Elizabeth, British steamer. Capture of, May 29, 1862 59
Emilie, Steamer. Capture of, July 7, 1862 177
Flambeau, U. S. S. Condition of 168
Lochinvar, British ship. Yellow fever on board of 174
Patras, British steamer. Capture of, May 27, 1862 ..... 46, 48
Pocahontas, U. S. S. Injuries to, in a gale 73
Racer, H. B. M. S. Movements of 26, 49, 149, 150
Renaudin, H. I. M. S. Movements of 119, 224
Rinaldo, H. B. M. S. Movements of 86
Sarah and Catalina, Schooners. Capture of, June 20, 1862 120
Stono River, South Carolina.
Engagement between U. S. S. Unadilla and Confederate States floating battery in, May 25, 1862 36
Operations in 15, 50, 52
Stettin, British steamer. Capture of, May 24, 1862 30–33
Sullivan's Island. Stranding of blockade runner on 44
Marine, Mrs. Mentioned 447
Marion, Confederate vessel. Mentioned 823
Marquis, Joseph. Mentioned 565, 570, 571

Digitized by Google

Page.

Marseilles, France, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 81
Marsh, Mrs. Mentioned 95, 96
Martin, John. Mentioned 410, 411
Martin, Robert. Mentioned 636, 637, 731
Marvin, George H. Mentioned 570
Mary Sanford, Steamer Mentioned 662
Mary Stewart, Schooner. Capture of, June 3, 1862 75
Mason, Charles H. Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 .. 581
Mason, James M. Mentioned 498, 640
Mason, Richard. Mentioned 570
Massachusetts, U. S. S.
Assigned to duty as supply ship 760
Firing upon by U. S. S. Canandaigua 759
Mentioned 3, 4, 73, 74, 80, 90, 159, 160, 162, 194, 199, 210, 239, 248, 249, 252, 255 259, 319, 320, 335, 346, 347, 379, 414, 471, 485, 656, 689, 766, 771, 773, 779
Movements of 747
Orders for movements 735, 749
Request for signal book for 778
Matchett, Antonio. Mentioned 570
Matilda, Ship. Mentioned 81
Mattair, James O. Mentioned 3, 459
Mattano, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 776
Matthews, W. K. Mentioned 340
Maud, William. Mentioned 791
Maury, Matthew F. Mentioned 553, 640
Maxwell, James G. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 323, 427
Mayflower, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 12
Mayo, Henry O. Mentioned 746
Mays, Joseph. Mentioned 564, 571
Mays, R. G. Mentioned 369
Melita, Steamer. Mentioned 81
Memphis,* British steamer.
Capture of, July 31, 1862 225–227
Mentioned 81, 151, 175, 210, 239, 240
Memphis, U. S. S.
Attack upon, by Confederate ironclads. See *Charleston, S. C. Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863.*
Captures made by 388, 389, 800
Chase of blockade runners 761
Mentioned . 281, 409, 418, 419, 447, 451, 465, 480, 493, 496, 512, 577, 578, 582–585, 587–589, 591, 593, 597, 598, 606, 607, 625, 664, 709, 755, 757, 771, 774, 795, 804
Movements of 392
Orders for movements 407, 487, 742
Mercedita, U. S. S.
Assistance rendered British ship Ossian by 796, 797
Attack upon, by Confederate ironclads. See *Charleston, S. C. Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863.*

*Afterwards U. S. S. Memphis.

Digitized by Google

Mercedita, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 281, 341, 349, 337, 419, 434, 451, 465, 493, 512, 556, 577–581, 583, 584, 587–592, 595–599, 606, 607, 609, 611–616, 618, 625
Movements of 660, 695
Orders for movements 298, 334, 445, 481
Mercer, George A.
Correspondence with
Anderson, R. H 635
Anderson, George W., jr 708
Mentioned 823
Mercer, Hugh W.
Correspondence with G. T. Beauregard 824
General order appointing R. L. Page to command naval forces afloat, district of Georgia 822
Mentioned 196, 197, 417, 634, 638, 708, 816, 817, 823
Mercury, Confederate Sloop. Capture of, January 4, 1863 496–501
Mercury, U. S. S. Mentioned 54, 81, 206, 409
Meriam, Frank B.
Correspondence with C. Steedman 425, 459
Mentioned 143, 221, 459, 471
Merrill, Lawson C. Mentioned 133
Merrill, Samuel. Mentioned 279
Merrimac, Steamer (blockade-runner). Mentioned 81, 283, 553
Merrimac, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 435, 436
Merrimack,* C. S. S. Mentioned 513, 572, 582, 616
Merrimack No. 2,† C. S. S. Mentioned 712
Meulet, J. G. Mentioned 151
Middleton, Motte. Mentioned 730, 732
Midnight, U. S. bark.
Mentioned 420, 421, 451, 465, 480, 494, 512, 534, 625, 645, 664, 709, 715, 756
Movements of 392
Orders for movements 415, 642
Milan, H. I. M. S. Movements of 472
Millard, Pettigrew. Mentioned 569
Millard Fillmore, Schooner. Mentioned 195
Miller, Joseph N.
Mentioned 718
Report of injuries sustained by U. S. S. Passaic in attack on Fort McAllister, Ga 719
Miller, Samuel E. Mentioned 570
Milligan, ———. Mentioned 431, 432
Milton, Governor. See *Governor Milton, Steamer.*
Milton, John. Mentioned 327, 369
Miner, Jerome G. Correspondence with Navy Department C. S. 816, 817
Minho, Steamer. Mentioned 286, 291, 304, 395
Minna, Steamer. Mentioned 753
Minnesota, U. S. S. Mentioned 503, 504, 563
Miramon, General. See *General Miramon, Steamer.*
Miriam, Steamer. Mentioned 641
Missimer, Hillary. Appraisement of prize steamer Governor Milton 372
Mississippi, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 153, 435, 436
Mitchel, John C. Mentioned 567

* More correctly, C. S. S. Virginia. † More correctly, C. S. S. Virginia No. 2.

Digitized by Google

Mitchel, O. M. Page.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 339, 342, 346, 347
Godon, S. W. 399
Mentioned 357, 379, 408, 409
Mitchell, John. Mentioned 570
Mohawk, U. S. S.
Capture of two officers from, August 16, 1862 ..... 262, 263
Expedition to St. Mary's, Ga. 442, 443
Mentioned 170, 190, 206, 218, 222, 241, 329, 349, 387, 420, 451, 466, 480, 494, 512, 625, 659, 664, 692, 710, 740, 756
Orders for movements 125, 169, 219, 229, 231, 709
Mohican, U. S. S.
Mentioned 10, 19, 70, 89, 103, 112, 153, 157
Movements of 142, 162
Orders for movements 92, 110, 111 146
Moncada, Francisco Munez. For correspondence see *Charleston, S. C., Spanish consul at.*
Monitor, U. S. S. Mentioned 513
Monitors.
Condition of 766
Operations of 764
Qualities of 783
Repair of 784, 800
Testing of. See *Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federal vessels, March 3, 1863.*
Montauk, U. S. S.
Attack upon Fort McAllister, Ga.
January 27, 1863 543–550
February 1, 1863 626–639
Destruction of Confederate steamer Nashville by, and injuries to, from explosion of torpedo. See *Nashville, Confederate steamer. Destruction of, February 28, 1863.*
Effect of shot upon, received at Fort McAllister, Ga. 672
Mentioned 503, 504, 518, 521, 533, 536, 644, 664, 671, 694, 697–700, 704–707, 709, 710, 716–719, 724, 726–732, 736, 737, 745, 756, 766
Operations in Great Ogeechee River, Georgia 576, 624
See also *Fort McAllister, Ga., and Nashville, Confederate steamer, Destruction of.*
Orders for movements 520, 531, 802
Passage of, from Beaufort, N. C., to Port Royal, S. C 528, 530
Montgomery, Ship. Mentioned 754
Montgomery, John B. Mentioned 791
For correspondence see *Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of.*
Moore, George. For correspondence see *Richmond, Va. British consul at.*
Moore, Henry C. Mentioned 565, 570
Moore, J. W. Mentioned 243
Moran, Benjamin. Mentioned 640
Morgan, George D. Mentioned 269
Morgan, Jos. S. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 793
Morning Star, Schooner. Capture of, June 27, 1862 ..... 148, 149
Morris, Commodore. See *Commodore Morris, U. S. S.*
Morrow, David. Mentioned 400, 403
Morse, Freeman H. For correspondence, see *London, U. S. consul at.*

Digitized by Google

Mortar Schooner No. 1. See *Para, U. S. mortar schooner.* Page.
Mortar Schooner No. 5. See *C. P. Williams, U. S. mortar schooner.*
Moseley, William D. Mentioned 368
Moses, Edward.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 186, 307, 506
Navy Department, U. S 11
Mentioned 486
Report of capture of two men from U. S. S. Fernandina, December 22, 1862. 486
Mosman, D. Frank.
Correspondence with J. H. Strong 180
Mentioned 177, 181, 182
Report of capture of Steamer Emilie, July 7, 1862 178
Mosquito Inlet, Florida.
Capture of sloop Aurelia off, March 23, 1863 ..... 779, 780
Operations in.
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 156
Report of John J. Almy 252
Motcherie, Tony. Mentioned 751
Mullany, J. R. Madison.
Correspondence with
Benham, A. E. K 34
Du Pont, S. F 63, 314
Goodwin, William Wallace 35
Marchand, J. B 6
Navy Department, U. S 115
Rogers, J. A 148, 293
Smith, Frank 34, 60
Mentioned 30–32, 38, 45, 46, 49, 62, 63, 149, 168, 288, 289, 292, 353, 379, 385, 737, 743, 744
Reports of.
Bienville, U. S. S. Arrival of, at Port Royal, towing U. S. S. Catskill. 738
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of 289–291, 292, 293
David Crockett, Schooner. Capture of, October 13, 1862 386
Eliza, Schooner. Capture of, August 21, 1862 267
Lightning, Schooner. Capture of, March 9, 1863 744
Louisa, British schooner. Capture of, August 23, 1862 279
Morning Star, Schooner. Capture of, June 27, 1862 148
Patras, British steamer. Capture of, May 27, 1862 47
Providence, Rebecca, and La Criolla, Schooners. Capture of, May 29, 1862 60
Stettin, British steamer. Capture of, May 24, 1862 ..... 29, 33
Mulligan, Thomas. Mentioned 570
Murphy, Pilot. Mentioned 544, 701
Murphy, Patrick. Mentioned 570
Murphy, Rufus. Mentioned 190
Murray, Edward C. Mentioned 817
Murrey, John M. Mentioned 457
Myers, Mr. Mentioned 163
Naglee, Henry M. Mentioned 747, 748
Nahant, U. S. S.
Attack upon Fort McAllister, Ga., March 3, 1863 716–734
Mentioned 504, 709, 736, 746, 756, 764, 783
Orders for movements 693, 782

Digitized by Google

Nahant, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Passage of, from Hampton Roads to Port Royal, S. C 681, 682
Proposed testing of 692, 694
Nance, William F.
Correspondence with
Brown, J. Welshman 568
Gary, John H 569
Haskell, Charles T., jr 575
Yates, Joseph N 567
Mentioned 674, 677–679
Report of proposed attack upon Federal fleet off Charleston, S. C 822
Nantucket, U. S. S.
Condition of 784
Mentioned 712, 729, 736, 756, 778
Movements of 755
Orders for movements 737
Nashville,* Confederate steamer.
Destruction of, February 28, 1863.
Abstract log of
Dawn, U. S. S 705
Seneca, U. S. S 704
Wissahickon, U. S. S 704
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 705–707
Reports of
Anderson, George W., jr 708
Board of survey as to injuries to U. S. S. Montauk by torpedo ... 707
Browne, Samuel T 698
Du Pont, S. F 696, 707, 712
Stephens, Thomas A 700–704
Worden, John L 697, 700
Mentioned 39, 66, 134, 193, 219, 269, 274, 290, 297, 320, 338, 342, 349, 354, 379, 417, 507, 513, 523, 543, 576, 628, 644, 710, 712, 713, 716, 768
Information concerning 217, 515, 536
Measures for destruction of 277, 278, 282, 520, 522, 531, 695
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at.
Correspondence with State Department, U. S 286
Mentioned 71, 135, 266, 286, 294, 744, 754
Nassau Mills, Fla. See *Nassau Sound, Florida.*
Nassau Sound, Florida.
Captures made in 429, 430
Operations in.
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 424
Navy Department, U. S 460
Reports of
Duncan, J. M 501
Du Pont, S. F 444
Watson, William 502
Naval Academy, U. S. Communication from Navy Department, U. S., concerning 77
Naval Station, Baltimore, Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 395

* Formerly the Thomas L. Wragg and C. S. S. Nashville.

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, C. S. Correspondence with — Page.
Averett, S. W 808
Beauregard, G. T 814
Dozier, W. G 817, 818
Ingraham, D. N 617
Miner, J. G 816, 817
Page, R. L 822
Tattnall, Josiah 806
Webb, William A 820

Navy Department, U. S.
Correspondence with
Almy, J. J 90
Ammen, Daniel 202, 639
Baxter, I. B 75
Blunt, George W 489
Brodhead, Edgar 788
Browne, W. R 435
Bryson, A 751
Budd, William 225, 227, 242, 322, 339, 375
Cardiff, Wales, U. S. consul at 455
Cavendy, Edward 215, 239, 286, 323
Conover, F. S 563–565
Conroy, Edward 30, 48, 179, 382, 412
Corser, Charles H 274
Creighton, J. Blakeley 323
Cressy, W. K 231, 275, 471
Dahlgren, J. A 353, 376, 377, 389, 416, 426
Davis, John L 217, 262
Devens, E. F 232, 279, 296, 317, 453, 460
Downes, John 39, 42, 235, 387, 682
Drayton, P 80, 326
Duncan, J. M 275
Du Pont, S. F 4, 5, 7, 21, 38, 45, 53, 62, 71, 77, 81–83, 95, 105, 110, 125, 134, 146, 149, 165, 166, 172, 173, 176, 181, 183, 206, 207, 211, 217, 224, 230, 234, 236, 239, 240, 247, 254, 256, 262, 265, 266, 273, 283, 286, 287, 292, 304, 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 319, 321, 322, 328, 332–334, 337, 345, 348, 353, 371, 388, 389, 395, 399, 409, 411, 417, 419, 420, 425, 429, 430, 433, 440, 444, 448, 451, 453, 456, 460, 465, 476, 480, 483–485, 493–495, 497–499, 501–503, 511, 515, 516, 518, 524, 528, 535, 540, 543, 551, 555, 556, 559, 571, 577, 588, 601, 604, 607–609, 613, 625, 626, 640, 645, 649, 651, 652, 655, 658–660, 663, 665, 669, 671, 672, 674, 675, 680–682, 687, 689, 690, 692, 696, 707, 709, 711, 716, 728, 736, 739, 740, 743, 746, 753, 755, 756, 764, 769, 773, 778, 779, 783, 785–788, 790, 791, 794, 796, 803
Eytinge, H. St. C 462
Frailey, J. M 747
Fulton, C. C 320, 745
Gamble, William M 376
Gansevoort, G 192, 250
Gillespie, W. T 69, 151, 316
Godon, S. W 251, 346, 354, 357, 361, 372, 373, 375, 377, 381, 387, 392
Gregory, F. H 489, 804
Green, J. F 192, 267
Hale, John P 8
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 315, 320, 395, 507

Digitized by Google

Navy Department, U. S.—Continued. Page.
Correspondence with
Harris, Ira 781
Hopkins, William Rogers 798
Hughes, A. K 125
James, J. H 645
Jewett, Jedediah 315
Lanier, E 121
Lee, S. P 563
Lee, S. P., et al 451
Le Roy, William E 58, 65
Marchand, J. B 32, 33, 41, 48, 59
Moses, E 11
Mullany, J. R. M 47, 115, 267, 738, 744
Naval station, Baltimore, Commandant of 395
Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of 191, 424, 435, 436, 445
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of 285, 303, 392, 458, 462, 472, 662, 691, 710, 734, 737, 806
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of 199, 476
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of 407
Nicholson, J. W. A 250
Parrott, E. G 304, 459
Pendergrast, Austin 314, 649
Pindell, William N 164
Pollock, James 334
Quackenbush, S. P 640
Reed, B. T 225
Rodgers, G. W 737
Rogers, William C 117
Sartori, L. C 434
Sheldon, W. B 575
Sherrill, John 275, 296, 492
Shubrick, W. B 613, 614
State Department, U. S 331, 662, 663, 763, 780, 786, 796
Steedman, C 137
Stellwagen, H. S 298, 695
Stimers, A. C 662, 729
Strong, J. H 4, 177, 381, 385, 413
Taylor, William Rogers 192, 303
Treasury Department, U. S 506, 508
Trenchard, S. D 69
Trundy, G. A 191
Turner, L. C 643
Turner, Thomas 251, 504
Upshur, J. H 198, 275
Upton, Daniel P 780
War Department, U. S 614
Warren, J. D 298
Watmough, P. G 250
Werden, Reed 197
West, William H 735, 747
Whiting, William D 224, 691
Worden, John L 530
Order regarding prize steamer Stettin 34

Digitized by Google

Page.

Navy yard, Boston, Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 191, 424, 435, 436, 445
Navy yard, New York, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 99, 200, 320
Navy Department, U. S 285, 303, 392, 458, 462, 472, 662, 691, 710, 734, 737, 806
Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of. Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 40
Le Roy, W. E. 377
Navy Department, U. S 199, 476
Navy yard, Washington, Commandant of. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 407
Needham, Thomas F. Mentioned 570
Nellie, Schooner. Capture of, March 29, 1863 794–796
Nellie, Steamer. Mentioned 142
Nelly, British schooner. Capture of, September 23, 1862 343
Neptune, Steamer. Mentioned 754
Neptune, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 398, 407, 442, 443
Newberry, Taylor C. Statement of alleged raising of blockade of Charleston, S. C. 609
Newell, Harman. Report of condition of U. S. S. Weehawken 652
New Ironsides, U. S. S.
Condition of 646, 714
Cutting down smokestack of 550
Mentioned 312, 417, 422, 489, 513, 543, 561, 578, 601, 602, 604, 605, 611, 625, 650, 652, 664, 668, 675, 677, 678, 691, 709, 710, 712, 715, 736, 749, 752, 755, 757, 759–763, 770, 771, 773, 785, 796, 799, 800, 804, 805, 819, 824
Orders for movements 251, 503, 504, 623, 649
Passage of, from Hampton Roads to Port Royal 518
Newman, L. A. Mentioned 246
Newton, Isaac. Mentioned 537, 745
New York Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 48th, 439, 750; 90th, 793; 100th, 789.
Nichols, Daniel M. Mentioned 570
Nichols, John. Mentioned 565, 570, 571
Nicholson, James W. A.
Correspondence with John C. Hately 147, 148
Relieved of command in St. John's River, Florida 212
Reports of.
Isaac Smith, U. S. S. Arrival of, at New York navy yard 250
St. John's River, Florida. Operations in 108–110, 147, 163, 164, 220
Nicholson, Somerville.
Appointed to command in North Edisto River 374
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F. 167, 198, 224, 242, 248
Green, J. F 351, 374
Mentioned 91, 117, 212, 217, 244, 255, 288, 350, 351, 353
Report of attack upon fortifications on Sullivan's Island, South Carolina, by U. S. S. Marblehead, September 30, 1862 352
Nickels, J. Frederick.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 79, 275
Mentioned 335
Nicoll, George A. Mentioned 636
Nina, Steamer. Mentioned 193, 256, 257, 259
Noble, Joseph. Mentioned 300

Digitized by Google

Page.
Noel, Francis. Mentioned 570
Nora,* Schooner. Mentioned 60–62
Norfolk, Packet, U. S. mortar schooner.
Attack upon Fort McAllister, Ga., March 3, 1863 716–734
Mentioned 440, 452, 465, 471, 480, 494, 512, 625, 664, 709, 755
Orders for movements 441, 459, 661, 695
Norseman, Steamer. Mentioned 754, 755
North Carolina, U. S. ship. Mentioned 739
North Edisto River, South Carolina.
Operations in.
Abstract log of the U. S. S. Mohawk 262
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F.... 61, 62, 164, 169, 218, 229, 478, 741, 762, 763, 778, 782, 802
Green, J. F 374
Marchand, J. B 231
Report of S. F. Du Pont 262
See *Simmons' Bluff, S. C. Engagement at, June 21, 1862.*
Rhind, A. C., relieved of command in 191
Northern Belle,† Schooner. Mentioned 143
North Island, South Carolina.
Negro colony on 192, 193, 203, 259, 272, 426, 458, 463, 783
Wreck of schooner Lotus on, January 15, 1863 512
Northrop, W. H. See *W. H. Northrop, Schooner.*
North Santee, Steamer. Mentioned 124
North Santee River, South Carolina. Driving ashore and destruction of British steamer Queen of the Wave off the mouth of..... 687–690
Norwich, U. S. S.
Condition of 189
Mentioned . 46, 51, 59, 72, 90, 114, 117, 124, 133, 265, 269, 281, 288, 319, 348, 349, 387, 419, 446, 451, 458, 465, 481, 493, 494, 501, 512, 625, 664, 709, 740, 756, 778
Movements of 305
Operations in
St. John's River, Florida 521, 745, 777, 794
Winyah Bay, South Carolina 21–23
Orders for movements... 42, 112, 116, 170, 189, 275, 311, 343, 344, 429, 456, 482, 742
O. M. Pettit, U. S. S.
Orders for movements 72
Mentioned 54, 81, 206, 380, 409, 452, 466, 481, 494, 512, 625, 664, 756
O'Brien, Timothy. Mentioned 570
O'Conner, Moses. Mentioned 583
Octorara, U. S. S. Mentioned 373
Odenheimer, William H. Mentioned 807
Ogeechee River, Great. Operations in.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Wissahickon 427
Communications from
Hunter, D 658
Mitchel, O. M 342
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 186, 190, 210, 520, 531
Reports of
Parrott, E. G 160
Watmough, P. G 161, 162
See also *Fort McAllister, Ga.*

* Known also as La Criolla, which see.

† Name changed to Southern Belle.

Digitized by Google

Ogeechee River, Little. Operations in. Page.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Dawn 440, 472
Reports of
Davis, John L. 439
Gibson, William 507
Ogier, William G. Mentioned 569
Onward, U. S. ship.
Mentioned 138, 206, 281, 335, 433
Orders for movements 79
Orders to, regarding spirit ration 275
Opdebeeck, F. Mentioned 680
Orah Peck, Schooner. Mentioned 193
Oreto,* Confederate steamer. Mentioned 124, 142, 274, 277, 291, 294, 697, 705
Oriental, U. S. Army schooner. Mentioned 15
Oriole, U. S. Army transport. Mentioned 590
Ormond, John O. Mentioned 188, 364, 400
Orr, James L. Correspondence with Thomas Jordan 825
Osbon, B. S. Mentioned 549
Ossabaw Sound, Georgia.
Captures made in 236, 343
Movements of steamer Nashville in. Report of J. R. Goldsborough 217
Operations in vicinity of.
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 167, 513
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 169, 186, 215, 262, 266, 277, 350, 416, 441, 488, 514, 531, 693–695, 714, 725
Green, J. F 522
Reports of
Green, J. F 514
Steedman, Charles 204
Strong, J. H 211
See also *Ogeechee River.*
Ossian, British steamer. Assistance rendered, by U. S. S. Mercidita 607, 660, 661, 695, 796, 797
Ottawa, U. S. S.
Captures made by 524–526
Condition of 285, 652
Firing upon, by U. S. S. Housatonic 525, 526
Mentioned 25, 32, 36, 37, 41, 49, 50, 59, 79, 88, 153, 189, 206, 208, 265, 266, 281, 449, 451, 465, 480, 481, 494, 505, 509, 512, 556, 558, 587–591, 601, 606, 615, 625, 661, 664
Movements of 440, 691
Operations in Stono River 15–19, 51–58
Orders for movements 81, 85, 306, 314, 323, 392, 436, 466, 639, 668
Otto, Bark. Mentioned 753
Ouachita, British steamer. Capture of, October 14, 1862 ..... 388, 389
Owen, Elias K. Mentioned 268
Owens, James. Mentioned 570
Packard, ———. Mentioned 255
Page, Richard L.
Appointed to command naval forces afloat, district of Georgia 822
Mentioned 769, 823
Paine, James G. Mentioned 704

* More familiarly known as the C. S. S. Florida.

Digitized by Google

Palmetto State, C. S. ram. Page.
Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., January 31, 1863 577–623
Mentioned 447
Para,* U. S. mortar schooner.
Attack upon Fort McAllister, Ga., March 3, 1863 716–734
Mentioned 281, 443, 449, 451, 465, 480, 493, 512, 541, 625, 664, 709, 755
Movements 444
Orders for movements 695
Park, William H. Mentioned 570
Parker, Edward L. Orders and papers of, captured at Simmons' Bluff, South Carolina 127, 128
Parker, William H. Mentioned 580, 619
Parrott, Enoch G.
Appointed to command in Wassaw Sound, Georgia 110, 111
Correspondence with
Bailey, Theodorus 487
Du Pont, S. F. 28, 167, 190, 287, 785
Marchand, J. B 7
Navy Department, U. S. 459
Mentioned 26, 27, 31, 40, 41, 44, 89, 110, 162, 170, 190, 191, 208, 223, 487, 577, 587, 607, 623, 624
Relieved of command in Wassaw Sound 170
Reports of.
Augusta, U. S. S. Arrival of, at Philadelphia 304
Charleston, S. C.
Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 ..... 591–593, 605
Blockade of 209
Great Ogeechee River, Georgia. Operations in 160
Wassaw Sound, Georgia. Operations in 160
Partridge, Edwin W. Mentioned 67, 120
Passaic, U. S. S.
Attack upon Fort McAllister, Ga., March 3, 1863 716–734
Captures made by 682–687
Mentioned 417, 503, 504, 543, 547, 578, 624, 664, 695, 709, 736, 737, 746, 756
Operations in Wilmington River, Georgia 625
Orders for movements 536, 694, 802
Passage of, from Beaufort, N. C., to Port Royal, S. C 528–530
Proposed testing of 692, 694
Patapsco, U. S. S.
Attack upon Fort McAllister, Ga., March 3, 1863 716–734
Mentioned 503, 504, 644, 664, 709, 736, 746, 756, 766, 801
Movements of 639, 658
Orders for movements 533, 693, 802
Passage of, from Hampton Roads to Port Royal, S. C 666
Proposed testing of 692, 694
Patras, British steamer.
Capture of, May 27, 1862 45–49
Mentioned 33, 34, 51, 62, 63, 67
Patriot, Schooner. Destruction of, August 27, 1862 253

* Known also as Mortar Schooner No. 1.

Digitized by Google

Patroon, U. S. S. Page.
Condition of 108, 109, 163
Engagement with Confederate battery at St. John's Bluff, Florida, September, 11, 1862 324–326
Insubordination of crew 380
Mentioned 64, 78, 83, 91, 147, 164, 198, 199, 206, 220, 223, 252, 327, 349, 358, 387, 401, 402, 420, 444
Operations in St. John's River, Florida 245, 301
Orders for movements 243, 373, 380
Urann, W. D., requests to be relieved of command of 282
Patterson, Thomas H.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 531
Turner, Thomas 796
Worden, J. L 550
Mentioned 578
Pattison, Thomas.
Appointed to command at Fernandina, Fla 246
Mentioned 373
Paulding, Hiram. Mentioned 11, 50, 117, 189, 236, 242, 273, 412, 418, 434, 435, 446, 453, 463, 492, 516, 517, 524, 528, 739, 748
For correspondence see *Navy yard, New York, Commandant of.*
Paul, Jones, U. S. S.
Abstract log, July 10–21, 1862 188
Chase of blockade runners 270
Engagement with Confederate battery at St. John's Bluff, Florida, September 17, 1862 329–331
Expedition for destruction of railroad bridge near Pocotaligo, S. C., October 21–23, 1862 399–406
Mentioned 159, 166, 187, 190, 198, 206, 211, 219, 254, 280, 288, 290, 291, 302, 304, 315, 319, 349, 370, 373, 380, 387, 393, 398, 421, 425, 441, 451, 459, 465, 467, 471, 480, 494, 506, 507, 512, 625, 642, 644, 661, 664, 672, 696, 709, 743, 748, 756, 785, 793, 802, 803, 805
Movements of 715
Operations in
Ossabaw Sound, Georgia 204
St. John's River, Florida 355–367, 639, 777, 794
Orders for movements 137, 168, 186, 212, 223, 248, 306, 327, 420, 523, 534, 742
Reconnoissance in Ogeechee River, Georgia, and engagement with Fort McAllister, July 29, 1862 221
Paul Jones, jr., U. S. S. Mentioned 794
Pavy, William L. Mentioned 245, 521, 522
Pawnee, U. S. S.
Captures made by 80
Mentioned 3, 27, 43, 76, 79, 85, 87, 94, 98, 100, 113, 116, 119, 140, 152, 155, 158, 165, 166, 171, 172, 194, 206, 308, 314, 315, 319, 341, 349, 387, 419, 424, 435, 504, 533, 644, 661, 664–666, 709, 743, 752, 755, 761, 779, 789, 805, 806
Movements of 658, 665
Operations in Stono River 51–58, 75, 88, 89, 102–108, 133, 210, 679, 713
Orders for movements 306, 323, 427, 659
Reconnoissance of John's Island, South Carolina 758
Payne, Pilot. Mentioned 620, 622
Payton, William. Mentioned 583
Pearson, Frederick. Mentioned 14, 401, 402, 404
Pearson, Z. C. Mentioned 237

Digitized by Google

Peck, Orah. See *Orah Peck, Schooner.* Page.
Peck, T. E. Mentioned 570
Pedrick, Mr. Mentioned 572
Peek, Captain. Mentioned 447
Pelot, James. Mentioned 769
Pelot, Thomas P.
Appointed to command C. S. S. Savannah 807
Correspondence with J. Tattnall 812, 815
Pemberton, John C. Mentioned 338
Pembina, U. S. S.
Captures made by 80
Condition of 285
Mentioned 7, 25, 32, 36, 37, 41, 49, 50, 59, 88, 102, 153, 194, 206, 210, 223, 228, 232, 238, 254, 260, 265, 266, 268, 269, 279
Operations in Stono River 15–19, 51–58
Orders for movements 6, 140, 222, 262, 273
Pemble, Albert G. Mentioned 573–575, 674
Pembroke,* Schooner. Mentioned 686
Pendergrast, Austin.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 341
Navy Department, U. S 314
Steedman, C 393
Woodhull, M 360
Mentioned 362, 363, 370, 441, 482, 524
Report of arrival of U. S. S. Water Witch at New York 649
Pendergrast, Garret J. Mentioned 173, 287, 333, 350
For correspondence see *Navy yard, Philadelphia, Commandant of.*
Pendexter, Edward. Mentioned 780
Penguin, U. S. S.
Mentioned 11, 64, 83
Orders for movements 10
Penington, A. J. Mentioned 340
Pennsylvania Troops. Mentioned. Infantry—Regiments: 47th, 358, 361, 364, 366; 55th, 126, 127; 76th, 402, 713; 176th, 609, 610.
Pepper, T. Mentioned 683
Perdu, Mr. Mentioned 236, 237
Perry, William. Mentioned 683, 739, 748
Pet, Steamer. Mentioned 640
Peterhoff, Steamer. Mentioned 641
Peters, John. Mentioned 564, 571
Petrel, H. B. M. S.
Attitude of Federal authorities toward, off Charleston, S. C. 601–603, 662, 663, 674
Mentioned 600, 606, 609, 610, 617, 675, 678
Movements of 479
Pettit, Charles A. Mentioned 65, 66
Pettit, O. M. See *O. M. Pettit, U. S. S.*
Phaw, J. Mentioned 501
Philadelphia, British consul at.
Correspondence with British minister to the United States 797
Mentioned 182
Phoebe, Steamer. Mentioned 296, 318

*Sailed also under the name of Glide, which see.

Digitized by Google

Phoenix, Lloyd. Page.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Planter 58, 61, 62
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 164, 297
Mentioned 58, 61, 62, 70, 72, 126, 298, 399, 401, 404
Report of cooperative expedition for destruction of railroad bridges near Pocotaligo, S. C., October 21–23, 1862 402
Pickens, Francis W. For correspondence see *South Carolina, Governor of.*
Pickering, Mrs. Mentioned 109
Pile, Charles H. Mentioned 748
Pile, Charles M. Mentioned 748
Pilot Boy, U. S. Army steamer. Rescue of, by U. S. Coast-Survey steamer Bibb 641, 660
Pilot Town, Fla. Refugee colony at 461, 463, 478, 489, 490, 521
Pinckney, Harriet. See *Harriet Pinckney, Steamer.*
Pinckney Island, South Carolina. Movements of Confederates on.
Communications from D. Hunter 271
Report of John H. Jackson 271
Pindell, William N. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 164
Pitts, John. Mentioned 751
Plandome, Schooner. Mentioned 295
Plantagenet, Steamer. Mentioned 763
Planter, U. S. S.
Engagement at Simmon's Bluff, S. C., June 21, 1862 125–129
Mentioned 5, 54, 67, 68, 70, 72, 97, 99, 110, 186, 190, 206, 217, 219, 282, 298, 321, 332, 349, 371, 401, 402
Orders for movements 164, 297
Phoenix, Lloyd. Ordered to relieve P. Dickinson of command of 58, 61, 62
Transfer of, to U. S. Army 321, 332
Platt, Robert.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 784
Mentioned 153, 785
Pocahontas, U. S. S.
Chasing ashore of blockade runner, May 25, 1862 ..... 31, 38, 39, 44, 45
Loss of small boats from, during a gale 73–75
Mentioned 32, 41, 49, 58, 59, 62, 72, 86, 118, 133, 138, 204, 206, 212, 256, 268, 270, 272, 273
Movements of 208, 376
Operations in Waccamaw River, South Carolina 213
Orders for movements 175, 203, 260
Reconnoissance up Black River, South Carolina, August 14–15, 1862 ..... 256, 259
Pocotaligo, S. C. Cooperative expedition for destruction of railroad bridges near, October 21–23, 1862.
Communications from
Brannan, J. M 404
Du Pont, S. F 404, 405
Mitchel, O. M 399
General order of G. T. Beauregard 405
Reports of
Beauregard, G. T 406
Clymer, George 403
Du Pont, S. F 399, 408
Phoenix, Lloyd 402
Steedman, Charles 400–402
Statement of Dr. Shearer 572

Digitized by Google

Pollock, James. Page.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S. 334
Mentioned 333
Poole, Charles. Mentioned 524
Pope, John. Mentioned 86
Pope, Samuel. Mentioned 402
Porcher, Philip. Mentioned 619
Porter, John L. Mentioned 254
Porter, David D. Mentioned 354, 376, 644, 787
Porter, M. C. Mentioned 619
Port Royal, S. C.
Quarantine station at.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 264, 277
Hunter, D 194, 263
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 229, 276
Trading permit issued by quartermaster at 70, 99
Port Royal Ferry, S. C.
Movements of Confederates at.
Communications from S. F. Du Pont 81
Report of J. B. Creighton 79
Operations at. See *Abstract log of U. S. S. Paul Jones*, p. 188.
Port Royal Harbor, S. C. Operations in. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 801, 802
Port Royal Island, South Carolina.
Operations on. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 168
Protection of. Communications from D. Hunter 156
Postell, John. Mentioned 731, 732
Potent, Julius. Mentioned 75
Potomska, U. S. S.
Captures made by 680, 681
Condition of 247
Mentioned 169, 186, 195, 204, 206, 208, 235, 236, 339, 347, 379, 387, 420, 451, 459, 465, 471, 480, 494, 512, 625, 659, 664, 709, 715, 740, 756
Movements of 250
Operations in
St. Catherine's and St. Simon's sounds 19
St. Simon's Sound, Georgia 196
Sapelo River, November 7, 1862 ..... 438, 439
Orders for movements 322, 372, 373, 375, 376, 421, 696, 789
Reconnoissance in Great Ogeechee River, Georgia, July 1, 1862 160–162
Potter, Charles. Mentioned 226
Potter, Edward E. Mentioned 650
Potts, Robert. Mentioned 545, 701
Potts, Robert B. Mentioned 334
Powers, Barfield. Mentioned 210
Powhatan, U. S. S.
Gordon, S. W., relieved of command of 746
Mentioned 254, 269, 281, 307, 318, 321, 328, 329, 340, 341, 348, 349, 387, 411, 419, 451, 457, 465, 469, 472, 473, 479–481, 483, 487, 493, 497, 498, 512, 517, 524, 526, 577, 578, 599–601, 604, 618, 623–625, 664, 709, 747, 752, 755, 757, 760
Movements of 304, 418
Orders for movements 251, 306, 452, 534, 624, 749
Prentice, William P. Correspondence with J. M. Brannan 404

Digitized by Google

Prentiss, George A. Page.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 42, 89, 113, 115, 137
Georgetown, S. C., Mayor of 123
Mentioned 21, 22, 57, 112, 113, 115, 119, 137, 193, 203, 204, 213, 215, 230
Reports of operations in vicinity of Georgetown, S. C 22, 92, 121–124
President, C. S. Mentioned 139, 620, 637
President, U. S. Mentioned 181, 255, 275, 345, 367, 391, 477, 561, 562, 803
Press. Violation of General Order No. 8, regarding reporters 549, 756
Preston, John S. Correspondence with F. S. Conover 561
Preston, Samuel W.
Mentioned 67, 229, 255, 400, 498
Report of affairs of South Atlantic Blockading Squadron 378
Price, John. See *John Price, Schooner.*
Prince, Pilot. Mentioned 109, 123
Princess, Steamer. Mentioned 799
Princess Royal,* British steamer.
Capture of, January 29, 1863 551–556
Mentioned 507, 540, 590, 606–608, 610, 644
Princeton, U. S. S. Mentioned 269
Pringle, Motte A. Correspondence with W. A. Webb 823
Prizes.
Cases pending in Supreme Court 786
Correspondence regarding regulations governing hoisting of United States flag on 309–311, 424
Disposition of 5, 82, 710
See also *North Atlantic Blockading Squadron. Captures made by.*
Pay of crew 40
Providence,† Schooner. Capture of, May 29, 1862 60–62
Puiz, Emilio. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 792
Pulaski, Fort. See *Fort Pulaski, Ga.*
Quackenbush, Stephen P.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 483, 648
Mentioned 478, 538, 551, 553, 743
Report of.
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of 538, 640
Princess Royal, Steamer. Capture of, January 29, 1863 554
Quaker City, U. S. S.
Attack upon, by Confederate ironclads. See *Charleston, S. C. Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863.*
Captures made by 496–501, 747–749
Condition of 739, 747–749
Mentioned 281, 379, 419, 434, 451, 464, 465, 480, 481, 493, 512, 516, 517, 526, 577, 587, 589, 590–594, 598, 599, 606, 607, 610, 619, 625, 659, 664, 687, 709
Movements of 387
Orders for movements 462
Quamer, Samuel. Mentioned 77
Quamm, Michael. Mentioned 570
Quarantine regulations 194, 229, 263, 264, 276, 277
Quebec, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 331

* Afterwards known as Rosalind. † Formerly Experiment.

Digitized by Google

Queen of the Wave, British steamer. Page.
Driving ashore of, February 24–25, and destruction, March 7, 1863..... 687–690
Mentioned..... 746
Order of S. F. Du Pont regarding wreck..... 736
Queen of the West, Ram. Mentioned..... 745
Quinn, D. Mentioned..... 733
Quinn, John. Mentioned..... 583
Quinn, Thomas. Mentioned..... 513
R. W. Dillon, Schooner. Mentioned..... 540, 541
Racer, H. B. M. S.
Mentioned..... 27, 50, 254, 269, 408, 409
Movements of..... 26, 49, 139, 149, 150, 209, 394
Rainbow, Schooner. Mentioned..... 91, 108, 198
Raly, Steamer. Mentioned..... 799
Randolph, Vessel. Mentioned..... 823
Randolph, George W. For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*
Ransom, Julien. Mentioned..... 340
Rattlesnake,* C. S. privateer. Mentioned..... 636, 708
Ravenel, Alfred F. Mentioned..... 139
Read, Mr. Mentioned..... 370
Rebecca, Schooner. Capture of, May 29, 1862..... 60–62
Redding, William F. Mentioned..... 80
Redman, Curtis. Mentioned..... 58, 66
Reed, Bradford D.
Mentioned..... 553
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of..... 538
Princess Royal, Steamer. Capture of, January 29, 1863..... 555
Reed, B. T. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S..... 225
Reed, Henry. Mentioned..... 570
Reehl, William. Mentioned..... 564, 571
Reiley, John. Mentioned..... 581
Reindeer, Schooner. Mentioned..... 71
Reliance, Steamer. Mentioned..... 317
Relief, U. S. ship.
Mentioned..... 15, 402
Orders for movements..... 50
Remey, George C. Report of capture of schooner Glide, February 23, 1863. 685
Renaudin, H. I. M. S.
Mentioned..... 132, 136, 150, 254
Movements of..... 119, 209, 223
Renshaw, William.
Mentioned..... 501
Statement of capture of sloop Mercury..... 500
Rescue, U. S. S.
Mentioned..... 452, 466, 481, 494, 512, 584, 625, 664, 709, 756
Orders for movements..... 407
Resolute, Confederate steamer. Mentioned..... 769
Restless, U. S. bark.
Abstract log, December 27–29, 1862..... 491
Browne, W. R., appointed to command..... 435

* Formerly Nashville, which see.

Digitized by Google

Restless, U. S. bark—Continued. Page.
Captures made by 30, 45–49, 176–184, 187, 302, 303, 381–386, 409–415, 426
Condition of 528
Destruction of salt works in Harbor Creek, South Carolina, December 9–10, 1862 473–476
Mentioned 7, 32, 41, 59, 72, 86, 138, 176–181, 183, 206, 229, 234, 241, 267, 281, 340, 341, 349, 387, 419, 431–433, 451, 465, 480, 484, 488, 490, 493, 495, 496, 511, 516, 517, 574
Orders for movements 806
Reynolds, Mr. Mentioned 71
Reynolds, George. Mentioned 582
Reynolds, William.
Mentioned 486, 613, 803
Report of need of store hulks for ordnance material 667
Rhett, Alfred. Report of operations against Charleston, S. C 823
Rhind, Alexander C.
Appointed to command in North Edisto River 218
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 62, 99, 129, 294, 802
Mentioned ... 12, 99, 125, 126, 129, 130, 164, 169, 170, 190, 202, 216, 269, 787, 802, 804
Relieved of command in North Edisto River 169, 191
Reports of.
Keokuk, U. S. S. Passage of, from Hampton Roads to Port Royal 787
Port Royal, S. C. Trading permit issued by quartermaster at 70
Simmons' Bluff, S. C. Engagement at, June 21, 1862 126
Rhine, William. Mentioned 83
Rhoades, Archibald C. Mentioned 209, 212, 258, 272
Rhode Island, U. S. S.
Mentioned 373, 379, 504, 528, 529, 534, 659
Orders for movements 69, 533
Rhode Island Troops. Mentioned. Artillery, Heavy—Regiments: 3d, 402–404.
Rice, H. W. Mentioned 569
Rice, Henry. Mentioned 665
Rich, Rishworth.
Correspondence with James H. Stimpson 300
Mentioned 43, 64, 299, 442
Richardson, William. Mentioned 40
Richmond, C. S. S. Mentioned 571
Richmond, Va., British consul at. Correspondence with State Department, C. S 620
Ricketson, Benjamin T. Mentioned 533
Riley, Thomas. Mentioned 582
Rinaldo, H. B. M. S.
Mentioned 140, 150
Movements of 86
Ripley, General. See *General Ripley, Steamer.*
Ripley, Roswell S.
Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T 813, 818, 819
Trapier, J. H 823–825
General order regarding navigation of Charleston Harbor 677
Mentioned 139, 140, 187, 447, 676, 677, 811
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Firing upon flag of truce, February 21, 1863 678
Isaac Smith, U. S. S. Capture of, January 30, 1863 566

Digitized by Google

Page.
Risley, David. Mentioned 194, 338
Rittal, Robert. Mentioned 315
Roanoke, U. S. S. Mentioned 176, 765
Roberts, Hiram. Mentioned 816, 817
Roberts, P. F. Mentioned 75
Roberts, William H. Mentioned 151
Robeson, Henry B. Mentioned 790
Robie, Edward D.
Correspondence with F. H. Gregory 519
Mentioned 537, 745
Robinson, Robert. Mentioned 751
Robinson, W. Mentioned 754
Rockwell, John E.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 11, 114, 137, 204
Mentioned 540
Report of capture of schooner Emma Tuttle, January 27, 1863 541
Rodgers, C. R. P.
Correspondence with
Benham, H. W 25
Clymer, George 261
Du Pont, S. F 14, 23, 187
Hunter, D 692
Nicholson, J. W. A 109
Mentioned 28, 77, 95, 103, 134, 157, 158, 160, 165, 166, 172, 173, 199, 249, 254, 255, 268, 269, 308, 324, 499, 644, 672, 693, 694, 750
Relieved of command of U. S. S. Wabash 249
Rodgers, George W.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 778
Mentioned 671, 738
Report of arrival of U. S. S. Catskill at Port Royal, S. C 737
Rodgers, John.
Appointed to command in North Edisto River 762, 763
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 421, 784
Harris, Arnold 500
Taylor, William Rogers 448
Mentioned 652, 763, 766, 778, 782, 784
Reports of.
Savannah, Ga. Affairs in vicinity of 767–769
Weehawken, U. S. S. Passage of, from Newport News to Port Royal. 653
Roebuck, U. S. bark.
Captures made by 492
Condition of 118, 184, 191
Mentioned 32, 35, 41, 49, 59, 67, 72, 86, 138, 319, 320
Movements of 296
Orders for movements 175, 184, 275
Rogers, James H. Mentioned 88, 228, 548
Rogers, Jerome B.
Mentioned 179, 411
Report of capture of steamer Emilie, July 7, 1862 180
Rogers, John A.
Correspondence with J. R. M. Mullany 148
Mentioned 30, 148, 292, 393
Report of escape of blockade-runner from Charleston, S. C 293

Digitized by Google

Page.

Rogers, William C. Report of movements of U. S. S. Huntsville..... 117
Roof, Samuel M. Mentioned 567
Rooney, Pat. Mentioned 755
Rosalind,* Steamer. Mentioned..... 81
Roscoe, Ship. Mentioned 81
Ross, John F. Mentioned 479, 599–603, 662
Rouse, Alonzo. Mentioned..... 581
Rowe, W. Mentioned 755
Rowena, British schooner. Capture of, June 6, 1862 80
Rowena,† Schooner. Mentioned..... 89, 98, 105
Russell, Alexander W. Mentioned..... 752
Russell, C. A. Mentioned 120
Russell, James. Mentioned 75
Russell, James J.
Mentioned..... 414, 431, 432, 474, 475, 476, 488, 491
Report of capture of Confederate mail between Charleston and Georgetown, S. C., November 4, 1862..... 431
Rust, John D. Mentioned..... 785, 786
Rutledge, John. Mentioned..... 409, 617–619
Ryan, William. Mentioned 273, 274
Rynes, John W. Mentioned..... 565, 570, 571
S. C. Steele, Vessel. Mentioned..... 151, 156, 487
S. R. Spaulding, U. S. Army steamer. Mentioned 610, 611
S. W. B. Statement regarding defenses of Charleston, S. C..... 141
Sabine, U. S. ship. Mentioned 741
St. Andre, le baron Durand. See *Charleston, S. C., French consul at.*
St. Andrew's Sound, Georgia.
Captures made in 346, 347
Operations in. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 415
St. Catherine's Sound, Georgia. Operations in.
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont..... 233
Reports of
Godon, S. W..... 19
Steedman, Charles..... 471
St. Helena Sound, South Carolina. Operations in vicinity of.
Communication from S. F. Du Pont 264
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont..... 219, 297, 298, 446
Report of H. St. C. Eytinge..... 249
See also *South Edisto River.*
St. John, Steamer. Mentioned 684
St. John, G. P.
Mentioned 307–310
Report of capture of British bark Fannie Laurie, September 4, 1862..... 310
St. John's Bluff, Florida.
Capture of Confederate batteries on. See *St. John's River, Florida. Operations in,* pp. 355–372, 378, 379.
Engagement between United States vessels and Confederate battery at, September 11, 1862.
Communication from S. F. Du Pont..... 325
Reports of
Crane, L. G..... 324
Finegan, Jos 326

* Formerly Princess Royal. † Formerly Garibaldi.

Digitized by Google

St. John's Bluff, Florida—Continued. Page.
Engagement between United States vessels and Confederate battery at, September 17, 1862. Reports of
Finegan, Jos 331
Steedman, Charles 329
St. John's River, Florida. Operations in.
Abstract log of U. S. S. E. B. Hale 370
Communications from
Bailey, Theodorus 485
Brannan, John M 362, 370
Du Pont, S. F 339, 342, 371
Hately, John C 147
Mitchel, O. M 346
Nicholson, J. W. A 148
Steedman, Charles 785
Stetson, Thomas M 372
War Department, C. S 810
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 70, 167, 198, 212, 223, 243, 295, 326, 327, 336, 341, 456, 477, 482, 492, 534, 742
Steedman, Charles 359
Woodhull, M 360, 397, 445, 464
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 64, 78, 90
Boardman, Charles 372
Crane, L. G 301
Duncan, J. M 501, 521, 794
Du Pont, S. F 371, 444
Godon, S. W 357, 361
Irwin, John 372
McKeige, Edward 245
Missimer, H 372
Nicholson, J. W. A 108–110, 147, 163, 164, 220
Preston, S. W 378
Snell, A. T 261
Steedman, Charles 355, 357, 358, 362–365, 380, 639, 777
Stites, Townsend 372
Watson, William 522
Williams, E. P 366
Woodhull, M 356, 360, 367, 398, 406, 427, 429, 436–438, 446, 461, 466–471, 477, 490
See also *Jacksonville, Fla.; St. John's Bluff, Fla.*
St. Lawrence, U. S. ship. Mentioned 484, 487
St. Mary's, Steamer. Mentioned 742, 777
St. Mary's, Ga. Expedition to, November 9, 1862.
Order regarding destruction of private property 443
Report of A. K. Hughes 442, 443
St. Mary's River.
Affairs in. Report of M. Woodhull 473
Movements of blockade runner in 709
Operations in.
Communications from R. Saxton 523
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 523
St. Pierre, Emily. See *Emily St. Pierre, Steamer.*

Digitized by Google

Page.

St. Simon's Island, Georgia. Negro colony on 142, 145, 159, 160, 195, 197, 244, 248, 251

St. Simon's Sound, Georgia.
Capture made in 273
Operations in vicinity of.
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F.... 10, 92, 110, 111, 208, 243, 248, 295, 323, 420, 534, 664, 673
Steedman, Charles 459
Reports of
Godon, S. W 19, 142–145, 372
Goldsborough, J. R 159, 195, 251
Steedman, Charles 441, 471
Watmough, P. G 196

Salcedo, Antonio.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 792
Mentioned 61

Samuels, John L. Mentioned 791

Sanborn, George C. Mentioned 748

Sanders, George N. Mentioned 496–500, 766

Sanders, Reid. Mentioned 496–501

Sanford, Daniel E. Mentioned 382

Sanford, Mary. See *Mary Sanford, Steamer.*

Sangamon, U. S. S. Mentioned 729

Santee River, South Carolina.
Captures made off 75
Operations in. Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 230
Prentiss, George A 92
See also *Georgetown, S. C. Operations in vicinity of.*

Sapelo River, Georgia. Operations in. See *Sapelo Sound.*

Sapelo Sound, Georgia.
Captures made in 680
Operations in vicinity of.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Potomska 438
Communication from William Budd 439
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 233
Steedman, Charles 421, 696
Reports of
Beard, O. T 438
Godon, S. W 354

Sarah, British schooner.
Capture of, June 20, 1862 ..... 120, 121
Mentioned 139, 141

Sartori, Lewis C.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 434
Mentioned 379
Report of arrival of U. S. S. Florida at New York 434

Savannah, C. S. ram. Information concerning 767–769

Savannah,* C. S. S.
Information concerning 767–769
Mentioned 815

* Formerly Everglade; afterwards Oconee.

Digitized by Google

Savannah, C. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Movements of 671
Orders for movements 812
Pelot, T. P., appointed to command 807
Savannah, U. S. ship. Mentioned 199
Savannah, Ga.
Affairs in and about.
Communications from
Barton, William B 750
Hunter, D 231
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 671
Rodgers, John 767–769
Strong, J. H 211
Construction of ironclads at. Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 417
Scott, R. W 417
Defenses of.
Communications from
Du Pont, S. F 776
Hunter, D 776
Report of Arthur M. Kinzie 775
See also pp. 768–769.
Operations against. Orders and instructions, Navy Department, U. S.. 503, 736
Savannah River.
Movements of Confederate vessels in. Report of Daniel Ammen 232, 238
Operations in.
Communications from
Ammen, Daniel 228
Fulton, C. C 320
Green, J. F 536
Harrington, George 508
Hunter, D 297
Littlepage, H. B 819
Mitchel, O. M 342
Navy Department, U. S 786
State Department, C. S 780
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 227
Steedman, Charles 805
Tatnall, Josiah 815
Saxton, Rufus.
Correspondence with
Beard, O. T 438
Du Pont, S. F 444, 463, 523
Mentioned 12, 15, 168, 230, 244, 251, 252, 265, 420, 523
See also *South Carolina, Military governor of.*
Schulz, Frederick C. Mentioned 567
Scotia, British steamer.
Capture of, October 24, 1862 409–415
Mentioned 282, 289, 291, 432, 488
Scott, Gustavus H. Correspondence with C. Steedman 805
Scott, Maurice. Mentioned 402
Scott, Michael. Mentioned 583

Digitized by Google

Scott, Robert W. Page.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Florida 278
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 350, 516
Remey, G. C 685
Mentioned 268, 278, 379, 417, 683, 684, 686, 687
Reports of.
Agnes, British schooner. Capture of, September 25, 1862 346
Charleston, S. C., and Savannah, Ga. Construction of ironclad at... 417
Glide, Schooner. Capture of, February 23, 1863 685
Seabrook, Steamer. Mentioned 21, 23, 92, 112, 113, 193
Sea Lion, Brig. Mentioned 132
Sears, Master. Mentioned 493
Sebago, U. S. S.
Ammen, Daniel, appointed to command 202
Efforts to float schooner Lotus 512
Mentioned 222, 236, 241, 254, 278, 336, 341, 349, 379, 387, 417, 420, 451, 458, 465, 480, 493, 511, 625, 656, 663, 709, 742, 755, 803
Movements of 217
Operations in Wassaw Sound, Georgia 282
Orders for movements 218, 233, 235, 239, 429, 657, 693, 741, 782, 783, 802
Secessionville, S. C. Attack on. See *Stono River, S. C. Cooperation of gunboats with army in, etc.*
Secor & Co. Mentioned 654
Secretary of Navy, C. S. Mentioned 816, 817, 826
Secretary of Navy, U. S. Mentioned 11, 66, 146, 149, 155, 163, 189, 255, 287, 288, 294, 319, 345, 418, 427, 434, 491, 492, 500, 517, 518, 607, 608, 666, 670, 712, 741, 747, 760
Secretary of State, U. S. Mentioned 86, 237, 283, 284, 286, 483, 515, 663, 796
Secretary of Treasury, U. S. Mentioned 345
Secretary of War, C. S. Mentioned 516, 639, 817
Secretary of War. U. S. Mentioned 332, 345, 506, 517, 571, 573, 813
Seddon, James A. For correspondence, see *War Department, C. S.*
Semmes, Alexander A.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 233, 295
Mentioned 20, 420
Reports of.
Agnes, British schooner. Capture of, September 25, 1862 347
Defiance, Schooner. Capture of, September 7, 1862 316
Semmes, Raphael. Mentioned 124, 277
Senate, U. S. Answer of Navy Department, U. S., to resolution of, regarding efficiency of the blockade 7–9
Seneca, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 3–4, 1863 723
Ammen, Daniel, relieved of command of 202
Attack upon Fort McAllister, Ga.
January 27, 1863 543–550
February 1, 1863 626–639
February 28, 1863 704
Captures made by 456, 457
Chase of blockade runners 450
Condition of 197, 285, 294
Examination of Charleston Harbor, South Carolina 131, 184

Digitized by Google

Seneca, U. S. S.—Continued. Page.
Mentioned 43, 65, 118, 132, 134–136, 138, 142, 152, 163, 206, 216, 222, 228, 232, 238, 265, 266, 281, 282, 304, 418, 419, 448–451, 465, 480, 494, 512, 514, 522, 523, 531, 576, 664, 697, 698, 701, 705, 707, 709, 718, 724, 725, 756
Movements of 406
Operations in
St. John's River, Florida 64, 78, 83, 90
Wassaw Sound, Georgia 227
Orders for movements 93, 190, 215, 294, 407, 464, 481, 488
Reconnoissance in Little Ogeechee River, Georgia, January 9, 1863 507
Severance, T. C. Mentioned 508
Sevier, Charles F. Mentioned 619
Seward, Frederick W. For correspondence, see *State Department, U. S.*
Seward, William H. See *Secretary of State, U. S.*
Seymour, Truman.
Memoranda concerning Charleston Harbor, January 14, 1863 610
Mentioned 658, 692, 712, 716, 802, 806
Shaaff, Arthur. Mentioned 636
Shark, Schooner. Mentioned 795
Sharrer, George. Assumed name of Reid Saunders, which see.
Shaw, Mate. Mentioned 552, 554
Shaw, Alexander. Mentioned 40
Shearer, Dr. Statement regarding Charleston, S. C., and vicinity 571
Sheffield, Edward H. Mentioned 47
Shelby, Benjamin F. Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 620
Sheldon, G. D. Correspondence with Anson Stager 632
Sheldon, William B.
Mentioned 561, 573, 574, 674
Report of expedition to Bull's Island, South Carolina, January 31, 1863 .. 575
Shepherd Knapp, U. S. ship.
Captures made by 307–311
Condition of 118
Mentioned ... 32, 40, 41, 49, 59, 72, 138, 162, 206, 219, 222, 265, 297, 349, 387, 419, 451
Movements of 462
Operations in St. Helena Sound, South Carolina 249
Orders for movements 10, 219, 298, 446
Sherman, Jacob. Mentioned 475
Sherman, Thomas W. Mentioned 12
Sherrill, John.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 275
Report of.
Kate, British schooner. Capture of, December 27, 1862 492
Roebuck, U. S. bark. Movements of 296
Sherwood, Henry. Mentioned 181
Shubrick, William B.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 613
Report of status of paroled officers and crew of U. S. S. Mercedita 614
Shurtleff, Edward S. Mentioned 96
Shryock, George S. Mentioned 580, 619
Silliman, J. A. Mentioned 347
Silva, Louis D. Mentioned 565, 570, 571
Silver Spring, Steamer. Mentioned 360

Digitized by Google

Simmons' Bluff, S. C. Engagement at, June 21, 1862. Page.
Communication from S. F. Du Pont 129
Orders and papers captured 127, 128
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 125
Rhind, A. C 126
Simonson, John. Statement of capture of schooner Elmira Cornelius 384
Simpkins, ———. Mentioned 369
Simpson, Schooner. Mentioned 524, 681
Simpson, Samuel. Mentioned 29, 30, 35
Sinclair, Arthur. Mentioned 767, 769
Sinclair, George T. Mentioned 498
Skelton, William. Mentioned 414
Skull Creek, South Carolina.
Erection of battery on 435
Operations in. Communication from D. Hunter 537
Slaves. See *Fugitive slaves.*
Slidell, John. Mentioned 640
Small, January. Mentioned 751
Smalls, Robert. Mentioned 28, 53, 125, 126
Smedley, Solomon. Mentioned 71
Smith, Edward W. Mentioned 264
Smith, Frank.
Mentioned 33
Reports of.
Providence, Rebecca, and La Criolla, Schooners. Capture of, May 29, 1862 60
Stettin, British steamer. Capture of, May 24, 1862 34
Smith, Frederick R. Mentioned 469, 574
Smith, George M. Mentioned 521
Smith, John. Statement regarding defenses of Charleston, S. C 141
Smith, Joseph. Mentioned 47
Smith, Moses O. Mentioned 570
Smith, William H. See *William H. Smith, Schooner.*
Snell, Alfred T.
Appointed to command in St. John's River, Florida 243
Correspondence with
Drayton, P 155
Du Pont, S. F 208
Mentioned 199, 200, 208, 327, 357, 361, 363, 364, 366, 368, 370, 430, 444
Report of operations in St. John's River, Florida 261
Sohier, J. H. Mentioned 501
South Atlantic Blockading Squadron.
Affairs of 254, 268, 378, 485, 513, 651, 739, 745, 751, 766
Answer of Navy Department, U. S., to resolution of U. S. Senate, regarding efficiency of 7–9
Armament of 94, 318, 324
Captures made by .. 29–36, 38–42, 45–49, 58–61, 62, 65–67, 75, 80, 120–125, 148, 149, 151, 176–184, 187, 225–227, 234–238, 267, 273, 274, 279, 302, 303, 307–311, 316, 343, 346, 347, 358, 361, 364, 366, 370–372, 381–386, 388, 389, 409–415, 426, 429, 439, 445, 456, 457, 492, 496–501, 516–518, 524–526, 540–542, 551–556, 680, 681–690, 743–745, 747, 769–775, 779, 780, 790–793, 794–796, 800
Disposition of vessels 72, 73, 138, 206, 348, 349, 387, 418–420, 451, 465, 471, 480, 493, 511, 522, 625, 663, 709, 755, 757

Digitized by Google

South Atlantic Blockading Squadron—Continued. Page.
General Orders 5, 13, 69, 424, 691, 760
Godon, S. W., appointed to temporary command 348, 349
Repairs to vessels 172, 191, 200, 260, 265, 266, 285, 372, 659, 662
Report of S. F. Du Pont regarding leaves of absence 173
Supplies for 45, 69, 84, 207, 224, 320, 326, 328, 373, 409, 420, 472, 479, 489, 495, 519, 537, 655, 662, 667, 673, 715, 735, 760
Use of army signals on vessels of 642, 646
Vessels ordered to duty in 4, 11, 69, 90, 115, 125, 137, 192, 197, 215, 217, 232, 250, 251, 267, 275, 286, 298, 303, 314, 322, 375, 392, 395, 407, 424, 433, 435, 436, 453, 458, 459, 462, 472, 476, 504, 533, 661, 671, 690, 691, 710, 734, 735, 736, 737, 751
Withdrawal of spirit ration from 275
South Carolina, Governor of. Correspondence with
Beauregard, G. T. 811
Jordan, Thomas 825
South Carolina, Military Governor of. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont .. 426
South Carolina, U. S. S.
Captures made by 794–796
Mentioned 206, 281, 349, 387, 419, 451, 465, 480, 494, 512, 542, 625, 664, 709, 741, 742, 755, 804
Movements of 146
Operations in Mosquito Inlet, Florida 252
Orders for movements 90, 156, 305, 443, 478, 482, 762, 763
South Carolina Troops. Mentioned. (Confederate.)
Artillery, Heavy—Battalions: Alston's (Siege Train), 566, 567; 15th (*Lucas*), 569. Regiments: * 1st, 567, 678; 2d, 568.
Artillery, Light—Battalions: Palmetto, 567. Batteries: Marion, 127, 128; Waccamaw, 202, 203, 257, 259, 338, 687.
Infantry—Regiments: 16th, 126–128; 20th, 567, 825; 21st, 210; 24th, 15, 17, 18, 53.
South Carolina Troops. Mentioned. (Union.) Infantry—Regiments: 1st, 244, 251, 438, 439.
South Edisto River, South Carolina. Captures made in 307–311
Southern Belle,† Schooner. Capture of, June 20, 1862 ..... 142, 143
Southern, Benj. J. Correspondence with David Southern 128
Southern, David. Correspondence with Benj. J. Southern 128
Spatches, Pilot. Mentioned 516
Spaulding, E. E. Mentioned 299
Spaulding, S. R. See *S. R. Spaulding, U. S. Army steamer.*
Spencer, J. J. See *J. J. Spencer, Schooner.*
Sperd, John. Mentioned 570
Sperry, D. A. Mentioned 687, 688
Spirit of the Wind, Schooner. Mentioned 754
Spirit ration. Order of S. F. Du Pont concerning 275
Spise & Hayward. Mentioned 641
Sproston, John G. Death of 83, 84, 91, 147
Stafford, R.
Correspondence with W. T. Truxtun 301
Mentioned 298, 300
Stager, Anson. Correspondence with G. D. Sheldon 632

* Previous to August, 1862, there were two First Regiments South Carolina Artillery. Lamar's regiment became the second.

† Formerly Northern Belle.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Stanley, British steamer. Mentioned 81, 395
Star of the West, Steamer. Mentioned 510
State Department, C. S. Correspondence with British consul at Richmond, Va 620
State Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Bermuda, U. S. consul at 483
British minister to the United States 781, 797
Halifax, Nova Scotia, U. S. consul at 763
Liverpool, U. S. consul at 285, 331, 515
London, U. S. consul at 283, 284
Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at 286
Navy Department, U. S 331, 662, 663, 763, 780, 786, 796
State of Georgia, U. S. S. Movements of 681, 682
Steedman, Charles.
Appointed to command in
St. John's River, Florida 212
St. Simon's Sound, Georgia 420, 534
Stono River, South Carolina 306, 315
Correspondence with
Budd, William 421
Conroy, E 302
Crane, L. G 359, 393
Du Pont, S. F 186, 248, 327, 336, 405, 523, 742, 789, 802
Hunter, D 785
Kirby, N 642
Kittredge, J. W 672, 696, 793
Meriam, Frank B 425, 459
Mullany, J. R. M 289, 290
Navy Department, U. S 137
Pendergrast, A 393
Phoenix, Lloyd 402
Scott, G. H 805
Urann, W. D 373, 380
Williams, E. P 366
Wood, George W 459, 661
Woodhull, M 356, 359, 360, 367
Mentioned 12, 188, 190, 198, 215, 219, 269, 288, 305, 306, 319, 327, 341, 357, 360–362, 370, 379, 399, 404, 467, 468, 506, 664, 673, 794, 801, 802
Relieved of command in
St. John's River, Florida 223
Stono River 305, 319
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Blockade of 270, 288, 304
Cumberland Island. Operations on 644
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federal vessels, July 29, 1862 221
John Thompson, Sloop. Capture of, September 2, 1862 302
Ossabaw Sound. Operations in 204
Pocotaligo, S. C. Cooperative expedition for destruction of railroad bridges near, October 21–23, 1862 400–402
St. John's Bluff, Fla. Engagement between United States vessels and Confederate battery at, September 17, 1862 329

Digitized by Google

Steedman, Charles—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
St. John's River, Florida. Operations in. 355, 357, 358, 362–365, 380, 639, 777
St. Simon's and St. Catherine's sounds, Georgia. Disposition of vessels 471
St. Simon's Sound, Georgia. Operations in vicinity of 441
Supplies. Distribution of 715
Wamsutta, U. S. S. Dispatching of, to Wassaw Sound 793
Steele, Jefferson W. Mentioned 570
Steele, Jonathan W. Mentioned 754
Steele, S. C. See *S. C. Steele, Vessel.*
Steers, T. Mentioned 516, 517
Stella, Steamer. Mentioned 31
Stellwagen, Henry S.
Correspondence with
Abbot, T 580, 595
Abbot, T., et al 596
Boutelle, C. O 556
Doig, A 595
Du Pont, S. F 334, 445, 481, 607
Mason, C. H 581
Navy Department, U. S 298
Wilder, Charles B 615
Mentioned 135, 577, 578, 580, 597, 608, 613, 614, 618, 797
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C. Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 ..... 579, 595, 611, 615
Ossian, British steamer. Assistance rendered 695
Stephens, Thomas A. Reports of.
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federal vessels
January 27, 1863 ..... 545, 631
February 1, 1863 632
Montauk, U. S. S. Destruction of Confederate steamer Nashville by, and injury to, by torpedo 700–704
Stephens, Winston. Mentioned 301
Sterlingshire, Confederate bark. Mentioned 641
Stetson, Edward P. Mentioned 570
Stetson, Thomas M. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 372
Stettin,* British steamer.
Capture of, May 24, 1862 29–36
Mentioned 29–35, 38, 46, 48, 49, 62
Stettin, U. S. S.
Captures made by 790–793
Mentioned 433, 461, 464, 465, 480, 493, 512, 580, 587–590, 604, 606, 607, 625, 664, 709, 755
Movements of 453, 460
Stevens, Mr. Mentioned 143
Stevens, Clement H.
Mentioned 38
Report of operations in Stono River, South Carolina 18
Stevens, George A. Correspondence with
Balch, G. B 661
Du Pont, S. F 626, 763

* Afterwards U. S. S. Stettin.

Digitized by Google

Page.
Stevens, Hazard. Mentioned 71
Stevens, Isaac I. Mentioned 71, 87, 103–107
Stevens, Thomas H. Mentioned 269
Stevens, William. Mentioned 570
Stewart, James T. Mentioned 816
Stewart, Mary. See *Mary Stewart, Schooner.*
Stickney, Judge. Mentioned 777, 785, 786
Stiles, Edward C. Mentioned 483
Stimers, Alban C.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 729, 800
Navy Department, U. S 662
Mentioned 489, 519, 537, 662, 706, 728, 745, 784
Reports of.
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federal vessels, March 3, 1863 729
Montauk, U. S. S. Injuries sustained by, from explosion of torpedo. 707
Stimpson, James H.
Correspondence with W. T. Truxtun 301
Mentioned 299, 300, 343
Report of affairs on Cumberland Island, Georgia 300, 301
Stiner, Walter. Mentioned 524
Stites, Townsend. Reports of value and condition of prize vessels—
Belle, Schooner 681
Governor Milton, Steamer 372
Nellie, Schooner 795
Stockwell, Mr. Mentioned 299, 301, 642, 644, 645
Stoddard & Bro. Mentioned 753
Stone, A. O. Mentioned 524, 425
Stono Inlet, South Carolina. Operations in. See *Stono River.*
Stono River, South Carolina.
Captures made in 80
Cooperation of gunboats with army in, June 14–16, 1862.
Communications from H. W. Benham 105
Orders and instructions, P. Drayton 103, 104
Reports of
Drayton, P 102, 103, 104, 106, 116, 133
Du Pont, S. F 105, 166
Gillis, James H 107
Statement of Dr. Shearer 572
Engagement between U. S. S. Unadilla and Confederate States floating battery in, May 25, 1862. Reports of
Collins, N 37
Gist, S. R 37
Marchand, J. B 36
Operations in.
Communications from
Benham, H. W 87
Du Pont, S. F 51, 56, 67, 112, 527
Hunter, D 67
Rodgers, C. R. P 25
Southern, David 128
Wright, H. G 54, 94, 101

Digitized by Google

Stono River, South Carolina—Continued. Page.
Operations in.
General order of Major-General Hunter, U. S. Army 57
Orders and instructions
Drayton, P 194, 315
Du Pont, S. F 5, 28, 44, 51, 54, 76, 85, 87, 112, 305, 306, 315, 464, 466, 481, 506, 639, 648, 649, 659, 752, 779
Marchand, J. B 116
Navy Department, U. S 137
Reports of
Bacon, George 509, 526, 650
Balch, George B 665, 679, 743, 805
Beauregard, G. T 824
Boutelle, Charles O 16
Bradford, John S 17
Capers, E 18
Chase, Whitman 527
Conover, F. S 526
Drayton, P 55, 75, 79, 88, 89, 98, 100, 133, 158, 165, 210
Du Pont, S. F 53, 658
Marchand, J. B 15, 50, 52
Stevens, C. H 18
Tracy, Carlos 17
Whiting, William D 505
Woolsey, M. B 170
See also *Cole's Island; Isaac Smith, U. S. S., capture of, January 30, 1863; John's Island.*
Stout, Richard. Mentioned 565, 570, 571
Stribling, Cornelius K. Mentioned 492, 552, 555, 607, 613, 743
Strong, James H.
Correspondence with
Carpenter, C. C 414
Du Pont, S. F 102, 415, 473, 715
Mosman, D. F 178, 180
Navy Department, U. S 4
Mentioned 177-180, 183, 184, 204, 216, 219, 227, 228, 234, 241, 379, 382, 386, 394, 410, 412, 449, 553, 588, 596, 607
Ordered to relieve E. G. Parrott of command in Wassaw Sound 170
Relieved of command in Wassaw Sound, Georgia 215, 216
Reports of.
Anglia, British steamer. Capture of, October 27, 1862 413
Charleston, S. C.
Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 ..... 597, 605
Blockade of 449
David Crockett, Schooner. Capture of, October 13, 1862 385
Elmira Cornelius, Schooner. Capture of, October 11, 1862 381
Emilie, Steamer. Capture of, July 7, 1862 182
Savannah, Ga. Movements of Confederate vessels in vicinity of 211
Stroup, Schooner. Mentioned 785
Stuart, George Alexander. Mentioned 181
Stuart, Will. Mentioned 181
Stuyvesant, Moses S. Mentioned 774
Styles, Mr. Mentioned 245

Digitized by Google

Page.
Success,* Schooner. Mentioned 69
Sue, Steamer. Mentioned 338
Sullivan, John. Mentioned 583, 601
Sullivan's Island, South Carolina.
Attack upon fortifications on, by U. S. S. Marblehead, September 30, 1862.
Abstract log of U. S. S. Marblehead 353
Communications from J. F. Green 351
Reports of
Green, J. F 350
Nicholson, S 352
Confederate operations on. Report of J. F. Green 434
Sumpter, U. S. S.
Mentioned 59, 72, 111, 138, 198, 206, 208, 349, 373, 379
Movements of 375
Orders for movements 246
Sumter, Chartered steamer. Mentioned 818, 823
Sumter, C. S. S. Mentioned 518, 751, 753
Sumter, Fort. See *Fort Sumter, S. C.*
Sunbeam, Steamer. Mentioned 283, 285, 315, 320
Susan McPherson, Confederate sloop.
Disposition of 488, 493
Seizure of, October 31, 1862 426
Swain, James, jr. Mentioned 683
Sweeting, S. W. Mentioned 125
Sykes, L. M. See *L. M. Sykes, Steamer.*
Sylph, Steamer. Mentioned 283
Tanner, John. Mentioned 565, 570
Tarr, Robert. Mentioned 198, 561, 569
Tatnall, Charles. Mentioned 221, 696
Tattnall, Josiah.
Appointed to command naval defenses of Georgia 806
Correspondence with T. P. Pelot 807, 812, 815
Mentioned 199, 417, 672, 767, 777, 808
Taylor, ———. Mentioned 179
Taylor, Bushrod. Mentioned 398
Taylor, Frederick. Mentioned 177
Taylor, William Rogers.
Appointed to command U. S. S. Housatonic 192
Correspondence with
Beers, J. R 450
Du Pont, S. F 478, 639, 713
Frailey, J. M 593
Gibson, William 450
Navy Department, U. S 303
Quackenbush, S. P 538, 554
Reed, B. D 538, 555
Rodgers, John 448
Strong, J. H 449, 597
Watmough, P. G 598
Notes regarding Charleston, S. C., and vicinity 447
Mentioned ..354, 447, 525, 533, 534, 539, 540, 542, 556, 578, 589, 592, 599, 600, 607, 759

*Formerly C. S. privateer Dixie; also known as Kate Hale.

Digitized by Google

Taylor, William Rogers—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Charleston, S. C.
Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 ..... 587–591, 596, 605
Blockade of 449, 538, 539
Emma Tuttle, Schooner. Capture of, January 27, 1863 541
Princess Royal, Steamer. Capture of, January 29, 1863 553
Teneriffe, Canary Islands, U. S. consul at. Mentioned 754
Terry, Alfred H. Mentioned 25, 70, 400
Terry, Silas W. Mentioned 96, 185
Thall, John. Mentioned 565, 570
Thomas, Mr. Mentioned 335, 336
Thomas, Hamilton J. Mentioned 807
Thomas, Lorenzo. Mentioned 614
Thomas, R. H. B. Mentioned 583
Thomas Foulkes, Steamer. Mentioned 80, 88
Thomas L. Wragg,* Steamer. Mentioned 39, 134, 136, 138
Thompson, George M. Mentioned 619
Thompson, H. Mentioned 75
Thompson, John. See *John Thompson, Sloop.*
Thompson, William. Mentioned 385
Thurston, Robert H. Mentioned 608, 609
Titus, Colonel. Mentioned 360
Tomb, James H. Correspondence with 623
Tombs, Mr. Mentioned 163
Tomlinson, Samuel. Mentioned 701
Tompkins, William G. Mentioned 298
Tornado, American brig. Mentioned 315
Totten, Joseph G.
Mentioned 613
Report of status of paroled officers and crew of U. S. S. Mercedita 614
Town, Franklin E. Mentioned 402
Townsend, Edward D. Mentioned 692
Tracy, Carlos. Report of operations in Stono River, South Carolina 17
Trade Wind, American steamer. Mentioned 376
Trading permits. Correspondence concerning 70, 99, 345, 506
Tramblas, Louis. Mentioned 564, 571
Transports. See *Army transports, U. S.*
Trapier, James H. Correspondence with
Haskell, C. T 775
Nance, W. F 822
Rhett, Alfred 823
Ripley, R. S 823, 825
Trask, William F. Mentioned 570
Treasury Department, U. S. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 506, 508
Treaty,† Confederate steamer. Capture of, June 20, 1862 121
Treaty, U. S. S. Reconnoissance up Black River, South Carolina, August 14–15, 1862 256–259

*Formerly C. S. S. Nashville. †Afterwards U. S. S. Treaty.

Digitized by Google

Trenchard, Stephen D. Page.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 533
Navy Department, U. S 69
Mentioned 529, 534
Trickland, Thomas. Mentioned 751
Trimble, R. M. Mentioned 249, 310, 463
Tropic,* Confederate steamer. Destruction of, January 18, 1863 516–518
Trundy, George A.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 184
Mentioned 32, 67
Truxtun, William T.
Correspondence with
Clinch, Duncan L 335, 336
Du Pont, S. F 192, 205, 248, 348
Stafford, R 301
Stimpson, J. H 301
West, L 300
Mentioned 11, 12, 95, 219, 249, 268
Relieved of command in St. Helena Sound, South Carolina 219
Reports of.
Ashepoo and Combahee rivers, South Carolina. Reconnoissance in, July 18–19, 1862 199–201
Cumberland Island, Georgia. Affairs on 298
Flag of truce, firing upon 335
Hutchinson's Island, South Carolina. Attack upon, by Confederates, June 13, 1862 96
Hutchinson's Island. Reconnoissance of, July 8, 1862 185
Nellie, British schooner. Capture of, September 23, 1862 343
Tucker, Jacob. Mentioned 570
Tucker, John R.
Correspondence with W. A. Webb 825
Mentioned 616–619, 622, 623, 808
Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 619
Turner, James S. Mentioned 564, 565, 570, 571
Turner, Levi C. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 643
Turner, Thomas.
Appointed to command off Charleston, S. C 623
Correspondence with
Almy, J. J 795
Beauregard, G. T 675
Du Pont, S. F 649, 710, 714, 749, 751, 759, 762, 772, 804
Green, J. F 771
Jordan, Thomas 562, 676–678
Lee, S. P 503
Navy Department, U. S 251, 504
Patterson, T. H 796
Watmough, P. G 799, 800
General order regarding blockade of Charleston, S. C 691
Mentioned 518, 544, 578, 601, 602, 604, 663, 675, 678, 715, 749, 752, 763, 785, 788, 790, 805

* Formerly Huntress.

Digitized by Google

Turner, Thomas—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Antelope, British schooner. Capture of, March 31, 1863 800
Charleston, S. C.
Blockade of 623, 757, 761
Firing upon flag of truce in harbor of, February 21, 1863 677
Fort Beauregard, S. C. Blockade runner ashore near 668
Georgiana, British steamer. Chasing ashore and destruction of ... 770, 771
Isaac Smith, U. S. S. Capture of, January 30, 1863 561
New Ironsides, U. S. S.
Cutting down smokestacks of 550
Passage of, from Hampton Roads to Port Royal 518
Unfitness of, for outside work 646
Turtle Harbor, Florida. Coal depot established at 415, 420
Tuttle, Emma. See *Emma Tuttle, Schooner.*
290,* Confederate steamer. Mentioned 283, 294, 705
Tybee River, Georgia. Captures made in 682
Unadilla, U. S. S.
Captures made by 80, 236–238, 551–556
Chase of blockade runners 538–540
Condition of 285, 761
Engagement with Confederate floating battery in Stono River, May 25, 1862 36–38
Mentioned 6, 7, 25, 32, 41, 49, 50, 59, 98, 100, 153, 158, 187–190, 206, 211, 212, 219, 265, 266, 268, 281, 419, 451, 465, 481, 493, 512, 589, 590, 591, 599, 601, 606, 625, 640, 650, 658, 659, 664, 679, 709, 751, 755, 758, 766, 770
Movements of 752
Operations in Stono River 15–19, 51–58
Orders for movements 168, 190, 478, 483, 639, 648, 649
Reconnoissance in Ogeechee River, Georgia, and engagement with Fort McAllister, July 29, 1862 221
Reconnoissance of John's Island, South Carolina 713
Uncas, U. S. S.
Condition of 108, 109, 163
Mentioned 19, 20, 88, 91, 147, 198, 206, 243, 246, 302, 330, 336, 343, 349, 387, 401, 402, 420, 442, 451, 462, 465–467, 477, 478, 481, 490, 493, 494, 512, 625, 664, 709, 739, 745, 756, 778, 794
Operations in St. John's River, Florida 220, 245, 261, 262, 301, 358, 359–363, 469–471, 501, 502, 521, 522, 777
Engagement with Confederate battery at St. John's Bluff, Fla.
September 11, 1862 324–326
October 2, 1862 ..... 355, 356
Orders for movements 295, 393, 445, 464, 492, 742
Union, Steamer. Mentioned 641, 655
"Unionist." Correspondence with I. B. Baxter 338
Upham, George D. Mentioned 46, 47
Upshur, John H.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 102, 321, 504, 693, 805
Navy Department, U. S 275
Mentioned 101, 149, 168, 395, 396, 397, 408, 490, 575, 600, 674, 675, 677, 678

* More correctly C. S. S. Alabama.

Digitized by Google

Upshur, John H.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Bull's Island, South Carolina. Expedition to, January 31, 1863..... 573
Charleston, S. C.
Blockade of..... 396
Firing upon flag of truce in harbor of, February 21, 1863..... 674
Flambeau, U. S. S.
Arrival of, at Brooklyn navy yard..... 198
Condition of..... 169
Racer, H. B. M. S. Movements of..... 150
Uptegrove, John E. Mentioned..... 90, 193, 202, 208, 214, 270
Upton, Cited. Mentioned..... 82
Upton, Daniel P.
Mentioned..... 779
Report of capture of Sloop Aurelia, March 23, 1863..... 780
Urann, William D.
Correspondence with Charles Steedman..... 373, 380
Mentioned..... 324, 325, 380
Requests to be relieved from command of U. S. S. Patroon..... 282
Usher, Julia. See *Julia Usher, Steamer.*
Valparaiso, U. S. ship. Mentioned..... 15, 230, 389, 756
Van Alstine, Cornelius J.
Mentioned..... 588, 607
Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863..... 605
Van Buskirk, Martin. Mentioned..... 565, 570
Vandalia, U. S. ship.
Mentioned..... 172, 175, 206, 222, 240, 269, 381, 328, 349, 420, 452, 481, 492
Movements of..... 491
Orders for movements..... 111, 155, 452, 469, 491
Vanderbilt,* U. S. Army transport. Mentioned..... 85, 198, 254
Vandyke, Dr. Mentioned..... 383
Van Sice, Edward.
Mentioned..... 552, 554, 608
Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863..... 608
Vansittart, Edward W. Mentioned..... 479
Van Vliet, Stewart. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont..... 779
Vaughan, Pilot. Mentioned..... 185
Vaught, M. Mentioned..... 687
Vereen, B. F. Mentioned..... 687
Vermont, U. S. ship.
Condition of..... 667
Mentioned..... 11, 25, 45, 95, 123, 138, 176, 189–192, 198, 199, 203–208, 210–212, 215, 216, 218, 219, 222–224, 227, 229, 230, 233, 234, 236, 242–244, 246, 254, 270, 295, 346, 348, 349, 354, 357, 361, 372–375, 377, 378, 381, 384, 387, 392, 400, 420, 435, 452, 466, 481, 486, 494, 512, 584, 586, 615, 625, 656, 664, 709, 756, 758, 803
Vernon, Mr. Mentioned..... 516, 517
Victoria, Brig. Mentioned..... 799
Vidal, Theodore C. Mentioned..... 402
Vienna, Austria, U. S. consul at. Mentioned..... 483
Vincent, Daniel B. Mentioned..... 176, 180–182, 193

*Afterwards U. S. S. Vanderbilt.

Digitized by Google

Page.

Virginia, C. S. S. Mentioned 820

Vixen, U. S. Coast-Survey Steamer.
Davis, John L., relieved of command of 333
Mentioned 278, 349, 350, 387, 401, 402, 485
Movements of 256
Operations from November, 1861, to June 28, 1862 151–154
Orders for movements 217, 262

Volante, British schooner.
Capture of, July 2, 1862 ..... 121, 124, 125
Mentioned 250

W. H. Northrop, Schooner. Mentioned 347

Wabash, U. S. S.
Condition of 261
Corbin, T. G., ordered to relieve Commander Rodgers of command of 249
Mentioned 3–7, 10–14, 16, 21, 23, 25–28, 38, 40, 42, 44, 45, 50, 51, 53, 56, 58, 61–63, 65, 67–70, 72, 76, 79, 81–85, 87, 89, 91–95, 99, 101, 102, 105, 109–115, 117, 125, 129, 130, 134, 135, 137, 145, 146, 149, 155, 156, 164, 166–170, 176, 183, 184, 186, 199, 217, 240, 247–249, 254–256, 260–262, 264–266, 268, 270, 273, 275–278, 282, 287, 292–298, 303–307, 309, 311–314, 317, 319–323, 325–328, 333, 334, 336, 337, 339–345, 347–350, 371, 372, 387–389, 395, 399–405, 407–409, 411, 415–420, 423–427, 429, 430, 432, 434–436, 440, 441, 443–446, 448, 451, 453, 455, 456, 458, 462–466, 469, 473, 475–485, 487, 488, 491–502, 504, 506, 507, 509, 511–514, 516, 518, 520, 523, 524, 527, 528, 531, 533, 534–536, 540, 543, 546, 547, 549, 551, 555, 556, 559, 577, 588, 601, 604, 607–609, 612, 613, 623–626, 639, 642, 644, 648, 649, 651, 652, 655–660, 663–665, 668–670, 672–675, 680–682, 687, 689, 692–696, 705–707, 709–715, 728, 729, 736, 738–743, 746, 748, 749, 751, 752, 755, 756, 758–760, 762–764, 766, 767, 769, 772, 773, 776–779, 782–785, 787–789, 791, 792, 794, 795, 801–803
Movements of 408
Orders for movements 172, 173, 174, 187

Waccamaw River, South Carolina. Operations in.
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 89
Report of George B. Balch 213

Wadmelaw River, South Carolina. Operations in. See *Simmons' Bluff, S. C. Engagement at, June 21, 1862.*

Wagner, Mr. Mentioned 825, 826

Walker, ———. Mentioned 360

Walker, Captain. Mentioned 225

Walker, James. Mentioned 83

Walker, Joseph. Correspondence with C. H. Stevens 18

Walker, Leo D. Correspondence with S. R. Gist 37

Walker, William S. Mentioned 406

Wallace, James. Mentioned 401, 402, 404

Walpole, John. Mentioned 567

Walsh, Michael. Mentioned 565, 570

Walton, Richard. Mentioned 564, 571

Waltzingford, James. Mentioned 380

Wamsutta, U. S. S.
Condition of 441
Mentioned 142, 160, 162, 195, 206, 212, 234, 281, 316, 347, 349, 387, 389, 420, 444, 659, 709, 715, 756, 794
Movements of 665, 793
Operations in St. Catherine's and St. Simon's sounds 19
Orders for movements 233, 664, 672, 696, 789

Digitized by Google

Page.
Wane, Captain. Mentioned 174
Wappoo Cut, South Carolina. Operations near. Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 28
See also *Stono River, South Carolina. Operations in*, pp. 526–528.
War Department, C. S. Correspondence with G. T. Beauregard .. 810, 813, 815, 824
War Department, U. S. Correspondence with
Hunter, D 85
Navy Department, U. S 614
Ward, Joshua. Mentioned 202, 203, 257, 259, 338, 687
Ward, W. H. Mentioned 235
Warley, Ella. See *Ella Warley, Steamer.*
Warley, Frederick F.
Correspondence with T. H. Eastman 689
Mentioned 688
Warner, Harry. Mentioned 791
Warner, J. H. Mentioned 816
Warren, Joshua D. Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 298
Warring, J. S. See *J. S. Warring, Coal schooner.*
Warrior, H. B. M. S. Mentioned 422
Washington, George. See *George Washington, Steamer.*
Wassaw Sound, Georgia. Operations in vicinity of.
Communication from S. F. Du Pont 513
Orders and instructions.
Du Pont, S. F 110, 111, 170, 215, 216, 222, 233, 278, 307, 424, 458, 507, 514, 516, 536, 789
Marchand, J. B 239
Steedman, Charles 793
Reports of
Ammen, Daniel 227, 282
Parrott, E. G 160
See also *Savannah River; Tybee River.*
Water Witch, U. S. S.
Condition of 535, 649
Engagement with Confederate battery at St. John's Bluff, Florida, October 2, 1862 ..... 355, 356
Mentioned 333, 343, 349, 387, 401, 402, 420, 441, 452, 455, 456, 458, 466, 473, 477, 478, 481, 494, 512, 514, 524
Movements of 333, 393, 482
Operations in St. John's River, Florida 358, 360, 362–364, 367, 368, 370
Orders for movements 314, 341
Watmough, Pendleton G.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 407, 487, 742
Turner, Thomas 799
Mentioned .. 19, 143, 160, 169, 186, 195, 204, 205, 388, 577, 582, 596, 607, 757, 761, 800
Reports of.
Antelope, British schooner. Capture of, March 31, 1863 800
Charleston, S. C. Attack upon Federal blockading squadron off, by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863 ..... 598, 605
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with U. S. S. Patomska, July 1, 1862 161
Ogeechee River, Georgia. Operations in 161, 162
Ouachita, British steamer. Capture of, October 14, 1862 388

Digitized by Google

Watmough, Pendleton G.—Continued. Page.
Reports of.
Patomska, U. S. S. Arrival of, at Philadelphia 250
St. Simon's Sound. Operations in 196
Watson, Mr. Mentioned 196
Watson, George W. Mentioned 600, 602, 603, 674
Watson, William.
Correspondence with M. Woodhull 445, 464
Mentioned 470, 477, 493, 501, 521
Reports of.
Nassau Sound, Florida. Operations in 502
St. John's River, Florida. Operations in 522
Wauklin, Henry. Mentioned 748
Wave,* Schooner.
Capture of, November 4, 1862 ..... 429, 430
Mentioned 273
Wayne, Henry C. Mentioned 634
Wayne, Robert. Mentioned 637
Webb, Benjamin C. Mentioned 567
Webb, William A. Correspondence with
Dozier, W. G 821
Navy Department, C. S 820
Pringle, Motte A 823
Tucker, J. R 825
Weehawken, U. S. S.
Condition of 649, 652–654
Mentioned 503, 504, 664, 692, 709, 712, 729, 736, 756, 763, 766, 776, 784, 800
Orders for movements 533, 762
Passage of, from Newport News, Va., to Port Royal, S. C 653
Weenee, Vessel. Mentioned 193
Welch, B. Mentioned 125
Wells, Clark H.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 155, 328
Mentioned 241
Wells, Edward G. Mentioned 384, 414
Welsh, John. Mentioned 40
Welsh, John, jr. See *John Welsh, jr., Brig.*
Werden, Reed.
Appointed to command
In Ossabaw Sound 277
In Stono River 305, 319
Off Georgetown, S. C 782
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 227, 424, 458, 507
Navy Department, U. S 197
Mentioned 224, 400, 453, 516, 656, 758, 783
Report of capture of prisoners on Folly Island, South Carolina 339
West, Abner. Mentioned 680, 681
West, E. H. Mentioned 807
West, Lewis.
Correspondence with W. T. Truxtun 300
Mentioned 299

* Formerly known as the Friends.

Digitized by Google

West, William H. Page.
Correspondence with Navy Department, U. S 735
Mentioned 379, 485, 689, 749, 759, 760
Reports of.
Massachusetts, U. S. S.
Movements of 747
Firing upon, by U. S. S. Canandaigua 759
Westcott, John. Mentioned 301, 465, 470
Western World, U. S. S.
Condition of 420
Mentioned 14, 15, 24, 26, 65, 78, 81, 90, 92, 118, 193, 204, 206, 208, 209, 212, 213, 229, 387, 425, 444
Operations in
Santee River 230
Vicinity of Georgetown, S. C 121–125, 202, 203
Orders for movements 70
Weston, Mr. Mentioned 553
White, Richard. Mentioned 127
White, Samuel. Mentioned 19
Whitehead, George A. Mentioned 636
Whiting, Samuel. See *Nassau, New Providence, U. S. consul at.*
Whiting, William D.
Appointed to command in Stono River 466
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 436, 481, 668
Mentioned 117, 478, 509, 524, 525, 556, 588
Reports of.
Etiwan, Schooner. Capture of, January 21, 1863 525
Ottawa, U. S. S. Arrival of, at New York 691
Stono River, South Carolina. Operations in 505
Wyandotte, U. S. S. Movements of 224
Wild Cat, Schooner. Mentioned 96, 185, 486
Wilder, Charles B. Report of attack upon Federal blockading squadron off Charleston, S. C., by Confederate ironclads, January 31, 1863. 596, 615
Wilkes, Charles. Mentioned 339, 373, 374, 415, 421
Wilkes, Frank H. Mentioned 743, 745
Willey, Charles. Mentioned 447
William H. Smith, Schooner. Mentioned 85
Williams, C. P. See *C. P. Williams, U. S. schooner.*
Williams, Edward P.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 749
Mentioned 358, 361, 363, 364
Report of operations in St. John's River, Florida 366
Williams, John. Mentioned 565, 570
Williams, Robert. Mentioned 98, 100, 105, 107
Williams, William. Mentioned 380
Williamson, James B. Mentioned 540
Williamson, James C. Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont 10
Willink, H. F., jr. Mentioned 418
Willinger, Robert. Mentioned 582
Wilmington River, Georgia. Operations in.
Communications from D. Hunter 658
Report of P. Drayton 625
Wilson, Mr. Mentioned 92, 115, 122, 123
Wilson, Anne. See *Anne Wilson, British bark.*

Digitized by Google

Page.
Mentioned 19
Mentioned 740, 749
Wilson, Edward. Mentioned 570
Wilson, S. W. Mentioned 567
Wilson, Thomas. Mentioned 619
Wilson, William. Mentioned 570
Wingate, T. Mentioned 202
Winyah Bay, South Carolina. Operations in.
Orders and instructions, S. F. Du Pont 90
Reports of
Du Pont, S. F 21
Prentiss, George A 22, 92
Operations in. See also *Georgetown, S. C.*
Wise, Henry A. Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 513
Downes, J 324
Wissahickon, U. S. S.
Abstract log, March 3–4, 1863 723
Attack upon Fort McAllister, Ga.
November 19, 1862 ..... 454, 455
January 27, 1863 543–550
February 1, 1863 626–639
Captures made by 439–440
Chase of blockade runners 761, 769–775
Davis, John L., ordered to command of 333
Destruction of Confederate steamer Nashville. See *Nashville, Confederate steamer. Destruction of, February 28, 1863.*
Mentioned 379, 402, 419, 441, 451, 465, 472, 480, 482, 488, 494, 507, 512, 522, 576, 625, 664, 688, 689, 690, 697, 698, 701, 704, 705, 709, 718, 752, 755, 756
Movements of 392
Operations in Great Ogeechee River, November 2, 1862 427
Orders for movements 416, 736
Wood, George H. Mentioned 386
Wood, George William.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F 441
Steedman, C 459, 661
Mentioned 459, 725
Wood, N. A. Mentioned 75
Woodhull, Maxwell.
Correspondence with
Burritt, S. L 467, 468
Du Pont, S. F 326, 424, 456, 477
Grace, Mr 433
Lathrop, Master 397
Pendergrast, Austin 360
Steedman, C 359
Watson, William 445, 464
Mentioned 327, 329, 330, 355, 359, 362, 363, 444, 463, 482
Relieved of command in St. John's River 482, 489

Digitized by Google

Woodhull, Maxwell—Continued.
Reports of.
St. John's River, Florida. Operations in..... 360, 367, 398, 406, 427, 429, 436-4
St. Mary's River. Affairs in.....
Woodstock, Corporal. Statement regarding the defense
Woodward, W. A. Mentioned.....
Woolsey, Melancthon B.
Correspondence with S. F. Du Pont .....
Mentioned.....
Report of operations in Stono River, South Carolina
Worden, John L.
Correspondence with
Du Pont, S. F..... 520, 546, 547, 5
Green, J. F.....
Patterson, T. H .....
Stephens, Thomas A .....
Mentioned..... 528, 531, 543, 547, 626, 632, 672,
Reports of.
Fort McAllister, Ga. Engagement with Federa
January 27, 1863 .....
February 1, 1863 .....
Fort McAllister, Ga. Operations against.....
Montauk, U. S. S. Passage of, from Beaufort, S. C .....
Nashville, Confederate steamer. Destruction c

Wragg, Thomas L. See *Thomas L. Wragg, Steamer.*
Wright, Horatio G.
Correspondence with
Drayton, P.....
Du Pont, S. F.....
Mentioned 12, 17, 43, 54, 62, 68, 71, 76, 79, 8
Wright, John W. Mentioned.....
Wright, William F. Mentioned .....
Wyandotte, U. S. S.
Condition of .....
Mentioned.....
Movements of.....
Yates, Joseph A.
Mentioned.....
Report of capture of U. S. S. Isaac Smith, January
Yellow Bluff, Florida. Operations against. See *St. John's River, Operations in* .....
Young, James G. Mentioned.....
Zachriser, E. Mentioned .....
Zegler, John Q. A. Mentioned .....

O

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MAY 16 '52 H

MAY 8 '53 H

Widener Reserve

Digitized by Google

3 2044 097 899 504

Digitized by Google